

JOHANNES KEPLER GESAMMELTE WERKE

IM AUFTRAG DER
BAYERISCHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN

HERAUSGEGEBEN VON DER
KEPLER-KOMMISSION
DER
BAYERISCHEN AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN

VERLAG C.H.BECK MÜNCHEN

JOHANNES KEPLER GESAMMELTE WERKE

BAND XXII

GENERALREGISTER

BEARBEITET VON PETER MICHAEL SCHENKEL

HANDSCHRIFTENKATALOG

BEARBEITET VON HELLA KOTHMANN

CHRONOLOGISCHES REGISTER ZU BAND XIX

BEARBEITET VON FRIEDRICH SECK

VERZEICHNIS DER WERKE JOHANNES KEPLERS

VERLAG C.H.BECK MÜNCHEN

Johannes Keplers *Gesammelte Werke* wurden
als Vorhaben der Bayerischen Akademie der
Wissenschaften im Rahmen des Akademieprogramms
von der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und
vom Freistaat Bayern sowie auch von der
Carl Friedrich von Siemens Stiftung gefördert

Gedruckt mit Unterstützung
der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft

ISBN 978 3 406 57867 0 (Halbband)
ISBN 978 3 406 57840 3 (broschiert)

Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, München 2017
Gesetzt aus der Stempel Garamond mit den TUSTEP Satzprogramm.
Satz: Dr. Friedrich Seck, Tübingen
Druck und Bindung: Pustet, Regensburg
Gedruckt auf säurefreiem, alterungsbeständigem Papier
(hergestellt aus chlorfrei gebleichtem Zellstoff)
Printed in Germany

GENERALREGISTER

Kursiv gesetzte Seitenzahlen verweisen auf die Nachberichte

Einleitung

Allgemeiner Charakter des Registers

Das Register ist in erster Linie *Schlagwortregister*, das Zusammenhänge jedwelcher Art zu erkennen, zu ordnen und darzustellen versucht. Keplers Begriffsbildung wird weitgehend gefolgt, wobei seiner Neigung zur sprachlichen Vielfalt Einhalt geboten werden mußte, wodurch zum Beispiel als Lemma gesetzt wird: **quadrangulum seu tetragonus**, weil Kepler beide Ausdrücke unterschiedslos und willkürlich einsetzt, oder **terrae conversio diurna, convolutio, motus diurnus**, weil Kepler für die Tagesrotation der Erde diese Ausdrücke und Variationen davon durcheinandergehend verwendet. Sein Umgang mit der lateinischen Sprache ist souverän und unbekümmert genug, unter **terrae motus** einerseits wiederum die Tagesrotation zu verstehen, andererseits das Erdbeben, worin ihm nicht gefolgt werden konnte.

Die Begriffe **apogaeum** und **perigaeum** wiederum, die wegen des Wechsels vom Ptolemäischen zum Kopernikanischen Weltsystem von Kepler durch **aphelium** und **perihelium** ersetzt wurden und ab jetzt eigentlich eine strikte Erdbezogenheit ausdrücken sollten, finden weiterhin immer wieder in der bisherigen Bedeutung eines Bezugs auf die Weltmitte Verwendung. Dies konnte nicht abgeändert werden, und der Benutzer muß sich seinen Weg durch die Zweideutigkeit finden.

Allen *Lemmata* werden – wo immer nötig – *Sublemmata* und ersteren oder zweiten auch *Sacheinträge* unterstellt, stets nach der Maßgabe, angesichts der Fülle von über zwölftausend zu erfassenden Keplertextseiten keine umfangreichen Zahlenkolonnen hinter einem Lemma zu platzieren, die nur in stunden- bis tagelanger Mühe aufzudröseln wären. Ein Eintrag wie **Brahe, Tycho**, der in keiner Weise weiter unterteilt wäre, zöge 1467, ein Eintrag wie **luna** ohne weitere Spezifizierung 1336, **planetae** 1544 Stellenreferenzen nach sich.

Da auch bei Verwendung von Sublemmata und Sacheinträgen bei etlichen Bereichen noch immer gewaltige Mengen sich angesammelt und das in Rede stehende Schlagwort graphisch unübersichtlich gemacht, das heißt, über viele Seiten verteilt hätten, sind diese durch Verwendung von Genitiven graphisch augenfreundlicher gestaltet worden. Nur recht wenig findet man also unter **planetae** mit Sublemma und Sacheintrag und das meiste unter **planetarum ...**, nicht viel unter **luna** und die Masse der Einträge unter **lunae ...**

Da eine analoge Genitivbildung im Personenregister stilistisch nicht passend erschien, sind aus den überfüllten Lemmata **Kepler, Johannes** und **Brahe, Tycho** und **Copernicus, Nicolaus** etliche Sublemmata in's Sachregister ausgelagert worden, zum Beispiel **Kepleri itinera** oder **mundi systema Brahei**.

Die *Sacheinträge* bemühen sich, den Kern der Aussage in nicht allzu anspruchsvollem Latein auszudrücken, wobei auf Keplers Formulierungen nur Rücksicht genommen wird, wo diese dem Wunsche nach Klarheit und Kürze entgegenkommen. Es werden klassisches Latein und Schulorthographie verwendet, außer in den wenigen Fällen, in denen Neuschöpfungen der Kepler-Zeit Rechnung zu tragen war. Zu deutschen Texten wird entweder ein deutscher Sacheintrag geboten oder an einen schon bestehenden lateinischen die Nachricht „*dt. Eintrag*“ angehängt.

Technische Einzelheiten

Die **fettgedruckte** Zahl steht für den *Band*, die Zahl danach für die *Seite*. Mit Punkt angeschlossene kleinere Zahlen bedeuten in allen Textbänden *Zeilen* nach der seiten-

weise vorgenommenen, in Briefbänden nach der briefweise vorgenommenen Zählung der Herausgeber. Bei letzteren kann dies – in einigen wenigen Fällen – dann zu Zweideutigkeiten führen, wenn auf ein und derselben Seite wegen der Kürze der Briefe Zeilenzählungen doppelt auftreten. Mit Punkt angeschlossenes F verweist auf *Fußnoten*, M auf *Marginalien*.

Der Nachbericht wird immer dann, wenn sich ein dazugehöriges Lemma aus dem Textteil findet, mitberücksichtigt, kenntlich an der kursiv gesetzten Seitenzahl. Diskussionen also durchaus naheliegender und nützlicher Art werden ignoriert, wenn kein Keplerscher Beleg dazu existiert.

Einfache Querverweise werden mit einem Pfeil ($\rightarrow$), „siehe auch“-Verweise mit einem Doppelpfeil ($\leftrightarrow$) markiert. Verweise bei einem Sublemma, das eigenständig ist, werden mit „*sub voce*“, Querverweise innerhalb eines Lemmas mit „*hic supra*“ bzw. „*hic infra*“ angekündigt.

Der Unsitte, das kurze, *unzusammenhängende* Auftreten ein und desselben Lemmas auf einander nachfolgenden Seiten zu einem Sammeleintrag zu nutzen, wird nicht gefolgt. Tritt das Lemma beispielsweise auf den Seiten 17, 18, 19, 20 in jeweils wenigen Zeilen auf, werden die Seiten einzeln aufgeführt. Wird dagegen die Referenz „17–20“ gesetzt, so ist damit verbürgt, daß es sich um einen über vier Seiten reichenden *zusammenhängenden* Eintrag handelt.

Die vier Teile des Registers

a) Das *Personenregister* führt die erwähnten Personen auf, wobei an erster Stelle Sacheinträge, an zweiter Stelle Werktitel (diese in kursiver Schrift) sortiert werden. Bei Schriften aus der Antike wird auf die moderne Konvention der Titelgebung zurückgegriffen, gelegentlich – bei nur einer einzigen existenten Schrift – auch auf gar keinen, etwa bei **Pausanias**. Bei Arbeiten aus Mittelalter und Renaissance mußte mitunter gegen den Anschein einiger Nachberichte, die denselben Titel verschieden schreiben, vereinheitlicht werden.

So sind die von den verschiedenen Bandbearbeitern ausgewählten Editionen der Ephemeriden des Johannes Stadius willkürlich und ohne Begründung gewählt, weshalb in allen Fällen, in denen eine eindeutige Zuordnung nicht gelingt, auf die Grundform **Ephemerides** zurückgegangen wird.

Einige Werke Keplers, die zu seinen Lebzeiten und in der Zeit danach nicht zur Druckreife gelangten, werden gleichwohl in die Reihe der Werktitel aufgenommen, etwa *Apologia Tychonis contra Ursum*, *Geometricarum Institutionum Libri III* und *Hipparchus*.

Es werden nur historische Personen einbezogen, mit der Ausnahme unhistorischer, ungesicherter Gestalten, unter deren Namen Werke veröffentlicht oder die für historisch gehalten wurden, wie **Astronomus**, **Aesopus**, **Hermes Trismegistos** und **Marcus Curtius**. „Christus“ wird unter **Jesus Christus** geführt. Rein mythologische Personen sind im Sachregister unter **mythologia**, biblische im Bibelstellenregister zu finden.

Bei *nichtdeutschen* Namen wird die lateinische oder latinisierte Form gewählt. Nationalsprachliche Formen tauchen nur als Verweisungen oder Ergänzungen in den sehr seltenen Fällen auf, in denen lateinische und nationalsprachliche Form sich alphabetisch so stark unterscheiden, daß die Auffindung erschwert sein könnte.

Bei **Picus Mirandulanus** und **Galilaeus** werden also „Pico della Mirandola“ und „Galilei“ nicht erwähnt. Wohl aber wird vom niederländischen Namen **Blaeuw** auf **Jansonius**, von **Bürgi** auf **Byrgius** verwiesen.

Arabische Namen werden nach Möglichkeit in der besteingeführten latinisierten Form angeführt. Abweichend wird bei *deutschen* Namen verfahren. Der Handhabung der Zeitgenossen Keplers folgend wird im Nominativ des Lemmas die *-us*-Endung oftmals weggelassen (also **Kepler** und nicht Keplerus), nicht indessen in den lateinischen Sacheinträgen. Viele Namen aus dem Alltag (Nachbarn, Horoskopempfänger, Briefboten) bleiben ohne jeden Versuch einer Latinisierung.

b) Das *Sachregister* ist – wie eingangs geschildert – in erster Linie *Schlagwortregister*, fungiert immer wieder aber auch als *Stichwortregister*, wenn es darum geht, ungewöhnliche oder äußerst selten auftretende Begriffe aufzubewahren, zum Beispiel **Beckenschwein** und **Bildersturm**. Fachbegriffe werden nur vermerkt, wenn sie definiert, im Begriffsumfang verändert oder ganz wesentlich eingesetzt werden, nicht indessen bei bloßem Gebrauch. Der Terminus **eccentricitas** würde, wenn bei allen Verwendungen notiert, zu über tausend Referenzen führen.

c) Das *Geographisch-historische Register* versammelt geographische und historische Daten, die einigen Belang haben. Orte innerhalb Europas wurden in der Regel nur aufgenommen, wenn sich mit ihnen ein triftiger Sacheintrag verbinden ließ, Verlagsorte und Ortsangaben der Durchreise, des Aufenthalts und der Briefabfassung weglassen.

Abweichend davon wurden außereuropäische geographische Angaben oftmals allein wegen der Exotik in's Register überführt. Aus dem opulenten *Catalogus locorum* in den *Tabulae Rudolphinae* (KGW X, 33–36 [2. Paginierung]) sind nur jene Orte aufgenommen worden, zu denen an anderer Stelle mindestens ein weiterer Eintrag besteht.

Völkern werden ihren Ländern bei-, aber nicht untergeordnet, also **Bohemi** vor **Bohemia**, **Belgae** vor **Belgium** gestellt. Ab 1400 sind alle Jahre, in denen sich etwas zugetragen hat, unter **annus ...** erfaßt.

d) Das *Bibelstellenregister* führt belegte Bibelstellen auf. Die einzelnen Bücher werden nicht in alphabetischer, sondern in der Reihenfolge ihres Erscheinens in der Bibel aufgelistet. **3 Esdrae** und **4 Esdrae**, beide apokryph, aber von Kepler benutzt, werden nach dem zweiten Buch Esra (**Nehemias**), die beiden **Makkabäer**-Bücher zwischen den Büchern **Esther** und **Iob** eingeordnet. Die Psalmen werden nach der Zählung der Vulgata geordnet, wobei in Klammern fast stets die um eine Zahl höhere Ordnung der sogenannten hebräischen Zählung angeführt wird, weil Kepler – mit einer Ausnahme – diese benützt. Aussagen, die keiner Bibelstelle zugeordnet werden können, finden sich unter der Rubrik **Sine certo loco**.

Genese des Registers

Ein so gewaltiges Universum wie die Gedankenwelt Keplers, zumal über 34 Arbeitsjahre (1597–1630) ausgebreitet, von Fortschritt zu Fortschritt sich kämpfend, sich wandelnd, von der Verlegenheit um adäquate Begriffe erfinderisch gemacht, von der Lust an sprachlicher Abwechslung gewürzt und keineswegs frei von Dunkelheiten, würde seinen idealen Registerbearbeiter in einem finden, der die Arbeit nicht begönne, bevor er nicht alles gelesen, geistig verarbeitet und dem Gedächtnis eingepreßt hätte: ein nicht zu erfüllender Wunsch.

Auch der Gedanke, daß es zweckmäßig wäre, wenn die jeweiligen Bandbearbeiter Rohmaterial für ein Sachregister jeweils sofort auf die Seite legten, ist nie verfolgt worden. Und im Wissen um die umfangreiche Aufgabe ist das ganze Unterfangen jahrzehntelang vor sich her geschoben worden.

So hat der Registerbearbeiter am 1. Januar 1988 – sehr spät, sozusagen in letzter Minute – das immense Werk einigermaßen unbedarft begonnen. Seine Fortschritte im Verstehen der Sachzusammenhänge, im Gruppieren der Lemmata, im Formulieren der Einträge, im Erfassen des zwar Gemeinten, aber wieder und wieder anders und manchmal auch dunkel Ausgedrückten hat er Jahr um Jahr 29 Jahre lang in einem nie unterbrochenen Rekurs auf die jeweils schon bearbeiteten Bände anzuwenden versucht. Es ist ohne Unterlaß umgemodelt, gestrichen und berichtigt worden.

Dies ändert wenig an zwei Tatsachen. Wann immer ein früh verschlagworteter Sachverhalt in späteren Stadien der Bearbeitung nicht mehr auftauchte, ist er natürlich in der alten Formulierung verblieben, die aus heutiger Sicht des Registerbearbeiters vielleicht mangelhaft ist. Und selbstredend würde der Bearbeiter aus seinem heutigen Kenntnisstand heraus einen früh bearbeiteten Band viel feinteiliger erfassen und die Einträge ganz anders formulieren.

Der erstbearbeitete Band 6 – um ein Beispiel zu geben – enthielt schon drei Jahre danach nur noch siebzig bis achtzig Prozent seiner ursprünglichen Einträge (vergleiche *Berichte der Kepler-Kommission*, Heft 1, München 1990), während der Rest umgearbeitet wurde. Und eine heutige Neubearbeitung würde ein Ergebnis zeitigen, das vermutlich nur noch vierzig bis fünfzig Prozent Übereinstimmung mit den gegenwärtigen Einträgen zeigen würde. Dem wissenschaftlichen Publikum wird daher auf fast fünfhundert Seiten ein Register vorgelegt, das nicht frei von Qualitätsschwankungen ist.

Für den, der längerfristig mit dem Register Umgang hat, ist deshalb die Reihenfolge, in welcher die Bände bearbeitet wurden, von Belang: 6, 7, 8, 3, 1, 13, 11.2, 2, 4, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 11.1, 21.1, 10, 9 und 21.2.1.

Wegen des späten Beginns ist ab Mitte der Neunzigerjahre die Frage, ob denn bis zur ursprünglich auf das Jahr 2008 terminierten Aufhebung der Kepler-Kommission das Register rechtzeitig abgeschlossen werden könne, gleichbleibend beunruhigend im Hintergrund gestanden und hat dazu geführt, daß für die Bände 5, 12, 20.1, 20.2 und 21.2.2 Kollegen zugezogen wurden.

Diese haben hierbei mit denselben Anfangsschwierigkeiten wie der Registerbearbeiter bei Band 6 zu kämpfen gehabt. Ihre Teilregister sind daher angeglichen worden, was bei Band 21.2.2 völlig, bei 5, 12 und 20.1 halbwegs gelungen ist. Die rudimentäre Bearbeitung von Band 20.2 hat nicht mehr verbessert werden können.

Aus Gründen der eben geschilderten Zeitnot hat der Registerbearbeiter das Teilregister zu Band 19 hauptsächlich auf Martha Lists dem Bande beigegebenem Register aufgebaut, einer durchdachten Arbeit, die allerdings keine Unterscheidung zwischen deutschen und lateinischen Einträgen kennt (siehe *Allgemeiner Charakter des Registers*, letzter Satz) und vom Lemmatagerüst des heutigen Gesamtregisters naturgemäß nichts wissen konnte.

Personenregister

Index hominum

- Aben Sahid** 20.1,121
Abenragel → Haly Albohazen
Abilfedea → Abulfeda
Abinneon 20.1,123.F
Aboasar → Albumasar
Abraham (ben Meir) ibn Ezra (Avenezra)
 1,173
 eclipticae obliquitas 21.1,326
 Jahreslänge 21.1,363
 scripta a Petro de Abano Latine conversa
 16,59
 Initium Sapientiae 14,295 492
 Keplerus libri copiam a Iudaeis quaesivit
 14,298
Abraham filii Chaja (bar Hiyya, Savasorda)
 20.1,121
 Aera Contractuum quo in anno inciderit
 10,105 *102
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122
 opinionem de aequinoctiis tribuit Medis et
 Babyloniis 21.1,326
 Sphaera 15,418 463 549 16,61 80
Abraham Judaeus (Avenare) → Abraham
 (ben Meir) ibn Ezra
Abraham Zacuth Judaeus 20.1,122
Abraham, ... (Cancellarii Frisici secretarius)
 14,378 385.2 396 409 15,62 128
Abraneon 20.1,123.F
Abudakan, Iosephus (Professor Arabicae et
 Hebraeae linguae) 18,484
 Keplerus eum commendat 18,88
Abul Wafa (Abu 'l Wefa)
 lunae motus 13,412
Abu'l-Hasan Ali Ibn-Abir-Rigal → Haly
Abulensis → Tostatus
Abulfeda 20.1,121
 Cosmographia 20.1,122
Abulfeda Ismael, Seriph 10,198
Abydenus (Historicus) 11.2,309
 Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaduru-
 chum 21.2,1,271.23
 Laborosoarchodum appellat Labassoaras-
 cum 21.2,1,273.46
 Nabonnidochus rex 21.2,1,276.32
 Nabuchodonosor Libyam Iberiamque do-
 muit 21.2,1,270.6f.
 Nabuchodonosor vaticinatur
 21.2,1,259.38f. 287.23
 Neriglissorosorem appellat Neriglissarem
 21.2,1,273.5
 Niriglissorosorus et Laborosardacus
 21.2,1,276.8–11
Achaeus (rex) 14,216
Acheln, Johann von 15,39
Achillas (theologus) 18,345 544
Achilles Tatius
 cometarum species 1,273.98
 *Achillis Statii Prolegomena in Arati phae-
 nomena* 1,479 13,330
Achmed → Ametus
Acilius, Gaius 21.2,1,380.25
Acosta, Iosephus 4,221 11.2,364 533
 de Indorum occidentalium conversione
 quid scripserit 1,350
 De natura novi orbis libri II 15,110 268 513
 530f.
 *De promulgando Evangelio apud Barbaros
 sive de procuranda Indorum salute Libri
 VI* 1,486 4,501
 Historiae naturalis et moralis Indiae lib. VII
 7,578 11.1,577
 crepuscula sunt brevissima 7,67 11.1,203
Actius Gallus 5,48
Adelar, Hieronymus (Frisius nobilis) 14,361
 15,10
Adelmus Benedictinus (Ademar de Chaban-
 nes) 4,96.35 12,239.17 15,515f. 532f. 16,356
 de ignoto auctore *Vitae Caroli Magni* Fa-
 bricius quaerit 15,126.428f. 196.197
 286.78f. 486.350f. 16,186.290f.
 Mercurium sub Sole cernebat 17,9
 monachus erat coenobii Engolismensis (An-
 goulême) 4,85
 Vitae Caroli Magni auctorem eum fuisse
 perhibetur 4,85.M 16,200 435
 Annales Francici 4,83.34f. 86.12 .16f. .19 490
 annos ab incarnatione (id est concep-
 tione) Christi, non ab nativitate nu-
 merat 5,119
Adiunctius, Nicolaus
 Oratio de mathematicae laudibus 18,309
 534
Adler, ... (fodinarum Istriacarum procura-
 tor) 14,100 15,50
 Kepleri de pneumaticis ideas fortasse ad
 Portam transtulit 14,346
Adler, Johann Wilhelm 19,306
Admont (Abt) 19,26
Ado
 Chronicon in aetates sex divisum 4,85 86
 490

Adolphus I. (Holsatiae dux)

Ahmed I. (Mohammed) (Sultan)

Adolphus I. (Holsatiae dux)

dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est

21.2,2,260

Adolphus (Germaniae rex) 11.2,203

Adrastus 4,203

Adrianus IV. (Papa) 11.2,151

Adrianus (imperator) → Hadrianus

Adrianus Romanus (Adriaen van Roomen)

9,429 453 14,349 15,173 332 357 16,354.35

Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Snellium

nuncupatus 9,104 127.21 .31 130.3 132.41

133

circuli area 21.1,301 307

circuli aream computavit 3,266 469

circuli circumferentiae ad diametrum ratio

9,14f.

congregitur cum Keplero 16,244

epistula Keplero scripta 16,244

in chronologia an quid praestiterit 16,53

Kepler wendet sich an ihn 9,518

problema geometricum illi Keplerus proponit 9,112 127.21 514f.

Canon triangulorum 9,147 526 10,162 16,73 419 18,209

Chordarum ... subtensarum resolutio

14,223.11

Idaeae mathematicae pars prima, sive methodus polygonorum 14,268.207 491

16,140.97 428

Mathematicae analyseos triumphus, in quo lateris enneagoni ... 16,210 213

Aegidius (Sanctus) 11.2,152

Aelianus, Claudius 4,203

de Semiramide 21.2,1,130.4

Aelius Catus, Sextus (consul anni 4) 5,74 176

Aelius Tubero, Quintus (consul anni Iuliani 35) 5,298

Aelius, Gaius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 201)

21.2,1,223.10

Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 126) 5,42

Aemilius Paullus, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 168) 5,31

Aeneas Silvius → Piccolomini et Pius II.

Aeschylus

Prometheus 21.2,1,128.35

versiculi 11.2,384

Aesopus 4,276.25

corvus alienorum pennis decoratus 16,302

Sidonische Philosophia 4,157

Affan von Hag, Hans Joachim

nativitas 21.2,2,339

Affan von Hag, Hans Peter

nativitas 21.2,2,339

Afranius, Lucius 5,40

Africanus → Iulius Africanus

Agatharchides Cnidius 21.2,1,339.19

Agellius, ... 16,331 18,460 461

Agerius, Nicolaus (medicus) 17,181 18,372

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit

18,328 339

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit

18,311

Agesianax

versiculi 11.2,381 382

Aggerer, ... 19,461 469 470

Agon 4,203

eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500

Agricola (Landpfleger des Licinius) 11.2,151

Agricola, ... 17,92 107

salarium eius 17,93

Agricola, Christoph (Comes) 18,338

Agricola, Georg

pes Colotianus 9,255.13 540

Agricola, Gnaeus Iulius 5,31

Agricola, Rodolphus

tempestatum materia 6,268

Agrippa → Herodes Agrippa

Agrippa II. rex 9,487

Agrippa a Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius

14,381

De occulta philosophia libri tres

genii nomen ex caelo elicit 16,379 382

Kepleri de eo sententia 16,384.24–27

Agrippa Posthumus (M. Agrippae filius)

5,68.36

Augusti privignus 5,171

Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius 5,49f.

Augusti gener 5,48 67.31

dt. Eintrag 5,170.7

census in Gallia anno Iuliano 19 actus

5,77.20

dt. Eintrag 5,177.28

consul anni a. Chr. n. 37 5,38.15 46.10 160.16

in Graeciam transiit 5,257.35

Iulia uxor eius 5,68.35 70.38 171.31

liberi eius 5,68.35–40 171.32 .39

mortuus est 5,68.37 297.32f.

dt. Eintrag 5,145.6

Agrippas Bithynus

Pleiades a luna occultari vidit 2,265

14,262.147–149

Agrippina (maior), Vipsania 5,68.35 171.32

Agrippina (minor), Iulia 12,111.33

interfecta est 5,265.24

Aguilonius, Franciscus

Opticorum libri Sex 6,274 18,120 491

Ahmed I. (Mohammed) (Sultan)

21.2,2,416.12

nativitas, Kepler besitzt sie nicht 21.2,2,443

Aicher, Sebastian ...

Albertus VII. (Austriae archidux, ...)

Aicher, Sebastian (Landschaftbotte) 17,210
Aichhorn → Eichhorn
Aichmann, Martin 13,122
Ailly, Pierre d' → Petrus de Alliaco
Aimoin de Fleury → Annonius
Alba, Dux de → Alvarez
Alba, Joseph → Albo
Albategnius 15,459.375 19,216.20
 anni numeratio 21.2,1,334.44 341.1 343.48
 anomaliam lunae motus ab eo primum de-
 prehensam Keplerus contendit 13,282
 diligens vir eum aequare potest 16,283
 eclipses lunae
 Solis altitudo annotanda est 2,312
 monumenta eius in lucem asserere suscep-
 tum est 10,139
 Muhamedes (Mahometes) Aracensis dictus
 7,41 20.1,121.32f. 21.2,1,242.26
 Ptolemaeum sequi Hipparchum queritur
 2,293
 solstitia 21.1,321
 Sommer- und Winterlänge 21.1,376
De numeris et motibus stellarum (Opus
Astronomicum) 2,450 7,575
 aequinoctia observavit (cap. 27, 28) 1,90
 3,409 14,261 297 313 21.1,318 319 320
 324 325 329
 Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit
 14,263 286 21.1,324.F
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia lon-
 gitudinum 10,197 17,138
 anni longitudo seu quantitas 14,287
 17,19 20.1,105.10f. .29f. 21.1,322
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante
 quae traditur 14,295
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362 363
 anni tropici magnitudo (cap. 27)
 20.1,117.22f. 21.1,405
 annus sidereus
 Babyloniorum computationem refert
 (cap. 27) 1,91
 Aracta (ar-Raqqah) quae ei sit 10,197f.
 astronomiae ordinem quatenus confude-
 rit 1,100
 eclipsis Solis cum toto Sole tecto (cap. 30)
 2,251
 eclipticae obliquitas 14,353 16,398
 quanta sit (cap. 4) 1,91 7,159 210 518
 14,208 18,370 20.1,121 123 124.5
 136.39f.
 eclipticae polus 20.1,106.42f. 108.19f.
 Iovis apogaeum (cap. 31) 20.1,413 414
 lunae aequatio maxima (cap. 30) 11.1,14
 20.1,209.3f.
 lunae diameter apparens quanta sit (cap.

30) 1,137 2,298.M
 lunae phases quomodo delineentur (cap.
 30) 2,209 214
 observationes eius 7,24.14 527.14
 14,285.112
 a Fabricio petuntur 16,182
 impressae ubi sint 16,231
 Viccius pro certis eas habet 16,256
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Ve-
 neris defendere non valet (cap. 31)
 1,84
 Reinholdus annos eius pro Aegyptiis
 sumpsit 14,287 294 313
 Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 50)
 21.2,1,90
 sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere
 existimat (cap. 30) 2,227
 Sol
 aequationes 3,411
 apogaeum (cap. 28) 1,93 16,182
 eccentricitas (cap. 28) 2,134 284
 11.1,12 18,35 369 20.1,117.39
 semidiameter apparens quantus sit
 (cap. 30) 1,136f.
 Spicae et Reguli locus observatus
 20.1,109.21
 stellae fixae
 motus (cap. 51) 1,89
 sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta
 sit (cap. 50) 1,84 435
 terrae ambitus (cap. 6) 7,41
 Veneris apogaeum (cap. 45) 14,95
 Veneris latitudo (cap. 47) 14,433 506
Albericus ab Tribus Fontibus (de Troisfon-
 taines)
Chronica 14,298 493
 eclipsis Solis anni 1191 2,256 14,299.101f.
Albertinelli, Karl 19,465 468 469ff.
Albertus I. (Austriae dux, Germaniae rex)
 11.2,203
Albertus I. (Borussiae dux)
 nativitas 21.2,2,281
Albertus V. (Bavariae dux)
 nativitas 21.2,2,262
Albertus VI. (Stiriae dux) 8,255
Albertus VII. (Austriae archidux, Maximi-
 liani II. filius) 8,259 18,26.774 21.2,2,417.8f.
 aspectus planetarum 21.2,2,416.16
 Kepleri *de cometis* libellus I ei dedicatus
 8,133f. 460
 nativitas seu genesis eius 8,134 493 15,276
 531 21.2,2,249 395f. 417.12-16
 a Fabricio petitur 15,160
 Saturnus erit in MC anno 1600 11.2,59
 Ostende urbem obsidione premit 14,189f.

Pisanus ei globum planisphaericum dedicat
17,97
tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult
14,387
Albertus Alkibiades (Brandenburgiae marchio)
nativitas 21.2,2,264
Albertus Fridericus (Borussiae dux) 15,39
16,99.103
dies natalis 21.2,2,318
nativitas 21.2,2,282
1618 moritur cometa apparente 8,258
Albertus Fridericus (Brandenburgiae marchio)
dies natalis 21.2,2,169
nativitas 21.2,2,296 422
Albertus Magnus 17,319
Alberunus 20.1,121
Albinovanus, Gaius Peto
poema ei adscriptum 13,414 14,139 16,441
Albo, Joseph
Liber Ikkarim
multos ad Arianismum perduxit 1,350.98
Albohazen → Haly Albohazen
Albrecht, Bartholomäus 14,317
Albumasar 1,191 15,330 20.1,123.29 21.1,326
cabalam aperire videtur 1,179
denominandi stellas causam non ex natura
sumpsit 1,174
zodiacus cur ita dividatur 1,170 178f.
11.2,68 70f.
Alcabitius 14,104 15,330 21.1,326
domuum ratio 16,362
zodiaci divisio 1,169 11.2,68
Alciatus, Andreas 19,351 375
Alcimus (Jakim) (summus pontifex) 5,456
cyclum 84 annorum a Macedonico differentem
apud Iudaeos instituit 5,290
Alcinous 20.1,438
In Platonicam Philosophiam introductio
4,283 505
Alcman
versiculi 11.2,403
Alcuinus, Flaccus 11.2,151
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
Aleranus → Blancus
Alexander (Aristobuli filius)
Alexandra Johannis Hyrcani II. filia uxor
eius 5,47 95
Aristobulus filius et Mariamne filia eius
5,47
Scipio eum percussit 5,46 95 100
Alexander (Aristobuli pater) 5,47
Alexander (Herodis regis filius) 5,233
Herodes eum accusavit 5,52f. 95 178f. 300

Herodes eum occidit 5,52f. 79 187 300
Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat
eius mentionem fecit 5,95 187
Alexander (rex Idumaeae)
Antipam praefectum constituit 5,39
Alexander (Saxoniae dux)
dies natalis 21.2,2,262
Alexander Aphrodisiensis 6,286
Alexander Magnus 1,104.13 13,267.106
18,360.323 20.1,109.17 21.1,370 21.2,1,112.35
114.26 132.30 163.40 167 168 170.45
anni ab eius morte numerati 11.1,53 78 95
115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305
327 349 367 385 403 421 441
Babylon erobert 5,386
Babylonem cepit 5,289.2 464
cometa natalis ei praecessit 1,341 8,245
Darium vicit 10,120.1.26 15,216.413f.
Darius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203
in medio successu moritur 21.2,1,122.4f.
jüdisches Land erobert 5,393
mors 5,35 434
mortis tempus 14,261 263 286 287 288 289
290 294 21.1,324 .f
nodus Gordius 5,266.36
Strabonis hoc loco materia est 10,199
Alexander Polyhistor
Astyages et eius filia Amyite 21.2,1,252.19–
21
Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,128.15
130.19f. 24
Nabopolassar uxorem dedit Nabuchodonosori
21.2,1,252.16f.
Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,260.24
Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopolassar
21.2,1,248.19–22
Alexandra (Alexandri Jannai regis uxor)
5,40
Alexandra (Antigoni regis Iudaeorum soror)
5,447 17,63
Alexandra (Aristobuli regis filia) 5,100
Alexandra (Hyrcani II. filia) 5,47
Herodes eam interfecit 5,95
Alexandra (Ptolemaei Mennaei uxor) 5,100
Alfons (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius)
nativitas 21.2,2,242
Alfraganus 16,82
lunae aequatio maxima 11.1,14
orbis caelestis dimensio 1,439
zodiacus quare in quattuor partes dividatur
1,169f. 11.2,68
Elementa astronomica / *Rudimenta astronomica*
11.2,513
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 123.10–15
parallaxes (cap. 27) 2,274 454

Alfraganus

penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Veneris defendere non valet (cap. 21)

1,84

Saturni a terra distantia (cap. 21)

21.2,1,90

stellae fixae

sphaerae earum semidiameter quanta

sit (cap. 21) 1,84 435

terrae ambitus quantus sit 7,40 575f.

Alhazen 2,396 8,310 18,446

Optica 2,143 192 437

demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71

imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.

imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64

incidentiae angulus 16,172

perlegere librum Papio non vacat 15,339

dt. Eintrag 15,340

perspectiva instrumenta 2,138

propositiones adhibitae 2,70 71

refractio 2,78 121

sententia de refractione refutata 2,84

stellarum refractione 2,137

Tractatus de speculis parabolicis 2,442

Aliaco → Petrus De Aliaco

Alkindus 15,330

Allebrandinus, ...

baptisatio Hildeberti Kepleri 21.2,2,40

Alliaco → Petrus de Alliaco

Almamom, Almeon (al-Ma'mun) 7,40 576

15,418 463

eclipticae obliquitas 7,159 18,370 20.1,121

122.41 123

Almansor 15,330

Almeon Almansoris (al-Mansur)

eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 122 123 124.7

Alpetragius 14,375

Arzahel ab eo Avoashae Alzarcala appellatur

21.1,326

Soli et lunae unum tantum orbem interponit

20.1,45 567

Theonis commentarium allegat 21.1,318.F

326 327

Theorica planetarum 15,517

concentricos circulos solum adhibuit

15,146

Alphonsus I. (Neapolis rex) 8,256

obiit anno 1458 8,255

Alphonsus X. (Castiliae rex) 1,14 2,238 3,12

7,26 8,31 13,66 92 14,126 261 262 263 287 353

354 16,103 18,139 19,38 207 20.1,258

21.1,235 376

annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9

eam sine ulla ratione prodit

21.2,1,116.40–42

astronomia

Ammanius ab Ammansegg iunior

↔ Alphonsini astronomi

commercium cum Saracenis habitum

10,139

dignitas quam in astronomia adeptus est

21.2,1,112.41–46

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.18

plures eius meminerunt propter Tabulas

quam propter res gestas 20.1,95.12–14

tabulae → *index rerum*: Tabulae Alphonsinae

Altobellus, Hilarius 15,233.81

iudicium super eclipsi anni 1601 scriptum

21.2,2,424

stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit

1,158.F 471 15,112 171 257

Altogradus, Alexander (Lucensis Reipublicae orator) 16,313.15 403 453 470 17,22

Alvarez de Toledo, Ferdinandus (Albae dux)

11.2,286 21.2,2,490

Alypius (Musicus) 21.2,1,473.40 490

graecis litteris usus est 21.2,1,28.23 .29

tonorum distinctio 21.2,1,25

Amasis (Aegyptiacus rex) 16,68 69 21.1,411

21.2,1,251.38 267.23f. 271.12–18

Ambivius, Marcus

praeses Iudaeae 5,56 161

Ambrosius Mediolanensis (Sanctus) 5,227

15,470 18,301.35 21.1,406

Concil von Nicea habe uns Metonschen Zyklus und aureus numerus gegeben

21.1,358 391

ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla citat

21.2,1,160.49f.

mundi in sex diebus creatio 21.2,1,180.40f.

182.9–12 185.47f. 187.7f.

Ostern nach dem cyclo decemnovenali zu halten

21.1,387

Epistulae extra collectionem

pascha 21.1,386 666

Ambstrutter, ... 19,297

Ametus I. (Turcarum imperator) 8,249

12,202

Amirucius, Georg

opusculum de Geographia conscriptum

13,273

Amman, ... 14,86

Amman, Caspar (gewesener Pfarrer zu Reichenbach) 19,399

Amman, Friedrich

nativitas 21.2,2,333

Amman, Gotthard

nativitas 21.2,2,332

Ammanius ab Ammansegg iunior 17,136

169 219

Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Gregor

Anna (Matthiae imperatoris uxor)

Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Gregor 17,230
 19,16
 debitum habet persolvendum 17,219f. 221
 filium suum Argentinam mittere vult
 17,102 107
 litterae ad eum scriptae 17,131
 litteras Keplero attulit 17,211
 ob litteras non transmissas stomachatur
 17,136 139
Ammanius ab Ammansegg, Matthes 19,12
 16
Ammianus Marcellinus 2,256 15,512
 eclipsis Solis anni 360 2,255
Ammonius, Paul 14,159 218
Amonius, ... 14,213
Amrami Arabi filius 2,202 203,34
Amuratha (Turcarum rex) 10,113 114
Ananias (summus pontifex) 5,358
Ananus → **Annas (summus pontifex)**
Anastasius Antiochenus 5,457
 Aprilem numerat anni mensium primum
 5,120
dt. Eintrag 5,198
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
Anastasius Sinaïta
Genesis 1,2 intelligit de vento
 21,2,1,185,43f.
 mundi creatio 21,2,1,187.6
Anatolius Laodicensis
 aequinoctia 21,1,320 324 364 387 388
 Aequinoctii verspätung 21,1,376
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21,1,353
 Beda Venerabilis eum excusat 21,1,323.F
 Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sa-
 cris scripturis scripsit 21,2,1,351.8–12
 Jahreslänge 21,1,362
 Ostertermin von Aristobulo Iudaeo ent-
 lehnt 21,1,387
 paschae dies quando fuerit 5,323
De paschae celebratione 21,1,640
 aequinoctia 5,461f. 21,1,323
Anaxagoras
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,153
 caelo generatio corruptioque insunt 8,225
 caelum omne ex lapidibus compositum est
 11,2,427
 lapem e caelo decidentem praedixerat
 21,2,1,302.16
 luna a Sole illuminatur 11,2,391
 luna Peloponnesum magnitudine aequat
 11,2,394.36
 luna terrae similis est 8,93
 lunae lumen 2,201
 mortuus quando fuerit 21,2,1,302.11 310.13
 Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen 4,59

Solem lapidem candentem esse statuit
 2,198.29 450 7,586
Anaximander 11,2,310
 de Sole quid secundum Keplerum sentiat
 2,379
 eclipticae obliquitas 18,370
 mortuus anno secundo Olympiadis 58. est
 20,1,81.38f.
 occasus matutinus 20,1,82.8
Anaximenes 18,370
 Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,153
Anderson, Alexander 9,430 431 435
 „Chr.“ non recte appellatus 21,1,575.F
 Identifizierung 21,1,687
 Lösung von Keplers stereometrischer Auf-
 gabe 9,518 520–522
Exercitationum mathematicarum decas
prima
 Ad Problema Kepleri 9,521f.
Vindiciae Archimedis sive Elenchus Cyclo-
metriae Novae a Philippo Lansbergio nu-
per editae
 Kritik an Kepler 9,485 492f. 520
Andrae, Jacobus 16,326 21,2,2,558
 nativitas 21,2,2,68
Andrae, Johann Valentin 13,29
 Begründer der Rosenkreuzer 11,2,508
 17,484
 Kepleri observantissimus est 17,280
Fama Fraternitatis 17,389 513
Andrae, Maria
 nativitas 21,2,2,295
Andreas, ... (Minkwitii secretarius) 14,408
Andreas, Joannes (bibliopola) 17,405
Angelus, Ioannes (Engel, Johannes) 1,129
Almanach novum et correctum 21,1,235 638
Anianus (chronographus Alexandrinus)
 11,2,309
 cyclus magnus 532 annorum 5,122 199
 paschalis computatio
 cyclos Solis et lunae coniunxit 5,122
Anicius Cerealis, Gaius 5,259.15
Anna (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia,
Poloniae regina)
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est
 21,2,2,278
 Geburts- und Todestag 21,2,2,225
 nativitas 21,2,2,271 278 387
 solares annorum 1595–1596 21,2,2,159f.
Anna (Austriae archiducessa, Philippi II. re-
gis Hispaniae uxor) 8,259 21,2,2,416.F
Anna (Matthiae imperatoris uxor) 8,259
 11,2,188.11 214.34 21,2,2,245
 Rüttelius genesin eius expetit 18,118
dt. Eintrag 18,146.12

Anna (Württembergiae ducessa)

Antiochus

Anna (Württembergiae ducessa) 13,24

Anna Katharina (Daniae regina)

dies natalis 21.2,2,169

Anna Leonore (Ferdinandi II. filia)

dies natalis 21.2,2,249

Anna Maria Mauricia (Mauricette) (Galliae regina)

dies natalis 21.2,2,50 166

nativitas 21.2,2,241

Anna Sophia (Brandenburgiae marchionessa)

dies natalis 21.2,2,170

Annaeus Mela, Lucius 5,259.15

Annas (summus pontifex) 5,248 260f. 262 309

439 446 452

census tempore anno Iuliano 51. 5,99

Johannes Baptista 5,188f.

Annianus 21.2,1,128.24

Annius Rufus

praeses Iudaeae 5,56 161

Annius Viterbensis, Johannes (Nanni) 5,142

155

Pseudo-Archilochus 21.2,1,114.31 130.28

179.41 243.22 526

Pseudo-Berosus 21.1,368 21.2,1,114.34

126.40 129.23 .28 130.20f. .29 .31 135.13f. .22

.27 200.7 .47 526

Pseudo-Cato 21.2,1,130.28

Fälschungen 21.2,1,499f. 514 526

in annis saepe fallitur 21.2,1,140.44

librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni falso tribuit 5,32

Pseudo-Manetho 21.2,1,126.40 129.24

130.28f.

Pseudo-Metasthenes 21.2,1,114.34 128.27

130.29 134.32f. .33 138.27f. 176.23 279.24 528

Pseudo-Philo 5,32 94 141f. 155 434

Bethlehemitischer Kindermord 5,187

Pseudo-Xenophon 21.2,1,114.31 128.28

130.28 526

Antiquitatum variarum vol. XVII 5,434

Annonius (Aimoin) 5,109

De regum procerumque Francorum origine

gestisque 4,83 85 86 87 489

eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255

Anomaus, ... 14,213 16,134

Horstius eum salutatur 17,253

Anonymus

epistula cuidam Alberto scripta 15,326

Acta Martyrum

dies natalis Christi 5,110

Acta Pilati (initium apocryphae Nicodemii evangelii) 5,332 455

Christi passio quando fuerit 5,351f.

Christi resurrectio 5,274f.

Tiberio de Christo retulisset 5,306

Breviarium Romanum

Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit 5,310

Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse traditur 5,309

Canones Apostolici (Constitutionum Apostolicarum appendix) 5,463

paschae computationem Iudaeorum veterum non praecisam esse 5,365

Canones Nicenae

de paschae computatione ante correctionem 5,365

Catalogus episcoporum Ephesi

Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit 5,310

Centuriae Ecclesiasticae 4,83 86.27 490

Chronicon Paschale (Fasti Siculi) 5,29

305.35f. 427 433

fälschlich dem Georgius Pisida zugeschrieben 5,442

Fasti Capitolini 5,39 435

Fasti Romani

→ *hic supra* Fasti Capitolini

Fasti Siculi

→ *hic supra* Chronicon Paschale

Historia Romana

censum Augusti tradit 5,77

census anno Iuliano 36 et 38 5,78

cum Josepho consentit

Herodis mortui annus 5,13 67–76

res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit 5,91f.

Itinerarium Antonini 10,197

Martyrologium Romanum 5,193

apostolorum divisio 5,306

Christi annum natalicium esse annum regni 42. Augusti 5,439

nativitatis Christi computatio 5,105

Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309

Monumentum Ancyranum → *Anonymus*:

Res gestae

Res gestae divi Augusti 5,69 436

Seder Olam sive Chronicon Hebraeorum maius et minus 5,114 319 441

21.2,1,281.29f.

Anselmus Cantuariensis

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34

Anteius Rufus, Publius 5,259.14

Antigonus II. (rex Iudaeorum) 5,22 40 44–47

62 99 142 390 447

Antonius eum occidit 5,95

Antiochus

purgatio templi 5,299

Antiochus IV. Epiphanes 5,46 290 21.2,1,157
Iudaeis insidiabatur 21.2,1,172.2-4
Maccabaeus ist abgefallen 5,393

Antiochus V. Eupator 5,46

Antiochus VII. Sidetes

regni anni 5,434

Antiochus XIII. Philadelphus

Tigranis possessionem occupavit 5,40

Antipas (Herodis regis avus)

Alexander rex Idumaeae eum praefectum
constituit 5,39

Antipater (Herodis regis filius) 5,92

eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius facta 5,167f.

Herodem patrem ad infantum Bethleemiti-
corum necem instigavit 5,87

Herodes eum accusavit 5,59f. 68 167

Herodes eum occidi iubet 5,61f. 164 166f.
233 300 15,472

Herodis cum eo consuetudo 5,50 297

Herodis in necem conspiravit 5,53 79 93 165

Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magni-
ficat* eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.

Antipater (Herodis regis pater)

res gestae 5,39 40 41f. 42 43 77 21.2,1,158.9f.

Antisthenes 17,157

Antistius Sosianus

exsul 5,259

**Antistius Vetus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani
40)** 5,299

Antistius Vetus, Gaius (consul anni 23) 5,293

**Antoninus Pius, Titus Aelius Hadrianus (im-
perator)** 14,262 287 15,157 193 20.1,113.4
135.11 256

annus imperii tertius 21.1,324.27

Antonius (Henrici regis filius)

von Spaniens König vertrieben 11.2,287

Antonius Hybrida, Gaius (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 63) 5,36 38 40 93 10,109.35 * 102

Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr
21.2,2,484.10 488

Antonius, Iullus (consul anni Iuliani 36)

5,298

Antonius, Marcus 1,341 5,227 11.2,202 203

15,471

Antigonum Aristobuli regis filium occidit
5,95

Cleopatra 5,43 47 99 193

devictus 5,31 34 44 47 50f. 193 228

Herodes 5,158 231 291

mors 5,58 106

Octavianus 5,105 159

res gestae 5,43-48

Apelius, Jakob

tractatum de peste conscriptum edidit
16,108

Apelles → Scheiner, Christoph

Apelles (pictor) 10,15 13,153

Apian, Peter 2,7 13,401 16,338

Astrolabium

meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
bergam differentia 10,36

Azophi de stellarum imaginibus librum

edere voluit 15,418.47 549 21.1,326

exemplar Ingolstadii conflagratum

11.2,311 21.1,326.F

pictura typographica 11.1,33 34 565

21.1,326.F

Pragae longitudo 16,296

Visierkunst, Anleitung 9,432.F

Astronomicum Caesareum 3,464 17,98 460
18,483

exemplar proprium Apiani Maestlinus
habet 17,57

Hebenstreittus ad opus alludit 18,84.11-
14

Keplerus copiam habere voluit 17,130.9f.

Keplerus opus reprehendit 3,142

meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
bergam differentia 10,36

meridianorum inter Tolosam et Norim-
bergam differentia 10,98

Pisanus *Astrologiam* suam cum eo libro
comparat 17,76

Cosmographia sive descriptio universi orbis
17,178

cum Gemmae patris et filii additionibus
15,376.53 388 21.1,235

*Introductio geographica in doctissimas Ver-
neri annotationes*

aequinotium 21.1,326

Apian, Philipp 13,194 394 14,25.138

bibliothecae fatum 17,57f.

charta Bavariae 17,182

globus caeli ab eo sculptus 13,143.116-119
189 401

Landkarte Bayerns 17,175 176 478

ligna forma pro chartis excudendis adhibita
18,291

magnetica declinatio 11.2,529

reliquiae 18,280

Apion Oasites (Flavii Iosephi adversarius)

1,378 5,32 76

Carthaginem conditam fortasse pro Tyro

condita habet 21.2,1,217.11-13 224.15-21
236.3-5

Apollinaris → Sidonius Apollinaris

Apollinarius

rixa Gregorii Nazianzeni cum eo facta
18,124

Apollodorus Grammaticus 11.2,309*Bibliotheca* 11.2,410*Chronica*

Socrates quando natus fuerit

21.2,1,302.10

Apollonius <scriptor antiquus> 5,306**Apollonius Pergaeus** 2,107.M 172.M 6,446

14,410 18,98 446 20.1,65 75.39 20.2,434

Aristarchum probabiliter ignoravit 20.1,52

astronomicae hypotheses eius nullae exstant

20.1,48–55 70 71

astronomicas hypotheses ex Aristarcho eum

sumpsisse Ursus contendit 20.1,50 54.11f.

80.25 81.6–8

Brahe hypothesin suam ab eo desumpsisse

arguitur 14,148.133f. 150

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

conos in aequicrurios et scalenos dividit

9,30f.

geometra, non astronomus erat 20.1,48.36

50.32f. 52.13 60.44f.

Hypsicles Apollonii sententiam refert 9,79

506

in Martiano Capella sententia eius non ex-

stat 20.1,70

intelligendi propositiones methodus eius

8,140 465

Kreis des A. von Kepler nicht ausgesprochen

9,451 508

Martis locus qui esset in eius problemate

20.1,53

planetarum stationes quomodo explicaverit

3,398 7,422 10,1161 14,44

problema geometricum in una planetarum

inaequalitate adhibitum 20.1,50.43f.

60.32–35 61 67–69 472f.

Fehler Keplers 20.1,568

ventilatur 20.1,49–55

systema mundi eius

Braheum an praecedat 13,343

id non quadrat 13,344f.

Ursus ei aliquid adscripsit 14,395.98f.

Conica 20.1,49

conicam superficiem definit 2,214

ellipsis <Ablenger Circkel> 2,90 309 310f.

3,367 7,372 374 10,1129 15,362

definitio 2,215

hyperbola 2,90

Kegelschnitte, worauf erweitert 9,167

529

Keplerus librum paene perlegit 14,396

paraboles definitio 2,77

perlegendi librum labor 3,18 376

Conica 1

propositio 1 2,320.12f.

propositio 4 2,320.12f. .27

propositio 8 2,320.12f.

propositio 9 2,300

propositio 11 2,320.24

propositio 12 2,323.1

propositio 13 2,320.26 .31

propositio 20 2,96

propositio 21 2,99 311.10

propositio 33 2,96

propositio 37 2,99 104 324 9,67 70

Inhalt 9,500f.

Conica 2

propositio 1 2,98 99 323.27f.

propositio 10 2,98

propositio 29 2,103 104

Inhalt 2,443

propositio 30 2,103 104

Inhalt 2,443

propositio 50 2,98

Inhalt 2,443

Conica 3

propositio 51 2,92 94

Inhalt 2,442

propositio 52 2,92 95

Inhalt 2,442

Conica 4

propositio 24 9,69

Inhalt 9,502

propositio 25 2,179 9,64.28

propositio 26 9,64.28 69

Inhalt 9,502

propositio 27 9,69

Inhalt 9,502

propositio 28 9,69

Apollophanes 1,340**Appenzeller, Johannes**

coniectura de Solis ortu occasuque in Zem-

bla facta 14,20.148f. 41.400 460

Appianus 13,315 316.453 21.2,1,428.15 429.15

.24 431.30 434.24 436.43 437.19 .24 438.1 .9 .41

441.9f. .30

Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63

Antonius und Octavius 5,159.3

Aristobulus 5,40 41 42

Carthago 50 annis ante Troiam captam ha-

bitata fuit 21.2,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.

eum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio confusior

videtur 1,371

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho

convenit 1,369

prodigia anno 50 a. Chr. n. facta 13,159 397

Bella civilia

55 21.2,1,430.16

Mithridatica

10 21.2,1,421.8f. .11f.

53 21.2,1,431.11-13 541
 62 21.2,1,422.36
 85-86 21.2,1,435.15 .45
 95 21.2,1,435.42
 101 21.2,1,436.32 .36
 103 21.2,1,436.30 .38 .49
 104 21.2,1,436.2
 105 21.2,1,436.27
 106 21.2,1,437.12 .47
 107 21.2,1,437.9 .47
 112 21.2,1,438.6 542
 117 21.2,1,439.3
 254 21.2,1,422.2 .44
Romanae historiae 5,426
Syriaca 21.2,1,415.15
 διέτλα 5,79.21f. 299
 I 21.2,1,359.27
 45 21.2,1,392.45 393.18
 46 21.2,1,407.46
 48 21.2,1,431.32 541f.
 51 21.2,1,439.14f. 440.32
 53 21.2,1,344.37
 54 21.2,1,340.37
 57 21.2,1,341.7-10 .49
 65 21.2,1,362.11 .17 .23 393.6
 66 21.2,1,366.44f. 367.28
 67 21.2,1,415.4 416.19f. 428.9
 68 21.2,1,413.10f. 414.30 .44 415.17-20
 416.26f. 418.3-9
 69 21.2,1,427.3f.
Appuleius, Sextus (consul anni a. Chr. n. 29)
 21.2,1,223.40
Apries (Aegypti rex) 16,66 68
Aquapendentius → Fabricius, Hieronymus
Aquilinus (Landpfleger des Diocletian)
 11.2,151
Arataeus 15,463
Aratus
 sub qua Olympiada vixerit 20.1,132.7f.
Phaenomena 4,26 7,7 236 10,17
 Achilles Tatii Prolegomena 13,330
 Grotius librum publicavit 21.1,264
 lunae enneacaedecaëteris 7,485
 Serpentarii figura 17,64
 sphaera armillaris 10,116.9-12
 stellarum imaginum denominatio 1,176
 versiculi de Gallina seu Cygno sidere
 scripti 1,298
 versus de Serpentario scripti 1,218 476
 versus de Tauro scripti 1,174 472
Arch, Felix von 17,330 384 512
Archelaus (Herodis regis filius) 5,39 105 114
 164 185 229 303 460
 anni regni 5,142 158
 Augustus eum in exilium misit 5,22 57 70 75

81 84 98 103 139f. 141 162 181 184f. 235
 302 308 334f. 341 438
 census in Iudaea 5,141
 descriptiones in Iudaea fecit 5,82
 Dio Cassius Herodem eum appellat 5,302
 Einsetzung von Hohepriestern 5,166
 ethnarcha in Iudaea, Idumaea et Samaria
 5,22 55 67 86 88 183f. 300
 im Amt von Augustus bestätigt 5,62 166
 169
 Herodis successor 1,365 5,62 65 67 87 159
 184 233f. 300 15,472 473
 Herodem mortuum sepelivit 5,66 165f.
 initium regni 5,58
 Jesus Christus Galilaeus ei non subditus
 5,302
 mors 5,163
 sub regna Archelai Joseph cum Maria et Jesu
 ex Aegypto reversus est 5,184
 Traum von den 10 Ähren 5,162 445
Archelaus (rex Cappadociae) 5,51
Archestratus 4,203
Archilochus 2,251 11.2,394
Pseudo-Archilochus → Annii Viterbensis
Archimedes 7,100 8,310 14,410 15,33 17,226
 18,98 20.1,58 20.2,434
 analemmani eius de dioptris Hipparchus
 diffidit 14,344
 Andersons Verteidigung gegen Kepler
 9,493
 Apollonius eum probabiliter ignoravit
 20.1,52
 Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet
 20.1,161.17f.
 Fabel vom Heureka (gefunden) im Bade
 9,267f. 13,219
 fabula de εὕρηκα relata 4,95
 figurarum ex rotatione generatarum tantum
 quinque consideravit 9,47
 Kepleri consilium non est totum eum hic
 transcribere 9,27
 planetarum ordo 21.2,1,92
 problema ei propositum 20.2,528
 Methode des διορισμός 20.2,644
 solstitia 21.1,318
 sphaera caelestis quam confecit 13,221
 Cardani descriptio 13,239 241
 Kepleri sententia 13,223
 Syracosius senex appellatus 12,257 429
 theoremata de stereometria investigata
 9,13-36 40 72
Arenarius 7,600f. 20.1,161.17f. 21.1,326
 angulus quo Sol spectatur quomodo
 quaeratur 2,190-192 374f.
 Aristarchi systema mundi refertur 1,104

- 4,493 7,404 579 8,417 13,348 17,16.20f.
20.1,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f. 566
Archimedes quomodo id capiat
20.1,46
paucis obscuris verbis 20.1,72 80.22f.
Aristarchs Weltsystem von ihm berichtet
4,109 20.1,163.46–48 575
Aristarchum quantam Solis diametrum
dixisse refert 2,293
Eudoxus quantam proportionem diame-
tri Solis ad lunam datam retulerit
20.1,45.35–37
I,4 Solis diameter apparens 20.2,533
terram in arenae grana resolvit 4,263
De conoidibus et sphaeroidibus 9,41 436.F
conicae sectiones, worauf er sie be-
schränkt 9,167 529
conos non alios quam aequicruios agno-
scit 9,30
ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel) 15,362
propos. 4 9,17
propos. 4–6 9,127.26 485
propos. 5 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel)
3,300f. 306 367 368
propos. 6–8 ellipsis (Ablenger Circkel)
3,297
propos. 7 3,368
propos. 11 9,29.30 31
propos. 11–14 9,487
propos. 12 2,77
propos. 12–15 9,28
propos. 23–24 9,26
berichtet 9,487
propos. 26 9,30
berichtet zu 24 9,487
propos. 27–28 9,62.6 497
propos. 29–30 9,26
berichtet 9,487
sphaeroidem latum iam investigavit 9,43
De planorum aequilibris 7,369 594
gravitatis centrum in libris invenire docet
15,350
De Quadratura Parabolae 9,188.32f. 531
propos. 17 et 24 9,17
De sphaera et cylindro 21.1,530
I, propos. 16 9,487
I, propos. 33 sphaerae superficies est qua-
drupla areae circuli maximi 3,249 9,20
486
I, propos. 34 et corollarium 9,486
I, propos. 42–43 9,21.25 486
II, propos. 1 9,520
II, propos. 2 9,27 487
II, propos. 9 9,79 506
propositio de cylindro dicta 9,17
Irrtum Keplers nach Guldin 9,485
De spiralibus 20.2,441.32
Dimensio circuli
propos. 1 triangulus qui circuli aream me-
titur 3,268 15,30
propos. 2 circuli ad quadratum proportio
sicut 11:14 3,299 9,15 49.19 485
propos. 3 circumferentiae circuli ad dia-
metrum proportio sicut 22:7 1,137 435
9,13 484
invenit eam circulo in infinita triangula
dissecto 3,264 267
semicirculi area 18,15.327f.
Archytas 1,14 4,203 8,27
Areanus, Friedrich
nativitas 21.2,2,58f. 316
Aretas (rex Arabiae) 5,39
Arezzo, Guido von → Guido Aretinus
Argolus, Andreas 18,387.24 554
Argyrus, Isaacius 10,*100 16,248 442
aequinotia 21.1,363
aequinotium statuit 21.1,323
mensium Persicorum nomina 10,¹112
solstitia 21.1,320
Tybenes locus 10,¹98
Arias Montanus, Benedictus 5,209 448
Aristarchus Samius 1,250 2,224 6,429 451
13,105
aequinotium vernum 13,297
Apollonium ex eo astronomicas hypotheses
sumpsisse Ursus contendit 20.1,50 54.11f.
81.6–8
astronomia Aristarchica 17,73
Cleanthes eum terram volvi asserentem ac-
cusavit 7,100 8,412 510 11.2,384
Cleanthes klagte Aristarch an 20.1,162.10–20
575
Copernicum praecedit 1,104 8,417 13,348
Crusius eo obloquitur 17,249
eclipticae obliquitas 1,91 18,370
intervalla inter planetas ingentia 7,265
lunae corporis ad terram proportio
11.2,394.37–39 421
lunae orbis ad Solem proportio 11.1,141
mundum immobile esse statuit 3,63
Pythagoreus fuit, eccentricos tradidit
20.1,80.20–22
quando vixerit 1,104.12–14 20.1,46
quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lu-
nam datam retulerit 20.1,45.37f.
reputationis eius per saecula fatum 16,197
Samiae philosophiae inventor 4,342
Samus appellatus 12,201 426
Solis diameter apparens 2,293 7,277
20.2,533

Solis et lunae distantia 8,171
 solstitia 21.1,320
 solstitiorum eius observationes in Hipparcho incertae 21.1,315.44
 solstitium aestivale observavit 20.1,46.29–31
 21.2,1,309.26–28 354.1
 stellarum celeritas 1,234
 systema mundi eius, sex orbes circa Solem disponens 1,84.48 104 3,15.M 6,81 7,309
 8,116 142 417 13,68 20.1,32
 Archimedes id refert 1,104 2,293 4,109
 493 7,404 579 8,417 13,348 17,16.20
 20.1,32 34.1 45f. 50.39f.
 paucis obscuris verbis 20.1,72
 Archimedes quomodo id capiat 20.1,46
dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.18–27
 Erde laufe zwischen Mars und Venus um die Sonne 4,109 493
 terrae motui annuo planetarum retrogradationes transtulit 3,19 88 20.1,72.30f.
 terrae motus directio 7,404
 terrae orbis ad orbem stellarum fixarum proportio 13,191.96f. 17,16.20 20.1,46
dt. Eintrag 20.1,163.46–48
De magnitudinibus et distantibus Solis et Lunae 8,495 14,298.53 493
 luminarium terraeque inter se distantiae 11.2,387 540
Aristarchus Samothracius 1,102.7 11.2,401
 544
Aristeas 5,321
De legis Divinae ex Hebraica Lingua In Graecam translatione 21.2,1,246.19 351.8
 514
Aristides Quintilianus 21.2,1,26
De Musica libri tres 17,62
Aristobulus II. (Iudaeorum rex) 5,61 99 435
 8,262
 Alexander et Antigonos filii sui 5,46 95 100
 Antipater Herodis regis pater bellum contra eum gessit 5,40f.
 Pompeius eum veneno occidit 5,42 95 100
 187
 pugna cum Johanne Hyrcano II. fratre acta 5,39f.
Aristobulus (Alexandri filius)
 Herodes eum aquis mersit 5,95
Aristobulus (Herodis regis filius) 5,47
 Herodes Agrippa et Herodes filii et Herodias filia erant 5,307
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,52f. 95 178f.
 Herodes eum occidit 5,52f. 79 187 300
 Maria mater Christi in cantico Magnificat eius mentionem fecit 5,95 187
 Mariamne Asmonaea mater 5,187

Aristobulus Iudaeus 21.2,1,351.12
 Ostertermin 21.1,387 390
Aristophanes 6,444 11.2,309 15,209 218 18,52
 vox similis Persicae voci Sardan apud eum occurrit 21.2,1,135.38f.
Nubes 4,504
 de Socrate 4,264
Aristoteles 6,220 15,218 18,341 19,328
 Adern gehen vom Herzen aus 4,193
 aequinoctia 21.1,323.F
 aër
 altitudo humilis 1,261 7,63
 humidior quam aqua est 16,317
 regiones eius 3 6,441
 anima tabula rasa est 6,218
 animalium species quomodo recenseantur 7,24
 animus, quatenus aliquid naturale, est brutus et mortalis 1,319
 anni dies sex exempti 15,212
 anni rationem non tractat, sed animalium uteros 15,208
 antiphonum et homophonum 21.2,1,26
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum obscure retulisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,72.33
 Aristarchi systemam mundi eum refutavisse Keplerus contendit 8,417
 astronomia 4,162
 ad physicam inclinat 13,206
 astronomiam nit zum besten gestudirt 20.1,166.26
 Brenggerus in eum dicit 15,82
 caelestes motus sunt circulares 7,253
 caelestia corpora motum sine orbibus non habent 1,270
 caelum
 Ähnlichkeit mit der Erde größer, als er meint 4,107
 materia 7,83
 Materie 4,249
 raptus communis totius caeli 8,322
 Rhodius quid de eius hypothesibus sentiat 15,48
 scintillatione errantes a fixis stellis distinguat 1,240 241
 cantus harmonia, was diese ausmacht 4,203
 Chaldaei heisset Sternseher 11.2,234
 definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur 6,387
 Deus totum universum gubernat 1,101
 diesin dixit consonantiarum commune elementum 21.2,1,30
 εἶδη dicuntur ab eo illa quae subiectis insunt 21.2,1,37.9f.
 elementa →

hic infra De generatione et corruptione
 elementaris regio quatenus conexas motibus
 caelestibus 8,293
 elementorum crasis 21.2,1,42.52f.
 Eudoxum audivit 2,265
 Feuer, wie weit nach A. genommen 4,142
 fortuna casusque quatenus ad causas natu-
 rales quadrent 1,277 286
 geminorum stella quaedam bis tecta est
 2,263 20.1,141.41f.
 geometria essentias contra se mutuo distinc-
 tas habet 14,264 265
Harmonices Mundi defensio Kepleri contra
 eum 7,251–254
 ignitorum meteororum materiam facit fu-
 mum 16,122.324f.
 infinitum sciri non potest 3,258.37
 inquirendi methodus, de qua queritur
 20.1,86
 intellectus agens / patiens 21.2,1,48.42f.
 intelligentiae → *hic infra Metaphysica*: 12, 8
 litterae ad Callisthenem missae
 21.2,1,114.22
 materia et forma corporum 20.2,15.12f.
 materia prima 21.2,1,181.40.46 184.29
 mathematica 6,217f.
 mathematica an rebus insit 14,63
 mathematicae magnitudines 21.1,5,25
 meditationem docet 8,412
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 13,183
 mortis eius fabula 11.2,334
 mortuus quo anno est 21.2,1,335.37
 motu extincto tempus est nullum
 21.2,1,179.23
 motus circularis
 definitio 8,276
 in caelo 7,93
 quae corpora ei attribuenda sint 8,347
 motus principium corporibus nullum inest
 praeter rectum 3,479
 mundi archetypum reiecit 8,62 451f.
 narratio de Philosophis cum spongiis hu-
 mectis in Olympum montem conisis
 11.2,341 525 15,111.392f.
 numeri
 Pythagoreorum sententiam refutat 6,222
 quid sint 6,212 431
 ornatus mundani principia ab eo celebrata
 sunt 11.2,412.48
 ουσίας ἐνέργεια 21.2,1,37.27
 physicae res non mathematice tractandae
 sunt 1,191
 planetarum motus et orbes 8,290
 planetarum motus uniformes 8,367.1f.

planetarum orbes revolventes 10,131.32f.
 planetarum ordinem ex Eudoxo hausit
 20.1,36
 planetarum sphaera superior communicat
 motum cum inferioribus 20.1,41.43f.
 Pleuringus eum „Narristotelem“ appellat
 13,161
 primum mobile 13,284
 principia rerum tria Plato statuit paene sicut
 Aristoteles 16,154
 pronuntiatis maiorum natu non minus fi-
 dem quam ineluctabilibus demonstratio-
 nibus dat 5,324
 putredo in lignis quomodo luceat 2,34
 Pythagoreorum sententiae
 Bohnen essen sie nicht 20.1,162.6–10
 de corporibus regularibus 6,17f. 80f.
 lunam antichthona esse 2,203
 mundi centrum 20.1,33
 obtusus hominis auditus 14,27.243
 ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus non
 deducit 1,251
 systema mundi eorum 13,348 20.1,32f.
 80.18–20
 Ramus quomodo eum intelligat 18,454
 redivivum Keplerus eum optat 1,259
 sententiae, quas de scientiae possibili pro-
 gressu methodoque prodit 1,102
 Solis virtus fovendi plantas 6,266 408
 stellas traicientes materiam habere demon-
 strat 1,247
 syllogismi 20.1,20
 tempestatum materia 6,268
 universalis / singularis 8,322
 universalium ex singulis inventio 8,283
 ventos nullos esse in Olympo monte dixisse
 fertur 2,125 7,63 8,347.32
 sed non reperiri potest in Aristotele
 7,577 8,505
 ventus
 Wind ist von Natur warm 4,250
 veteres multum refutavit 6,402
 veterum sententiae primum exquirendae
 sunt 6,211
 viae lacteae locus 4,343
 visio 2,184f.
 emissionem radiorum statuit 4,340
 11.2,426.41
 geminata interdum cur res appareat 2,166
 269
 lucida auferunt conspectum rerum vici-
 norum 2,196
 μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) 2,182 4,374 380
 386.40f. 391
 persuasiones falsae ex Euclidea schola

sumptae 2,62 439
 προεβήται <Alterssichtige> 2,182
 προεβύται <Alterssichtige> 4,374 378 380
 vitae curriculum 20.2,505
 Wahrsagethemen habe er behandelt
 11.2,196
Analytica posteriora
 1 hypotheseos vox 20.1,19 563
 1 scientia ex demonstrationibus oritur
 21.1,446.4
Categoriae 14,104.77 21.1,451 21.2,1,491
 continuum et discretum quae sint
 21.1,450
 magnitudo 21.1,683
 quantitas 21.1,459 460
 quantitas est primum genus accidentium
 6,393.38
 quantitas quid sit 21.1,449 450
 1,4 quantitas quid sit 21.1,448
De anima
 I Timaei de anima philosophia refutatur
 6,107
 I,4 anima dicitur harmonia esse 21.2,1,58
 493
 II,7 2,438
 II,7 aëre an opus sit ad Solis visionem
 8,94
 II,7 argumenta ad visionem spectantia a
 Keplero ventilata 2,38–46 188 408
De animalibus 4,247
De audibilibus 6,425.21 15,388 451
De caelo 7,251–253 11.1,11 13,70.35 190
 20.1,147.33 20.2,505
 de Eudoxi theoria 20.1,44.22f.
 I et II mundus aeternus est, quare creatio
 eius negatur 3,67.28 68 6,81 7,294 8,62
 451f. 21.2,1,113.36–38 114.6.8
 I,1 8,53 21.1,452.14
 I,1 principium, medium, finis 21.1,459
 I,3 caelum inalterabile esse contendit
 1,260 15,65
 I,5 7,81f. 578
 I,5 digressio tantum modica, si longius
 progrediatur, decies millies maior fit
 5,344 16,76
 I,5 mundus spatio non infinitus est 1,253
 7,81 578
 II 1,102 3,24 11.2,340 20.1,80.F
 II partes de aeternitate, quae manifeste
 falsae sunt 7,253.10–12
 II,2 Sol an lapis sit 2,198 450
 II,3 7,252.3f.
 II,3 Eigenschaften der Planeten 4,177f.
 II,3 mundi centrum quiescit 7,81f. 578
 II,3 übers Weltzentrum 20.1,163.25–36

II,4 mundus sphaericā figurā clauditur
 1,24 8,45
 II,5 7,252.4–7
 II,5 planetae cur in suam directionem eant
 8,65 482
 II,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß 4,200 499
 II,9 7,252.7 14,27.243 462
 II,9 sonus caelestis cur non audiatur
 6,209 539
 II,10 planetarum motus respondent tem-
 poribus eorum 1,69 416.F 4,336
 6,311.M 392 550 7,252.9f. 265f. 8,109
 292 21.2,1,100
 II,12 7,252.14–20 20.1,41
 II,12 Aegyptii et Babylonii 20.1,31
 II,12 Martem a luna tectum vidit 2,265
 3,408f. 483f. 20.2,497 500 632 643
 II,13 de Pythagoreis quid referat 6,364
 555 11.2,421 13,420 15,187 310 521 536
 20.1,32f. 565
 II,13 eclipses lunae crebriores eveniunt
 quam Solis 11.2,394.45–47
 dt. Eintrag 20.1,151.19–22
 Keplers Kommentar 20.1,163.37–43
 II,13 elementa dem Gewicht nach geord-
 net 20.1,153 164.15–17
 II,13 Erde, ob und warum in der Welt-
 mitte 20.1,150–156 164.27–165.45
 II,13 gravia / levia 7,78 20.1,175.37
 II,13 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapi-
 tels 20.1,150–156
 II,13 Solis locus in mundo 7,261–263
 II,13 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum ex-
 tenditur 7,575
 II,14 20.1,565
 II,14 Erde in der Weltmitte und kuglig
 20.1,156–160 165.46–167
 II,14 Keplers Übersetzung dieses Kapi-
 tels 20.1,156–160
 II,14 terrae locus immobilis in mundi cen-
 tro 1,130
 IV gravia / levia 15,183 521
 liber in Bononia quomodo explicatus sit
 16,306
De coloribus 4,249 298
 aquae color in nigrum vergit 11.2,356
 pseudoaristotelisch 4,502
De generatione animalium 17,94 465
 animalculorum creatio ex humore terrae
 effecta 1,267 479
 lunam terram aetheriam esse contendit
 4,300 7,319
De generatione et corruptione (interitu)
 2,437 4,486 13,190 309.194
 aërem calidum esse sentit 2,120 4,13

- II, 3 qualitates primariae 4,15 420
dt. Eintrag 4,143 173.21f.
 elementa ex eis composita sunt 1,177f.
 472 11.2,69f. 500
 II,2 humidi definitio 2,22
 II,3 Feuchte, die in der Luft ist 4,143.18f.
De insomniis 4,127.42
De mundo
 Mercurium Veneremque supra Solem collocat 20.1,32.10 82.28f.
De plantis
 Buch nicht mehr vorhanden 4,247
De sensu et sensato
 cap.2 Democritum de visione an recte refutetur 2,184
 cap.2 radiorum emissio est absurda 2,188
 cap.2 visionis facultas est aquea 2,183 186
 cap.3 pellucidorum et opacorum definitio 2,22 24 367 437 15,102
Ethica 15,372 16,291
Ethica Nicomachea
 I 1,102.20f.
 5 iustitia commutativa et distributiva 6,190 195 198f. 202 21.2,1,53.12f.
 9 1,102.14–18
 10 beatitudinem in contemplatione ponit 7,259
Mechanica 2,437 3,360 11.2,530
 axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus inspectantur, aspectu constitutum 11.2,354
 circuli in partibus motus 2,284
 librae exoneratae problema 2,28f.
Metaphysica 7,251 253.16f. 11.2,429 16,54 20.1,80.F
 de Calippi theoria 20.1,39.22
 de orbium sphaeris 20.1,41.33–37 42.36f. 43.1f. 15f. 21.2,1,99 495
 forma / materia 21.2,1,36 491
 identitas 21.1,460
 magnitudo 21.1,683
 magnum / parvum 21.1,459
 mentis humanae cum diis cognatio 21.2,1,37.17f.
 numeri 21.1,450 452 456 457
 pars quid sit 21.1,454
 quantitas quid sit 21.1,449 450
 totum quid sit 21.1,454
 „unum“ et multum 21.1,456
 „unum“ quid sit 21.1,455
 I,1 homines naturā suā scire appetunt 1,116
 I,6 Platonem laudat 21.1,445.21–25
 4,2 21.1,448.41
 4,3 mathematica axiomata quid valeant 21.1,446.21–37
 5,9 idem / aliud 4,15 173.35f.
 5,13 quantitas quid sit 21.1,448.30–33
 5,25 pars quid sit 21.1,449.3–5
 6,1 disciplinarum comparatio 21.1,445.11–13
 6,1 metaphysica praestat omnibus 21.1,445.37f.
 10,1 mensura quid sit 21.1,446.8–13
 11,7 metaphysica praestat omnibus 21.1,445.37f.
 12 1,102 15,213
 12,8 de Eudoxi theoria 20.1,34 37.3–5 38.18–21 39.26 .41 .44f. 40.31–33 .36–38 44.22f.
 12,8 de planetarum orbibus Eudoxum Calippumque legendos commendat 20.1,24 27.27f.
 12,8 intelligentiae motrices seu dei 3,16.16 67.32f. 97 6,366.12 7,252.39f. 293 f. 588 20.1,42 21.2,1,45.23–25
dt. Eintrag 4,192.23f. 499
 12,8 planetarum motores quales statuerit 3,67f. 97
 12,8 planetarum sphaerae solidae 21.2,1,94
 12,8 planetis attribuit orbis 49 3,67 7,293 556 20.1,42–44 53.8 80.18
 13,1 mathematica axiomata quid valeant 21.1,447
 13,7 contra Platonis de numeris doctrinam 6,217 539
Meteora 13,300.221 309.195 20.1,147.33
 I,2 himmlischer Einfluß auf Irdisches 4,198–201
 I,2 sublunare Welt der Geometrie fähig 4,209.10 500
 I,3 15,266 530
 I,3 astra omnia minus Sole calefaciunt 20.1,45.6f. 566
 I,5 chasma 1,251
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 8,179 254 496
 I,6 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 427 21.2,1,310.16f. 48 318.33f. 533
 I,6 Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia 1,248.98 8,219 500
 I,6–7 cometae 1,258 318 2,233 451 8,225 252 14,398 16,74 105 146 17,311.60
dt. Eintrag 4,61 200.32 239.16 488
 Lehre von Kepler verworfen 4,126
 I,7 saxum vi spiritus e caelo delapsum 8,285 503 11.1,169.F 11.2,428 550 18,167.297–308 192.169 502
 I,7 Sonne nicht an sich heiß 4,200 499

- I,8 opinionem eius de galaxia Pena convellit 4,340
 I,9 nubes 14,319
 I,10 Ponto qualem aërem adscribat 1,265
 2,257 15,181
 II,7–8 terrae motus 11.1,147.F 251.F 575
 III,2–3 pareliorum paraselenarumque explicatio 4,341
 III,3–7 halo et iris 2,142 448 15,113
 III,4 iridis explicatio refutata a Keplero 11.2,426f.
 narratio de Olympo monte in eo libro non inventa 2,125 447 15,111.392f. 513
Naturalis auscultatio 2,283 14,121.75 474
Organon 15,47
Physica 2,437
 ad quales Graecas librum scripsit 17,340
 infinitum quid sit 21.1,451f.
 magnitudo quid sit 21.1,451
 naturalia in motu et mutatione versantur 21.2,1,37.14f.
 numeri 21.1,456 457
 quantitas quid sit 21.1,449 450
 „unum“ quid sit 21.1,455
 2,2 21.1,448.2
 4,1 corpus nullum potest esse extra locum 12,59 321
 4,13 20.1,149.35f. 574
 4,14 6,539
 6–8 temporis ad motum proportio 2,21
 8 partes, quae manifeste falsae sunt 7,253.10f.
 8,1 Bewegung der Oberen, ob Quelle des Lebens 4,199f.

Politica

- II,11 Carthaginienses senatores 11.2,433
 V,10 Sardanapalus rex 21.2,1,216.40–42.48
 VII 1,102.32–36
 VIII,5 et 7 cantūs tonus qui furorem producat 6,174 537 21.2,1,29
 VIII,7 dithyrambus in dorio tono orsus, in phrygio finitus 21.2,1,28.3f. 490

Problemata physica 6,425.22

- 15,6 visionem cono radio ex oculo exeunte fieri docet 2,47 62.16 439
 15,6–7 lunae aspectus 2,206f. 214 215
 15,11 Solis radius quare rotundus in eclipsibus visus sit 2,47 48 439
 15,12 2,280
 19 ἀντιφωνία 14,8
 19 de quintis et quartis 21.2,1,28.6
 19 harmonia 6,173
 19 octava 14,67 72 21.1,234
 19,4 diesin inter hypaten et parhypaten collocat 6,149

- 19,17 octava et quinta 6,184
 25,13 aër 2,120
 26,53 Euro flante omnia apparentur maiora 2,123
 31 oculorum ratio 2,190 268
 31,8 et 15 et 16 et 25 imbecilliter videntes 2,182
 31,11 et 17 geminata visio 2,166 269
 31,16 palpebrae 2,147
 31,28 vicinarum rerum conspectus Sole impeditus 2,196

Sophistici Elenchi 17,115*Topica* 8,274 292

I, 6 6,539

Pseudo-Aristoteles*De mirabilibus auscultationibus*

Utica urbs 21.2,1,217.6.46 235.46f.

Aristoxenus Tarentinus 1,319 21.2,1,471

cantūs modi seu toni

widerlegt bei Ptolemäus 21.2,1,492

Harmonicorum elementorum libri tres

6,536 14,137 15,388 17,325 21.2,1,491.23

cantūs genera 21.2,1,24 29

cantūs modi seu toni 21.2,1,26 28.2f.

cantūs modos seu tonos voluit esse tredecim 21.2,1,25

cantūs tonorum numerus 6,164

diatonicum incitatum genus 21.2,1,22.29

Kepler läßt das Buch abschreiben

21.2,1,476

Lichanos chorda 21.2,1,30

monochordi sectio 6,143

tibias tradit 21.2,1,31

Arius (Assyriae rex) 21.2,1,133.32–134.2**Arius** (haereticus) 18,307**Arminius**

Varum vicit 3,9

Arndt, Johann 18,94 194 270 486**Arnim, Joannes Georgius ab**

calamum dioptricum ex praescripto Kepleri fabricavit 17,38

Arnobius Afer*Adversus nationes*

Afri reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia

apricantur 11.2,363 15,110

nicht bei Arnobius belegt 11.2,533

Arnoldinus, ... (Secretarius) 19,465**Arnulf de Carinthia** (imperator) 11.2,152**Arrianus, Flavius**

Alexandriae urbis locus designatus

21.2,1,332.10

Antiochus adeptus est Soteris nomen

21.2,1,356.8

Antiochus Theos 21.2,1,361.41

Holofernis nomen apud eum occurrit

Arrianus, Flavius

Augustinus, Antonius

- 21.2,1,249.35–37
 Laodice 21.2,1,359.39
 Seleucus 21.2,1,351.33
Arsacus (Tiridatis patruus) 5,256
Arsinoe (Ptolemaei soror) 5,42
Artabanus III. (Parthorum rex) 15,471
Artabazus (Armeniae rex)
 Antonius eum dolo cepit 5,47
Artaxerxes I. Longimanus (Persarum rex)
 5,22 390 392f. 21.2,1,117.27–31 156 166 167
 170 171
Artaxerxes II. Mnemon (Persarum rex)
 21.1,165 635 21.2,1,156f. 166 168 171 315
Artaxerxes III. Ochus (Persarum rex)
 21.2,1,157
Artaxias (Armeniae rex)
 Artabazo in Armenia successit 5,47
Artemidorus 11.2,38 498
 querela cum Seneca de cometis facta 8,179
Arthusius, Gotthard
 cometam non Dantisci observavit 18,125
 Keplerus cum eo collocutus est 18,135
Cometa orientalis 8,497
 observatio cometae 8,180 185
Artusius, Joannes Maria 15,449
 de dissonantiis 6,181f.
L'Arte del Contrapunto 6,181 185 477.F
L'Artusi overo Delle imperfettioni della moderna musica 6,477.F
 istum librum Keplerus habet 15,389
Arzachel (az-Zarqala) 7,24 14,298 15,418
 18,369 20.1,123.28
 aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 320 363
 aera Arabum 10,106
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum 10,97
 cardinalium punctorum observationes
 20.1,106.6f. 110
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 124.6
 quanta sit 1,91 7,159 18,370
 Elsarquel a quodam appellatur et Avoashae
 Alzarcala ab Alpetragio 21.1,326
 observationes 16,231
 observationes a Fabricio petuntur 16,182
 Persicas tabulas transsumpsit 11.2,302
 scripta ad observationes Solares pertinentia
 15,462
 Solis aequationes 3,411
 Solis apogaeum 16,182
 eum non recte computavit 1,93f.
 Solis eccentricitas 20.1,122.28f.
 quantam invenerit 1,92
 Solis locus 14,296
 Tabulae Toledanae 10,235 21.1,327
 Tabulas Toledanas condidit 10,99 11.2,513
 21.1,326
Asconius Pedianus, Quintus 21.2,1,441.19
Commentaria in Milonianam 13,316
Asinius Gallus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani 38)
 5,28 298
Asinius Pollio, Gaius (consul anni 23) 5,293
Asserius Menevensis, Johannes
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt 5,197
Assuerus rex 21.2,1,168
Assuerus rex: → Cyaxares (vel Assuerus)
Assuerus rex
 Xerxes an is sit 21.2,1,166f. 169
Astronomus (auctor)
Vita Hludowici imperatoris 4,85.17f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
Astyages (Medorum rex)
 Daniel propheta eum vocat Darium 5,21
 Solis defectus 2,252
Asuerus vel Ahasuerus → Xerxes
Atems, ...
 dies natalis (1603 Iulii 31) 21.2,2,407
Atems, Barbara von
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
Atems, Friedrich von
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
Athanasius (patriarcha Constantinopolitanus) 15,442 448 551
Athanasius Magnus (Sanctus) 15,448 551
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit
 21.2,1,160.44–46
Athenaeus Naucratis 21.2,1,310.6f.
Attalus I. 14,216
Attalus III. Philometor 13,267
Attila rex 15,308
Auersperg, Dietrich von
 nativitas 21.2,2,337
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
Auersperg, Herbart von 15,156
Auersperg, Herward von
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
Auersperg, Herwart von
 nativitas 21.2,2,337
Auersperg, Weickard von
 nativitas 21.2,2,337
 patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21.2,2,35
August von Anhalt
 Brief an Kepler 16,7f.
Augustinus, Antonius
Antiquitatum Romanarum Hispanarumque in nummis Veterum dialogi XI 9,540
 griechische Münze 9,249.37f.

Augustinus, Aurelius

angelis titulum deorum attribuit 1,289
 anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem
 Christi 5,310
 chaos quid sit 21.2,1,181.32-41
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 118
 dt. Eintrag 5,195 196
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
 disputatio Curtii cum Keplero facta 18,303
 306f. 308
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit
 21.2,1,160.44-46
Geneseos versum quomodo legat
 21.2,1,242.29 450.48
 Hieronymi chronicam secutus est 5,108
 lucis nomine intelliguntur boni angeli
 21.2,1,186.25f.
 Martyrer, was einen dazu macht 12,29.30f.
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,113.15
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,186.47f. 187.22 .24
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
 21.2,1,180.35f. .46
 temporis initium 1,270
Confessiones
 lib. 12 de caelo 21.2,1,182.31f.
Contra Faustum Manichaeum 18,302
 307.120
De civitate Dei
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9
 antipodes esse negavit 3,33 7,254 585
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni
 21.2,1,130.12 .24
 Belochus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.33f.
 chronologica materia 21.2,1,112.39-41
 Keplerus eos libros legere coepit 1,457
 15,300
 lib.8, cap.14 4,64.M 488
 lib.12, cap.10 5,331 459
 lib.14, cap.15-20 4,158 497
 lib.18 5,369
 lib.21, cap.26 18,123.38f. 492
 lib.22, cap.5 18,345
De trinitate 5,369
Augustus 1,173 5,37 61f. 80 146 229 293 302
 338 410 12,111 13,148 305 15,471
 Actiaca victoria 5,106 231
 dt. Eintrag 5,193
 Ägypter zum julianischen Kalender ge-
 zwungen 21.1,369
 Aegyptiacum annum in Aegypto abolevit
 5,450 7,523
 Aegyptum quando occupaverit 10,107
 Aegyptum regnat 5,228
 anni imperii sui 5,34 156 158 200

annos numerandi modus 5,55f. 192
 initium quando fuerit 5,105f. 440 450
 dt. Eintrag 5,193
 annus natalicius 10,109f.
 Antonius 5,159
 Antonius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203
 Augustalia festa instituit 5,244
 Caius filius adoptivus eius 1,377f. 5,69-74
 169 172 176 339
 dt. Eintrag 4,130
 epistula ad eum 5,73 175
 calendarii correctio 5,27-29 103 369f. 433
 445 7,524 13,136.182
 censor quando fuerit 5,137
 census 5,13 24 76 78f. 81-84 91 140 148 152f.
 177-179 181 188 297f. 407
 anni Iuliani 18 5,77 177
 anni Iuliani 38 5,77 177 180
 anni Iuliani 58 5,77 177
 in Iudaea 5,77f. 83 180 185
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 29 21.2,1,223.40
 consul anni Iuliani 41 5,300
 consul anni Iuliani 44 5,70 81 105f. 234f. 236
 300 440
 dt. Eintrag 5,193
 consul suffectus anni Iuliani 3 5,337
 didrachmi aurei 9,249.39
 dies natalis 10,110 13,298f. 315-322 333-
 337 351-355 21.2,1,437.7
 Keplers Abhandlungen hierüber
 21.2,2,484-490 620-623
 Herodes 5,52f. 61 95 159 164f.
 Herodes Antipas tetrarcha in Galilaea et
 Peraea 5,169f. 179
 Herodes das Jüdische Königreich verliehen
 5,390
 imperium apud eum mansit 19 annis 1,332
 Iudaeam regnavit 5,38 161 163 173 182 186
 procuratores misit 5,22
 Jesus Christus Galilaeus et Nazarethanus ei
 subditus 5,302
 Kalender zu seinen Zeiten nicht korrekt be-
 achtet 21.1,367
 lapis Ancyranus quid indicet 1,377 381 387
 5,69 77
 Lucas evangelista de eo refert 5,24 86 98-
 100 209 439
 Manlius sub eo pilam obelisco imposuit
 20.1,82.10f.
 mors 5,160.34f.
 dies 5,55.39 435
 dt. Eintrag 5,136.41
 mortem eclipsis Solis praenuntiavit 16,225
 mortis anno Sol rubuit 1,260
 mortis annus 16,224

- nativitas 13,333–337
 a Keplero computata 10,¹110.14–16 ¹⁰²
 13,320–322 355 14,16.5 39 46.128–131
 21.2,2,486f.
 a Rudolpho imperatore expetita
 10,¹110.14–16 ¹⁰²
 numismatica imago 5,85 182f.
 nummi cum eius effigie et Capricorni figura
 excusi 13,299.163–165 352.516f.
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,488
 Octavianus quando primus Augustus dictus
 est 5,51
 pax universalis 5,88–91 143–145
 puer erat contemptus 11.2,59 21.2,2,414.18
 res gestae 5,48f. 50 232 257.35
 testamentum 5,180 446
 tribunitia potestas 5,89 144f. 338
 Varum quinque legiones perdidisse quo-
 modo acceperit 3,9
 Vergilius de eo 5,316.36f.
Augustus I. (Saxoniae Elector) 11.2,286
 21.2,2,262 279
 machina von Ramus 13,221
Augustus (Brandenburgiae marchio)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169
**Augustus (Luneburgensis-Brunsvicensis
 dux)** 13,112.162 122.2 211.111
 Berneggerus pro exemplaris *Tabularum Ru-
 dolphinarum* solutione gratias agit
 18,423
 Clutenius exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphi-
 narum*
 nondum solvit 18,372
 pro eo petit 18,312 328
 solvit 18,395.4 402
 Clutenius exspectat responsum 18,339.33f.
 359
 epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,423
Augustus (Saxoniae Electoris frater)
 1601 Rector declaratus est 14,194.28
**Augustus Philippus Ludovicus (Neo-Palati-
 nus Comes, Pfalzgraf)** 19,297
 Gymnasium in Sulzbach 19,378f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,285
Aulber, ... (Doctor)
 berichtet über Kepler 17,125 126
 Starhemberg über ihn 17,180
 Starhembergius de eo refert 17,177
Aulber, Hans Ulrich (Fürstl. Anwalt)
 12,332f.
 Peinliche Clag gegen Katharina Kepler
 12,67–70 72–82 84–97 99f.
Auracher, Wolff
 Brief an Kepler 18,325
 nativitas 21.2,2,214–218
 erbeten 18,325
- Aurelius Orestes, Lucius** (consul anni a. Chr.
 n. 126) 5,42
Aurelius Severus Alexander Mamaeus, M.
 (imperator) 5,310 457
Ausonius, Decimus Magnus
 consul anni 380 5,123
Epistulae 18,343.92 544
Idyllia 5,320 458
Aven Ezra → Abraham (ben Meir)
Avenrodan
 pro Averroe a Copernico habitur 11.1,28
 17,9
 von Kopernikus mit Averroes verwechselt
 15,549
Averroes 1,102 8,93 21.1,326
 Aristotelis de luna sententiam refert 4,300
 7,319
 Aristotelis interpres 6,286
 cognomen Roesatus 12,239
 eum de hypothesium historia inspicere
 oportet 14,334
 exemplum de Mercurio dubium 20.1,45.14
 567
 Herculis columnas destructas anno 1136 de-
 scribit 20.1,122
 Mercurius in Sole visus 2,265 4,83 96 491f.
 12,239 17,9
 paraphrasis in Ptolemaeum scripta 4,492
 15,418 462
 Copernicus Avenrodan pro eo habet
 11.1,28 17,9
 Fehlzuweisung durch Kopernikus
 15,549
 Ptolemaei astronomia solum computationi
 convenit, non rei 1,130
Avianus, Wilhelm (Professor Matheseos)
 18,412
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,374–382
 papyros coemere pro Keplero debet 18,415
 papyros coemit 18,417
 prelum venale indicat 18,408
Avicenna 16,307
 planetarum motores 3,70 7,296
Avienus, Rufus Festus
 fabulam de Aesculapio in caelum relato nar-
 ravit 1,219
Avo Isac Israel → Isaac ben Israel
Ayhin, ... (Doctor) 18,135
Azophi / Elzuphi(us) (as-Sufi) 11.2,515
 14,298
 aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 363
 Apianus eius librum edere voluit 15,418 549
 21.1,326
 exemplar Ingolstadii conflagram
 11.2,311 21.1,326.F

liber de stellarum imaginibus Ingolstadii
 conflagratus 11.2,311
 librum eius Keplerus petit 15,418 463
 Solis locus 14,296
Bab, David (magister)
 nativitas 21.2,2,324
Bachacius, Martin (Rector Pragensis Academiae Carolinae) 11.2,333 16,300 307
 aequinoctium 21.1,319.F
 baptisatio Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36
 Brief an Matthias von Mies 15,199
 Brief an Vlaveryn 15,318
 epistula Funkio scripta 15,63
 epistula Hofmano scripta 15,169
 epistula Kepleri scripta 17,15f.
 Horkyus de eo scribit 16,268 270 280 312
 Horkyus eum salutat 16,302 306
 liber eius in quo Garlandi tabulae sunt
 21.1,327
 Nova von 1604 15,169
 Odontius eum salutat 16,396
 Solem a macula tegi testatur 4,93
 stellam novam anni 1604 vidit 21.1,282
Bachaczek → **Bachacius**
Bachius, ... 16,333
Bachmeirius, Wolfgang (Pastor) 19,382f.
 ephemeriden anni 1625 calculavit 11.1,222
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae 18,350–353 440–
 444
 Schickardum salutat 18,322
Baco, Franciscus
 letter written to him by Henry Wotton
 18,42f.
Bacon, Rogerius → **Rogerius Bacon**
Bältz, Barbara (Mutter) 12,82 87
Bältz, Barbara (Tochter, verehel. Stahl)
 12,87
Bältz, Georg 12,86f. 346 349
Bagoas (eunuchus) 5,92 95 186f.
Bainbridgius, Johannes (medicinae doctor,
 astronomiae professor) 18,229
 Briefe an Kepler verschollen 18,516
Procli Sphaera, Ptolemaei de Hypothesibus
Planetarum liber singularis 18,244
 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 520 527 20.1,574
Bairhuber, Wolfgang 18,139 179
Baisch, Johannes 13,211
Bajazet → **Bayezid**
Bajezeth (Solymani imperatoris filius)
 vertrieben von seinem Bruder Selim
 11.2,285
Balbierer, Georg 13,369
Balbierer, Michael 14,169
Balduinus, Fridericus 12,316 317 318 319f.
 distinctio actuum carnis Christi, naturalis et
 personalis 12,54

Baldus, Camillus (philosophus) 16,306
Balthasar → **Evilmerodach**
Barbara Sophia (Brandenburgiae ducessa)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170
Barbarus, Daniel
Vitruvii Pollionis De architectura libri decem
cum commentariis Danielis Barbari
 20.1,82.31f. 569
Barbavaria, Ludovicus (Ordinarius Ecclesiae
 Mediolanensis) 17,375
 elongationes planetarum quomodo suppu-
 tat 17,390–393
 epistulae Kepleri scriptae 17,335f. 389–393
 Kepleri errorem in Marte commissum dete-
 xit 11.1,142 307 17,391 18,75
Barbier, Michael 19,472
Bardili, Karl
 Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum
 12,252
 sidera signa futurorum sunt 12,252 415
Bardus, Joannes (Comes Vernii) 21.2,1,20
 471 472 488
 Widmung 21.2,1,470.F
Barea Soranus, Quintus Marcius 5,259
Barents(z), Willem 11.2,501 12,427
 Expedition nach Norden 2,447
Barlaam, Bernhard (Calabrus) 8,140 494
 21.2,1,484.F
 commentum in Ptolemaeum factum 16,80
 21.2,1,87
 capitum titulis nihil respondet 21.2,1,99
 Keplerus Latine vertit 16,79 164
 Übersetzung ist verloren 16,420 430
 21.2,1,495
 textum ultimi capitis reiecit 21.2,1,106
 planetarum positiones 21.2,1,92.45f.
Logistica 10,45 15,451 21.2,1,87
Barnim X. (Pomeraniae dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
Baronius, Caesar 4,89 12,34
 Christi annus natalicius 16,52
Annales Ecclesiastici 5,20 30 59 135 151 406
 426 437 439 12,29 310 16,248 442
 census tempore Christi nativitatis 5,177f.
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212f.
 432 448
 Christi annus natalicius 5,331
 Christi Geburtsjahr 5,163
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,322 324
 divisio apostolorum 5,457
 patrum ecclesiae et Dionysii Exigui de
 Christo nato suffragia colligit 1,362
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309
 Rituale Romanum 5,117

Baronius, Caesar

Barwitius, Johannes (Rudolphi...)

- Sulpicii Quirini imperium 1,379
 Tertullianus 5,78 437
Martyrologium Romanum restitutum 18,122 491
 Christi dies natalicius 5,440
- Bartholdus, ...** 16,344-98
- Bartholomaeus Romanus**
Proteo militare 18,366 387.23 550
- Bartolus de Saxoferrato**
Quaestiones 12,94 358
- Bartolus, Abraham** 18,489
 proportiones planetarum harmonicas ex musica sumptas unde sciat 18,109f. 111f.
Musica mathematica 6,477.F
- Bartschius, Fridericus** 18,422.20 19,231f. 238f. 240f. 242
 contractum cum Tampachio iniit 18,446
 Kepleri *Ephemerides* Francofurtum transportat 18,437
Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis (cum Jacobo fratre) 18,231.12f. 516f.
 stellarum fixarum catalogus 10,²138
- Bartschius, Jacob** 11.1,579 11.2,357 475f. 516 18,245 391 439 19,232f. 256 262 286 395
 ad Kepleri filiae baptismum venire debet 18,429
 appendix ad Tabulas Rudolphinas addita 10,¹255-¹277 19,238 240 242
 Berneggerum salutatur, quamquam fessus est 18,431
 Berneggerus litteras ad eum dedit 18,396 399
 Berufsaussichten in Straßburg 19,235f.
 domum revertitur 18,415
 ephemerides ab eo calculatae 18,417 429
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 11.1,461-465 18,231f. 363 365
 epistulae Müllero scriptae 18,394f. 404
 Hilfe bei den Ephemeriden 18,444
 iter Pragae, Ratisponam, Lincium, Viennam ingreditur 19,242
 Kepleri Diatyposin seu Synopsin rettulit 18,446
 Kepleri filiam in matrimonium ducit 18,404 411 412 413 418 425
 Kepleri gener est 11.1,306.2f. 354
 Kepleri librorum exemplaria quomodo distribuat 19,238f. 240f. 242
 Kepleri mors
 Ph. Müllero ab eo communicata 19,231f. 497
 Wallenstein mitgeteilt 19,182-185
 Kepleri *Somnii* editionem curare voluit 11.2,319
- Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* Malleolo dare debet 18,418
 Keplero epistolam scripsit 18,385 408.13 409
 Keplers Nachlaß in Empfang genommen 19,243f.
 Keplersche Familienpapiere von ihm verwahrt 19,248
 Keplerus ad eius *Ephemeriden* anno 1629 editam respondit 11.1,306-308
 Keplerus ex Berneggero de eo quaerit 18,393f. 556
- Lauban
 Übersiedlung 19,238
 wohnt in Sechs Stetten 19,248
 mortuus est 19,265
 Nachkommen 19,481
 nuptiarum descriptio 18,421-423
 pecunia ab eo deposita 18,408 409 410 415
 Philippus Landgravius eum invitat 18,425
 promotio 18,414
 Trauungsmatrikel 19,391
 Tycho's Beobachtungen, verwahrt sie 19,239
Laubâ-Lusatorum Novus Globus magnus coelestis quadripedalis (cum Friderico fratre) 18,231.12f. 516f.
 librum Keplero offerre voluit 18,245.6f.
 stellarum fixarum catalogus 10,²138-²141 18,517
Motuum coelestium Ephemeris nova ... supputata 10,²119
Tabulae Manuales Logarithmicae 19,238 240f. 242
 neu herausgegeben 9,467
 wie weit gedruckt bei Keplers Tod 19,183 184
Uraniburgum Strasburgicum, sive ... Ephemeris 11.1,306 580
- Bartschius, Jacob (Jacobi pater)** 19,391
- Bartschius, Johann Jakob (Jacobi filius)**
 19,239 241 242
 bittet um Guthaben seines Großvaters bei der Stadt Steyr 19,300
 Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten 19,294f. 298f.
- Barwitius, Johannes (Rudolphi imperatoris secretarius intimus)** 11.2,500 15,240 19,46 20.1,93.5
 Herwärts Bemühung um Kepler 14,198 210 214f. 216
 in Brahei rebus agens 14,113 145 146 147 148
 Kepleri *Opticae* a Rudolpho imperatore impetrat donationem 15,68
 Kepleri *Opticam* Odontius ei offert 15,221

Kepleri unicus in aula patronus est 14,447
 Keplero salarium annuntiavit 15,140
 Keplers *Bericht vom feurigen Triangul* von ihm angefordert 11,2,67
 Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De Iesu Christi vero anno natalitio* 1,359
 lunaria a Maestlino peti iubet 15,15
Basilius Caesariensis
 caeli terraeque materia 21.2,1,181.38-43
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.9-12 .22 .32f. .35f. .40-46 183.1 .44 185.4f. .41f. .47f. 187.2 .23
Homiliae in Hexameron 4,199 216 499 500
Basilius, ... 17,101
Basilius, Daniel (professor mathematicae) 18,287 288
Basilius, Johann Daniel 19,197ff.
Bassantinus, Jacobus
Astronomia 15,486 555 16,182 231
Báthory, Andreas (Cardinalis) 14,380
Báthory, Sigismund (Transylvaniae princeps) 13,237 384 21.2,2,443.34
 Christianis se iunxit contra Turcas 1,324 481f.
 insignia 13,385
 nativitas seu genesis 18,196.28 21.2,2,421
 dies natalis 14,333
 Fabricius eam habere cupit 14,255 341 377
 Keplero Herberstenius eam tradit 14,432
 Transsylvaniae imperium Rudolpho reddidit 13,231.483 410
Báthory, Stephan (Poloniae rex) 8,260
 genesin eius Fabricius habere cupit 14,380 434
Bauer, Michael 19,294
Bauhinus, Caspar
Theatrum anatomicum 15,339 540
Baumgartner, ... 18,90f.
Bayer, Andreas 14,166
Bayer, Hans (Mautner in Linz) 19,78f. 80 81
Bayer, Johannes
 agricolis effigiem crucis in Cygno notam esse monet 1,297
 stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
 litteras de ea ad Welserum scripsit 1,308f. 481
Uranometria 16,41 17,7 257.54f. 270 279.44f.
 Eridani stellae „in extremo fluminis“ positio 10,2134
 Pleiades 10,2131.40f.
 Serpentis stellas descripsit 1,219 221 476
 stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
 quid de ea sentiat 1,298 308f. 480
 stellae duae quas non pinget 11.1,232.F
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert 10,2138

Bayezid I. (Turcarum Monarcha) 11.2,203
Beatus, Honorius (doctor) 16,307
Becker, David
 Brief an Kepler 18,431f.
 Brief Wallensteins an ihn 18,426
Becker, Matthias (typographus) 17,45 457
Beckius, Johannes 18,246
 eum quod Keplerus non retinuit, Schickardus miratur 18,245
 mappam mundi an excudat 18,261 275
 quid Keplerus de eius facultatibus quaerat 18,278
Beda Venerabilis 15,470.39 16,42 21.1,409
 aera Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae pertinuit 5,121
 Anatolium aequinoctium vernum attribuisse ad diem 22. Martis refert 5,355
 anni initium 4,87 5,228
 annorum numerationem Dionysii Exigui sequitur 5,283
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat:dt.
Eintrag 5,197
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212
 Christi annus natalicius 5,193 197 439
 Christi dies conceptionis 5,118 197
 Christi dies resurrectionis 5,323
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304f. 322 368f.
 Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362
 commentarius vetus ad eum scriptus 20.1,56 60
 computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105 193
 Dionysii Exigui aera erronea est 5,123
 eclipsis anni 664 2,255
 epistula synodalis prima 4,88
 Hebraicam linguam novit 21.2,1,116.45
 Johannis Baptistae conceptionis et nativitatibus computatio 5,116
 Johannis Baptistae dies natalicius 5,195
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.14 117.4
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
Chronicon sive de sex huius saeculi aetatibus 5,426
De celebratione Paschae sive de aequinoctio vernali 5,426 459 461f.
 paschalis dies fixus in ecclesia Gallicano 5,457
De mundi coelestis terrestisque constitutione 4,83 84 490
De ratione temporum 5,369 426 456 21.1,383

- Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353
 cyclus epactarum eingeführt 21.1,388
De rerum natura
 aequinoctiorum rationem ignorat
 21.1,323f.
Epistola ad Wicthedum
 aequinoctium 21.1,323.30 395
 aus Anatolio erklärt 21.1,388
 hin- und hergeschoben 21.1,386
 welches Anatolius beobachtet hat
 21.1,364 665
 Anatolium excusat 21.1,323.F
 Dionysius Exiguus 21.1,392
 Mondphasen ab Abend gezählt 21.1,383
Hexaemeron 21.2,1,181.6 529
Historia ecclesiastica
 Ostern am Abend angefangen 21.1,666
 Ostern, ob am Abend angefangen
 21.1,383
 pascha, wann das ist 21.1,387
Beier, Wolfgang (evangelischer Prediger)
 18,406.71 560
Bellarmin, Robertus 18,341.47 19,333
Belotus, Johannes 11.2,512
 Urteil über Finsternis 11.2,292
Belsazar → Evilmerodach
Belvisius, ... (doctor) 16,307
Bembus, Petrus 16,399
Benck, ... (Fähnrich) 17,132
Benedictus, Johannes Baptista 15,359
Benedictus, Laurentius 17,91
Berckha, Heinrich Wolf von Howora 19,282
Berenice (Herodis Magni filia) 5,308.11
Beringer, Michael 17,359
 nativitas 21.2,2,91 403 404
Berkh, Magdalena Katharina 19,282 285
Bernardus Claravallensis 17,32
 Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362
Bernegger, Janus 16,318
Bernegger, Matthias 18,36.10 70 370 371 410
 411 412 19,352
 Ammanii debitum 17,219
 arthritus gravis 18,245
 Crusio bene cupit 17,181
 Crusium adiuvat 17,220
 epistula Augusto Luneburgensi-
 Brunsvicensi duci scripta 18,423
 epistula Clutenio scripta 18,329f.
 epistula Hebenstreitto scripta 18,337
 epistula Memhardo scripta 17,21f.
 epistula Schickardi ei scripta 17,420
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 18,41 43 62 71
 75 136f. 143 174–176 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f.
 294f. 310f. 311f. 320f. 336f. 353f. 385f. 393f.
 394 399–402 404 418 430f. 446
 epistulae a Schickardo ei scriptae 18,68 74 83
 236f. 364 19,394f.
 epistulae ad Crusium perferendae occasio-
 nem obtulit 18,77
 epistulae Bartschio scriptae 18,393 19,235f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,139 155 177f.
 179f. 187f. 239 267f. 280f. 299f. 328f. 338f.
 359f. 364 372f. 395f. 396 413f. 416 421–423
 439
 epistulae Schickardo scriptae 18,363f. 365
 Kepleri effigiem sculptori tradet 18,46
 Kepleri effigiem Seussius ab eo petat 18,95
 Kepleri *Messekunst* emit 17,192
 Kepleri mortem filio communicat 19,235
 Kepleri observationes Remo Quietano dedit
 18,31
 Kepleri responsum exspectat 17,227
 Keplers *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii respon-*
sio, beim Druck geholfen 5,415
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*,
 beim Druck geholfen 5,412 414
 Keplers *De anno natali Christi*, beim Druck
 geholfen 5,414
 melius valet 17,228
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,351f.
 Remus Quietanus eum allocutus est 17,337
 scheda ad Crusium missa 17,221
 Schickardus responsum exspectat 17,418
Idolum Lauretanum 18,177 299 506 525
 533
Bernegger, Susanna 18,431.28
Bernhardus Sylvestris
 stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt
 1,173
Berno (von Reichenau)
Musica 16,59
Berosus
 luna semignea est 2,201 202
 bei Stobaeus zu finden 2,450
Babyloniaca 5,386 432 454 464 11.2,309
 13,207 16,63.36 67 68 21.2,1,514 523
 Aegyptiacae expeditionis mentionem non
 facit 21.2,1,270.3
 Aegyptiorum regem appellat satrapam
 Babyloniae 21.2,1,250.36f.
 annos a Noah numeravit usque ad Sar-
 danapalum 21.2,1,115.9f.
 Belochus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.33
 Cyrus rex 5,270
 anno sui regni septemdecimo e Persia
 egressus est 21.2,1,278.2–4 .6f. .20f.
 Babylonem est adortus 21.2,1,279.1f.
 Nabonnedum obsedit 21.2,1,279.31f.
 diluvium describit 21.2,1,114.36f. 526
 Evilmaroduchus rex 21.2,1,273.4f. .17f.

- Evilmerodach regem appellat Evilmaro-
 duchum 21.2,1,271.22f.
 feminae post diluvium geminos, interdum
 trigeminos pariunt 21.2,1,125.2-4
 Flavius Iosephus eum allegat 21.2,1,275.7
 Iromus rex Tyri 21.2,1,278.38
 Labassardach vel Balthasar rex e medio
 sublatus 21.2,1,148.4
 Labynetius id est Nabonnedus non est fi-
 lius Nitocridis 21.2,1,279.7
 Nabonnadii anni imperii 16,65
 Nabonnedus rex 21.2,1,276.30f. .42f.
 279.3f. .16f.
 Nabonnidus rex 21.2,1,148.44f. 149.23f.
 .28 267.17 .27
 Nabopollasar rex 21.2,1,249.38 .41 268.6f.
 Nabopollasaris satrapa in Aegypto con-
 stitutus defecit 21.2,1,252.12f.
 Nabuchodonosor
 captivos Iudaeos Babylonem abducit
 21.2,1,144.44
 munit Babylonem 21.2,1,268.30
 quando rex factus sit 21.2,1,255.16f.
 regnavit annos 43 21.2,1,271.25 .33
 res gestae 21.2,1,253.8-12 .19f. .32-35
 .37f. .46f. 254.24-28 268.7-10
 uxor eius ex Medis oritur
 21.2,1,252.18f.
 Neci Pharaonis exitus 21.2,1,145
 Nergilsarezar 21.2,1,148.47f.
 Niriglossorosorus et Laborosardacus
 21.2,1,276.8-11
Pseudo-Berosus → Annius Viterbensis
Berthold, Georg 19,180
Berthold, Jakob 19,117
Beschn, Johann von 19,398
Besold, Christophorus 15,170 19,371 385
 ab astrologia abhorret 15,131
 ad thermas profectus est 17,230
 adiuvat in Katharinae Keplerae causa forensi
 17,184 196 355f. 359
 epistula ei mittenda an sit 17,236
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,492f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,130f. 316f.
 17,275 282f. 313 355f. 359f. 420f. 18,95f.
 114f. 122 270
 Übersetzung eines nicht edierten Briefes
 12,354
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* petit 15,72
 exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* distribuit
 15,130 132
 exemplaria *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* tra-
 didit 18,336
 fama de eo prolata 18,245
 Hafenrefferi patri exemplar *Opticae* Kep-
 leri pertulit 15,129
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers
 seine Unterstützung 12,324 326 329f. 358
 Keplero epistulam scribere vult 17,191
 Keplerum salutat 18,59
 Keplerus ei de cometa primo anni 1618
 scripsit 17,280
 nativitas 21.2,2,87
 rumor de eius conversione sparsus 18,270
 Schallenbergius eius mentionem facit
 17,210
 Schallenbergius litteras ei mittendas Keplero
 dat 17,224
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro
 mero ioco habet 18,183
 Schickardus apud eum quiddam inquirere
 debet 18,261.32-34
 Schickardus eius effigiem exculpsit 17,280
 Schickardus eum in Keplerum adiuvando
 audire vult 17,310
 Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit
 18,87.13 484
 theses astronomicae ab eo defendendae
 11.2,332 337 475 13,39
 Zusammenhang mit Rosenkreuzern 17,484
De novo orbe conjectanea 17,283.14f. 313.4
 495
 Crusius de libro respondere vult 17,330f.
De verae philosophiae fundamento, Discursus
 17,282.4 495
Bessarion (Cardinalis) 17,318
Bethlen, Gabor (princeps Transsylvaniae)
 17,415.9 .24 516 18,26.754
 Ungariam occupat 18,26.773
Beust, Joachim von
*Lectura in titulum digesti veteris de iurei-
 urando* 12,74 341
Beutelspacher, Benedikt 12,73-77 79-82 92
 97-99 339
Beyer, Johannes → Bayer, Johannes
Beyer, Johannes Hartmann (medicus) 7,7
 Canon areae segmentorum circuli 17,225
 486
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,178f. 17,186
 224-227
 errorem in Stereometriae germanica ver-
 sione detexit 9,528f. 17,186 224.3f. 480
 Medium Conicum 9,120 222 536
Logistica decimalis 17,105 467
Stereometriae Inanium nova et facilis ratio
 9,525
 virgā planimetrā cum calculo molestis-
 simo utitur 9,120
Beyer, Tobias (typographus) 4,98

Beyhel, ...

Bodinus, Johannes

Beyhel, ... 19,461

Beza, Theodor 5,340 12,319 16,242

Novum Testamentum edidit 18,258.37f. 523

Quirinii census 5,302

*Annotationes maiores in Novum Domini
nostri Jesu Christi Testamentum* 5,456*Les pseumes de David (cum Maroto editi)*
17,100f. 466

Bianchi → Blancus

Bibliander, Theodor

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21,2,1,113.23

Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 59) 5,41

Bidembachius, Johannes (Abbatis Bebenhu-
sae filius)

nativitas 21,2,2,291

Bidembachius, Wilhelm (Doctor, Württem-
bergischer Oberrat) 17,356 359 421 19,370

besitzt Nepers und Ursinus' Werke 18,235

exspectatur 18,235

kann Briefe an Kepler übermitteln 18,229
230Kepleri *Discurs* a Schickardo accepit 18,121

Keplerum salutatur 18,185

Spiram (nach Speyer) vocatus est 18,271

Bienewitz → Apian

Bilderbeck, Henricus a 17,172

Bilfinger, Ludwig 12,96

Biller (familia) 12,235 427

Billi (Bylli), Hildebrand 18,447.24 19,237 396
397 399

Billi, Maria 19,397

Binder, Christoph 16,240 465

Binder, Georg (Kepleri sororis maritus)

18,85 86.3 439 484 19,370f. 374

Binder, Margarethe (Kepleri soror) 18,243.41

284.97.101 289.13.31 290.51 321.10 335.3 422.23

.38 446.21 518 19,370f.

berichtet Kepler von der Hexerei anklage

17,154 155

Bildung 12,73 76

Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 12,72 88

324f. 344 350 360

Binsfeld, Petrus 12,89 324 353

Birgita → Brigitta

Birgius → Byrgius

Bironius, Carolus de Gontaut 11,2,289

Bischoffin, ...

obiit 17,239

Bitnerus, ... 16,111

Bitorf, Johannes

nativitas 21,2,2,355

Bitschius, Casparus (Academiae Argentin-
ensis Rector) 18,422 431 19,235

Bittner, Regina 19,302

Blauw, Willem Janszoon → Jansonius, Gu-
lielmus

Blanchinus, Johannes

doctrina astrologica 17,341 353

tabulae 21,1,235

Blanckh → Planck

Blancus de Alerani, Vincentius (comes)

de gente vitaeque sua narrat 17,316f.

epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 17,160–168

288–291 321–328 351–355 413f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,152f. 160 271f.

316–320 339–342 412f.

nativitas 17,162–168 288 21,2,2,413f.

a Keplero explicatur 17,321–325

expetit 17,152 160 271

*Parere intorno alli caratteri, che sono sopra il
manico del coltello di S. Pietro* 17,412.10
428.68 516Tengnagelii de libro iudicium 17,435.19–
24

Blebelius, Thomas

Pragae longitudo 16,296

Bleimeister, ... (librorum conglomerator)

18,56

Blossia, Anna (virgo) 18,292 294 296

Blossius, Johann (mathematicus, Annae
patruus) 12,416 18,292.125 19,325 377

Blossius, Johann Sebastian (Sebastiani filius)

12,253 416

Blossius, Sebastian (medicinae professor)

12,416 18,292 294

poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,253f.

Blotius, Hugo 14,95 97 107

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 14,160f. 188f.

Boccaccius, Vincentius (Baumeister) 18,383

406 19,263

Bockenhofer, Joachim (bibliopola) 18,311

Bocskay, Stephan (Transsilvaniae princeps)

11,2,289 15,148 486

Bodenius, ... (Agent in Prag) 15,64

Bodinus, Johannes 12,324

Augustus habe didrachmos aureos gemünzt

9,249.39–42

de insulis 2,128

Goldmünze Vespasians 9,250

Hispanos perisse in supremis montium iugis
refert 2,125Kritik an Archimedes' Bestimmung des spe-
zifischen Gewichts 9,268politica digressio de tribus medietatibus
6,186–204

Solis ad tropicorum devenienti vigor 13,361

spezifische Gewichte 9,267

Verbote des französischen Königs bei Gold-

- verwendung 9,247.36
De Daemonomania magorum 12,94 358
De Republica libri VI 6,186–204
 beruft sich auf Candalla 9,264
 daß die Menschen schrumpfen 9,255.33–36
 Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen 9,259 541
Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem 2,447 6,222 13,421
 annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacentium numerus 21.2,1,114.19–27
 Apryis sive Ophrei nomen 21.2,1,115.12f.
 Babylonicae monarchiae anni 21.2,1,130.26
 Chaldaeos esse antiquissimam gentem probat 21.2,1,128.26–129.12 526
 contra Monarchias quattuor scribit 21.2,1,111.40 525.28
 de Dario rege errat 21.2,1,148.10–22
 mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit 21.2,1,123.24 124.3–12
Universae Naturae Theatrum 4,496 9,542
 beruft sich auf Candalla 9,264
 fluiditas und humiditas 4,143
- Bömler, Georg**
 nativitas 21.2,2,305
- Bössner, Johann Ulrich** 19,306
- Boethius, Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus** 4,203 6,401 464 533 16,86
 Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pollicetur 18,86 91
 Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittit 18,113
 intervalla harmonica 15,238
 libri pretium 18,117
 „quartam“ appellat harmoniam minimam 14,60 74
Arithmetica
 de harmoniis 16,36 115 141 142
De institutione musica 6,477.F 537 15,376.57 389 449 21.2,1,480.F
 cantūs toni 21.2,1,26 27
 chordarum numerus et nomina 21.2,1,30 491
 litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae 21.2,1,28
 tonos ut Alypius distinguit 21.2,1,25
- Boëthius** 1,277 278
- Böttiger (Bötticher), Otto** 19,292
- Bolliger, Ulrich <magister>**
 nativitas 21.2,2,75
- Bollinger, Ulrich** 12,225
- Bolnia, ...**
 nativitas 21.2,2,376
- Bon, Nicolaus** 19,348
- Bonaventura** 17,319
- Bonifacius VII. <Papa>** 11.2,152
- Bonifacius <episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus>** 11.2,152
- Boninus, Petrus Maria <scriptor musicus>**
 de Guidone Aretino 21.2,1,24
- Bossio, Aegidius de** 12,94 358
- Bossius, ...** 14,212
- Bossius, Joannes Stephanus** 18,331
 ad Guldinum venit 18,330
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,357f.
 Galilaeus eum Keplero commendat 18,308f.
 Maestlini *Theses* emere cupit 18,322
- Bothuelius, Bothwell <James Hepburn>**
 21.2,2,491 492
- Brändelius, ...** 16,333
- Brahe, Cäcilia (verh. Sparre)** 19,194
- Brahe, Christina <Tychonis filia>**
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,369
- Brahe, Elisabetha <Tychonis filia>** 14,225.72 19,194 206
 enixa est 14,189 190
 Hochzeit 14,170
 nativitas 21.2,2,370
 nuptiae 14,168
 sponsalia 14,185
- Brahe, Eric** 8,268 503
 nativitas 21.2,2,231f.
- Brahe, Georg <Tychonis filius>** 19,260 274 356 363 366 367 387
 begegnet Kepler mit Verdächtigungen 19,194f. 206
 Brief an Kepler 18,286–288
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 18,254–257 292f. 361–363
 hält fest an dem mit Tegnagel 1604 geschlossenen Vertrag 19,206f. 208
 Kepler rechtfertigt sich 19,194
 Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm 19,191f. 202f.
 Nachforschungen nach den Beobachtungen Brahes 19,285–287
 Tabulae Rudolphinae
 Änderungsvorschläge am Entwurf des Titelbildes 19,216f.
 verlangt Verkaufssperre 19,225
 Widmung 19,222f.
 Wortführer der Erben Brahes 19,197ff. 205ff. 208f. 209f. 212ff. 226f.
- Brahe, Magdalena <Tychonis filia>** 19,194
 nativitas 21.2,2,369

Brahe, Otho 19,339

Brahe, Sophia ⟨Tychonis filia⟩ 18,293 19,194

Brahe, Sophia ⟨Tychonis soror⟩

nativitas 21.2,2,369

Brahe, Tycho 6,9 289 463 8,9 12 13,300 19,193

194 217 221 274 278f. 339 20.1,287 355 435

21.2,1,445.3 510.36 511.11 .39

Abbildungen

für die *Tabulis Rudolphinis* nicht ge-
braucht 18,292f.

Schicksal der Holzstöcke 18,287f.

aequatio temporis

procedat circa eam quomodo 10,189 190

quid in ea negligat 14,125

aequinocia 4,26 10,1240 21.1,319 320 362

bis eodem die observata 2,134

momenta eorum observavit 3,409

principium eorum ubi ponendum sit

10,119

aestatis longitudo 21.1,316 640

aestimatoria facultas veterum 2,124

aethera materiatur esse dubitat 7,54 576

amicitia cum Petro Wok de Rosenberg ha-
bita 4,10

anni siderii longitudinem per Venerem de-
terminavit 7,213

Arcturi locus et Virginis spicae locus 15,92

astrologia 21.2,2,630

Br. kritisiert sie stark 4,125f.

directiones astrologicae 16,387

directiones inveniendi modus 14,221.103

17,353 21.2,2,430 433 496.38

Keplerus eum Blanco aperire debet

17,339

domuum octogonaria divisio 15,446.103
487

eam quatenus contempserit 10,141

in libris suis eam parvi fecit 14,247

rationes in ea non sunt quaerendae

21.2,2,496

sein Verhältnis zu ihr 21.2,2,575f.

Virdungus sententiae eius subscribit

15,35

bibliotheca propria

a Rudolpho imperatore emitur 15,38.264

Kepler schlägt ihre Katalogisierung vor
19,203

Nonii liber in ea exstabat 15,387

Brandtwein aus roten Rosenblättern destil-
liert 4,247

caelum, nur einer 4,189

calculus abbreviatus ⟨prosthaphaeresis⟩ 7,8
574

Calendarium Gregorianum 21.1,351

Canis minoris ab Aldebaran distantia

3,127.3

Capricorni stellam in eius cauda positam ob-
servavit 20.1,137

chasma ex terrae sulphureitate provenit

14,381

Christmanni obiectiones 14,385f.

chymiam et mathesin simul egit 6,399

Clavio anno 1600 scripsit 2,248 257.M

Clavius opera eius nondum vidit 15,293

Cleomedem in observationibus constrinxit

2,133

cometa anni 1577

caudae curvatura 2,231 278 389

dt. *Eintrag* 4,60

caudam a Venere illuminari dixit 2,231

14,398 17,365.75–78 510

circularem motum ei assignavit 1,250

cometa anni 1580 1,273 306 4,121f.

cometa anni 1582 17,151 475

cometa anni 1585 1,273

cometae 17,364

e via lactea eos efformari putat 4,303

cometae supra lunam sunt 8,225 457f.

20.1,86f.

cometarum caudae a Sole formatae 8,227

cometarum incurvationem parallaxin esse
putavit 14,416

cometarum lumen 1,274 2,232

cometarum motus 17,372

cometarum observatio 11.2,270

cometis circularem motum assignavit 1,250

8,138 347 348f. 458 494

sed non perfecte 8,367

coniunctio magna anni 1563 11.2,236

contubernium eius studiosorum astrono-
miae

frigidissimis noctibus vita quosdam de-
seruit 1,298

Copernico obicit mundum sic immensum

esse non concinnum 1,232 234 236

17,16.19

Copernicum quatenus secutus sit 3,75

20.1,61

Craigi lis cum eo facta 20.1,85–87

delectatus est abituros retinendo 11.2,335

destillator eius Georgius 14,189

Destillierer in sein Haus aufgenommen

14,170.20f.

diei tempus, a quo politice numerat, in dubio
ponitur 15,333–335

Kepleri responsio 15,342 459

eclipses 13,306

computandi methodus 14,300–304

436.27–40

computationem eius Keplerus sequitur

15,457f.
 digitos observandi modus 2,299
 Herwarti de eis desiderata 14,198–200
 Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen
 14,199 15,415f.
 observandi methodus 2,315
 „pragmatia deliquii lunae“ 14,76–78
 138.64 466
 tempora annotandi modi 2,312.34
 eclipsis lunae anni ignoti 2,246.37–39
 eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 21.1,13
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15–17 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 21.1,116 159 160
 fortasse ex Maestlino eius quantitatem
 transsumpsit 21.1,23 117 141
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta
 21.1,112 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,27
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,107
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 21.1,29
 eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,239f. 319 11.1,203
 576 15,255 21.1,31–34 144 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
 21.1,35–37
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta 21.1,34
 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta
 21.1,40 121f. 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21.1,38f.
 125 152 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1594 21.1,41 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta 2,313
 21.1,43f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta
 21.1,45 158
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,45f. 158
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta
 21.1,52 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Febuario facta
 13,279 323 21.1,47 48 50 51 124 142
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21.1,53 54 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,317 4,30 21.1,56
 118 140 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1602 4,31 21.1,59
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta 2,319
 21.1,60 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta
 2,349 21.1,64 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta 21.1,66
 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta
 21.1,67 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1607 21.1,69
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta

21.1,70
 eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta 21.1,72
 159
 eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta
 21.1,72 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1616 21.1,77 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta
 21.1,80 158 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta
 21.1,84 158 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta
 21.1,89f. 159 160
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta 21.1,87f.
 160
 eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256.16f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257.11f.
 dubitat, ne ea Solem totum texerit 2,248
 257.8
 Rechnung korrigiert 11.2,283
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,258
 adolescens observavit 2,257.M
 calculavit 11.2,285
 eclipsis Solis anni 1590 calculata 2,341.36–38
 344.13
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,259.35 325f. 354
 10,1225 1227.5f. 21.1,191
 eam observavit 13,279f. 323f. 14,96
 21.1,192
 observatio ad eum missa 21.1,185
 eclipsis Solis anni 1599 2,350.22f. 21.1,180
 200
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 2,360 402 14,148 159
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 2,248
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605
 wie sie verlaufen wird 11.2,115
 epigrammata ab eo facta 14,97f.
 epistulae ab eo conscriptae
 Blotio 14,101
 Herwarto ab Hohenburg 14,149f.
 Hoffmanno 14,108f. 109f. 112
 Iessenio 14,112–114
 Keplero 3,191.29–32 8,43.20–22 481
 13,197–202 14,89–98 107f. 145–149
 excerpta unius hic data 13,279f. 322f.
 Maestlino 2,326 13,204f. 21.1,192
 Peucero 1,119f. 13,276 411
 Rindschattio 14,117f.
 Rosenkrantzio 14,116
 Rothmanno de suo mundi systemate
 scriptae 20.1,77 78f. 476
 Ernesti archiducis dies natalis 21.2,2,248
 experimentum globo bombardico peractum
 7,82f. 15,99 16,191
 refutatur 15,184 241 245f. 16,196–199

Fabricius ei computandam nubium altitudinem communicavit 15,120
 Galilaeus simul eum accusat et eo utitur 17,362
 geneses potentatum, qui gubernant publica fata 4,33.6
 gens eius nobilissima 8,268 334
 globus caelestis 1,219 476 8,177 13,164 292 307.107ff. 332 20.1,91.22
 sculpendi circumstantia 13,341
 Gregorianische Kalenderreform gelobt 21.1,363
 Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius eum ad aemulationem stimulavit 1,307
 Gulielmus Hassiae Landgravius in stellarum longitudine ab eo differt 11.1,25
 Henrici III. Galliae regis nativitas 21.2,2,255
 heredes 10,15 11.1,10 78.19 14,283 399 15,47.22 17,244.38
 ↔ Tengnagelius
 ad editionem *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* quid contribuant et recipiant 18,311 319 320f. 337 360.17f.
 eis Keplerus obligatus est 17,211 257 328
 Ferdinando imperatore *Tabulas Rudolphinas* dedicant 10,19f.
 Keplers Abmachungen mit ihnen 19,190–193
 Rhodii de eis sententia 18,454
 simultates Kepleri cum eis habitae 14,304 15,37.208f.
 hereditatem eius ut Keplerus curet, optatur 14,195
dt. Eintrag 14,196
 hermeticus est astronomus 6,435.32
 horologium 2,313 4,45
 adhibetur 2,314 316 317f.
 instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*:
 instrumenta astronomica Brahei
 Iovem incolas habere putat Keplero referente 4,307
 Islandia de insula, quid narret 11.2,332
 ex relatu Odduro Einarssono episcopo islandico recensuit 11.2,334 335 336 520
 Kepler nach Böhmen gerufen 14,171f.
 Kepler nach Prag gerufen 17,432
 Kepler verspricht ihm Diskretion 19,48
 Kepleri altercatio cum eo de eclipsi acta 2,360
 Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Braheum facienda 19,37–41
 Brahei notae 19,41
 Kepleri Elegia in eius obitum scripta 12,234–238

versus sex excerpti 21.2,1,445.31–38
 Kepleri proposita, quid ad ea respondit 19,44–47
 Kepleri *Somnium* partim apud eum fingitur 11.2,321f.
 Kepleri uxor pecuniam ab eo expetit 14,185
 Kepleri in *Optice* quatenus scribendi occasionem praebuerit 2,8f.
 Kepleri quemadmodum observationes suas porrigat 14,173
 Keplerum ad Martis theoriam elaborandam adhortatur 14,130f.
 Keplerum Bohemiam vocare vult 14,128
 Keplerum Bohemiam vocat 14,145–147 151 153f.
 Keplerum Deus fataliter Braheo adiunxit 14,203.19f.
 Keplerum recommendat 19,48f.
 Keplerus eum laudat 2,7 4,41.33 10,141 11.2,335 20.1,87
 Keplerus quibus in punctis ab eo discedat 17,243
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 14,165.170–176 203
 Kleidung auf Abbildung 19,216
 Leonis cordis locus 3,170
 librorum eius catalogus a Kepleri conscriptus 20.1,91–95
 Limnaei de eo sententia 13,207f.
 locorum catalogus 10,194
 luna 20.1,357
 ↔ *hic infra* Tabulae Lunares
 a Venere eam illuminari credidit 2,223 242
 aequantem etiam in luna adhibuit 14,176
 aequatio annua 7,409 601
 aequatio maxima 11.1,13f. 408 14,122.100f. 20.1,209.43–210.6.45f.
 aequatio menstrua temporanea 7,350 10,170 1172 1173
 dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit 10,1177f.
 quanta sit maxima 7,351 457
 aequatio temporis 11.2,259 21.2,2,471
 a Braheo abiecta 17,161
 partem omisit 11.1,21
 quae sola in eius calculatione respiciunt 14,416
 aequationes eius semper videbantur menstruae 10,1181
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat 14,122f.
 apogaei motus 11.1,142 574
 circellus cum motu duplici pro calculo adhibitus 18,22

curriculum restitutum 11.2,270
 diameter apparens 11.1,19f. 14,207
 semidiameter 11.1,57
 diameter apparens lunae novae minor dia-
 metro plenae est 11.2,364
 diametrum apparentem anno 1592 obser-
 vavit 2,299 18,34.127-35.129
 distantia a terra data 2,341 7,281 11.1,20
 14,122.90 16,231
 eccentricitas 20.1,211
 eccentricitas quanta ei sit 14,122.87f.
 Fabricius quid de lunae theoria eius sen-
 tiat 15,59.33f. 380.157-160
 hypothesin priorem et posteriorem ha-
 buit 14,238
 hypothesis 16,229
 imperfectiones residuae 17,161
 in proximo plenilunio anni 1600 eclipsin
 Sol patietur 14,108
 inaequalitas secunda seu evectio 11.1,15
 inaequalitatis menstruae hypotheses a
 Kepleri hypothesibus quomodo diffe-
 rant 7,466f.
 Keplerus quid de lunae theoria eius sen-
 tiat 14,120-126 161-165 184 283.41-50
 390-392 15,15.15-19 16.10 23.236-238
 135f. 17,17 18,189.35f. 40f.
 Longomontani obiectiones 15,42-45
 16,282f.
 theoriam eius a Keplero immutatam
 esse Cruegero displicuit 18,189.39-
 41
 latitudo 2,343 351 4,50 10,170 190
 11.1,17 18,273 20.1,351
 locus eius anno 1600 in Geminis positus
 21.1,139
 magnitudo in eclipsibus apparens quintā
 parte imminuta 2,8 48 221f. 248 399
 10,* 10 11.1,20 11.2,115 270.29-35 307
 13,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323 339f. 14,124f.
 339.82-89 413.177-182 497 15,98f.
 motus diurnus 20.1,217
 motus horarius 2,329 331 332 341 4,47 48
 15,52 20.1,212.38 213 215 216 337
 21.1,33f.
 motus qua ratione colligat 7,184
 Neumond und goldene Zahl 21.1,393
 nodus imaginarius 14,245f.
 observationes 2,194 7,409
 observationes Brahei Herwartus ventilat
 14,16-20
 parallaxes in quadris observatae 11.1,20
 141
 perigaea positio anno 1605 2,221
 Praetorius quid de lunae theoria eius sen-

tiat 15,336-338
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata
 11.2,421
 quaestiones octo de lunae theoria eius ex-
 pressae 15,397-401
 dt. Eintrag 15,375
 Kepleri adnotationes 15,401-404
 Kepleri responsio 15,458-462
 Praetorii textus typis expressus
 15,552f.
 Praetorius eas scripsit 15,408 547
 Rechnung 21.1,421
 tabula semidiametros lunae exhibens
 2,248 249
 umbrae semidiameter 2,349.14f.
 variatio (Tychonica) 3,252 7,321f. 324 463
 10,173 174 206 227.36 56 11.1,16 79
 96 140f. 244 11.2,422 14,124.188-200 138
 391 392 15,80 344 345 17,302 20.1,352
 353 380f.
 ab observatis dissidet 17,170 178
 excerpendi via 10,182f.
 explicatur a Keplero 10,178f.
 in horariis motibus computandis
 20.1,213.17-24
 Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur
 11.1,473
 maxima quanta sit 18,23 29
 quid sit 17,171
 quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus
 distribuenda sit 18,17-23
 via ex epicyclorum assumptione tortuosa
 fit 3,75
 luscus est 21.1,11
 Maestlini de cometis hypothesin examinat
 8,40
 Maestlino instrumentum aeneum utilissi-
 mum dono dedit 13,268
 Marius in sein Haus aufgenommen
 14,170.19f.
 Mars
 aequationes 14,204
 apogaei motus annuus 20.2,107.39f.
 221.30f.
 apogaeum ubi invenerit 3,110f. 198.34
 20.2,551 573
 distantiae a Sole datae 20.2,551-557
 eccentricitas 3,77 14,241 272
 quanta sit 3,152 13,198 346 14,224 227
 eccentrus eccentrici 7,435
 hypothesis primae inaequalitatis excogi-
 tata 3,109
 latitudo 14,320
 longitudo 20.2,178
 motus medius 20.2,472

- nodi 20.2,25
 investigandi methodus 3,130
 20.2,12.45
 nodorum diameter 3,132
 numeros peculiares adhibuit 3,458
 observationes 2,284 3,326 15,100 253
 20.1,440 20.2,131 145 156 226 264f.
 273f. 275–277 290 318 321 350 363 408
 oppositionum cum medio Solis motu ob-
 servationes 20.2,157–160
 consideratae 3,117–120
 oppositionum cum medio Solis motu ta-
 bula 3,110–113 20.2,57 614
 paradoxum circa Martis in opposito Solis
 latitudinem observatum 3,397f.
 parallaxium investigatio 3,39 120–124
 15,382
 Martem aliquando propiorem terrae
 quam Solem esse parallaxis demon-
 strat 1,119f. 7,279 17,18
 ministrorum eius error 1,439f. 3,121
 8,414 15,262f. 16,21
 eis non recte tributus 3,461f.
 scintillatio 15,275.1413
 theoria Martis 20.2,490–494
 Matthiae imperatoris dies natalis 21.2,2,248
 Maximiliani archiducis dies natalis
 21.2,2,249
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitatem exscrip-
 sit 17,365
 mechanicam astronomiae excoluit 2,267
 Mercurius 20.1,453
 observationes 11.1,25 14,107
 observationes a Fabricio petitur 16,184
 meridianorum inter Uraniburgum et Re-
 sterhaviam differentia 21.1,148
 meteorum indicia 4,31
 ministri
 Eriksen 1,308
 numerus munusque eorum 11.2,335
 morienti curando mensis Keplero consump-
 tus erat 15,139.203f.
 morientis preces 3,89 460
 morientis ultima verba 21.1,242 623
 mortis tempus an praeviderit 15,52.69f. 506
 mortuum eum esse nuntiatur 14,193 194f.
 195f. 202.6f. 219
 mortuus est 10,¹12.4 ¹41.45 15,140.218
 21.1,55.41 21.2,2,27
 mortuus quomodo sit 21.1,242 623
 mortuus veneno an urinae retentione sit
 14,217 486
 Müllero lingua eius taediosa est 18,98
 natalicium tempus 14,217.39–41 486
 nativitas propria 21.2,2,288 321 501.29 502.5
 nomenclatio
 concomitantia 8,346
 lunae anomalia secundo aequata 7,458
 lunae locus prope verus 7,460
 octantes 7,449
 prosthaphaeresis eccentricitatis 7,457
 variatio 7,461
 observationes → *index rerum*: observatio-
 num libri Brahei
 observationum certitudo 14,39 273f. 15,18
 observationum usus
 canalibus uti consulit 14,159
 opera eius Keplerum editurum esse Papius
 sperat 14,316f.
 opera eius ut edat Fabricius Keplerum rogat
 14,231
 Ophiuchus
 observationes 1,216
 orbis annuus 1,250
 eum augeri minuique suspicatur 3,191
 13,198.50ff. 307.102ff. 346 14,40.716f.
 Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit
 2,265
 parallaxeos solvendi compendium 2,272
 parallaxium observandi methodus 3,120f.
 8,353f.
 Phoenix Astronomorum 2,14 48.20 4,10 13
 8,133 268.19 10,¹5 12,236 427 14,173.13
 physicas planetarum motuum causas esse
 pronuntiavit 10,¹43.12–14
 planetae quod incolas habeant ei non absur-
 dum est 1,339 6,367
 planetae superiores
 spatium nimis angustum eis dat 13,123
 planetarum anomalia secunda 10,¹169
 planetarum apsidum motus 14,227.46
 16,182f.
 planetarum eccentricitates 16,397
 eas emendat 13,197f.
 eas non bisecat 3,174
 Keplerus eis non utitur 17,18
 planetarum loca
 computandi methodus 1,474f. 475f. 3,147
 148
 planetarum motus quo motu circulari ex-
 plicandi sint 7,560
 planetarum propinquitas 7,279
 planetarum stationes 10,¹162
 Pleiadum numerus 10,²131
 poema in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam* in-
 sertum 3,12
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 4,195 13,199.68
 stella a qua eam numeravit 10,²117
 Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet 16,292f.
 Viccio de ea quaerit 16,258 289

probra in quales homines coniecerit
 11.2,339
 prosthaphaeresin orbis quid appellaverit
 10,¹144
 rangiferi, quae de eis scribit 11.2,335.20–22
 reductio ad eclipticam 3,115
 refractiones 2,8 86 4,335 338f. 7,58 17,198
 20.2,380
 aëris inaequalis crassities causa est 2,118
 causa in vaporibus horizontis constituta
 15,122
 firmissime is eas stabilivit 2,236
 horizontales 2,235
 litem de eis sub iudice esse Remus Quie-
 tanus sentit 18,34
 observatae 2,115 118 126 127 246
 per vitrum duplex oculis praetentum eas
 non fieri dixit 15,10 28 119.158f. 128
 Rothmanni cum Braheo disputatio de eis
 habita 2,78–80 126f. 127 440f.
 10,¹243.13f. 14,447.39f. 15,108.268f.
 salvandae Keplero sunt solum superficie
 aëris humiliori assumpto 17,335
 Solis 8,359
 tabulae praesenti paginā excerptae 2,114
 tabulas diversas stellarum fixarum, Solis,
 lunae instituit 2,397f. 441f. 3,462
 7,577f. 10,¹242f. ²142 ¹⁰
 refractiones stellarum 2,137 7,60–62 577
 17,199 200
 diversae sunt ab eis Solis 2,106 127 3,220
 7,64
 Beispiele 7,577f.
 Röslins Kometenprophezeiung von ihm ge-
 tadelt 4,126
 Roeslinus eum laudat 13,128f. 146f.
 Rothmanni cum eo controversia super Solis
 loco mota 21.1,105
 Rothmanni cum eo disputatio de spatio inter
 terram et lunam sito facta 2,120f.
 Rudolphi II. imperatoris nativitas
 21.2,2,423 430.36f. 431
 Rudolphi imperatoris cum eo colloquium
 14,145.9–146.34 .54–147.66
 Rudolphus imperator eum in eius aulam vo-
 cavit 10,¹44.37–39
 Sacris Litteris abutitur 20.1,81.3
 Sagittarii a Scorpione distantia 10,²133
 Saturnus
 altitudinem diminuit 1,235
 coniunctio cum luna observata 11.2,337
 discrepantia a Fabricio detecta 16,230
 distantia a terra data 1,437 438 7,287
 eum observat 14,107
 Fabricius acronychias observationes ab eo

habet 15,60
 observationes 20.1,401.39f. 402.12
 Scaliger ei Hipparchi librum misit 14,354
 499 21.1,264
 Scaliger ei scribit 10,²134
 schemata
 schema praesenti contextu improprie ap-
 plicatum 8,309–312 343
 a Galilaeo improbatum 8,413f.
 Solis orbis ampliatus atque ad Copernici
 hypotheses traductus 13,347
 Scorpionis cor ubi collocet 21.1,62
 serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus
 1,236 478
 Sol
 aequatio 11.1,408 16,272
 aequationes eius metuebat eccentricitate
 bisecta turbari 3,43
 altitudo in puncto aequinoctiali observata
 11.2,338
 altitudo observata 14,243
 apogaeum
 radicem in Arietem ponit 20.1,116.44
 486
 apogaeum ubi invenerit 3,203.15
 20.1,106.7 .11
 diameter apparens 2,293 20.2,533
 observandi eam per foramen quadran-
 gulum modus 2,290.38f. 292 293
 semidiameter 11.1,57 21.1,245 256 259
 distantia a terra data 2,330
 distantiam eius a certis stellis fixis quo-
 modo calculet 20.1,111–114 486
 eccentricitas 2,134 284 11.1,12 11.2,271
 14,18.61 242 16,271 289.46 17,19
 20.2,533
 demonstrandi methodus 14,135
 quanta sit 2,292 3,197 20.2,581.32 584
 636
 locum eius computandi methodus cum
 Tabulis Prutenicis comparata 14,300f.
 locus calculatus 2,337
 locus observatus 2,322 18,265 21.2,2,25
 28
 motus 16,229f.
 motus medius 21.1,177
 parallaxis 11.1,13 16,21
 theoriam eius exstruxit 20.2,521
 sphaeras solidas esse refutat 1,76 239.10
 261.12 3,23.7 69 75.5 103 237.7 238.30 255.2
 261.33 7,577 586 8,43.20–22 121 10,¹43.14
 13,198.62f. 20.1,29 21.1,267.9f.
 Marte Solis orbem secante 7,261 20.1,75
 refractione absenti 7,261 8,367.3f. 421f.
 13,199.65

traiectione cometarum 3,34 37 97.29
 4,59.19f. 7,54 260f. 8,367.3f. 13,199.63
 sphaeris superfluis quid supponendum es-
 set, numquam dixit 3,410
 spirae in caelo positae 15,141.287f.
 stella in Cygno anno 1600 detecta 1,301–306
 coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat
 14,297
 eam non vidit 1,301
 stella polaris 16,338
 stellae fixae
 altitudinem earum diminuit 1,235
 celeritatem ab illo eis adscriptam Maestli-
 nus reprehendit 1,439
 declinatio 13,346
 diameter 1,436 439
 distantiarum calculandarum methodus
 16,230
 latitudines earum mutari detexit 3,403
 7,519.12 8,43 14,352 20.1,35f. 21.1,376
 latitudo et longitudo quomodo compu-
 tandae sint 7,218f. 20.1,99.3
 loca earum ex Veneris Solisque distantia
 deducenda 16,192 199
 Maestlinus eius de eis sententiam repre-
 hendit 1,436–439
 octingentae, quae librum *De Nova Stella*
 exornant 11.2,269.29ff.
 stellae novae locus et materia 14,407 504
 stellae polaris altitudo maxima anno 1586
 7,286
 stellarum catalogus 1,477 2,15 10,116.19–31
 2138 13,341 15,233.72f.
 adhibitus a Keplero 1,220f. 3,326 8,178
 189 10,2130–2137* 43 20.1,109.22
 errata 16,130 170 426
 errata an inveniuntur 15,10 28
 exemplaria ad bibliothecas transmissa
 sunt 10,142
 mehr als tausend 17,174
 Orionis dexter humerus 17,190.148
 stellae a B. additae 1,301 16,249
 stellae a B. omissae 1,224–226 301
 10,2130–2137* 43 17,456 18,436.73f.
 stellarum circa stellam in Cygno nuper
 detectam positiones observatae 1,301–
 306
 stellarum latitudo 10,1240.27–29
 stellas quasdam omisit 17,247
 Stern im Löwen, ob er aufgenommen ist
 4,104f.
 tutus omnino quare non sit 17,257
 stellarum fixarum sphaera
 anomalia 15,223f.
 diameter 1,240.9 2,454

immensitas eius Brahe non placet
 13,199.74 14,395 503 20.1,75
 stellas novas e via lactea efformari putat
 4,303
 symbolum eius „suspiciendo despicio“ 3,15
 10,1258.21
 systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi sy-
 stema Brahei
 Tabulae Alphonsinae 14,287
 tabulae astronomicae
 Solis a. Chr. n. locum invenire non docent
 14,300
 Tabulae Lunares 11.2,93 501f.
 pars quae deficat 14,183
 Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Ta-
 bulae Rudolphinae, Brahei contributio
 terrae eccentricitas 7,405f.
 Theatrum Astronomicum editurus erat
 20.1,95.18–21
 triangula obliqua (i. e. sphaerica) an recte ad-
 hibeat 14,385f.
 Uraniburgi longitudinem an recte det
 16,296f.
 Ursus → *index rerum*: mundi systema Bra-
 hei
 Venus 15,380
 anno 1587 eam prope Solem stantem ob-
 servavit 2,226
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,251 502
 apogaeum 14,95
 eam lunam illuminare dixit 2,223 242
 eccentricitas 13,198 14,95 15,434
 iter tortuosum 2,228
 observationes 11.1,25 15,434
 Fabricius de eis quid quaerat 15,431–
 433 444f. 486
 Virdungus eum laudat 14,438 439 15,33
 vita 8,308f. 10,*7
 annis 1597 usque 1600 itinera facta
 8,351f.
 annis 1597/98 itinera facta 21.1,47
 anno 1597 acta 8,20
 Wandesburgi hospitabatur 10,195.39f.
 anno 1598 acta 8,21 10,111
 anno 1599 acta 3,428f. 8,21
 Bohemiae 14,59
 Praegae 14,42
 Pragae iam venit 14,16
 anno 1599 itinera facta 13,332 340
 anno 1599 ob pestem a Venetiis Bohemi-
 cis ei discedendum fuit 14,99
 anno 1600 acta 10,111
 anno 1600 Bohemiae acta 14,136f.
 anno 1600 difficulter stipendio potitur
 14,129

- Kepleri aestimatio quod stellae novae appariturae et opera eius coincidunt 11.2,271f.
- Waltheri diligentia 2,141
- Apologetica responsio ad Craigum Scotum de Cometis* 8,293 503 20.1,478
- Astronomiae instauratae Mechanica* 2,15 436 7,575 20.2,11
- armilla 2,139
- armillae zodiacales 7,215
- Cruegerus exemplar habet 16,297
- eccentricitas 11.2,271
- epistula Curtii ei libro subiuncta 14,90
- Herwart hat ein Exemplar erhalten 14,196
- Herwart will das Buch Kepler schicken 14,110
- imprimi iterum potest 20.1,92.9-11
- Instrumente mit Stollen versehen 18,148.36
- instrumenti explicatio 2,192
- instrumentorum copiam magnam exhibet 7,26
- Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit 14,93f.
- Keplerus exemplar accepit 14,130
- Konjunktion im Jahre 1563 11.2,236 507
- Levinus librum recudit 20.1,94.6-9
- numeri fortasse erronei 20.2,130.F
- observandi ratio 2,194
- orbis annuus 3,191 465
- sextantes 7,214
- Astronomiae instauratae Progymnasmata* 15,112 16,230 18,387.31f. 20.2,11
- aequatio temporis (Tyconica) 21.1,13
- aequinocia a Ptolemaeo observata 7,523
- aëris altitudo 2,84
- aëris altitudo variatur 2,113
- anni longitudo 21.2,2,506
- anni quantitas 15,195 16,182 191 196
- Augustarum Vindelicorum poli altitudo 2,337
- automata 17,148
- Brief Brahes hierüber an Herwart 14,110
- Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displicuit 18,94
- cometa ab Iovis tectus 2,264
- Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat 16,297
- dedicatio qualis invenienda sit 20.1,92f.
- dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis 7,183 582
- dies longissima 2,135
- directiones 16,358 17,317
- eclipses an recte annotaverit 18,32
- eclipses lunae 21.1,55
- eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15
- eclipsis lunae anni 1576 21.1,18 156 158.22
- eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprilis facta 21.1,19 20 21
- eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta 21.1,22
- eclipsis lunae anni 1580 21.1,24
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta 21.1,26
- eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,27
- eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,28
- eclipsis lunae anni 1587 21.1,29 30
- eclipsis lunae anni 1588 21.1,31
- eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta 21.1,35
- eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta 21.1,40
- eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21.1,38
- eclipsis lunae anni 1594 21.1,41
- eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprilis facta 21.1,43
- eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta 21.1,45
- eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,45
- eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta 21.1,52
- eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta 21.1,47
- eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21.1,54
- eclipsis lunae anni 1601 21.1,56
- eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,257.M
- eclipsium schema 7,506
- eclipticae initium ubi ponat 7,522 610
- eclipticae latitudinis variatio 7,410 602
- eclipticae obliquitas 7,518 519 10,'76 '77 11.1,13 20.1,124.14
- quanta sit 4,12.35f. 7,159 10,'77.9 14,208 15,100 253 17,394 18,370
- ephemeriden Solis ad 1572 et 1573 calculavit 18,230
- error in editione altera detectus 18,170.11f. 503f.
- error von Herwart bemerkt 14,295
- errores a Keplero deprehensi 14,304f. 314 354.482f.
- errores a Riddershusio deprehensi 14,356f. 402.55f. 15,51f. 466
- experimenta motum aequabilem exhibentia 7,84 578
- Geggingae altitudo poli 15,91
- Gemmae de stella nova quid responderit 15,66

- Herwart besitzt Exemplar 14,196 197
198.34f. 209
- Herwart beurteilt das Buch 14,210
- instrumenti explicatio 2,192
- Iulianam anni formam elegit 10,1107
- Kepleri appendix 2,378 3,232 7,405
10,1131 11.1,12 14,413.181f. 16,274
286.46f. 294 18,125
auctorem se esse K. confitetur 16,279
Herwart will ihn lesen 14,259
Herwarto explicata 14,283
Longomontani honorifica mentio
18,92
typis praesenti libro expressa
11.2,269–272
- Kepleri contributio 1,443 11.2,465f.
15,139
- Keplerus hoc opus editurus est
14,203.28–30
- Keplerus hoc opus editurus quid de la-
bore sentiat 20.1,92f.
- liber desideratur in tota Europa
20.1,94.26
- liber quae contineat 20.1,94.23–34
- liber secundus 1,261 2,223 231 4,126
perfectus quatenus sit 20.1,93.23–32
94.35–43
- liber tertius
non scriptus 8,398
num edatur 15,38 503
quae contineret 20.1,95.1–7
- libri editionis circumstantia 8,351
13,205.38
- Limnaeus de eo libri quid scripserit
13,208
- luna 2,248
- lunae corpus 21.1,17
- lunae distantia a terra data 16,231
- lunae latitudo 7,529 20.1,141.24 275
- lunae latitudo vera 10,1190–1192 *111
- lunae locus prope verus 7,460
- lunae magnitudo 11.2,421.30
- lunae prosthaphaeresis nodorum
20.1,383
- lunaria eius Keplerus faciliora reddit
14,390f.
- Norimbergae locus 10,196
- parallaxeos inquirendae modi
21.1,265.15f. 43–46 638
- planetarum loca qua methodo computet
1,205 207 211.35 214.22 .34
- praecepta locos eclipsium inveniendi
14,302 303
- praecessio aequinoctiorum 10,1237
16,289 292f.
- periodus 7,525
- quanta per annum sit 3,156
- Pragae longitudo 16,296.24
- Ptolemaeus de aequinoctiis quid dixerit
10,1238.M
- quaterniones, qui desunt, Tengnaglius Fa-
bricio promisit 14,306 310
- refractiones 2,121 127 138 8,108 15,305
18,178.19f.
- refractiones a vaporibus efficiuntur 2,84
106
- refractiones investigandi methodus 2,141
- refractiones lunae 2,106
- refractiones Solis 2,111 112 113
- refractionum tabulae pro stellis, Sole,
luna institutae 2,83 10,1242 17,190 195
204
non scrupulosae sint 2,112 113
- Rothmannus quid dixerit 2,80 120
- signa quomodo in tabulis expressa sint
10,145
- Solis aequatio 16,272
- Solis altitudines 18,190
- Solis diameter 20.1,328
- Solis eccentricitas 14,229 16,271
20.2,125.23 491
- Solis locus 20.1,113.12f. 21.1,85
- Solis motus 14,300 20.1,262
- Solis Venerisque distantia 2,139
- stella nova annorum 1572–74 1,227 238
240 250 270 271 442f. 2,288 15,118
18,196
- astrologica significatio 1,324.M 351
352 355
- Gemma deswegen getadelt 4,136
- Gemmam ob stellae interpretatio-
nem reprehendit 1,345
- Pauli vaticinium Israel saluum futu-
rum esse 1,348
- politicae turbae 1,347
- dt. *Eintrag* 1,396
- locus 21.1,267
- magnitudo 1,161
- materia 15,65
- materia ex via lactea coacta 1,251 258
15,48.50f. 505
- stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae non
meminit 15,133
- stellae novae quae olim exstiterint 1,257
- stellarum catalogus eo libro insertus
1,219 224 301 477 10,1245 16,170 426
20.1,93.5f.
- stellarum corporum convolutio 2,229
- stellarum loca indagandi methodus 1,310
- tabula distantiarum Solis a terra datarum

3,175 178 179
 tabula parallaxica 2,250
 tabula parallaxium lunarium a Keplero
 adhibita 2,275 14,436f.
 tabula parallaxium Solarium 15,44-93-96
 tabulae Solis lunaeque 11.1,242 578
 11.2,307
 quomodo instituantur 10,119 1120
 umbrae terrae semidiametrum quare is
 non recte tradat 10,1207
 Uraniburgensis meridianus 17,147
 20.2,95.18
 Veneris observationes 15,431-433 444f.
 486 16,124 17,69
 Veneris parallax 11.1,25
 Verkauf des Buches 19,227
 Viccius de libro scripsit 16,257 258
 Virdungus librum laudat 14,439 15,36
 zum Verkauf feil 14,294
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis
 librum Rothmanno mittit 20.1,77.22f.
 Longomontani honorifica mentio 18,92
De Mundi aetherei recentioribus Phaenomenis lib. secundus 4,60 488 8,40 500
 13,200.127 402 404 14,92.113f. .127 96.288
 20.2,11
 de Cometis 14,16.10
 editionis dilatae circumstantia 8,306f.
 ist Tomus 2 der *Progymnasmata* 14,197
 482
De Stella Nova anni 1572 11.2,269.23ff.
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber I 1,307
 20.1,24.37f. 20.2,11
 Cassellarum locus 10,196
 Cruegerus exemplar habere desiderat
 16,297
 Druck 19,227
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,28
 eclipsium medium an recte collegerit
 18,32
 Epistola Prima ad Rothmannum 17,147
 Fabricio exemplar Braheus mittit 15,121
 Gulielmus Landgravius circulum aeneum
 desiderabat 16,40
 Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum
 mittit 14,61
 sed permutat 14,75
 Keplero exemplar Braheus mittit 14,93
 Keplerus a Maestlino exemplar petit
 14,55
 Keplerus bibliopolae commendat
 14,39.662
 Keplerus exemplar accepit 14,130
 Keplerus libro in praesentia caret

14,40.720
 liber quae contineat 20.1,94.10-14
 libri plures num edantur 15,38 223 503f.
 20.1,94.15-22
 libri vendendi historia 20.1,91.27-33
 92.15f.
 lunae observationes 14,16.10
 Martis observationes 14,403.14
 nodorum distantia 18,24.707
 orbis annuus 3,191 465
 rangiferi 11.2,335.20-22
 refractiones 2,79 106 126 127 18,367.74
 Rothmanni obiectio 17,74
 Solis eccentricitas 11.2,271
 stellarum fixarum distantiae 16,230
 Ursi furtum 13,403 14,90
 visio 2,193 194
Epistolarum astronomicarum Liber II
 continuandus an sit dubitatur
 20.1,91.34-92.8
 ex eo Longomontanus exemplorum mentionem facit 15,43.42f.
 excusus partim iam est 20.1,94.15 .22
 Herwarts Bedenken betreffs eines zweiten Bandes 14,196f.
Brahe, Tycho (filius) 14,107.14 19,194
 Brief Keplers an ihn 18,292f.
 ubi degat, Virdungus quaerit 15,38.259f.
 uxorem duxit 15,24
Brandanus (Sanctus) 11.2,332
Brandeisen, ... 14,110 112
Brandinus, Sebald → Pitiscus
Bratschko, Hans
 nativitas 21.2,2,355
Brauer, Jakob (Bruwer) 14,239 15,226
Braunbaum, Friedrich 13,6 19,334f.
Brecheler, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,313 314
Brechtel, Franz Joachim
Büchsenmeisterei 9,540
 Gewichte 9,258.35f.
 Gewichtstafel, teilweise aus ihm gezogen
 9,259
 Nürnberger Pfundstein 9,269
 Nürnberger Stadtschuh 9,254.12-15
 Nürnberger Werkschuh 9,254.18f.
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,264.29-36
Breitschwert, Johann Leonhard 12,414
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,250f.
Brengger, Johann Georg 13,391 16,407
 Bayeri descriptionem stellarum reprehendit
 1,219
 Beurteilung des Briefwechsels 2,425
 Birckerus vocatus 13,346 420

- cometarum genera 1,273
 cometarum lumen 1,274
 de ecliptico instrumento Kepleri quid sentiat 15,91
 de Sole in Nova Zembla viso quid sentiat 15,87.188–88.213
 epistula de aquae refractione conscripta 2,441 15,82–92
 epistula de cometae observatione conscripta 4,69.M 489 8,242 16,71f.
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,102–114 16,54 137–149
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,82–92 16,34–47 71f. 114–123 165–170
 guettachten, das er gibt 15,40
 imaginis in speculo concavo locus
 Keplerus sententiae eius mentionem facit 15,349
 quid de eo sentiat 15,84–87 16,90
 imaginis in speculo locus
 Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88 89 142–144
 quid de eo sentiat 15,83–87 180 16,42 116f.
 instrumentum, quod sector altimeter appellatur, excogitavit 15,91 110.320f.
 nihil edidit 14,20.151
 stella nova anni 1604 1,161
 naturae non transcribi potest 1,267
 quando eam observaverit 1,162 211 215 15,78 16,36–38
 Wacker in eum errat 17,7
- Brentia, Dorothea**
 nativitas 21.2,2,53 316
- Brentia, M.**
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,59
- Brentius, Christoph** 13,122
 nativitas 21.2,2,326
- Brentius, Johannes** 21.2,2,558
 nativitas 21.2,2,275
- Brentius, Johannes Hippolytus** 19,320
- Brentius, Johannes**
Postilla 18,258
- Brentius, Matthias**
 nativitas 21.2,2,59
- Breyssen, Elias (Doctor)** 16,136
- Briennius, ...** 21.2,1,26
- Briggus, Henricus**
 cubus sphaerae inscriptus quare omnium parallelepipedorum sit corpus maximum 9,507 18,221f.
 epistula Keplero scripta 9,457 18,220–229
 Teilübersetzung 9,449 503f.
 Würfeleigenschaft 9,507
 Keplero de dolii metiendi ratione scripsit 9,435 449 503f. 18,221
 logarithmi forma diversa 10,148
 Neperi Johannis librum una cum Roberto Nepero edidit 18,152
 seine dekadischen Logarithmen verdrängen die Neperschen 9,465 483 10,*50
Arithmetica logarithmica sive logarithmorum chiliades triginta 10,161 *91 18,145 244 271.9 498 515 520 527
 Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat 9,466f. 18,258.56–63
Logarithmorum Chilias prima 18,498
 Keplerus quid de eo libro sentiat 9,551 18,144f. 253
Trigonometria Britannica 18,150.93f. 500
- Brigitta de Suecia (sancta)** 1,355 486 18,102.54
- Bringer, Johannes (typographus)** 5,7 221 414 417
- Brise, Adam (patrimus Annae Mariae Keplerae)** 21.2,2,41
- Brise, Anna (patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae)** 21.2,2,41
- Broll, Ulrich** 16,370
- Brosamer, Philipp** 19,340
- Brucaeus, Heinrich** 7,7 16,319
 eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit 21.1,28 156
 Praegae longitudo 16,296
- Bruce, Edmond** → Brutius
- Brunn, Lucas**
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,60f.
- Brunnius, Philibert** 18,284
- Bruno, Giordano** → Brunus, Jordanus
- Brunowskyus, Johannes (Corraducii Vicecancellarii minister)** 1,442 15,63.2 507
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,157 158f. 15,78 171 21.1,281 282 639
- Brunus, Jordanus** 16,301
 crematus est 16,116 142 166
 de nonangulo 6,62 530
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
 mundi infiniti sunt 4,289 7,42 16,39
 illam sententiam quomodo Keplerus reiciat 1,253 453f. 4,302 7,42–46 553f. 576
 singulos inter se differre oportet 4,308
 planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat 4,305
 Prunus prunis tostus a Keplero appellatur 16,86.93 116
 Solem Apollinem vocat 4,309
 stellae fixae an infinitae sint 4,304 317
 stellae fixae Soles sunt 4,302 305

- De l'infinito universo et mundi* 1,478
Della causa, principio et uno 1,478
- Bruschius, Kaspar**
Magni Operis de omnibus Germaniae episcopatibus epitomes tomus primus 17,454
Monasteriorum Germaniae ... centuria prima 17,26f. 453f.
- Brutius, Edmund**
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 14,7–16 444f. 450f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,256 441
 mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289
 planetas etiam alios circumiri suis lunis putat 4,305
- Bruttius Praesens, Gaius** (consul anni 139)
 20.1,135.11
- Brutus, Marcus Iunius** 11.2,202
- Bruwer** → Brauer
- Bry, Johannes Israel de**
Icones Doctorum Virorum 14,340
- Bry, Johannes Theodor de**
Icones Doctorum Virorum 14,340
- Bscharnin, ...** (patrima Susannae Keplerae)
 21.2,2,35
- Buchananus, Georgius**
 Mariae Stuartae nuptiae 21.2,2,492
 Scoti et Angli unde venerint 21.2,1,116.10f.
Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica 12,209 393f.
Rerum Scotticarum historia 11.2,334 521
 Jacobi I. Angliae regis dies natalis 21.2,2,154 252
- Bucher, ...** (medicus) 18,278
- Buchfuhren, Erhard** 13,369
- Bucholzer, Abraham** 13,409
 Apseudis finis 21.2,1,309.1–3
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.41–177.13
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit 21.2,1,150.12f. 151.7f. 27 152.23 .41f. 154.30
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis dies natalis 21.2,2,164 165
 Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.
 Titel dreier Werke 21.2,1,522
 Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis dies natalis 21.2,2,163 166
Chronologia 5,331 427 459 21.2,1,505
 summa aetatis mundi 13,260
- Buckh, Johann Bernhard** 12,76 88 92 99 342
- Budaeus, Gulielmus**
 altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) 9,252.4
 pes Romanus 9,254.38f.
- Budowecz a Budowa, Wenceslaus** 17,95 106
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,357–359 15,190f.
 Ursinum scholae Rosenbergicae recommendat 17,92
- Bünder, ...** (archidiaconus) 16,331 332 333
- Bünting** → Bunting
- Bürgi, Just** → Byrgius, Justus
- Büttner, Balthasar**
 stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat 1,273
- Bulder, Hermann** 4,486
 colloquia cum Petro Wok agitata 4,10
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,171 249
- Bunting, Heinrich**
 Antonini Pii annus imperii tertius 21.1,324
 Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur 16,75f.
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 21.1,166
 evangelischer Pfarrer und Chronist 13,409 21.1,636
 Iulianus annus primus 21.1,322
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260
 solstitium anni mundi 2708 21.1,321
Chronologia 2,452 5,108 427 14,262 301 15,214 246 17,459 18,496 21.2,1,310.5 505
 aera Christianorum 5,216
 Amrachel rex Assyriae ei est Ninus 21.2,1,133.26f.
 annorum computatio 14,286f.
 arca Noah 21.2,1,124.25
 Artaxerxes I. 21.2,1,156.12
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,302 303
 Christi annus natalicius 5,12 25 129 301 331 344
 uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433
 cometam ad annum a. Chr. n. 372 transcripsit 8,178 496
 cometam anni 1472 falso ad annum 1477 adnotat 18,133.86f.
 computat etiam ex Prutenicis Tabulis 18,209
 consulum ordinatio 14,289
 Cyri regis annus primus 21.2,1,155.26 .50 502
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.41–177.13
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* antwortet darauf 5,129 413
 Mardocempadus rex 21.2,1,143
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,117.5 119.40
 mundi initium quo anni spatium fuerit 21.2,1,123.30f. .45f.
 Nabonassaris principium 21.2,1,140.25f.
 Nimrod 21.2,1,129.39
 Numenius 21.2,1,415.40

Bunting, Heinrich

Caesar, Gaius (III, consul anni 40)

- observationes calculo exhibitae 14,296
 299
 pascha astronomice computata 5,336
 Priamus Troiae rex 21.2,1,199.1f. 530
 Ptolemaeus Soter 21.2,1,336.23–25 534
 Romae foedus cum Hernicis ictum
 21.2,1,293.6
 Servilii Prisci Albique consulatus
 21.2,1,302.18f. 532
 Solis eclipses 2,252 253
 Solis eclipsis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe
 rege 17,55
 Solis locus 14,300
 summa aetatis mundi 13,254 260
 Verginii Serviliique consulatus
 21.2,1,299.31
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,522
 Xerxis regnantis quot annos numerat
 21.2,1,174.13f.
- Buraeus, Olaus (suecus)** 16,319
Burckard, ...
 nativitas (1568) 21.2,2,328
 nativitas (1576) 21.2,2,328
Burckhard (episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus) 11.2,152
Burckhard, Georg (philosophiae professor, Tubingensis Academiae decanus et rector)
 13,103 377 15,132 18,248 249 19,316
Burckhard, Johann Konrad 13,17
Burghausen, Nikolaus von (Schlesischer Kammerpräsident) 17,129 19,129 491
 praeses camerae Silesiacae 5,225 448
Burlemachi, ... 16,215
Busch, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,309f.
- Butterer, ...** 19,461
Buwinkhausen von Wallmerod, Benjamin
 18,230 235 236
Byrgius, Justus 14,449 15,256.654f. 264 16,214
 aequatio mechanica 9,113 523
 apices logistici ei viam ad logarithmos prae-
 iverant 10,148
 dt. Übersetzung 9,462
 automatopoeos eius 16,195
 calculatio abbreviata (prosthaphaeresis) 7,8
 574
 Canon Sinuum 14,339 378 413
 nie gedruckt 18,149f.
 verschollen, eine Einleitung Keplers exi-
 stiert 9,526 10,90 14,497 18,500
 wann er ans Licht kommt 9,147
 cossa eius cur non determinare possit hep-
 tagonum et alios polygonos 6,50–55
 Dezimalbruchschreibung 9,460
 von ihm erdacht 9,194 531
- Fabricio de Solis altitudine scripsit 15,119
 globos caelestes fecit 1,307f.
 Kepler mit Vietas Algebra bekannt gemacht
 9,429
 Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem recepit
 14,448
 Kepleri „Wasserkünstlein“ Lösch a Byrgio
 furatus est 21.2,2,547
 Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, ob er es über-
 geben hat 15,12
 Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“, wie weit er da-
 mit ist 15,50 56 70 156
 Leben und mathematische Denkweise
 6,524 526f.
 Logarithmen mit roten Zahlen geschrieben
 9,474
 Logarithmenrechnung, seine Leistung
 9,462f.
 Martis motum circulis exprimit 16,204
 mathematici problematis solutio 18,21 30
 officinā eius Keplerus observando usus est
 4,93
 Proportionalzirkel 15,57 70 156
 sinuum summae demonstrationem profite-
 tur 3,284
 Solem a Mercurio tegi testari non potuit
 4,93f.
 stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
 15,79 21.1,264
 eam non vidit 15,170f.
 in Cygni pectore videre eam non potuit
 2,376
 pro nova eam habuit 1,307f.
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observa-
 verit 1,159 210 212 214.31 215 230 15,78
 151 257.609
 stellam praeteritam in Antinoi sidere invenit
 2,376 15,171
 trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli 6,57–60
 Ursi praeceptor 13,124
- Cabay, Johannes Ludwig**
 nativitas 21.2,2,85
Cacheranus, Tessaurus et alii
 Decisiones sacri Senatus Pedemontani
 12,98.37
Cadamusto, Alvisius de 18,367
**Caecilia Renata (Austriae archiducessa, Po-
 loniae regina)**
 dies natalis 21.2,2,243
Caecilius Bassus, Quintus 5,43
Caelius Rufus, Marcus 13,316
Caementarius, ... 14,213
Caerellius, Quintus 1,360 5,11 432
Caesar, Gaius (III, consul anni 40) 5,31.9f.

Caesar, Gaius Iulius 1,341 11.2,76 202 13,196
 316 15,225
 bellum civile 13,134 136 140 148 396f. 17,61
 21.2,1,158.7
 Bürgerkrieg, aus Quadratur gedeutet
 11.2,52f. 53
 Calendarium Iulianum → *index rerum*: Ca-
 lendarium Iulianum
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 48 5,342
 consul anni Iuliani 1 5,158
 indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20f.
 Namensgeber der Kaiser 12,110
 nativitas 13,317
 occisus est 5,105 440 21.2,1,443.15
dt. Eintrag 5,193
 Pompeius von ihm besiegt 11.2,203
 pontifex maximus 21.1,352 664
 prodigia mortem eius antecedentia Vergilius
 refert 13,160
 res gestae 5,40–45 47 48 228
 scripta eius Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem
 determinat 13,155
 Sol anno Caesaris mortui sanguineus visus
 est 1,260 7,55 8,225
 Solis eclipsis anno Caesaris mortui 1,260
 7,510 13,127.41 16,224
Caesar, Gaius Iulius (Augusti privignus)
 5,340 364
 Agrippae filius est 5,171
 Augustus eum adoptavit 5,68
 consul anni Iuliani 46 5,73 118 197 300 337
 359 361
dt. Eintrag 5,138 139
 mors 5,30 74 138 176 235 237 338f.
 natus anno Iuliano 25 est 5,171 337
 res anno Iuliano 40 gestae 5,69 172 338 341
 res anno Iuliano 44 gestae 5,67 71f. 75f. 90
 173
 res anno Iuliano 44 vel 45 gestae
dt. Eintrag 5,170
 res anno Iuliano 45 gestae 5,68 72 174
 res anno Iuliano 46 gestae 5,67 70 73 74 81
 82 144 171 173 175 176 178 181 236 339
dt. Eintrag 5,137 169
 res anno Iuliano 49 gestae 5,140
Caesar, Gaius Iulius
De bello gallico
 clepsydrā ad longitudinem noctium de-
 prehendendam utitur 4,304.18f. 509
Caesar, Lucius Iulius (Augusti privignus)
 5,68 69 71 338 341
 annus natalicius 5,171
 consul designatus 5,70 172 338
dt. Eintrag 5,173
 mors 5,74 176 235 339
dt. Eintrag 5,137

Caesar, Sextus Iulius
 praeses Syriae 5,43
Caesarius (episcopus Arelatensis) 11.2,152
Caesius, Georg 15,67
 cometa anni 1582 17,151
 lunae enneacaedecaeteri tribuit astrologicam
 terrae dispositionem 4,25
 prognostica, Kalender 4,486 11.2,16 104
 498 15,508
Caetanus, Antonius (archiepiscopus, nun-
 cius Apostolicus) 16,313 470
Caiphas (summus pontifex) 5,188f. 446
 ↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*
 Evangelia
 Annae gener erat 5,99
Cajetan, Thomas
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.36 184.23
 mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est
 21.2,1,180.35f.
Calandrinus, Caesar 17,118 18,254 522 523
Calendarium Iulianum
 Caesar id constituit 5,27f. 32 103 430
dt. Eintrag 5,154
Caligula (Caesar) 12,111 16,58
 quo die interfectus sit 21.2,1,329.29f.
 res gestae 5,99 242 263 284 285 308 363
 statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum
 collocari voluit 21.2,1,112.28f. 158.33–36
 178.3
Callippus Cyzicenus 1,102 15,211 21.1,161
 162 164 319 411
 annus Calippicus 14,287
 a solstitio incipit 10,201.7f. 14,285 286
 qua causa 10,201.18–28
 Aristoteles discipulos ad eum ablegat
 7,252.44 20.1,24
 astronomiam accuratius quam Eudoxus
 Cnidius tractavit 20.1,40
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demon-
 stranda adhibuit 7,291
 concentricos orbes an habeat 20.1,43.42f. 44
 eccentricos an habeat 20.1,81.20
 Eudoxi corrector 20.1,34
 Eudoxi theoriam transumpsit 20.1,39
 lunae cursus 5,289
 menses Calippici 21.2,1,332.45
 mensium seriem constituendi modus
 11.2,303f.
 Mondlauf 21.1,373
 periodus 76 annorum quam instituit 5,196f.
 289 441 447 7,484 485 20.1,46.31 21.1,165
 315 374 391 21.2,1,309.28 333.3f. 341.20–24
 352.21 .25 460.26
 adhibita 1,89 2,134.3 447
 planetarum orbes 21.2,1,94 99

Callippus Cyzicenus

Camerarius, Johann Rudolph ...

- ordo 13,241 20.1,40f.
sunt 25 7,293
sunt 31 20.1,43
sunt 53 aut 55 3,67
- Callisthenes** 14,285 21.2,1,318.48
annorum ab Alexandro Magno retro iacenum numerus 21.2,1,114.22–27
mundi initium 18,260 524
- Calocalonymos** (Kalonymos ben Kalonymos) 21.1,326
- Calpurnius Piso Frugi, Lucius** 21.2,1,223.15 408.29
- Calvinus, Gnaeus Domitius** (II., consul anni a. Chr. n. 40) 5,36 44 159 434
- Calvinus, Johannes** 13,161 16,326
angelus ad consolandum Daniele missus 21.2,1,149.37–40 527
Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit 21.2,1,147.42 148.24 150.12f. .32 151.3 .5 .27 152.23f. .41f. 154.29
omnipraesentia Christi 12,7
Contre la secte ... des Libertins qui se nomment spirituelz 17,458f.
quid de praedestinatione sentiat 17,47f.
Institutio christianae religionis
quid de praedestinatione sentiat 17,47 458
- Calvisius Sabinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani 42) 5,107 300
- Calvisius, Sethus** 5,18 46 421 6,185 15,416f. 16,408 17,105 19,350 21.1,349
annos numerandi modus 5,56
numeratio ab Actiaca victoria 5,227
Antipatris annus natalicius quando fuerit 5,42f.
belli Iudaici initium quando fuerit 5,362
calendarii emendatio 21.1,401–408 410
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,103 207–217
Christi annus natalicius quando fuerit 5,12 25f. 79 104 106 107 109f. 344 433 16,52 53
Christi ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint 5,275
commentatiunculas perbellas de harmoniis editit 16,78f.
controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta 16,221 438f.
de harmoniis scribit 15,389
de musicalibus numeris 16,158
de Reinhardi proportionibus harmonicis 16,153
Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio recedere videtur 16,75f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,1204
Epiphaniae librum non legit 5,273
- epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,469–476 16,47–49 55–59 216–222 225f. 246f.
Herodis mortui annus quando fuerit 5,53–55 58f. 63 64 67f. 70 74–76 415
Hierosolymarum restauratio 5,42
Iosepho de Herode diffidit 5,39 51
Kepleri *Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii responsio* 5,203–217 406 413–416
Kepleri *De anno natali Christi* ei contradixit 5,7–126 406 412 413
Kepleri librum *Sylva Chronologica* legit et ei contradixit 5,295f.
Keplers *Gegenschrift Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* 5,129–201 412 413
Keplerum salutatur 16,132.11
libellum ad Keplerum remittit 16,131
lunam plenam populus non ita praecise novit, ut C. putat 5,293
Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat 17,110
mortuus est 17,159
Neronis res gestae 5,237 362
quid de Keplero sentiat 17,121
Strahlendorffius quid de eius controversia cum Keplero orta sentiat 17,135
Xiphilini opera Keplero misit 5,255.23
Admonitio ad Chronologiae Studiosos 5,419
Compendium musicae practicae 6,477.F
De vero nativitatis Christi anno ... Epistola ad ... Keplerum 5,12 207 415 427 440 447 17,110.17 468
Epistola chronologica 5,419
Exercitationes musicae duae 16,106 424
Melopoeia 6,477.F
Opus Chronologicum (Chronologia) 5,227 415 418 427 15,469.5 554 21.2,1,325.45f. 326.45 327.47 418.46
editionem alteram parat 16,48f.
Thesaurus Latini sermonis 16,438
privilegium Calvisius petit 16,220 225
- Cambyes II.** (Persarum rex) 5,391 14,260 16,64 17,55 21.1,161 164 165 635 21.2,1,155 166 168 170
- Camerarius, Joachimus** 6,533 8,178 16,463
cometae anni 1477 quid tribuerit 8,387
de tetracty pythagorico 6,96–98
fax in caelo ardens ab Epimenide praedicta est 21.2,1,276.4f.
fax in caelo ardens inque duas partes incendens 21.2,1,318.48
poema in opus Copernici insertum 12,257 417–419
- Camerarius, Johann Rudolph** (medicus)
Nativität Heinrichs IV. berechnet 16,466 17,51 21.2,2,440.10f.
Stuttgarts geographische Länge 17,126

Camerarius, Johann Rudolph ...

Cardanus, Hieronymus

Horarium natalium centuria una 16,311
453
Camerer, ... (kaiserlicher Obrist) 17,65.3
Cammerlanderin, Johanna 16,330 19,348
Campanella, Thomas
 Opera sollen Kepler geschickt werden 18,82
Civitas Solis 18,143
De sensu rerum et magia
 cum Keplero convenire videtur 18,70 78
Campanus, ... 16,280
 pestis uxorem eius cum infante abstulit
 17,91
Campanus, Johannes
 de computo aequinoctiorum scripsit
 21.1,326
 de nonangulo 6,62
 de septangulo 6,48
 domuum astrologiarum constructio 7,146
 580 18,61.31f.
 Euclidem Latine transtulit 1,44 425 6,523
 7,400 600 8,78 483
 Euklid ins Lateinische übersetzt 21.1,685
 Ostertermin 21.1,388
 problema duorum quadratorum iungendo-
 rum 21.1,553.40f.
Tractatus de sphaera 7,590
 Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem mo-
 veri ei suboluit 4,336 7,309
Candalla, Franciscus Flussates
 de corporibus regularibus quinque 1,46
 8,80
 de heptagono 6,48 55
 Gallicus Archimedes von Bodin genannt
 9,264
 Hermetem Trismegistum edidit 17,489
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267
Caninius Gallus, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr.
 n. 37) 5,38.15f. 46.10 160.16
Caninius Gallus, Lucius (consul suffectus
 anni Iuliani 44) 5,234f.
Cantarius, Antonius (medicus practicus)
 16,307
Capelhover, Hans Adam (secretarius)
 diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit
 21.2,2,339
 nativitas 21.2,2,334f.
Capell, Johannes 13,87
Capelle, Henning (patrimus Annae Mariae
 Keplerae) 21.2,2,41
Capellus, Jacobus
 de Christi anno natalicio 16,52 53
Capito, Fonteius (consul anni Iuliani 112)
 5,309
Capivaccius, Hieronymus 16,41 87

Capra, Balthasar
Tyrocinia Astronomica 17,277.37f. 293.48f.
 338 494
Caprara, Maximilian 16,311 453
Carcelius a Geyl, Carolus 16,244
Cardanus, Hieronymus 1,43 6,48 523
 11.2,498 14,193
 aëris natura 2,120
 assertionem de orbibus eccentricis ad Fra-
 castorium remittit 20.1,44
 astrologia 4,503 11.2,78 16,364 21.2,2,102
 273
 directiones 16,386
 domuum ratio 16,362
 Keplers Urteil 4,256 11.2,501
 medium caeli, cor caeli 16,365
 mensis revolutio 21.2,2,503
 Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum astrologum
 invehitur 15,35.156
 urbs in patria qua versatur 13,354
 Wettervorhersagen, ihre Gewißheit
 11.2,16
 chaos eius 21.1,526.F 683f.
 cometa anni 1472 8,386 389 390 396f.
 cometam anni 1556 descripsit 8,227f.
 compendium de summa sinuum colligenda
 adhibitum 3,284
 elementorum quaternarium negat 6,440
 Feuer befindet sich nicht zwischen Himmel
 und Erde 4,142
 heptagonus et proportio reflexa 6,49
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occul-
 tari admittit 13,398
 Iovis Saturnique positiones 13,138
 Keplerum ad aspectuum causas adduxit
 18,110
 liber de proportionibus conscriptus 1,436
 439
 librae ratio a Keplero ventilata 2,29
 lunam proprium lumen habere contendit
 13,243
 Lutheri genesis 6,282 541f.
 im Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75
 Mahomets Genesis im Feurigen Triangel
 11.2,75
 meteorum indicia 4,31
 mortis eius tempus 14,231 340 415 15,153
 305.116 486
 mundi australis regio quare vacua sit
 21.2,1,116.11–18
 Problem, das er nicht zu solviren gewust
 21.1,513
 pulsus ictus per unam horam facti 1,436 439
 schlechter observator siderum gewest 4,258
 trigoni ignei initium ubi sit 1,182 11.2,73

Cardanus, Hieronymus

Carolus V. <imperator>

- Veneti non possunt esse felices bellatores
21.2,2,438
Aphorismorum Astronomicorum segmenta VII
Konjunktion von Saturn und Sonne
4,254f.
sterilitatem quid afferat 11.2,206 505
De rerum varietate 8,70 483 500 15,441 550
de Magellani orbis circumnavigatione
14,376
Komet von 1556 4,61
lapides in Lusitania ex caelo delapsi
18,167.309f. 502
Ptolemaei Harmonica nunquam publica fuisse queritur 17,318
typographiam valde laudat 16,346 460
De subtilitate 2,28 437 3,284 471 4,264 487
13,195 238–241 402 408 21.1,683
circuli hyperbolique proprietates communes 21.1,566.41–567 686
nubium altitudo 14,255 489 15,120
proportio reflexa 21.1,567.40
In Cl. Ptolemaei de astrorum iudiciis libros commentaria 18,133 495
cometa anni 1472 18,132 211
In Cl. Ptolemaei Quadripartitae Constructionis libros Commentaria 2,451 5,171
446 13,348 394 420 16,360 463
aspectuum cum consonantiis comparatio
6,267 541 11.1,46
cometae descriptio 2,233
lunae deficientis rubor 2,238
lunae umbra in perigaeo nigerrima
21.1,135 634
Opus novum de proportionibus numerorum, motuum, ponderum, sonorum, aliarumque rerum mensurandarum 21.1,566 686
Practica Arithmeticae 14,70 465 21.1,684
Supplementum Almanach 2,238
- Carellus, Johannes Baptista**
Ephemerides ad annos ...
astrologicae virtutes in stellis fixis solum
constitunt 11.1,51 52 570
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit 11.1,41
planetarum motus horarius 11.1,44
planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis fixis adscripsit 11.1,43
Le Efemeridi volgari per anni 17 11.1,566
- Carg, Valentin** <Chargius> 19,3
- Carion, Johannes**
vaticinia 1,355 486
Chronicon
deutsch 1531 21.2,1,505
librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111
vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
- Carl, Gotthard** 18,69 70 80
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,355
- Carlinus, Jacobus**
dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Carlinus, Johannes**
dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Carolus I.** <Angliae rex>
dies natalis 21.2,2,166 167 235
- Carolus I. Ludovicus** <Palatinus Elector>
dies natalis 21.2,2,168
- Carolus II.** <Austriae archidux> 19,139 424
445 485
dies natalis 21.2,2,227
filii et filiae 21.2,2,225–227 386–391
nativitas 21.2,2,250 280f.
comparatio cum nativitatibus filiorum et filiarum eius 21.2,2,386–391
solares annorum 1591–1624 21.2,2,113–125
- Carolus II.** <Borboniae dux>
dies natalis 21.2,2,261
- Carolus II. von Baden-Durlach** 21.2,2,254
- Carolus IV.** <imperator> 17,316
- Carolus V.** <imperator> 8,253 18,341.46
21.2,1,111.21 21.2,2,417.7f. 430
Apianum Azophi librum edere voluisse is meminit 21.1,326
Apianus ei *Astronomicum* dedicavit 17,76
cancellarius eius Seldius est 21.2,2,291
cometae anni 1477 quandoque mentionem fecit 8,387
cometam anni 1556 falso interpretatus est 8,240
dt. Eintrag 4,68
conflictus cum Saxoniae duce gestus 2,226
imperium cum sphaera planetaria commutavit 1,7 424 8,18f. 479
in S. Iusti cellula inclusus 16,67.174 418
Kriege anno 1544 11.2,282
Metz 1552 unter Mars und Jupiter in Konjunktion belagert 11.2,54
nativitas 13,322
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,489.23–25
Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis 19,267
planetaria sphaera 13,221 239
Reichsmüntzordnung 9,250.33 258.23
Reichstag in Speyer anno 1544 11.2,282
Smalcaldicum bellum 13,115
religionis libertatem in urbibus occupatis reliquit 18,27
Virdungo insignia dedit 15,35
wo geboren und gestorben 21.2,2,461.40–41
Constitutio Criminalis Carolina <Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung> 12,74 94 324 340 350 357

Carolus IX. <Galliae rex> 11.2,284
Carolus <archidux in Styria> 19,362
Carolus <Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius>
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est
 21.2,2,270
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226
 nativitas 21.2,2,270 388
Carolus <Lotharingiae cardinalis>
 dies natalis 21.2,2,280
Carolus <Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filius>
 nativitas 21.2,2,255
Carolus <Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius>
 dies natalis 21.2,2,165
 nativitas 21.2,2,239
Carolus <Sueciae rex> 21.2,2,163
Carolus Burgundus
 mors eius cometae anni 1477 tributa 8,387
 398
 res gestae cometae anni 1472 tribuendae sunt
 8,254
Carolus Emanuel I. <Sabaudiae dux>
 11.2,289.15
 nativitas 21.2,2,298
Carolus Fridericus <Juliae dux>
 nativitas 21.2,2,318
Carolus Magnus 2,264 4,75 83 85 96 143 244
 8,267 11.1,31 14,296 15,486 16,186 193 200
 244 17,68
 automatum quod Persarum rex ei misit 4,84
 15,360
 Körperlänge 9,255.37
 mortem eius prodigium praenuntians 4,86
 Taten 11.2,151
 trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat
 1,183 332 7,488 11.2,74 76
Carolus Martellus 11.2,152
Carolus Posthumus <Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius>
 coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.22
 dies natalis 21.2,2,227
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,271
 nativitas 21.2,2,271 388 421
Carosius, Matthaeus 16,310
Carrio, Ludovicus 13,298
Cartelius, ...
 epistulam Hebenstreitti Keplero tradidit
 17,416
 ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
Cartesius, Renatus
 Beziehung zu Keplers Optik 4,518f.
 ob Cartelius Cartesius ist 17,516
Carus <Herodes' Edelknabe> 5,92 187
Casalius, Peter <Ferdinandi imperatoris secretarius> 13,150
 Barbara Keplers Erbschaftssache 14,400

Barbarae Kepleri hereditas 14,435 436 447
 Dekret, von ihm geschrieben 19,22 23
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,328
Casaubonus, Isaac 12,295 21.2,1,518
 Bedeutung für Kepler 6,520 17,468
De rebus sacris et Ecclesiasticis exercitationes
 XVI 12,29f. 310 17,108 119.4 286.123 468
 497
Caselius, Johannes
 epistula Keplero scripta 16,319
Casimirus VII. <Pomeraniae dux>
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264
Cassandrus <Macedoniae rex> 14,289
Casseri, Julius <anatomicus> 15,340
Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius Senator
 1,381 5,29 369 14,262
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 de anno natalicio Christi 5,25 107 193 433
 de die natalicio Christi 5,111 193 195
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Emp-
 fängnis gezählt 5,197
Chronicon 5,427 21.2,1,520
 consules 21.2,1,357.32 .37 358.19 409.14
Variarum epistolarum libri 5,77 437
Cassius Longinus Ravilla, Lucius <consul
 anni a. Chr. n. 127> 5,42
Cassius Longinus, Gaius <Caesarmörder>
 5,41 43 77 11.2,202
Cassius Longinus, Lucius <consul anni Iu-
 liani 75> 5,356 357 462
Castel, Gottfried von 13,122.19
Castell, Wolfgang a <comes> 16,150
Castillon, ... 19,460
Castor Rhodius 5,14 20 150 21.2,1,216.31
 235.32
Cataldus, Petrus Antonius <ethices et ma-
 thematicae professor> 16,307
Catiline, Lucius Sergius 13,298 318 321 334
Cato, Marcus Porcius <Censorius> 12,186
 a Varrone dissentit 5,344 21.2,1,223.32
 censor anni a. Chr. n. 185 21.2,1,386.36
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 196 21.2,1,379.15
 obiit 21.2,1,411.42
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.44f.
Dicta Catonis
 contra verbosum noli contendere verbis
 14,114
Cato, Marcus Porcius <Uticensis>
 bellum in Africa contra Caesarem gestum
 5,43
Catullus, Gaius Valerius
 5,1–6 versiculi 1,283 480
 5,7–11 versiculi 9,457

*Cavalierus, Franciscus Bonaventura**Christianus II. (Saxoniae Elector)***Cavalierus, Franciscus Bonaventura**

nach Guldin sei sein Prinzip von Kepler
übernommen 9,485

Cavallo, Marinus de

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,55

Cavendish, Thomas (Candisch) 14,376 500**Cecarellusi, Nicolaus (doctor)** 16,307**Cedrenus, Georgius**

eclipsis Solis anni 787 2,255

Cellius, Erhard 13,23 331 14,58 19,320**Cellius, Johann Erhard senior (professor Turingensis)** 15,15**Cellius, Johannes Alexander (typographus, bibliopola)** 7,547 15,418 18,59

ei Keplerus scripsit quibus quae *Opticae* exemplaria destinaverit 15,170

Exemplare von Keplers *Optik* befördert 15,96

exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* transportat 15,71 72 132

Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudere an velit 15,417f.

Cellius, Johannes Erhard

nativitas 21,2,2,67

Celtes, Conrad (Celtis)

dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est 21,2,2,291

Censorinus (Grammaticus)

scholiastes quidam quid de Censorino dicat 21,1,322.F

De die natali 5,427 21,1,665

Augusti Geburtsdatum nicht bestimmt 21,2,2,484

libri ad Quintum Caerellium dedicatio 1,360 5,11 432

Romana loquendi forma 15,297

supputator temporum est accuratus 5,29 17,10 saeculares ludi tertii 21,2,1,361.17 410.28f.

17,11 saeculum quartum 21,2,1,412.13

17,13 saeculum 21,2,1,408.29–32

18,2–3 olympiada ex duabus trieteridibus lunaribus componat 15,214 217 218.481f.

18,3–4 olympiada Graeci tetraeterida fecerunt 15,212 218.495

20,6–8 „annus confusionis“ fuit intercalatus 13,156.31–33 .40f. .51f. 157 dt. *Eintrag* 21,2,2,485

21,6 Roma condita 21,2,1,223.33f. .37 530

21,7–8 Augustanos annos a Calendis Ianuariis incipit 1,379 5,37

21,7–9 annus Iulianus 283. cum aliis comparatur 5,31 227 229 15,470

21,9 Aegypti sub Augusto annos aliter

numerare inceperunt 18,198.48 264 525

21,9 annus Nabonassareus 21,2,1,335.9

21,9 Philippi Aridaei aera 21,2,1,334.47

21,10 dies 1 Thoth quando fuerit 10,1238 18,157 20.1,135.10–17

22,6 Monatslänge bei den Albanern 21,1,371.17f.

22,9 Jahreslänge 10 Monate 21,1,371.12f.

Censorinus, Gaius Marcius (consul anni Iuliani 38) 5,28 298**Cestius Gallus, Gaius (consul)** 5,254 15,472

cladem apud Hierosolymas accepit 15,457 473f. 16,58 21,2,1,159

clades 5,239 241–245 247–252 262f. 265 360 362f. 451f.

Hierosolymas venit 5,253 261

Vespasianus ei successit 5,266

Cestobarus 5,244**Ceulen, Ludolph van** 17,226

Variorum Problematum libri IV 6,18 521

Chabrias 15,218

victoria ad Naxum parta 15,209

Chaja → Abraham filii Chaja**Chemlin, Caspar (typographus)** 18,239

druckt Keplers *Chilias* 9,468 18,214 233.15–18

druckt Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* 9,483 18,233.18–234.27

Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ab eo imprimetur 18,244.110–245.121

Keplerus ei *Supplementum Chiliadis* misit 18,238

Chemnitius, Martin

mundi creatio 21,2,1,186.4 .27

Examen Concilii Tridentini quadripartitum 17,203.244 348 483 507

Harmonia Evangelica 5,280 455

monotessaron 17,286 497

pascha 5,311 312 313

Chiaromonti → Claramontius**Cholius, Caspar** 18,452**Christianus I. (Fürst von Anhalt-Bernburg)**

nativitas 21,2,2,64

Christianus I. (Saxoniae Elector)

nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21,2,2,279 1591 gestorben 11,2,288

Christianus II. (Saxoniae Elector) 14,194.27

15,204 205.99 16,176.7 18,454.59 19,344 345 451f.

Gutachten bei Kepler bestellt 16,442

Kepleri de calendario Gregoriano censuram expetit 16,246

Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten 11,2,451

nativitas 21,2,2,296f.

Christianus III. (Daniae rex) 11.2,282.29
21.2,2,264 418.2

Christianus IV. (Daniae rex) 3,9 13,222
14,136.6 19,221
dies natalis 21.2,2,169
Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität be-
stimmt 11.2,78.7f.
Verwechslung mit Friedrich II. 19,264

**Christianus (Brunsvicensis-Wolfenbütteli
dux)**
Halberstadter genannt 18,235

**Christianus Wilhelmus (Brandenburgiae
marchio)**
dies natalis 21.2,2,169
nativitas 21.2,2,169 296

Christmann, Jakob 11.2,513 14,398
21.2,1,334.41
anni Jesdagirdis 11.2,302
Christmanniana argumentandi forma
14,411.78f.
de Abraham Chaja scripsit 15,418
Dionysianam epocham retinet 5,331 459
epistula Fabricio scripta 14,385f.
epistula Keplero scripta 15,41f.
Erwerbung aus Othos Nachlaß 15,504
Heidelberger Professor 2,453
Isaacium Argyrum allegat 10,198
Keplerus invehitur in eum propter refractio-
nes 2,267f.
Miverius in eum scripsit 2,128.M 14,402
15,23 121
observationum Brahei subtilitatem negat
2,267f.
refractiones negat 14,407
Rhodius eum vidit 15,204
*Epistola chronologica ... qua constans anno-
rum Hebraeorum connexio demonstratur*
16,41 414
*Muhamedis Alfragani Arabis Chronologica
et astronomica elementa* 16,82 420
20.1,572
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121f. 123

Observationum solarium libri tres
Brahei in Solis theoria emendationes
14,238
controversia de istis libris orta 14,385–
387 434.1013
in Lansbergium invehit 16,175f.
Keplerus doctrinam eius ut refutet Fa-
bricius optat 14,380
leugnet die atmosphärische Refraktion
2,411 446
triangulorum sphaericorum fundamenta
an observationes Solis sint 14,220f.
228 243

Christophorus (Megalburgiae dux)
dies natalis 21.2,2,259

Christophorus (Wirttembergiae dux)
21.2,2,259
nativitas 21.2,2,264

Chrön, Thomas (Bischof von Laibach)
19,325 338

Chrysippus (stoicus) 13,360

Chrysococces, Georgius
locus quem Chanzoy appellat 10,235
11.2,311
mensium Persicorum nomina 10,1112
Scaliger eum allegat 10,198

Chrysostomus → Johannes Chrysostomus

Chytraeus, David 4,499
Mariae Stuartae vitam et Jacobi I. iuventu-
tem refert 21.2,2,490–492
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,119.38
Wettermeldung 4,188 254
Vita Caroli V. 13,406
de Turriani machina 13,221

Cicero, Marcus Tullius 7,100 8,401 11.2,202
252 12,185 13,268 315 320 353 16,400 17,145
443 18,93 20.1,58
annus ab urbe condita 510 21.2,1,363.21
annus Atticus 15,210 218
„annus confusionis“ 13,156.38f. .52
Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit 7,236
Augustus' Geburt in dessen Consulatsjahr
21.2,2,484.10 488
Chaldaei heisset Sternseher 11.2,234
Ciliciae praeses 21.2,1,441.29
Ciliciam venit 21.2,1,441.34
cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239
consul anni a. Chr. n. 63 5,36 38 40 93
10,109 21.2,1,437.39 438.20
dies natalis 21.2,2,258
epistulas Keplerus legit, ut bellum civilem
determinat 13,155
exsilium 21.2,1,439.20 .30
Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero con-
temporaneis potest 1,331.38f.
Mercurius et Venus comites Solis sunt
20.1,59
occisus est 21.2,1,444.6f.
Philonem academicum in philosophia audi-
vit 21.2,1,429.37
philosophia a sollicitudine abducit 8,11
quo anno natus sit 21.2,1,423.20 .25 .30
Roma condita 21.2,1,223.13 .22 .33 224.40
sphaeras caelestes quas descripsit 13,221
223
zodiaci signa 1,176 11.2,67
quando recepta sint 1,173

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Claudius Pulcher, Appius (consul...)

Ad Atticum

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

Tag des aequinoctium 21.2,2,485

I 13,316.465 21.2,1,438.37

I,19,6 I3,318.541 417

5,20,3 21.2,1,441.44

5,21,14 et 6,1,1 21.2,1,441.38-40 543

10,17,3 5,255 452 7,233 583

14,10,1 5,341 460

15 21.2,1,443.32

15,13 21.2,1,443.26

16,7,5 21.2,1,443.46

16,13 21.2,1,443.27f.

Cato maior

41 Plato Tarentum venit 21.2,1,326.25 .48

49 21.2,1,538

De divinatione 4,251f. 497 502 11.2,512

21.2,1,500.42

Astrologie sei chaldäisches Ungeheuer

4,163

Chaldaei natalicia sidera notaverunt

21.2,2,485

1,13 casus proportio ad veritatem exsistens 1,284f. 480

2,97 Chaldaeorum historia 470 milia annorum complectitur 21.2,1,113.31-33 .50

2,98 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.20f.

De legibus 5,435*De natura Deorum* 13,221 406*De officiis* 4,9 13,389 21.2,1,443.26

III (15) 61 inter bonos bene agier 15,324 538

De re publica 13,221 406

consilium 20.1,27

1,23 21.2,1,538

De universitate 1,23 8,44*Epistulae* 21.2,1,438.20 439.31f. 440.23 441.30*Epistulae ad familiares* 8,479 13,311 316

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

7,12,2 Iovem lapidem iurare

21.2,2,494.15

Epistulae ad Quintum fratrem

annus 55 a. Chr. n. non intercalatus

21.2,1,441.4

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

Xenophon de Cyro rege non ad historiae fidem scripsit 21.2,1,149.1 .48

In Catilinam 13,298 318*Laelius de amicitia*

(8) 28 15,82.7 511

(12) 42 Coriolanus 21.2,1,292.4f. .48

293.9-12 .36 .47

(12) 42 Themistocles 21.2,1,302.41

(23) 88 Archytas quid dicat 1,14 8,27f. 480

Orationes in Verrem habitae 21.2,1,134.44*Piso* 8,509*Pro Sestio* 17,109.29 468*Somnium Scipionis* 6,209 289 367

somniandi genus Keplerus scribens imitatur 11.2,332

Timaeus de universo 1,424 8,481 16,154 161

Mercurium cur sanctum vocet quaeritur

14,407 504 15,25

Tusculanae disputationes 21.2,1,185.46*Ciliae comes* → Udalricus II.*Cinna, Lucius Cornelius* (consul anni a. Chr. n. 127) 5,42*Claramontius, Scipio* 11.1,584

Anti-Tychonem scripsit 18,211 229

contra Braheum cometas supra lunam esse contententem argumenta

a rationibus variis sumpta 8,342-366

1. a circulo motus maximo 8,273-284

2. a motus regularitate 8,284-290

3. a motus celeritate 8,290-292

4. a concinnitate viae cometae inter tropicos 8,292f.

5.-7. a cometae defectu parallaxeos 8,294-314

8. a processu Regiomontani cognato 8,323-334

contra Keplerum scribit 11.1,471 18,261.23 270.14f.

controversia Kepleri cum Claramontii *Anti-Tychone* orta 8,271-412 470-478

pro se ipso cometas sub luna esse contentente argumenta 8,366-411

respondendum ei non est 18,331

Senatorem venerandum illum esse Keplerus odorari non potuit 18,295 331

Apologia Claramontii pro Antitychone suo 18,264.99f. 525*De tribus novis stellis* ... 1,477*Discorso della Cometa Pogonare dell'anno* 1618 8,509*Claudianus, Claudius* 13,406

de Archimedis sphaera caelesti 13,221 239

Claudius, Julius Caesar (medicus practicus) 16,307*Claudius* (Caesar) 5,30 306-308 359f. 462 12,111 15,456

anni imperii 5,284f.

eclipsis Solis anni 45 vel anni Iuliani 90 5,31

Claudius Pulcher, Appius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 38) 5,45

Claudius Pulcher, Appius (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 54) 5,41

Claus, Paulus

Horstius eum salutat 17,252f.

Clavius, Christophorus 1,229 6,62 419 7,7

584 8,310 13,113 18,100 104 116 349 21.1,410

annum inaequalem veteres suspicati sunt

21.1,326

Antwort an Maestlin, daß er schweigt

21.1,358

Braheus ei anno 1600 scripsit 2,248 257.M

calculum prosthaphaereticum percoluit

2,312

de astris novis detectis 7,9

epactae 21.1,392

Euclidis editio eius prolixus est 16,135

Germanus est 15,359

heptagonus 6,55 528

Iuliana anni forma 10,1108

Keplerus eius de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 ob-

servationem habere optat 15,310

Zieglerus eam suppeditare non potest

15,329.22-26 16,51.10f. 73.21f. 415

paschae dies quando fuerit 5,323

placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat

20.1,92.26

Pragae longitudo 16,296

Scaligeri invectivae 18,273

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,1130

Tubingam urbem haereticorum appellat

15,418

Zieglero de Brahei hypothesi respondit

15,293

Algebra 17,101 466

Keplerus eam non vidit 16,213

Moguntiae eam edere vult 16,73.23-25

ob Kepler sie gesehen hat 16,210

statt in Mainz in Rom erschienen 16,419

Commentaria in Euclidem 6,56 15,320**Commentarius in Sphaeram Joannis de Sacrobosco**

eclipses 15,293

eclipsin Solis anni 1560 Conimbriae vidit

2,257 4,42 11.2,283 13,332 340 418

14,207.187 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.

annus an falsus sit 15,329.29f.

eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 2,257

258 259 261 4,42 11.2,285 15,311 17,382

387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20.1,328

eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta

21.1,236

eclipsis Solis anni 1567 14,345.125f.

De astrolabio 13,346 420 14,41.402 17,96.16 465

Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplero librum

mittit 14,20 61.82 460

Kepler Herwarto librum remittere vult

14,100

Kepler Herwarto librum remittet 14,132

Epitome Arithmeticae practicae 17,101 105 466*Explicatio Romani Calendarii a Gregorio**XIII. restituti* 5,459 15,419 549*Geometria Practica* 8,491

bibliopola Praegae exemplar habet 15,353

l.5, c.3 modus conii truncos calculandi

9,32 96 488

l.5, c.10 doliorum figuram ex Archimedeo

sphaeroide constitutam esse Keplerus

negat 9,73 120 503 504

l.8, cuborum tabula libro adiuncta 6,358

554 8,115 9,265.2 .27 542

l.8, prop.25 6,59

l.8, prop.30 heptagonus 6,55 528

l.8, prop.31 6,38

l.8, prop.34 semidiametri terrae compu-

tatio 7,39 575

typis iterum typographus Mogunti li-

brum excudit 15,329.35f.

Zieglerus Keplero exemplar mittit 15,341

Novi Calendarii Romani Apologia

aequinocetium 21.1,378 665

Opera mathematica 7,574

römische Fässer 9,196.17 531

Responsio ad convicia ... Scaligeri 16,223

248 439 442

Romani Calendarii a Gregorio XIII. P.M.*restituti Explicatio* 16,247 442 21.1,664

aequinocetium, wann es ist 21.1,355 356

Beda zitiert 21.1,383

Beschützer der Kalenderreform 21.1,351

Gregorius papa quid ei inculcet

21.1,394.F

Kepleri recensio 21.1,399f.

Kopfzerbrechen 21.1,359

meridianus 21.1,381 666

Neumond und goldene Zahl 21.1,393

Ostertermin am Vollmondtag 21.1,390

Osterzyklus 21.1,353

praefatio ad pontificem directa 21.1,388

Urheber der Kalenderreform 21.1,354

Scaligeri elenchus et castigatio Calendarii*Gregoriani* 16,248 442**Sinus, lineae tangentes et secantes** 10,162

14,75 465

Cleanthes

Aristarchum terram volvi asserentem accu-

savit 7,100 8,412 510 11.2,384

klage Aristarch an 20.1,162.10-20 575

Cledonius

Codrus (Atheniensis rex)

Cledonius 18,124**Clemens I. Romanus (Papa)** 5,20

Christi annus natalicius 5,14

dt. Eintrag 5,150*Constitutiones* 4,89 5,463

liber V, 13 Christi dies natalicius 5,110

440

dt. Eintrag 5,194

liber V, 17 aequinoctium 21.1,364

Clemens IV. (Papa) 5,368 463**Clemens VIII. (Papa)**

Antwort auf Vieta 21.1,389 664

Clemens Alexandrinus 5,34 151

anni initium est dies primus Aprilis 5,120

dt. Eintrag 5,198

annos numerandi modus 5,229

Antonius 5,227

Augusti annus primus imperii 5,105 440

beatorum in caelo sedes 21.2,1,182.26

Calendarium Romanum ab Aegyptiis recipitur 15,470

Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.28f.

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212

Christi aetas tempore passionis 5,310

Christi annus natalicius 1,379 5,25 193 228

439 15,470.43f.

Christi baptismus quando fuerit 5,322

Christi mensis et dies natalicius 5,111

Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit 21.2,1,351.8–12

Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit

5,309

initium anni Aegyptiorum 5,156

Kepler hat dessen Werk nicht in Händen gehabt 5,140 143

Sosicrates 21.2,1,216.43f. 221.35

Stromata

Christi annus natalicius 5,106 107 108

440

Roma condita 21.2,1,224.1–5

Cleobulus

epigramma 15,208 218

Cleombrotus 2,253 4,321 11.2,374 21.2,1,298**Cleomedes** 7,7

eclipsis lunae 20.1,247

planetarum προαιρετική 10,138

De motu circulari corporum caelestium

2,447 448 4,487 7,575 8,498

Canopi altitudo 2,136

eclipsin lunae miram a Plinio observatam refutat 2,133

eclipsis Solis 2,251 258

eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata

2,254 4,41

lunae lumen 2,201 202 203 222 237 450

451

lux communicata 2,228

Palilicium stella 2,136 380

refractionum indagandarum duo modi 2,130f.

Solis magnitudinem quomodo demonstravit 8,199 466

Solis motus aspectabilis 2,280 380

stellae cur interdum videantur maiores

2,123

stellarum in Tauro et Scorpione duarum

mira distantia 2,136

Cleopatra 5,44 193 228 231 13,336 15,471

21.2,1,283.9

Antonius 5,43 47

devicta 5,31 34

Lysaniam occidit 5,47.20 99 17,61

mors 5,58 107

regnum ab Antonio accepit 5,99

Cleostratus 10,118.27 *89 20.1,81.F

annus Graecus non congruit cum luna 5,289

Sagittarii Arietisque celebratio 11.2,310

Cleselius → Klesl**Cless, Anna Salome**

nativitas 21.2,2,91

Cless, Johannes (Martini Clessii filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,322f.

Cless, Martin (abbas Königsbronnensis)

nativitas 21.2,2,322

Cless, Martin (Martini Clessii filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,322

Cless, Valentin 12,225

nativitas 21.2,2,90

Clunzii, ... 18,85**Clutenius, Joachim (Doctor, Jurisconsultus)**

18,237 311

epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,329f.

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* nondum solvit 18,372exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit pro Augusto Duce Luneburgensi 18,312 328exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* solvit 18,395 402 423

Kepleri litteras Berneggero reddidit 18,339

Keplero aliquid pollicetur 18,300

responsum ab Augusto Duce Luneburgensi exspectat 18,339 359

spem honorarii pro *Tabulis* fecit 18,373**Cobius, Petrus** 11.1,498

Gedicht auf Susanna Keplers Namenstag 19,390f.

Codinus → Georgius Codinus**Codrus (Atheniensis rex)** 12,263

Coelestius 18,308

Coignetius, Michael 15,332 357

bibliographisch nicht ermittelt 9,525

Brüsseler Gewicht 9,259.31

eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,162
178.21 21.1,171

eiserne Kugel 9,265.4

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,368–370

Erfinder des Proportionalzirkels 9,542

Faßberechnung 9,237

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert
4,424 15,369

textus typis expressus 15,543f.

methodus eius mensurandi capacitatem do-
liorum 9,128

Proportionalzirkel 9,264.42f.

spezifische Gewichte 9,267

Colcius, Jakob (organista)

nativitas 21.2,2,59f. 76

Colcius, Ludwig

nativitas 21.2,2,60

Collalto, Reimbolt XIII. Comes a 18,443

Collega, Sextus Pompeius (consul anni 93)
5,31

Collimitius → Tannstetter

Colotius, Angelus

pes antiquus in seinem Lustgarten gefunden
9,254.33f.

Colsterus, Justus (typographus) 18,361

Columbus, Christophorus 17,157

Americam aperuit 3,36 4,304

non facilius 20.1,76

novum orbem detexit 4,293

ovum eius 13,116.154

Columella, Lucius Iunius Moderatus

21.1,324 640

cardines temporum 13,297

cardines temporum quando ponendi sint
7,527f.

solstitia 21.1,320 321

De re rustica 21.1,357

Comerellius → Kommerellius

Comes, Natalis (Conti)

Mythologiae, sive Explicationes fabularum
libri 10 11.2,428

Cominaeus, Philippus 21.2,1,136.34

Commandinus, Federicus 9,431 15,33 359

Apollonii *Conica* ab eo edita 14,503

hat Serenus herausgegeben 9,529

Heronis *Spiritualium Liber* ab eo in Latinum
conversus 14,498 21.2,2,513 675

Commentarii in Opera nonnulla Archimedis
2,449 3, 7,596

ellipsis proprietatem quandam demon-
stravit 3,367 368

Levi ben Gerson quid scripserit, is refert
2,192 21.1,326

Concin, Anton von 21.2,2,392

Concin, Barbara von (1) (Barbara von Prei-
sing) 21.2,2,392 394

Concin, Barbara von (2) (Barbara von
Pranckh)

dies natalis 21.2,2,392

Concin, Christoph von 21.2,2,392

Concin, Eva von

dies natalis et dies quo mortua est
21.2,2,393

Concin, Ferdinand von

dies natalis 21.2,2,392

Concin, Georg Christoph von

nativitas 21.2,2,393

Concin, Hans Christoff von

dies natalis 21.2,2,392 394

Stammbaum 21.2,2,392f.

Concin, Hans Ulrich von

dies natalis 21.2,2,392

Concin, Johanna Ursula von

dies natalis 21.2,2,393

Concin, Juliana von

dies natalis et dies quo mortua est
21.2,2,393

Concin, Maria Maxentia von

dies natalis et dies quo mortua est
21.2,2,392

Concin, Sidonia von

dies natalis et dies quo mortua est
21.2,2,393

Condaeus, Henricus (princeps)

captus est 17,193

Condé, Ludovicus de 11.2,286

Conon 21.1,165

Conradinus (Conradi IV. imperatoris filius)

genesis cum avi Friderici imperatoris genesi
comparata 1,195

nativitas 21.2,2,283

Constantia (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II.
filia, Poloniae regina)

dies natalis 21.2,2,227

nativitas 21.2,2,272 278 388 420

solares annorum 1594 et 1596 21.2,2,159

Constantinus IV. Pogonatus 15,225

Constantinus Magnus (imperator) 6,364.M
7,486 11.2,203 14,289 389 16,71 21.1,401 402
421 425 433 438

epistula eius de paschate conscripta 4,88

Goldmünze 9,250.16f.

indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20

Konzil zu Nicea einberufen 21.1,358

Ostern angeordnet 21.1,353

pascha 5,114 365

Constantinus Magnus (imperator)*Copernicus, Nicolaus*

pontifex maximus 21.1,352
 Autorität zur Jahresfestlegung 21.1,366
Conti → Comes
Coper, Friedrich
 nativitas 21.2,2,314
Copernicus, Nicolaus 19,216 278
 aequinoctia läßt er zurücklaufen 4,193.41f.
 aequinoctialia puncta 10,1178
 aequinoctiorum principium ubi ponendum
 sit 10,1119
 aequinoctium vernale 16,397
 aestatis et hiemis causam falso profert 3,350
 anni initium 15,459
 annorum anomalia 21.1,376
 annus astronomicus 1,90f. 95–97
 quantitas 16,182 191 196 233 20.1,111.34
 computat eam non recte 16,281f.
 annus sidereus 1,91
 Apollonii mentem obscurius Ptolemaeo ex-
 posuit 20.1,48
 Aristotelis de Pythagoreis sententiam repe-
 tit 1,251
 Averrois paraphrasin in Ptolemaeum scrip-
 tam allegat 15,418.48f. 462
 Camerarii de eius opere poema 12,417–419
 hoc poema a Keplero versum 12,257 417
 catholicus est 8,420
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9
 descriptus in effigie 10,117
 diei naturalis initium 15,335
 divitiarum suarum ignarus 3,141 8,40.32
 doctrina eius studium atque laborem poscit
 12,257
 Dominicus Maria de Novara eius praeceptor
 erat 17,339
 eccentrepicyclus 1,76f. 117 3,37 8,121f. 123
 13,28 343.197f. 14,174.70f.
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius construc-
 tus 3,77–79
 introductus 3,77
 eccentricus centri 1,76f. 117 8,121f. 123
 superfluous est 7,435
 terrae 1,133
 ecclesia doctrinam eius repudiat 6,543f.
 eclipses antiquas computare docuit, cum an-
 tea nemo id potuerit 13,307
 eclipticae initium ubi ponat 1,94.39 7,522
 ephemerides quicumque tempore Kepleri
 scribant omnes eum sequuntur 13,145.36
 epicyclum eius nihil aliud esse quam punc-
 tum aequans Copernicus dissimulavit
 13,71.73
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico
 lunae 1,98f. 134f. 14,162
 nihil aliud quam eccentricus Ptolemaicus

est 14,391
 quatenus valeat 3,73–76
 repudiatur 7,380f.
 epistula Osiandro scripta 20.1,27
 Frueburgi meridianus ab eo observatus
 10,199
 gravitas, was ihm das ist 7,553
 harmoniam annorum Nabonassar's solido
 anno eum turbasse Mercator dicit 5,344
 inclinationem terrae axis Ursus non recte in-
 telligit 20.1,46f.
 inclinationis definitio 3,133.M
 latitudinis definitio 3,133.M
 limitem boreum pro nodo ascendente sumit
 7,395
 luna
 aequatio maxima 11.1,14 20.1,209.5f. 305
 aequatio menstrua temporanea 7,350
 10,1170 1172 1173 1177 1178
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat
 14,122 20.1,211
 diameter apparens quantus sit 1,137
 distantia eius a terra quanta sit 11.2,412
 motus horarius 20.1,213
 motus hypothesis 1,98f. 134f. 14,391
 20.1,319f.
 orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non
 recte praesupposuit 20.1,320.21f.
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata
 11.2,421
 Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit
 21.2,1,100
 Ptolemaeus orbis eius magnitudinem non
 recte variabile praesupposuit 4,337
 20.1,25.7–11
 reductionem ad eclipticam non neglexit
 3,115
 Magini hypotheses comparantur cum eius
 hypothesisibus 20.1,21
 Mars
 eccentricitas 1,113 3,152
 motus 20.2,195 234
 motus diurnus 20.2,236 239
 nodorum diameter 3,132
 Martiani dogmatis notitiam uni eo acceptam
 Ursus fert 20.1,56
 Mercurius
 eccentricitas 8,97 15,438 446 16,130
 elongatio a Sole 15,193
 hypothesis 1,115f. 118 120 122 143–145
 13,62–65
 sine propriis observationibus eum calcu-
 lat 15,36.190–196
 nomenclatio
 commutatio 1,120 121

commutatio visus 7,490
 prosthaphaeresis secundi epicycli 7,457
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ 1,19 99
 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38
 quare 1,122
 numeros crassos non neglegit 1,61f. 63f.
 8,99f. 102f.
 observationes
 de earum certitudine 1,61f. 63f. 8,99 102f.
 13,79.64 382
 Palilicium stellam a luna occultari vidit
 2,265
 parallaxes 20.1,168f.
 parallaxes omnes ad locum Solis medium ac-
 comodavit 13,43.407
 parallaxin stellarum an excludat 1,438
 planetarum intervalla 1,10 47–49 58 7,265
 266 415 8,24 81–84 96 120
 planetarum loca
 a centro orbis terrae computavit 1,50f.
 8,85
 distantias a Sole non computavit 1,62
 8,101
 planetarum motus 7,290
 planetarum orbis
 anomalia ei quid sit 1,109
 anomalia secunda 10,1169
 anomalia simplex et duplicata ei quid sit
 1,110f.
 apsidum linea
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta re-
 prendit 3,156 464
 centrum eorum falso in centro orbis ter-
 rae posuit 3,20
 circulos perfectos retinuit 7,364f. 559
 eccentricitas
 a centro orbis terrae computat 3,89–91
 8,42
 bisecuerit eam recta proportionem an
 non 3,152 174.M
 inaequalitatis in longitudinem hypothesis
 1,117f.
 inaequalitatis salvandae methodus 3,89–
 96
 inclinationes reddit instabiles 14,175.119–
 121
 inclinationum angulos variari permisit
 3,141
 latitudines superiorum 1,122f.
 numeri ex Copernico sumpti 21.1,226
 punctum aequans quomodo reiciendum
 14,124
 statio quid sit 2,377 10,1162
 superiorum theoria 1,137–145
 Plutarchi verba in praefatione operis sui po-

suit 20.1,32.32f.
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 1,89 90 7,184
 16,181 233
 a stella prima Arietis inconsulte numera-
 vit 10,2117
 anni magnitudo eaque cohaerunt
 20.1,105.33–35
 Braheus non talem invenit 10,1237 2117
 13,199.68 16,283.61f.
 progrediendi in rebus astronomicis metho-
 dus 1,114
 prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,1144
 Prutenus appellatus 12,201 426
 Ptolemaei de latitudinibus doctrinam non
 mutavit 13,281
 Ptolemaei de lunae apparenti diametro hy-
 pothesin refellit 4,337
 Ptolemaei observationes in suam hypothe-
 sin transfudit 15,136
 Ptolemaeum imitatur 1,97 17,9.77
 Ptolemaeum paulum modo deseruit 1,62 66
 94 114 126.27 3,141 152 8,100 106
 Ptolemaeum rerum naturae pugnantem de-
 seruit 20.1,24
 Ptolemaico more mutatis mutandis proces-
 sit 7,558
 punctum aequans eum non reicere Maestli-
 nus demonstrat 13,109–111
 punctum aequans reicit 1,99 117.33 .35 3,73
 punctum aequans transformavit in epicy-
 clium 20.1,258
 Pythagoreis accedere eum debere Keplerus
 censet 14,7.7f. 27.225
 Pythagoricae sententiae quod penetralia in-
 itatis reseranda sint favit 1,129
 Saturni motus horarius 7,287
 satyrae auctor eum ad Plutonis tribunal ad-
 ducit 11.2,334
 Sol
 anomalia annua 7,408
 apogaeum
 dupliciter moveri credidit 1,19 92–94
 8,35 42
 inaequaliter ei progreditur 7,407
 20.1,117.15
 per eccentrepicyclos moveri 1,92 8,35
 42
 diametri apparentis computatio 2,294
 distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit
 1,113.46
 eccentricitas 11.2,271 14,40.694f.
 16,289.46f. 20.1,122.29–32
 eccentricitatem quantam invenerit 1,92
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate
 percurrit 14,40.708f.

motus simplex et compositus 7,524f.
 turbinari eam deprehendit 7,266
 solum τὸ ὄτι in lucem tulit 4,304
 sphaerae mundi solidae
 realiter eas exsistere assumpsit
 20.1,66.40f. 75
 stellae fixae
 immensitas sphaerae earum 20.1,171f.
 defenditur 1,232–238 17,16.19f.
 patitur 1,253
 quasi coacta est 20.1,75
 liberas a planetarum motibus et immobi-
 les eas esse posuit 3,403 410
 motus medius sphaerae earum 1,89
 simulacra denominandi causa 14,191
 stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti*
 versionem sequi videtur 10,2130 *43
 stellis diversis immanem magnitudinem
 ascribit 20.1,240
 systema mundi eius → *index rerum*: mundi
 systema Copernici
 tabulae astronomicae 7,26
 edere eas voluit 1,129
 terrae a zodiaci centro distantiam non sen-
 sibilem statuit 7,444 13,191 218 248
 terrae ius civitatis in caelo dedit 1,246
 terrae motus tertius quem inclinationem ap-
 pellat 14,352
 terrae orbem nominat „magnum“ 1,19 99
 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38
 quare 1,122
 terrae orbis ad amplitudinem fixarum instar
 puncti se habet 13,191
 terrae orbis annuus 2,276
 semidiametrum eius quomodo inquiret
 14,401f. 404 15,18 19f.
 terrae quare luna tantum una adhaerescat
 4,307
 terrae rotantis in proiectilia effectum quo-
 modo explicet 3,28
 Thebit astronomum allegat 15,463
 umbra terrae 15,418.49f. 549
 Ursus quomodo eo usus sit 13,343
 Venus
 eccentricitas 1,113 15,434
 hypothesis 1,117f. 141f. 15,434
 iter tortuosum 2,228
 latitudinis explicatio 1,123–125
 veteres plurimum respicere solet 13,266
 vetustissimos sequitur 6,453
 vita 1,89
 Waltheri observationibus utitur 1,430 8,490
 zodiacum initium 16,282
De revolutionibus orbium coelestium libri
 VI 1,61 2,458 4,109 6,543 8,99

13,343.188f. 14,238.25 392 15,152 518
 20.1,563
 Apollonii demonstrata ad suas hypothe-
 ses transtulerit 20.1,50
 Canon angulorum meridianorum
 13,212.165
 circuli subtensae 17,225 486
 condicionibus quibus in Italia liber legi
 possit 17,390
 de Nabonassar annis 5,344 460 16,76
 de Plinio, nomine suppresso, eum scrip-
 sisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,57
 eclipticae obliquitas 7,519 521 10,177
 1235
 quanta sit 7,159 581 13,308
 variatio qualem computet 1,91
 editionem novam Henricpetri typogra-
 phus an emittere velit 17,53f. 66f. 109f.
 114
 exemplar Kepleri 12,417
 Gysius ei persuasit opus suum edere
 1,129–131
 hypotheses aliquae in libro absurdae
 10,140
 iniuria capitalis est quod liber non esse le-
 gendus existimatur 11.2,333
 „liber suspensus est, donec corrigatur“
 8,39
 loca quae Ursus non recte intellexit
 20.1,66–69 73–76
 luna
 latitudinem non satis magnam suppo-
 suit 20.1,21
 luna Venerem occultat 2,265
 Maestlini exemplar in quo errata correxit
 17,54 66 114 459
 parallaxes 2,274
 praefatio ad Paulum Tertium conscripta
 3,456f. 4,106 8,39 420
 praefationis auctor verus Osiander est
 3,6 455 5,455
 tabula angulorum signiferi cum horizonte
 factorum 2,247 275 328 350 10,183.12f.
 *95
 a Keplero adhibita 14,436f.
 tabulae ex opere derivatae quae in usu
 sunt 20.1,61
 tabulas per textum demonstrationum dis-
 persas habet 10,140
 „tanta nimirum est haec Dei fabrica“
 13,268
 Ursus quid falso afferat 14,44
 5, cap. 3 13,344
 27 annos librum detinuit 10,139
 27 Jahre dran gearbeitet 17,173

Coponius (procurator Iudaeae) 5,56 161
Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius 2,254 5,257 264
Cordes, Paul (Notarius) 20.1,465
Cornarius, Janus
 Epiphani *Contra 80 haereses* edidit 5,347
 427 461f.
Cornelius Cinna Magnus, Gnaeus (consul
 anni 5) 5,31
Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus 19,135
Corraducius, Rudolph (Vicecancellarius Im-
 perii) 1,157 442 14,111f. 184 15,63.2 78 171
 17,221 19,40f. 46
 Brahei *Progymnasmatum* exemplar accepit
 20.1,93.5
 in Brahei rebus agens 14,113 146 147 149
Corsalius, Andreas
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum con-
 spectas fert 10,2138
Cortese, Francesco 18,362
Corus, Caspar 17,181
Cossus, Cornelius
 Getulici nomen meruit 5,335
 triumphus 5,90
Costede, Angelus (Kammerprokurator)
 19,28f. 487
Costobarus (Agrippae regis affinis)
 ad Cestium profugit 5,239
Cotta, Lucius Cornelius (consul anni a. Chr.
 n. 65) 5,40
Crabbus → Krabbus
Cragius, Nicolaus (Niels Krag)
De republica Lacedaemoniorum 14,75
Craigus, Johannes
 Braheo de Neperi logarithmis scripsit
 18,210.483–485 512
Capnuraniae restinctio 14,431.900f.
 20.1,91.18f. 569
 Kepleri refutatio in eum librum scripta
 20.1,85–87
 Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare
 debet 14,148.126–129 476
Cramer, Daniel 14,96
 Liddellii fraudem detegit 14,92 468f.
Cranmer, Thomas (Canterburiensis archi-
 episcopus) 12,34 314
Crapner, ... (legatus Bavaricus) 13,196
Crassus, Marcus Licinius
 consul anni a. Chr. n. 70 5,40
 periit cum exercitu 5,41.22–24
Crates Mallotes 11.2,401 20.1,45.F
Crato von Crafftheim, Johannes 4,258
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis morbum
 Spira refert 21.2,2,147
 vita Maximiliani secundi 15,487
*Assertio pro libello suo germanico de pesti-
 lenti febre* 4,503

Craus, Andreas 15,317
Craus, Caspar
 nativitas 21.2,2,348
Creber, Heinrich 13,20 22
Crellius, Nicolaus
 nativitas 14,224 21.2,2,321
Crestinus, Bartholomaeus 1,229 15,519
 epistula Magino scripta 15,169
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observa-
 verit 1,159 162 15,166 169
Crinitus 5,338.34
Cristinus → Crestinus
Critolaus von Phaselis 5,317.27 458
Crocwiz, ... Edler von
 Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
 21.2,2,17
Croesus (Lydiae rex) 5,391 8,379 15,208
 21.2,1,137.12f.
 oraculum Delphicum quid ei praedicet
 11.2,291f.
Cruciger, Caspar
 dies natalis 21.2,2,290
Crüger, Johannes (Verleger) 7,543f. 547
Crueger, Petrus 8,423 12,293f.
 altrömischer Schuh 9,254.29
 controversia cum Müllero de Nagelio orta
 18,97
 controversia cum Nagelio orta 18,97
 Keplero respondit 18,188f.
 Keplerus de ea irascitur 18,160 211.539
 dioptricum instrumentum pro dono accipit
 17,38
 disputatio de cometis anno 1605 habita
 18,140
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 17,136–138
 178f. 334f. 18,131–135 155–159 160–169
 197–213 262–267
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 9,434f. 16,296f.
 17,146–148 158f. 184f. 18,124f. 139–142
 188–194
 epistulae Keplero scriptae (periit) 16,296.3
 epistulae Müllero scriptae 17,428f. 18,92f.
 100f. 126 136 178f. 19,259
 crebro *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem
 facit 3,439
 ex Straussio de Kepleri libris quaerit 17,191
 gibt Auskunft über den wissenschaftlichen
 Nachlaß Keplers 19,497
 Kepleri cum eo controversia de cometa anni
 1472 orta 8,386–390 397 508
 Kepleri scripta posthuma
 Müllero de eis refert 19,259
 quaerit de eis 19,258f.
 queritur de iniqua sua fortuna 17,145
De motu magnetis 18,132 495

- Descriptio cometae a Regiomontani observati, etc.* 18,264.96 525
Rescriptum auff M. Pauli Nagelii Buch 18,139.11 497
 Keplerus librum legit 18,160.23f. 33–35
*Send-Brief an den ... Herrn M. Paul Nage-
 lium* 18,97.34 139.12 487 497
 Keplerus librum aliqua cum ira legit 18,160.22
Theoremata exegetica de Cometis 18,132 495
Uranodromus Cometicus 18,125 139f. 142.99f. 493
 laudatur a Keplero 18,167.294–297
- Crusius, Florian** 17,230 389
 de eo Papius quaerit 17,145
 disputationis de cephalalgia exemplar Keplero mittit 17,228
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,180–182 192f. 219–221 227f. 249–252 314f. 329–331 395–402 18,69f. 77–80.104
 Keplerus cur ei non respondeat 17,212.43–52
 triennii spatium apud Papium habitavit 17,182
Dissertatiuncula de morbi Ungarici causis et curatione 17,331.90f.
- Crusius, Martin** 12,225 13,103 262 19,323f. 328ff. 21.2,2,65f.
 Commentarium in Homerum conscriptum Keplerus an id adiuvet 13,330 14,45f.
 coniunx obiit 13,368 14,45.110f.
 dies natalis 21.2,2,75
 Epigramma Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,230 402f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,88f. 120f.
 Frischlini dies natalicius 14,224
 Hafenrefferus de eius morte queritur 15,414
 iudicium de puero dente aureo praedito factum 13,88 237
 liber eius a Scaligero allegatus 10,1114
 nativitas 21.2,2,293
 solares annorum 1594–1595 Keplerus facit 21.2,2,105f.
 opera theologica edere vult 13,121
Annales Suevici etc. 13,384
Diarium 13,400
 Kepleri litteras excerpit 13,384 385 389
Paraleipomenos rerum Suevicarum liber 13,88 384
- Crzistanowic, Stanislaus** 15,311 329 353 16,51.12
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,300f.
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425 15,300f. 309.8f.
- Ctesias Cnidius**
 Artabanus rex 21.2,1,302.36
 Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.27
 commentarios regios exscripsit 21.2,1,241.6f.
 Darius Nothus filium unum habet 21.2,1,287.6f.
 dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta 21.2,1,281.28
 eunuchorum nomina 21.2,1,291.36
 Medorum regum series continuata 21.2,1,240.46f.
 Megabyzus 21.2,1,287.25 306.34
 Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium habuit regem 21.2,1,241.18
 Onophi filia 21.2,1,291.38
 Satibarzanes 21.2,1,283.39
- Cuno, Jacob** 13,113.34 389
Brevis descriptio artificiosi ... horologii 13,407
 Keplerus de eius machina quid sentiat 13,221 223f.
- Curio** → Scribonius
- Curio, Hieronymus** 14,408
- Curio, Jacob** 14,408
- Curtius Rufus, Quintus**
 anno lunari Indi usi sunt tempore Alexandri 5,289
 Mondjahr in Indien 21.1,370
- Curtius, Albert (Jesuita)** 11.2,302 18,392
 Bericht über Brahes Beobachtungen 19,263
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,295f. 298f. 301f. 302–308 309f.
 lunae hypothesis eius 10,1172
 Mondbahn elliptisch 10,55
Novum coeli systema 18,533
- Curtius, Jacobus** 14,200 212 214
 epistula libro Brahei subiuncta 14,90 94
- Curtius, Jacobus (Legatus Imperii)** 15,468
- Curtius, Jacobus (Vicecancellarius Imperii)** 9,255 19,264
- Curtius, Marcus (mythol.)** 11.2,184 503 12,246 412 429
- Curtius, Sebastianus**
 hat die *Practica des Landmessens* übersetzt 17,486
- Cusanus** → Nicolaus
- Cuspinianus, Johannes** 5,29 43 14,262 21.2,1,357.37
 historiam Romanam non recte refert 1,369
De consulibus Romanorum commentarii 5,427 442
 Christi annus nativitatis tempore Caio Caesare et Paulo consulibus VIII Cal. Januarii esse 5,197
 Christus quo die natus sit 5,118

Custos, Dominicus <typographus>

Deckerius, Johannes

Custos, Dominicus <typographus> 17,104

Cyaxares <vel Assuerus> 5,391

Assuerum eum Daniel vocat 5,21

Cydias 2,251 11.2,394

Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius

ex Esdrae libro tertio et quarto nonnulla ci-
tat 21.2,1,160.49f.

Cypron <Herodis regis mater> 5,39.36 41.34

Cyrenius → Quirinius, Sulpicius

Cyrillus Alexandrinus 17,346

annorum computus eius 5,292

Christi dies passionis 5,305

luna decimaquarta 21.1,390

paschalis computatio 5,121

Solis cursus 21.1,324

Cyrus II. <Persarum rex> 5,21 35 113 270 390

392 394 11.2,292 16,65.114 66 67 68 17,55.73

21.2,1,148 149 166 168 175

Croesum vicit 5,270

exemplum Cyri pueri de 3 medietatibus
6,190

Regierungsjahre 5,156

res gestae 21.2,1,155

Cyrus <Persarum princeps> 17,55.74

deos pro signis sibi missis laudat 1,335

Cysat, Johann Baptist 11.1,205

cometae observationes 8,497

epistula Keplero scripta 18,63–65

epistulae Lanzii ei scriptae 17,356 357f.

Martis ad Venerem proportio 18,368

Martis diameter 18,367 387

Mathemata Astronomica de loco ... cometae
17,508

Czapek, Wenceslaus 17,101

Däcker, Friedrich 16,370

Dafelius, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,57 315

Damascenus → Johannes Damascenus, Nico-
laus Damascenus

Damianus, ... 13,303

Damon 4,203

Damper, Michael 19,145 148

Dampetrus, Henricus Duval <Dampierre>
17,415

Daniel, ... 17,402

Danzaeus, Carolus 14,102

Darius I. Hystaspis <Persarum rex> 5,390

14,260 16,64 21.1,161 164 21.2,1,30 155 166
169 170 174Jerusalems Tempel unter ihm wieder erbaut
5,392

Darius II. Nothus <Persarum rex> 5,22 393

21.2,1,156 166 169 174

Darius III. Codomannus <Persarum rex>

5,22 10,120 11.2,203 15,216 21.2,1,166
167

Darius <Medorum rex> 21.2,1,148 149

Daser, Wilhelm 16,370

Dasypodius, Konrad 14,131

bibliotheca propria 15,388 17,136

bibliothecae fatum 15,33 34 503

Bücher, die er übersetzen wollte 15,502f.

Compendium Mathematicum 18,373 385

394.13 419 563

epistula Keplero scripta 14,105

Euclidis *Musicam* edidit 8,77 483 15,449

552

horologium Argentorati factum 13,406

quiescat in pace 15,339

Virdungus ei convixit 14,439 15,33

vitae eius casus, uxores, liberi 15,33f.

*Euclidis omnes omnium librorum propositio-
nes* 16,416*Heron mechanicus* 13,406*Sphaericae doctrinae propositiones* 15,451

552

Volumen Mathematicum 18,113*Warhafftige Außlegung des Astronomischen**Uhrwerks zu Straßburg* 13,406

Dauber, Tobias 19,334f.

de Dominis, Marcus Antonius <Spalatensis

archiepiscopus> 12,313f. 17,328 458 515

Bedeutung für Kepler 6,520 12,291f. 310–
312 17,496 504

Eckardus Italicus 17,407.43

laudatur a Keplero 17,285

mortuus est 17,342

Starhembergius eum laudat 17,47

treuer Eckhard 11.2,180.39 195 504 18,168

De republica ecclesiastica 12,291 311 17,347
496 507

ventilatur a Keplero 12,30.24f. 32–35 295

Deckendorp, Wilhelm

nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,328

Deckerius, Johannes 5,30 135 145 406 17,259
260

census Romanus de quo evangelista Lucas

dixit 5,86

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,117 215

303

Christi baptismus quando fuerit 5,317 322

Christi conceptio quando fuerit 5,301

Christi natalis dies 5,400

Christi nativitatis annus 5,11 26 104 191 200
302 317 357f. 433

Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304 317 322

324 357 364 367f. 400 418 420

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,49f. 71
208f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,49 62 75f.

100f. 17,108f. 119f.

- Herodis mors quando fuerit 5,59 163 364
400 402
hypothesis de Christi anno natalicio defensa
1,463.F 15,319 412 490 491 493 16,42 52
75f. 87 210 224
infanticidium quando fuerit 5,317
Iosephi textum correxerit 5,141
Johannis Baptistae conceptio quando fuerit
5,299 319
magi ab oriente 5,94
paschalia festa quando fuerint 5,318
paschalia festa quot in evangeliis descripta
fuerint 5,146
Schließung des Janustempels 5,143
Suslygae disputationis an auctor sit 15,324
353 357
*Theologicarum dissertationum mixtim et
chronologicarum ... oeconomia*
Veröffentlichung untersagt 5,417 458
- Deckers, Johannes** → Deckerius, Johannes
- Dellius** 5,47
- DelMonte** → Guidus
- Delrio, Martin Antonius** 15,358
Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex 4,151
496 499 9,533 11,2,335 336 363 523 15,454
552 16,344.98
Barmherzigkeit für Züchtiger 9,206
- Demetrius (Asiae rex)** 13,366
- Demetrius (Dimitrov, Moscoviae dux)**
10,1106
- Demetrius Phaleraeus** 15,209 218
- Demetrius Poliorcetes**
Athenis Isidis sacris initiari voluit 5,259
- Demler, Anastasius** 13,2
- Democritus** 5,423 12,186 16,328
annus natalicius 21,2,1,301.22 .43
Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20,1,153
atomī non cohaerent 18,160.29f.
caelo generatio corruptioque insunt 8,225
de luna 11,2,391
de visione 2,184f.
de visionis per vacuum ratione 2,42.23
mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289
Neues könnte im Himmel entstehen 4,59
Solem extinctum relucere contendit
12,201.M
Irrtum Keplers 12,426
Solem lapidem candentem esse contendit
7,259
Irrtum Keplers 7,586
- Demophilus** 13,298 316
- Demosthenes** 13,121 15,49
mortuus quo anno est 21,2,1,335.37
- Demylus** → Dimylus
- Denaisius, Peter**
Dissertatio de Idolo Hallensi 18,299 533
- Deodatus, Elias** 19,234
epistula Schickardo scripta 18,438
Keplerum per Bachmeirum salutari voluit
18,442
- Dexippus, Publius Herennius** 21,2,1,339.41
- Diagoras**
deum esse negavit 1,284
- Dibaudius, Christoph** 18,100
- Dicaearchus Messenius**
Sesoosis rex 21,2,1,23 1.22f.
- Didymus Chalcenterus** 4,203
tetrachordon hypaton 21,2,1,23.36
- Diepold, ...** 19,371
- Dieterich, Konrad** (Superintendent in Ulm)
18,67 277 279.57
- Dietrich, Johannes Daniel**
poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,361
- Dietrich, Veit**
Agenda 12,283
„und disen zeichen, die er von Christo
empfahet“ 12,17.16 288 308
17,347.200f. 505
- Dietrichstein, ... (Ludovici filius)**
genesin eius Fabricius expetit 14,360
genesin eius Keplerus nescit 14,415
variolorum et dysenteriae malis extinctus
14,318.17f.
- Dietrichstein, Adam von** 16,136
- Dietrichstein, Franz von** (Kardinal) 16,221
- Dietrichstein, Ludwig Baron von** 14,341 347
378 387 388
aquae ducendae artificium Keplerus ei ex-
hibuit 14,346
Briefe an Kepler 14,446 449 15,11f. 17 49f.
56f. 70 156f. 325f.
epistulas transmisit 14,318
opticae quaestionis indagationem fulcit
2,181 449
patrimus Susannae Keplerae 21,2,2,35
Wasserpumpe 21,2,2,528 532
Briefwechsel mit Kepler darüber
21,2,2,671
- Diggesaeus, Thomas** 21,1,265
- Dillherr, Mang der Ältere** (Bürger Nürn-
bergs) 19,112
- Dimylus** (Athenis archon)
cum Diphilo confunditur 11,2,427f.
- Dinothus, Hector**
nativitas 21,2,2,348f.
- Dio Cassius** 13,315 21,2,1,435.36f. 42 436.13 .14
.18 .29 .38 .41 437.17 .25 441.11 .33
cometarum doctrina repugnat 8,239
consules anni a. Chr. n. 29 21,2,1,223.40f.

Historia Romana 5,58 74 145 427 429 444
 acclamationes de pace facta faustae 1,341
 Actiaca victoria 5,227 229 231
 Appianum Keplerus sequitur, ubi Dio
 confusior videtur 1,371
 Archelaus Herodes 5,57 162 302
 Augusti annus primus imperii 5,106 179
 Augusti census in Syria et Phoenicia 5,77
 Augustus 5,48 50f.
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
 21.2,2,484
 Augustus mortuus 5,137
 Augustus natus 13,148
 Brutus 5,43
 Caius 5,138 171f. 175f. 436
 calculus ultimi anni Herodis primique
 Archelai 1,365
 Calendarium Romanum 7,524 13,156
 157
 census 5,82 139f. 177 180
 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 8,179
 consules qui magistratum non gesserunt
 14,289
 divinatio 1,335
 Drusi Germanici mors 14,139
 eclipsis nomine non veram semper inter-
 positionem terrae aut lunae accipit
 5,322
 gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mor-
 tuum allata 1,367 368 374 377f. 379 380
 381 382 383 5,69 435 15,470 471
 Herodes 5,47 49 51
 Herodis initium refert 5,39
 Hierosolymarum clades 1,369 370 5,45f.
 228 230
 historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Jo-
 sepho convenit 1,363 369
 initium anni 5,48
 Iuba rex 5,334f. 341
 Iulia Augusti filia 5,176 235 336f. 460
 pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89f.
 143f. 298
 Quirinius 5,138f.
 sabbathum pro die ieiunii sumpsit 1,372
 Solis obscuratio a cineribus Vesuvii facta
 7,509 609
 Solis rubefactio anno Caesaris mortui
 facta 8,500
 Tiberius 5,50 71f. 174 176 338
 36,2,1–3 21.2,1,435.17 .45
 36,4,1 21.2,1,435.22 .45
 36,6,1–3 21.2,1,435.28 .46
 36,7,1–4 21.2,1,435.35 .46
 36,14–15 21.2,1,435.40f.
 36,24,1–3 21.2,1,435.39 .46

36,42,1–43,2 21.2,1,436.7 .48
 36,45,3 21.2,1,436.2 .48
 36,51,1 21.2,1,436.9 .48
 36,53,2–5 21.2,1,436.27 .49
 37,7,5 21.2,1,437.9 .47 542
 37,16,2 21.2,1,438.9
 40,12,1 21.2,1,441.6
 53,29,3 Herodes rex auxilia Gallo misit
 5,231 450

**Diocletianus, Gaius Aurelius Valerius (im-
 perator)** 4,41 5,122 227f. 11.2,151 15,470
 aera Diocletiana 5,355
 eclipsis eo imperatore facta 10,106

Diodorus 5,258

Diodorus Siculus 21.2,1,343.2 344.30 345.29 .39
 .42 346.32 347.3 348.34

Beli et Nini anni 5,387

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

Taprobanes locus ex eo probare facile est
 3,26.39f.

Bibliotheca Historica 14,489 21.2,1,199.39
 458.13

ab Herodoto dissentit 21.2,1,138

annos a bruma computat, Olympiada in
 medium anni confert 21.2,1,369.12f.
 370.40f.

bibliographische Angaben 21.2,1,515

chronologi contra eius auctoritatem an-
 num interponunt 21.2,1,344.15

coniectura de consulibus facta

21.2,1,411.19

legati Romā missi sunt Athenas

21.2,1,306.41f.

Messenii 21.2,1,245.15f.

Persicus sinus 21.2,1,194.11

Punici belli annos numerat 24

21.2,1,363.3f.

Rhodomanns Ausgabe benutzt

21.2,1,535 541

Suslyga quid de libro dicat 1,389

1 Aegyptiorum historiae quot annos

complectuntur 21.2,1,113.33f. 114.15–
 19 .30 116.38f.

1 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem com-
 plectitur, quos Jeremias propheta

21.2,1,115.11f.

1,7 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.32

1,48 aëris refractio maxima apud Sabas
 observata 18,367

1,53,1 Sesosis rex 21.2,1,231.38f. .50

1,57,4 et 1,95,4 et 11,2,2 Xerxes Darium
 patrem habet 21.2,1,287.2

1,58,2 Sesostri reges a se constitutos
 iubebat currum suum trahere

21.2,1,259.3–5

- 1,60,5–7 Rhinocolurae regio describitur
21.2,1,246.27–29
- 1,66 Psammetichus rex 21.2,1,243.35 .41f.
244.9f.
- 1,67 Psammetichi expeditio in Syriam
facta 21.2,1,244.11
- 1,67,3 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt
21.2,1,246.18
- 1,68,1 Apries rex 21.2,1,263.24–26 264.41
267.37f.
- 1,68,3–6 Amasis rex 16,68 69
21.2,1,267.23f. 271.18 277.4f.
- 1,68,5 Amasis strangulat Apriem
21.2,1,277.1–3
- 2,1,4 21.2,1,114.50
- 2,3,2–4 Ninus urbs ab Euphrate irrigua
21.2,1,242.14f. 248.11
- 2,24–28 Arbaces rex 21.2,1,137.25–27
216.27 235.28 531
- 2,26 8 Sardanapali liberi in Paphlagoniam
missi 21.2,1,241.20
- 2,28 Belesys Babyloniam regnavit
21.2,1,216.31f. 225.13 235.32f. 531
- 2,28,8 Babylonicae monarchiae quot anni
sunt 21.2,1,129.26 130.23 .25
- 2,32,2–3 Cyaxares rex 21.2,1,240.36–38
249.5–12
- 2,32,5 Medorum regum series continuata
21.2,1,240.46f.
- 2,34,6 Aspandas alias Astyages
21.2,1,138.12 241.2f. 274.15 .17f. 527
- 7,12,8 Lacedaemonii tenuerunt Graeciae
imperium 21.2,1,217.39f.
- 11,38,7 Gelon regnavit 21.2,1,290.23
- 11,38,7 Hiero regnavit 21.2,1,298.39
- 11,46,5 Aristides 21.2,1,299.16
- 11,48,2 Leotychidae successor
21.2,1,299.22
- 11,56,3–6 Themistocles ad Xerxem fugit
21.2,1,302.23f.
- 11,58,3 Themistocles sanguine taurino
hausto occubuerit 21.2,1,302.42
- 11,60,1 Asia maritima, Demotio Archon
21.2,1,301.46
- 11,60,5 classis numerosissima
21.2,1,292.21
- 11,69 Xerxes occisus est ab Artabano
21.2,1,302.28 .29–31
- 11,69,6 Xerxes plus quam 20 annos reg-
navit 21.2,1,292.9f.
- 11,74,1 Achaemenes filius Darii
21.2,1,287.2f.
- 12,3,2–3 Cimon dux vicit Persas
21.2,1,307.3f.
- 12,4,4–5 pax inter Artaxerxem Graecos-
que facta 21.2,1,307.13
- 12,26,2–4 pax ubique fuit 21.2,1,308.12f.
- 12,36 Metonis novilunium principale
15,209 218
- 12,36,1–2 Apseuda praetore Meton en-
neakaedecaeterida tradidit 14,260
21.2,1,308.40
- 12,37,1 Pythodore praetore Olympici
ludi acti sunt 21.2,1,309.16 .18 532
- 12,71,1 Darius Nothus 21.2,1,310.37
- 13,36,5 et 13,37,4–5 Pharnabazus
21.2,1,314.27
- 14,21,5 Thapsacus urbs 21.2,1,208.7
- 14,79,4 Nephereus (Nepherites) rex
21.2,1,315.39 533
- 14,79,4–80,8 21.2,1,315.49
- 14,88,2 nox illunis circa solstitium hiber-
num eventa 21.2,1,316.12
- 15 Akoris Aegypti rex 21.2,1,316.29
- 15 Nectanebis rex 21.2,1,317.31
- 15,41,1 Socratides 21.2,1,318.23
- 15,47,8 Nicocles 21.2,1,533
- 15,48 terrae motus, inundationes
21.2,1,319.48
- 15,48,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,318.20
- 15,50,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,319.12
- 15,50,2 Lacedaemonii post 500 annos im-
perium amiserunt 8,254 21.2,1,319.33
- 15,50,3 cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372 lunae
lumen aemulatur 8,178 254 496
21.2,1,318.44 .50
- 15,51,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,319.19
- 15,57,1 Olympiadis 102. annus tertius
21.2,1,317.19
- 15,57,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,319.37
- 15,60,3 Amyntas rex 21.2,1,533
- 15,60,4 Cleomenes 34 annos regnavit
21.2,1,320.2 329.44 344.1
- 15,61,1 Olympiadis 102. annus quartus
21.2,1,317.37
- 15,61,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,320.8
- 15,71,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,320.13f.
.48
- 15,75,1 anarchia Romae acta
21.2,1,317.46 320.22
- 15,76,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,320.27
- 15,77,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,320.33
- 15,78,1 tribuni militares 21.2,1,320.41
- 15,78,2–3 Olympias 104. postea ab Eli-
ensibus non ascripta est 21.2,1,320.48
- 15,93,1 Artaxerxes Ochus 21.2,1,321.27
.31 .42 533
- 16 consules Romani 21.2,1,323.5 .6
- 16 consules Romani apud Olympiadem
111. 21.2,1,337.31

- 16 Nectanebos Aegypti rex **21.2,1,322.1**
323.9
- 16,2,1 Philippus iniit Macedoniae regnum
21.2,1,321.36
- 16,32,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,322.40**
.47
- 16,40 Artaxerxes Ochus duces in Aegyptum misit **21.2,1,322.15**
- 16,53,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,325.16**
.21f.
- 16,59,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,326.6**
- 16,60–64 Philippus bellum Phocensum finit **21.2,1,325.35 .38 .41 .47**
- 16,65 et 66 et 68 Syracusani ad Corinthios confugerunt **21.2,1,326.19**
- 16,66 et 69 consulum Romanorum series
21.2,1,327.19 .21
- 16,66,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,326.34**
327.18
- 16,66,3 prodigium in caelo visum
21.2,1,328.5
- 16,69,1 consules Romani et foedus
21.2,1,326.38f.
- 16,70,1–3 Dionysius tyrannus abdicat
21.2,1,327.48
- 16,77–81 Carthaginienses a Timoleonte vincuntur **21.2,1,327.35**
- 16,88,3–4 Archidamus et Agis Spartae reges **21.2,1,328.37f.**
- 16,89,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,329.37**
.40
- 17 consules Romani **21.2,1,331.47**
- 17 consules Romani quos omiserit
21.2,1,333.32
- 17 in accommodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt **21.2,1,331.40–42**
- 17,5,3–4 Arses Persarum rex
21.2,1,328.17 .26 .29 329.9
- 17,17,1 Gaius Sulpicius Longus consul Romanus **21.2,1,330.21**
- 17,29,1 Lucius Papirius Crassus consul Romanus **21.2,1,330.28f.**
- 17,48 ad 61 Alexander intra unius anni spatium ex Gaza ad Arbela venit
21.2,1,332.22
- 17,52 Alexander condidit Alexandriam
21.2,1,331.33f. .37
- 17,63,2–4 Agis Spartae rex interiit
21.2,1,332.27–29 .31 .34
- 17,87,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,333.40**
- 17,109,1 Alexander exsulibus reditum in patriam concessit **21.2,1,333.36**
- 17,110,1 consules Romani **21.2,1,333.44**
334.10 .13f.
- 18 **21.2,1,534**
- 18 consules Romani a modernis chronologis omitti **21.2,1,335.18**
- 18 consules Romani quorum non meminit **21.2,1,335.39 336.11**
- 18 Perdiccas trucidatur **21.2,1,335.44**
- 18,3 **21.2,1,341.35 .49**
- 18,26,1 Sulpicius et Aemilius vel Aulius consules Romani **21.2,1,335.26**
- 18,28,3–4, Alexander Magnus sepelitur
21.2,1,335.32 534
- 18,44,1 Popillius et Poplius consules Romani **21.2,1,336.36**
- 18,50,2 Antigonus oboedire recusavit
21.2,1,337.13
- 19 pugna inter Eumenem et Antigonom acta **21.2,1,337.45f.**
- 19,1,10 Agathocles tyrannidem Syracusis arripuit **21.2,1,200.1–3**
- 19,2 Agathocleae initium tyrannidis
21.2,1,337.33–35
- 19,2,2–7 **21.2,1,534**
- 19,11 Olympias Philippum regem in custodiam dat et occidit **21.2,1,337.38**
- 19,70,4–71,5 **21.2,1,339.45 534**
- 19,85 Ptolemaeus Seleucusque superant Demetrium **21.2,1,339.15–18**
- 19,93,6–7 **21.2,1,340.7 .48**
- 20 **21.2,1,347.37 348.44**
- 20,5,5 **21.2,1,342.31f.**
- 20,29,1 **21.2,1,534**
- 20,29,1 Cleomenes 61 annos regnavit
21.2,1,320.2 330.1f. 343.45 533
- 20,47,5–6, Antigoniae incolae in Seleuciam transferuntur **21.2,1,348.8**
- 20,105,1–106,1 **21.2,1,345.34 .47**
- 21,6,1 Romani ceciderunt centum milia
21.2,1,349.5
- 21,7 Antipater matrem occidit
21.2,1,349.9
- 21,16,2–6 Agathocles rex extinguitur
21.2,1,350.46
- 22,7–8 Pyrrhus rex Syracusas venit
21.2,1,355.29
- 22,9 Galati ad Thermophylos progressi sunt **21.2,1,355.35f.**
- 22,10 Pyrrhus rex Carthaginiensibus Siciliam eripit **21.2,1,355.46**
- 22,13,7 Poeni Mamertinos confirmaverunt **21.2,1,358.23 .48**
- 23,1,4 Romani Appium Claudium cum exercitu in Siciliam mittunt
21.2,1,358.31–34
- 23,4 cum Hierone Romani pacem firmant
21.2,1,359.17
- 23,21 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem

- vicit 21.2,1,361.2f.
 24 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur
 21.2,1,361.18
 24 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppugnant
 21.2,1,361.12f.
 37 bellum Marsicum oritur 21.2,1,428.20
 40,3,2–3 Danaus Cadmusque expelluntur
 ceu Moses 21.2,1,346.23

Diogenes Laertius

De vitis philosophorum 20.1,80.F

- Anaxagorae tribuit lunae cum terra com-
 parationem 8,93 489
 Anaxagoram dixisse Solem lapidem can-
 dentem esse tradit 2,198 450
 Anaxagoras dixisse Solem lapidem can-
 dentem esse tradit 7,586 11.2,427
 Anaxagoras mortuus quo anno sit
 21.2,1,302.11
 Apollodorus Grammaticus 21.2,1,302.10
 Aristotelem Eudoxum audivisse tradit
 2,265
 Aristoteles 3,409
 Berosus de luna quid dixerit 2,201
 Irrtum Keplers 2,450
 Calippum non inter philosophos recenset
 20.1,40
 Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.28
 Diogenes cynicus 17,476
 Empedoclis mors 11.2,334
 Eudoxus 20.1,36 44
 Hermippus 21.2,1,350.37
 Linus 20.1,31 37 565
 Musaeus 20.1,31 565
 Periander 21.2,1,278.41
 Philolaus 20.1,32
 Platonis de Veneris Mercurii que loco opi-
 nio 20.1,45
 Pythagoras 20.1,31.24
 Pythagorica secta in Epicurum desiit
 20.1,44
 falsche Ansicht 20.1,566
 Sagittarii declinatio maxima 11.2,310
 Solon 15,209 218
 solstitia 21.1,320
 Thales 20.1,31

Diogenes Sinopenses (cynicus) 11.1,137.19f.
 13,288

- dolium suum 4,44
 fabula de Antisthene baculoque narrata
 17,157f.

Dion Alexandrinus

über den annus confusionis 21.2,2,485

Dionysidorus 13,273**Dionysius Alexandrinus** 4,203 8,507

20.1,141.28f. 142.16 .27 144 414 541

- annus 23 eius numerationis 20.1,143.22
 annus 28 eius numerationis 20.1,143.36
 observationes eius a Ptolemaeo traditae
 20.1,138.21–23 413.24 415 436 437 438 439
 440 441 442
 paschaliū festorum computatio 5,121
 Ptolemaeus poscit, ut suis observationibus
 maior habeatur fides quam eorum 8,381
 quid in astronomia fecerit 10,137.36–44
 temporum sua calculatio 2,263

Dionysius Areopagita 17,319

eclipsin Solis tempore Christi mortui tran-
 scribit lunae contra sui naturam motae
 1,340 7,510

epistula ad Polycarpum directa 1,340
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,186.47 187.1

Dionysius Exiguus 5,126 420 11.2,505 16,93
 94 95 17,116 21.1,411

Aegyptiacorum cyclum adscripsit calenda-
 rio Juliano 21.1,402

aera Christiana

- ab uno Dionysio mutuata est 5,123
 annum primum eius quomodo computa-
 verit 4,89–91.2 5,301 327 410
 annus primus 5,294

eam instituit 5,107 300

aera Dionysiana quid Keplero sit

21.2,1,504.F

annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in
 annum Aegyptiorum 18,157

aureus numerus 10,117

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,208f. 215
 304

Christi annus natalicius 5,26 109 122.31 302
 310 433 448

an eum non recte computaverit 16,52
dt. Eintrag 5,199f.

quare eum non recte computaverit
 1,361f.

quomodo eum constituerit 4,88–91

Christi conceptionis computatio 5,329

Christi dies natalicius 5,433 448 459

Christi passio quando fuerit 5,283f.

computationem Nicenam in Calendarium
 Romanum transtulit 5,350

cyclus magnus 532 annorum 5,122 197 284
 294f. 369 7,485

dt. Eintrag 5,153 198f.

führt numerus aureus/guldene Zahl ein
 21.1,392 393 395

Johannis Baptistae conceptionis computatio
 5,329

mensium denominationes 7,411

Mondjahr, sein Anfang 21.1,353

Mondkalender übersetzt in Sommerkalen-
 der 11.2,204

Dionysius Halicarnasensis 13,315 15,512

Gyges rex 21.2,1,242.1

Ilium captum 15,214

solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433 15,216

Antiquitates Romanae

a Troia deleta ad Romam conditam nu-

merat 432 annos 21.2,1,199

in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis

differt 21.2,1,331.40-42

Olympiadem 137 et Papyrium Pompo-

niumque consules copulat

21.2,1,365.25

Roma condita 21.2,1,223.43f. 224.5f. .28f.

Suslyga quid de libro dicat 1,389

Timaeus Siculus quid dicat 21.2,1,219.9f.
224.19f.

1,74,5 21.2,1,316.33-35 533

2 Solis eclipsis 2,252

6,49,1 Diognetus archon 21.2,1,290.12

7,1,3-5 iter in Siciliam factum

21.2,1,290.26-29

7,2,1 iter in Siciliam factum

21.2,1,290.29-31 291.2

8 21.2,1,293.6

8,1,1 consules sub quibus Coriolanus egit

21.2,1,292.6 293.12-15 .16

8,16,1 21.2,1,293.37 532

9,25,1 consulatus Verginii et Servilii

mense sextili initus 21.2,1,299.30

Dionysius Mathematicus

aera eius 21.2,1,418.28

quam Ptolemaeus allegat 21.2,1,351.15-17

anni a Scaligero numerati 21.2,1,225.26

Diophantus 21.1,513

manuscriptum a Xylandro editum 15,330

Dioscurides 11.2,431**Diphilus (Athenis archon)**

cum Dimylo confunditur 11.2,428

Ditmer, Georg 19,304**Dörrer, Georg** 19,454**Doldius, Christian** 14,153 159 166**Dominicus Maria de Novara** 1,89 13,114

altitudinis poli variatio 14,16.347 55 347 352

15,308

de altitudine poli dubitatio 7,147 580

diligentius observare suscepit 10,139

dirigendi modus 17,339 353

poli altitudines Italiae decrevisse credit

2,135

polum terrae nobis appropinquasse credidit

14,26f. 20.2,519.35f. 644

Dominis, Marcus Antonius de → de Dominis**Domitianus, Titus Flavius (imperator)**

4,276.M 5,31 251 14,262 287 20.1,82.19 136.15

Capitolinos ludos instituit (non Domitius)

5,244.23

Domitiani ludi 5,255

initium imperii sui 5,242

Iosepho historico favet 5,32 155

lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit

5,30 434

Vesuviusbruch, Datierungssirrtum Keplers

5,147

Domitius Ahenobarbus, Gnaeus (consul

anni Iuliani 14 vel a. Chr. n. 32) 5,231

Domitius Ahenobarbus, Lucius 13,157

(consul anni a. Chr. n. 54) 5,41

Domitius Calvinus, Gnaeus (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 53) 5,41

Donauer, Sigismund Christoph

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,331-333

18,460f.

Keplerum morientem consolatus est 18,447

19,236 393

poema de religione Keplero scriptum

12,282 424 18,460

Sementis (anthologia) 12,282 18,460.34**Doncastre, ... (Gesandter)** 16,215**Doneg, Absalon von** 16,253**Donne, Johannes** 16,215*Conclave Ignatii* 11.2,334 475**Dornavius, Caspar**

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,76f. 96f. 111f.

ob filii morbum excitus est 17,92

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,240f.

408f.

poema pro suis nuptiis a Keplero petit 16,77

pro Kepleri poemate gratias agit 16,111f.

Sculzeti filiam Ursino offert 17,105

vocatus ad gymnasium Schönaichianum est

17,150

*Amphitheatrum*Kepleri liber *De nive sexangula* hic recu-

sus 4,441 19,372

Dorothea Ursula von Baden-Durlach

nativitas 21.2,2,254

Dositheus (astronomus) 15,296.42**Dou, Johannes Petrus***Practica des Landmessens* 17,225 486**Douglas, Georg** 19,297**Dracus, Franciscus**

itineris navalis descriptio 14,376 380 15,126

frigus summum in media aestate ubi inve-

nerit 14,415

Drake, Francis → Dracus**Drauner, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,61

Drebbel → Drublerus**Dreer, ... (Cyriaci filius)**

nativitas 21.2,2,400

Dreer, Cyriacus <magister>

Ehem, Philipp

Dreer, Cyriacus <magister>

diem natalem Friderici I. Württembergiae

ducis refert 21.2,2,65.F 156f. 267

nativitas 21.2,2,305f. 347

Dresser, Matthaeus 21.2,1,500.34*Isagoges Historicae pars*

librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111

vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,522

Dreyer, ... 14,169**Drublerus, Cornelius** <Drebbel>

Keplers Gutachten über ihn 16,8f.

erbeten 16,7f.

Leben, Patent, Schrift 16,409f.

motus perpetuus, automatum musicum

11.1,27

Drusilla <Germanici filia> 5,356**Drusus** <Augusti privignus> 5,37 68 71 89 171

174

Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius 14,139**Du Mont, Daniel**

nativitas 21.2,2,325

Durandus

Ostertermin 21.1,388

Durerus, Albertus

coryphaeus inter pictores est 1,307

*Vnderweysung der messung mit dem zirckel
und richtscheyt*

heptagoni lateris definitio falsa 6,55 527f.

ovalis figura 3,295 15,249 528

Ebelius, Johann Philipp 18,182**Ebendorfer, Thomas***Chronicon Austriacum* 17,26 453**Eber, Paul***Calendarium historicum* 8,509 14,387 502

21.2,2,578

cometarum catalogus 8,397f.

dies natales Keplerus exscribit

21.2,2,258–267 290–292

Eberhardus III. <Württembergiae dux>exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* an re-

cipi debeat 18,319.60–63

Eberhardus <Christophi Württembergiae

ducis filius>

nativitas 21.2,2,259

Eberlin, Georg <Doctor> 17,419**Eckebrecht, Philipp** <Nürnberger Handels-

mann, mercator> 10,*36 18,293 320 362 385

394 396 19,231 241f.

Brief an Kepler 18,254

seine Rolle bei Keplers Weltkarte 10,*74f.

vielleicht Adressat eines Stammbucheintrags

19,378

Weltkarte entworfen 11.1,582

Eckhard, getreuer → de Dominis *et* mythologia**Eckstein, Christoph von Ehrnegg** <Proviant-
amtsleutnant> 19,110 111**Ecphantus**

terram volvi statuit 7,100

Eder, W. <typographus>

Kepleri ephemerides editurus est 18,63 64

Eduardus VI. <Angliae rex>

Reformation eingeführt 11.2,284

Edzardus II. <Frisiae comes>

nativitas 21.2,2,297

Egenolph, Paul 16,332**Eger, Johann Philipp** 19,442**Eger, Wenzel** 19,442**Eggenberg, Johann Ulrich Fürst von** 18,216

242 514 19,114 21.2,1,510.F

nativitas 21.2,2,332

Eggold, ... 18,446**Eginardus** <Einhard> 15,542

astronomus an fuerit 4,84 85f.

auctor astronomiae peritus Keplero ignotus

2,264.37f. 4,83 14,299.89 15,360

Caroli Magni gener fuit 4,85f.

Immae amicae humeris exportatus est clam

spectante Carolo Magno 4,86.2–4 17,27

454 18,521

Vita Caroli Magni 4,490 14,313.34

Mercurium ante Solem observavit

2,264.31 4,83 84 11.1,31 12,407

Ehem, Christoph 16,152 19,480**Ehem, Philipp** 12,218 428 16,152 201 18,523

19,55f. 480 503f. 21.2,1,471

Abhörung der Rechnungslegung durch

Kepler 19,418f.

Arrest auf die Forderung Albertinellis

19,465 468 469f. 473

bestätigt Übergabe des Heiratsguts, das

Kepler aber noch unverrechnet in Händen

hat 19,407

besteht Kepler gegenüber auf Spezifizierung

der Ausgaben aus dem Vermögen Reginas

19,408 413f. 429

besucht Reginas Verwandte in Graz 19,467

bewirbt sich um Regina Lorenz 19,405f.

bietet Kepler Generalquittung an, Kepler

lehnt ab 19,420f.

E. und Frau sprechen Kepler von der Ver-

mögensverwaltung der Regina frei

19,444f.

Familie übersiedelt von Prag nach Pfaffen-

hofen 19,458f.

Heiratsabrede 19,406f. 407

Heiratsbrief 19,407

Heiratsgut der Regina 19,406f.

von Kepler übergeben 19,407

Hochzeit 19,429

- Kepler erledigt Geldgeschäfte für E.
19,459f. 462f. 463–465
- Kepler im Gläubigerausschuß des Pestalut-
zischen Konkurses 19,459 465
- Kepler ist nicht zur Spezifizierung der Aus-
gaben aus dem Vermögen der Regina be-
reit 19,419
- Kepler von den Grazer Verwandten Reginas
verleumdet 19,421 433
- Kepler weist Ehem's Quittung über empfan-
genes Silberzeug und Hausrat zurück
19,416f.
- Klage gegen Kepler auf Übergabe von Re-
ginas Vermögen 19,423–426 427f.
Gegenbericht Keplers 19,426 f. 428–435
Replik Ehem's 19,437–442
Vergleich 19,442–444
- Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief
19,443 445 450f. 451f.
- Morgengabe 19,406 407
- quittiert Empfang des mütterlichen Erbguts
der Regina 19,473
- Vertrag zwischen E., Kepler und deren Bei-
ständen 19,435f.
- Vertrag zwischen Kepler, Ehem und deren
Beiständen 19,435f.
- Widerlage 19,406 407
- Ehem, Regina** (Kepleri privigna) 12,218 408
428 13,263.571 14,56.547–549 57.599–601 154.73
.75 169 170 192 234.32 435.7 16,384.9 17,260.30
19,38 327 417 426 449 450 480f. 487
21.2,1,471
- Barbarae hereditas Keplero cum ea divi-
denda fuit 17,137.27f.
- Beitrag zum Grabmal der Mutter 19,455
461f. 471
- besitzt Bildnisse von ihren Eltern und sich
19,461
- bona in Styria quomodo tuta 14,344
- Brief an Kepler 17,23–25
- dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,35
- dotis rixa 12,243 411
- Erbe
Kepler lehnt Spezifizierung der Ausga-
ben ab 19,411 413 419
- Keplers Rechnungslegung über die Ver-
waltung 19,408–414 424 433
- Keplers Zinsabrechnung 19,419f.
- Erbe, mütterliches
Bestätigung, es von Kepler empfangen zu
haben 19,457f.
- Empfangsbestätigung
Quittung über einen Teilbetrag 19,473
- Kepler begründet Unkostenabzug
19,468ff.
- Kepler zahlt ermäßigten Zehnten beim
Weggang von Graz 19,454
- soll sich auf Keplers Hofbesoldung ver-
weisen lassen 19,463ff.
- Erbe, väterliches
Haus in Graz 19,410
- Kepler erklärt sich zur Übergabe bereit
19,416f.
- Kepler soll es im Hofmarschallamt über-
geben 19,446–448
- Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt
und erhält Auskunft über die Höhe
19,465f. 466–468
- Schätzung des Vermögens auf 5000 flor
19,467
- Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen
19,404 421–423 443f.
- hat 2 Söhne 19,467
- Kepler ihr Vermögensverwalter 19,403f.
407
- Zinsen 19,405
- Kepler vermittelt als Vormund ihre Heirat
mit Philipp Ehem 19,405f. 407
- Kepler zeigt dem Kaiser die Trauung an
16,152 19,55f.
- Keplers Brief an sie mit zahlreichen familiä-
ren Nachrichten 19,468–473
- Keplerus ei maritum optat 16,100
- nativitas 21.2,2,34f.
comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis
Kepleri, matris Barbarae et Henrici
Kepleri 21.2,2,41–45
- nuptiae 12,243 411
- Hochzeit 19,429
- occupationes nuptiales 16,201 207
- post eius mortem viduus Kepleri filiam ei
mandaturam expetit 17,254.14–19
- Ehinger, Elias** 18,43
- Ehrnreich, ... (miles)**
Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
21.2,2,17
- Eibiswald, Christoph von** 19,33 484
- Eibiswald, Georg von** 19,4 6 7 8 10 484
- Eichhorn, Johannes** (Buchdrucker) 18,405
- Eichler, Gregor**
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,110f.
epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,467–469 476f.
16,104f.
- Kurtze Beschreibung des Cometens ...* 1607
- Dornavius Keplero exemplar donat
16,111f.
- Eichlerus Keplero exemplar donat
16,104f.
- Kepleri de eius erroribus responsio
16,110f.
- Tanckio liber non placet 16,106.16f.

- Eichler, Victorinus 15,476
- Eigenmann, ... 16,318
- Eimbacher, ... 17,23
- Einarsson, Oddur (episcopus islandicus)
Braheo de Islandia narrat 11.2,336 520
- Einbacher, Joachim 19,404
- Einhard → Eginardus
- Einhorn, Lutherus (Vogt) 12,68–71 79f. 82–85 88 91 93–97 99
Kepler beschwert sich über ihn 17,231 233 239.16 240.26
muß auf Geheiß Johann Friedrichs von Württemberg Rechtssachen ausführen 17,234.152f. 241f. 487
- Einsideli, ... (Saxoniae Electoris consiliarius) 15,205
- Eiringen, Elisabeth
patrima Katharinae Keplerae 19,357 21.2,2,38
patrima Margaretæ Reginae Keplerae 19,354 21.2,2,37
- Eisen, ... (Caesaris Consiliarius)
Keplerum Mario scribere iussit 17,35
- Eisengrein, Balthasar 13,75 93 122 127 153 168 169 170 171 183 211
- Eisenhofer, Hans 19,271
- Eizinger, Ulrich von 8,255
- Eleazarus (summus pontifex) 5,62 99 115 166 185 189 446
- Eleonora (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)
coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.22
dies natalis 21.2,2,226
nativitas 21.2,2,273 388 421
- Eleonora (Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani II. filia)
nativitas 21.2,2,251
- Eleonora (Gemahlin Kaiser Ferdinands II.)
Brief Ludwig Keplers an sie 19,249f.
- Elisabetha I. (Angliae regina) 11.2,59.13 284 13,235.77 21.2,2,416.15
nativitas 13,316.483f. 21.2,2,279 421 450.23 481
Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt 11.2,78.4
- Elisabetha (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)
dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,277
Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226
nativitas 21.2,2,277 388
- Elisabetha (Galliae regina, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filia)
nativitas 21.2,2,248
- Elisabetha (Henrici II. Galliae regis filia) 21.2,2,490
- Elisabetha Stuarta (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)
dies natalis 21.2,2,167 234
- Eltz, Jacobus ab (archiepiscopus) 15,534
- Elvanger, ... 17,337
- Elzuphi(us) → Azophi
- Emdschoch, Peter 13,16 20 23 27 29 39 46
nativitas 21.2,2,313f.
- Empedocles 2,251
Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,152.22–26
lis et amicitia 21.2,1,186.32
lucis inter Solem et terram motio 2,38 40
lunae cognomen 11.2,397
lunam quomodo explicet 11.2,383 540
mortis eius fabula 11.2,334
mundi aeternitas 21.2,1,113.34–36 114.8
mundi systema 11.2,388
versiculi 11.2,381 386 388 389f.
versiculi de Solis eclipsi scripti 2,250 11.2,391
χρώματα esse ἀπορροίας absurdum est 2,188
- Enenkelia, Judith Elisabetha
nativitas a Keplero petitur 17,361
- Enenkelia, Lapizia 17,361
- Enenkelius, Jobus Hartmannus (Liber Baro) 17,376
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,185 361f. 18,147
- Engel, Johannes → Angelus, Ioannes
- Engelhar(d)t, Leonhard 13,89 14,159 161
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,233
- Engelhard, Dorothea
nativitas 21.2,2,327
- Engelhard, Johannes 13,122
- Engelhard, Rosina
nativitas 21.2,2,327
- Engelhard, Sebastian
nativitas 21.2,2,326
- Engelhard, Walburga
nativitas 21.2,2,327f.
- Engenores 4,203
eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500
- Engl, ... (Steuereinnnehmer) 19,160
- Engler, ...
nativitas 21.2,2,62f.
- Enno III. (Frisiae comes, Edzardi II. filius) 14,281 387.94f. 15,512
Fabricii dominus 15,12.17
generosus comes 15,98.5 16,123.12
nativitas 21.2,2,297f.
- Enoch, Joannes 17,46
- Ens, Gaspar
epistula Keplero scripta 17,172

Enslin, ... <Entzl> 14,258 282 313

Enslin, Christoph

nativitas 21.2,2,78f.

Ephorus Cumaeus 8,496 15,214 21.2,1,313.44
318.48

cometam unum in duas partes dissiluisse retulit 8,178f. 465

Epicurus 1,186 276 283 284 286 5,18 14,431

↔ philosophia Epicurea

atomi 4,263 11.2,382

doloribus gravissimis afflictatus 18,131

mundi aeternitas 21.2,1,113.34–36 114.8

Pythagoreorum ultimus est 20.1,44

falsche Ansicht 20.1,566

Epigonus Ambraciata 4,203

Erfinder des Epigonium 21.2,1,490

primus chordas digitis, non plectro pulsavit
21.2,1,24.26f.

Epimenides 11.2,403

fax in caelo ardens 21.2,1,276.5

Epiphanius 5,329 11.1,565 15,470.39 16,101

Actiaca victoria 5,228

initium numerationis annorum 5,158 193

annos numerandi modus 5,38

annus Iudaeorum veterum 5,345f.

annus Iulianus 5,365f.

Aquila 20.1,180.34

Augusti imperii initium computat 5,106

calendarii Iudaeorum veterum interpretatio

Kepleri 5,345–356

Christi annus natalis 5,330

Christi baptismus 5,322 326 333

ex cyclo Iudaeorum veterum eum tradit
5,273

Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliiis non accurato ordine transferri dicit 5,280

Christi dies natalis 5,111 115 194f. 325 326
342

Christi passio 5,145 325 345 364f.

secundum cyclum Iudaicum calculat
5,275

Christi praedicationis anni 2 1/2 sunt 5,273
313

Christi reditus ex Aegypto 1,387

Christi resurrectio 4,88 5,332 21.1,401

Christum natum esse 6. Januarii affirmat
4,89 16,93

cycli Iudaici cum anno Iuliano comparatio
5,365–367

cyclus lunaris Iudaeorum veterum 5,103
146

cyclus 84 annorum iudaeus 4,88 5,290 292
345 365–367 418 439 454f. 21.1,401

intercalationis modus 5,274

diei initium 7,193

horarum diei numerus 11.1,37

Johannes evangelista 5,309f.

locum obscurum Keplerus explicare tentavit
5,461

numeratio per consules 5,296

paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum sit 5,305

paschale festum Iudaeorum veterum 5,147
272

paschalia festa tria in evangeliiis invenit

5,283 287.M 312–314

plenilunium computatum Iudaeorum veterum quatrduo prius esse 5,286.M

Pythagoreorum iuramentum 6,97

Rubellius et Rufus

consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,356

Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit
21.2,1,354.31f.

solstitium brumalis 5,441

terrae post diluvium divisio 21.2,1,125.27f.

textum graecum Keplerus a Calvisio rogat
5,272

textum graecum Keplerus a Deckerio rogat
5,331 340

textum graecum Keplerus ab Herwarto rogat
5,364

Contra octoginta haereses 5,427 439 454 455
16,208 418 424 436

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212 448

Christi baptismus 5,336 460

de Christi passionis anno 16,69–71 87 95
107 210

graeca versio 5,343 421 460f.

Keplerus a Calvisio rogat 5,272

Keplerus a Deckerio eam rogat 5,331
340

Keplerus ab Herwarto eam rogat
5,364

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.11

Erasmus Roterodamus

Christi aetas initio ministerii sui 5,448

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,213f.
aetas 30 5,210

Encomium Moriae 18,143

Erastus, Thomas

Savonarolae opus edidit 14,378 500

De astrologia divinatrice epistolae 14,488
astris omnibus eandem vim tribuit

14,251

Eratosthenes 15,214

a Lycurgo ad primos Olympicos ludos numerat 108 annos 21.2,1,221.25–28

a prima Olympia ad Xerxis transitum in Graeciam numerat 297 annos

21.2,1,297.14f.
 a Xerxis transitu in Graeciam ad belli Peloponnesiaci initium numerat 48 annos
 21.2,1,297.19f. 309.43f.
 ad Philippi regis mortem numerat 35 annos
 21.2,1,319.29f. 329.28f.
 Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum 10,197^{*} 99
 arcus inter tropicos situs quam proportionem habeat 17,19
 Begründer der Chronologie 21.2,1,497
 Canones eius 21.2,1,223.44
 cubus duplicandus 13,219
 eclipticae obliquitas 7,518 529 10,1235
 13,332 16,398 18,166f. 238 20.1,124.3
 132.39 133 136.27–37
 quanta sit 7,159 208 210 20.1,121 123.32
 21.1,314
 gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat 15,442 443 16,61
 Heraclidarum reditus 21.2,1,201.34f.
 Ionia 21.2,1,205.8
 Lycurgus 21.2,1,215.1
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat
 21.2,1,370.40
 sub qua Olympiada vixerit 20.1,132.8
 terrae ambitus quantus sit 2,254 7,40
 Troiae casus 21.2,1,199.40
Ercker, Lazarus
Beschreibung aller fürnemster Mineralischen Ertzt und Berckwercksarten 9,263 541
 Methode, Legierungen zu wiegen
 9,268.26–32
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267
 Tafel mit umgerechneten Gewichten
 9,258
 Wiegekunst 9,266.31–38
Erhard, ... 14,213
Erich (Brunswigae dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
Eriksen, Joannes 14,253.571 310.71 360.39 361
 407.181 408.211 444.37 15,138.141 276.1430
 19,37 41
 adiuvat Keplerum in observationibus 1,309
 avunculus eius Simon a Petkum est 16,231
 Brahei heredes aliquid ex *Progymnasmatibus* removerunt 14,304
 Brahei minister 1,308
 directionum et profectionum causas invenisse contendit 15,195 280
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 11.2,512
 17,162 178.21 20.1,206f. 579
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,167f. 185f.
 189f. 190–193
 Fabricio aliquid a Keplero rettulit 14,187

Fabricio Kepleri de Marte cogitationes refert
 14,220
 Fabricio Kepleri de radii forma sententiam refert 14,228
 Fabricio scripsit 14,291
 Fabricius de eo quaerit 15,305.80 380.168 447
 485
 Fabricius ei scripsit 14,282 307.69 310.95
 15,127 16,181.78
 Fabricius eum exspectat 16,128.219f.
 Fabricius eum salutat 14,341 398.77 444.31f.
 15,14 160.103 196 16,135.37f. 234.341
 geomantia 14,379
 Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* misit
 14,240.50
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert
 4,425
 Keplero lunae eclipsin observante praesens fuit 15,276.1463
 Martis locum computavit 20.2,165
 mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta 14,219
 224
 nativitas 14,191 21.2,2,371
 nativitatem Hardeckii Comitis promiserat
 15,304.65 440
 nativitatem Mauritii de Orania et Nassovia principis refert 21.2,2,164
 nuntius est inter Fabricium et Keplerum
 14,226 232 16,130.293 131 187.321 191 194
 nuntius est inter Harriotum et Keplerum
 15,348 349.55 352.197 16,172 251
 Rudolphi imperatoris minister est 16,285
 stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
 21.1,265f.
 Tegnagelium ad Byrgium adducit 1,308
 Ursi tractatus mittere promiserat
 15,437.673f.
Ernestus (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)
 Concin ist sein Mundschenk 21.2,2,392
 medium coeli anno 1600 21.2,2,416.17
 nativitas 21.2,2,247f. 394
 thema eius Keplerus an habeat 15,55
Ernestus (Bavariae dux, Coloniae archiepiscopus, Coloniae Elector) 9,255.22
 17,259.10f. 21.1,627
 Apothekergewicht mit altrömischem Gewicht verglichen 9,250 251f.
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59
 cum Keplero de terra metienda loquitur
 16,82.164–168
 dies natalis 21.2,2,286
Dioptricen Keplerus ei dedicat 4,331–333
Dioptricen Keplerus ei tradidit 16,350.184f.
 356.62f. 358.48f. 460

e Bavaria rediit 14,189.5 190.6 482
 Gutachten Keplers über Maßvereinheitlichung 9,458
 Kepleri observatio ei missa 21.1,309 310
 Keplero perspicillum commodavit 4,318 322.31f. 17,63.14f.
 Keplerum in quaestione mathematica exercuit 15,298.131-137 299.159-168
 Regelung der Maße und Gewichte 9,540 15,534
 nativitas 21.2,2,298 422
 Pariser Schuh 9,254.42
 perspicillum 16,329.5f. 335.4 343.64
 stellas exhibuit quadrangulas 16,357.28-30
 Schuh, ob er geändert werden muß 9,253.15-19
 Vermittlungsversuch Herwarts 15,281f. 16,255 259
Ernestus (Brandenburgiae marchio, Joachimi Friderici filius)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169
 nativitas 21.2,2,296
Ernestus (Saxoniae Elector)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264
Ernfrid, ... 13,16
Ernst, Hans Georg (secretarius) 19,136 137 138
Erycius Puteanus 17,157
Espichius, Valentin (Doctor) 18,80
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit 18,311 360
Essich, Hans Bernhard 18,197
Euandrus 21.1,161 164 635
Eucherius Lugdunensis 21.2,1,181.36
Euclides 6,55 70 80 207 218 446 7,7 13,287 342 15,235 16,307 385 18,446 20.1,47.F
 cantus partes agoge, tone, petteia, plope 6,158 180
 catoptricen invenit 4,331
 corpora regularia 14,48
 corpora regularia non plura esse quam quinque 1,13 25 7,273 8,27 46
 corpora regularia quinque 4,289 304
 geometriam suam totam scripsit eorum causā 4,347
 geometriam Pythagoricam creavit 2,284f.
 geometrica entia 6,15-19
 Graeca nomina constituit nova 9,460 16,389.207f.
 harmonicum manuscriptum 15,388
 ineffabilem specierum 12 origines 6,28
 Maßstab für Klarheit und Dunkelheit 4,117
 Megarensis appellatus 12,257 429
 ὄψις quid ei sit 2,62
 προηγέσθαι 2,286f. 377f.

propositio quaedam adducta 20.1,17
 radius visualis 2,193
 Rhodius eum formā brevi edere vult 16,135
 ῥητός 9,543
 schola eius 17,9f.
 scholarchae qui ex eo declamationes efflagitare volunt 17,145
 theoremata antiquiorum collegit 11.2,311
 trianguli area 9,75
Catoptrica 15,83 103
 Alhazen et Vitellio principia ex eo hauserunt 2,71
 gilt als unecht 2,439 15,511
 theoremata Keplerus refutat 2,61-64
Elementa 18,186.36
 liber de corporibus regularibus scriptus est 6,298
 Maestlinus Tübingae legit 17,197
 Ursinus eius fundamenta dimensionum proponere potest 17,92
 Ursinus librum perlegere vult 17,93.114
Elementorum liber 1 21.1,557
 def. 3 21.1,463.19 681
 prop. 1 6,39
 prop. 6 16,168.89
 prop. 9 6,42
 prop. 12 6,37.18
 prop. 15 2,51.35 4,368
 prop. 17 9,96
 prop. 18 2,130
 prop. 19 21.1,465.31
 prop. 20 10,174.M 16,168.90
 prop. 21 2,70.7 74.8 76 3,93
 prop. 22 3,267
 prop. 26 8,79.38
 prop. 27 2,50.36
 prop. 28 2,54.34
 prop. 29 2,54.21 16,168
 prop. 32 2,51.35 70.6 21.1,465.8
 prop. 33 2,50.37
 prop. 34 21.1,464.41
 prop. 42 3,266
 prop. 45 13,142.70.73
 prop. 46 3,369 6,36.29 13,142.75
 prop. 47 1,44.36 6,36.35 40 8,78.34 17,248.87-90
 propositiones omnes percurruntur 21.1,552-554
Elementorum liber 2 15,391 21.1,576.11 15
 gnomon ei quid sit 3, 21.1,576 682 687
 prop. 1-8 21.1,554
 prop. 2 21.1,537.4
 prop. 7 9,96
 prop. 11 6,29 44.2
 prop. 14 6,36

Elementorum liber 3 9,69.24f. 15,28.429

21.1,572.36 687

problemata ex eo sumpta 21.1,554f.

prop. 2 2,244

prop. 3 3,94.40 8,143

prop. 7 3,305 335

prop. 11 3,94.39

prop. 14 6,36

prop. 18 3,357

prop. 20 3,96 8,146

prop. 21 2,167 3,93 217 6,21 44.26f. 8,147

prop. 22 2,168

prop. 24 2,301 6,21

prop. 27 6,44.27

prop. 30 6,37.19 13,141.48

prop. 31 2,75.25 6,40

Elementorum liber 4 21.1,466.13 681

de corporibus solidis nihil agit 6,402

prop. 15 6,39

propositiones percurruntur 21.1,567

Elementorum liber 5 3,307 9,462 11.2,421.17

20.1,221 21.1,684

def. 3 21.1,549.5

logarithmi intra eius libri metas constituendi sunt 9,356

prop. 1 9,304

prop. 5 2,54.29

prop. 8 2,61.8f.

prop. 9 13,142.54

prop. 10 18,101.17

prop. 14 16,168.92

prop. 17 9,282

prop. 25 9,299

Elementorum liber 6 21.1,555.31-34 557.31

558.23 .25 575.29f. 576.38

def. 1 2,50.3 51.30f.

prop. 1 13,142.74

prop. 3 2,74.24 96.19 3,358 6,43

prop. 4 2,50.1 54.23 74.22 4,368

prop. 6 2,50.1 51.28 54.32

prop. 8 13,141.49

prop. 9 13,142.57

prop. 17 3,306 6,29 9,96 13,142.77

prop. 20 18,100.13 101.20

prop. 30 1,44.39 6,29 44.2 8,78.36 13,141.45

Elementorum liber 8

prop. 21 9,287

prop. 27 9,287

Elementorum liber 9 14,266 21.1,682

de numeris quadratis et non quadratis agit

14,265

prop. 35 21.1,486.3

prop. 36 numeri perfecti 8,29 480

Elementorum liber 10 9,429 15,236 392 450

18,98 21.2,1,30.10

def. ante prop. 48 6,30.36f. 37.32 41.5

def. ante prop. 85 6,30.36f. 37.33

prop. 9 6,37.3

prop. 14 9,290

prop. 16 9,288

prop. 17 9,293

prop. 20 6,24

prop. 22 6,32.14

prop. 24 6,38.20

prop. 30 6,31.27

prop. 39 6,32.31 38.13

prop. 54 6,41.8

prop. 57 6,37.34

prop. 71 6,27

prop. 76 6,32.32 38.14

prop. 79 6,31.25

prop. 94 6,33 37.37

prop. 97 6,31.13

prop. 108 6,27

prop. 109 6,27

prop. 112 6,27

prop. 113 6,27

prop. 114 6,27

Schonerus, Ramus, Snellius de eo libro

6,15-20

Elementorum liber 11

prop. 1 2,49.26

prop. 2 2,49.25 51.16f.

prop. 3 2,72.31 283

prop. 4 2,339

prop. 7 2,72.2

prop. 10 2,49.33 51.21

prop. 14 2,49.29

prop. 16 2,49.30 51.17 .33

prop. 17 2,49.36

prop. 18 2,72.6

prop. 21 1,425 8,482

Elementorum liber 12

prop. 18 18,100.13

Elementorum liber 13 21.1,682

corporum solidorum formatio 6,402

prop. 4 6,31.2

prop. 5 1,45.3 6,30 43 8,79.1

prop. 6 6,31.9

prop. 8 6,45.11

prop. 9 1,45.3 8,79.1

prop. 10 1,45.9 6,44.16 8,79.6f.

prop. 11 1,45.10 8,79.8

prop. 13 1,26.10f. 44.34 46 8,47.7f. 78.32

prop. 14 1,26.11 44.33 8,47.8 78.31

prop. 15 1,26.11 44.31 8,47.8 78.29

prop. 16 1,26.11 45.3 .10 8,47.8 79.1 .8

prop. 17 1,26.11 44.40f. 8,47.8 78.38

prop. 18 1,13 8,27 21.1,478.3

propositio ultima 7,273

scholion sequens prop. 18 1,25 8,46
Elementorum liber 14
 prop. 2 1,45.33 8,79.31
 prop. 15, 16, 18 6,78.13-15
Musica seu Harmonia 1,43 6,477.F 8,70
 16,59
Optica 2,20 207 6,301 313 454 8,150
 20,2,443
 Copernici doctrina in ea Keplero occulte
 inest 14,448.70f.
 propositiones a Keplero adhibitae 2,292
 296 3,250 7,400 403 418 424 426 428
 600 20,1,192.5f. 193.25f. 577
 propositiones quae Keplero hypotheses
 Copernicanas tradunt 2,284-287
Optica et Catoptrica 4,514
 Pena ei emissiones radiorum tribuit
 4,340f.
 Penae praefatio a Keplero ventilata
 4,334-341
Euctemon 14,285 16,231 21,1,165
 21,2,1,309.22 .34
 occasus matutinus 20,1,82.9
 solstitia 21,1,316 318 320
Eudemus Rhodus 20,1,82.9
Eudoxus Cnidius 7,236 25,2.44 13,241 15,211
 217 218 20,1,45 21,1,411
 aequinoctiorum solstitiorumque locus
 21,1,318 319 320 321 323
 aequinoctium am 1. April 21,1,362
 Aristoteles eum audivit 2,265 3,409
 20,2,505
 Aristoteles eum commendat 20,1,24
 circulos solum ad phaenomena demon-
 stranda adhibuit 7,291
 concentricos orbes an habeat 20,1,34f.
 43.42f. 44 80.17-19
 eccentricos an habeat 20,1,81.20
 Leonis initium 15,296.43
 lunae theoria 20,1,35f. 38
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20,1,32.9
 Mondlauf 21,1,373
 paraepgmata scripsit 11,2,68
 planetae cuilibet orbem proprium tribuit
 1,105
 planetarum orbes 3,67 21,2,1,99
 ordo 20,1,34-41
 quanti sint 20,1,43
 sunt 25 7,293
 quantam proportionem diametri Solis ad lu-
 nam datam retulerit 20,1,45.35-37
 Soli latitudinem tribuit 20,1,81.28
 solstitia in octava parte eorum signorum
 conficitur 7,242 13,297 15,296.47f.

tres de hoc opiniones 15,297
 solstitiorum locus 5,29
 sphaera eius 7,528
 Witterung nach Sternstand 11,2,88
Eugubinus → Steuchus
Eumenes I. 14,290
Eupolemus 5,20 150
Euripides
Alcestis 21,2,1,314.20 533
Hecuba
 de Polyxena 4,276.M
Hippolytos
 versus 436 17,246.12
Phaethon
 Solem glebam auream appellat 11,2,427f.
Eusebius Caesariensis 1,389 4,88 5,29 67 145
 286 16,216 21,2,1,283.16 457.32 458.10 512
 513
 a christianis non potius res gestas deferre po-
 tuit quam ex Iosepho 21,2,1,178.20f.
 Actiaca victoria quando fuerit 5,228
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21,1,353
 annos numerandi modus 5,35
 Augusti annus primus imperii 5,105 440
 Augusti pax universalis 5,90 144
 Babyloniae historia 14,394
 Beda Venerabilis eum refutat 21,1,323.F
 Christi annus natalicius 1,361 5,14 25 107-
 109 122.33f. 150 193 228 433 439
 15,470.43f.
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,146f. 284
 305f. 312
 Constantini Sendschreiben zu Ostern
 21,1,353
 Cyri regni anni 5,156
 Epiphanius de aquila aliquid refert
 20,1,180.34
 Figuli mortis tempus 15,283
 Herodes 5,59 296
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit
 5,309
 iubilaea 21,2,1,305.42
 Johannes evangelista 5,309f.
 narratio de astronomo a Christianis incr-
 epito 7,254
 Neronis regni 7. annus 5,309
 Ostertermin von Anatolio entlehnt
 21,1,387
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335
 paschalia festa quando fuerint 5,121
 passionem eo anno ponit quo Phlegon eclip-
 sin Solis Olympiadis 202 annotavit 5,285
 10,106
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309
 Pilatus ad Tiberium de Christo retulit 5,306

Scaliger Eusebii libros edidit 5,340 440
 Seleucus diadema Asiae imposuit capiti suo
 21.2,1,343.25f.
 Sosus Chaldaicus 11.2,309
 Tertulliani de christi anno natalicio sententia
 5,433
 Tiberii regni 15. annus 5,163
 vita eius 21.2,1,112.38f.
Chronicon 5,15 20 151 432 16,53 223
 21.2,1,505 523 534
 Agon Gymnicus, quem Panathenaeon
 vocant, actus 21.2,1,277.10
 Alexander Polyhistor de Nabuchodonoso-
 re 21.2,1,260.24
 annorum seriem usque ad annum 327
 continuavit 5,108 121 123
 annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9
 reicitur 21.2,1,116.44
 Antiochia a Seleuco condita est
 21.2,1,340.44 348.6-8
 Apryes rex 16,68 21.2,1,263.27
 Aralius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.26
 Arbaces et Belesys 21.2,1,216.29f. 235.31
 Arius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.32 .47
 Artaxerxes III. Ochus 21.2,1,324.27-30
 Assyriae reges 21.2,1,138.3 139.5 .9 .45 .47
 Athenienses principes Graeciae facti
 21.2,1,317.28
 Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,130.11 .19
 .24
 Babylonis regum tabula ubi desinat
 21.2,1,334.35
 Belochus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.31f. .33f.
 Chuter rex 21.2,1,212.25 232.36
 Cyaxares rex 21.2,1,249.5 .8
 Darium Medum et Cyrum collegas facit
 21.2,1,279.25
 Deioces Medorum rex quintus
 21.2,1,240.46f.
 dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae
 21.2,1,281.30f.
 eclipsis Solis in Christi passione facta
 5,311 10,106
 Edessenorum tempora incipiunt
 21.2,1,342.28
 Epimenides 21.2,1,276.5f.
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit
 fratres 21.2,1,271.40f.
 Gyges rex 21.2,1,242.1
 Hieronymus librum continuavit 5,285
 Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* includit
 5,267
 Mamel Assyriae rege Moses in Aegypto
 adolevit 21.2,1,135.19
 Manasses pontifex 21.2,1,358.9f.

Manetho aliquem regem appellat Meden
 21.2,1,149.26
 Mardocempadus rex 21.2,1,142.43f. 143
 Megasthenis narratio 21.2,1,148.45
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,113.9
 Nabopollasar 21 annos regnavit
 21.2,1,245.37
 Nabopollasar uxorem dedit Nabucho-
 donosori 21.2,1,252.16f.
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Na-
 bopollasar 21.2,1,248.19-22 255.14f.
 Nectanebis rex 21.2,1,317.31
 numeri eius non sunt certissimi
 21.2,1,139.8 140.44 143.34f.
 Olympiadis 202. annus quando fuerit
 5,285 455 458
 Olympicum ludicrum primum
 21.2,1,221.33
 Onias Iudaeorum pontifex 21.2,1,333.26
 Persarum regnum destructum fuit
 21.2,1,332.43f.
 Philistus de Carthagine 21.2,1,217.9f.
 236.2
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occu-
 pavit 21.2,1,336.23-25
 pugna in Marathone acta 21.2,1,290.34
 Sardanapali casus 21.2,1,216.38f. 235.37f.
 Seleucus Babyloniam occupavit
 21.2,1,347.29f.
 Seleucus factus est Syriae rex
 21.2,1,339.41
 Spareto Assyriae rege Chaldaei contra
 Phoenices dimicaverunt 21.2,1,135.21
 vollständiger Titel 5,427 16,442
 21.2,1,520
 Zameis Ninias rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.24
Chronicorum canonicorum libri duo 16,248
Historia ecclesiastica 5,427
 Apollonius scriptor antiquus 5,457
 apostolorum divisio 5,306
 Beda librum legit 21.1,324
 Evodius 5,440
Euthymius Zigabenus 5,212
Eutocius
 commentarius in Apollonium conscriptus
 2,90
In dimensionem circuli 9,493
Eutropius
Historia Romana 21.2,1,355.44 410.44 515
 1,1 Roma condita 21.2,1,224.8 .35 .41 .46
 1,12 dictatura prima 21.2,1,288.31 .47
 1,13 tribuni plebis primi 21.2,1,289.45f.
 .48
 2,10 21.2,1,351.36 .46f.

2,11 21.2,1,353.18 .47
 2,13 21.2,1,353.29 .30 .48 535
 2,14 21.2,1,354.27f. 356.18 .20 .46 535
 2,15 21.2,1,356.42 .47
 2,16 21.2,1,357.40 .43 .47 358.4 .48
 2,17 21.2,1,358.12f. .48
 2,20 21.2,1,360.9 .47
 2,27 21.2,1,362.42 .48
 2.14 21.2,1,335
 3 (editio anni 1532, p. 29) Colossus Rhodi
 corrui 21.2,1,366.42f. 536
 3,1 21.2,1,363.17 .47
 3,2 21.2,1,364.19 .28 .35 .49
 3,3 21.2,1,364.38 .49
 3,6 21.2,1,367.15 .48
 3,7 21.2,1,367.41 .49
 3,10 21.2,1,371.30f. 536
 3,12 21.2,1,372.26 .28 .47
 3,14 21.2,1,373.4 .8 .26 .47
 3,20 21.2,1,375.2 .37
 3,21 21.2,1,376.28 .47
 4 (editio anni 1532, p. 46) Viriathus Clau-
 dium unimanum vicit 21.2,1,413.24 .47
 4,1 21.2,1,377.9 .49
 4,5 21.2,1,386.6 .46
 4,7 21.2,1,398.29 .49
 4,10 21.2,1,410.22 .30 .46
 4,12 21.2,1,412.13 .46
 4,21 21.2,1,420.27 .45
 4,22 21.2,1,420.24 .45
 4,23 21.2,1,421.14 .45
 4,24 21.2,1,422.7 .44
 4,25 21.2,1,422.22 .24 .45 .46
 4,26 21.2,1,422.34 .46
 4,27 21.2,1,423.4f. .46 539
 5,1 21.2,1,423.33 .43 .47 424.40 .49
 5,2 21.2,1,425.1f. .45
 5,3 21.2,1,428.20 .32 .41 429.27 .33 .45 541
 5,3 659. anno ab urbe condita (sed in edi-
 tione anni 1546 alterata) 21.2,1,428.26
 541
 5,4 21.2,1,430.3 .44
 5,4–5 21.2,1,429.35 .46
 5,7 21.2,1,431.24 .47
 5,8–9 21.2,1,431.38 .47
 5,9 21.2,1,432.29
 6,2 21.2,1,433.20 .45
 6,3 21.2,1,432.45 542
 6,6 21.2,1,433.24 .45
 6,7 21.2,1,433.33 .45 434.11 435.11 .45
 6,8 21.2,1,434.9f. .48 542
 6,12 21.2,1,438.7 542
 6,13 21.2,1,432.37
 6,15 21.2,1,438.16 542
 6,16 21.2,1,438.27 .45

6,17 21.2,1,439.12 542
 6,18 21.2,1,440.39 543
Eutyches 18,307
 Christi deitas in carnem inducta 12,60 309
 321 17,347
Evagrius Scholasticus 5,228 15,470.39
Everhard, Martin
 Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando po-
 nat anno 1604 1,158.F
Ephemerides novae et exactae 14,442 507
 16,290 358 376
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnota-
 vit 11.1,41 43
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
 bergam differentia 10,236
 modus tabulam domuum construendi
 16,366
 planetarum motus horarius 11.1,44
 Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda
 descriptus 11.1,40
Evilmerodach (Babylonicus rex) 16,65 67 263
 21.2,1,135.48
 Balthasarem eum Daniel vocat 5,21
 Belsazar genannt 5,391
 Nabuchodonosorem patrem mortuum vul-
 turibus obiecit 16,262
Evodius (Antiochiae episcopus) 4,89 5,440
 457
 Christi dies natalis 5,110 194 310
Ezechias (Ananiae frater)
 mors 5,358
Ezechias (latro) 5,42.25
Ezechias Iudaeae rex 5,270 271
Faber Stapulensis, Jacob 21.2,1,490
 diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquis-
 simum dicit 21.2,1,20
Arithmetica. Musica. Epitome 6,477.F
 15,376.57 449
 librum Keplerus habet 15,389
 Pythagoricos defendit 21.2,1,25
Faber, ... 21.2,2,359
Faber, Johannes (medicus Romanus) 17,276
**Faber, Sebastian (Vicecancellarius Württem-
 bergicus)**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,213–217
 Keplero favet 17,134
 Keplerum salutatur 17,68 111
**Fabius Maximus Africanus, Quintus (consul
 anni Iuliani 36)** 5,298
**Fabius Maximus, Paullus (consul anni Iuliani
 35)** 5,298
**Fabius Maximus, Quintus (consul suffectus
 anni Iuliani 1)** 5,27f. 158
**Fabius, Johannes Baptista (medicus theori-
 cus)** 16,307

*Fabri, Johannes**Fabricius, David***Fabri, Johannes**

hospitium pro Ludovico Keplero offert

12,248 413

Keplerum salutatur 17,287

poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,247–249

poema Kepleri quod inscribitur *Saturnus*

dissertationi Fabri respondet 12,229f.

401f.

Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus*De visione, voce et auditu* 2,144 448 15,339

340 540

Fabricius, ... (Davidis Fabricii uxor)

nativitas 21,2,2,356

Fabricius, ... (Georgii Fabricii uxor)

dies natalis 21,2,2,89

Fabricius, ... (senecio) 18,117**Fabricius, David** 3,456 6,270 11,2,366 14,191

16,264

astrologia

directiones 14,221

eam defendit 14,247 306.33–36 309.27–46

geneses 14,224f. 243

Kepleri de eius astrologica occupatione

iudicium 1,211

centrum eccentrici librari censuit 7,380 598

Charakterisierung 14,458

coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observa-

vit 15,9

Cygni stellas informes a Keplero mitti voluit

14,228.69 21,1,264.11f.

diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit

21,2,2,340

eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit 21,1,41

42 127

eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam

observavit 11,1,22 15,158.47–50 270

21,1,47 48 50 51 124 142 631

eclipsin lunae anni 1598 observavit

20,1,229.1–3 27

eclipsin lunae anni 1599 non observavit

21,1,53

eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam ob-

servavit 15,191 20,1,229.1–3 21,1,65f.

eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam

observavit 21,1,67 115 156 158.19f.

eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit 21,1,74f.

136

eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21,1,192

eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,162

178.21f.

eclipsis lunae, speculatio de diametro facta

11,1,20

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,187f. 219–222

223–232 239–256 281f. 291f. 306–311 337–

341 359–361 363–381 385–387 396–398

401f. 402–408 442f. 15,7–11 12–14 58–62

98–102 115–128 151–156 157–160 191–

197 230 284–286 303–306 376–386 421–

441 443–447 477–488 16,123–130 131

173f. 179–188 191–193 226–236

verba praesenti contextu excerpta 4,104

genesis propria 15,159.96–99

Keplerus de Solis directione eum tran-

quillat 15,22

Solis ad Martem directio eum angit

14,406

interfectus a rusticis erat 17,388 395.64

Keplerus rumorem falsum esse putat

17,410.179

Iovem observavit 14,359f. 377 15,61f.

Joestelio scripsit 14,233

Kepler in seinen Prognosticis kritisiert

17,174 243f.

Kepler um Antwort auf Briefe gebeten

15,466 16,33

Kepleri ad eius interpellationes Prognosticis

insertas responsio 10,143.8f. 11,1,26–30

31–38

Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam acce-

pit 11,1,47

Kepleri genesin corrigere vult 15,99

Kepleri genesin expetit 14,230.148 231.194–

197 243f. 306.36f.

laudatur a Keplero 1,210f.

lunae aër 11,2,364

Martem in Ostfrisia observavit 3,146 148

15,59 60 61 20,2,466

Martis hypothesis eius 14,374f. 397 430

15,423–428 480–484 16,126–130 179f.

234–236

Fabricius Keplero respondet 16,226f.

recensetur a Keplero 16,23–25 202–207

435f. 17,201f. 20,2,442.31 443.29

Martis orbis ovalem formam redarguit di-

stantiis nimis brevioribus effectis 3,345

474f. 15,59f.

Mercurii hypothesis 11,1,29f.

Mercurium observavit 14,310 16,187

meteora per 16 annos observavit 14,225.94

nativitatem Johannis filii Keplero mittit

21,2,2,385f.

optica in observatione deceptio 21,1,164

planetarum orbium formam circularem de-

fendit 10,131f.

Prognosticum quoddam 21,1,136

quaerans in viam Keplerum reduxit 15,136

quincuncem appellat quadrosextum 11,1,49

308.17

Saturni observationes acronychias a Braheo

habet 15,60

Saturnum observavit 14,359f. 377 381
15,61f.
stella anno 1596 in Ceto ab eo detecta 1,259
2,376 15,58f. 117 507 16,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
beobachtet 4,104
observationes 16,234
stella anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
eam observavit 21.1,266
novitatem eius Joestelio refert 1,308
stella nova anni 1604 15,98 101.5–8
Bezug auf Deutschland von Kepler kriti-
siert 4,115 116.16
Kepleri interpretationem interpretatur
1,345
metum, spem, praeiudicia ei iniecit 1,325
naturalem et astrologicum effectum ma-
gnae coniunctionis eam esse statuit
1,327
opus de ea conscriptum 15,98.5–8
Keplerus id recenset 15,240
verschollen 15,512
principi magno Germaniae quid vatici-
natus sit ex illius apparitione 1,324
quando eam observaverit 1,158 159 161f.
211 212 215f. 228.5 231 15,58 116f. 151f.
153 171 192.26–29
rationes quare ea a mundi initio exstiterit
1,248–251
scriptum de eius significationibus quid
contineat 1,354
specialiter eam ad Germaniam accom-
modat 1,342 15,485
stellas novas initio mundi conditas esse cre-
dit 15,117f.
tabulas edendo Keplerus eum praevertere
potest 17,36
tempora Christi et Caroli Magni comparat
1,332
*Bericht von Erscheinung vnd Bedeutung deß
grossen neuen Wunder Sterns* 1,211.17
216.25 475 4,104 16,233.283
De illustri et Nova quadam stella 1,216.24
475
Gross Prognosticum astrologicum
15,381.188–190 546
Himlischer Herhold vnd Glück-Botte
1,475 16,276.60f. 447
Prognosticon Astrologicum auff das Jahr ...
1616 11.1,20 21 560
Fabricius, Johann Ludwig
nativitas 21.2,2,302 307
Fabricius, Johannes
nativitas 21.2,2,308
Fabricius, Johannes (Davidis filius)
11.1,29.15f.

epistula Keplero scripta 16,132–134
Keplerus eius mortem maeret 11.1,27
nativitas seu genesis 15,152.69–71
269.1180–270.1193
a manu Davidis Fabricii scripta est
21.2,2,385f.
pater ei epistulas Kepleri perlegendas non
dat 16,128.209–211
De Maculis in Sole observatis 17,15 56 64
450
Solis maculas detexit 4,431 11.1,27 563
Fabricius, Magdalena
genesis propria 15,439
Fabricius, Paulus
observatio eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257
11.2,283 18,391
Fabricius, Samuel
nativitas 21.2,2,86
Falco Valentinus, Jacobus
*Miles ordinis Montesiani, Hanc circuli qua-
draturam invenit* 17,226 486
Falco, Johannes
epistula Keplero scripta 18,171f.
Kepleri genealogiam publice proponere vult
18,176
Keplerum rogat 18,171
Farinatus, Prosper (Farinacci) 12,338
Praxis et Theoretica criminalis 12,72 94
Farnese, Alexander (Parmae dux)
11.2,287.36f. 288.1
Faulhaber, Johannes 17,416 18,316 443
de cometa scripsit 17,403.12 514
Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius similes sunt
18,167
Hebenstreittus antagonista eius est 18,93
lis cum Hebenstreitto facta 17,433
soll in einer Eichfrage beraten 19,382
Weltuntergangspropheteiung 5,423f.
Fauth, Johann Wolfgang 17,48 51
Favorinus Arelatensis
gehörnter syllogismus 4,258
Gottes Vorauswissen 4,229
Felgenhauer, Paul 5,424 463 18,93
novissimae diei pervestigator est 18,167
Weltendeberechnung 5,375–381 383–385
390 393f.
Rechte Chronologie der Welt 5,373f. 422f.
Felgiebel, Georg
dies natalis 21.2,2,412
Felin → Sandeus
Felix de Urgello (Manichaeus) 11.2,151
Fels, Christoph Ott Moritz Adena von
nativitas 21.2,2,300
Fels, Daniel (Brahei domesticus) 14,113 473
19,43 46f.
nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,369

Fenestella

Ferdinandus III. <imperator>

Fenestella 20.1,82.17

Jahreslänge 21.1,371

Feodor I. Iwanowitsch <Zar> 13,229.393

231.485

Ferdinandus I. <imperator> 8,12 253 259

13,115 222

Bohemiae Ungariaeque rex 11.2,282

cancellarius eius Seldius est 21.2,2,291

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,415.33

Erzherzog in Österreich

Generalverordnung 1560 9,257.33

medium coeli anno 1600 21.2,2,416.18

mors 21.2,2,418.7 430

nativitas

dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,489.25–27

Ferdinandus II. <Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi I. filius> 21.2,2,249

nativitas 21.2,2,247

Ferdinandus II. <imperator> 8,12 11.1,303

11.2,214 299 300 313.41 17,415 18,41 145.59

181.37 19,96 219f. 224 249f. 264 384

21.2,1,445.7 510.26 21.2,2,168 235.F 236

416.24

anno 1620 quid agat 18,25.727f. .740f. .745

archidux in Styria 11.1,77 13,150 408 14,400

19,327 337 338 344

anno 1598 quid agat 13,225.291 228 249.7 262f.

befiehlt in Graz Entlassung der Prädikanten und Stiftslehrer 19,23f. 28 485 487
decreta contra Lutheranos directa

14,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 14,119–126

Hagenlocher thema eius a Keplero petit

15,55.55f.

Kepler darf in Graz bleiben 19,24

Kepler darf seinen Kalender auf 1600 verkaufen 19,25f.

Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen

19,29f. 30f.

Kepleri princeps 14,129.43 146.38

Keplerus *Opticen* ei dedicat 19,341

medium coeli 11.2,288.8

nuptiae anno 1600 celebratae 16,138.12

Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen 19,24

aspectus planetarum 11.2,59

Ausweisung nicht-katholischer Lehrer und Prediger aus Oberösterreich befohlen

19,145–147 148

befiehlt Aufbringung der rückständigen

Hofforderungen Keplers 19,99f.

befiehlt Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,100f. 398

befiehlt Zinszahlung für rückständige Forderungen Keplers 19,115f.

bestätigt Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker 19,95

conflictus anno 1619 Viennae circa eius electionem facti 17,404f. 515

curriculum eius quomodo concurrat Kepleri libris 8,20f.

dies natalis 21.2,2,226

Ephemeridum continuationem urgebat

11.1,137

filii et filiae 21.2,2,242

Kepler als kaiserlicher Mathematiker bestätigt 19,94f.

Keplero morienti munificentiam praebet

19,237 250

Keplerus manuscriptum contra inaequalem praecessionem ei dedicare vult 20.1,134

489f.

Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 18,26 174.80f.

nativitas seu genesis 8,479 21.2,2,269f. 280

388 414.17 422 463.31–35 481

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,416.10f.

Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung

21.2,2,443 444

pro reditu Solis indagando computata

11.1,160

solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,130–

132

rex Bohemiae 11.1,77.17

Kepleri *Ephemeridum* exemplar Mingo-

nius consignavit 17,281

nativitatem a Keplero petit 17,229

Tabulae Rudolphinae mit Kepler besprochen 12,371*Tabulas Rudolphinas* Brahe heredes ei de-

dicant 10,9f.

Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei dedicat

10,111–114

Tabulas Rudolphinas Keplerus ei exhibuit

11.1,137 470

Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit

10,144

Wallenstein wird ersucht, Kepler mit den gesamten Forderungen an die Hofkasse zu befriedigen 19,116f. 167f. 245

wünscht Auslieferung der Beobachtungen und Instrumente Brahes an Scheiner

19,362f. 363f. 365f. 366 367 368

Zahlungen zum Druck der Rudolphinischen

Tafeln befohlen 19,101f. 107f. 114f.

Ferdinandus III. <imperator> 19,271–275 290

21.2,1,445.13 510.30 .31

archidux

läßt nach Brahes Beobachtungen suchen

Ferdinandus III. (imperator)

Firmicus Maternus, Julius

19,265f.
 dies natalis 21.2,2,242
 erwartet von den Erben Keplers Unterlagen
 betreffe der Auslieferung des väterlichen
 wissenschaftlichen Nachlasses 19,276f.
 möge bei der Landschaft ob der Enns Schul-
 denzahlung an die Kepler-Erben anord-
 nen 19,281
 nativitas 21.2,2,235 464.6–8
 Ungariae rex
 parelia Oedimburgi in eius coronatione
 visa 11.1,236.F
**Ferdinandus (Austriae archidux, Caroli II.
 filius, praemature mortuus)**
 dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est
 21.2,2,269
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,225
 nativitas 21.2,2,269 387
**Ferdinandus (Austriae archidux, Maximi-
 liani II. filius)**
 nativitas 21.2,2,265
Ferdinandus (Innsbruggensis archidux)
 11.2,214
 medium coeli anno 1600 11.2,59
 21.2,2,416.17f.
Ferdinandus (Philippi III. filius)
 nativitas 21.2,2,240f.
Ferdinandus Catholicus (Castiliae rex)
 21.2,2,417.2f.
Fernelius, Johannes
 de corde cum flamma comparata 2,35 16,45
 92
 de oculi humoribus 2,183 16,86
 laudatur a Keplero 20.1,30.20f. 565
 medicinam Thessalicam potioem nostrā
 esse negat 20.1,80
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,194
Cosmotheoria 17,159 476
De abditis rerum causis 4,499
 de partu 14,420
 des Himmels causa impulsiva 4,199 200
**Ferrerus, Johannes Stephanus (Vercellensis
 episcopus)**
 nativitas 21.2,2,236
Fersius, Johannes
 epistula Keplero scripta 16,52f.
Feselius, Philipp 4,436f. 17,65
 contra astrologiae capita omnia 6,257
 Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* 4,147–
 258
Festus 20.1,82.17
Feucht, Werner (Stadtschreiber) 12,88 97 347
 351 19,372
Ficinus, Marsilius
 Haltung zur Astrologie 4,225 501
De vita coelitus comparanda 4,225

Fickler, Johann Baptist 13,132 160 270 394
 epistula Keplero scripta 13,150
Fickler, Johann Michael 18,274
 Aufnahme Ludwig Keplers in diese Tübin-
 ger Stiftung 19,380f.
 stipendium 18,337 527
 Studienstiftung in Tübingen 19,297
Fickler, Maria
 nativitas 21.2,2,85
Ficulneus, ... (amanuensis Roeslini)
 21.2,2,146
Fideler, ... 15,49 57 70
Fidler, ... 19,472
Fidler, Afra
 nativitas 21.2,2,354
Fidler, Joel
 nativitas 21.2,2,354
Fidler, Magdalena
 nativitas 21.2,2,354f.
Fidler, Michael
 nativitas 21.2,2,354
Fiechter, ... 13,369
**Figulus, Gaius Marcius (consul anni a. Chr.
 n. 64)** 5,40
Filelfo → **Philephus**
Finaeus, Orontius
Cosmographia
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,194
 *99
In VI priores libros geometriae elementorum
Euclidis demonstrationes 17,101 466
Finck, Caspar
Hyperaspistes responsi ad Examen et
Calumnias M. Rodolphi Goclenii 16,268
 445
**Finck, Thomas (professor mathematicae
 Hafniensis)** 15,339
 de sorte eius quaeritur 16,116 142 166
 Ranzovii *Horoscopographiam* edidit 13,297
 414
Geometriae rotundi libri 14 16,37 414
Finger, Friedrich
 nativitas 21.2,2,317
Firmicus Maternus, Julius 13,393
 Aegyptii mundum autumnno creatum esse
 crediderunt 21.2,1,124.7f.
 aspectuum causa 1,191 473
 astrologia 1,173
 nativitates falsae 14,46.132
 Serpentarii astrologicas qualitates descripsit
 1,220 477
Astronomicon 1,473 477
 terra ut ex Librae ultimis partibus condita
 sit 21.1,319 363

Fischer von Emden, Peter

Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius ...)

Fischer von Emden, Peter

nativitas 21.2,2,375

Fischer, ... 17,415

nativitas 21.2,2,351f.

Fischer, ... (Magister Starhembergii filiorum) 18,175**Fischer, Balthasar** 17,345**Fischer, Erasmus** 13,249 302 303**Fischer, Jakob**

de Keplero moriente refert 18,447 19,236f.

Fischer, Johann 19,292**Flaccus, Gaius** 2,254**Flacius Illyricus, Matthias**

nativitas 21.2,2,274

Flaminius 5,257.34f.**Flavius Fimbria, Gaius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 104)** 5,31.31**Flavius Iosephus** → Iosephus, Flavius**Flayder, Friedrich Hermann**

Keplerum resalutat 18,246

Keplerus eum salutat 18,276

Ludovici Kepleri sumptus necessarios custodire debet 18,274

Funus Serenissimi 18,365 549*Imma portatrix* 18,521*Ludovicus Bigamus* 18,246.32 521**Fleiner, ...** 15,317 17,123**Fleiner, Johann Ernst** 18,114**Fleischhacker, ...** 13,121**Fleischmann, David** 16,76 96**Flodoardus Remensis***Annales Remenses*

lunae eclipsis 2,239

Florentius, Jacobus (Floressen van Langren) 13,419 20.1,570**Floressen** → Florentius**Florianus (Sanctus)** 11.2,151**Florus, Gessius (Iudaeae procurator)** 5,244

269 453 15,473 21.2,1,159 178

Cestius 5,243 253

Florus, Lucius Annaeus 18,91 21.2,1,425.9 426.9

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

Sulpitius Quirinius 5,178

Res Romanae 5,81 427 437**Fludd, Robert** → Robertus de Fluctibus**Fochtmann** → Vochtmann**Förster, Franz** 19,257f.**Foglianus, Ludovicus***Musica theoretica* 21.2,1,30 491**Fonteius Agrippa, Gaius** 2,254**Fonteius Capito, Gaius (consul anni 59)** 5,31**Forno, Aloisius (Hofzahlmeister)** 19,98 100 116 117 167 244**Forosempronius** → Paulus Middelburgensis**Forstenheuser, Otto** 16,237 248**Forster, ... (bibliopola)** 18,100**Forster, ... (tabellarius)** 18,294 299**Forstius, Detlef**

epistula Keplero scripta 16,175f.

Forstner, Christoph 18,70**Forteguerra, Sebastian** 18,373

diem natalem Gustavi II. Adolphi Sueciae

regis refert 21.2,2,168

libellus nativitatum ducis Fridlandiae

21.2,2,51

Foscarinus, Paulus Antonius

Copernicanam opinionem spargit 17,372.8–

10 511

Sopra l'opinione de Pittagorici e del Copernico 17,511

edictum Inquisitionis contra librum emanatum 17,390.20–26

Fossius, Andreas (episcopus Nordwegicus) 21.1,183**Fracastorius, Hieronymus** 7,254.43

Proclum adducit 15,463

Homocentricorum seu de stellis liber unus

15,146 517 17,252 490 18,370 550

de Eudoxi Calippique astronomica theoria 20.1,36 38 39 40 f. 42 43 44 471
planetas a viis notis aberrare contendit
3,242 468*Syphilis, sive morbus gallicus, liber I* 18,370 550**Fradelius, Petrus** 12,407 16,394

adiutor Kepleri exoptatus 12,239

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,239

Fragner, Bartlme

seine Ehefrau 19,270

Franchinus → Gafurius**Franciscus I. (Galliae rex)** 21.2,2,256 265

bibliotheca regia ab eo fundata 15,33.67f.

Franciscus II. (Galliae rex) 21.2,2,490

dies natalis 21.2,2,259

1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis

11.2,284

Franck, Johann 19,399**Franck, Valentin** 19,456**Frantzin, ...** 14,169**Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius Ostfrisicus)**

15,160.104f. 280.1611 380.173 440.771f. 477.5 .7f.

16,123.11 201 233.304

ἀγαθοδαίμων dictus 15,18.10

astrologiae addictissimus 14,309

de aestu quid monuit 14,415 432.955

de camera obscura multis rettulit 15,9.111–
115

epistulas transmisit 15,29 60.101f.

Franzius, Thomas (Cancellarius ...)

Fridericus V. (Brandenburgiae ...)

epistulas transmitturus est 14,310.72 .95
 Fabricii epistulas transmisit 14,281 337
 377-574 396
 Fabricius eum salutat 14,443.36
 Frisiam rediit 15,7
 genesis propria 15,192 259
 Kepleri epistulae ei tradendae sunt 14,253
 254 282 291 306 360.38
 Kepleri epistulas transmisit 14,317.2 318.19f.
 Kepleri libros transmittere debet 14,360.19
 398.78 402.50 442.21
 Kepleri *Opticam* Fabricio communicavit
 15,194
 Keplerum Frisiam advocare vult 15,12f.
 Keplerum salutat 15,101.20
 Keplerus Fabricio de eius genesi scripsit
 14,408.230-239 15,25 118.121f.
 Maecenas Fabricii 15,121.236
 Martis in eius genesi locus 15,60.82 .84
 Pragm profectus est 14,310.69
Franzius, Wolfgang (praepositus) 15,317
Fredegarius
 Chronica 4,87
Freher, Marquard
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,26f.
 Germanicarum rerum scriptores aliquot in-
 signes 4,85.M 16,200 435
 Statura Caroli Magni 9,255.36-38 540
Freigius, Johannes Thomas
 Erotematum Musicae libri duo 6,477.F
 Paedagogus 15,450 552
Freisleben, ... 19,265
Freißleben, Karl
 dies natalis 21.2,2,382
Freistadius, ... 17,95
Freund, Johannes 17,357
Freymonius, Johann Wolfgang 16,333
 18,460
Frickh, Barbara 12,74 340
Frickh, Christoph 12,74 87 340
Friderici, Ulrich 13,122
Fridericus I. (imperator) 11.2,151
Fridericus I. (Württembergiae dux) 13,94
 103.52 104 112.161 122.2 .44 231 264.575
 15,15.23f. 19,3 322 323 324 379
 Brief an Kepler 13,188
 Brief Keplers an ihn 15,96-98
 Briefe an Maestlin 13,99 107 210f.
 eclipsin Solis non vidit 13,211.111
 Gerhard zum Arzt bestellt 14,361f.
 Kepler erbittet „schein“ 13,91f.
 Keplers Bitte um Beisteuer 13,92f.
 Keplers Bitte um einen „Credentzbecher“
 13,50-54 65-67
 Keplers Kugelmodell 13,82f. 171 188 210

233 276.81
 Ärger über Verschwendung 13,162f. 164
 167.217
 Ärger, wie zu vermeiden 13,168f.
 Kepleri defensio 13,170
 soll in die Kunstkammer 13,127 220
 Keplers Nachfrage um Herberge 13,74f.
 Keplers *Optik* zum Geschenk erhalten
 15,96
 Keplerum Graetium misit 3,108
 Maestlins Empfehlung für Kepler 13,67-69
 mortuum ducem Keplerus laudat 4,81
Mysterium Cosmographicum ei dedicatum
 13,151.20
 nativitas 21.2,2,65f. 253f. 267 276 420
 comparatio cum nativitate Ludovici ducis
 Wirttembergiae 21.2,2,130
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,125-
 127 128 129f. 138 157 268 276f.
 solaris anni 1596
 correctiones per vitam eius
 21.2,2,156f.
 natus quando sit 13,73 88 385 21.2,2,570f.
 suspensi digitos amputari iussit 13,121
Fridericus II. (Daniae rex) 3,9 14,120 19,221
 224 264
 subsidia eius Braheo lata 10,15
Fridericus II. (imperator)
 commercium cum Saracenis habitum
 10,139
 dies natalis cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,283
 genesis cum nepotis Conradini genesi com-
 parata 1,195
Fridericus II. (Lignicensis dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
Fridericus II. (Palatii Elector)
 Religion geändert 11.2,283
Fridericus III. (imperator) 8,255 397
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone anno
 1493 21.2,2,415.27
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.19-21
Fridericus III. (Lignicensis dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264
Fridericus III. (Palatinus elector) 21.2,2,251
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261 280
 mors 21.2,2,261
Fridericus III. (Saxoniae elector)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,259
Fridericus IV. (Palatinus elector) 21.2,2,284
 nativitas 21.2,2,251 254 280
 solaris anni 1595 21.2,2,134 155f.
 solaris anni 1596 21.2,2,134
Fridericus V. (Brandenburgiae marchio)
 21.2,2,418.2
 dies natalis 21.2,2,319

Fridericus V. (Palatini Elector)

Gafurius, Franchinus

Fridericus V. (Palatini Elector) 18,25.722 472
21.2,2,168

nativitas 21.2,2,284

Pfennig mit seinem Bildnis 19,267

Fridericus (Brandenburgiae marchio)

praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est

21.2,2,291

Fridericus (der Schöne, Germaniae rex)

11.2,203

Fridericus (Saxoniae princeps)

dies natalis 21.2,2,263

Fridericus Achilles (Württembergiae dux)

Consultatio de principatu inter provincias

Europae habita 17,122 133 470

Fridericus Gulielmus (Brandenburgi Elector) 19,290–293 497f.

Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia

dies natalis 21.2,2,167

nativitas 21.2,2,206–209

Fridericus Ludovicus (Württembergiae princeps) 17,230

Fridericus Wilhelmus I. (Saxoniae dux)

mors 21.2,2,275

nativitas 21.2,2,274f.

Fridius, Joannes Ulrich (legatus Argentinensis) 18,336 337 338 339 354 363 364 385

Frisch, Johann Jakob

poema Kepler ad eum directum 19,377

Frischlin, Nicodemus 13,262 406

comedia Susanna appellata 17,90

nativitas 21.2,2,22.F 90

data eius Keplero missa 14,224f. 244

De astronomicae artis cum doctrina coelesti

... congruentia

aëri calorem inesse contendit 14,248 324

488

elegia 14,225 487

Frischmann, Christoph (Churfürstlicher

Pottenmeister) 15,314 340

Fritzinger, Katharina 19,387

Frobenius, Georg Ludwig (bibliopola)

16,174 431

Frodoardus → Flodoardus

Fröschl, Gregor 19,293

Frundsberg, Georg von

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,415.31

Fuchs, Hans 19,403 409 422 443 445

Fuchsius ab Bimbach, L. P. 17,35

Fuchsius, Leonhard

Institutiones Medicinae 4,228f. 502f.

Fürnhaber, ... 18,51

Fürstenberg, ... Graf von 17,274

Fufius Geminus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani

74) 5,284 285.15 356f. 462

Fugger, Georg

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,302f. 314

Fugger, Philipp Eduard 15,63

Fuiren, Georg

dies natalis 21.2,2,382

Fulgentius 17,346

Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195

Fulvia (uxor Antonii) 5,43f.

Fulvia Paulina (Saturnini uxor) 5,57 161

Funccius, Johannes

Copernicus ei aliquid de Osiandro suggestit

20.1,27

eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256f. 11.2,281

Chronologia 5,427 20.1,564f. 21.2,1,505

Assyriae historia 21.2,1,142.4

Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.41–177.13

Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit 21.2,1,150.13 151.7 .15 .17 .27 152.5

.22 .38–40 154.30

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.25 117.4 119.37

Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum

facit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.

vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521

Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur

21.2,1,129.29f.

Funk, Georg 15,63

Furius Medullinus Fusus, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 472)

intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8

278.31f.

Fysen, ... (Doctor, Königlicher Rat) 19,350

Gabelkhover, Oswald

Teutsche Artzney 12,89 333

Gabelkofer, Hans Adam 13,303 14,42 79 87

466 19,11

Gabelkofer, Hieronymus 18,54 72 74

Gabelmann, Nikolaus (Goblmanuß) 19,3

Gabinus, Aulus 5,40f. 435

Gabriel I. de Lorges (Montgomeriae comes)

21.2,2,490

Gadner, Georg

Chorographia 18,186 509

Gäller, Wilhelm

nativitas 21.2,2,286f. 352

Gärtner, Heinrich 19,256f. 257f. 271f.

Gaetanus → Caetanus

Gafurius, Franchinus 21.2,1,488

diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit 21.2,1,20

sexta minor 21.2,1,22

toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26

tonos admisit iam ab aliis receptos 21.2,1,28

Gailer, Georg 19,472

Gailler, ... (Sigmundi filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,378

Gailler, Sigmund

nativitas 21.2,2,378

Gaiman, Johannes Paulus 18,147

Gaius Iulius Caesar → Caesar, Gaius Iulius

(Augusti privignus)

Galba (Caesar) 4,238 239 5,96 243 267 12,112–124 20.1,135.27

Galenus 4,164 211

animus sequitur temperamenta 14,291

Commentaria in Hippocratis libris conscripta 4,220.26 501

Congius Romanus 9,25 1.4f. 13

Gott gibt medizinisches Wissen 4,229

Keplerus ei hymnum scribere velit

21.2,1,102

κόσμος ἀρμονικὸς 6,359

oculi cur in cerebro sint 2,145

spezifische Gewichte 9,267

spiritus ex sanguinis vapore veniens 16,122

De diebus criticis 4,223

De diebus decretoriis

Einfluß der Gestirne 4,166 222f. 497

De usu partium corporis humani 1,100 4,515 6,287 7,9 574

duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant

4,341

Galilaeus, Galilaeus 1,229 11.1,96 205 16,347

17,37 328 395.88

anagrammata inventiones suas celantia

4,319 344 347f. 349 474 16,327.129 357

17,34.64f. 35.70

arcana caelestia iactavit 17,63

Braheum accusat et simul eo utitur 17,362

circa galaxiam seu viam lacteam quae detexerit 4,340

cometae

dissertationem italicam sub Guiduccii

nomine edidit 17,362

ex terra orti sunt 8,475

Copernici sententiam se multis annis secutum esse obtendit 13,143

corvus alienorum pennis decoratus an sit 16,302

eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam observavit 7,495 609 21.1,72

epistola scritta a Carosio 16,310

epistola scritta a Giuliano de Medici 16,335f.

epistola scritta a Vinta 16,309

epistulae Iuliano Mediceo scriptae 4,345f. 346f. 347–350 351–353 17,410.189

epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,130f. 16,327–

329 18,308f.

fluxus et refluxus maris 11.2,481

Ingolis Schrift auf seinen Wunsch verfaßt 17,492f.

Iovis ephemeridas prodere incipit 17,96 465

Pisanus nihil de eis audivit 17,98

Iovis satellites 8,28 16,397

detecti ab eo sunt 7,9

intervalla 7,318

Keplerus observationes eius de eis factas defendit 4,317f.

Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit 16,305.62

propter eos detectos Pisanus illum appellat caelestem Americum 17,75 97

visibiles non semper 7,497

Iulianus Mediceus linguā italianā de Keplero refert 16,359f.

Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* neglexit 3,439

Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso erroris meminit 4,432.F

Kepleri *Epitomen* habere cupit 17,362

Kepleri *Epitomen* quamprimum recipere debet 17,372

Kepleri inventa ut sua vindicavit 14,256 441

Kepleri sententiae quas desiderat 16,340 linguā italianā 16,335

Keplero de epistula accepta non respondet 14,7

Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet 1,411 8,20 13,130f.

Keplerus an eum recto modo laudet 4,286f.

Keplerus declinationem magneticam ab eo observari cupit 14,15

Keplerus eum nihil moratur sua inventa ut eius vindicare 14,445

Keplerus eum ob perspicilli usum laudat 4,331 343

Keplerus quod Laurentinum Politianum vituperavit, is animadvertit 1,477

Ludovicus Keplerus ei scribit 19,282–285 497f.

lunae cavitates primum animadvertit 11.2,368.16

lunae diametrum apparentem a Keplero nimis ampliatam esse suspicatur 17,393

lunae maculas esse aquas docuit 11.2,355 356

Rücknahme 11.2,482

lunae montibus in circumferentia eminentibus caret 17,36

lunam cingi suo aëre demonstrat 11.2,430

lunam observavit 8,93

Medicea sidera →

hic supra Iovis satellites
 Mercurius visus in Sole 11.1,30f.
 naturalium rerum causas ex Copernico deducere contendit 13,130f.
 id ad maris fluxum refluxumque spectare Keplerus suspicatur 13,192f.
 obiectiones contra Keplerum an habeat 17,277 293f.
 parallaxes in reflexionibus luminosis etc. negat 17,362
 perspicilli inventor haberi vult 16,302.16 333.13f.
 perspicillum eius 11.1,34 478 11.2,362 16,348 349 17,38 112 113
 Bononiae fallere videbatur 4,448 16,308 311 313 322.103f.
 Kepleri sententia 16,315
 construendi difficultates linguā italianā prolatae 16,335f.
 Horkyus id superare vult 16,312
 Kepleri exemplaria mittere non potest 16,327f.
 Keplerus id adhibet 4,318 21.1,310
 Keplerus id videre cupit 16,319
 lunae lacunas tubus eius in lucem protulit 11.2,362
 ratio Kepleri quomodo a ratione Galilaei differat 16,350 351
 Pisano epistulam scripsit 17,98
 planetae lumen proprium non habent 4,348.17 349.26f. 351 352
 planetarum motus quo motu circulari explicati 7,560
 poemata Segethi in eius laudem conscripta 4,323–325
 Remus Quietanus cum eo de cometa anni 1618 certat 17,338
 Remus Quietanus de iride et halone epistulam ei scripsit 17,386
 Saturnia figura ab eo inventa 16,356.64
 Saturnus
 Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet 17,15
 Seussius eius mentionem facit 17,89.20
 Solis maculae observatae 8,410 11.1,27
 Keplerus in quibus ab eo dissentiat quaeritur 17,104
 stellarum parallaxis
 Keplerus petit, ut eam observet 13,146
 stellas lumina propria habere ei dubitandum videbatur 7,470 607
 Terrentius de eo quaerit 11.2,300
 Veneris illustratio 17,14
 Veneris Mercuriique circa Solem motum probat 4,336

Veneris phases ab eo detectae 4,348 349 7,309 16,372 17,34f.
 Veneris vultus 17,9
Discorso intorno alle cose che stanno in su l'Acqua 17,453
 Ursinus librum Latinitate donare vult 17,25
Il Saggiatore 8,510 11.2,362
 Brahei verba arguit 8,310
 Kepleri inquisitio huius libri 8,413–425 476f.
Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari 11.1,28 563 17,64 110.26 293.51f. 460 468 499 18,550
 loci Latine hic citati 11.1,30f.
 verba quae Remus Quietanus citat 18,368
 Welserus Kepleri exemplar mittit 17,62
Sidereus Nuncius 7,609 11.1,36 46 11.2,337
 disputatio Kepleri cum eo facta 4,283–311
 Fuggeri de libro sententia 16,302 314
 Galilaeus linguā italianā de Kepleri refert 16,309 310f.
 Hasdalius linguā italianā de Kepleri refert 16,300f. 308 315 353
 Horky will dagegen schreiben 16,300
 Horkyus exemplar proprii libri praesentare vult 16,318
 Horkyus in librum invehit 16,311f.
 Horkyus Kepleri iudicium petit 16,301
 Horkyus librum Kepleri nuntiat 16,298
 Iovis satellites ei pro Copernici systemate valent 17,73
 Iulianus Mediceus linguā italianā de Kepleri refert 16,303f.
 Keplerus eum contra Horkyus defendit 16,315
 Keplerus in Horkyus invehit 16,320–323
 lunae figura 11.2,362
 Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat 16,333f.
 Pleiadum numerus 10,²131.44
 Segethus Kepleri exemplar misit 4,285
 versatur in manibus omnium 4,341f.
Galilaeus, Vincentius 21.2,1,471
 agoge 6,174
 cantus per harmoniam 6,179
 temperatio 6,150
 diaschisma 6,147f.
 ditonus 6,135.M 156
 dorus et alius tonus 6,177
 intervalla iucunda 6,184
 litterae alphabeti in musica 6,147
 sectio monochordi et reprobatio per audi-

- tum 6,143–145
 toni seu modi melodiarum 6,163 168
 tonus minor
 contra Galilaenum qui imo loco octavae
 eum habet 6,139
 Urteil Keplers 6,536
Dialogo della musica antica e moderna
 6,477.F 17,490 21.2,1,55.21
 Kepleri de libro sententia 17,254
 ventilatur a Keplero 21.2,1,20–31
- Gall, Potentia (geb. Reischer)** 19,267 270f.
- Gallesius, Bartolomaeus (doctor)** 16,307
- Gallus, Aelius**
 expeditio Arabica 1,367 15,471
 Herodes auxilia ei misit 5,231 232 450
- Ganß, ... (Cammerbott)** 16,173
- Garcaeus, Johannes** 13,354
- Garlandus**
 aequinoctia 21.1,320
 tabulae 21.1,327
- Garthius, Helvicus** 12,51 279 317
- Garzweiler, ...** 16,302 314
- Gaschin, Melchior Ferdinand von** 19,265f.
 271 273
- Gassar, Achilles Pirmius** 1,86 13,403
- Gassendus, Petrus** 19,234
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,434–437
 epistula Schickardo scripta 18,434
 Keplerum per Bachmeirium salutari voluit
 18,442
Epistolica exercitatio 18,567
 Kepleri mentionem facit 18,434
Vita Tychonis Brahei
 morientis preces 3,460
- Gasser, Karl** 19,398
- Gastel, Wilhelm**
 nativitas 21.2,2,356f.
- Gauldrian, ...**
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
- Gauricus, Lucas** 1,424 8,478
 initium aerae nostrae Christianae 5,119
 initium anni 5,198
 Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur
 15,35.156
Calendarium ecclesiasticum novum 5,442
Tractatus astrologicus
 de Juliano II. papa 21.2,2,438f.
 Venetis imperium usque ad annum 1880
 praedicat 21.2,2,438
- Gaza, Theodorus (Gazes)**
 annus Atticus 15,208
- Gazulus, Johannes** 7,580
 domuum astrologicarum constructio 7,146
 18,61.31f.
- Geber** 2,101 103 18,226
 Algebra ab eo denominata est 6,50
 fälschlich 2,443
 ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differ-
 rentia maxima 7,168 581
 ex cossa sua (i. e. Algebra) respondit 9,112
 monumenta eius in lucem asserere suscep-
 tum est 10,139
 viam lacteam descripsit 2,376
- Gebhardt, ... (Doctor, Kaiserlicher Rat)**
 19,258 260f. 265
- Gebhardt, Heinrich Ludwig** 18,83 483 19,136
 137
Kanones pueriles widmet Kepler ihm 5,375
- Gebhardus** → Truchsess
- Gehler, Michael (rector gymnasii)** 17,92
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,115f. 149f.
 157f.
 salarium eius 17,93
- Geißler, Heinrich (bibliopega)** 17,310
- Geitzkofler, ... (Zachariae filius)**
 nativitas 21.2,2,373
- Geitzkofler, Zacharias**
 nativitas 21.2,2,373
- Gelali Persa** 21.1,318
- Gelasius I. (Papa)** 5,457
 apostolorum divisio 5,306
- Geldrich, Johann Wilhelm** 16,370
- Gelenius, Sigismund** 5,60 164 428 436
- Gellius, Aulus** 21.2,1,423.26
 Sulpicius quo anno Romam conditam ponat
 21.2,1,224.38f.
Noctes Atticae
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
 21.2,2,484
 4,3,2 21.2,1,366.19 .48
 15,7,3 Epistula Augusti quando scripta sit
 5,437
 15,28,3 21.2,1,423.20 .46
 17,21,13 21.2,1,532
 17,21,13 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26
 17,21,37 21.2,1,353.46
 17,21,44 21.2,1,365.26 536
- Gellius, Johannes (Scotus)** 16,284
- Gellmizin, Anna** → Brise, Anna
- Geminus (Stoicus)** 7,7
 Hipparcho difficillimum fuit annos conec-
 tere 18,157
 Leonis initium 15,296.41
Elementa astronomiae 7,233 583 11.2,514
 14,298.54 493 16,436
 Calippi modum tradidit quo mensium se-
 ries constituenda sit 11.2,303
 de praedictionibus specialibus 16,208
 Ursache der Augusthitze 4,221

zodiaci cum planetis formati aspectus non
valent 11.1,51

Gemma Frisius, Reiner

additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factae

21.1,235

Bactra urbs 21.2,1,134.5 527

una cum filio eas facit 15,376.53 388

eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 11.2,285

Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260 2,226

Arithmeticae practicae methodus facilis

17,93 465

De radio astronomico et geometrico 4,514

eclipses observandi methodus a Keplero

prolata 2,48 297 439

eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256 4,42

11.2,281

instrumentum suum est crassum, i. e.

rude 2,293 4,335

refractiones numquam deprendit 4,335

Gemma, Cornelius 8,409

additiones *Cosmographiae* Apiani factas una

cum patre facit 15,376.53 388

Brahe quid ei de stella nova responderit

15,66

cometae anni 1577 observationes 8,360

a Braheo collatae 8,304 306 342

erroneae sunt 8,376f.

cometae observationes 8,378

Craigus eum inscitiae in observando arguit

20.1,87

eclipsin lunae anni 1573 eum non recte ob-

servasse Keplerus putat 21.1,15

eclipsium observandorum praeceptiones

2,299

getadelt von Brahe 4,136

reprehenditur a Braheo 1,345

De naturae divinis characterismis, seu raris et

admirandis spectaculis (Ars cosmocritica)

2,449 7,609 15,181f. 200f. 21.1,630

eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239 241

eclipsis lunae anni 1572 2,299 21.1,12 144

eclipsis Solis anni 878 2,256

eclipsis Solis anni 1241 2,256

eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata 2,257

18,391

eclipsis Solis anni 1562 in Lusitania pro-

digiosa 7,509

eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata 2,257.M

18,391

ganze Welt unum animal 15,164f.

iridis colores in luna deprehensi 2,239

241 245

lunae phasis 2,224

Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260 2,226 8,500

stellam novam anni 1572 describit 2,232

tenebrae Pharaoniae 15,310

terrae in Belgio motus 14,416

unum et eundem spiritum toto mundo in-

esse contendit 15,258

visionis modus 2,187

Genebrard, Gilbert 13,259 260 409 15,218

Chronographia

Europa 3000 annis vacua cultoribus man-

sit 21.2,1,116.7f.

Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab

aliis dissideant 21.2,1,116.46-49

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.7 .28 117.5f. 118 526

vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521

Gensle, David 21.1,326.F**Georg Friedrich (Markgraf von Baden)**

4,149

Brief Keplers an ihn 16,59f.

Georgius II. (Landgraf von Hessen-Darm-

stadt) 11.1,470 584 18,277 335

Brief Keplers an ihn 18,322-324

zitiert 9,542

Georgius (Brahei destillator) 14,189**Georgius (Brandenburgiae et Onolsbachii**

marchio)

dies natalis 21.2,2,262

Georgius (Pomeraniae dux, Philippi I. ducis

filius)

dies natalis 21.2,2,262

Georgius (Sanctus) 11.2,151**Georgius (Württembergiae comes)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,260

Georgius Albertus (Brandenburgiae mar-

chio)

dies natalis 21.2,2,261

Georgius Cedrenus 5,305

Chronicon 5,427

Georgius Codinus 21.2,1,341.5-7**Georgius Fridericus I. (Brandenburgiae et**

Onolsbachii marchio)

mortuus est 15,39

nativitas 21.2,2,265f. 275

Georgius Nicomediensis 5,305 457**Georgius Pisida**

Chronicon Paschale fälschlich ihm zuge-

schrieben 5,442

Herwartus periodum 532 annorum cum

coniunctis cyclis Solis et lunae ei tribuit

5,122

Georgius Syncellus 5,197 11.2,309 16,67

anni ab ortu mundi ad ortum Christi 5500

sunt 5,118

periodum 532 annorum cum coniunctis cy-

clis Solis et lunae Aniano tribuit 5,122

dt. Eintrag 5,198f.

Chronographia 5,427 442 16,418

Georgius Trapezuntius

stellarum catalogus 10,²130^{*} 43

Georgius Wilhelmus (Brandenburgiae Elector)

dies natalis 21.2,2,166 170

nativitas 21.2,2,295

Gephyrandrus, Thomas (Brugmann)

Consideratio nova in opusculum Archimedis de circuli dimensione 17,226 486

Quadratura circuli nova, etc 4,311

Gera in Arnfels, Dominus a 14,143.8**Gera, Wilhelm von** 19,27**Gerardus Cremonensis**

Arzachelis *Tabulas Toledanas* Latine vertit

10,¹97

habitatio eius Novaria 10,²35

materiam ex Arabibus sumpsit 10,¹131

planetarum orbes fecit physicae metaphysicaeque partem 10,¹43

theoricae anno 1392 descriptae 15,330

Gerastratus 16,66**Gerhard, Johann Conrad**

Brief an Kepler 14,361f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,452f. 15,67f.

nativitas 21.2,2,52 316

Gering von Berndorf, David (fürstl. Agent)

15,161

Gerlachius, Stephan 12,49 316 19,3 322

Christi omnipraesentia 12,54

consilium Keplero datum 14,105f.

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,247

epistulam Kepleri recepit 13,15

Keplerus eum audivit 12,278

Wegelinii dissertationi praesidet 12,60

Germanicus, Iulius Caesar

Arati *Phaenomena* Latine vertit 7,236

Augustus' Geburtsdatum 21.2,2,485 488

in Orient geschickt 5,161

in orientem mittitur 5,57

Gerson → Levi**Gerstenberger, Marcus**

epistula Keplero scripta 5,287 456 16,249

Vorgeschichte des Briefwechsels mit Kepler 5,419

Gesner, Konrad

chasma ab eo descriptum 14,501

Pachymeres temporibus Athanasii scripsit 15,442

Irrtum 15,447f. 551

Bibliotheca universalis 14,131 475

Ghetaldus, Marinus 1,229 8,310**Ghevara, Franciscus de**

Speculum ustorum verae ac primaevae suae formae restitutum 8,504

subtilitas in parabola et eclipsi adhibita ridicula 8,310

Gienger, ... 17,417**Gienger, Hans Adam** (Vizdom in Linz)

19,74 75 76 79 83

Gilbertus, Gulielmus 7,254 8,489

mortuus iam est 16,173 251

De magnete 2,450 15,232.50 241 253 442

16,39 40 86 110 20.1,564 21.2,1,529

declinatio magnetica non metitur locorum longitudinem 11.2,351

declinendi ad continentes causa 3,351

Herwarts Hinweis auf das Buch 14,312

hominis ratiocinatio 14,328

laudatur a Keplero 2,135f. 14,347 15,387

20.1,24 .47

magnetica vis divisibilis est 3,352

mundi infinitatem demonstrare Dei potentiam credidit 1,253 7,81 578

mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289

poli altitudines 2,135

sententiam de magnetica inclinatione

prolatam Keplerus ventilat 14,348–351

Sol an lapis candens esse possit 2,198

terra per totum formā magneticā formatur 21.2,1,184.32f.

terrae axis 20.2,519.9f.

terrae axis directio 14,352

terram magnetem esse credidit 3,246 350 468 7,334 593

terram moveri contendit 14,351f. 383

Ursinus librum perlegere vult 17,93.114

De mundo nostro sublunari philosophia

nova 16,173 431

Gisbert → Voss**Glaphyra** (Archelai regis Cappadociae filia)

5,334 460

Glarean, Anna 12,221**Glarean, Gregor**

horoscopum in diem nuptialem Glareani

Keplerus fecit 12,224 399

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,221–224

Glareanus (Heinrich Loritti) 14,50 131 463

15,449 451 21.2,1,473 488 515.29f.

altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß) 9,252.4

diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit 21.2,1,20

pes Romanus aus Budaeus genommen

9,254.36–38

toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26

Dodecachordon 6,477.F

Isagoge in musicen 6,477.F 16,106 424

Glaser, Wilhelm Christian (typographus)

18,300

Glebizer, Benigna 19,403 409f. 420**Gluthenius** → Clutenius

Glycia, Elisabeth

Gregorius Turonensis

Glycia, Elisabeth 16,77 96
 Glycius a Milziz, Johannes (Consul Gorlicensis) 16,77 96
 Gobelius, ... (medicus) 15,39
 Göbel, Johannes Gregorius
 Serario de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425
 epistula hoc loco typis expressa 15,533f.
 Gödelmann, Johann Georg (Saxoniae Electoris legatus) 16,103 19,407
 Chytraeus übersetzt 13,406
 epistula Keplero scripta 16,344.98
 Kepler widmet ihm *Antwort auf Röslini Discurs* 4,103
 Lebensdaten 12,341
 patrimus Ludovici Kepleri 21.2,2,37
Tractatus de magis veneficiis et lamiis 12,74
 Gösler, Anna → Huldenreich
 Gösselius, ... 14,160
 Gößlin, Anna → Huldenreich
 Gößlin, Philipp 12,181
 Gogavinus, Antonius 21.2,1,484.F
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* edidit 14,465 475
 15,388 16,79 17,318.83f. 325 503 21.2,1,87 491 495
 Aristotelis textum adiunxit 15,451
 Latine eam vertit obscure 15,450
 schlecht ins Lateinische übersetzt 15,546
 21.2,1,475
 textus ultimi capitis est adulterinus 21.2,1,106
 Goldast, Melchior
 Keplers Ansicht über den Mond 19,350
 Goldner, Eistains
 nativitas 21.2,2,350
 Goldschmid, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,347f.
 Gomer (Cimbrorum conditor) 8,267
 Gomez, Antonius
Varias resolutiones juris civilis communis 12,94 358
 Gordemus, Johannes (Gordon) 21.2,2,491
 Gordianus I. (imperator) 5,255 452
 Gordianus II. (imperator) 2,255 5,255 452
 Gordianus III. (imperator) 5,452
 Gorizius, Konrad 19,305
 Gothofredus, Dionysius
 vidua eius in Berneggeri aedibus habitat 18,179f.
 Gothofredus, Theodor 18,155
 Gottofredus, Augustinus (mathematicae professor) 16,307
 Grabes von Nechern, ... (Landeshauptmann in Sagan) 18,360.8 405 547 19,165 166 168

Grädtfisch, Johann 19,293
 Graeter, Jeremias (magister)
 nativitas 21.2,2,82
 Graeter, Philipp 19,335
 Graf, Georg (Waldstenii secretarius) 19,165
 166 179 180 181 182
 Granus, Nicolaus 16,319
 Grassi, Horatio → Sarsius, Lotharius
 Gratus, Valerius
 praeses Iudaeae 5,56f. 99 161 446
 Graver, Philipp
 nativitas 21.2,2,306f.
 Gregoras, Nicephorus 16,164
 eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,1204
 Gregoria Maximiliana (Austriae archiducissa, Caroli II. filia)
 dies natalis et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,273
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226
 nativitas 21.2,2,273 388
 solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,139f.
 Gregorius I. Magnus (Papa)
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195
Moralia
 mundi in sex diebus creatio 21.2,1,180.41 528
 Gregorius VII. (Papa) 5,459
 Dionysii Exigui aera
 errorem non dogmatis sed numeri dicit 5,327
 Gregorius XIII. (Papa) 21.1,405 406
 bulla „Inter gravissimas“ de Calendarii emendatione emissa 21.1,361 377 399
 Calendarium Gregorianum → *index rerum: sub voce*
 Clavio quid inculcet 21.1,394.F
 Iaponenses qui ad eum venerunt 21.2,1,526f.
 imperii principium 18,196.30f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,281
 Gregorius XV. (Papa) 12,34
 Gregorius Nazianzenus 17,346 18,123 124 301.35
 congeries et confusio 21.2,1,181.32
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.3–5
 Oratio 34
 motu extincto tempus est nullum 21.2,1,179.24
 Gregorius Nyssenus 18,301.34
 congeries et confusio 21.2,1,181.32
 ignem quomodo interpretetur 21.2,1,186.30–32
 Gregorius Turonensis
 mensis quem in anno numerat primum 5,120 442

- dt. Eintrag 5,198
numerandi annos modus 1,366
- Greiffenhagen, ...** <medicus> 15,39
- Greilich, Balthasar** 19,397
- Greis, Johannes**
nativitas 21.2,2,89f.
- Greisla, ...** <Magister> 18,213
- Grellius, Joachim** 21.2,1,532
Chronologia in Titi Livii Historiam
21.2,1,390.29 516
- Gretser, Jakob** <Jesuita> 19,135
Petrus Cnaphaeus seu Fullo in Thoma Wegelino redivivus 16,326 456
- Grevenstein, Antonius** 11.2,292
- Grienberg, Elias** 13,391
Herwarti litteras Keplero dat 13,131
- Grienberger, Christoph** <Jesuita> 9,264.17
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 fortasse observavit 11.1,22
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 an observaverit 17,373
Remo Quietano nondum scripsit 18,32
Catalogus veteres affixarum Longitudines, ac Latitudines conferens cum novis
10,2128.36 *90 *117 17,456 461 491
Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit 10,142 1242 17,257.53f.
- Griessel, Heinrich von** <Rentmeister und Hauptmann Wallensteins in Friedland> 19,494
Anfrage wegen Geldzahlung an Kepler 19,179f.
Auszahlung des Druckereizuschusses an Kepler 19,168f. 170f. 172 173 174f. 175 176
Zahlungssperre 19,176f. 177
Besoldungsrückstand Keplers 19,181f. 182
Brief an Kepler 18,417f.
Geldsendung an Kepler 19,180
Lieferungssperre 19,176f. 177
Papierlieferung aus Friedland 19,169f. 171f.
Papierlieferung aus Prag 19,173f. 174f. 176 180
rät Kepler zur Annahme des Lehens Gör-lachsheim 18,418 19,175f.
- Griessmayr, Lorenz** 19,243f.
- Gringalletus, Janus** 10,13 17,219 230 315 327 331 18,281 20.1,389 390
a Maestlino per errorem non exceptus 18,46
ad Keplerum eum venturum esse Crusius nuntiat 17,192.9-14
Berneggero exemplar *Epitomes* dedit 18,63
comes Kepleri iter facientis 18,43
Crusius eum laudat 17,220
Crusius eum salutat 17,252 402
- Crusius Genevae apud eum moratur 18,70
dimissum iam dudum ob nullum salarium est 17,382
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam cum Keplero observavit 18,11 21.1,83
epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,236f. 238f. 267 415 417f. 18,35f. 43f. 45-47
exemplaria libri quarti *Epitomes* accepit 18,75
Keplerus de eius futuris officiis Berneggero scribit 17,211
Lincium mittitur 17,227
litteras Crusio misit 17,314
logarithmorum calculatio 9,480 11.1,116f.
operam egregiam praestat 17,235
Pragam venit 17,229
Straussius eum salutat 17,287
Ulmā discessit 18,44
- Gross, Heinrich** <Grosius> <typographus> 16,211
- Grosseteste** → Robertus Lincolniensis
- Großkunz, Theodor** 13,24
- Grotius, Hugo** 18,280
Arati *Phaenomena* publicavit 21.1,264
Λιμενευρετική ή sive Portuum investigandorum ratio 15,376.52 546
- Grsepsius (Grzebski), Stanislaus** 9,540
pes Colotianus 9,255.14
- Grüninger, Erasmus** <Propst> 16,240 465
Brief an Osiander 17,360
- Grünthal, Hans Joachim von** 18,237
- Grünthal, ... von** 17,315
- Grundemann, Konstantin** <Mautner in Linz> 19,86f. 88 90f. 95
- Gruner, Christoph** 19,316
- Gruppenbach, Georg** <typographus> 12,191 400-403
Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* excudit 13,39 70 72 81 103 105 106 109 111 118 121 122 126 143 162
- Gruppenbach, Philipp** <typographus> fortuna eius 17,67
- Gruterus, Janus** 15,332 18,280 337
- Grynaeus, ...** 14,169
- Grynaeus, Johann Jakob** 5,427
- Gualterus, Georg** 17,243
- Guarimburtus, Matthaeus**
eclipticae obliquitas 21.1,326
- Gültlinger, Donatus** 12,73f. 82f. 97 339
- Günther, Friedrich** 19,256f. 257f. 260 272
- Guido Aretinus** 6,401 21.2,1,28.22
cantūs eius systema 21.2,1,23.45f.
diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquissimum dicit 21.2,1,20
notis nomina ad cantum scribendum dedit

- 6,393 536 21.2,1,23.37f. 489
octavae tres in septem hexachordis ordinavit
21.2,1,24
toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26
- Guiduccius, Marius**
a Galilaeo defensus 8,422
librum eius Keplerus non vidit 8,424 476
Discorso delle Comete 8,475 17,362 374 509
ex parallaxi an altitudo cometae arguatur
17,364
rectilineum cometam ascendere Keplerus
refutat 17,365
- Guidus Ubaldus e Marchionibus Montis
(DelMonte)** 1,229
Mechanicorum liber 2,437
Kepleri cum eo velitatio 2,28f.
- Guisius, ...** 18,26
- Guldenmann, Anna** 12,87 350
dies natalis 21.2,2,33
- Guldenmann, Anna (Annae Guldenmanni
filia)**
nativitas 21.2,2,342
- Guldenmann, Georg**
nativitas et mors 21.2,2,72
- Guldenmann, Hans** 19,371
- Guldenmann, Jakob** 19,371
- Guldenmann, Melchior (Kepleri avus mater-
nus)** 13,384 386
tritt seiner Tochter Katharina Kepler ein
Stück Wiese ab 19,316f.
- Guldenstern, Peter (Reichsmarschall)**
20.1,464
- Guldin, Paul** 11.2,484 534 18,295 19,372
Claramontium refutare Kepleri *Hyperaspis-
ten* scribit 18,264.99f.
cometam anni 1618 observavit 17,386
epistula Keplero scripta quae sub Guldini
nomine editur 18,340–349
epistula Remi Quietani ei scripta 17,294
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 11.2,368f.
18,40f. 151 172–174 195 242–245 252–254
257–260 271–273 330–333 354–357
Keplero suasit ut *Hyperaspisten* scriberet
8,474
De centro gravitatis
Cavalieris Prinzip sei von Kepler über-
nommen 9,485
Kritik an Keplers Beweismethode 9,484
486 491 493f. 497f. 503
- Gulielmus I. de Orania** 11.2,286.20 18,196.26f.
21.2,2,260
nativitas 21.2,2,266
- Gulielmus IV. (Bavariae dux)** 11.2,283
- Gulielmus IV. (Hassiae Landgravius)** 2,193
3,457 6,50 11.2,522 14,93 448.81 15,255.509
- 16,40 293.51 18,23.659 35.131 20.2,11.8
21.1,105.36
Brahe ei scribit de rangiferis, cervorum sept-
entrionalium genere 11.2,335.20–22
Brahei cum eo disputatio de refractione facta
10,¹243.13f.
Brahei globo bombardico experimentum
7,82
Braheum ad aemulationem stimulavit 1,307
Braheus aliquid ei significat 20.1,77.27
cometae observationes 8,315 394
anni 1577 8,355 370 371
errores insunt in aliquibus 8,374
anni 1580
errores insunt 8,400
anni 1585 8,356 403
erroneae sunt 8,408
epistulae ad Braheum scriptae 8,338 351
refractionum explicatio 2,136
globum caelestem habet 13,221
in stellarum longitudine a Braheo 6 minutis
differt 11.1,25
instrumenta omnia Rhodius vidit 15,204.30
instrumentum astronomicum 2,194
laudatur a Keplero 1,307
nativitas 21.2,2,257
Prutenicarum Tabularum aberrationes de-
prehendit 10,¹41
Rudolpho imperatori globum caelestem mi-
sit 1,307
Solis eccentricitas ex observationibus eius
sumpta 2,292.33f. 3,226 13,28
stellarum fixarum latitudines mutari detexit
8,43
Veneris observatio 2,126 8,379f.
Wert seiner Beobachtungen 10,^{*}7
Observationes Hassiacae 3,466 11.1,562
13,378 14,135.284
- Gulielmus (Cliviae dux)** 11.2,282.19f.
- Gunterus, Edmund** 18,220
denominationem „Cosinus“ adhibuit
10,¹62
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 9,465f. 18,144f.
Canon triangulorum 18,498
Keplero exemplar misit 9,465 18,144
schärfer als Ursinus und Neperus 18,150
- Guntherus, Jacobus**
stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat
1,273
- Gurald, ... (tutor)** 17,169 219 229 230
- Gurald, Balthasar** 18,241 19,386 399
patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri 19,360 21.2,2,39
- Guraldin, Cordula (patrima Cordulae Kep-
lerae)** 19,360 21.2,2,39

Guraldus 13,272

Gurcensis

cometa anni 1472 8,397-30

Gust, ...

nativitas 21,2,2,375

Gustavus I. Vasa (Sueciae rex)

1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis

11,2,284

Gustavus II. Adolphus (Sueciae rex)

nativitas 21,2,2,163 168 580

Gwalther, Rudolf

In prophetas duodecim ... homiliae

21,2,1,525.42

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21,2,1,113.22

Gysius, Tiedemann 1,88

argumenta quibus Copernico persuasit opus

suum edere 1,129-131

Habermann, Johannes

Wochengebete 21,1,361.F

Habermel, Erasmus (Instrumentenmacher

Rudolphs II.) 9,255 14,253 15,326 538

Haberstockh, Ludwig (Landschaftsschrei-

ber) 14,235

Habrecht, Isaak 17,358 19,395

controversia cum Schickardo de globo igneo

anno 1623 conspecto orta 8,402

18,170.13-19 178.26-29 181.14-23

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit

18,328

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit

18,311 360

Kepleri dissertationem *de fundamentis*

astrologiae certioribus desiderat 18,416 562

Keplerum iuvare an possit 18,239

litteras de cometa Keplero scripsit 8,196

suppressio nomine Berneggerus de eo queritur 18,338f. 543

Kurtze und gründliche Beschreibung eines Newen ungewohnlichen Sterns oder Cometen 8,497 17,337 505

Hebenstreittus de amborum conflictu

scribit 17,416

Hebenstreittus de libro scripsit 17,333

Kepleri ad Habrechtii de cometarum motibus assumptiones responsio 8,216-218 499f.

observatio cometae 8,186 187 188 191 192 193 194 195

Kurtzer ... Bericht von einer ... vom Himmel gefallenen Fewr-Kugel 8,509 18,501

Berneggerus Keplero exemplar donat

18,155.18 176.57 178.26f.

lis cum Schickardo facta 18,170.13-19

181.14-23

Tractatus de planiglobio coelesti ac terrestri

18,338 543

Habsburg

tabula genealogica 8,493

Hadrianus, Publius Aelius (Caesar) 5,344

14,262 287 20,1,255 21,1,162 164

dies natalis 21,2,2,260

excursus ex Britannia in occasum factum an fuerit eo regente 11,2,432

Häfelin, ... 12,82 346

Händel, Dorothea

nativitas 21,2,2,245

Härte, Elias von Grünberg 19,64

Hafenreffer, Matthias 1,408 13,89 112.162

122.3 231f. 264 274 275 294 14,56 87 161

15,359.3 492f. 16,247 19,324 325 347

astrologiam deseruit 13,19

coniunx obiit 13,368 14,45.110

consilium Keplero datum 14,105f.

controversia de persona Christi cum Keplero orta 12,41-45 50f. 56f. 60 288f. 307f.

de Christi nativitate 15,359.22f.

de Keplero frequens cum eo sermo est

17,122

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,324-327

17,283-287

epistulae Keplero scriptae 12,41-45 13,18f.

86f. 90f. 202-204 237f. 14,166f. 194f.

15,128f. 371f. 17,331-333 367-371

hypotheses astronomicas et Sacram Scripturam distinguendum esse contendit

13,202-204

Kepleri *Harmonia evangelistarum*

Kepler bittet ihn um Gutachten 5,399

Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit

15,417

Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quomodo acceperit 13,151 165 202f.

Kepleri *Opticam* dono recepit 15,130 354.33

Keplero olim litteras misit 18,319

Keplero orationes de Christi nativitate mittit 15,354.29-34

Keplers *Astronomia Nova* übergeben

16,254

Keplerum salutatur 17,141

Keplerus de stilo novo excusavit 13,20

Keplerus quid de eius obiectionibus sentiat

13,231f.

maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit

17,56

Maestlins Arbeiten über Christi Geburts-

jahr 5,400

Maestlinus de eius sententiis 13,151 236

Rhetici *Narrationem* Kepleri *Mysterio* addi

Hafenreffer, Matthias

Harriotus, Thomas

- dissuasit 13,90f. 117f.
 Samuelem filium quomodo educet 15,371f.
Continuatio Examinis 16,325 456
- Hafenreffer, Samuel**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit 15,413f.
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,359–362
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,302 354 372–374 413f.
 Matthias pater quomodo eum educet 15,371f.
 respondens erat in disputatione Tubingae acta 4,83 84.22 92.2f. 15,354 18,322
- Hafner, ...** (secretarius Enenkelii) 17,185
- Hagecius, Thaddaeus** 8,408 507 10,*7
 cometae anni 1577 observationes a Braheo collatae 8,304 305 306 342 369 vitiosae 8,380f.
 cometae anni 1580 observationes 8,398 400 401
 cometas supra lunam ob puritatem luminis posuit 8,421
Apodixis physica et mathematica de Cometis ..., in primis de eo, qui anno 1580 ... affulsit 8,509
- Hagenin, Katharina** → Paummeister, Katharina
- Hagenloch, Anselm**
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,54–56
 vitae curriculum 15,55f.
- Hagiochoranus, ...** 16,280
- Hagius, ...** 15,204 205
- Hali** → Haly Albohazen
- Haliabis** 21.1,326
- Haller, Barbara** 12,79f.
- Haller, Georg** 12,78f.
- Haller, Hans** 19,387 399
- Haller, Jakob** 12,80.1 360
- Haller, Walburga** 12,68 70f. 76 78–80 96–98 341f. 344f. 359 17,215 216.133 437 439
- Haly Albohazen seu Haly (filii) Abenragel**
 Abacus geographicus 20.1,122
 dies natalis 21.2,2,292
 Ptolemaei interpres 21.1,326
De iudiciis astrorum libri 16,59
- Haly ben Rodoan** 2,233
- Hamann, ...** 17,192
- Hamberger, Anna Maria**
 nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Barbara**
 dies natalis 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Dorothea**
 nativitas 21.2,2,310
- Hamberger, F. D.**
 nativitas 21.2,2,78
- Hamberger, Johann Georg**
 nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Katharina**
 nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Magdalena**
 nativitas 21.2,2,311
- Hamberger, Paul** 13,130 131 146
- Han, Georg** (churfürstlicher secretarius) 15,39
- Handelius, Gregorius** (Quaestor Ordinum, Einnehmer) 17,123 19,124
- Handelius, Tobias** 17,123
- Hannewald, Andreas** 19,53
- Hannibal** 14,216
- Hannibal, Andreas** (Reichshofrath) 14,314 342 16,178
- Hannke, Valentin**
 epistula Keplero scripta 16,287f.
- Hanschius, Michael Gottlieb**
 de Kepleri *Hipparcho* 20.1,7 183
- Haraeus, Franciscus** 5,81
 census Quirinii 5,178
Olympiades et fasti concordie serie historiae sacrae et non sacrae usque ad Christum passum 5,427
- Hardeck, Hans Dietrich von**
 nativitas 21.2,2,334
- Hardek, Graf Ferdinand (Johannes)** 14,381
 genesin eius Fabricius petit 15,10 304.65 440 446 486
- Harmann, ...** (medicinae doctor) 14,406
- Harmb de Eysers, Christian**
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 17,409.138 512
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425 15,309.3f.
- Harpocratio** 15,210 218
- Harprecht, Johannes** (professor iuris) 15,492
- Harrach, Isabella Katharina von** (Wallensteins 2. Ehefrau) 21.2,2,453
- Harrach, Karl von** (Wallensteins Schwiegervater) 21.2,2,453
- Harrach, ... von**
 Familienarchiv 19,300 301 489 496f.
 nativitas (natus anno 1568) 21.2,2,373
 nativitas (natus anno 1610) 21.2,2,301
 nativitas (natus anno 1612) 21.2,2,301f.
 nativitas (natus anno 1614) 21.2,2,302
 nativitas (natus anno 1615) 21.2,2,302
- Harrer, Georg Gottlieb** 19,306
- Harrer, Hans** 19,26
 Decretum 19,24
- Harriotus, Thomas** 16,407
 Beurteilung des Briefwechsels 2,425 9,542
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,348–352

- 16,31f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,365–368
 16,172f.
 pondus variarum materialium 15,365f.
 16,173
 spezifische Gewichte 9,264.25–28 267
 rechnet nach der neuen Ellipsenform 10,* 52
 refractionum ab eo observatarum tabella
 15,365f. 16,250
 additamenta 16,173
 Keplerus eam recenset 16,31f.
 refractionum ratio an contradictio sit
 15,367f.
 Kepleri responsio 16,32
 Vermittler der *Conclave Ignatii* 11.2,476
- Hartmann, Georg** (mathematicus, machinarum artifex)
 Maßstab erfunden 9,264.33f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,291f.
 Pisani *Perspectivam* edidit 2,47 438
- Hartmann, Jakob** 1,355 486 18,85 90 91 116 117
- Hasdalius, Martin** 4,348.33 16,371 372
 epistole scritte a Galileo 16,300f. 308 315 353
- Hauber, Johann**
 nativitas 21.2,2,309
- Hauenschild, Georg** 19,435f.
- Haugius, ...** (medicinae studiosus) 17,287
- Hausner, Joachim** 19,484
- Hay, Johannes**
De rebus Japonicis, Indicis, et Peruanis epistolae recentiores 15,368 543
- Hayland** → Heiland
- Haylemann, Andreas** 13,25
- Hazold, ...** 19,219
- Hebenstreittus, ...** (Johannis Baptistae frater)
 nece pessima exstinctus est 18,91.41–47
- Hebenstreittus, Georgius** (medicus)
 18,182.42
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,47 49 60
 viduam Principalem curavit 18,91.34–40
- Hebenstreittus, Johannes Baptista** 19,358
 Berneggerus eum salutatur 18,281
 Braheanorum dedicationem Berneggero misit 18,360
 Briefe an Kepler 17,242 18,247
 cum Gringalletto convenit 18,45
 epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 18,337f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 5,423 17,277f.
 291f. 333f. 356f. 403f. 416f. 432–434 440f.
 18,37f. 44f. 51f. 55f. 66 67f. 83f. 84–86 90f.
 112f. 115f. 117f. 122–124 128 176f. 181–183 240f. 247f. 248f.
- exemplaria translationis Taciti recipit
 12,372 375
 Gebhardt für sein Pseudonym gehalten (fälschlich) 5,463
 Idyllion in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertum
 10,* 15–16 * 32f. 11.2,515
 Kepleri *Kanones pueriles* curavit 5,424
 18,93
 Keplerus eum salutatur 18,329
 Keplerus exemplar *Hyperaspistis* ei reliquit
 18,243.66f. 520
 poema Keplero dedicatum 11.2,293
 Pseudonyme gebildet für Keplers *Kanones pueriles* 5,424
 Storckio funebrem orationem scribere debet
 18,300
Cometen Fragstück auß der reinen Philosophia
 Fehler 8,497
 Martem falso pro Arcturo ponit 17,311
 502 505 18,68.38–40
 observatio cometae 8,181 187 188 190
Hypomnema de vita et scriptis Davidis Schrami Nordlingensis 18,67.24 479
- Hecataeus**
 fabulae de Hyperboreorum insula scriptae
 4,342
- Hecht, Viktor** 12,76 78 83 342f. 347
- Heck, Anna**
 nativitas 21.2,2,89
- Heckius, Johannes** 15,536f.
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,315f.
- Heckmann, Johannes** 14,291
- Hedl, Nicolaus** 17,52
- Heerbrand, Jakob** 13,275
 nativitas 21.2,2,79
- Heerbrand, Philipp** 13,7
 nativitas 21.2,2,80
- Heffner, Hans** 13,369
- Hegesippus** 5,32 141f. 155 434
 Archelaus 5,334
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit
 5,309
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335
- Hegner, ...** (ReformationsSecretarius)
 18,363
- Heiland, Georg Philipp**
 nativitates 21.2,2,64f.
- Heiland, Samuel** (Professor Ethics) 15,54
 19,317 21.2,2,565
 nativitas 12,401 21.2,2,66f.
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum *De funere*
 12,228
- Hein, Johannes** 18,115
 commendatur ab Hebenstreitto 18,83
 84.17–22

*Heinrich Julius von Braunschweig**Herberstein, Georg Sigmund von*

Heinrich Julius von Braunschweig 15,290.11
Heinrich, ... (Maler in Prag) 19,461
Heinrich, Daniel (magister)
 nativitas 21.2,2,53 317
Heinsius, ... 16,333
Held, ... 19,409
Held, David 13,341
Held, Paul 19,384
Helfensteinius, Rudolph (comes) 18,302
Heller, Dr. 14,101
Helling, Dr. 14,81 82 84 87f. 89
Helwigius, Paul (bibliopola) 14,315 15,229
Helzl, Wolf 19,271 397
Hemeter, Elias 19,472
Hemminger, Maria
 nativitas 21.2,2,92
 ex Stadii ephemeridibus 21.2,2,93
Hemminger, Michael 18,290 296
Henckel, ... (Prag) 19,459
Henckel, ... 15,74
 nativitas 21.2,2,377
Henelius, ... 17,44
Henischius, Georg (medicus, mathematicus)
 de cometa anni 1607 16,72
Henner, Johannes (consiliarius) 15,130
Henricpetri, Sebastian (typographus)
 Maestlinus ei de nova Copernici editione
 frustra scripsit 17,53f. 66f. 109f. 114
Henricus I. (Lusitaniae rex)
 1580 nach vorjähriger Finsternis verstorben
 11.2,42 287 499
Henricus II. (Galliae rex) 21.2,2,259 282 490
 Kriege anno 1544 11.2,2,282
 nativitas 21.2,2,256 265
Henricus III. (Galliae rex) 8,260
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,255
 eligit Henricum IV. 21.2,2,405
 nativitas 21.2,2,254f.
Henricus IV. (Galliae rex) 4,495 8,249 260.4
 11.2,287 21.2,2,416.15
 Blancus eius primus theologiae professor
 fuit 17,271 317
 cometae in nativitate eius effectus 8,246.7
 501
 dt. Eintrag 4,73.23
 nativitas 21.2,2,257f. 405 420
 eclipsis Solis anni 1605 an in ea manifesta
 sit 21.2,2,432.35-41
 Fabricius eam petit 15,286.88f.
 Landesschicksal daraus bestimmt
 11.2,77.38f.
 ob sie den Mord anzeigt 16,466 17,51
 praedictio ex ea deducta 11.2,59.16
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,132-
 134

 necem eius Horkyus queritur 16,311
 Prophezeiungen Rösllins, von Kepler kom-
 mentiert 4,134f.
 Verbote bei Goldverwendung 9,247.36-39
 Vorzeichen für sein Ableben 21.2,2,440
Henricus V. (Saxoniae dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,263
Henricus VIII. (Angliae rex) 11.2,2,282
 coniunctionis Iovis cum Marte in Leone
 anno 1529 significatio astrologica
 21.2,2,415.30
 Reformation eingeführt 11.2,2,84
Henricus de Hassia
 tractatus de magnete conscriptus 1,187
 a Keplero non recte ei attributus est 1,472
**Henricus Fridericus (Jacobi I. Angliae regis
 filius)**
 dies natalis 21.2,2,167 234
 nativitas 21.2,2,282 298
Henricus Fridericus de Orania et Nassovia
 18,420 564
Henricus Julius (Brunswigae dux)
 nativitas 21.2,2,275 421
**Henricus Julius (Saxoni-Lauenburgensis
 dux)** 11.2,2,89
Henricus Stuartus (Lord Darnley)
 21.2,2,491
Henricus, ... (Rhodii amicus) 14,315
Heppler, ... (Felicis Münsingeri mater)
 nativitas 21.2,2,96
 solaris anni 1592 21.2,2,97
Heraclides Ponticus 4,203 14,75
 terram volvi statuit 7,100
Heraclitus 16,328 18,98
 animae odorantur in inferno 11.2,407.34f.
 Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum
 collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,3,2.9
 si Solem e mundo sustuleris, cuncta friges-
 cunt 4,216
 Sol in planetarum ordine penultimus est
 20.1,45
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur
 7,27
 Irrtum Keplers 7,575
Heratocles 4,203
 eventuell verschriebener Name 4,500
Herberstein, Bernardin von 14,383
Herberstein, Caspar von
 nativitas 21.2,2,362f.
Herberstein, Georg Achaz von
 nativitas 21.2,2,333
Herberstein, Georg Ruprecht von 19,26
Herberstein, Georg Sigmund von
 nativitas 21.2,2,331f.

Herberstein, Hans Friedrich von 13,413
19,337

Herberstein, Johannes Sigmund von
nativitas 21.2,2,357

Herberstein, Katharina von
patrima Katharinae Keplerae 21.2,2,38

Herberstein, Ott Ernst von
nativitas 21.2,2,374

Herberstein, Rosina von 19,357

Herberstein, S. von (Obrist zu Waras Fallan-
hut)
nativitas 21.2,2,300 368 378

Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich Baron von
(„generosus“ Zehentmairii) 14,78.2 143.8
19,465
Bathori nativatem Keplero tradidit 14,432
itinerarium 10,199

Demetrius quando dux Moscoviae crea-
tus sit 10,1106

Moscoviae latitudo 10,182f. 235

Keplerus ei *Mysterium Cosmographicum*
dedicat 1,5 8,16 19,341

nativitas (natus anno 1554) 21.2,2,335

nativitatem a Keplero petit 14,144.57–145.62

nativitates duas a Keplero petit 13,249 270f.
324 331

Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich von
nativitas (natus anno 1594) 21.2,2,332

Herberstein, ... von 17,181 193 18,177

Herberstein, ... von (1)
nativitas (natus anno 1587) 21.2,2,338

Herberstein, ... von (2)
nativitas (natus anno 1594) 21.2,2,338f.

Herberstein, Wolf Sigmund von (Sigismundi
Friderici filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,336

Herberstorff, Adam von (comes) 12,105 372–
374

dies natalis 21.2,2,51

Keplerum adjuvat 18,259

nativitas 12,373 21.2,2,362

Religionspatent, von ihm unterschrieben
19,145

Herberstorff, Amalia von
nativitas 21.2,2,361

Herberstorff, Andreas von 14,83
dies natalis 21.2,2,360

Herberstorff, Caspar von
nativitas 21.2,2,361

Herberstorff, Franz von
nativitas 21.2,2,362

Herberstorff, Friedrich von
nativitas 21.2,2,360

Herberstorff, Karl von
dies natalis 21.2,2,360

Herberstorff, Maria Salome Gräfin von
Tacitus-Übersetzung von Ludwig Kepler
ihr gewidmet 12,105f.

Herberstorff, Marquard von
dies natalis 21.2,2,360

Herberstorff, Ott von 21.2,2,362
nativitas et mors 21.2,2,361

Herberstorff, Otto von 14,160 189

Herberstorff, Ulrich von
nativitas 21.2,2,362

Hercowitsch, ... 21.2,2,235

Hercules (Ferrariae dux)
dies natalis 21.2,2,265

Hercules, ... 19,458 460

Herford, ... 19,460f. 461 462f.

Herkowitz, Julius 17,94 95 115 19,324f.

Herlicius, David 1,157.F

calendarium 14,315

Keplerum laudavit 1,166

supponitur ei, ut crederet stellam novam
anni 1604 fuisse mobilem 1,162

trigonum igneum tractavit 1,165f.

vaticinia 1,355 486

zodiacus an per planetarum constellationes
dividatur 16,377 387

*Astronomische ... Erklärung des Newen
Sterns* 15,284 532

stellae novae motum tribuit 15,283f.

*Erklärung des geschwänzten Newen Sterns
oder Kometen* 1607 16,112 425

Historische Sternlocke 15,499

contra eum aliquis scribere debet 15,28

reformatorem mundi novum producit

15,10 13

*Kurtzer und warhafftiger Bericht des Co-
meten* 8,497

observatio cometae 8,181 186

Hermann V. von Wied (Coloniae Elector)
11.2,282.30 283.15ff.

dies natalis 21.2,2,259

Hermann, Nicolaus 15,202

Hermannus Contractus

Chronicon 5,30 123 427

Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109

Hermes Trismegistus 6,399 401 403 421 432
451 453 456 16,156

Apis quotidie duodecies urinam facit 7,193
chaos quid sit 21.2,1,181.25 .31 182.6f.

liber de decanis conscriptus 15,330

Macrobius eius non meminit 21.2,1,58

mens humana per harmoniam delapsa est et
reversura 21.2,1,57

mundi creatio 21.2,1,183.23 186.45

principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano
systemati obloquitur 17,249

Saturni lunaeque coniunctio 14,192
 spiritus igneus 6,449
 „supera similia inferis“ 6,375
 terra et aqua invicem sunt permixta
 21.2,1,182.12
Poemandres 17,489 21.2,1,493
 animarum fons est octonarius 21.2,1,57
 de numeris philosophia 6,98f. 534
 loci citati 17,250.46–51 251.74–77
 .104–252.107
Hermippus (Smyrnaeus) 4,203 21.2,1,350.37
 352.8
Hermogenes 21.2,1,181.43
Hero (Mechanicus)
Opuscula 17,59 458
Spiritualia (Pneumatica) 14,346 17,78
 21.2,2,674f.
 in Latinum a Commandino conversus
 14,498 21.2,2,513 675
 mechanica artificia Heronis Keplerus ex-
 aminat 21.2,2,513–517
 ζῳδιον 1,176 11.2,67 500
Herodes 5,23 38 88 102 125 185
Herodes (Antipatris filius)
 annus natalicius quando fuerit 5,42
Herodes (Herodis regis filius) 5,77
Herodes (Herodis regis nepos) 5,308
 Aristobuli filius 5,307
Herodes (rex Chalcidis) 5,462
 mors quem in annum ceciderit 5,359f.
Herodes Agrippa (Herodis regis nepos)
 5,161 15,456 473
 annus primus regni sui 5,359f.
 Jacobum maiorem apostolum occidit
 5,307f. 457
 successor Philippi Herodis filii 5,308
Herodes Antipas (Herodis regis filius)
 tetrarcha 5,56 67 85f. 88 100 106 148 162
 235f. 298
 Christus Galilaeus ei subditus 5,302
 Christus sub regno eius baptisatus est
 5,98–100
 in exilium missus est 5,189
 in Galilaea et Peraea 5,22 99 169f. 183f.
 300 302 445
 Johannem Baptistam occidit 5,278 307f.
 Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedi-
 cavit 5,188
 Joseph sein Untertan in Nazareth 5,184
 successor Archelai fratris eius 5,163
 successor Archelai fratris sui 5,335
 Tiberiadem urbem aedificavit 5,161
Herodes Archelaus → Archelaus
Herodes Aristobulus → Aristobulus (Herodis
 regis filius)

Herodes Philippus → Philippus (Herodis regis
 filius)
Herodes rex 17,135
 ad Caesarem venit 5,228
 Alexander filius eius 5,49
 Alexandrum filium suum accusavit et occi-
 dit 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
 anni imperii Herodis in annos Augusti
 translati 5,105
 anni regni quando fuerint 5,108 141f. 153f.
 158 188 229
 ante initium regni eius calendarium solare
 institutum est 5,103
 argumentum quasi ad annum natalicium
 certum Christi statuendum 5,24 76
 initium 5,39 450
 quot fuerint 5,358f.
 annus natalicius eius quando fuerit 5,40 54
 Antipater filius eius 5,50 297
 contra Herodem conspiravit 5,53 79 93
 165
 Herodes eum accusavit 5,59 68 167
 Herodes eum occidit 5,62 164 166f. 233
 300
 Aristobulum filium suum accusavit et occi-
 dit 5,52f. 79 92 95 178f. 300f.
 Augusti cliens et socius populi Romani erat
 5,77 93 299 393
 Augustus eius in testamento suo mentio-
 nem fecit 5,180
 auxilia Gallo misit 5,231
 anno 14 regni Herodis secundum Keple-
 rum 5,232
 anno 22 Iuliano 5,232
 bellum cum Arabibus anno 14 Iuliano 5,231
 Bethlehemaie infantes ad necem conquisivit
 1,279 324 5,14 93–95 153 184 187f. 317 404
 407f.
 Bethlehemaie infantes occidi una cum filiis
 suis duobus iussit 1,379 385 386 387
 5,300
 census
 anno Iuliano 36. 5,180
 error Röslini 5,139
 census in Iudaea 5,82 91f. 179 438
 Christus sub regno eius natus est 5,22 33
 148 191f. 295f. 321 390 393
 confirmatus ab Augusto in regno 5,231
 conspiratio Pharisaeorum 5,282
 eclipsis lunae ante mortem eius 5,61–63 166
 168f. 233f. 322 357 402 408f. 418 436
 Flavius Iosephus diarium Herodis adeptus
 est 5,32 155
 Hierosolymas cepit 5,390 450
 Hierosolymas obsedit 5,230 231

Huldigung der Juden 5,185f.
 Joazarum summum pontificem fecit 5,164
 Johannem Hyrcanum II. occidit 5,393
 Lebzeit 5,153
 Lucas evangelista annum certum regni eius
 non addidit 5,13 151 209
 magi Chaldaei 5,91–93 186f. 343
 Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico *Magnificat* eius mentionem fecit 5,94f.
 Mariamne Asmonea uxor secunda 5,43 47
 92
 Herodes eam occidit 5,95 187
 Matthiam summum pontificem dimisit
 5,164
 mors
 Krankheit vor dem Tode 5,167–169
 morbus ante mortem 5,61
 res ante eius mortem gestae 5,60–62 65
 mors quem in annum ceciderit 1,363–378
 5,13 39 53–55 58f. 66–68 75f. 87 116 124
 158f. 162–164 184 187f. 199 227 237 240
 297 300f. 321 329 334 341f. 357 364 400–
 402 405 407f. 415 418 420 15,456 469–473
 474 491 493f. 16,52
 anni 4 ante initium aerae nostrae 5,201
 successores 5,173 176f.
 testamentum condidit 5,59
 naufragium apud Rhodum 5,255
 Regierungsjahre 5,147
 res gestae 5,48f. 51 56 57 21.2,1,158
 tempore Antonii et Iulii Caesaris 5,43–45
 46
 rex Iudaeae 5,36 158f. 302 393
 regnum ab Antonio triumviro accepit
 5,291
 Syllaues 5,52 79
 templum Hierosolymarum renovavit 5,48
 146 278
 Zacharias sacerdos sub regno eius 5,112
Herodias (Herodis regis nepos)
 Aristobuli filia 5,307f. 457
Herodotus 15,209 211 218 16,68
 Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.27
 de peninsula in Aegypto philosophatur
 21.1,311
 Homeri vita 21.2,1,206.46
Historiae 21.2,1,314.21 458.13
 Aegyptiis sacerdotibus non vacavit He-
 rodoto aliquid recensere 21.2,1,270.9
 Aegyptiorum milia rebellaverunt
 21.2,1,246.18
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem com-
 plectitur, quos Jeremias propheta
 21.2,1,115.10–12
 anno quo ordiatur 21.2,1,242.2

„arta“ significat „magnum“ 21.2,1,292.37
 Babyloniae historia 14,394 21.2,1,137.47
 143
 Bactrius fluvius 21.2,1,134.3
 convivia quae in regni natali celebrantur
 21.2,1,300.3f.
 Cuma Aeolica 21.2,1,205.10
 Cyaxares rex 21.2,1,148.27f.
 Cyrus rex 21.2,1,149.3f.
 Deioces rex 21.2,1,241.8 .32
 dissensio in rebus Persicis exorta
 21.2,1,281.28
 Etruscos origine Phrygas esse testatur
 21.2,1,116.8f.
 Graecorum victoria super Persas parta
 15,198
 Inarus rex (non recte citatur)
 21.2,1,303.3f.
 Lesbos 21.2,1,203.36f.
 magi 21.2,1,293.32
 Medi erant Nitocridis hostes
 21.2,1,274.3–5
 Medorum historia 21.2,1,138 140 142.23–
 29 216.37f. 235.36f. 240.16 .33 .37 .41 .45
 Medorum Persarumque reges
 21.2,1,267.26
 Medos Persasque ab Assyriis avellit
 21.2,1,149.10
 Nabonnidus seu Laponidus rex
 21.2,1,149.30f. 457.11f.
 Nabuchodonosoris uxor ex Medis oritur
 21.2,1,252.18f.
 Nini occupatio 21.2,1,268.31
 Ninum urbem ad Tigrim sitam esse con-
 tendit 21.2,1,242.15f. 248.12f.
 Ninus urbs libera fuit, sed defectione so-
 ciorum destituta 21.2,1,247.43–248.7
 Nitocris seu Amyta 21.2,1,272.44–46
 Otanis filia 21.2,1,291.38
 Phraortes Medorum rex 21.2,1,244.43
 .46f. 245.1f. 248
 praesidia contra Arabas etc. collocata
 21.2,1,246.20–22
 Psammetichus rex mercenariis militibus
 utitur 21.2,1,253.22f.
 Sabacon Aethiops 21.2,1,221.14–16
 Scythae ante annos 19 Asia depulsi sunt
 21.2,1,270.39
 Sennacherib 21.2,1,141.24
 murium copia in eius exercitu immissa
 21.2,1,141.42–45
 Sethon Aegypto praest 21.2,1,228.35–37
 Solis eclipses 2,252f.
 Solon quid dixerit 15,208
 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit 20.1,31

- 565
 Tharaca somniis territum **21.2,1,243.19f.**
 Tyri urbis aetas **21.2,1,229.7**
 Xerxes 29 annos regnavit **21.2,1,292.9f.**
 1 Babylonica quaedam portio in regno
 Assyriaco excepta **21.2,1,275.19f.**
 1 eventus in Medorum historia ab eo an-
 ticipatus **21.2,1,270.45f.**
 1,59–64 Peisistratus Athenarum tyrannus
21.2,1,278.36
 1,73 Astyages filius Cyaxaris
21.2,1,274.15 457.5f.
 1,74 Amasidem et Labynitum coaetaneos
 habet **21.2,1,278.41**
 1,74 Astyagem et Labynitum coaetaneos
 habet **21.2,1,276.39–41**
 1,74 Astyages (falso Cyaxares) bellum
 movet Halyatti Lydiae regi **4,499**
21.2,1,270.15f. .25f.
 1,74 bellum ob Scythas oritur
21.2,1,270.38f.
 1,74 pacificatores Syennesis Cilix et La-
 bynetus **21.2,1,270.28f.**
 1,95 Medi a Babyloniorum imperio defe-
 cerat **21.2,1,274.27**
 1,103 Cyaxares rex **21.2,1,248.42f. .45f.**
249.6–12 .18f. .23
 1,103–106 Scythae quando in Asia poten-
 tes essent **21.2,1,256.29f.**
 1,104 Scythae a Psammeticho placantur
21.2,1,250.29–31
 1,106 Cyaxares erat rex quadraginta an-
 nos **21.2,1,269.21**
 1,106 Cyaxares Ninum cepit
21.2,1,268.20f. 274.7f.
 1,106 Scythae Asiam 28 annos obtinue-
 runt **21.2,1,268.17**
 1,108 Cyrus est filius Mandane
21.2,1,274.44
 1,130 Astyages erat rex 35 (id est 25) an-
 nos **21.2,1,269.21f.**
 1,185 Nitocris regina Babylonem munit
21.2,1,268.28f.
 1,188 Labynetum appellat regem, quem
 Cyrus oppugnavit **21.2,1,279.5f.**
 1,188–191 Cyrus Babylonem Nitocridis
 filio ademit **21.2,1,148.30f. .43f.**
 1,190 Cyros Gynden amnem divisit
21.2,1,279.2
 1,191 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Eu-
 phratis capta est **21.2,1,279.15**
 2,5 **4,321 11.2,374 537**
 2,36 Aegyptii circumcidebantur
21.2,1,261.19f.
 2,142 Aegyptiorum historia 13 milia an-
 norum complectitur **21.2,1,113.31 .50**
 2,154 Psammetichus rex **21.2,1,243.28–30**
.41f.
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum expugnat
21.2,1,246.31f.
 2,157 Psammetichus Azothum obsidet
21.2,1,244.11f.
 2,157–3,10 annorum inter Psammeti-
 chum et Amasidem summa
21.2,1,259.10–12
 2,157–161 summa annorum inter Psam-
 metichi finem et Amasidis initium ex-
 acta **21.2,1,251.37–39**
 2,159 Nechao/Necus Phraeo
21.2,1,144.22f. 145 251.34 .36 252.2–7
 2,161 Apries rex **21.2,1,263.24–27 264.40f.**
267.36f. 270.17f.
 2,161 Psammis rex Aegypti **21.2,1,259.9f.**
262.41–44
 2,161–3,10 Apries Amasisque reges qua-
 tenus permutentur **21.2,1,271.12–18**
277.1f.
 2,169 et 172 Amasidis regis fata
21.2,1,271.10f.
 3,10 Amasis rex erat 44 annos
21.2,1,267.17 .27f.
 3,91 Palaestina et Arabia **21.2,1,285.9–12**
 3,118–119 Intaphrenes **21.2,1,294.35f.**
 3,120 Oroetes et Mitrobates
21.2,1,283.19f. 294.31f.
 3,129–130 et 132,1 **21.2,1,282.47**
 3,129–132 Darii pedem medici non curare
 possunt, sed Democedes
21.2,1,268.13–15
 3,133–137 **21.2,1,287.48**
 3,140 Syloson ad regis ianuam sedebat
21.2,1,294.32f. 300.10–13 .48
 3,154–159 **21.2,1,287.27 .42–288.8**
 6 Darius vocabulum interpretatur ἐρχεῖν
21.2,1,134.29 274.32
 6,3 Histiaeus de Dario quid dixerit
21.2,1,324.32f. .48
 7 pugna ad Thermopylas acta
21.2,1,295.46 297.29f.
 7 Xerxes **21.2,1,296.5f. .37–39 297.16f.**
 7,2 Artabuzanes **21.2,1,283.40**
 7,8 Xerxes praestantissimos Persarum in
 consilium vocavit **21.2,1,293.44f. .48**
 7,37 de Solis eclipsi Herodotus an erra-
 verit **21.2,1,297.1–13 298.29**
 7,61–99 auxilia in bellum Graecum coacta
 proferuntur **21.2,1,294.5–8 .47**
 7,114,2 Amestris liberos vivos defodit
21.2,1,300.28f. .48
 7,150 Xerxes caduceatorem Argos misit

- 21.2,1,294.21f. .47 296.14f. .47
 7,158–162 Gelonis ad Athenienses responsum 21.2,1,296.22f.
 7,165 Gelonis causas Siculi aperuerunt 21.2,1,295.16f.
 7,166,1 eodem die Hamilcas victus pugnae ad Salaminem facta est 21.2,1,296.2f. .47 297.47
 7,172,1 Thessali nuntios ad Isthmum miserunt 21.2,1,296.47
 7,173,4 21.2,1,296.47
 7,239,1 Demaratus Spartanus 21.2,1,294.47
 8,51 Calliade archonte Xerxes Athenas incendit 21.2,1,297.35–41 .47
 8,85 Phylacus inter regis benemeritos adscriptus 21.2,1,294.41f.
 8,117,1 pontes invenerunt tempestatibus solutos 21.2,1,298.47
 9,7,1 et 9,10,1 21.2,1,298.47
 9,10 Cleombrotus ob Solis defectum recessit ab Isthmo 2,253 21.2,1,298.24–28
 9,13,2–3 21.2,1,299.48
 9,108 Xerxes Sardibus indulsit amoribus 21.2,1,298.17–20
 9,110,2 et 112 Amestris feminam dedit excruciamdam 21.2,1,300.24f. 532
 9,117 21.2,1,299.48
Herrenschmidt, Andreas 18,249
Hersbach, Caspar
Kurtzer Discurs, darinnen die Natur, Lauff und Bedröwung des Cometen, so 1618 erschienen 8,497
 observatio cometae 8,185
Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg
 2,405 5,398 452 462 13,150 15,137 138 20.1,93.5
 arithmetikum compendium 16,177
 laudatur a Keplero 16,189
 Titel gesucht 16,194 209 210 213
 aspectuum vim in dubium vocat 14,60.61–63 74f.
 astrologiam damnat 14,285.136f.
 astrologiam superstitionem esse obtinet 13,333
 astrologiam suspicionem meram esse obtinet 14,60.64f. 74f.
 Barlaami commentum Keplero dedit 21.2,1,87
 Bemühung um Barbara Keplers Erbschaft 14,400
 Bemühung um Kepler beim Salzburger Erzbischof 14,198.16–23 201 209 215f.
 Brahes Bücher, wie viele er besitzt 14,196f. 259

- Brief an Barwitz 14,214f.
 Brief an Menhard 14,236
 Caius 5,71
 cancellariatu supremo se exoneravit 14,111
 census in Iudaea 5,181f.
 census Quirinii 5,83 297f. 302f. 409
 Christi aetas tempore passionis 5,200
 Christi annus natalicius 5,104 109
 scriptores historici et ecclesiastici de eo 5,192
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111
 Christi dies passionis 5,101
 chronologische Fragen an Kepler 5,397f.
 cometae observationes Keplero misit 8,187 189 17,358
 coniunx obiit 14,451
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quo anno successerit 13,131f. 147–150 391–394
 cyclus lunae Iudaeorum 5,421
 eclipses quas observavit 13,295f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 21.1,75
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 21.2,1,240.32
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 21.2,1,222.27
 eclipsis Solis anni 1614 11.1,560
 schedam de ea Keplero misit 17,389
 Einwände gegen Kopernikus 14,383f. 15,375f. 408
 Kepleri responsio 15,452f.
 epistulae Braheo scriptae 14,152 158
 epistulae Keplero scriptae, Briefe an Kepler 13,147–150 177 178f. 247f. 272f. 295–300 332–337 14,16–21 59–62 76–78 99f. 110f. 119 136–140 195–201 209f. 210–212 215f. 222f. 234f. 236f. 258–263 294–296 311f. 313–315 341f. 382–384 389f. 398f. 400 451f. 15,16f. 40 63f. 114f. 176f. 179 180 197–199 224–226 281f. 282f. 319 363 375f. 408–411 415f. 442f. 447f. 16,60–62 83 106f. 176–178 193f. 209 210f. 223–225 237 244f. 248 255 259 378
 Finsternisse will er nach Brahe berechnen 14,199
 Herodis regni anni 5,160
 intervalla consona num septem sint, dubitat 14,59f.
 Kepleri *de cometis* libellus secundus ei dedicatus 8,223
 Kepleri de Urso sententiam petiit 20.1,65 66.3f. 567
 Kepleri epistula dedicatoria *Transformatio- nis Hypotheseos* 14,390–393
 immutanda erat 15,135
 Keplerum laboribus excruciat 14,46

Herwart von Hohenburg, Johann Georg

Hieronymus, Sophronius Eusebius

- Keplerus de Calvisio ei perscripsit 18,456
 Keplerus tractatum de cometis ei misit 17,356
 litteras de Ephemeridibus Kepleri edendis scripsit 18,63f.
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit 5,418
 numeratio annorum ab incarnatione Christi, non ab nativitate Christi 5,197
 paschae dies fixus 5,457
 periodus 532 annorum 5,122
 Porphyrii editionem urget 17,136
 Porphyrii exemplar, quo Keplerus utitur, suum est 17,136 143
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* Keplero dedit 6,119 289 14,137 15,408 21.2,1,475
 quartus terrae motus assumendus an esset dubitavit 13,296.71ff. 307
 Scipio a Romuli morte 573 annos numerat 21.2,1,410.34
 sententia de libro *de stella nova* dicta 1,457
 stellae novae anni 1600 observationes 14,377
 Ursi *Hypotheses* Keplero misit 14,44
 Ursini ex Sophocle Aristoteleque sequentia 17,94
Novae verae et exacte ad calculum astronomicum revocatae Chronologiae 5,119 427 17,459
 lectura Maestlino dubium reddidit 17,54f. 67f.
Herwart, ... (Andreae pater) 13,118
Herwart, Andreas (Esselingensis) 13,105 118 126 162 18,60
Heschilius → Höschel
Hesiodus 4,26 5,255 452 11.2,388 13,416 21.2,1,181.28 183.22
 agricolarum praecepta ex stellis derivata 1,169 11.2,68
 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.5f.
Ἔργα καὶ ἡμέραι 11.2,403.43f. 501 18,142.15 498
 Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,241f. 584 21.1,319
 Mond und Wachstum der Pflanzen 11.2,88
 Pandora 10,124.15 *89
Theogonia
 γαῖα εὐρύστερνος 7,575
 Martis genealogia 21.2,1,133.40f.
 Prometheus ignem detulit 21.2,1,128.34
 χάος 21.2,1,182.7f. 529
Hessus, Eobanus
 dies natalis 21.2,2,290
Hestiaeus Colophonius
 decimam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,31
- Hesychius de Mileto** 11.2,309
Hetler, Jakob Joseph 13,33f.
Heurnius, Joannes
Praxis Medicinae nova ratio 9,250.30f. 540
 scrupel in nur 20 grana geteilt 9,248
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267
Heydon, Christophorus
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 10,*17 *18 15,231–239
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,148–150
A defence of Judicial Astrologie 15,517
Heyman zu Bubna, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,301
Hicetas
 annos numerandi modus 5,283
 Christi passio 5,284
 Copernici systema ei nontribuendum est 20.1,72 568
 paschale festum Christi quando celebrandum sit 5,305
 terram volvi statuit 7,100
Hiemer, ... 19,458
Hiemer, Johannes 21.2,2,231
 nativitas et mors 21.2,2,91
Hiero II. (Siciliae rex) 9,267
Hieronymus, Sophronius Eusebius 1,389 18,301.35 21.2,1,274.22 279.25 324.27 512 513 520 521 523
 annus regni 15. Tiberii est annus Iulianus 73. 5,285
 Aracta urbs apud eum Hebraeum cognomen Erech habet 10,198
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,105
 Christi aetas tempore passionis 5,310
 Christi annus natalicius 5,14 25 108 109 433
 Christi dies natalicius 5,342
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,286 306
 eclipsin Solis annotavit ad quartum annum Olympiadis 202 5,286
 eclipsis Solis tempore passionis Christi 5,311
Genesin 1,2 quidam de spiritu mundi intellexerunt 21.2,1,185.44
 Hebraicam linguam novit 21.2,1,116.45
 Hierosolymarum occasus quando fuerit 5,309
 Iobum putat esse Iobab regem 21.2,1,194.28
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit 5,310
 Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigisse traditur 5,309
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.13 117.3
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit 5,239
 Neronis mors quando fuerit 5,309

paschalia festa tria in evangelii celebrata an-
 nis Iulianis 74, 75 et 76 5,285 287.M
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309
Chronicon 5,15 20 21.2,1,505 527
 Eusebii chronicon in linguam Latinam
 transtulit et ad annum 379 continuavit
 5,108 121 123 150 285 427f.
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit
 fratres 21.2,1,271.40f.
De viris illustribus 5,428
 Iakobus senior apostolus 5,309 457
 Paulus quando Romam venerit 5,309 457
 Theophilus Caesariensis 5,461
Hebraicae quaestiones in Genesin 1,2
 21.2,1,186.1f. 529
Vulgata
 Danielis prophetia 21.2,1,147 151.2 152.2
 283.16 301.14–18 502
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum inter
 apocryphos fert 21.2,1,160.46f. 161.2
 Ezechielis annus tricesimus
 21.2,1,257.10f.
 Josiae annus octodicesimus 21.2,1,257.7f.
 multum in Daniele repudiatur
 21.2,1,273.14f.
Hilarius (Papa)
 Victorinum Aquitanum invitavit, ut cyclum
 Theophili corrigeret 5,122
Hilarius (Pictavii episcopus, Sanctus) 5,331
 11.2,153
Commentarium in Matthaum 5,328 459
Tractatus super Psalmos 21.2,1,182.29–31
Hild, ... 19,219
Hildebertus Lavardinensis 18,262.8f. 525
 21.2,2,40.F
Hildebrand, Wilhelm
 Attest der Universität Königsberg 19,303f.
 307 308
 Aushändigung der kaiserlichen Obligation
 19,306 307 f.
 Empfehlung des Rats von Königsberg
 19,305f.
 erhält Reise- und Zehrgeld 19,309f. 310
 Vollmacht zur Einbringung der Keplerschen
 Schuldforderung 19,303 307
 wird in Wien mit der Keplerschen Schuld-
 forderung abgewiesen 19,308f. 309f.
Hillebrandus → Gregorius VII. (Papa)
Hillel II. (Rabbi) 5,330
 calendarium novum Iudaeorum 5,459
Hiller, Agnes
 nativitas 21.2,2,327
Hiller, Anna → Kepler, Anna (amita)

Hiller, Anna Maria
 nativitas 21.2,2,95
Hiller, Jakob
 nativitas 21.2,2,326f.
Hiller, Markus
 nativitas 21.2,2,330f.
Hiller, Matthäus
 nativitas 21.2,2,327
Hiller, Max
 nativitas 21.2,2,326
Hiller, Regina Katharina
 nativitas 21.2,2,95
Hillinger, ... (Kaiserlicher Gießer)
 Kugelgewicht messen 9,264.29 .39–41 265.5f.
 Prager Schuh 9,254.25
 spezifische Gewichte 9,267
Himilrichin, Amalia → Schöblin, Amalia
Hingher, Georg
 nativitas 21.2,2,91f.
Hingher, Johannes Christoph
 nativitas 21.2,2,95
Hipparchus Nicaenus 1,64 89 301 2,378 7,24
 8,41 43 103 10,17 1242 11.1,478 11.2,311
 14,203 15,211 216 310 16,174 18,196.38
 19,203 20.1,34 125f. 135.22 21.2,1,540
 abacus 20.1,112.15
 aequinoctia 10,1240 20.1,105.44 402
 armillis Alexandrinis Hipparchus ea ob-
 servavit 2,133f.
 momenta observata 3,409 410
 anno a. Chr. n. 147 1,95 10,1238
 Ptolemaeus ea ab Hipparcho sumit
 14,289
 sparsim considerantur 21.1,315–325 328
 anni longitudo 17,19 20.1,117.22f. 21.1,405
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362
 anni siderii longitudinem per lunam deter-
 minavit 7,213
 anni solaris longitudo 5,292 346f.
 Rabbin p. Chr. n. Hipparcheam ratio-
 nem anni observant 5,291
 annorum conexio 18,157
 Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale ob-
 servaverit 20.1,46.29
 Calippicas periodos correxit 5,290
 cyclus 304 annorum 5,118 441 447 21.1,391
 diagramma eius 20.1,185
 diem a media nocte numerat 16,398
 dioptrae 2,298
 dioptrarum introducendarum ratio 2,193
 14,344
 dioptrarum usus incertus 2,297
 eclipses 15,380
 eclipses lunae 21.1,161 162 164 165 166
 eclipsis 20.1,229.17

eclipsis Solis 20.1,246 247
 eclipsium observatio 2,315
 eclipsium observationes a Ptolemaeo corriguntur 14,298
 eclipsium theoremata 10,1207
 eclipticae obliquitas 10,176 1235 18,166
 Ptolemaeus eius quantitatem transsumpsit 20.1,136.19f.
 quanta sit 7,159 10,1241.32f. 13,332 14,353 18,370 20.1,121 123 124 126 132.32
 quantitatem Eratosthenis transsumpsit 20.1,136.27f.
 Eudoxi Calippique placita de eccentricis an sustulerit 20.1,81.19f.
 intervalla ex eclipsibus extracta 18,165.221f.
 laudatur a Keplero 4,41
 liber de anni magnitudine conscriptus existare dicitur 14,298
 Herwart widerspricht 14,313
 liber de magnitudinibus et intervallis trium corporum Solis, Lunae et Terrae conscriptus 11.2,420
 eclipsis Solis Alexandriae observata 2,253f.
 quibus sub condicionibus 4,41 42.15
 lunae distantia a terra maxima et minima 2,254 4,41.19f. 11.2,412 420 20.1,208.37–44
 luminarium diametri 2,307
 luminarium diametri per dioptras visae 2,258 259
 luminarium diametros aequales observavit 11.1,19
 luna
 aequatio menstrua 10,1177
 apocatastasis 7,485
 corporis eius ad terram proportio 11.2,421
 cursus 5,289
 diameter apparens 2,297 20.1,251
 semidiameter 11.2,421
 Martis observationes 20.1,436 437f.
 minus in astronomia tentavit quam vel Eudoxus vel Callippus Cyzicenus 20.1,44
 Mondlauf 21.1,373
 observationes 16,231
 non tam exactae sunt 16,293
 Reinholdus eis nititur 14,297
 Viccus eas pro certis habet 16,256
 patria 2,132
 pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Herwartus contendit 14,263
 praecessio aequinoctiorum 1,90 7,523 11.1,12 16,233 18,263f. 20.1,127.2
 periodus 7,525

quot in annis anticipatio aequinoctiorum unam diem conficiat 7,527
 Sinae fortasse eius doctrinam sequuntur 11.2,302
 Sol
 aequationes 3,411
 apogaeum 15,458 16,257 20.1,116.40
 diameter apparens 2,293
 distantia a terra data 18,384
 eccentricitas 11.2,271 20.2,491
 eccentricitatem quantam invenerit 1,92
 eccentricitatem refractionis causā maiorem invenit quam Brahe 2,134f. 17,19
 observandi diametri clepsydri adhibitis methodus 2,134f.
 observatio 21.1,400
 solstitiorum locus 7,242 21.1,315 21.2,1,199.34
 solstitium ab Aristarcho observatum 21.2,1,309.26f.
 solstitium quod commemoret 14,285
 tabularum astronomicarum rudimentum quoddam edidit 10,138
 terrae eccentricitas 7,406
 visus natura 11.2,382
Hipparchi Bithyni in Arati et Eudoxi phaenomena libri III. Eiusdem Liber Asterismorum 1,298 479 13,417
 Gallinae seu Cygni stellae 1,298
 Herwarts Zweifel an der Autorschaft 14,313
 Kepler will Brahes Exemplar erwerben 14,499
 Scaliger olim Braheo misit 14,354 499 21.1,264
 stellarum catalogus 10,116.13–17 130 20.1,109.19
 Serpentarius, Serpens, Scorpio, Sagittarius 1,220
 stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam omisit 1,298f. 394
 stellam in Ursa maiore omisit 1,299
 stellas praeteriit 15,133
 stellas quomodo describendas esse consiliavit 1,298
 stellarum hunc catalogum Petrus Victorius editor pro opere Hipparchi habuit 1,480
 Hippocrates 4,187
 canicularium dierum observatio 7,236
 corpus vivum est conspirabile 16,166
 hat doctrina crismum erfunden 4,228
 in Bononiae academia legitur 16,306f.
 Medikation nach Sternstand u. ä. 11.2,88
 viertäglich Fieber 4,164

Hippocrates

Hohenlohe-Weikersheim, Georg ...

*Aphorismen*I,15 Mägen im Winter und Frühling am
hitzigsten 4,221.42–222.1

II,24 4,212

De aere, aquis et locis 4,221 11.2,501*De ratione victus* 4,220.26 501**Hippolytus Romanus** (Martyr) 21.2,1,113.48**Hippolytus Thebanus**

annorum computus eius 5,292

Christi dies natalicius 5,118

Christi Geburt 5,196

paschaliū festorum computatio 5,121

Syntagma chronicum

Christi dies passionis 5,305 456f.

Hirschvogel, Augustin

Karte Österreichs 17,175 478

Hirßberg von, ... (Obrist) 19,112**Hirtzweg, Heinrich** (Rector Gymnasii Fran-
cofurtensis) 18,239 .23f. 519**Hitzler, Daniel** 5,448 12,41 50f. 279 283 317

17,191 343 367 18,321 19,491 21.1,637

abbas Bebenhusanus 18,282.4 290 294

297.35f. 319.59

Anspielung auf ihn 11.2,508

Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere de-
bet 17,228

Crusium salutatur 17,212

Crusius eum salutatur 17,220 252 315

eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit 18,164

eclipsin Solis anni 1621 Maio factam obser-
vavit 21.1,209

fatum eius 18,121 164.160–163 491

Kepler vom Abendmahl ausgeschlossen
17,27–31Keplerus eum de Neubauo commemorare
debet 18,37

Schickardus eum salutatur 18,121 129

Schulinspektor in Linz 19,142 143

Hizler, Georg (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,68

Hizler, Johannes Jakob

nativitas 21.2,2,69f.

Hochkircher, Christoph von (Fähnrich)

18,218.3 .14f.

bezahlt Kepler nicht für das Horoskop
18,250f.

Briefe von Taxis erhalten 18,217 219f.

Hochmann, Johannes 13,217**Hockius, Alexander** 12,181**Hoë von Hoënegg, Matthias** 12,44 217

Kepler guten Rat gegeben 17,29

Hoe, Maximilian

nativitas 21.2,2,382

Höffner, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,380

Höffner, Daniel 19,415**Höffner, Hippolyta** 19,404 410 415f. 417**Höhenkircher, Hieronymus** 19,138**Höhenkircher, Joachim** 19,136**Höhenkircher, Wolf** 19,138**Höher, ...** (Doktor, Gesandter Nürnbergs
am Kaiserhof) 19,97 104**Höltzelia de Sternsteyn, Susanna** 17,115**Hönle, Georg** 19,371**Hönle, Hans** 19,371**Hoer, ...** (Doctor) 15,148**Höritzer von Steinbach, Hans Wolf**

Brief an Kepler 18,232f.

Hoernlin, Christian 13,4 5**Hoernlin, Joachim** 13,4**Höschel, David** 14,256**Hötsel, Ferdinand** (iurium studiosus) 18,138**Hofcuntius, ...** (mercator Lipsiensis) 18,415
417**Hoffmann, Ferdinand von** (liber baro)

dies natalis 21.2,2,237

Hoffmann, Johann Friedrich 3,149 10,*8

14,108 112 114 117 146 160 218 378 387 408

15,78 18,454 19,44 418

epistula Braheo scripta 14,109

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,98f. 16,399–
401

Keplero de Braheo retulit 8,21

Keplerum instrumentis astronomicis in-
struit 1,294 3,124 15,27 21.1,625 626libellum de stella in Cygno quare Keplerus
ei dedicaverit 1,294f. 445Tabulae Toledanae apud eum exstant
21.1,326**Hoffmann, Matthias** (Sächsischer Factor)

18,362

Hoffmann, Peter (mathematicus)

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,142f.

epistula Keplero scripta 17,140f.

Hofmann, Christoph 18,419**Hohenfelder, Ludwig von** 7,9 13,16f. 39 18,85

86 116 419

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,153f.

Schickardus ea uti vult 18,170.17f.

epistula Keplero scripta 18,145

Höfelder nominatus 18,88

Starhembergius eum salutatur 18,216

Wohnhaus 18,313.13

Hohenfelder, Markus von 7,9 13,16f. 39 400
18,322**Hohenfelder, Wolfgang von** 7,9 13,16f. 39**Hohenlohe, ... de** (comes)

terrae in Hollandia motum refert 14,416

Hohenlohe-Weikersheim, Georg Friedrich
von (Comes) 17,415

*Holbeck, Adam**Horkyus, Martin***Holbeck, Adam** 16,332**Hollneck, Leonora von**

nativitas 21.2,2,337

Holpia, Anna

dies natalis 21.2,2,293

Holpia, Barbara

dies natalis 21.2,2,293

Holpia, Elisabeth

nativitas 21.2,2,346

Holpia, Magdalena

dies natalis 21.2,2,293

Holpius, Johannes Ulrich 12,191 19,334f.

nativitas 21.2,2,57 73

poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,193f.

poema S. Murrhii ad eum scriptum 12,194f.

Holpius, Johannes Wilhelm

nativitas 21.2,2,346

Holpius, Ulrich 12,194

adiutor (Förderer) Kepleri 12,390

poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,193

Holzwurm, Abraham

Landcharta Oberösterreichs 17,307–309

501 19,491

Holzwurm, Israel

Landcharta Oberösterreichs 17,308 501

Homelius, Johannes

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,84f. 102–104

Homelius, Reimund 14,85.16 104,51**Homerus** 14,45.114 15,442 17,145 157

annus quo natus est 21.2,1,206.46

chori motus 21.2,1,98

de eclipsibus 2,251 11.2,394

γαῖα εὐρύστερος 7,27

Hesioids, nicht Homers Ausdruck 7,575

horarum divisio 7,179

magneticam inclinationem non scivit 16,80

mortis eius fabula 11.2,334

noctem quomodo appellet 11.2,384

siderum constellationes faustae aut infaustae

13,330

stellarum ei iam nota nomina 1,174

Ilias 11.2,401.45

1,106 14,312.13 494

2,204 11.1,49.7

7,99 21.2,1,181.28 .51

9,213 11.2,397

10,224 18,202.179 512

17,32 21.1,61.21 632

20,65 11.2,404.19–21

Odyssea 11.2,404.32 406.34 408.47 409

13,305.26

Aethiops ad extremitates ortus et occasus collocat 7,28 575

substantiam omnem Ulysses in pecoribus habuit 21.2,1,127.47f.

ventorum cardinalium nomina 7,128 130 580

1,267 17,181.31 479

7,120 5,12 432

Hondius, Jodocus 13,351 420 14,23.88 .92

24.106 25.156 15,277.1482

meridianorum inter Huenam et Gratium

differentia 2,326 335

meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam

differentia 10,36

spirales in globo lineas rectis lineis exprimit

in chartis geographicis 15,388

in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung 15,546

Tabulae Geographicae 21.1,28 207 631 637

Veneti locus geographicus 10,196

Honold, Johannes

dies natalis 21.2,2,305

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus

virtutem cubo comparat 17,411

Ars poetica

21–22 5,436

70f. 17,91.41f. 465

139 „parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus“ 18,174.81 268.15 505

333 18,385.2 553

347 et 351–353 5,322 458

359 11.1,32.4

365 18,100.7f.

Carmina

1, 3, 27 21.2,1,114.47 526

3, 1, 1 15,182.73f.

4, 4, 29 15,464.38

Epistulae

1, 1, 32 1,430 8,489 494

1, 1, 100 5,185 446

1, 2, 16 1,354

1, 2, 40 2,378.30

Saturae 4,147**Hordeck, Johannes** 16,332**Horkyus, Martin** 16,295 408 17,101

consuetudinem cum eo Keplerus Galilaeo

describit 16,320f.

de Kepleri *Dissertatione* quid dicat

4,318.16–18 511

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,267–270 280f.

298–300 301 306–308 311–313 314 318

345

Hasdalius quid de eo linguā italianā referat

16,353

praxin astrologicam ad annum 1611 conscribit 16,280

Sitius in eum invehit 16,372

Wodderborn schrieb gegen ihn 9,484

*Brevissima Peregrinatio contra Nuncium**Sydereum* 4,448 16,314 453 17,451

- Galilaei de libro sententia 16,328.23–29
linguā italianā 16,335
Kepleri de libro sententia 16,320–323
340f. 17,18.75
Keplero exemplar mittit 16,318
Keplerus epistolam in eum scriptam re-
vocare vult 16,343f. 355 358
Maestlini de libro sententia 16,333f.
operis formam quomodo mutet 16,311
post altercationem Keplerus eum apud
Galilaeum excusat 16,342–344
- Horrocius, Jeremias**
de Kepleri *Hipparcho* 20.1,183 184
- Horstius, Gregor** (medicus) 6,542 15,190
18,276 277 319
epistula Keplero scripta 17,252f. 18,339f.
Kepler wohnt bei ihm 18,293 531
Keplero monstrat cordis meatum in sucula
6,283
- Horstius, Jakob**
De aureo dente maxillari pueri Silesij 15,438
550
- Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus** (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 69) 5,36 39
- Hortensius, Martinus** (van den Hove)
in Keplerum invehit 11.1,204f. 509
Responsio ad additiunculam D.J. Kepleri
11.1,509
- Hosch, Katharina**
nativitas 21.2,2,304
- Hostius, Matthaeus**
altrömischer Schuh 9,254.28–30
- Hrabanus Maurus**
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34
- Huber, Petrus** 18,328 339
- Hueber, ...**
in Regensburg 19,288
- Hueber, Joachim** (Hofzahlmeister) 19,54 57
58 59 62 63 f. 64f. 66 71 96 100 102f. 103 119
398
nativitas 21.2,2,379
- Hues, Robert**
*Tractatus de globis coelesti et terrestri et eo-
rum usu* 18,369 550 20.1,572
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 123.27f.
- Hütter von Hüttershofen, Hans Hannibal**
nativitas cum directionibus 21.2,2,409f.
- Hugelius, Carolus**
quadratura circuli 16,178
Keplerus solutionem reprehendit 16,432
- Hugo Carnensis**
mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.23
- Hugo de Sancto Victore** 21.2,1,181.36
- Huldenreich, Agnes**
nativitates 21.2,2,88f.
- Huldenreich, Anna** 12,181 183 186f.
nativitas 21.2,2,84
- Huldenreich, Esaias**
nativitas 21.2,2,84
- Huldenreich, Johannes** 19,334f.
nativitas 21.2,2,83
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,183–187
- Huldenreich, Maria** → Fickler, Maria
nativitas 21.2,2,85
- Huldenreich, Paul** 12,181 19,334f.
nativitas 21.2,2,84
- Hulsius, Levinus** 13,301 302 415 18,287
20.1,570
Brahei *Epistolarum astronomicarum Li-
brum* vendit 20.1,91.27–33
Brahei *Mechanicam* recudit 20.1,92.10f. 94.6
Brahei *Progymnasmata* an curat 20.1,92.40
93.19
Büchsenmaßstab 9,264.33f.
Bürgis Proportionalzirkel 15,57
Frankfurter Joch (Feldmaß) 9,256.35f.
Frankfurter Schuh 9,254.5 256.13f.
mortuus est 15,328
Nürnberger Schuh 9,254.16f.
Tractat der Mechanischen Instrumenten
15,17 49 507
*Warhafftige Relation der dreyen newen un-
erhörten, seltsamen Schiffart, etc.*
14,25.143 .146 41.401
Herwart ab Hohenburg Keplerus librum
mittit 14,20.146–148 460
- Huluckh, ...** 21.2,2,377
- Hunnichius, Christoph**
De cometis disputationes duae 18,132 495
- Hunnius, Aegidius** 12,57 14,160 16,221
19,329
ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratis-
bonam) vocatus 14,194
contio Hunniana 18,454.55
fama de scripto contra Keplerum directo
13,151 165
in locum Heerbrandi substituendus 13,275
Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio
accepit 14,218
libri ab eo conscripti 13,7f.
Keplero Fabricius commendat 14,222
*Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apo-
stoli ad Colossenses* 12,49.29f. 320
*Commentarius in epistolam divi Pauli apo-
stoli ad Ephesios* 12,49.29f. .33 307 316
*Tractatus de sacrosancta maiestate ... Veteris
et Novi Testamenti* 21.2,1,114.41 526
- Hunyadi, Johannes**
Belgradi defensor 8,255

Hunyadi, Ladislaus

Iosephus, Flavius

Hunyadi, Ladislaus 8,255

Hunyadi, Matthias (Corvinus) 8,255

Huober, Peter (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,54 317

Hurter, Johann Christoph

tabulam chorographicam edidit 18,176 506

Husel, Johannes (magister) 19,334 335

nativitas 21.2,2,81f.

Husman, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,199–202

Hussus, Johannes 14,339 18,347

Anser Boemicus dictus 18,345.202 544

Hutter, Leonhard

De articulis confessionis Augustanae 16,325 456

Huzelin, Johannes

nativitas 21.2,2,54 315

Hydatius

Chronicon 5,428

anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem

Christi sunt 5,310

Hynitzsch, Erasmus (typographus) 4,57

Hysicles

Praefatio in 14. Librum Euclidis Elementorum 9,79 506

Hyrcanus → Johannes Hyrcanus

Iason

menses lunares circa annum a. Chr. n. 172

Hierosolymas introduxit 5,290

Ibn al-Haitam → Alhazen

Ibn az-Zarqala → Arzachel

Idungspeugen, Wolfgang Theodor von

15,302

Iessenius a Iessen, Ioannes 2,150.M 14,112

15,309 16,87.120 421 19,41 44 45 47 20.1,570

animalculi anatomia 4,264 504

de Brahei hereditate quid sentiat 20.1,91.37f.

de Brahei morte 15,506

de professione academica Keplero offerenda

cogitat 18,451

eclipsin observavit 17,387f. 409.137

eclipsis Solis anni 1598 1,263 2,259 354

21.1,182.F

epistula Keplero scripta 15,358f. 17,243

Fabricio non iam respondit 14,341

felium oculi cur semper luculenti sint 2,149

Leichenrede auf Tycho Brahe 14,485

medicus evangelicus est 16,99

nasi officium in visione exsecutum 2,146.M

370

nativitas 21.2,2,320f.

oculi forma 2,151

oculi pars retiformis 2,149f.

oculi tunicae 2,148

visionis modus 2,183 185

Anatomiae Pragae anno 1600 ab se solemniter administratae historia 2,448

adhibetur a Keplero 2,144

oculi positio 2,144

Ignatius Antiochenus

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,100 190

213

Christus quando praedicare coeperit 1,362

litterae eius quas Scaliger citat 21.1,327

Ilgenius, Albert Maximilian

nativitas 21.2,2,218

Ilgenius, Stephan (HoffCantzler Wallen-

steins) 18,361 362 382 407 421 444 19,171

176 233 435 436

Ingolus, Franciscus

Mingonius ei Kepleri *Responsionem* misit

17,268

De situ et quiete Terrae contra Copernici systema Disputatio 17,492

liber a Keplero ventilatur 20.1,168–180

Innocentius I. (Papa) 21.1,390

Iörger → Jörger

Ion Chius

versiculi 11.2,391

Iordanes (Iornandus)

Christi annus natalicius 5,193 439

computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105

eclipsis Solis anni 418 2,255

Iornandus → Iordanes

Iosephus, Flavius 1,380 5,77 243f. 255 268 401

13,207 15,324 457 16,67 21.2,1,348.2 362.18

371.47 427.41 443.16 456.4 458.13

Abydenus de Nabuchodonosore

21.2,1,259.38f. 287.23f.

Aegyptiorum de annis fabulas confutavit

21.2,1,114.11–14

annos numerandi modus 1,364f. 388 5,22 31

55f. 201 229 248f. 253 261 269 291 391f.

440 451

anni initiis diversibus utitur 5,34–37 48

58 159f. 193

Jahre vom Auszug aus Ägypten anders

gezählt als Kepler 5,386f. 424

per Sabbathicos annos factus 5,30

zählt ab dem 15. Julianischen Jahre 5,158

annos numerandos ad consules quomodo

accommodaverit 1,366

Augusti cenum de quo Lucas evangelista

refert non tradit 5,83 179 183 409

Augusti census diversos tradit 5,79–91 180f.

183–185

dt. Eintrag 5,177

Augusti imperii longitudo 5,105

Augustus hat Iudaea nach des Herodes Tod

behalten 5,163

Bethlehemiticum infanticidium non testatur 5,91
 Bethlehemitischer Kindermord nicht von ihm berichtet 5,187 409
 Caium Augustum adoptivum filium causae filiorum Herodis praesedis contendit 1,378
 Christiani ei fidem abrogant 1,363
 cometa specie xiphae annum integrum supra Hierosolymas fulsit 8,239
 conubialis societas gentilium interdictum est Iudaeis 5,288
 cum historicis Romanis convenit 1,363f. 369–372 5,39 44 70 94 187 240 402
 Herodis mortui annus 5,67–76
 dignitas eius 21.2,1,112.24–27
 dissensiones in rebus Persicis exortae 21.2,1,281.29
 Dositheus 21.2,1,301.6
 Esdrae librum tertium temporibus Neronis legit 21.2,1,161.7
 exemplari graeco Keplerus caret 5,318
 Herodes de regno suo examinatur ex collatione Historiae Romanae 5,13
 Herodis aetas 5,141
 Herodis anni regni sui 5,55 155 229f. annus 37. 5,240
 37. Jahr 5,159f.
 Herodis mors anno Iuliano 42 5,39 58f. 59 62–66 74 158 162–164 166 168f. 177 296 342 359 400 435
 Iosephum non errasse secundum Keplerum 5,297
 Herodis mors cadit inter plenilunium eclipiticum et paschale 1,375f. 5,59 63 166 168 234 321 357 402 10,1211
 Herodis morti qui eventus antecesserint 1,379 5,59–66
 morbus 5,167 233 15,491
 morbus aetate 79 5,164f.
 Syria 5,68
 Herodis morti qui eventus successerint 5,67f. 70 74–76
 Herodis regni initium plerumque a captis Hierosolymis numerat 1,367f.
 Herodis successores 5,67
 Herodis ultimi anni primique Archelai calculus 1,365
 Herodis ultimi quattuor anni 5,39–58
 Herodis ultimos quattuor annos quomodo numeret 1,372–374
 Hierosolymae ab Herode quo anno captae sunt 1,365f.
 Hierosolymarum obsidio ab Herode facta 5,230

Hierosolymarum occupationem in verum annum an conferat 1,368f.
 Hierosolymarum templi obsidio quando fuerit 5,319
 Hoherpriester zur Zeit der Taufe Johannes' des Täufers 5,195.24
 Judas auffruhrer 5,161
 Judas quidam seditionem commovit 5,56
 Keplerus Calvisio de eo scribit 5,125
 Keplerus ei fidem dat 5,32 39 58 108 155 200 297
 Keplerus Roeslino de eo respondit 5,138.27 139 140 145.20
 Lucae evangelistae cum eo consensus 1,385 5,39 99 187
 magorum Chaldaeorum mentionem non facit 5,91
 Matthaei evangelistae cum eo consensus 5,14
 messis nunquam ante pascha fuit 5,276f. 16,221
 Nero annos 13 regnavit 5,242
 Neronis anni regni 5,237 238 248
 Neronis imperium 16,58
 Neronis statuae quare non mentionem fecerit 21.2,1,178
 pascha anni Iuliani 68 5,336
 pascha anni Iuliani 113 5,318
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335
 Philippus Herodis filius 5,170
 anni regni sui 5,161
 Herodis successor 5,189
 mors 1,374f. 5,232f.
 Pistorius sacrae scripturae plus fidei tribuet quam ei 15,493f.
 Quirinius in Syriam quando missus fuerit 5,80 83 178 302
 9 vel 10 anni post mortem Herodis 5,85 182
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Aristobuli 5,42
 res gestae Romanorum tempore Herodis 5,41
 res gestas anno 41 Iuliano ineunte tradit 5,91f. 97
 Romani Galilaeam subegerunt 5,359
 Romanorum imperatorum edicta 5,103
 sacerdotes Iudaici 5,321
 Saturnini census 5,299
 Strahlendorffius de eius fide 17,135
 Tempel, wann erneuert 5,146
 Tempel, wann gereinigt 5,157
 Tiberius 5,162
 anni eius regni 5,237
 mors 5,232f.

- Titus 5,245 452
 Tyrus quo anno obsideri incipiat a quo rege 21.2,1,268.41-46
 Vari respectu quae ei obici possint 1,383f.
 Vespasianus publicam fidem Iosepho conciliaverat 5,267
 vicium successio ἐνδελεχισμὸς dicta 5,112
 vita eius 5,32f. 263
 annus natalicius 5,242 251 363
 dt. Eintrag 5,155
 Jotapatam venit 15,474
 natus quando fuerit 16,58
 quando Iosephus in Iudaeam reversus est 5,250
Antiquitates Iudaicae 1,382 5,428 432
 Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63
 Astyagis regis filius quod Cyaxares rex fuerit 21.2,1,148.26 .29 .39f. .43
 auctoritas quam in chronologicis rebus habet 21.2,1,171
 Augusti aetas 13,319
 confusio in Darii Artaxerxisque chronologia orta 21.2,1,176.23f.
 coniectura ex hoc libro allata 21.2,1,411.18
 Darius Medorum rex 21.2,1,148.3
 Hierosolymarum occupatio 1,369
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113 117.5f. 118
 nominum curā tangitur nullā 21.2,1,300.35-301.5
 olei inter Syriam Aegyptumque negotiatio 21.2,1,227.41-43
 post diluvium feminae geminos, interdum trigeminos pariunt 21.2,1,125.2-4
 post diluvium quare aliqui in montibus haeserint 21.2,1,125.42-44
 post diluvium quare turrim construxerint 21.2,1,126.45-49
 rumor de novo rege Iudaeorum sparsus 1,384f.
 templi aera quanta numeret 21.2,1,208 209f. 229.29
 temporis, cum Aegyptus propriis regibus paruit, mentio penitus nulla fit 21.2,1,315.45 324.3 .13
 1, c. 6, 4 Armenia 21.2,1,194.14-16
 1,92-95 Berosi de diluvio narratio 21.2,1,114.36-39 .50
 1,93 arca Noah 21.2,1,124.32 526
 2, c. 9 anni 400 in Aegypto 21.2,1,118.6
 2, c. 9 Moses in Aegypto adolevit 21.2,1,135.19
 2, c. 11 Moses in Midianem fugit 21.2,1,135.20
 5, c. 1 Iosue 21.2,1,455.23f.
 5, c. 1, 29 quomodo is Iosue 18 annos tribuerit 21.2,1,195 210.14
 5, c. 9 Booz et Ruth 21.2,1,199.19
 5, c. 11, 5 Eli 21.2,1,200.29f.
 6, c. 13, 5 Samuelis iudicatus 21.2,1,208.23f.
 7, c. 9, 1 Absalom 21.2,1,207.17f.
 8, c. 3, 1
 templi fundamenta 21.2,1,229.19
 templum conditur 240 annis post Tyrum 21.2,1,198.31f. 208.18
 592 anni ab exitu ad templum 21.2,1,456.5
 592 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten bis zum Tempelbau 5,384 464
 8, c. 5, 3 Iromus rex Tyri 21.2,1,207.28 211.32f. 230.19f. .33 277.6f.
 9, c. 14 Eluleus rex Tyri 21.2,1,227.9
 9,283-287 Menander de Salmanassari rebus gestis quid narret 21.2,1,228.40-229.10
 10, c. 2, 1 Ezechias an liberis caruerit 21.2,1,239
 10, c. 10, 4 Daniel videt statuam 21.2,1,268.3
 10, c. 11 Darium Medorum regem facit Astyagis filium etc. 21.2,1,275.4-12 279.18-27
 10, c. 11, 1
 Nabopollasar (Nabuchodonosor pater) 21 annos regnavit 21.2,1,245.35f.
 Nabuchodonosor confunditur cum Nabopollasare 21.2,1,248.19-22 255.14f.
 Nabuchodonosor Hispaniam subiugavit 21.2,1,270.10
 10, c. 11, 2 Evilmerodach regem appellat Abilamarodachum 21.2,1,271.23
 10, c. 11, 4 Balthasare rege mortuo Babylon a Cyro capitur 21.2,1,273.13f.
 10,220 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore 21.2,1,253.8 .48 255.48 268.7-10 456.38f.
 10,223 Berosus de Nabuchodonosore 21.2,1,253.48
 10,228 Nabuchodonosor Tyrum cepit 21.2,1,269.40f. .47
 11 Iosephus circa Cyrum fallitur 21.2,1,280.14
 11 Jaddua et Eliasib 21.2,1,163.41f.
 11, c. 1, 1 Judam pontificem successit Iohannes filius 21.2,1,321.6
 11, c. 1, 2 et c.3, 1 altaris erectionem bis refert 21.2,1,286.19-22

- 11, c. 1, 3 Abassar **21.2, 1, 280.21f.**
 11, c. 3, 1 Zorobabel a Jerosolymis ad
 Darium venit **21.2, 1, 282.19-21**
 11, c. 5, 1 et 6 Esdram et Nehemiam sub
 Xerxem refert **21.2, 1, 312.40f.**
 11, c. 6, 2 Estheram Iosephus Dario regi
 non dedit **21.2, 1, 289.34**
 11, c. 7, 1 Bagoses **21.2, 1, 313.4f.**
 11, c. 7, 1 et 2 parum ponderis hic in Io-
 sephi auctoritate situm est
21.2, 1, 313.14f.
 11, c. 7, 2
 Joannem pontificem successit Jaddua
 filius **21.2, 1, 324.38**
 Manasses frater Jadduae
21.2, 1, 311.15f. 313.1
 Saneballat **21.2, 1, 312.34-36**
 Saneballat et Nicaso filia
21.2, 1, 329.14-19
 11, c. 8 Manasses **21.2, 1, 168.9-13 170.38**
 11, c. 8 Saneballat **21.2, 1, 167.42-44**
 11, c. 8, 2 Manasses confugit ad socerum
21.2, 1, 313.17
 11, c. 8, 2-4 Saneballat **21.2, 1, 330.39-41**
 11, c. 8, 5 Alexander Hierosolymarum
 Daniele prophetam inspexit
21.2, 1, 342.9f.
 11, c. 8, 5 Jaddua vidit Alexandrum Ma-
 gnum **21.2, 1, 167.19f.**
 11, c. 8, 7 Jaddua mortuus est
21.2, 1, 311.44 333.24
 12 Onias et Simon pontifices **21.2, 1, 458.3**
 12, c. 1 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero
 occupata est Sabbatho **21.2, 1, 339.19f.**
 12, c. 1-2 Ptolemaeus Philadelphus cap-
 tivos in Aegyptum traduxit
21.2, 1, 340.8-11
 12, c. 2, 2-5 Aristaeas Iudaeis in Aegypto
 captivis libertatem impetrat
21.2, 1, 352.19
 12, c. 3 **21.2, 1, 369.42 370.47 .48 378.5-7**
 12, c. 3, 1 Seleucus Nicator Iudaeis eadem
 quae Macedonibus iura concessit
21.2, 1, 351.34
 12, c. 3, 2 Antiochus II. Iudaeis iura con-
 cessit **21.2, 1, 359.32**
 12, c. 4 **21.2, 1, 378.26**
 12, c. 4 Oniae patris et Simonis filii mor-
 tem confundit **21.2, 1, 388.30f.**
 12, c. 4, 1
 factiones inter Samaritanos Iudaeos-
 que perpetuae **21.2, 1, 340.12**
 Manasses pontifex Iudaeus
21.2, 1, 358.11
 Onias pontifex, Samaritae, vectigalia
21.2, 1, 363.32-39
 Onias tributa Ptolemaeo Evergetae
 non solvit **21.2, 1, 364.23-25 365.7-9**
 12, c. 4, 2-3 Iosephus Tobiae filius
21.2, 1, 365.12-15
 12, c. 4, 6 Hircanus **21.2, 1, 379.7**
 12, c. 4, 10 Areus rex Oniae pontifici scri-
 bit **21.2, 1, 346.9 388.32-34**
 12, c. 5, 1 dissensio de Onia Menelao facta
21.2, 1, 396.8-11
 12, c. 5, 1 dissidium inter Menelaum et
 Iasonem factum **21.2, 1, 396.18-20**
 12, c. 5, 3 profectionis annum perperam
 subintelligit **21.2, 1, 396.27f. 398.12f.**
 12, c. 5, 4 Apellaeum mensem Macedo-
 num hic cum mense Casleum compo-
 nit **21.2, 1, 400.9-11**
 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Antiochus rex Nicanori
 rescripsit **21.2, 1, 402.2f.**
 12, c. 7 (id est 5) Samaritae Antiocho regi
 scribunt **21.2, 1, 401.6**
 12, c. 7, 6 Danielis vaticinium
21.2, 1, 403.5
 12, c. 7, 6 templum quo anno purificatum
 sit **21.2, 1, 402.32**
 12, 4 Hierosolyma a Ptolemaeo Sotero oc-
 cupata est **21.2, 1, 336.23 534**
 12, 192-195 **21.2, 1, 387.35 .47**
 12, 221-222 **21.2, 1, 387.38 .47**
 12, 223-225 **21.2, 1, 369.15 .48**
 12, 223-236 **21.2, 1, 388.47**
 13, c. 8, 2 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2, 1, 427.3**
 13, c. 8, 2 Olympias 162 non recte tradita
5434
 13, c. 10, 2 et 4 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus
21.2, 1, 421.34f.
 13, c. 10, 7 Hyrcanus **21.2, 1, 424.9**
 13, c. 11 Antigonos et Aristobulus
21.2, 1, 424.28-30
 13, c. 12, 2 Antiochus Philometor, Antio-
 chus Cyzicenus **21.2, 1, 425.11 .13**
 13, c. 12, 6 Ptolemaeus expugnavit Ptole-
 maida **21.2, 1, 425.25**
 13, c. 13, 1 Cleopatra classem misit
21.2, 1, 425.26f.
 13, c. 13, 2 Cleopatra in Aegyptum iit
21.2, 1, 425.39
 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaes cladem ac-
 cepit **21.2, 1, 426.2f.**
 13, c. 13, 3 Alexander Iannaes Gazam
 diruit **21.2, 1, 426.15f.**
 13, c. 13, 4 Antiochus Gryphus occisus est
21.2, 1, 426.11f.
 13, c. 14, 2 Alexander Iannaes Deme-
 trium terruit **21.2, 1, 428.36-38**

- 13, c. 14, 3 Demetrius moritur
21.2, I, 429.12-14
- 13, c. 15, 1 Antiochus Dionysus
21.2, I, 429.20f.
- 13, c. 15, 2 Aretas Iudaeam invasit
21.2, I, 430.30f.
- 13, c. 15, 2 exercitus adversariorum effugit
21.2, I, 431.3f.
- 13, c. 15, 4 Alexander Iannaeus quas pro-
vincias subegit 21.2, I, 431.25-28
- 13, c. 15, 5 Alexander Iannaeus regnavit
27 annos 21.2, I, 433.1
- 13, c. 16, 4 Tigranes domum reduxit exer-
citus 21.2, I, 434.29-31
- 13, 236 21.2, I, 417.16-19 538
- 13, 251 21.2, I, 417.36 .44
- 13, 257 Joannes Hyrcanus Medabam cepit
21.2, I, 418.48
- 13, 267-268 Demetrius II. Nicator et
Alexander Zabinas 21.2, I, 419.8-12 .13f.
.34 .49f.
- 13, 268 21.2, I, 420.32
- 13, 269 Alexander Zabinas 21.2, I, 421.1
.45
- 13, 272-273 Antiochus Cyzicenus, Antio-
chus Gryphus 21.2, I, 421.5f. .16f. .19f.
- 13, 280 Hyrcanus Samariam obsedit
21.2, I, 422.3-5 .44
- 13, 285 21.2, I, 422.46
- 13, 285 Ptolemaeus Lathyrus
21.2, I, 422.25-27
- 13, 301-302 21.2, I, 424.11 .49
- 13, 319 21.2, I, 424.49
- 13, 319 Aristobulus Ituraeos devincit
21.2, I, 424.21
- 13, 334 21.2, I, 425.19 .46
- 13, 337-346 21.2, I, 425.23 .46
- 13, 348-351 21.2, I, 425.28 .46
- 13, 352-355 21.2, I, 425.36 .47
- 13, 356 21.2, I, 426.47
- 13, 357-358 21.2, I, 426.47
- 13, 366 21.2, I, 426.43 .50
- 13, 367 21.2, I, 427.5 .48
- 13, 368 21.2, I, 427.9 .48
- 13, 369 21.2, I, 427.17
- 13, 370 21.2, I, 427.44
- 13, 371 21.2, I, 428.13f.
- 13, 371 Antiochus Eusebes 21.2, I, 428.5-9
431.33f.
- 13, 375-376 21.2, I, 426.38-40
- 13, 376 21.2, I, 428.35 .42
- 13, 380-381 21.2, I, 431.1f.
- 13, 387 21.2, I, 429.42 .46
- 13, 389-390 21.2, I, 430.14 .44f.
- 13, 392 21.2, I, 430.29 .45
- 13, 398 21.2, I, 432.26 .46f.
- 13, 419-421 21.2, I, 434.20f.
- 14, c. 2, 1 Aretas rex vicit Aristobulum
21.2, I, 437.10f.
- 14, c. 2, 1 Onias et Aristobulus 8, 262 503
- 14, c. 2, 2 Hierosolymarum obsidio et pa-
scha 21.2, I, 437.17f.
- 14, c. 2, 3 Scaurus Damascum venit 5, 40
435 21.2, I, 437.13f.
- 14, c. 3, 1 Pompeius Damascum venit
21.2, I, 437.36
- 14, c. 3, 2 Aristobulus Gabinio 300 talenta
donavit 21.2, I, 437.2f.
- 14, c. 3, 2 Pompeius obivit agrum Damas-
cenum 21.2, I, 437.41f.
- 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius de Mithridatis inte-
ritu audit 21.2, I, 438.2f.
- 14, c. 3, 4 Pompeius expeditionem in Na-
batheos paravit 21.2, I, 438.1
- 14, c. 4, 3 tertio mense anni 179. Olym-
piadis 21.2, I, 438.3f. .9f.
- 14, c. 4, 4 et 5 Pompeius Aristobulum et
Hierosolymas cepit 21.2, I, 438.8
- 14, c. 4, 5 Pompeius in Ciliciam abiit
21.2, I, 438.21
- 14, c. 5, 1 Scaurus in Arabiam profectus
est 21.2, I, 438.24f.
- 14, c. 5, 2 Alexander Aristobuli filius
Iudaeam vexavit 21.2, I, 439.22
- 14, c. 5, 4 castellis deditis Alexander bel-
lum dissolvit 21.2, I, 440.14
- 14, c. 6, 1 Aristobulus 21.2, I, 439.3f.
- 14, c. 6, 2 Gabinius 21.2, I, 440.35-37
- 14, c. 7, 1 Crassus templum exspoliavit
21.2, I, 441.9f.
- 14, c. 7, 4 Ptolemaeus Mennaei Alexan-
dram duxit uxorem 21.2, I, 442.10-12
- 14, c. 16 5, 435
- 14, c. 16, 2 annus sabbathicus 5, 435
- 14, 4 21.2, I, 434.38 .41 542f.
- 14, 4f. 5, 435
- 14, 8-9 21.2, I, 435.7 .44
- 14, 28 5, 38 435
- 14, 29 21.2, I, 436.42 .44f.
- 14, 33 21.2, I, 437.20f. .47
- 14, 92-97 21.2, I, 440.19 .47
- 14, 97 21.2, I, 440.27 .47
- 14, 98 21.2, I, 440.32f.
- 14, 101-104 21.2, I, 441.2 .47
- 14, 119-120 21.2, I, 441.14f. .47
- 14, 145-146 Hyrcanus pontifex
21.2, I, 420.1-10 .45
- 14, 281 21.2, I, 443.47
- 15 5, 49
- 15, c. 5, 2 Actiaca pugna 1, 367.17-19

- 15, c. 9, 1 fames Iudaeae 1,367.20f.
 16, 12 ff. Saturninus 5,79 437
 17, c. 4, 2 Matthias Theophili summus pontifex 4,90.17f.
 17, c. 4, 2 Simon Boethi summus pontifex 4,90.15f. 5,115
 17, c. 5, 7 Antiphilus et Acme ancilla 5,59.37 164.14f. 436
 17, c. 6, 4 5,402
 17, c. 10, 1 Quinctilius Varus 5,87
 17, c. 10, 6 Simon rex falsus in Syria 5,184.9-12
 17,3 5,80 91 437 438
 17,8 5,60 436 445
 17,161f. 5,60 436
 17,167 5,61 436
 18, c. 1, 1 Quirinii consulis respectu quae ei obici possint 1,382-384
 18, c. 2, 1 Bethsaida vicus, Caesarea 5,235 450 15,473
 18, c. 4, 4 Vitellii gesta Parthica 1,374 15,471.90ff.
 18,3 5,67 99 105 436 440
 Ananus 5,439
 Caiphas 5,446f.
 18,6 et 9 5,99 439
 18,15 5,445
 18,63 21.2,1,525.38
 18,261-309 Caligula statuam suam in templo Hierosolymarum collocari voluit 21.2,1,158.36
 19,105-114 Caligula quo die interfectus sit 21.2,1,329.29f.
 20, c. 9, 1 Jakobus iunior apostolus 5,457
Contra Apionem 5,32 428 432 434 464
 1,98 Sethos (Sesostris) rex 21.2,1,231.22.33f.
 1,101 Armais rex 21.2,1,347.1
 1,108 templum conditum 21.2,1,217.3f. 46 235.43f. 239.40-42
 1,121-125 Tyrici reges 16,66 418
 1,122 Astartus (Metu'aštar) rex 21.2,1,231.40
 1,123 Aserymus (Aštarum) rex 21.2,1,232.23
 1,123 Ithobal rex Tyri 21.2,1,213.22 214.7 233.25f. 234.5 260.1
 1,123 Tyrus urbs libera 21.2,1,261.11f.
 1,125 Didonis fuga 21.2,1,239.43
 1,125 Pygmalion rex Tyri 21.2,1,215.17 235.7
 1,136 Nabopollasar 29 annos regnavit 21.2,1,245.38
 1,149-150 Berosi de Nabonnido narratio 21.2,1,148.44 149.23f. 49f. 279.47
 coniectura cadit 21.2,1,149.7
 1,151 Nabonnedus confugit in Borsippa urbem 21.2,1,279.3f.
 1,156-158 regum Tyri series 21.2,1,278.25f.
 1,158 Cyrus sub Iromo Persis imperavit 21.2,1,278.14f.
 1,159 Cyrus anno Iromi regis quattuordecimo Persia potitus est 21.2,1,278.13f. 18f. 27
 1,218 Philo 5,444
 2,17 Carthago quando condita fuerit 21.2,1,217.12 224.15f. 236.3f.
 2,49-50 Onias et Dositheus duces Alexandriam liberaverunt 21.2,1,395.15 42
 2,53-54 historiam de elephantibus, qui Iudaeos non conterant, Ptolemaeo Physconi tribuit 21.2,1,371.40
 2,82 Antiochus templi adita inspexit 21.2,1,359.42
De bello Iudaico 1,382 5,33 96 359 428
 12,113
 annorum belli et Neronis imperii ratio 1,388f. 5,451
 gesta historica pro Christi anno natalicio investigando a Keplero allegata 15,455 16,61
 Herodis regnum 1,368
 Hierosolymarum internecio 1,290
 Hierosolymarum occupatio 15,471
 mendosus de Hierosolymarum occupatione locus 1,369
 mensibus Iulianis usus est 5,269 16,217
 mensibus Macedonicis usus est 5,260 358 360f. 15,409 456
 1 5,49
 1, c. 8, 2 Gabinius Scauro successit 21.2,1,439.24f.
 1, c. 8, 3-4 Gabinius Alexandrum in Alexandria conclusit 21.2,1,439.28f.
 1,8 5,435
 1,16 5,435
 1,88 21.2,1,426.33f.
 1,90 21.2,1,426.38-40
 1,97 21.2,1,431.1f.
 1,120-122 21.2,1,435.3
 1,169-170 21.2,1,440.15f. 47
 2, c. 24 5,452
 2, c. 24 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit 15,474.206
 2, c. 25 5,452
 2, c. 25 Nero quando in Achaia fuerit 15,474.206
 2,8 5,67 436
 2,15.18 5,453

Iosephus, Flavius

2, 18 5,330 451 459

2, 24 5,451

2, 25 5,451

3, c. 1 5,452

3, c. 13 15,474.190

4, 5 5,363

5, c. 6 5,452

5, 3 5,265 363

7, c. 12 5,452

7, 12 5,451

Vita Iosephi 5,428**Iphitus rex**

annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traduxit 21.1,321

instituendarum Olympiadum causa astronomica 20.1,36f.

Irenaeus Lugdunensis 18,194

Augusti imperii initium computat 5,106

Christi annus natalicius 5,25 143 193

Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangeliiis non accurato ordine transferri dicit 5,280

Demetrius Phaleraeus super traducendis sacris scripturis scripsit 21.2,1,351.8–12

gegen Bischof Victors Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen 21.1,379

Johannes evangelista Traiani tempora attigit 5,309

Johannes evangelista ultimum omnium evangelium scripsit 5,281f.

paschalia festa tria in evangeliiis invenit 5,287.M 313

pax universalis tempore Augusto connectit cum nativitate Christi 5,90

Contra haereses 5,455 6,97**Isaac ben Israel** 21.1,326.F**Isabella I. (Castiliae regina, Ferdinandi uxor)**

21.2,2,417.2f.

Isabella (Galliae regina) 21.2,2,248**Isabella (Philippi II. Hispaniae regis filia)**

21.2,2,417.9

Isabella Clara Eugenia (Alberti archiducis coniunx) 15,61**Isidor Hispalensis***Sententiae*

cometarum significatio 8,255 502

Ismael Fabii filius (summus pontifex) 5,99

189

Ithobal II. 16,65.118 66.128**Iuba (regis Mauritaniae filius)** 5,27**Iuba (rex)**

mortuus quando fuerit 5,334f. 341

Iulia (Augusti filia) 5,67f. 76 170f. 339f.

Agrippae uxor 5,171

mater Caii et Lucii 5,70

relegata in exilium quando fuerit 1,376f.

5,70f. 74f. 170 173f. 176 234f. 336f. 339 341 460 15,472f.

Tiberii uxor 5,69–71 171

Iulia (Iuliae filia) 5,68**Iulianus Apostata (imperator)** 6,364.M**Iulius Africanus, Sextus** 5,20 464 16,216

21.2,1,113.47f. 279.24

Christi annus natalicius 5,14 150

passio Christi quando fuerit 5,305f.

Septuaginta, quid de ea versione tradit

21.2,1,354.32f.

Chronographia 5,426 453

Olympias 211 quo anno acta fuerit 5,267

Iulius Capitolinus*Historia Augusta* 2,255**Iulius Marathus** 5,93 438**Iunius Silanus, Gaius Appius (consul anni****Iuliani 73)** 5,336**Iustinianus, Flavius Petrus Sabbatius (imperator)** 11.2,152

indictionum cyclum an instituerit 5,122.20

Iustinus Martyr 21.2,1,181.28

Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212

Iustinus, Marcus Iunianus*Ex Trogo Pompeio Historia* 21.2,1,138.16 516

Arbaces 21.2,1,137.25

Babylonicae monarchiae anni

21.2,1,129.15 130.1–3 .9–11 .13f. .24

Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,128.15

Bactriani 21.2,1,134.7

Sardanapalus rex 21.2,1,136.3

Semiramidis historia 21.2,1,133.23f.

10,1,1–3,1 21.2,1,320.37

10,2,1–5 et 10,1,1 21.2,1,321.9

12,1,4–5 Antipatris epistulae

21.2,1,332.29f.

12,3,1 Alexander in Pythia erat

21.2,1,332.31f.

16,2,4 Lysimachus Antipatrum occidit

21.2,1,350.28–30

17,1,1–2 21.2,1,345.30

17,1,1–2 Lysimachia urbs terrae motu corrui 21.2,1,352.26

17,2,10 Ptolemaeus adulatur

21.2,1,353.39

17,2,13 Pyrrhus quod petiverit

21.2,1,353.14–16

17,2,15 Pyrrhus filiam Ptolemaei in matrimonium duxit 21.2,1,353.11

18,1,3 Pyrrhus Macedoniae Ptolemaeum filium reliquit 21.2,1,353.13f.

22,6,1–2 21.2,1,342.31f.

24,1,1–5 Graeciae civitates ducibus Spartanis etc. 21.2,1,353.21f.

- 24,4,6 **21.2,1,353.44f.**
 24,6,1–8,11 **21.2,1,354.23**
 25,1,1–2 Antigonus **21.2,1,355.6–12**
 26,1,2 Peloponnensii Antigono traduntur
21.2,1,357.10f.
 26,2,1–2 Gallorum exercitus **21.2,1,356.7**
 26,2,11–3,1 Demetrius Macedoniam
 Alexandro eripit **21.2,1,357.16f.**
 26,3,1 Alexander in regnum restituitur
21.2,1,357.20f.
 26,3,2 Magas, perperam Agas dictus
21.2,1,357.22
 26,3,3 Arsinoe **21.2,1,355.19**
 27,2,1 et 4 Seleucus, quamvis classem
 amisit, Ptolemaeum oppugnat
21.2,1,362.10f.
 27,2,10 Antiochus Gallorum auxiliis usus
 est **21.2,1,363.28**
 27,3,4–7 Antiochus et Seleucus fratres
21.2,1,366.24–26
 27,3,8–10 Antiochus ad Ptolemaeum
 Aegypti regem confugit **21.2,1,366.30–**
32
 27,3,11 **21.2,1,366.39**
 27,3,12 **21.2,1,366.41**
 28,1,1–4 Olympias et Phthia
21.2,1,365.18–21
 28,3,1–3 Olympias et Ptolemaeus filius
 moriuntur **21.2,1,366.11f.**
 29,1,5 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris crude-
 litas **21.2,1,371.46f.**
 29,4,1–2 Philippus **21.2,1,372.4–7**
 30,1,7 Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator uxorem
 occidit **21.2,1,375.9f.**
 30,2,8 Ptolemaei filii tutelam Alexandrini
 commendaverunt Romanis
21.2,1,376.44f.
 33,2,6 **21.2,1,398.42**
 35,1,1–2 Ariarathes, Orophernes
21.2,1,408.34–36
 37 **2,233 451**
Iuvenalis, D. Iunius **19,135**
Satura **12,163 384**
Jacobus I. (Angliae rex) **4,136.20 12,235**
260.26f. 19,344
 annus natalis **21.2,2,490–492**
 Besoldus eum laudat **17,275.5–13**
 dies natalis **21.2,2,167 491**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **16,103f.**
 filii et filiae **21.2,2,234**
 in astrologia quod Keplerus retinet an ille
 damnet **15,350**
 Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicare
 vult **15,233.89–234.100 17,269.11 275.5–13**
366.118 374

- Keplerus ei *Harmonicen Mundi* dedicat **6,9**
 Keplerus exemplar libri *De stella nova* ei
 transmittit **16,103f.**
 librum de sagarum examine conscripsit
16,103.26
 nativitas **21.2,2,252**
 Fabricius eam petit **15,286.89**
 solares annorum 1595–1596 **21.2,2,153–**
155
 ob er in einem Brief gemeint ist **7,585**
Daemonologie, in forme of a dialogue
15,541
Jacobus IV. (Scotiae rex) **21.2,2,490**
Jacobus V. (Scotiae rex) **11.2,284 21.2,2,490**
 dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,492.13f.**
 nuptiae **21.2,2,492**
Jacobus VI. (Scotiae rex) → **Jacobus I. (An-**
gliae rex)
Jacobus Florentinus
 magnetis effectus animadvertit **1,187**
Jacobus Hebraeus **20.1,123.15**
Jacobus, Hectoris **17,105**
Jäger, Daniel **19,334 335.36–39**
Jäger, Melchior (Consistoriumsdirektor)
16,240
Jakob III. von Baden-Durlach (marchio)
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est **21.2,2,256**
Jamblichus **6,395 429 431 435**
 hostis christianae doctrinae **6,451**
 mundus intelligibilis **6,391 404**
Jannowitz, Ludwig von **16,370**
Jansenius, Cornelius **21.2,1,180.45**
Jansonius, Gulielmus (Blaeuw) **15,60 276 435**
 chartae geographicae **18,191.131**
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam
 observavit **21.1,48 50 124 142**
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta **15,31**
 Fabricii epistula ei missa **15,160**
 globum caelestem edidit **1,307**
 globum sculpsit iniussu **20.1,92.12 570**
 Keplero stella in Cygno detecta non re-
 spondit **1,307**
 Keplerus de stella nova ei scribere vult **15,23**
 Quianci nomen urbis Sinarum **11.2,311**
 stellam in Cygno primus detexit **1,307 444**
14,435 15,31 79
 auf seinen Globen markiert **15,500**
 Tychonis Brahei discipulus, ob fidem obser-
 vationum laudatus **1,307**
Nova Universi Terrarum Orbis Mappa
10,72 18,278f. 528
 Keplerus eam quatenus sequatur **10,103**
18,291 294
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
 bergam differentia **10,236**
 Veneti locus geographicus **10,196**

Janus, ... <Hamburgensis>

Jesus Christus

Janus, ... <Hamburgensis> 15,42
 Jarosec, Cyriacus 18,43
 Jauchtius, ... <Doctor> 15,412
 Jechonias 21.1,373.F
 Jenisch, Wolf Leonhard 19,294 376
 Jessenius → Iessenius
 Jesus Christus 1,347 3,28f. 7,253 8,252 20.1,80
 adventum eius stella nova anni 1604 an praenuntiet 1,351
 annus natalicius →
 hic infra nativitas
 baptisatus qua aetate erat 15,490 493.12
 baptismus quando fuerit 1,362 5,19 23 59
 98–103 145 163 189 199 237 272 275 286
 291f. 317 322 332f. 336 343 409f. 415f. 418 419
 aetate quasi 30 annorum 5,124 152f. 200
 207–210 215 217 292 304 439 448
 concordantia chronologorum 5,302
 anno regni Tiberii 15. 5,151 153 295 439
 Übersicht 5,304
 calvinistica argumenta 13,161
 caro Christi 12,49 318
 Balduini distinctio 12,54
 Calvini confessio 12,7 281
 in cena Domini 12,14f. 51
 Kepleri confessio 12,7 287 289 317
 localis et mortalis 12,58
 locos creatos non replet 12,7
 qui carnem videt Deum videt 12,57
 suo loco manet, et tamen plenitudinem
 Dei omnipraesentis capit 12,61
 ubi caro Christi, ibi logos 12,59
 circumcisio
 quo anno assumenda 5,196
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301
 civis
 in Capernaum 5,303
 Nazarethanus 5,302
 sub Pontio Pilato 5,161
 conceptio quando ponenda sit 5,112 122.38
 196 295 329f. 370
 aequinoctium die 25 Martis 5,195 294
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301
 coniunctio magna quae apparuit cum is nasceretur 5,188 401 403–405
 crucifixi imago inter astra posita 1,297
 18,94.40–44 21.1,266.10f.
 Rudolpho imperatore displicuit
 18,94.41f. 99.109–113
 rustici in Pegaso et Delphino crucem habent 18,99.113f.
 Dei primogenitus 17,251
 Deus cum sub coniunctionem magnam nasci voluit 18,102

dies natalis quando ponendus sit 4,87–91
 5,115 310 325f. 330 342 370 400f. 410 433 440 14,261
 die 6 Decembris 5,300
 die 25 Decembris in solstitio hiberno
 5,194 294
 Dionysius Exiguus 5,448
 diversus apud historicos et patres est
 5,110f.
 disputatio in templo Hierosolymarum aetate 12 annorum quando fuerit 5,85 302
 fidem an inventurus sit in terris 1,353.98
 funeris ritus 5,65
 genealogia Christi per Matthaeum Lucamque descripta quam Keplerus conciliavit
 18,171 176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f. 504
 im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt
 19,295f.
 verschollen 18,505f.
 humani generis peccata morte luit 1,340
 in Aegypto biennium vixit 5,79
 incarnatio
 „den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der
 ligt in Mariae Schoß“ 12,53 61
 Keplerus de ea 12,41 52f.
 Paulus apostolus 12,56
 totaliter totus 12,53
 Iosephus de eo refert 5,57.5
 logos
 in plurimis locis extra carnem est 12,54
 tota plenitudine essentialiter in creaturis
 singulis, quae sunt extra carnem 12,57
 tota plenitudine habitat in carne locali
 12,57
 Mahometus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus 6,518
 ministerii anni post baptismum quot fuerint
 5,134 146 278
 initium quando fuerit 5,153 315
 paschalia festa quot fuerint 5,272f. 275–278 312–316 418
 nativitas 5,86
 annum natalicium ad statuendum argumenta 4 sunt 5,24 76
 annus natalicius connexus cum aera Iuliana et consulibus et coelo 5,39
 annus natalicius cur erronee numeratus sit 5,15 110–124
 annus natalicius non ex anno baptismi accurate investigatur 5,14 98–103 188–192
 annus natalicius varum falsch berechnet
 5,146 192–201
 Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi Kepleri

5,127–201
 census 5,13 76–91 139 183 184
De anno natali Christi Kepleri 5,7–126
 416
 de utilitatibus annum exactum scire 5,13–
 18 148–149
De vero anno nativitatis Christi Kepleri
 5,295–304
 epistulae Kepleri cum Calvisio mutuatae
 5,227–287
 epistulae Kepleri cum Deckerio mutuatae
 5,316–344
 evangelistae circumstantias nativitatis
 prodiderunt vel omiserunt 5,21–24
 exactiorem cognitionem hodie habemus
 5,18–21 150f.
 Geburt durch große Konjunktion und
 neuen Stern ausgezeichnet 11.2,234
 Lucas evangelista annum exactum non
 tradit 5,23
 qua die assumenda
 Deckerii sententia 17,120
 quo anno assumenda 1,279 4,88–91 5,10–
 12 25 76 79 89f. 101 104–109 124 132
 142 151–153 163 180f. 188 190 193 196
 199 201 228 237 240 287 295 297–300
 321 327 329f. 334 340 342 344 357–359
 368 390 405 407 410f. 419 7,486f.
 14,211.30–32 15,470.43f. 16,52f. 75f.
 21.2,1,117.24–27 118.30–33 158.19
 anno Iuliani 41. an ponenda sit 1,360
 Brenggerus Keplero assentitur
 16,42.330–332
 Calvisii sententia 15,473f. 17,121
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301f.
 Deckerii sententia 17,120
 Dionysius Exiguus an annum recte
 computaverit 16,52
 historici veteres 5,408
 Maestlinus quattuor annis eam ante-
 posuit 1,487 15,371 373 386 409,58
 418.59–61 17,56 459
 Pistorii sententia 15,493f.
 Pistorium quid Keplerus respondeat
 15,490f.
 Strahlendorffius de Flavii Iosephii fide
 17,135
 Streit zwischen Kepler und Röslin
 4,112f.
 ventilata a Keplero est 1,357–390
 radix Christi 21.1,332 628 629
 res gestae 5,44 58
Notae Kepleri ad epistolam Hafenrefferi
 12,49–62 296–303
 nuptiae mythicae eius cum Adamide

12,240f.
 omnipraesentia 12,273–276 299 17,346 368
 Calvinus de ea 12,7
 Deus filius in creaturis plurima facit et ge-
 rit 12,54f.
 ecclesiae catholicae confessio 12,56 60
 in carne personaliter est, quamvis ea ma-
 neat suo loco 12,54f.
 Kepler leugnet sie 17,28
 Keplerus ad Formulam Concordiae non
 consentit 17,284
 Keplerus de ea 12,7
 Luther über sie 12,58 275
 poema Kepleri 12,7 306f. 424f. 429
 glossae Kepleri in id scripti 12,280f.
 passio 12,14 17 51f. 55
 quo anno assumenda 5,30 101 145 283–
 287 304f. 310 317 322 324f. 329 333f.
 343 350–357 364f. 367–369 393f. 418–
 421 10,106.19 16,41f. 87f. 224
 21.2,1,158.31f.
 aetate Christi 30 annorum 5,19
 aetate Christi 33 annorum 5,200
 anno Iuliano 76. 5,99 146 199 272 275
 291 308 356 419
 anno Iuliano 78. 5,146
 anno 15. Tiberii secundum Tertullia-
 num 5,19
 anno 18. Tiberii secundum Sulpicium
 Severum 5,19
 annus non ex astronomia investigari
 debet 5,290
 secundum cyclum Iudaicum Epipha-
 nius calculat 5,275
 vernali tempore fuerit 21.2,1,123.41f.
 welcher Tag 16,107
 persona Christi
 Calviniani et Jesuitae de ea minime dis-
 sentiunt 17,203 204
 praesens in cena Domini creditus 14,80f.
 pro Messiah promisso agnoscimus 1,348
 Proclus in hymno ad Solem eum alloquitur
 6,364f.
 resurrectio
 die 25. Martis 5,419
 quo anno assumenda 5,19 283 305 331f.
 resurrectionis dies quando fuerit 4,87f.
 21.1,401
 Rhetici de eius adventu sententia 1,93
 Sol tempore Christi mortui obscuratus est
 7,510
 soletur homines quomodo 1,283
 stella quae apparuit cum is nasceretur
 1,278–280 324 347
 stellae novae anni 1604 comparanda est

Jesus Christus

Johannes (Christiani II. Daniae ...)

- 1,359
 trigoni ignei reditum sextum indicat 1,183
 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 7,488 11.2,74
 234.23 ff.
 ubique quomodo sit 18,460
 Ubiquitätslehre 12,60 276f. 298 318f. 429
 ubiquitas Keplero nova est doctrina 17,30
 ubiquitatem nennt Kepler Ketzerei 17,28
 unio personalis 1,280 12,7 49 52f. 272–274
 278 297f. 309
 Calvinus 12,7 306
 Eutyches 12,60 321
 Hunnius 12,57 307
 Keplerus 12,52 60 298f.
 Weltende unbestimmt 5,376
Jesus Siae filius (summus pontifex) 5,62 115
 166 185
Jezdegird rex 21.1,327 370
Joachim de Floris 1,355 486 18,102.55
Joachimus I. (Brandenburgicus Elector)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
Joachimus II. (Brandenburgicus Elector)
 11.2,282.18f. 21.2,2,261 275
 Johannes Georgius filius eius est
 21.2,1,28.31
 nativitas 21.2,2,259
Joachimus (Joachimi Friderici Brandenburgici electoris filius)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169 296
Joachimus Fridericus (Brandenburgicus Elector)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170
Joazarus (summus pontifex) 4,90 5,66 88 99
 115 139 184f. 189
 Herodis affinis et successor Matthiae 5,61f.
 164 166 169
Jocher, Wilhelm (consiliarius Bavaricus)
 18,64
Jöchlinger, Wolfgang (Kanzler) 19,487
 Bericht über Auszuweisende 19,28
Jörger von Tollet, Helmhard IX. 17,26 102
 497 19,53 21.2,2,466.F
 Brief an Kepler 16,353 17,305
 coniugem eius Keplerus exspectat 17,84
 epistula ei a Keplero scripta 17,411f.
 exemplar Ephemeridum Maestlini petit
 17,57
 figuras ab Archimede non tactas in *Stereometria doliorum* non omitti admonuit
 9,36
 haeres unicus Wolfgangi patris est 17,46
 Heronis opuscula accepit 17,59
 Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* ei dedicat 9,9 10
 Keplers *Stereometria doliorum* ihm gewidmet
 9,433 436 437
 nativitas 21.2,2,412f.
 zu Wien der Junge Kepler genennet 9,483
 17,40
Jörger von Tollet, Wolfgang 21.2,2,246.F
 humatus est 17,52
 mortuus est 17,46
Jörger, Maria Salome 21.2,2,246
Joestelius, Melchior 14,218 15,47 21.1,349
 calculum prosthaphaereticum perfecit
 2,312f. 456 14,205 18,453
 calendarii emendatio 21.1,401–408 410
 Crellii genesin Fabricio communicavit
 14,224
 Cruegeri epistulam transmisit 16,296
 de Magini reductione ad Brahei rationem
 quid sentiat 16,256f. 444
 de praecessione aequinoctiorum quid sentiat
 16,289 293.59
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,189
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit 2,402
 14,159
 eclipsin Solis anni 1608 observavit 21.1,199
 eclipsin Solis observavit 15,405
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,81f. 202f. 317f.
 18,451
 Fabricius ei scripsit 14,233
 in arte stereometrica laborat 18,452 453
 iudicium de calendario Gregoriano qua conditione prodidit 16,246f.
 Keplerus eius de Solis lunaeque motu sententiam recenset 16,282
 Longomontani litteras Keplero transmisit
 15,134 504
 nuptia 14,193
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates 14,230
 problemata de triangulis Braheo missa
 20.1,91.17f. 92.7 569
 Rhodius sein Nachfolger 19,349f.
 stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Fabricius docuit 1,308
 stellam novam anni 1604 observavit 15,81
 triangula sphaerica 14,228
Lunae deliquium ad hunc Christi annum
 1599 14,138.64 466
Johann Casimir (Palatii dux) 11.2,286
Johann Georg I. von Pfalz-Veldenz-Lützelstein 21.2,2,252
Johanna (Ferdinandi regis Castiliae filia, Philippi I. uxor) 21.2,2,417.4–6
Johannellus, Vincentius 17,288
Johannes III. (Holsatiae dux)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,264
Johannes (Christiani II. Daniae regis filius)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,263

Johannes Basilides 10, 1106

Johannes Biclariensis

Dionysium Exiguum secutus est 5, 123

Chronicon 5, 428

Johannes Carolus (Austriae archidux, Ferdinandi II. filius)

dies natalis 21.2, 2, 168

Johannes Chrysostomus 5, 115 198 18, 302.36

.42

Augusti annus primus imperii 5, 105 440

Christi annus natalicius 5, 193f. 310 325 327

439

Christi baptismi dies 5, 212

Christi baptismus 5, 343

Christi dies natalis 4, 89 90 5, 110 195 330

342

Christi dies passionis 5, 305

Christi in utero matris conceptio 4, 88

Christi passio 5, 310

cyclus lunae 5, 196

Eusebii chronicon secutus est 5, 108

Hierosolymarum occasus 5, 309

Johannis Baptistae conceptio 5, 116 329

Johannis Baptistae dies conceptionis 5, 195

Johannis Baptistae nativitas 5, 116–118

Pauli conversio 5, 309

Pilatus 5, 306

Zacharias Iohannis Baptistae pater 5, 295

Johannes Damascenus 17, 346 367 368

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit

21.2, 1, 160.44–46

ignem quomodo interpretetur

21.2, 1, 186.30–32

mundi creatio 21.2, 1, 182.9–12 .32 .36f.

verbum Dei an in uterum Virginis descendat

12, 41f. 53f. 318f.

Johannes de Barros

Asia

eclipsis Solis anni 1507 18, 261.33–37 524

Johannes de Dacia 21.1, 323

Johannes de Lineriis

tabulae astronomicae 15, 330

Johannes de Muris 21.2, 1, 23.46

Johannes de Sacrobosco 2, 257 7, 7

aequinoclia 21.1, 319.F 320

Ostertermin 21.1, 388

solstitia quam rationem habent 21.1, 321.F

stellarum distantia a terra data 20.1, 170.27

575f.

stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa sunt

1, 173

Johannes de Saxonia

aequinoclia 21.1, 323 326

domuum ratio 16, 362

Johannes de Zina 16, 59

Johannes Fridericus I. (Saxoniae Elector)

21.2, 2, 259

Johannes Fridericus II. (Saxoniae dux)

11.2, 286.35

dies natalis 21.2, 2, 259

Johannes Fridericus III. (Saxoniae dux)

dies natalis 21.2, 2, 259

Johannes Fridericus (Württembergiae dux)

11.1, 29.11 564 11.2, 277 12, 347 17, 213.15

18, 81.5 298.6

Aufenthalt in Mümpelgart 17, 151.43–45

Aufenthaltsbestätigung der Hofkanzlei für

Kepler 19, 361f.

Beerdigung 18, 549

Brief an Kepler 18, 80f.

Briefe Keplers an ihn 17, 207f. 230–234 239–

242 436–440 18, 38–40 47–49 52–54 56–59

71f. 72–74

calendarium an ei dedicandum sit

17, 275.15f.

globi typum a Schickardo donatum retinuit

17, 279.32f.

Hofhaltung geändert 17, 49.20f.

iussu eius Keplerus eclipsin observat

18, 132.25

Kepleri *Opticam* recepit 15, 130

Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, Becher ge-

schenkt 19, 345

Kepleri *Phaenomenon singulare*, dedicatio

inserta 4, 81f.

Keplers *Phaenomenon singulare* überreicht

16, 238f.

Nativität hat Rüttel von Kepler erhalten

17, 150f.

Nativität von Rüttel ersehnt 17, 69.18 111.5–9

125

soll Kepler zur Ablieferung der Braheschen

Beobachtungen und Instrumente anhal-

ten 19, 363 364f.

Universität Tübingen empfiehlt Ludwig

Keplers Aufnahme in das herzogliche

Stift 19, 378–380

Johannes Fridericus von Pfalz-Neuburg

nativitas 21.2, 2, 285

Johannes Georgius I. (Saxoniae Elector)

16, 391 18, 25.723

Brief Keplers an ihn 18, 334f.

Brief Lebzelters an ihn 18, 337f.

coniunx 16, 151

copias colligere dicitur 17, 193.28f.

Lusatiam invadet 18, 26.752

nativitas 21.2, 2, 297 420

Rhodus als Jöstels Nachfolger bestellt

19, 349f.

Johannes Georgius (Brandenburgiae ...)

Kepler, ... (frater germanus)

Johannes Georgius (Brandenburgiae Elector) 21.2,2,257 261
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170
 nativitas 21.2,2,275f.

Johannes Georgius (Brandenburgicus Marchio, Argentorati administrator) 16,371
 dies natalis 14,333 21.2,2,169
 Fürst zu Jägerndorf 16,368 369 370
 nativitas 21.2,2,97 256f. 281 422
 Straßburger Bischofsstuhl 4,494

Johannes Hispalensis 21.1,326
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121

Johannes Hyrcanus I. (rex Iudaeorum) 5,22 434

Johannes Hyrcanus II. (rex Iudaeorum)
 5,41f. 44 61 103
 Antipater Idumaeae princeps amicus suus erat 5,39
 Aristobuli frater 5,187
 Herodes eum occidit 5,95 393
 Herodis uxoris frater 5,390
 pugna cum Aristobulo fratre acta 5,39f. 435

Johannes Londonensis
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122

Johannes Philoponus 6,364.M

Johannes Sigismundus (Brandenburgiae Elector) 21.2,2,170
 dies natalis 21.2,2,169
 nativitas 21.2,2,295

Johannes Wilhelm (Cliviae dux) 8,249

Johannes Wilhelmus I. (Saxoniae dux)
 21.2,2,274
 nativitas 21.2,2,263

Jojakim 21.1,373.F

Jordanus Nemorarius 6,477.F
 de harmoniis scribit 15,376.57 389 449
De ponderibus propositiones XIII et earundem demonstrationes
 libra 2,28 437

Josenhanns, Hanns 12,96 359

Josephus Ellemi (summus pontifex) 5,115

Josia (Iudaeae rex) 14,394

Josippus → Hegesippus

Jovius, Paulus
Historiarum sui temporis Tomus II
 horologii Solymanno mandati descriptio 13,222 407

Julius II. (papa) 21.2,2,438f.

Julius (Württembergiae dux) 4,82

Julius Fridericus (Württembergiae dux)
 Brief an Kepler 18,82
 peregrinatio in septentrionem memorabilis 11.2,336

Junctinus, Franciscus 1,89.98 15,153
Speculum Astrologiae 13,336 354 418

Jungius, Joachim (mathematicus Rostochii) 19,385

Junius, Ulricus
 Kepleri *Epitomen* „immensae et inexhaustae eruditionis thesaurum“ appellat 7,542

Juno, ... 16,137

Junta, Nikolaus
 Kepler soll ihn vermitteln 18,126
 mater eius Berneggero duos taleros dedit 18,139

Juvenalis → Iuvenalis

Kaerius, Petrus
 loca inter se vicina conectitur 10,195
 locus quem Xiancii appellat 10,235 11.2,311
 Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et latitudo 10,235
Globus coelestis et terrestres 17,162 477 21.1,172 181 211 636

Kärlin, Veronica 19,472

Kalchreutter, ... 19,418

Kalckhard, ... (Prager Familie) 18,293.60 363

Kandelberger, Hans Georg 14,79 87 466

Kargesius, Caspar (typographus) 12,199

Karl der Kühne → Carolus Burgundus

Karl Wilhelm → Johannes Wilhelm (Cliviae dux)

Karl zu Münsterberg 16,370

Karl, Friedrich (Propst von St. Nicola bei Passau)
 hat Kepler bezahlt 19,151
 soll Kepler bezahlen 18,462 19,149

Karpf, Johann Dietrich von 19,297

Katharina (Brandenburgiae marchionessa)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,170

Katharina Renata (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II. filia)
 Geburts- und Todestag 21.2,2,226
 nativitas 21.2,2,272 387

Kauffmann, Martin 9,258.28

Kaufmann, Leopold (Salzamtmann) 19,92

Kaufmann, Matthäus
 nativitas 21.2,2,87

Kaul, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,400

Kaurara → Caprara

Keckermann, Bartholomäus 18,140

Keller, Jakob (Pater) 18,258

Kellin, Joseph 17,345

Kempffer, Erasmus 5,205

Kepler Anna Maria (filia) 19,267 284
 in Kost bei Marchtrencker 19,288

Kepler, ... (frater germanus) 18,140.26 193.206
 Keplerus miratur cur is de sua vita nihil retulerit 18,160.14-17

*Kepler, Adam**Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)***Kepler, Adam** 19,313 480**Kepler, Anna (amita)**

nativitas 21,2,2,12 83 331

Kepler, Anna (Henrici fratris filia) 19,356

370f. 374 472

Kepler, Anna Barbara (Ludovici filia)

19,298f.

Kepler, Anna Christina (Ludovici filia)

19,298f.

Kepler, Anna Maria (filia) 18,431.29 19,481

baptismus 18,429.31 21,2,2,41

Bürgerin von Leonberg 19,289

nata est 18,429.4 566

nativitas 21,2,2,40f.

Kepler, Anna Maria (Henrici fratris filia)

19,356 370f. 374 472

Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima) 13,161 263.570

14,129.54 144.47-50 154.73 .75 167 188.29 192

19,32 39f. 45 ff. 239 296 326f. 424 430ff. 439

441 447f. 449 467 480

Abfertigung aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz

19,414f. 453 467

Abfertigung aus 2. Ehe mit Marx Müller

19,415f. 453

Abzug bzgl. des Erbguts beim Weggang aus

Graz 19,454

aegrotans decubuit 15,79.52f.

aegrotat 14,161.8

Bericht Keplers über Abfertigung aus ihren

beiden ersten Ehen 19,414-416

Bericht Keplers über den Vermögensstand

bei ihrem Tod 19,452-457

Bulder grüßt sie 16,249

cognitionis divitiae quare labantur

14,151.47-50

dies natalicius 14,277.542 491

Dietrichsteins Anteilnahme bei Erbschaft

14,449

dos et patrimonium 18,41.21f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,169-171 187

Erbteilung 14,170.32

Erbteilung nach 3. Ehe mit Johannes Kepler

19,452-457

erhält 50 Dukaten für mütterliche Fürsorge

19,442f.

Eriksenii querela de Keplero accusante,

quod ille eam non satis foverit 14,185f.

481

fabis non victitat 14,58.635f.

filia „Barbula“ 14,234

filii et filiae 12,218 21,2,2,34-37

genesis fortunaque eius a Keplero compa-

rantur 13,310f.

gestorben 19,68

Grabmal in St. Aegidien, Prag 19,455 461f.

471 481

Graetii negotia agit 14,445.28f. 447.12f.

hereditas 14,343f. 394.57-63 435f.

Herwart bemüht sich um ihre Erbschaft

14,400

hinterläßt kein Testament 19,455f.

Hubenanteil 19,444 457

Klage gegen Bernhard Zeiler 19,338f. 339

Konstitution, körperliche und geistige

19,455

mammas affectae sunt 16,150

matrimonium primum et secundum 12,218

Melancholey 17,41 42 19,455

melancholiae symptoma 12,217

morbi eius 17,137.14-17

mors 5,224 12,216f. 393 16,384 17,130.12f.

137.25-27

Odontius eius mortem maeret 16,394

Papius eius mortem maeret 16,392

Starhembergius eius mortem maeret

16,390

nativitas 21,2,2,34

comparatio cum nativitatibus Johannis

Kepleri, Reginae Ehem et filii primi

Henrici 21,2,2,41-45

Nutzung eines Weingartens 19,409 412 414

444 457

parentes 12,218

partus Ludovici Kepleri 12,411

patrimonium 14,62.8f.

poema I. M. Wacker von Wackenfels ei de-

dicatum 12,212

poema I. Seussii ei dedicatum 12,213

poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 12,213

Quittung über Unterhaltsbeitrag für Regina

19,403

Rechnungslegung über Verwaltung des Erb-

guts der Tochter Regina Lorenz 19,408-

414

Schuldnerin der Regina 19,403f. 409f.

sententia eius de acetario casuque marito

dicta 1,285

sententiae Kepleri ei dedicateae 12,212 216-

218

Streit und Umgang mit dem Gatten 17,41-

43 19,455

testudines coctae in domuncula eius deliciae

sunt 13,185.226

Thema concionis funebris M. Hoë von Hoë-

negg 12,217

übertrieben sparsam 17,41

ultima verba 12,218

Urkundenverzeichnis zum Vermögen der

Regina 19,421-423

uxor in spe 13,120

Kepler, Barbara (uxor prima)

Kepler, Johannes

- Vergütung für 11 Wassereimer 19,31f.
 Verkauf einer Erbgült 19,34of. 486
 Vermögen aus 1. Ehe mit Wolf Lorenz
 19,409 411 432 443f.
 Vermögensstand nach ihrem Tod 19,452–
 457
 Verteidigung Keplers, sie gut behandelt zu
 haben 17,39–43
 Wohnrecht im Haus des Wolf Lorenz
 19,414 444
- Kepler, Bernhard (frater)**
 dies natalis 21.2,2,32
 nativitas 21.2,2,33 72
- Kepler, Christoph (frater)** 16,150.26 151.59f.
 18,422.21f. .38 19,370f. 374 469
 cum matre Lincium venit 17,213
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 12,68 71f.
 83 86.7 337
 Ludovicus ab eo pecuniam petere non debet
 18,290
 morbus eius a Papio curatur 16,97–99
 nativitas 21.2,2,33 71
- Kepler, Cordula (filia)** 19,267 284
 baptisatio 21.2,2,39
 Bürgerin von Leonberg 19,289
 in Kost bei Marchtrencker 19,288
 Nachkommen 19,481
 nativitas 21.2,2,39
 Schatzgeld 19,386
 Taufmatrikel 19,360
 Totenprotokoll 19,293 497
 Trauungsmatrikel 19,293 497
 Zinsempfängerin aus Keplers Guthaben in
 Kempten 19,294
- Kepler, Daniel** 19,313 480
- Kepler, Fridericus (Vorfahr)** 19,274
- Kepler, Fridmar (filius)**
 baptisatio 21.2,2,39f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,39f.
 Schatzgeld 19,386
 Totenprotokoll 19,251f. 481 497
 Viridomarii nomen Besoldus inter sanctos
 non reperiri potuit 18,122 491
- Kepler, Friedrich (filius tertius)** 19,455 481
 baptisatio 21.2,2,36
 dies natalis 12,218 15,69.36f. 80
 febris Ungarica 12,217
 gestorben 19,68
 mors 5,224 12,216f. 393 17,137.19f. 21.2,2,36
 nativitas 21.2,2,35f.
 pater eum genuit 15,140
 poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 1,156 12,210f.
 213
 sententiae Kepleri ei dedicatae
 Ex epistola ad Amicum 12,216f.
- Tumulus (Grabinschrift) 12,209 212
 stella nova pro tumulo eius 12,211 395f.
 studium linguae Latinae 12,393f.
- Kepler, Friedrich (Ludovici filius)** 19,295 299
 Nachkommen 19,482
- Kepler, Friedrich (patruus)**
 nativitas 21.2,2,94f.
 nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,11f.
- Kepler, Heinrich (filius)** 12,218
 Beerdigungsmatrikel 19,337 486
 Maestlinus de eius morte condolet 13,234
 nativitas 21.2,2,497.40–498.2 631
 comparatio cum nativitatibus patris Jo-
 hannis Kepleri, Barbarae matris et Re-
 ginae Ehem 21.2,2,41–45
 Keplerus eam computat 13,185
 natus cum limacea mentula (schneckenför-
 migem Penis) est 13,185.223–227
 14,421.502–504
 natus quando sit 13,184.180
 obiit 13,228
- Kepler, Heinrich (frater)** 12,88 351f. 13,9 153
 19,335f.
 Eingabe Keplers an Kaiser Matthias 17,74f.
 472
lat. Eintrag 17,135.7–10
 hinterläßt das ältere Kind der Schwester
 Margarethe 19,472
 hinterläßt 2 Kinder der Obhut Keplers
 19,356 370 374
 Leben 17,472
 mortuus est 17,191.12
 nativitas 21.2,2,18–20 33 71 98.F 100.F
 solares annorum 1593–1594 21.2,2,137f.
 vita 21.2,2,17f.
- Kepler, Heinrich (pater)** 12,89 352 13,1
 17,432 19,370f.
 Geburtsbrief 19,314f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,9 57f. 69 313
 solares annorum 1588–1592 21.2,2,106f.
 nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 21.2,2,23
 vitae eius res gestae 21.2,2,25 26 27 260
- Kepler, Heinrich (Vorfahre)** 19,274
- Kepler, Hildebert (filius)** 19,280 284
 baptisatio 21.2,2,40
 Beerdigungsmatrikel 19,261 481 497
 nativitas 21.2,2,40
 natus est 18,262.7f.
 Schatzgeld 19,386
 Taufmatrikel 19,374
- Kepler, Jakob (Urenkel)** 19,482
- Kepler, Johannes**
 Almosen gegeben 16,330
 Almosenspender 19,348f.
 amanuenses→ Schulerus

Gringalletum ad Keplerum venturum
esse Crusius nuntiat 17,192.9–14 481
Maestlinus rogat Tübingae an aliquis re-
periatur 17,184.17
Maestlinus respondet quod Tübingae nul-
lus reperiatur 17,187 191.19f.
amores
ab illis non alienus est 13,26f.
anagrammata de nomine suo in adolescentia
effecit 1,285
analogias amat 2,92 441
Arzneimittel-Rechnung 19,340
astrologia → *index rerum*: astrologia Kepleri
astronomia
accesserit ad eam quomodo 3,108
Berichte und Urteile über ihn 19,323f. 350
367 378f. 389 394f.
Besoldung → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
bibliotheca propria 19,387
Compert 17,95
est obsignata 18,258.54f. 260.14f. 263.51–53
270
ist in der sperr 18,255.37f.
Lansbergii Canon sinuum 17,95
Plinius-Ausgabe in Keplers Besitz 5,144
Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* possidet 17,325
sarcina librorum sibi ut remittatur, petit
14,160f. 188f.
Brahe 1,297 3,428–430
ab observationum thesauro ad theoriam
quare Braheus non progressus sit
3,429
Braheo scientiam dante Keplerus se egre-
gia olim exstructurum sperat
14,29.309–312
condiciones quibus cum Braheo collabo-
rare potest 19,41–47
controversia de mundi proportionem orta
1,236
disceptatio, Solis qui motus inaequalitates
metiantur, inter eos orta 3,36f.
„divitiis abundat, quibus non recte uta-
tur“, Keplerus de eo censit 13,292
Einfluß auf Kepler in der Astrologie
4,419
hypothesen Brahei tantum ex ore Maest-
lini didicit 13,155
K. verspricht ihm Diskretion 19,48
K. vertheydigt ihn alleweg 4,193
Kepler baut auf ihm auf 4,125
Kepleri deliberatio de mora apud Bra-
heum facienda 19,37–41
Keplerum invitat 1,412 8,20f. 13,199.101
Keplerus anno 1600 ad eum venit 3,152f.
174.32 14,276

Keplerus conductus est a Rudolpho im-
peratore, ut Brahei laborem perficiat
1,354
Keplerus eum contra Galilaeum defendit
8,413–425
Keplerus laudat Braheum 3,9 8,268f.
14,39.658–663
Keplerus observationes eius laudat
13,305
lis cum Braheo facta 14,113–116
moriens Brahe petiit ab eo ut omnia in sua
hypothesi demonstraret 3,89 460
10,40 15,20.107
Mysterium Cosmographicum 1,411f.
8,20f. 13,154f.
Brahe quid de libro sentiat 13,197 199
204f. 14,94f.
iudicium Keplerus avide exspectat
13,143.129
respondet Braheo poematibus 3,13–16
Ursum quare laudavisset Keplerus expli-
cat 13,261f.
Ursus → *sub voce*
Zehentmairius de ambobus collaboranti-
bus quid sentiat 14,144
Brahes Beobachtungen
Zweifel, ob er sich getreu an sie gehalten
habe 19,265
Brahes Instrumente transportiert 19,50f.
Braheus quid quatenus Keplero indulgeat
14,161
calendaria illum procurare optatur 14,315
calendariographi quosdam aspectus ex eius
suggestione adhibent 6,254
Catalogus problematum proponendorum
2,403
charta grandis quae non succedit 18,245.2–5
chartis lusoriis quorsum delectatus in ado-
lescentia sit 1,285
chorographia Austriae, Styriae, Carinthiae ei
iam demandata est 17,138.71f.
Christi genealogia per Matthaeum Lucam-
que descripta quam conciliavit 18,171
176.58–68 180.29–31 183.2–4 238.58f. 324.10f.
504
im Meßkatalog von 1660 angezeigt
19,295f.
verschollen 18,505f.
Chronologiam Veteris Testamenti scribere
vult 17,46 457f.
Commentaria de motibus ceterorum plane-
tarum praeter Martem domi pressit 8,9
comoediam de Einhardo Immaque scripsit
17,26.11 18,246.32f. 261.41 521
condiscipuli

Fabri, Johannes 12,413 17,287
 Holpius, Johann Ulrich 12,390
 congregitur cum Adriano Romano 16,244
 cosmographicus quadripartitus liber quem
 conscribere vult 13,190 14,46.138f.
 Craigi *Restinctionem* refutare Braheo debet
 14,148.126–129 476f.
 Deliberatio de methodo
 Plan zur *Optik* 2,403f.
 Diatyposis systematis mathematices 18,385
 394.11 419 439.31f. 446.11–15
 effigies 18,63.29 329.46
 Academiae Argentinae eam Berneggerus
 donavit 18,281.47
 Berneggerus sculptori eam tradet 18,46
 congruentiae cum vivo parum invenitur
 18,68
 iconem suam Argentinam mittit 18,43
 Keplerus obsecrat ut Berneggerus eam re-
 mittat 18,285.34–36
 Ehem →
 Ehem, Philipp
 ephemerida motuum Martis Rudolpho im-
 peratori tradidit 15,140.237f.
 ephemerides
 a Barbavaria expetuntur 17,336
 a Viccio expetuntur 17,414
 ab anno 1582 capto intra triennium se ha-
 biturum sperat 17,36
 an scripserit quaeritur 16,287
 continuatio a Rutilio desideratur 18,196f.
 de Iove Bachacius eas inspexit 17,15
 eas ad annum 1616 an ediderit 17,158
 exspectantur 17,117.19f. 121.24–26
 Magnum ad eas conficiendas invitat
 16,295 299 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16
 401–403
 Mario de eo refert 17,36
 Mingonius de earum exarandarum labore
 17,312
 quantis horis cotidianis eas scribere vult
 16,295
 Roffenus de eis quaerit 17,218
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar
 recepit 17,435
 Viccio exemplar petit 17,419
 Ephemeris motuum stellae martis ad An-
 num 1605 3,446
 epistulae ab eo conscriptae → *index rerum*:
 epistulae a Kepler conscriptae
 Erben
 Arrest auf Forderungen Albertinellis
 19,465 468 469f. 473
 leben in Armut und Schulden 19,247
 249f. 250f. 260f. 274f. 276 280 281

Erbfall in Regensburg dem Kaiser gemeldet
 19,59–61
 experimenta propria
 calor luminis lunae qui in speculo parab-
 lico sentitur 11,2,360
 curvationem terrae montibus Styriae vi-
 cissim libratis metitur 16,81.141–145
 luna per foramen in rotula observatur
 2,260
 refractio in igne ante parietem urente de-
 monstrata 4,338
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae facta 2,220f.
 224.9–13 11.2,355f.
 Vergleich von Astrologia und Musik
 4,205
 Fahrnisverzeichnis 19,386f.
 fama eius in Württembergia misera 18,95
 familia 6,279 12,282f. 21.2,2,26
 Abendmahlvermahnung 12,13–18
 nativitates vicissim comparatae 1,196
 Pragam transtulit 8,21 22
 Schicksal nach seinem Tod 19,237 250f.
 259 272–275 282–285
 Übersiedlung nach Lauban nach seinem
 Tod 19,240
 Vergleich zwischen den Kindern aus 1.
 und 2. Ehe 19,271
 vita anno 1574 acta 21.2,2,25
 2 Kinder seines Bruders Heinrich zu ver-
 sorgen 19,356 370 374
 Familienforschung 19,480–482 497f.
 funus (Begräbnis) 19,182 183 231f. 235 236f.
 265 394f.
 Beerdigungsmatrikel 19,393
 Galilaeum an recto modo laudet 4,286f.
 Galilaeum defendit 4,317f. 322.30f.
 Gnadengeld für
 Bücher 19,142
 „Gedichte“ 19,324
 Traktätlein 19,151
 treue Dienste 19,54 57f. 62 66
 „unterschiedliche Traktate“ 19,135f.
 Harmonia evangelistarum 5,280.M 455
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit 18,80
 Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat 17,332f.
 in manuscripto quid contineatur 17,285f.
 Manuskript verloren 5,398f. 455 17,497
 hat den Universitäten Frankfurt a. O. und
 Königsberg je 1 Mathematik-Professor
 herangebildet 19,292
 instrumenta ab eo inventa → *index rerum*:
 instrumenta a Keplero inventa
 instrumenta astronomica → *index rerum*:
 instrumenta astronomica Kepleri
 instrumenta mathematica 19,387

Integrationsverfahren 7,571 593 604–606
 inventiones → *index rerum*: Kepleri inventiones

Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Ferdinand II. 19,94f. 219 224 244 296 489
 bittet um Verlängerung seines Hofdienstes 19,94

Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Matthias 19,72 76f. 224 244 296 351 352
 Ladeschreiben zum Reichstag in Regensburg 19,296

Kaiserlicher Mathematiker unter Rudolph II. 19,49 52 224 296 346 351

Kapitalanlagen
 → *index rerum*: Kapitalanlagen

Kurfürstlich-Sächsischer Schuldbrief 19,443 445 450f. 451f.

Landmappa
 angefertigt 19,128f.
 geplant 19,124
 Holzwurms Karte begutachtet 17,307–309
 Papius de ista chorographia scribit 17,182f.
 Stand der Arbeit 17,175f.

Landschaftsmathematiker der Oberösterreichischen Stände in Linz 19,123f. 296 351 352 355
 Entlassung 19,149f.

Landschaftsmathematiker der Steiermark,
 Lehrer an der Stiftsschule in Graz 19,3 296 326
 Dienstzeugnis 19,30f. 485f.
 Entlassung 19,29f.

laudatur a Blanco 17,152 153 339 340 342
 laudatur a Pisano 17,75 87
 laudatur a Rhodio 17,121
 laudatur a Scheinero 17,212.43
 laudatur a Tengenaglio bibliothecario 17,435
 laudatur a Valesio 17,117 121

Lehrer an der Landschaftsschule Linz 19,130f.

Leitspruch
 „Mensch streckh deine Vernunft hieher / diese dinge zu begreifen“ 11,2,84 458

libri proprii (seine Bücher)
 bittet um Zollfreiheit für den Versand 19,356
 verbraucht sein Vermögen zum Druck 19,251 274
 Vertrieb nach seinem Tod 19,238f. 240f. 242

Linzer Landhaus, Entgelt für eine Arbeit 19,148

Linzer Landhaus, Studierstube versiegelt 19,148

Linzer Landhaus, Zimmer bezogen 19,145

Linzer ständische Bibliothek, er liefert Bücher 19,127 128 130 135

Magino Bononae succedere debet 17,218

Magino Bononae succedere non vult 17,223

Maginum ad ephemerides conficiendas inventat 16,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14–16 401–403
 Horky hierzu 16,299
 Keplerus Mario de eo refert 17,36
 manu infelix, speculationibus solis deditus est 16,356.46f.

manuscriptus astronomicus anni ca. 1250 penes eum est 5,29 433

Megisers Bibliothek
 bittet um Trautmannsdorffersche Genealogie 19,144
 Mithilfe bei der Inventur 19,136f.
 Mithilfe bei der Sicherung 19,148f.

Megisers Nachlaß
 bittet um Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen 19,143f.
 Mithilfe bei der Inventur 19,137–141
 melancholicus est 15,464.21f.

morbi 14,165 15,269
 febrem pene lethalem annorum 16 perpassus est 13,313.352f.
 febri laborat anno 1601 21.2,2,27
 febris biliosa et erratica anni 1604 15,79.52f.
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 15,99 127.474f. 152.67f. 194.133
 febris biliosa et erratica anni 1605 15,247
 febris quartana 10,141.42 14,159.42 161.6 171.25 348 15,139.192f.
 febris Ungarica 18,375.58f.
 hectice 14,161.7
 Krankheit anno 1604 4,227
 oculorum suffusiones 18,195.3f.
 scabies 18,243.40
 ulcus 18,275.20f. 278.2f.

mors (Tod) 18,447 19,235 265 393 394f.
 Bartschius de ea narrat 10,1257
 Benachrichtigung an Wallenstein 19,182–185
 epicedion funebre Bartschius rogat 19,232 241
 epitaphium 10,1257.37 1258^{*} 118 19,393
 erregt Verdacht 19,395
 querela de ea prolata 19,231 234 235 236f.
 Rat von Regensburg benachrichtigt
 Witwe in Sagan 19,395
 Todestag 19,182 183

Nachlaß

Beschaffenheit der vorhandenen Manuskripte 19,279
 Crueger erkündigt sich danach 19,258f.
 Crueger gibt Auskunft über ihn 19,259
 Herausgabe an die Erben 19,243f.
 in große Unordnung geraten 19,260 272
 in Kisten gut verwahrt 19,259
 Inventar 19,395–399
 liegt in Hildebrand Billis Haus 19,396
 Ludwig K. der Erbe 19,259 272 279 284
 Ludwig K. gibt Ferdinand III. Auskunft 19,277–280
 Ludwig K. hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen 19,279 284
 Ludwig K. legt ein handschriftliches Verzeichnis an 19,290 292
 Ludwig K. ordnet ihn 19,272f.
 Ludwig K. überführt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg 19,290f.
 Ludwig K. will ihn veröffentlichen 19,259 279f. 281 284 290–293
 Scheiner will ihn in der kaiserlichen Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen 19,283f. 287
 stellt das Vermögen der Erben dar 19,260 zum Teil verpfändet 19,260f.
 Zustand, in dem er sich befindet 19,260f. 265
nativitas seu genesis propria → *index rerum*:
nativitas seu genesis Kepleri
 Nellingen als Herrenpfründe erbeten 19,356
 Nellingense claustrum ab eo petitur 17,135.7–10
 nomenclatio
 „aphelion“ et „perihelion“ introduxit 3,92f. 8,90
 circulus metator 9,130
 Cruegerus novos eius terminos reprehendit 18,92
 „dioptricen“ introduxit 4,33 1.31f.
 „focus“ in conicarum sectionum descriptionem introduxit 2,91 412 442 7,372 596 15,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.
 „Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht 9,474
 „meniscus“ in lentium theoriam introduxit 4,408
 nomina quibus astronomia nove condecoratur 16,28.572–575
 „penumbra“ introduxit 11.2,531 16,188
 „satellites“ pro Iovis lunis introduxit 4,460
 subcontrarius cylinder 9,100 453
 novit

religiosum stellas in Orione numerantem 4,303.29f.
 viros duos oculis captos 2,182
 nuptiae primae
 adversarii 13,116.155
 adversus matrimonii status 13,96.38
 D. rectoris et sponsae nuntii 13,87
 Einladung 19,15
 Heiratsbrief 19,239 326f. 453 486
 Heiratsgut 19,486
 Hochzeitsverehrung 19,15
 pendunt in iudicio ecclesiastico 13,100.30f.
 sponsa certa est 13,82
 sumptus magni erunt 13,119
 Trauungsmatrikel 19,326 486
 uxorem ducere vult 13,70
 vicissitudines fortunae 13,104f.
 nuptiae secundae 9,9.16f. 17,94.7 102.3f. 137.36
 anonymen Grafen eingeladen 17,78f.
 Berneggero nuntiat 17,78
 denkt an 2. Heirat 19,352 461
 Eferding, Hochzeitsfeier im Goldenen Löwen 19,353
 Einladung 19,353
 Hochzeitsverehrung 19,81 276
 Iunonia quomodo procedant 17,52f.
 Kaiser Matthias eingeladen 17,77f. 19,352f.
 poema Seussii nuptiale 17,89f.
 sponsam quomodo Keplerus ex undecim feminis elegerit 17,79–87
 Trinkgeschirr als Geschenk 17,88 19,353f.
 Ursinus gratulatur 17,90f.
 observationes → *index rerum*: observationes Kepleri
 oculorum acies
 blödes Gesicht 4,61.13 71.33f. 114.18
 debilis est 1,159.41 210.37 221.4 2,180.37f. 195 449 4,303.3 8,243.38f. 11.1,34.7 13,166.160 14,63.19f. 17,20.146 36.110 21.1,625
 epigramma Kepleri 2,13
 lusciosa est 2,319.2 4,290.21 15,15.12
 oculorum morbi
 polyopia monophthalmica 2,449
 Paßbrief
 für Druckpapier und Bücher erbeten 19,93
 für Reise nach Ulm erbeten 19,113
 für Weinbeförderung erbeten 19,55
 pecunia
 ↔ *index rerum*

Kepleri salarium
 a Matthia rege et imperatore eam precatur
 12,203
 a Rudolpho imperatore eam precatur
 3,10
 bittet um Darlehen 19,127 128
 eam precatur 12,392
 Gerlachius ei commodavit pecuniam
 13,15
 Herberstenius ei pro nativitate compo-
 nenda 40 taleros mittit 14,144.57f.
 Herwarts Ratschlag 14,137
 Papius 2 ducatos liberis mittit 15,338.4f.
 transmittendi Tubingam difficultas
 13,105 112 118
 Tubingam anno 1594 pecuniam misit
 13,16
 Tubingam anno 1595 pecuniam misit
 13,36
 von den steyrischen Ständen erbeten
 13,94
 poemata → *index rerum*: poemata a Keplero
 scripta (et dedicata)
 politica scientia
 K. beschränkt sich darin 11.2,76
 praedictio propria de meteora 1. Martii anni
 1609 acto 4,217f.
 prelum proprium (Druckerpresse) 18,405–
 407 408f. 410 428
 Holzstöcke 19,151f.
 Papier 18,427
 primus describit corneae tunicae protuber-
 antiam in oculo obviam 2,161
 primus detexit
 Krümmungskreis im Bildort 2,440
 quomodo luna efficiat maris fluxum et re-
 fluxum 11.2,431
 primus exactissime confert causas harmoni-
 carum in cantu 6,94
 primus introduxit
 aequantem circulum in Solis theoriam
 3,23 20.2,193
 aspectus tres novos 4,22 13,310.211
 14,51.348–353 240.53–55
 lucis species quarta → *index rerum*: lux
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore
 data 19,88f.
 Privilegium zum Druck vom Kaiser erbeten
 17,222
 professio
 astronomus, non vates publicus est 1,354
 Verteidigung des Sternsehens 17,39–41
 professionem academicam appetit 18,276
 281 285 302
 prognostica

collectanea ad prognosticum anni 1600
 21.2,2,414–422
 desinit ea scribere 16,201.271
 ea quare scribat 14,63.14–17
 leidige Anpassung an die Voreiligkeit der
 Kollegen 11.2,254f.
 Nachfrage groß in der Steiermark
 11.2,250
 soll eines geschrieben haben, von dem er
 selbst nichts weiß 11.2,231
 warum K. aufhört, sie zu schreiben
 4,253.13
 Pseudonyme → Kepler: *Kanones pueriles*
 Quittungen 19,4f. 6 7 8 10 11 13 14 18 19 20
 f. 21 33 172f. 179 484f.
 wünscht getrennte über Silber und Haus-
 rat 19,417
 Regina privigna →
 Ehem, Regina
 religio → *index rerum*: Kepleri religio
 Roeslinus eius mentionem facit 1,484
 salarium → *index rerum*: Kepleri salarium
 Schickardi hospes est 21.2,2,410.F
 Schriftenverzeichnis, sog. Grazer Katalog
 19,372f.
 Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. 19,404
 Siegel (pettschafft) benutzt 19,193
 Siegelring 19,396
 soll die Stadt Ulm in einer Eichfrage beraten
 19,382
 Stammbucheinträge →
 poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum in-
 serta
 theologicum manuscriptum Besoldo misit
 17,283
 tirones 1,210
 τὸ διότι quaerit 4,304
 Tractatus de natura et significationibus co-
 metarum conscriptus 13,99 104 107
 16,101 108.15f. 422
 translationes
 Aristotelis *De caelo* libri alteri 20.1,150–
 160
 Camerarii poematis 12,257
 methodus Kepleri 12,368–370
 Taciti Historiarum libri I 12,124–175
 Zwingeri Carminis 12,209f. 394f.
 Vergütung für abgeliefertes Getreide 19,32
 vinum ab eo coemptum 18,241.41 248.18f.
 vita
 character suum delineat 13,311
 chronogramma anni natalicii 19,392
 de progenitoribus suis Keplerus narrat
 17,321
 desideria anno 1599 expressa 14,63

- desideria anno 1600 expressa 14,129 151
 153f.
 desideria anno 1603 expressa 14,343f.
 355-494f. 447
 „ipse septimestri partu sum editus“
 5,321-9
 se ipsum describit 17,161
 theologiae studium continuare vult 13,10
 theologiam pro astronomia dimisit 13,40
 theologica eius eruditio 12,49-51
 Tubingae acta 1,9 8,20f.
 Ungariae exsulatus acta 13,248f.
 vita anno 1577 acta
 in scholam Germanicam missus est
 21.2,2,26
 vita anno 1579 acta 21.2,2,27
 vita anno 1587 acta
 Immatrikulation in Tübingen 19,315
 vita anno 1588 acta
 Baccalaureus 19,315f.
 vita anno 1589 acta
 ad studium philosophiae accessit 8,15
 443
 Aufnahme in das Evangelische Stift in Tü-
 bingen 19,316
 Unterschrift 19,316
 vita anno 1590 acta
 examina 19,317
 Ruoffsches Stipendium 19,319
 vita anno 1591 acta
 examina 19,317f.
 Magisterpromotion 19,319f.
 vita anno 1592 acta
 examina 19,318
 vita anno 1593 acta
 examina 19,318f.
 vita anno 1594 acta 1,403f.
 Erlaubnis zur Annahme der Mathematik-
 Professur in Graz 19,3 319 322
 examina 19,319
 Graetii 3,108.20-24
 Graetii Georgio Stadio successit 1,9 8,23
 Reisekosten nach Graz 13,11f.
 vita anno 1595 acta
 Graetium deserere vult 13,23
 vita anno 1596 acta 1,407-409 21.2,1,111
 ↔ nuptiae primae
 vita anno 1597 acta 6,464
 Braheo scripsit 3,109 461
 constellationes cum fortuna eius consen-
 serunt 13,119
 vita anno 1598 acta
 Graetii 13,263
 iustitium quasi astronomicum habet
 1,297
 Ungariae exsulatus 13,263
 vita anno 1599 Graetii acta 14,56-58
 vita anno 1600 acta 14,128
 ad Braheum Pragae iit 8,21
 ad Braheum venit 10,1 41.36-42
 exilium ob religionem 21.2,2,27
 medicinam amplecti debet 14,128 19,38
 Styriā expellitur 14,151 153.15f. 154.67
 vita anno 1600-04 acta 15,139f.
 vita anno 1601 acta
 cum Braheo consuetudo 10,1 41.42-45
 vita anno 1602 acta 21.2,2,28
 vita anno 1610 acta 17,137
 vita anno 1611 acta 6,478 17,137
 Professur an der Universität Wittenberg
 vorgeschlagen 19,349
 abgelehnt 19,349f.
 vita anno 1612 acta 17,137
 lebt in Not 19,73
 will Hofdienst aufgeben 19,73f.
 vita anno 1613 acta 17,137
 Ratisbonam navigat 17,62
 vita anno 1614 acta
 Hauskauf in Linz geplant 19,83 490
 operam in Venere insumpsit 17,161.30-33
 170.14-17
 vita anno 1615 acta
 operam in Mercurio insumpsit 17,161.33
 170.15-17
 vita anno 1616 acta
 lebt in Not 19,85f.
 vita anno 1617 acta
 lebt in Not 19,89f.
 Zehrgeld 19,90
 vita anno 1620 acta 7,359f.
 peregrinatio in Suevia facta 11.2,333 334
 vita anno 1620/21 acta 18,131f.
 febris quartana diuturna 1,297
 vita anno 1621 acta 7,360 8,449
 Lincio absens fuit 19,195
 miratur cur Straussius Reuttingerusque
 de ea nihil retulerint 18,160
 vita anno 1625 acta
 lebt in Not 19,109
 vita anno 1626 acta 18,272 277 527
 Aufenthaltserlaubnis in Ulm 19,380
 vita anno 1627 acta 18,277
 vita anno 1629 acta
 Berufung nach Rostock 19,479
 Besuch in Friedland 19,169f.
 vita Praegae acta
 cella cerevisiaria subterranea observationi
 apta 11.2,342
 ritus decipiendi spectatores cum litteris in
 parietem visis 11.2,338

vita Tubingae acta 8,23
 stipendium petitur 13,1–3
 stipendium prolongatur 13,4f.
 vitam propriam describere Keplerus non
 vult 18,285.32f.
 vitam propriam ut describat Berneggerus ab
 eo petit 18,43 281.49f.
 Vorfahren 19,296
 leisteten dem Haus Österreich treue
 Dienste 19,274 280 314
 Wappen 19,313f.
 Wappenbestätigung 19,313
 zu Ritttern geschlagen 19,274
 Wahlspruch „O curas hominum“ 19,324f.
 339 345 346 349 351 352 355 357 360 361
 375 384
 abgewandelt 19,376 377 378 382 392
 Wallenstein →
 Waldstenius, Albertus
 Widmungen
 Astronomiae Pars Optica 19,51
 Bibel seinem Sohn Ludwig gewidmet
 19,373
 Chilias Logarithmorum 19,374
 De Stella Nova 19,52
 Ephemerides 19,178
 Epitome 19,144
 Kalender auf 1617 19,133
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 1. Auflage
 19,29
 Mysterium Cosmographicum 2. Auflage
 19,33
 Stereometria Doliorum 19,132f.
 Widmungsexemplare 19,255f. 325 326 328
 337 338 340 341 342 343 f. 344 345 346 374
 382f. 383 385
 Wohnungen
 Linz 19,352
 Prag 19,225
 Zaubereiverdacht 12,327f. 17,155.73
Ad epistolam Sethi Calvisii ... responsio
 autographum Berneggero mittit 17,102
 Deckerius exemplar habere cupit 17,108f.
 120
 in catalogo liber invenitur 17,108 110.21f.
Admonitio ad Bibliopolas externos, praeser-
tim Italos 6,543f. 17,326.192 340.59f. 504
Apologia pro opere Harmonices Mundi
 18,75
 quid de Roberto de Fluctibus sentiat
 18,93f.
Apologia Tychoonis contra Ursum
 Kepleri ipsi non satisfacit 14,334
 Keplerus quid in eo libro proponat
 14,165.161–167

Astronomia Nova

ad librum conscribendum quid afferat
 14,173.32–34 284 15,141
 Benaticā in arce incepta est 10,142
 care venditur 16,289.49f.
 difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruege-
 rus censet 17,428
 distractione exemplarium Keplero a Ru-
 dolpho imperatore est interdictum
 15,491.121 16,54.7f. 71.12–72.17
dt. Eintrag 3,438f.
 docendi methodus in hoc libro adhibita
 3,36
 Druckkostenbewilligung 19,52f.
 anderweitige Verwendung des Geldes
 19,56
 Befehl zu deren Auszahlung 19,54
 exemplaria gratis donanda Keplerus co-
 actus est vendere 16,279.32–35
 Gnadengeld ihm angewiesen 19,346 347
 in tribus hypothesibus omnia demon-
 straturus est 15,20.107f.
 index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus
 3,56f.
 Italiae nimis care venditur 16,268.25–28
 Keplerus quomodo progrediatur 15,72f.
 171–174
 Maginus errorem detegit 16,270.107–274
 279 285f. 294
 Malcotius librum laudat 17,37
 Odontius exemplar pro dono habere cu-
 pit 18,137
 opus septennale est 5,318
 Praeparatio ad Commentaria in Theo-
 riam Martis 3,457–460
 publicata futura quando sit 14,299.109–113
 quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit
 2,282.17–19.31 292.35f. 15,80.80–83
 20.1,66.34f. 567
 Rudolphus II. 400 florenos dedit
 15,491.118f.
 synopsis totius operis *paginae praece-*
denti adiuncta 3,35
 Tubingae apud Academiam exemplar de-
 ponere voluit 3,435 15,71 73.54f.
 Tübinger Universität schenkt 5 Dukaten
 16,254
 Keplerus eos nunquam vidit
 18,319.38–44
 Tübinger Universität, Manuskript dort
 hinterlegt 19,343
 Ursinus librum perlegere vult 17,93.114
Astronomiae pars optica 19,341 343f.
 Academiae Tubingensi exemplar donat
 15,71

- Blancus cotidie libro utitur 17,152
 capitum distributio 14,447f.
 correctiones 15,79.36–39
 Druckvorbereitung durch Marne 15,48f.
 exemplaria apud Maestlinum deposita 15,72
 Fabricio exemplar mittit 15,79.35f.
 Friedrich von Württemberg Exemplar geschickt 15,96
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,51 342
 Hafenreffero patri exemplar donat 15,130 354.33
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit 15,128f.
 in Straßburg nicht erhältlich 17,69
 index terminorum a Keplero conscriptus 2,379–391
 laudatur ab Heydono 15,148f.
 Maestlinus librum recensere non audet 15,132f.
 Maximilian von Bayern Exemplar übergeben 15,114f.
 Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit 15,65
 Maximiliano Bavariae duci exemplar mittit 15,93f.
 Oberndorfferi exemplar 18,89
 Papio liber non est perspicuus 15,313f.
 Papius librum legit et relegit 15,340
 quibus impedimentis Keplerus exemplaria dimittit 15,68f.
 quid in opere Keplerus allaturus sit 14,299.113–300.121 .125–130 15,146 174
 Rudolphus imperator pro dedicatione pecuniam donat 15,68.5–7
 Rüttel hat sie gekauft 17,111
 Rüttel will sie ausleihen 17,69
 Scheinerus librum avide perlustravit 17,140
Astronomischer Bericht von zweyen ... Mondsfinsternissen
 Crusius tractatum perlegit 18,78.37–39
 digitorum numerus vitiose expressus est 18,132.29f. 495
 Hebenstreittus exemplaria mittit 18,67 479
 Reuttinger Cruegero exemplar communicavit 18,124.10f.
Außführlicher Bericht Von dem ... 1607 ... erschienenen ... Cometen
 Brenggerus librum ventilat 16,120f.
 lateinische Version vom Drucker verhindert 4,114.36–38 120.41–43
 querela cum Aristotelicis de spiritibus facta 16,105
 typis exscriptus est 16,105 107
 typographus expectationem Kepleri elusit 4,340
 Zieglerus exemplar recepit 16,222f.
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595
 dedicatio 13,12–14
 Gerlachio exemplar misit 13,15
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,5 7
 Hafenreffero exemplar misit 13,18f.
 locus excerptus 13,385
 Maestlinus exemplaria distribuit 13,16f.
 seditionis rusticanae in Austria ortae mentionem facit 13,46
 stili veteris additio optatur 13,16.15f. 19
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1596 19,6
 „ergetzlicheit“ erbeten 13,49f.
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,7 9f. 10 323
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1600 14,100.21
 Druck erlaubt 19,25f.
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,26
 verschollen 14,470
Calendarium und Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1603
 coniunctiones anni 1524 14,358.38–40
 König Nabonassar 14,383
Chilias logarithmorum
 Chemlin druckt das Werk 18,233.15–18
 excussa est Keplero inconsulto 18,238
 exemplaria Guldino mittit 18,252
 formandi librum historia 20,1,134.28–31
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,374
 imprimetur forte curante Philippo Landgravio 18,144
 Maestlinus manuscriptum tandem Schickardo reddit 18,142
 Maestlinus per annum et amplius manuscriptum retinuit 18,144
dt. Eintrag 18,151
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, gefragt, ob er es drucken lassen wolle 18,151
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, läßt es drucken 18,214
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, zur Einlieferung des Manuskripts 18,233
 Rüttel hat das Buch 18,235
 Schickardus manuscriptum Philippo Landgravio misit 18,185.4–186.7
Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae Judaicae 5,398f. 434 444 10,³ 115
 eam non edidit 5,133f.
 Israelitarum exitus 10,¹ 204.7
 numquam edidit 5,35

typis praesenti libro expressa 21.2,1,179–444
Collectanea ad Prognosticum Anno 1600
 11.2,59
 nicht mehr verschollen 21.2,2,414.F
 verschollen 11.2,59.F
De cometis libelli tres 19,357
 Augustae Vindelicorum quartum in mensum liber haeret 17,365.70f.
 Cruegerus quid de libellis sentiat 17,429
 Herwarto tractatum misit 17,356
 Inhaltsbeschreibung 11.2,213
 Lanzius miratur unde observationes Ingolstadienses veniant 17,357f.
 pretium Augustae Vindelicorum postulat 18,43.13–15
 primae versionis edendae historia 16,107.5f. 131 132 146.343–345 246.7–13
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit 17,435
De fundamentis astrologiae certioribus
 Fabricius exemplar optat 14,240.49–52
 Habrechtus exemplar desiderat 18,416 562
 Heydono exemplar mittit 15,233.88
 laudatur a Rollenhagio 14,217.23f.
 Rhodii de libro sententia et actiones 14,218.27–34
 Rhodio exemplar dedicat 19,340
De Iesu Christi ... vero anno natalicio 17,452
 autographum ad typographum mittit 17,102
 autographum Berneggero mittere vult 17,108
 Entstehungsgeschichte 5,134
 Hafenreffer Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit 15,359.20
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias agit 15,373
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit 15,371
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar 15,363
 Kepler korrigiert die Jahreszahl der Tempelerneuerung 5,146.20f.
 Remo Quietano de libro narrat 17,18.105f.
 Titel „sylva chronologica“, woher er rührt 4,112.43–113.2
 titulus „sylva chronologica“ unde sit 1,463 4,91.M 5,320.25–27 359 15,419 455 16,63.7–10
De Solis deliquio
 homines litterati quibus liber mittendus

sit 4,424
De Stella Nova 19,344
 Brenggerus librum laudat 16,34f.
 contra astrologiam iudiciariam scripta 15,453f.
 exemplaria quae distribuenda sint 15,417
 Georg Friedrich von Baden geschenkt 16,59
 Gnadengeld erhalten 19,52 345
 Hafenreffer Maestlinoque exemplaria mittit 15,359.20
 Hafenrefferus filius pro exemplari gratias agit 15,373
 Hafenrefferus pater pro exemplari gratias agit 15,371
 Herwart bedankt sich für ein Exemplar 15,363
 Herwarti nomen capite 8 suppressit 15,69.51–53
 Herwarts hierzu erbetene Meinung 15,408f.
 Kepleri responsio 15,453f.
 Jacobo rege exemplar transmittit 16,103f.
 Maximiliano archiduci exemplar donat 15,356
 Pistorio exemplar a Maestlino petendum est 15,492 494
 Reaktion darauf, daß dem dt. Text Rösllins *Judicium* folgt 4,128.20–31
 Roeslini liber hoc libro examinatur 5,10
Deliberatio de mora Bohemica 14,143 476
Dioptrice
 Brunnus mathematicus librum legit 17,60 112
 demonstrata in opere quae sint 16,350 351 352
 ex praescripto eius libri Arnim mathematicus calamum dioptricum fabricavit 17,38
 Galilaeum certiore facit librum se scripsisse 16,356 358
 Valesius librum continuo prae manibus habet 17,117
Discurs von der Grossen Conjunction ... 1623
 Cruegerus pro exemplari communicato gratias agit 18,139
 Hebenstreittus de eo libro 18,123.4f.
 Hebenstreittus librum accepit 18,128.3
 Rüttel bedankt sich für die Übersendung 18,229
 Rüttel will ihn haben 18,146 184.11 185.51–53
 Schickard hat ihn Rüttel zum Lesen gegeben 18,135

- Schickardus librum accepit 18,121
 Sohn Ludwig 40 florin bewilligt 19,141 f.
Disputatio de motu primo, quod Terrae volutione accidat 11,2,332 337 361.41 363.3
 13,39.243 379
 ad politica Keplerus transit 11,2,363.11
 lunae incolae 4,299.7f.
 nicht erhalten 8,480
Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo
 componendi e lentibus ratio hoc contextu ventilata 16,347 348 349 351 352
 cosa contro le leggi non si trova 19,347 348
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus audit 16,344.98f.
 Florentiae eam recusam esse Keplerus queritur 16,355 f.
 Fuggerus eam laudat 16,314
 Galilaeus linguā italianā de ea refert 16,309 310f. 335
 Horkyum lectura quatenus afficiat 16,311 315
 in Horkyum invehens Keplerus librum Galilaeo explicat 16,320–323 340f.
 Maestlinus quid de libro sentiat 16,333f.
 Maginus eam laudat 16,313
Eclogae Chronicae 17,286.121
 autographum ad typographum mittit 17,102
 Deckerius de sua contributione scribit 17,120
 druckfertig 5,134.13f.
 librum Argentinae imprimi an possit 17,46
Elegia in obitum Tychoonis Brahe 12,234–238
 14,213.3 222.111f. 20,2,594
 errata 14,208.247–250
Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta
 Calvisius de ea respondet 16,246f.
Ephemerides Novae 19,236 238 241 242 264 356 397
 ad annum 1617
 Donaveri in eius exemplari inscriptio 19,393
 editionem curavit 17,254
 Hebenstreittus pro libro gratias agit et εἰσαγογὴν videre cupit 17,278.16–19
 Keplerus brevi sperit librum absolvendum 17,244.31
 Pataviensis quidam philosophicas in libro inclusas res scire vult 17,237
 quid includatur Keplerus exponit 17,243f.
 Remo Quietano placuit 17,363.38f.
 Solis parallaxis 18,11.182
 Variationis Tychonicae distributio 18,17.399f.
 zur Rechnung bereit 17,175
 ad annum 1618
 eas edidit 17,235 253f.
 in motu lunae ab Origano differt 17,277 293.46f.
 400 exemplaria in promptu sunt 17,244
 ad annum 1619 17,244.33f.
 Mingonius exemplaria recepit 17,281.10f.
 Remus Quietanus librum adhibere vult 17,338
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,280.69f.
 ad annum 1620
 Barbavaria exemplar recepit 17,389
 editio quibus circumstantiis impediatur 17,375
 ad annum 1621 etc.
 bis dato ungedruckt 11,2,277
 der Kaiser dringt auf den Druck 18,384
 exemplaria Müllero mittit 18,429 432f.
 ad annum 1623 an Keplerus eas porrexerit, Enenkelius quaerit 18,147
 ad annum 1630 11,2,313f. 18,420
 fortuna earum 11,2,299 512
 Bartsch kalkuliert die letzten 19,184
 ephemerides quas Bachmeirius contribuat 18,350–352 440f. 545
 Exemplare für die oberösterreichischen Stände 19,152f. 154
 Exemplare für Wallenstein 18,444f.
 exemplaria Bartschii frater Francofurtum transportat 18,437
 exemplaria quo dentur 18,446
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,154 155 156f. 157f.
 Ingolstadii liber impressum iri potest 18,63f.
 titulus Waldstenii tam longus quare usurpatus sit 18,437
 Wallenstein zu widmen 19,178
Epicedium in obitum Vochtmanni 12,388.F
 13,364 421
Epistola ad Amicum
 fragmentum 12,216f. 397f.
Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae
 a Copernicana Astronomia quo iure in hoc libro aberret 7,364f.
 Ankauf für die Bibliothek der Stände in Linz 19,134

- Barbavaria legendi facultatem Mediolani impetravit 17,390
 Cruegerus de libri quarti obscuris locis quid sentiat 18,100f.
 Cruegerus librum non intelligit 18,189.43–45
 Cruegerus partis alterae exemplar habere cupit 18,126
 Crusius exemplar habere cupit 17,192
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri petit 18,70
 Crusius exemplar quarti libri repetit 18,80.101
 Crusius exemplaria expetit 17,314f.
 Cysatus exemplar rogat 18,65
 Doctrina Sphaerica
 ab officio sancto prohibita est 7,544
 545
 Horstius de ea quaerit 17,252
 misere a typographo habita nunc tandem prodit 17,235
 Doctrina Theorica
 edita est 18,76
 excudenda est 18,41
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,144
 Indices 7,20–22 531–537
 inter edendos libros nundinarum nondum continebatur 17,228.15–18
 Krüger soll sie verlegen, Planck drucken 17,175
 libri quarti exemplaria distracta sunt 18,75
 Maestlinus de hypothesebus physicis quaerit 17,187
 Mingonius exemplar recepit 17,269
 opus quomodo procedat 17,183f. 212.46f.
 Papius otium viresque optat 17,183
 pretium nimis carum est 18,121
 pretium pro exemplari postulat 17,364.17f.
 prohibitus Italiae liber est 17,362
 damnum Keplero an eveniat 17,364
 Remi Quietani de eo sententia 17,372
 Rückkauf der Linzer Exemplare 19,142
 143
 Schickardus exemplaria recepit 18,54
 Schickardus figuras exsculpet 18,55
 Straussius exemplar habere cupit 17,197
 typos ligneos Keplerus a Maestlino expetit 17,201
 1614 im Katalog angekündigt 17,126
Funera domestica 19,481
Geometricarum Institutionum Libri III
 21.1,523–567
Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders 17,451
 Remo Quietano de manuscripto refert 17,18
Glaubensbekandtnus 18,492
 Berneggerus gaudet, quod in procuranda editione adiuvari potest 18,155.2–5
 Berneggerus primum quaternionem correxit 18,139 497
 consilium Besoldi de eo libro edendo datum 18,122 491
 Cruegero exemplar mittit 18,169.358f.
 errata Berneggero communicat 18,143
 exemplaria non ultra 100 imprimenda
 Berneggerus curare debet 18,136f. 496f.
 Hebenstreitto librum Mutschelinus monstravit 18,123.35f.
 Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit 18,171.42
Gründtlicher Bericht von einem ungewohnlichen Newen Stern
 Ambergae et Argentinae fraude imprimatur 1,320
 Diskussion darüber, daß Röslins Text sich anschließt 4,128.20–31
 exemplaria allata 15,69.44
 Maximiliano Austriae duci exemplar mittit 15,65
 Röslins *Judicium oder Bedencken* angehängt 4,116 5,132
 Rudolph II. veranlaßt ihn 5,132
 Wolfgang Wilhelm dankt für das Exemplar 15,92
 Wolfgang Wilhelm duci exemplar mittit 15,77
Harmonice Mundi
 Besoldus exemplar Academiae Tubingensi dat 17,420f.
 Blanco exemplar mittere vult 17,413
 Blancus ardenter librum exspectat 17,340
 compendium harmonicorum 15,389–397
 Crusii de libro sententia 17,329f.
 Crusius exemplar acquisivit 18,80.104f.
 cuius sumptibus liber imprimatur Mingonius quaerit 17,269
 dedicationis historia 6,482f.
 dedicationis textus primus 6,517–519
 difficiliter librum legendum esse Cruegerus censet 17,429
 epistula illum librum defendens 7,251–255 585
 exemplar Hebenstreittus Kraftio Consuli Ulmensi dat 17,432f.
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,358f. 360f.
 harmoniarum doctrinam Keplerus Wackerio communicat 17,254f.

- harmonias Keplerus disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus, priusquam eius librum vidit
 15,389 16,79.57-60
 Jacobo Angliae rege librum dedicare vult
 17,269.11 275.5-13 366.118 374
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* Norimbergam dato recepit
 17,441
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* Ulmam dato recepit 17,440
 labor typographicus quatenus progrediatur 17,366
 lector expectatus per annos centum
 6,290
 lectores paucos fore Keplerus praevidet
 17,256 260.33f.
 lectores paucos fore Schickardus etiam queritur 17,261
 liber V anno 1618 finitus 8,21
 liber V revisus 6,368 481
 libri V. prooemium Blancus litteratissimis viris ostendit 17,318
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Blanco mittit
 17,288
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Hafenreffero mittit 17,285
 libri V. titulum Keplerus Remo Quietano mittit 17,364
 lineamenta istius libri prima 14,100 130
 470 16,79.60-67 20.1,30.24-26 565
 librum de musica Calvisius ventilat
 16,56
 pretium aestimatum 17,366.108f.
 Schallenbergius ad horulae spatium videre cupit 17,276
 Schickardus chartas Keplero mittit 18,36
 Schickardus figuras pro libro delineavit
 17,256 275
 Schickardus figuras pro libro sculpere vult
 17,310 359
 Strahlendorffius librum expectat 17,135
 Tengnagelius bibliothecarius exemplar recepit 17,435
 venalis in Italia propter Copernici hypotheses liber an sit 17,289
 Widmungsexemplar für den Augsburger Senat 17,429f.
 Widmungsexemplar für den Regensburger Senat 17,430f.
 Zucco exemplar pro dono mittit 18,172
Hipparchus 2,378 3,124.27 129.35 5,147.44
 445 7,280.38 15,300 16,201.277f. 226.7
 234.342 19,395
 Barbavia de proposito audivit
 17,336.38f.
 Bartsch erwähnt das Werk nach Keplers Tod 19,183 184
 edendus liber quomodo sit 18,199
 in hoc opere quid dicendum erit 2,331.39
 4,44 295 7,498.20f. 10,228.6 1238.35-38
 11.1,16.19 264.40-42 370.33 582
 11.2,259.23-16,294.33 17,17 35.100-106
 410 21.1,26.22f.
 „libri huius pars altera seu appendix“
 2,319.16f. 331.39 378.28 383
 lunae parallaxis ex eo sumpta 4,49.32f.
 parallaxis ex eo sumpta 4,50
 parallaxis lunae a Sole constituta 4,47
 pars quae erit praecipua 11.2,308
 restitutiones lunariae 2,319.16f.
 sciometria 11.2,339
 Terrentius de eo quaerit 11.2,300
 Verhältnis zur *Optik* 2,405
Hyperaspistes 19,205
 exemplaria Guldino mittit 18,252
 Hebenstreittus exemplar mittet 18,240.8
 in catalogo annuntiatur 18,215.15
 indices Kepleri 8,426-437
 liber absolutus est 18,195.4f.
 necessitas Keplero fuit imposita scribendi
 18,211.538-540
 Rüttel hat das Buch noch nicht gesehen
 18,235
 Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit
 18,236
 sub prelo liber est 18,229.12f.
 Tampach beklagt einen Verlust
 18,255.33f.
In obitum Tychoonis Brahe 11.2,458
Kanones pueriles
 anagramma Helenor Kapuensis 5,375
 424 18,93 167.290
 anagramma Kleopas Herennius 5,373
 424 18,93 167.290 19,359 373
 anagramma Noe Alkuin Praeses 5,394
 424 18,93
 anagramma Phalaris von Nee-sek 5,373
 424 18,55.4 93 477
 anagramma Plenorius Seneka 18,63.31
 478
 anagramma Raspinus Enkeleo 5,394 424
 18,93 167.290
 chalcographus Ulmae opus editurus est
 18,37.19-38.22 45.16-19
 de libro scribit 18,167.285-293
 Druckerlaubnis 19,359
 exemplaria novem reportata 18,52.14
 Müllerus librum videre cupit 18,98.66
 nomen suum cur celet 18,93
 praefatio Gebhardo dedicata 18,83.20f.

Schickardus exemplar recepit 18,54
 Titel stellt den Namen Joannes Kepler dar
 5,422
Mercurius in Sole visus 5,294 456
Messekunst Archimedis
 Crusius Berneggero exemplar vendit, novum cupit 17,192.14–193.18
 errorem Beyerus detexit 17,186 224.3f. 480
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.31
Mysterium Cosmographicum 19,26 323f. 325 326 328 337 485 20.2,494
 Blancus librum admiratus est 17,152
 conciliatio de sacris scripturis omittitur 13,202f.
 „Credentzbecher“ beschrieben in Wort und Bild 13,52f.
 „Credentzbecher“ vom Herzog erbeten 13,50–54 65–67
 dedicatio a proceribus expectata 13,185f.
 dedicatio Styriae ordinibus data 1,407.42 409
 remuneratio 1,410
 detecta quae in hoc opere sunt, praesenti contextu confirmantur 3,192 225 233
 editionis circumstantia 8,20f.
 errata 13,105
 fabricatio motuum planetarum
 in cupro exaranda 21.1,221–225
 in papyro vel metallo exaranda 21.1,216–220
 fama de scriptis contra id directis 13,151
 Galilaei responsio 13,130f.
 Galilaei responsionis mentionem facit 13,143
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,29
 idea capitalis 13,32f.
 dies quo Keplerus eam invenerit 1,11 405 8,25 13,28
 Roeslinus eam ad Tychonis et sui systema applicat 13,146f.
 Roeslinus eam reprehendit 13,123 128f.
 Ursi responsio 13,124f.
 Urso eam protulit 13,49
 Kugelmodell / opus argenteum 13,82f. 122 127 143 183 188 210 290 328
 aurifabri Caroli errores 13,163f. 167f. 170
 aurifabri Caroli pretium ingens 14,106
 constructionis descriptio 13,162–164
 defendit se Keplerus 13,170
 descriptio 13,171–176
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,324

inventiones ei similes 13,218–224
 perveniendum ad finem quomodo sit 13,168f. 225f.
 technicae subtilitates ab opere quatenus postulandae sint 13,218–228 241
 Limnaei sententia 13,207
 Maginus adventum exemplaris quotidie expectat 14,256
 Maginus exemplar nuperrime pro dono accepit 14,441
 Maginus exemplar paucis abhinc mensibus pro munere accepit 16,271
 mundi initium 5,464
 notae in libri titulum 8,15 443f.
 poema in libro insertum 13,48 54
 Praetorii sententia 13,177 205f.
 Sacram Scripturam cum astronomia Copernicana conciliare voluit 1,408
 sententia quam Lansius tradidit 1,412
 summa brevis Maestlino delineata 13,34–36
 Titel regte Roeslin zu seinem *Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum* an 5,134f.
 titulum quare sumpserit 13,70f.
 Ursi libro quatenus Keplerus usus sit 13,342.124–129
 Widmung 19,29
Mysterium Cosmographicum / editio altera 17,335 19,32f.
 exemplar Zucco pro dono mittit 18,172
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,33
 promittitur 3,152f.
Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis satellitibus 16,329.4 335.5
 abweichender Titel 11.2,536
 allata a Galilaeo 4,345
 Segethus poemata sua libro per vim subnexuit 16,341f.
New unnd Alter SchreibCalender ... Auff das Jahr ... 1618
 effectum verum est adeptum (Dreißigjähriger Krieg begonnen) 17,267.22
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,135
Nova Stereometria Doliorum 19,131
 Beyerus exemplar inspexit 17,186
 Briggsius Keplero de eo libro scripsit 9,457 18,221
 Übersetzung 9,449 503f.
 Exemplare für die Stände Oberösterreichs 17,172f. 478
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,132f.
 Kraftio periucunda accidit 18,116
 Kruegerus bibliopola librum propriis

sumptibus procurare non vult 17,103 f.
 liber quomodo conscriptus sit 17,170.9–
 14
 male in Borussia venditur 9,435 17,159
 179.57–59
 Petro Cruegero exemplar donavit 9,434
 17,159
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.30 f.
Phaenomenon singulare
 Becher geschenkt erhalten 19,345
 Calvisius 20 exemplaria mittit 16,246
 editionem Tanckius quomodo quatenus
 curet 16,153 211 226 237 f. 246
 Florentinus typographus in edendo li-
 brum mutilavit 16,356 358
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg Ex-
 emplar überreicht 16,238 f.
Practica auf das Jahr 1597 19,13 f. 325
Practica Gestelt auff das Jahr 1599 13,273
 14,39.670 19,338
 excusatio de argumentis prolata 13,251–
 253
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,24
Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1617 17,209.8 f.
 410 19,195
 Berneggero exemplar dat 17,211.31 f.
 212.53 f.
 Crusius dolet exemplar se non habere
 17,220.53–58
 „Erstlinge Tabularum Rudolphi“ gehei-
 ßen 11.2,157 452 17,478
 geplant 17,175.103
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,133
 Kaiser Ferdinand überreicht 19,87
 lunae utilitates archetypicae 11.2,429.1 f.
 Schallenbergius exemplar petit
 17,209.20 f.
 Schickardus exemplar recepit 17,247.31 f.
 Tubingae imprimari non potest 17,196
 verschollen 11.2,452
 Viccius exemplar petit 17,229
Prognosticon ... auff das 1618. und 1619.
Jahr 17,342.130 f.
 binnen 8 Tagen vergriffen 17,505
 Crusius exemplar expetit 17,330
 de obversione Plursii oppidi scripsit
 17,376 511
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,135 f.
 intra dies 8 fuerunt exemplaria omnia dis-
 tracta 17,376.25
 Remus Quietanus de eo 17,386 512 f.
Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1604
 Fabricius exemplar petit 15,14
 laudatur a Gerharo 15,67.23–26
Prognosticum Auff das Jahr 1605 15,92 99

einem Adligen geschickt 15,74
 Gerhardus exemplar petit 15,67.22 f.
 ignoto viro mittit 18,455
 Kurfürst Christian II. ein Exemplar über-
 reicht 19,344
Prognosticum ... Auff das Jahr ... 1620
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,136
Prognosticum Meteorologicum auf das Jahr
1624 8,441
 Calenderteil
 errores de Evangeliiis notatis commisi
 18,173.31–46 505
 coniunctio Iovis et Martis 21.2,2,466.23 f.
 dedicationis forma an causam exemplaria
 Gaetia omnia exurendi praebuerit
 18,172.16–20 212
 Schickardus pro exemplari gratias agit
 18,171.41
 Styriae exemplaria omnia exusta sunt
 18,169 194.240–242 212 502 505
Responsio ad Epistolam Jacobi Bartschii
 Görlicium librum ad prelum misit
 18,386.62 f. 553 f.
Responsio ad Francisci Ingoli Disputationem
 17,268 487 493
SchreibCalender auff das Jahr 1598 19,19
 328
 Maestlini de aspernandis praedictionibus
 sententia 13,210
Somnium 19,238 241 f.
 anno 1605 concipitur 11.2,338.30
 anno 1630 paginae 6 impressae sunt
 18,429
 Bartschius de libro narrat 10.1,257.29–31
 iocose de libro dicit 18,386
 Plutarchs Einfluß 11.2,479 490–495
 praeparatio eius operis 18,143 155
 concipitur geographia lunaris in
 Wackerii gratiam 4,297.40 f.
 lunae incolarum ingenium 4,299.8 f.
 scopus libri est, argumentum pro motu
 terrae moliri 11.2,333 344 354.21–27
 scriptum ante ultimam proportionis or-
 bium perfectionem 11.2,346
 wie weit gedruckt bei seinem Tode
 19,183 184
Supplementum Chiliadis
 Chemlin druckt das Werk
 18,233.18–234.27
 Chemlino Keplerus textum misit 18,238
 Chemlinus opus imprimet
 18,244.110–245.121
 Curtio Keplerus exemplar proprium mi-
 sit 18,295.15
 Guldino Keplerus exemplaria mittit

18,252
 Stutgardiam adhuc liber non pervenit
 18,236
Tabula prima pro solutione trianguli
 21.2,2,412.F
Tabulae Rudolphinae → *index rerum*: Ta-
 bulae Rudolphinae
Terrentii Epistolium
 exemplaria quo dentur 18,418 420
 Sagani liber exprimendus est 18,417
Transformatio Hypotheseos et Tabularum
Lunarium 10, 10 14,502
 contra Severinum Keplerus libellum de-
 fendit 15,135 516
 epistula dedicatoria 14,390–393
 immutanda erat 15,135
 Herwart hierüber 14,399
 Herwarts Bemühung um Drucklegung
 14,451
 Keplerus quid de ea sentiat 17,410.165–169
 perfecit eam anno 1603 15,140.239f.
 quid in hoc textu Keplerus docet
 14,436.24–40
Unterricht vom H. Sacrament 17,347
 Hafenreffer exemplar mittit 17,287
 einziges erhaltenes Exemplar 17,497
 Hafenrefferus additionem quandam non
 probat 17,333 505
Widerholter ... Bericht (vom Geburtsjahr
Christi) 17,65 105.32 457
 Argentorati librum exprimi iubere
 Maestlinus dehortatur 17,67
 Berneggero errores corrigendos mittit
 17,61 62f.
 Berneggero manuscriptum mittit 17,45
 46 59
 Berneggero paragraphum inserendum
 mittit 17,46 59
 contra Roeslinum liber scriptus est 17,45
 Ursinus librum videre cupit 17,93.122
 Wackerio de libro refert 17,52
Der Zahlen Inventarium 9,474
Kepler, Johannes (patruus)
 dies natalis cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,8
Kepler, Katharina (amita 1)
 nativitas 21.2,2,10
Kepler, Katharina (amita 2)
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,11
Kepler, Katharina (avia) 19,315
 dies natalis 21.2,2,33
 dies natalis, sponsalia, nuptiae cum locis pla-
 netarum 21.2,2,7
Kepler, Katharina (filia) 17,254.44–46 334 490
 21.2,1,476.15
 baptisatio 21.2,2,38

morbus et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,38
 nativitas 21.2,2,38
 Taufmatrikel 19,356f.
Kepler, Katharina (mater) → *index rerum*:
 Hexenprozeß
 Altersangabe 12,95
 Erbteilung zwischen Kindern und Enkeln
 19,369–372 374
 erhält vom Vater eine Wiese 19,316f.
 Fiolxhildes Vorbild im *Somnium* 11.2,477
 12,327f.
 Geburtsdatum 12,358
 Johannis filii partus 3,261f. 21.2,2,23
 Kepleri soror apud eam fuit 17,191.9f.
 Keplerus eam domum praemisit 17,254
 Lincium venit 17,213 21.2,1,470.38
 litterae ad eam mittantur 14,161.5f.
 Maestlinum visitat 13,327f.
 Maestlinum visitavit 14,45.78–81
 mortua est 18,212.572
 nativitas 21.2,2,13 23f. 33
 nuptiarum dies 15. Maii 1571 21.2,2,23
 occupata in colligendis frugibus fuit
 17,191.11
 pecunia ab ea impetranda 16,150.33
 pecuniam filii Ioanni transmittendam cura-
 vit 13,143.103 152.63
 Streit mit Sohn Christoph 12,83
 Tod 12,327
 vitae eius res gestae 21.2,2,9 25 26
Kepler, Kunigund (amita)
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,9f. 94
Kepler, Ludwig (filius) 12,218 17,384.357
 18,63 422.22.38 19,235 276f. 301f. 303f. 458
 496f.
 Adresse von ihm eigenhändig geschrieben
 17,488
 Anweisung von Zinsrückstand 19,157f. 158
 Audienz bei Ferdinand III. 19,275f.
 Auskunft über das Schicksal der Kepler-
 Familie und den Nachlaß 19,259 271–275
 277–280
 Berneggerus ei pecuniam dare an debeat
 18,439.33
 bittet Adelige um Vermittlung für seine Ge-
 schäfte bei Hof 19,247–249 280f.
 bittet um Generalabrechnung über die Hof-
 forderungen seines Vaters 19,245 248f.
 bittet um Schuldbrief über die Keplers Er-
 ben schuldige Summe 19,156
 Bücheranzeige im Meßkatalog 19,295f.
 Eintrag in das Stammbuch seiner Schwester
 19,359
 Ephemerides 20.1,391
 erbittet finanzielle Hilfe von Kurfürst

Kepler, Ludwig <filius>

Kepler, Ludwig <filius>

Friedrich Wilhelm 19,290–293
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 400 fl. 19,282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 600 fl. 19,277 282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofprätensionen 1000 fl. (600 400) 19,282 309 489
 Familie 19,291 297
 Galilaeo scribit 19,282–285 497f.
 Generalabrechnung über die Keplerschen Rückstände 19,244 245f. 247 248 309f.
 gewährt Kapitalschuld-Teilerlaß 19,158f. 161
 herniam passus est 18,446
 in Kepleri poemate *de obitu I. Fabri* appellatur 12,247–249 413
 Kaiserin Eleonora
 Audienz bei ihr 19,249
 bittet sie um Fürsprache 19,249f.
 schenkt ihr ein kleines Kunstwerk 19,250
 kaiserliche Obligation über die Gehaltsrückstände von Ferdinand II. erbeten 19,247–249
 kaiserliche Obligation über 12694 fl. an Hildebrand ausgehändigt 19,306 307f.
 beim Steueramt Regensburg hinterlegt 19,288 304 305
 Hildebrand in Wien abgewiesen 19,308–310 480 489
 von Ferdinand II. erbeten 19,253–255 272 288 290 291
 Kalender auf 1623 seines Vaters überreicht und abgeschrieben 19,141f.
 Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f. 159 160 f. 492
 mündiert Druckvorlagen seines Vaters 19,279
 Nachlaß der Susanna K.
 Verhandlungen über die Herausgabe 19,288f.
 Nachlaß seines Vaters
 bringt ihn von Schlesien nach Königsberg 19,290f.
 er der Erbe 19,259 272 279 284
 hält ihn in Sicherheit verborgen 19,284 481f.
 nimmt ihn gegen eine Schadlosverschreibung in Empfang 19,289f.
 Verzeichnis 19,277 292
 nicht auffindbar 19,290
 will ihn veröffentlichen 19,279f. 281 284 291
 pater de eo sollicitus est 18,274 280 284 289f. 321 335f.
 patri opinionem Schickardi communicavit 18,318

patris *Somnii* dedicatio 11.2,319f.
 Prätensionsanweisung über 3000 fl. 19,282
 Prätensionsanweisung über 4000 fl. 19,282 285
 Schatzgeld 19,386
 Tacitus-Übersetzung Keplers herausgegeben 12,105f. 367–377 18,240.14–17 249.25 519
 Widmung 12,105f.
 taleros imperiales accepit 18,360.22
 Ursinus eum salutatur 17,23 94.138 95.41f. 105.47
 Vater widmet ihm alte Bibel 19,373
 Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, von den oberösterreichischen Ständen erbeten 19,152f. 153f. 155f.
 Vaters Besoldungsrückstand, wird abgewiesen 19,154 155f.
 Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand angewiesen 19,153
 Vaters Schuldbriefe, Zinsrückstand von den oberösterreichischen Ständen erbeten 19,152f. 153f. 155f. 156f. 157f.
 Vergleich von seinem Sohn Friedrich über Konto in Kempten 19,295 298
 vitae curriculum, Lebenslauf 12,370f. 19,296f. 304f.
 baptisatio 21.2,2,37
 Besuch des herzoglichen Gymnasiums in Sulzbach 19,378f.
 collegium Medicum in alma Tubingensi eum recommendat 19,389f.
 dies natalis 12,243.15 426 428
 funebris intimatio (Nachruf) 19,296f. 497
 Gödelmanns Patenkind 12,341
 magisterium 18,385.16
 Magisterpromotion 18,553 19,389
 Medicinae Doctor in Padua 19,157 297
 nativitas 21.2,2,36f.
 praktischer Arzt zu Königsberg 19,275
 Stadtphysicus in Ödenburg 19,160
 Tubingae studium in animo habet 12,248
 Universität Tübingen bittet um seine Aufnahme in das herzogliche Stift 19,378–380
 Universität Tübingen, Genuß des Fickler-Stipendiums 19,297 380f.
 Wohnung in Königsberg 19,302
 Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Guthaben in Kempten 19,291 294f.
 zur Auslieferung der Braheschen Beobachtungen gegen Zahlung der Keplerschen Hofprätensionen bereit 19,276 277–280 282–285

Kepler, Ludwig <patruus>

Kepler, Susanna <uxor altera>

Kepler, Ludwig <patruus>

nativitas 21.2,2,12 82f.

Kepler, Ludwig <Vetter> 19,370

Kepler, Margaretha <soror> 15,315 19,472

↔ Binder, Margarethe

nativitas 21.2,2,71 85f.

Kepler, Margaretha Regina <filia>

mortua est 17,254.45 334 490

nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,37f.

Taufmatrikel 19,354

totdlich kranck 19,470

Kepler, Maria <amita>

nativitas 21.2,2,11

Kepler, Melchior 19,313f. 480

Kepler, Sebald <avus paternus> 12,250 414

13,1 386 15,55.49 17,432 19,313f. 315f. 480

a Crusio dictus Henricus 13,89

epistula a Johanne nepote recepta 13,9

nativitas 21.2,2,5–7

iudicium 21.2,2,6f.

progenies 21.2,2,7–12

sponsalia et nuptiae cum locis planetarum

21.2,2,7

Kepler, Sebald <filius> 19,280 284 481

baptisatio 21.2,2,39

Crusius gratulatur 17,330.73

dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,39

nativitas 21.2,2,38f.

natus quando sit 17,334

Schatzgeld 19,386

Kepler, Sebald <frater>

nativitas 21.2,2,33

et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,69

solares annorum 1593–1594 21.2,2,127f.

natus anno 1577 durante cometa 21.2,2,26

Kepler, Sebald <patruus 1>

nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,7f.

Kepler, Sebald <patruus 2>

dies natalis cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,8f.

dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,9

Kepler, Sebald <patruus 3> 13,150

Jesuit 13,395

nativitas et mors 21.2,2,94

nativitas et vita 21.2,2,10f.

Kepler, Susanna <filia praemature defuncta>

12,218 13,422 14,43

nativitas 21.2,2,498.2–4 631

Kepler, Susanna <filia> 12,218 426 17,105.29

383.323–326 512 18,63.21 385.19 429 19,265f.

274f. 284 286 289 296 458 469 471 472 481f.

496 21.2,1,471

anagramma „serena luna pacis“ ab Ursino

confectum 17,26 105.37 453

anno 1602 nata est 21.2,2,28

Aussteuer von Kepler vergeblich erbeten

19,119

baptisatio 21.2,2,35

Bartschii uxor 18,425

Bartschii uxor futura 18,404

Berneggerus ei scripsit 18,360.20

beschreibt Zustand, in dem sich der Kepler-

sche Nachlaß befindet 19,260f. 265

Bruder Ludwigs Eintrag in das Stammbuch

19,359

Crusius eam salutatur 17,402.280

eam pater fabricatus est 15,139.200f.

exemplaria *Epitomes* attulit 18,75.3–5

Grab in Walderbach 19,480

hält die Manuskripte Keplers und der Bra-

heschen Beobachtungen als Pfand für die

Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kai-

serhof zurück 19,257f. 262 272f.

Horstius de eius domicilio quaerit

18,340.11–14

in Markgräflichen Diensten in Durlach

19,386

laudatur a Berneggero 18,396 557

maritanda est 18,393 556

Nachkommen 19,481

nativitas 21.2,2,35

nuptiarum descriptio 18,421–423

Schatzgeld und Kleider 19,386

Trauungsmatrikel 19,391

Ursinus eam salutatur 17,21.45 23 94.137 95.41

105.47

Walderbachium venit 17,254.17 .20 .27f.

Zinsempfängerin aus Kemptner Guthaben

Keplers 19,295 299

Kepler, Susanna <uxor altera> 12,429 17,88

19,280 306 307 353 354 355 357 360 374 495ff.

Beerdigungseintrag 19,263 497

bittet bei Gitschiner Kammer um Besol-

dungsrückstand ihres Mannes 19,232–

234

dies natalis

considerationes 21.2,2,245

cum locis planetarum 21.2,2,245f.

filiam curat 17,238.8f.

fili et filiae 21.2,2,37–41

Geburtsurkunde 19,271

Gedicht auf ihren Namenstag von P. Cobius

19,390f.

Geschmeide 19,386

hält sich mit ihren Kindern in Frankfurt am

Main auf 19,259 260

Heiratsbrief 19,271

Herausgabe des Nachlasses an Ludwig K.

19,288f. 289f.

Hochzeit angekündigt 17,77 78

Inventar ihres Nachlasses 19,266–271

Kepler, Susanna (uxor altera)

Klesl, Melchior (Cleselius)

- Keplerus eam quomodo ex undecim feminis
eligat 17,79–87
litterae fratri scriptae 17,185.22
Nachlaß Keplers, nimmt ihn in Empfang
19,243f.
nativitas 21.2,2,5
nuptiae nuntiantur 17,78
Paßbrief 19,271
poema Seussii nuptiale 17,89f.
poemata Kepleri ad eam pertinentia
12,260f.
Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname
a Starhembergia educata 17,86
Susanna Reuttinger (Mädchenname)
a Starhembergia educata 17,78 91.28f.
nicht von Stieftochter Regina empfohlen
17,24
von der Frau von Starhemberg aufgezogen
17,77 79 88
Wallenstein empfiehlt Bezahlung des Besol-
dungsrückstandes 19,242
Zinsauszahlung bewilligt 19,153
Kepler, Susanna Elisabeth (Ludovici filia)
19,298f.
Bestätigung als Tochter des Ludwig und En-
kelin des Johannes K. 19,301–303
Kern, Andreas 19,319
nativitas 21.2,2,54 317
Kesselboden, Balthasar 17,417
Horstius eum salutatur 17,253
Keßlin, Bernhard 13,93
Keyser, Pierre Dirksz → Theodorus, Petrus
Kherlin, Martin 19,32 340f.
Kherlin, Veronica 19,340f.
Khevenhüller, Sigmund 21.2,2,392
Khienberg, Christina von
dies natalis 21.2,2,363
Khienberg, Elisabeth von
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Esther von (1)
nativitas 21.2,2,364
Khienberg, Esther von (2)
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Georg Christoph von
nativitas 21.2,2,364
Khienberg, Hans Christoph von
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (1)
dies natalis 21.2,2,364
Khienberg, Jörg Ruprecht von (2)
nativitas 21.2,2,364
Khienberg, Johanna Maria von
dies natalis 21.2,2,363
Khienberg, Johanna von
filii et filiae 21.2,2,363–366
nativitas 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Johannes Christoph von
nativitas 21.2,2,335
Khienberg, Katharina von
dies natalis 21.2,2,363
Khienberg, Leonora von
nativitas 21.2,2,364
Khienberg, Maximilian von (1)
filii et filiae 21.2,2,363–366
nativitas 21.2,2,366
Khienberg, Maximilian von (2)
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Moritz von
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khienberg, Rheinprecht von
dies natalis 21.2,2,363
Khienberg, Rudolf von
dies natalis 21.2,2,363
Khienberg, Sidonia von
dies natalis 21.2,2,365
Khißlin, ... 19,141
Khleslius → Klesl
Khüen, Jacob von (Baro) 16,307
Khurz, ... 19,157
Kiefer, Ernst
nativitas 21.2,2,79
Kieffer, Karl (typographus) 5,129
Kienlin, Jakob 15,315
Kienlin, Johannes Sebastian
nativitas 21.2,2,53 316
Kienlin, Joseph
nativitas 21.2,2,310
Kikebusch, Reinhard (nobilis Silesius) 15,12
384
Kilian (episcopus Wirceburgensis, Sanctus)
11.2,152
Kinner, Cyprian
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,265
Kirchner, ... 17,106
Kirsner, Johannes
nativitas 21.2,2,331
Kirsner, Stephan 13,12
Kirwitzer, Wenzeslaus Pantaleon 10,* 15
ad Sinas navigat 17,277
Observationes cometarum anni 1618 in In-
dia orientali factae 18,524
eclipsis Solis a Johanne de Barros visa
18,261.35f.
Kleber, Michael 19,334f.
Klein, Georg 17,61
Klemm, Friedrich 19,344
Klesl, Melchior (Cleselius)
Kepleri liber *De anno natali Christi* ei de-
dicatus 5,9 413 432
Rüttelius genesin eius expetit 18,118

Klingensteiner, Klemens 19,456
Klopfinger, ... (Doctor medicus) 17,314
Knaus, Johann Jakob 18,36
Knöringen, Heinrich V. von (Augustae episcopus) 19,396
Koch, ... (centurio)
 Heinricus frater Kepleri eius famulus est
 21.2,2,18
Koch, Caspar 19,294 375
Koch, Maximilian 15,11 101
Koch, Samuel 19,294 375
Köllin, Matthias 13,74 19,334f.
 epistula Kepleri scripta 13,6–8
 nativitas 21.2,2,74
König, ... (cancellarius) 16,339 359
König, Ferdinand 19,295
König, Hans Karl 19,227
König, Joseph
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,375
Kohantius, ... 17,100
Kolb, Heinrich 18,56 182
Kolbenschlag, Lucretia (geb. Megiser)
 19,137–139
Kolbenschlagin, ... 21.2,2,35
Kolhofer, Gallus 13,12
Kommerellius, Fabian 12,221
Kommerellius, Hans David (mercator)
 18,320 336 353
Kormann, ... 14,84
Korner, ... 14,42
Koschwiz, Daniel
 nativitas 21.2,2,385
Krabbus, Johannes (mathematicus) 1,229
 16,289
 aëris mutationem praedixit 16,274
 Briefe an Kepler 16,275–278 336–340
 coniunctionem magnam anni 1603 observavit 15,61
 directiones 16,358
 eclipsin lunae anni 1595 Aprili factam observavit 17,127 21.1,43
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Augusto factam observavit 21.1,52 122
 eclipsin lunae anni 1599 observavit 21.1,53 113
 eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit 21.1,56 119
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit 21.1,60 130
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 21.1,65 66,39
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21.1,67 115
 eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Ianuario factam observavit 21.1,70 71 136 137 154 155

 eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit 21.1,71 132f.
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit 21.1,201
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 21.1,183
 eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit 21.1,199
 eclipsium observationes 17,127f. 21.1,12
 Fragen an Kepler 16,290
 Martis eccentricitas 16,288 293
 observandi methodum eius Keplerus reprehendit 1,198
 observationes 18,490
 schickt Rüttel Finsternisbeobachtungen 17,112 126
 stella nova anni 1604 15,257
 cometam eam appellat 1,273
 falso motum tardum ei attribuit 1,161f.
 ut cometam praedixit eam 1,275
 tabulas astronomicas fecit 16,274 283
 vaticinium de christianis et Turcis dictum 1,354
 vaticinium de oritura religione dictum 1,333
 Cometa, so anno 1604 ... erschienen 1,471 15,284 532 16,276,42f. 447
Kraftius, Johannes (Ulmensis Consul, Ampts burgermaister) 17,433 440 18,38
 Kepleri *Stereometria* ei periuicunda accidit 18,116
Krag → Cragius
Kraus, Joseph 19,460 464
Krauseneck, ... von
 nativitas 21.2,2,377
Krauseneck, Paul von 19,62
Krauss, Johann Wilhelm (Doctor, Rentkammerat) 18,184 196 229
Krauß, Wolff
 nativitas 21.2,2,367
Krell, An. 19,335 336
Kreslin, Georg
 tabulas astronomicas scribit 18,137 138
Kretzmeyer, Hans
 Künstler des Modells für das *Mysterium Cosmographicum* 13,83 91 93 122 168 170 220 275 328
Kreutlin, Urban 12,70,32 336 17,436
Kronecker, Christoph
 nativitas 21.2,2,366
Kronecker, Hans Wilhelm
 dies natalis 21.2,2,366
Kronecker, Jonas
 nativitas 21.2,2,366f.
Kronecker, Rosina
 dies natalis 21.2,2,366
Krüger, Johann (bibliopola) 17,260 261 383
 cum Kepleri quid agat 17,256

Krüger, Johann <bibliopola>

Lansius, Stephan

- Epitomen* an Francofurti exhibeat 17,235
 Kepleri litteras Welsero reddit 17,32
 Kepleri *Stereometriam doliorum* propriis
 sumptibus procurare non vult 9,433
 17,103f.
 Keplers *Epitome* den Linzer Ständen zum
 Kauf angeboten 19,134
 Schickardus figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* de-
 lineatas ei misit 17,246
 soll die *Epitome* verlegen 17,175
Krug, Melchior 13,324
Krupsky, Jacobus Secundus
 epistula Keplero scripta 18,459
Kueber, Hans
 dies natalis 21.2,2,50
Kürner, Johann Georg 18,339
Kuffstein, Hans Ludwig 18,421
Kulsner, ... <typographus> 18,234
Kuon, Albert
 nativitas 21.2,2,303
Kuon, Johannes
 nativitas 21.2,2,324
Kurtz, ... 19,219
Kurtz, Klas 19,317
Kurtzlew, Ehrenreich
 nativitas 21.2,2,370
Kurtzlew, Elisabeth
 nativitas 21.2,2,359
Kurtzlew, Magdalena
 nativitas 21.2,2,360
Kurz, Albert → Curtius, Albert
**Kustof, Heinrich von <Kammerregent Wal-
 lensteins>** 19,175 177 178
Kuthner, ... 19,459f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,383
Kyllinger, Jakob Werner 18,68
Labassardachus 5,391
Laborosoardachus 5,21
Lactantius, Lucius Caecilius Firmianus
 21.2,1,199.1
 anno 1244 a. Chr. n. Argonautae accedunt
 21.2,1,198.26f.
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
 mundi spiritus 21.2,1,185.45f.
Institutiones Divinae
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extendi-
 tur 7,27 575
 terram non credit rotundam esse 3,33
 456f. 7,99 579
Ladislaus Postumus <Hungariae rex> 8,255
 256
 dies natalis 21.2,2,261
**Laecanius Bassus, Gaius <consul anni Iuliani
 109>** 5,259
**Laelius Balbus, Decimus <consul anni Iuliani
 40>** 5,299
Laelius maior, Gaius 2,253
Lämpelia, Joanna 17,115
Lämpelius, Cyriacus 17,115
Lamberg, Hans Georg von
 nativitas 21.2,2,334
Lamberg, Wolf Dietrich von
 nativitas 21.2,2,333f.
**Lambertus Heresfeldensis (Schafnaburgen-
 sis)**
Annales 4,85 490
**Lampadius, Johannes <ecclesiae minister
 Bremensis>**
 prodromum conscripsit 16,332
Landulphus Sagax
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Emp-
 fängnis gezählt 5,197
Lange, Erich 16,367
Langenbruck, Nikolaus 19,461 471
Langius, Eric
 cum Urso ei inservienti Braheum visitat
 13,200.124 403 14,96
Langius, Johannes
Epistularum medicinarum liber I 4,227 502
Langjahr, ... <Doctor> 17,111 191
Lansbergius, Philippus 13,399 14,402 407 434
 18,210
 eclipticae obliquitas quam observaverit
 15,100 253
 sinuum Canon 10,162 17,95 100
 sinuum doctrina 14,413
 Solis refractiones 15,435
 systema mundi quod proponit 13,178 193
 vitium in praecepto detectum 21.1,268
*Commentationes in motum terrae diurnum
 et annum* 11.1,204 509
Cyclometriae novae libri duo 17,486
 theorema a Beyero recensum 17,225f.
*Progymnasmatum astronomiae restitutae li-
 ber I* 18,253f. 271.11 527
Triangulorum Geometriae Libri IV 3,142
 387 464 483 9,147 526 13,182 193,200 400
 14,232 16,125 17,105 467
 Christmannus in eum invehit 16,175
 libro contra Christmannum utitur
 14,385 386
Lansius, Stephan 18,509 19,236f.
 epistula ignoto viro de moriente Keplero
 scripta 18,447f.
 Keplero commendatur 18,187
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,360

- Lansius, Thomas <Doctor>** 17,230 275 18,275 280
 Berneggerum salutatur 18,238
 Crusio bene cupit 17,181
 epigramma de Kepleri effigie scriptum 18,68 95 479
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,122f. 133f. 141 18,126 187
 Friderici Achillae Ducis *Consultationem de principatu ... habitam* edidit 17,122 133 470
 Kepleri librum *De stella nova* dono recipit 15,417
 Kepleri sententiam de *Mysterio Cosmographico* tradidit 1,412
 Keplerum salutatur 18,59
 nupsit 18,171
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro mero ioco habet 18,183
 Schickardus quiddam apud eum inquirere debet 18,261.33f.
 Straussius litteras ab eo recipere non potuit 17,196
Laudatio funebris Divae Sibyllae, Principis Anhaltinae 17,134.14 472
- Lanzius, Johannes <Jesuita>** 18,63 64
 epistulae Cysato scriptae 17,356 357f.
- Lasantz, Hans <kaiserlicher Münzmeister>** 9,264.36f. 15,70
- Lassus, Orlandus de** 6,174 14,29
- Lasus Hermioneus** 21.2,1,30
- Lauing, ...** 19,219
- Laurensbergius, Wilhelm <Doctor>** 11.1,561 21.1,47 631
- Laurentinus Politianus, Antonius** 8,271 16,86.85f. 275.12f. 446 455
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,38.188–191
 parallaxes quod oppugnat Keplerus vituperat 1,229f. 477 16,322.102f.
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,158.F 470f.
Discorso intorno alla nuova stella 15,180.3 520
 Kepleri de eo libro sententia 15,200.3–11
- Laurentius, ... <magister, Frisaeus>**
 nativitas 21.2,2,78
- Laurentius, Andreas** 15,49
- Lausantz → Lažansky**
- Lauterbachius, Hieronymus**
 Ephemeridum liber 21.1,12 13 14
- Lauterbeck, Johann** 19,444
- Lavater, Ludwig**
Cometarum omnium fere catalogus 18,193 211 510
- Lažansky von Bukowa, Ferdinand Rudolf** 19,282 285
 nativitas 21.2,2,331
- Lazius, Wolfgang**
Typi chorographici Provinc. Austriae 17,175 478
- Lebkücher, ...**
 obiit 18,188
- Lebzelter, Friedrich**
 Brief an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen 18,337f.
- Lederer, ...** 19,203
- Ledertz, Paulus <Verleger>** 5,129
- Lefèvre d'Étaples → Faber Stapulensis**
- Lehmann, Caspar** 15,190
- Lehner, Johannes Baptista**
 Brief an Kepler 17,315f.
- Leibbrand, Barbara** 12,80.8 344f.
- Leibbrand, Margaretha <Zieglerin>** 12,73.36 77f. 88 97 99 339
- Leibfrid, Christoph**
 epistulae Maestlino scriptae 13,98f.
 versiculi Kepleri *Mysterio Cosmographico* addendi 13,98f. 109 118
- Leiß, Niclas** 9,258.28f.
- Lembus, Johannes Paul** 17,277
- Lendlin, Konrad** 19,334f.
- Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius <consul anni a. Chr. n. 49>** 5,42
- Lentulus Marcellinus, Gnaeus Cornelius <consul anni a. Chr. n. 56>** 5,41
- Lentulus Spinther, Publius Cornelius <consul anni a. Chr. n. 57>** 5,41
- Lentulus, Cossus Cornelius <consul anni Iuliani 45>** 5,106 300
- Lentulus, Gaius Cornelius <consul anni Iuliani 43>** 5,105 107 193 300 440
- Lentulus, Publius Cornelius <pontifex maximus>** 21.1,352
- Lenzius, ...** 17,403
- Leo I. Magnus <Papa>** 18,345 347 21.1,323.30
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195
- Leo XI. <papa>** 21.2,2,480
- Leo, Johannes** 15,290
- Leodius <Hubert Thomas>**
Annalium de vita ... Friderici II. Electoris Palatini libri XIV 17,27 454
- Leon, ...** 16,152
- Leonis, Joannes** 16,396
- Leonora <Ferdinandi imperatoris uxor>** 11.2,59
- Leopoldus V. <Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius>** 8,258 11.2,214 17,409.139 18,383 392.229 19,194 214 363 21.1,83 21.2,2,273
 aeger est 17,385.11–13

- cancellarius eius Tengenagelius est 4,322
18,40
circumcursitandus Augusto anni 1619 est
17,364
cometae in nativitate eius effectus
dt. Eintrag 4,73.22
dies natalis 21.2,2,226
dissertatio italica de cometis ei dedicata est
17,362
erkundigt sich bei G. Tengenagel nach den
Beobachtungen Brahes 19,362
Hebenstreitti frater ei Cerisones parere do-
cet 18,91.41f.
Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar ei
num offerendum sit 17,366
Kepleri *Harmonices Mundi* exemplar tra-
dendum est 17,384 410.174f.
Kepleri opus perlegit 17,338.44f.
litterae ad Galilaeum missae 17,372.6
nataliciam horam Remus Quietanus habere
vult 17,405.44f.
nativitas 21.2,2,50 270f. 388 420
astrologicus felix effectus 17,406.8f.
cometae effectus 8,246.6 501
Viccus eam petit 16,367
Viccus pro ea gratias agit 16,377
Pragae partem anno 1611 occupavit 17,137
Remo Quietano licentiam eclipsis observan-
dae dedit 18,33.51
Remum Quietanum petiit 17,337
Remus Quietanus ephemerin conscribere
debet 18,371.225f.
Remus Quietanus est eius medicus et ma-
thematicus 11.1,405 17,420.6f.
tempus libros perlegendi non habet
17,374.98–100 385.7–9
verlangt ein Verzeichnis der Beobachtungen
und Instrumente Brahes 19,364f. 365f.
368
Leopoldus Wilhelmus (Austriae archidux,
Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filius) 18,568
dies natalis 21.2,2,242
Keplerus eum salutavisset, si quid scriben-
dum habuisset 18,438.30f.
nativitas 21.2,2,236
Leovitius, Cyprianus 13,354 15,257
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 2,256 14,497
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256
Iovis Martisque coniunctionem quando po-
nat anno 1604 1,158.F 197 203 272 395.11
Sixtus ab Hemminga in eum invehitur
15,35.156
tabulas Alphonsinas Keplero supplevit ad
maiores partem 14,287
*De coniunctionibus magnis insignioribus su-
periorum planetarum* 1,479 15,91 511
*Ephemeridum novum atque insigne Opus
ab Anno domini 1556 usque in 1606* 14,93
469 15,92 17,273 414 20.2,639 640f.
21.1,634 21.2,2,63
eclipsin lunae anni 1555 observavit
21.1,137
eclipsin lunae anni 1556 observavit
21.1,137
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutis-
que adnotavit 11.1,41 43
Mars 20.2,113 114 115 117f.
motus diurnus Martis 20.2,20.35f.
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda
descriptus 11.1,40
Lepida, Aemilia (Quirinii uxor) 5,236 451
Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 46) 5,43
Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 66) 5,40
Lesieur, Stephan 12,260
Leuchtenberg, Georg Ludwig von (Land-
graf) 19,73
nativitas 21.2,2,299
Leucippus
mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289
Leunclavius, Johannes (Löwenklau)
Historiae Musulmanae Turcorum 10,113
Leuthold, Daniel 14,233 293
Levi ben Gerson
anguli visorii centrum in radio astronomico
investigatum 2,192
observandorum aequinoctiorum modus
21.1,326
Bella Dei 18,369.170f. 389.112–115
Leys (Leiß) von Leimburg, Paul 19,254 277
Libavius, Andreas 4,114 493 16,268
Lichtcamerer, ... 19,447
Lichtenstein, ... 17,117
Licinius Crassus Frugi, Marcus (consul anni
Iuliani 109) 5,259
Licinius Crassus, Gaius (consul anni a. Chr.
n. 168) 5,31
Licinius Macer, Gaius
Jahreslänge 21.1,371
Licinius, Valerius Licinianus (imperator)
11.2,151
Liddellius (Jock Elliot of Liddesdale)
21.2,2,491
Liddellius, Duncanus 16,319
Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusa-
tur 14,91f.
Verteidigung des Liddellius 14,469
Lieb, Vitus
nativitas 21.2,2,303

Liebenthal, ... (hessischer Agent in Wien)
18,277

Liebigia, Sara (Ursini sponsa) 17,129 132

Liebigius, Adam (rector) 17,129 132
Crusii disputationem Keplerus reddere debet 17,228.20

Keplerum salutatur 17,130

Lieblerus, ... 16,333

Liechtenbergius, Johannes 11.2,76 18,102
coniunctio magna anni 1484 21.1,235
eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa 2,255
15,114 145f.

philosophia de effectu stellarum in nascentibus 1,324

Saturni Iovisque coniunctio 20.1,399

Prognosticatio in Latino 11.2,501

Meinung von dem Leone orientis

11.2,233

Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,292

Liechtenstein, Gundakar von 14,240 281 282

15,10 12 58 380 440 441 443 447 16,123 174

Liechtenstein, Karl von 14,253.576 256 281
282 15,10 95 412

Liechtenstein, Maximilian de 9,437 483
ei dedicat Kepler librum *Stereometria doliorum* 9,9 10 36

Stereometria doliorum ihm gewidmet 9,433
436

Lilius, Aloysius 21.1,354 664

Lilius, Julius (doctor) 16,307

Limnaeus, Georg

Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondet 1,411 8,20 13,207f.

Rhodium amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203

Rhodium eum vidit 15,204

Lindelauf, ... (mercator) 17,384 393

Lindemann, Thomas (Rector Rostochiensis)
18,400

Linemann, Albert 19,291f.

Lineriis → Johannes de Lineriis

Linerius 2,238

Lingelshemius, Georg Michael

Berneggerus eum salutatur 18,180

de Kepleri operibus summopere laetatus est
18,155

de Keplero inquit 18,267 277 360

ei se commendatum esse Keplerus cupit
18,143

Keplerum iuvare potest 18,280

Keplerum salutatur 18,239

Keplerus ei gratias agit et eum salutatur 18,285

Keplerus eum salutatur 18,176 278 431

lis inter Habrechtum Schickardumque facta
18,178

pro *Tabulis Rudolphinis* vendendis in Galliam scribit 18,312

Lins, Johann Jakob

nativitas 21.2,2,309

Linscotanus (Linschoten, Jan Huygen van)

Navigatio ac itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam etc. 14,99 470

Linsemann, Felix

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,376

Lippart, ... 19,418

Lipsius, Justus 5,72 81 16,268 399

Iulia quando relegata sit 1,377 5,235

15,472f.

„non omnia acuta etiam sunt recta“ 18,178

Quirinius 5,178

Taciti libros edidit 5,429

Epistolarum selectarum centuria prima
(1586)

epistola 22 16,299 307 450

Monita et exempla politica 4,504

fabula de Eginardo narrata 17,27 454

Vorauswissen der Astrologen 4,258

Physiologiae Stoicorum libri tres 17,319 503

Livia (Augusti uxor) 5,68 170f. 174

Iosephus eam Iuliam appellat 5,67

Livia Drusilla 14,139

Livilla (Germanici filia) 5,356

Livius, Titus 14,211.37 21.2,1,320.22 328.6

358.1 .36 359.6 363.21 369.30f. 374.24 392.9

398.2 436.38

Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt

21.2,2,484

Carthago 21.2,1,218.9f.

chronologi contra eius auctoritatem annum

interponunt 21.2,1,335.18 344.15 347.40

cometarum doctrina repugnat 8,239

eclipses Solis 2,253

eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 14,263

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iosepho
convenit 1,369

Iulius Obsequens prodigia exscribere solet

fere verbis Livii 21.2,1,382.37f.

Macedoniae historia 14,263 289f.

Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat

21.2,1,370.40

rex regum Irrtum Keplers 21.2,1,428.13

541f.

Ab urbe condita 21.2,1,393.38 516

2,34 et 39 consules sub quibus Coriolanus

egit 21.2,1,292.6 293.15f.

2,39,9 21.2,1,293.37

2,48,5 21.2,1,532

7,18 annum ab urbe condita 400 Galli an-

num 35 numerat 21.2,1,323.16

7,25,4 mare infestum classibus Graeco-

rum erat 21.2,1,326.12f. .47

7,26 cum Graecis nulla memorabilis gesta

- res 21.2,1,326.29f.
 7,26,15 classis cuius gentis fuerit incertum
 est 21.2,1,326.13–16 .47
 7,27 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus ictum
 21.2,1,326.38f.
 7,28,4–7 prodigium post aedis dedicatio-
 nem 21.2,1,327.45–328.3
 7,38 Marcius Rutilus Serviliusque consu-
 les 21.2,1,328.23f.
 8,3 Alexander Epiri rex 21.2,1,329.33f.
 8,15,1 Aelius Paetus consul 21.2,1,330.21
 .47 337.30f.
 8,15,5 senatus dictatorem creari iussit
 21.2,1,330.25 .47
 8,16,10 21.2,1,534
 8,17 Samnites Alexander in Lucanos tra-
 xit 21.2,1,331.31f.
 8,17 Sidicini, dictator, quintum interreg-
 num 21.2,1,331.21–25
 8,22,1 Plautius Proculus consul
 21.2,1,333.42
 8,23–24 Alexandriam conditam an sub
 Cornelio consule recto posuerit
 21.2,1,331.33–42 334.7 337.27f.
 8,24 Alexander Epiri rex interfectus est
 21.2,1,331.45–332.2 .32f. 334.2f.
 8,26,7 prorogatio imperii 21.2,1,334.12
 .49
 9,15,11 Papirius consul 21.2,1,336.36f.
 337.8f. .49
 9,16–17 21.2,1,337.20–23
 9,20,1 21.2,1,534
 9,24,1 21.2,1,339.45
 10,2,1–3 21.2,1,345.34 .38f. .43 .47
 10,46,1 21.2,1,349.46
 27,4,10 Ptolemaeus et Cleopatra reges
 21.2,1,373.19f. 375.10f.
 27,22,1 undecimus belli Punici annus
 21.2,1,373.36f.
 27,29,29 Philippus, Machanidas tyrannus
 21.2,1,373.43
 27,29,35 Olympiae ludicrum
 21.2,1,374.9f.
 28,7,7 Machanidas insidiatur
 21.2,1,374.18
 30,2,12 Solis maior orbis 21.2,1,375.18–20
 536
 30,38,8 Cumis Solis orbis minui visus
 21.2,1,369.44f. .48 376.5
 30,39,4 in provinciam est profectus
 21.2,1,376.14
 30,44,1 pax cum Carthaginiensibus facta
 21.2,1,376.32f.
 31,5 bellum cum Philippo rege initum
 21.2,1,377.6–9
 31,5,1 urbs quando condita fuerit
 21.2,1,223.9–11 .49f. 224.26f. .34
 31,14,5 foedus ictum cum Antiocho
 21.2,1,377.1f.
 31,25,3 Philopoemen, Cyliades
 21.2,1,376.31 377.11
 34,41 Nemeorum die libertas Argivis
 concessa 21.2,1,379.32f.
 35,14,5 Claudius, secutus Graecos Acili-
 anos libros 21.2,1,380.24f.
 37,4,4 eclipsis Solis 21.2,1,381.35f. .41
 382.1f. .34–36 383.5–11 .15 384.24–29 537
 38,36,4 tenebrae ortae fuerant
 21.2,1,384.21f. 385.17–19 .26 537
 38,37,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes
 venerunt 21.2,1,385.14f.
 39,45 et 46 Fabius Labeo et Claudius
 Marcellus consules 21.2,1,387.2–4
 39,56 Marcellus Aemilium consulem
 creat 21.2,1,387.21f.
 40,2–3 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit
 21.2,1,387.41f.
 40,29,2 21.2,1,388.47
 40,29,54 Philippus Macedoniae rex mo-
 ritur 21.2,1,389.12f.
 40,43,4 Manlius Fulviusque consules
 21.2,1,388.37
 40,58 Perseus a senatu rex appellatur
 21.2,1,389.21
 41 comitia praetoria 21.2,1,391.19f.
 41 lacunae in libro sunt 21.2,1,390.29 .32f.
 398.40f. 411.15 505.F
 41,1,1 liber acephalos est 21.2,1,389.24
 41,15,11 Titinius et Fonteius
 21.2,1,389.40f.
 41,18 Petilius consul peremptus est
 21.2,1,389.38f.
 41,19,1–2 res in Gallia Liguribusque ge-
 stae 21.2,1,391.33–36 .47
 41,19,4 Bastarnae 21.2,1,391.27f.
 41,21,3 Furius Philus praetor erat
 21.2,1,390.40f.
 41,23,12 21.2,1,537
 41,28,4 Postumius Popiliusque consules
 21.2,1,393.33
 42,2,7 supplicatio facta 21.2,1,393.36f.
 42,25,1 Appius Claudius Cento
 21.2,1,392.15
 43,2,8–9 Furius Philus praetor erat
 21.2,1,390.37–39
 43,2,9 Livius sumit P. Mucium pro Q.
 Mucio 21.2,1,390.43 391.1–12
 43,11,13 intercalares fuere 21.2,1,395.21f.
 44,17,4 Aemilius Paulus consul
 21.2,1,397.9–12

- 44,19,8 per honestatem speciem maioris
Ptolemaei 21.2,1,395.25
- 44,19,9 ad Pelusium proelio navali
21.2,1,396.24f.
- 44,37 4,497
- 44,37,4-9 21.2,1,398.19-21 .49
- 45,9,3 Perseus regnavit undecim annos
21.2,1,398.38f.
- 45,9,7 Macedoniae regnum CL annos ste-
tit 21.2,1,399.1
- 45,10,2 Popilius 21.2,1,399.5f. .49
- 45,11 Antiochi gesta 21.2,1,397.23-25
- 45,11,1 Antiochi gesta 21.2,1,396.26f.
.31-33 .36-38
- 45,11,9 Cyprum extemplo classem misit
21.2,1,397.26
- 45,12,1-8 21.2,1,399.9 .49
- 45,13,12-17 21.2,1,538
- Perioche seu Epitoma*
- 11 21.2,1,349.47
- 13 adversus Pyrrhum pugnatum
21.2,1,353.16-18 354.27
- 13 foedus cum Carthaginiensibus reno-
vatum 21.2,1,355.24
- 14 societas cum Ptolemaeo iuncta
21.2,1,357.2
- 15 21.2,1,357.30 .35 358.4-6 .48
- 16 Hiero 21.2,1,358.28-34 359.1f.
- 17 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifixus est
21.2,1,360.12
- 18 Xanthippus et Regulus 21.2,1,360.25f.
- 19 Caecilius Metellus 21.2,1,361.2f.
- 20 Sardi et Corsi 21.2,1,364.13
- 38 censa sunt capita 258310 21.2,1,384.47
- 41 Antiochus 21.2,1,393.4-7
- 41 legatio nocte audita erat 21.2,1,391.43f.
- 41 Postumius 21.2,1,392.38f. .41
- 42 censa sunt capita 267231 21.2,1,394.6
- 42 Fulvius 21.2,1,394.8f.
- 46 Antiochus 21.2,1,405.7f.
- 46 Ariarathes 21.2,1,405.30f.
- 46 Demetrius 21.2,1,405.22-24 407.13f. .24
- 46 Pomptinae paludes 21.2,1,408.18
- 46 Ptolemaeus Philometor 21.2,1,405.28
- 47 21.2,1,406.2f. 408.34 .47 409.17-19 .21
- 49 annus ab urbe condita 502
21.2,1,358.27 359.46 361.16f.
- 49 tertii Punici belli initium
21.2,1,410.22-27
- 50 21.2,1,410.36f. .42
- 51 21.2,1,412.13
- 52 21.2,1,409.26f. 410.39 411.38 412.46
- 52 Demetrius 21.2,1,413.7-10 .17 .30
- 52 Mummius 21.2,1,412.10
- 52 Ptolemaeus 21.2,1,412.16-19 .27 .32
- 53 Pseudophilippus 21.2,1,414.41
- 54 21.2,1,415.12-14 .32f. 538
- 55 21.2,1,416.15f. .21-25 .47
- 56 21.2,1,416.31-35 .48 417.20 .43
- 57 21.2,1,417.30 .32 .43
- 59 21.2,1,418.11f. .47 419.17 .50
- 60 21.2,1,420.31
- 61 21.2,1,420.30 .45
- 62 21.2,1,421.17 .46 425.10
- 65 21.2,1,539
- 68 21.2,1,425.10
- 70 21.2,1,425.10 426.15-19 .48 428.5
- 74 21.2,1,429.10 .45
- 75 21.2,1,429.26 .45
- 76 21.2,1,429.34f. .45
- 77 21.2,1,430.3
- 78 21.2,1,430.27
- 79-80 21.2,1,430.35-38
- 83 21.2,1,431.10 .47
- 90 21.2,1,432.34 .37
- 91 21.2,1,433.6-8
- 92 21.2,1,433.19 .21 .45
- 93 21.2,1,433.26 .45
- 94 21.2,1,433.29
- 95 21.2,1,433.31-35 .39 .45 .46
- 96 21.2,1,433.42 .46
- 96-97 21.2,1,434.6 .48
- 97 21.2,1,433.43 .46 434.9f. .49 542
- 98 21.2,1,435.9 .15 .29 .36f. .40f.
- 99 21.2,1,435.42
- 100 Phraates 21.2,1,436.10f. .14f.
- 101 21.2,1,436.13 .48
- 105 21.2,1,440.48
- Lobkowitz, Wenzel Popel von** 19,194
- Locher, Johann Georg**
Disquisitiones mathematicae de controver-
siis et novitatibus astronomicis 17,473
- Lodius, Ludovicus (medicus practicus)**
16,307
- Löffler, Jakob (Cancellarius Stutgardianus)**
18,340
- Lösch, Matthaeus (Uhrmacher)**
hat Keplers Wasserkünstlein nachgebaut
18,238.61-71 518f.
Kepleri Wasserkunst false sibi arrogat
21.2,2,547
laudatur a Berneggero 18,239
- Löslin, ...** 19,459
- Löwe, Johann** 19,203 206
- Lohet, Fritz**
nativitas 21.2,2,75
- Lollius, Marcus** 5,40 72f. 89 300
Caii rector 5,71 74 174-176 339f.
- Lommizky, Antoni (Sekretär)** 19,173

Longomontanus, Christian Severini 3,461

8,269 11.1,561 14,272.374f. 274.423f.
 15,160.104 233 270.1199 276.1448 16,257
 18,160.27 19,264 20.1,258 300–309 310 327
 439
 aequatio temporis
 quando in ea occupatus sit 10,189
 Tyconicā formā solum utitur 10,190
 astronomiam Braheanā per decem prope
 annos hausit 11.2,270 511
 Braheanorum calculorum principia habet
 16,387
 Braheanus computator aequantem in lunam
 introduxit 11.1,14.26f. 559
 Brahei de luna hypothesin contra Keplerum
 defendit 15,42–45 16,282f.
 Brahei stellarum catalogi exemplar quod
 possidet 10,2110
 Braheo epistolam de eclipsi anni 1599 scrip-
 sit 21.1,26.F
 Craig, gegen den L. schreiben soll 14,476
 Craigum refutat 20.1,91.19
 Cruegerus astronomiam ad hypothesen Ty-
 chonicas instauratam exspectat 18,92
 eclipses examinavit 11.1,12
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192
 eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15.25 157
 eclipsis lunae anni 1576 21.1,18 129 153 156
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta 21.1,19
 155
 eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta
 21.1,22
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 facta 21.1,23
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 21.1,24 111
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta
 21.1,26 112 155 156
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,27
 145
 eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,28 106
 eclipsis lunae anni 1587 20.1,229.5 21.1,30
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
 21.1,35
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta
 21.1,40
 eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 21.1,125
 eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,45
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta
 21.1,52 122f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Febuario facta
 21.1,47 124
 eclipsis lunae anni 1599 21.1,53 113
 epistolae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,134–143
 epistolae Keplero scriptae 14,140–142
 15,42–46 16,283–285
 hypothesen, quamquam falsae, observatis

satisfaciunt 16,16
 in Daniam abiit 14,148
 Joestelius epistolam eius Keplero mittit
 15,81
 lunae anomaliae demonstratio 11.1,13
 lunae parallaxes 14,207.211–214
 lunae theoria 14,203 416 15,15.16f. 343
 16,258 284 20.1,209.43
 Keplerus de eo quid sentiat 18,165.200–211
 tabula comparans 20.1,228.41f.
 Mars 20.2,35.13
 Martis computatio 20.2,65.27 68.6
 Martis locus anno 1590 Martii computatus
 20.2,153
 Martis theoria
 Keplero Pragae adveniente id tractat
 3,109 429f.
 quae conciliari non potuerint 14,427
 observationes ad calculationes accommodat
 16,379
 observationum incertitudo 3,120 15,44.72f.
 Solis locus 14,300 20.2,524
 Tyconiana de Marte lunaeque opera inter
 Keplerum et eum divisa erant 15,43.51–56
 verba de variatione Tyconica scripta
 11.1,16 559
 vir clarissimus 20.1,438
 vita anno 1600 acta 10,141
Astronomia Danica 10,103.M 11.2,364 533
 18,93 101.23f. 132.39 258.57 391.172
 aequatio temporis 10,189
 Brahei catalogum stellarum transsumpsit
 10,142
 Brahes Anteil an den *Tabulis Rudolphinis*
 möge man aus diesem Werk erfahren
 18,256
 Braheus quid in planetarum motibus
 praestiterit 10,141f.
 Curtius exemplar remittit 18,298
 dubia Cruegeri non pauca 18,189
 eclipses observandi methodus irrita
 10,1207
 eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73 136 634
 636
 eclipsis Solis anni 1600 21.1,201
 eclipsis Solis anni 1601 21.1,182f.
 eclipsis Solis anni 1608 21.1,199
 eclipsis Solis anni 1612 21.1,197
 eclipticae obliquitas 18,253
 Kepleri de libro sententiam Cruegerus
 expetit 18,125
 Keplerus exemplar Curtio misit
 18,295.13
 Keplerus librum cursim perlegit
 18,207.398f.

- Keplerus librum nondum habet 18,140
 Keplerus quid de eo libro annotet
 18,155f. 164.186f. 166.235–238 167.281f.
 locorum catalogus 10,194
 lunae diameter apparens 10,195 .M
 21.1,182
 planetarum longitudo eccentrica 18,409
 Ptolemaei observationes quae suspectae
 sunt 10,1238.M 18,198.44–46
 Remus Quietanus exemplar petit 18,370
 stellarum latitudo 10,1240.M
 variatio Tyconica 10,1178.M 1206
 vitia quae Cruegerus invenit 18,191
- Lonicer, Adam** 19,472
- Lorenz, Regina** <Kepleri privigna> → Ehem
- Lorenz, Wolf** <Reginae pater> 12,212.10
 16,152 19,424 449 21.2,2,43.12
 Abfindung der Ehefrau Barbara 19,414f.
 453
 Inventar des Nachlasses 19,404
 Niederösterreichische Kammer verlangt und
 erhält Auskunft über seinen Nachlaß
 19,465f. 466–468 487
 Verkauf seines Hauses 19,410
- Lorhard, Jakob** 19,334f.
- Losenstein, Wolf Sigmund von** <Hofmar-
 schall> 19,468
 nativitas 21.2,2,383
- Losser, Jeremias** 19,151
- Loss, Christoph von** <Reichspfennigmeister>
 19,66 67f. 68 69 70f.
- Loth, Georg** 19,297
- Lotharus I.** <imperator> 8,254
- Lotharus** <Galliae rex> 2,256
- Lotichius Secundus, Petrus**
 nativitas 21.2,2,80
- Lotichius, Christian** 18,117
- Lotter, Tobias** <Stiftsprediger> 16,240 465
 19,348
 Brief an Kepler 16,330
- Lubecus, Urban**
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 19,323
- Lubsteck, Georg** 19,361
- Lucanus, Marcus Annaeus** 13,281 20.1,82.16
 cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239
Bellum civile
 astrologiae astronomiaeque artes ignorat
 13,158f. 397
 cometarum in terris regnum 4,67.M
 constellatio ab eo descripta 13,355
 14,16.5 46.125f. 15,224–226 282f.
 explicanda quomodo sit 13,132–140
 147–149 155–160 334–337 396–398
 15,295–298
 tropicum punctum Cancrī est templum
- Hammonis 7,114
 umbra in Arabia 7,205 583
- Lucas, ...** 17,94
- Lucianus** 20.1,569
 coloniam in desertum Hesperum deduxit
 4,350
 Cynocephali 1,253 339.28
 libellus de astrologia conscriptus
 astrologiam deridet 1,175
 Fabricius de eo quaerit 15,486
 unecht 15,555
 Mosem in astrologia excelluisse obtinuit
 1,173
 Nero in Achaia 5,266 268 453
Historia vera
 lunam esse terram casei similem contendit
 4,298
 navigatio in lunam facta 11.2,332
 de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* sub-
 iungendo Keplerus meditatur
 18,143
 translatus a Rollenhagii filio 11.2,332
- Lucidus, Johannes** 4,89 5,368 16,93
 de Dionysio Exiguo 16,52
De vero die passionis 5,463
Opusculum de emendationibus temporum
 ... excerptum 5,463 21.2,1,505
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,113.19 117.4 119.41
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
- Luckius, Joannes Jacob** <antiquarius> 18,360
 364
- Lucullus**
 Armeniam invaserat 5,40
- Ludolph van Ceulen** → Ceulen, Ludolph van
- Ludovicus I. Pius** <imperator> 1,273 2,253
 255 4,85 8,254
 Vita Ludovici → *index hominum*: Astrono-
 mus
- Ludovicus II.** <imperator> 21.1,353
- Ludovicus IV.** <imperator> 11.2,203
- Ludovicus V.** <Palatii Elector> 11.2,282.17
 1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
 11.2,283
- Ludovicus VI.** <Palatinus elector> 21.2,2,251
 280
 dies natalis 21.2,2,280
 mors 21.2,2,156.F 418.8
- Ludovicus IX.** <der Heilige> <Galliae rex>
 11.2,152
- Ludovicus XIII.** <Galliae rex> 8,249
 21.2,2,282
 dies natalis 21.2,2,167
 nativitas 21.2,2,51 466.19–23
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung

Ludovicus XIII. (Galliae rex)

Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius

21.2,2,443 444
 nuptias immaturas in arrestum defervescit
 17,150.22f.
Ludovicus (Bavariae dux)
 1544 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
 11.2,283
Ludovicus (Henrici II. Galliae regis filius)
 nativitas 21.2,2,282
Ludovicus (pater Capucinus) 19,28f.
Ludovicus (Württembergiae dux) 4,82
 19,316 21.2,2,252 254
 nativitas 21.2,2,88 130.F 157.F 252f.
 solaris anni 1593 21.2,2,125
Ludovicus de Orania
 nativitas 21.2,2,260
Ludwig, Vitus
 nativitas 21.2,2,308
Lützow, Valentin
 nativitas 21.2,2,202–206
Luismaier, Maria 21.2,2,392
Lullus, Raimundus 14,381 501 16,268
Lumagus, Cyprian 17,118
Lupinen, Eitel Matthäus 19,306
Lupus Geminianus, Joannes Baptista 19,347
Luther, Martin 12,33–35 62 14,81 16,221 326
 332 17,346 348 18,308 19,333f.
 biblia germanica 18,258 21.2,1,384.6
 Calendarii correctionem desideravit 13,114
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,213 448
 annorum 30 5,210
 Christi carnis omnipraesentia 12,43 58 60f.
 301f.
 Christus Gott, Christus Mensch 17,370
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone
 21.2,2,415.29
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpreta-
 tus sit 21.2,1,176.23–30
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
 21.2,1,147.42f. 148.24 .49 150.12 .36 .42 .47f.
 151.3 .27 .46–48 152.23 .38 .48f. 154.25 .29 .48f.
 502
 de servo arbitrio sententia 19,329
 „Den aller Welt Kraiß nie beschloß/ der ligt
 in Mariae Schoß“ 12,53 61 321f.
 Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit
 21.2,1,160.47–49
 mors 21.2,2,418.6
 nativitas 21.2,2,274 422
 apud Cardanum 6,541f. 11.2,75
 exemplum vis doryphorion est 6,282
 Zachariae prophetae verba quomodo trans-
 tulerit 21.2,1,174.20f. .48f.
De servo arbitrio 12,29 310 315
Supputatio Annorum Mundi
 arca Noah 21.2,1,124.32

librum hunc scripsit 21.2,1,111
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,113.20 117.4 119.40f.
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
Von den Concilien und Kirchen
 Kalenderreform 21.1,435 667
Von heimlichen und gestohlenen Briefen
 13,202 404
Luttermann, Johann 19,385
Lutz, ... (Kaspari filius) 13,100 105 118.227
 126.10 162
Lutz, Kaspar (decanus Waiblingensis) 13,100
 118
Lycaon Samius 21.2,1,30
Lycophron 1,285 15,218
Lycosthenes, Conrad (Wolffhart) 21.2,1,517
 eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256
Prodigiorum ac ostentorum Chronicon 4,83
 86 87 490
Lycurgus 12,263 21.2,1,215.1
Lydiat, Thomas 5,406
Tractatus de variis annorum formis
 15,332.15 539
 Keplerus librum emit 15,357
Lyranus → Nicolaus de Lyra
Lysanias (tetrarcha) 5,98 100 188f. 189 439
 447 17,61 63
 occisus a Cleopatra 5,47.20 99f.
Lyserus, Polycarpus 5,455 15,205 16,47
 epistula Keplero scripta 14,159f.
 stellam novam anni 1604 observavit 15,81
Macellama (Maslama) 15,331 418 20.1,124.F
 eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121 122 123
Opusculum de astrolabio 20.1,122
Machaera 5,45
Macrobius, Ambrosius Theodosius 15,383
 20.1,81.40
 annus Atticus 15,208 211 218 21.1,371
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
 21.2,2,484
 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26
 Gallus an Graecus fuerit 20.1,82.19–21
 harmoniae caelestes 20.1,82.26f.
 Iuliae relegatio 1,377 5,235 15,473
 Martiani Capellae sententia in eo exstat
 20.1,82.22
 novilunia bina 20.1,82.15
 numerat ab urbe condita 607 21.2,1,412.13
 Posidonii sententiam tradit 2,203
 Pythagoreus de sono acutissimo modus
 21.2,1,91
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.27f.
 symphoniae principales quinque 14,60
 Syriaci seu Antiocheni belli annum primum
 numerat ab urbe condita 562

21.2,1,382.7f. 409.21f.
Commentarium in somnium Scipionis
 21.2,1,106 410.33 485
 anima mundi 21.2,1,58
 enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit
 21.2,1,77
 numerorum in anima hominis mundique
 philosophia 21.2,1,57
 planetarum ad harmonias proportio
 21.2,1,93
 planetarum ordo 21.2,1,92
 planetarum qualitates astrologicae
 21.2,1,107
 Ptolemaei *Harmoniam* Keplerus ex eo li-
 bro concinnavit 6,373
 Ptolemaei *Harmonicam* exscribit
 21.2,1,18
 1,6,3 anima mundi 21.2,1,62.41f. 493
 1,19 lunam terram aetheream esse 7,319
 590
 1,19 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique
 centrum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 58–60
 2 motus 21.2,1,42.19f.
 2,1,7 soni causa 21.2,1,38.44f. 491
 2,13 et 14 21.2,1,45.28f. 492
Saturnalia 5,369 428 438 21.1,665
 I,XIV,3 annus quo Caesar calendarium
 reformaverit 13,156.31–33 .44 .51f. 157
 II,4 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum tradit
 1,383 5,94 300
 adiunxit caedem Herodis unius filii
 1,379 385 386 387
dt. Eintrag 5,187
 periodus 24 annorum 13,317
 refractionum explicatio 2,84
 visionis modus 2,188
Maecenas, Gaius 4,258 13,268 14,139
 obiit anno Iuliano 38. 5,298
Mägerlin → Megerlin
Maestlin, ... (Michaelis filius) 21.1,86.34
 exemplar Ephemeridum patris negligenter
 custodivit 17,57
Maestlin, August (Michaelis filius)
 Keplerus de eius morte condolet 13,228
 nativitas seu thema
 Keplerus computat 13,184f.
 natus quando sit 13,184.179
 patris de eius morte querela 13,208f.
Maestlin, Gottfried (Michaelis filius)
 17,422.24
 poema de Keplero scriptum 12,415f.
Maestlin, Ludwig (Michaelis filius) 13,211.119
 232
 occulte aliquo profugit 14,157.73–81 158.18–
 22 354.474

Maestlin, Michael 5,145 398 6,368 7,7 9
 11.1,36 13,201 15,193 233 19,323 325 389
 20.1,250 328
 Academia Tubingae eum offendit 13,116
 animam motricem quatenus aspernetur
 13,111 212.131
 Apiani imagines stellarum exsculptas habet
 pauculas 21.1,326.F
 Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,231
 arithmetica[m] practica[m] et Euclidem legit
 17,196f.
 Bartschius eius theorias adornare voluit
 11.1,461
 Besoldus de eius vita Tubingae acta narravit
 15,130
 Besoldus ei litteras misit 17,275
 Beurteilung durch das Stuttgarter Consi-
 storium 16,239
 bibliotheca seu musaeum 18,237
 Brahe ei instrumentum aeneum utilissimum
 dono dedit 13,268
 Brahei de stellis fixis sententiam reprehendit
 1,436–439
 Brahei epistulam Keplerus ab eo accepit
 14,93
 Brahei systema mundi reprehendit 1,84
 13,97.82 276 326f.
 Braheus ei scripsit 2,326 21.1,192
 Braheus suum systema ei explanare paratus
 est 13,204
 calendarium Gregorianum
 disputatio de eo habita 16,247f.
 celeritas terrae eadem quae nubium 7,82
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,117 215
 praecise 32 5,210
 Christi annus natalicius 5,26 104 146 191
 358 399f.
 disputatio in academia Tubingensi facta
 5,207 318 447 458
 mit Kepler einer Meinung 4,130
 quattuor annis eum anteposuit 1,487
 5,331 433 15,371 373 386 409.58 418.59–
 61 17,56 459
 chronologicae meditationes 21.2,1,503.Ff.
 chronologicas meditationes suas quare pu-
 blicare nondum velit 17,54–56 67f.
 Cleomedem reprehendit 2,133
 cometa anni 1577 13,35.52
 circularem motum ei assignavit 1,250
 8,138 347 458
 hypothesin Maestlini Brahe examinat
 8,40
 motu eius doctrina Copernici sustentatur
 1,16f. 8,33f.
 observationes 8,360

certae quatenus sint 8,375 f.
 supra lunam collocavit 8,458
 cometa anni 1580 4,121 f. 123,5 8,398 401
 15,75
 cometa anni 1618
 quid de eo dicendum sit cunctatur 17,313
 cometae observationes 8,378 408
 cometam anni 1596 observavit 1,259
 cometarum locus
 observandi extento filo methodus 8,275
 409 503
 usus quando certus sit 8,375 f.
 coniunctionem Saturni Martisque vidit
 21.1,236
 Copernici systema mundi defendit 1,83–85
 15,355 21.1,266
 corporis eius habitus 11.2,339.39 ff.
 Craigus eum accusat 20.1,85 87
 de mundi et terrae revolutione 7,81 578
 decilem et tridecilem appellat semiquintilem
 et sesquiquintilem 6,254
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus longis
 7,183 582
 eclipses observandi modus 2,48 300 f. 307 f.
 315
 eclipses observandi praecepta 2,322
 eclipsin lunae anni 1573 observavit 21.1,17
 eclipsin lunae anni 1576 observavit 21.1,18 f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Aprili factam ob-
 servavit 21.1,21
 eclipsin lunae anni 1577 Septembri factam
 observavit 21.1,22 121
 eclipsin lunae anni 1578 observavit 21.1,11
 116 117
 fortasse 21.1,23 141 150
 eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit 21.1,24 f.
 142
 eclipsin lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta obser-
 vavit 21.1,144
 refractionem horizontalem demonstrat
 2,126 f. 14,255 17,110 f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam
 observavit 21.1,48 124
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-
 vavit 21.1,59 60 130
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam ob-
 servavit 21.1,65 114
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam
 observavit 21.1,67 115 116 145 154 156
 158.19 f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1607 observavit 15,413 f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1614 non vidit
 17,110.41 f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 11.1,22
 17,188 190 f. 21.1,75 77 140

eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam
 observavit 17,421–424 21.1,82
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam
 quomodo diiudicet 21.1,86 97
 eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam obser-
 vavit 17,425 21.1,81 82 98 99 141
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-
 vavit 21.1,86 87 135
 eclipsin lunae miram observavit 2,133
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 2,257.M
 eclipsin Solis anni 1579 observavit 21.1,181
dt. Eintrag 11.2,286
 eclipsin Solis anni 1590 observavit 2,308
 335 f. 343 21.1,241
 eclipsin Solis anni 1595 observavit 2,352
 eclipsin Solis anni 1600 observavit 2,361 402
 14,156 159
 eclipsin Solis anni 1605 observavit 15,373 f.
 20.1,207
 eclipsin Solis anni 1616 observavit 17,387
 408
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 16,248
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 11.2,283
 eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,354 13,211–216
 21.1,192
 eclipsis Solis tempore Xerxis visa 20.1,247
 ephemerides will Herzog Friedrich beför-
 dert sehen 13,107
 epistula ei mittenda an sit 17,236
 epistula Hieronymo Wolfio de Solis diame-
 tro scripta 2,293
 epistulae Friderico Württembergiae duci
 scriptae 13,67–69 103 f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,16–18 21 f.
 54–65 77–79 95–97 101–103 107 108–112
 121–123 126 f. 151–153 208–217 232 233–
 237 274–280 325–331 368 14,105 f. 155–
 157 15,131–134 16,333 f. 17,53–58 66–68
 109–111 114 186–191 193–196 421–425
 exemplaria libri *De stella nova* Kepleri ab eo
 petenda sunt 15,492 494
 Fabricii de eo sententia 15,380.164–167
 Gringalletum per errorem non excepit
 18,46
 Herodis obitus quando fuerit 5,59 163 297
 400 402
 horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu
 sumptus 7,193 583
 Kalenderreform 21.1,355
 aequinoctium verschoben 21.1,356
 er ficht sie an 21.1,351
 Kepler soll sein Kollege werden 16,370
 Kepler war bei ihm 18,255
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* per annum
 et amplius retinuit 18,144

- dt. Eintrag* 18,151
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* tandem Schickardo reddit 18,142
 Kepleri chronologicum textum ei Straussius extorsit 17,230
 Kepleri de Mercurio in Sole viso sententiam reprehendit 11.1,28 30
 Kepleri de novis aspectibus epistulam accepit 11.1,47
 Kepleri labores ad causas physicas traduci ridere solitus est 18,165
 Kepleri *Mysterium cosmographicum* 1,13 406–409 410 3,108 461 8,27 441 482 edidit 8,20
 editionem quomodo quatenus curet 13,95–97 102 108–112 121–123 126f.
 Eingriff Maestlins 1,432
 emendationes 13,89f.
 fama de scriptis contra id directis 13,151
 harmonicam rationem magno applausu excepit 14,13
 Herzog erbittet seinen Rat 13,52 67
 Herzog erhält seinen Rat 13,67–69
 iudicium suum Academiae Tubingae dedit 13,84–86
 Kugelmodell / opus argenteum 13,152f. 210f. 233f. 250f. 275f.
 poculum Keplerus Maestlino dono dat 13,290 327 328
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* an receperit 18,336
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet 18,319 321.15
 Keplero iam per triennium non respondit 14,414
 Keplero per quinquennium non respondit 15,71f.
 Keplers Adresse dort zu erfragen 17,237
 Keplers *Optik* für Herzog Friedrich empfangen 15,96
 Keplers *Optik* will Rüttel ausleihen 17,69
 Keplerum epistulas eius publicaturum timet 14,157 158 208.244f.
 Keplerus 1,9 75f. 3,152 8,23 121
 Brahei hypotheses Keplerus tantum ex ore eius didicerat 13,155
 Calendarii exemplaria distribuit 13,16
 conversationes de luna 7,360
 cum eo anno 1617 de tabulis contulit 17,254.35f.
 ei Maestlinus ab anno 1591 caelum monstravit 1,296
 libros ei restituit 17,247
 planetarum apsides ex tabulis Prutenicis Keplero protulit 1,51 3,79 8,88 484 14,271
 responsionem a Maestlino rogat 15,492f.
 Rhetici libellum *De triquestris etc.* a Keplero petit 13,17
 Keplerus misit 13,20
 Maestlinus accepit 13,22
 stellam polarem propter parallaxin ut observet, Keplerus eum rogat 13,142f. 152
 Leonis cor a Venere occultatum 2,263 21.1,235
 luna 13,339
 aëra eam habere conicitur 8,91f.
 aëre eam cingi demonstrat 11.2,430
 aspectus sentit 17,57
 corpus ut terra habet 2,218
 diminuationem eius in eclipsibus testatus est 11.1,32
 incolas eam habere contendit 17,426
 latitudinis indagatio 2,327
 maculae 4,291 296
 montes 11.2,361 17,68.77f.
 motus horarius 20.1,213
 pluvia in ea conspecta 4,300
 terrae cognata est 4,300 17,57
 terram in novilunio eam illuminare primus ostendit 2,223f. 4,301
 Mario de Copernici systemate epistulam scripsit 17,73
 Mars
 errores eius sub duos gradus cogi non possunt 13,42
 locum calculat 14,415
 Martem a luna occultari vidit 2,265
 Mercurius
 epistula de eo scripta 1,67f. 8,107f.
 retuschiert 1,431 8,490
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,36
 meteoron anno 1618 observavit 17,287
 mundi initium 8,126 492 13,217 278.191ff.
 nativitas Felicitatis Münsingeri 21.2,2,96
 nativitas seu genesis propria 14,243 276 21.2,2,302
 solares annorum 1594–1595 21.2,2,104f.
 nativitatem Sabinae filiae suae facit 21.2,2,413
 observandi diligentia 2,142
 observationes 18,490
 Olympiadem 593. cum historia Christiana coniungit 21.2,1,119.27f.
 optica
 de observatione per foramen facta quid ille sentiat 14,156f.
 Origani Ephemerides Horkyus apud eum

reliquit 16,345
 parallaxes quas lunae latitudo faciat 2,345
 perspicilla dua habet 17,57 110
 planetarum occultatio 2,264
 planetarum orbes
 dimensiones eorum secundum Rein-
 holdum computatae 1,132–145 13,56–
 65
 epicycli an orbes crassiores requirant
 1,75f. 8,121
 punctum aequans a Copernico non reici
 demonstrat 13,109–111
 Pleiades
 numerat in eis quattuordecim stellas
 4,303
 praecessionis aequinoctiorum schema 1,96
 procrastinat res pro more suo in dies 17,418
 Rhetici *Narratio prima* Kepleri *Mysterio* ad-
 dita 13,95 110 191 17,54.39 66f. 20.1,72
 addenda an sit 13,90
 addiderit quare 1,85 409 417 13,102 109
 Keplerus ipse subiungere optat 13,117f.
 praefatio a Maestlini manu scripta 1,82–
 85 13,96f. 327
 laudatur 13,206
 reprehenditur 13,203.37
 pretium augebit 13,100
 schema additum 1,111
 textus additus 1,104 111f. 119f.
 textus additus hic allatus 13,348
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203
 Rhodius eum vidit 15,204
 Roeslinus de eo 13,123 128
 Roeslinus eius mentionem facit 1,484
 Sacra Scriptura
 entschuldigt sich wegen der heiligen
 Schrift 4,106
 Scaligeri librum *De emendatione temporum*
 Keplero commendavit 15,206
 Schickardi hospis creber est 18,262
 Schickardi manuscriptum opticum domi de-
 tinet 17,279
 Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro
 ioco non habere vult 18,183 508
 Schickardum parem non ferre potest 17,359
 Schickardus cum eo communicare debet
 18,297
 Solis diameter apparens 2,293 20.2,533
 Solis maculas observavit 17,56f. 68
 Solis superficiem perfecte rotundam non
 esse suspicatur 17,56 64.47–51 68
 stella nova anni 1604
 color 1,161
 quando eam observaverit 1,158 159 341
 15,133f. 257

stella nova anno 1600 in Cygno detecta
 14,297
 Herwart möchte M.s Beobachtungen
 14,258 294 313
 Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio
 14,282
 Keplerus quid de ea exspectet 21.1,264f.
 Keplerus sententiam eius petit 15,15.27
 putat se stellam iam olim vidisse 1,297f.
 quid de ea sentiat 15,133
 stellam a Ptolemaeo et Hipparcho omissam
 in Ursa maiore detexit 1,299
 stellarum fixarum descriptio canonica 13,79
 80
 stellas a luna occultari vidit 2,265
 Straussius de eo refert 17,191f.
 Stuttgarts longitudo falsa 17,126
 Tubingensis longitudo 17,50
 Ursinus de eo scribit 18,152.28f.
 Ursum an Keplerus pro eo praeceptorem ce-
 lebraverit 20.1,17
 Ursum quomodo diiudicet 13,236f. 276f.
 Venerem anno 1590 sub Marte vidit 10,152
 155.5–9
 vita
 apoplexia correptus dictus est 18,52
 consenuit 18,157
 fabula de eius melancholia narrata 14,354
 Gerücht über Tod und Melancholia
 14,313
 melancholicus est 18,260.4
 Vorwurf an Clavius 21.1,358
Ausführlicher Bericht von dem allgemeynen
Kalender oder Jahrrechnung
 Kepleri responsio 13,113
 quod contra istud scribere velit nondum
 absolvit 13,108
Consideratio et observatio Cometae aetherei
astronomica qui 1580... apparuit 4,121f.
 493f. 8,509 15,75 509
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 caudam an
 habuerit 1,274
Disputatio de Eclipsibus Solis et Lunae 1,66
 431 2,126 142 223f. 447 8,105 490 13,216
 400 14,496 17,110.43f. 462 468 18,539
 21.1,235.F
 Bossius exemplar emere cupit 18,322
 eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta
 21.1,34 35 236
 eclipsis Solis anni 1595 2,352
 eclipsium Solis exempla 2,251 253
 lunae corpus perfecte rotundum non est
 17,68
 parallaxis in luna observata 14,22.38–40
 54.478f. 319.51–53 333

Disputatio de multivariis motuum planetarum in coelo apparentibus irregularitatibus, etc. 4,92.5 430 489 7,590 11.2,533 15,380.164 545 16,453 17,459 18,539
 aspectus quanti valeant ei 11.1,48
 aspectus triginta graduum 4,311
 Bossius exemplar emere cupit 18,322
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta 21.1,65.22
 eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta 21.1,67.6
 Fabricius de libro quaerit 15,488
 Hafenreffer Keplero exemplar mittit 15,354
 Hafenreffero Keplerus respondet 15,359–362
 Kepleri de Solis Mercuriique coniunctione explicatio confutatur 4,83
 lunam aërem habere quinque experimentis docuit 11.2,364–367
 lunam esse terrae simillimam docuit 17,57
 Maginus exemplar habere desiderat 16,313
 observandi modus 20.1,206
 quid de luna sentiat 4,300f.
Ephemerides novae ab anno 1577 ad annum 1590 1,65 431 3,118 461 8,105 490 11.1,566 15,404 459.396 17,57 460
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 21.1,23 141 150
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit 11.1,41
 planetarum motus horarius 11.1,44
Epitome Astronomiae 2,452 3,140.M 7,542f. 588 8,97 417 489
 eclipsis lunae anni 1572 2,299 21.1,13 14 144
 eclipsis lunae anni 1578 21.1,23 141
 eclipsis lunae anni 1580 2,239 21.1,111
 Figuren in Keplers *Epitome* übernommen 7,547
 Tubingensis poli altitudo 2,337.23f.
 Ursinus Teuffelio librum praelegit 17,23
Observatio et demonstratio Cometae aetheriei, qui anno 77 ... apparuit 13,379
Maestlin, Sabina 13,368 14,43
 nativitatem eius Maestlinus facit 21.2,2,413
Magdalena (Francisci I. Galliae regis filia, Scotiae regina) 21.2,2,492
Magellanus, Ferdinandus 14,376
 nach Heimkehr mit dem Schiff Victoria Wochentag verschoben 21.1,380
 Oceanum Sinensem aperuit 3,36
 semper versus occasum navigans rotunditatem terrae demonstravit 7,33

Maginus, Fabius (Joannis filius) 16,299
Maginus, Joannes Antonius 1,229 3,457 8,272 277 310 14,445 15,228 305 16,312 407 17,295 388 18,351 20.2,11.9 141 152 21.2,2,174 354
 Braheo litteras dedit 14,92 94
 Cardani tempus mortis an sciat 15,153 305.116 486
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9
 Copernicana in Ptolemaicas hypotheses transfudit 15,136
 cum Brutio de Keplero loquitur 14,256
 directiones
 aspectui constituendo aequator an valeat 16,376 386
 distantia inter Venetias, Viennam, Borusiam data 21.2,2,144
 domuum tabula 11.1,423
 modus eam construendi 16,366
 eclipses 13,229.401
 eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,110
 eclipsium Solis calculus 2,345
 Ephemeriden schreibt er laut Horky gar nicht 16,300
 ephemerides editurus est 16,286
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 14,172–184
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,270–274 285–287 304f. 313
 Feindschaft mit Origanus 16,299f.
 Galilaei perspicillum, eo praesente, fallere videbatur 16,308 311 313 322.103f.
 Kepleri sententia 16,315
 Geminorum constellatio 21.2,2,15
 Germanis eum iniquum esse Origanus sentit 16,253
 Hohlspiegel 4,170 497f.
 Horkyus apud eum habitat 4,448 16,268 280 298
 hypotheses luminarium a Keplero petiit et non impetravit 18,191.94f.
 in Origani Ephemerides invehit 16,268 304 313.16–19 17,36
 Kepleri sententia 16,310
 Iovis locus 1,199
 Iovis satellites ab amico visas esse nuntiat 16,336
 Italiae tabula magna 18,366
 Kepleri in Solis aequatione errorem detegit 11.1,12 558
 Kepleri *Mysterium*
 Frage, wann er es erhielt 14,507 16,446
 pro munere accepit 14,441 16,271 280 286.54f.
 quotidie exspectat 14,256
 Keplerus ad ephemerides conficiendas eum

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

Maginus, Joannes Antonius

invitat 16,295 301.7f. 304f. 309f. 313.14-16
 401-403 449
 Horky hierzu 16,299
 Mario Keplerus de eo refert 17,36
 librum quem Horkyus in Galilaeum scribit
 impedit 16,311
 litteras Tengenagelio scripsit 15,257 276
 logisticos numeros adhibuit 10,145
 longitudes geographicae veterum 16,296
 Martem observavit 20.2,475
 anno 1584 3,329
 anno 1585 3,195
 anno 1591 Patavii 3,110.M
 anno 1592 3,205
 anno 1597 in oppositione 3,119
 Martis latitudo ex tabulis sumpta 20.2,61.F
 67.F
 Martis locus ex tabulis sumptus 20.2,113
 114 115 117 227 266 267 272 372 380 384
 386 390 400f. 418 424 431 456 467 472-474
 Martis motus diurni 3,219 277 279 16,283
 20.2,229 240 470
 mortem eius Keplerus maeret 17,222
 mortuus est 17,218 395
 mystici numeri 14,176.157f. 481 17,391.81
 18,191.118f. 192.163
 quid sint 18,208
 nodorum prosthaphaeresis ei menstrua est
 20.1,384
 observationum certitudo 15,18
 Patavii altitudo poli 10,235
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem
 refert 21.2,2,164
 Pisanum de figuris in libro dilatandis monuit
 17,98
 planetarum motus diurni 1,202 203
 professorum mathematicae primus Bono-
 niae est 16,307
 Regiomontani *Tabulam Primi Mobilis*
 transtulit 11.1,50
 Saturni locus 15,68 79
 Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando
 ponat anno 1604 1,158.F 197
 speculum an Rudolph II. geschickt 15,513
 16,269
 speculum sphaericum concavum 15,106
 focum in quarta diametri parte recte an
 posuerit 16,45 91.303-305 119f. 144-146
 167 168
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observa-
 verit 1,159 15,78 171
 systema mundi quod proponit 13,193 289
 Braheus quomodo id diiudicet 14,92
 Keplerus id ei falso supponit 13,402
 tabula ingressu inartificiali confecta 16,362

tabulae astronomicae 16,258 281 288 289.50
 292
 Tabulae resolutae 21.1,381
 tabulas ascensionum quot habeat 7,164
 tabulas edidit, quae Prutenicas commodio-
 res reddant 15,38
 tabulas suas ex Mario descripsisse conten-
 ditur 16,382
Ephemerides 15,459.396 16,138 168 17,277
 394
 Horkyus exemplar petit 16,345
 Martis longitudinem et latitudinem non
 exhibent 17,166
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
 bergam differentia 10,236
 Solis motum ad Brahei rationem reducit
 16,256
Ephemerides coelestium motuum 3,140
 11.1,40 161 11.2,192 503f. 13,179 400
 15,92 298 404 20.2,639 21.2,1,68.15 493
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutis-
 que adnotavit 11.1,41 43
 Mars 20.2,96.37 97.2 .29 103 105.27
 Mercurii lunaeque sextilis 11.1,43
 planetarum motus horarius 11.1,44
 planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis
 fixis adscripsit 11.1,43
Novae coelestium orbium theoriae 15,534
 20.1,563
 Copernici hypotheses comparantur cum
 eius hypothesis 20.1,21
 Solis theoria 15,294f.
Supplementum Ephemeridum ac Tabularum
Secundorum Mobilium 11.1,12 489
 11.2,300 307 512f. 17,302 391 395 18,124f.
 189 192.162 207 263
 aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae
 10,144
 calculandi per sinus et tangentes forma
 17,299
 directiones 16,376
 epicyclus geminus 18,190.59f.
 Kepleri an eius calculationes exactiores
 sint 17,428f.
 Kepleri epistolam in libro edidit illo in-
 scio 10,142
 Kepleri praescripta sequitur 10,142 156
 11.1,24 562
 lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit
 10,187
 Rüttel ist nicht zufrieden mit ihm
 18,135f.
Tabula tetragonica 16,213 438
Tabulae primi mobilis 1,228 10,180 195
 16,271.32 446 17,100 105 106.19 466

Tabulae secundorum mobilium coelestium
 11.1,487 16,358
 überliefert Maria de Novaras Poltheorie
 14,462

Magirus, David <professor iuris> 15,492
 19,385

Magirus, Johannes iunior
Physiologiae peripateticae libri 6 18,297 532

Magirus, Johannes senior <theologus> 16,465

Magirus, Samuel 15,130
 geometrici problematis solutio 13,141 152

Magnus, Olaus <archiepiscopus Upsaliensis>
Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus
 11.2,337 523

Mahometes II. <Turcarum imperator>
 Belgradum anno 1456 obsessit 8,255
 res gestae quae cometae tribuendae sint
 8,254

Mahometes III. <Turcarum imperator> 8,249
 12,201f. 21.2,2,416.F
 Komet des Jahres 1596, Bedeutung für ihn
 4,73 11.2,14f.
 Konjunktion von Mars und Jupiter, Bedeutung für ihn 11.2,16
 Landesschicksal aus seiner Nativität bestimmt 11.2,78.12f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,283 422 432.11
 a Sutorio publicata 15,55
 im Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75
 von Sutorius berechnet 11.2,14 498
 pugna Agriae quatenus cometae tribuenda sit 8,246
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 Stadt Ofen wider Rudolph II. erhalten
 11.2,288.34
 Tod richtig vorausgesagt von Sutorius 4,127
 Unfrieden mit Rudolph II. 11.2,287.32f.

Mahometus <propheta> 7,114 21.1,373
 21.2,1,461
 Beinamen Mahomet Mustafa 21.2,2,391.F
 Christus an is praesenti contextu sit sequendus 6,518
 cometa natalis ei praecessit 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 dies natalis 21.2,2,267
 dogmata foedissima 1,329
 Hegirae seu transmirationis annus
 10,113.24
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.15f.

Maier, Anastasius
 nativitas 21.2,2,307f.

Maier, Barbara
 nativitas 21.2,2,308

Maimon
 nomen perperam pro Almeon sumptum
 20.1,123.24f. .29f.

Maimonides, Moses <RAMBAM appellatus>
 18,524 21.2,1,128.29
 an igne absumi possit aurum 18,261.30-32

Maisterlin, Anna Maria 12,78f. 90.18f. 99

Maisterlin, Callus 13,24

Maistermann, Barbara 13,24

Majer, Johann Friedrich 17,47

Majer, Thomas <Ordinum Austriae supra Anasum Agens> 17,169 428 435

Major, Georg <Theologiae Doctor>
 dies natalis 21.2,2,318

Major, Wilhelm 21.2,2,381

Makowsky von Makow, Hieronymus 14,449
 508

Malaspina, Petrus Franciscus
 heptagoni descriptiones omnes superavit
 6,56 528f.

Malchus <rex Arabiae> 5,44f.

Malcotius, Odo
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,63-65
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,37f. 102f.
 Kepleri libri quos habere cupit 17,456

Maldonatus, Johannes 19,347 348

Malleolus, Isaak <mathematicus> 1,484 15,78
 18,439.19 568 19,236
 Bartschium sibi successorem exoptat 18,414
 Bartschius ei successor designatus erat
 18,422
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit
 18,328 338
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* petit
 18,311
 Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet
 18,418
 Keplerus ei scribere debet 18,416
 Keplerus eum salutatur 18,431

Mammius → Memmius

Managetta, Josephus Gulielmus 17,395

Manahemus 5,252
 Herodis collectaneus 5,308
 occisus est 5,250

Manardus, Johannes
Epistolae medicinales 4,224 226 227 228 501

Manasses Iudaeae rex 5,270 271

Manechio, ... <consularius> 13,263

Manetho
Aegyptiaca
 Achoris rex 21.2,1,316.29f.
 Aegypti reges quos non nominet
 21.2,1,212.23 232.33 251.39
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem complectitur, quos Jeremias propheta
 21.2,1,115.10-12
 Amasis rex 21.2,1,251.38 267.17 .27f.
 Amasis strangulat Aptryem 21.2,1,277.1f.

Manetho

Maria (Angliae regina, Philippi...)

annorum inter Psammetichum et Amasidem summa 21.2,1,259.10–13
 Apries rex 21.2,1,264.41 270.17 271.12f.
 Armais rex 21.2,1,347.1
 Arses rex 21.2,1,328.15f. 29f. 329.8
 Artabanus rex 21.2,1,302.29
 Babylonis munitio 21.2,1,254.36
 Bocchoris Saites rex 21.2,1,219.43 238.1
 Chuter in Thebanorum dynastia 21.2,1,212.24f. 232.35f.
 consensum cum Herodoto deducere longum esset 21.2,1,458.13
 de Aegypto ex professo scripsit 21.2,1,114.13f.
 dynastia regum Mendesium 21.2,1,314.35
 dynastia sextadecima 21.2,1,193.43
 Nechao rex 21.2,1,243.18 251.35
 Nechepsus rex 21.2,1,243.15
 Nectanebes rex 21.2,1,317.31 322.1 323.9
 Nepherites 21.2,1,315.34 38 533
 Ochus rex 21.2,1,324.34 328.14f.
 Psammetichus rex 21.2,1,243.28f.
 Psammuthis rex 21.2,1,259.9f. 317.25
 regem aliquem appellat Meden 21.2,1,149.26
 Sabbacon Aethiops Bocchorin regem exussit 21.2,1,221.11–14
 Sesonchis rex 21.2,1,231.23–25 36–38
 Sevechus/Sebichos rex 21.2,1,227.37
 Stephinates rex 21.2,1,241.39
 Tarachus rex 21.2,1,228.33
 Teos rex 21.2,1,321.12
 Vaphres rex 21.2,1,263.25f.
Mangonius, Reichard 18,246
Manilius, Marcus
Astronomicon 13,421 15,332 539
 aequinoctium vernum 13,297
 astrologia 1,173
 Augusti dies natalis 13,298 316 335 352
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr 21.2,2,484 485 488
 quibus sub zodiaci signis quae regiones collocet 13,336 353
 quisque sub eo sidere nascitur, quod se nascente luna obtinet 10,1 110
 versiculi 1,220 255
 4,773 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.22f. 50
Manlius mathematicus
 obeliscus 20.1,82.10f.
Mansfeld, Bruno III. von 17,75
 dies natalis 21.2,2,376
Mansfeld, Peter Ernst Graf von 18,235
Mansson, Olof → Magnus, Olaus

Manutius, Paulus

„annus confusionis“ 13,156.41 157
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt 21.2,2,484

Marcellinus Comes

Christus aetate 30 passus est 5,19
 Hieronymi chronicon continuat 5,123
Chronicon 5,428 443
 eclipsis Solis anni 418 2,255

Marcellus, Gaius Claudius (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 49) 5,42

Marcellus, Ludwig 17,339**Marcellus, Marcus Claudius (consul anni**

a. Chr. n. 210)
 Syracusas expugnavit 20.1,46

Marchtaler, Vitus (senator) 17,403 18,297

erbeutetes Manuskript 18,532

Marchtrencker, Margarethe 18,401.96 422.24

19,267 270 271 374

Marchtrencker, Martin Stephan (Doctor, pa-

trimus Hildeberti Kepleri) 18,281 401
 19,142 143 271 288 374 491 21.2,2,40
 Keplerus eum salutat 18,278

Marcus Philippus, Quintus (praeses Syriae)

5,41

Marcus Aurelius (Caesar)

dies natalis 21.2,2,318

Marcus Beneventanus

lunae apogaeum 1,95

Mardocempadus (Babyloniae rex) 16,64

21.1,161 164 165 635 21.2,1,141.17 142.43 143
 225.29 228.30–32

Mardonius 2,253 21.2,1,289f.**Margaret (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)**

dies natalis 21.2,2,235

Margareta (Austriae archiducessa, Caroli II.

filia, Hispaniae regina, Philippi III. uxor)

dies natalis 21.2,2,226

nativitas 21.2,2,166 239.F 240.F 241.F 272f.
 388

Saturni transitus 21.2,2,416.20f.

Margareta (Austriae archiducessa, Maximiliani II. filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,250f.

Margareta (Parmae ducessa) 11.2,59

als Generalstatthalterin abgedankt 11.2,286

Generalstatthalterin der Niederlande 1559

geworden 11.2,285

Margareta (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia)

nativitas et dies natalis 21.2,2,242

Maria I. Tudor (Hispaniae regina) 11.2,284f.**Maria (Alexandrae et Alexandri filia)**

Herodes eam interfecit 5,95

Maria (Angliae regina, Philippi II. uxor)

21.2,2,490

Maria (Austriae archiducis Caroli II. uxor)
 filii et filiae 21.2,2,225–227
Maria (Caroli V. filia, Maximiliani II. uxor,
 imperatrix) 21.2,2,417.18
Maria (Henrici IV. Galliae regis uxor)
 nativitas 21.2,2,299
Maria (Jacobi I. Angliae regis filia)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,167
Maria (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filia)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,241
Maria Anna (Ferdinandi II. imperatoris filia,
 Maximiliani I. Bavariae electoris uxor)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,243
Maria Anna (Philippi III. Hispaniae regis fi-
 lia, Ferdinandi III. imperatoris uxor)
 nativitas 21.2,2,241f.
Maria Christierna (Austriae archiducessa,
 Caroli II. filia, Sigismundi Bathory uxor)
 13,88
 dies natalis 21.2,2,225
 nativitas 21.2,2,272 387
 solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,140f.
 rumor de eius reditu propagatus 13,385
Maria de Guisa (Scotiae regina) 21.2,2,490
 492
 1560 gestorben nach Sonnenfinsternis
 11.2,284
Maria Magdalena (Austriae archiducessa,
 Caroli II. filia, Cosimi II. Medici uxor)
 21.2,2,273
 dies natalis 21.2,2,226
 nativitas 21.2,2,277f. 388 420 571
 solares annorum 1594–1596 21.2,2,158
Maria Stuarta (Scotiae regina) 11.2,284
 21.2,2,490
 dies natalis 21.2,2,492
Maria, Antonius (vel Dominicus vel Johan-
 nes) → Dominicus Maria de Novara
Mariamne Asmonea (Herodis regis uxor se-
 cunda) 5,43 46f. 50f. 92
 Alexander et Aristobulus filii 5,49 53 79 95
 187
 Herodes eam occidit 5,95 187
Mariana, Johannes
Tractatus VII
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,368–370
 463
Marianus
 als Person nicht ausfindig zu machen 5,442
 paschaliū festorum computatio 5,121
Marianus Cremonensis, Carolus
 de heptagono 6,55
Marianus Scotus
 Christi annus natalicius 5,433 16,52
 Cassiodorum sequitur 5,25

computatio 5,107 109
 Dionysii Exigui aera erronea 5,123 327
 331
 Christi dies natalicius 5,459
 Christi incarnationis aeram quando quo die
 incipiat 5,119
 Dionysii de Christo nato errorem animad-
 vertit 1,362
Chronicon 5,428
Marinus Tyrius (geographus) 16,61
Marius, Gaius 2,254 5,31.31
Marius, Simon 11.1,96 11.2,504 14,258 16,394
 17,376
 astrologische Auslegung der Politik
 11.2,202
 Brahe nimmt ihn auf 14,170.19f. 480
 de Kepleri rebus Papio nihil rettulit 14,257
 directiones 16,359 382
 domos planetarum constituendi modus
 14,231
 domuum duarum positio 16,290
 domuum tabula quomodo construenda
 16,366
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam obser-
 vavit 21.1,59 130
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam ob-
 servavit 21.2,2,164
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam
 observavit 21.1,67 115
 eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam
 observavit 21.1,72 73 133
 eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit 21.1,182
 eclipsin Solis anni 1607 observavit 21.1,199
 Eigenlicht des Mondes von Kepler widerlegt
 11.2,205f.
 Entdeckeransprüche 4,516
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 17,33–37
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,72–74
 epistula Viccio scripta, Keplero communi-
 cata 16,382f.
 epistulam de observationibus adhibito per-
 spicillo propriis scripsit 4,353f.
 Eriksenium Pragae visitat 14,168
 in Braheo quid desiderat 21.1,17
 Ioviales satellites an primum detexerit 17,33
 Iovis circumfusio 18,367.97
 Keplerus eum de observationum impedi-
 mentis monet 11.1,36
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 16,388.189–197
 Mercurii variabilis illuminatio 7,309
 observationes 18,490
 observationes in Ansbach 17,126
 sententiam de terrae motu Keplerus in mar-
 ginalibus disputat 4,354.M
 in epistula Keplerus se defendit 17,33–35

Marius, Simon

Matthias <imperator>

- Marius Keplero respondet 17,73
 stellam novam anni 1572 adhuc in loco suo
 anno 1618 haerere contendit 11.1,26 562
 17,276 293.35
 Veneris phases 17,57
 Veneris phases primum eum detegisse vin-
 dicat 4,354.M 17,34f.
*Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Eu-
 clidis* 9,460 16,382 388 468
Mundus Jovialis
 ambitus quem Iovis orbis habet 17,73
 Iovis satellites
 intervalla et periodica tempora 7,318
 motus eorum ad quod centrum regu-
 lares sint 7,310
 primus eos detexit 11.1,28
 visibiles non semper sunt 7,497 609
 Leistung Marius' 7,590
 Schickardus frustra locum de stella nova
 quaesivit 18,129 494
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1612 17,455
 querelam de Keplero inseruit 17,35
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar
 1613 7,590
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1614 11.1,26 562 17,276
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das Jar
 1615 18,494
Prognosticon Astrologicum ... auff das jar
 1617 11.1,21 560 21.1,184
 monet sesquadrum non esse sequadrum
 11.1,47
Tabulae directionum novae 14,111 131
 16,290 358 359 376
Marnius, Claudius <typographus> 2,406 4,43
 487 15,324 358 359 417
 Brief an Kepler 15,48f.
Marotus, Clemens
Les pseumes de David 17,100f. 466
Marsilius, Maximilian
 cometam observavit 8,183 185
**Marthaller (Marstaller, Georg Friedrich viel-
 leicht)** 19,415
Martialis, Marcus Valerius
 versiculi 20.1,72.39 568
Martianus Capella 20.1,65
De nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiae 7,590
 20.1,80.F 82.17
 eclipsis Solis 20.1,229.16
 harmoniae caelestes 20.1,82.26
 hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere oc-
 cultari admittit 13,398
 Sol orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum
 est 20.1,76.16f.
 Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique cen-
 trum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57 60 66 70
 71 73–75
 Soli latitudinem 30' tribuit 20.1,81.29
 Solis defectus in climate Diameroes pro-
 veniens 2,251 452 20.1,246
 Solis excessus ex ecliptica 2,137
 systema mundi quod tradidit 20.1,70
 Venerem et Mercurium circa Solem mo-
 veri ei suboluit 4,336 7,309
Martinecz, Georg von 19,263 ff. 265 f.
Martinengus, Ascanius 21.2,1,186.2
Martini, Aegidius
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,287f.
 Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert
 4,424 21.1,171
Martinus I. <Papa> 11.2,153
Martinus Turensis <Sanctus> 2,255 15,114
 145 146 176
 Legende 11.2,153
Martrencker → Marchtrencker
Mascardus, Iosephus
*Conclusiones probationum omnium in utro-
 que foro versantibus* 12,94 358
Mathebaeus, Christoph
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,243 f.
Mathebaeus, Melichar
 poema Kepleri 12,243 f.
Matthaeus Stuartus <Earl of Lennox>
 21.2,2,491
Matthias I. Corvinus <Hungariae rex>
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,417.32 f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,262
**Matthias (filius) Theophili <summus ponti-
 fex>** 4,90 5,61 66 88 115 184
 von Herodes abgesetzt 5,164 169
Matthias <imperator> 5,226 414 6,12 280 9,11
 11.2,249 18,41 19,95 97 99 103 355 358
 20.1,134.25 183 21.2,2,383
 archidux Austriae, Erzherzog 14,118 19,50
 82 f. 88 195 206 224 245 f. 276 351 352 488
 Hagenlocher eius thema erexit 15,54
 tempus natalicium Fabricius scire vult
 14,387
 astrologica directio eius 16,374
 Brahei libros observationum Keplerus ab eo
 accepit 18,40
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 17,74 f. 77 f. 221 f.
 designatur a tota domo Austriaca rex
 21.2,2,405
 fama de eius morte percrebescit 17,335.24
 imperii a Rudolpho ad eum transitio quo-
 modo evenerit 8,249
 itinera
 1613/1614 Lincio Budowecium 5,119

Kämpfe 1612 und deren astrologische Ursachen 21.2,2,443
 Kepler bittet um Anweisung eines Gnadenbriefes 19,81f.
 Kepler erbittet Druckprivilegium 17,222
 Kepleri *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi* ei dedicatus 5,131 432
 Kepleri residua non solvit 17,217.156
 Kepleri salarium 17,253.7-9
 Keplers Besoldung 17,174.72
 Keplerus cum eo Ratisponam venit 17,137.33
 Keplerus *Ephemerides* ei dedicat 11.1,9 77
 Keplerus mathematicus Caesaris anno 1612 5,135
 Keplerus pecuniam ab eo precatur 12,203 259 392
 Ladeschreiben an Kepler zum Reichstag in Regensburg 19,124-127
 liber ei consecratus 17,122.13-123.16
 mors natusque eius quatenus conexi cometae apparentiae 8,259 11.2,2,13
 mortuus est 17,377.61
 nativitas 5,133.18-20 16,380 21.2,2,248 394f.
 computationes 21.2,2,170f. 172-174 175-177
 directiones 21.2,2,405f.
 Konstellationen, astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443 444
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis 11.2,208.21f.
 poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta
Die anniversario 12,259
Νυχθημερον augustale 12,199-203 19,372
 constellationes planetarum, sub quibus Matthias electus est, Keplerus explanat 12,202
 Roeslini *Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum* ei dedicatus 5,12 133 135 412 444
 Roeslins Prophezeiung von der Hochzeit des Matthias 5,133
 Rudolphi fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta 8,257 11.2,321
dt. Eintrag 5,133 21.2,2,441
 Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet 16,373-375
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit 10,144
 Tod 11.2,198 214.34 19,94
 Komet im Geburtshoroskop 11.2,213
 zwei Tage zuvor Himmelserscheinung 11.2,211f.
 Mauchart, Martin 18,313

Maul, ... 15,70
 Maulius, Matthias 18,173
 Maurer, Michael <mercator Lincii> 17,115
 Mauritius <Hassiae Landgravius> 1,307 15,34 16,354 461
 Mauritius <Saxoniae dux> 2,226.38 11.2,282
 Mauritius <Saxoniae Elector>
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.32
 nativitas 21.2,2,263
 Mauritius de Orania et Nassovia <princeps> 1,307
 dies natalis 21.2,2,49 164
 genesis eius a Fabricio petitur 15,160
 nativitas 21.2,2,164
 Synode einberufen 17,496
 viele Städte in den Niederlanden eingenommen 11.2,287.38
 Maurolycus, Franciscus 2,396
 passio Christi quando fuerit 5,369
 placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat 20.1,92.26
Photismi de lumine et umbra 4,465
 Camera obscura 2,397 409
 Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius Valerius <imperator> 6,364.M 11.2,203
 Maximilianus I. <Bavariae dux et tunc Elector> 15,63 69.27 18,64.9f. .16f. 81.16 296.19 298.9f. 19,342
 Donauwörth eingenommen 11.2,289.36
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,93f.
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum 15,69.39 .42
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum 15,93f.
 Franconiam invadet 18,26.750
 Geburtszeit hat Rüttel gefunden 17,151
 genesis von Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg erbeten 15,93
 nativitas 18,196.28f. 21.2,2,421f.
 Rüttel erbittet tempus natalicium 17,50 126
 Maximilianus I. <imperator> 14,100
 dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,418.1
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.21-23
 Turcae victi ab eo
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone 21.2,2,415.27
 Maximilianus II. <imperator> 8,259
 17,365.81f. 21.2,2,247 248 249 250 251 265 430
 aspectus planetarum 11.2,59 21.2,2,415
 Fehler der Kalendermacher 4,252 503
 Kepleri avo testificationem tradidit 17,321
 Maße verordnet anno 1570 9,255.41f.
 medium coeli anno 1600 21.2,2,416.18
 nativitas 21.2,2,489.28-30
 Rudolphi pater adhuc superstes 10,114

Maximilianus III. (Austriae ...)

Megiser, Sibylle Elisabeth

Maximilianus III. (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. imperatoris filius) 8,133
 aspectus planetarum 21.2,2,416.16
 corpus mortuum a Remo medico describitur 17,276.4–7
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,64–66 356
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei destinatum 15,69.42f.
 exemplar Kepleri *Opticae* ei missum 15,65
 Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei mittit 15,240
 Fernrohr von Scheiner ihm konstruiert 17,149 475
 globus caelestis a Mauricio Hassiae Landgravio ei donatus est 1,307
 Keplerus libellum *de cometis* primum ei dedicaturus fuerat, sed is moritur 8,134 223 460
 nativitas 17,363 365f. 21.2,2,102 146–149 248f. 255 283f. 395
 Hagenlocher eius thema erexit 15,54 55
 Mercurii locum Remus calculat 17,337
 Mercurii locum Remus expetit 17,276.7–10
 Mercurii locum Remus recipit 17,292f.
 solares annorum 1593–1596 21.2,2,144–146
 Remus Quietanus ei erat a cura corporis 17,328
 verreist nach Österreich 17,169.11f.
 1618 moritur cometa apparente 8,258
 1618 mortuus est 17,276.2 292
 1618 verstorben 11.2,187 503
 ob nach Wunderzeichen 11.2,214
Maximilianus Ernestus (Austriae archidux, Caroli II. filius)
 coniunctio planetarum 21.2,2,416.23
 dies natalis 21.2,2,226
 nativitas 21.2,2,270 272 388 420
Maximus Monachus 5,457
 Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109 327
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
Computus ecclesiasticus 5,428
Mayer, Barbara 12,76f. 89f.
Mayer, Bastian 12,75f. 89
Mayer, Margaretha 12,75
Mayer, Michael 12,78 343
Mayr, Simon → Marius, Simon
Mazzarinus, Julius
La quarta parte de' discorsi 19,347
Mechmed → Mahometes
Meckau, Helfrich von (Comes) 17,376 386 388 409
Medardus (episcopus Vermandonensis) 11.2,152

Meder, Johann (typographus) 5,373 424
Medera, ... (vidua typographi) 18,177 182.17
Mediceus, ... 19,282f.
Mediceus, Cosmus (Magnus Hettruriae Dux)
 4,323 324 325 16,327.13 17,98.26f.
 21.2,2,278.F
 Pisanus *Astrologiam* ei dedicat 17,97
 satellites Iovis observavit 16,328.30
Mediceus, Iulianus (Ducis Magni Hettruriae legatus) 4,285 16,328.43f. 342.13 343.60
 355.28 356.1 37 357 372.40
 epistola ricevuta a Galileo 16,335f.
 epistole scritte a Galileo 16,303f. 329f. 359f.
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,340f.
 epistula Galilaei ei missa 4,290 345f. 346f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,272 282
Mediceus, Julius 16,328.43
Medina, Petrus de
Arte de navegar 13,178 189 333 399
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert 10,2138
Megasthenes 21.2,1,148.45 270.10
 de radice Indica 11.2,401
Megerlin, ... 19,107
Megerlin, Barbara
 nativitas 21.2,2,294
Megerlin, David 19,330 334 376
 dies natalis 12,427
 nativitas 21.2,2,90
 poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,225–227
Meggau, Leonhard Helfrich (Matthiae Camerarius Supremus) 8,134 11.1,9 557
Meggau, Maria Genova von 21.2,2,392
Megiser, ...
 diem natalem Wladislai IV. Sigismundi Poloniae regis refert 21.2,2,163 166
Megiser, Hieronymus 11.2,463 15,12 17 17,330 453 19,485
 bibliotheca propria 18,195.13 19,139
 Inventur 19,136f.
 Sicherung 19,148f.
 characteres Arabici 17,427
 Crusius eum salutat 17,193 220 252 402
 Keplerum ad sponsalia quaerebat 17,117
 libros aliquos Augustā Vindelicorum advehi cupit 17,236
 linguae italicae professor 19,130 131
 mortuus est 17,427
 Nachlaß 19,137–141 143f.
 Papius eum salutat 17,181
 seine Bibliothek, wie zu schützen 18,268f.
 Sicherung 19,491
Megiser, Katharina 19,141
Megiser, Sibylle Elisabeth 19,138

Megiser, Susanna (geb. Memhard) 19,137–140

Megiser, Valentin Ferdinand 19,136f.
nativitas 21.2,2,385

Meherentius, Rudolph

epistula Keplero scripta 14,101f.

Mehmed → Mahometes

Mei, Girolamo 21.2,1,20 471

Meibom, Heinrich 21.2,1,499

Epiphanium de terrae divisione citat

21.2,1,125.27f.

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113

turrim Babylonicam per 40 annos construxissent, si Deus non turbasset

21.2,1,127.14

Pseudo-Xenophon allegatur 21.2,1,129.29

Meißner, Margaretha und Nikolaus

Keplers Hochzeitsgedicht 12,242

Mejer, Sebastian (cives Lipsiensis) 18,437

Melanchthon, Philipp 18,37.12 117

21.2,1,500.34

Carionis *Chronicon* ab eo auctum

21.2,1,111

hier nicht gemeint 21.2,1,530

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.21 117.4f. 119.38

regis Assyrici ignavia 21.2,1,133.26

Sardanapali nominis derivatio

21.2,1,135.35f.

vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521

de astrologia quid sentiat 4,486

Martis prodigiosa species 2,286

nativitas, dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est

21.2,2,292

observatio Waltheri quae pridie eius natalis

erat 20.1,410

Melander, Otto (Doctor) 19,350

Melanthius 17,91

Melissus

mundum esse infinitum putat 4,289

Melissus, Paulus (Schede)

nativitas 21.2,2,80 315

Melos Somnium. Principi ignoto 13,88 384f.

Memhard, Johannes (rector emeritus)

14,152 17,61 19,352 21.2,2,503.F

de eo Papius quaerit 17,145

epistula a Berneggero ei scripta 17,21f.

epistula Berneggero scripta 17,59.8

epistula Keplero scripta 14,213

Kepleri schedam obsignavit 17,45

Neupronneros commendat 17,46

Memmius Regulus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani 108) 5,259

Menander Ephesius

Annales Tyrii 5,386 391 464 16,65f. 418

21.2,1,211.34

Aserymus (Aštartum) rex 21.2,1,232.23

Astartus (Metu'aštart) rex 21.2,1,231.40

Cyrus Persis imperavit 21.2,1,278.14f.

Dido Carthaginem condit 21.2,1,235.39f.

Eluleus rex Tyri 21.2,1,227.9

Iromus rex Tyri 21.2,1,207.28 211.32f.

230.19f. 33 277.6f. 278.38

Ithobal rex Tyri 21.2,1,213.22f. 214.7

233.25f. 234.5 260.1

Pygmalion rex Tyri 21.2,1,215.17 216.45f.

235.7

Salmanassari res gestae 21.2,1,227.18 .26

.33 228.40–229.10

Tyrus urbs libera 21.2,1,261.11f.

Mencel, Philipp (medicus, Professor Ingolstadiensis) 18,460

Mencelius, Philipp 16,333

Mendl a Steinfels, Martin

nativitas 21.2,2,326

Menelaus Alexandrinus 1,64 89 8,103

lunae diameter apparens 1,98

lunae et Virginis Spicae coniunctionem vidit

5,30 433 10,197 14,262.149f. 20.1,140.31–39

Scorpii frontem a luna occultari vidit 2,265

20.1,140.40–141.13

Menhard, Johannes (Canzlei Registrator)

13,150

epistulam tradidit 14,342

Herwarts Brief vermittelt 14,236 297

Menochius, Iacobus

De Arbitrariis Iudicium quaestionibus et causis 12,94 358

Mentzer, Balthasar 12,45 297f. 16,333 18,122

270 307

cum Keplero consentire videtur 16,326

ist abzumahren 17,360

Meraviglia, Joannes (Secretario del Senato)

19,347

Merazzo, Johannes Baptista 18,247 252

Mercator, Gerhard 11.2,496 13,351 21.1,172

arcus declinationis polorum 13,319

Christi annus natalicius 5,25

uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433

Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangelii describuntur 5,312

Copernici de Nabonassar annis error

16,76

Copernicum harmoniam annorum Nabonassar solido anno turbasse dicit 5,344

de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis

narret 11.2,433

differentia inter meridianum Hamburgensem

- sem et Graecensem data 13,324
 eclipses observatae 16,130
 eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 11.2,285
 globus caelestis 1,219 476 13,341
 Kartenlinienführung erfunden 15,546
 mappa septentrionis 14,25.175
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,236
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,194 *99
 Patavii altitudo poli 10,235
 Poloniae locus 10,195
 Ptolemaei *Geographiam* interpretatus est 17,65 461
 tabula Germaniae 13,166
 tabula Scotiae 17,121
 tabula septentrionis 13,189 190 194
 tabulae geographicae 14,125 16,47
 Vapher 21.2,1,115.14
Atlas sive cosmographicae Meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati Figura 13,401
 magnetici poli a mundano polo distantia 14,16.347f. 26.182 55,512
 tabula Austriae 17,175 478
 tabula Daniae 17,147
 tabula Germaniae 17,178
Chronologia 5,108 428 21.2,1,505
 Arius rex Assyriae 21.2,1,133.32f.
 Baleus rex Assyriae 21.2,1,134.27
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo interpretatus sit 21.2,1,176.31-40
 eclipses 16,229
 eclipses quando abundant 14,289
 eclipsis Solis anni 1560 2,257 17,512
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 2,257.M 18,392
 eclipsium Solis exempla 2,251
 Exemplar an Kepler zurückgeschickt 16,171
 fictiones refutat 21.2,1,126.41f.
 lunae motus inaequalis 15,380 435 446 487
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas 21.2,1,113.26 117.5 119.40
 mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit 21.2,1,123.22f. 37
 Nimrod 21.2,1,129.39
 observationes 14,298
 regni Babylonici initium quando fuerit 21.2,1,128.14-16
 Salmanassarem et Nabonassarem unum facit regem 21.2,1,140.27f.
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,521
 Xerxes, Artaxerxes 21.2,1,156
Merckh, ... (Fünffenschreiber) 18,536
Mercurias (astrologus) 15,330
Merkius, Johann Konrad 18,182
Merlinus → Merula
Merlinus Ambrosius 1,355 486
Mersennaius, Marinus 11.1,471 584
Mertelius, ... 17,169
Mertens, Sebastian 19,242
Mertz, Niclas (fürstlich Bayrischer Secretarius, Pottenmaister) 15,64
Merula, Paul
Cosmographia generalis 15,388 546
Merz, Hanns 21.1,226.F
Messahala, Meshilla, Messalah 15,330 353 541 21.1,326
 planetarum per velocitatem elicita efficacia 1,188
Messala Volesus, Lucius Valerius Potiti (consul anni 5) 5,31
Messalla Barbatus Appianus, Marcus Valerius (consul anni Iuliani 34 vel anno a. Chr. n. 12) 5,297
Messalla Messallinus, Marcus Valerius (consul anni Iuliani 43 vel a. Chr. n. 3) 5,105 106 107 193 300 440
Messalla Rufus, Marcus Valerius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 53) 5,41
Messing, Paul (Bernhard) 1,355 487
Metaphrastes, Simeon Logothetes 5,456f.
 Christi dies passionis 5,305
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309
Metellus Nepos, Quintus Caecilius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 57) 5,41
Metellus, Quintus Caecilius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 69) 5,36 39
Metilius 5,252
Metius, Adriaan 7,7
 Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert 13,208
 Pragae longitudo 16,296
 telescopii inventor 11.1,27 563
Arithmeticae et geometricae practica 17,101 466
Arithmeticae libri duo 17,101 466
Meton Atheniensis 7,236 11.2,304 15,209 211 216 217 218 21.1,165
 annorum periodum forte a Chaldaeis traxit 21.1,321
 cyclus eius decemnovennalis 10,118.15-26 21.2,1,308.38f. 309.6-11.19-22
 menses lunares 235 5,289
 heliotropium 21.2,1,309.19
 Leonis initium 15,296.42
 menses Prytanici Metonici 21.2,1,332.20
 Mondlauf 21.1,373
 obeliscus 10,1201.21 *114
 observationes 14,260 284 285 298

- periodus 21.1,391
 solstitia 21.1,316 318 320
Metrodorus Chius 11.2,390 20.1,45.F
Metzger, ... <Doctor> 19,367
Metzrad von, ...
 Lebensfelligkeiten 19,90
Meüsl, Isaac 14,160 169 19,460
Meurselius, Ehrenfridus
 obiit 17,239
Meyderlin, Petrus
 scriptum Schickardi in eum an pro ioco ha-
 beri possit 18,183 508
Mezger, Johann Dietsch 18,236.40
Michael Glycas
 Annales 21.2,1,127.14
Michelitsch, ... 19,28 29
Michna von Weizenhofen, Paul <Graf>
 18,358 382
Mies, Matthias von
 Brief Bachaceks an ihn 15,199
Milberger → Mülberger
Milichius, Iacob
 Liber II C. Plinii de mundi historia, cum
 commentariis etc. 4,488 8,501 21.1,234
 mit Mycillus verwechselt 20.1,567
 systema caeli a Pythagora comparatur
 heptachordā 21.1,233
Millfels, ... <equites Maltensis> 15,67
Miller
 ↔ Müller
Miller, ... <Prager Schuldner der Keplerschen
 Erben> 19,463 471
Miller, Balthasar <Gießler> 14,347
 Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Was-
 serpumpe 21.2,2,531f.
Miller, Barbara → Kepler, Barbara
Miller, Hans <Brunnenmeister> 21.2,2,534f.
 exemplar Keplerianae inventionis se perfec-
 turum pollicitus est 14,346.176–347.200
 hat es mit Keplers „Wasserkünstlein“ nicht
 recht gemacht 15,95 156.11f.
 Vertrag mit Kepler über den Bau einer Was-
 serpumpe 21.2,2,531f.
Miller, Hans Jacob <Advocatus> 18,250
Miller, Jodocus 12,218
Miller, Johannes 21.2,2,579
 Brandenburgiae principum dies natales re-
 fert 21.2,2,169f.
Miller, Marcus 12,212
Miller, Margaretha 12,218
Mimnermus 2,251 11.2,394
Mindorf, Bernhard von 19,328
Mindorf, Wilhelm von
 nativitas 21.2,2,363
Mingonius, Thomas <Caesaris personae me-
 dicus> 17,362
 Blanci epistulam Keplero misit 17,288
 Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem
 natalem refert 21.2,2,239
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,174f. 17,122
 234f. 237f. 268f. 269f. 270 281 312
 hilft Kepler 17,448
 nativitas 21.2,2,239
 Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem
 refert 21.2,2,164 165
 Philippi IV. Hispaniae regis diem natalem
 refert 21.2,2,164 168 240
Minkwitz, Ehrenfried von 14,240 253 337
 340 341 373 408 15,11
 experimenta de geomantia facta 14,379
 pastoris cuiusdam de belli turcici exitu re-
 sponsum rettulit 14,254f.
Minoas 12,263
Misocacus, Wilhelm 1,355 486
Mithridates VI. Eupator <Ponti rex> 5,40
 18,381
 cometa eum natum praecessit 1,341 8,245
 dt. Eintrag 4,73
 cometa imperii eius aditum praecessit 1,341
 cometae Mithridatici magnitudo 2,233.4f.
Mitrowitz, Christoph Wratisslaw von <Burg-
 graf> 16,270 300 307 312
Mittenbergerin, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,358f.
Mittendorfer, Michael 19,403 409f.
Miverius, Daniel
 Apologia pro Lansbergio ad J. Christman-
 num 2,128.M 14,402 407 504 15,14 23 100
 265 499
 refractiones in Seelandia observatae
 15,121
Mizaldus, Antonius 4,500
 Äpfelkerne, die sich wenden 4,218
 Cometographia 8,396 508
 cometam anni 1472 anno 1475 attribuit
 8,386 396–398 508f. 18,133 496
Mochel <Familie> 12,76.36f. 339
Mögling, Daniel 13,122 18,340 21.2,2,507.F
 epistulae Schickardo scriptae 18,276 302
 19,395
 Kepleri de libra locus ab eo translatus
 2,437f.
Mögling, Israel 14,166
Mörsburg, ... von
 nativitas 21.2,2,374
Mörspurg, ... von 17,75
Moestlin → Maestlin
Mohammed → Mahometus

Molar, Ernst von

Müller, Philipp (Astronomiae ...)

Molar, Ernst von

nativitas 21.2,2,378

Molar, Jacobus de 15,221

nativitas 21.2,2,379

Moletius, Josephus (mathematicus) 17,153

21.1,400 21.2,2,413

tabulas Gregorianas scripsit 21.1,326

*Ephemerides annis viginti ab anno 1564 ad**annum 1584* 11.1,41 566**Molina, Ludovicus de** 21.2,1,181.9 529

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.22 187.11 .24

De liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis concordia

13,376

Molitor → Müller, Vitus**Molitor, Johann** 19,335**Molitor, Salomon** 19,334f.

nativitas 21.2,2,294

Mollart, Ernst von 19,73**Moller, Albin**

Calender und Prognosticum von Kepler beurteilt 16,216

epistula Keplero scripta 16,252

stellam novam anni 1604 cometam appellat 1,273

stellam novam anni 1604 ut cometam praedixit 1,275

vaticinatus de Ratisbona est 17,91

Moller, Daniel*Semestrium libri quinque* 12,74 341**Mollus, Marcus Antonius** (medicus theoreticus) 16,307**Molnarus, Albertus**

epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,147f.

Moltherus, Johannes*Theologia et chronologia judaica* 16,41 414**Moltzer** → Mycillus**Montanus, Petrus** 17,65**Montauto da Barbolani, Asdrubale** 16,303**Moritz** → Mauritius**Morsius, Joachim** 18,423**Morus, Thomas***Utopia* 18,143**Moschinger, ...** 17,388**Mosellanus, ...** 17,365.83 21.2,2,146f. 148 247 248 249 250 251 255 265**Moser, ...** 17,95**Müelch, Martin**

nativitas 21.2,2,343

Mühlbach, Gotthard Karl a

Keplerum salutatur 17,181 193.37–39 221 228

Mühleck, Barbara von → Kepler, Barbara**Mülberger, Johann** (Pastor) 17,286**Müller (Miller), Marx** 19,326 338 339

Abfertigung der Barbara K. aus dieser Ehe 19,415f.

Heirat mit Barbara Lorenz 19,415

Müller, ... (Joh. Müllers Frau) 14,169 170**Müller, Andreas** 18,249**Müller, Friedrich** 19,307**Müller, Hippolyta** 19,338**Müller, Jakob** 14,84 17,252**Müller, Jobst** (Kepleri socer) 13,101 387 19,32

336 340f. 404 415 453–457

gestorben 14,172.29 480

mortuus est 14,343.47

Müller, Johannes (mathematicus) 14,168 209

472 15,205 20.2,183 644

abgereist aus Prag 14,169f.

aspectus qui Keplero valent Vicio communicavit 16,375

non recte 16,384

Brahes Gehilfe geworden 14,171

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,233f. 292f. 16,109f.

Keplero an suscenseat 15,140

Leben 20.1,567

manus eius in Kepleri manuscriptum apparuit 20.1,65 69 467

Pragā discessit 14,185f.

Pragae adveniet 14,112

schema ab eo confectum 20.2,535

Müller, Markus 13,120**Müller, Michael von Mühleck** 19,239 340

453–457 486

Müller, Michael von Mühleck (vielleicht)

19,472

Müller, Oswald

Brief an Kepler 16,214

Müller, Philipp (Astronomiae Professor)

18,212 19,231f. 237ff. 239ff. 241f. 259 481 497f.

Bartschium de Keplero certiorum factus est

11.1,461

Bartschius ei dedicatorem epistulam scribit

11.1,477

Bartschius eum laudat 11.1,462

Berneggerus alterus est 18,446

epistula Keplero scripta 18,96–100

epistulae a Bartschio ei scriptae 18,394f. 404 epistulae a Cruero ei scriptae 17,428f.

18,92f. 100f. 126 136 178f.

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 9,429 18,101–112 408–412 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.

epistulas Petro Cruero crebro misit, quibus *Astronomiae Novae* mentionem facit 3,439

Kepleri litteras curabit 18,194

Examen quaestionum duarum famosarum 18,485

Keplerus librum laudat 18,93 94

pagellae Antinageliana 18,96.5
Hypotyposis Cometae nuperrime visi 8,497
 Kepleri ad Mülleri de cometarum motibus assumptiones responsio 8,216–218
 500
 observatio cometae 8,186 188 191 192
 194 196
Müller, Sebastian 18,43 243.61
Müller, Sigmund 19,472
Müller, Simon 19,330
Müller, Simona 19,340f.
Müller, Vitus 13,17 22 103 119 122
 disputationi de luna praesidet 11.2,332
 13,39 379
 irascatur an propter calendarium ei non missum 13,20
 Molitor appellatus 13,87
Münderlin, Johannes (Kirchendiener)
 bei Cordula Keplers Taufe Kirchendiener
 19,360
 Cordulam Kepleram baptisat 21.2,2,39
Münsinger, Felicitas
 nativitas 21.2,2,95 96f.
Münster → Munsterus
Münster, Ludwig (magister)
 nativitas 21.2,2,69
Müntzer, Thomas → Muntzer
Mütschelius, ... (tabellarius) 17,425 18,23 24
 45 86 112 121 139 143 171 174 175 177 214
 267 274 277 294 299
 Hebenstreitto monstravit Kepleri *Glaubensbekandtnus* 18,123.35f.
Muhammed → Mahometes
Mul, Klaus
 nativitas 21.2,2,369
Mullerus, Vitus 16,291
Mulmann, Johannes
 Calvisius de eo narrat 16,221
Antwort auff den heillosen Beichtspiegel
 16,221 439
Censura 16,221 439
Mummius Achaicus 5,453
 in Graeciam transiit 5,257.35
Munck, Magdalene 14,118
Munsterus, Sebastian 13,47 16,338
Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidit 15,463
 554 16,61
Cosmographia 8,15 13,379
Muntzer, Thomas 17,434.52
Mur, Hans 19,350 403 404 408f. 410 420 449
 456 472
 gibt Auskunft über die väterliche Erbschaft der Regina 19,465f.
Mur, Maria 19,472

Mur, Rosina 19,340f. 466 472
Mur, Simon
 nativitas 21.2,2,82
Murach, Euphemia von → Pränckh, Euphemia von
Muratorius, Franciscus (chirurgiae doctor)
 16,306
Murr, Simon (Marbachius) 13,105 118.227
 122.20 126.12 19,335
 poema ad I. U. Holpium scriptum 12,194f.
Muscan, ... (tabellarius) 19,472
Muschinger, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,384
Musenholt, Johannes von 15,49
Mustapha 13,230
Mycillus, Jakob (Moltzer)
 hat Plinius nicht kommentiert, mit Milichius verwechselt 20.1,567
 Plinii interpres 20.1,57
Mylia, Benigna
 nativitas et dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,352
Mylius, Georg (superintendens) 15,317
Mylius, Johann Ludwig 19,306
Mylius, Sebastian
 Kepleri librum *De cometis* excudere pollicitus est 17,365
 Kepleri translationem Taciti Hebenstreittus ei mittet 18,249.25f.
Mysinger von Frundeck, Joachim
 precationum libellus 14,78
Myritius, Joannes
Opusculum geographicum rarum 9,540
 pes antiquus 9,254.30–32 .36f.
Myron von Eleutheraí 12,245 428
Mytgonus 16,66
Nabholz, Hans 19,404 410 422 443 445
Nabonassar (Babyloniae rex) 5,31 11.2,76
 13,127.43 .47 14,260 261 286 394 16,64 65 66
 67 75 76 18,260 20.1,111 382 21.1,163 166
 321 322 369 665 21.2,1,115.20 135.40f. 140 141
 216.27 224f.
 ab ihm die Finsternisse aufgeschrieben
 21.1,373
 aera Nabonassari 5,30
 anno 109 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.
 639 5,270f.
 anno 127 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.
 621 5,270f.
 anni ab eo numerati 10,104 110 111 139
 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239
 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
 astronomische Jahreszahl 14,383
 Herwart hält ihn für Nabopolassar 14,382
 homo an fabula fuerit 14,288
 nomen unde oriatur 21.2,1,140.28–33

Nabonassar <*Babyloniae rex*>

Nero Claudius Caesar <*imperator*>

Ptolemaeus eum pro Salmanassare habuit
21.2,1,119.19–23
Nabonnadius 16,65 67 68
Nabonnidus 5,21 391
victus est 5,270
Nabopollassarus <*Babyloniae rex*> 13,279
16,64 65 67 69 21.1,161 164 635 21.2,1,135.41
140.37f.
aera Nabopollassari
anno 5 eclipsis lunae vel anno a. Chr. n.
621 5,270f.
Nabonassar für ihn gehalten 14,382
Nabuchodonosor II. Magnus (<*Nebucadne-
zar*> <*Babyloniae rex*>) 5,391 13,279 14,383
394 16,65 66 67 263 21.2,1,132.30 143.15 145
252 253 254 255 256
↔ *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*
Daniel
annos numerandi modus 5,21
Evilmerodach filius eum mortuum vulturi-
bus obiecit 16,262
Hierosolymarum templum incendit 5,113f.
441
Hierosolymas delevit 21.2,1,205.42f.
Hierosolymas quo anno obsederit 16,260f.
Jerusalem zerstört 5,389
res gestae 21.2,1,260 261 262 264 268 269
270 271
Nagelius, Paul 18,166
aberglaubig 21.2,2,463.26f.
astronomiae annihilationem quaerit 18,126
controversia cum Cruegero orta 18,97
Keplero Cruegerus respondit 18,188f.
Keplerus de ea irascitur 18,160 211.539
controversia de eo a Cruegero Mülleroque
orta 18,97
de magnitudinibus planetarum aliquid an-
scribat 18,93
luna 18,165
nonnulla scripta eius Keplerus legit 18,132
160.21–23
novus Cabalista a Cruegero appellatur
18,125
vatum numeralium praecipuus est 18,139
*Astronomiae Nagelianae fundamentum ve-
rum et principia nova* 18,139.10f. 497
Keplerus librum cum fastidio legit
18,160.22f.
*Stellae prodigiosae seu Cometae per oculum
triplicem observatio* 8,498
cometae observatio 8,191
Naibod, Valentin 13,48 379
directiones astrologicae 16,376 386
in Italia periit 14,341
Enarratio elementorum astrologiae 14,104
471

Naimer, Wolf 19,267
Nanni, Giovanni → Annii Viterbensis
Nacler, Johannes 13,88 384
Nautonnier, Gulielmus
epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,306–309
Mécométrie de l'eymant 11.2,351.21 519 529
15,387 553
Nebucadnezar I. <*Babylonicus rex*> 13,279
Nebucadnezar II. Magnus → Nabuchodo-
nosor
Nectarius 18,301.34
Neobulus, Johann Jakob <*Pastor*> 18,363 364
385.12 553
Neperus, Johannes (<*Merchistonius*>)
18,221.29 235
Keplerus ei ephemeridam dedicat 11.1,116
logarithmi 6,277 8,115 491 10,161 *49 18,98
104 208 215
commoditas eorum 10,187
Differenz zu den Keplerschen 9,469–472
figmento motus geometrici eos niti quer-
ebantur aliqui 9,355
Gunter ist schärfer als er 18,150
Kepleri adhibitio, quam Neperus non ha-
bet 9,398.9–14 554
Keplero quomodo eius commodum in-
notuit 17,297f.
nomen „differentialis“ cui numero indi-
derit 10,162
quomodo eos invenerit 10,162
ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur 18,7–9
usus ab eo traditus 9,357
praeceptum pro problematis solutione da-
tum 18,210 211
triangulorum doctrina 18,209
*Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Construc-
tio* 18,144 152.26–28 498
Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio
7,546 598f. 608 9,461 10,*12 11.1,116
17,258.91–93 374 491 498
*Rabdologiae seu Numerationis per Virgulas
libri duo* 17,513
Barbavaria quid de methodo sentiat
17,390
Neperus, Robertus 18,144.6 152.27 498
Nepos, Cornelius 21.2,1,322.25
in Attici vita de medimno testatur 9,541
Nergelrezar 5,391
Nerhoff, Peter 19,460
Nerlichius, ... <*typographus*> 16,107 108 112f.
114 132
Nero Claudius Caesar <*imperator*> 4,321
5,29f. 38 100 308f. 358f. 457 11.2,373 374
12,111–124 13,148 15,455 473 474 16,217 224
Agrippinam matrem interfecit 5,265

anni imperii 5,242f. 248 284f.
 annos imperii numerandi modus 5,55
 Cestii clades 5,244 252
 cometam Neronianum Seneca falso interpretatus est 8,240
dt. Eintrag 4,68
 eclipsis Solis anni 59 vel anni Iuliani 104.
 5,31
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.13-15
 in Achaia 5,237-243 246 251 253f. 257 260
 265-269 362f. 418
 in Attica 5,451
 in Campania 5,247
 in Italiam reditus 5,241 244 259 362
 in Olympico certamine quando fuerit
 5,362f.
 ludi Olympici 5,260
 Neroniana festa 5,244 255
 occisus est 5,242 268 309 451
 Octaviam uxorem interfecit 5,265
 Petrus et Paulus quando occisi sint 5,309
 profectio in Achaia facta 16,58
 statua eius in Iudaeorum templo collocata an
 fuerit 21.2,1,177f.
 Tiridates 5,255-259
Nero Claudius Drusus (consul anni Iuliani
 37) 5,298
Nero, Tiberius Claudius (II, consul anni Iu-
 liani 33) 5,297
Nero, Tiberius Claudius (II, consul anni Iu-
 liani 39) 5,298
Nerting, ..., (infans)
 nativitas 21.2,2,62
Nerva Sili(an)us Firmus Pasidienus, Aulus
 (consul anni Iuliani 110) 5,238 259
Nerva, Marcus Cocceius (imperator) 14,262
 eclipsis Solis tempore mortuus est 5,30 433
Nerva, Publius Silius (consul anni Iuliani 73)
 5,336 462
Nestorius 18,307
Neubauer, Martin 18,36 37
Neumann, Carl Woldemar 19,316
Neupronneri, ... 17,46 59 201
Nicephorus I. (patriarcha Constantinopolis)
 4,89 5,440
 Christi dies natalis 5,110 194 310
Nicephorus Gregoras → Gregoras
Nicetas → Hicetas
Nicias (Athenienser Hauptmann)
 Angst vor Mondfinsternis 11.2,87 501
Nicolaus Cusanus
 bibliotheca propria 15,330
 circum infinitum dixit esse lineam rectam
 16,141
 de curvo et recto in creatione 1,23 8,44 481

mundus infinitus 4,289
 stellae fixae an sint numero infinitae 4,317
 trinitas sacrosancta in circulo 1,23 8,44
Complementum theologicum 8,481
De mathematica perfectione 8,481
Nicolaus Damascenus 1,383 21.2,1,435-7 44
 Augusti Vita 5,267 435 453
 sub Archelao vixit et scripsit 5,39
*Ex universali historia seu De moribus gen-
 tium collectanea* 14,75
Nicolaus de Lyra 21.2,1,181.36f.
Nicomachus 21.1,513
Nicomedes
 conchoides 6,59
 Keplerus eas non sensu Nicostrati (i. e.
 Nicomedis) sumit 3,268.M
Nicostratus
 falso pro Nicomede sumptus 3,268.M
Niedenaus, ... (Sohn des Niedenaus, Hans 1)
 19,472
Niedenaus, ... 17,24 25 452
Niedenaus, Hans 1 (Bruder von Barbara
 Keplers Mutter) 14,168 169 479 19,32 327
 388 403 404 448
 Darlehensnehmer aus dem Erbgut der Re-
 gina Lorenz 19,405 409f. 414ff. 422 443
 445 447f. 454
Niedenaus, Hans 2 (Erzherzoglicher Diener,
 Vormund der Regina Lorenz) 19,327 403
 404 409f. 411 420 422 443 445 467
Niedenaus, Magdalena (Frau von Nieden-
 aus, Hans 2) 19,404 422
Niedenaus, Margaretha → Miller, Margare-
 tha
Niedenaus, Margarethe (Frau von Nieden-
 aus, Hans 1) 19,403 422 467 471f.
Niesser von Steinstraß (Steinpaß), Joseph
 (Hofzahlmeister) 19,92 93 244
Nietner, Valentin
 nativitas 21.2,2,358
Nieweschinsky, ... (nobilis Borussus) 17,159
Nigidius Figulus, Publius 13,140 147 148 334
 352 353 392 396 397 14,16.6
 portenta circa quandam constellationem ab
 eo relata auctore Lucano 13,133 135 137
 138 14,46.126 15,224-226 282f.
 praedixit fortunam Augusti amplissimam
 10,1110
Nigronus, Julius 18,245
Niphus, Augustinus
De intellectu et daemonibus 17,319 503
Niriglissorosorus 5,21
Nitocris 5,391
Nivemontanus → Reinhard, Andreas

Nocker, Johann Georg

Pseudo-Obsequens, Iulius

Nocker, Johann Georg

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,357

Noder, ... 16,291**Nolthius, Andreas** 8,507cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae
8,380f. 384f.**Nonius Marcellus***De compendiosa doctrina libri XX* 17,472**Nonius, Petrus**

librum de arte navigandi conscripsit 15,387

dt. Eintrag 15,375Regiomontani methodum chronologicam
refert 14,261*Commentarius in Theorias Purbachii* 1,134**Nonnemann, ...** 17,169**Noort, Olivier van** 14,376**Norbanus Flaccus, Gaius** (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 38) 5,45

Nordlinger, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,77

Nostitz, Christian von 19,286**Nostitz, Otto von** 19,350**Novara, Dominicus Maria** → Dominicus**Nüemann, ...**

nativitas 21.2,2,194–199

Numa Pompilius (Romae secundus rex)

10,120.38 12,107 263 15,209 211 218

annus quem Romam invexit 5,357 15,324

hat Caesar nichts vorzuschreiben 21.1,366

pontificatus eingeführt 21.1,352

sein Kalender von Caesar abgetan 21.1,365

Numenius Apamensis 21.2,1,58**Nussbom, Johannes** (chymista) 15,67**Nutzel von Sonderspühl, Karl** 14,240 359**Oberkamp, Johann von** 18,426 431 19,398**Oberndorffer, Fides** (Johannis uxor) 19,360
386f.**Oberndorffer, Johannes** (Doctor) 13,82 87

106 19,328 386

epistula a Keplero ei conscriptae 18,89f.

patrimus Cordulae Keplerae 19,360

21.2,2,39

Obsequens, Iuliuseclipsis Solis quam non refert 21.2,1,381.36–
38 382.37f.*Prodigiorum liber* 21.2,1,516f.

2 tenebrae ortae sunt 21.2,1,385.17–19

10 Quintus Mucius consul 21.2,1,391.8–

11 .46

12 21.2,1,401.8 .48

15 21.2,1,407.11

18 21.2,1,409.47

19 Pseudophilippus devictus

21.2,1,411.15 538

21 21.2,1,417.21 .43

23 21.2,1,415.34 .48

25 a Vaccaeis exercitus Romanus caesus

21.2,1,416.33f. 538

38 Cimbri Teutonique Alpes transgressi

21.2,1,423.41f.

40 contra Iugurtham prospere dimicatum

21.2,1,423.9

41 21.2,1,423.29 .47

42 21.2,1,423.47

43 in Macedonia Thraces subacti

21.2,1,424.25

43 luna interdiu apparuit 21.2,1,424.1f.

43 Solis defectus 2,254.28 383

21.2,1,424.22 540

44 in Gallia lux nocte effulsit

21.2,1,424.36

44 Teutoni a Mario trucidati

21.2,1,424.40 .48f.

44a Cimbri deleti 21.2,1,425.1f. .45

44a Lusitanis devictis Hispania ulterior
pacata 21.2,1,425.3

45 fax ardens 21.2,1,425.8 .43 .45

45 fugitivi in Sicilia proeliis trucidati

21.2,1,425.9

46 de agris dividendis lex 21.2,1,425.41

46 Lusitani rebellantes subacti

21.2,1,425.40

47 Hispani pluribus proeliis devicti

21.2,1,426.4

48 Celtiberi, Maedi, Dardani subacti

21.2,1,426.9

49 Ptolemaeus rex Aegypti mortuus

21.2,1,427.12f.

50 pax domi forisque fuit 21.2,1,427.21

51 Hispaniae principes qui rebellant con-
sumpti 21.2,1,427.45f.51 Laelius (id est Caelius) 21.2,1,427.38
541

52 annus domi forisque tranquillus fuit

21.2,1,428.2

53 21.2,1,428.17 .41

54 21.2,1,428.19 .41

55 Picentes Romanos barbaro more ex-
cruciaverunt 21.2,1,428.3055 Rutilius consul occisus 21.2,1,428.32
.41

57 21.2,1,431.24 .47

62 21.2,1,439.10

Pseudo-Obsequens, Iulius

cap.13 Servilio Prisco consule

21.2,1,302.18f. 532

cap.30 Rhodus concussus 21.2,1,366.42f.

536

cap.45 Solis orbis diminutus visus

21.2,1,377.40f. .49

- cap.56 21.2,1,537
 cap.63 Ligures sunt devicti 21.2,1,390.22
 537
- Octavius, Gaius** (Augusti pater) 10,¹110
 21.2,2,484.13
- Oddo** 21.2,1,26
- Odontius, Johannes Caspar** 15,147 148 17,73
 19,412.88 414
 adiutor ex Altorfio doctus est 15,190.385
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,221–224
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,220f. 333f.
 16,393–396 18,137f.
 Hafenrefferus quid de eo referat 15,373.17–
 23
 Horky bei ihm 16,270
 Keplerus eum remisit Altorfium 15,359.17f.
 truncus nodosus a Keplero appellatus
 15,359.17 373.17
 vom Nürnberger Senat bezahlt 17,432
- Odontius, Paul**
 fortuna eius 18,453 572f.
- Oecumenius (episcopus)**
Enarrationes in Acta Apostolorum
 Pauli conversio quando fuerit 5,309 457
- Oelhafius, Joachim (medicus Dantiscanus)**
 17,183
- Oenopidas Chii**
 annorum cycli 11.2,309
- Offucius, Jofrancus** 1,473
 aspectus quos acceperit 1,190
De divina astrorum facultate 15,234 526
- Ohlius, Jakob Heinrich** 19,303
- Olaus, Nikolaus**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,349
- Olschnitz, Katharina von** 16,151
- Olybrius (consul anni 380)** 5,123
- Olympias (Alexandris Magni mater)** 4,276
 505
- Onuphrius** → Panvinus
- Opinianus** 11.2,433
- Origanus, ...** 21.2,1,298.4
- Origanus, David** 11.1,36 15,505 16,283 294
 295 18,116
 directiones 16,386
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 10,¹227
 21.1,189 190 191 192
 eclipsis lunae anni 1620 finem an recte sup-
 putaverit 18,65
 eclipsis Solis anni 1608 21.1,180
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 18,75–77
 20.1,390
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,237–239
 15,226–228 16,252f.
 Feindschaft des Maginus 16,299f.
 in Braheo quid desiderat 21.1,17
- Kepleri modum aspectus constituendi asse-
 qui non potuit 16,376
 lunae aequationes quomodo composuerit
 10,¹186f.
- lunarium nodorum motus 11.1,17 18 19
- Maginus in eius Ephemerides invehit
 16,268 304 313.16–19 17,36
 Kepleri sententia 16,310
- Saturni Martisque coniunctionem quando
 ponat anno 1604 1,158.F
- Solis locus 16,292
- Ephemerides* 11.1,237 267 465
 calculus novus 17,395
 eclipsin lunae anno 1626 calculat, quam
 Keplerus non confirmat 11.1,240
 eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Decembri factae
 non mentionem fecit 11.1,284
 exemplar Horkyus apud Maestlinum re-
 liquit 16,345
 in motu lunae a Keplero differt 17,277
 293.46f.
- Maginum perturbat 16,280
 meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
 bergam differentia 10,²36
 müssen korrigiert werden 18,251
 propter lunae orbitam non ad eclipticam
 reductam Kepleri ephemerides ab eis
 differunt 11.1,242–244 408
 tabula aspectus constituendi 16,376 386
- Ephemerides Brandenburgicae coelestium
 motuum et temporum* 11.2,502 504
 argumentum pro motu terrae diurno
 7,93 579
 coniunctio Solis et Mercurii um 8 Tage
 falsch berechnet 11.2,226
 Ephemeridenberechnung 11.2,192
 Unterschied bei der Berechnung der di-
 chotomen Phase und der Quadratur
 11.2,161
- Ephemerides Novae annorum XXXVI* 4,31
 487 14,190
 animus ei est in altera editione 14,238.42
 historiae de eclipsibus Solis totalibus tra-
 ditae 15,98
 Odontius eas adhibet 15,336
- Novae Motuum Coelestium Ephemerides
 Brandenburgicae, annorum LX ...*
 11.1,558 16,258 287 445
 a Kepleri ephemeridibus differt 11.1,23
 Braheum citat 10,¹238
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis minutis-
 que adnotavit 11.1,41 43 46
 lunares motus 11.1,39
 meridianus ad quem computatur 11.1,21
 561

Origanus, David

Ovidius Naso, Publius

- planetarum ortus occasusque cum stellis
fixis non adscripsit 11.1,43
Sirium maiorem Sole esse contendit
16,269 270.107
Solis lunaeque motus computati 11.1,12
Solis motus 16,286
Solis motus per gradus, minuta et secunda
descriptus 11.1,40
4 exemplaria Pragae mittit 16,253
- Origenes** 17,346 18,301.33
anni 30 sunt inter nativitatem et passionem
Christi 5,310
annorum supputatio eius reicitur
21.2,1,116.44
Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212
Esdrae librum tertium et quartum negligit
21.2,1,160.44-46
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.8
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.28
Nitocridem facit matrem Balthasari
21.2,1,272.47f.
- Ornburg, Friedrich Casimir von**
dies natalis 21.2,2,406
- Ornburg, Georg von**
dies natalis 21.2,2,406
- Orosius, Paulus** 1,381 5,145 21.2,1,250.20
425.29
Artaxerxes III. Ochus 21.2,1,324.27
Caesar quando caesus sit 21.2,1,223.36
census Augusti tempore Herodis 5,143 179
Christi annus natalicius 5,90
anno regni Augusti 42. 5,193 439
Christi dies natalis 5,111 195
computatio initii imperii Augusti 5,105
pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,88f. 91
143f.
Historiarum adversum paganos libri VII
5,80 306 428 437f. 457
- Ortelius, ...** 18,85
- Ortelius, Abraham** 2,452 11.2,496
de Frislandia quid in tabulis cosmographicis
narret 11.2,433
- Ortholph, Brigitta** 13,26
nativitates 21.2,2,62
- Ortholph, Christoph** 19,330 334f. 21.2,2,569
epistula Keplero missa 13,25-27
nativitates 13,26 377f. 21.2,2,75f. 353
- Ortholph, Sabina**
nativitas 21.2,2,81
- Osia, Maria Magdalena**
nativitas 21.2,2,102f.
- Osiander, ...** 21.2,2,292
- Osiander, Andreas** 7,557 13,127 20.1,34.39
Christi dicta et facta in 3 evangelii non ac-
curato ordine transferri dicit 5,280
Copernicum non fuisse in hac sententia, vere
terram moveri, lectori persuadet
20.1,27.19f.
de hypothesis 20.1,27f. 30.6 79f.
epistula Copernico scripta 20.1,27f.
epistula Rhetico scripta 20.1,28
natus quando sit 13,73
paschalia festa quot in evangelii fuerint
5,313
praefationem libri Copernici eum scripsisse
Keplerus detegit 3,6455 16,16 20.1,26-28
470 564
Harmoniae evangelicae libri IV 5,316 455
- Osiander, Catharina**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Elisabeth**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Johann Christoph** 18,236
- Osiander, Johannes**
natus quando sit 13,73
- Osiander, Lucas** 12,45 13,122 127 162 170 229
18,270 21.2,2,65.F
Brief Grüningers an ihn 17,360
epistula Keplero scripta 13,73f.
nativitas 21.2,2,63
natus quando sit 13,73
Schickardi scriptum in Meyderlinum pro
mero ioco habet 18,183
Acta Mentzeriana 12,41 298
Ezechiel, Daniel, Osee ... 21.2,1,176 528
- Osiander, Tabitha**
nata quando sit 13,73
- Osius, Heinrich** 13,82 87
- Ostorius Scapula, Marcus** 5,259.14
- Otho (Caesar)** 4,238 5,267 12,112f. 20.1,135.26
stellae significatione elatus est 5,96
- Otho, L. Valentin** 14,137
instrumenta astronomica Heidelbergae pro-
curavit 15,41
was Christmann aus seinem Nachlaß er-
wirbt 15,504
Opus Palatinum de triangulis 9,147 526
10,162 13,377 14,131 18,131 495
corrigitur a Pitisco 11.1,572 18,149 500
- Ottersdorf, Johann Theodor ab** 14,440
- Otto Henricus (Ottheinrich) (Palatinus
Elector)**
nativitas 21.2,2,266
- Otto Henricus von Pfalz-Neuburg**
nativitas 21.2,2,285
- Ottocarus II. (Bohemiae rex)** 11.2,203
- Ovidius Naso, Publius** 12,229.7 13,414
Caius 5,73 174f. 339
in exilium relegatus 5,174 460

Iulia Augusti filia 5,339 341
Amores 4,95
 2,2,43–44 17,179.63f. 479
 2,16,45 21.2,2,99
Ars amatoria
 I 5,338
 I Iulia Augusti filia 5,173
 I,171 5,71 436
 I,171ss. 5,339 460
 I,177 5,71 364 436 462
 I,195 5,71 436
 I,771s. Pars superat coepti, pars est exhausta laboris 1,126 3,270 470
Epistulae ex Ponto 11.2,202.18 505 15,82.12f. 511
 3,4,79 16,367.15
Fasti 1,7 7,254 585 8,18 479 16,54.16
 2,195–242 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26f. 532
Heroides
 „tu, Pari, ama“ 4,86.1
Ibis
 I 5,341 460
Metamorphoses 21.2,1,39.38 491
 ob Astrologisches drin steckt 11.2,233
 1,3 chaos 21.2,1,181.31 .51
 1,5 21.2,1,182.8 .50
 1,26–27 21.2,1,186.32f. .50
 1,76–88 21.2,1,128.33f. .38–41
 1,84–86 2,145
 1,137–141 21.2,1,123
 2,63ss 2,281
 2,195ss 4,140.3
 2,198–200 17,157.12–14 476
 2,299 13,143.113
Tristia
 1,1,41 17,247.27f. 489
 2,103 5,71 339f. 436 460
Paar, von
 nativitas 21.2,2,380
Pachmarus, Esaias 17,169
Pachymeres, Georg 15,442 447f. 16,80 18,155
Pacorus (Tiridatis frater) 5,45 256
Paeonius, Procopius 17,91
Paetus, Lucas 9,540
 pes Colotianus 9,255.13
Pagatius → Bachacius
Pagninus, Sante
 Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
 21.2,1,147.44f. 148.23f. 150.12 .32 151.27f. 152.22f. .40 153.16 154.28f.
Palingenius, Victorinus (chirurgiae doctor)
 16,306
Palmarius, Petrus
Lapis Philosophicus 16,268.41 445

Palmerius, Matthias
 cometa anni 1477 8,398
Palthenius, Zacharias (typographus) 4,315
 17,102
Pamelius, Jakob
 Tertulliani opera edidit 5,306 457
Pammenes 5,258
Panaetius 1,195 4,203
Pangriesser, Johannes Baptista
 nativitas 21.2,2,350
Panodorus (chronographus) 5,20 11.2,309
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione)
 Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 Christi annus natalicius 5,118 150
 im 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung
 5,197
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfangnis gezählt 5,197
Pantaleon → Kirwitzer
Panvinus, Onuphrius 5,29 15,448
 21.2,1,113.48
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,369
Fasti et triumphus Romani a Romulo rege usque ad Carolum V. 5,428 21.2,1,516
Papalonius, ... (philosophus) 16,306
Papius, ... 21.2,2,356
Papius, Andreas (Johannis filius) 16,99.84
 100 150
 nativitatem eius Keplerus praeparavit
 16,151
Papius, Andreas (Johannis frater) 14,257
 15,40 16,150
 nativitas 21.2,2,98f. 100
Papius, Anna 15,40 16,317
Papius, Johannes 13,18 22 23 162 368 14,438
 440 15,32 16,296
 Cruegerus ei paginam mittere debet 17,335
 de elementis disputat 16,316f.
 dies natalis 13,369
 disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio misit 17,183
 disputationem de epilepsia scriptam Crusio mittere vult 17,180
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 13,82 87 369f. 14,41f. 83f. 257f. 316f. 388 15,39f. 313f. 338–341 16,97–100 150f. 170 290f. 316f. 392f. 17,38 145 146 182f.
 Kepleri *Optica* ei perspicua non est 15,313f.
 Kepleri *Opticam* legit et relegit 15,340
 litterae ad Baronem a Saurau scriptae ut currentur petit 17,181
 nativitas 21.2,2,98 100
 obiit 18,124 131 141.86
 Strausium Keplerus ei commendavit
 17,197

Papius, Johannes

theoria eius lapidis philosophici in aliquo
scripto refutatur 17,181

Papius, Paul 16,150

Pappenheim, Gottfried Heinrich von 12,106
371–374

nativitas 21.2,2,186f. 301

Pappus 6,446 18,446

geometricorum entium distributio in plana,
solida, linearia 6,15 59

problema planum (i. e. cum regula circino-
que scibile) 9,113

propositio de sphaerae superficie dicta 9,20

Mathematicae Collectiones 6,529 7,596

Inhaltsberechnung von Rotationskör-
pern 9,431

sphaera plus quantitatis capit quam aliae
figurae eiusdem superficiei 7,46

sphaericae superficiei segmenta sunt in
proportionem suarum axis portionum
18,20

4, prop. 31 trisectio anguli per hyperbo-
lam 6,59–61 62

5, prop. 2 et 17 9,79 506

5, prop. 36 sphaericarum superficierum
computatio 7,371

Pappus, Johannes 16,331

Paracelsus, Theophrastus 1,355 486 6,399

15,120 16,268 17,434

Archaeus 11.2,253

deos terrestres et aquatiles inducit

15,127.473

disputatio contra eius errores scripta

18,114f.

libros eius Keplero perlegendos esse Home-
lius sentit 14,104

pentagonica stella sive pes truttae ei signum
sanitatis est 6,82

terrae animalis facultas eclipses sentit 4,25

Tubingae diabolus Theophrasticus furere
coepit 18,86.9f. 484

Paradeiser, ...

genesis eius 14,243 277 340 381 414

Pareus, David

controversia cum Scaligero Calvisioque de
chronologia orta 16,221 438f.

Parmenides 11.2,388

eius schola 4,264

versiculi 11.2,391

vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animad-
vertit 4,306

Parsimon, Christoph

nativitas 21.2,2,345

Parsimon, David

nativitas 21.2,2,345

Parsimonius, Joseph (magister)

nativitas et dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,77

Paschasinus (episcopus)

paschalis festi computatio 5,122

Pasino, Pacius

epistula Keplero scriptae 18,61f.

Pasqualin, Alexander

nativitas 21.2,2,359

Passienus Rufus, Lucius (Cuspius) (consul
anni Iuliani 42) 5,107 300

Paterculus → Velleius Paterculus

Patricius, Franciscus 7,254.43

placita eius Braheus inquirere voluerat

20.1,92.26

Zoroastri astronomicam sententiam tribuit

20.1,32

Nova de universis philosophia 1,478 14,469

astronomia ei solum rudis valet 3,62

20.1,29f. 470

de maris fluxu et refluxu 15,387.34–36

Magini et Brahei systematum mentionem
facit 14,92

planetae sunt animalia rationis capacia

20.1,29

planetarum cursum ridicule descripsit

20.1,30

stellarum viae quas in formas intentae sint

14,431

stellas contendit esse flammulas 1,242

246 247

Patrobius

praefectus ludorum Neronis 5,256

Pauli, Albert (consiliarius aulicus Ostfrisi-
cus) 15,101

Pauli, Ulrich (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,86

Paullus, Lucius Aemilius (consul anni Iuliani
46) 5,118 300

dt. *Eintrag* 5,197

Paulus III. (Papa)

Copernici opus ei dedicatum erat 6,543

Copernici praefatio ad eum conscripta

3,456 8,39 420

Copernicus' Werk ihm dediziert 4,106

dies natalis et dies quo mortuus est

21.2,2,262

religiöse und politische Händel 1544

11.2,282.37 .39 283.5

Paulus IV. (Papa)

nativitas 21.2,2,274

Paulus V. (Papa) 12,34 314 21.2,2,443

Bononiae in academia salaria solvit 16,307

conflictus cum Venetiis gestus 21.2,2,437–
439

contra Copernicana dogmata an aliquid de-

- creverit 17,235.9-12 487
 Händel mit Venedig 16,427
 inquisitorem elegit 16,312
 nativitas 21.2,2,236
 Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Jupiter 1611/12 21.2,2,442
 ob der Komet des Jahres 1607 mit ihm zu tun hat 8,501 16,60
- Paulus Aegineta** 21.1,323
- Paulus Burgensis** (P. v. Burgos) 5,368
- Paulus Diaconus**
 annos ab incarnatione (id est conceptione) Christi, non ab nativitate numerat 5,119
 Jahre ab Christi Menschwerdung oder Empfängnis gezählt 5,197
- Paulus Middelburgensis** (Forosempronius)
Paulina de recta Paschae celebratione et de die passionis Domini nostri Iesu Christi 5,305 369 457 463 16,52
 de magno anno 21.1,326
 Ostertermin 21.1,388
- Paulus Venetus** (Marco Polo) 10,199 *100
 locus quem Qinsai appellat 11.2,311
- Paumgartner, Urban** (Linzer Konrektor) 19,142
- Paummeister, Katharina**
 patrima Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,40
- Paummeister, Sebastian** 19,374
 patrimus Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,40
 patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri 21.2,2,40
- Pauritschia, ...** (vidua) 19,296
- Pausanias** (Graecorum dux) 2,252
- Pausanias Periegeta** 21.2,1,350.30 412.11
 Nero in Achaia 5,239.M
 1,6,2 21.2,1,335.15 .33 .47 534
 1,6,5 Antigonus 21.2,1,338.28-30
 1,6,7 Lysimachus regnum Antigoni cepit 21.2,1,347.26
 1,6,8 21.2,1,348.22 .46
 1,7,1 et 3 Ptolemaei uxor fuit Arsinoe 21.2,1,350.39
 1,7,3 Magas 21.2,1,355.13-18
 1,9,7 21.2,1,348.28 .46
 1,10,1 Lysimachus ab amicitia Macedonum non discesserat 21.2,1,349.26f.
 1,10,2 21.2,1,350.22 .26 .46
 1,10,3-4 Lysimachus, Lysandra 21.2,1,352.27-33
 1,11,4 21.2,1,338.19f. .47
 1,12,1 Pyrrhus a Tarentinis contra Romanos accersitus est 21.2,1,353.12f.
 1,12,2 Pyrrhus Antigono bellum movet 21.2,1,356.28-30
 1,13,1 21.2,1,356.5 .46
 1,13,1 Pyrrhus victus Tarentum rediit 21.2,1,354.26
 1,13,2 et 4 Pyrrhi gesta 21.2,1,356.33-36
 1,13,4-5 Cleonymus Pyrrhum in Peloponnesum vocat 21.2,1,356.37-39
 1,13,5 Acrotatus et Areus 21.2,1,344.2 .6-8
 1,13,7-8 Antigonus in Peloponnesum movet, Pyrrhus saxi iactu occumbit 21.2,1,357.6-8
 1,13,8 Pyrrhus occisus est 21.2,1,356.19f. .46
 1,26,1 21.2,1,353.47
 1,26,1 Olympiodorus Macedonos a Musaeo ejecit 21.2,1,353.24f.
 2,8,4-5 Aratus 21.2,1,362.28-31
 2,8,5 Ptolemaeus cum Achaeis societatem coiit 21.2,1,362.32f.
 2,9,1 Cleomenes Eurydamidem veneno tollit 21.2,1,366.33-35
 2,9,2 pax inter Antigonum et Spartanos violata fuit 21.2,1,367.23-25
 2,9,3 21.2,1,367.35 .48
 3,6,2 21.2,1,346.5 .48
 3,6,2-3 21.2,1,345.23 .47
 3,6,4 21.2,1,353.47
 3,6,4 Antigonus Athenas oppugnavit 21.2,1,353.25-28
 3,6,6 21.2,1,353.34 .48
 3,6,7-8 Areo successit Leonidas 21.2,1,365.2-4
 3,7,8 Spartani Leonidam revocaverunt 21.2,1,365.39
 3,10,5 21.2,1,332.36 .47
 4,24,2 Phraortes Medorum rex 21.2,1,244.23 .49
 4,30,1 Messenii 21.2,1,245.15-17 .48
 6,9,5 Hybrilida praetor 21.2,1,290.22 .46
 7,16,10 Achaici belli finis 21.2,1,413.5f.
 9,1,8 Thebani Plataias captas everterunt 21.2,1,318.23f.
 10,23,14 Galati caesi sunt 21.2,1,355.35f.
 10,24,14 21.2,1,354.23 .47
- Peckh, Gerlach** 19,161
- Peckham, John** → Pisanus
- Peder, Wilhelm** 14,281
- Pehrisch, Christian**
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,391f.
- Pelagius** 18,308
- Pellinus, Fabius** (medicus theoricus) 16,307
- Pena, Johannes** 4,349.M
 Euclidem edidit 15,552
 Euclidi emissiones radiorum tribuit 4,340f.
 praefationis in Euclidis editione examen 4,334-341
 substantia inter terram et lunam collocata 2,121
 viae lacteae locus 4,343

Perckhamer, Lorenz

Philastrius Brixienis

Perckhamer, Lorenz 19,243f.

Pererius, Benedictus

Commentariorum in Daniele prophetam libri sexdecim

Astyages 21.2,1,274.22–24

Babylonem captam accomodat verum

21,5 Jesaiae 21.2,1,279.9f.

Darium Medum et Cyrum collegas facit

21.2,1,279.25f.

Evilmerodacho concedit cognomentum

Balthasaris 21.2,1,271.44 531

obiectio de Balthasari tempore obsidionis

convivio incredibili prolata

21.2,1,273.8–16.35

Perger (Berger), Hieronymus 19,399

Perzheimer, ... 17,413

Perillus (sculptor) 8,420 18,264.104

Perinthius 21.2,1,31

Perseus (Macedonum rex)

victus quando sit 14,263 289f.

Perseus (mathematicus)

sectiones spiricae 13,219 406

Persius

Saturae 13,341.113 419

I, 61 4,486

O curas hominum, o quantum est in rebus

inane 1,230 3,16.19 12,7.33 13,305

17,228.32f. 486 19,324f. 339 345 346 349

351 352 355 357 360 361 375 376 377

378 382 384 392 21.1,351.F 21.2,2,496

Persius, ... (Doctor)

Crusius eum salutat 17,193 220 228 402

Horstius eum salutat 17,252

Ursino morbum eius indicat 17,44

Persius, Ascanius (mathematicae professor)

16,307

Persons, Ludwig 14,443 15,205

Peschon, ... (tabellarius) 19,472

Pestalutz, Fabricius 19,459 461 462f. 465

Tod 19,469

Pestalutzi (Großhandelshaus) 19,161

Petavius, Dionysius 21.1,665

Opus de Doctrina Temporum 18,331.32 541

Petkum, Simon a 14,187f. 226 16,231

21.2,2,231.F

Petrarca, Franciscus 4,492

Canzoniere 4,97.7–12

Petrejus, Johannes (typographus) 3,455

Petronius Arbiter

sententiam mortis accepit 5,259

Satyricon 18,339

Petronius, Gaius

praeses Aegypti 5,48 114

Petrus de Abano 16,59

Petrus de Alliaco 1,482

aequinoclia 21.1,318 319 320 665

astronomiam cum historiis et religionibus

comparat 1,326

Concordantia astronomiae cum theologica

aequinocium von Kepler angezweifelt

21.1,363

Petrus de Natalibus

Catalogus Sanctorum 5,438

Petrus Lombardus

caeli terraeque materia 21.2,1,181.36

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.35 187.1

Petrus Peregrinus (Pierre de Maricourt)

De magnete seu rota perpetui motus 13,403

14,100 111 470

Peucer, Caspar 7,7 16,319 21.2,1,500.34

Chronicon Carionis auxit 21.2,1,111 521

epistula Brahei ei missa 1,119f. 13,276 411

nativitas 21.2,2,290

Commentarius de praecipuis divinationum

generibus 16,467

zodiacus an per planetarum constellation-

nes dividatur 16,377 387

Peuerbach → Purbachius

Peuerle (Beuerle), Hans 19,371

Peutner, Melchior 14,42

Peuttel (Beutel), Johann Georg 19,397

Pezelius, Christoph

Praecepta Genethliaca 17,100 466

Pfannerus, Johannes (Viennensis) 18,116

Pfefferin, ... 19,398

Pfister, Johannes 18,171

Pfister, Nikolaus (bibliopega) 19,346

Pfrenzschnur, Johann (medicus)

nativitas 21.2,2,381

Phaedrus

1,25 17,113.33f. 469

Phandler iunior 17,331

Phandler, ... 17,315 330 331 396

Phanostratus 21.1,161 164 635

Phasaelus 5,42

Phavorinus → Favorinus

Pherecydes 11.2,401

Thales ei epistulam scripsit 20.1,31

Pherora (Herodis regis frater) 5,80 91f. 186f.

Herodis in necem conspiravit 5,79

Maria mater Jesu Christi in cantico Magni-

ficat eius mentionem fecit 5,95 187

Philander, Gulielmus 9,540

pes Colotianus 9,255.13

Philastrius Brixienis 5,457

anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Chri-

sti sunt 5,310

Haereseon Catalogus

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.12

Philelphus, Franciscus 14,58.621 464

Philemon, Johannes 17,180

Philipp August (Erzherzog) 19,275f.

Philipp de Rathsamhausen (Eystettensis episcopus) 19,135

Philipp Ludwig von Pfalz-Neuburg 14,212

215 15,273.1321 519 21.2,2,284 285

nativitates 21.2,2,268f.

patrimus Ludovici Kepleri 21.2,2,37

Philipp Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg

dies natalis 21.2,2,167 583

Philippio (Ptolemaei Mennaei filius) 5,100

Philippus → Melanchthon, Philipp

Philippus I. (Hispaniae rex) 21.2,2,417.1 .4–6

Philippus II. (Hispaniae rex) 11.2,284f.

21.2,2,255 430 490

anno 1598 gestorben 11.2,288

anno 1598 mortuus est 21.2,2,416.17

aspectus planetarum 11.2,59

holländische Wirren 11.2,286.12

nativitas 21.2,2,65

solares annorum 1595–1596 21.2,2,103f.

Portugal eingenommen 11.2,287.9f.

victoria ad S. Quintinum cometae anni 1556

tribuenda est 8,240

dt. Eintrag 4,68

Philippus III. (Hassiae-Butzbachii Landgravius) 11.1,480 584 11.2,319 516 18,244 245

335 19,374 395

Besuch Keplers bei ihm 18,539

Briefe an Kepler 18,130 214 233f. 276f.

eclipses Solis anni 1621 observavit

18,164.168–170

epistolam dedicatorem Schickardus a Keplero exspectat 18,142.19

epistula Keplero scripta 18,425

Kepleri *Chilias logarithmorum*

a Lincio ei missa est 9,356

a Schickardo ei missa est 18,185.4–186.7

ab eo Schickardo missa est 18,214.5

ei dedicatus est 9,277 467 542

forte eius curā imprimetur 18,144

hat er erhalten 18,233

ob er es drucken lassen wolle 18,151

Kepleri poema ad eum directum 9,279

Kepleri *Supplementum Chiliadis* ei dedicatum est 9,353

Keplero Butzbachii astronomica spectacula demonstravit 11.1,469

Keplers *Supplementum Chiliadis* 9,482

Keplerus eum laudat 11.1,469f.

Maestlinus filius ei scripsit 21.1,86

observationes in Solis maculis peractae

11.2,357

von Kepler um Hilfe gebeten 18,322

Philippus III. (Hispaniae rex) 21.2,2,166

273.F 416.13 .20 417.8 .16

aspectus planetarum 11.2,59

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

21.2,2,415.35f.

dies natalis 21.2,2,164 165

nativitas 15,276 21.2,2,165 240 299

a Fabricio petitur 15,61 160

comparatio cum nativitate Caroli filii eius

21.2,2,239

Fabricius eam non habet 14,243.176f.

Geburtsstunde unbekannt 11.2,77.36

Philippus III. Aridaeus (Macedoniae rex)

14,289

Philippus IV. (Hispaniae rex) 21.2,2,239

dies natalis 21.2,2,164 168

nativitas 21.2,2,240

Philippus (Herodis regis filius)

Iuliada quando exstruxerit 1,376f.

mortuus quando sit 15,471f.

regni eius calculus 1,374

tetrarcha 5,67 76 98–100 161 282 308 445

457

anni regni sui 5,189

Caesaream Philippi instituit 5,68 235

Evangelistae eum Philippum nominant

5,307f.

in Trachonite, Gaulanaea et Batanaea

5,169f.

Johannes Baptista sub regno eius praedicavit

5,188

mors quem in annum ceciderit 5,56f. 142

160–163 232

successor Archelai fratris sui 5,163

Philippus Adamus (comes in Solms)

dies natalis, calculus 21.2,2,178–180

Philippus, Lucius Marcius (consul anni

a. Chr. n. 56) 5,41

Philiscus 4,203

Philistus Syracusanus

Carthago 21.2,1,217.9f. 236.2

Philo Alexandrinus (Judaeus) 5,444

21.2,1,281.29

Aegyptiorum et Chaldaeorum annorum numerus

21.2,1,114.18f. .26 .33

Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.28

dignitas eius 21.2,1,112.24 .27–30

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.27

mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est

21.2,1,180.35–39

„quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam

14,60 74

sacerdotes Iudaici quomodo tempore Christi in templo ministraverint 5,321

Philochorus (Atheniensis)*Pisanus, Octavius***Philochorus** (Atheniensis) 21.2,1,342.31**Philolaus** 6,91 13,420 20.1,45 46

terram circa ignem, id est Solem, moveri vult
20.1,32 34.3

terram volvi statuit 7,100

Philopater 21.2,2,252**Philostratus** 5,453 21.2,1,269.41

Nero in Achaia 5,239.M

Phlegon Trallianus

eclipsin Solis an ad primum vel quartum annum Olympiadis 202 annotaverit 5,285f.
10,1106

eclipsin Solis anni 33 tradit 5,146f. 310 311

Phrygio, Paulus Constantinus 21.2,1,113.49

Chronik 1534 21.2,1,505

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,117.4 119.38

Piccartus, ... 16,333**Piccolhominaeus, Alexander** 7,7

chartae caelestes 1,309

De la Sfera del Mondo e Dele Stelle Fisse

1,481

Piccolominaeus, Petrus (medicus practicus)

16,307

Piccolomini, Aeneas Silvius

Chronicon Austriacum

an librum scripserit 17,26

hat er nicht geschrieben 17,453

cometae anni 1456 effectus 8,255

Picus Mirandulanus, Johannes 6,455 13,313

14,247 323

argumenta contra astrologiam versa 1,281

anni tempora per signa zodiaci non recte
exprimuntur 1,175

aspectus omnes non valent 1,189–194

202

coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt

efficaces 1,184–189 6,266f.

efficacitatem per ingens caeleste spatium

pervenire ridiculum creditu est 1,195

experientiā temporis astrologia vere non

nititur 1,172

Keplerus plerisque assentitur 1,181

quae Keplerus dissolvit 1,184–194 6,257
266f. 276

stellarum imagines quaedam ex mythologia
translatæ sunt 1,175

astronomiam impugnat 1,94

stellarum color 1,176 186

Disputationes adversus Astrologiam 1,173

181 184 188 448.F 4,486 6,266f. 540 13,416
14,285

annorum supputatio 21.2,1,112.9

Averroem Mercurium in Sole vidisse tradit
4,491 11.1,28 17,9

von Kopernikus mit Avenroden verwechselt 15,549

chronologicam rationem quare in hoc libro
ventilet 21.2,1,112.47–113.4

Keplerus eas edere voluit 6,285

mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas

21.2,1,113.24 117.4 119.38f.

testimonium contra astrologiam Keplerus
ab eo nunc non petit 4,26

Vergleich mit Keplers Astrologie

11.2,468

Pieronius, Johannes 11.1,579 18,358 382 384
387 403

Anfrage wegen der Saganer Presse 19,261–
263 495

eclipsin lunae anno 1628 cum Keplero observavit 11.1,287

epistola scritta a Galileo 18,413

epistula Keplero scripta (inedita)

21.2,2,237.F

nativitas non a manu Kepleri scripta

21.2,2,237

Piespatus, ... 21.2,2,164 165**Pifferus, Franciscus**

stellarum catalogus 10,127 130.32 17,64
456 461

Pighius, Albertus

de calendarii Romani correctione scripsit

21.1,326

Piler, ... (Prag) 19,195

Pinarius Mamercinus Rufus, Lucius (consul
anni a. Chr. n. 472)

intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8
278.31f.

Pindarus 1,127

ex eius scholiaste verba de luna adducta

15,212 218

in uno quadriennio Iuliano Graeci egerunt

menses 50 5,289

Solem ereptum deplorat 2,251 11.2,394

versiculi 11.2,384

Isthmia 17,115

Pinellus, Johannes Vincentius 16,329**Pipinus** (Galliae rex) 1,332 11.2,153**Piratus, Laurentius** (medicus practicus)

16,307

Pirkher, ... 15,70**Pisanus, Johannes** (Peckham)

Perspectiva communis 2,438

Solis radiorum rotunditas 2,47

Solis radius quare rotundus per foramen
incidat 2,48 439

Pisanus, Octavius

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 17,96f.

epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,75–77 87 97–

100 244–246 266f.
 globum in plano in uno circulo delineat
 novo modo 17,76 87
 Keplerus quid sentiat 17,96
 globus planisphaericus 17,97f.
 Iovis satellites quomodo moveantur delineat
 17,76 96.6f. 98
 Malcotius Keplero de eo refert 17,103
 perspicillum oculis duobus aptum con-
 struere molitur 17,76f.
 Kepleri responsio 17,96
 Keplerus eum exanimat 17,98f.
Astrologia, seu motus et loca siderum 17,463
 circuli symmetrici omnes apparentias sal-
 vant 17,98
 Keplero exemplar mittere vult 17,76
 Mediceo Hetruariae duci librum dedicavit
 17,97
Piscator, Nicolaus Joannides <Visscher>
 18,531 21.1,171 193
 Daniae locus 10,195
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,194 *99
 tabulas eius Keplerus secutus est 18,291
Piso → Calpurnius Piso
Piso Caesoninus, Lucius Calpurnius <consul
 anni a. Chr. n. 58> 5,41
Piso, Gaius Calpurnius
 coniuratio anni Iuliani 110. 5,451
Piso, Gnaeus Calpurnius <consul anni Iuliani
 39> 5,298
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius <consul anni Iuliani
 45> 5,106 300
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius <consul anni Iuliani
 72> 5,462
Piso, Lucius Calpurnius pontifex
 bellum Thracicum gerit 5,89
Pistor, Johannes 14,42 84
Pistorius, Jeremias 18,358 19,217f. 218 222
Pistorius, Johannes 4,508 5,462 8,461 10,10
 15,146 288 300 319 517 16,222 347 19,194
 206 207 21.2,2,428
 Berichte aus Prag 14,311 312
 de observationum certitudine a Brahei nacta
 4,295
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 15,488–492
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,412f. 493f.
 genesin Rudolphi imperatoris modo Agrip-
 pae confecit 16,384.24f.
 Gespräch mit Herwart 14,384
 Heronis *Spiritualia* Keplero ostendit 14,345f.
 21.2,2,673f.
 iudicium astrologicum de nativitate Rudol-
 phi II. imperatoris 21.2,2,430 431
 Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium ad
 edendum commendat 15,219 220 221 222

Kepleri *Opticam* commendat 15,68
 Keplerum et Tegnagelium dissidere ei in-
 notuit 14,282
 nativitas 21.2,2,382
Pistorius, Johannes <Agent> 18,250 251
Pitatus, Andreas 15,153
Pitatus, Petrus 5,368 13,114
Almanach novum 11.1,41 566
Pithoeus, Petrus
*Annalium et Historiae Francorum ... scrip-
 tores* 4,489 11.1,31 564 14,313.30 494
 16,232.238–241 440
Pitiscus, ...
 diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae
 ducis refert 21.2,2,254
 diem natalem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris
 refert 21.2,2,280
Pitiscus, Bartholomaeus 6,50 18,150 20.1,233
 Brandinus, Sebald (id est P.) prophetias scri-
 bit 1,355 486
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203
 Rhodius eum vidit 15,204
Thesaurus mathematicus 11.1,117 17,374
 511
 Othonis *Opus Palatinum* correxit
 11.1,572 18,149 500
*Trigonometria sive de dimensione triangu-
 lorum libri V* 9,147 526 10,162 17,100
 105.26 106.19 383 466 18,210 512 20.1,372
 584
 calculatio abbreviata <prosthaphaeresis>
 7,8 574
 Keplerus numeros lubens recipit 18,209
 sinuum canon 9,158.37
Pius II. <Papa> 17,26
Pius V. <Papa> 18,196.30
Planck, Johannes <typographus> 7,543 544
 547 9,7 137 12,175 207 372 19,151
 Bereitschaft zum Mitwirken 11.2,219
 druckt die *Messekunst Archimedis* 9,434f.
 druckt die *Stereometria* 9,433f.
 Gringalletus de calendaria ab eo procuranda
 refert 17,238.11–239.19
 Gringalletus exemplaria calendarii Kepleri
 tradidit, uxor eius obiit 17,236.11–15
 Keplerus eum materiā magis populari iuvat
 17,161.35f. 170.9f.
dt. Eintrag 17,173.17–20
 prognostica vendere vult 17,211.29f.
 soll die *Epitome* drucken 17,175.96f.
Planer, Andreas <medicinae et logicae profes-
 sor> 16,116 19,329
Plank → Planck
Platelius, ... 17,44

Plater, Felix

De partium corporis humani structura et usu libri III 2,370 448 15,49 505

adhibetur a Keplero 2,144

de felle et liene sicut Papius sentit 17,183

oculi finis 2,145

oculi forma 2,151 183

oculi pars retiformis 2,149f.

oculi positio 2,144

oculi tunicae 2,147f. 148

tabula partes oculi cum notis explicantibus exhibens 2,159–161 4,375f.

visionis modus 2,186f.

Plato 6,9 367 11.2,388 16,161 20.1,46 21.1,354
aethera incolas habere docuit 8,232

Geister 4,64

anima mundi 6,265

animae facultates 6,204 366 21.2,1,51

animae partes quomodo harmonice proportionatae sint 21.2,1,48.5–13 50

annus natalicius 21.2,1,310.6

apotome eius 6,133 16,155

astronomia 4,162 20.1,82.22–24

de illa quid sentiat 1,114

astronomica orbium in eccentricos mutatio an post eum evenerit 20.1,44

Atlantica 4,304 6,367.M 11.2,332

caelestes motus aequabiles 8,367.1f.

Camerarius eius mentionem facit 12,257

cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht 4,203

censura de humani generis philautia perstricta 18,343

corpora ex superficiebus, superficies ex lineis oriri dixit 21.1,463 681

corpora regularia quinque 1,9 4,289 304 8,23

a Pythagora mutuata 8,21f.

appellat figuras mundanas 6,80 13,69

definitiones et syllogismi menti verum scienti ut superflui adimuntur 6,387

denarius exornat mundum 6,98

deus

creatus 6,365

de natura deorum per mathematicam docet 6,91

exercens aeternam geometriam 6,299

elementis figuras regulares ascripsit 6,449

elementorum numerum quaternarium ad geometricam ideam constituit 11.2,434

feminas inter homines et animalia posuit 6,205

geometria 1,102

geometria et arithmetica sunt alae astronomiae 1,82 2,14 6,394 13,346.274

impar et par pro mari et feminae habet

16,158

limma eius 6,133 157

mathematica 14,63

de natura deorum per eam docet 6,91

quomodo insit in anima 6,217–221

mathematicae eius collocationem Aristoteles laudat 21.1,445

Mechanicum mesolabium 14,265

Mercurii Venerisque orbes supra Solem eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,32.9

Mercurius Venusque an sub Sole collocentur 20.1,45

mesolabus 9,251.38 540

motus et tempus fluxio quaedam sunt

21.2,2,499

mundi spiritus 21.2,1,185.45

philosophandi lex 8,420

Problema Deliacum et geometria 8,11

semitonium eius 6,149

confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei 6,400 405

Tarentum venit 21.2,1,326.25–27

θεός ἀεὶ γεωμετρεῖ 1,26 116 8,47

sententia ei falso attributa 6,544

Leges 4,220 501

numerus 5040 18,221.21f.

Phaedo 6,96 269.21

Phaedrus 8,511

Protagoras

virum bonum appellat quadratum 15,487

Res Publica 2,356

cantūs per harmoniam relegatio 6,179 538

Verbannung der Poeten 4,150

Timaeus 1,23 4,510 6,291 8,44 11.1,11

11.2,402.2 428.47 14,71 73 21.2,1,122 493

Aegyptiorum historia octo milia annorum complectitur 21.2,1,113.30f. 50

altrix nostra terra 11.2,400.41

anima mundi ex numeris facta est

21.2,1,57

commentarius in caput I Geneseos est

6,221.M

consone canere quare vetuerit

21.2,1,28.16–18 31 473.36f. 490

de speculi reflexione 11.2,392 417

Erde dreht sich 20.1,151.34

harmoniae 16,154 155 156

numerorum speculatio 6,474

planetarum ordo 20.1,56 58 59 60

pyramidis in igne forma 4,263 504

sidera ex terra ignique consistentia

11.2,407

tetraktys 6,465

tonorum ordo 14,50

Plato-Wild, Georg Gottlieb 19,394

Plautius Sylvanus, Marcus (consul anni Iuliani 44) 5,105f. 300 440

dt. Eintrag 5,193

Plautus, Titus Maccius

Aulularia

Euclio 17,427.14

Poenulus 21.2,1,224.24 531

Pseudolus 17,100.6 132.8 466 471

Pleidelia, ...

dies natalis 21.2,2,235

Pleuring, Carduel 13,162

Pleuring, Johannes

epistula Keplero scripta 13,161f.

Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Gaius 4,276.M

Plinius Secundus, Gaius 4,26 8,178 13,397

16,346 21.2,1,224.12 325.14

annus captae urbis 21.2,1,323.17f.

Aristobulus, Antigonus 21.2,1,439.2f.

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum 46 annos ponit 21.2,1,359.5f. 13f.

Milichius in eum commentaria scripsit

21.1,233

mortis eius historia 11.2,334

Ogulphium (id est Ogulnium) et Fabium

consules ponit 21.2,1,357.37

Roma condita 21.2,1,223.15 .29 224.32f.

Naturalis historia 1,79 434 2,436 4,220.27

501 5,428 433 8,125 492 496 501 11.2,501

13,308 309 15,225 21.2,1,92 93 495

Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63

aequinoclia 1,96 21.1,320 321 324

aequinocmium die 27. Septembris tradit

5,115

aestatis longitudo 4,90

Africae ora 17,147

Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia

longitudinum 10,197 17,138

Arcturi ortus 7,242

Aristotelis de cometis sententiam absurde

transtulit 1,248.98 8,219 500

astrologiae meliora depromit 1,165

Belus fluvius 17,61

bolides 1,247

caniculares dies 7,240f.

Canopi altitudo 2,136

cardines temporum quando ponendi sint 7,527f.

Casius mons 18,387.26

Chaldaeorum regio 21.2,1,128.25f.

Cleostrato celebrationem Sagitarii Arietisque tribuit 11.2,310

cometa Alexandrum Magnum natum

praeveniens 1,341

cometa Neronianus 8,240

cometa Pithoetes 11.2,212 505

cometa sub caedem Iulii Caesaris visus 5,90

cometarum genera 1,273 274

cometas quosdam immobiles esse contendit 1,274

cometas sub via lactea exsistere contendit 1,258

commentarium Ziegleri in eius librum secundum scriptum 18,133.77f.

Congius Romanus 9,251.4f. 13

Drusi Germanici mors 14,139

eclipses maxime mirae sunt 2,16

eclipsis nomine non veram semper interpositionem terrae aut lunae accipit

5,322

eclipsis Solis 2,251

eclipsis Solis anni 59 2,254

eclipsis Solis sub Astyage rege visa 2,252

eclipsis 223 mensibus revertitur 5,271

eclipsium effectus 15,45 505

eclipsium inclinationes absurdae 2,347

errantium modo quae moveantur, haec in caelo errantium sunt 1,238

gnomon 13,296

Hipparchi de stellis describendis consilium 1,298.98

hirci effigies in hastam mutata 2,233 451

hominem in studiis versantem minus audacem, magis timidum requirit 1,308

Indorum annus 15,217.466

Ituraei 5,99

Kepler besitzt ein Exemplar 5,144

Liviada 5,67

luna eodem die mane ante solem, vesperi post Solem cernitur 2,225

luna quam diu luceat 7,478 608 11.1,37

lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio 2,207

lunae phases 2,216

Lysanias 5,189

Martem inobservabilem esse queritur 1,99 3,8

Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio 13,281

mundi externa indagare homines nequeunt

1,104

musica diametrorum planetarum 16,163

obeliscus 13,296f. 14,26.193

Pythagoras intervalla harmonica ex planetarum distantiiis sumpsit 20.1,31f.

Sarosperiode 5,454

Simonides octavam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,30

Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliacus 7,238–

- 240 584
Solem orbium Veneris Mercuriique centrum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57 58 60 61.7
Soli latitudinem 2° tribuit 20.1,81.28f.
sphaerarum ordo 20.1,32
stellarum novarum est genus unum immobile 1,257
stellarum ortus et occasus quomodo nominantur 7,225 226 227
stellarum signa 20.1,82
Timotheus nonam chordam addidit musicae 21.2,1,31
toni septem 21.1,234
Venus Mercuriusque conversos circa Solem orbem habent 1,99
Witterung nach Sternstand 11.2,88
2,13 eclipsis lunae mira 2,132f. 14,255
2,31 Anaximander 20.1,81.38f.
2,38 Veneris partes 20.1,81.41f.
2,53 eclipsis Solis 21.2,1,271.3 .49
2,53 pugna Halyattis Lydi cum Medo facta 21.2,1,270.21–24
2,53 Thales quod eclipses praedixerit 20.1,31 565
2,84 intervalla caelestia cum musico intervallo comparantur 21.2,1,91
2,94 21.2,1,443.19
2,99 tres Soles in unum coierunt 21.2,1,443.16
2,100 21.2,1,425.8 .43
2,150 lapis e caelo decidit 21.2,1,302.16f.
3,20 Augusti tribunitia 1,382 5,89 293
dt. *Eintrag* 5,144f.
6,22 (24) umbrarum directio 7,140 580
8,14 Schlange 120 Schuh lang 4,109.14 493
8,14 serpens 120 pedum 1,236.38
8,19 21.2,1,425.32
18 Augusti dies natalis 21.2,2,484
18,211–212 Sosigenes 5,458 20.1,81.33–37 136.14f. 573 21.1,365 665
18,213 occasus matutinus 20.1,82.5–9
34,7 et 12 Mummius Achaeos devicit anno ab urbe condita 608 21.2,1,413.4
35,55 Romuli nex 21.2,1,240.44f.
- Plotinus** 1,195 6,286 21.2,1,58
aspectuum efficacitatem repudiavit 1,190 281
- Plutarchus** 5,260 453 13,315 15,212 310 20.1,81.40 21.2,1,199.48
Aristarchi systema mundi 8,417
Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est 21.2,1,314.18
cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,369
eclipsis lunae 20.1,247
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr.n. 331 21.2,1,332.12f. .18f.
eclipsis lunae tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae 15,209f. 218
inter M. Valerii primum et sextum consulatum 45 annos ponit 21.2,1,359.5–7 .10
montium summa altitudo 18,367
numerandi annos modus 1,366 5,360
oraculorum ambages 1,337
Pompeius quando natus sit 21.2,1,423.30
proconsulem Epiri eum fuisse Keplerus contendit 4,291
pugna ad Salaminem facta 15,216
Pythagorei 20.1,32.23f.
Pythagoreorum de cometis sententia 1,248.98
Roma condita 21.2,1,223.19f. .21
Tarrutius 21.2,1,221.37
verba citata 15,329
De facie in orbe lunae 2,238 450f. 4,299 7,100 579 609 11.2,342 362
Anaxagorae de lunae lumine sententia 2,201
Berneggerus exemplar Keplero mittere vult 18,155
de eo libro suae editioni *Somnii* subiungendo Keplerus meditatur 18,143 155 386 429
de lacunis versionis Xylandri Keplerus queritur 18,143
eclipsis Solis
quam ipse viderat 2,254f. 259 10,1219 anno 113 10,1214
splendor qui totalem umbram fieri non sinit 1,262 2,259 7,508 11.2,394.44 15,309.7f. 21.1,182.F
fabella de luna beatis animis inhabitata 11.2,404–409
Hecates recessus 10,121.M *89
insulae auricolores 4,304 510
Keplers *Somnium* davon beeinflusst 11.2,479 490–495
Keplerus Graecum textum ex Tengnagelio expetit 18,87f. 88.3
lectionis historia 11.2,332
luna an Solem abscondere possit 2,250f.
luna et terra 2,198f.
luna terrae cognata est 2,218 220 224 7,319 11.2,340 377 21.2,1,184.10f.
luna terrae similis est 8,93
lunae colores ex astris reflexi 2,241f.
lunae densissimum corpus 2,218
lunae facies non est visus affectio 2,217
lunae maculae 2,207 4,291 296 16,304
lunae maculae maria sunt 2,220 261 451

4,297f.
 mors prima et secunda 11.2,406f. 408.40
 434 435.14f. .22–34
 paragraphos exscriptos Keplerus vult
 18,176
 refocillatio 11.2,363
 Saturni in Taurum post tricenos annos
 reditus 11.2,337 405.7–9
 sententiae de lunae illuminatione ventila-
 tae 2,202 203
De gloria Atheniensium
 lunae lumen gracile 2,224 15,197 200
De musica 21.2,1,489
 cantūs genera 21.2,1,29
 enharmonium genus eius aetate desiit
 21.2,1,77
 quarta seu diatessaron 21.2,1,22
De placitis philosophorum 1,248.98 6,97
 lunam circumcirca inhabitari dicit 17,57
 Philolaus 20.1,32
De Pythiae Oraculis 1,277 480 482
Symposion 21.2,1,310.7
Vitae parallelae. Antonius
 Curio 13,316.453f.
Vitae parallelae. Aristides
 Mardonius 21.2,1,299.3 .46
Vitae parallelae. Caesar 13,316.453f.
 59 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
 21.2,2,484
Vitae parallelae. Camillus 21.2,1,327.38f.
 Fabii caesi sunt 21.2,1,299.26
Vitae parallelae. Cimon 21.2,1,301.37–40
Vitae parallelae. Galba et Otho 12,114–124
 126f. 130f. 146 163
Vitae parallelae. Pericles 21.2,1,301.35
Vitae parallelae. Romulus
 Tarutius 13,299 414
Vitae parallelae. Sulla 21.2,1,430.41 .46
Podiebrad, Georg (Bohemiae rex) 8,255
Polahm → **Polheim**
Polhaim, → Herberstein, Katharina von
Polheim, ... a 17,237 359
Polheim, Barbara von 19,153
Polheim, Baron von 7,9
Polheim, Casimir von
 dies natalis et mors 21.2,2,393
Polheim, Euphronia von 21.2,2,394
Polheim, Gottfried von
 dies natales quinque (1570, 1572, 1590, 1606,
 1607) Keplero mittit 21.2,2,228f.
Polheim, Gundacker von 21.2,2,392
 Brief an Kepler 17,128f.
 dies natalis 21.2,2,393
 nativitas 21.2,2,377

Polheim, Susanna von
 dies natalis 21.2,2,394
Politianus, Angelus
 Kepleri fratris nativitas eius nativitati affinis
 est 21.2,2,18
Pollio, Gaius Asinius (consul anni a. Chr. n.
 40) 1,341 5,36 44 159 434
Pollux, Julius 21.2,1,490
 de Epigono Ambraciata 21.2,1,24.26f.
Polo, Marco → **Paulus Venetus**
Polonius, ... 21.2,2,255
Poltzia de Poltzhügel, Sophia (Tochter des
 J.G.) 19,472
Poltzin, ... (Frau des Poltz von Poltzhügel,
 Johann Georg) 19,472
Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes (consilia-
 rius Caesareus, pater Johannis Georgii)
 15,492
Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes (Sohn des J.
 G.) 19,472
Poltzius de Poltzhügel, Johannes Georg
 15,492 17,376 19,468 472
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,118f.
Polybius 21.2,1,322.9
 Roma condita 21.2,1,224.9 .28f.
Historiae
 Scipio Hispanos amicitiae Romanorum
 illigavit 21.2,1,373.27f.
 1 Aurelium Cottam Serviliumque consu-
 les Polybius praeterit 21.2,1,360.40f.
 1,1,5 historiae a se scriptae principium
 quando statuerit 21.2,1,368.11f.
 1,3,1 historiae a se scriptae principium
 quando statuerit 21.2,1,368.11f.
 1,10,1 Mamertini 21.2,1,358.23f.
 1,11 Romani Appium Claudium cum ex-
 ercitu in Siciliam mittunt
 21.2,1,358.31–34
 1,16,5–6 Romani cum Hierone pax fir-
 maverunt 21.2,1,359.17
 1,24 et 25 21.2,1,360.17
 1,24,6 Hannibal dux Poenorum crucifi-
 xus est 21.2,1,360.12
 1,24,8 legiones Romanae nihil memoria
 dignum gesserunt 21.2,1,360.7
 1,32–34 Xanthippus et Regulus
 21.2,1,360.25f.
 1,37,2 Romani naufragium passi sunt
 21.2,1,360.37f.
 1,40 Caecilius Metellus Hasdrubalem vi-
 cit 21.2,1,361.2f.
 1,41,3 Punici belli annus 14.
 21.2,1,361.7f.
 1,41,4 Romani Lilybaeum urbem oppug-
 nant 21.2,1,361.12

- 1,54 Romani ab hoste et a mari vincuntur
21.2,1,361.18
- 1,55,2 Romani mari cesserunt, terrā potiebantur 21.2,1,361.23
- 1,56,1 Carthaginenses Hamilcarem Barcam ducem constituunt 21.2,1,361.27f.
- 1,59,1–2 Romani post quinquennium fabricant classem 21.2,1,362.39
- 1,62–63,1 Lutatius pacis formulam missit Romam 21.2,1,362.43–45
- 1,63,4 Punici belli annos numerat 24
21.2,1,363.3f.
- 1,66,1–5 21.2,1,363.8–12
- 1,66,5–88, Carthaginienses bellum dictum Libycum contra mercenarios gerunt 21.2,1,363.13–15
- 1,88,8–12 Romani Sardiniam liberavit
21.2,1,364.9–12
- 2,1,5–6 Carthaginienses Hamilcarem in Hispaniam miserunt 21.2,1,364.14–16
- 2,1,7–8 Hamilcar in proelio occubuit
21.2,1,365.37f.
- 2,4,7 Agrontem regem mortuum Teuta uxor excepit 21.2,1,365.30f.
- 2,8 Illyrii mercatores Italos spoliaverunt etc. 21.2,1,365.34–36
- 2,12,3 Teuta pacem cum Romanis facit
21.2,1,366.6
- 2,12,8 Romani legationes miserunt Graeciam 21.2,1,366.13f.
- 2,27–28 21.2,1,536
- 2,41,1–2 Patrenses et Dymaei foedus iniierunt 21.2,1,351.41f.
- 2,41,11 Pyrrhus in Italiam transivit
21.2,1,353.12f. .44f.
- 2,41,13–14 et 2,43,1 21.2,1,353.41–43
- 2,43,3 Aratus Sicyonem patriam tyrannide liberavit 21.2,1,361.10f.
- 2,43,4–5 Aratus Acrocorinthum Megaramque Achaeis contribuit
21.2,1,362.28–31
- 2,43,10 Antigono cum Aetolis foedus contra Achaeos erat 21.2,1,362.34
- 2,44,1 Achaei Aetolos in societatem adsciverunt 21.2,1,364.2–4
- 2,44,1–2 Antigonus moritur, Demetrius 10 annos regnat 21.2,1,363.44f.
- 2,44,2 Demetrius mortuus est tempore Romanorum in Illyricum traiectionis
21.2,1,365.41f.
- 2,45,1–2 Aetoli invidiosi foedus cum Antigono fecerunt 21.2,1,366.3–5
- 2,61,4 Cleomenes rex Megalopolin capit
21.2,1,367.23
- 2,69,10–70,1 Antigonus Spartanos vicit,
Cleomenes profugit in Aegyptum
21.2,1,367.33–35
- 2,70,5–6 Antigonus de Illyriorum irruptione in Macedoniam audivit
21.2,1,367.36
- 2,71,7 Romanorum prima extra Italiam traiectione 21.2,1,358.41
- 3,22,2 Xerxis transitus in Graeciam factus
21.2,1,297.22f.
- 3,40,5 Cremona condita 21.2,1,370.15
- 3,116 Romani cum Aemilio consule ad Cannas caesi sunt 21.2,1,371.29
- 4,48,7 Attalus Asiam omnem cis Taurum occupaverat 21.2,1,366.41
- 4,48,7 Seleucus Ceraunus 21.2,1,366.44f.
367.8f. .14
- 4,48,9–10 Achaeus Seleuci Cerauni cognatus 21.2,1,367.31f.
- 4,66,7 et 11 Philippus V. 21.2,1,368.40–42
5 21.2,1,370.47
- 5,34 Ptolemaei IV. Philopatoris temulitas
21.2,1,371.46f.
- 5,46–48 Antiochus Magnus, Theodotus dux, Molon 21.2,1,368.31–34
- 5,67,7 Seleucus Coele-Syriam obtinuit
21.2,1,348.13
- 5,72,7 et 77,2 messis instans, Achaeus, Attalus 21.2,1,370.23–26
- 5,77,7–78,2 Attalus, lunae eclipsis, Galati
21.2,1,370.29–34
- 5,78 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218
14,216 486
- 5,78,1 eclipsis lunae 21.2,1,369.2f. .7f. .48
- 5,79,1 21.2,1,369.48
- 5,87,6 Antiochus per Sosibium cum Antiocho foedus fecit 21.2,1,371.17–19
- 5,88,1 Colossus Rhodi corruit terrae motu 21.2,1,366.42
- 5,105,3 Olympiadis 140. annus tertius
21.2,1,371.6f.
- 10,29,2 Antiochus expeditionem in Hyrcaniam contra Arsacem fecit
21.2,1,373.31f.
- 10,49 Euthydemus ab Antiocho victus in regnum refugit 21.2,1,374.19f.
- 11,18,4 Philopoemen interemit Machanidam 21.2,1,374.28f.
- 11,34,1–11 Antiochus Euthydemum in amicitiam recepit, ad Indos penetravit
21.2,1,374.32–34
- 11,34,14–15 Antiochus satrapas omnes sub dicionem redegit 21.2,1,374.36f.
- 15,20,2 Antiochus et Philippus foedus super Aegypto inierunt 21.2,1,377.1
- 16,23 Scipio triumphum egit, Syphax rex

mortuus **21.2,1,377.3**
 16,39,1 Scopas Iudaeos subegit
21.2,1,377.35f.
 18,1,1–10,2 Philippus indutias impetrat
21.2,1,378.15f.
 18,47,8 Leucas expugnata **21.2,1,378.30**
 18,53,2–54,3 Scopas oppressus est
21.2,1,379.12–14
 21,43,1 ad Gnaeum Manlium legationes
 venerunt **21.2,1,385.14f.**
 22,3,5–6 foedus renovatum **21.2,1,386.1f.**
 22,7,4 (vel 22,10) Seleucus amicitiam cum
 Achaeis renovat **21.2,1,386.25f.**
 22,9,14 (vel 22,12) Achaeorum legati
 Alexandria redierunt **21.2,1,386.27**
 22,11–12 (vel 22,15–16) Caecilius ex
 Graecia reditus **21.2,1,386.34f.**
 23,1,1–3 ingens numerus legatorum ex
 Graecia convenit **21.2,1,387.2–4**
 23,9,1–4 Marcius de Graeciae statu retulit
21.2,1,387.41f.
 24,6 Ptolemaei Epiphanis legationes et
 mors **21.2,1,389.1–3**
 25,6,2–6 **21.2,1,391.29f.**
 31,2 (vel 12) Demetrius **21.2,1,405.22f.**
 31,14 (vel 22) Demetrii fuga
21.2,1,407.13f.
 32,2,4 Leptines **21.2,1,407.11**
 34,15,6 Alexandriae et Carthaginis diffe-
 rentia longitudinum **10,97**
Polycarpus → Lyserus
Polycletus **6,192**
Pompeianus, Gnaeus (consul) **5,364**
Pompeius Longinus Gallus, Gnaeus (consul
 anni 49) **21.2,1,224.10**
Pompeius, Gnaeus **5,38–42 45f. 83 8,262**
18,381
 Aristobulum veneno extinxit **5,95**
 bellum civile **13,134 140 148 157 396 397**
17,61 21.2,1,158.7
 Bürgerkrieg **11.2,52**
 Caesar besiegt ihn **11.2,203**
 census **5,177 408**
 Hierosolymas cepit **21.2,1,158.4f. 160.16**
 Iudaea primum de eo devicta est **5,103**
 Iudaeae tributum imposuit **5,77**
 natus est **21.2,1,424.31 540**
 obitus in Aegypto **5,42 342**
Pontanus, Jovianus
 versus de Serpentario scripti **1,220**
Centum Ptolemaei sententiae **8,397**
 cometa anni 1456 **8,255 502**
 cometa anni 1472 **18,125.41 132 140**
193.196f.
 cometae anni 1472 observatio **8,368 387**

388 396f. 423 18,133 134 496
Urania **1,103**
Pontius Pilatus **5,233 12,111 21.1,401**
 praeses Iudaeae **5,56f. 98f. 114 188f.**
 tempore Christi **5,161**
 Tiberio de Christo retulisset **5,306**
Poppaea **5,247 252 20.1,135.26**
 moritur anno Iuliano **110. 5,250 263**
 mors **5,259 269 451**
Poppaeus Sabinus, Gaius (consul anni Iuliani
 54) **5,118**
Porphyrus **1,43 6,286 392 395 8,70 13,336**
16,82
 Alexander Balas dictus Prompalus
21.2,1,410.14
 nicht belegbar **21.2,1,538**
 Antiochus Eusebes **21.2,1,428.15 429.15 .24**
431.30
 Chaldaei **21.2,1,128.28**
 Cleopatra Tryphaena mortua est
21.2,1,439.41
 de manuariis praestigiis **4,341**
 harmoniae
 causas ignorat **6,119**
 commentaria in Ptolemaei *Harmonicam*
 scripta **6,369f. 11.1,11 557f. 15,408**
450f. 16,78 79 21.2,1,491.22
 an ea imperfecta reliquerit **17,62 131**
136
 exemplaria comparantur **17,139**
 an ea scripserit **15,375 388**
 cum Kepleri emendationibus publica-
 buntur **16,78**
 Keplers Wertschätzung **17,461**
 Keplerus editionem meditatur **17,131**
136.18
 Keplerus et Berneggerus editionem
 praeparant **17,143**
 suavitatis causa ab eo tradita Keplero non
 satisfacit **6,106f.**
 was diese ausmacht **4,203**
 hostis christianae doctrinae **6,451**
 liber de decem praedicamentis conscriptus
15,388
 Lysimachus **21.2,1,350.22 .30**
 Macedonici anni initium **21.2,1,389.16**
 Macrobius eius meminit **21.2,1,58**
 Mercurium supra Solem Martemque collo-
 cat **20.1,82.28f.**
 Olympiadis annos quomodo numerat
21.2,1,370.40
 patronus est eorum, quibus cum magis et sa-
 gis commercium est **11.2,336**
 Philippi regis annus primus **21.2,1,329.5**
 Philippus **21.2,1,434.25**

- Ptolemaei regis annus primus 21.2,1,344.35–37.44f.
 Ptolemaeus Dionysus 21.2,1,439.31f.
 sonus et motus 6,388
Chronicon (FragGrHist) 21.2,1,386.14
 393.13f. 407.25 412.19f. .35 537
Chronicon (in Scaligeri Thesaurum Temporum redactum) 21.2,1,517f.
 p.224 21.2,1,334.28f. .50
 p.225 21.2,1,350.36–38 361.32f. 376.43f.
 397.21f. .44f. 405.25–29 406.2 412.28–32
 418.21–23 423.15–18 .21f. 430.10–12 431.41–43 432.2–4 537
 p.226 21.2,1,337.13–15 367.38–40 376.43f.
 389.6f. 432.5 440.34 441.23 442.29–31
 p.227 21.2,1,347.45 419.6–13 420.34–36 .43
 421.1f. 422.18–20 426.10–14 .41–43 427.7f.
 .15–17 .40f. 428.9 437.22–24 537 539
 p.228 21.2,1,335.7f. 349.20–23 353.3–6
 354.46 367.27f. 386.17 391.26 405.4 407.26
 410.5 415.6f. .16 418.3 427.18f.
 p.229 21.2,1,356.22–24 363.45 368.15 389.12
 395.18f. 398.30–40 411.13 .17f. 536
De antro Nympharum 4,515
Porta, Johannes Baptista 2,9 46 8,310
 aquae ducendae artificium 21.2,2,516
 crystallus in infinitum comburens 1,281
 errores de pneumaticis factos an ex Keplero
 emendet 14,346 21.2,2,673
 machinamenta optica 2,93.M
De refractione optices parte libri novem
 18,491
 Keplerus a librariis frustra requisivit
 2,181 449
 quo instrumento ad refractionem inda-
 gandam utatur 18,119
Magia Naturalis 2,396 3,475 4,341 497 518
 15,512
 artificia incredibilia an probabilia sint
 4,293
 camera obscura 2,57 59 439 15,90
 de magnete 3,352 14,347
 imago in aëre pendula 2,164 165 177
 Kälte im Brennspiegel 4,170
 lentes 4,296
 „parabolica sectio quae in infinitum com-
 burat“ 4,370 397
 perspicilla 2,181
 perspicilli descriptio 4,291f.
 pneumatica 14,312 21.2,2,673f.
 pneumatica in eo libro expressa quatenus
 erronea sint 14,345f.
 specula 15,106
 visionis modus 2,187–189
Pneumaticorum libri tres 14,346.146 498
 21.2,2,516.F 675.F
- Portis, Leonardus de**
 pes antiquus 9,254.31f.
Posidonius 7,575
 Canopi altitudo 2,136
 eclipsin Solis definit 11.2,394f.
 lunae lumen 2,203
 Solis lumen per lunam non transit 2,222
 11.2,391
 sphaeram caelestem confecit 13,221
 terrae ambitus quantus sit 7,40 11.2,502
- Possevinus, Antonius**
 Suslygam publice commendat 1,360
 Suslygam *Velificationis* auctorem appellat
 5,357 15,324
- Pozeteczy, Johann** (Zahlmeister Wallen-
 steins) 19,178f.
- Prackansky, ...**
 nativitas 21.2,2,375f.
- Praetorius, Bernhard** 19,372
- Praetorius, Johannes** 1,411 13,391 14,399
 16,177
 Brahei theoria de luna ab eo annotata 15,408
 547 16,61.23f.
 Kepleri responsio 15,458–462
 typis expressa 15,552f.
 Brahei theoriā lunae reprehendit 15,336–
 338
 Kepleri responsio 15,342–347
 calculandi methodus 18,149
 epistulae Herwarto ab Hohenburg scriptae
 13,177 205f. 217f.
 Kepleri conatum stellarum fixarum ratio-
 nem investigare diiudicat 13,217f.
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* quo-
 modo diiudicet 13,177 205f.
 Rhodius amicitiam eius assecutus est 15,203
 Rhodius eum vidit 15,204
 stellae novae observationes 14,296 341f.
 laudatur a Keplero 14,354f.
- Praetorius, Paulus** (magister, consiliarius)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,291
- Pranckh, Barbara von** → Concin, Barbara von
 (2)
- Pranckh, Euphemia von** 21.2,2,392
- Pranckh, Maxentia von** 21.2,2,392
- Pranckh, Ulrich von** 21.2,2,392
- Praschkau, Ulrich Desiderius von** (kaiserli-
 cher Kämmerer)
 Nativität 16,252
- Pratensis, Joannes** (medicus) 21.1,15 630
- Praxiteles** 13,267 268
- Prechler, Matthias** (medicinae doctor) 15,82
- Preising, Barbara** → Concin, Barbara von (1)
- Preyner, Caspar**
 nativitas 21.2,2,333

Preysenstenius, ... 16,333

Pribitz, Barbara 19,472

Priscianus 17,443

Priscinus, Quintus Peducaeus (consul anni 93) 5,31

Priscus → Priscinus

Probus, Marcus Aurelius (imperator) 16,52

Proclus Diadochus 6,217 284 366 395 404 451 466 7,7 523 527 14,334 15,203 17,397 18,246

aequinoclia 10,1238

aequinoclii anticipatio 21.1,326

agnoscere „suscitari e somno“ appellat 6,226

anima mundi 6,265

animalium generationem quomodo appellet 8,285

astronomiam non neglexit 6,435f.

corpora regularia quinque appellat figuras mundanas 4,289 6,80

de Apollonio 20.1,82.12

de geometricis entibus 6,15f.

Euclidis interpres 2,284

hymnus ad Solem 6,367 21.2,1,58 493

in eo Jesum Christum alloquitur 6,364f.

Pythagoram excusat 21.2,1,59

luminarium diametros clepsydris inveniri tradit 2,134

mathematicae res in anima sunt 6,218–224 276

mathematicae species sunt a sensilibus separatae 21.2,1,36

Mercurium sub Venere visum esse contendit 1,83f. 13,398 20.1,45.14 567

paradigmata 6,280 281 8,123

mathematicarum rerum 6,228

Patricium ex eo astronomicam sententiam hausisse Keplerus putat 20.1,32.17f.

πῦρ νοερόν 6,431

Pythagoricam decadem descripsit 6,97

Rami, Schoneri, Snellii de eo sententia 6,16–19

reiciit orbes solidos 20.1,82.13

theologiam collocat in contemplatione numerorum 6,99

tropica puncta 21.1,327

verba de hypothesium fictione commentata 20.1,81.31

βιβλος μητροφωχή 6,364.M 555

Commentarius in librum I Euclidis 6,13 91 207 209.M 218 14,63 465 21.2,1,37.14f.

circulus 20.2,491.30 643

Commentarius in Platonis Timaeum 15,463

Hypotyposis astronomicarum positionum

2,450 6,436 11.2,512 15,462 553 18,480

annus tropicus 21.1,318.F

astrologica regula 11.2,292

Keplerus exemplar expetit 18,71

Keplerus exemplar nactus est 18,75

planetae mutuo tecti 2,264

Solis retardatus motus 2,136

Sosigenes Peripateticus fuit, de Solis eclipsi scribit 20.1,81.F

Sosigenis de eclipsibus narratio 2,258f.

Sosigenis de Solis diametro apparente narratio 2,293

Ursinus librum Latine vertit 18,386 nicht nachweisbar 18,553

In Cl. Ptolemaei quadripartitum enarrator ignoti nominis, quem tamen Proclum fuisse quidam existimant 13,337 418 *Sphaera*

Canopi altitudo 2,136

tropici Cancrī cursus 2,135

Procopius (Tharsi episcopus)

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.32 .36f.

Procopius Caesariensis

„nos quos fugavit Josua latro“ 21.2,1,347.16 450.5 535 543

Sol sine radiis visus 14,384 396

Procopius Gazaesus

Genesis 1,2 intelligit de vento

21.2,1,185.43f.

mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.6

mundus omnis in uno momento creatus est

21.2,1,180.35f.

Prommz, ... (Landvogt)

nativitas 21.2,2,381

Propertius

Elegiae 8,494 505

Prophastus Periota 21.2,1,31

Prophatius 15,331 18,369

Christianus ex Iudaeo factus an sit 15,418

de eius libris Keplerus scripsit ad quosdam mathematicos 15,463

eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit 20.1,124.9

Jacob ben Machir proprie nominatus 14,484

Libellus de quadrante

eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,122

eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit 1,91 7,159

14,208 18,370

manuscriptum Keplerus possidet 15,418

Prosperus Tiro Aquitanus 21.2,1,520

Hieronymi chronicon usque ad annum 446

continuavit 5,108 121 123

nomen eius pro auctore libelli de praedestinatione scripti Keplerus sumpsit 18,63.30

71 75

Chronicon 5,428

Christi aetas 30 tempore passionis 5,19

Christi annus natalicius 5,25 108

uno anno eum anteposuit 5,433

Proterius

Ptolemaeus, Claudius

Proterius 5,355 461f. 21.1,376.F 388.F
 aequinoctia 21.1,320 323 324
 aequinoctii dies 5,367
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353
Prudentius Clemens, Aurelius 18,116
Peristephanon 1,480
 versiculi cum Kepleri emendatione citati
 1,289
Prundorffer, ... 17,62
Prunmeister, Paul
 epigrammata in Kepleri *Hyperaspisten* in-
 sertata 8,270
Prunner, ... 19,454
Ptolemaeus II. Philadelphus 2,263.32 8,107
 20.1,32 46 21.2,1,157 170.47
 eius rogatu Biblia a 72 interpretibus in Grae-
 cam linguam translata sunt
 21.2,1,157.22f.
Ptolemaeus III. Euergetes 13,219 20.1,46
Ptolemaeus IV. Philopator 20.1,46
Ptolemaeus V. Epiphanes 20.1,46
Ptolemaeus VI. Philometor 1,102.6 11.2,421.9
 20.1,46 21.1,162 164 165 374
Ptolemaeus VIII. Euergetes II. 5,22 290
 11.2,421.9
Ptolemaeus XIII. Philopator
 aquis mersus 5,42
Ptolemaeus Dionysius
 Romam venit 5,41
Ptolemaeus Mennaeus
 Alexandra uxor eius 5,100
 Aristobuli regis liberos suscepit 5,100
 Lysaniae pater est 5,47.20 99 447 17,61 63
dt. Eintrag 5,189
 Philippionem filium occidit 5,100
Ptolemaeus, Claudius 13,336 16,159 19,216
 Aegyptii receperunt Calendarium Roma-
 num 15,470
 Aegyptiorum Chaldaeorumque annos in-
 gentes quare non cognoverit
 21.2,1,115.15–24
 aequinoctia 13,297 21.1,405
 ab Hipparcho sumit 14,289
 hora incerta est 3,411
 momenta dubitanter observavit 3,409f.
 7,523f. 527f. 8,43 10,1238
 ob er Fehler gemacht hat 21.1,376
 sesquidie serius evenerunt 20.1,117.21f.
 .29 .F
 uno die antierius ponenda sunt 7,523f.
 10,1242 16,397 17,19 20.1,134–136
 aequinoctiorum praecessio 1,90 96 10,117
 11.2,302 15,224 20.1,106.41
 periodus 7,525
 aera Nabonassari 5,433

Alexander Magnus quando mortuus sit
 14,261 286 294 21.1,324 .F
 anni initium secundum annos regni Augusti
 numeravit 5,34 156
 anni longitudo 21.1,362
 annorum numeratio 14,261 262 286 287 288
 289 294f. 297 21.2,1,334.34 .35
 a Nabonassaro incipit 10,1104
 ab Assyria devicta numeravit
 21.2,1,142.14
 ab excessu Antonii et capta Alexandria
 5,227
 Babylonici regni initium 21.2,1,228.30f.
 Nabonassar rex ad hanc usurpatus
 14,394 21.2,1,140.34–38
 Nabonassarem pro Salmanassare habuit
 21.2,1,119.19–23
 Nabopollassarus rex hic usurpatus
 13,279
 annos Nabonassaris sexennio fere integro
 minores esse 5,344
 anomalia 7,386
 antipodes eum tractare Keplerus contendit
 4,293
 non recte 4,508
 Apollonium de planetarum stationibus
 affert 7,422
 aspectus 6,254
 causam quorundam male tangit 8,75
 comparatio eorum cum consonantiis
 6,267 11.1,46
 Keplerum ad eorum causas adduxit
 18,110
 astra deos visibiles esse dixit 7,293
 astrologia 1,173 11.2,37 16,377 17,317
 aspectuum causa geometrica 1,191
 aspectuum tres omisit 13,315
 coniunctiones magnas omisit 1,188
 coniunctionum numerus 1,277f. 473
 directiones 16,290 358 376 386 21.2,2,502
 directionum domuumque doctrina in Sta-
 dii redactione a Keplero ventilata
 16,362–367
 dirigendi methodus eius describitur
 16,360–362 388.186–189
 domos is non erexit 16,361f.
 domus astrologicae 18,381
 domuum distributio 14,111 131 231.202f.
 326
 eclipsium effectus quomodo computet
 14,251 329
 Feuriger Triangel, welche Regionen ihm
 unterliegen 11.2,74
 Finsternisse in Wirkung und Bedeutung
 11.2,40 41 50 198 259

praedictiones ex eclipsibus, horoscopa ex particularibus eventis sumenda sunt 13,334
 praesignificationes tribuit lunae in eclipsibus inclinationi 2,345.13-15
 significatores et promissores 10,1251
 Witterung nach Sternstand 11.2,88
 astronomicae tabulae 7,25
 accomodavit eas formae anni Aegyptiacae 10,1107
 canon mathematicus 5,58 436
 cantūs harmonia, was diese ausmacht 4,203
 Chaldaei heisset Sternseher 11.2,234
 circulus
 diameter eum in duo aequalia secat 6,64
 climatum numerus 7,197
 comparatus cum Keplero 7,10
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9
 Copernicus eum paulum modo deseruit 1,62 66 94 114 126.27 3,141 152 8,100 106
 Copernicus eum rerum naturae pugnantem deseruit 20.1,24
 Craigus ei credit 20.1,86.42-44
 diapason et oppositio ex iisdem geometricis fundamentis 6,413
 diem a meridie numerat 16,398
 dimensiones tres 1,31 8,53
 dioptrae 2,193
 Hipparcho diffidit 14,344
 usus incertus 2,297
 eclipses lunae ab eo ventilatae 21.1,161 165 166
 eclipsin adhibet nullam antiquiorem Nabonassar 21.2,1,225.27f.
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 21.2,1,290.20
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 5,270f. 344
 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772 21.2,1,221.39
 eclipsis Solis anni 133 14,301
 eclipsium computatio 15,460
 epigramma 8,8 478
 Fortunatas insulas in uno meridiano dispositas esse putavit 16,296f.
 harmoniae 1,319 6,210 217 444 14,464 16,155 164
 cantūs toni 21.2,1,25 26
 causae ignoratae 6,119
 consensus cum Keplero de harmoniis caelestibus 6,289
 diatonicum 21.2,1,30
 intervallorum minimorum inventor an sit 14,70 71.343
 Keplerus eas disposuit sicut Ptolemaeus, priusquam eius librum vidit 15,389

16,79.57-60
 litterae in cantūs diagrammate adhibitae 21.2,1,28.30f.
 numeris solis eas determinat 6,99f. 8,77 21.2,1,35.40f.
 „quartam“ appellat harmoniam primam 14,60 74
 semitonium maius 21.2,1,22
 semitonium Platonis cum tonis Ptolemaei confusum 6,400 405
 sensum in cantu obtinuit cum ratione coniunctum 21.2,1,29
 sextas ex earum numero excludit 6,99 14,60 21.2,1,68.26f.
 σχηματισμός 4,22
 symphoniae principales quinque 14,60
 syntonus 21.2,1,20 22 24
 tertias ex earum numero excludit 6,99 14,60
 toni seu modi melodiarum 6,163f.
 tonus minor
 contra Ptolemaeum qui imo loco octavae eum habet 6,139
 non animadversus ante eum est 6,131
 Hipparchum eum sequi Albategnius queritur 2,293
 Hipparchum nimis pertinaciter eum sequi Remus queritur 16,398
 Hispalis latitudo et longitudo 15,177
 instrumenta astronomica
 armillae alexandrinae 3,409
 astrolabium 3,409 412 10,117.M
 particulae minimae valent 10 minuta 3,408 411 421
 peccare possunt quinta parte gradūs 20.1,137.35f.
 intervalla (musik.)
 systema perfectum 6,154
 intervalla dissona
 intervalla minima ea appellavit 6,392
 quae consona affirmaverit 6,404
 intervallorum systema perfectum 8,482f.
 Iovis arcus visionis 10,359
 Iovis latitudo 20.1,142.3f.
 Iovis observationes 20.1,413
 luna 20.1,256
 aequatio 21.1,305
 aequatio maxima 11.1,14 20.1,208f. 210.43-45 305
 aequatio menstrua temporanea (Evection) 7,350 11.1,15
 ei nota fuit 3,252 253 10,173.1f. 1174 1178.14f.
 quanta sit 10,177
 quanta sit maxima 7,458

- quomodo eam salvaverit 10,173
 aequatio soluta 10,170
 aequationum incrementum cur fiat
 14,122
 apogaei motus 11.1,142
 Copernicus eius de apparenti diametro
 sententiam refellit 4,337
 diameter apparens 1,137 2,204 205 206
 297
 comparata cum ea Solis 2,307
 comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium
 Solis 14,344f. 18,165.221–225
 distantia a terra data 2,205.32 213
 11.2,412
 inaequalitas secunda 20.1,262
 inaequalitates
 annutus epicycli 7,349 457 594
 latitudinem indagandi methodus a Keplero
 vituperata 2,344f. 10,1221
 latitudo 11.1,17 11.2,346 20.1,141.14–24
 orbis eius magnitudinem eius non recte
 variabilem praesupposuit 7,350
 10,173 20.1,25.7–11
 orbis theoria 1,134f. 16,229
 proportio ad Solis orbem data 11.1,141
 proportio ad terrae corpus computata
 11.2,421
 Mars
 arcus visionis 10,265
 eccentricitas 14,427
 inclinatio recte an ab eo prodatur 7,529
 18,253.50f.
 latitudo 3,408 16,21.286f.
 limes boreus ubi sit 3,171
 norum diameter 3,132
 observationes 20.1,138f. f. 436 437 438
 439 440 441 442
 a Keplero consideratae 3,408–424
 20.2,496f.
 tabula motum eius exhibens 3,64
 Mercurius
 arcus visionis 10,277
 difficultas statuendi Mercurii 7,434
 eccentricitas 15,379
 elongatio a Sole 15,193
 latitudo 2,265 4,83
 lux eius 21.1,239
 perigaea duo statuere coactus est 7,435f.
 439
 Metonis observationes 14,260 284
 observationes 21.2,1,447.11
 aestimatoria facultas veterum 2,124
 certitudo 3,408
 Herwartus eam recenset 14,261–263
 Kepleri ad Herwartum responsio
 14,287f. 298
 de quibus dubitandum sit 3,409–424
 7,427 438f. 523f. 528f. 8,43 18,155f. 157
 198 209.448f.
 erroribus non plus quam decem minuto-
 rum indulsit 3,177
 Keplerus eum pro investigando apogaeo
 et nodorum motu laudat 3,169
 numeros non scrupulosos prodit 3,418
 plures adhibuit quam quae relatae sunt in
 ipsius opus 3,420
 vituperantur a Keplero 2,356.35f.
 optica
 Alhazen et Vitellio demonstrationes ex eo
 hauserunt 2,71
 paci et bello cantūs genera attribuit 6,203
 parallaxis 7,490 20.1,169
 indagandae eas methodus 8,414
 patria 2,132
 Pelusiacus appellatur 12,257 429
 philosophandi genus adhibuit sublime
 6,395
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates 1,35 8,57
 planetarum orbis 14,162
 aequans punctum 2,283.40 8,123 20.1,28
 21.1,305
 Brahe id reicit 7,560
 Copernicus id reicit 1,99 3,73 7,559f.
 distantia quae sumenda sit 3,152f.
 instituendi ratio 1,76f. 7,328 566
 8,121f.
 Keplerus cur id reiciat 10,1132
 moras planetarum cur non recte me-
 tiatur 7,380
 quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76
 apogaea
 inferiorum 7,434
 superiorum ubi sint 7,415f.
 apsidibus et nodis aequales motus tribuit
 3,396
 apsidum linea
 locanda ubi sit adhibito Sole vero du-
 bitatur 3,213f.
 methodum eam inveniendi Vieta re-
 prehendit 3,156 464
 arcus visionis 10,167 168
 centrum 3,155
 falso posuit 3,20
 eccentrici et concentrepicycli aequipol-
 lentiam geometrice demonstravit
 3,66f.
 eccentricitatem bisecat 14,204
 eccentricitatem bisecuerit recta propor-
 tione an non 1,77 8,122 123
 eccentricitatem superiorum bisecat 3,174

177 233f. 234.29
 eccentricitatem superiorum bisecuerit
 recta proportionem an non 3,152f.
 eccentricitates a centro terrae computat
 8,35
 epicycli 2,284 17,9
 centra eorum non recte collocavit 3,21
 deceptus in eis quatenus sit 2,283
 eccentrici pro eis sumpti 14,204.82f.
 prosthaphaeresis 10,¹144
 superiorum planetarum 20.1,54
 inaequalitas
 a Solis medio motu calculat 3,65 97
 inaequalitas prima
 hypothesin investigandi methodus
 3,97 151–153
 inclinatio
 definitio 3,133.M
 eccentrici inferiorum 1,124.25 7,440f.
 reddit eas instabiles 14,175.119–121
 superiorum 7,427
 inferiores planetas supra Solem currere
 reiecit 7,441
 latitudo
 definitio 3,133.M
 quare non recte eam demonstraverit
 3,399
 regulas de ea tantum generales facit
 13,281
 triplicem eam confinxit 3,140f.
 limites
 inferiorum 7,438
 superiorum 7,427
 lineae ex Sole per epicycli centrum et ex
 eodem per planetam perpetuo paralle-
 lae sunt 3,201.6 212.13 213.24
 nodi
 inferiorum 7,438
 ordinem eorum disputavit 20.1,24
 proportio eorum 7,287
 reductionem ad eclipticam non recte trac-
 tavit 3,115
 superiorum theoria 1,138f.
 tabulas ut plurimum per partes assis de-
 scripsit 10,¹83.21f.
 Pleiadum positio 10,²131.43f.
 pleraque eum ex Chaldaeis hausisse Her-
 wartus contendit 14,263 289
 poli altitudo 2,135
 praedictiones speciales θεοπνευστῶν tantum
 sunt 14,217.29–31
 Procyona inter primae magnitudinis stellas
 refert 7,236 238
 proportionum compositio divisioque
 18,104

Pythagoreos reprehendit 14,72
 Saturni arcus visionis 10,²53
 Saturni observationes 20.1,401 402 .12 404
 Satz des Ptolemäus →
sub voce
 semidiametrum dividit per 60 partes 9,364
 siderum ab apogaeo discedentium emersio
 2,228
 Sinusrechnung 9,147
 Sol
 aequatio 3,410f. 16,272
 apogaei locus incertus 3,411f.
 apogaeum 15,458 20.1,106.20
 eccentricitatem decrescentem non po-
 tuit deprehendere 1,95
 fixum esse statuit 1,92 95
 diameter apparens 2,212
 comparata cum ea lunae 2,258
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclip-
 sium Solis 14,344f.
 metiendi ratio absurda 2,293 15,142
 distantia Solis, quae a terra maxima sit
 1,113.44 2,205.32
 distantiam a certis stellis fixis datam quo-
 modo calculet 20.1,111–114 486
 eccentricitas 1,113 3,418 11.2,271 17,19
 20.2,357
 quanta sit 1,92 14,204.76 20.2,581 584
 eccentricum ubique aequali velocitate
 percurrit 14,40.707f.
 in eccentrico eum collocat 8,42
 linea apsidum 1,112
 locus 14,300 20.1,176.14
 sonus et motus 6,388
 sphaera octava
 Richtung 4,193.40f.
 spuria eius doctrina non appellanda est
 6,419
 stellae fixae
 denominationum inter eas distributio
 14,191
 distantia a Saturno data 4,251.24
 locorum earum inquirendi modus 3,412f.
 mutatio latitudinis 20.2,520
 numeros non scrupulosos prodit 3,418
 ortus earum explicatio vera ex falsa hy-
 pothesi deducta 1,15f. 8,32f.
 velocitas earum sphaerae incredibilis est
 1,232–234
 symbolismi eius potius poetici sunt quam
 philosophici 6,371 374 428
 systema mundi → *index rerum*: mundi sy-
 stema Ptolemaei
 Tacitus in *Historiis* an de eo scripserit
 20.1,135.25–28

terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo
inquirat 14,401 404 15,19f.
tropicum punctum Cancrī 7,114
Ursus sententias Apollonii non ex eo haurit
20,1,48
Venus
aequantis circelli semidiametron
14,204.75
arcus visionis 10,271
hypothesis 15,434
observationes 1,142
via lactea
eam describit 1,258 300f. 4,343
zodiaci divisio 1,178
200 Jahre vor dem Nicensischen Konzil
21,1,360
Almagestum 2,133 345 378 6,240.4
10,143.48f. 11,1,23f. 562 13,333 420 14,463
17,106 20,1,564 21,2,1,92.19–22
aequinotia
bis eodem die observata et quare
2,133f. 447 21,1,317.26–28
sparsim considerantur 21,1,315–325
aera Dionysii 21,2,1,351.15f.
Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia lon-
gitudinum 10,197.22f.
Apollonii problema geometricum in una
planetarum inaequalitate adhibitum
describit 20,1,49 50.43f.
Apollonium de planetarum stationibus
affert 14,44
Aristarchus quando solstitium aestivale
observaverit 20,1,46.29
Chaldaeorum aera 21,2,1,343.20
coniunctio lunae et Spicae Virginis 5,433
diametri ratio ad peripheriam data 17,226
486
eclipses 15,45
eclipses ad Aegyptios annos retulit
10,117
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383
21,2,1,317.9 533
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 5,270f.
344 454 16,64f. 418 21,2,1,246 254.44f.
255 456.35–45
vel anni Nabonassari 127 5,418
eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata
2,254
eclipsium inclinationes vocat annutus
2,307
eclipsium observationes 2,315
eclipticae obliquitas 1,91 7,518 10,176
1235 13,332 18,166 20,1,123 141.35f.
quanta sit 7,159 13,308 14,208 18,370
20,1,121 21,1,314

quantitatem Hipparchi transsumpsit
20,1,136.19f.
editio graeca Basileensis 1,300.98 480
editio Latina Venetiensis 1,424 8,478
16,171 430
errores in lunae parallaxi facti 14,197
Hipparchi eccentrici circuli 20,1,44
Keplerus libros 4, 5, 6 novis problematis
in publicam dare vult 14,435.1048f.
437.90f. 445.25f.
lunae motus per eccentricum et epicy-
clum constructus 11,2,429
lunam observandi methodus 2,138 139
Martis inclinatio 20,1,137.F
Mercurii loca 14,175
Mercurii Venerisque locus in mundo
20,1,45
Mercurii Venerisque orbis sub Sole an su-
pra Solem collocentur a quibus scrip-
toribus 20,1,32
Nabopolassar rex 13,279 21,2,1,456.34
observatio anno 139 facta 20,1,112.23f.
571
parallaxes 2,272
planetarum motuum causa 7,291–293
Posideon mensis 21,2,1,317.14
quid in hoc opere prodatur 10,138
solstitium anni a. Chr. n. 433
21,2,1,308.42–309.4
stellae occultatae 2,263
stellarum fixarum catalogus seu abacus
1,296 302 303 304f. 15,233.73
20,1,109.20
adhibitus pro Kepleri catalogo
10,2130 2133
Ceti positio 10,2133.45
errores Kepleri temporibus deprensi
sunt 1,307
Gallinae descriptio 1,300
Graecum textum melius sequi Keple-
rus putavit 10,2130 43
Hipparchum correxit 1,299
multas stellas omisit 1,298 307 309.6
4,343.17f. 15,133
Sagittarii longitudo 10,2133
Serpentarii descriptio 1,218 219 220
Serpentis descriptio 1,218 220 224
10,2131.20–22
stellam in Antinoi sidere omisit 2,376
stellam in Cygno anno 1600 detectam
omisit 1,299–301 394 2,376
stellam in Ursa maiore omisit 1,299
translatum ex Arabica in linguam Lati-
nam 10,139
zonarum annotatio 10,183.34 95

Centiloquium 1,188 277 473
 sententiae 5 et 7 19,255
De Hypothesibus Planetarum liber singularis 18,244 253.43–51 271.10f. 386 520 527 20.1,137.F 574
De iudiciis astrologicis 11.2,501
De optica libri V 2,440
Geographia 13,273 17,461
 Alexandriae et Babylonis differentia longitudinum 10,197.23
 Alexandriae et Carthagini differentia longitudinum 10,197 17,138
 altitudines poli
 indiligenter computatae 7,147
 longitudinem diei aestivae longissimae secutus est 10,194
 Antiochias septem exhibet 10,197.37–40
 gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat 15,442 16,61
 initium meridianorum in Fortunatis insulis collocat 10,198.16f.
 Keplerus exemplar emere cupit 17,65 103
 terrae ambitus quantus sit 7,40 575
Harmonicorum libri tres 6,106 119 240 290 477 557 8,59 11.1,11 15,451 21.2,1,21
 comparati cum Harmonica Kepleri 6,370–373
 exemplar a Keplero quaeritur 14,131
 Gogavinus eos edidit 14,465 475 15,450 16,79 17,318.83f. 325 503 21.2,1,87 475 491 495
 textus ultimi capituli est adulterinus 21.2,1,106
 Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit 14,137 15,408
 Herwart will ein Exemplar haben 15,375
 Herwarti exemplar Keplerus videre cupit 14,74.480f.
 Herwarto Keplerus nuntiat exemplar iam obtinuisse 15,376.54–56 388
 Herwart hierzu 15,408
 liber tertius 16,164
 Keplerus eum edere vult 8,59.16f. 482 17,254.48f. 325 504
 translatus a Keplero cum notis eius adiectis
 cur non editus 6,369f.
 typis praesenti libro expressus 21.2,1,32–108
 librum nunquam publicata fuisse Cardanus queritur 17,318
 Musica dicta 1,43 425 8,70 77
 Keplerum an iste liber iuvet 14,100
 Porphyrii commentaria → Porphyrius
Monobiblos 1,31 8,53

Musica

→ *hic supra* Harmonicorum libri tres

Tetrabiblos, Quadripartitum 1,473 6,240 8,59 75 483 13,334 394 15,150 268 18,62 21.2,1,21 68.15 493

caeli regiones considerandae sunt

10,1230

Divisoris observationes 18,61

eclipsium doctrina 4,30

IV,3 regum genesis 13,354 21.2,2,489

locus citatus 13,133

locus explicatus 17,306f.

modus dirigendi 21.2,2,433

quid in hoc opere prodatur 10,138

Pucher, ... *Secretarius* 19,465

Pühler, Gabriel 19,64 65 202

Pürcker, Hieronymus 14,315

Pürckhenmayr, ... *RegimentsCantzler zu Wien* 14,235

Pürker, Salomon *Hofbuchhalter* 14,446 508

Pupius Piso Frugi Calpurnianus, Marcus *(consul anni a. Chr. n. 61)* 5,40

Purbachius, Georg 1,114 2,7 3,296.M 7,7 13,114 340 14,130 18,133.70 21.1,326

Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas deprehendit 10,139

Canones ... gnomonis geometrici

20.1,422.22f.

eclipsin Solis totalem possibilem esse obtinuit 13,419

eclipsis lunae anni 1460 2,315

eclipticae obliquitas quanta sit 7,159 18,370 20.1,122

hat wohl in Prag studiert 21.1,363

lunae prima phasis 2,225

materiam ex Gerardo Cremonensi sumpsit 10,131

octava sphaera Alphonsinorum 1,129.98

orbes solidos esse credidit 3,68 7,293 556

orbium theoria 3,67

planetarum motus in Tabulis Alphonsi et Blanchini falsos esse testatur 21.1,235

tabulae eclipsium 1,63 8,102

theoricarum quaestionum scriptor 7,9

Theoricae novae planetarum 3,460 4,486

6,296 8,96 489 10,*89 11.1,461 21.2,1,495

Reinholdi editio 10,1224

Reinholdi praefatio 10,140

sphaera nodos deferens 21.2,1,87

Tractatus super propositiones Ptolemaei de sinibus et chordis

diametri ratio ad peripheriam data 17,226

486

Putzius, Zacharias

Raitenau, Wolf Dietrich von ...

Putzius, Zacharias

Keplero commendatur 16,291 317

Putzscher, Adam (Putschhar, praeceptorpuerorum Ferdinandi III.) 21.2,2,235 242
243**Pythagoras** 6,9 12,263 14,54

↔ philosophia Pythagorica

aethera incolas habere docuit 8,232

Geister 4,64

animarum reditus 21.2,1,58

annorum cyclus 11.2,309

caeli systema comparatum fuit heptachordā

21.1,233

carmina aurea 6,96

corpora regularia quinque 1,9 26 4,289 304

310 8,21 23 47 13,48 54,99 69

diatessaron pro consonantiarum minima habuit 21.2,1,82.3f.

diis omnia sunt plena 16,316

ditonicum genus invenit 21.2,1,20

elementis figuras regulares ascripsit 6,449

harmoniae caelestes 14,94

harmoniae in animis insunt 21.2,1,57

harmonias eum senario inclusisse contenditur 21.2,1,21

harmonische Zahlen 16,7

Hermes Trismegistus et Pythagoras 6,99

heroum animae per viam lacteam ascendunt
et descendunt 1,346

humanae vocis systema cantūs maximum

21.2,1,31

intervalla dissona

quae consona dixerit 6,404

intervalla harmonica 6,401

cum caelestibus intervallis comparantur

21.2,1,91 92 93 98

ex planetarum distantis ea sumpsit

20.1,31f.

quomodo invenerit 6,94f.

tertias et sextas quare refutaverit

21.2,1,23

Jahresform den Römern beigebracht

21.1,371

lunae incolae 4,299

lunae maculae 4,291

malleorum ictus et harmoniae 6,94.18 393.19

Mercurii Venerisque orbes sub Sole eum collocavisse Keplerus contendit 20.1,32.8f.

musicā uti matutine surgentes iubet

21.2,1,54

numeris pro velo utitur 21.2,1,59

numerorum in consonantiis speculatio

21.2,1,29

numeros mares et feminas dixit 6,176

philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda

suasit 20.1,32.39f.

planetam Venerem detexit 5,289

Samiae philosophiae inventor 4,342

Satz des Pythagoras →

sub voce

semiditonum reicit 21.2,1,21

Sphärenharmonie 6,464

trigonus numericus 6,430

vesperum et luciferum eundem esse animad-
vertit 4,306**Pytheas Massilius** 11.2,311 516**Quadrigarius, Quintus Claudius**

21.2,1,380.24

Queccius, ... 15,148**Quercetanus, Josephus** (du Chesne) 4,114

493 16,99.89

Quinctius Crispinus, Lucius (consul anni
Iuliani 37) 5,298**Quirinius, Publius Sulpicius** (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 34) 5,83**Quirinius, Sulpicius** 5,178

Aemilia Lepida uxor 5,236f. 451

Caii rector 5,73f. 138 175f. 236 337 340 361

census 5,13 56 76 80 83–86 88 124 138–140
142 161 180–185 201 302f. 407–409

in Armenia 5,181

in Cilicia 5,298

Joazarus 5,99

praeses Syriae 5,83 177 182 297 303

annis Iulianis 51 et 35 5,298

Tiberius 5,174

vita eius 5,80–82

Rab, Konrad 15,317**Rabanus** → Hrabanus**Rabe, Paul Jakob** 19,302 303 304 305**Radauer, Christoph** 19,396**Radenicius, Joachim** 21.1,631

eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam

observavit 21.1,47

eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192

Radolt, Clemens (scribarius) 19,117**Radullus wayvoda** 15,148**Rädlinger, ...** 19,446**Ränze (Räntz), Christoph** (Metsieder) 18,76
19,469**Raenzius, ...** 18,38**Ragnitz, Franz von** 19,343f. 388 457**Raitenau, Wolf Dietrich von** (Salisburgensis
archiepiscopus) 14,260.89

epistula Braheo scripta partim excerptur

20.1,480f.

Herwärts Bemühung um Kepler 14,198.16–
23 201 209 215f. 483 15,63

tabulas hebraicas an editurus sit 15,463.540f.

Ramba, Johannes (typographus)

Regiomontanus, Johannes

Ramba, Johannes (typographus) 18,361 393

Ramdorffin, Cordula → Guraldin, Cordula

Ramus, Petrus 6,82 521 15,320 20.1,18

Aristotelem quomodo intelligat 18,454

Bedeutung 6,485f.

contra Euclidem, Proclum, Pythagoreos

6,16–19

de corporibus regularibus sententia 6,16–19
81

hypotheses appellat figmenta 14,280

hypotheses in astronomia aspernatus est 3,6
13,141 151f. 164f.

Keplerus per iocum ei succedere vult

13,140f. 151f.

logicam per geometriam illustravit 21.1,524

Arithmeticae libri duo, geometriae 27

17,101 105 466

Scholarum mathematicarum libri XXXI 3,6

6,16 13,141 165 219 21.1,551

Euclidis Elementorum proportiones ordinavit 21.1,554 685

globos caelestes Parisiae exsistere contendit 13,221

locus in libro non invenitur 13,406

Ramusius, Johannes Baptista

Delle navigationi et viaggi 10,98

Rantzau → Ranzovius

Ranzovius (gens) 12,235 18,300

Brahei cultor 8,268

Ranzovius, Henricus 8,351 15,435 550

Sixtus ab Hemminga ei epistulas scripsit

15,35 36

Virdungo paene persuasit, ut contra Sixtum

ab Hemminga scribat 14,439 15,35

Horoscopographia 13,297 414

Rasch, Johannes

vaticinia 1,355 487

Rath, Hans 18,241

Rathiski, ... (Tychonis filii uxor) 15,501f.

uxor genere nobilis fortunā tenuis est

15,24.249f.

Rauchwolf, Tobias 19,267

Rauschard, Konrad (scholae rector)

Crusius eum salutatur 17,252 315 402

Horstius eum salutatur 17,252

studiosus ei commendatur 17,287

Rauscher, ... 17,24

Rauscher, Johann Martin 18,171 282

Rausendorff, Wolfgang a 15,469

Rebenick, Johannes 14,169 19,41

Rebman, Johannes

baptisat Fridmarum filium Kepleri

21.2,2,39

Rebmann, ... 15,412 488

Rebstock, Franciscus 19,334f.

Rechberger, Wilhelm (philosophiae et medicinae doctor)

17,337 18,242 252 257 271

epistula Keplero scripta 17,304f.

für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphinischen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher

Kommissar 19,199ff. 204 208 209 210ff.

212ff. 220ff. 225

Regino

Christi anni natalicii computatio 5,109

Chronicon a Christo nato usque ad a. 906
4,85 86 490 5,30 428

Regiomontanus, Johannes 1,114 2,7 6,50

7,406 575 8,272 314 417 423 13,114 267 287

288 296 342 15,223 16,338 19,216 20.1,236

257 21.1,166

aequinoctia 21.1,318 319 320

Albategnii praeceptio 2,312

Alphonsinas Tabulas emendendas reprehendit 10,39

apsidum linea

methodum eam inveniendi Vieta reprehendit 3,156

ascensionis rectae ad eclipticae arcum differentia maxima 7,168 581

ascensionum tabulas quot habeat 7,164

circularum positionum distantia ab invicem 7,185

cometa anni 1472 2,287 8,385–394 396–398
18,140f. 161 192f. 211 264.96

appellatur a Cruegero cometa anni 1475

18,125 132

lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiecitam esse Keplerus credit 1,262

problemata sedecim 8,391f.

velocitas 8,335

via 8,218 18,134

cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem tribuit 8,408

directiones astrologicae 10,1249–1251

14,327 15,271 272 273 16,290 358 359 360

361 367 463 17,353 21.2,2,430 433

domuum astrologicarum constructio 7,146

580 10,1248 14,131 16,366 18,381

eclipticae obliquitas 14,208 18,370 20.1,122
124 126

Ephemerides 20.1,416

Erfordiensi mathematico falsitatem motuum planetarum significavit 21.1,235

latitudines inquirendi modus 20.1,99.7

latitudines quomodo essent calculandae monuit 1,116

luna

aequationum incrementum cur fiat

14,122 20.1,211

diameter in quadratura inque oppositione
visa 1,98
orbis eius magnitudinem Ptolemaeus non
recte variabilem praesupposuit 7,350
10,¹173 20.1,25.7–11
Ptolemaei eccentricum refutavit
21.2,1,100
Mercurii eccentricitas 16,130
Mercurius an Venus altior sit deprehendi
non potest 1,83
mors 18,133.72f.
falso cometae effectui adscripta est 8,387
Romae quando evenierit 20.1,420.28–30
veneno Romae effecta est 1,88.98
mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
21.2,1,113.48
nubium altitudo 14,255 489
observationes eius 10,¹44 14,93 130 18,174
198.37f. 237
in bibliotheca Viennensi eas exstare Ty-
cho credidit 18,133.74–77
in calculo trahendae 8,367
Iovis 20.1,406–408
Martis 20.1,416–420 430 431 432
Sagittarii positio 10,²133
Saturni 20.1,395
sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft ge-
druckt 19,197
Veneris 20.1,443–446
videre Keplerus optat 13,410
parallaxium demonstrationis processus
8,323–327 331f. 391f.
Ptolemaei *Muscam* edere voluit 1,43 425
8,70 482f.
Ptolemäus' Harmonik kennt Kepler dank
ihm 21.2,1,476.F
sinus totus corporis lunaris 11.2,425.29
Sol
aequatio temporis 20.1,117.6–13
eccentricitas variatur 11.2,271
tabulae 19,329 21.2,2,21 56
terrae orbis annui semidiametrum quomodo
inquirat 14,401 404
trigonometriae problema 16,175f.
*Alfragani rudimenta astronomiae, et Alba-
tegnii liber de motu stellarum* 20.1,572
21.2,1,495
*De Cometae magnitudine longitudineque ac
de loco eius vero problemata XVI* 8,504
508
De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque
11.1,568
Keplerus de eius triangulo rectangulo
21.1,575
quid de sinubus invenerit 21.1,577 688

Ephemerides, quas volgo dicunt Almanach
11.1,41 43f. 566
*Epitome in Ptolemaei Magnam Compositio-
nem* 1,83 93 98 116.98 14,261 490 15,438
446 462 20.2,494
semidiametri orbium Mercurii Veneris-
que 15,486
*Scripta... De Torqueto, Astrolabio armillari,
Regula magna Ptolemaica Baculoque
Astronomico etc.* 2,137 139 448 457 461
18,133 496
eclipsis lunae anni 1460 2,315
poli altitudo 14,352
Tabula Primi Mobilis 11.1,50 14,205
meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
bergam differentia 10,²36
Tabulae directionum projectionumque
10,¹195 11.1,49f. 568
anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt 10,¹83
ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Ta-
bulas Rudolphinas* non transcribendae
sunt 10,¹80
tabulae declinationis generalis 21.1,580
583 688
Regius, Johannes 19,334f.
nativitas 21.2,2,357
Regulus (consul suffectus) 5,356
Regulus, Sebastian (ethices professor) 16,307
Rehlinger, Marx von 18,340
Reichart, Joachim (Arabicae linguae peritus)
librum a Keplero missum censere debet
17,418
librum a Keplero missum reddere debet
17,426.28–30
librum a Keplero missum reddidit 18,36.8f.
Reichenburg, Christoph von 21.2,2,394
Reimer, Maria 19,297 305
Reimer, Matthäus 19,297 305
Reinhold, Jacob 12,335
1. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler 12,70f. 81
83f.
2. Klage gegen Katharina Kepler 12,70
Reinhold, Ursula (Glaserin)
Rolle im Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers
12,69f. 72–92 95–97 324f. 335f. 355f. 358f.
17,436 437 18,52 53
Reinhard, Andreas (Nivemontanus)
Cyclus magnus 16,212 437
Monochordum 6,477.F 16,212 429 437
ditonus quadruplex 16,217
Keplerus librum hoc contextu sparsim
ventilat 16,154–165
Tanckius librum Keplero misit 16,153
Reinhold, Erasmus 2,211 7,7 13,31 77 288
15,272.1294 16,319 17,387 388 21.2,1,510

Albategnii annos pro Aegyptiis sumpsit
 14,287 294 313
 annorum numeratio 14,297
 aspectuum sympathia nondum satis explo-
 rata est 13,315
 coniunctio Solis Venerisque 17,9
 Copernici numeros exactius prodidit 1,132
 Copernici numeros in Mercurii theoria re-
 tinuit 1,145
 Copernici numeros in Veneris theoria reti-
 nuit 1,142
 Copernicum laudat, ut eclipses antiquas
 computare docuerit 13,307
 decretis eius Keplerus plus assentitur quam
 Copernici 13,206.36
 distantia inter Borussiam, Viennam, Vene-
 tias data 21.2,2,144
 domos astrologicas solum dodecatemoriam
 zodiaci esse contendit 16,362
 eclipses observandi modus 2,301
 eclipsis magnitudinem observandi modus
 21.1,23
 Geminorum constellatio 21.2,2,15
 Graecis ac Aegyptiis quae astronomica non
 conveniat 21.1,321
 hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi
 possint 20.1,77.43 78.26
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,119.39
 numeri ab eo sumpti 1,133 135 136 137 139
 140 141 13,57 58 61 65 78 21.1,247
 patria sua Salveldia Thuringiae 10,235
 planetarum prostaphaereses mutari non
 posse contendit 13,27
 Regiomontis longitudo 21.1,15
 sententia de astrologia quam Keplerus ei ad-
 scribit 4,9 486
 Solis theoria 15,295
 stellae fixae
 sphaerae eorum semidiameter quanta sit
 1,435
 Tabulae primi mobilis 14,305 20.1,117.42
 Titel existiert nicht 20.1,571
 tabulas ascensionum quot habeat 7,164
Ephemerides duorum annorum 50 et 51
 11.1,566
 lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnota-
 vit 11.1,41
Primus liber tabularum directionum
 10,195 17,100 466 21.1,583 688
 anguli orientis tabulae non adsunt 10,183
 ascensionum obliquarum tabulae in *Tabu-
 las Rudolphinas* non transcribendae
 sunt 10,180
 eclipticae obliquitas 10,177

Tabulae Prutenicae → *index rerum*: Tabulae
 Prutenicae
*Theoricae Novae Planetarum Purbachii cum
 Reinholdi scholiis* 2,450 3,467 11.2,332
 13,340 345 348 419 420 14,274 15,177 181
 310 536
 aequationem maximam quomodo inve-
 nerit 3,227
 astrorum in rebus humanis effectus
 10,140
 eclipses observandi methodus 2,48 439
 eclipsis meminit 10,1224
 eclipsis Solis anni 1415 14,497
 lunae apparentia 2,207
 lunae circulus illuminationis 2,204 205
 lunae diurna in illuminatione progressio
 2,207f.
 lunae illuminatio 2,206 213 221 222 237f.
 lunae maculae 2,217
 lunae phases 2,209
 lunae prima phasis 2,225
 ovalis figura in theoria Mercurii inserta
 3,296.M
 physicas motuum causas quatenus e geo-
 metricis expellat 10,143f.
 Posidonii de luna sententia 2,203
Reinschaidt, Siverth 20.1,463
Reißaus, Wolf Hartmann
 nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,330
Reiter, Jakob 19,450
Reitlinger, Edmund 19,316
Remus Quietanus, Iohannes 7,545 587
 11.1,478 17,358 420 18,386.64
 ab Maximiliano Archiduci ad Matthiam im-
 peratorem transivit 17,328
 de eclipsibus credulus non sit 11.1,405
 eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam ob-
 servavit 21.1,79 100
 eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-
 vavit 18,32–34 21.1,87 88.38f.
 eclipsin Solis anni 1627 Decembri factam de-
 scripsit 11.1,284 285
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae ma-
 gnitudinem praedixit minorem 21.1,97
 eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae duratio-
 nem praedixit 21.1,98
 epistula Guldino scripta 17,294
 epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 17,16–20
 292–294 363–366 375–384 406–411
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,396–398
 17,276f. 337f. 362f. 371–374 385.13–389
 393–395 404f. 18,31–35 365–371
 exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet
 18,446
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* expe-

Remus Quietanus, Iohannes

Rheticus, Georgius Joachim

tere dicitur 18,329
 exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* recepit 18,359
 Kepleri litteras Mingonius curat 17,312
 lunae parallaxes certius enucleandas esse admonuit 11.1,141
 nativitas 21.2,2,321f.
 expetitur 17,394.44
 observationes Keplero offert 16,397
 observationes Keplerus videre cupit 17,18
 planetarum diametri 7,282 284
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1627 18,365.3
 nicht nachweisbar 18,549
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1628 18,367.66f.
 Keplerus non vidit 11.1,579 18,387.27
 nicht nachweisbar 18,549
 Prognosticon auf das Jahr 1629 11.1,579
 18,371.229
 Keplers Urteil 18,383f.
 nicht nachweisbar 18,549
 Scheineri observationem Keplero communicat 18,32 21.1,83
 Vorwurf an Kepler 11.2,504
Gründliche Beschreibung des neuen monstrosischen Sternes ... 1607
 16,105.10–106.15 132.7–9 423f.
Libellus de cometa anni 1618 11.2,214 505
 17,338.51–53 506
Observationes ... duorum Cometarum, qui anno 1618... visi sunt 8,496
 observatio cometae 8,180 183 184 185
 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 201
Remus, ... 16,333
Remus, Georg 17,61 18,240
Renchingen, ... von 17,125
Rentz, Zacharias
 nativitas 21.2,2,323
Renzius, Georg Balthasar <medicus> 18,393
Rescalea, Marcus Aurelius 17,335 336 389
 390 393
Retzmeier, ...
 nativitas 21.2,2,400f.
Reuberus, Justus
Veterum scriptorum ... Tomus unus 4,489
 16,200 17,454
Reuderus, ... 16,99
Reusner, Elias 5,295 419f.
 Christi dies resurrectionis 5,294
Genealogia imperatorum, regum ... 13,24
 diem natalem Philippi Ludovici Palatini comitis refert 21.2,2,268
Isagoge historiae 5,287 419
Reutter, Hermann 13,280
Reuttinger, ... <Kepleri uxoris frater>
 18,124.7 .9 .13 492

Kepleri uxor litteras optat 17,179.60–62
 Keplero litteras scribere vult 17,159.10 .21–31
 Keplero litteras scripsit 17,148.84f.
 Keplerus eum salutat 17,137.36–39 179.52–56
 .72
 Keplerus eum salutat et de aedibus emendis scribit 18,159.130–136
 litteras sororis accepit 17,185.22–24
Reuttinger, Barbara 17,77 78 86 88 19,353
Reuttinger, Hans 17,77 78 86 88 19,353
Reuttinger, Susanna → Kepler, Susanna
 <uxor>
Rhambanus → Ramba
Rhattuns, Erasmus
 nativitas 21.2,2,312
Rhattuns, Johannes Jakob
 nativitas 21.2,2,312f.
Rhattuns, Sigismund
 nativitas 21.2,2,312
Rhedarius, Ludovicus 21.2,2,225
Rheticus, Georgius Joachim 3,108 11.1,36
 13,31 288 369
 diffidentiae praebuit exemplum 15,43 139
 epistula de Copernici placitis scripta 1,63f.
 8,102f. 13,79.64 382
 epistula Osiandri ei scripta 20.1,28
 fama, quod genius familiaris eum Martis motus monuerit, relata 3,8f.
 hat einen Traktat über Trigonometrie angefangen 9,147
 hypotheses astronomicae an ex eo colligi possint 20.1,77.43 78.26
 Mercurii et Iovis eccentricitas 1,68 8,108
 monarchias secundum motum centri Solis eccentrici mutari sentit 1,93
 praeceptio de triangulo sphaerico data 21.1,578f.
 Sinuum Canon 10,162
De triquestris rectorum linearum in planitie liber unus 13,17 20 22 377
Ephemerides novae seu expositio positus diurni siderum 1,430 8,490
Narratio prima 1,9 15 16 3,141 7,519 8,23 31
 33 43 17,9 20.1,72
 Copernici *De revolutionibus* libro an addatur 17,54 66f. 110
 editionum historia 1,434f.
 Kepleri *Mysterio* quod adiungatur → Maestlin
 orbium planetarum numerum e senarii sanctitate deducit 1,10 105 8,24
 praecessio aequinoctiorum inaequalis et anni magnitudo cohaerunt 20.1,105.33–35 571
 Regiomontanum de Arzachele allegat

15,462
 Solia motus 20.2,494
 typis praesenti libro expressa 1,81–131
Rhid, Elisabeth
 nata quando sit 13,73
Rhodiginus, Ludovicus Caelius Richerius
Antiquarum lectionum libri XVI 15,102
 513
Rhodium, Ambrosius 2,440 15,318 17,358
 19,340
 Bitte um Keplers Hilfe 14,170.25f.
 disputationem opticam Keplero mittit
 16,135
 disputationes de caelo et mathematica habi-
 tas Keplero mittit 15,47f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,299 21.1,140
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,193f. 201f.
 218f. 232f. 315 443f. 15,47f. 53 203–206
 229 327f. 404f. 416f. 16,134f. 17,130f.
 18,213 451f. 453f.
 itinera anno 1601 acta 14,188f.
 Jöstels Nachfolger 19,349f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,371
 Valesius eum vidit 17,121
Cometa per Bootem anno 1618 8,497 18,94
 486
 observatio cometae 8,180f. 185 187 188
 191 192 193 194 195 196 201
*Euclidis Elementorum libri XIII ... com-
 prehensi* 16,427
Optica 17,121 470
Rhot, Veit
 dies natalis 21.2,2,91
Ribadeneira, Petrus 15,289
Richius, ... 16,333
Ricius, Augustinus 20.1,122
De motu octavae sphaerae 15,463 553
Rid, Ferdinand 19,456
Riddershusius, Ludolph (notarius publicus)
 14,340 15,9 447 16,28 174 231
 a Fabricio de eclipsibus quaerit 15,383 437
 epistula Schultenio scripta 14,356f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,51–53 466
 16,33
 errores in Brahei *Progymnasmatibus* detexit
 14,356f. 402 15,51f. 466
Ridelius, Christophorus 13,32 34 379
Rieger, Wolfgang (medicus, mathematicus)
 eclipsis Solis anni 1567 18,391
 observationes ab eo factae 17,70–72 18,490
Rigaltius, Nicolaus 18,155
Rindschat, Siegfried (liber baro) 14,117 168
 170
 nativitas 21.2,2,367

Rindsmal, Andreas
 nativitas 21.2,2,368
Ringelberg, Joachim Fortius
Astrologia cum Geomantia 14,432 506
Ripensis, Christian Joannis 14,96 21.1,631
 eclipsin lunae anni 1592 Iulio factam obser-
 vavit 21.1,39 125 141
 eclipsin Solis anni 1598 observavit 21.1,192
Ris, Heinrich 19,299
Risner, Friedrich
 coniectura de Alhazeni aetate 2,137 448
 Vitellionem edidit 2,123
*Opticae Thesaurus. Alhazeni libri. Vitellio-
 nis libri* 15,339 540 16,135 427 17,100 466
Ritter, Valentin (Probst von Pöllau) 19,26
Rittershusius, ... 16,333
Rittershusius, Konrad 15,204 18,300
Rizzacasa, Georgius
 libellus de principum genesibus scriptus
 15,305 535
Rizzius, David (Mariae Stuartae secretarius)
 21.2,2,491 492
Robertus de Fluctibus 11.1,584 18,97
 apologia Kepleri contra eum scripta 6,381–
 457 18,75
 Keplerus quid de Roberto sentiat 18,93f.
 de Musica Mundana eius arbitrium Kepleri
 6,373–377
 Müllerus quid de eo sentiat 18,96
 Schriften gegen Kepler 6,513–517
 scribit contra Mersennium 11.1,472
*Utriusque cosmi maioris scilicet et minoris ...
 historia* 17,384 512 19,135
Robertus Lincolniensis (Grosseteste)
 aequinoctia 21.1,323 326
Roeslinus, Helisaeus 4,236 241 433–436 5,18
 171 192 216f. 406 415 6,540 8,59 409
 11.1,29.20 13,39 391
 Arabum regulis usus est vanissimis 18,102
 Archelaus Herodis filius 5,162f.
 Augusti et Vespasiani anni imperii 5,200
 Augustus 5,144
 Brahe tadelt seine Kometenprophezeiung
 4,126
 Brahes System von ihm verfochten 4,124
 5,136
 Braheum laudat 13,128f. 146f.
 Braheus eum hypotheseos furto surreptae
 accusat 14,92
 Brief Keplers an ihn (verloren) 4,105
 20.1,18
 Briefe an Herwart von Hohenburg 13,123f.
 128–130 146f.
 Briefwechsel mit Kepler ab 1593 4,115
 Cabbala und Hebräisch im Alter gelernt

- 4,106
 Caius 5,137f. 170–176
 Catastrophe 1,343f. 352 15,75.44
 census 5,137f. 177–179
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,190 207
 Christi aetas 27 tempore passionis 5,200
 Christi annus natalicius 5,191 193 199
 Caii et Pauli consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,197
 Keplerus Roeslino in 160 thesibus contradicit 5,131–148
 unus annus ante principium aerae nostrae 5,12
 Christi baptismus 5,199
 Christi dies natalicius 5,194
 chronologia quam intendit 14,45
 cometae observationes 8,378
 anni 1577 8,360
 erroneae sunt 8,377
 anni 1580 8,398 401
 anni 1582 17,151
 anni 1604 5,10
 anni 1607 5,132
 cometis circularem motum assignavit 8,347
 contra Kepleri de astrologia sententiam 6,257
 dies natalis 21.2,2,375
 Dionysii Exigui numeratio annorum 5,199
 eclipsis lunae anni 1 a. Chr. n. vel anni Iuliani 46. 5,168f. 431
 eclipsis lunae ante Antipatris mortem 5,168
 Herodes Regierungsjahre 5,159f.
 Herodis morbus 5,167
 Herodis obitus post eclipsin 5,166
 Horoskopberechnung für Kaiser Matthias 5,133
 Jahresanfänge 5,156f.
 Johannes baptisat anno 74 Iuliano 5,199
 Kepler zur Vorgeschichte der *Antwort* 4,149
 Kepleri adversarius sibi non temperans 17,34
 Kepleri *Bericht vom neuen Stern* suo manuscripto subiungit 5,10
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* amplius non reprehendit 13,146f.
 Kepleri *Mysterium Cosmographicum* reprehendit 13,123f.
 Kepleri nativitatem computat 13,129.43
 Kepleri responsio *Bericht über das Geburtsjahr Christi* ad Roeslinum 5,12 129–201 412f.
 Keplers Antwort auf dessen *Discurs* 4,101–144 18,103.62
 Keplers *Astronomia nova* gelobt 5,136
 Keplers Horoskop berechnet 13,128 19,320f.
 Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum* gelobt 5,135f.
 Keplerus de eo mortuo 17,203
 Kindermord in Bethlehem 5,187
 Konsule im 1. Iulianischen Jahr 5,158
 Lucius 5,172
 mors quando fuerit 5,137
 Maestlini de eo sententia 17,67
 Maestlino nimis tenax primae conceptae opinionis est 17,110
 Martis parallaxis 20.1,80.26
 Maximiliani archiducis nativitas 17,365
 Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis diem refert 21.2,2,146
 mortuus est 17,188
 mundi initium quo anno ponat 13,129f.
 Neronis nativitas 5,188
 planetis superioribus amplum spatium dat 13,123
 Plinius 5,145
 provocat ad Maestlinum 15,72
 Quirinius 5,181 184f.
 Reichweite astronomischer Instrumente 4,194
 religio eius secta Schwenckfeldianorum est 17,188 481
 Sacris Litteris abutitur 20.1,81.3
 Saturninus 5,180
 Schließung des Janustempels durch Augustus 5,143
 stella nova anni 1604
 aspectus una cum Sole 1,348 485
 eam cum illa annorum 1572–74 comparavit 1,270 347
 quando eam observaverit 1,158 159 15,78 171
 significatio astrologica 1,353
 aus vorausgehenden Kometen genommen 4,116 118f. 15,74f.
 ex praecurrentibus cometis sumpta 1,343–345
 stellae novae annorum 1572–74 astrologica significatio 1,324.M
 Sterne vom Himmel beeinflusst 4,192
 systema mundi eius 13,146f. 193 289 402
 Tiberii tempus 5,162
 über Erdbewegung 4,196
 Ursulae ducessae Wirttembergiae vitam refert 21.2,2,150
 Ursus einer Antwort nicht für würdig gehalten 4,105
 Ursus eius opinionem refutat 20.1,17
 Ursus quid ei obiciat 14,44

De opere Dei creationis 13,127 391 20.1,462
Discurs von heutiger zeit Beschaffenheit ...
sonderlichen deß Cometen anno 1607
 5,12 132 135 412 443
Judicium oder Bedencken vom neuen Stern
 4,115.12 15,72 74 509
 excerpta typis praesenti contextu Latine
 versa 1,344
 hier abgedruckt 1,483–485
Mitternächttige Schiffart, usw. 4,335 515 5,12
 132 443
 Prophezeiung für Kaiser Matthias 5,133
Praematurae Solis apparitionis in Nova
Zembla causa vera 4,515 5,12 132f. 443
Prodromus dissertationum chronologicarum
 5,412 17,457
 contra Keplerum liber scriptus est 17,45
 52.11
 contra Roeslinum Keplerus librum scribit
 17,45 46 65
 dedicatio Matthiae imperatori data 5,12
 131 133 444
 Kepler will eine Antwort schreiben 19,77
 Keplers *Mysterium Cosmographicum*
 regte ihn zu seinem Titel an 5,134f.
 Maestlini de libro sententia 17,54f.
 Seussius calculi mentionem facit 17,89.21
 vox ωσει quod significat, Keplerus dis-
 putat 17,46
Ein Tabella des Welt Spiegels 5,133 444
Tractatus Meteorastrologiphysicus 1,344.20
 484 4,115.11 119.34 122.23f. 493 8,509 15,75
Rössler, Adam 19,427
Rösslin, Johannes Hipparch
 nativitas 21.2,2,324
Roestius, Peter 18,281 299
Apologia pro Deiparae virginis Mariae ca-
mera et historia 18,177 506 525
 Berneggerus de libro scribit 18,268.14–18
 Berneggerus quid de libro sentiat
 18,188.8–13
Roffenus, Johannes Antonius 16,308 335
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,217f.
Epistola apologetica contra Peregrinationem
Martini Horkii 16,459
Rogall, Georg 19,302
Rogierius Bacon
 Christi passionis tempus 5,283 284
 epistula ad Clementem IV missa 5,368 463
 Osterberechnung 5,455
Rollenhagen, Georg 13,369 422 14,42
 epistula Keplero scripta 14,216f.
 Kepleri *Astrologiae fundamenta* a Rhodio
 accepit 14,218
 Ursus apud eum ostendit schedam ab Bra-
 heo surreptam 20.1,66

Rollenhagius, Gabriel

Luciani *Historiam veram* transtulit
 11.2,332

Romaeus → Remus Quietanus

Rorus, Cyprianus 21.2,1,28.12 490

Roseck, Maria Salome von 21.2,2,392

Rosenberg → Wok

Rosenberg, ... 13,341

Rosenberg, ... von 17,169 276

Rosenkrans (familia) 12,235 427

Rosenkrantz, Friedrich 14,116.12 117 118

Rosenkrantz, Holger

Cramerus ei epistulam de fraude Liddelii
 scripsit 14,92 468f.

Rosolenz, Jakob

Gründlicher Gegen-Bericht 16,60.50 417

Roßwurm, Hermann Christoph von (mili-
 tiaae Caesareanae dux)

mortis tempus Fabricius petit 15,304.62
 nativitas

comparatur 21.2,2,481

Fabricius eam petit 14,381

Keplerus eam communicat 14,434

Rota, Flamminius (chirurgiae doctor)
 16,306

Roth, Johannes Paulus 17,277 291

Rothbart, ... 19,459

Rothius, ... 18,249

Rothmann, Christoph 20.1,230.8

aethera ab aëre non diversum esse obtinuit
 2,121

Brahei cum eo controversia super Solis loco
 mota 21.1,105

Brahei cum illo disputatio de spatio inter
 terram et lunam sito facta 2,120f.

cometa anni 1472

eam sub lunam fuisse contendit 8,334f.

cometa anni 1580 8,398 401 410

cometa anni 1585

observatio 8,361

Copernici hypotheses contemplando Ty-
 chonicam viam ingreditur 20.1,61

Copernici hypotheses se mutasse iactavit
 20.1,21

eclipsis lunae anni 1588 21.1,110

epistula a Braheo ei scripta 17,147

epistula de Urso scripta 14,90

epistulae Braheo scriptae 20.1,21 24 563f.

de eius mundi systemate 20.1,77f. 78 476

epistulam Brahei de Urso scriptam recepit
 13,403 14,90

Gulielmi Landgravii astronomus 1,307

instrumenti astronomici formam refert

2,194

nodi distantia 18,24

Rothmann, Christoph

Rudolphus II. <imperator>

refractio
 argumenta de eius causis prolata 2,82 83
 106
 Brahei cum illo disputatio de ea habita
 2,78–80 126 127 440f. 10,1243,13f.
 14,447,39f. 15,108,268f.
 observata in Hassia 2,125f.
 observata per hypocausti vaporem 2,127
 quantitas eius Cassellis observata 8,378
 stellae polaris observatio 14,95
 stellarum fixarum latitudines quod muten-
 tur 14,352
 substantia inter terram et lunam collocata
 2,121
 systema proprium cum homocentrepicy-
 clepicyclis factum 20,1,77f.
 tractionis in caelo motum Braheo obiecit
 17,74
 Venerem observavit 14,319
Rothmann, Johannes
Chiromancia sampt ihrer Theorick etc.
 21,1,235 638
Rubellius Geminus, Lucius <consul anni Iu-
 liani 74> 5,284 285,15 356f. 462
Rubeus, Theodosius 1,229 13,346 420 14,20
 .151
Rucker, Paul <Leomontanus decanus>
 nativitas 21,2,2,310
Ruder <familia> 12,235 427
Rudolf, Georg <Capitaneus Ducatus Glogo-
 viensis> 17,129
Rudolphus I. <imperator> 11,2,203
 dies natalis 21,2,2,318
Rudolphus I. <rex Germanicus> 1,398
Rudolphus II. <imperator> 1,151 4,96 5,223
 226 398 448 6,280 7,7 8,21 11,2,249 13,115
 14,239 341 17,34 38 314,24f. 365,81 432 18,41
 19,37–41 45f. 88 109 119 194 198 205 206
 213f. 216 218 222 264 280 286f. 301 358 364
 379 479 488f. 20,1,134,25
 aspectus planetarum 11,2,59
 astrologica directio eius 16,374
 astrologisches Gutachten Keplers für ihn
 16,466 21,2,2,439–444
 Augusti nativitatem a Keplero petiit
 10,1110 102
 Augusti nativitatem zu wissen begehrt
 21,2,2,484 488
 befiehlt Abschlagszahlung von Keplers
 Hofforderungen 19,58 59
 befiehlt Kepler, in Prag zu bleiben 19,464
 bellum cum Turcis gestum 1,152 2,9,38 15
 Bildnis für die *Tafeln* zu teuer 18,292f.
 Brahei cum eo colloquium 14,145,9–146,34
 .54–147,66

Brahei epigrammata 14,97f.
 Brahei libros instrumentaque emit
 15,38,264f. 504
 Brahei *Progymnasmata* 20,1,92,37f. 93,5
 Brahes Instrumente angekauft 19,50f. 287
 Brahes Instrumente transportiert 19,50f.
 Braheum arcessivit 14,119f.
 Braheum in aula propria cernere voluit
 12,236
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 15,95f. 364f. 16,152
 calamitates aulae sub eo actae 17,327,228
 Christi crucifixi inter astra imago ei displi-
 cuit 18,94,41f. 99,109–113
 delectiert sich in Pneumaticis 14,312,32
 dies natalis 53. 2,11
 Druckkosten für *Astronomia Nova* bewil-
 ligt 19,52f. 56f.
 Druckkosten für *Astronomia Nova*, Aus-
 zahlung befohlen 19,54
 electionis mensis cui anno recte attribuen-
 dus sit 21,2,1,117,18–23
 gestorben 17,41 51,101
 globum caelestem a Gulielmo Landgravio
 recepit 1,307
 globum caelestem habere dicitur 13,222,165
 Gnadenbrief über 2000 Taler (2333 flor)
 19,61f. 81f. 398
 Anweisung des Geldes 19,54 62 63f. 66
 67f. 68–70 71 82f. 85
 Anzahl-Rückstand 19,57f. 96–98
 Ferdinand II. befiehlt Zinszahlung
 19,115f.
 soll von Memmingen und Kempten
 aufgebracht werden 19,96
 soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden
 19,100f.
 soll von Nürnberg, Memmingen und
 Kempten aufgebracht werden 19,99
 Kepler bittet um Auszahlung 19,54f. 56
 68–70 73 84 85 89f. 116
 Rücknahme der Anweisung 19,117f.
 Gnadengeld für Kepler bewilligt 19,54 73
 82f. 85 96 99
 Großwardein wider den Türken erhalten
 11,2,288
 imperii ad Matthiam fratrem transitio quo-
 modo evenerit 8,249f.
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum regem
 et eum factae 10,114
 Instrumentenmacher Habermel 9,255
 Kepler bietet sich als sein Historiograph an
 19,72
 Kepler bittet zu Reginas Hochzeit 16,152
 Kepler erbittet sich Geld für *Astronomia*
Nova 15,364f.

Rudolphus II. <imperator>

Kepler widmet ihm *De Stella Nova* 19,52
 Kepler widmet ihm die *Optik* 19,51
 Kepleri ad eum directae epistula 1,474
 Kepleri de eius rebus anno 1598 gestis iudicium 13,231
 Kepleri de lunae maculis iudicium expetebat 4,290.31f.
 Kepleri de *Siderio Nuncio* iudicium expetebat 4,289
 Kepleri discessum ex aula non permittit 17,137
 Kepleri *Gründtlicher Bericht von einem ungewöhnlichen Newen Stern* anbefohlen 5,132
 suis imperiis adactus est 5,10
 Kepleri rogatio, ut astronomia adiuvetur 12,236–238 405–407
 Keplero ab eo interdictum est distractione exemplarium 16,54.7f. 71.12–72.17
 Keplero pro *Opticae* dedicatione pecuniam donat 15,68.5–7
 Keplers Besoldung 17,174
 erbeten 14,171f.
 mit 500 fl. 14,235.12–14
 Keplerum ad restaurandam Astronomiam vocavit 4,41.6f.
 Keplerum Brahei successorem constituit 14,202.7–203.16
 Keplerum creberrime de Porta interrogat 4,293.12
 Keplerum esurire patitur 16,279.32–35
 Keplerum quorsum conduxerit 1,354
 Keplerum suas artes perficere iussit 4,82
 Keplerus de eo 8,22
 Keplerus ei de planetarum coniunctione retulit 1,198f. 15,27.385 29.471
 Leonorae patruelis 21.2,2,273
 Matthiae fratris cum eo lis anno 1608 gesta 8,257 11.2,321
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,441–444
 Keplerus astrologiam aspernari monet 16,373–375
 morbi et res gesta 21.2,2,425.3–7
 mortuus est 17,82.124f. 137.30
 nativitas → *index rerum*: nativitas seu generis Rudolphi II. imperatoris negotia varia cum Corraducio acta 14,111.4ff.
 pecuniam Keplero debitam retinet 12,243 411
 perspicilli constructionem proponebat 16,347.50f.
 Pilsenam anno 1600 pestem vitans confugit 14,127.7f.
 poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,199 201f.

Rüttelius, Friedrich <mathematicus>

Spaziergang im Kaisergarten 14,170.42f.
Tabulae Rudolphinae nach ihm benannt 19,201 207 210 213
Tabulas Rudolphinas quomodo sustinuerit 10,144
Tabulis Rudolphinis nomen dat 10,144.40f.
 103 104 19,189 223 224 20.1,95.11f.
 Türkenhändel 11.2,287.32f.
 turbae in Ungaria inceptae 1,152
 Ungariae rex 18,197
 vita eius 21.2,2,430–433
Rudolphus <Sagiensis>
 dies natalis 21.2,2,351
Rudrauff, Johannes → Remus Quietanus
Rueff, Johannes 18,49 53
 Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 11.2,326 12,329 330 332
Ruefus, ... 13,89
Rümlin, Margaretha → Meißner
Ruep, Abraham
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136
Ruep, Bernhard
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,134f.
Ruep, Eckbert
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136f.
Ruep, Euphemia
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,135
Ruep, Johannes
 nativitas non a Keplero facta 21.2,2,136
Ruepp, ... 13,153
Rüttelius, Arminius 17,58 69 112 125
 eclipsin lunae anni 1601 observavit 21.1,56
 eclipsin Solis anni 1601 observavit 21.1,182
 Keplerum salutavit 18,147 185.59 197 230 236.32
Rüttelius, Friedrich <mathematicus>
 11.1,576 18,391
 Annae Mariae Galliae reginae diem natalem refert 21.2,2,166
 Briefe an Kepler 17,48–52 58f. 69–72 111f. 123–128 150–152 18,135f. 146f. 234f.
 Caroli I. Angliae regis diem natalem refert 21.2,2,166
 de causa forensi Kepleri matris Fabro vicecancellario an referat 17,213
 eclipsin lunae anni 1598 Februario factam observavit 21.1,48 124 148f.
 eclipsin lunae anni 1603 Maio factam observavit 21.1,59 60 130
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Aprili factam observavit 21.1,65
 eclipsin lunae anni 1605 Septembri factam observavit 21.1,67 115
 eclipsin lunae anni 1609 Iulio factam observavit 21.1,71 132f.

- eclipsin lunae anni 1610 Decembri factam
observavit 21.1,72 73 133
eclipsin lunae anni 1612 observavit 21.1,73
135 154 155
eclipsin lunae anni 1613 observavit 21.1,74
136
eclipsin lunae anni 1616 observavit 21.1,101
eclipsin lunae anni 1617 Augusto factam ob-
servavit 21.1,79
eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Iunio factam obser-
vavit 21.1,81 98
eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Decembri factam
cum Keplero observavit 21.1,88f.
eclipsin lunae anni 1620 Iunio factam obser-
vavit 21.1,86
eclipsin lunae anni 1624 Aprili factam
beobachtet 18,184 21.1,91
observavit 11.1,201 21.1,92
eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit 21.1,197
eclipsin Solis anni 1614 observavit 21.1,184
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,15 157
epistulae Keplero scriptae 18,118 184f. 195–
197 229–231 235f.
Finsternuß 1620 mit Kepler observiert
11.2,279
Philippi III. Hispaniae regis diem natalem
refert 21.2,2,164 165
will eigenes thema natalicium berechnen
17,50
- Rüttelius, Philipp** 17,72
admonitiones 17,124.35–37
Keplerum salutatur 18,185.59 230
- Rufinus (Iosephi interpres)** 16,65 418
mendum in Iosepho coniecit 1,374
- Rufinus Aquileiensis** 5,56 435
Nabopolassar 21 annos regnavit
21.2,1,245.37
- Rufrius Crispinus** 5,259.15
- Rufus** → **Fufius**
- Rufus, Lucius Iulius** (consul anni Iuliani 112)
5,309
- Ruland, Martin iunior (medicus)** 16,212
epistula Keplero scripta 15,406f.
poema Kepleri ei dedicatum 12,246
tractatum de peste conscripsit 16,108
- Ruland, Martin senior (medicus)** 16,99
- Rulandus, ... (tabellarius)** 18,66
- Rumelspach, Anna Maria**
nativitas 21.2,2,310
- Rummelspacher, ...**
nativitas 21.2,2,341
- Rummelspacher, Konstantin**
nativitas 21.2,2,341f.
- Rummelspacher, Konstantina**
nativitas 21.2,2,342
- Rummelspacher, Regina**
nativitas 21.2,2,342 343
- Rumpf, Wolf von** 16,136
- Rungius, David** 16,221 417
ad colloquium Augustam Tiberii (i. e. Ratis-
bonam) vocatus 14,194
- Ruoff, Rudolph**
stipendii dator 13,4 5
Stipendium bei der Universität Tübingen
gestiftet 19,319 498
- Ruolius Fur, ...**
nativitas 21.2,2,345
- Ruost, Johannes Stephan**
nativitas 21.2,2,76
- Rupa, ... de** 17,100
- Rupach, Wenceslaus Wilhelmus de** 17,417
- Rupel, ... (Agent)** 19,350
- Rupertus Tuitensis**
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34 .36
pascha 21.1,388
- Rupertus, ...** 15,47
- Rupf, Stephan** 13,6
- Ryvoretus, ...** 15,358
- Sabellicus, Marcus Antonius Coccius**
Enneadis seu Rhapsodia historiarum ab
O.C. 4,83 86 490
- Sacchius, Angelus Michael (chirurgiae doc-
tor)** 16,306
- Sachs, Johann (Praeceptor Ulmae)** 19,377
- Sacrobosco** → **Johannes de Sacrobosco**
- Sadducus** 5,139.35
- Sagmüller, Adam** 19,460
- Salaja, ...**
nativitas (I. I. 1576) 21.2,2,358
nativitas (1574) 21.2,2,358
- Saldern, Bernhardus de** 17,415
- Salianus, Jacobus (Jesuita)**
Annales ecclesiastici 21.2,1,510
Annales veteris Testamenti 21.2,1,505 528
Keplerus librum adhibet 21.2,1,179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186
- Sallustius Crispus, Gaius** 13,315
- Pseudo-Sallustius**
De re publica ordinanda
I,1.2 21.2,2,429.F 479 495.F
- Salmanassar V. (Assyriae rex)** 5,389 14,383
394 21.2,1,115.21 119.19–23 .46 139 140 141
225 226 227 228
nomen unde oriatur 21.2,1,140.28–33
- Salome (Herodis regis soror)** 5,56 161 436
- Saltzmann, Johann Rudolph** 18,431
- Saltzochsius, Philipp** 18,453
- Salvianus, ...** 18,300
- Salzberger, Sigmund** 13,369 14,42 84

Salzmann, ... 17,181

Salzochs, Philipp 19,388 403 404 408 447
459ff. 461

Sambucus, Johannes 17,139

Sandbeck, Daniel 8,386

Sandeus, Felinus

Consilia seu responsa 12,98.37 361

Santinus, Antonius 16,336

Santritterus, Johannes Lucilius

Tabularum Alphonsinarum editor 10,198

¹112.39f.

Sapor → Schapur

Sappho 20.1,30.32

Prometheus ignem detulit 21.2,1,128.34

Sardanapalus (Assyriae rex) 11.2,76 14,393

21.2,1,115.10 129.27 130.9 .12

nominis eius derivatio 21.2,1,135.30-49

res gestae 21.2,1,216

Tharsum urbem condit 21.2,1,222.15

Sarsius, Lotharius (Grassi)

controversia cum Galileo de cometis anni

1618 orta 8,413-415 418-424 470f. 475f.

Galilaeus contra eum scripsit 11.2,362

Jesuita est 18,264.102f.

Kepleri sententiae quibus is utatur 8,418-421

De tribus Cometis anni 1618. disputatio astronomica 8,506

Sacerides, Gellius

eclipsin lunae anni 1594 observavit 21.1,41

Martem Patavii observavit 3,110.M

Sattler, Joseph (patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri) 21.2,2,36

Sattler, Wolfgang

Mercurius 4,311

Saturninus (Gnostiker) 1,486

Saturninus (procurator in Syria) 15,491

Saturninus, Sentius C. 5,51 81f. 124

census 5,13 76 78-80 88 138f. 142 178 180f. 185 297 299 303 409

Fulvia Paulina uxor 5,57 161

in Syriam 5,79

praeses Syriae 5,59 63 68 79 83 178 187f. 201 298-300

Syria decessit 5,297 300

Varus ei successit 5,164

Saulus (Agrippae regis affinis)

ad Cestium profugit 5,239

Cestius eum misit 5,243f. 253f.

Saurau, ...

nativitas (1562) 21.2,2,335f.

nativitas (1594) 21.2,2,336

Saurau, Ehrenreich von (Baro) 17,146 181 183 228

Saurau, Hans Wilhelm von 19,338

Saurau, Honorius 13,185

Saurau, ... von 14,317

Saurius, Jonas (typographus) 18,276.22

in carcere est 18,294.16f. 531f.

Keplerus de eo queritur 10,26 18,279 529

soll mit dem Druck der Rudolphinischen

Tafeln fortfahren 19,381f.

Tabulas Rudolphinas excudit 10,15

Sauter, Hans Konrad 18,185

Sauter, Laurentius 13,79

Sauter, Paul 13,74 79 87 91 126

Savonarola, Hieronymus

Tractato contra li Astrologi 14,378 500

Saxa, Lucius Decidius

praeses Syriae 5,44 435

Saxirupius, Virginianus

epigramma in Kepleri *Astronomiam novam*

insertum 3,11

Ptolemaei cum Keplero comparatio 7,10 575

Saxo, Johannes 18,280 443

Saxonius, Petrus (mathematicus Universitatis Altorfiensis) 18,137

Gutachten über Keplers *Harmonice Mundi* 19,358f.

Scala, ... 17,91

Scala, Josephus

Ephemerides ex tabulis Magini (1589-1600) 11.1,41 566 14,229 487

Scaliger, ... 18,116

Scaliger, Josephus Justus 5,20 37 56 214 406

415 462f. 13,158 14,393 15,360 449 16,51 245

346 18,182 19,203

aequinotium autumnale tempore Christi 5,260

aera Christianorum 5,216

aera Hispanorum peculiaris 5,121

aerae seu epochae a Keplero refutantur

10,105 ^{*}101f. 18,272f.

aeram Dionysii Mathematici putat politicam fuisse 21.2,1,351.17f. 418.26-30

Alexandri aera 21.2,1,341.19

Alexandri Magni annus natalicius

21.2,1,322.28

Alexandri Magni obitus quando fuerit 5,434

Anaxagorae mors 21.2,1,310.13

Annii librum *De temporibus* edidit et Philoni false tribuit 5,141

annorum in Dionysio Mathematico numeratio 21.2,1,225.26

annus Atticus 5,357

Keplerus sententiam de eo reprehendit 15,207-218 18,331.35f.

„annus confusionis“ 13,156.44
 annus Persarum 5,442
 annus quem appellat caelestem 18,157
 arca Noah 21.2,1,124.25
 Arce legit Ace 21.2,1,227.18
 Areus 21.2,1,356.39
 Artaxerxes II. Mnemon 21.2,1,157
 Assueri conventui astronomicam causam
 supponit 21.2,1,294.9–11
 astronomia, er hat sich drinnen verstiegen
 20.1,166.27
 Augusti natus 13,317 353
 Braheo scribit 10,2134
 Calendarium 21.2,1,217.37f.
 cardines temporum quomodo accommo-
 dandae sint 13,300 309
 census Servii 5,437
 characteres Arabici 17,427
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,209 213
 Christi annuntiatio quando fuerit 5,326
 Christi annus natalicius 1,390 5,11 12 25 107
 163 301 302 327 328 330 331 344 433 16,52
 53
 Kepler korrigiert Scaliger 5,400
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 325f. 330 331
 342 400 459
 Christi gesta intra 5 annos in evangeliis de-
 scribuntur 5,312
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,285 306
 Christo locum nascendi quibus in annis si-
 gnet 15,491
 chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a
 Keplero ventilata 16,259–263
 chronologicam disputationem eius Keplerus
 defendit 16,49f.
 Cittaeos interpretatur Cyprios
 21.2,1,227.12
 Clavius in eum invehit 16,223
 Clemens Alexandrinus 5,140 143
 Clementis canon 21.1,364
 Clementis de Christo nato testimonium re-
 fert 1,379
 Cleomenes alius 21.2,1,344.9
 Cleomenes quot annos regnavit
 21.2,1,330.1f.
 comma in lingua Hebraica non habetur
 21.2,1,292.35f.
 controversia cum Pareo de chronologia orta
 16,221 439
 Croesus quando egerit 21.2,1,278.39–41
 Cyaxarem regem ad quantam Olympiadem
 referat 21.2,1,249.3–8
 Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia
 21.2,1,150.24f. 160.30
 Keplerus eum potissimum sequitur

21.2,1,155.37
 Darium falso interpretatur 21.2,1,292.39–45
 311.20
 Darium Nothum perperam assumit
 21.2,1,284.24
 Darius I., Artaxerxes I., Darius II., Artaxer-
 xes II. Mnemon 21.2,1,156
 Darius Medorum rex 21.2,1,148.1
 Deckerio a veritate de anno Christi natalicio
 recedere videtur 16,75f.
 Demetrius Phaleraeus in Ptolemaei Phil-
 adelphi odium an incurrerit
 21.2,1,350.40–44 352.6
 Didonis fuga 21.2,1,239.43f.
 eclipsin lunae tempore Herodis mortui non
 recte computavit 1,375f.
 eclipsin Solis ex fastis Capitolinis annotat
 21.2,1,381.34f.
 eclipsis lunae anni 5 Nabopollassari vel anni
 a. Chr. n. 621 5,344f.
 ephemeria Abiae 5,114
 Epiphanius de Septuaginta 21.2,1,354.31
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,206–218
 230f. 16,63–71
 error de eclipsi lunae factus 21.2,1,369.1–7
 Esdras sub Artaxerxem II. Mnemonem re-
 fert 21.2,1,315.20f. .29f.
 Eusebii opera edidit 5,284
 Evangelistae Ioannis locum transit 1,368
 Ezechielis annum tricesimum vult eundem
 Nabopollasarum 21.2,1,257.4f.
 Flavii Iosephi errorem tuetur 21.2,1,245.38f.
 foedus sub Artaxerxe ponit 21.2,1,304.34f.
 Hebraei cur in annorum numeratione ab
 aliis dissideant 21.2,1,116.49–117.2
 Hellenistarum orta est synagoga
 21.2,1,340.17f.
 Herodis obitus 5,59 227 400 402 15,469
 eclipsis lunae antecedit 5,436
 Iosephum et Eusebium ex eclipsi corri-
 gere vult 5,296
 Herodoto de Nechao rege credit
 21.2,1,251.36f.
 hiatus historiae in festis paschalibus tempore
 Christi est 5,276
 Hipparchi commentum Braheo misit
 14,354 499 21.1,264
 imperiorum diversa initia 1,365
 Indorum tempora 11.2,309
 intercalatio cycli Iudaeorum veterum 5,349
 Iosephi de Tyro urbe obsessa mendum
 agnoscit 21.2,1,268.43–269.3
 Iosephus de Artaxerxe an Xerxe scripserit
 21.2,1,312.33–313.1 317.8 318.8
 Iudaei neomenias a visa luna indixerint

5,275
 Iulii Africani *Chronographiam* edidit 5,267
 453
 Jahreslänge 21.1,363
 Jesua et Zorobabel 21.2,1,288.21f.
 Jesuam refert sub Darium Nothum
 21.2,1,311.31
 Johannem de Dacia iactat 21.1,323
 Johannis Baptistae conceptionis dies quando
 fuerit 5,320
 Josippi libri 5,141
 Kepler schätzt ihn sehr 5,151
 Kepleri notae in eum directae 18,309 535
 Keplers *Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi*
 antwortet ihm 5,129–201
 Keplerum loci apud Censorinum vitiosi ad-
 monuit 18,264 525
 Laborosoardaco tribuit quod Kepler Evil-
 merodaco 21.2,1,276.17f.
 Leonis initium 15,296.40–43
 ludi Apollinares 21.2,1,382.47
 lustrum primum Romae conditum putat
 anno ab urbe condita 189 21.2,1,275.43f.
 Marianum Scotum de Dionysii errore te-
 stem praesentavit 1,362
 meridianorum principium in Fortunatis in-
 sulis collocat 10,198
 Moloch et Remphan 21.2,1,134.1
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,117.3
 mundi initium quo anni spatio fuerit
 21.2,1,123.27f. 36f.
 muri instaurandi occasio Iudaeis idonea
 21.2,1,308.18f.
 Musteraka festum 21.2,1,254.30f. 257.40f.
 Nabonnidochum appellat Medum
 21.2,1,276.33–36
 Nabonnidus 21.2,1,278.7.21 287.24
 Nabuchodonosor quando rex factus sit
 21.2,1,255.16
 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae 21.2,1,253.11–
 13.47f.
 nationem nullam typographis mendaciorem
 esse dixit 16,211 238
 nativitas 21.2,2,236
 Neronis regni anni 5,248
 Ninus tempore Sardanapali proprium ha-
 buit regem 21.2,1,241.18
 nomina Assuerus, Oxyares, Xerxes
 21.2,1,291.14f.
 nomina Edissa, Hadassa, Esthera
 21.2,1,291.37f.
 novilunium computatum 4,90
 nox illunis circa solstitium hibernum eventa
 21.2,1,316.12

numerandi annos Iulianos modo turbatur
 1,388
 Olympiadum annos ab aestate numerat
 21.2,1,370.40 398.31f.
 Onias 21.2,1,346.10
 pascha 5,101
 Ostertafeln, alexandrinische 5,442
 pascha anni Iuliani 115 5,335
 paschae cyclus 5,443
 paschae dies fixus veterum christianorum
 5,456
 Philippi Aridaei annus primus 21.2,1,334.43
 Philippi Herodis filii successorisque regni
 calculus 1,374f.
 Philippi obitus 5,232
 Platonis annus natalicius 21.2,1,310.7
 Ptolemaeus Soter Hierosolymam occupavit
 21.2,1,336.23–25
 Rabbiorum aliqui dant templo priori annos
 410 21.2,1,266.30f.
 Roberti Lincolnensis et Johannis de Saxonia
 meminit 21.1,326
 sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae
 Iudaicae 1,372
 sabbathicus Samaritanum 21.2,1,313.24f.
 Sem an primogenitus fuerit 21.2,1,190.43–45
 sigilla de inventione artis typographicae ad-
 monuisse existimat 1,330
 Socrates quando natus fuerit 21.2,1,302.5f.
 Sol anno 1547 rubuit 1,260
 sub Darium Nothum quid referat
 21.2,1,313.7–13
 templi destructio 5,441
 tetraeteris Attica 21.2,1,199.37f.
 Tiberii obitus 5,232
 Turcarum annus 11.2,302
 Vaphris nomen ex Manethone pro Aprye
 sumpsit 21.2,1,263.25
 Xerxes 21.2,1,134.28.30
 Zachariae ministerium templi quando fuerit
 5,112 326
Cyclometrica elementa 14,442 507
De emendatione temporum 1,260 2,451
 5,213 283f. 397 401 428 435f. 441 452 455
 458 464 11.2,513 14,298.59 354 499 15,357
 20.1,438 21.2,1,327.37.38.48 332.20.46
 333.7 334.41.47f. 364.29f. 374.8 382.26 385.7
 408.30 530 531 532 534 537 538
 aequinoctium 21.1,327 640
 Alexandri effigies an cornuta sit
 21.2,1,341.33.40 342.3f.
 anni initium 4,87
 Annii Viterbensis mendacia 21.2,1,500.F
 annorum Turcicorum in Iulianos conver-
 sio 10,113

- Augustus' Geburtsjahr 21.2,2,484f. 488
 Berosi fragmentum edidit 5,454
 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 5,270
 Berosus 5,432
 calendarium Iudaicum 5,450
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est
 21.2,1,298.5f. 314.20f.
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,448
 Christi dies natalicius 16,50
 Danielis de 70 hebdomadibus prophetia
 argumenta contra annorum ad eventus
 alligationes prolata 21.2,1,166–169
 obiectiones 21.2,1,171–174
 Scaligeri opinio 21.2,1,177f.
 eclipsis Solis a Plinio descripta
 21.2,1,271.3–5 .49
 Edessenorum tempora 21.2,1,342.29f.
 ephemeria Abiae 5,113
 Euripides 21.2,1,533
 Godini de rege cornuto testimonium
 21.2,1,341.4–7
 indutiae inter Amuratham Turcarum re-
 gem et Rudolphum imperatorem factae
 10,1114.M
 intercalationis mentio prima
 21.2,1,278.32
 Kalender der Mayas 5,456
 Kepleri cautio quomodo librum accipi-
 endum sit 1,366.98
 Kepleri de anno Attico iudicium typis ex-
 cudendum an sit 15,219 220 222
 Keplerus sententiam de anno Attico re-
 prehendit 15,206–218 522f.
 ludi saeculares primi 21.2,1,306.39f.
 lunae prima phasis 2,225
 mendum in Plinio suspicatur
 21.2,1,270.24
 Mondstand wichtig bei den Alten
 21.2,2,485
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.32f. .50 224.45
 veteres in numerando tempore idiotismo
 loquendi usi sunt 1,366
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,522
 xilophorii 5,248.M
De emendatione temporum editio posterior
 16,248 442
Hippolyti Canon Paschalis, cum Scaligeri
Commentario. Excerpta I. Argyri 16,248
 442
In Manilii quinque libros astronomicon
commentarius et castigationes 13,414
 Augusti natus 13,298
 horoscopare quid est 21.2,2,488
Isagogicorum Chronologiae Canonum libri
tres 10,198.M 11.2,515 21.2,1,321.29 328.17
 Quinsai Sinarum metropolis longitudo et
 latitudo 10,35
 Sarorum ordo 11.2,309
Thesaurus temporum 5,397 428 451 460
 16,216 223 21.2,1,521
 Babylonicorum regum Tabula genethli-
 aca 16,63.34 66.148 67.164 .185 418
 21.2,1,518
 Eusebium in hoc libro edidit 5,340 432
 440
 Georgios Synkellos 5,442
 Heraclidae redierunt 21.2,1,201.33 .48
 Nero in Achaia quando fuerit 5,239
 praefatio in Eusebium 4,88 16,248 442
 Sabbathici initium 16,53
 vol.1, p.55 et 156 21.2,1,512.F
 vol.1, p.227 21.2,1,537
 vol.2, Animadversiones in Chronologica
 Eusebii 21.2,1,342.30 351.12 534
 vol.2, p.115 f. 21.2,1,324.31
 vol.2, p.123 21.2,1,350.37
 vol.2, p.124 21.2,1,354.34–41
 vol.2, p.133 21.2,1,320.34–36 533
 vol.2, p.206 21.2,1,543
 vol.2, p.332 21.2,1,346.18f. 535
 vollständiger Titel 21.2,1,523
Scaliger, Julius Caesar 6,286 19,329
 mundi initium 1,78 8,124
 naturae abdita mysteria 1,267
 sententia de luna ab eo relata 2,202
Exotericarum Exercitationum libri XV de
Subtilitate 1,410 8,15 443
 Africae litus 15,181
 anates ex trabibus navium nasci refert
 11.2,364
 animalculus subcutaneus 4,264 504
 fluxus et refluxus maris 7,336 593
 gallinis innatam esse ideam milvi dicit
 6,277 541
 geometriae cognitio duplex 14,63 465
 intelligentiae motrices 7,294 589 8,113
 491
 lumen 2,40 438
 magnes 13,190 195
 planetarum motum voluntarium esse sta-
 tuit 3,68 460
 scintillationis causae quinque 1,241–245
 478
Scapula, Johannes
Thesaurus linguae Graecae 18,297 532
Scato, ... 17,106
Schaeffer, Michael
Disputationes quinque de summis fidei arti-
culis 16,326 456

Schaeffer, Zacharias 16,327 456 17,122

Keplerum salutat 17,141 18,129

Keplerus eum salutat 18,276

Schärer, Melchior

diem natalem Friderici I. Wirttembergiae
ducis refert 21.2,2,254

epistula Keplero scripta 13,6

nativitatem Friderici IV. Palatini electoris
refert 21.2,2,155

Praktika auf 1608 und 1609 4,437

Schafferoth, Johannes 19,298f.

Schallenberg, Carl Christoph von 18,326

Schallenberg, Georg Christoph de

epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,209f. 210 224

270 276 294 375 384f. 389 441–443

Kepler kauft Getreide bei ihm 18,127

Schapur (Persarum rex) 13,239

Schato, Andreas 15,53

Schato, Severin (Doctor medicinae Pragae)

Mittler zwischen Kepler und den Brahe-
schen Erben 19,193–199 200f. 208

Schauber, Sebastian 19,371

Schebelius → Scheubelius

Schechius, ... 17,333

Scheck, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,325

Scheckius, Jakob

nativitas 21.2,2,92f.

Scheer, Jeremias 19,446

Schegk, Jacob

In octo Physicorum ... commentaria

21.1,451 670 680

Scheiner, Christoph (Apelles) 4,431

11.1,27.27 29.22 205 18,120 366

Brahes Beobachtungen

bemüht sich um ihre Auslieferung durch

Tengnagel 19,362 366 367

soll sie im Namen Erzherzogs Leopolds

bei Tengnagel abholen 19,362

eclipsin lunae anni 1619 Decembri factam

observavit 18,32 21.1,83

eclipsin Solis anni 1612 observavit 17,374

389.153f.

epistula Guldino scripta 17,212.43f.

epistula Keplero scripta 17,140

fallaciam ex aëre Solem circumstante ortam
non intellexit 18,32

Fernrohr, wohl nach Keplers Angaben ge-
baut 17,149 475

Galilaeus eum exagitat 17,362

Galileis Verhalten ihm gegenüber 17,460

Keplers Nachlaß, will ihn in der kaiserlichen
Bibliothek aufgestellt sehen 19,283f. 287

Remus Quietanus calculum misit 18,34

Solis parallaxin observare vult 17,338

Sonnenflecken 5,444

De maculis Solaribus ... disquisitio 17,455

Welser Keplero exemplar mittit 17,32

Sol ellipticus 17,410 473

Tres epistolae de Maculis Solaribus 17,56 64

449 18,368.103

eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,73

Galilaeus respondit 17,62

Keplerus librum ventilat 17,7–15

**Schellius, Eberhard (Luneburgensis principis
legatus)** 15,58 59 62 98 100 127 196 269 280

286 303

epistula Keplero scripta 15,290f.

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert

4,425 15,291

Schellendorf, Christoph von 19,117

Schellhardt, Johann Bartholomäus 19,276f.
277f.

Scherer, ... (Doktor) 19,288

Scherffenberg, Ulrich Christoph von
17,267.2 492

Scheubelius, Johannes 15,340

*Euclidis sex libri priores ... una cum demon-
strationibus propositionum authore*

Ioanne Scheubelio 21.1,576 687

Das VII–IX Buch Elementorum Euclidis

16,388 468

Scheybl → Scheubelius

Schiberlin, Martin 19,265f. 271 273

Schickard, Augustin (Wilhelmi filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,410f.

Schickard, Heinrich 13,162 168

Schickard, Johann Wilhelm (Wilhelmi filius)

nativitas 21.2,2,411

Schickard, Judith (Wilhelmi filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,411f.

Schickard, Sophia (Wilhelmi filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,411

Schickard, Wilhelm 7,548 8,496 17,303 18,354

364 431 435 19,234 235 21.2,1,510f.

Abraham ibn Ezra Latine vertit 21.1,326

Alphabeticum Davidicum 18,186.9

arithmeticum organon (Rechenmaschine)

18,142 170f.

exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravat

18,171

Berneggerum salutat 18,238

Brief an Kepler 19,377

Chorographia Württembergica

loca inobservabilia qua methodo compu-
tentur 18,186 509

cometae picturam Keplero misit 8,497f.

controversia cum Habrecht de globo igneo
anno 1623 conspecto orta 8,402

18,170.13–19 178.26–29 181.14–23

de Ludovico Keplero aliquid significavit 18,360
 epistula a Deodato ei scripta 18,438
 epistula a Gassendo ei scripta 18,434
 epistula a Möglingo scripta 19,395
 epistula Berneggero scripta 17,420
 epistula Lucae fratri scripta 18,269f.
 epistulae a Berneggero ei scriptae 18,363f. 365
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 18,260f. 274f. 275f. 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f. 321f. 335f. 396–398
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt) 18,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3
 epistulae Berneggero scriptae 18,68 74 83 236f. 364 19,394f.
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,246–249 260–263 278–280 310f. 418f. 425f. 18,36f. 49–51 54f. 59f. 119–121 129 142 169–171 183 185–187 214f. 245f.
 figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis delineavit 7,547 17,246f. 260f.
 figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonicen Mundi* delineavit 17,256 275 278f.
 figuras pro Kepleri *Harmonicen Mundi* sculpere vult 17,310 359
 Hebenstreittus eum sibi reconciliare vult 18,68
 hebraicae linguae professor designatus est 17,359
 Kepler hat ihm etwas über die Große Konjunktion 1623 für Rüttel geschickt 18,146
 Kepleri aquaeductoriam artem delineavit 16,410 21.2,2,547
 Kepleri *Chiliada logarithmorum* a Maestlino accepit 18,142
 Kepleri *Tabulas Rudolphinas* recipere debet 18,319 321.15
 Keplero adiutore novum globum caelestem fabricare vult 17,247
 Kepleri responsio 17,256f.
 Keplero par globulorum concavorum mittit 17,262
 Keplero per Bachmeirium quid communicet 18,442
 Keplero quid de *Tabulis Rudolphinis* commendat 18,318
 Keplero 17 exemplaria globulorum mittit 17,279
 Keplers *Chilias logarithmorum* bei ihm 18,151
 Keplers *Discurs* Rüttel gegeben 18,135
 Keplerus eius hospes est 21.2,2,410.F
 Keplerus Maestlinusque sunt eius crebri hospites 18,262

laudatur a Keplero 17,254.36–39 18,168.313f.
 lunae theoria 18,442
 observationes
 cometae anni 1618 8,191 228
 pictura 8,192 193 194 195 196 201 204
 Keplero misit 8,190
 cometae anni 1625 11.1,237
 draco volans anno 1618 visus 8,180 17,280
 opticum manuscriptum quod Maestlinus domi detinet 17,279.22–30
 radium bicubitalem fabrefecit 17,311.43f.
 sententia de picturis perspectivis a Keplero excussa 8,425
 vocis „aux“ explicatio 7,598
Astroscopium 18,494 496
 schedas Keplero mittit 18,129
Bechinath happieruschim 18,508
 Keplero exemplar mittit 18,183.25f. 186.19
Cometen Beschreibung, etc. 8,498
Ignis versicolor è coelo sereno delapsus 8,509
 Habrecht tractato iste liber additus est 18,155.18–20 501
 Hohenfelder schickt Kepler die Schrift 18,499
 Keplerus de eo globo scribit 18,153f. 168
Jus Regium Hebraeorum 18,245.23 521
Paradisus Saracenico-Judaica 18,245.22 521
Tarich, h. e. Series Regum Persiae 18,532
Weiterer Bericht von der Fliegenden Liecht-Kugel 8,509 511 18,186.18 491
 Keplero partem libri mittit 18,170.14 183.5–7
 lis cum Habrecht facta 18,170.13–19 181.14–23
Schi[e]ff, Elias (Hofkammerdiener) 19,427 21.2,2,35
Schiffmann, Thomas (Doctor) 18,269 19,148 491
Schiller, Iulius 18,215
Coelum stellatum Christianum
 Bartschius librum perficere vult 10.2 138.9f. 11.1,461 496 583
Schiller, Robert 17,37
 Malcotii epistulam Keplero dabit 17,63
 Malcotii epistulas in posterum Keplero daturus est 17,103
 Malcotius librum ad eum mittere debet 17,65
 Memoriale 17,456
Schilling, Andreas 15,48 53 18,454
Schilling, Jakob 13,123 290 368 14,45 86 158
Schiltberger, Hans
 instrumentae opticae mentionem fecit 16,317 454

Schiltberger, Wolf 19,396

Schilter, ... 17,116

Schimpf, Michael 15,37

Schindel (Šyndel), Johannes (Doctor Bohe-
mus) 14,484f.

aequinocia 21.1,318 320

aequinocium autumnale 21.1,363

Alphonsinas Tabulas emendandas depre-
hendit 10,139

observavit Pragae altitudinem 7,580 14,208

Schitz, Jakob (doctor et magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,322

Schlauerspacher, ... 19,80

Schleicher, Christoph 18,318

Schleicher, Sigmund (Ulmer Geheimrat)
18,84

Brief an Kepler 18,317f.

Brief Keplers an ihn 18,315–317

Schleicher, Sigmund iunior 18,318

Schleiffer, Ludwig (Regis Bohemicae Secre-
tarius)

Briefe an Kepler 17,272–274 281f.

Lebenslauf 17,273f.

Schleusinger, Eberhard

Thurencensis phisici Tractatus de Cometis
18,495f.

Schlick, ... Graf von

nativitas 21.2,2,374

Schmachtenbergera, ... (filia)

nativitas 21.2,2,79f.

Schmid(t), Daniel 12,73 79 82.42 89 97 99 339

Schmid, Apollonia 12,83 346 355

Schmid, Stephan 13,87 369 14,84

Schmidius, Johannes 19,235f.

Schmidlapp, Amalia

nativitas 21.2,2,58 315

Schmidt von Freyhofen, Stephan (Reichs-
pfennigmeister) 19,62 63f. 66 73 82f. 85 97

99 103 111 115 117 118 398 413 461 462f.

patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36

Schmidt, Hans (typographus) 11.2,448 19,6

Schmidt, Johannes (theologus) 18,431

Schmidt, Johannes Friedrich (Doctor, theo-
logus, consiliarius) 18,414 416 419 431

exemplar *Ephemeridum* recipere debet

18,446

gratiam magnam Keplerus apud eum iniit

18,329

Kepleri *Terrentii Epistolium* recipere debet

18,418

Keplero quid promittere ausus sit 18,321

Schmidtberger, Andreas 19,155 156 157

Schnabel, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,350f.

Schnitzer, Johann Ulrich 13,217

Schnitzler, J. U.

nativitas 21.2,2,89

Schöblin, Amalia

patrima Sebaldi Kepleri 21.2,2,39

Schönaich, ... de 17,117 129

Schoener, Johannes 1,88 13,354 410 14,93

locorum longitudo 17,50

meridianorum inter Romam et Norimber-
gam differentia 10,36

nativitas 21.2,2,290f.

quaedam praefationes 20.1,27

Regiomontani de cometa libellum edidit
8,386 508

Regiomontani et Waltheri observationes
edidit 20.1,422

Sphaeram ab Chaia scriptam edidisse credi-
tur 15,463

Irrtum 15,554 16,61

Aequatorium astronomicum 17,98 466

Scripta Joannis Regiomontani, de torqueto
etc. 18,133 496

Schönfeld, ... (ianitor) 15,221

Schönfeld, Victorinus 15,13.51 499

Schörckelius, ... 17,20 25

Schörkl, Martin (Hoff Apotheke) 19,195

Brief an Kepler 18,239f.

Schoghia, Christiana

nativitas 21.2,2,78

Scholz, Cäcilia 19,60f.

Schonerus, Johannes → Schoener

Schonerus, Lazarus 6,531

de corporibus regularibus 6,17

gab Ramus heraus 6,521

responsum de ponderibus mensuris que fac-
tum 9,540 15,299

Schooper, Andreas (mercator) 17,320 321 325
413

Schopf, Abraham (medicus) 18,91

Schoppe → Scioppius

Schorff, Christoph 19,396

Schräckhinger, Cyriacus

epistula Keplero scripta 16,136f.

Schräckhinger, Veronika 16,137

Schräckhinger, Wolf 16,137

Schram, David 18,67 68

Schratten, ... 21.2,2,338

Schratten, Johanna → Khienberg, Johanna

Schreckenfuchs, Oswald 7,7 16,61

Ptolemaei versio a Trapezuntio procurata
quam edidit 10,130 *43

Primum mobile 17,100 466

Schreiber, Hieronymus 3,6 455

ephemerides ante Keplerum possedit

15,279

- Osiandrum praefationem in Copernici librum scripsisse testatur 20.1,27
- Schropp, Martin** 19,316
- Schürer, Thomas** (bibliopola) 4,79
- Schürer, Zacharias** (bibliopola) 18,375 395
- Schützenauer, ...** 19,418
- Schulerus, Johannes** (Kepleri amanuensis) 15,37.223 503
Keplerum ad Martem observandum adiuvat 3,149
Martis motus apparens 20.2,369
stellam novam anni 1604 quando observaverit 1,157 159 21.1,276.23 277.27 278.17 281
Ursinus eum salutat 17,94
- Schulten, Otto** (Ertzbischofflicher Bremischer Rahdt) 14,356 15,51 466 16,33
- Schultes, Hans** (typographus) 9,258.27
- Schultheiss, Otto** 19,405f. 407
- Schultz, Joachim** 19,292
- Schumacher, Jakob** 19,370
- Schuman, ...** (typographus) 4,39
- Schwalbach** → Sualbacus
- Schwalbius, ...** (medicus) 15,160 16,253
- Schwanbergius, ... de** 17,100 106
Ursinum scholae Rosenbergicae recommendat 17,92f.
- Schwartz, Abraham** (Doctor) 18,36 121
epistula Keplero scripta (nuper periit) 18,50
patrimus Fridmari Kepleri 21.2,2,39
patrimus Hildeberti Kepleri 19,374 21.2,2,40
patrimus Sebaldi Kepleri 21.2,2,39
- Schwartz, Georg Ehrenreich** 18,36.3 18
- Schwartzbach, Christoph** 19,296
- Schwartzius, ...** 17,185 193
- Schweickard, Anton** 13,22 21.2,2,570
dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,294
nativitas 21.2,2,229–231 294
- Schweickard, Jacob**
nativitas 21.2,2,295
- Schweigge, ...** 13,106
- Schweikhard von Kronberg, Johann** (Moguntinus archiepiscopus, Elector) 15,219.12 17,113.20
- Schweizermüller, ...** 19,371
- Schwenckfeld, Caspar von** 17,434.52 481 514
„Nutans-campus“ ab Hebenstreitto dictus 17,403.20
theologia 18,86.11 484
- Schwenter, Daniel** 18,137
- Schwenter, Daniel** (Suender) 15,147
- Schwhowsky, Peter Wok** 19,282 285
- Scioppius, Caspar** (Schoppe) 15,332 449
Scaliger Hypobolimaenus 15,539 16,51 73 415
- Scipio** 6,209
Alexandrum Aristobuli regis filium occidit 5,46 95
bellum in Africa contra Caesarem 5,43
- Scipio Asiagenus, Lucius Cornelius** 2,253
- Scopper, Ludwig**
nativitas 21.2,2,293
- Scribonia** (uxor Augusti) 5,171
Iulia filia eius 5,68
- Scribonius Curio, Gaius** 13,316
- Scultetus, Abraham**
Sphaericorum libri III 14,500
planetarum motum ab occasu in ortum nullum esse contendit 14,375f. 430f.
Taußpredigt Bey der Tauß deß [...] Fürsten [...] Carl Ludwigs 21.2,2,168
Warnung für der Warsagerey der Zäuberer und Sterngücker 4,162 256 496 497
Nativitätensteller neben Zauberer gesetzt 4,151.3
- Scultetus, Bartholomaeus** (Gorlicensis) 8,507 16,111
cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae 8,380–382 384
cometam nullum anno 1607 exarsisse credit 16,112
de calendario renovato quid referat 15,468
eclipsin lunae anni 1577 observavit 21.1,19f. 120
eclipsin lunae anni 1580 observavit 21.1,111
eclipsin Solis anni 1567 observavit 18,392 555
Eichlerum ad scribendum adhortatur 16,104
filiam eius Dornavius Ursino offert 17,105
Iovis satellitum clarissimum vidit 21.1,312
litterae de calendario Armenorum ad eum scriptae 10,106
Misniae et Lusatae Tabulae 21.1,630
- Scultetus, Scutellarius, ...** (medicinae doctor) 14,406
- Scultetus, Tobias** 4,322
eo adiuvante Keplerus res suas promovere sperat 17,129
Epistola Kepleri ad Amicum i. e. pars dedicationis *Eclogae chronicae* 12,216f.
Keplerus *Eclogas chronicas* ei dedicat 5,223–226 416 448
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 12,245
- Sebastianus** (Lusitaniae rex) 8,500
cometa anni 1577 ad debellandos Mauros eum stimulavit 8,230f. 253
dt. Eintrag 4,62f.
1578 in Afrika samt Heer erschlagen 11.2,287

Sebitzius, Melchior <Doctor>

Serius Augurinus, Gaius Iunius ...

Sebitzius, Melchior <Doctor> 18,422 431
19,297

Sedecias 16,65 66 21.1,373.F

Sedesanus, Daniel <typographus> 4,283

See, Johannes 17,325

Seebach, ... 21.2,2,405

Segethus, Thomas 4,348.33 16,329 17,115
de Deo 4,306

Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero ob-
servat 4,320 321f. 21.1,311 312

Keplero misit *Nuncii Siderii* exemplar 4,285

poemata in Cosmi Medicei laudem con-
scripta 4,324f. 514

poemata in Galilaei laudem conscripta

4,323–325 513f.

poemata sua *Narrationi* Kepleri per vim
subnexuit 16,341f.

Ursinus eum salutat 17,94

Seianus, Lucius Aelius <consul anni Iuliani
76> 5,306 332 356f.

Seidenthaler, Johann 19,296

Seiffart, Matthias 11.2,524 14,114 202.8

444.31f. 15,80.87 160.103 196.182 203 276.1430
405 16,135.37 18,392 20.1,389

coniunctionem Solis Mercuriique observa-
vit 4,92 94

ephemeridem computat 11.2,338

Fabricius eum salutat 14,408.216

Joestelii praecepta habet 18,453.32f. 573

Kepleri cum eo consuetudo 15,137f.

Kepleri de Marte gaudium referre potest
15,79.48–50 127

Keplero eclipsin lunae observante praesens
fuit 15,276.1463

Keplerum adiuvat in observando 3,146

Marcab stellam Pegasi observavit 2,316

Martis calculus 20.2,136 138 145.F 154.34
371 404

Rhodius eum salutat 18,454.64f.

Sonnenfinsternis 1605 20.1,579

Transformatio Hypotheseos manu eius
scripta 15,135.34 516

vox eius et morbus letalis 11.2,338

Seiffer, Sebastian 13,7 19,334f.

Seitz (Seissius), Johannes <procurator>

13,303 369 19,326

Seldius, Georg Sigismund <cancellarius duo-
rum imperatorum>

nativitas 21.2,2,291

Selimus I. <Turcarum Sultanus>

mortuus quando sit 10,1116

Selimus II. <Turcarum Sultanus>

clades in sinu Corinthiaco anno 1571 ac-
cepta 8,242

expugnatio Cypri cometae tribuenda est

8,241f. 253f.

dt. Eintrag 4,69

Selimus <Solymanni imperatoris filius>

vertrieb seinen Bruder Bajezeth 11.2,285

Semsius, Johannes

Practica des Landmessens 17,225 486

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus 17,244

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

Epistulae 21.2,1,491

Medea 4,510

de futura orbis novi detectione 4,304

Naturales Quaestiones 7,254 585 8,22 131

479 493 21.2,1,491

cometam Neronianum falso interpretatus

est 8,240 501

dt. Eintrag 4,68

cometarum effectus 8,252

mundum superum nihil in terra agnoscere

Keplerus negat 1,339

querela cum Artemidoro de cometis facta
8,178f. 496

sciendi in saeculis futuris progressus

21.2,1,32

venti 14,252 489

7 cometa ex Ephoro et Callisthene

sumpta 21.2,1,318.48f.

Sennacherib <Assyriae rex> 14,394

21.2,1,140.24 141 225.15 226.17 241

Sentius Saturninus, Gaius <consul anni 4>

5,74 176

Septimius Severus, Lucius <Caesar>

dies natalis 21.2,2,266

Serarius, Nicolaus <Jesuita> 15,230 292 300

311 341 16,63 223

epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,219f. 288–290
332 448f.

ex Platonis schola exclusissimus est 15,219
indiciu de Kepleri *Sylva Chronologica* fe-
cit 16,53

Kepleri de Scaligeri anno Attico iudicium
edere vult 15,219 220 221 222

Keplero de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert
4,425

Keplerum salutat 15,331 16,74

Minerval 5,357 462

Kepleri mentionem facit 15,323

Seravius → Saurau

Serenus Antinoensis 6,446

De cylindri sectione 2,451 9,168 529 20.1,47
567

coni et columnae sectionem esse eandem
ostendit 2,215

Serius Augurinus, Gaius Iunius <consul anni
132> 14,262

Servatius, Caspar

Sixtus ab Hemminga

- Servatius, Caspar** 13,161
Servilius Nonianus, Marcus (consul) 15,472
Servilius Vatia Isauricus, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 48) 5,342
Servius 20,1,82.16f.
 censum invenit 5,77
Sessius, Paul (typographus) 4,101 18,405
Sestius, Lucius 5,37
Seütter, Matthias 19,295
Seussius, Johannes 15,229 16,58 99 348 18,96 101
 epigramma in *Kepleri Astronomiae Partem Opticam* insertum 2,13
 epigramma in *Kepleri Astronomiam novam* insertum 3,11
 Epigramma in obitum Barbarae Kepleri scriptum 12,213
 epistula formā poematis Keplero scripta 17,89f.
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,176 18,93–95
 Rhodii fautor 15,416
 Ursinus epistulas Kepleri Schörckelio dedit 17,25.5
Sevanioha 15,330
Severin, ... 15,318
Severus → **Sulpicius Severus**
Sforza, ... (dux) 16,396
Siber, Joannes (postarum magister) 18,394
Sibylla ab Württembergia 17,134
Sichard, Johann
Antidotum contra diversas omnium fere seculorum haereses 12,98.38 361
Sidler, Abraham 19,157 159
Sidonius Apollinaris 5,120 310 457
Sigebertus Gemblacensis
 Christi annus natalicius 5,109
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,369
 Dionysii Exigui aera 5,123
Chronicon 5,428
Sigersreiter, Johann (Rector) 18,392 555
Sigismundus I. (Poloniae rex)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,258
Sigismundus III. (Poloniae rex) 14,217.27
 dies natalis 14,333
 nativitas 21.2,2,147 258 421
 astrologica data 14,409
 Fabricius eam habere cupit 14,255 311.121 341.168
 Saturni Martisque coniunctio 4,34.27
Sigismundus (Brandenburgiae marchio)
 dies natalis 21.2,2,257
 praeceptor eius Paul Praetorius est 21.2,2,291
Sigismundus (imperator) 13,89 385 17,316 321 19,274 313
Sigismundus (Tiroliae dux) 8,255
Sigonius, Carolus 5,29 21.2,1,505.F
 de republica hebraeorum 4,90.M
Regum, consulum, dictatorum ac censorum Romanorum fasti 5,429 21.2,1,516
Sigwart, Johann Georg (rector)
 graviter decumbit 17,275
 maculas Solis cum Maestlino observavit 17,56
 mortuus est 17,283 313
Silanus, Marcus 5,36f. 259
Silo 5,44f.
Simon (filius) Boethi (summus pontifex) 4,90 5,115
Simon (Herodis regis servus)
 hat sich zum König aufgeworffen 5,184.9–12
 regem in Iudaea se fecit 5,87
Simon Camithi (summus pontifex) 5,446
Simon Giora
 Cestium urget 5,249
 contra Cestium 5,262
Simonides Ceus 21.2,1,30
Simplicius Cilicius 6,286
 Commentarius super Aristotelis librum *De Caelo* scriptus 1,31 8,53 21.2,1,114.20f.
Simus, Nikolaus 7,7
Sintzendorff, August von 19,248 297
Sintzendorff, Johann Joachim von 19,248 297
Sirturus, Hieronymus
Telescopium, sive ars perficiendi novum illud Galilaei visorium instrumentum ad sydera 17,277 294 338 494 18,120 491
Sistus, Nicolaus 16,336
Sitius, Franciscus
Διάνοια astronomica, optica, physica 16,345 460
 in Galilaeum scripsit 16,397.28 17,18 451
 Keplerus librum recenset 16,372
Sixtus IV. (papa)
 Regiomontanum evocat Romam 20.1,420
Sixtus V. (Papa)
 bulla *Contra astrologos* 4,151.5 496
Sixtus ab Hemminga 4,500
 epistulas Ranzovio scripsit 15,35 36
 Virdungus quid de eius astrologiae refutatione dicat 15,35f.
De astrologia ex ratione et experientia refutata 4,210 14,507 18,503
 de perfectione Christiana locus pulcher 18,168f.
 in Cardanum, Gauricum, Leovitium in-

vehit 15,35.156
 Ranzovius Virdungo paene persuasit, ut
 contra librum eum scribat 14,439
 15,35
Sizzi → **Sitius**
Sléidanus, Johannes
 dies natalis Mariae Stuartae 21.2,2,492
De quattuor summis imperiis (Monarchiis)
 Keplerus librum commentatur 18,524
 ventilatur a Keplero 21.2,1,111–145
De statu religionis et reipublicae, Carolo V.
Caesare, commentarii 14,252 379 489
 15,13
Slutherus, ... 21.1,320
Smelcius, ... 17,95
Snellius, Willebrord 18,291 19,264
 als Verfasser eines Buches über die Sonnen-
 flecken vermutet 17,453
 Apollonius Belga a Keplero iuxta Adrianum
 Romanum nuncupatus 9,104 127.21 .31
 130.3 132.41 133
 de binominalibus 6,18f.
 de cometa an scripserit 17,395
 geometrarum decus nostri saeculi 9,71 448
 Keplerus publice ex eo problematis solutio-
 nem desiderat 9,71 127.21 448 453 456
 503
 Wilhelmi *Observationes Hassiacas* edidit
 3,466 13,378
*Coeli et siderum in eo errantium observatio-
 nes Hassiacae* 10,144 17,277 494 18,254
 524
 ob er Brahes Beobachtungen hatte
 18,361f. 547f.
 quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mit-
 tat 18,257.25–258.28 .54f.
Descriptio cometae, qui anno 1618 mense
Novembri primum effulsit 18,254 524
 quare Keplerus librum Guldino non mit-
 tat 18,257.25–258.28 .54f.
Eratosthenes Batavus 11.2,362 18,387
 meridianorum aliquorum differentia
 10,195 198 99
Socrates 6,269 291 444
 Aesculapio gallum debet 17,91
 ei de saltu pulicis dicendum est 4,264
 fabula de luna dicta 11.2,397
 musici definitio 6,209.M
 natus quando fuerit 21.2,1,302.7–9
 natus quibusdam in anno a. Chr. n. 482 est
 21.2,1,295.6
Söltner a Zwetten, ... 19,219
Solenander, Reiner (medicus) 16,168 430
Solinus, Gaius Iulius 5,369
 Alexandri Magni annus natalicius

21.2,1,322.25 323.27–29
 annus Atticus 15,208 218 21.1,371
 Attisches Jahr 21.2,2,484f.
 Augustus' Geburtsjahr nicht erwähnt
 21.2,2,484
 Carthago 21.2,1,216.46–217.2 235.39–43
 239.40–44
 in accomodandis consulatibus ab aliis differt
 21.2,1,331.40–42
 Jahreslänge 21.1,371
 bei Romulus 21.1,371
 numeratione secundum annos Olympiadum
 utitur 5,35
dt. Eintrag 5,156
 Olympiadem 207. in annum ab Urbe con-
 dita 801 confert 21.2,1,224.10f.
 Punici belli tertii initium 21.2,1,410.23
 über Nachbarn der Parther 21.1,369
De mirabilibus mundi 5,429
 1,45–46 annus quo Caesar calendarium
 reformaverit 13,156.31–33 .51f.
Solon 12,263 15,218 21.2,1,306.41
 annum an instituerit lunarem 15,209
 quantos dies anno tribuit 15,208
Solymannus I. (Turcarum imperator) 13,230
 Hierosolymarum muros instaurari anno
 1540 iussit 1,349
 horologium recepit 13,222
 Horoskop 21.2,2,489.17–19
 Kriegshändel 1544 11.2,282.24ff.
 Söhne teilten sich sein Reich auf 11.2,285
Sonnabenter, Laurentius 19,22
Sophocles
 versiculi 1,337 11.2,385 398.43
Aias 17,340.74 506
Antigona 17,94 465
Sosicrates Lacon 21.2,1,216.43f. 221.35
Sosigenes Peripateticus 5,317 458 21.1,393
 aequinoctia solstitiaque 21.1,318 320 321
 322 .F 323 324
 aequinoctii dies 5,323
 calendarium Iulianum 5,433
 hat die rechte Jahreslänge wohl gesehen
 21.1,365
 longitudo anni solaris 5,346
 lunae diameter apparens 20.1,251
 Plinius de eo quid scripserit 20.1,81.33–37 .42
 136.14f.
 rationem anni Iuliani constituit 5,27
dt. Eintrag 21.1,642
 Solis diameter apparens 2,293
 Solis lunaeque diametrorum apparentium
 proportio 2,251 258 259 307 456
Sosius, Gaius 5,38 45 46 103
 consul anni Iuliani 14 5,231

Spachius, Israel

Starhembergicus, Erasmus Baro

Spachius, Israel

*Nomenclator scriptorum philosophicorum
atque philologicorum* 14,131 475

Spangenberg, Cyriacus

Mansfeldische Chronica 15,159-70f. 518

Spangenberg, Johann

Computus ecclesiasticus 17,100 466

Spangenberg, Wolfhard 19,334f.**Sparre, Gustav** 19,194**Spathe, Georgius** (presbyter Pomeranus)

stellam novam anni 1604 quando observa-
verit 1,157.F

Spechtius, Nicolaus 17,123**Speckle, Daniel**

Architectura von Vestungen 9,540

bayrischer Schuh 9,254.9f.

Nürnberger Schuh 9,254.15f.

Pariser Schuh 9,254.41

Prager Schuh 9,254.25

Straßburger Schuh 9,254.20

Speidl, Sebastian zu Vattersdorf 13,34 19,11

13 14 18 19 20 21 327 484

Speidl, Stephan zu Vattersdorf 19,335**Spigel, Jurien** 14,291 306 307**Spinola, Ambrosius de** (Hispanorum dux)

15,368 18,235

Springer, ... (Doctor)

Crusius eum salutat 17,181 193 220 228 315

Mingonius eum salutat 17,238

Stadius, Georgius 1,9 8,23 11,2,447 13,12 19,3

4 7 8 9 16

Stadius, Johannes 15,201 228

eclipsin lunae anni 1554 observavit 21,1,137

Martis locum calculat 14,415

Ephemerides 2,239 11,1,566 14,281 15,181

17,273 394 414 21,1,13 21,2,2,62 93

lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnota-
vit 11,1,41

Martis locus 20,2,151.31

meridianorum inter Romam et Norim-
bergam differentia 10,2,36

motus diurnus Martis 20,2,20.36

Ephemerides ab anno 1554 usque ad annum

1606 3,118 461 16,360 463

sententiam de domuum distributione

Keplerus examinat 16,362–366

Stadler von Stadel, Andreas 13,33 46**Stadler von Stadel, Georg Ehrenreich** 13,33

46

Stadler von Stadel, Gottfried

nativitas 21,2,2,359 379

Stahelius, Johannes Fridericus (Klosterprä-
zeptor in Bebenhausen)

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,361

Stahl, Barbara → Bältz, Barbara (Tochter)**Stahl, Michael** 12,74 86 340**Stahl, Severin** 12,87 349**Stainer, Balthasar** 14,81 88**Stainpacher, Wenzel** 19,282**Stamin, ...**

nativitas 21,2,2,378

Stan, ... 14,169**Stang, ... von** (Königlicher Appellationsrat)

19,350

Stania, Anna Katharina

nativitas 21,2,2,383f.

Stania, Susanna Margareta

nativitas 21,2,2,383

Stanius, Berward

nativitas 21,2,2,383

Stanius, Georg Friedrich

nativitas 21,2,2,384

Stans, Fräulein von

nativitas 21,2,2,372f.

Starckh, ...

dies natalis 21,2,2,235

Starhemberg, ...

dies natalis 21,2,2,245

Starhemberg, Elisabeth von 19,353

Susanna Reuttinger ab ea educata 17,78 86
91.28f.

Susanna Reuttinger aufgezogen 17,77 79 88

Susanna Reuttinger nicht von Stieftochter

Regina empfohlen 17,24

Starhemberg, Eva Regina 19,354

patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae

21,2,2,37

Starhemberg, Sophia Helena

dies natalis 21,2,2,246

solaris anni cuiusdam 21,2,2,246

Starhemberg, Susanna

nativitas 21,2,2,247

Starhemberg, ...

nativitas (17. 7. 1565) 21,2,2,340

Starhemberg, ... (infans)

nativitas (7. 9. 1596) 21,2,2,234

Starhemberg, Caspar

dies natalis 21,2,2,233

Starhemberg, Erasmus Baro 8,237 461

12,260 311 19,354

Bernegger eum salutat 18,180

Briefe an Kepler 17,180 253

dies natalis 21,2,2,233

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,102 390f.

17,47f. 177f. 218 18,215f.

filios Argentinam mittere vult 18,174–176

fortuna eius 18,245 520

Kepleri nuptias disponit 17,86

Starhembergus, Georgius Henricus 18,175
179.3 180.5 181.39
Starhembergus, Gundacker
nativitas 21.2,2,234
Starhembergus, Henricus Wilhelmus
nativitas 21.2,2,234
Starhembergus, Joannes Richardus 18,174
179.3 180.5 181.39
Starhembergus, Paul Jakob
dies natalis 21.2,2,407
nativitas 21.2,2,300
Starhembergus, Raichard
nativitas 21.2,2,233f.
Statilius Taurus Corvinus (consul anni 45)
5,31
Stattius, Achilles → Achilles Tattius
Staudtach, Ehrenreich von 19,403 409f.
Staudtach, Katharina von 19,403
Steck, Michael 19,371
Stehenbokia, ... 17,95
Stehlik, ... 17,101
Stein, Johann 19,304
Steiner, Jakob
nativitas 21.2,2,350
Steinlin, Stephan 13,33 46 106 107 111
Steinmetzius, ... 16,132
Stella, Tilemannus
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 observata 2,257
11.2,283 17,381 512 18,391
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 observata 11.2,285
Stendel, ... 18,43
Stephan, Johannes
nativitas et mors 21.2,2,82
Stephani, Samuel
poema Kepleri ad eum scriptum 19,345f.
Stephanus (Poloniae rex) → Báthory, Stephan
Stephanus, Henricus (typographus) 16,320
455 18,155.12
Sternberg, Stephan Georg von 11.2,103 451
Stesichorus 2,251 11.2,394
Steuber, Andreas 19,452
Steuchus Eugubinus, Augustinus
21.2,1,182.47
De perenni philosophia 21.2,1,186.46f. 529
Stevinus, Simon 15,546
liber ab eo conscriptus 16,354 461
responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum 9,540 15,299
Stewart, James (Moraviae (id est Moray) dux) 21.2,2,491
Stöfflerus, Johannes 4,496 5,463 8,191 13,114
407 16,338 21.1,404
coniunctio magna anni 1484 21.1,235
Eigenschaften der Sternzeichen sind nur relativ 4,138

horologium 13,222
novilunium anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei primae Ianuarii Iulium Caesarem apposito aureo numero 1 accommodavisse testatur 5,29
Ostertermin 21.1,388
Stuttgarts longitudo falsa 17,126
Tubingensis longitudo 17,50
Calendarium Romanum magnum 5,368
429
de eius correctione scripsit 21.1,326
meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,36
Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii 8,499
16,354 461
Ephemeridum Opus a 1532 ... elaboratum 11.1,566 16,380 388
lunae omnes aspectus cum horis adnotavit 11.1,41 44
Expurgatio adversus divinationum XXIII anni suspiciones 4,486
astrologicas domus refutavit 4,26
Der neue groß Römisch Calender 5,429
Stöltzle, Melchior (Cammer Mathematicus)
Briefe an Kepler 17,149 169f.
Stolle, Heinrich (Uhrmachergeselle) 4,93
Storckius, Petrus (Consul) 18,41 281
funeris oratio ei scribenda est 18,300
Stosch von Kaunitz, Otto Heinrich 19,242
Stous, ... 21.2,2,252
Strabo 5,43 46 10,197.M 18,291.107 292 366
↔ Walahfridus Strabo
Abila ubi locata sit 5,447 17,63
Africae ora 17,147
Amathe locus 21.2,1,206.15
Caius Quirinium rectorem habet 5,80
Caspium regnorum collocatio 10,199
cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,369
Diodotus rex 21.2,1,415.1
Dionis usum vocis „sabbathi“ explicat 1,372
error de Chalcide detectus 17,61
Hispani noverant annorum summam Hebraicam 21.2,1,450.5f.
Ituraei 5,99 21.2,1,424.21
Quirinius 5,178
Geographica 5,429 437
Alexandriae et Carthaginis differentia longitudinum 10,196f. 17,138
astronomia apud Chaldaeos conservata est 21.2,1,128.23f.
Nili incrementa 14,319
oceanum stridor flammam Solis extinguentis 7,28 575
Persepolis 10,101
16,1,18 21.2,1,386.15

Strabo

Suetonius Tranquillus, Gaius

- 16,2,3 21.2,1,434.28
 16,749 21.2,1,435.25
Strada, Joannes Ludovicus (Quaestor Argentinae) 18,359
Strahlendorffius, Leopold von
 nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum
 21.2,2,222–224
Strahlendorffius, Peter Heinrich von (Baron)
 17,269 19,273
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,112f. 134f.
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar recipiet
 18,252
 Keplerus cum eo de logarithmis contulit
 9,355 482
 wahrscheinlicher Empfänger eines Kepler-Briefes 17,464
Strassburger, ... 19,472
Strauss, Christoph (Rentamtmann Wallensteins) 19,179
Straussius, Johannes 8,497 18,193
 Cruegerus de eo scribit 18,141
 de eius profectibus Papius quaerit 17,145
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,191f. 196f. 230
 287
 de cometae observatione 8,181f.
 Gringalletus eum salutat 17,236
 Indias (i. e. Americam) ire vult 17,170
 Keplerus eum salutat 18,168
 Keplerus eum salutavit 18,194
 Keplerus miratur cur is de Kepleri vita nihil
 retulerit 18,160
 Lincium venit 17,136
 Maestlino ei epistolam ad Keplerum directam tradidit 17,194
 magisterii gradum consecutus est 17,187
 193
 nuntius inter Keplerum Cruegerumque
 17,148 158
 nuntius inter Keplerum Maestlinumque
 17,171 183 184
 Rhodius eum Keplero recommendat
 17,130f.
 Tubingam abiit 17,178 183 185
 von Kepler zum Professor gebildet 19,292
Stromaier, Sebastian (doctor, medicus)
 18,319 362 536
 poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,376
 poema Kepleri *De morte Sebastiani Blossii*
 12,253f.
 vermittelt Wallensteins Geburtsdatum an
 Kepler 21.2,2,445 456
Strutzius, ... 14,213 17,176
Strutzius, Christoph Wilhelm
 nativitas 21.2,2,371

Strutzius, Johann Baptist

nativitas 21.2,2,371

Stuart → Maria Stuarta**Stubenberg, Georg Hartmann von** 13,120**Stubenbergii** (familia) 2,220**Stuer, Barnim a**

impudentissime praedixit 14,217

Stupanus, Emmanuel 19,297**Sturm, Erasmus** 19,407 445**Sturmius, Hubertus***De aeterna praedestinatione* 16,456

Keplerus contra librum scribit 16,325

17,105 467

Sualbacus, Johannes Georg (Schwalbach)*Kurtzer Discurs von dem neuen Cometen*

8,497

observatio cometae 8,181f.

Sudetis, Wenceslaus Matthias a 17,101 104**Süleyman** → Solymannus**Suessanus** → Niphus**Suetonius Paullinus, Gaius** (consul anni Iuliani 111) 5,238 255**Suetonius Tranquillus, Gaius**

gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum

allata 1,377f. 379 380 381 5,69 15,473

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Josepho
 convenit 1,363 369*De vita Caesarum* 5,138 140 429 452 13,418
 420

Augusti census 5,77f. 177

Augusti dies natalis 13,298f. 300 316 319
 320 333 334f. 352 414 14,46.130

Augusti pax universalis 5,89f. 143f.

Augustus 5,93 172 175 180 336f. 438 460

Augustus' Geburtsdatum 21.2,2,484f.

485 488 489

Caesar 40, „annus confusionis“ fuit intercalatus 13,156.31–33.51f.

dt. *Eintrag* 21.2,2,485

Caius 5,71–73 173–176 338f.

Cassius Longinus consul 5,356f.

Cestii clades 5,244 452

Domitianus lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit 5,434

error textus 5,338

„Est bene, non potuit dicere, dixit, erit“

11.2,233

infanticidium apud Romanos 5,187

Iulia Augusti filia 5,176 235 336

Lollius 5,74 176

Lucius 5,173

Nero 5,238 247 268 362 451–453

Otho 5,438

Quirinius 5,236

Tiberius 5,74 174 176 339 436

Titus 5,246 452
 Vespasianus 5,239
 Vindictis motus 5,265 268
Suidas 16,425 21.2,1,491
 Abacen vocat Persam 21.2,1,138.4 527
 Dionysius Areopagita 7,510
 Orpheus 6,365.M 555
 Petri apostoli locum interpretatur
 21.2,1,185.37f.
 Timotheus Milesius chordas addidit musicae
 21.2,1,31
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius (consul anni Iuliani
 41) 5,300
Sulpicius (Verulanus), Johannes
 solstitia frustra multiplicans 7,114
Sulpicius Camerinus, Quintus 5,364 462
 consul anni Iuliani 54 5,118
Sulpicius Gallus
 Vorhersage einer Finsternis 4,165.33 497
Sulpicius Rufus, Servius 21.2,1,224.38
Sulpicius Severus 13,159 397
 Christi annus natalicius 5,25f. 107 109 433
 Christi dies natalicius 5,111 195
 Christus anno 18 Tiberii passus est 5,19
Chronicorum libri III 5,429
 Darius et Astyages coetanei sunt
 21.2,1,275.1-3
 Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit
 fratres 21.2,1,271.40f.
Historia sacra 5,432
Sulpicius, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 201)
 21.2,1,223.9f.
Sultzberger → Salzberger
Sulz, Karl Ludwig von
 Erbschaftsauseinandersetzung Kepler/Ehem
 19,423-426 428-435 437-444 445 446
Super → Schoper
Surcephalus, ... 17,117 121
 dirigendi modum invenit 17,118
Surius, Laurentius
De probatis vitis sanctorum 18,122 491
Suslyga, Laurentius
*Velificatio seu Theoremata de anno ortus et
 mortis Domini* 1,279 445 5,42 135 144f.
 290 311 400f. 417 429 456 15,373 386 16,41
 42 69 171.23f. 224.13
 anni initium apud Iudaeos 5,330
 argumenta tria ex historia Romana allata
 1,376-378
 causae quattuor quare Kepler eius senten-
 tiam repetat 1,360
 census Quirinii 5,138
 census Romanus de quo evangelista Lu-
 cas dixit 1,379 381f. 5,177 402f.
 censum lustris generalis non eundem

esse Keplerus monet 1,381f.
 census tempore nativitatis Christi 5,86
 Christi aetas quasi 30 initio ministerii sui
 5,117
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,212 215
 praecise 32 5,210
 Christi conceptio 5,301
 Christi natalis dies 5,110 194 310
 Christi nativitatis annus 5,26 104 302
 357f. 433
 anni 4 ante principium aerae nostrae
 5,11
 5. anno a. Chr. n. 5,200
 Christi passio quando fuerit 5,304 336
 420
 de lapide Ancyrano 5,137
 Dionis Cassii locum non recte interpre-
 tatus est 1,365
 Herodem mortuum in anno Iuliano 43.
 ponit 1,385 5,334 404
 Herodi mortuo annum Iulianum 43. non
 quadrare Keplerus ei demonstrat
 1,376
 Herodis mors 1,367
 infanticidium 5,95
 Johannis Baptistae conceptio 5,299 321
 Iosephum cum historicis Romanis con-
 venire demonstravit 1,364
 Iosephum rem cognitam dissimulare re-
 prehendit 1,383
 Keplerus de libro scribit 15,324 353 357
 magi Chaldaei 5,94
 mendum scriptoris in Iosepho conicit
 1,384
 numerandi annos modum eius cum suo
 modo convenire Keplerus detegit
 1,389f.
 patres ecclesiae de Christo nato erravisse
 contendit 1,362
 pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89 143
 per annos tribuniciae potestatis computat
 1,364
 Rösli's Vorwurf, Kepler sei leichtgläubig
 4,129f.
 rumor de novo regi Iudaeorum sparsus
 1,384f.
 solus desiderat Christi epocham 4 annis
 anteponi 1,361
 templi Hierosolymarum restauratio
 5,146
 ventilata a Keplero est 1,357-390
 Veröffentlichung untersagt 5,399
Sutor, Anna Maria
 nativitas 21.2,2,304f.

Sutor, Barbara

Tampachius, Godtfriedt (bibliopola)

Sutor, Barbara

nativitas 21.2,2,305

Sutor, Caspar

nativitas 21.2,2,304

Sutor, Jakob

dies natalis 21.2,2,347

Sutorius, Johann Pauldiem natalem Sultani Mahometis III. refert
21.2,2,283Maximiliani Austriae archiducis captivitatis
diem refert 21.2,2,147*Prognosticon Theolog-Astronomicum* 4,494
11.2,460

Mahometis nativitas 15,55

nativitas Maximiliani archiducis 15,55

Rudolphi II. 15,54f.

Sultan Mechmeds III. Nativität 11.2,14
498Sultan Mechmeds III. Tod richtig voraus-
gesagt 4,127**Syllaeus** 5,51f. 79**Syncellus** → Georgius Syncellus**Syndel** → Schindel**Syroth, ...**

in Regensburg 19,288

Tacitus, Publius Cornelius 4,136.36 5,255

12,368–371 16,63 399

Agricola 5,31

anni initium 5,36f. 293

Augusti testamentum 5,180

Caius 5,337 339 361

consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,172

in oriente 5,174

mors 5,176

Cassius Longinus

consulatus annus quando fuerit 5,356f.

census Augusti 5,77f.

cometa anni Iuliani 109 vel anni 64 5,263

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

exemplar Kepleri corruptum esse Kepleri
passim obicitur 5,318

gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum

allata 1,374 375 377f. 379f. 380 381 382

383 15,472 473 474

error Kepleri 15,419 457

Fehler Keplers 4,130f. 5,138 406 451

15,410

historia ab eo conscripta cum Flavio Iose-
pho convenit 1,363Iosephi librum *de bello Iudaico* legit 5,267

Iulia Augusti filia relegata 5,74 176 235 336

Lollius 5,174

Nero 5,246f.

in Achaia quando fuerit 5,238

in Campania 5,258

in Neapoli 5,238 452

Romae fuit 5,362

Nero et Tiridates 5,259

numerandi annos modus 1,366

pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89 298

Petronius 5,259

Quinctilius Varus 5,87

Quirinius 5,175 178 181 298

funus 5,80

praesidem Syriae eum non refert 5,81

rector Caii 5,73 236 358

triumphum eius in Syria 5,83

uxorem Aemiliam Lepidam repudiavit
5,236

Roma condita 21.2,1,224.7

Rubellius et Rufus 5,357

Sempronius Gracchus 5,70

Simon rex falsus in Syria 5,184.9–12

Tiberius 5,73 341

14 annos more Romano regnat 5,293

Tiridates 5,239 246

Vespasianus 5,244

Vespasianus in Iudaea 5,266–268

Annales 5,429 434 436–438 451–453 460 462

numerandi annos per consules modus

1,364

13,15–16 Britannicus 21.2,2,482

14,12 eclipsis Solis anni 59 2,254

Germania

37,2 21.2,1,422.15 .44

Historiae 5,429 453 16,216

Keplers Übersetzung von Buch 1

18,240.14–17 248 249.25 519 521

hier abgedruckt 12,103–175

1,22 4,238 502

1,22 locus alter 20.1,573

1,22 Ptolemaeus hic mentionatus an ille

astronomus fuerit 20.1,135.25–28

3,34,1 Cremona condita et destructa

21.2,1,370.14–17 .49

5,72 Belus fluvius 17,61

Taisnierius, Johannes*Opusculum perpetua memoria dignissimum
de natura magnetis et eius effectibus*

1,187 13,195 403

Frage, wer der wirkliche Verfasser sei

1,472f.

Talbotius, ... (comes anglicus) 16,83**Tamerlanus (Tartaricus)** 11.2,203**Tampachius, Godtfriedt (bibliopola)** 4,147

261 5,205 221 414 417 16,215 17,129 235 291

18,239 286 310 391 395 19,203 226f. 238

Bartschius contractum cum eo iniit 18,446

bei Keplers *Hyperaspistes* beklagt er einen
Verlust 18,255.33f.

- Diener des Marne 15,49
 ephemerida an impressurus sit 17,184
 Erben 19,241 242
 erhält ein Buch zurück 17,134
 filius eius Keplerum decepit 18,336
Harmonices Mundi exemplar Besoldo donavit 17,421
 hat Brief und Geld vom Landgrafen Philipp 9,468
 hat Kepler einen Brief und Bücher überbracht 18,147
 hat Keplers *Chilias* nicht drucken wollen 18,233
 Hebenstreittus ei 50 exemplaria Ephemeridum Kepleri misit 17,278
 Kepleri chirographum quoddam Schickardus ei mittet 18,245.19f.
 Kepleri *Ephemerides* an vendat 18,433
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistes* 18,238
 Kepleri *Hyperaspistis* exemplar Hebenstreitto misit 18,240.8
 Kepleri libros venales omnes habet 18,374
 Kepleri libros venales plerosque habet 18,360
 Kepleri *Responsionem ad Epistolam* typis excudit 17,107 108
 Keplerus ad eum systema mathematicum misit 18,394 396
 Keplerus de ephemeridibus imprimendis cum eo agit 18,375
 Keplerus de *Harmonice Mundi* responsum exspectat 17,303
 Keplerus ei librum contra Robertum de Fluctibus scriptum promisit 18,75
 Keplerus ei scripsit 18,419
 Keplerus in spe cum eo contrahendi est 18,320
 Kosten für ein Bildnis Rudolphi II. 18,293
 Lansio scripsit 17,141
 Marnei curator 15,417
 morosus est 18,430
 nativitas 21.2,2,376
 rescribere debet 18,429
 soll Rüttel Keplers Bücher schicken 18,146 185.56f.
Tanckius, Joachim 4,429 430 16,407
 epistula a Keplero ei scripta 16,154–165
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae (perierunt) 16,107.1 211.1 422 424
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,101f. 105f. 107f. 112–114 131 132 153f. 211f. 237f.
 Fabricii litteras Viccius an ab eo acceperit 15,386
 Kepleri *De cometis* editionem quomodo quatenus curet 8,459f. 493f. 16,107.5f. 131 132 246.7–13
 Kepleri libri *Bericht vom Kometen* editionem curat 4,426 16,101 105 107f.
 Kepleri libri *Phaenomenon singulare* editionem quomodo quatenus curet 16,153 211 226 237f. 246
 poema Keplero dedicatum 8,136
 stellae novae anni 1604 nullum motum tribuit 15,283
Tandlerus, Tobias <medicus> 15,204 229
Tanner, Adam 17,358
Tanner, Daniel
 über Keplers Tod 19,394
Tannstetter, Georg <Collimitius> 4,138 496
 Plinii interpres 20.1,57 567
Tarasius, Georg
 Christi Geburtsjahr ist das 5493. Jahr seit der Welterschaffung 5,197
Tarrutius, Lucius 21.2,1,221.37 530
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.20f.
Tartalea, Nicolaus <Tartaglia> 21.1,513
Tarutius, Lucius 13,299 414
Tatianus 5,20
 Christi annus natalicius 5,14
Tatius → Achilles Tatius
Tau, ... van 14,450
Taubmann, Friedrich 14,443 15,317 16,333
Taurellus, Nicolaus 14,375 430 431
 Rhodius eum vidit 15,204
Taxis, Gerard von <Hauptmann Wallensteins> 18,421 428 19,165f. 166 167 168 175 177 494
 Briefe an Hochkircher 18,217 219f.
 Briefe an Kepler 17,131f. 144 18,218f. 246f.
 Bezug auf diese 21.2,2,456 457 458.35 459 460 463.23f. 464.24
 Briefe Keplers an ihn 18,402f. 404–407
 nativitas 21.2,2,381f.
Teckelmann, Salomo
 nativitas 21.2,2,60 293
Telesinus, Gaius Telesinus <consul anni Iuliani 111> 5,238 255
Tengnagelia, Elisabeth (geb. Brahe) 19,194
Tengnagelia, Ida Catarina <Brahei neptis> 19,194
 nativitas 14,192
 thema Keplero mandatum 14,190
Tengnagelius, ... <Francisci pater> 14,361.59
Tengnagelius, Franz Gansneb 1,158.F 309 2,405 14,110 189.8 253 254 310.94 360 361 408 15,127 146 147 148 169 196 222 223 233 300 412 437 447 16,116.74 171 234 249 18,40 19,45 201 260
 Aufenthalt in Linz 19,195
 Brahei observationes 15,232

Brahei observationes quare retineat 15,71
 Brahei observationum libros an procuret 15,73
 Braheo litteras dedit 14,112
 Brahes Autographa und Instrumente zurückgefordert 18,80f.
 Keplers Antwort 18,81f.
 Brahes Beobachtungen und Instrumente, er soll ein Verzeichnis liefern 19,364f. 365f. 367 368
 editionem *Astronomiae Novae* quatenus impediverit 3,436–438 15,71 73 491 16,21 30
 epistula Braheo scripta 14,111f.
 epistula Keplero scripta 15,58
 epistulas transmisit 14,318
 Fabricio scripsit 14,291 292
 Fabricius de eo quaerit 15,305.80 380 485
 Fabricius ei scripsit 14,282 306 307.69 398.76
 Fabricius eum salutat 14,341.171f.
 Herwart erhält keine Antwort von ihm 14,294
 Herwart hat ihm geschrieben 14,313
 Herwarto epistulam misit 14,297
 Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero observat 4,322 21.1,312
 Kepleri cum eo consuetudo 14,240 264 282f. 15,23 71 16,109.22f.
 Kepleri cum eo simultates 15,136 137f. 140
 Keplers Brief an ihn 18,81f.
 Keplers Schwierigkeiten mit ihm 14,258f.
 Keplerus ei Ephemeridum exemplar mittit 17,384 385
 Keplerus eum comitari potest 14,107
 Keplerus in eius gratiam de lite Ursi Braheique scripsit 20.1,69
 Keplerus loci ubi decubuit est ignorans 19,193f.
 Laufbahn 19,191 194 367
 Longomontano de Brahei lunaribus a Keplero refutatis refert 15,42 135
 Maginus ei litteras scripsit 15,257 276
 mora apud Fabricium Frisiae facta 14,219 222 223 224.30
 nativitas seu genesis 21.2,2,370
 Fabricius eam corrigit 14,225
 Fabricius eam non constituere potest 14,244
 Keplerus eam explicat 14,264
 nuptiae, Hochzeit 14,168.22 170
 praefatio in Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* inserta 3,17 19,197
Progymnasmatum quaterniones, qui desunt, Fabricio promisit 14,306 310.70–72
 quis ille sit 14,436
 Remo Quietano cum eo familiaritas 17,374

383
 schedam a Keplero expetiit 14,186
 „schenkt“ Scheiner die Beobachtungen Brahes 19,362f.
 wideruft 19,363 366 367
 sors eius 16,379 398 467 17,19
 stellae in Cygno detectae novitatem eum Byrgius docuit 1,308
 stellam novam anni 1604 quando observavit 1,159 209
 Streit mit Kepler 19,194f.
 entschuldigt sich 19,195f.
Tabulae Rudolphinae
 an continuantur 15,38.257f. 71.37f.
 director earum est 10,19 19,194
 Directorium hat er 19,198f. 200 210
 editionem earum quatenus impediverit 10,* 17 – * 20 15,491f.
 Kepleri cum Tengnagelio de eis edendis contractus 19,189 190
 überträgt Leitung der Herausgabe den Jesuiten 19,367
 Vertrag mit Kepler über die Herausgabe 19,200 206f. 208 209 210 214 363f. 365 367f.
 Tod 19,274
 Tychonica quod Keplerus omnia immutet, male habet 17,388
 Keplerus quid respondeat 17,409f.
Tengnagelius, Leopold 19,194
Tengnagelius, Rudolph Tycho 19,194 199 208f. 209f. 212ff. 226f.
Tengnagelius, Sebastian
 epistula Keplero scripta 17,435f.
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 17,426–428 18,87f. 88
Tentler, Stephan 15,37 38
Terentius
Andria 4,134.26 12,265 425 13,377
Heautontimorumenos
 2,2,11 7,359.22f. 594 18,429.36f. 566 4,3,41 8,480
Phormio 11.2,200 504
Terentius, ... 15,405
Terpander Antissensis
 heptachordum invenit 21.2,1,30 491
Terpnus (citharoedus) 5,258
Terrentius, Ioannes (Jesuita) 10,* 15
 ad Sinas navigat 17,277 337f.
 coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Lisbonae observavit 17,276f. 293.38–45
 epistula de Sinarum astronomia scripta 11.2,300f.
 epistulam ex Sinis scriptam Curtius Keplero communicat 18,309

Terrentius, Ioannes (Jesuita)

Theon Alexandrinus

Kepleri responsio ad eius epistulam de Si-
narum astronomia scriptam 11.1,581
11.2,299–312 18,444.162f.
Keplerus ei felicitatem precitur 17,293
nativitas 21.2,2,238f.
Tertschki, Adam Hartmann 21.2,2,576
dies natalis et calculus locorum planetarum
21.2,2,180–183
Tertullianus, Quintus Septimius Florens
5,135 142
antipodes 7,254
census tempore Christi 5,76 78 80–82 178–
180 297
Hermogenem de terrae materiam refutat
21.2,1,181.44f. .48f.
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.9–15 .23f. 183.44
184.35 185.46f. 187.6f.
testimonium de Christo
aetas tempore baptismi 5,100f. 190 212
aetas tempore passionis 5,310
nativitas 5,25 79 105–107 110 193 433 439
passio 5,19 306
revelatio 5,19
testimonium de Christo nato relatum 1,379
Adversus Hermogenem 21.2,1,186.45f. 529
Adversus Iudaeos 5,432
Adversus Marcionem 5,16 429 432 456
Terz, ... 19,219
Teuffelius, ... (legatus regius) 17,25 366
Ursinus apud eum habitat 17,20 21 91
Ursinus ei praelegit Maestlini *Astronomiam*
17,23
Teuffenbach zu Murau, Karl von
nativitas 21.2,2,338 379
Teuffenbach, Gabriel von 19,27
Teuffenbach, Offana
nativitas 21.2,2,332
Teuffenbach, ... von
nativitas 21.2,2,335
Thales Milesius 12,263 20.1,37
aethera incolas habere docuit 8,232
Geister 4,64
astronomiam ex Chaldeis in Graeciam
efferre potuit 20.1,31 80
eclipsin Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 praedixit
4,499 5,289 20.1,31 21.2,1,270.40–42
eclipsium rationem a Chaldaeis sumpsit
20.1,80
eclipticae obliquitas 18,370
Erde schwimmt auf dem Wasser 20.1,152.28
inventio geometrica 13,219
lunae lumen 2,201
Mondlauf 21.1,373
occasus matutinus 20.1,82.7
philosophiae mysteria vulgo occultanda

suasit 20.1,32.39f.
primus astronomor in Graecia qui se-
creta detexerit 20.1,31
Solis mutationem praedixit 2,252
Thebit ben Kurrah (Thabit ibn Qurra)
15,418
anni quantitas 20.1,111.34
anni siderei computatio 1,91
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121
enarratio eius in Kepleri Quodlibeto exstat
21.1,327
Jahreslänge 21.1,376
libellus de motu sphaerae octavae conscrip-
tus 15,330 463 20.1,122 572
eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,123.19–26
Themistius 6,286
Theodoretus Cyrensis 21.2,1,273.35
Chaldaei 21.2,1,128.29
Darii Medi et Astyagis nomina conciliat
21.2,1,274.47
Darii nomen tribuit Nitocridis filio Labo-
rosoardaco 21.2,1,275.25–28
Evilmerodachum Balthasaremque fecit fra-
tres 21.2,1,271.40f.
Genesin 1,2 intelligit de vento
21.2,1,185.43f.
mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.33 .35f. .47 185.2
187.6 .9
Nitocridem facit Balthasari matrem
21.2,1,272.48
De Selectis Scripturae Divinae quaestionibus
ambiguus 21.2,1,180 449.37 528 529
mundi creatio 21.2,1,184.37f. .43f.
Theodoricus Winshemius, Sebastianus 7,7
sphaericarum quaestionum scriptor 7,9
Theodorus (Zenonis Kotylae filius) 5,447
17,63
Theodorus, Petrus (Pierre Dircksz Keyser)
stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum con-
spectas is primus correctas fert 10,2138
Theodosius Bithyniensis (Tripolita) 8,140
Sphaericorum libri III a Chr. Clavio illu-
strati 3,114 8,494 14,75 100 465
Theogenes 13,352 353 354 420
Augusti Nativität hochgehalten 21.2,2,485
Theognis 21.2,1,51.45f. 479.40 492
Theon Alexandrinus 1,94 2,378 7,7 20.1,251
21.1,166 167
allegatus ab Alpetragio est 21.1,318.F 326
327
eum sub Diocletiano floruisse sentit Keple-
rus 4,41 487
eum sub Theodosio floruisse sentit Keplerus
21.1,326
lunae elongatio maxima 20.1,247

Theon Alexandrinus

Tiberius (Caesar)

- Solis diameter apparet 2,293
 stellas fixas Ptolemaei calculo non correspondere admiratus est 21.1,326
Commentaria in Ptolemaei Magnae Constructionis libros 11.2,420 14,261 490
 20.1,253
 eclipsis anno Diocletiano imperatore 81.
 facta 10,106
 eclipsis Solis ab Hipparcho observata
 2,254 4,41
 lunae rubor 2,237
 Vindemiatrix stella a Venere occultata
 2,263
- Theon Smyrniensis** 2,251
- Theophanes**
 Diophanes scriptus 15,225
- Theophilus Alexandrinus** 4,88 5,442
 annorum computus eius 5,292
 paschali festorum computatio 5,121f.
 resurrectionis dies 5,323
 synodum Palaestinae actam congregavit
 21.1,401
- Theophilus Antiochenus** 5,20
 Christi annus natalicius 5,14 150
 Lucas evangelista 5,16 149
 mundi ab initio ad Christum aetas
 21.2,1,113.10
- Theophilus Caesariensis** 5,355 461 21.1,323
 390
 Epistola Synodalis 21.1,386
 Mondjahr mit Neumond angefangen
 21.1,353
- Theophrastus** 4,203 16,105
 nubium materia 14,245 319
- Thevetus, Andreas**
La Cosmographie universelle 15,442 550
 sententia de ovali forma in terrae corpore
 prolata 16,81
- Thomas Aquinas** 17,319
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.35 186.47
- Thomson, Georg**
Vindex veritatis 18,299 533
- Thorhacken, Anna von** 19,297 305
- Thrasea** 5,247
- Thrasea Paetus** 5,259
- Thraseas Eumeniensis (martyr)** 5,306
- Thrasyllus** 4,203
- Thuanus, Jacobus Augustus**
 dies natalis Mariae Stuartae 21.2,2,492
- Thucydides** 15,212 218 21.2,1,314.21
 annus quo scribere desinit 21.2,1,315.5
 Artaxerxes I. 21.2,1,156.12
 Carneus idem ut Metagitnio est
 21.2,1,298.4f.
 Harpagus dux Cyri 21.2,1,278.44f.
- menses lunares 15,209
 1,18 Xerxis expeditio in Graecam peracta
 21.2,1,295.10
 1,18,1–2 pugna in Marathone acta
 21.2,1,290.35 .46
 1,94 Pausanias Cyprum liberat
 21.2,1,299.48
 1,104 Inarus rex 21.2,1,303.3f.
 1,109–110 Graeci obsidentur 21.2,1,303.33–
 38
 1,112 Citium a Graecis obsessum est
 21.2,1,307.7
 1,134,1–3 Pausanias fame necatur
 21.2,1,299.48
 1,137 Themistocles Artaxerxi regi scribit
 21.2,1,302.40
 2,2,1 Peloponnesiacum bellum incipit
 21.2,1,309.41f. .47
 2,28 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 430 2,253
 21.2,1,310.1
 4,52 eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423
 21.2,1,310.31
 7,51 eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 413
 21.2,1,314.16
 8 Peloponnesiaci belli annus vicesimus
 21.2,1,314.42f.
- Thumm, Maria von Neuburg zu Kingen**
 nativitas 21.2,2,232f.
- Thummus, Theodor** 12,45 297 17,275 18,284
 290 340 531
 Christi ubiquitas 18,307
 disputationem de Paracelsi Weigelique erroribus proposuit 18,114f.
 Ludovicus Keplerus pecuniam ei an debeat
 18,321
Acta Mentzeriana 12,298
Impietas Wigeliiana 18,114f. 489
- Tiberius (Caesar)** 1,173 5,29f. 50 70 75 81 98
 105 120f. 138 333 361 409 12,111 15,457 472
 490
 anni imperii sui 5,284f.
 15. annus est annus Iulianus 73. 5,272
 annos imperii numerandi modus 5,37f. 55
 56f. 158 293
 annus primus imperii sui 5,58 160 163 189
 293
 Augusti privignus 5,71 171 176 338f.
 Augusti successor 5,22 293
 Caius 5,73f. 176
 census cum Augusto anni Iuliani 58. 5,77
 177
 consul anni Iuliani 76 5,306 332 356f.
 imago numismatica 5,85 183
 in Armenia 5,172 174
 Iosephus quomodo vitam eius descripsit

5,56f.
 Iudaea tempore imperii sui 5,161 295f.
 annus 15. 5,193 209
 Christi anni ministerii 5,292f.
 Christi baptismus 5,106 153
 Christi baptismus et passio 5,291
 Christi initium ministerii 5,101
 Christi passio 5,304
 „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“
 5,182
 Herodes et Philippus 5,99
 Johannes Baptista 5,188 199 295
 Iudaeos Romā expellit 5,161
 Iulia uxor 5,68 173
 Liviae filius 5,174
 Lucius 5,74
 mors 5,161 232f.
 pax universalis tempore Augusti 5,89f.
 Rhodus 5,71f. 78 80 174 338–340 359
 Romam venit 5,74 176
 togam quando sumpsit 5,341
 tribunitia potestas 5,69–71 144
 Vitellius 5,162
Tiberius Claudius Nero <consul anni Iuliani
 39> 5,78 172 338
Tiglat Phulassar III. <Assyriae rex> 5,389
 14,394 21.2,1,139 140.18 225 226.7
Tigranes <rex Armeniae> 5,40
Tigranes <Tigranis regis Armeniae filius>
 5,40
Tilner, Jakob 5,424 18,93
 novissimae diei pervestigator est 18,167
 Weltendeberechnung 5,375–380 384 390
 394 463f.
 Chronologische Zeitrechnung 5,373f. 422f.
Timaeus <astrologus> 20.1,81.41
Timaeus Locriensis 6,207
 anima composita ex harmoniis 6,107
 anima mundi 6,265
Timaeus Tauromenitanus <Siculus>
 21.2,1,219.9 224.19 358.41
Timocharis 1,64 8,103 13,230 14,288 18,369
 21.1,161 164 165 166
 aequinociorum momenta observata 1,90
 7,523
 eclipsis Solis 2,253 20.1,247
 eclipticae obliquitas 1,91 16,398 18,262.26
 370
 lunae cum stellis Scorpionis coniunctionem
 observavit 20.1,111 139.20–30 574
 lunae diameter apparens 1,98
 Pleiades a luna occultari vidit 2,265
 10,2 131.42 20.1,139.40–140.11 574
 spicam Virginis observavit 1,89 20.1,109.18
 139.31–39 140.12–23 574

Timotheus Milesius 6,537 21.2,1,491
 chordas addidit musicae 21.2,1,31
Timur i Leng → Tamerlanus
Tiridates
 Nero 5,239 241 247 255–259 362
 Neronem Romae convenit 5,246
Tischler, Martin 16,269
Titus Flavius Vespasianus <Caesar, Vespasiani filius> 21.2,1,159.49 504
Tonstallus, Cuthebert
 De arte supputandi libri 4 17,100 466
Torporlaeus, Nathanael
 Dicliides Coelometricae, seu valvae astronomicae universales 18,192 209 210 510
Torquatus, Antonius 1,355 486
Torquatus, Lucius Manlius <consul anni
 a. Chr. n. 65> 5,40
Torriani → Turrianus
Tossanus, Daniel 16,242
Tostatus, Alfonsus <episcopus Abulensis>
 5,368 463 19,135
 caeli terraeque materia 21.2,1,181.36
 mundi creatio 21.2,1,187.11 .24
Traianus, Marcus Ulpius <imperator> 5,31
 344 14,262 287 20.1,82.19
 initio imperii sui coniunctio lunae et Spicae
 Virginis erat 5,30f.
 Johannes evangelista tempora eius attigisse
 traditur 5,309
 Plutarchus an eum in orientem comitatus sit
 11.2,420 490
 regni anni 5,457
Trapezuntius → Georgius
Traun, Barbara von 17,361
Trauner, ...
 nativitas et mors 21.2,2,370 583
Trautmannsdorffius, ... de 17,75 274
Trautmannsdorffius, Maximilian de <Comes>
 18,41 172 19,283
 nativitas 21.2,2,286
Trautson, Johann Franz Graf 21.2,1,445.4
 510.31 511.1 .5 .36
Trautwein, Georg
 nativitas 21.2,2,308f.
Trautwein, Sara
 nativitas 21.2,2,341
Trebonius, Gaius <consul suffectus anni Iuliani 1.> 5,28
Trenchant, Jean
 L'arithmétique departie en 3 livres 17,100
 466
Treuttl, Tobias <artifex> 15,341
Trio <consul suffectus> 5,356
Trithemius, Johannes
 scriptum chymicum 16,153 429

Truchsess von Waldburg, Christoph

Ursinus, Benjamin

Truchsess von Waldburg, Christoph

nativitas 21.2,2,299

Truchsess von Waldburg, Gebhardus (Coloniae archiepiscopus)

dies natalis 21.2,2,286

nativitas 21.2,2,97

Rolle im Bischöflichen Krieg um Straßburg
4,134.20 494f.

Trübel, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,48f.

Tschernembl, Georg Erasmus von 14,148

213 17,267 516 18,175 19,355

auxilium petit contra rusticos 13,46

epistula Keplero scripta 13,47f.

Keplerus quid de coniugio auguratur
13,47f.

Lansii *Laudationem* recipere debet 17,134

Starhembergus cum eo locutus est 17,177

Tschernembl, Hans Georg von

nativitas 21.2,2,340

Tschernembl, Margaretha von 19,354

obiit 17,239

patrima Margaretae Reginae Keplerae
21.2,2,37

Tschernembl, Vitus Albericus von 19,354

uxor obiit 17,239

Tuchmann, Maria 19,270

Türk, Friderich (Dirckh) 14,169

Tuhabius 21.1,373.F

Turck, ... 19,404

Turckin, ... 19,403 404 408 410 420

Turpinus

Historia de vita Caroli Magni et Rolandi
4,86 144 490f.

Turrecremata, Johannes (Torquemada)

5,368

Turrianus, ... 17,372

Turrianus, Johannes

planetaria sphaera 1,7.34 424 8,18.38 479
13,221

Tzeschlinus, Johannes (patrimus Ludovici Kepleri) 21.2,2,37

Tzetzes, Johannes 14,260

Ubaldu → Guidus

Udalricus II. (Ciliae comes)

obtruncatus a Ladislao Hunniadi 8,255

Udalricus de Montispeligardo 13,88

Uebermann → Ybermannus

Übermann, Ludwig 18,47

Uffelbacher, Carolus 17,252

Uhrmühl, Felicitas von 19,348f.

Uhrmühl, Wolf von 16,330 19,348f.

Ulm, Ludwig von (Reichsvizekanzler) 19,97

Interzession für Kepler 19,108–110

Ulrich

↔ Udalricus

Ulricus (Megalburgae dux)

dies natalis 21.2,2,267

Ulricus (Wirttembergiae comes)

nativitas 21.2,2,260

Ungar, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,356

Ungnad, ... 17,305

nativitas 21.2,2,319

Ungnad, Andreas (von Sonegg und Frauenburg)

dies natalis 21.2,2,260

Ungnad, H. 21.2,2,384

Unverzagt, Wolf zu Ebenfurt und Regelbrun

14,235 236

Urban, ... 14,42 84

Urmyll, Willibald von 13,24

Ursinus, Benjamin 18,235 19,241

amori se dedit 17,149f.

calendarium conscribere vult 17,101f.
105,35f.

domuum astrologicarum tabulas Viccius

optat 16,359 367 376 379 382

epistulae Keplero scriptae 16,254 17,20f.

22f. 25f. 44 90–95 100f. 104–107 116f. 129f.

132f. 18,151–153

Gehlero de Kepleri numero aspectuum re-
fert 17,158

in patriam redire optat 17,115

Iovis satellites anno 1610 cum Keplero ob-
servat 4,319 322 21.1,310 312

Kepleri diatyposin systematis mathematices
habet 18,385

Kepleri socius est 17,36.124 455

Keplerus de eo quaerit 18,77 152.8–10

Keplerus ei exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphi-
narum* dedicat 19,385

logarithmi 18,368.122f.

commoditas eorum 10,187

logarithmus ab eo expressus 9,393

nomen „differentialis“ cui numero in eis
indiderit 10,162

lunam anno 1610 cum Keplero observat
4,320

Maestlinus eum laudat 17,53

Maestlinus eum salutat 17,68

nuptiae 17,132

Procli *Hypotyposeon* Latine vertit 18,386

nicht nachweisbar 18,553

von Kepler zum Professor gebildet 19,292

will Kepler besuchen 18,361

*Aussführlicher Bericht von dem Cometen,
etc.* 8,496

observatio cometae 8,180 184 185 191

192 195
Cursus mathematici practici volumen primum 9,463 11.1,571 17,337.28 498f.
 Gunter ist schärfer als Ursinus 18,150
 Keplero mediante eo libro innotuit logarithmis 10,*12 11.1,116 17,293
Magnus Canon logarithmicus 18,152.24 500
Trigonometria cum magno logarithmorum Canone 10,*1267 *119 18,152.25 209 500
Ursula von Pfalz-Veldenz (Ludovici Wirttembergiae ducis uxor)
 nativitas 21.2,2,150f. 252
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,104 152f.
Ursus, Nicolaus Raimarus 13,292 354 14,114 137 16,319 19,48
 aequatio stochastica 9,113 523
 Apollonio aliquid adscripsit 14,395.98f.
 Apollonio astronomicas hypotheses non recte tribuit 20.1,48–55 70f.
 Archimedes solum ex Maestlini parenthesis novit 20.1,72
 Brahei hypotheseos furto surreptae accusatur 13,200f. 236 14,89–91 96 101f. 20.1,66 78.37 .42f. 462–465
 Zeugnis Michael Walters 20.1,463–465
 Brahei observationum Uraniburgi eum participem esse Limnaeus refert 13,208
 Brahei refutationem, quam scripsit, Keplerus recenset 20.1,17–82
 dies natalis 13,125
 epistula Keplero scripta 13,124f.
 epistulam Kepleri de idea capitali *Mysterii* scriptam recepit 13,48f.
 hypotheseos terminum quibus sententiis refutare conetur 20.1,23–27 30 79 469f.
 hypothesis sua a Braheo surrepta an vice versa 13,343 14,44f.
 hypothesium historiam quomodo texat 20.1,31–48
 Kepleri de eo sententia 13,261f.
 Keplero de *Mysterio Cosmographico* respondit 8,20
 Keplerus apologiam contra eum scripsit 15,139
 Keplerus epistulae eius mentionem facit 13,143
 Keplerus in eum scripsit 14,334
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit Brahe queritur 13,200f. 236 286f.
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Braheum se excuset 13,286–289
 Keplerus quod eum laudaverit quomodo apud Maestlinum se excuset 13,290
 Keplerus suppresso suo nomine Pragae cum

eo loquitur 20.1,18
 Maestlinus quid de eo sentiat 13,236f. 276f.
 mortuus est 14,149.144 150.6 165.162f.
 musicam veterum nobiliorem musicā sui aevi fuisse putat 14,72
 Ptolemaei Harmonice quod Parisiis impressa sit 14,131
 systema mundi quod proponit 13,193 289 402 16,116 121 426
 inventum quando fuerit 20.1,81.24f. 569
Chronologische Beweisung dass ... der Jüngste tag kommen werd 15,437 550
Chronotheatrum 13,125 390 15,437 550
 Keplero exemplar mittit 13,124
De astronomicis Hypothesibus seu Systemate mundano Tractatus 4,492 13,380 402 403f. 418f. 17,105.29 467
 Beurteilung 20.1,461f.
 Brief Keplers abgedruckt 4,105
 Herwart Keplero exemplar mittit 13,332
 Kepleri de eo libro sententia 13,341–348 14,44 20.1,17
 Kepleri epistulam ei scriptam addidit 13,200 341.107 20.1,17 66.6f.
 Keplerus apud Braheum se accuset 13,286–289
 Keplerus illum librum Braheo refutare debet 14,148.129–136 281 477
 loca erronea Keplerus sparsim ventilat 20.1,77 78 79 80 81
 versus citatus qui aenigma includit 15,369
Fundamentum astronomicum i. e. Nova Doctrina Sinuum et Triangulorum 13,341.114 420 17,100 105 .42 466 20.1,17.22f. 460f. 563
 Byrgii tabulae sinuum mentionem fecit 14,339 378
 Kepleri de eo sententia 13,345
 Keplerus quatenus eo libro ad *Mysterium* usus sit 13,342.124–129

Usuardus

Christi passio 5,368f.

Usun-Hassan (Persarum rex)

8,254

Vacus, Julius Caesar

nativitas 21.2,2,237f.

Valentinus Haereticus

5,312 457

anni 30 inter nativitatem et passionem Christi sunt 5,310

Valeriola, Franciscus

Enarrationes Medicinales 4,178f. 498

Valerius Antias

21.2,1,326.9

saeculares ludi 21.2,1,410.28

Valerius Maximus

Facta et dicta memorabilia 21.2,1,365.25 538

Valerius Messalla Niger, Marcus ...

Vergilius Maro, Publius

Valerius Messalla Niger, Marcus (consul anni
a. Chr. n. 61) 5,40

Valesius, Jacobus

epistulae Keplero scriptae 17,117f. 120f.

Valgrisius, Vincentius 17,325

Valgulus, ...

diatonicum genus esse ditonicum antiquis-
simum dicit 21.2,1,20

Valier, Bertuzzi 19,348

Valla, Georgius 21.2,1,26

Procli Diadochi interpres 2,136 21.1,326

Vandervan, Georgius (Jesuita) 4,491

sermo cum Keplero habitus 4,92.21 .30f.

93.14

Varnbüler, Konstantin 18,340

Varro, Marcus Terentius

a Catone dissentit 5,344

intercalationis mentio prima 21.2,1,277.8f.
278.31f.

Jahreslänge 21.1,371

plenilunia et novilunia ex cyclo significat
5,286

Roma condita 21.2,1,223.32

saeculares ludi 21.2,1,410.28

versiculi 17,135.17 .19

bei nonius Marcellus überliefert 17,472

Vartomannus, Ludovicus

Itinerarium 10,199 *100

Varus, Publius Quinctilius 3,9 5,408f. 15,473
491

Antipater 5,164

consul anni Iuliani 33 5,297

in Germania cum legionibus deletus est 5,89
144

praeses Syriae Saturnino successit 5,59 63

68 79 164 166 178f. 234 297 300

Simonem regem falsum Syriae oppressit

5,87

dt. Eintrag 5,184.9–12

Vatinius, Publius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 47)
5,342

Vectius → Vettius

Veer, Gerrit de → Vera, Gerardus de

Velleius Paterculus 5,89f. 145 179 235 364

Augustus 5,173 176 339

Caius 5,70–72 74 138 173–176 338f. 460

gesta Romanorum circa Herodem mortuum
allata 1,376 377 378 380 381 15,472.129

554

Iulia Augusti filia et uxor Tiberii 5,138 173
234

Lollius 5,74 176 339 460

Lucius 5,70 74 460

Ogulphius (id est Ogulnius) et Fabius con-
sules 21.2,1,357.37f.

Quirinius 5,138

Roma condita 21.2,1,223.17f.

Tiberius 5,144 172 174 176 186 293 338f. 341
460

Vinicius, Marcus 5,293 356f. 436

Vinicius, Publius 5,176 338

Historia Romana 5,429

das Werk ist dem Vinicius gewidmet

21.2,1,539

opus cum Flavio Josepho convenit 1,363
369

Punici belli interstitio 119 annorum

21.2,1,392.32

1,6,4 Carthago quando condita fuerit

21.2,1,219.6–10 .47

1,12,5 Lentulus et Mummius consules

21.2,1,358.45f.

1,14,7 Appius Claudius consul

21.2,1,358.45

2,2,2 Tiberius Gracchus 162 annos ante

Vinicii consulatum egit 21.2,1,418.14

2,4,5 Scipio Africanus Aemilianus in lec-
tulo repertus est mortuus

21.2,1,419.32f.

2,7,5 Opimius 21.2,1,420.41

2,8,3 Cimbri et Teutoni Rhenum tran-
scenderunt 21.2,1,422.23

2,12,2 21.2,1,422.46

2,12,2 Silanus 21.2,1,539

2,28,2 Servilius Geminus dictator

21.2,1,376.14 .47

2,53,3 Pompeius caesus est

21.2,1,442.23f.

Venediger, Adam 13,111 303 19,326

Ventidius 5,43–45

Vera, Gerardus de (Veer)

*Diarium nauticum seu vera descriptio trium
navigationum admirandarum* 4,509f.

13,319.589 338.24 415 419 14,24.130 88.32

145.67f. 21.1,580.3 688

Veranius, Quintus (consul anni 49)

21.2,1,224.11

Verbensky, ... 15,317

Vergilius Maro, Publius 1,9 4,26 8,23 17,329

Augustus 5,316.36f.

cometarum doctrinam repugnat 8,239

ferruginea stellarum lumina 2,369

„repercussus“ Vergiliana vox est 2,18

terram gremio laetae coniugis comparat
6,266

versus eius detortus in Kepleri *Phaenome-
non* adhibetur 17,15

Aeneis 7,67 94 11.2,434.6f. 435.18f.

13,262.516

mundi creatio 1,267f.

*Vergilius Maro, Publius**Viccus, Nicolaus (aulae Caesareae ...)*

1,78–80 1,295
 1,133–34 17,403.19
 1,666 17,266.28f. 492
 2,217–220 de Laocoonte 1,220 477
 2,255 17,150.5 475
 2,310 18,341.41 544
 2,390 16,318.6
 2,496–499 1,208 475
 3,72 3,28
 3,188 17,340.67 506
 4,336 18,62.49
 4,340f. 17,21 452
 4,487–489 13,138 394
 4,569f. 8,482
 4,585 3,29
 6,129 hoc opus, hic labor est 8,276.14
 13,285.188 17,365.48 20.1,76.1
 20.2,444.43
 6,258f. 12,408
 6,641 7,233 583
 6,726 21.2,1,185.45
 6,727–731 21.2,1,58 493
 10,337 17,91.38 465
 10,763–765 de Orione 7,29 575
 12,19 12,239.24 428
 12,451–455 1,208 475

Eclogae

3,64f. 3, 364
 3,93 18,99.108 487
 3,104 dic quibus in terris 18,208.438 512
 3,104 eris mihi magnus Apollo 2,107.M
 172.M 14,221.77 15,29.456 87 107.206
 17,374.89f.
 3,104f. 2,443 4,516
 3,105 4,346.17 17,280.58
 4,11–13 1,341
 4,31 1,342
 6,14 20–21 8,420.39f. 18,264.108f.
 8,61 11.2,335
 8,63 non omnia possumus omnes
 14,203.37 .38f. 17,327.242

Georgica 1,317 4,270 11.2,227 422 14,22

Augusti sidus 13,298 317
 prodigia mortem Caesaris antecedentia
 13,160
 stellarum nomina ab hominibus inventa
 sunt 1,173
 1,55f. 17,91.43
 1,217–218 7,238 584
 1,441pp. 11.1,28
 4,83 21.2,2,99
 4,221–222 21.2,1,43.5f. 491

Verginius Rufus, Lucius (consul anni Iuliani
 108) 5,259

Verrius Flaccus, Marcus 20.1,82.17

Tabulae Capitolinae 14,216 16,224
 21.2,1,381.34 .41 382.26 .38 383.4 390.34
 515.46–48 516.36f.
 Roma condita 21.2,1,223.35
 Suslyga quid de libro dicat 1,389

Vesalius, Andreas

nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,290

Vesenbeck, Matthäus

nativitas 21.2,2,293f.

Vespasianus, Titus Flavius (Caesar) 5,244

251 255 267 451 12,112 15,455 474 16,58 216
 altrömischer Schuh 9,252.34
 anni imperii 5,200
 bellum Iudaicum 5,264–268
 Congius Romanus 9,250.42f. 251.4f. .13 255.8
 consul 21.2,2,260
 Galilaeam subegit 5,239 241 362
 Galilaeam venit 5,452
 Goldmünze 9,250.8f.
 Hierosolymarum obsidio 5,250 309 359 363
 Hierosolymas expugnavit 5,38 266 451
 Neroni captivos misit 5,362
 templi incendio 5,321
 in Aegypto 5,241 245f. 254 362
 in Syriam venit 5,245f. 362f.
 Iosepho historico favet 5,32 155
 Nero 5,254
 Nero eum misit in Galilaeam 5,452
 praeses Syriae 5,51 79 298
 recessio a Galilaea 5,363
 recessio a Galileaa 5,363
 templum Iudaeorum captivit 5,114

Vesportus, ...

diem natalem Caroli filii Philippi III. Hispanie regis refert 21.2,2,239
 diem natalem Philippus IV. Hispaniae regis
 refert 21.2,2,239 240

Vespucius, Americus 8,15

Argonauta Florentinus 4,304.24
 stellas in hemisphaerio australi solum conspectas fert 10.²138

Vestinus Atticus, Marcus (consul anni Iuliani
 110) 5,238 259

Vetawer, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,358

Vettius Valens

annos numerat ab Actiaca pugna 10.¹104

Vetus, Lucius Antistius 5,259

Viccus, Nicolaus (aulae Caesareae dapifer)

4,516 16,340 407
 epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 16,281–283
 360–367 383–390
 epistulae Keplero scriptae 15,283f. 16,256–
 259 274 288–290 358f. 367 375–377 378–

Viccins, Nicolaus (aulae Caesareae ...)

Virgilius (Salisburgensis ...)

380 382f. 17,229 414 419
 Leopoldi archiducis nativitas 16,367 377
 21.2,2,50.F
 librum an editurus sit 15,488
 librum conscribere vult 15,386 447
 nativitas 21.2,2,372
Vicke, Gustav
 nativitas 21.2,2,372
Vicke, Hieronymus
 nativitas 21.2,2,372
Victor I. (Papa) 21.1,323 391
 Verdammung der asiatischen Kirchen
 21.1,379
Victori[n]us Aquitanus 5,442f. 456 14,262
 21.1,323 391
 annorum computus eius 5,292
 Hilarius eum invitavit, ut cyclum Theophili
 corrigeret 5,122
 passio Christi 5,284
Victorius Capuanus 5,122 432 442f. 21.1,383
 391
 aequinoctium hin- und hergeschoben
 21.1,386
 Anfang des Mondjahres 21.1,353
 annorum computus eius 5,292
 Beda ei Anatolii explicationem tribuit
 21.1,324
 Christi aetas 27 tempore baptismi 5,19
 Victorium Aquitanum refutat 21.1,323
Victorius Tunnunensis 5,123 428
Chronicon 5,429
Victorius, Petrus 1,480 14,499
Viebeck, Theodor 15,114 145 298
 exemplaria Kepleri *Opticae* affert 15,68f.
Viechter, Karl 14,42
Vierizius, Jakob
 Rüttel empfiehlt ihn 17,49 58
 Rüttels Empfehlung angenommen 17,69
Vieta, Conradus
 Pragā litteras Keplero scripsit 17,236
Vieta, Franciscus 13,346 420
 Anderson sein Schüler 9,492
 Anderson weist Kepler auf ihn hin 9,521
 approximationis methodum per solutiones
 geometricas non accepit 3,156 6,60
 Buchstabenalgebra eingeführt 9,429
 complura edidit 14,20 .151
 Kalenderreform 21.1,353 389
 Logistica speciosa 9,551
 methodum apsidum lineam inveniendi re-
 prendit 3,156 464
 Parisiorum Lutetiae altitudo poli 10,194 *99
 Wettstreit mit van Roomen 9,515
Apollonius Gallus 3,464 9,515 14,132
 134,276 135 475

*Variorum de rebus mathematicis responso-
 rum liber VIII*
 diametri ratio ad peripheriam data 17,226
 486

Vigelius, Casparus 17,114**Vigilius von Tapsus** 17,346 347**Vihcheuser, Franz**

nativitas 21.2,2,353

Villalpandus, Johannes Baptista

Aichmaß für Gewichte 9,259.31

Augusti Münzen, ob von gleichem oder un-
gleichem Gewicht 9,249f.

drachma 9,248

römische Maßeinheiten miteinander ver-
knüpft 9,249

spezifische Gewichte 9,264.16–24 267 268.22

stater Graecus 9,249.M

Commentarius in Ezechielem 9,166 529

altrömischer Schuh (Längenmaß)

9,252.40f.

dreimal verändert 9,255.19–30

pes Colotianus 9,254.34f. 255.6–14 540

römischen Congius mit Apothekege-
wicht verglichen 9,250f. 252

Würfel 9,182

Villifrancus, Joannes*Amaranta favola piscatoria* 19,347**Vinarius, Abel** 19,316**Vincentius Bellovacensis***Speculum majus* 4,83 86 490**Vindelicus, ...** 21.2,2,421**Vindex, Gaius Iulius** 5,451f. 12,112 113 116

117

defectio quando fuerit 5,242 252 265f. 268f.
362f.**Vinicius, Marcus (I, consul anni 30 vel anni****Iuliani 75)** 5,70 74 293 356 357 436 462**Vinicius, Marcus (II, consul anni 45)** 5,31**Vinicius, Publius (consul anni Iuliani 47)**

5,74 176 338 359 437

Vinta, Belisarius 16,309**Vipsanius** → Vipstanus**Vipstanus Apronianus, Gaius (consul anni**
59) 2,254 5,31**Virdung, Johannes** 7,7 15,35**Virdung, Paul**astrologiam quomodo contra quem defen-
dere vult 15,35f.

cum Barone a Waldstein peregrinatus est

14,439

epistulae Keplero scriptae 14,438–440

15,32–38 280f.

Papius eum Keplero recommendat 14,388

Virgilius (Salisburgensis episcopus)ab officio deiectus est cum antipodes esse
censeret 7,254 585f.

Virgilius, Polydorus

Dialogorum de prodigiis libri tres 4,83 86
490

Virginius → Verginius

Vischer, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,319f.

Vischer, ... (Maximiliani archiduci procura-
tor) 15,64 356

Vischer, Peter (legatus Frisicus) 14,443 15,9
10 27 62 100 127 151 157 160 191 196 284

Vischses, Agathe 13,24

Vischses, Jakob 13,24

Vischses, Johannes (Johanni Conradi frater)
13,25

Vischses, Johannes Conradus 13,88 384 385
21.2,2,66.F

epistula Keplero scripta

nativitatem suam a Keplero optat 13,24f.

nativitas 21.2,2,323

Vischses, Magdalena 13,24

Visscher → Piscator

Vitalus, P... 21.1,320

Vitellio 2,14 17 20 211 8,310 11.2,425.26 15,38
16,87

refractionis quantitas 8,379

Perspectiva 2,142 188 396 6,454 14,156.46
15,177 181 16,43 88

demonstratio de parabola prolata 2,92

demonstratio quae non quadrat 2,71

duo oculi cur rem solum unam videant

4,341

experimenta in aqua habita 14,447.41f.

imaginis in conico speculo locus 2,76f.

imaginis in speculo locus 2,61–64 15,108
16,42 91

in aquis Keplerus experimentis eius con-
fidit 17,198

incidentiae angulus 16,31 172

eum ex aqua solum sumpsit 16,250

linea recta se a visu extendens quomodo
videatur 2,284

longinquoiores res ab aëre profundiore
caeruleae repraesentantur 2,226

lunae illuminatio 2,206f. 209 212 214 215
221 222 238f. 239

lunae maculae 2,217

oculum confuse descripsit 2,143

perlegere librum Papio non vacat 15,339
dt. Eintrag 15,340

perspectiva instrumenta 2,138

propositiones adhibitae 2,25 33 37 46 49
65 66 69 70 71 104 121 122 152 155 156

165 167 168 171 172 174 192 200 204

235 244 267 280 281 282 288 439 440

448 449 15,85 86 88 90 106 107 16,168

propositiones de stellarum refractione a

Keplero ventilatae 2,121–124

refractio 2,78 79 86 108 123 4,338f. 10, 11

refractionis in aqua anguli varii 2,94 95 96
97 100 101 103

sententia de refractione refutata 2,84

sententia de visionis modo examinata

2,183–185 15,112.394

sidera omnia lucem suam a Sole habere
existimat 2,227 228

Solis eclipsis 2,251

Solis radiorum rotunditas 2,46

speculum parabolicum 2,90

stellarum refractionis 2,137

tabula refractionum aquae 2,83 109

terrae circulus illuminationis 2,206

umbra terrae 2,234

visionis in motu et magnitudine errores
2,281

visionis modum non recte refert 2,152

visum fieri radiorum in oculo receptione
statuit 4,340f.

Vitellius (Caesar) 4,238 5,99 161f. 238 267
12,112

Pilatus angeklagt bei Vitellius 5,161

praeses Syriae 5,57 162

setzt Caiphas ab 5,189

Vitellius, Lucius (praeses Syriae) 1,374 375
15,471

Vitricus 16,67

Vitruvius 20.1,81.33 82.1

membrorum corporis ad architectonicas fi-
guras proportio 14,51

De architectura

libramentum aquaeductuum postulatum
2,125

Solem orbium Veneris Mercurii que cen-
trum esse an dixerit 20.1,56 57.39 58 60
61.7

ventorum numerus 7,128 580

Vochtman, Daniel 12,388.F 13,238 302 303
obiit 13,364

Vögelin, Georg 1,86

Voegelin, Gotthard (typographus) 3,438

Kepleri *Astronomiam Novam* excudit 16,54
80 82 137

Lipsiam nundinis anni 1608 non venit
16,108

Voegelin, Johann

cometa anni 1532 8,272 385 394

cometis nonnullis parallaxin lunari maiorem
tribuit 8,408

*Significatio Cometae, qui anno 1532 appa-
ruit* 8,503 17,405

Voigt junior 19,242

Voigt, Johannes Wolfgang (Württembergicae curiae assecla) 16,247

Kepleri epistulam transportat 15,417

Volgius, Bartholomaeus 18,419 420 429 430 433

Volcacijs Tullus, Lucius (consul anni a. Chr. n. 66) 5,40

Volckhart, Jeremias (Stattfendrich) 18,371 383

Volkerstorff, Gulielmus Baron a

Somnii exemplar anno 1611 pertulit Pragā

Lipsiam 11.2,334

Volkheimer, ... 19,447

Volmer, Johannes Leonhard

nativitas et annus mortis eius 21.2,2,346f.

Vologaesus (Tiridatis frater) 5,256 257

Voltz, Timotheus 13,122

Volumnius

census tempore Herodis 5,180

praeses Syriae 5,298

Vorstenheuser, Otto 14,210

Voss von Vossenburg, Gisbert 18,252

dies natalis 21.2,2,194

für die Druckvorbereitung der Rudolphinischen Tafeln eingesetzter kaiserlicher

Kommissar 19,199ff. 204 208 209f. 210ff. 212ff. 220ff. 225

nativitas, calculus locorum planetarum

21.2,2,218–221

Voytlender, Crispinus (typographus) 19,151

Vrients, Cornelius 17,132 144

Vüller → Willer

Vultejus, Johannes

nativitas 21.2,2,355f.

Wacker von Wackenfels, Helena Maria

11.1,29 564

defuncta est 4,96

poemata Kepleri ei dedicata 4,96f. 12,258

Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus

2,370 4,96 264 12,258 426 15,147 231 306

16,52 53 96 225 17,115 389 19,350 406 468

472 21.2,1,471

Brunum Romae crematum esse refert

16,142

de mundo infinito quid sentiat 4,289 304

epistulae ei a Keplero scriptae 16,267 17,7–15 52f.

Galilaus eius mentionem facit 4,351 352

Iovem circa suum axem volvi monuit 4,307

Kepleri absentiam aegre fert 17,25

Kepleri de horologio solari sententiam

quaesivit 15,368

Keplerō applaudit contra Plutarchum 4,297

Keplerō de Galilaei inventionē refert 4,288f.

Keplerō stimulum ad Scaligerum scribendi addidit 15,206 219

Keplerus ei dedicat librum *De nive sexangula* 4,263

Keplerus eius mortem maeret 17,406

Keplerus eum ad nuptias secundas invitat 12,260

mortuus est 17,385.10f. 512

musicum opus Keplerus ei misit 17,139 143

nativitas 21.2,2,187–194

ordo mundi geometricus 4,308

patrimus Friderici filii Kepleri 21.2,2,36

persona singularissima 16,359

sunt qui simplice visu perspicillis armatos imitentur 16,347f.

vitros Keplerō tradidit 4,511

Epigramma in funus Barbarae Kepleriae 12,212 396

Wacker, Karl August

nativitas 21.2,2,238

Wacker, Maximilianus

nativitas 21.2,2,238

Wagan, Balthasar

nativitas 21.2,2,287 289

Wagan, Sigismund

nativitas 21.2,2,288

Wagenmann, Abraham (typographus)

11.2,452 17,235 441

Wagn zu Wagensberg, Hans Sigmund 13,49

124 261 341 14,102 19,27 20.1,461

Wagn, Balthasar von 19,28f.

Wagner, ... 17,334

nativitas 21.2,2,399

Wagner, Bartholomaeus (pharmacopola)

15,467

Wagner, Georg Ehrenreich

Nachkommen 19,481

Totenprotokoll 19,295 497

Traumatrikel mit Cordula Kepler 19,293 497

Zinsempfänger aus Keplers Kemptener

Guthaben 19,294f.

Wagner, Jakob (Pastor Neosolensis) 17,331 342

Wagner, Johann Jacob

Besoldus eum Keplerō commendat 18,95f. 114f.

Wahl, Johann 19,301 304

Wahl, Johann Ludwig 19,303f. 305 306 307 308

Wahl, Maria Elisabeth (verh. Hildebrand)

19,303f. 305 306 307 308

Waisius, ... 18,278

Walahfridus Strabo

mundi creatio 21.2,1,182.34

Walch, Johann Philipp 11.1,582

Walch, Johannes Ludwig 16,465

Waldis, Burkhard

*Esopus gantz new gemacht, unnd in Reimen
gefaßt* 4,505

Waldstein, Max von (Graf) 19,170

Waldstenius, Albertus (Fridlandiae dux)

11.1,473.34f. 19,245f. 252 264

Archiv 19,477

Brief an David Becker 18,426

Brief an Oberösterreichs Stände 18,424

Briefe an Kepler 18,360f. 372 373f.

den Nürnbergern Geld abgepreßt 18,334

Eigentümer der Druckerei in Sagan 19,178

Liefersperre 19,176 177

Zahlungsbefehl an H. von Griessel

19,181

Zuschuß zu Druckerei 19,168

Friedländische Anweisung 19,116f. 167f.

178 245 246 248 252 254 262 277 398

Kepler in Sagan 18,334

Kepler in seinen Diensten 19,165f. 178f. 296
479f.

Kepler soll in Sagan wohnen 19,165f.

Kepler zur Abfindung das Lehngut Gör-
lachsheim angeboten 18,418 19,175f. 479

Kepleri dedicatio in commentatiuncula ad
Terrentium directa 11.2,299f.

Keplero Sagani locum quietum concessit

11.1,470

Keplers Besoldung 19,165f.

Keplers Bitte um Unterstützung bei der Er-
langung von Druckkosten 21.2,2,470

Keplers Forderungen an die Hofkasse soll er
bezahlen 19,116f. 119 167f. 398 489f.

Keplers Zusammenkunft mit ihm in Git-
schin 19,479f.

Keplerum in tutelam recipit 18,339

Keplerus ei *Ephemerides* dedicat 11.1,303

laudatur a Remo Quietano 18,371

libellus (nativitatum) 21.2,2,51 168 169.F

240 258

nativitas 21.2,2,599–612

besorgt um die Direktion des MC 18,372

calculus locorum planetarum (Geburts-
zeit 4.22.5 Uhr) 21.2,2,471–475

Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1608

21.2,2,446–455

Deutung Keplers aus dem Jahr 1625

21.2,2,456–470

figura 21.2,2,445f.

Kepler soll sie mit anderen vergleichen

18,373f. 383

pro hora partūs alia 21.2,2,455f.

soll Kepler stellen 17,132 144 18,217–220

246f. 514f.

von Kepler gestellt, noch nicht bezahlt

18,250f.

pecuniam ex Norimbergensibus extorsit

18,243.72–75 354

dt. Eintrag 18,251f. 255.43–47 19,112f.

Schreiben an Oberkamp 19,398

Schreiben an Walmerode 19,398

Susanna Kepler bittet um Besoldungsrück-
stand 19,232–234

W befiehlt Bezahlung 19,242

Virdungus cum eo peregrinatus est 14,439

vox „non minori virtute retineri opima

quam quaeri“ 11.2,299.39

Wallenstein-Münze 19,267 396

Wallenstein → Waldstenius

Walmerode, Reinhard von 18,426 431 19,398

Walter, Michael

Zeugnis gegen Ursus 20.1,463–465

Walther, Bernhard 1,62 67 2,142 347 8,100

107 398 14,208

aequinoctia 21.1,318 320 363 405

artificem agere in astronomia coepit armillis
usis 20.1,448

cometa anni 1472 18,125.41 132 133

cometa quem observavit 8,387

eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256

eclipticae obliquitas 18,370

exemplum parallaxeos oculis solis sensibile
8,345

Iovis observationes 20.1,408–412

Martis observationes 20.1,420–436

Mercurii observationes 20.1,453–455

observationes eius 10,144 14,93 130 300

18,174 198.38–43 207 237

a Copernico adhibitae 1,430 8,490

diligentius eis incumbere suscepit 10,139

falso pro Werneri sumptae 13,410

in calculo trahendae 8,367

sorgfältig geschrieben, fehlerhaft ge-
druckt 19,197

observationum libellus 2,137

Saturni observationes 20.1,395–401

Saturnus a luna tectus 2,265 346

Solis locus per armillas observatus 2,139–
141

stellarum locus refracte visus 2,137f.

Veneris observationes 20.1,446–452

Wartemberg, Johann Casimir Kolb von

nativitas 21.2,2,382

Wassertrieb, Abraham

nativitas 21.2,2,345f.

Wassertrieb, Katharina

nativitas 21.2,2,94

Waterbornius, ...

Wex, Christoph

Waterbornius, ... 17,94**Weber, Jeremias**

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,392

Wechelius, Christian 11,2,380.M 539**Weckerlin, Johannes Friedrich**

nativitas 21,2,2,325

Wegelin, Thomas 12,60 282 321*Υπόμνημα theologicum etc.* 16,456

theses Keplerus examinat 16,326 331

Weger, Laurentius 19,302**Wehrlin, Dietrich** 17,242**Weidner, Johannes***Acclamatio ad Stellam Novam ... conspectam* 1,476

versiculi 1,219 272 282

Weier, Sigismund (mathematicus) 17,38**Weigel, Valentin** 17,434

disputatio contra eius errores scripta

18,114f.

litterae Wegelianae 18,270f.

theologia 18,86.11 484

Weigenmaier, Johann Baptist (Professor philosophiae) 17,242 18,46

Senatus Tubingensis eum domi relinquit

18,87.14 484

Weiler zu Kingen und Lichtenberg, Ludwig von

nativitas 21,2,2,232

Weininger, ... 14,359**Weinmann, ...** 18,320**Weinrichius, Georg** (theologiae decanus)

16,113

Weinschreier, Valerius

nativitas 21,2,2,305

Weinsperg, Wolfgang Reinhard

nativitas 21,2,2,323f.

Weinzörl, ... 14,170**Weiss, ...** 17,102

in Linz 19,296

Weixelberger, Hieronymus 18,115

eius epistula 18,116

Well, Johannes

nativitas 21,2,2,304

Welper, Eberhard 17,358exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* emit 18,328 338*Observationes Astronomicae ... des großen Cometens* 8,497

observatio cometae 8,181 185 188 192

193 194 195 199

Usus Quadrantis Astronomici Geometrici 18,230 516**Welser, Marcus** (Stadtpfleger zu Augsburg)

4,431 14,441 15,87.187f. 17,7

Bayerus litteras de stella in Cygno detecta ei

scripsit 1,308 481

epistulae Kepleri scriptae 17,32f. 62 103f.

Keplerum *Stereometriam doliorum* editurum iuvare vult 9,36 433 17,103

moviert ein Quaestionem 15,40

Welser, Matthaeus (aerarius imperii, Reichspfennigmeister) 14,445 446 447 451 15,221

16,82 188 323 19,54 58 59

Catholicus Tubingam certe odit 15,418

Kepleri aquae ducendae ars (Pumpen)

14,448

Keplers „werk“ 14,449

Moguntiae est 15,219

Wenceslaus II. (Bohemiae rex) 1,398**Wenceslaus IV.** (Bohemiae et Germaniae rex)

21,2,1,136.14 527

Wendel, ... 13,22 25 27 36**Wendler, ...**

in Regensburg 19,288

Wenzel (Austriae archidux, Maximiliani II. filius)

dies natalis 21,2,2,250

Wenzin zu Rollersdorf und Kronwinkel, Lorenz (Wencelik) 15,281 299 16,255 259**Wenzl, ...** 19,219**Werlin, Dietrich** 18,49 129 279**Werner, Agnes** 12,71 337**Werner, Johannes** 14,22 208

aequinoclia 21,1,320

libri quos conscripsit 13,273 281f.

meridianorum inter Romam et Norimbergam differentia 10,336

observationes 21,1,326

observationes Waltheri falso pro Weneri

sumptae 14,55 93 110 130

Keplerus eas videre optat 13,269 297.105

In primum librum Geographiae Cl. Ptolemaei argumenta 10,99Ptolemaeum non esse *Geographiae* auctorem existimat 10,97*Super viginti duobus elementis conicis*

21,1,565 686

Werner, Justus*Eclipses luminarium* 15,227 524**Werner, Martin** 12,71**Werner, Paul** 18,437**Werner, Ulrich**

nativitas 21,2,2,309

Wernher, Johann Ludwig

poema Kepleri ad eum directum 19,360

Wesnerus, ... (medicinae studiosus) 18,177 180**Westonia, Elisabetha Johanna** 16,333 18,460**Wex, Christoph**

nativitas 21,2,2,376

Wex, Wolf Friedrich

nativitas 21.2,2,375

Wezelmayr, Wolf 19,142 152**Wezlmayr, ... (Diener)** 18,328**Wiarda, Dothias (consiliarius aulicus Ost-frisicus)** 15,100**Wichreda** → **Wichthedus****Wichthedus** 21.1,323**Widman, Karl (Stadtmedicus)** 15,95**Widmann, Melchior jun.** 19,372**Widmanstetter, Georg (typographus)**

11.2,448 19,6 25 21.2,2,227

Widmar, Wolf (Hofschreiber)

Brief an Kepler 18,127

Brief Keplers an ihn 18,127

Widmarius, Andreas (Rector Bremensis)

eclipsis Solis anni 1608 16,186 231

hypothesin de Solis eccentricitate adinvenit 16,182

opus restitutionis Solis et lunae conscripsit 15,466

Novae motuum coelestium hypotheses

15,159 194 275 305 506

hypothesis eius 15,380.153–156

Riddershusius exemplar Keplero mittit 15,53.76

Wieland, Johann Heinrich 13,7 19,334f.**Wildius, Eberhard** 18,50 54**Wilhelm IV.** → **Gulielmus IV.****Willer, G.** 18,43**Willerius, G.** 17,244**Willranger, Anna** 21.2,2,392**Winkler, Nikolaus** 8,507

cometae anni 1577 observationes erroneae 8,380f. 385

Winshemius → **Theodoricus Winshemius****Winshemius, Vitus (consiliarius Danicus)**

15,29 443 447 502

Wiske, Johann 11.1,498**Wiserin, Agnes (patrima Annae Mariae Keplerae)** 21.2,2,41**Witelo** → **Vitellio****Witichius** → **Wittichius****Witschkow, Lukrezia von (Wallensteins 1. Ehefrau)** 21.2,2,453**Wittichius, Paul** 2,459 18,35

calculatio abbreviata (prosthaphaeresis) 7,8 574

eclipsin lunae anni 1584 observavit 21.1,28 29 144 156

prosthaphaeretica methodus 2,336 16,189 433

Wladislaus IV. Sigismundus (Poloniae rex)

dies natalis 21.2,2,166

nativitas 21.2,2,163

Wladyslaw II. (Hungariae rex)

dies natalis 21.2,2,262

Wodderbornius, Johannes

Liechtensteinii medicus 9,10

Quatuor problematum quae M. Horkey ... proposuit, confutatio 9,484 16,355 461**Wok, Petrus (Rosenbergicae domus dominus)**amicitia cum Tycho Braheo habita 4,10
Braheus apud eum ante mortem cenat

21.1,242 623

Kepler dedicat ei librum *De fundamentis*

4,9 419 11.2,451

Schwanbergius eius meminit 17,93

Wolckenstein, David 15,339**Wolf, Hieronymus** 2,455*Nicephori Gregorae Romanae, hoc est Byzantinae historiae libri XI* 15,448 551**Wolf, Johannes** 18,300**Wolff Unverzagt zu Ebenfurth und Regelbrun** 11.2,83 451**Wolffhart, Konrad** → **Lycosthenes****Wolfgang (Biponti dux)** 11.2,286**Wolfgang Wilhelm von Pfalz-Neuburg**

11.2,219 15,298.121 534 19,267 21.2,2,167 481

Briefe an Kepler 15,92f. 178

dies natalicus 14,415.240f. 505

epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 15,77 161–168

Fabricii de stella nova scriptum Keplerus ei mittit 15,240

Keplers Kalender für 1605 erhalten

11.2,451

nativitas seu genesis propria 15,273

21.2,2,284f.

Kepleri coniecturae 15,77

patrimus Ludovici Kepleri 21.2,2,37

Übertritt zum Katholizismus 1617 17,496

Wolfhard, Johann Melchior 17,72**Wolfradt, Anton (Kremsmunsteri abbas, Hofkammerpräsident)**

17,384.364 388.130

395.62 410.170 512 18,87.11f. 195.6 242.20f. 481

Brief Ludwigs von Ulm wegen Kepler an ihn 19,108–110

Keplero *Epitomen* conscribenti pecunia subvenit 7,360 547**Wolzogen, Hans Christoph (Kammerrat)**

15,157

Wotonius, Henricus 18,41 63

letter written to Francis Bacon 18,42f.

Würth, Bastian 12,87 350**Wuotius, ...** 13,34 46**Wursteisen** → **Wurstisius****Wurstisius, Christian** 7,7

Xenagoras

Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von

Xenagoras

montium summa altitudo 18,367

Xenocrates 11.2,407f.**Xenophanes** (von Kolophon) 7,575 12,426

Aristoteles zitiert ihn 20.1,152.21

Xenophon 5,37 21.2,1,499.FCyaxares rex Medorum 21.2,1,148.27f. 35
.39

Cyrus rex 21.2,1,149.1 .5–7 502.F

Darius Medos subigit 21.2,1,315.19

numerandi annos modus 1,366

Cyropaedia 1,335 482*Hellenica* 21.2,1,315.5**Pseudo-Xenophon** → Annius Viterbensis**Xerxes** (Persarum rex) 4,321 5,21 391 392f.

11.2,373 374 21.2,1,117.27–29 156 166

eclipsis Solis eius tempore visa 2,252 13,127

17,55 20.1,247

tempestas classem eius disiecit 5,255

Xiphilinus, Johannes*Dionis Nicaei rerum Romanarum ... Epitome* 5,429

Calvisius Keplero fragmentum Xiphilini misit 5,255.23

Calvisius Keplero librum misit 5,255.23

de Nerone 5,238 241 247 255–258 268

451 453

de Seiano 5,356 357 462

Keplerus libro caret 5,239 246 252 15,474
16,58**Xylander, Gulielmus** (Holzmann)

11.2,430.29 487f. 543 544

astronomus professione non erat 18,386

Diophantum edidit 15,330

translator Plutarchi libelli 11.2,417 421 422

18,386 498

Keplerus eum corrigit 11.2,434 435

lacunae 18,176

versio eius tenebrosa est 18,87 143

Die ersten sechs Bücher Elementorum Euclidis 9,460 16,388 468**Ybermannus, ...** 21.2,2,377**Ybermannus, Samuel** 13,2**Yelin, ...** (Wirtenbergischer Cantzley Silberbott) 18,196**Zabarella, Jacobus**

reactio 18,55

De rebus naturalibus libri XXX 4,497

De qualitatibus elementaribus

causa / effectus 4,224

Luft 4,218

Licht 4,167 176

Zabracus (Assyrius) 20.1,32**Zacharias** (Papa) 11.2,152**Zahn, Gertrude** (Hausbäckerin) 12,74 340**Zahn, Oswald** (Hausbäcker) 12,74 86**Zamoyski, Jan** (Iohannes de Zamosc) (cancellarius) 21.2,2,450.23 481**Zanchius, Hieronymus** 16,325 456**Zanger, Johann***De quaestionibus seu torturis* 12,72 94 337
357f.**Zangius, Nicolaus** 16,175 288**Zápolya, Johann** (Ungariae rex, Siebenbürgens Wavvioda) 11.2,282.24

dies natalis 21.2,2,265

Zarlinus, Iosephus 21.2,1,30 471 473 488

contra eum qui imo loco octavae tonum minorem habet 6,139

diatonicum genus esse syntonum Ptolemaei dicit 21.2,1,20

Pythagoras quare sextas et tertias refutaverit 21.2,1,23.27

reprehenditur a Vincentio Galilaeo

21.2,1,25

syntonum Ptolemaei contemporaneos suos canere dixit 21.2,1,24

toni ecclesiastici 21.2,1,26

trihemitonus, proportio 64:81 21.2,1,21

Zarzen, Johannes Anton

nativitas 21.2,2,376

Zbynek, ... (Sekretär) 19,173**Zeaemann, Georg** (theologus) 18,373.32 382
550f.**Zechin, Georg von** (magister)

nativitas 21.2,2,287

Zehentmair, Colmannepistulae Keplero scriptae 13,248f. 270–272
301–303 304 324f. 331 338 356–364 .1–367

14,78–83 85f. 87–89 126f. 142–145

hepatis affectus pravus 14,88

nativitas 21.2,2,359

pro ea corrigenda vitam suam narrat

13,363

Zeidler, Johannes

Brief an Kepler 15,420f.

Saxonis Electoris Agens, Hofmannus dictus 18,212

Zeidlitz, Ladislaus von 16,280 300 307 312**Zeidlitz, Valentin von** 16,268**Zeiler, Bernhard** 19,335f. 338f. 339 416**Zeiler, Martin** (praeceptor) 19,149**Zeiller, Hippolyta** 14,171 480**Zeitler, Elias**

nativitas 21.2,2,74 77

Zelandinus, Gulielmus 13,238 240.49**Zelking, Hans Wilhelm von** 16,102

Brief an Kepler 17,133

diem natalem cuiusdam Keplero mittit 21.2,2,339

Zeller, Michael 17,314 331

Zelstius, Adrianus

responsum de ponderibus mensurisque factum 9,540 15,299

Zeno Eleaticus

de motu 4,264.9–11

Zeno Kotylas (tyrannus Philadelphiae)

5,447 17,63

Zeno Stoicus 6,215 539

Zenobius 17,101.35 466

Zenodorus 5,48 100 447 17,63

Zenus, Antonius

navigatio in Estotilandiam facta 11.2,433

Zethius, Elias 17,123

Zichmus (Frislandiae rex) 11.2,433

Zichy (Setschi), Thomas 14,144.53

Ziegelheuser, Christoph 13,26 19,334f.

Ziegler, Jacob

cometam anni 1472 falso in annum 1475

transtulit 8,368 386f. 396f. 508 509

18,132f. 495f.

Plinii interpres 21.1,234

Conceptionum in Genesim Mundi et Exodum, Commentarii... Joannis de Monte Regio libellus de Cometa 8,423 508 18,495

In C. Plinii De Naturali Historia Librum Secundum Commentarius 18,133.77–79 20.1,57 81.31 567

Manlius pilam obelisco imposuit 20.1,82.10f.

Ziegler, Jakob (tabellarius)

ad Keplerum venit 17,230

Ziegler, Johann Reinhard (mathematicus,

Jesuita) 15,332 448 449 20.1,552

chartulam Kepleri mittit 15,219 220

epistulae a Kepleri ei scriptae 15,309–312 353 357f.

epistulae Kepleri scriptae 15,292–295 328–331 341f. 16,51 73f. 222f.

exemplar *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* optat 18,301

Kepleri ad eius schedam responsio 15,222–224

Kepleri de eclipsi Solis anni 1605 refert 4,425

parelium vidit 17,377 511

perspicillum 17,113

Ziegler, Michael 13,16 34 103 122 14,159 161 17,56

epistula Bayeri scripta 14,167

Zierotin, Caspar Melchior von 19,282

Zimmermännin, ... 14,169

Zimmermann, Anna Maria

nativitas 21.2,2,329f.

solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,108–113

Zimmermann, Euphrosina

nativitas 21.2,2,330

Zimmermann, Johannes Wilhelm

nativitas 21.2,2,329

Zimmermann, Kaspar (Papierer) 19,170

171f.

Zimmermann, Walburga

nativitas 21.2,2,345

Zimmermann, Wilhelm 13,10 18 22 29 103

106 112 121 228 238 19,3 12 322

querelae de eius morte dictae 13,186 202 209

Zlihenpöck, Christina

nativitas 21.2,2,247

Zoller, Jakob

nativitas 21.2,2,312

poemata Kepleri ad eum scripta 12,231f. 19,322

Zoppius, Melchior (ethices professor) 16,307

Zopyrus 5,391

Zorer, Philipp 18,91 116

Zorer, Tobias (Lehrer an der Linzer Land-schaftsschule) 19,137 140

Zoroaster 15,225

Chaldaeus fuit 21.2,1,128.22f.

principiis eius innixus Crusius Copernicano systemati obloquitur 17,249 251

terram in centro planetarum collocat

20.1,32

Zorobabel 5,392

templum Hierosolymarum renovavit 5,278

Zosimus (Historicus) 21.2,1,325.30

Zuber, Matthäus 13,121

Zuccus, Nicolaus 11.2,534

Keplerus eum salutat 18,245

libri a Kepler pro donis missi 18,172 504

perspicillo eius utitur Keplerus 11.2,375

perspicillum Kepleri donat 11.2,368 484

Zuckmesser, Johannes

machinamenta manuarum eius ingeniosissima 4,332

Zvibel, ...

nativitas 21.2,2,74f.

Zwigel, Johann 19,288

Zwinger, Theodor

Carmen (Sterbelied) 12,209f. 393–395

Theatrum vitae humanae 13,190.58 401

Zwingli, Ulrich 12,58

Sachregister

Index rerum

- a priori / a posteriori** → demonstratio
abacus 6,277.11 14,378.611 16,190.92 193f.
Abendmahl, hl. → cena Domini
Academia → philosophia Platonica
Academici 2,46
accidens → praedicabilia
acidulae (Sauerbrunn, Mineralwasser)
18,243.40f. 50f. 262.18
actio / passio
actio perfectior passione est 1,30.32 8,52.32
forma / materia 6,441
in harmonia 21.2,1,33.31 36.43
in visione 2,37
omne agens sibi simile reddit id quod patitur
2,33.35 34 37.2f.
visio est passio 2,65
actus / potentia 6,226.10 271.11 275.1 8,61.17
21.1,402.24
in corporibus Soleque cum respectu lucis
2,23
in geometrischen Figuren 4,204
in harmonia 21.2,1,36.44f.
in luce coloreque 2,31
in luce perspicuoque 2,38 40 43
in Pflanzen 4,200
in Sole cum respectu lucis 2,199
in zingibere ignique respectu caloris 2,23 31
infinitum 7,45f. 21.1,452–454
terrae partes an sint graves 7,83.10 88.46
actus secundi 1,70 6,276.5 7,91.23 8,111
18,98.64 20.1,149.4
adamas (Diamant)
in ordine densitatis 6,440
octaedrica forma in eo invenitur 4,277
octaedricae formae rarissimae sunt 4,279.34
scintillationis exemplum dat 1,242
terrae facultas formatrix geometricas formas
in eo gignit 2,200.M
additamentum 10,189.M
in directionibus astrologicis adhibitum
18,378
inaequalia quare additamenta sint 7,182
quid sit 7,182
Aegoceron / Aegon → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
aenigmata (Rätsel)
controversia de usu eorum in harmonica
orta 6,374.19 397f. 428.18
imparia sunt paria 6,96
aequalitas
aequalitas potestate Geometrarum et „pondus naturae“ 6,434f.
aequatio temporis
→ lunae..., Solis..., planetarum ...
aequator seu aequinoctialis circulus 7,74f.
altitudo
computetur quomodo 7,144
quid sit 7,142
ascensiones et descensiones metitur 7,162
celeritas 11.2,359
Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107
Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20.1,177
initium 7,124
nautae aequatorem appellant „lineam“
7,110 138.2
quid sit 3,405 7,110
ubi pervadat 7,110
aequinoctia → cardinalia puncta
aequitas (juristische Billigkeit) → lex
aequivocatio (Mehrdeutigkeit)
ascensio recta / obliqua 7,164
commutatio seu parallaxis 7,426
der Mond disponiere 4,225
fons
utrum Deus an Sol 6,453
harmonia
tripliciter considerata 6,395f. 402.3
hypothesis 20.1,28
medium 7,263
motus diurnus 7,404
passio 6,213f.
pelluciditas 15,111.381–385
proportio 8,286
dupliciter considerata est 6,335.M
18,103f.
quid Keplero sit 6,193
tempora
dupliciter considerata 6,388f.
vox 'inquietari' praesenti contextu non politico sensu assumenda 8,230.M
aër 7,550
↔ elementa
altitudo → aëris altitudo
anima terrae et aër 6,408f. 418
animae mundi spiritus inferior an sit 6,407
410f.
aspectuum vis non in aëre, sed in terra est
6,408 415
attritus eius per terrae rotationem stellarum

scintillationem non efficit 1,243
 caelestium influxuum an vehiculum sit 1,56
 8,91f. 94 455
 caeli color caeruleus est eius, non aetheris
 7,54
dt. Eintrag 4,190f.
 calidum eum per se esse Keplerus repudiat
 4,13 218f.
 calorem ei inesse Frischlinus contendit
 14,248 324
 claritas eius aestivis diebus unde fiat 2,224
 constitutio per diversas zonas diversa 7,496
 constitutionum eius causae quales sint
 15,152 158 195 275
 crassities inaequalis Braheo causa refractionum est 2,118
 crepusculi causa quatenus sit 7,65 67f.
 densitas → aëris densitas
 distinctus ab aethere 4,335 7,53
 eclipses Solis quatenus afficiat 2,262f.
 eclipsin lunae quatenus opacitas eius afficiat
 2,236f.
 Einfluß auf Krankheiten 4,221–223
 flammae cum humido aëre pugnant 1,242
 frigus ei inesse Keplerus contendit 14,324
 370 423
 humidiores quam aquam esse Aristoteles
 contendit 16,317
 humiditas parallaxin afficit 14,24.124–126
 intra terram an sit 6,419
 luna aërem habet 7,508
 lunae stellarumque aspectum quatenus vitiet
 2,225 227 230 238.13 257 376
 lunae vim percipit 11.2,403.28f. 431.14–20
 lux aliqua prodigiosa non veniens a Sole
 11.2,360.9f. 532f.
 mane augetur, nocte minuitur 7,64.32
 materia an visionem impedire possit 4,293
 materia qualis sit 2,110 120
 motus eius an ventos efficiat 15,487
 motus ex frigoris calorisque differentiā explicatus 2,132
 mutationes unde fiant 14,311 409.18f.
 octaedron ei adscriptum 6,80
 sed forte Mercurio 6,18
 opacus per Solis radios exponitur 2,218
 pelluciditas 7,53f.
 in ordine eius ubi aër locandus sit 6,440
 planetarum aspectus per eum meteora excitant 14,292
 refractionis horizontalis maxima 2,84
 refractionis lucis planetarum 7,477.19
 Luft bricht ihr Licht in 1 Meile Höhe
 4,192
 refractionis lucis Solis per aëra effecta 2,106

7,57f. 496 14,245 319.45–47
 refractionum tabula Braheii 2,83
 scintillationem fixarum quatenus adiuvet
 1,244f.
 Solem an anno 1547 rubefecerit 1,260f.
 splendor quo in Sole afficiatur 2,32
 superficiei eius, quae radios refringit, altitudo 4,13
 superficies refractionibus praebet 2,80 83.36
 138 17,200f.
 superficies sphaerica 7,56
 terram in suo orbe tenet 1,56 8,91
 vapor est ex humoribus extenuatus 6,408.39
 409 7,63.3
 vegetabilis facultas qua lucem percipit
 11.2,431.14–20
 vis in apparitionibus → *hic supra* refractionis vitam quomodo det 6,408f.
aëris altitudo 2,84 125 4,335 8,163.32 11.2,339
 524f. 15,119–121 201 264f.
 an ubique eadem sit 1,265f.
 cacumina non omnium montium superat
 14,319
 computatio ex refractionum comparatione
 7,59
 dimidii milliaris germanici 2,120 125.16
 15,90.307
 duodecim milliarium germanicorum 2,79
 110 441
 duum fere milliarium in Gronlandia 2,129f.
 humilis altitudinis documenta 7,63
 humilis est 1,261
 in Aegypto Rhodoque 2,132
 in litoribus 2,126
 investigandi methodus 2,120f. 15,111f.
 Brenggerus eam reprehendit 15,90.306–309
 profundior in australibus locis an in borealibus sit 15,121
 variatur 2,113
aëris densitas 15,185
 densior aethere 2,79 121 234.33 7,56 99.9
 in ordine densitatis ubi aër locandus sit
 6,440
 in tenebris luceque 2,129
 lux Solis tenebraeque noctis quomodo eam afficiant 14,22.22–44 24.111f. .114f.
 oculus eam metiri potest 2,68f.
 proportio eius ad aetheris densitatem habitata 1,233 7,261
 proportio eius ad aquae densitatem habitata 6,410.28 7,261
 computata 2,119f.
 refractionis proditur ex suscepta densitate
 2,132

refractionis magnitudinem afficit 14,55.484–489
aes argentosum 2,200.M
aeternitas
 partes non habet 1,270
aether 2,227.20 7,89.33 287f. 550
 ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben 4,111
 alterabilem esse demonstratur 1,259–267
 aura aethERICA
 frigida est privatione caloris 11.2,341
 aura caelestis 1,48.8 8,82.21
 calorem levissimum habet 1,269
 cometas quomodo producat 8,225
 crepusculum et aether 7,65
 densitas
 liquidus et permeabilis an sit 7,293
 respectu aëris 1,233 2,79 121 7,261
 distinctus ab aëre 4,335 7,53
 impurus cur sit 7,54–56
 incolae 8,232
 materia Soli circumfusa 7,55f. 495
 auroram facit arcuatam 7,66f.
 eclipsis tamen lucentis causa est 2,260f. 7,508f.
 materiam habet 2,226.34
 mundi pars una ex tribus est 6,434
 pelluciditas 6,440 7,53
 conservetur quomodo 1,269
 proxime sub luna etiam exsistit 1,261
 revolvitur fortasse circa Solem 3,260.33 7,301.17
 Solis colorem aliquando rubefecit 8,225
 stellae novae an constant ex aethere 1,258
 stellas an obscuret 4,303.21–23
affectus
 agoge, tone, petteia, plope et affectus 6,173f.
 classes 4 affectuum et classes 8 tonorum 6,178f.
 cometae quatenus eos concitare queant 8,230f.
dt. Eintrag 4,62f.
 intervalla magna et parva 6,184
 irritant, non cogunt 8,231
dt. Eintrag 4,63.11
 melodiae saltus 6,174
 toni seu modi quomodo eis serviant 6,173–179
Agende
 Oberösterreichische (Linz) 12,14–18 283–289
 V. Dietrichs Fassung 12,17.16 283f. 288 308
 Württembergische 12,18 283–288
agens → actio

agoge → cantus, affectus
agricolae 13,310.227
 aequinoctia solstitiaque quae secuti sint 21.1,320 321.26
 aequinoctium für ihre Erntebräuche festgesetzt 21.1,356
 alles Gestirn ist nur in ihrem Land 15,76
 anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt 7,222 226
 Bauernkrieg in Deutschland 1524 11.2,242
 Bauernregel 4,209
 calendario carentes lunae positionem ante zodiacum olim observaverunt 1,169 11.2,68
 crucem in Pegaso et Delphino percipiunt 18,99.113f.
 crucis effigies in Cygno eis nota est 1,297
 Eudoxi fastos habuerunt 21.1,321.1
 ex caelo de futura aëris temperie ratiocinantur 4,26f.
 „GemerK“ für die Natur besser als das der Astrologen 11.2,160
 Holzfällen nach der Lichter Schein 4,245
 lunae phases 2,216
 rasend wegen unnatürlich warmem Wetter 1524 11.2,257
 regulae 4,245
 de hieme aestateque constitutae 4,27
 seditio in Norico agro anno 1626 acta 11.1,248.F 252.F
 Solem specularem dixerunt signum serenitatis successurae 11.1,234.F
 stella quam Equitorem seu Aurigam dicunt 1,299
 stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint 1,173f.
 tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt 7,26
 turbatio anno 1524 orta 1,325
 Wetterbeobachtungen der a. nicht zu verachten 11.2,254.34
 wissen die Astronomiam ex instinctu 4,244.38f.
agricultura
 annonarum praedictiones 4,31f. 32
 electio astrologica 11.1,42.28
 großes Landsterben durch viele conjunctiones erzeugt 11.2,257
 principia ex astronomia petit 10,137.8
 Voraussage für Ernte 11.2,16 40 50f. 120 204 256 257 264 291
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis bei Blüte 11.2,255
 schlecht wegen eines Kometen 4,66.30–34

alces <Elche> 16,317.57

alchemia → chymia

Alembicus 11.2,48.10 499

algebra

a Gebri Arabe denominata 6,50

Irrtum Keplers 6,524

gegen Euklidische Strenge 6,485

ineffabilia Keplerus non tractat per eam

6,19

numerus, qui quaeritur, unitas cossice denominatur 20.1,26.12–21 564

allegoriae 11.2,336.47 339.25 340.45 342.18 .24 .35

eclipsis Solis a lunae contra naturam cursu

effecta respondet peccatis generis humani passionique Christi 1,340

ignorantia mater 11.2,333

somnia portentaque quare allegoricam solum significationem habeant 1,337f.

somnia portentaque quomodo per allegorias interpretanda sint 1,339f.

Stathmicae idolum 11.2,308.22

terra Soli respondere debet ut homo Deo

1,56 8,91 13,43

alligationes <Legierungen>

Regeln zum Mischverhältnis 9,268

almicantarar → sphaera materialis

Alphonsini astronomi

eclipticae obliquitas maxima 7,521

nona sphaera eorum tollitur 1,19 22 8,38

praecessionis periodus 7,516.11

amicitia

et medietates tres 6,192

Freundschaft, wie weit öffentlich zu beken-
nen 4,105f.

mundus vinculis eius compositus est

11.2,412

amplitudo ortiva 10,179

calculandi praecepta 10,180

eclipticae 7,170

per positus sphaerae quomodo differat

7,173

stellarum fixarum

computata quomodo 7,153f.

amygdalae <Mandeln> 2,200.M

anabaptistae <Wiedertäufer> 17,434.52 18,343

anagrammata

Galilaeus inventiones suas celat 4,319 344

347f. 349 474 16,327.129 357 17,34.64f.

35.70

Keplerus est Helenor Kapuensis 5,375 424

18,93 167.290

Keplerus est Kleopas Herennius 5,373 424

18,93 167.290 19,359 373

Keplerus est Noe Alkuin Praeses 5,394 424

18,93

Keplerus est Phalaris von Nee-sek 5,373

424 18,55.4 93 477

Keplerus est Plenorius Seneca 18,63.31 478

Keplerus est Rasmus Enkeleo 5,394 424

18,93 167.290

Keplerus graece et Latine versus 1,285

Titel *Kanones pueriles* stellt den Namen Jo-
annes Kepler dar 5,422

Ursinus Susannae Kepleriae fecit anagramma

17,26 105.37 453

analogia 3,244.25

agens / patiens 6,435.12

anima / corpus 6,442

anima et corpus / configurationis vis et terra
4,23

anima hominis / anima terrae 11.2,48

animantia / montes 11.2,362.44

calor / animae vegetativa et vitalis facultas

7,259

conicorum sectionum ordo per eam nacta

2,90–93 412

corpora regularia quinque / Adam et Eva
sicut protoplastae, Cain et Abel sicut pro-
les 7,273 18,99.115–119 103

corpora regularia quinque / elementa

plausibilis est 6,80–82

corpora regularia quinque / familia 6,447

demonstratio analogice applicatur 9,19 49

dextra et sinistra manus / septentrionalis et

australis 7,140

Erdboden / Menschenleib 4,252 11.2,127

221

Erdenkugel / Menschenleib 11.2,105f.

Erdenkugel / Tier 11.2,253

femina / mas 6,435

Fisch / Mensch 11.2,87

flammae deflagratio / stellae luminis motus

1,242.30

forma / materia 6,442

geometrica et harmonica 6,202f. 375.6

harmonia et ea 6,435–437

homo / cubus 1,32 8,54

Keplerus eas amat 2,92 412 441f.

Keplerus eius ab ineunte aetate observantis-
simus fuit 11.2,363

Kometen am Himmel / Fische im Ozean

4,59 64f.

Licht am Himmel / Licht der Vernunft

11.2,261

lunae lux / terrae lux 11.2,352

lux / motus 1,241

lux / sensitiva anima 7,259

lux / Solis vis motrix 3,239–242 247 248–251

7,304

- lux / tenebrae 6,442
 magnitudo / perfectio 1,237
 medicus / astrologus 4,10
 motus / anima motrix 7,260
 motus planetarum circa Solem / mens ratio-
 cinandi 6,366f.
 mundus / animal 11.2,390
 musicae harmoniae / astronomiae aspectus
 14,39
 oculus / caepa 2,147
 planum est solidi imago / motus est corporis
 imago 4,22
 proportiones elementorum / proportiones
 geometriae 11.2,434
 proportiones harmonicae in caelo / anima
 rationalis 7,260
 proportionis vox pro analogia sumenda
 6,193
 repercussus / refractio
 analogiā solā rationem earum Keplerus
 investigavit 2,88f. 94 95.20f. 412
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia
 rectam tribuit 2,96.6
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia
 tribuit speculum concavum sphaeri-
 cum 2,95.20
 sectio divina / sectio harmonica 6,114
 Seele / Punkt 4,184
 Seele des Menschen / species immateriata
 4,107
 Sol / magnes 3,245
 Sol ad terram / terra ad lunam 1,56 7,280
 8,81
 Solis maculae / nubes 17,64
 sphaera / deus 7,47 79 258
 superus / inferus 6,375 435
 terra / animantes 4,25
 terra / corpora animalium 1,317f. 6,268f.
 375
 terra / luna 11.2,371
 Unwetter gleich Krankheit der Erde
 11.2,158
 visio / auditus / odoratus 2,39.11 42
- anates (Enten)**
 ex trabibus navium vel arboribus Scotiae
 crescentes 11.2,364
- Andromeda (Sternbild)** 7,213.41
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2131
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2115f.
- angeli** 14,251 329
 a genesibus suorum clientum an impedian-
 tur 17,319
 cometas an moveant 8,274.10 275
 deorum titulus eis attribuitur 1,289
 ihre Aufgaben 4,219f.
- mundo visibili accensetur 13,35.69
 planetas an moveant 3,98.21 391.18 7,295.11
 8,292
- anguillae (Aale)**
 limus eas gignit 1,268.31
- anguli**
 implere locum magis eius proprium est
 quam claudere corpus 14,38.614–617
 ordo anguli recti, acuti, obtusi 1,32f. 8,54f.
 rectus angulus 21.1,464
 nobilitas 1,32 8,54
 solidus angulus 21.1,494
- angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo**
 20.1,99.8–21
 tabula 7,14–19 10,226–231 * 44f.
 usus exhibetur 10,183–188
- anima**
 animus
 ab homine an diversus sit 1,6 8,17f. 22
 Dei creatoris exemplaria sunt animi
 4,276
 genus animorum geometricis cosmopoe-
 tici figuris cognatum est 4,276
 circulus in ea seu mente est 6,226 371 404.27
 430.38 21.2,1,42.30f.
 circulus potentialis vel punctum est 6,246
 476
 descensa ex mundo intelligibili 6,391
 dissolvi quatenus possit 15,29
 gleicht einem Punkt 4,210.4f.
 harmoniae
 comparans anima ad earum esse requiri-
 tur 6,211–215
 comparans anima faciat eas an inveniatur
 6,215
 cur animae eis gaudeant 6,104–107
 harmonicum an anima discernat a non
 harmonico 6,394
 nullo modo extra animam sunt 6,217
 relucet in anima hominis et anima terrae
 6,236f.
 sensiles harmoniae quomodo ingredian-
 tur animam 6,213–215
 ignis quidam est omnis animalis facultas
 11.2,431
 Licht wirkt auf sie 4,218
 luci cognata est 1,316.3 2,35.40 6,273 7,92
 299 13,310.234
 lustratio earum in lunam destinatus est
 2,220.12f. 384
 mathematicae res quomodo ei insint 6,217–
 224 276f.
 omnis animalis facultas est imago Dei γεω-
 μετροῦντος 4,23
 Pythagoreis binarius eam repraesentat 6,95

Pythagoreis numerus et harmonia est 6,95
 sedes eius quae sint 6,416
 tabula rasa est 6,218 221
 veteres eam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam
 definiunt 6,107
 visione an praesideat 2,63
anima memorativa → animae facultates
anima motrix 1,77 3,23 6,246 7,91.45 314
 8,122 13,212.131
 abgebildet in circulo potentiali 4,246.17
 analogia est motui 7,260
 ex inferiore genere solum 7,355 573
 in planetis an sit 3,67.34f.
 in Sole 6,462 7,298f. 354f. 13,38
 in terra 13,229.423
 instituta a Copernico quorsum sit 3,28
 instituta a veteribus quare 7,294
 limitum retrocessionem forsitan efficit
 7,347.40
 lunae inest sensus veri Solis loci 13,229
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 13,111
 pro ea vis corporea substituenda est 8,113
 455
 una an plures 1,70 7,354 8,111
anima mundi 6,220f. 265 366.17 451 455
 15,45.142 21.2,1,58
 aër an spiritus inferior animae mundi sit
 6,407
 anima terrae contra eam 6,407–409 416 451
anima phantastica → animae facultates
anima sensitiva → animae facultates
anima sublunaris → sublunaris, anima terrae
anima terrae 6,469 476 7,83 13,251.87 310.223
 adamanti formam octaedri indidit 4,277.20
 aëra gignit 6,409
 Analogie mit Mensch 11.2,48
 anima mundi contra eam posita 6,416
 animae mundi spiritus an sit 6,407f.
 Archaeus terrae et a.t. 6,419 11.2,253
 aspectum quomodo videat 6,274–276
 17,255
 Aspekte für Erdboden wie Vernunft für
 Menschen 11.2,106
 auditus eius ex lapilli in hiatus montium
 coniectu demonstratur 6,269f. 418.27
 Skepsis Keplers 6,541
 caloris tutrix est 2,36
 cometarum efficacia 4,62 8,230
 eclipses quomodo accipiat 4,25
 energia est 6,271
 evaporatio ex terrae visceribus calefacit
 11.2,341
 facultatem aspectuum perceptricem habet
 15,274
 forma eius quidam zodiacus est 6,271 273

formatricem facultatem habet 4,275
 fossilia generat 6,269 7,92
 geometriam quibus figuris naturalibus induat 4,23f.
 Himmelswirkung auf a.t. 11.2,48 105f. 252–
 254
 imaginatio 6,269
 indicia 6,264–286 7,92
 instinctus 7,92.41 93.4
 memoria coniunctiones planetarum concipiens 6,273f.
 motum diurnum efficit 6,269.37 418.20 7,91f.
 552 8,217.31
 moventis speciei tantum est 7,93
 non ex aëre est 6,408
 pabulum 6,269
 proportiones harmonicae et ea 6,450
 quae gignat et formet 1,267–269 4,23 276
 6,268f. 7,92 299.15
 quarta animae species est 4,23.26–28
 quid sit 4,23
 quies terrae an contraria eius sit 6,415f.
 respiratio eius fluxus et refluxus oceani est
 6,270 418f.
 sensus tactus 6,269f.
 sicut flamma est 6,271 419
 subterraneae facultates 2,200
 terram movet 6,429.8
 treibt die Erde um 4,108
 ut punctum, ut circulus, ut linea 6,275
 vegetans anima 13,358.91 361.209ff.
anima vegetativa → animae facultates
animae facultates 21.2,1,51
 circulo comparantur → circulus
 concupiscibilis et irascibilis facultas 6,237
 consonantiae quomodo eis respondeant
 21.2,1,46–51
 contra Ptolemaei de harmonia in eis sententiam 6,370f.
 discretivam facultatem infinitam esse physici negant 2,33
 flammis Solique insunt 2,199
 harmoniae et eae 6,204
 harmonias capiunt et facultas speculativa et practica 6,225–228 21.2,1,37
 Himmelseinfluß durch sie übertragen 4,219
 imaginatio quatenus in fortibus aut debilibus naturis imprimatur 14,368 421
 imaginativa anima 1,338.21
 inferiores facultates quibus astrologia nititur
 6,276–286
 instinctus 8,93
 der Geometrie fähig 4,209 215
 harmoniarum perceptio exemplo instinctus amoris vel odii 6,227

animae facultates

iuvat in rem publicam coire 1,327
 mathematicam scientiam anima habet ex eo
 6,223
 motus diurni apparentes quomodo eum
 influant 6,312
 physiognomicus instinctus et harmoni-
 arum perceptio 6,227
 ratiocinationibus praepositus est 1,327
 memoria 6,214 7,260.17
 anima memorativa 6,214
 genethliaci thematis durabilitas ex me-
 moria fit 1,196 6,283 284
 in anima sublunari et in homine 6,273f.
 infima facultas est 21.2,1,37.38
 mens
 ad harmoniarum intellectualium eam esse
 requiritur 6,216
 ad quantitates intelligendas condita
 13,113
 agens est per omnes consonantias
 6,426.32
 analogia mentis ratiocinandi et motus pla-
 netarum circa Solem 6,366f.
 anima ab ea diversa apud veteres est 6,265
 circularis motus planetarum quatenus
 mentem requirat 3,69
 epicyclum quatenus respiciat 3,78
 geometriae particeps una cum planetis est
 1,338
 harmonias quomodo agnoscat 6,232f.
 harmoniis cur eae gaudeant 6,104–107
 in auditu 6,438.28
 mathematicae res quomodo in mente sint
 6,219f.
 mathematicas res ex instinctu novit 6,223
 nihil agit frustra 11.2,378
 nihil in mente est praeter numeros et
 quantitates 13,309.176f.
 numeri quatenus in ea an rebus sint
 21.1,456f.
 ordinis auctor est 11.2,371 372
 planetarum motus an efficiat 3,67 7,295–
 297 329–331
 praecessionem terrae axis an faciat 7,518
 punctum et linea quomodo in mente sint
 6,276f.
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, for-
 mam repraesentat 6,95
 Pythagoreorum tetractis est pars 6,97
 quantitates in ea solum sunt 6,430f.
 sine numeranti mente nulla harmonia
 6,212f.
 Solis rotationem non efficit 7,299
 stellarum motrices facultates sunt eius
 participes 1,315

animalia, animantia (Lebewesen)

naturalis facultas 1,319 6,237 7,259.10
 numerus
 an quattuor vel quinque 6,269
 phantasia 6,214
 puncto comparantur → punctum mathe-
 maticum
 rationalis anima
 analogia est harmoniae motuum 7,260
 res publica et eae 6,204
 sensitiva anima 1,194.9 6,246 14,365 15,13.58
 29.474
 analogia est luci 7,259
 sensus communis 1,194.3 227.21 6,107.11
 214.19 404.35 7,69.35 95.10 259 18,332.66
 20.1,29.41 20.2,15.39 21.2,1,29.46
 distantiam visibilium metitur 2,66.30
 imaginis situatio est opus eius
 15,104.103f.
 in harmonicis rebus quid agat 14,51.335–
 339
 visionis species quomodo ei communice-
 tur 4,372f.
 sind empfänglich für Himmelsformationen
 4,203
 theoretica et practica 21.2,1,37.33f.
 vegetans anima 13,361.209ff.
 naturales terrae actiones ciet 13,358.91
 vegetativa anima 6,408.28
 visoria facultas quomodo ad animam ascen-
 dat nescitur 2,151f.
 vitalis facultas 6,237 284
 analogia est calori 7,259
 aspectus quid possint in eam 6,277f.
 cum sublunari anima comparatio 6,285
 principium eius in utero quod et quale sit
 6,283
 voluntas 3,68 21.2,1,37.34
 ↔ arbitrium liberum
 Willkür ist princeps facultas 4,232
 animae species
 veterum tribus speciebus Keplerus quartam
 addit 4,23.26–28
 animal generis neutri 8,261 17,386.27 407 497
 506 520 18,281.31
 Ausdeutung 11.2,180f. 194f. 244 291 463
 464
 Cruegerus de eo quaerit 18,142 194
 Crusius quid de eo sentiat 18,79
 Keplerus de eo quid dicat 18,40 168f.
 animalia, animantia (Lebewesen)
 ↔ insecta
 adaptata a Deo sunt certis condicionibus,
 immo durissimis 11.2,363
 animalculus cuniculos subter cutem manūs
 agens 1,236.37 4,264 504

ex putredine ortus 14,395.78f.
 defatigationis causa 7,91f.
 deus terrae axem ad eclipticam pro eorum
 usu inclinatur 7,159 208
 deus terrae superficiem pro eorum usu fecit
 7,35
 facultatem sibi simile gignendi habent 1,288
 geometria in pellibus ferarum 6,343
 handeln ex instinctu 4,247
 humorem genitalem gignere aspectus co-
 gnatae animantis creditur 1,318f.
 humoris genitalis concoctionem quid alat,
 quid impediat 1,318
 luculas insitas habent 2,228.29
 lumina quibusdam insunt 7,470.28
 motus, ad quem apti sint 20.1,178f.
 plagae sex quid eis valeant 4,274f.
 proportiones inter ea comparatae 1,236f.
 terra cum eis comparatur 1,317f. 6,268f.
animodar 21.2,2,64 77
 quid sit 21.2,2,240.F
Annales Constantinopolitanae 2,255
Annales ecclesiastici
 Johannes evangelista quando mortuus sit
 5,310
Annales Francici → *index hominum*: Adelmus
 Benedictinus
Annales Laurissenses maiores
 Mercurius in Sole visus 2,453 4,489 14,492
anni tempora 7,178 199–204
 aestas
 anni 1605 1,317
 calor cur non maximus sit altitudine Solis
 maxima 4,14 7,200 14,423
 caloris ab hieme differentia 4,13 14,369
 Hitze der Hundstage 4,221f.
 longitudo 4,90.25f. 7,402.23 406 407
 14,40.695–698 .701
 qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit 7,201–
 204
 warum die Sommerhitze nicht bei höch-
 stem Sonnenstand am größten ist
 4,139 168
 Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus aestatis et
 hiemis 8,293
 calor frigusque non a Solis distantia sunt
 20.1,171
 Copernicus eorum causam falso profert
 3,350
 hiems
 caloris ab aestate differentia 4,13 14,369
 diversitas eius in diversis regionibus unde
 fiat 1,316f.
 Fabricius de aëris eius statu quaerit
 15,152 158 195

frigus cur in locis australioribus hieme
 maius quam in septentrionalibus sit
 14,380 433
 frigus cur non maximum sit altitudine So-
 lis humillima 7,201
 Generalkonstitution 11.2,158
 inter annos 1604 et 1605 1,316
 longitudo 7,402.24 406 407
 qualis in qualibet terrae zona sit 7,201–
 204
 stella nova an eam efficiat 15,484
 varietas eius in diversis regionibus unde
 fiat 15,275
 Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verur-
 sacht 4,256
 Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben
 11.2,114f.
 stellis an ea determinantur 1,174f. 7,222 233
annominationes (Wortspiele)
 candidus / candidatus 12,231 403
 nix / nihil 4,264.33f.
 „quatenus ex affectu effectus, ex durando
 dura“ 11.2,238 263 507 510
 „una Salus rebus, vox Aramaea, Salum“
 11.2,193 504
annus astrologicus
 dispositio generalis
 annonas an afficiat 4,31
 Caesius lunae enneacadeaeteri eam tri-
 buit 4,25
 cardinales figurae cum effectibus compa-
 ratae 4,26 31
 causa eius universalis ignoratur 4,28
 causae eius 4,25–27
 coniecturis assequi non potest 4,27
 Solis in Arietem ingressus eam an efficiat
 14,339f. 414.212f.
 Solis in Arietem ingressus eam non efficit
 4,26
 Generaldisposition des Jahres 11.2,108 109
 119 132
 aus vernünftigen irdischen Ursachen be-
 stimmt 11.2,181
 daß es eine habe 11.2,95
 daß es nicht immer dieselbe habe
 11.2,127
 genesin an habeat 14,250 327f.
 Jahresregent Mars 11.2,252.14
 Jahresregent Mercurius 11.2,163.7
 Jahresregenten gleich alle 7 Planeten
 11.2,93.14f.
 Jahreszeiten, daß sie keine Regenten haben
 11.2,114f.
 Nativität des Jahres von Kepler verworfen
 4,183 11.2,47 105 252

*annus astrologicus**annus politicus seu civilis*

Quartalsprognostik ist grundlos 4,255.35–38
257
annus astronomicus 7,177f.
→ annus lunaris
→ annus siderius
→ annus Solaris
→ annus tropicus seu vertens
„fließt“ nach göttlicher Ordnung 11.2,47
inaequalitas 14,260 285 20.2,581–584
annus lunaris 7,484–487 21.1,353
annus Atticus est lunaris 15,208
apud Graecos per Macedones introductus
est 5,289
apud Iudaeos per Macedones introductus
est 5,289
aureus numerus 4,90.28 5,447 461 9,223.M
10,¹117 11.2,446f. 16,52.15 21.1,357 359
360
anno 1619 8,133 493
aus Calippi periodo entsprungen
21.1,391
Berechnungskorrektur 21.1,394
bleibt und korrigiert die Epakten
21.1,392
computetur quomodo 10,¹199 ²89 ^{*}114
Concil von Nicea hat uns goldene Zahl
gegeben 21.1,391
Concil von Nicea soll uns goldene Zahl
gegeben haben 21.1,358
correctionem Keplerus probat 17,18.100f.
describitur 21.1,402
diei primae Ianuarii Iulius Caesar eum ap-
posuit 5,29
Dionysius Exiguus eum introduxit 5,122
Dionysius Exiguus hat die goldene Zahl
eingeführt 21.1,392 393
für die Epakten abgeschafft 21.1,390
quid sit 7,486
calendaria per Asiam recepta a caelo paula-
tim aberraverunt 5,290
cyclus magnus 532 annorum 7,485f.
embolismalis annus 7,485.13 11.2,204 304
305
Graeci eo usi sunt 20.1,31
Graeci eum constituerunt 15,217
Iason menses lunares introduxit 5,290
importatus ab Alexandro Magno in Persiam
et Syriam 5,289
Indi eo usi sunt 5,289
Iudaei quomodo quando eo usi sint 5,289f.
291 292 304.24f.
ob seit Anfang der Welt im Gebrauch
21.1,367f.
primo Jesus Sirach de eo refert 5,290
proportionis ad annum Solarem causa

7,325f.
quantitas seu longitudo 5,291
Sidonii anno lunari usi sunt 5,289
welche Völker es verwenden 21.1,370–374
annus Platonius 1,78 7,610
nullum esse quia motus inter se irrationales
sint 1,79 8,125
annus politicus seu civilis 7,23.22
Actiacus 5,31.19
Aegyptiorum → annus politicus seu civilis
Aegyptiorum
Aethiopicus annus
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
10,¹114 ²40
mensium nomina 10,²40
Alexandrinus annus 5,31
anni initium quando ponendum sit 4,87–91
5,34–38 120 156–158 434 442 10,¹105
21.2,1,117.8–12 123f. 446.22–31
apud Evagrium 5,228
apud Iudaeos 5,44 54 98 143 330
apud populos diversos 5,120 21.1,402.14
apud Tacitum 5,293
die 25. Martis in Gallia et in Treverensis
ecclesia 5,295
Iosephus anni initiis diversibus utitur
5,58
secundum Bedam Venerabilem 5,228
25. März 5,198
annorum variorum ad annos ante et post
Christum natum reductio 10,¹104–¹117
Antiochenus annus 5,31 120 10,¹115
Arabum 7,485 11.2,302
conversio in Iulianum annum 10,¹113f.
dies quaesitus quomodo prodatur
10,¹116f.
mensis Aben 11.2,302
Armeniacus annus
mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
10,¹114 ²40
mensium nomina 10,²40
Armenorum 10,¹106.31–35
Assamonaeorum 5,46
Assyriorum 5,397
Attici diei principium 14,284.96f.
Atticus annus 5,289 357 434 15,230f. 319
323 21.2,2,484f.
Jahreslänge wunderbar eingeteilt
21.1,370f.
Prytania 15,210 211
Scaligeri de eo sententiam Keplerus re-
prehendit 15,207–218 18,331.35f.
bissexus, bissextilis (Schalttag) 10,¹109
¹120.44 ¹265.42
Calendarium Gregorianum → *sub voce*

- Calendarium Iulianum → *sub voce*
 Calendarium Romanum → *sub voce*
 Calenderwesen 17,65
 Calippicus annus 10, 1199 * 114 14,285 286
 287 294
 a solstitio incipit 10, 1201.7f.
 qua causa 10, 1201.18–28
 Chaldaeorum
 Sosus, Nirus, Sarus 11.2,309
 definitio 7,177
 diluvii 7,410 411
 diluvii tempore 21.2,1,124
 Diocletiani 5,355 429
 annus Diocletiani usque ad tempus Bedae
 in usu erat 5,121
 Dionysii astronomi
 Aegoceron (i. e. Aegon) 2,263.29
 Parthenon mensis 2,263.25
 Dionysii Exigui 4,88f. 5,208 330 344 368f.
 430 7,411
 aeram nostram Christianam instituit
 5,107 300
 annus erronee numeratus cur sit 5,15
 110–124
 annus primus est annus Iulianus 46. 5,13
 annus primus quomodo computatus sit
 5,301 327 410
 computatio Nicena in Calendarium Ro-
 manum translata est 5,350
 institutio erronea est 5,123 153 198–200
 369
 secundum Bedam 5,123
 secundum Gregorium VII. papam
 5,327
 secundum Marianum Scotum 5,327
 331
 sed nihilo minus caput aerae Chri-
 stianae 5,294
 nativitatem Christi non attingit 5,13 24–
 27 152–154
 numeratio annorum ab anno incarnatio-
 nis vel conceptionis Christi vel die 25
 Martis 5,295
 ecclesiasticus 7,485
 a paschate inceptus fuit 4,87 .10f.
 martyria, mortes vel successiones episco-
 porum numerat 5,120
 secundum annos Diocletiani numeratus
 est 5,121
 ecclesiasticus Graecus
 a passione Christi inceptus fuit 5,120f.
 Graecorum → annus politicus seu civilis
 Graecorum
 Hispanorum
 numeratur peculiariter secundum Scali-
 gerum 5,121
 Hispanus antiquus 5,31
 Indorum 15,217.466 218.482
 annus lunaris tempore Alexandri erat
 5,289
 intercalandum in uno centenario quomodo
 sit 21.1,414–420
 intercalarii dies quibus modis ponendi sint
 11.2,303–305 310f. 513f.
 Iudaeorum → annus politicus seu civilis
 Iudaeorum
 Kalender, praktische Bedeutung 11.2,86f.
 Macedonicus mensis 15,409 456
 Mexicanorum
 menses 18 habent, singulos 20 dierum
 5,288.14f.
 Nabonassari 3,484 5,30f. 343f. 429 10, 1110
 1111 39 14,261.139 286.177 288 382
 apud Ptolemaeum 5,433
 connexio cum annis Olympiadis, Romae
 urbis et Christi 5,344
 Nabonassars astronomische Jahreszahl
 14,383
 numerandi modus 5,21–24 30f. 55 192
 a Nabonassaro 10, 1104.24
 ab Actiaca pugna 5,227f. 10, 1104.26f.
 apud Epiphanium 5,38
 apud historicos Romanos 5,293
 Calvisius 5,56
 Clemens Alexandrinus 5,229
 Hicetas 5,283
 Iosephus 5,201 229 248 253 261
 Iosephus annos ab Adam usque ad He-
 rodem numeravit
 dt. Eintrag 5,386
 Iosephus completos vel currentes annos
 numeravit 5,55
 Iosephus menses Iudaeorum fere non no-
 minat sed menses Macedonum 5,260
 Iosephus mensibus Macedonicis utitur
 5,358
 Iosephus more Iudaico et Romano eos
 numerat 5,291
 Plinius C. Secundus 5,89 144f. 293
 Persarum → annus politicus seu civilis Per-
 sarum
 Popilianus 5,357 10, 1109 14,46.127
 Romani eo usi sunt ante Iulianum 5,435
 13,156
 quadrimestris annus 17,55
 quot anni politici sint 7,410f.
 Saracenorum 11.2,302
 Schaltjahr, Schalttag 7,410 485 486
 Seleucidum 5,120 157 429 445
 Sinarum

annus politicus seu civilis

quo careat 11.2,302
 Turcarum 7,485
 Hegira 10,¹113f. 11.2,302
 Varronis 5,429
 veterum tempora comparata cum hodiernis
 respectu stellarum 7,233–240
annus politicus seu civilis Aegyptiorum 1,89
 90 108.39 110 3,420 5,31 120 193 289 435f.
 7,410 14,286 21.1,395 21.2,485
 a prima ordinatione diutissime in usu erat
 5,31
 a regno Diocletiani numeratus 5,121
 allerdienlichst 21.1,365
 annus cynicus 3,423 10,¹111.37 21.1,320.46
 363.40 369.11
 quid sit 3,484
 annus Dionysianus quomodo competat in
 eum 18,157
 Augustus eum in Aegypto abolevit 7,523
 concurrit cum sequente anno Iuliano
 5,228f.
 conversio in Iulianum annum 10,¹110f.
 tabula 10,²39
 cum calendario Romano recte an conectitur
 16,397 17,19
 Einfluß auf das jüdische Jahr 21.1,371f.
 Hundstern benutzt 21.1,369
 initium anni 5,156
 Jahresbeginn 5,193.27–30
 menses Pachon, Payni 5,111.11 440
 menses Tybi, Pharmuthi, Epiphi 3,414 415
 417 484
 mensis Mesore 2,263.32
 mensium ad Iulianos menses applicatio
 10,¹114²40
 mensium nomina 10,²40
 patriarchae iis utuntur 5,287
 pro antiquo vago anno tempore Christi an-
 nus Iulianus receptus erat 5,34
 quinquedum quae epagomenae seu appen-
 dix appellatur 7,411 11.2,302
annus politicus seu civilis Graecorum 5,156f.
 anni lunaris ratio composita ex lunari et so-
 lari 5,289
 annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est
 5,289
 cum luna non congruit 5,289
 initium anni 5,34f.
 numerandi modus 5,193
 numeratio secundum Olympiades facta
 5,30f. 34 154 429 434 445
 ratio correctionis anni lunaris 5,289
 τὴν τριακάδα 11.2,303.44f.
annus politicus seu civilis Iudaeorum 5,39
 157f. 319f. 362 418 7,485

annus politicus seu civilis ...

Anfang im Herbst 21.1,372
 anni a Paschate initium 21.2,1,257.26f.
 anni in autumnno initium 21.2,1,124.9–12
 anni initium 5,36
 annum lunarem perfectum non in usu ha-
 buerunt 5,291
 annum solare Iudaei semper usque ad Ma-
 cedones in usu habuerunt, minime luna-
 rem 5,288
 annus lunaris est 5,103
 annus lunaris per Macedones introductus est
 5,289
 brevior quam annus Iulianus 5,274
 computatio 5,420
 computatio triduo lunam anticipavit 5,350–
 353
 cyclum lunarem erroneum Iudaei tempore
 Christi in usu habuerunt 5,304 419
 cyclus Nicens cum anno Iudaico compa-
 ratus 5,350
 cyclus 84 annorum 4,88 5,347 349f. 421
 Daniels 70 Jahrwochen 5,392
 Epiphanius refert de anno Iudaico qui tem-
 pore Christi in usu erat 5,345–356
 Iason menses lunares introduxit 5,290
 Iesus Sirach annis Ptolemaei Evergetis utitur
 5,22
 Iesus Sirach anno lunari primus in usu ha-
 buit 5,290
 intercalatio 5,274
 intercalatio tempore Christi 5,345–350
 Iudaei quando rationem exactam anni luna-
 ris secuti sint 5,291
 Jubeljahr 5,386 389.38 392
 libri Macchabaeorum aera Graecorum seu
 Seleucidarum utuntur 5,22
 menses 5,358 431
 menses Adar, Nisan, Tisrin 4,89 90.32
 mensis Nisan 5,388.11
 Moses annis Aegyptis utitur 5,288
 numerandi modus 5,114 248 292
 a Salomone usque ad Herodem regem
 5,21f.
 ab Adam 5,392
 ab Adam usque ad Christum 5,377–394
 quantitas seu longitudo 5,273
 sabbathicus annus 5,46 435
 tempore Christi 5,286
 Tisri mense Hebraei lectionem Geneseos in-
 ciunt 21.2,1,124.6f.
 wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekom-
 men 21.1,371–374
annus politicus seu civilis Persarum 5,442
 21.1,372f.
 anni Jesdagirdis 10,¹111.39 11.2,302

- annus solaris erat 5,289
 conversio in Iulianum annum 10,¹111f.
 tabula 10,²39
 mensis Asphandar
 quinquedum, Musteraka dictum, adiec-
 tum est 10,¹107.43 11.2,302
 21.2,1,254.30f.
 apud Babylonios 21.2,1,257.40f.
 Orimasda 21.1,369 375.F
- annus siderius** 7,177f. 211–214
 aequalis an sit 16,191 195f.
 Copernicus quantum eum computet 1,91
 ἐξελιγμός 10,¹234
 inaequalis cur fiat Keplerus in edendo libro
 probare vult 10,¹238.35–38
 inaequalis fit per eccentricitatem 20.2,581–
 584
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequinoctio-
 riorum 7,525f. 20.2,581
 quantitas seu longitudo 1,95 7,404 20.1,114
 computatio 7,212f. 10,¹240.19–22
 pro computationis conversione adhibitus
 10,¹60
- annus Solaris**
 Iudaei quantum eum fecerunt 16,70.305
 olim non usitatus est 17,55
 proportionis eius ad annum lunarem causa
 7,325
- annus tropicus seu vertens** 5,273 20.2,581
 Copernicus quomodo eum ab aequinoctio
 metiatur 1,90f.
 digressio de eius antiquo usu prolata
 21.1,367–375
 ἐξελιγμός 10,¹234
 in doctrina sphaerica 7,177–179
 Maestlinus eum minorem esse censet, quam
 calculus exhibet 13,212
 quantitas seu longitudo 1,95 5,346f. 349
 7,404 10,¹239 15,195 279 16,233 20.1,115
 117.22f. 124
 alte Autoren werden verglichen
 21.1,362–365
 archetypica causa 7,316f. 324–326
 computatio 7,212 20.2,583
 Copernicus an Brahe recte eam compu-
 taverit 16,182 191 196
 Copernicus non recte eam computavit
 16,281f.
 decrescit inter Ptolemaeum et Albateg-
 nium 5°46' 20.1,105.10f.
 diminutio de ultimi diei quadrante quae
 traditur 14,295f.
 inaequalis fit per praecessionem aequi-
 noctiorum 1,90f. 95–97 7,525f.
 14,353f.
- indagandi methodi variae 20.1,105–114
 indagatur quomodo 10,¹233f.
 ob ungleich lang 21.1,376f.
 pro computationis conversione adhibitus
 10,¹60
- anomalía commutationis** → planetarum an-
 gulus commutationis
- Antichristus** 18,307.135
 pugnam inter Christum eumque venturam
 Crusius vidit 18,79.79–86
 venturus post stellae novae anni 1604 appa-
 ritionem an sit 1,351 15,455.221f.
 wird den Papst aus Rom vertreiben
 21.1,380.36
- antichthon** (Gegenerde) 2,203.30 6,17.35
 11.2,546 549 13,348.346f.
 hac voce Pythagoreos lunam significasse
 Keplerus sentit 20.1,32.45f.
 irrigue Meinung 20.1,471
- anticus / posticus** (vorn / hinten)
 animalibus quid valeant 4,275.3–7
 dextra et sinistra definiuntur respectu anti-
 cae et posticae 11.2,417.13
- ἀντίπρᾶξις → planetarum apsides
- Antinous** (Sternbild)
 Byrgius stellam a Ptolemaeo praeteritam re-
 perit 2,376 15,171
 stellarum eius positiones 10,²114
- antipathia / sympathia** → astrologia, confi-
 guratio efficax
- antipodes** (Gegenfüßler) 1,331.28 3,33f.
 4,113.31f. 293 7,242f. 254 10,¹103 11.6.12
 11.1,262 263 309 11.2,329.8 385.23 13,246
 15,182.92 490.81 17,157.22 21.2,1,116.19f.
- antlia** (Pumpe) → Kepleri inventiones
- antoeci** (Gegenwohner) 7,242f.
- apes**
 cellas modo rhombi dodecaedrici struunt
 6,68 83
 cellularum figura sexangula 4,265f. 267
 269f. 7,92
 fit necessitate materiali 11.2,372.31f.
 finis earum cellularum 4,269f.
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
- aphelium** → planetarum apsides
- apices** (Potenzen, Gipfelzahlen) 6,50 10,¹48
- Apis** (hl. Stier) 1,278
 urinam quotidie duodecies facit 7,193
- Apis, Musca** (Sternbild) 7,214.9
 stellarum eius positiones 10,²140
- apocatastasis**
 → lunae periodus
 → planetae singuli
 → planetarum motus

apotelesmata → astrologia

apparentiae seu phaenomena → astronomia

Apus, Avis indica (Sternbild) 7,214.9

stellarum eius positiones 10,2139f.

aqua

↔ elementa, oceanus

colorem an habeat 11.2,355 356

comprimi non potest, extenuari potest

21.2,2,542

dehnt sich als Eis aus 9,264.7–10

densitas 15,185

in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440

proportio aquae ad aëris densitatem

6,410.28

computata 2,119f.

gutta quare minima fluidi forma sit 4,273.3–5

guttae forma quas speculationes foveat

4,263f.

icosaedron aquae adscriptum 6,80f.

forte et Veneri 6,18

passionum gradus exemplo eius monstri

sunt 6,213f.

pelluciditas

in ordine eius ubi aqua locanda sit 6,440

quae gignit 1,268.31

refractio horizontalis circiter 37° graduum

maxima est 2,83

refractio per eam effecta 8,379

refractionis exemplum 2,85.6 88 89 138 170

inclinatione 70° 2,94 97

inclinatione 80° 2,94 95 96 108

refractionis modus 2,83

refractionum tabula 2,83 109

relucet fortius quam terra 2,220 15,181

superficies eius quae radios parallelos facit,

an hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413

suspensio naturalis superficies 6,409

terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur

7,27

zähheit (Adhäsion) 9,266.9–18

aqua mineralis 15,406.20

aqua salsa

hieme cur non congeletur 14,379 432

in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata

15,365 16,31

aquae ducendae ars (Pumpen) 14,346f.

409.21–25 448.81f. 449.13–15 15,12 50 56 70 95

97 156 16,7 10–14 409 18,238.64–71 247f. 518f.

521

Fabricius de Kepleri inventionem quaerit

14,311

Kepler über Drebbels Fachwissen bei Pum-

pen 16,8

principium 3,69.30–33

Wasserkunst im Bergwerk 15,57

aquaeductilia (Zahnradpumpe) → Kepleri inventiones

aquaeductus

libramentum 2,125

Aquarius (Tierkreiszeichen)

Amphora hic dicitur 7,213.45

nomen unde sit 7,113

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11.2,15 53

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2133

stellarum eius positiones 10,2123f.

Aquila, Vultur volans (Sternbild) 7,213.42

stellarum eius positiones 10,2114

aquilae

sublimia aëra cur petant 2,144

zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz 1618 gesehen

11.2,214

aranea 2,150

arbitrium liberum

↔ animae facultates

voluntas

böser Wille für das Böse in der Welt verant-

wortlich 4,225

catenis non cogitur, a Dei voluntate domatur

12,223

freier Wille 4,127.19–23 11.2,232 263

princeps animae facultas 4,232

Sterne haben keine Gewalt darüber 4,234

von den Gestirnen nicht beeinflusst 4,230

arbores 14,330

erucas gignunt 1,268.29

florem cur explicant formā quinquangularem

4,270

quinarius foliis inest 4,23

stellarum influentia 7,233

stirpium calor vermiculos noctu lucentes ge-

nerat 2,36

tertio die post novilunium insitae tertio

anno fructum ferunt 18,376.75

Archaeus (Paracelsischer Ausdruck) 6,419

11.2,253 509

verursacht serenitas des Wetters 16,10

Archimedeae corpora → corpora Archimedeae

13

architectonica ars

harmoniae in ea 6,232

membrorum corporis ad eam proportio

14,51

architectura

fundamenta 20.1,19.6–9

operandi modus 20.1,48

architectura militaris (Festungsbaukunst)

9,183.15–35

pianta 9,183.20 531

arcticus circulus → polares circuli

Arcturus stella 16,278

color 2,229

locus in zodiaco verus 15,91f. 112,410f.

ortus et occasus 7,231f.

saeculo Hesiodi 7,241f.

positio 10,2108.18

arcularii <Schmuckkästchenmacher> 1,321**arcus diurnus** → planetarum motus diurni**arena**

grani figura qualis in Archimede sit 4,263

argentum

in ordine densitatis 6,440

Silbermünzen als Gewichtseinheit 9,247

spezifisches Gewicht 9,263.38 267

Argo, Navis <Sternbild> 7,214.3

eclipticae polus 7,112

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2134f.

stellarum eius positiones 10,2128

Ariani → haereses**Aries** <Tierkreiszeichen> 7,213.44

celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit

11.2,310

Germania ei subiecta est 11.2,260

Germaniae signum est 1,342 15,485

nomen unde sit 7,113

numerandi principium 7,522 523.5 524f.

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2131

stellarum eius positiones 10,2117

Aristotelici → philosophia Aristotelica**arithmetica** 10,145

astronomia et ea 7,23

astronomiae alae sunt ea et geometria 1,82

137.18 2,14 6,394 13,346.274 17,187.28

20.1,48.29f.

avaritiae famulatur 11.2,336.36f.

compendium Herwarti quod multiplicandi rationem evitat 16,177

laudatur a Keplero 16,189

Titel gesucht 16,194 209 210 213

compendium radicum inveniendarum

21.1,550

geometriae pars quomodo sit 14,64.71-75

harmonias quatenus fulciat 21.2,1,40

Kepleri conatus radicum cubicarum et quadratarum inveniendarum 21.1,501-503

Kepleri conatus radicum inveniendarum

21.1,497-500

Kepleri inquisitiones 21.1,483-519

Practica Italica / Welsche Praktik 11.1,44.46

567

arithmetica proportio → medietates tres**arithmeticum organon** <Rechenmaschine>**Schickardi**

describitur 18,142 170f.

exemplar Keplero curatum conflagravit

18,171

Armada 4,195.16**armillae** → instrumenta astronomica**armillaris sphaera** → instrumenta astronomica**ars / scientia** 21.1,525**ars magica**

Keplerus de ea dicit 12,237.27-32

arsenicum 6,272.12**artefacta**

Holzstöcke mit Kaiserbildnissen 19,143f.

artes liberales, septem 4,96.10f. 6,435.29

20.1,56.23f.

quadrivium 14,140.23

in scientiarum ordine 11.2,336

musica an ars mathematica sit 6,394.38

trivium 1,211.15

artes mechanicae

progressionem earum Keplerus laudat

1,331

Arturus → Arcturus**ascensiones** 7,163-176

dierum longitudo 7,191

differentia ascensionalis

computata quomodo 7,169f.

duarum stellarum fixarum quomodo

computanda 7,215-217

et ascensio recta 7,171f.

per positus sphaerae quomodo differat

7,172f.

tabula 10,225 *27 *44

usus exhibetur 10,179-183

tabula a Bartschio addita 10,1262f.

quid sint 7,162

quot et quomodo inveniantur 7,163f.

stellarum fixarum

computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine

et longitudine 7,221

tabulae 7,11-13

ascensiones obliquae 7,169-176

comparatio cum ascensionibus rectis 7,171

descensiones obliquae et eae 7,171

horoscopi ascensio obliqua quomodo indagetur 10,1247-1249

in computatione adhibetur et indagatur

10,184-187 *96f.

necessitas earum 10,179f.

sphaerae partibus in quantis sint 7,171

tabula 7,14-19

ascensiones rectae 7,165-169

computentur quomodo 7,166 10,1244f.

differentia maxima inter eclipticae arcum et

eas ubi inveniantur 7,167f. 581 10,176.38f.

*94

in aequatione temporis adhibentur

10,176.M

- regulae insigniores 7,166f.
 tabulae 7,11–13 10,24f. *44
 usus exhibetur 10,76–79
 tabulae a Bartschio additae 10,1262
aspectus → configuratio, configuratio efficax
astra → stellae fixae
astrolabium → instrumenta astronomica
astrologia 13,350
 Aderlaß → *hic infra* signa zodiaci sub quibus
 etc.
 animae facultates inferiores 6,276–286
 anni dispositio → annus astrologicus
 antipathia / sympathia 6,413f.
 antiscia 14,251 17,341 354
 a motu primo (terrae) causam habent
 14,329 425
 Fabricii obiectio 14,373
 apertio portarum caeli 4,208.2 11.1,152.F
 153.F 191.F 193.F 196 207.F 208.F 210.F
 225.F 226.F 227.F 228.F 229.F 231.F 233.F
 234.F 249.F 252.F 253.F 256.F 257.F 269.F
 270.F 271.F 273.F 274.F 275.F 276.F 277.F
 279.F 289.F 291.F 295.F 299.F 317.F 322.F
 323.F 324.F 11.2,65.39 91 95 98 99 162 166
 226 229
 Arabes sic loquuntur 11.1,167.F
 doppelte 11.2,162
 quid sit 11.1,41.18–20
 apheta 14,325.313 16,364 17,339 352 353
 Erklärung 21.2,2,135.F
 Keplerus nullum praeter humidum radi-
 cale concedit 14,247 323f. 371
 apotelesmata 11.2,212 313
 Erklärung 11.2,505
 aqua ab astris magis affici possit an terra
 14,320.87f. 364 418
 arabica
 „aberglaubisch, waarsagerisch“ Weise
 21.2,2,449 493.7
 „aberglaubische“ Araber 11.2,38 234
 „aberglaubische“ Bücher 11.2,184 235
 arabicae nugae 4,9 13,309 15,35.134
 arabische Manier 11.2,163.6f.
 Iupiter quando significet ex inimicis sa-
 lutem 12,202.M
 Keplers Kritik an ihr 11.2,235
 margaritae philosophicae ex nugis arab-
 icis collectae 13,297.113
 astronomia ab astrologia meretrice subsi-
 dium petit 17,211
 astronomia als astrologia verstanden 4,162f.
 astronomia non nisi per divinationes utilis
 est 1,355
 astronomia, welche ihrer Unvollkommen-
 heiten die Astrologie nichts angehen
 4,182–187
 astronomiam matrem alit 10,140
 astronomiam quomodo olim aluerit 1,211
 astronomiam quomodo temporibus Kepleri
 alat 13,290.40
 astronomiam, wie sie die nährt 4,161
 Autoritäten für a., Kontroverse mit Feselius
 4,198–229
 Bardilius sidera signa futurorum dixit
 12,252 415
 Bedeutungen zu Keplers Zeit beschaffen wie
 zur Zeit des Orakels von Delphi 11.2,291
 Besoldus ab ea abhorret 15,131
 Böses in ihr, wie weit es zum Guten gereicht
 4,159f.
 caeli efficacia
 necessaria absolute non est 4,34.20
 11.1,160f.
 capita de quibus astrologi frustra quaerant in
 caelo 6,279f.
 chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero genannt
 4,163.21
 character idem est animi, corporis, fortunae
 13,310–313
 characteres sculpti vim caelestium configu-
 rationum non habent 11.1,42
 characterisatae imagines an efficiendi vim
 habeant 14,255 332 339
 christianae religioni quae corpora caelestia
 favere astrologi credant 1,348
 christiani astrologi reprehendendi sunt
 1,336
 cometarum effectus 8,231 234 468
 cometarum qualitates 8,238–262
 configuratio → *sub voce*
 controversia virorum doctorum de ea orta
 6,257
 decanus 11.2,197f.
 Erklärung 11.2,504
 Deus an ad eam respiciat 1,342 348 352 458
 diaria astrologorum quae temporibus Kep-
 leri omnes, etiam infimi, legerunt
 1,280.23
 directiones → *sub voce*
 divinatrix, wie weit nützlich 11.2,87f.
 domus → *sub voce*
 duogenarius in profectionibus annuis usus
 11.2,309.36f.
 effectus
 ab eventibus individuīs distinguuntur
 10,141
 astra quid possint 17,168
 signa solum secundum „magis“ et „mi-
 nus“ operantur 13,321.667ff.
 Wirkung kontra Bedeutung der Dinge

- 11.2,197
Einfluß des Himmels
Berührung von Licht und Seele 4,218
geschieht durch Aufmerken des Irdischen
11.2,89 253.23 254
geschieht durch sympathia naturalis
11.2,195f.
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht
vermittelt 11.2,89.16–19
„himmlische Antriebe auff mein seyten
bringe“ 11.2,178
kann keinen Krieg beginnen, das machen
die Menschen 11.2,210
Kontroverse mit Feselius 4,198–229
„Mittursache“ 4,216f.
vermag nichts, wenn man die Materie aus
dem Weg räumt 11.2,180
wer sich „sterckhet“, bringt ihn „auff
seine seiten“ 11.2,44
wirkt wie eine jede natürliche Ursache
11.2,170 175
Wirkung auf Menschen 4,62f. 201–205
234 11.2,178 239–242
wo Streit ist, nimmt man den Instinkt des
Himmels wahr 11.2,292
electiones
Fabricius de earum vim quaerit 14,255
339
Keplerus aliquae contra eas dicit 17,244
Keplerus quid de eis sentiat 14,333
414.211
lunae aspectus ad diei quartas pro eis in
ephemeridibus assignantur 11.1,44.18–
20 306.29–31
vilissimae totius astronomiae res sunt
11.1,42
Esaias cap. 47 astrologiam exprobat 5,288
eventus anno 1598 Austriae facti quomodo
iudicerentur 13,231.490
eventus historici quibus sub aspectibus ca-
dant → configuratio efficax
exaltationes 11.2,337 13,183
experientia
confusa an sit 14,250f. 328
Erfahrung in a. 4,179 11.2,252
Rolle der Erfahrung 4,163f.
experientia ex coniunctionibus magnis
sumpta quatenus valeat 1,186–189
fata singularia
Schicksale nicht vom Himmel beeinflusst
4,230 11.2,10 42
Vorhersagen nicht möglich 11.2,16.14f.
fundamenta
Natur, wie weit „ursach“ 11.2,47–49
planetarum significatio 4,15–24
retinendum esse paene solum aspectum
Keplerus censuit 1,166f.
vitiosa sunt 1,151.34
fundamenta astronomica 16,201.262–265
quatenus in luna condita 4,14f.
quatenus in Sole condita 4,12–14
Geburtsminute
ob deren Ungewißheit die directio be-
einflußt 4,185f.
Herwart eam meram suspicionem esse ob-
tinet 14,60.64f. 74f.
Herwart eam superstitionem esse obtinet
13,333
Heydoni sententia 15,150
Keplero placet 15,233
Hoffnung Keplers auf ihren Fortschritt
4,132.36–42
homines, urbes, meteora quomodo inter se
differant 13,251
horae astrologicae novem 16,377 378 382
de eis respondere Keplerus repudiat
16,384
humanae res caelestibus cursibus annexae
non sunt 1,152
idololatriae mater est 1,173.8
in rebus politicis et bellicis 4,32f.
inclinationes hominum ab astris an a tem-
peramentis sint 14,248 325 339 365–367
413f. 418–420
interrogationes 14,339 414
an ad iudicia astrologica faciant 14,254
iudiciaria
ecclesia eam damnavit 15,183
Kepleri *De stella nova* contra eam scripta
est 15,453f.
Jahres ... → annus astrologicus
jovialische Herren 11.2,200
Jovialisten gegen Saturnisten 11.2,77 239
501
Keplers Verse über die Astrologie 19,345
läßt sich verführen, Rat zu geben 21.1,361
loca hylegalia 18,374
Erklärung 18,551 21.2,2,22 135.F 504.F
luna in Tauro promota natorum imaginatio-
nes multiplicat 6,280f. 11.2,337.41f.
lunarium nodorum astrologicae qualitates
14,228 245f. 320 364f. 418
an sint 17,164
ridiculae sunt, sed astrologis sacrae
11.1,17f.
lux
„Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht
vermittelt 11.2,9
maleficus in caelo nullus 8,59
Martialisten 11.2,198

mater astronomiae 10, 136 1254.41
 medicina
 Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften
 4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237
 medium caeli 7,185
 quo loco constituendum sit 16,364 365
 mercuriales 11.2,16
 Moralia von Kepler darunter gemischt
 11.2,178
 morbus non paucorum est 1,165
 nativitas → *sub voce*
 nocituae cerebro et oculis quae constella-
 tiones sint 13,184.199
 ob sie religiös Abweichendes betreiben darf
 4,237f.
 obiectationes
 coniunctiones Saturni Iovisque non sunt
 efficaces 1,184–189
 coniunctiones Solis lunaeque quare pau-
 lum modo in terra importent 1,187f.
 experientiā temporis vere non nititur
 1,172f.
 stellae propter aequinoctiorum praeces-
 sionem e suis dodecatemoriis excesse-
 runt 1,176
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex mytho-
 logia translatae sunt 1,175
 occultarum artium argumentum est con-
 iunctio Saturni lunaeque 11.2,337.37f.
 pars fortunae (Glückspunkt) 10, 1251.28f.
 1252 1253.34 1254 21.2,2,395.24 553 560 566
 581
 figmentum est 21.2,2,499.9
 seit spätestens 1601 von Kepler abgelehnt
 21.2,2,583
 peregrina mors, ein leeres Wort
 21.2,2,461.32–36
 planetarum qualitates 8,57f.
 positionum circuli 7,132 133 134 10, 1249
 1250 15,272.1294 16,358 17,339 18,380.260
 381.273
 distantia ab invicem 7,185.28ff.
 poli super eos altitudinis computatio
 7,146f.
 praedestinatio
 in den Sternen nichts prädestiniert
 11.2,202
 ob es sie gibt 11.2,170 175 232
 praedictiones → *sub voce*
 profectiones planetarum 4,210.33–37
 14,248f. 325 327 15,195
 nihili sunt 14,424.627f. 15,9.89
 quid sit 14,326
 quomodo ad planetarum transitus se ha-
 beant 14,251 328

Quartalsprognostik → annus astrologicus
 regionum inter trigoni ignei signa distribu-
 tio 1,334
 regionum inter zodiaci signa distributio
 8,247 11.2,15 122.38f. 14,377
 Abhängigkeit von den Herrschern
 11.2,291
 apud Manilium quae sit 13,336 353
 Aufteilung ist eine Fabel 4,241
 dt. Eintrag 4,74 21.2,2,463.23
 Fabricius de causa quaerit 16,228f.
 imperantes
 Geburtsstunde der Herrscher nötig
 11.2,77.34f.
 Länder sind von ihnen abhängig
 11.2,291
 signis subiecti sunt ii, non regiones
 8,258
 Regel hierfür 11.2,279
 Rhodi Borussiaeque regiones eisdem sig-
 nis subiectas esse Rheticus credidit
 1,127
 regulae
 coniectura quamvis vera in generali, ta-
 men in specie vel individuo incerta est
 11.2,16 37 38 39 42 43
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis
 bei Blüte 11.2,255
 Sole in Geminis obscurato discordia inter
 religiosos oritur 11.2,292
 saturnische Länder 11.2,200
 Saturnisten 11.2,198
 sexus
 differentias sexus causā Keplerus non ac-
 cipit 13,354
 signa zodiaci sub quibus commendetur san-
 guinis detractio 4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442
 signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra
 cadunt
 von Kepler kritisiert 4,226
 signatura rerum von Kepler verteidigt
 4,245–247
 significatio vera eius a Keplero defenditur
 4,9f.
 signorum nomina
 recepta quando sint 1,173
 situs planetarum quid agat 13,310
 stellam novam anni 1604 ex coniunctione
 magna creatam esse contenditur 1,275
 Keplerus illam sententiam refutat 1,280–
 282 346.4 396
 superstitio quod stellae dei sint 4,64.14f.
 6,265 8,232
 superstitionibus patrocinator 11.2,336.35
 sympathia 15,274

Einfluß der Kometen geschieht durch sie
4,62
sympathia inter aspectum et hominis animum quomodo progrediatur 4,32f.
sympathia inter stellam transeuntem et hominem obvia 13,314
tabulae astronomicae astrologis necessariae sunt 7,26
Traktat wider die Sternseher nicht zu veröffentlichen 19,377
transitus planetarum 6,284 13,314.387
18,379.191 21.2,2,500.21–26
id quod afficit est animus per ascendens impressus 14,422
imaginationis pars est 14,370 422.536f.
quomodo ad planetarum profectiones se habeant 14,251 328
vim unde habeant 14,325.310f.
trigonus igneus → *sub voce*
triplicitates quas Keplerus refutat 13,183
typus et archetypus 13,312.293f.
urbium inter zodiaci signa distributio
schlecht fundiert 11.2,183.14f.
urbibus imperantes signis subiecti sunt,
non urbes 8,258 14,377 432
vanitas eius 1,165 184.15 186.22 325.32 6,9
257.9
erdichtet zum Teil 4,162f.
nichtig zum Teil 4,152.21f.
Virdungus quomodo eam contra quem defendere vult 15,35f.
vulgus quid ab ea postulat 1,355 4,9
Zahlenprophetie 11.2,242.28f.
anno 1616 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren spricht 11.2,243
Keplers Kritik daran 11.2,231–233
Zeichencharakter der Sterne 4,229 231 233f.
240 244
zodiaci divisiones 1,167–184 7,127f.
affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquitatis nituntur 1,168
astrologia Kepleri 21.2,2,428f. 437–439 447f.
449 479
„astrologiae non ignarus sum“ 5,96.28f.
Astrologica in Keplers Nachlaß 19,278
astrologum se ipsum quomodo censeat
13,251
„astrologus, der ... nicht zu viel davon helt“
ist er 13,14
consultatio de coniugio expetita 13,47f.
directiones inveniendi methodus 15,22f.
16,384 387.125 18,375–381 21.2,2,464.37
Krabbe fragt danach 16,290
Marius de ea loquitur 16,382
natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data

16,388
Vicius de ceteris planetis quaerit 16,375
Vicius de ea aliquid quaerit 16,379f.
Vicius eam petit 16,359
Vicius pro ea gratiam agit 16,367
docere eam Keplerus vult 18,285
domus planetarum reicit 14,104.52–54
21.2,2,305.F
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,493
erhebt Einspruch gegen die Veröffentlichung eines Traktats wider die Sternseher
19,377
Gemüt, Vernunft und leibliche Verfassung der betreffenden Person einbeziehen
21.2,2,449 493
Herwarti sententia 13,333 14,60.61–65 74f.
inclinatio caeli immediate ad animum hominis pertinet 21.2,2,495
industria sua thematibus demonstrata 13,6
irdische Gegebenheiten einbeziehen
21.2,2,441
iudicia astrologica 21.2,2,423–483
„Lutheranus astrologus sum“ 13,184.177
21.2,2,574
nativitates quare scribat 14,63.14–17
novam astrologiam geometricam constituit
14,368.210f. 421.482–490
planetarum dignitates Keplerus negligit
14,85
principia 13,309–315
effectus ex planetarum affectu eductus
11.2,238
prognosticon speciale Herberstenius petit
14,79
quid Keplerus admittit, quid reicit 13,322
354
signorum qualitates Keplerus parvi facit
16,283.74f.
speciale nihil ex caelo sequitur 21.2,2,495
sportula pro nativitatibus computandis
missa 10,1244–1254 *48f.
Zeidler schickt Daten eines Blutsverwandten
15,420f.
astronomia
anima et vita eius sunt harmoniae 7,314 558
apparentiae seu phaenomena 7,26
apparentias salvare 1,88.26 98.39 99.30
101.33 115.46 7,9 24 84.14 257 403.8 556
11.2,384.11 15,453.154 16,284.18
17,98.29f. 413.23
causae verae 7,25
Copernicanae hypotheses quomodo cum eis consentiant 1,15f. 8,31f. 40
arithmetica et ea 7,23
astrologia quomodo ad astronomiam se ha-

beat → astrologia
 clavis astronomiae penitioris quid sit 2,15
 3,189 15,233.59
 comparatur
 cum historiis et religionibus 1,326
 cum iuris scientia 12,250.20–30 414
 coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeut-
 sam 11.2,207
 curae (Aufgaben)
 metitur tempora aetatemque mundi
 12,236
 pro agricultura et navigatione 12,237
 Deus
 a. ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes 11.2,84f.
 Gottes Buch der Natur 11.2,84f.
 fundamenta tria quid sint 20.1,28f.
 hermetica minime est 6,435
 historia
 ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora 10,136–
 144
 annis 1600–1612 in Austria 8,11f.
 orta quomodo 3,61–65
 sine adiumento spiritus divini an inventa
 sit 6,455
 inductionum vis in ea 8,283
 iudex temporum idoneus astronomica sub-
 tilitas 5,286
 medicinae cognata est 11.2,334f.
 motus omnes circulares aut ex circulis com-
 positos esse oportet 1,116.9
 nomenclatio
 προηγούμενος, ὑπολειπτικός
 quid sint 3,62
 Nutzen für die Medizin 4,220–229
 observationum certitudo 1,60–64 8,98–103
 circa minima peccari aliquid posse
 3,203.21 326.13
 controversia de Braheo orta 2,267f.
 differentia in lunae aequationum calculis
 observationibusque obvia 11.1,14f.
 error octo minutorum in theoria Martis
 viam aperuit ad astronomiam reform-
 andam 3,16.17 177f. 16,29.624 412f.
 in cometis 8,139 463f.
 in minutorum partibus 20.1,210.24–29
 Krabbe über sie 16,337
 Longomontanus de ea quid sentiat 3,120
 15,44.72f.
 Martis loca in Braheo semper minus
 quam in Magino habentur 15,18
 minuta integra in sextantibus vix distin-
 guuntur 20.1,177.21f.
 mutandi minima in datis libertas 3,210
 nondum perfecta 8,289
 Ptolemaei instrumenta possunt peccare

quinta parte gradus 20.1,137.35f.
 Ptolemaeus a Keplero vituperatur
 2,356.35f.
 Sicherheit und Reichweite der Instru-
 mente 4,194f.
 Venus et Mercurius male observari possit
 quare et quomodo 1,65–68 8,105–108
 observationum methodi
 per filum et regulas peractae 2,278.28f.
 optice quid quatenus eius referat 2,7
 opus praecipuum est hypotheses cum obser-
 vationibus consentientes comminisci
 7,362 559
 pars antiquissima est illuminatae lunae in-
 vestigatio 2,201
 pars antiquissima et nobilissima eclipses
 sunt 2,16 398
 partes 10,136 20.1,48
 arithmetica de tabulis et calculo pars 7,23
 25f.
 historica de observationibus pars 2,14
 7,23 24
 mechanica de instrumentis pars 2,14
 267.8f. 7,23 26f.
 optica de hypothesisibus pars 7,23 24
 optica pars 2,14
 physica de causis hypothesisum pars 2,14
 7,23 25
 Philosophie drauf zu bauen 11.2,89
 physica in ea tractanda est 15,137
 physicae pars astronomia est 7,23 251
 physicarum causarum apologia 10,143
 principia
 ad Abraham relata sunt 1,278
 in genere 7,23–100
 praeter observationes an haberi possint
 1,82
 ruina eius Maestlinus ex speculationibus
 metuit 13,111
 sacerdotes Dei altissimi ex parte libri naturae
 astronomi sunt 13,193.182
 Sacra Scriptura et astronomia → *index Li-
 brorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Sine certo loco
 scholae
 an exstiterint 20.1,45
 in veterum temporibus numquam fuerunt
 20.1,45
 sectae duae sunt 3,19
 scientiae ceterae et ea 7,23
 scopus 3,61
 Sternseher, Verteidigung ihres Ansehens
 17,39–41
 temporum mala condicio 14,173.21–25
 terram inter astra levatam esse queruntur
 6,429 430.11 447 7,334.3

triangulorum in ea usus 15,43 137 138
 utilitas 1,5–8 8,16–18
 Bedeutung für das praktische Leben
 11.2,86f.
 in vita communi 7,25
 tanti non est, ut christiani offendantur
 13,231
 wozu dienlich 11.2,83–90
 Verbesserung erwünscht 11.2,89f.
astronomia sphaerica 7,32–248 550–555
 a sphaera armillari dicitur 7,31
 amplitudo ortiva → *sub voce*
 angulus orientis seu nonagesimi altitudo →
 sub voce
 ascensiones → *sub voce*
 declinatio → *sub voce*
 descensiones
 quid sint 7,162
 elongatio a meridiano → *sub voce*
 latitudo et longitudo → *sub voce*
 motus diurnus terrae an eam impediat 7,8
 principia 7,32–100
astronomia theorica 7,249–514 555–573
 ab instrumentis theoriis dicitur 7,31 359
astronomiae hypotheses
 ad observationes quomodo quadrandae sunt
 14,412.127–139
 aequipollentia inter unam et aliam quid va-
 leat 20.1,75.24–35
 equivocatio vocis hypothesis 20.1,28
 argumentum a parte ad totum non valet
 20.1,75f.
 causas earum reddere oportet 7,25
 comparatae inter se 3,59–106
 Copernici hypotheses
 intervalla orbium ex eis sumpta 1,47f.
 8,81–84
 quo iure de eis Keplerus in *Epitome* ab-
 scedat 7,364f.
 quomodo cum apparentiis consentiant
 1,15f. 8,31f. 40
 schema dispositionem planetarum osten-
 dens 1,103
 de Mercurio et Venere incertae sunt 1,66
 8,106
 discrimina inter eas respectu terrae se mo-
 ventis aut non moventis constituta 3,22–
 24
 ex falsis hypothesis verum inferre 3,294
 8,31f. 13,34.47 84.18 14,271.295 17,188.73f.
 causa cur falsa hypothesis longitudinem
 veram prodat 3,183–187
 fortuito evenit 1,15f.
 possibile an sit 3,110 20.1,20–23 79
 forma tantum una potest esse vera 20.1,24

formae earum tres sunt, scil. Ptolemaei, Co-
 pernici, Brahei 7,25
 Gelehrte versuchen nach Keplers Tod, die
 von Copernicus, Brahe und Kepler um-
 zustoßen 19,278
 generalis hypothesis et Ptolemaeo et Coper-
 nico et Tychoi communis est 10,142.34f.
 historia earum 20.1,31–48
 Longomontani de falsis hypothesis sen-
 tentia 16,16
 methodus regulae falsi similis est
 20.1,26.23–37 79.41f.
 numeri omnibus tribus communes sunt
 3,19 8,416
 opiniones de causis apparentiarum appella-
 tae sunt hypotheses 7,24f.
 physica quae hypothesis non est, Keplero
 non placet 15,139.177f.
 physicae hypotheses a Keplero defenduntur
 17,188f. 201–203
 physicae hypotheses Maestlino non placet
 17,187
 physicas Kepleri hypotheses Cruigerus re-
 prehendit 10,3 18,92
 physice aliter considerandae sunt quam geo-
 metricae 20.1,22
 querela de systematum Ursi et Brahei prio-
 ritate facta 13,343
 quibus gradibus hypothesis procedit
 20.1,25 564
 quid sit hypothesis astronomica 20.1,18–30
 52.19–21 71.20–22 79
 Ramus eas aspernatus est 3,6 13,141 151f.
 164f.
 usurpandae pro aeterno mundo 1,63
 8,101.37
 verae rationes et Ptolemaeus et Copernicus
 ex contrariis hypothesis sumunt 1,15f.
 8,32f.
 veras eas esse necesse est 20.1,20–23 79
 veras eas, hoc est, physicas esse Keplerus
 vult 17,202
atomi 1,276 283 286
 Epicurus 4,263
auditus 6,490 21.2,1,49f.
 aures quid Pythagoreis non capiant 14,11
 27.242–244
 chordae instabilitas nihil impedit
 21.2,1,43.28f.
 commata quomodo discernat 6,172
 consonantiarum numerus ex eo approbatus
 6,404
 dissonantia non eum, sed animum interio-
 rem offendit 6,414
 geometricae figurae quae sensui aurium in

musica non placent 14,34.46s
 harmonias non aures, sed natura metitur
 14,8
 harmoniis quomodo ministret 21.2,1,34f.
 38 39 40
 intervalla concinna probat 6,125 136 424
 Keplero pro harmoniis censendis quid valeat
 14,60.49f. 74 18,112 21.2,1,29
 mentis lumen in eo 6,438.28
 proportiones harmonicae et auditus 6,94 99
 107
 sectionem chordi reprobatur 6,143–145
 sectiones harmonicae septem primum ex eo
 inventae 6,119f.
 tonos quatenus distinguere possit 16,142
 veteres suavitatem musicae ex eo deducunt
 14,70.321
auges → planetarum apsidēs
Augsburgische Konfession → Confessio Aug-
 gustana
aulica vita (Hofleben)
 aestimatur a Papio 14,316
aura 7,233.15
aura aetheria → aether
aureus numerus → annus lunaris
Auriga, Heniochus, Erichthonius (Sternbild)
 7,213.41
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2112f.
aurora → crepusculum
aurum
 gallinarum calore digeri potest 15,406.26
 Goldmünzen als Gewichtseinheit 9,247
 igne an absumi possit 18,261.30–32
 in chymia adhibitum 15,406
 in ordine densitatis 6,440
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mu-
 tandis quaeritur 17,181
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,263.38 267
 warum in 24 Karath geteilt 9,250
aves
 volatus 8,291
 nisu et contranisu transportantur 3,237.9
 αὐτόνοος (Urgeist) 6,365.38 556
azimuth → horizon
beatorum sedes
 lunae inest 11.2,434.24
Beckenschwein
 gebiert Elefantenwesen 11.2,215 17,402
 514
bellicae res
 praedici quatenus possint 4,33
 regentium geneses quid efficient 4,34
bellum
 harmoniae quomodo bello respondeant
 21.2,1,56.10–18 480

magis in historiis valet quam pax
 21.2,1,135.31–34
Bergwerk 15,57
Bergwerkswesen 16,8f.
 Wasserpumpe 16,10–14
Betele
 radix Indica 11.2,428
bibliopegae (Buchbinder)
 Rechnung 19,346
bibliopolae (Buchhändler)
 kaufen nichts als Pfaffengezänk 18,146.22–24
 Kepleri cum eis consuetudo 18,374f.
 nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Sca-
 liger dixit 16,238
 pretia quomodo augeant 17,220.59–63 288f.
bibliothecae
 amissae quae sint 1,330
 Apiani bibliotheca 17,57
 Augustana bibliotheca 15,451.72
 manuscriptum Ptolemaei harmonicorum
 librorum exstat 17,62
 Budensis bibliotheca 17,139
 Dasypodii bibliotheca 15,33 34 503 17,136
 im Linzer Landhaus 19,130 134
 Kepler liefert Bücher 19,135
 Megiserische Bibliothek, wie zu schützen
 18,268f.
 Moguntina bibliotheca 15,331
 Nicolai Cusani bibliotheca 15,330
 Viennensis bibliotheca 14,131.135–137
 Wackerii a Wackenfels bibliotheca 12,258
Bier
 reagiert im August auf Regenwetter 4,222
Bildersturm 11.2,75 286.9
binarius (Zweizahl) → numerorum philoso-
 phia
binominales
 Snellius de eis 6,18f.
bitumen
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36
bivium 11.2,323
 quid significet 11.2,338 516
bolides 1,247 8,420
bombardae (Kanonen) 2,189.39 13,184.204
bombi sulfurei 18,55
bonum / malum
 Erbsünde schafft das Böse 4,225
 in caelo neutrum est 14,325
 in natura omnia bona sunt 14,367.160
 in planetarum motibus 3,67
 malum in Calvini de praedestinatione sen-
 tentia 17,47f.
 planetarum mali effectus unde fiant 14,230f.
 325f. 366f. 419f.
 warum Gott das Böse schuf 4,157–160 176

Bootes, Arctophylax (Sternbild)

stella a Braheo omissa 10,²130.24

stella inoccidua 12,225

stellarum eius positiones 10,²108

botanicus 4,166.9**bruchii (Heuschreckenart)**

geniti ex terrae facultate 6,408.25

Büchsenmeister 9,232.29**bussole, compassus** 18,291.100

compassus in magnetis declinationis investigatione adhibitus 14,25

compassus Noribergensis 14,22.51

in navigatione quomodo adhibeatur

11.2,335

locorum distantias investigandi methodus 7,246

pyxis magnetica 7,334

rhomborum numerus 7,129 11.2,335 522

rhomborum 32 denominatio 7,129

species immateriata richtet ihn nach Norden 4,153.9 171.4f.

cabala 4,106 6,439 11.2,38 21.2,1,180.15

litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciuntur 1,175

natura rerum per ludum explicata 1,179

cabalistae 14,104.72 17,433

omnes Cabalistas Keplerus odit 18,103.78f.

septenarium laudant 14,265

cadentiae → cantus figuratus**caelum**

caeli omnis efficacia non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sub-lunaris 1,314f.

calorem levissimum habet 1,269

cognatio cum natura sublunari triplex est, caloris, motus, rationis 1,314f.

color

an proprius caeruleus sit 14,255 332f.

caeruleus est 7,54

Himmel ist nicht blau, sondern unsichtbar 4,190f.

comparatur cum ecclesia 15,410f. 454f.

constans et immobilis an sit 8,410f.

constantia

nichts am Himmel wiederholt sich jemals

11.2,51

dodecaedron symbolum coeli est 6,81

figura 7,42–52 553f.

quid vulgo putetur 7,28

frigidum cur sit 11.1,185.F

generatio et corruptio eo insunt 8,225 410f.

materia

alterabilem eam esse demonstratur

1,259–267 16,38

Himmel der Materialität unterworfen

11.2,89

qualis sit 8,395

dt. Eintrag 4,189–192

tenuitatem eius non impedire visionem

nostram Keplerus contendit 4,293f.

wie subtil beschaffen 4,107 196.20–23

media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur 7,28 52

motus

de eo quid vulgo putetur 7,28

hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit 20.1,22

Kontroverse mit Feselius 4,196

velocitatem a veteribus ei adscriptam incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstravit 1,84 435f. 13,97.82

numerus

ob einer oder mehrere 4,189f.

raquia seu firmamentum 1,246 260 4,189f. 7,288

Sichtbarkeit, Erforschbarkeit 4,193–195

trinitas sacrosancta in eo expressa 15,410f.

vacuum eum esse paene concedendum est 4,294.5

virgae noctibus conspectae 11.1,185.F

wirkt auf die Erde per formas 4,201f.

wirkt per animales facultates rerum sub-lunarium 4,219

Zeitmessung als sein Zweck 4,219

Zweck für die Menschen 4,219f.

caepa (Zwiebel) 4,334.28

oculi similitudo in ea capta 2,147

calculi operationes (Rechenoperationen)

abbreviationes (prosthaphaeresis) 7,8 574

Beispiel 7,580 581

Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen 9,260 541

prosthaphaereticus calculus

Joestelii Claviiue contributio 2,312f.

Wittichii contributio 2,336f. 16,189 433

Rudolphinarum Tabularum praecepta Bartschius compendiosius praebet 10,¹263–

¹277

calendaria → prognostica et practicae**calendariographi**

aspectus quosdam ex Kepleri suggestionem adhibent 6,254

canicularium dierum initium 7,240

Fehler, die sie machen 4,252–254

Frühlingspunkt falsch angesetzt 11.2,105

Katholiken, Lutheraner, Calvinisten haben je eigene 11.2,230

Kritik am Setzen von verworfenen Tagen

4,227f. 236.19–22

Kritik an rohten Creutzlin und Baderköpfflin 4,226 228

- Kritik ihrer Lehre, Kometen seien Fackeln 4,61f.
 Kritik ihres Fürwitzes 11.2,157
 lukratives Gewerbe 4,150
 Mißbrauch und was die Obrigkeit dagegen tut 4,239f.
 Prediger, ob sie prognostizieren sollen 21.1,361
 Regenten der Jahreszeiten falsch berechnet 11.2,114f.
 viel zu viele Kalendermacher 17,40
 Warnung vor den Prognostikanten 11.2,178
 was Kepler anders macht 11.2,192
 Wuchers halber ihre Kalender zu früh am Markt 11.2,254
 1623, warum dieses Jahr für sie so bedeutungsam ist 11.2,231–233
- Calendarium Gregorianum** 5,397 445 7,179
 527.17 21.1,395 396 400 423 429
 adhibitum ab Hollandis in Zemblam navigantibus 14,21f.
 aequinoctium 21.1,377
 aequinoctium versetzt 21.1,365
 anni Iuliani forma intercalandi 10,¹107
 anni quantitas seu longitudo 7,411
 Brahe lobt die Reform 21.1,363
 Calvisii Joesteliique emendatio 21.1,401–408 410
 censura Kepleri de eo ab Electore Saxoniae expetita 16,246f.
 defenditur a Keplero 13,113–115
 epactarum cyclus 21.1,391
 Jahreslänge 21.1,362 366
 perpetuum cur dictum sit 21.1,399
 plerisque in locis et pluribus observatur 10,¹265.33f.
 Remus Qietanus de Kepleri opuscula quaerit 16,397.50–52
 Scultetus quid de eo referat 15,468
 stilum veterem stilo novo coniungi desideratur 11.2,449 13,16.15f. 19
 stilus novus Tubingae anno 1594 inusitatus erat 13,16.15f. 19
 tabulae astronomicae cur ei non accommodentur 10,¹107f.
 Vergleich mit dem Julianischen 21.1,351–398
 Weihnachten 21.1,375
 zehn Tage herausgenommen 21.1,366
- Calendarium Iulianum** 5,31 120 153 157 273
 352f. 430 440f. 7,234 240 10,¹105 13,114 298
 21.1,318 322.F 375 409 411 433 436 438
 ab anno astronomico quatenus differat 5,447 7,526f.
 ad eum astronomo recurrendum est 7,177
- Aegyptii eum receperunt 15,470
 ägyptische Form angenommen 21.1,371
 21.2,2,485
 aequinoctia 21.1,320.28
 aequinoctii dies 5,367
 aequinoctium bewußt falsch gesetzt 21.1,365
 aequinoctium für die Bauern festgesetzt 21.1,356
 aequinoctium vernale 21.1,396
 Anfang des Cycli decemvennalis 21.1,353.32
 „annus confusionis“ 5,43 10,¹109
 21.2,1,442.44 21.2,2,484–486
 non plus quam 67 dies addidit 13,156 157
 tabula 10,²40
 annus 46 est annus primus aerae Christianae 5,13 27 32
 Augustus id correxit 5,27–29 103 369 433
 445 7,524 13,136.182
 beginnt 46 v. Chr. 5,154
 Caesar quomodo id initiaverit 5,27f.
 comparatus cum anno Popiliano 13,156–158 14,46.127
 de eius correctione Stöfflerus Pighiusque scripserunt 21.1,326.39f.
 dies bissextus, bissextilis (Schalttag) 7,410
 485 486 10,¹104.40–42 11.2,303.13 513
 18,171
 dt. Eintrag 21.1,370
 series eorum usque ad annum 1582 non perturbata erat 5,27
 dies unus quandoque exemptus, ne Idus in nundinas incurrerent 7,523f. 20.1,135
 elf, nicht zehn Tage herauszunehmen 21.1,396f.
 Epiphania errata 5,367
 Fehlerhaftigkeit 11.2,87
 goldene Zahl / aureus numerus 21.1,393 395
 hypotheses Kepleri tres de numerandi modo evolutae 1,364
 3. hypothesis adhibita 1,365.24 368.4f.
 378.37
 initium anni 5,36 39
 intercalatio ab anno 8 usque ad annum 1582 non interrupta est 5,29
 intercalatio semper in mense Februario erat 5,28
 intercalationis ordinatio annorum priorum 5,28f.
 interiectio octo dierum inter cardines temporum et Calendas 7,239.30 527
 Jahresanfang 5,136
 Jahreslänge 21.1,364 366
 medius est inter tropicum breviorum et si-

dereum longiorem annum 21.1,400
 mensis sextilis ab Augusto Caesare mensis
 Augustus nominatus erat 5,28
 mensium initia constituendi ratio 7,527
 mercedonius (Schaltmonat) 13,156.36.43
 21.2,2,485
 numerandi modus 5,296
 patres ecclesiastici 5,196
 ob er reformiert werden kann 21.1,351–398
 periodus 24 annorum 13,317
 quantitas seu longitudo 5,365–367 7,212
 410
 Schaltjahre korrigiert 5,154
 solaris annus est 5,103
 Sosigenes 5,433
 tabulae astronomicae cur ei accommodentur
 10,1107f.
 vitiosorum primorum annorum correctio
 10,1106f.
 tabula 10,240
 warum gegen astronomisches Fachwissen
 eingerichtet 21.1,365
 zehn Tage, ob auszumustern 21.1,361f.
calendarium Romanum
 → calendarium Iulianum
 anni initium 21.2,1,117.9f.
 annus Pompilianus 21.2,2,486
 vigiliae festorum, quae fiunt noctu
 7,193.30f.
calidus → qualitates primariae
calor
 ab anima et luce provenit 2,34–36
 aëri eum inesse Frischlinus contendit 14,248
 324
 analogus est animae facultati vegetativae vi-
 talique 7,259
 animae vestigium calor omnis est 7,92
 caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio calor is
 1,314f.
 caelum levissimum calorem habet 1,269
 calefaciendi in planetis vis 4,16f. 14,248
 calefactionis gradus 21.2,1,44.22–27 45.1–6
 calfactio inferior in sideribus von Kepler be-
 hauptet 4,140.33f.
 deminuitur cum distantia ab aestuante forn-
 ace 3,240.17
 in aestate cur non maximus sit altitudine So-
 lis maxima 4,14 7,200 14,423
 in diei hora duodecima cur non maximus sit
 4,14 14,370
 ist qualitas activa prima 11.2,252f.
 kommt aus der Seele 4,142
 lucis proprium est 2,34–36 15,90
 medicis natura quaedam est 4,271.6
 mere activa qualitas est 14,51.334

quid sit 15,110.331–339
 Solis calor an ex reflexione radiorum fiat
 15,122f. 266
 Solis calor per annum varius quare sit 4,13
 7,199–201 14,369 15,122f.
 Solis calor quomodo in terra agat 15,124
 266
 stellae fixae an calefaciendi vim habeant
 14,248 15,123 266
 subterraneus calor propter animam sublu-
 narem 6,271 7,92
 terrae inest 2,36
Calvinistae 1,482 13,6f. 16,111 332 17,345
 18,26.785 27
 Christi gloriam in stultissimum syllogis-
 mum includunt 13,161
 de Christi persona a Jesuitis minime dissen-
 tiunt 17,203 204
 in Rüttels Horoskop des Reichstages 17,70
 Kepler gibt manchem recht 17,29
 Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre
 von der Vorsehung 17,43 18,481
 unbekannt 17,457
 Keplerus contra eos scripsit 18,258.35
 Konsistorium in Stuttgart über sie 17,31
 Lincii metuuntur 17,211
 Monstrantes, Gomorristae 18,343
 „praesentia illocalis“ 13,113
 sententia de Christi in cena Domini praesen-
 tia 14,80f. 16,241f.
 ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina
 17,30
cameli 9,120.33 10,199.11f.
 cutem corrugant ad enecandos culices
 6,418.22–24
camelopardali (Giraffen)
 collum cur longum sit 2,144
camera obscura 2,397 409 11.2,358.33
 15,27.403f. 90.311 20.1,250
 Abbild der blauen Luft 4,190
 Auge ist eine 4,171
 cometae effigies in ea effecta 2,233.35–38
 Franzius cancellarius de ea multis rettulit
 15,9.111–115
 lens convexa ei applicata 4,367
 lunae luminis limbum quomodo repraesen-
 tet 2,214
 nigrum pingit parietem cinereo 2,367
 res foris quomodo repraesentet 2,57–59
 21.1,249–251
 Keplers erster Einfall 2,399–401
campanae
 campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur
 14,379.39–41 432.945 15,101.15f.
 mos Angliae pulsare eas pro moribundis
 6,413.21

canales

cantus

canales

canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus

16,109.4-9

Vorschlag, eine Verstopfung zu beheben

15,97

Cancer (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44

nomen unde sit 7,113

planetarum et luna in eo plurimum operantur

4,20

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 8,247

dt. Eintrag 4,74

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2132.24-26

stellarum eius positiones 10,2119

candela

super papyrus ardere videtur 2,177

canes

igneum animal canis est 14,433.961

odoratum percipiendi facultas 1,185

Canicula → Procyon**caniculares dies** (Hundstage) 7,235

initium earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,240

Kalenderaufzeichnung 11.2,139

numerus earum apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,240f.

Ursache der Hitze 4,221f.

Canis maior (Sternbild) 7,214.3

Sirius 2,229 4,351.36 352.21

Ägypter haben ihn zur Jahresbestimmung benutzt 21.1,369

Aegyptii eum pro Deo colunt 7,240

anni siderii longitudinem Aegyptii per eum determinaverunt 7,212

astrologicae qualitates 1,398

Aufgangszeiten 11.2,139

diameter apparens 1,238.3

efficacitas in natura sublunari quae eo adscripta est 7,235

Hitze der Hundstage nicht von ihm verursacht 4,221

„Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ 11.2,88

magnitudo 4,303.4

maiores Sole esse Crisius contendit

17,251

maiores Sole esse Origanus contendit

16,269 270.107

ob Nili exundationum metum observatus est 10,136.34f.

ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,235-240 583f.

positio 10,2128.5

zur Bestimmung des solstitium gebraucht 21.1,356f.

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2134

stellarum eius positiones 10,2128

Canis minor → Procyon**canon hexacontadon** 10,*90*119

Bartschius cur eum adiungat 10,1262

cur omissus sit 10,145

Canopus (stella) 7,40

altitudo per varios auctores tradita 2,136

declinatio 2,448

stella latens perpetuo 12,225

cantus

affectus et cantus → affectus

agoge → *hic infra* partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, plopeantiquitatem cantūs demonstrat *Genesis*

6,94

coloratura 16,57.87

concinnus cantus quid sit 6,157-163

harmoniae cur in cantu 6,231-233

mathematica

musica an ars ea sit 6,394.38

melodia

„Ad Caenaaaam agnij“ 21.2,1,27.25 490

affectus et altitudo eius a radice 6,174

altitudo eius respectu suae radice 6,171f.

articulatio eius cum tone vel petteia 6,159

cantilena 16,57 58 21.2,1,27.40 44.42

„Du sagst du wolst mich nemmen“

21.2,1,27.33

exorditur non semper a radice 6,159

hymnus Mesodemis 21.2,1,28f. 490

intervalla concinna et inconcinna in ea expressa 6,160f.

qua ordine voces canendae sunt 14,49 50

„Victimae Paschali laudes“ 6,158f. 475

15,238f. 397.437

mens quomodo auctor eius sit 21.2,1,44.37-47

mensura 7,92.39

in harmoniis planetariis locum non habet 6,389 391

metrum 6,162f. 231

sententia contra Robertum de Fluctibus dicta 6,388f. 391

musica artificialis Roberti de Fluctibus

6,373.29 387f. 403.5

partes eius agoge, tone, petteia, plope

agoge et saltus 6,160 174

et voces discantus, etc. 6,180

quid sint 6,158f.

prosa et versus hodie canitur 6,162

rhythmus

et affectus 6,174

et syllabae 6,162

Socratis definitio musici 6,209.M

tactus 6,163 174 231 21.2,1,43.30-42 49f.

proportiones harmonicas quare non ca-

piat 14,51.333–335
tempora
dupliciter considerata 6,388f.
toni puri an cani possint 21.2,1,22f.
transpositiones tonorum
digitorum in liuta pulsus quare eas prodat
imperfectas 21.2,1,25.15–20
quando genuinae 6,168
reiectae quare sint 6,172
Turcarum cantūs exemplum per notas ex-
pressum 6,157f.
usus eius prius erat cognitione causarum
6,93
cantūs diagramma 16,158
bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni 6,145 152 536
claves 6,146f.
Calvisius quomodo eas describat
16,218f.
claves b h an clariores inventae apud Rober-
tum de Fluctibus 6,386
clavis b
in ea ut nulla cantilena finiatur, verum
non est 16,57
denotatio moderna per lineas et litteras et
notas 6,145–150
diaschisma 6,148
littera „h“ in usu non fuit 21.2,1,22.14f.
litterae 21.2,1,28.22–31
a Gammut hodie incipit scala musica
6,147 149
de clavibus c, f, g, b, h 6,146f.
denotatio in clavichordiis et organis
6,148
notae 6,390f. 393
pausae 6,391
scalae vocabulum unde sit 6,147
systema et diagramma 6,148
tabulatura quid sit 6,146
terra canit „mi fa mi“ sicut „miseria et fa-
mes“ 6,322 499
ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la 6,99 145 152f. 536 8,72
15,238 16,164 21.2,1,24.11 38.31 49 53
woher und wie zueinander gestellt 16,9f.
cantus figuratus (polyphoner Gesang) 16,57
anno 1580 non ultra 150 annos in usu fuit
21.2,1,28.11
cadentiae 6,182
clausulae 6,183
consonantiae adulterinae seu imperfectae
6,183
consonantiae perfectae non deinceps locan-
dae 6,183
consonantiarum alternatio 6,183
contrapuncta communia in harmoniis om-
nium planetarum 6,323–328

dissonantiae 6,181–183 427.18
moteta
cum solis sex vocibus petenda 6,323
intra terminos „quintae supra duas octa-
vas“ canenda est 14,69.269–272
primum exemplum genuinum est naturae
ipsius 6,323
quid sit 6,179–185
syncopae et dissonantiae 6,182
toni soli duo in eo sunt 21.2,1,28.1
cantūs genera
affectuum causae in eis 6,176
chromaticum genus 21.2,1,488
a semitonii exilitate pendit 14,72.393f.
et cantus mollis 6,138
facultates hominum quibus respondeat
21.2,1,52f.
quid sit 21.2,1,20.32
quid sit dubitatur 16,57 163 18,456
tetrachordum in eo datum 21.2,1,25
Timotheus Milesius id invenit
21.2,1,31.11f.
vanum id esse V. Galilaeus dicit
21.2,1,26.24f. 490
varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant
21.2,1,29
diatonicum genus 16,163 21.2,1,488
ditonicum antiquissimum id esse aliqui
dicunt 21.2,1,20
et cantus durus 6,138
facultates hominum quibus respondeat
21.2,1,52f.
naturale appellatur 21.2,1,29.13 30.26
quid sit 21.2,1,20.32f.
tetrachordum in eo datum 21.2,1,25
veteres id insuavius putaverunt
14,72.399f.
durum et molle 7,278.9 21.2,1,31.21
affectus et cantūs genera 6,174f.
ex quartae sectione discernuntur 18,456f.
in cantilenis 16,58
in motibus planetarum expressa 6,318–
321 325–328 339–352 499 7,314 17,255
Keplerus tantum ista dua assumit, sed
Ptolemaeus chromaticum, diatonicum,
enharmonium 21.2,1,55.34–39
ortus et discrimen 6,136–138
paci mollis, bello durum a Ptolemaeo at-
tributum 6,203
principes tonorum sunt 6,164
systema per sectionem octavae 6,138–141
tonorum situs 16,142
enharmonium genus 21.2,1,488
Aristoteles de eo (id est phrygio) scribit
6,174.M 537

facultates hominum quibus respondeat

21.2,1,52f.

in cantu naturali nihil respondens habet

6,138

Plutarchi Macrobiique aetate desiit

21.2,1,77

quid sit dubitatur 16,57 163 18,456

tetrachordum in eo datum 21.2,1,25

varii scriptores quid de eo sentiant

21.2,1,29

tria sunt, naturae non consona 15,389

veterum genera non fundata in natura sunt

6,405.26

cantus per harmoniam → cantus figuratus

cantūs systema

chordarum nomina 6,154

veterum nomina octo 6,148f.

contemperatio 6,142–145 150

decachordum 21.2,1,31

definitio 6,136

diagramma et systema 6,148

διεξευμένον 21.2,1,23.26f. 489

in motibus planetarum expressum 6,318–

321 499

octachordum 21.2,1,30.35–41

octavae seu diapason sectio 16,115

in cantu molli et duri 6,138–141

in tredecim intervalla minima 6,141–145

Ptolemaeus, Zarlino, Galileus imo loco

octavae tonum habentes refelluntur

6,139

octavarum duarum compositio 6,153–156

perfectum systema Ptolemaei 6,154 8,482f.

phthongi stabiles et mobiles veterum 6,149

proslambanomenos et gammu et G 6,149

radix

affectus et altitudo melodiae a radice

6,174

altitudo melodiae respectu suae radice

6,171f.

melodia non semper a radice exorditur

6,159

naturale systema incipit a radice G 6,149

164 171 172 175

ubi incipiat apud Keplerum et Bartolum

18,112

tetrachordum 21.2,1,20 49 53

Definition 21.2,1,472

differentiae quae confusionem pariunt

21.2,1,61.29–43

in diatono, chromatico, enharmonio ge-

nere quomodo detur 21.2,1,25

intervallum secundum antiqui chromatici

generis 21.2,1,21.5

planetarum configurationes cum te-

trachordis comparantur 21.2,1,81–84

semitonium in diatono statuit imo loco

21.2,1,23.25–27

veterum tres et sex Kepleri 6,150–153

transpositio rejecta et systema naturale

6,150

cantūs toni seu modi 15,397 21.2,1,79

affectus et ii → affectus

cantus durus et mollis principes tonorum

sunt 6,164

dorius tonus 6,170 21.2,1,54.23

altitudine medius 21.2,1,56.31

ecclesiastici toni 21.2,1,26–28 56

classes affectuum et ii 6,176–179

plagales et authentici toni 6,172.M 174 177

21.2,1,27.16f. 43

species 14 et cantūs toni 6,170–172

hypodorius tonus 6,170 21.2,1,54.25

altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32f.

hypolydius tonus 6,171

altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32

hypomixolydius tonus 6,171

hypophrygius tonus 6,171

altitudine gravis 21.2,1,56.32

in motibus planetarum quodammodo ex-

pressi 6,321f. 17,255

Italorum duodecim toni 14,29.325

lydius tonus 6,171

altitudine acutus 21.2,1,56.31f.

mixolydius tonus 6,171 21.2,1,54.24

altitudine acutissimus 21.2,1,56.31

numerus et discrimen eorum 6,163–172

phrygius tonus 6,171

altitudine acutus 21.2,1,56.31f.

rete intervallorum minimorum pro eis in-

dagandis 6,165

species tres vulgares phrygius, dorius, lydius

6,168f. 21.2,1,25.43 31

species 13 eos esse voluit Aristoxenus

21.2,1,25

species 14 6,165–168 172

et alterae decem 6,169f.

species 72 6,170

transpositiones quando genuinae 6,168

veterum tonos Keplerus modos appellat

6,163

cantūs voces

bassi, discanti, alti, tenoris distributio 14,14

discanti, alti, tenoris, bassi vocabulorum

origo 6,180

in fine cantus 6,184

in motibus planetarum an expressae sint

6,329

Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht 4,203f.

partes et eae 6,180

proprietates earum 6,180f.
 tenor ideam cantus habet 6,180f.
 termini gravis, acuti, profundi, alti 6,123f.

Capella sidus

color 2,229

Capricornus <Tierkreiszeichen> 7,213.45

nomen unde sit 7,113
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11.2,15 53
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2122f.

carbo

a vigore alternante carbones sunt appellati
 vivi 1,241.36

carbunculus

Eigenlicht 4,249
 lucendi facultas 2,34f. 4,19.27

cardinalia puncta seu cardines temporum

7,200

aequinoclia

aequinocium quo die ad eundem locum
 redit 10,1203

Anatolium aequinoctium vernum ad
 diem 22. Martis attribuisse Beda dixit
 5,355

anticipatio seu προέμπτωσις 7,526f.
 quomodo indagatur 10,1233f.
 quot in annis unam diem conficiat
 7,527

auf Stunden berechnet 21.1,384
 auf Stunden, ob zu berechnen 21.1,386
 autumnalis aequinoctium tempore Chri-
 sti quando fuerit 5,453

Beobachtungsmethode gefällt nicht
 21.1,376

bis eodem die observata et quare 2,133

concilium Nicenum aequinoctium ver-
 num diei 21 Martis attribuit 5,356

cum refractione observata 2,137
 et imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse
 7,72f.

Frühlingspunkt von Kalendermachern
 falsch angesetzt 11.2,93 105

für Osterrechnung zu beobachten
 21.1,376f.

hat sich um 11 Tage verschoben 21.1,362
 hora in Ptolemaico observatione incerta
 est 3,411

in decemnovennali lunae cyclo usa 7,486
 Iuliani calendarii usu melius observantur
 10,1108

media

quid sint 1,108
 media et vera 1,95f.
 numeri apud veteres auctores inventi con-
 siderantur 21.1,315–329
 observandi ratio 7,523f.

perendindinatio seu μετέμπτωσις 7,526
 quomodo indagatur 10,1233

praecessio → *sub voce*

prosthaphaeresis eorum
 computanda quomodo 7,523 610
 10,1236f.

definitio 7,523

siderum loca per eam emendandi mo-
 dus 10,1239–1242

Ptolemaei adnotationes uno die antea
 ponendae sunt 7,523f. 10,1242 16,397f.
 17,19 20.1,134–136

Ptolemaeus an ea recte investigaverit
 3,409f.

quando ponenda sint 7,239 13,297
 309.183ff.

quid appelletur aequinoctium 7,200

quo die cuiusque anni aequinoctium con-
 tingat 10,1237–1239

varia per septem terrae zonas 7,201–204
 vernalia, wann zwischen 1597 und 1608
 21.1,377

verschoben 21.1,355 356

Caesaris constituendi ratio 7,527

Columellae instituendi ratio 7,527f.

declinatio 7,161

imaginaria puncta sunt 4,336.37–337.1

Plinii instituendi ratio 7,527f.

quando ponenda sint 10,1118f.

quid sint 7,117

solstitia

ante Eudoxum in Capricornu erant 5,29

Chaldaica 7,527 14,390

in Groenlandia 11.2,433

quid appelletur solstitium 7,200

Sinae an ea recte observaverint 11.2,310
 tempore Iulii Caesaris 5,154

varia per septem terrae zonas 7,201–204

Viertagesfieber richtet sich nach ihnen

4,164.27f.

zodiaci divisionem quatenus efficiant

1,169f. 11.2,68

cardines mundi 7,129

cardines temporum → cardinalia puncta

cartana <Kartaune, Geschütz> 15,99.28

16,191.34

Cassiopeia <Sternbild> 7,213.40

stellarum eius positiones 10,2110

casus <Zufall> 11.2,372.36 .44

↔ *fortuita*

nullum ordinatum casu exsistere solet 8,127
 omnes casus, qui sunt possibiles, evenire ne-
 cesse non est 1,284 286

quid sit et possit, exemplo stellae novae anni
 1604 excutitur 1,283–286

casus (Zufall)*Cetus, Cete* (Sternbild)

stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito
compositam esse philosophia Epicurea
contendit 1,276
tesserarum iactus exemplum dat 1,276 397
catastrophe 1,343 344 352 354 484 485 4,115.3
116.39 15,75-44
catoptrica
Euclides eam de radio repercusso agentem
invenit 4,331.29
imaginis in speculo locus 2,61-78
axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum
11.2,414-416
nodus in ea difficilis quid sit 2,88
causa / effectus 1,316.28 2,76.5 132.30 373.32f.
4,12.13 7,54f. 14,30.341f. 31.405f. 103.37 328.419
20.2,37
causa sine qua non
ob Juchzer eine solche sein kann 4,165
167
causae remotae gelten in Astrologie und Me-
dizin 4,164
in astrologia 21.2,2,496
nihil fit sine causa 11.2,377.37
ob Zusammenfallendes Ursache und Wir-
kung sei 4,164f. 213.25-34
similium causarum sunt similes effectus
1,267.33
simplicis causae est simplex effectus
7,470.32
simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, alterum
alterius causa aut uterque eiusdem causae
effectus sunt 3,236
Sterneigenschaften 4,224
causa efficiens 1,191.13 246.17 2,14 6,123
8,225.M
causa finalis 2,145.27 7,159 315.38 338.41 342
521.31 8,28.17
causa formalis 1,191.13 2,14 7,159 14,63.35f.
266.117
causa impulsiva 4,199.26 200.18 202.40
causa instrumentalis 7,315.38 338.40
causa materialis 2,14
celeritas
discrimen eius in aëre et aethere 7,82f.
experimentum globo bombardico peractum
7,82f. 15,99 16,191 228.91-96
refutatur 15,184 241-243 245f. 16,196-
199
cena Domini 12,275f.
↔ Agende
Brot und Wein 12,14 16f. 287
Christen werden Glieder des geistlichen Lei-
bes Christi 12,15f. 18 287f.
Einsetzungsworte 12,14 16f. 287
ex opere operantis 12,33

ex opere operato 12,33 313
Gedächtnis Christi 12,17f.
Kepleri de ea sententia 14,80f. 466f. 16,241f.
Keplers Meinung 12,41 278 287 289 17,30
Keplers *Unterricht vom H. Sacrament* hier
abgedruckt 12,13-18
Kirchenväter, ihre Meinung 12,30
Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des
Abendmahls 12,14f.
praesentia passionis 12,51
Vermahnung 12,11 13-18 283f. 288

census

anno Iuliano 51 5,184
in Iudaea 5,163
in Syria et Phoenicia 5,77
Iudaeorum 5,182
Romae anno Iuliano 51 et 58 5,77
tempore Augusti 5,137f.
tempore Herodis 5,177 180

census tempore Christi

→ Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius: arcus census
→ Augustus: census
→ Pompeius: census
→ Quirinius: census
→ Tiberius: census

Centaurus, Chiron (Sternbild) 7,214.4

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2135f.
stellarum eius positiones 10,2129

centrum (alicuius rei)

grave an sit 1,56 8,91 93f. 20.1,149.45f.
intimus, sed non infimus locus est 20.1,172f.
ist nur ein Düpfllin 20.1,165.11 20.29f.
166.50f.

praestantia eius 7,262

punctum mathematicum est 7,75.34 76.45

Cepheus (Sternbild) 7,213.40

stella a Braheo omissa 10,2130.23
stellarum eius positiones 10,2107f.

cerasa judaica (Judenkirsche)

Germani glandem penis cum praeputio sic
appellant 9,46

cerebrum

meninges (Hirnhäute) 2,147
oculi cur cerebro insint 2,145f.
sinus per visum geminati 2,152

Cetus, Cete (Sternbild) 7,214.2

β Ceti 18,169.5-170.13
stella „Mira“ a Fabricio detecta 2,376
15,58f. 117 507 16,40f. 86.111f. 232f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,104
observationes 1,259 16,234
stella „Mira“ a via lactea afuit longissime
1,259
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2133
stellarum eius positiones 10,2125

cetus, cete <Wal> 6,367.27

exemplum est quod deus oceani vastitatem
non desertam fecit 8,225 232

dt. Eintrag 4,64f.

Chaldaei → *index geographico-historicus*

chalybs <Stahl> 2,20.33 370 10,121.10 16,45.487

144.261

Chamaeleon <Sternbild> 7,214.9

stellarum eius positiones 10,2140

chaos

quid sit 21.2,1,181

chartae geographicae → *geographia*

chartae lusoriae <Spielkarten>

per nominum propriorum litteras transpo-
nendas adhibitae 1,285

chasma 1,317 15,162 16,146.356

chasmata ubi anno 1630 visa sint 18,419.33-
35

Graeci quid chasma appellant 1,251

prodigiosa chasmata anno 1629 visa

11.1,321.F

quid sit et efficiat 14,381 433f.

siccitatis est comes 1,262 14,433.997

Solis radii per terrae umbram refracti an id
illuminent 2,244

chasma <Nordlicht> 7,192.9 15,114.485 438

anni 1560 14,381.108

aspectuum effectus 6,268

Braheo ex terrae sulphureitate provenit

14,381

cum cometis comparatur

dt. Eintrag 4,71.39

et effectus stellarum → *meteora*

mit Kometen verglichen 4,61.7

Nordflüsse 11.2,227.29

Nordflüsse genannt 4,61.7 11.2,212.30

14,381

Zeebrand genannt 14,381

chelys <Leier, Laute> → *instrumenta musica*

chorda

chorda una non tacta quare cum alia tacta

sonet 21.2,1,26.10-16

crassities 6,432f.

definitio 6,102

experimenta cum chordis aequaliter tensis

peracta 6,424f. 432f.

experimentum circa resonantiam mirabile

6,105f. 13,349

Hypate quare sic appelletur 21.2,1,30.30f.

491

Hypate tribuitur lunae a Pythagoreis

21.2,1,30.33f.

Lichanos 21.2,1,77 494

quare sic appelletur 21.2,1,30.31f. 491

nomina Graeca earum 21.2,1,30.42-50

nona chorda gravior hypate dicta 21.2,1,31

proslambanomenos 21.2,1,31 60 85 86 491

sectio harmonica eius 1,40-42 6,114-119

8,66-69 72 14,68.250-252 69 15,450 16,56

158-162 18,457 21.2,1,16

Herwarti sententia 16,106f.

chorographia <Landkartenkunst>

fides quam pro meridianis determinandis

habet 10,195

Keplerus novam rationem mappae deline-

andae proponit 10,1102 *101

Landmappa von Oberösterreich

angefertigt 19,128f.

bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten 19,131f.

geplant 19,124

loca inobservabilia qua methodo Schickar-

dus computet 18,186 509

Mappa Mundi bivultia 18,275.37

Mappam Mundi Keplerus describit 18,259

261 275 291

christiani

↔ *religio christiana*

anni initium 21.2,1,117.9

astrologiam quo tempore paganis accensue-
rint artibus 10,138.32-37

bella cum Turcis gesta 1,324 344 345f. 347

354.32 481f.

victoria christiana futura astrologice con-
clusa 1,348

cometas supra lunam esse non abhorrent

8,274

contentiones inter eorum factiones gestas

quomodo stella nova anni 1604 afficiat

1,349 351 352

de mathematicis rebus in anima 6,219-221

deum unum colunt 1,186.31

gentiles et ii de caelo 7,253

harmoniae mundanae et doctrina christiana

6,452f.

poetae eorum Serpentarii effigiem traduxe-
runt ad illud semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum)

1,351

Proclus contra eos scripsit 6,364 .M

res publica seu imperium eorum 1,342

Saraceni et Sultani contra eos pugnaverunt

1,329

sectae christianae → *haereses*

somnia de subvertenda domus Othomanni-
cae tyrannide non eis fingenda sunt 1,327

speculationes veras olim vetuerunt 7,254

spirituum beatorum exercitus 1,288f.

temporibus Kepleri cum Mahumetanis et

Iudaeis genus humanum tripartitur

1,331

Turcas malis christianis sociare Saturnus

poterit 1,353
 vitia eorum temporibus Kepleri reprehenda sunt 1,349
chromaticum → cantūs genera
chronologia 1,360 7,488
 aerae seu epochae
 Scaligerus a Keplero refutatur 10,1105
 *101f. 18,272f.
 synopsis earum 10,237–240
 usus exhibetur 10,1104–1117
 annorum in antiquitate computatio 14,284–290 294–296 297f.
 annum primum nostrae aerae Dionysius Exiguus quomodo computaverit 4,89–91.2
 astronomia et ea 7,23
 biblica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*:
 Sine certo loco
 Christi dies natalis quando fuerit 4,87–91
 Flavius Iosephus quomodo annos numerandos ad consules accommodaverit 1,366
 Herwarts Bemühung um sie 14,259–263
 Kepleri *Chronologia a Mundi ortu ad finem politiae Judaicae* 21.2,1,179–444
 monarchiae ex Daniele propheta sumptae quattuor 21.2,1,111–145
 monarchia prima describitur et cum Kepleri tempore comparatur 21.2,1,120–123
 monarchia tertia 21.2,1,333.10f.
 principia ex astronomia petit 10,137.8
 Ptolemaei annos cum Iulianis annis an aliquis contulerit 15,99.42–45 246.257f.
 Scaligeri chronologica de Sacra Scriptura thesis a Keplero ventilata 16,259–263
 tabulae astronomicae chronologis necessariae sunt 7,26
 Wissenschaft noch jung zu Keplers Zeit 5,397
chronologiae hypotheses Kepleri tres de modo numerandi annos Iulianos evolutae 1,364
 3. hypothesis adhibita 1,365.24 .39 368.4f. .23f. 378.37
chrysogoni (Goldmacher)
 unus anno 1597 Stutgardiae suspensus est 13,121
chrysopoeia (Goldmacherei) 15,406
chymia 6,515
 ätherischer Spiritus in Regen und Reben 4,111
 Alchemie 4,61.7
 ihre Rolle in der Physik 4,114
 Spottvers Keplers gegen sie 19,376
 aurificus pulvisculus 15,67f.
 chrysopoeia (Goldmacherei) 15,406f.

de certitudine eius Keplerus Gerhardo certamen offert 15,67
 electio astrologica 11.1,42.28
 „fließende Materie“ 4,171.33f.
 furni 1,242.18
 gallinarum calore aurum digeri potest 15,406.26
 gemmae nonnullae lumen constans habent 7,470.28
 Gerhardo physico in medicina bene famulatur 14,453
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutantis quaeritur 17,181
 lapis aurificus 17,181
 lapis Philosophicus, Tinktur durch sein spezifisches Gewicht zu widerlegen 9,265.11f.
 maria gignere monstra, lacunas mures chymici docent 6,408
 mathematica et ea 6,399
 medicamenta chymica 15,406f.
 plenilunium fusioni metallorum adversum est 4,15
 principia 3 sal, sulphur, mercurius 6,440
 salis aliquid an in nive sit 4,280
chymici 15,182.74f.
chymistae 18,261.32
cicadae
 genitae ex terrae facultate 6,408.26
ciconiae (Störche)
 collum cur surrigant 2,144
cilia (Wimpern)
 in visione quo officio utuntur 2,147
cincindulae (Glühwürmchen) 2,34.32–34
cinis (Pottasche) 16,317
circuli area
 Adrianus Romanus eam computavit 3,266
 ratio ad diametri aream quadratam obvia 9,15f.
 dt. Eintrag 9,154f.
circuli circumferentia (Umbkrais)
 eius ad diametrum ratio 1,137 3,264 267 9,13–15
 dt. Eintrag 9,145f.
 numerus 3141592... (Ludolphsche Zahl) 3,266.22 9,146.M
 praktische Berechnungsmethode 9,145
circuli constructio
 datis tribus in circumferentia punctis 3,70 198.21 207.24 9,69.24f. 14,178.213
 ex centro 11.2,376.36
circuli definitio 3,69f. 7,296 21.1,568
circuli diameter
 causa consonantiae identicae ex opposito 6,108

primas in comparatione est 6,63
 principium est scientiae geometricae 6,36
 ratio eius ad peripheriam data 17,226
circuli divisio 17,225f.
 in 360 gradibus unde sit 7,122f.
 subdivisiones in minuta etc. unde sit 7,125
circuli positionum → astrologia: positionum
 circuli
circuli sectio
 bisectio 6,63
 comparatio earum 6,63
 harmoniae et aspectus ex ea quatenus ori-
 antur 11.1,47–49 16,138–140
 harmoniae ex ea oriuntur 4,203f. 6,404 466–
 468 491 14,8 30f. 18,456 21.2,1,16 35.42f.
 Jörgers Einteilungsversuch 16,354
 sectiones quae nullam scientiam generant
 6,56–61
 trisectio arcus Byrgii, Clavii, Pappi 6,57–61
circuli sector <Circkelzaan>
 area quomodo computetur 9,16.21f.
 definitio 3,293.M
 Flächenberechnung 9,157
circuli segmentum <Circkelschnitz> 9,16
 area computata
 tabula 9,131
 Tafel 9,158
 wie berechnet 9,526–528
 Flächenberechnung 9,158–160
circulus
 ↔ conicae sectiones
 → circuli ...
 angulos et infinitatem quodam modo habet
 21.1,466.29
 anima ei comparatur 6,226 278 21.2,1,42.30f.
 anima ei et puncto comparatur 6,275 276f.
 476
 anima puncto comparatur 6,246
 animae inest 6,371 404.27 430.38
 animae quomodo insit 6,277
 animae sublunari impressus 6,271f.
 Bedeutung für Kepler 6,486 494f.
 Bogen und Sehnen 9,146f.
 Bogenberechnung 9,149–151
 conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuendus sit
 2,90–92
 consonantiae
 ex eius proportionibus sumptae sunt
 4,203f. 6,102–104 108–113 14,8 30f.
 18,111
 radiationum cognatio cum circulo maior
 quam earum est 6,242f.
 residuum valet in eis, non valet in aspectu
 6,258–260
 Dei menti inest 6,438.29

Dreifaltigkeit in ihm ausgedrückt
 20.1,162.40–54 575
 harmoniae
 ↔ circuli sectio
 causae ex divisione circuli petendae sunt
 6,402.33
 insensiles ex circulo deductae 6,222–224
 intellectualis harmoniae termini sunt cir-
 culus et eius partes 6,216
 in mente → *hic supra* anima
 motus in partibus peractus 2,284.15–18
 motuum omnium principium 6,221
 perfectissima figurarum planarum est 3,61
 9,79 14,30.359
 planetarum motibus necesse est 8,64
 planetarum orbes
 Fabricius circuli formam defendit
 10,131f. 15,377–379
 formentur an ab eis 3,40.31 74f. 176.9
 7,293–296 327–331 559f. 566
 non formantur a simplicibus orbibus
 3,151
 planetarum motores circulare formam
 tenere an possint 3,45 256–262
 quatenus metiatur 7,379f. 384f.
 potentialiter im Punkt enthalten 4,195.9f.
 proportio ad diametrum data demonstrari
 non potest 14,265.67–71
 proprietates 21.1,568f.
 quadratura circuli → *sub voce*
 quadratus darin berechnet 9,151
 recta circulo proposito aequalis quomodo
 invenitur 17,225
 rectangula quadrantis quae sint 3,378.M
 sphaera prius eo est 7,49
circulus magnus seu maximus <astron.
 Großkreis>
 cometas sub eo observatos esse demonstrat
 locum eorum supra lunam 8,273–284
 deviatio pusilla non impedit 8,352f.
 definitio 3,61.M
 gradui uni in terrae globo adscribuntur 15
 Milliaria Germanica 11.2,339
 inclinari inter se solum ii reputantur 8,278
 Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise
 4,121 124
 omnis linea recta ex centro mundi inspecta
 subordinatur ei in sphaera fixarum 4,121
 8,219
 parallaxi praecedit 8,279
 parallaxin omnem metitur 8,297
 poli semper quadrantibus distant 11.2,350
 puncta tria sub uno circulo maximo esse
 quomodo probentur 8,281f.

*cirrus (hydraulisches Gerät)**cometa anni 1472***cirnus (hydraulisches Gerät)**

descriptio 21.2,2,520f.

clausulae → cantus figuratus**claves in musica** → cantūs diagramma**Claviarium** → instrumenta musica**clavichordium** → instrumenta musica**Clavier** → instrumenta musica**clepsydra (Wasseruhr)** 2,134 135 7,84.41

ad eclipsin mensurandam adhibetur 18,65

Caesar eā ad longitudinem noctium deprehendendam utitur 4,304

climata (veterum) 7,196–198 20.1,246

ex climate dato altitudinem poli computare et vicissim 7,198

climatum zonae → terrae zonae quinque**cochleae (Schnecken)** 2,200.M

domunculis unde sua figura fiat 4,269

coelum → caelum**coena Domini** → cena Domini**cogitabundi**

oculi eorum quare ad parallelum situm recurrent 2,163

color

alba ad combibendam lucem apta est 2,220.30

alba et nigra non sunt pellucida 2,23.M 367 album

weiß ist verleibtes Licht oder lux materiata 4,250

Aristotelis de eo sententia 2,38f.

caeruleus

woher die blaue Farbe des Himmels kommt 4,190f.

corporibus in profundo solum inest 2,32 41 experimentum 2,368

genera duo pellucidorum et opacorum 2,23.M

gradus ad lucem puram omnis color est praeter nigrum 11.2,356.7

gradus ad nigredinem omnis color est praeter album 11.2,355.43f.

lucidi radii in mediis coloratis tinguntur 4,360

lux eum ad oculum emittit 6,214.4 539 dt. Eintrag 4,171

lux quare dealbet colores in tempore 3,241.29

lux quomodo colores illustret 2,31–34 42 4,19

nigra quasi tenebrae materiatae sunt 2,44 nigrum

schwarz ist verleibte Finsternis 4,250

nigrum est terminus colorum 2,367

nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium rubeum 4,18.29–31

nigrum habet puncti rationem 2,367

ob die Farben aus den Elementen gebildet sind 4,248f.

quid sit

lucis correlatum ad actionem mutuam aptum 2,31.21f. 32.6

lux sepulta in pellucidi materia 2,23 203.38 408

refractionis anguli an colorum terminos definiant 14,50.304–51.332

Sol quomodo colores e linteis extinguat 8,226

superficies quatenus non sit 2,32

experimentum 2,368

superficies quatenus sit 2,32 36.35

unde oriatur quaeritur 15,348f.

columnarum sectio (Zylinderschnitt) 2,215**coluri**

colurus aequinoctiorum

Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107

quid sit 7,117

colurus solstitiorum

Copernicus qualem constituat 1,107

praecessio et is 7,211 517

quid sit 7,117

Coma Berenices (Sternbild)

stellarum eius positiones 10,2116

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 12

vel anni Iuliani 34.

multos dies supra urbem suspensus in multas faces dissiliit 5,297

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 13 8,179**cometa anni a. Chr. n. 44**

Iulii Caesaris sub caedem visum esse Plinius refert 5,90

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 372

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,254

in duas partes dissiliuit 8,178f. 465

cometa anni a. Chr. n. 431 8,256**cometa anni natalicii Christi**

stella magorum non cometa erat 5,95

cometa anni natalis Mithridatis 2,233.4f.**cometa anni 64**

Tacitus eum anno Iuliano 109 refert 5,263

cometa anni 69 21.2,1,159.47f.

ein Jahr lang über Jerusalem gestanden 4,67

cometa anni 837

species 1,273

cometa anni 1456

historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,255

cometa anni 1472 8,218 409 423 18,211 264.96

Caroli Burgundi res gestae ei tribuendae sunt 8,254

controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa sub luna an currerit 8,385–394 396–398

controversia Kepleri cum Cruegero orta
 8,386–390 18,125 132–134 140f. 161 192f.
 in annum 1475 falso translatus 1,479 8,368
 386f. 396–398 508 18,125 132f.
 lunae sphaeram recto motu ab eo traiectam
 esse Keplerus credit 1,262
 magnitudo 8,397
 motus 2,287f. 18,133f.
 velocitas an eum sub luna esse arguat 8,335
cometa anni 1477 8,397f.
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,387 398
cometa anni 1491 8,398
cometa anni 1531
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1532 8,272 385 394 503 17,405
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1533
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1538
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1539
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1556 8,395 409
 Cardanus über dessen Schweif 4,61
 descriptus a Cardano 8,227
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,240f. 253
dt. Eintrag 4,68f.
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,116 118f. 132
 15,75
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit
 1,343f. 484f.
cometa anni 1558
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
cometa anni 1569
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
 Selimi expugnatio Cypri ei tribuenda est
 8,241 253f.
dt. Eintrag 4,69
cometa anni 1577 2,233 8,370f. 409 14,375.520
 a Venere caudam eius illuminari Braheus di-
 xit 2,231 14,398
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
 8,345–350
 argumentum primum quod cometae supra
 lunam sint praebuit 8,458
 Brahe über den Schweif 4,60
 cauda 4,61
 caudae forma 2,231 278 8,227 423f.
 circularem motum ei Maestlinus assignavit

1,250 8,138 347 458
 et Braheus 1,250
 distantia a terra 8,350
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
 Kepleri frater Sebald hoc tempore nascitur
 21,2,2,26
 Keplerus puer eum videre non potuit
 14,416
 locus supra lunam demonstratur 20,1,94,35–
 37
 motus eius doctrinam Copernici sustentat
 1,17 8,33 40f.
 motus eius rectilineus an fuerit 2,287
 observationes erroneae 8,375–377 380–382
 384f.
 Sebastianum regem stimulavit 8,230 253
dt. Eintrag 4,62f.
 Verlauf 4,124
cometa anni 1580 8,410
 Bewegung erscheint nur retrogradus 4,119f.
 controversia cum Claramontio iste cometa
 sub luna an currenit 8,398–402
 descriptio Brahei 1,306
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit 14,416
 motus 1,274
 motus solum videtur retrogradus 1,343
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,116 118f. 132
 15,75
 Roeslinus quomodo eum interpretatus sit
 1,343f. 484
 species 1,273
 Verlauf 4,112 114 121–123
cometa anni 1582 8,246.24
 catarrhus ex eo ortus 8,230
dt. Eintrag 4,62
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 Keplerus puer eum fortasse vidit 14,416
 Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungsdaten 17,151
cometa anni 1585 8,345 401 403 410
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
 8,352–357 361f.
 celer fuit 8,395f.
 distantia a terra 8,362
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245 259f.
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 motus 1,274
 species 1,273
cometa anni 1590 11,2,182 14,416
 altitudo 8,362f.
 argumenta pro loco supra lunam prolata
 8,357–360 361
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245

cometa anni 1590

cometa anni 1618

dt. Eintrag 4,72
 seine Effekte auf der Erde 11.2,207
cometa anni 1593 11.2,14.42
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 Keplerus eum non videre potuit 14,416
cometa anni 1596 1,259
 Bedeutung für Mechmed III. 11.2,14f.
 caudae ad dextram declinatio 2,233
 color 4,74.30 8,247.33
 historici eventus ei tribuendi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72
 Mahometi imperatori quid significet 8,246
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 observatus a Keplero 14,416
 pestis ex eo orta 8,230
dt. Eintrag 4,62
cometa anni 1598 13,229 14,416
 rumor an sit 13,184 209
cometa anni 1607 (Halley'scher Komet)
 8,137–152 11.2,170 16,61.43 83
 Anfang und Ende im feurigen Triangel 4,70
 72.20
 astrologicae significationes 8,238–251
 Bedeutung für Rudolph II. 16,466
 21.2,2,440
dt. Eintrag 4,66–75 11.2,183 21.2,2,441
 Bedeutung 16,59
 Brenggeri de eo adnotationes 16,72
 capitis caudaeque figura 8,243f.
dt. Eintrag 4,71
 Carolus Philippi III. Hispaniae regis filius
 21.2,2,239
 color 4,74 8,247
 conclusiones 8,168–176
 distantia genuina a terra data 8,170
 exsistat necne 16,112
 historici eventus ei recte tributi 8,248–251
 historici eventus forsitan ei tribuendi 8,244–
 248
 Konstellationen während seines Erschei-
 nens 4,70
 latitudo 8,173 176
 Mercurialis an sit 8,247
dt. Eintrag 4,74
 motus
 non parallelus plano eclipticae 8,176
 observatus a Brenggero 16,84
 observatus a Fabricio 16,124
 observatus a Keplero 4,66.M 340 8,157 459
 16,54 55
 observatus a Zieglero 16,73f.
 observatus quando sit 8,157–161 163–167
 242–244 494f.
dt. Eintrag 4,69–72

parallaxes diurnae calculatae 8,161–163 495
 Roeslinus in libro suo *Discurs von hentiger
 zeit Beschaffenheit* eum descripsit 5,132
 135
 tabula angulorum 8,174f.
 tabula locorum 8,167
cometa anni 1618 8,41 152–156 17,290 19,357
 astrologicae significationes 8,251–262
 11.2,188 211
 controversia cum Galilaeo orta 8,413–424
 Kepleri Prognosticon trium cometarum
 mentionem facit 17,330
 observationes Kepleri Mingonius perlegit
 17,312
 primus 11.2,187 17,303 320
 Keplerus de eo Besoldo scripsit 17,280
 observatus a Keplero 17,386
 observatus a Keplero quando fuerit
 17,293.35–38
 observatus quando fuerit 8,177f.
 Remus Quietanus eum non vidit
 17,337.34f.
 retro movit 8,177f.
 Verlauf 11.2,182
 was er bringt 11.2,182f.
 Schallenbergius de eo quaerit 17,294
 secundus 8,227 17,303 320
 observatus quando fuerit 8,179–185
 11.2,187
 tertius 17,303 320
 altitudo 8,202 215f.
 cauda
 crevit 8,216
 longitudinis calculatio ex appropin-
 quatione effecta 8,403–407
 longitudo 8,204f. 466f.
 cursus aestimatio 8,196–198
 Kaiser Matthias' Tod angekündigt
 11.2,213
 latitudo 8,200f.
 longitudo 8,200f.
 longitudo et situs 8,212–214
 motus
 demonstratio geometrica 8,205–207
 diurni motus aequales assumendi
 8,205
 diurni motus an inaequales sint 8,208f.
 per circulum non salvari potest 8,210
 rectilineus fuit 8,210–212
 observatus a Keplero 17,304
 observatus a Schickardo 17,311
 observatus quando fuerit 8,181–196 365
 11.2,187
 parallaxin sensibilem fere nullam habet
 8,198–204

parallaxis a Remo Quietano observatur
17,372
Viennae Rechbergerus cur id observare
non potuerit 17,304
cometa anni 1625 11.1,228.F 237
cometa anni 1626
rumor an sit sparsus fuit 11.1,247.999
cometa anno 1604 exspectatus 1,275 282
cometa ante diluvium proditum 8,217.39
cometa Regiomontani → cometa anni 1472
cometae 7,29
→ cometarum ...
aethera inquinant 7,55
ardentes faces an sint 8,228
dt. *Eintrag* 4,61
barba → cometarum cauda
caput 8,419
causa
Aspekt der Quadratur Ursache von Ko-
meten 11.2,51
celeritas → *hic infra* motus
comparati cum stellis novis 1,273f. 341
configuratio Saturni Iovisque semper eos
praecedit 13,184.187
corruptio 8,411
pereundi modus adhuc incognitus 8,226
Sonne vertilgt sie 4,60.9
Craigi de eis sententia 20.1,86.25 .45–87.13
definitio 7,56
effectus naturales 4,59–63
effectus supranaturales 4,63–65
effigies earum in camera obscura depicta
2,233.35–38
Erdbeben können von ihnen verursacht
werden 4,62
genus humanum mortale esse admonent
8,238f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,66f.
Himmelserscheinungen, die für c. gehalten
werden 11.2,211f.
historicis eventibus singularibus quatenus
tribuendi sint 8,238–242 244–248
dt. *Eintrag* 4,66–69 72–75
homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci con-
icitur 1,398
hominibus quis quomodo per eos signa mit-
tat 8,231–234 468f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,63–66
illuminatio 15,23
irdische, die nichts Gutes bedeuten 11.2,171
176
lumen 2,230–233 14,397f.
parallaxes cum perspicillo Galilaeano rectis-
sime observari possunt 4,296
pestilentes aëri nostro quando sint

2,233.31–34 381 4,62
pestilentias quando efficiant 8,229
Pithoetes cometa 11.2,212
Pythagoreorum de eis sententia 1,248.98
8,219
reflexio an sint 8,418f.
repraesentatio per globum vitreum in parie-
tem reflexum 8,418
Solis maculae an cometae sint 17,12f.
sphaerae solidae transcurusione eorum refu-
tantur 20.1,61.42–45
spiritus (Geister) für sie erschaffen und ver-
nichtet 4,65.17–20
controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459
16,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
sublunarem naturam quatenus commoveant
8,230–234 238–248 468 f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,62 66–75
sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur
6,273
terrae facultatem vegetatricem terrent 1,318
theoremata generalia 8,143–156 464f.
constituta nondum omnia 8,361.38
ventos an concitent 8,229
dt. *Eintrag* 4,61f.
cometarum astrologicae significationes
8,238–262 11.2,210–213 15,75 18,25.739f.
böse Bedeutung 4,133.36
Deus an eis ad aliquid significandum utatur
14,397 435
in specie können sie nicht gewußt werden
4,65
Landsterben, wenn Schweif die Erde be-
rührt 4,61
novos monarchas apparitio cometarum si-
gnificat 1,341
ob sie etwas anzeigen 4,236–239
ob sie in specie gewußt werden können
4,236
ob sie kurz oder lang anhalten 4,117f.
15,75.61–64
regiones fortassis plus quam personas atti-
nent 8,246f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,73f.
Ursache für Wirkung auf der Erde ist sym-
pathia 4,62
cometarum cauda
a Sole semper se avertit 4,339.24 8,181 365
389.37
Brenngerus de causa dubitat 16,121
cur 8,226
non recta, sed incurvata 2,230f. 8,182
cur 8,227 423f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,60
constat ex Solis radiis in cometam intinctis

1,261f.

Brenggerus dubitat 16,121

dt. Eintrag 4,60f.

cur declinet 2,233

divisae cur nonnullae sint 8,227

effluxus ex corpore, ausgetrieben durch die

Sonne 4,120.30–32

ex densa materia an fieri possit 15,126

generata ex capitis materia, illuminata a Sole
8,226 228 467

opinio nunc correcta 8,418f. 476

geteilt 4,61

incendendi vim an habeat 4,339f.

incurvae cur quaedam sint 8,226f. 14,416

materia an aura aetherea sit 2,231f.

materia eius 4,60 14,360 375 415f.

superficies quatenus sit 8,424

vibrentur cur nonnullae 8,227f.

cometarum finis

deum esse testantur 8,240

dt. Eintrag 4,68

naturalis 8,225

wissen wir nicht 4,60

cometarum in mundo locus 1,238.17 239.17

8,225 14,283f.

altitudinem ex parallaxi non videri posse

Galilaeus credit 17,362f.

Keplerus partim assentit 17,364f.

Herwart hierüber 14,259

in aëris regione cometae non sunt 8,163

sub luna cometas esse pro salvando motu

rectilineo Keplerus admittit 8,385 392f.

supra lunam cometas esse quomodo de-

monstretur 8,273–366

a defectu parallaxeos 8,294–314

ab eorum motu 8,284–292

sub circulo maximo observati 8,273–284
294.36

traiectiones sublunares an subordinentur

circulo magno 8,275

velocitas an arguat cometas sub lunam esse
8,335

cometarum materia

aetherea est 1,261

aquea est 2,232

Brenggeri de ea quaestiones 16,120

bullas cometas esse Keplerus non iam sentit
2,232.22

bullas cometas esse Keplerus sentit 14,435

exhalatio an sit 16,146f.

maculas Solares eam esse

Lanzius credit 17,358.52–54

Remus Quietanus credit 17,372f.

pellucida est 2,232 8,227.23

sparsa an sit 2,227.7

substantia lucida 15,48

cometarum motus

aequabilis an non 8,348 419f.

apparens

tortuosus 8,282

arcus an ad idem Eclipticae punctum spec-
tent 8,280–284 288f. 294.36

celeritas quatenus altitudinem cometarum
ostendat 8,290–292 395f.

circularis non est 8,40f. 138 216f. 463

circuli maximi

an eis motus subordinetur 8,277–283

describere eos motus quare videatur

8,219 273–284

Kometen beschreiben meist Großkreise

4,124

warum 4,121

quod aberrant paululum ab eis subordi-
nationi non obstat 8,352f.

essentia interna rationis particeps an guber-
net cursum 8,273

Fabricio opinionem infert stellas novas per-
ennes esse 1,249f.

immobiles esse quomodo illi possint 1,274

per Zodiacum totum traicere conspici an
possint 8,217f.

quiescendi theoria refutatur 8,138f.

rectilineum eum ascendere Galilaeus dicit
17,363

Keplerus id refutat 17,365

rectilineus assumendus 1,250.24 2,287f. 4,59
63.44 8,40f. 138 142 210–212 216f. 226 345–

350 399.2 423 463 14,283.55f. 15,75.47f.

17,413.23f. 18,134 20.1,178.15

Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,120f.

Cruegero id impossibile videtur 18,125
140f.

hypothesis illa per cometae anni 1472 mo-
tum nondum sublata 8,390.10

Kepleri progressio in hypothesi illa per
viginti annos nacta 8,419–421

pro salvanda hypothesi illa Keplerus eum
quandoque sub luna traicere admittit
8,385 392f.

7 problemata, durch angenommene

Rechtlinigkeit aufgelöst 4,121

regulariter quatenus 8,284–289 366f.

Remi Quietani de eo opinio 17,386

retrogradatio verursacht von der Erdbewe-
gung 4,120

Sol an celeritatis causa sit 8,220

Ungleichheit der Bewegung 4,120f.

cometarum nomina

iaculi seu acontiae a veteribus dictae 8,216

quae et unde sint 1,273

cometarum numerus

unzählbar viele 4,65.33

cometarum ortus 8,225–228

am Himmel selbst 4,59 108.15

ex materia Soli circumfusa cometas concre-
cere credibile est 7,56

ex terra an possibilis sit 8,419f.

ex via lactea cometas efformari Keplerus non
putat 4,303.37f.

in aethere 8,225 365

nicht aus Nebel 4,59

ob aus Luft 4,59

cometarum parallaxis diurnaapparentis motus parallaxis quomodo veri
motus parallaxi respectu aequabilitatis re-
spondeat 8,295–300investigandi methodus quam Brenggerus
proponit 16,47

vis earum 8,278f.

cometarum species

ceratias 2,233 8,180.20 227.16 494

chasma 8,137 494

draco 8,137 494

draco volans a Schickardo Ursinoque visus
17,280

verisimile cometa non erat 8,180

draco volans anno 1624 visus 11.1,209.F

Plinius quas enumeret 1,273

pogonia 1,160 261 273

trabs 1,160.14 8,137 17,312.11

virgae 8,137 11.2,280.12

xiphias 1,273 341 8,494

supra Hierosolyma annum integrum

fulsit 8,239.38

cometarum traectio

quid sit 8,142

sphaerae solidae traiectione earum refutan-
tur 7,54 260f.**commensurabiles quantitates** 21.1,523

longitudine 6,24 26

potentiā 6,24–26 30

quid sint 9,286

Communicatio idiomatum

Keplers Abweichung 17,29

comparatio

omnis secundum numerum fit 6,442

compassus → bussole**complexiones** → medicina**componistae** → musici**compositoria ars** → musici**comprehensionis certitudo**

in mathematica 6,432

concentus (mehrstimmige Musik) → cantus

figuratus

conceptio → partus**conchoides** 3,300Keplerus eas non sensu Nicomedi sumit
3,268.M

spatii computandi problema 15,29

spatii inter eas quadrandi problema 3,268f.
284**concinna** (melodisch) → intervalla concinna**concoctio** (Verdauung)disputatio Tanckii cum Keplero de eo acta
16,211f.facultas attractrix, retentrix, alteratrix, ex-
pultrix 16,166facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix 6,270
7,90 346**concordantia**

proportio et ea quomodo distinctae 6,193

concordiae (Akkorde) → intervalla consona**condensatio**in nivis sexangularis generatione quid agat
4,271f.pluviarum ortus ex vaporis ab terra concitati
condensatione 6,410tepida occurru frigidi fiunt condensata
6,410.21**Confessio Augustana** 11.2,333.23 12,24 37 41271f. 309 13,269 14,222.124 16,465 17,203 367
18,318.23 341 346.251 19,30exercitio publico ubi Lutherani fruuntur
16,123**Confessio Bohemica** 12,32.40 313 16,325**configuratio**

anguli alii in aliis locis 6,240

aspectuseum paene solum in astrologia retinen-
dum esse Keplerus censuit 1,166f.

nominis ratio 1,166 7,479

congruentia et scibilitas in configurationi-
bus 6,244–250

coniunctio impropria 6,241

de vocibus „aspectus, Angesicht, mascara,
intuitus“ 6,240figura circumferentialis / figura centralis
6,245–256harmonia non in caelo, sed in terra est
6,235f.

incongrua figura 6,250

quid sit 6,239f.

radiationum cognatio cum circulo et figuris
regularibus maior quam consonantiarum
est 6,242f.sublunaris anima quomodo cognoscat as-
pectus 6,271–273**configuratio efficax** (Aspekt) 14,10 15,163f.

anguli in terra an in aëre sint 6,412

configuratio efficax (Aspekt)*configuratio efficax* (Aspekt)

anguli in terrae centro an superficie formen-
tur 15,234f.
anguli quomodo physici, quomodo mathe-
matici sint 6,411
anguli tantum per certos gradus efficaces
sunt 4,22.31–34 13,310
anima terrae quomodo videat eam 6,274–
276 11.2,48
animadvertatur quomodo 3,261f.
anni 1609 im Dezember 4,207f.
anni 1610 4,205f.
antipathia et sympathia
ex aspectibus an promanent 16,35
non sunt in aspectibus 6,413f.
aspectus planetarum ad stellas formati Kep-
lero non valent 11.1,51f. 15,127 269
bonae vel malae per se eae non sunt 1,189
17,288
bonae vel malae quae sint 14,254.609–611
331f.
Calvisii de ea sententia 16,220
causa arithmetica 1,190f.
causa geometrica 1,191 4,140 16,158
causa musica 1,191
causae 6,239–256
aliqua facultas animalis in terra eius causa
est 4,22.28f. 6,406f.
ex circuli divisione oriuntur 16,138
ex geometria an sumendae sint sicut har-
moniae musicales 14,37–39 16,10
nicht im Himmel, sondern auf der Erde
4,140f. 143.26–37
praecipua configuratio congruentia est
6,261–264
characteres usitati 6,251–255 11.1,79.23f.
507 11.2,139
biquintili et sesquadro desunt 11.2,123.M
cognata cum intervallis consonis quatenus
sint 16,138–140
computandi methodus 7,482f. 608
consonantiae quatenus quomodo aspectibus
cognatae sint 1,42f. 193f. 8,69f. 75–77
11.1,49 18,109–111
non musica format aspectus, sed geome-
tria utrumque genus 6,261
definitio 6,240f. 7,479 11.2,48
Dei ordinatio quomodo sit 16,192 200
divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria 16,385f.
domus cum aspectibus comparantur 14,249
326f.
δορυφορίαι 6,281 17,168
effectus non varii, sed omnes sub genus
commotionis sunt 6,417.9
efficacia dependet a terrae dispositione 4,24
efficacia unde fiat 14,74f.

ens rationis est 4,140.41 6,278 7,422.12
unde concluditur animam sublunarem
esse 6,267f.
Erdbeben in Linz 11.2,107.38–41
Erfahrung bestätigt die Aspekte 4,138.24–29
eventus historici
unter Quadratur von Saturn und Jupiter
geschehen 11.2,52 54
experientia solum edocuit de veris effectibus
1,186 187 190 195.25
Fabricii de ea sententia 16,186
Fixsterne wirken nicht mit 4,186.31f.
formata in terra, non in caelo est 4,23 306
7,68.18 422.12 11.2,10 13,184.190 14,37.579–
581
formiert sich auf Erden, nicht im Himmel
4,184 217
frigus iis diebus est, quibus nulli aspectus
11.1,63.F
fundiert sich bloß auf receptionem telluris
4,111.11f. 112.1–6 113.16–18
geometrica congruentia
radiatio quodammodo eis inest, sed im-
proprie 6,403
geometrice demonstrabiles si aspectus sint,
vim habent 14,264 268
harmoge radiorum efficit harmogen opera-
tionum 11.2,122
Heydonus quid de ea sentiat 15,150
impetus insignes solum Keplerus eis tran-
scribit 6,418.16f.
Iovis satellites an aspectum afficiant 4,306f.
Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration 4,243
Kälte, wenn gar kein Aspekt 11.2,221
Kepleri doctrina 7,479–484
Keplers Lehre 6,468f. 476 493–496
11.1,506–508
latitudines planetarum quatenus in eis com-
putandis valeant 16,385f.
Vicius de modo quaerit 16,376
latitudinum ad eclipticam reductio 7,481–
483
latitudo quam planeta habet vim aspectūs
enervet 4,28.15f. .26f.
luna Maestlino eas sentit 17,57
luna non valet 15,269.1150f.
propter velocitatem 4,28.12f.
malus nullus aspectus est 15,234.109 16,10.84
meteora 6,450f.
Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit 18,109
Bedeutung der Aspekte 11.2,105f. 112f.
158
causa rationalis et naturalis 6,272f.
meteora per aëra excitat 14,292
musica ratio 4,111.8

configuratio efficax (Aspekt)*configuratio efficax* o°, *coniunctio*

nativitas (genesis) et ea 1,195f. 3,261f. 6,278–286
 naturam solum commovet 16,138.15–20
 numerus 6,244 414f.
 cognatio cum consonantiis musicae in numero quae sit 6,257–264
 duodecim Keplerus recipit 6,242 25of. 7,48of.
 in ephemeridibus praeterquam quincunce Keplerus eum non auct 11.1,473.22f.
 Kepleri opinio quomodo progresserit 6,257f.
 non plures sunt quam Zodiaci partes integrales 6,412
 observati sunt 164 in uno anno 4,205
 octo Keplerus quare recipiat 16,137–140
 octo Keplerus recipit 1,190 449 16,35 85 114
 octo sunt 14,51.347f.
 octo sunt ut consonantiae musicae 13,310 348f.
 quanti aspectus Keplero valent 16,375f. 384f.
 quotannis 150 circiter sunt aspectus 4,29.12
 tres Keplerus addit 4,22 11.1,46–49 13,310.211 14,51.348–353
 ob die Aspekte einander konträr sein können 4,226
 ordo earum 7,481 11.1,48 16,384f. 18,110.363f.
 Picus omnes refutat 1,189–194
 Ptolemaei de constellationibus locus explicatur 17,306f.
 purgatio naturae est per se 4,32.28
 reducendi ad eclipticam quomodo sint 11.1,49–51
 refractio aëris an eam impediatur 15,235
 reversio eorum quomodo hominibus imprimatur 1,195–197
 schematismus 7,479
 Solis aspectus planetarum stationes et retrogradationes non explicat 3,87f. 7,422
 sublunarem naturam eae praecipunt 6,239
 sympathia cum hominis animo quomodo agat 4,32f.
 sympathia cum sublunaribus an sit 1,176.98 315.14
 terrae motum an repudiet 16,121 147.381–389
 vitalis facultas animae et aspectus 6,277–286
 Wirkung auf Menschen 11.2,122 128.13f. 131.4 170 175 202 235
 abhängig von „natürlichen Dispositiones animorum“ 11.2,200
 „das denn menschen das hertz klopffe

wann die Aspekte die Trummel rüren“ 11.2,130.19f.
 durch sympathia naturalis 11.2,196
 vom Humor einer jeden Nation abhängig 11.2,198
 Wirkung auf Natur
 stachelt sie auf 11.2,252–254
 zodiaco vim an infundat 1,195–197
configuratio efficax o°, **coniunctio** 6,251 7,48of.
 anni 1524 11.2,263
 anni 1624 11.2,263
 identitas seu *μονοφωνία* est 14,268.202
 Iovis lunaeque 14,25.156f. 17,15f.
 Iovis Martisque
 animos attonare solet 4,34
 anni 1591 21.1,235
 anni 1595 21.1,236
 anni 1599 11.2,54
 befördert Schrecken und Konfusion 11.2,202
 belligeri ducis mortem an praedicere possit 4,35
 starke Bewegnuß aller humorum in sex-tilibus 4,217f.
 Martis Solisque
 anni 1607 4,70.18–22
 Beginn des Dreißigjährigen Krieges 11.2,171 176
 Bewegung in Ungarn 11.2,171 176
 non fit nisi „per corpus“ 3,14of.
 Wirkung 1590–1598 11.2,52
 Wirkung 1590–1603 11.2,119
 1525 im Bauernkrieg 11.2,171 176
 1565 im Niederländischen Aufstand 11.2,171 176
 Martis Venerisque 2,264 21.1,235
 Martis, Solis, Iovis
 Häufigkeit 11.2,238
 Martis, Solis, Saturni
 anni 1622 11.2,238 262
 anni 1624 11.2,262
 Häufigkeit, Bedeutung 11.2,237f.
 Mercurii lunaeque 11.1,45 65.F
 Mercurii Solisque 11.2,226
 aestum eam cieri Keplerus suspicatur 4,92.11–15
 alte Rechnung um acht Tage gefehlt 11.2,157
 Fabricii error 11.1,29
 tota an fieri possit 4,83–95
 Mercurii Venerisque
 anno 6/7 a. Chr. n. an evenit 14,111 131.146–148 137 138–140
 tempestates magnae 4,29

*configuratio efficax o°, coniunctio**configuratio efficax o°, ...*

- turbulenta ex experientia est 4,28
 untere Konjunktion 11.2,462
- Saturni lunaeque
 ad omnia utilis 14,192
 anni 1598 21.1,239
 Judenbetrug nicht von ihr verursacht
 4,163
 wichtig für Astronomie und Geographie
 11.2,207f.
- Saturni Martisque
 animos attonare solet 4,34
 anni 1483 21.1,235
 anni 1572
 nuptiae Lutetianae in ea incidunt 4,34
 anni 1576 21.1,236
 anni 1606 15,384.320
 Hitze 1590 bis 1610 4,188
- Saturni Solisque
 Keplers Beobachtungen aus 16 Jahren
 4,254f.
- Saturni Venerisque
 anni 1594 21.1,236
 anni 1605 15,126.446 127.488
- Solis lunaeque
 ↔ lunae orbis
 copula
 an valeat 15,127.468
- Solis Venerisque 11.1,30 192.F 17,8f.
 stärkster Aspekt nur corporalis 4,255.41f.
 Veneris lunaeque 17,276f. 293.38–45 18,260f.
 280.76 529
 welche Planeten hier zählen 11.2,237
 27 im August, September 1624 11.2,262
- configuratio efficax o°, coniunctio magna**
 anni 1444 1,327f. 11.2,76
 anni 1464 1,328
 anni 1484 1,328 11.2,76 21.1,235
 anni 1504 1,327f. 331 11.2,76
 anni 1524 1,331 11.2,76
 omnibus anteponenda est 1,328
 Wetter 11.2,257
 anni 1544 1,328 11.2,282
 anni 1563 1,327f. 331 4,70.15 8,242.27f.
 11.2,76 78 236 21.2,2,429.33
 anni 1564 21.2,2,430
 anni 1583 1,328
 sub ea calendarium Gregorianum intro-
 ductum est 13,115
 anni 1603 1,157 197–208 352 353 395 4,70.16
 71.18 8,242.29f. 243.18 11.2,98 234 236
 15,10 28.415 21.2,2,438 452
 astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,76–78
 concinnata a Keplero quomodo sit 1,345
 396
 designata in tabula *paginā insertā post*
 1,226
 Einfluß aufs Wetter 11.2,108
 Fabricius litem movet 11.1,31
 Folgen, die für 1604 zu erwarten sind
 11.2,100
 Keplerus an aliquid de ea scripserit
 15,13.43
 observata a Fabricio 15,9
 observata a Keplero 15,27 61.124f.
 observata a Krabbo 15,61.126–132
 observiert von Krabbe 16,275
 sola ex terra visa est 1,339
 stella nova anni 1604 cum ea an fortuito
 concurrerit 1,275–292 397
 stellam novam anni 1604 an creaverit
 1,275f. 280–282 346.4 396
 tritt früher ein 11.2,91 108
 1604 von Gott durch einen neuen Stern
 ausgezeichnet 11.2,234f. 237
 anni 1623 1,327f. 11.1,191.F 192.F 11.2,78
 238 261 21.2,2,429.33
 Einfluß auf die Ernte 11.2,225
 Einfluß auf die Ernte im Jahr danach
 11.2,256
 Rüttel fragt nach ihr 18,135 146
 so nah 800 Jahre nicht gewesen 11.2,236
 Vergleich mit Historien unter anderen
 Konjunktionen 11.2,242
 zweite im feurigen Triangel 11.2,236
 anni 1643 1,328 18,382 552
 calculum iussu Waldstenii Keplerus facit
 21.2,2,183–186
 anno Iuliano 39 eventa pro determinatione
 Christi nati adhibetur 1,279 386.16
 anno Iuliano 40 eventa 1,332
 astrologische Bedeutung 4,234 11.2,234–
 241
 Christi Geburt durch sie angezeigt 11.2,234
 Christi tempore 1,329 359
 controversia cum Pico Mirandulano orta
 1,184–189 6,266f. 276
 corporalis 1,328.10
 definitio 7,487
 efficacia 16,35 84
 efficiat praecipue quid 1,327
 fertiles anni sequuntur eas 1,318
 Marte configurato Soleque vicino, quomodo
 afficiat natum sub ea hominem 17,168
 naturalis effectus 1,318f.
 schema 1,12 8,26
 schema repetitionum annis 1582 usque ad
 1604 factarum 11.2,72
 temperiertes Wetter folgt ihnen 11.2,105
 triplicitates quattuor 7,487
 archetypica an sint vel non 8,71f.

configuratio efficax 0°, ...

quo tempore coniunctio rediens eas pervadat 1,181–184 11.2,71–73
configuratio efficax 0°, **coniunctio maxima**
 anni a. Chr. n. 7 vel anni Iuliani 39 5,404f.
 tres configurationes maximae 5,298f.
 anni natalicii Christi
 cum stella Chaldaeorum 5,10 132
 anni 1524
 omnibus anteponenda est 1,328
 anni 1604
 initium erat novae periodi 800 annorum
 5,10
dt. Eintrag 5,132
 von Gott durch einen neuen Stern ausgezeichnet 5,403f.
 Christi Geburt wird durch sie angezeigt
 5,438f.
 definitio 7,487
 periodus 794 annorum 7,487
 periodus 800 annorum 1,182 271.39 395.5
 447 11.2,73
configuratio efficax 18°, **vigintilis**
 11.1,473.24f.
configuratio efficax 30°, **semisextus** 16,376
 17,289.70f. 18,110.364
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit
 17,271
 character alteratus 11.1,142.4
 character novus 11.1,79.24 308.18
 die Astrologi kennen diesen Aspekt noch
 nicht 4,257.35f.
 efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt
 18,110.356f.
 magnam vim habet 16,384 385
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur 6,252
 11.1,46–48 16,85 138.21f.
 ab anno 1603 4,311
 Brenggeri de eo bissextili dicto sententia
 16,114
dt. Eintrag 4,205
 ex observationibus meteorologicis 6,476
 495 7,480f.
 pro aspectu a Keplero non habetur 1,190.41
configuratio efficax 36°, **decilis** 6,254f. 7,480f.
 16,376 18,110.364
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet
 11.1,473.23
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est 16,384
 operari non debet 14,38.606–609
configuratio efficax 36°, **semiquintilis** Maestlini 6,254
configuratio efficax 45°, **octilis**, **sequadrus**,
semiquadrus 6,254f. 7,450 480f. 8,76.5
 figuram ineptam efficit 16,385
 keine merkliche Kraft 4,212.40f.

configuratio efficax 135°, ...

Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet
 11.1,473.23
 Keplerus nunquam eā usus est 16,384
 pro sesquadrato aliqui sequadrum habent
 11.1,47
 Viccius de ea quaerit 16,376
configuratio efficax 50° 11.2,105
configuratio efficax 60°, **sextilis** 1,42.26 348.5
 485 6,252 7,480f. 8,69.11 76 21.2,1,68.31–36
 macht aufdampfen und luftiges Wetter
 11.2,107.25f.
 Saturni et Iovis
 kühlt die Gemüter 11.2,200
 Saturni et Martis
 verhärtet die Herzen 11.2,202
 Saturni et Mercurii
 schärft die Gemüter wie etwa bei Judas
 11.2,129
configuratio efficax 72°, **quintilis** 1,42.35
 6,253f. 7,480f. 8,69.20 75f. 14,268.204f. 16,376
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit
 17,271
 character novus 11.1,79.23f.
 efficacia probanda 4,27
 pro aspectu a Keplero habetur 4,22 11.1,46–
 48 13,310.211 14,51.348–353 21.2,2,46.F
 Veneris et Mercurii
 Erfahrung muß Bedeutung lehren
 11.2,128.40f.
configuratio efficax 90°, **quadratus seu tragonus** 6,251 7,450 480f.
 „fürnehmster“ Aspekt 11.2,105
 Kometen dadurch verursacht 11.2,51
 malus cur appelletur, vanam causam habet
 1,189
configuratio efficax 108°, **sesquiquintilis**
 Maestlini 6,254
configuratio efficax 108°, **tridecilis** 6,254f.
 7,480f. 8,76.4 16,384 18,110.364
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet
 11.1,473.23
 sesquadrus tridecili equiparatur 16,385
configuratio efficax 120°, **trinus seu trigonus**
 6,252 7,480f. 8,76
 Martis Iovisque 17,398.99 400.182
 Martis Venerisque 17,400.182
 Mercurii Iovisque 17,398.100 400.182
 nominis ratio 1,166
configuratio efficax 135°, **trioctilis**, **sesquadrus** 1,42.35 6,255f. 476 495 7,450 480f.
 8,69.20 76 11.1,49
 efficacia probanda 4,27
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus non adhibet
 11.1,473.23f.
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur 1,191 4,22

configuratio efficax 135°, ...

coni truncus (Kegelstumpf, –stock)

11.1,47.25 13,3 10.211 14,5 1.348–353
 21.2,2,46.F
 pro aspectu a Keplero cur non accipiatur
 11.1,47.43–46 48.21f. 16,384
 ratio sesquadrum includit, experientia excludit 18,110.359–362
 sequadrum aliqui falso pro sesquadro habent 11.1,47
 tridecili aequiparatur 16,385
 wenig wirksam 4,205
configuratio efficax 144°, **biquintilis** 1,42.35
 6,253f. 7,48of. 8,69.20 75f. 14,268.204f. 16,48
 375 384
 bonus an malus aspectus sit Blancus quaerit
 17,271
 character novus 11.1,79.24
 pro aspectu a Keplero accipitur 1,191 4,22
 11.1,46–48 13,3 10.211 14,5 1.348–353
configuratio efficax 150°, **quincunx** 6,253f.
 7,48of. 11.1,49.25–28 17,289.67–70 18,110.364
 character usitatus 11.1,49.31 142.3f. 308
 efficacem esse nonnulli deprehendunt
 18,110.356f.
 Keplerus in aspectum tabellis adhibet
 21.2,2,46.F
 Keplerus in ephemeridibus adhibet
 11.1,473.23
configuratio efficax 180°, **oppositio** 6,251
 7,48of.
 diameter est 14,268.201f.
 diapason et ea ex iisdem fundamentis geometricis sunt 6,260.37 413
 Iovis Martisque
 anno 1596 clades Agriensis in ea incidit
 4,34
 mögliche Folgen 1619 11.2,18of.
 letalis a Roberto de Fluctibus appellata
 6,413 455
 Martis Solisque
 Tod eines Würdenträgers zu erwarten
 11.2,100
 Saturni Iovisque
 ob der Türkenkrieg daher rührt 4,165.9–16
 Saturni Solisque 14,23 1.187–190
 kühles Regenwetter 4,188
 Solis lunaeque
 an valeat 15,127.468
configuratio efficax 180°, **oppositio magna**
 Böhmens Unwesen davon beeinflusst
 11.2,243
congruentia (geom. „Zusammenstoßendes“)
 6,488 530
 aspectuum causa praecipua 6,261–264
 demonstratio non est 6,67

cur 6,89
 gradus eius sex sunt 6,88
 „harmonia“ vocis origo ex ea sumpta 6,403
 in harmoniis non negligenda 6,107f.
 polygoni congrui in universum sunt 12 6,88
 quid sit apud Keplerum 6,67 403.9
 quid sit et possit in configurationibus efficacibus 6,241f. 244–256
congruentia planorum
 ex speciebus duarum figurarum composita
 6,72–75 21.2,1,8 10
 ex speciebus quattuor vel plurium figurarum non componuntur 6,77 21.2,1,11f.
 ex speciebus trium figurarum composita
 6,76f. 21.2,1,8 10
 imperfecta quae sit 6,68
 incongrua 6,70
 perfecta quae sit 6,68
 perfectissima 6,71
 perfectissima quae sit 6,68
congruentia solidorum
 figurarum congruentia inter se hic non tractata est 6,68
 imperfecta quae sit 6,69
 perfectissima
 duae aliae ex stellis pentagonicis et duo semisolidae sunt 6,82f.
 duae ex rhombis sunt et non plures 6,83f.
 quae sit 6,69
 quinque sunt 6,78
 quae sit 6,68
 semisolida congruentia quae sit 6,70
 vel regularis tota vel semiregularis 6,69
coni segmentum (Schnitz)
 proportio eorum inter se obvia a Geometris calculari nondum potest 9,30.28–30
 128.32–34
 annähernde Berechnung 9,188
coni superficies (Feldung)
 Berechnung 9,161 528f.
 Berechnungsvariante, die Beyer kritisiert
 9,161.23–26 528f. 17,480
 lat. versio 17,186
 computata 9,19f.
coni truncus (Kegelstumpf, –stock)
 area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae quam dolia habent 9,76
 Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Zylinder 9,187
 methodus illos calculandi 9,32f. 55f. 496
 proportio ad cylindros trunco inscriptos et circumscriptos obvia 9,35
 Richtschnur für die Form der Fässer 9,214
 Vergleich zweier mit gleichen Böden, doch verschiedenen Höhen 9,187f.

coni tunica (Kegelrock)

coni tunica (Kegelrock)

adhibetur in trunci computatione 9,32f. 55f.
496

computatur 9,35

Körper berechnet 9,187 489f.

quid Keplero sit 9,34.18–22 124.7f. 128.20–22

conicae sectiones (Kegelschnitte)

Archimedes und Apollonius, worin sie sich unterscheiden 9,167 529

chorda 2,98 100

quid sit 2,92 15,90.301f.

circulus ut sectio conica sumptus 2,90–92
9,38

corpora solida ex earum rotatione creata →
figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum
rotatione generatae

ellipsis (Ablenger Cirkel) 7,205

adhibita in eclipsium calculo 2,321–327

areae eius ad circuli aream proportio 9,17

dt. Eintrag 9,155 241

Beschreibung 9,167.26–32

circumferentia (Umbkrais, Eylini) 9,15
146

falsch berechnet 9,484

constructio circino regulāque perfecta

quam Keplerus invenit 10,1129f. *51f.
*103f.

constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus
invenit 2,93 442 10,1129

definitio 2,90–92 3,297.M 9,38

Fadenkonstruktion 9,169.23–30

in Italien wohlbekannt 9,169.31–34

lunae phases ellipsi delineantur 2,214f.

proportio ad circulum obvia 10,1130
*104

proprietates 3,367–370 7,372–375

refractionem an metiatur 2,95

Solis radius oblique incidens est ellipsis
2,309–311

Fadenkonstruktion aller vier Formen

9,169f. 529

focus 2,93 94 95 96 97 98

introducitur in earum descriptionem a

Keplero 2,91 412 442 7,372 596

15,85.107 90.298–301 106.149f.

hyperbola 2,180 7,205 18,227f.

aquae superficies, quae radios parallelus
facit, an hyperbolica sit 2,100–104 413

area (Feldung)

Versuch der Berechnung 9,160.28–35
188.31–33 528 531

asymptotus 2,91 9,38 69f. 169.11

Beschreibung 9,167.36–39

constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus
invenit 2,92f. 442

conoides parabolicum (Hewschober, ...)

definitio 2,90–92 9,38

Fadenkonstruktion 9,169.36–170.4

oculo inest 2,151 155.21 156.14 158

quadratura eius quaeritur 9,127.17–21
129.37f.

refractionem an metiatur 2,94f. 97–100

179 18,120

Solis radius toto die incidens est hyper-
bola 2,320f.

superficies densi medii, quae radios par-
allelus facit, hyperbolica est 4,371f.

trisectionem anguli Pappus facit per eam
6,59–61

Marini Ghetaldi subtilitas ridicula in para-
bola et ellipsi 8,310

parabola 2,77 7,205 18,226f.

area (Feldung)

Berechnung 9,160.9–27 241.10–15

computata 9,17

Beschreibung 9,167.33–36

constructio filo perfecta quam Keplerus
invenit 2,93 442

definitio 2,90–92 9,38

extrema cum hyperbolarum tum ellip-
sium est 2,94

Fadenkonstruktion 9,170.5–15

refractionem an metiatur 2,96f.

proprietates (vertex, centrum, focus, dia-
meter) ad invicem comparantur 9,39f.

recta ut sectio conica sumpta 2,90–92

refractionem an aliquae metiatur 2,93–104
412f.

sagitta 2,96 97 98 99 100 15,90.302

quid sit 2,92

specierum quattuor exhibitio 9,37f.

dt. Eintrag 9,167–170 200

quo ordine ingradientur 9,66–70 447f.
501f.

specierum quinque exhibitio 2,90–93

umbrarum figurae per eas circumscriptae
7,205f.

coniunctio (sensu astrologico) → configura-
tio efficax 0°

coniunctio (sensu astronomico) → singuli
planetae

conoides hyperbolicum (Berg, Arbißhauff)

corporis eius calculatio 9,26.31–35

dt. Eintrag 9,171.29–33

Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,173f.

conoides parabolicum (Hewschober, Hey-
schober)

corporis eius calculatio 9,26.29f.

dt. Eintrag 9,171.29–33

Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172f. 241.16–18

segmentum solidum (Schnitz)

Gewicht berechnet 9,179

conscientia (Gewissen)

conscientia (Gewissen)

Wille Gottes im menschlichen Herzen

11.2, 179

Consistorium Stuttgardianum 16, 239

Brief an Kepler 17, 27–32

Grüninger schreibt Osiander wegen Kepler

17, 360

consonantia → intervalla consona

Constitutio Criminalis Carolina (Peinliche Halsgerichtsordnung) → Carolus V.

contemperatio (Stimmung)

↔ cantūs systema

harmonica contemperatio in mundo ubi sit

6, 444

continentes (Kontinente)

an rotundae sicut oceanus sint 7, 33f.

continens in Antartico Magellanica regio

appellari coepit 7, 115

magnetis declinentis ad continentes causa

3, 351

qua figura ex luna cernantur 11.2, 328

tres capitales continentes olim una fuerunt

21.2, 1, 122.9–20

controversiae scientificae

Gesprächsklima in Prag / an Rösllins Hof

4, 128

Klarheit und Dunkelheit in ihnen 4, 116f.

conubium

leges conubiales et medietates tres 6, 191

conus (Kegel)

→ coni ...

apotome (Trümmer) 9, 185

Bedeutung in Alltag und Geometrie 9, 160f.

coniugatorum duorum conorum (gesellte

Kegel) 9, 61

dt. *Eintrag* 9, 196

corporis eius proportio ad sphaerae corpus

obvia 9, 25f.

cylindri ad eum proportio 9, 17f.

duplicatus 9, 70

proportio eius ad sphaerae segmentum ob-

via 9, 27

dt. *Eintrag* 9, 176–178

rectanguli, acutanguli, obtusanguli coni sunt

2, 90

theoremata de eo a Keplero detecta 9, 30–36

copia materiae (Masse)

planetarum 7, 283f. 306f. 587

cor

aër quomodo flammam vitae ventilet in

corde 6, 409.8

bewegt sich 100000 Mal täglich bis zu 80 Jah-

ren 20.1, 166.6–10

flamma perennis in corde est 2, 35 15, 110.339

16, 45 91 122 148f.

flamma vitae in eo inserta fulminibus petitur

14, 433.961

Leben darin ist ein Feuer 4, 142.28f.

lucerna quaedam est quae ventilat 6, 419.7

meatus eius ante partum separatus 6, 283

motus eius cum lumine comparatus 1, 241

motus eius cum Solis luce comparatus

2, 199f.

munitum intra est contra flammae vim

16, 92.321f.

sententiam Brenggerus ex dissectionum

experientia repudiat 16, 122

nervorum principium an in eo sit

20.1, 86.27f.

vitalis facultas ei inest 1, 241 6, 278

Coran → Mahumetani

Corona australis (Sternbild)

stellae a Braheo omissae 10, 2137

Corona borea (Sternbild)

stellarum eius positiones 10, 2108

corpora Archimedeae 13 4, 266.12 14, 46.142

75.514 21.1, 478.32f. 525.19f. 529 530 682 683

figuras pro Kepleri *Epitome* truncis ligneis

Schickardus delineavit 17, 246

ortus 6, 84–87 7, 272 586

planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis

elicere vult 14, 87

corpora Kepleriana (Sternpolyeder) 6, 467

489 531f. 14, 34.457–459 46.142–145

corpora regularia quinque 6, 456 530f. 8, 21f.

14, 46.141f.

analogia eorum et elementorum 1, 26f. 8, 47

forte more occulto planetas intendit 6, 81

plausibilis est 6, 81f.

analogice an sumpta 6, 447

Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos 6, 17f.

cognitionis cum proportionibus harmonicis

quattuor gradus 6, 294–296

consonantiae → *hic infra* intervalla consona

definitiones 1, 28 8, 48f.

echinus eis proximus est 6, 299.21

effabilitas et ea 6, 293

expressa in adamante 2, 200.M

expressa in gemmis et fossilibus 6, 269

expressa in lapillis 7, 92

formata quomodo 6, 78–80

intervalla consona quomodo quatenus eis

cognata sint 1, 40–42 8, 66–69 73–75 14, 12 28

λόγοι quos habent 14, 51.342–346

mundi archetypus ex eis et figuris planis re-

gularibus sumptus 6, 330

numeri constantis rationis in mundo exsi-

stentes omnes ex eis deducendi sunt

13, 39.250

numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60 in
eis expressi 1,36f. 8,59f.
numerus
plura quam quinque non sunt 6,298
7,273
quare 1,28 8,49
orbium inscriptorum et circumscriptorum
computatio 1,43–46 7,273 8,77–81 483
13,36.106 40
ordo 9,280.24–26
ortus secundariorum 7,270f.
primariorum / secundariorum 1,29f.
4,309 6,291f. 7,267–271 273f. 8,51f.
13,35f.
origo
ob aus Pythagorischen Zahlen entstanden
16,9
Pythagoreorum sententia quod symbola
elementorum sint 6,17f. 80f.
Ramus de eis 6,17
Schonerus de eis 6,17
sectiones harmonicae falso ex eis deductae
sunt 6,119
situs mutuus, si regulariter sumptus 1,37–39
8,60–65
sphaera innituntur 7,51
zodiacum an dividant 1,39f. 8,66
**corpora regularia quinque inter planetarum
orbes posita** 1,25–36 413f. 3,14.38 427f.
4,289 347 6,81f. 455 462 502f. 7,267–276 313f.
8,46–58 216 10,23.24–28 13,38.207–210 66.24
84 117 204 14,11f. 28 53.436–54.461 15,196
16,157.108–111 17,97 19,323 21.2,1,94f.
apsides ex corporibus computatae 1,54 8,89
astrologicae qualitates 1,35f. 8,57f. 13,36
concinne posita 13,42
dies quo Keplerus ideam istam invenerit
1,11 405 8,25
discrepantia cur 7,275
distantia inter Saturnum et stellas data an
salvetur 13,124 128
distributa quomodo 1,27 30–36 7,274 8,48
52–58 13,32 35f. 49
dt. Eintrag 4,246
eccentrici motus 6,448
harmonicae proportionales hic nullae sunt
6,413 447f.
idea a Pythagoricis inventa est 20.1,76
intervalla planetarum
cum motibus comparata 1,72–75 8,116–
120 447
ex corporibus sumpta 1,47–50 7,273
8,81–84
non ex istis corporibus sumpta sunt
6,298–300

sed ex motibus 8,28 451
Iovis satellites an ad istam ideam quadrent
4,310
luna neglegenda an sit 1,55–57 66 4,310
8,90–94 106 13,43
Maestlinus assentitur 1,82
Maestlinus ideam laudat 17,67
numerus planetarum ex eis sumptus 1,13f.
26 6,298 420 7,273 8,27f. 28 47 13,35
perfectionem nostri mundi testantur 4,308f.
pythagoream sphaeram Keplerus istum or-
dinem appellat 16,357.39
quo sensu solum 6,353 403
Roeslinus istam ideam ad Tychonis et suum
systema applicat 13,146f.
Roeslinus istam ideam reprehendit 13,123
Roeslinus quomodo ea distribuat 13,128f.
spatia planetarum exornant 6,444
tabula 1,27 8,48
tempora periodica an hic valeant 7,275f.
terra recte locata 1,29–31 7,273f. 8,51–53
corpora solida (geom. Körper)
a planis ad ea nullus transitus scientificus est
6,61
aucta corpora regularia 21.1,536–539
curta corpora regularia 21.1,533–536
generatio eorum 21.1,476f.
ordo eorum 21.1,545–547
ortus eorum 21.1,466–480 528–532
primum eorum sphaera est 7,47–50
quomodo oriantur ex figuris planis congruis
6,78–89
sima corpora (abgestumpfte Körper)
21.1,540–545
simum cuboctaedricum 21.1,543f.
corpus
deus initio creavit 1,23 8,44
deutsche Ausdrücke 9,149
Pythagoreis ternarius corpus repraesentat
6,95
corpus humanum
cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum 15,358
crescit in latitudinem usque ad provectam
aetatem 17,96.27f.
facultas naturalis et animalis ei insunt
20.2,15.25–34
Keplerus Pappo de partium usu scripsit
17,183
motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatis-
que in brachio 7,88
oculorum et aurium situs ex motus necessi-
tate explicatus 2,145f.
proportio ad terrae magnitudinem data
4,308.27f.
proportionales harmonicae an insint

*corpus humanum**cubus seu hexaedron*

14,51.340f.
 sanguinis in arteriis venisque cursum
 flamma in corde pellit 2,35
corruptio → generatio
Corvus (Sternbild) 7,214.4
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2129
cosmographia 1,55.17 59 3,26.39 8,90.27 98
 mathematicā non in summa ἀκριβεία utitur
 13,70.34
 pro Geographia vulgo utitur 8,15
cozza 14,132.196 134.261 16,334.29 20.2,162 528
 Äußerung Andersons über die Cossisten
 9,520
 Bezeichnung der Potenzen 6,524f.
 heptagonum et alios polygonos cur deter-
 minare non potest 6,50–55
 ignotum, non falsum in ea proponitur
 20.1,79.34–37
 Kepleri aversatio 9,112f.
 Keplers Abneigung 6,527 9,147 429f.
 media proportionalia construere an queat
 14,265f.
 nititur numeris discretis, unde numquam ex-
 actissima 6,53f.
 sicut mas est 6,292
 transitus a rectis ad curvas non est 2,108.28f.
 trisectio et quinisectio arcus circuli 6,57f.
coturnices (Wachteln)
 adiuvandi causa a deo missae 8,233
crabrones (Hornissen)
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
Crater (Sternbild) 7,214.3
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2129
creditores (Gläubiger) 6,199
credulitas
 in medendi arte quid possit 14,332
crepusculum 2,32 15,90.302–305
 aër radios Solis reperiens est eorum causa
 7,65 67f.
 altitudo
 demonstratio eius veterum 7,65f.
 in umbrae lunae magnitudine respicienda
 est 2,250
 quanta sit 2,79 250
 aurora arcuata ex materia Soli circumfusa ex-
 plicanda est 7,66f.
 Bachmeirii sententia 18,444
 causae quattuor 7,65
 colorum transitus 14,50.308–310
 ea in America sunt brevissima 7,67 11.1,203
 in Mose non ex Sole est 21.2,1,187.26–28
 longitudo per loca et tempora varia quam
 habeat 7,195f.
 lux eius a vaporibus sparsa est 13,339.21f.
 materia eorum non efficit refractionem

2,110
 materia eorum non est eadem, quae radios
 refringit 4,13.33f.
 quid sit 7,64
 refractiones an afficiat 14,245 318f.
 reperiens aliquoties Solis radiis effectum
 2,132
 stellarum heliacus ortus 7,227
 sub polo 7,192
 terminus quem habeat 11.2,411.30f.
creta (Kreide) 4,372.21
crocodili 15,110.343 463.17 16,44.443 45
 17,113.33
 ἀτόματα animalia sunt 8,232.36
crocum (Safran) 18,52
crystallina pila (Kristallkugel)
 visus per eam quem aspectum praebeat
 2,162
crystallum, crystallus 1,281.15
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata
 15,366 16,31 173
 refractione per crystallum effecta 8,379
 refractiones eius 17,198.52f.
 refractiones eius et vitri proxime eadem
 sunt 4,357 16,350.194f.
 refractionis mensura 4,357–360
 sexangula figura 4,279.34 7,92
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
cuboctaedron (Kuboktaeder, Archimedi-
 scher Körper) 4,273.33
 quomodo oriatur 6,84
cubus curtus 21.1,533
cubus seu hexaedron
 anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.452
 capacissimus est 9,79
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas →
 corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
 rum orbis posita
 corporis eius ad corpus sphaerae inscriptae
 proportio est 21:11 9,25
dt. Eintrag 9,166f.
 cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedo-
 rum omnium corpus maximum 9,79–
 82 450 506f. 18,221f.
 dilatationis figura quare sit 4,277
 duas medias proportionales invenire impos-
 sibile est 6,61
 duplicatio cubi 21.1,354 664
 homo quasi cubus est 1,32 8,54
 quomodo 4,275.11–13
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quin-
 que
 ortus 7,268
 ex quadrangulis seu tetragonis 6,78

parit caetera corpora regularia 4,277
 primum corporum regularium quare sit
 1,31f. 8,53f.
 quantitates 21.1,586
 rhombus dodecaedricus quomodo cum eo
 cognatus sit 4,266
 sectio per tetraedra facta 7,269
 terrae adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno 6,18
 terrae symbolum est 6,80
 totius rationem habet 6,291 449
 triangulorum doctrina an per eum compen-
 diose tradi possit 21.1,572–574
 Verhältnis zum eingeschriebenen Zylinder
 9,164f.
 virtutem Horatius ei comparat 17,411
cubus simus (abgestumpfter Würfel, Archi-
 medeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,84
cubus truncus (Würfelstumpf, Archimedei-
 scher Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
cucumeres (Gurken) 4,270.18f. 279.25
cuminum (Kümmel)
 ἀμμή, Karben 11.2,431
cuprum
 in ordine densitatis 6,440
 Kupfermünzen als Gewichtseinheit 9,247
 pro sculpendo sumptum 17,310
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
curvum / rectum 6,221 224
 figurarum ex curvo rectoque ortus 21.1,462
 in conicis sectionibus 2,90f.
 in geometricorum corporum mixtorum ge-
 nere 21.1,479
 in mundi creatione 1,23–25 407 7,267 8,44–
 46 13,35 .71
 instrumenta astronomica 7,26
 lux tantum rectis lineis progreditur 2,20f.
 quid sint 21.1,524
 rectum prius quam curvum 7,268
Cyclus Solis
 quomodo adhibeatur 10,115f.
Cygnus, Olor, Gallina (Sternbild) 7,213.40
 Arati versiculi 1,298
 crucifixi crucisque effigies in eo percipi pot-
 est 1,297 18,94.40–44 21.1,266.10f.
 Hipparchus quid scripserit 1,298
 imaginis eius opportunitas ad includendam
 stellam novam 1,299f.
 species post novae stellae accessum depictat
 1,310
 stella a Braheo omissa 10,2130.28
 stellae informes 14,228.69 21.1,264.11f.
 stellarum eius ordo 1,298f. 301
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2109f.

cylinder (Walger, Welle) 21.1,466 467 529
 apotome (Trümmer) berechnet 9,182
 area eius quando maxima sit respectu figurae
 quam dolia habent 9,74–78 449f.
 dt. Eintrag 9,207
 coni inscripti ad eum proportio est 1:3 9,17f.
 dt. Eintrag 9,165f.
 cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium
 maximus sit 9,82–84
 dt. Eintrag 9,208
 cylindrorum super eadem diagonio con-
 structorum proportionibus ad invicem ob-
 viae 9,100 513
 deutsche Bezeichnungen 9,164.M
 Körper berechnet im Vergleich mit Kegel-
 stock 9,187
 limbus (Rinde) 9,34
 residuum limbi
 computatur 9,35
 Körper berechnet 9,187 489f.
 parallelepipedum columnaris proportio ad
 eum obvia 9,17
 dt. Eintrag 9,164f.
 planum corporatum a Keplero appellatur
 Guldins Kritik 9,485
 Röhren berechnet 9,181f.
 segmentorum eius ad invicem proportio
 9,33f.
 segmentum segmenti (Zylinderhuf) 9,33f.
 489
 malo id aequale esse per transformatio-
 nem demonstratur 9,49–51 491–494
 Spältlin, Schnitzlein berechnet 9,183–185
 Spalten, Scheite berechnet 9,180f.
 sphaerae corporis ad eius corpus proportio
 9,23–25
 dt. Eintrag 9,163 166
 superficiei ad sphaericum proportio 9,22f.
 Zwerstück, Speidel, Keil, Wecken (prisma)
 9,182f.
cylindri cum conicis truncis coniugatio
 altitudinum proportio 9,90–92
 diametrorum crescens proportio truncos di-
 minuit 9,96
 proportio eorum ad invicem obvia 9,92–99
 100–110 111–114 451–455 518–520
 quid Keplero sit 9,86 508
 quomodo calculetur 9,88 90
 quomodo inveniatur 9,86–88
cymbae (Nachen)
 motui extraneis causis determinato exem-
 plum dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram
 transpositae 3,255
cythara → instrumenta musica

daemones

qui gaudeant commerciis eorum 1,247.16

decadis → numerorum philosophia: denarius

decangula seu decagonica stella

congruentia 6,75f. 21.2,1,12 13

congruentiae gradus 6,88

congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et octangulis stellis sunt 6,82f.

descriptio geometrica 6,42f.

decangulum seu decagonus (reguläres Zehneck)

comparatio figurarum 6,63f.

congruentia 6,75 76 21.2,1,8 9

congruentiae gradus 6,88

descriptio geometrica 6,42f.

in demonstrationis ordine 14,65

latus est irrationabile 21.2,1,18.17

ex sectione divina quomodo componendum sit 21.2,1,19.12f. 488

planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est 6,45

declinatio

computatur quomodo 7,148–150 10,1244f.

punctorum eclipticae 7,158–162

quid sit 7,148

stellarum fixarum

computandae quomodo sint ex latitudine et longitudine 7,221

computatur quomodo 10,1242

pro chartis geographicis adhibendae

13,47

tabulae 7,11–13

Delphinus (Sternbild) 7,213.42

stellarum eius positiones 10,2115

demonstratio (Beweis)

a priori / a posteriori

corpora regularia quod inter planetarum orbes ponenda sint 14,28.279f.

in astronomia 1,16 4,251.35f. 8,33 13,54 68

in optica 2,81.13

orbes sex esse Copernicus a posteriori,

Keplerus a priori demonstrat 1,26 8,47

Sol motuum fons an sit 3,238

ex falsis hypothesis verum inferre 1,15f.

3,110 183–187 294 8,31f. 13,34.47 84.18

14,271.295 17,188.73 20.1,20–23 79

per analogiam facta 9,19 21 62.16 68 79 95 98f. 107 500

transformationis in geometricis figuris vis 9,49–51 60f. 491–494

demonstratio geometrica

congruentia non est ea 6,67

cur 6,89

consonantiae ex figuris demonstrabilibus

determinatae 6,102f. 107f.

divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus adhibet 9,15f. 440

figurarum regularium demonstratio geometrica quid sit 6,22

impropria demonstratio quid sit 6,22

in astronomia adhibita 20.1,49f.

in harmoniis adhibita 14,8

in lunae et terrenis motibus adhibita 7,325

inclinatio terrae axis ex figuris demonstrabilibus non determinata 7,208

principium demonstrationis est sumendum, non demonstrandum 14,66.173f.

propria demonstratio quid sit 6,22

denarius → numerorum philosophia

densitas

aëris 7,261

aetheris comparata cum illa aëris 1,233 7,261

mundi partium 7,287

ordo in elementis 6,440

planetarum 7,283f. 587

quid sit 2,23

spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe 9,263–268

descriptio sensu geometrico (geometrische Beschreibung)

circuli 6,36

decagoni et decagonicae stellae 6,42f.

describere figuram quid sit 6,21

dodecagoni et dodecagoni stellae 6,40f.

enneagonus non descriptibilis est 6,61f.

heccaedecagoni et heccaedecagonicae stellae 6,38f.

heptagonus non descriptibilis est 6,47f.

octogoni et octogonicae stellae 6,37f.

pentagoni et pentagonicae stellae 6,43–45

pentekaedecagoni et eius stellae solum impropria 6,46f.

quadranguli seu tetragoni 6,36

trigoni et hexagoni 6,39f.

Deus

abutuntur multi homines eo male sicut levamine 1,186

admiratio eius ex admiratione caelorum 1,5 8,16

amor Dei in hominem 1,30 78f. 8,52 124f.

ante locos Deus esse dicitur 12,7

astrologia

ad eam an respiciat 1,342 348 352 458

Gottes Einfluß in der Politik 11.2,262f.

Wunder, ob Gott sie wider die „Practicken“ stellt 11.2,10

astronomia

inventata an sine Deo sit 6,455

inventa est Deo praeunte 1,114
 ist Teil eines Gottesdienstes 11.2,84f.
 Becher des Zornes Gottes 11.2,200
 bona et dona saeculis singulis communicat
 17,57
 causa prima movens 7,91
 Christi adventus scientiam sibi reservavit
 1,351
 circulus in mente Dei est 6,438.29
 cognomina
 Jehova 6,453 12,7
 Jova 3,8 12
 cometae 8,241.31-34
 Geister für sie erschaffen und vernichtet
 4,65.17-20
 controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459
 16,113 121.301-304 131
 147.390-148.409
 inter stellas quare eos exhibeat 8,238-240
 252
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,66-68
 Kometen und Erdbeben, die er als Vor-
 boten zur Warnung sendet 4,69.22-25
 11.2,211
 coniunctiones
 große Konjunktionen zeichnet Gott
 durch Wundersterne aus 11.2,234
 corpora regularia quinque
 ex congruentia figurarum creavit 6,67
 inter planetas posuit 1,50 82 6,82 8,84
 13,35
 „corpus quantum“ creavit 13,66
 creans Deus minor est Deo in se considerato
 13,35.63
 creat ex nihilo 1,267
 creator 1,37f. 8,61f. 93.27 412
 Sacra Scriptura eum laudat, non exacte
 mundum describit 3,31-33
 Deus Deorum appellatur 1,289
 e(x) machina 13,114.52f.
 θεός ἀπὸ μηχανῆς 1,287 336 342
 eclipses
 Wirkung, die Gott ihnen gibt 11.2,42 116
 eclipticae obliquitatem pro hominum com-
 modis determinavit 13,357-362
 ens entium 7,47
 exaltationum inconcinnus numerus 7 ei non
 tribuendus est 13,183
 generationis leges ad sectionem divinam
 conformat 6,175
 geometria
 aeternam geometriam exercens 6,299
 coaeterna Deo est 4,276 7,267 15,390.163f.
 17,401 21.2,1,42.36
 demonstrativa via Deus semper progre-

ditur 3,362
 essentia Dei est 6,55
 ne voces musicas quidem sine ea Deus
 creavit 14,27.235
 sine geometrica causa nihil Deo placuit
 6,342f.
 sine geometrica pulchritudine nihil con-
 stituit 6,308
 θεός ἀεὶ γεωμετρῇ 1,26 116 6,461 544 8,47
 14,38.604
 homines
 astrologorum conceptibus utitur, ut eis
 aliquid significet 1,348 352
 condescendit Deus ad hominum opinio-
 nes 18,94 102f.
 Mülleri sententia 18,98
 cum eis quomodo egerit 21.2,1,120-122
 eis quid revelaverit 13,309
 eos ad sui similitudinem creavit 1,319.34
 fatum eorum quatenus disponat 17,79f.
 81 82 83 84
 formis eorum quomodo se accommoda-
 verit 1,278-280
 Gott gibt ihnen ein wenig Vorauswissen
 4,229
 Gott gibt ihnen Willen und Verstand
 11.2,232
 mundus Deo non vastus est, sed nos
 mundo exigui sumus 13,268.149f.
 291.85f.
 mundus Deo non vastus neque ii parvi
 sunt 1,339 396
 qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loqua-
 tur 1,336 337f. 346f. 8,232 15,454f.
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,64
 ratiocinationibus eorum instinctum prae-
 posuit 1,327.35
 Schicksale, wie weit er sie vorherbestimmt
 11.2,39
 signum generale pro admonendis singulis
 exhibuit 1,354f.
 stellas novas cometasque an Deus ad ali-
 quid significandum mittat 14,397 435
 15,117f.
 warum er ihnen extraordinari Zeichen
 sendet 11.2,213
 was er mit Novas ihnen sagen will 4,115
 weissagt ihnen auch durch die Albernern
 11.2,212
 Welt ist für Gott nicht groß, wir jedoch
 sind klein 4,110.30-32
 wie Gott die Menschen frei sein läßt
 4,233
 wodurch Gott mit den Menschen redet
 4,234 11.2,179f.

imaginis locum an constituerit in perpendi-
 culari 2,63
 Indis et Turcis quos ad eos convertendos
 mittat 1,350
 liber naturae 1,5 7,25 8,16
 lunam terrae dedit, ut terra Soli responderet
 1,56 8,91 13,43
 malum
 warum er das schuf 4,157–160 176
 mathematicae res quomodo in anima sint
 6,219f.
 motum perennem praesidio mentis caren-
 tem nullum praeter rectilineum creavit
 3,69
 mundum creavit
 an ab aeterno 1,270
 secundum aequalitatem 14,64.77f.
 secundum curvum et rectum 1,23–25
 7,267 8,44–46 13,35
 secundum geometriam 1,192 6,223 474
 secundum hominis morem aedificandi
 1,6 8,17
 secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, nu-
 meri 6,81 7,208 11.2,232 16,35.55f.
 secundum leges corporis, numeros et pro-
 portiones 13,308.145ff.
 secundum mathematicam 8,62f. 451f.
 secundum quantitates 13,113 115
 Weltschöpfung, warum aufgezeichnet
 4,235
 nulla figura ei similior est quam sphaerica
 superficies 7,47
 numerabile nihil praeter Deum trium et
 quantitatem 1,39 8,66
 nutus eius omnia regit 12,186.41
 nutus eius ubique est 12,7
 omnia rationibus optimis stabilivit 6,354
 omnipotentia
 mundi infinitatem eam demonstrare Gil-
 bertus credidit 1,253 7,81
 ornat omnia propter se ipsum 21.2,1,36.51f.
 parallaxes quare hominibus instituerit 2,270
 276 277.21–29 4,309.4–10
dt. Eintrag 4,194.41f.
 planetae
 axis inclinationem instituit 3,391.38
 caelestibus motibus diapason septem in-
 sunt 6,154
 caelestibus motibus proportionem prae-
 scripsit 8,93.26
 circuitum eorum ratione summa admini-
 strat 20.1,29
 coniectura de eorum incolis 6,367
 latitudines eorum quare forsitan institue-
 rit 3,247

motus eorum exornat 6,443
 post creationis diem septimum utrum requi-
 escat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid
 1,248f.
 potentiae eius obscuras metas Ingolus ponit
 20.1,178.39
 praesens est rebus omnibus propter ipsas,
 non propter se 12,59
 prognostica
 Rolle Gottes in ihnen 11.2,196
 providentia divina 1,175 278 290.7 326.29
 330.41 333.14 11.2,232 234.23 235.32 389
 Iudaeorum fata temporibus Kepleri ei
 transcribenda 1,349
 quantitatum ideae Deo sunt coaeternae 8,30
 scrutatio secretorum naturae 6,451f. 455
 Solis vitam stimulantem vim an ordinet
 14,371f. 423f.
 somnia mittit 1,336
 spiritus Dei non anima totius mundi est
 6,412
 stella nova anni 1604
 creatio an Deo attribuenda sit sive per na-
 turam sive per casum 11.2,245
 eam an creaverit 1,278–280 287–292
 ei attribuenda sit sive per naturam sive
 casum 1,283f.
 eam quare condiderit 15,117f.
 Saturni cum ea congressui an Deus signi-
 ficationem imposuerit 1,353
 stellae novae
 potentiâ absolutâ ad eas creandas an sit
 opus 1,252
 schafft sie wider die Natur 15,74.12–14
 scientia, potentia, bonitas in earum crea-
 tione ei attribuendae an sint 1,287–292
 stellam natalem Christi exhibuit 1,360
 stellarum proprietates nominaque an impo-
 suerit 1,175f.
 stellarum sphaeram pro intuendis creaturis
 metitur 13,167
 sublunari anima exemplaria Dei insunt
 6,271
 superstitiosa signa quatenus permittat
 8,232f. 468f.
 temere nihil fecit 1,25.8 78.6 404 4,305.40f.
 8,46.5 97.24 124.6 13,27 35.65
 terrae axem ad eclipticam pro animantium
 usu inclinat 7,159 208f.
 terrae superficiem pro animantium usu fecit
 7,35
 terram in medio planetarum quare colloca-
 verit 1,30f. 8,52f.
 terreni motus causa extranea est 7,89f. 91
 trigonus igneus 1,334

trinitas sacrosancta 15,188
 concordantiarum trinitas non est propter
 eam 6,123
 im Kreis ausgedrückt 20.1,162.40–54 575
 in mundo creando hominem quomodo
 domuerit 12,223.14–26
 in partibus caeli expressa 15,410f.
 in partibus mundi expressa 1,9 25 30.17
 407 2,19 201 6,441 7,79 258 264 287
 8,23 45f. 52.17 13,35
 in sphaerico expressa 1,23 407 2,19 6,224
 540 7,51 258 263 272 287 555 8,44
dt. Eintrag 4,246
 numerandi facultas ex ea oritur 21.1,457–
 459
 Sol trinitatis imago est 2,201
 vox 'Jehova' et trinitas 6,453
dextra / sinistra 7,140 8,65 17,411
 animalibus quid valeant 4,275.7–10
 definiuntur respectu anticae et posticae
 11.2,417.13f.
diabolus 1,336.19 350
 Deus et diabolus quatenus concurrant
 14,369 422
 Deus eum furere permisit 18,116.32
 homines adigit, ut Sacrae Scripturae histo-
 rias putent confictas 21.2,1,113.45–114.5
 quomodo seduxerit genus humanum 4,64
 8,232
 „sechsthalb tausent jar“ alt 11.2,39
 spectra nocturna an mittat 14,379
 Verhängnis Gottes, die der Teufel eingibt
 4,258.27f.
 Weissagungen, die er schickt 11.2,37
 wirkt wütender während der Finsternisse
 11.2,261
diagramma (Notenschrift) → cantūs dia-
 gramma
diagramma Hipparchi 20.1,185
diagrammata (Diagramme, Graphiken)
 picturae contra diagrammata 6,436
 usus eorum in libris scientificis 6,396f.
diatonicum → cantūs genera
dies et nox
 Aristoteles de vicissitudinibus diei et noctis
 8,293
 artificialis dies 7,186 188–194
 Anfang des Tages bei den Juden 21.1,379
 382
 Anfang des Tages, wann er sein soll
 21.1,378f. 382f.
 definitio et divisio 7,179 20.1,422f.
 diei bipartitio in horas ante et post meri-
 diem 7,194
 horarum distributio arbitraria est 11.1,37

incrementorum et decrementorum ordo
 7,188–192
 initium apud Iudaeos 7,485.14f.
 initium apud nationes diversas quando sit
 7,193f. 583f.
 longitudo diei quomodo indagetur
 10,181f.
 prima in mundi creatione dies artificialis
 21.2,1,186.25
 Ptolemaeus Hipparchusque a quo mo-
 mento diem numerent 16,398
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicis-
 sim 9,364f. 10,159f.
 luna quantas habeat 11.2,324 343 344 348
 351.34–38 376 428
 naturalis dies 7,179–184
 circuli 7,186–188
 definitio et divisio 7,179 20.1,116.16f.
 dierum brevium differentia a diebus lon-
 gis 7,183
 initium quando Braheus ponat 15,333–
 335 342 459
 initium quando Copernicus ponat
 15,335
 medii et veri 7,408
 discernendi secundum temporis ae-
 quationem sunt 7,409f.
 ubi aequales sint 7,183f.
 Beweis 7,582
νυχθημερον 7,179.19 10,188 11.2,329 344
 354 519 526 12,201
 revolutiones diurnae tres quomodo ad eas
 se habeant 11.2,355
 terrae revolutione diurno non semper ae-
 qualis est 7,181
 noctium claritas inaequalis est 2,257
 principium diei quid sit 11.2,352
 tempus diei
 ex Solis altitudine indagandi methodus
 2,336–344
 varietas longitudinis ex quo fiat 11.2,343
 verursacht von der Erdbewegung
 20.1,161.33–41
dies novissima (Jüngster Tag)
 Felgenhauerus Tilnerusque eius pervestiga-
 tores sunt 18,167.288
 post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an
 veniat 1,325
differentia specifica → praedicabilia
diluculum (Morgendämmerung) → crepus-
 culum: aurora
diluvium (Sintflut) 1,347.26 5,377.34 6,417.6
 11.2,309.1 20.1,80.43 21.1,367f. 21.2,1,459
 a Mose non confictum est 21.2,1,114.40–47
 a Mose non recte descriptum est

diluvium (*Sintflut*)*distantia*

21.2,1,115.25–27
 ab mundi initio usque ad diluvium 1656 anni
 sunt **21.2,1,118.34–40** 123
 anni forma a Mose descripta **21.2,1,124**
 annorum ante et post diluvium summa
21.2,1,114.28–33 448
 Berosi de eo narratio **21.2,1,114.36–39**
 quando fuerit
 anno a. Chr. 2306 **11.2,20**
 anno a. Chr. 2400 **11.2,74**
 trigoni ignei reditum tertium indicat
 7,488.14f. **11.2,74**
dioptrae → instrumenta optica
dioptrice 4,355–414
 Keplerus eam de radio refracto a mediis den-
 sis agentem introduxit 4,331.31–34
 prior catoptrica est 4,331f.
directiones sensu astrologico 4,498 14,43.27
 230.144–147 248f. 323 408.237–239 15,195
 276.1444–1447 280 290 16,133.36 184f. 358 376
 17,351–354 **21.2,2,629–633**
 adhibiti in Blanci nativitate 17,322 323 324
 325
 Blancus dirigendi modum invenit 17,271
 Brahei eas inveniendi modus 14,221.103
 17,339 353 **21.2,2,430** 433
 das dreyssigste Jahr 4,242
 dirigendi modus Romae excogitatus 17,339
 Dominici Mariae dirigendi modus 17,339
 353
 domus astrologicae an ex eis erigendae sint
 16,362f.
 effectus earum certi non sunt, quia de diri-
 gendi modis certatur 17,322.37f.
 Fabricii eas inveniendi methodus
 14,221.102–105
 horoscopi directio, welche Fieber sie verur-
 sacht 4,224
 Kepleri de eo tractatus **21.2,2,496–504**
 Kepleri eas inveniendi methodus 10,1251
 15,22f. 25.305f. 16,384 387.125 18,375–381
21.2,2,429f. 430 433 439 464.37 497–507
 Blancus quid de ea sentiat 17,339
 exemplum nativitatis 25. Decembris 1581
21.2,2,504–507
 Krabbe fragt danach 16,290
 Marius de ea loquitur 16,382
 natalicia distantia lunae a Sole data
 16,388
 planetarum reliquarum directio excludi-
 tur **21.2,2,499**
 ratio eius est naturalis 6,284.M 17,18
 289.44–46 317
 Viccius de ceteris planetis quaerit 16,375
 Viccius de ea aliquid quaerit 16,379f.

Viccius eam petit 16,359
 Viccius pro ea gratiam agit 16,367
 Wallensteins Horoskop **21.2,2,451–455**
 Keplers neuer Modus 4,185f.
 Keplerus aliquid de eis scripsit 14,187.17
 191.29 221.91–93
 latitudines planetarum an ad eas aliquid fa-
 ciant 14,249f. 327 372 424 15,271f.
 lunae 14,379.22f. 432 **21.2,2,498f.**
 natürliche Ursachen 4,210f.
 praecipuum in tota astrologia eas esse Blan-
 cus contendit 17,339.29f.
 pro eis computandis *Tabulae Rudolphinae*
 adhiberi possunt 18,310.19–21
 profectiones planetarum **21.2,2,503**
 promissores 10,1249–1251 **21.2,2,497** 500
 503 631f.
 quid Keplero sint 10,1251 18,377–380
 proportio graduum caelestium ad annos in
 eis expressa 13,313f.
dt. Eintrag 4,185f.
 Ptolemaei modus dirigendi **21.2,2,433**
 describitur 16,360–362
 Regiomontani eas inveniendi modus
 10,1249–1251 14,327 15,271 272 273
 16,290 358 359 360 367 463 17,353
21.2,2,430 433
 Remus Quietanus methodum novam inve-
 nit 16,397
 Keplerus eam videre cupit 17,18
 Rudolphi II. et Matthiae fratris 16,374
 Sebaldis Kepleri directiones non respondent
 suae nativitati **21.2,2,6**
 significatore promissoreque electo quo-
 modo nativitatis tempus corrigatur
 10,1254
 significatores 10,1249–1251 **21.2,2,497** 503
 631f.
 quid Keplero sint 10,1251 18,377–380
 quomodo annorum numeri eis contri-
 buantur 10,1252–1254
 quomodo assignentur, aetate data
 10,1251f.
 Surcephalus dirigendi modum invenit
 17,118
 vim unde habeant 14,325f.
disputandi facultas
 ubi tollitur, anima humana deletur
 17,339.35f.
dissonantiae
 publica trifaria dissonantia religionum 6,10
 482 517
dissonantiae musicae → intervalla dissona
distantia
 definitur 3,236

divinationes seu vaticinia (Wahrsagungen)

- 1,325 10,137.32
 constellatio a Lucano descripta quid porten-
 derit 13,132f. 136 137
 Danielis vaticinium Kepler exponit
 21.2,1,146–178
 fundamentum superstitiosum earum quid
 sit 1,335f.
 genera
 aus natürlichen Ursachen genommen
 oder nicht 11.2,37
 quae sint 1,335
 ignes qua sub constellatione astrologi prae-
 dicant 13,133 148
 interpretes eorum genuinus est eventus 1,349
 plurima ab insanis hominibus proveniunt
 1,344
 prophetissa puella extrema omnia minatur
 18,386.59–61
 puerum dente aureo praeditum quomodo
 interpretantur 13,385
 scriptores qui ea tractaverunt 1,355 486
 „sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal
 richtig voraus 4,129 11.2,37 231
 vaticinari quatenus Keplerus haesitet 8,260–
 262 469 13,13f.
 Wahrsager in Würzburg 15,74.14–16
 welche Weissagungen der Teufel schickt
 11.2,37

docendi methodus 3,36

dodecaedrica stella 6,82 293 467 489 531f.
 7,276.31 586

dodecaedron

- anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.445f.
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas →
 corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
 rum orbes posita
 echinus dodecangulus 21.1,589
 maius icosaedro quo respectu sit 9,79
 mares cum eo comparantur 6,292 367
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quin-
 que
 ortus
 ex cubo 7,269f.
 ex pentagonis 4,270 6,80
 quantitates 21.1,587
 symbolum caeli est 6,81

dodecaedron curtum 21.1,535

**dodecaedron simum (abgestumpftes Dode-
 kaeder, Archimedeischer Körper)**
 quomodo oriatur 6,85

dodecagonica stella

- congruentia 6,72 76 77 21.2,1,13
 congruentia perfectissima 6,71
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 descriptio geometrica 6,40f.

dodecagonus (reguläres Zwölfeck)

- aspectum cur gignat, at non sectionem har-
 monicam 6,260 262
 comparatio figurarum 6,63f.
 congruentia 6,76 77 21.2,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 descriptio geometrica 6,40f.
 Flächenberechnung im Dreieck 9,157
 planorum figuris implendorum progressus
 non ultra eum est 21.2,1,10
 Verhältnisse 21.2,1,486

dolia (Fässer)

- circulus metator 9,132
 Keplero quid sit 9,130 456
 neuer Versuch 9,237.19
 Dreyling (dolum magnum) 9,196.14 209.14
 213.36 227.3 229.21 252 262 531
 Faßberechnung 9,194.26–196.28 208–210
 figura geometrica quae maxime quadrat
 9,72–74 101 110f. 448f.
 Form, äußere Gestalt 9,143f. 204
 Form, ungarische 9,212.7
 forma Austriaca
 construendi methodus
 a Keplero laudatur 9,85 450
 dt. Eintrag 9,210
 cum forma Rhenensia comparatur
 9,85.34f. 86 115 450f. 455 513
 dt. Eintrag 9,212–222
 dt. Eintrag 9,204.18–30
 Eigenschaften 9,210–222
 eius stereometria 9,72–118
 proportiones capacissimae sunt 9,84.38f.
 110f. 117
 forma Rhenensia
 cum forma Austriaca comparatur
 9,85.34f. 86 115 450f. 455 513
 dt. Eintrag 9,212–222
 forma Romana 9,196.17
 formae eorum respectu virgae comparantur
 9,119
 Heidelberger Faß 9,231 240 244f.
 in metiendo quid respiciendum sit 9,121–
 127
 Notwendigkeit der Visierruten 9,141
 primae 24 figurae ex circumactu conicarum
 sectionum generatae eis sufficiunt 9,43
 ratio partis vacuatae dolii ad residuum li-
 quoris investigatur 9,128–133 456 458f.
 computationis exempla 9,132
 dt. Eintrag 9,237–240 537f.
 tabella centesimas partes exhibens 9,131
 dt. Eintrag 9,158
 wie berechnet 9,526–528
 Richtschnur ist der Kegelstock 9,214

Überschlagsmessung 9,154
 Umbzeunungen, Verpackungen
 bei welcher Form sie am meisten Inhalt
 fassen 9,204–206
 vinum quare eis solum transportandum sit
 9,12
dolor 2,37.34
domus (sensu astrologico) 15,9.85
 abergläubische Vorhersagen 4,232.42–233.6
 aspectus cum domibus comparantur 14,249
 326f.
 Aufteilung ohne Grund in der Natur
 4,115.29f.
 Brahei octogonaria divisio 15,446.103 487
 Campani constructio 7,146 18,61.31f.
 caute a Keplero adhibentur 15,65f.
 decreta astrologorum stultissima 1,336
 domus decima nobilitatis 11.2,224.34
 21.2,2,476.21f.
 domus duodecima 12,202.M
 domus nona religionis 11.2,197.23 16,363
 domus octava mortis 11.2,198.5 205.34 314
 12,203.M 21.2,2,460
 domus prima 11.1,423
 domus quarta subditorum 21.2,2,476.22
 domus secunda 11.2,257.21
 domus septima hostilitatis 21.2,2,461 463.21
 481.23f.
 domus sexta servorum 21.2,2,476.22
 domus sexta valetudinis 11.2,202.36 257.22
 domus tertia 11.2,257.21
 domus undecima 16,363
 Eriksenii de eis sententia 14,190f.
 ex astrologia reiciendae sunt 11.2,42 77.8
 13,185.236 322.716 14,104.52–54 15,65.41f.
 349f. 21.2,2,552
 quia 12 domus ridicule inter 7 planetas
 distribuuntur 4,26
 Gazuli constructio 7,146 18,61.31f.
 Geburtsplanet ist Aberglaube 4,231
 Lucanus vim earum false interpretatur
 13,158 397
 Marii constructio 14,23 1.201–203
 modus tabulam earum construendi ad men-
 tem Stadii, Magini, Everhardi, Marii
 16,366
 non erigendas, sed solum zodiaci divisionem
 aequalem eas esse
 Keplerus contendit 16,362–367
 Reinholdus contendit 16,362
 numerum earum Keplerus ad quattuor re-
 stringit 14,249 326
 numerus earum an ex medio caeli inquiren-
 dus sit 14,373 425
 Ptolemaei constructio 14,111 131

Ptolemaeus de eis erigendis nihil dixit
 16,361f.
 quaerere domum, in qua cometa primum
 conspectus, stultum est 8,248
 dt. Eintrag 4,74f.
 Regiomontani constructio 7,146 580
 10,1248 14,131 18,61.30f.
 tabulae earum Ephemeridibus praefigi so-
 lent 10,161
 versiculi qui eas memoriae mandant 7,133
Dorado, Xiphias (Sternbild) 7,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2140
 δορυφορία 17,168
 astrologis quid sint 6,281
 Worterklärung 21.2,2,487.F
Draco (Sternbild) 7,213.39
 eclipticae polus unus in eius medio 7,112
 orbita lunae cum Solis orbita in ea connexa
 7,489
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2107
durum
 terminis corporum definitur 2,25
ecclesia 1,351
 astrologiam iudiciariam damnavit 15,183
 comparatur cum caelorum distributione
 15,410f. 454f.
 contionatores (i. e. Geistliche) ut progno-
 stica scribant, amplius non permittatur
 1,352.28f.
 contra astronomiam Copernicanam 6,543
 8,39
 de rebus astronomicis non ex professo lo-
 quitur 7,99
 festa mobilia 21.1,401–404
 Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr
 schreiben 4,150f.
 Isaiae de Solis umbra retrogradata historia
 semper ei utilis erat 1,340
 patres antiqui
 annum Christi natalicium nonnulli in
 anno Iuliano 41. posuerunt 1,385
 annum Christi natalicium quomodo
 computent 1,361 362
 pax inter eius partes 6,518f.
 portenta contra naturam versa ad eam spec-
 tant 1,340
 restauratio exspectanda post apparitionem
 stellae novae anni 1604 est 1,352
 sacramenta septem
 cum planetis comparata 15,411 454f.
 eucharistia 18,345
 unctio in baptismo quid valeat 18,331.59–
 62 342–344
 Sagittarius eam repraesentabit 1,352
 secessi qui sunt an redeant 1,352.16

secessio plurimarum Europae provinciarum
a sede Romana facta 1,330
statum praesentem quatenus cometae attigerint 8,244f.
dt. Eintrag 4,72
tranquillitatem Hafenrefferus optat
13,237f.
trifariam divisa est 17,285
ecclesia catholica 18,305
astrologia pro superstitione habenda est
13,350
astronomiam quatenus permittat 8,420f.
contra Keplerum defenditur 18,340–349
Keplerus de ea queritur 15,489f. 18,331–333
Päpste halten Copernikus' *De revolutionibus* nicht für ketzerisch 4,106
quid ei a Deo significetur 15,454
ecclesia evangelica
↔ Communicatio idiomatum
↔ Formula Concordiae
Kepleri de dissensionibus sententia 17,203
Keplerus quid de eius salute anno 1620 sentiat 18,25–27
Kritik Keplers an den Kirchendienern
16,59f.
querela Zehentmairii de eius statu prolata
13,365–367
ecclesia Gallicana
anni initium a 25. Martii an numeretur
4,87f.
ecclesia Treverensis 5,295.24
ecclesiastici toni octo (die 8 Kirchentonarten)
→ cantūs toni
echinus (Dodekaeder-Igel) 6,553 21.1,589
corporibus regularibus quinque proximus
est 6,299
quomodo oriatur 6,293.19f. 355f.
eclipses (Finsternisse) 11.2,328f. 14,211f. 289
21.2,1,101
Alexander Magnus in Babylone eclipses a
quadringentis annis annotatas invenit
5,289.2–4
anni 1601 11.2,77.41
apud Sinas ante 4000 annos an eclipsis observata sit 11.2,310
astrologicae qualitates 4,30 14,103 15,273
dt. Eintrag 4,234 246.39–41
eclipses infra terram contingentes an vires
habeant 14,250 327
ex Dei ordinatione sunt 14,372
mala tanta inferunt 11.2,339
ob nützlich oder nicht 4,241
ominosa cur sint 4,25
Ptolemaeus quomodo earum effectus
computet 14,251 329

Wirkung durch occulto consensu Animorum cum coelo 11.2,261
astronomiae pars nobilissima et antiquissima sunt 2,16 398
Bedeutung
für den „thummen hauffen“ 11.2,116
für die Astronomie 10,* 41f.
certiores observandae sunt 14,288
diametri corrigendae sunt 16,286.46f.
294.31–33
doctrina earum 20.1,253–268
Brahei et Kepleri methodus comparata
14,436.27–40
Brahei et Tabularum Prutenicarum methodus comparata 14,300–304
computandi methodus 10,* 208–231
quatenus fallat 2,345 355 381
Hipparchi methodus 20.1,265–268
Kepleri methodus 20.1,259f.
Ptolemaei methodus 20.1,253–259
veterum doctrina 11.2,394–396
Herwart über sie 14,261
Herwarts Absicht, nach Brahe zu rechnen
14,199
liber in quo eclipses omnes ab anno 1572 observatas Keplerus colligit 18,132 495
Lucanus an de eclipsi scripserit 13,134.110
135 137 147 159 397
lunae eclipses crebriores evenire quam Solis
Aristoteles tradit 11.2,394.45–47
dt. Eintrag 20.1,151.19–22
Keplers Kommentar 20.1,163.37–43
Nachwirkung 10,* 41
observatio antiquissima ante 2300 annos
facta 11.2,310.37
partiales recte denotandae sunt 2,299.14f.
planetarum stellarumque eclipses qua ratione computentur 7,511
quotannis quinae vel quaternae contingunt
4,31.10f.
requisita 10,* 205–208
revertuntur post annos 18 dies 10 18,23
sublunaris natura simul cum eis turbatur
1,315f. 318 6,273
totales eclipses Solis crebriores sunt quam
lunae 11.2,342.34
welche Wirkung Gott ihnen gibt 4,234
11.2,42 116
Widmarius de eis opus conscripsit 15,466
1620 sechs nur durch Zufall und ohne Bedeutung 11.2,204
eclipses lunae 7,36 212f. 488–497 14,274 290
295 15,15 91 20.1,249
ab occasu an incipere possint 2,347–353
aëris opacitas quatenus ea afficiat 2,236

- arcus inter centra 7,491 493
 excerpatur quomodo 10,1206
 arcus latitudinarius 7,491f. 493
 astrologicae qualitates
 Obsternte schlecht, wenn Mondfinsternis
 bei Blüte 11,2,255
 Potentaten und ihre Geneses 11,2,259
 1624 11,2,260
 Bedeutung 11,2,87
 Brahei pragmatia, computatio 14,76–78
 138.64 466
 Herwärts Absicht, nach ihnen zu rechnen
 15,415f.
 Keplerus eam sequitur 15,457f.
 colorum causae quas Keplerus tradit
 11,2,424
 computandi methodus 10,1210–1213
 conspectus 21,1,95
 deficit luna apparentibus Sole et luna supra
 horizontem 2,236.30f.
 digiti 1,487
 computandi quomodo sint 7,495 9,363
 definitio 7,495
 duratio 7,492 493 11,2,340 359
 computanda quomodo 7,494
 examinatae respectu latitudinis sunt
 21,1,11f. 139–145
 gut, um den Mondlauf vorherzusagen
 11,2,210
 imaginatio terram in mundi centro esse et
 eae 7,74
 indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano metho-
 dus 10,1202f.
 initia finesque cur incerta sint 2,211 212.16f.
 iter visibile an recta linea sit 2,353–366
 libellus Kepleri in quo 40 eclipses examinan-
 tur 18,197f. 512 21,1,14.2 630
 locus obscurationis maximae
 duplo „reductionis ad eclipticam“ differt
 a loco verae coniunctionis 7,493 608
 luna quare diminuta videatur 11,1,32–36
 lunae hypotheses an observationibus re-
 spondeant 18,189 197–199
 lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae vete-
 ribus arguant 11,2,395f.
 medium quid sit 4,48.37f.
 meridianos ad determinandos quomodo ad-
 iuvant 10,195
 miram eclipsin Plinius refert 2,132f. 14,255
 montes terreni an lineam umbrae in lunam
 projectae afficiant 2,218
 mora 7,492
 longissima 7,494
 numerus
 cum numero Solis eclipsium comparatus
 7,501 11,2,342.34
 quare pauciores sint quam regulae prae-
 scribunt 7,502
 regulae earum 7,501f.
 regulae earum adhibitae 11,1,352 386
 observandi modus, quo earum quantitas ca-
 pitur 2,298–300
 observationes quatenus vitientur 2,195
 ordinantur secundum anni diem 21,1,155–
 157 158f.
 pallidum seu cinereum lumen unde fiat
 2,213.21f. 241f. 4,301.40–302.2 7,495
 11,2,422.34–36
 parallaxes per eas effectae quatenus exactae
 sint 8,414
 partialis eclipsis 7,491
 penumbra terrae 11,2,358
 perigaeae breviores sunt apogaeis 11,2,422
 pro locorum longitudinibus adhibitae 7,246
 511
 rubor → lunae illuminatio
 Schatten am Rand erleuchtet 11,2,279
 Schatten Amerikas, Norwegens usw. auf
 dem Mond zu sehen 11,2,40
 Schwankung unter den Sternen 11,2,259
 sciametria (Schattenmessung) 20,1,185–188
 21,1,68
 scrupula defectus 7,494 10,1208
 scrupula durationis dimidia
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 scrupula emersionis
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 scrupula incidentiae
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 scrupula morae dimidia
 computanda quomodo 7,492f.
 definitio 7,492
 Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles
 sint 7,57 496
 stellarum fixarum promotionem ab aequi-
 noctiis per eas inquirendi modus 2,314–
 319
 tempora annotandi modi 2,312–314
 termini 10,1208
 quid et quanti sint 7,493
 totalis eclipsis cum mora in tenebris 7,491
 totalis eclipsis sine mora in tenebris 7,491
 in Blut verwandelt 4,244
 propter falsam lucem ex Sole missam ali-
 qui partialem censent 7,495f.
 umbra aëris eas efficit 2,234–237 242–244
 umbra terrae eas non efficit 2,234–237
 umbrae terrae semidiameter 7,491 10,1207

eclipses Solis 7,497–511 20.1,249
 ab ortu an incipere possint 2,347–353
 apocatastases an sint 7,509
 arcus latitudinarius 7,498
 astrologicae qualitates 16,185
 homines eas metuunt 11.2,324
 astrologischer Vergleich mit erfolgter Geschichte 1544–1624 11.2,281–290
 aves quae ex aëre decidunt, stellae quae medio die conspiciuntur 15,98f.
 Bachmeirii sententia 18,444
 causae praeter lunam aliae
 cineres ex montium ardentium crateribus 7,509
 materia Soli circumfusa 7,510 11.2,358
 Mercurius 7,510
 nubes 7,509
 Venus 7,510
 circulus Solis licet obscuratus tamen lucens 7,55.24
 causae physicae 1,262–266 7,507f.
 colores in terris visi 2,262
 colorum transitus 14,50.310f.
 computandi methodus 10,124f. 1220–1227
 computatio per circinum facta 20.1,236–239
 contactus puncta 7,499f.
 diem in noctem cur non totaliter mutant 7,508f.
 digiti
 computandi quomodo sint 9,363
 crescit aut decrescit digitus octo minutis 2,325.24
 cur minores apparent in imagine quam in caelo 2,61
 discus terrae
 definitio 7,497 20.1,189
 semidiameter 10,1207
 quanta sit 7,497 20.1,194
 Korrektur Keplers 7,609
 duratio omnimodae eclipsationis 7,499
 duratio totalis eclipsationis
 definitio 7,499
 durent quamdiu 7,506
 genera tria 7,507
 geometricae demonstrationes 20.1,195–204
 Herwartus de eis 16,237
 imago in pariete qua ratione variatur 2,60
 inclinationes observandi modi 2,307–311
 inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus 7,505
 computetur quomodo 10,1228f.
 indagandi in quolibet anno Iuliano methodus 10,1202f.
 loca in terra quo ordine obscurantur 10,1220
 lumen earum in visu ampliatur 2,195 248f.

„luminis“ vocabulo technice quomodo utemur 20.1,188
 luna in totali eclipsi videri potest 2,217.37f. 14,345
 luna quo residuo lumine ostendatur 2,221–224
 lunae naturam terrenam quomodo eae veteribus arguant 11.2,394f.
 lunae via visibilis 2,344 347 7,505 10,1221
 angulus eius 2,352.27–353.9
 matutinae eclipses quid proprium habeant 2,256 262.22–26
 meridianos ad determinandos quomodo adiuvent 10,195
 noctem quando intulerint diei non totalem 2,257–262 4,301.29–31
 noctem quando intulerint diei totalem 2,249–257
 numerus
 cum numero lunae eclipsium comparatus 7,501 11.2,342.34
 quare pauciores sint quam regulae praescribunt 7,502
 regula earum adhibitae 11.1,422
 regulae earum 7,501f.
 obscuratio telluris maxima 7,505
 quando fiat 7,499
 observandi methodus a Keplero inventa 2,399
 observandi methodus, quā radius per foramen ductus in papyro capitur 2,48 300f. 398f. 13,180–182 186f. 268.168–174
 Maestlini explanatio 13,213–215
 observandi modus a Maestlino adhibitus 2,300f.
 observandi modus desideratur 20.1,100f.
 observandi modus per Kepleri eclipticum instrumentum administratus 2,301f. 303–305
 observationes quatenus vitientur 2,195 248f.
 parallaxes per eas effectae 8,414
 parallaxis latitudinis 11.2,290
 partiales eclipses, in quibus luna superior Sole, terram obscurant 10,1219.42–47
 penumbra lunae 20.1,191f.
 definitio 7,497f. 20.1,189
 semidiameter
 divisionis in duodenas partes ratio 7,500
 inveniatur quomodo 7,498 20.1,195
 plaga a qua nascantur anguli computandi 7,506f.
 causa et ordo 7,508
 plus ad inquirendos lunae motus conferunt

quam lunae eclipses 2,330.20f.
 quomodo ex luna videantur 11.2,329
 sciametria (Schattenmessung) 20.1,188–205
 scrupula emersionis 7,505f.
 scrupula incidentiae 7,505f.
 tempora annotandi modi 2,319
 ex ellipsium continuatione 2,321–327
 termini eclipsis Solis 10,1208
 definitio 7,500f.
 totales quando sint 2,262f.
 umbra lunae
 definitio 7,497f. 20.1,189
 Geschwindigkeit des Schattens 11.2,115
 quantum terrae spatium involvat 10,1215
 semidiameter
 inveniatur quomodo 7,498 20.1,192
eclipsis anni 364 10,1106
eclipsis in mundi creati tempore facta
 10,1203.12f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 1 (anni Iuliani
45) 5,234 325 402 431 450
 aequiparatur eclipsi anni 1610 15,490
 circa Christum natum ea aliquid an indicet
 16,50.29
 die 9. Ianuarii 5,141 168
 die 29. Decembris 5,66 168
 Herodis morientis tempus an indicet 1,375f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 2 (anni Iuliani
44)
 totalis die 9 Ianuarii 5,300.27
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 4 (anni Iuliani
42) 5,431
 Antipater paulo post occisus est 5,167f.
 computatur 10,1211f.
 Herodes paulo post mortuus est 5,61–63
 166 168f. 321f. 357 402 408f. 418 436
 Herodis morientis tempus an indicet
 controversia cum Calvisio orta 5,233f.
 15,472
 partialis 5,168 300.21 402
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 135 2,315.29 457
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 141 21.1,162 164
 166
 in astronomischer Zählung 140 21.1,612
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 146 2,315.23 457
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 160 14,263
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 168 5,431
 21.2,1,398.17f.
 circa solstitium aestivum facta 5,31
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 174 21.1,162 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 173 21.1,612
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 200 21.1,161 162
 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 199 21.1,612

eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 201 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 200 21.1,612
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 218 14,216 486
 21.2,1,369.9f. 370.37 536
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 331
 21.2,1,332.12–19
 tempore pugnae ad Gaugamela factae
 15,209f. 216f. 218.489f. .492 .505
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 382 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 381 21.1,612
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 383 21.1,161 164
 21.2,1,317.9
 in astronomischer Zählung 382 21.1,611
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 412 21.2,1,314.16
 533
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 424 21.2,1,310.29
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 491 21.1,161 164
 21.2,1,290.20 532
 in astronomischer Zählung 490 21.1,611
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 502 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 501 21.1,611
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 523 21.1,161 164
 in astronomischer Zählung 522 21.1,611
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 621 5,431 16,64f.
 21.1,161 164 21.2,1,531
 comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 639
 5,270f. 344
 in astronomischer Zählung 620 21.1,611
 Ptolemaeus eā utitur 5,270f. 344 454
 21.2,1,254.44f. 255 456.35–45
 vel aerae Nabonassari 127 5,270f. 344 418
 453f.
 vel aerae Nabopollassari 5 5,270f. 344 454
 videri non potuit secundum Keplerum
 5,270f. 344
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 635
 21.2,1,246.7f.
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 639 5,431
 comparata cum eclipsi anni a. Chr. n. 621
 5,270f. 344
 vel aerae Nabonassari 109 5,270f. 344
eclipsis lunae anni a. Chr. n. 720 21.1,161 164
 611
eclipsis lunae anni 125 14,262 21.1,162 164
 612
eclipsis lunae anni 133 14,262 21.1,162 164
 612
eclipsis lunae anni 134 14,262 21.1,162 164
 612
eclipsis lunae anni 136 21.1,162 164 612
eclipsis lunae anni 926 2,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1191
 biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia
 21.2,2,417.30f.

*eclipsis lunae anni 1460**eclipsis lunae anni 1591*

eclipsis lunae anni 1460 2,315
eclipsis lunae anni 1488 21.2,2,417.32
eclipsis lunae anni 1544
 Schmalkaldischer Krieg danach 11.2,42.28f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1545
 bella diversa in Europa 21.2,2,418.5
eclipsis lunae anni 1554
 observata a Stadio 21.1,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1555
 calculatur a Leovitio 21.1,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1556
 calculatur observaturque a Leovitio
 21.1,137
eclipsis lunae anni 1563 21.2,2,418.7
eclipsis lunae anni 1569 2,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1571 20.1,229.32
 observata a Gemma 20.1,229.29f.
 observata a Maestlino 20.1,229.29f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1572 2,299 21.1,152 153
 155
 calculatur 21.1,12–14 144
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat
 21.1,11
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1573 21.1,152 157 158 160
 calculatur 21.1,15–17 144 154
 dies natalis Anastasii Maieri 21.2,2,308
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1576 21.1,152 156 158
 calculatur 21.1,18f. 129 142 153
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Aprili facta 21.1,152
 155 158 160
 calculatur 21.1,19–21 120f. 144 154
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Sculteto 21.1,19 120
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1577 Septembri facta
 21.1,156
 calculatur 21.1,22f. 121 141 150
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,22 121
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1578 20.1,229.39 21.1,156
 159 160
 calculatur 21.1,23f. 116f. 141 150
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,11 116
 fortasse 21.1,23 141 150
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 2,239 20.1,229.24 .33
 21.1,155 159 160
 aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsis lunae

anni 1598 5,271 454
 calculatur 21.1,24–26 111f. 142 148
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,24 142
 observata a Sculteto 21.1,111
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Ianuario facta
 21.1,155 160
 calculatur 21.1,26f. 112f. 141 148
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1581 Iulio facta 21.1,156
 calculatur 21.1,27f. 110f. 139 145
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1582
 bellum Coloniense 21.2,2,418.8
eclipsis lunae anni 1584 21.1,152 156 159 160
 calculatur 21.1,28f. 106–108 144 153
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Brucae 21.1,28 156
 observata a Wittichio 21.1,28 29 144 156
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1587 20.1,229.5 21.1,152
 156 160
 calculatur 21.1,29–31 145 154
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,239f. 297.31
 11.2,279.11 15,255 20.1,229.37 21.1,152 155
 160
 calculatur 21.1,31–34 108–110 142–144 153
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,604
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Decembri facta
 21.1,152 157
 calculatur 21.1,35–38 133 145 154
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 Vergleichswerte (anni 1601 Ianuario facta)
 21.1,605
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 Iulio facta 21.1,152
 153 155f. 159 160
 calculatur 21.1,34f. 144 146
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat
 21.1,11
 Maestlini observatio refractionem horizon-
 talem demonstrat 2,126f. 14,255.661
 17,110f.
 observata a Keplero 21.1,236
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,605
eclipsis lunae anni 1591 13,295 306

*eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri...**eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili...***eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Decembri facta**

21.1,157 158 160

calculatur 21.1,40f. 121f. 140 147 150–152

latitudinem Tyronicam comprobatur

21.1,11

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1592 Iunio facta 20.1,230.1

21.1,155 159 160

calculatur 21.1,38–40 125f. 141f. 149

latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11

observata a Ripensi 21.1,39 125 141

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1594 2,349.23–28 21.1,152

156 159

calculatur 21.1,41f. 127 142 153

latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11

observata a Fabricio 21.1,41 42 127

observata a Sasceride 21.1,41

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili facta 2,313

13,295 300 306 16,46 21.1,155

calculatur 21.1,42–44 140 146f.

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12

observata a Keplero 21.1,43 236

observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,43

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Octobri facta

20.1,217 21.1,156 158

calculatur 21.1,44f. 141 150

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1596 21.1,155 158

calculatur 21.1,45 126 140 147

latitudinem Tyronicam comprobatur

21.1,11

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1598 20.1,232**eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto facta**

11.2,41 50 13,241f. 21.1,156 159

calculatur 21.1,52f. 122f. 140 146

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12

observata a Keplero 2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52

123.20 240

observata a Krabbo 17,127

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario facta

2,313 10,195.38 11.2,40 50 13,295 306 332

15,285 21.1,155 21.2,227

aequalis plagā et quantitate est eclipsi lunae
anni 1580 5,271 454

calculatur 21.1,46–51 124f. 142 148f.

latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11

observata a Braheo 13,279 323

observata a Fabricio 11.1,22 15,158.47–50

196 270 20.1,229.1–3 .27 21.1,47 48 124 142
631

observata a Jansonio 21.1,48 124 142

observata a Keplero 2,219 11.1,22 21.1,239

observata a Krabbo 17,127

observata a Maestlino 21.1,48 124

observata a Radenicio 21.1,47

observata a Rüttelio 21.1,48 124 148f.

Unregelmäßigkeit 11.2,54

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1599 13,295 300 306 328

14,76 466 21.1,155 159

calculatur 21.1,53–55 113f. 141 148

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12

observata a Keplero 2,219 240 257 13,292

21.1,53f. 240f.

observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,53 113

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

Wirkung währt bis 1600 11.2,50

eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,219.39 299

20.1,229.42f. 21.1,157 159 160

calculatur 21.1,55–58 118–120 140 147 150

latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11

observata 2,316f.

observata a Keplero 2,195 316 18,23 21.1,56

observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,56 119

observata a Rüttelio 21.1,56

secundum Braheum calculata 4,30

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1602 4,30 31 20.1,229.36

21.1,155

calculatur 21.1,58f. 117 141 149

latitudinem Kepleri non comprobatur 21.1,12

observata a Keplero 2,313f. 21.1,58

Vergleichswerte 21.1,605

eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio facta 2,219.39

300.8 311.38 20.1,229.25f. 21.1,152 155 160

calculatur 11.2,64 21.1,59–63 130f. 144f. 154

observata a Keplero 21.1,59

observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,60 130

observata a Maestlino 21.1,59 60 130

observata a Mario 21.1,59 130

observata a Rüttelio 21.1,59 60 130

observatur 2,194 317–319

Vergleichswerte 21.1,606

eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri facta

2,240.23f. 299 300.8 406 20.1,229.25f. .33

21.1,152 157 159 160

calculatur 11.2,66 21.1,64f. 131 142 153

latitudinem Kepleri comprobatur 21.1,11

observata a Keplero 2,348f. 15,306f. 21.1,64

Vergleichswerte 21.1,606

eclipsis lunae anni 1605 20.1,232**eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili facta** 11.2,115

15,202 307 370 20.1,230.2 21.1,155 160

astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116

calculatur 21.1,65f. 114f. 139f. 147

*eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili...**eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri...*

latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 latitudinem Tyronicam comprobat
 21.1,11
 observata a Fabricio 15,191f. 20.1,229.1-3
 21.1,65f.
 observata a Keplero 15,276f.
 observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,65 66.39
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,65 114
 observata a Mario 21.2,2,164
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,65
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Septembri facta
 11.2,115 21.1,152 156 159
 astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116
 calculatur 21.1,67f. 115f. 145 154
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,67 115 156 158.19f.
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,67 115
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,67 115 116 145
 154 156 158.19f.
 observata a Mario 21.1,67 115
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,67 115
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1607 21.1,156
 calculatur 21.1,68-70 127-129 140 146
 calculatus a Fabricio 15,336
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 observata ab Hafenreffero Maestlinoque
 15,413f.
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1609
 Verwirrung, weil in Genesis eines Potenta-
 ten geschehen 11.2,260f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Ianuario facta 16,231
 21.1,152 155
 calculatur 21.1,70f. 136f. 154
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 latitudinem Kepleri in Krabbi observatione
 non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,70 71 136
 137 154 155
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1609 Iulio facta 21.1,152
 156 159
 calculatur 21.1,71f. 132f. 142 153
 Cruegerus observationes petit 16,296
 297.46-49
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Krabbo 21.1,71 132f.
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,71 132f.
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Decembri facta
 21.1,157 160
 calculatur 21.1,72f. 133 152
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11

observata a Mario 21.1,72 73 133
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,72 73 133
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1610 Ianuario facta
 aequiparatur eclipsi anni Iuliani 45 15,490
eclipsis lunae anni 1612 21.1,152 155 160
 calculatur 21.1,73f. 135f. 154
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,11
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,73 135 154 155
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1613 11.1,32.25 21.1,156
 159
 calculatur 21.1,74f. 136 150
 Kepleri nuptiis alteris ceu signum bonum
 advenit 12,260 17,78
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,74f. 136
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,74 136
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1614
 Maestlinus eam non vidit 17,110.41f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1616 10,195.29 36
 18,23.666f. 20.1,232 375 21.1,156 160
 calculatur 10,1213 21.1,75-79 101f. 140 146
 152
 comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103-106
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,101
 observatur a Keplero 17,203.231-233 205-
 207 21.1,75-77
 observatur a Maestlino 11.1,22 17,188 190f.
 21.1,75 77 140
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto facta
 10,195.29 36 11.1,70.F 17,387 21.1,152 156
 158 159 160
 calculatur 21.1,79-81 100f. 144 153
 comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103-106
 describitur 11.1,59-62
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 21.1,79
 observata a Remo Quietano 21.1,79 100
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,79
 observata Ingolstadii 18,32
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Febuario facta
 describitur 11.1,56-58
eclipsis lunae anni 1618 11.2,139
 describitur 11.1,82
 wo zu sehen 11.2,169
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri facta
 11.2,197 18,366 21.1,157 158 160
 calculatur 21.1,82-86 96-98 140 147 150-
 152

*eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri...**eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta*

comparatur cum aliis 21.1,103–106
 describitur 11.1,100f.
 difficultas de ea orta 18,23f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 11.1,571 17,420 517
 21.1,83 97.18f.
 Maestlinus cum sua observatione com-
 parat 17,421–425
 observata a Scheinero 18,32 21.1,83
 observatur a Maestlino 17,421–424 21.1,82
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio facta 21.1,155
 159
 calculatur 18,7 10f. 21.1,81f. 98f. 141 149
 describitur 11.1,100f.
 duratio 18,31f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 17,366 377 18,31
 observata a Remo Quietano 17,373f.
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,81 98
 observatur a Maestlino 17,425 21.1,81 82 98
 99 141
 Remus Quietanus eam observare vult
 17,338
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,606
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 20.1,375
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri facta
 11.2,210 18,59.9f. 21.1,152 157 159 160
 Beschreibung 11.2,279f.
 calculatur 21.1,88–90 133f. 137–139 144 150
 153
 describitur 11.1,121f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Cysato 18,64f.
 observata a Keplero 21.1,88f.
 semidiameter umbrae 20.1,204
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio facta 11.2,205f.
 21.1,155 160
 Beschreibung 11.2,278f.
 calculatur 21.1,86–88 134f. 141 149
 describitur 11.1,121f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 18,24 21.1,87
 observata a Remo Quietano 18,32–34
 21.1,87 88.38f.
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,86
 observata a Schallenbergio 17,441–443
 observatur a Maestlino 21.1,86 87 135
 semidiameter umbrae 20.1,204
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Iunio facta
 calculata a Keplero 11.1,145
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri facta
 11.2,281.8–12 21.1,152 157 160

calculatur 11.1,145f. 21.1,90f. 139 142 144
 153
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 21.1,90 139
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili facta
 calculatur 21.1,91
 describitur 11.1,180f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 21.1,91
 Rüttel will Beobachtungen schicken 18,135
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
 wo zu sehen 11.2,223
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Octobri facta
 describitur 11.1,180f.
 wo zu sehen 11.2,227
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Aprili facta 11.2,258–
 260
 beobachtet von Rüttel 18,184f. 21.1,91 92
 calculatur 21.1,91f.
 describitur 11.1,200f.
 latitudinem Kepleri non comprobat 21.1,12
 observata est 11.1,201–203
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri facta
 11.2,260
 beobachtet von Rüttel 18,230
 calculatur 21.1,92f.
 describitur 11.1,200f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata a Keplero 21.1,92
 observata est 11.1,202–204
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Martio facta
 18,230.46f.
 calculatur 21.1,93
 describitur 11.1,222f.
 latitudinem Kepleri comprobat 21.1,12
 observata est 11.1,223
 Vergleichswerte 21.1,607
eclipsis lunae anni 1625 Septembri facta
 describitur 11.1,222f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Ianuario facta
 describitur 11.1,262
eclipsis lunae anni 1627 Iulio facta
 describitur 11.1,262
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario facta
 describitur 11.1,286f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Iulio facta
 describitur 11.1,286
eclipsis lunae anni 1629
 describitur 11.1,309
eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Maio facta
 describitur 11.1,328f.

eclipsis lunae anni 1630 Novembri facta
 describitur 11.1,328
 Keplerus moriens de ea speculabatur
 10,1257.36
eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Maio facta 19,241
 describitur 11.1,352f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1631 Novembri facta
 describitur 11.1,352f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Maio facta
 describitur 11.1,371 372
eclipsis lunae anni 1632 Octobri facta
 describitur 11.1,371f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Martio facta
 describitur 11.1,404
eclipsis lunae anni 1634 Septembri facta
 describitur 11.1,404
eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Augusto facta
 describitur 11.1,426f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1635 Martio facta
 describitur 11.1,426f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Augusto facta
 describitur 11.1,445f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1636 Februario facta
 describitur 11.1,445f.
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 38 11.2,59 13,299
 319 334 353f. 21.2,2,414.17
 Herwart erbittet Berechnung 16,224 245
 von Maestlin berechnet 16,248
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 44, Caesare inter-
fecto 1,260 7,510 13,127.41 16,224
 17,12.230f.
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 104 5,31 43^I 434
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 180 13,296
 nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199
 209.32–210.37
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 183 13,296
 nach Brahe zu berechnen 14,199
 209.32–210.37
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 188 21.2,1,537
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 190 2,253
 21.2,1,382.34–36 384.21 537
 perperam apposita 21.2,1,381.34–382.3
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 191 21.2,1,383.36
 537
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Aprili facta
 21.2,1,380.45 537
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 193 Octobri facta
 21.2,1,381.14 537
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 200 21.2,1,377.27
 537
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 202 21.2,1,376.6
 536
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 203 21.2,1,376.10
 536

eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 217 21.2,1,371.26
 536
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 219 21.2,1,370.9
 536
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 253 21.2,1,297.21
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 338 21.2,1,328.32
 533 534
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 340 21.2,1,327.42
 533
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 341
 21.2,1,327.28f. 533
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 423 21.2,1,310.31
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 431 2,253
 21.2,1,310.1 533
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 478 21.2,1,298.24
 532
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 480, Xerxe rege
 2,252 13,127 17,55 20.1,247
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 583 21.2,1,271.3
 531
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 585 21.2,1,270.21
 531
 Einfluß auf die Schlacht am Halys
 4,198.41–199.7
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 709 21.2,1,240.32
 531
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 765 21.2,1,222.27
 530
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 770 21.2,1,222.1
 530
eclipsis Solis anni a. Chr. n. 772
 21.2,1,221.38f.
eclipsis Solis anni 5 (anni Iuliani 50) 5,31 43^I
eclipsis Solis anni 29 5,43^I 45⁸
 die 24 Novembris 5,311
eclipsis Solis anni 33 (anni Iuliani 78)
 natura 5,147
 Phlegon eam an ad primum vel quartum
 Olympiadis 202 annum annotaverit
 5,285f. 10,106
 tempore passionis Christi 5,146f. 310f.
 7,510
eclipsis Solis anni 45 (anni Iuliani 90) 5,31 43^I
eclipsis Solis anni 59 (anni Iuliani 104) 2,254
 5,43^I
 Nerone imperante 5,31 434
eclipsis Solis anni 98 5,43^I
 Nerva paulo antea mortuus est 5,30 433
eclipsis Solis anni 113 11.2,394
 calculatio 11.2,419
 exemplum pro calculandi methodo sump-
 tum 10,1214f. 1216 1217 1218 1219
 ubi videatur 11.2,420
eclipsis Solis anni 133
 exemplo computata 14,300–302

eclipsis Solis anni 237 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 360 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 418 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 592 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 664 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 787 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 840 2,255
eclipsis Solis anni 878 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 957 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1133 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1187 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1191 2,256 14,299.101f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1241 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1267 10,1204.11f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1415 2,256 11.2,314 14,339
 Reinholdus quid de ea referat 10,1224
 14,497
eclipsis Solis anni 1485 2,256 15,146
eclipsis Solis anni 1507 18,261.33-37 524
eclipsis Solis anni 1518
 turba religionis 21.2,2,418.1
eclipsis Solis anni 1530 2,256
eclipsis Solis anni 1540 15,279
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 15,194
eclipsis Solis anni 1544 2,256f.
 a Gemma Frisio descripta 4,42
 Geschichte, die darauf erfolgte 11.2,282f.
 Schmalkadischer Krieg danach 11.2,42.28f.
 wo zu sehen 11.2,281f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1547 1,260 2,263 7,510
eclipsis Solis anni 1560 10,195.41-43 198.39f.
 18,371.249
 annus an falsus sit 15,329
 Braheus dubitat, ne Sol totus esset tectus
 2,248 257.8
 Conimbriae a Clavio visa 2,257 11.2,283
 13,332 17,381 387 394.48 409 511f.
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte
 11.2,284f.
 observata a Fabricio 2,257 18,391
 observata a Gemma 2,257 18,391
 observata a Tilemanno Stella 2,257 18,391
 tenebras stupendas Lusitaniae induxit 1,266
 ubi videatur 4,42
 wo zu sehen 11.2,283f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1562
 in Lusitania visa 7,509
 in Portugal 5,147
eclipsis Solis anni 1567 7,507 18,371.249 392
 20.1,232
 calculatur 21.1,184f. 186
 controversia de diametri lunae quantitate
 orta 4,42
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,286
 glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum

 11.2,280.40f. 285
 observata a Gemma 18,391
 observata a Riegero 18,391
 observata a Sculteto Gorlicensi 18,392
 observationes aliquae 2,257.Mf.
 Romae a Clavio visa 2,257 4,42 14,345.125f.
 17,382 387 394.47 405 409 511f. 20.1,328
 wo zu sehen 11.2,285
eclipsis Solis anni 1579 7,509
 astronomis non fuit idonea 4,42
 calculatur 21.1,168f. 181
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,287
 Portugals König im Jahr darauf verstorben
 11.2,42 287 499
 wo zu sehen 11.2,286f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1582 21.1,169.39
eclipsis Solis anni 1587 20.1,229.42
eclipsis Solis anni 1588 Februario facta
 2,350.34-35 20.1,228.5f. 21.1,169.40
 nativitas eius 21.2,2,142
eclipsis Solis anni 1590 2,262 308 335-344 356
 13,296 300 306 20.1,216
 calculatur 21.1,182
 duratio 2,342.4
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte
 11.2,287f.
 nativitas eius 21.2,2,142
 observata a Keplero 21.1,241
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,241
 ubi videatur 4,42
 wo zu sehen 11.2,287
eclipsis Solis anni 1593 2,350.29-33
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
eclipsis Solis anni 1595 2,352f. 20.1,232
 21.1,235f.
 calculatur 21.1,169f.
 observata a Keplero 21.1,237
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,262 309.35 344 354
 4,30 7,508 509 8,20 479 11.2,40f. 50 117
 13,229 273 282 306 332 17,162 382 20.1,216
 angeflammte Materie um die Sonne herum
 11.2,285
 calculatur 10,1225-1227 1228f. 1229 1230
 1231.12-15 21.1,185f. 186-197
 coniunctio vera 2,331-335
 duratio 2,325
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte
 11.2,288f.
 Keplerus eam indagavit 2,321-335
 Maestlini ultima de eo verba 13,235
 Maestlinus eam computat 13,212-216
 observata a Braheo 13,279f. 323f. 14,96
 21.1,192
 observata a Fabricio 21.1,192
 observata a Joestelio 21.1,189

observata a Keplero 13,179–182 21.1,239
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
 observata a Longomontano 21.1,192
 observata a Maestlino 21.1,192
 frustra conatur 13,211
 observata a Radenicio 21.1,192
 observata a Ripensi 21.1,192
 observata ab Herwarto 13,296
 observata ab Origano 17,512 21.1,189 190
 191 192
 phaenomenon ab Iessenio visum 1,263
 2,259 21.1,182.F
 totalis in America 21.2,2,187
 ubi videatur 4,42
 Unregelmäßigkeit 11.2,54
 Wirkung nicht „in vergeß zu stellen“
 11.2,52 53
 wo zu sehen 11.2,288
eclipsis Solis anni 1599 2,350.22f.
 calculatur 21.1,180f. 200f.
 observata a Krabbo 17,127
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 2,17 304.37f. 356–363
 4,30 42 11.2,59 117 14,120–126 148 222
 20.1,216 229.18 .23
 calculatur 21.1,201 21.2,2,418f.
 nativitas 21.2,2,417
 observata a Braheo 14,159
 observata a Joestlino 14,159
 observata a Keplero 14,150 159
 et calculata 21.1,244–249 251–261
 observata a Krabbo 17,127 21.1,201
 observata a Longomontano 15,45 505
 observata a Maestlino 14,156 159
 occasionem optici theorematismis investigandi
 praebuit 2,48.29f. 398 402 10,* 41
 21.1,244–249
 significatio meteorologica 21.2,2,414
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 2,363–366 4,42
 11.2,117 14,210.51f. 357 15,44.90 275.1415f.
 20.1,205 206 214f. 229.18 .23
 Brahei numeri, licet falsi, a Keplero non mu-
 tantur 2,248 11.2,270.27–34
 calculatur 21.1,182f.
 ea observata Longomontano aëris inaequa-
 litem prodit 15,44.100–105
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,289
 observata a Keplero 2,257 305.34 306f. 363
 4,30 11.2,289 17,409.134f.
 observata a Mario 21.1,182
 observata a Rüttelio 21.1,182
 wo zu sehen 11.2,289
eclipsis Solis anni 1602 4,31 33.36
 ubi maxima videatur 4,34.27f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1603 2,257

eclipsis Solis anni 1604
 unter der Erde 11.2,94
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 2,406 7,507 609
 10,*95.43f. 11.1,20.19 11.2,77.32 87 115 365.11
 15,278.1542 305 307 435.575f. 17,161f. 382 388
 20.1,205 206 216 232 291
 astrologicae significationes
 in conflictu inter papam Paulum V. et Ve-
 netias manifestae 21.2,2,437
 in nativitate Rudolphi II. manifestae
 21.2,2,432.33–41
 astrologische Bedeutung 11.2,116f.
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,441
 calculatur 21.1,171f. 183f.
 Dornavius de ea ex Gallia nihil referre potest
 16,77
 duratio 4,51
 eam ut observent, astronomos Keplerus ad-
 monet 2,305 307.25–27 456 4,41
 eam ut observent, incolas Europae meridio-
 nalis Keplerus admonet 2,221.33–37
 Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,289
 glänzende Materie um die Sonne herum
 11.2,280.40f. 285
 Kepleri de ea quaestiones 4,41–53
 Keplero qui homines litterati de ea referunt
 4,424f.
 observata a Coigneto 15,369 543f. 17,162
 178.21 21.1,171
 observata a Fabricio 17,162 178.21f.
 observata a Goebelio 15,533f.
 observata a Keplero 4,44–46
 cum legatis Palatinis Neoburgicis prae-
 sentibus 11.2,338 524
 observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,183
 observata a Maestlino 15,373 20.1,207
 observata a Schelio 15,291
 observata a Serario 15,289f.
 observata a Stanislawo Crzysanowicz 15,300f.
 309.8f.
 observata a Talbotio comite 16,83
 observata a Zieglerio 15,292
 observata ab Aegidio Martini 15,287f.
 21.1,171
 observata ab Eriksenio 17,162 178.21
 20.1,207 579
 observata ab Hafenrefferio filio una cum
 patre 15,354.34–355.38 373f.
 observata ab Harmbio de Eyers 17,409 512
 Sol ubi totus fuerit tectus 4,50
 splendorem circa lunam efficit 1,262–265
 21.1,182.F
 ubi videatur 4,43 51–53 21.2,2,438
 Verlauf des Schattens 11.2,115 131f.
 wo zu sehen 11.2,289

*eclipsis Solis anni 1607***eclipsis Solis anni 1607**

calculatur 21.1,199

observata a Krabbo 17,128 21.1,199

observata a Mario 21.1,199

eclipsis Solis anni 1608 12,244 20.1,205

calculatur 21.1,178–180 199f.

observata a Joestelio 21.1,199

observata a Widmario 16,186 231

observata quatenus a Longomontano sit
16,284 21.1,199**eclipsis Solis anni 1609**

calculatur 21.1,180

eclipsis Solis anni 1610 18,366.34**eclipsis Solis anni 1612** 11.2,362 17,277

389.153f. 20.1,232

calculatur 17,378–381 21.1,173f. 197f.

Keplero inter fundamentales est 17,293.48

observata a Keplero 17,36 18,389

observata a Maestlino 17,68

observata a Rüttelio 21.1,197

observatur Romae 17,373f.

Remi Quietani de aequatione temporis

obiectio 17,387

eclipsis Solis anni 1614 7,508 18,199

calculatur 21.1,174–178 184

Geschichte, welche darauf erfolgte 11.2,290

Herwartus schedam de ea Keplero misit

17,389

observatur a Blanco 17,153

observatur a Keplero 11.1,21.19f. 17,161

162.60–65

parallaxis latitudinis 11.2,290

wo zu sehen 11.2,289f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1616 17,387 408 20.1,231**eclipsis Solis anni 1617** 17,393.14 408**eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Augusto facta**

describitur 11.1,58f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1617 Februario facta

describitur 11.1,54–56

eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Ianuario facta

11.2,139

describitur 11.1,79–81

wo zu sehen 11.2,169

eclipsis Solis anni 1618 Iulio facta 11.2,139

213.42

describitur 11.1,79–81

wo zu sehen 11.2,182

eclipsis Solis anni 1619

describitur 11.1,97–100

in Afrika 11.2,182

eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Ianuario facta

describitur 11.1,119f.

wo zu sehen 11.2,198

eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Iunio facta

describitur 11.1,120f.

wo zu sehen 11.2,207

eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Maio facta 11.2,204

describitur 11.1,119f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1620 Novembri facta

11.2,210.5

describitur 11.1,120f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio facta 10,195.44–

46

anno 1605 observatio commendatur tunc

victuris 4,42

calculatur 11.1,142–145 18,162–164

21.1,202–212

Cruegerus de ea quaerit 18,124f.

observata a Cruero Dantisci 11.1,143

144.17 18,140

observata a Keplero 18,132 495

observata a Philippo Hassiae Landgravio

Putzbachii 11.1,142.43f. 144 18,164.168–

170

observata ab Hitzlero 18,164

observatur a Crusio 18,78f.

portentosae nubes 11.1,151.F

schema 7,498 505 18,179.38

wo zu sehen 11.2,280f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Novembri facta

calculata a Keplero 11.1,145

eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Maio facta

describitur 11.1,161–164

eclipsis Solis anni 1622 Novembri facta

describitur 11.1,161–164

eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Aprili facta

describitur 11.1,181–184

wo zu sehen 11.2,223

eclipsis Solis anni 1623 Octobri facta

describitur 11.1,181f. 184

wo zu sehen 11.2,228

eclipsis Solis anni 1624 11.2,261**eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Martio facta**

describitur 11.1,220–222

eclipsis Solis anni 1625 Septembri facta

describitur 11.1,220f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Augusto facta

describitur 11.1,240–242

eclipsis Solis anni 1626 Februario facta

describitur 11.1,240–242

eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Augusto facta

21.2,2,468.19

describitur 11.1,262–267

eclipsis Solis anni 1627 Februario facta

describitur 11.1,262f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Decembri facta

describitur 11.1,282 284–286

ubi videatur 18,386

eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Ianuario facta

describitur 11.1,282–284

eclipsis Solis anni 1628 Iulio facta

describitur 11.1,282f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Decembri facta

describitur 11.1,309–311

eclipsis Solis anni 1629 Iunio facta

describitur 11.1,309–311

eclipsis Solis anni 1630 Iunio facta

astrologicae qualitates 11.2,314

descriptio 11.2,313f.

ex *Tabulis Rudolphinis* calculatur 11.1,329–335

observata a Bachmeirio 18,442–444

observata a Gassendo 18,435

observata a Schickardo 18,569

eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Maio facta

describitur 11.1,350

eclipsis Solis anni 1631 Octobri facta

describitur 11.1,350f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Aprili facta

describitur 11.1,368f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1632 Octobri facta

describitur 11.1,368f. 370f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta

ad Viennam calculatur 11.1,388–390

describitur 11.1,386 387f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Octobri facta

describitur 11.1,386f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Martio facta

describitur 11.1,406f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1634 Septembri facta

describitur 11.1,406f. 408

eclipsis Solis anni 1635 Februario facta

describitur 11.1,422

eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Augusto facta

describitur 11.1,442f. 444f.

eclipsis Solis anni 1636 Februario facta

describitur 11.1,442–444 445

eclipsis Solis circa annum 100 visa 2,254**eclipsis Solis in conceptu Romuli visa** 2,252**eclipsis Solis in mundi creati tempore facta**

18,156.25f.

eclipsis Solis Olympiadis 48. anno 4. visa

2,252

eclipsis Solis quae Augusti mortem praenuntiavit 16,225**eclipsis Solis tempore Hipparchi visa** 2,253f. 4,41 42.15**eclipsis Solis tempore S. Martini visa** 2,255 15,114 145f. 176**ecliptica**

aequales partes oriuntur inaequalibus temporibus 7,163

angulus eius cum horizonte formatus

20.1,99.8–21

computatus quomodo 7,174f.

tabula 7,14–19

angulus eius cum meridiano formatus

computatus quomodo 7,168f. 581f.

tabulae 7,11–13 10,24f. 44

usus exhibetur 10,176–179

arcus eius quando aequetur ascensioni obli-

quae 7,174 582

definitio 3,403 7,111f.

alia 7,498

inclinationis ad eclipticam angulus

computetur quomodo 7,506f.

initium

progredi videtur 7,211

ubi ponatur 7,522

mediatio caeli

ex tabulis astronomicis quomodo excerp-

penda sit 10,179

pro chartis geographicis adhibenda 13,47

quid sit 7,217

nomen unde sit 7,111f. 489

nomina varia 7,489

nonagesimus 7,174–176 224.9 246.24 504

altitudinis computatio 7,503 10,1216f.

11.1,183f.

lunae cornua in perpendiculo stantes eum

certiorem reddunt 2,216.33f.

poetice „Phaetontias orbita“ dictus

12,226.39

poli eius ad aequatoris polum positio

20.1,106–108 109f. 118

poli ubi sint 7,112

punctum coariens

quomodo computetur 7,222 10,186–188

via regia → *sub voce* eclipticae via regia**ecliptica media** → eclipticae via regia**eclipticae declinatio** 7,158–162 518

causa finalis est usus hominum et animan-

tum 7,159

causa formalis 7,159

computata quomodo 7,160f.

cur non eadem per integrum annum 7,161f.

quanta a Tychone Braheo deprehensa erat

4,12f.

tabulae 7,11–13 10,24f. 44

usus exhibetur 10,176–179

eclipticae iter regium → eclipticae via regia**eclipticae obliquitas** 1,107 10,1235–1243

11.1,13 14,352 18,192.166f. 238 21.2,1,115.22

a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat

14,352–354

anomaliam

definitio 7,522

astronomi quid sentiant de eius quantitate

3,406 7,159 581 18,370 20.1,121–124

commoda hominibus reddit 13,357–362

computandi pro singulis annis methodus
10,123f.
diminui eam perpetuo Remus Quietanus
contendit 18,369f.
explicata ex terrae rotatione 7,315f.
hypothesis falsa de ea 7,516
investigatur ad diversa tempora 20.1,129–
133
Lansbergius quare a Braheo differat 15,100
253
olim aliter fuit 16,398
olim maior quod fuerit 21.1,314
olim maior quod non fuerit 10,176f. 18,253f.
262.25–27
periodus una in annis 57815 fit 20.1,126.24f.
487
prosthaphaeresis eius 7,522
Ptolemaeus an recte ex Eratosthenis calcu-
lationibus eam sumpserit 18,166f.
quanta sit 10,1235 14,208 17,394 20.1,262
Schickardus quid de ea scribat 18,442
Solis parallaxi minutā an minuatur 18,190
203
Solis parallaxis a Keplero minuta eam an
mutet 10,177 18,179
tabulae quae eius motum exprimunt
10,1120.36–38 103f.
explicantur 10,1235
variatio eius per aequinoctia solstitiaque tra-
dita consideratur 21.1,314–329
variatio saecularis 7,518–522 13,308
20.1,105 109 20.2,518–521
a via regia quatenus aberret 3,403–408
7,519f.
argumenta contra eam prolata 20.1,136–
144
ex observationibus Iovis sumpta
20.1,141–143 490
ex observationibus lunae sumpta
20.1,139–141
ex observationibus Martis sumpta
20.1,137–139 490
ex observationibus Mercurii sumpta
20.1,143f.
ascensiones rectae declinationesque ad
eam non attinet 10,176
calculus 7,410
Copernicus qualem computet 1,91
distantia maxima a via regia 7,521
libratio quae eam salvat 1,22 106 8,38
a Copernico quomodo construatur
1,108–112
tollitur 8,43
per speculationes varias computatur
20.1,117.40–128 486f.

vera
definitio 7,522
ubi se mutuo secant ea et via regia 3,405
**eclipticae via regia, iter regium, ecliptica me-
dia** 3,390.15 8,43 65 481 20.2,519 521
adstruitur 3,403–408
circulus regius praesenti contextu dicta est
3,54.29 404
definitio 7,519 522
in diluvio fuit 20.1,126.36
in quinque tabulae formis circellus suppo-
nitur 10,1235
polorum directio 11.1,469
quid Keplero sit 3,483
ubi se mutuo secant ecliptica media et vera
3,405
effabiles (aussprechbare, rationale Größen)
6,23–29 9,286–288 303.30
circuli effabiles sectiones quatenus conso-
nantias gignant 21.2,1,16
corpora regularia quinque et effabilitas
6,293
Keplers Begriff von ihnen 9,543
longitudine 6,23 30f. 117
potentia 6,23
electrum (Bernstein) 2,23.M 16,31
in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440
elementa quattuor
aër
natura eius quare calida per se non sit
4,13
aqua
minimae partes 4,263f.
composita ex qualitibus primariis 1,177f.
Kritik Keplers 4,175
schema earum 1,177 11.2,69
contra quaternarium 6,439f.
controversia cum Roeslino orta 4,142f.
corpora regularia quinque attributa sunt eis
1,27 6,17f. 80f. 8,47
Farben, ob sie aus den E. gebildet sind
4,248f.
generatio / corruptio 7,328
ignis
ad mundi superficiem fertur 20.1,175.32f.
canis animal est igneum 14,433.961
Charakter seiner Ausdehnung
20.1,166.52–167.3
doctae flammulae molliter elementa for-
mant 12,223.20f.
in metallis subactus est humori
14,433.962f.
in mundi creatione 21.2,1,186.30–32
minimae partes 4,263
praestantior terrā est 20.1,33.9

Pythagoräern ist die Sonne gleich Feuer
20.1,161.2f.
quare elementum non sit 6,440
sphaera eius supra nostra capita nulla est
4,337–339
sphaeram zu setzen, ist nicht mehr zeit-
gemäß 4,195.25f.
wie weit es ein Element ist 4,142
inter corpora caelestia sunt 14,450.20f.
können Himmelseinfluß nicht transportie-
ren 4,218
minimae partes quales esse possint 4,263f.
Ordnung 20.1,165.24–28
dem Gewicht nach geordnet 20.1,153
164.15–17
Papii de eis sententia 16,316f.
quaternarium numerum cur Plato constitue-
rit 11.2,434
ratio exacta in eorum mixtura nulla est
21.2,1,36.4f.
seriem elementorum ascendentem Crusius
contra systema Copernicanum ponit
17,250
terra
minimae partes 4,263
terrae superficiem formant humiditas, sicci-
tas, durities, friabilitas 11.2,370f.
trigonorum astrologicorum denominatio-
nes ab eis solum ex arbitrio hominum
sumptae sunt 1,177–180 325 11.2,69–71
236 239
elementaris regio → sublunaris
elephas, elephant 13,113.24 288.93
14,305.334f. 21.2,2,461.36
Bedeutung 11.2,215
ellipsis → conicae sectiones
elongatio a meridiano 7,185
computata quomodo 7,151f. 10,1245f.
elongatio a Sole → planetarum ..., lunae..., Ve-
neris motus, Mercurii motus
empyreum caelum 6,375f. 434 7,253.27
18,345.211 21.2,1,182.13 183.34f. 47 186.28
187.4
beatorum sedes ubi collocanda sit
20.1,175.35 176
Encratiten
Verwerfung des Ehestands 4,159 497
energia
anima est energia 6,271
enharmonium → cantūs genera
enneagonus → nonangulum
ennenecontacaedyedron (92-Flach)
quoddam Keplerus dodecaedron simum ap-
pellat 6,85

entelechia 7,91.24
epar → hepar
Epharmozusa
quid sit 6,25
ephemerides
calculandi formae quattuor 11.1,513–520
17,299
citius tabulas scribi possunt quam unius anni
ephemerida 15,137.124f.
Kepleri tempore quicumque eas scribant
omnes Copernicum sequuntur 13,145.36
lunae aspectuum horae minuta quare no-
tanda non sint 11.1,41–44 306.25–29
Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berech-
net 11.2,157
tabularum ordo et constitutio 11.1,39–44
Ephemerides Antwerpianae
nativitatis propriae occasione Keplerus iis
utitur 21.2,2,21
epidemicus morbi → morbi: lues
epistulae a Keplero conscriptae
Academiae Tubingensi 13,2f. 9–11 81 15,70–
72
anonymem Adligen 13,14 15,74–76 17,78f.
anonymer Frau 16,215 17,39–44
Augsburger Senat 17,429f.
Augusto comiti Anhaltino 16,8–14
Aviano 18,374–382
Bachmeirio (perierunt) 18,350.5 440.20
441.47–49 .64f.
Barbarae uxori 14,168f.
Barbaviae (periit) 17,389.1f.
Berneggero 5,447 17,26 45 46f. 59f. 61 62f.
78 102 107f. 131 136 139 143f. 169 211f.
229f. 235 18,41 43 62 71 75 136f. 143 174–
176 180f. 237f. 277f. 285f. 294f. 310f. 320f.
336f. 353f. 385f. 393f. 394 399–402 404 418
430f. 446
Besoldo 15,492f. 18,318–320
Besoldo (perierunt) 15,130.2 17,280.54f.
282.2f. 18,122.3
Beyero (perierunt) 16,432 17,224.2f.
Blanco 17,160–168 321–328 351–355 413f.
Blotio 14,160f. 188f.
Brahe, Georg 18,254–257 292f. 361–363
Brahe, Tycho (Sohn) 18,292f.
Braheo 13,154f. 286–289 14,114–116 152–
155
Braheo (periit) 14,107.3f. 145.1 147.70
148.126
Brennggero 15,102–114 16,54 84–92 137–149
Brennggero (perierunt) 15,82.17 16,120.234
426
Brutio 14,7–16 444f.
Budoweczio (periit) 15,190.2

- Calvisio 16,14 50 77 112 208 222 336
18,455-459
Calvisio (periit) 16,225.2
Coigneto 15,368-370
Cruegero 5,423 17,136-138 178f. 334f.
18,131-135 155-159 160-169 197-213
262-267
Crusio (perierunt) 17,180.4-6
Curtio (perierunt) 18,295.2 302.6
Deckerio 16,49f. 71 208f.
Deckerio (periit) 17,119.2
Donauero (periit) 16,331.2
ecclesiae ministerio Graetii 13,100f.
Eichlero 16,110f.
Enenkelio (periit) 17,185.2f.
Esslingens Rat 18,312-314
Fabricio, Davidi 5,454 14,263-280 317-336
409-435 15,17-31 78-81 240-280 16,14-
30 194-207 17,192
Fabricio, Davidi (perierunt) 14,488
15,10.128 376.8f. 545
Fabricio, Johanni 16,207f.
Fabro 17,213-217
Fauthio (periit) 17,51.103
Ferdinando archiduci 14,119-126
Fersio 16,93-96
Frehero (periit) 17,26.2
Friedrich Herzog von Württemberg 13,50-
54 65-67 74f. 82f. 91f. 92f. 15,96-98
Fuggero (perierunt) 16,302.1 314.2
Galilaeo 13,144-146 16,303 319-323 341-
344 355f. 356-358 371-373
epistula typis praesenti libro expressa
4,283-311
Georg Friedrich von Baden 16,59f.
Georg, Landgraf von Hessen-Darmstadt
18,322-324
zitiert 9,542
Gerhardo (periit) 15,67.5-7
Gerlachio 13,15 16,247
Gerstenbergio 16,329
Gringalletto (periit) 17,417.1
Guldino 11,2,368f. 17,259f. 18,40f. 151 172-
174 195 242-245 252-254 257-260 271-
273 330-333 354-357
Guntero 18,144f.
Hafenreffero, Matthiae 16,324-327 17,283-
287 342-351
Hafenreffero, Matthiae (periit) 13,117
165.129
Hafenreffero, Samueli 15,359-362
Harrioto 15,348-352 16,31f. 250f.
Hebenstreitto (perierunt) 17,242.4 432.3f.
18,45.10 47 90.2 115.3 117.2 181.1 240.2f.
Herwarto ab Hohenburg 13,131-140 155-
160 188-197 264-270 281-285 305-324
339-356 396-398 14,21-41 62-76 128-136
282-291 297-305 342-355 390-396 435-
437 446-448 15,68f. 145-147 180-190
200-202 295-300 321-324 386-404 449-
463 16,78-83 188-190 213f.
Herwarto ab Hohenburg (perierunt)
14,209.4 15,63.3 16,176 210.3 237.3
Heydono 15,231-239
Hoffmanno 17,142f.
Hohenfeldero 18,153f.
Schickardus ea uti vult 18,170.17f.
Homelio (periit) 14,102.2
Horkyo 16,315 323f.
Horkyo (periit) 16,306.2
Horstio (periit) 18,339.1
ignoto nobili viro 16,373-375 17,79-87
ignoto viro 14,355f. 16,259-263 264-267
345-353 401-403 17,306f. 18,324f. 455
Jacobus Angliae regi 16,103f.
Jansonio 15,31
Jörgero 17,411f.
Joestelio (perierunt) 15,317.3 18,452.30
453.11
Johann Friedrich von Württemberg 16,238-
243 368-370 17,207f. 230-234 239-242
436-440 18,38-40 47-49 52-54 56-59 71f.
72-74
Johann Georg I., Kurfürst von Sachsen
18,334f.
Konsistorium in Stuttgart (verloren)
17,27.4
Krabbo (perierunt) 16,275.2 336.3
Lansio (periit) 17,133.2f.
Leonberger Senat 17,154-156
Longomontano 15,134-143
Longomontano (perierunt) 14,140.3
15,42.18f. 60.102
Ludovico ab Dietrichstein (perierunt)
14,449.2 15,17 49.3 50.2 56.2 325.3 500 505
Maestlino 13,19-21 23 27-31 32f. 33-46
70-73 75f. 76f. 79.64f. 80 89f. 99f. 104-106
113-119 140-144 162-176 179-187 218-
232 238-247 249-264 289-294 14,43-59
86f. 150-152 158f. 161-165 202-208
15,15f. 72-74 170-176 314f. 324f. 417-420
17,170f. 183f. 197-207 294-304 18,7-31
20.1,377.40f.
Maestlino (perierunt) 17,53.2f. 66.2-4 109.2f.
Magino 14,172-184 16,279f. 294f. 309f.
Malcotio 17,63-65
Marino de Cavalli 16,55
Mario 17,33-37
Mario (periit) 17,72.8
Matthias dem Kaiser 17,74f. 77f. 221f.

Maximiliano archiduci 15,64–66 356
 Maximiliano Bavariae duci 15,93f.
 Mediceo 16,34of.
 Mediceo (periit) 17,282
 medico ignoto 15,463–465
 Mingonio 17,243f.
 Mingonio (perierunt) 17,234.3 281.2 312.2f.
 Molnaro 15,147f.
 Müllero, Philippo 18,101–112 408–412
 414f. 416f. 419f. 429f. 432f. 437f.
 Müllero, Philippo (perierunt) 14,233.2
 16,109.2
 Müllero, Sebastiano (periit) 18,243.6of.
 Nautonnierio 15,306–309
 Nürnberger Senat 17,432
 Oberndorffero 18,89f.
 Oberösterreichs Ständen 16,38of. 17,65f.
 172–177 307–309 18,268f. 325–328 461f.
 Odontio 15,221–224 342–347
 Origano 18,75–77
 Origano (periit) 15,226.3
 Papio (perierunt) 14,83.2 388.12 438.16f. 467
 506 15,32.35f. 502 16,97.5 290.1f. 316.3
 17,182.4
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen 18,147–151
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (periit)
 18,425.4
 Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen (verloren)
 18,233.4 276.4
 Pisano 17,96f. 263–265
 Pistorio 15,488–492
 Regensburger Senat 17,43of.
 Remo Quietano 17,16–20 292–294 363–366
 375–384 406–411 18,386–392
 Rhodio (perierunt) 14,315.1 495 15,229.3
 16,134.2 17,130.9 18,453.3
 Riddershusio (periit) 15,9.102
 Roeslin (verloren) 4,105 13,128 20.1,18
 Roffeno 17,222–224
 Rudolph dem Zweiten 14,171f. 15,95f. 364f.
 16,152 216
 Rudolpho II. 15,312f.
 Rüttelio (perierunt) 17,69.3 18,135.3f.
 184.3–5 .9f. 195.4 229.2f. 234.3 235.1f.
 Rulando (periit) 15,406.5
 Scaligero 15,206–218 23of. 16,63–71
 Schallenbergio (periit) 17,210.1f. .13
 Schatori 19,193–197
 Scherffenbergio (periit) 17,267.3f.
 Schickardo 17,256–259 18,260f. 274f. 275f.
 278–280 282–284 289–292 294 296f. 321f.
 335f. 396–398
 Schickardo (perierunt) 17,246.3–8 310.2f.
 418.2 421.4 18,36.5 54.2 129.1 146.6–10 169.3
 Schleicher 18,315–317

Schleiffero (periit) 17,281.2
 Sculteto 15,16of.
 Sebaldo Keplero 13,9
 Seussio 16,176 18,93–95
 Seussio (perierunt) 17,25.5 89.2f. 18,95.83f.
 Sibylle von Württemberg 16,370f.
 Starhembergio (perierunt) 17,47.2 177.3
 Stöltzle (verloren) 17,149.2f. 169.2f.
 Strahlendorffio (perierunt) 17,134.2–4
 Styriae inspectoribus scholarum
 Reisekostenerstattung 13,11
 Wohnungs- und Holzgeld 13,125f.
 Styriae proceribus 13,49f.
 Besoldung erbeten 13,94
 Kepler lädt zur Hochzeit 13,120
 Prognosticum auf das Jahr 1595 13,12
 Tanckio 16,154–165
 Tanckio (perierunt) 16,107.1 211.1 422 424
 Taxis 18,250–252 402f. 404–407
 Tengenagel, Franz 18,81f.
 Tengenagelio, Sebastiano 17,426–428 18,87f.
 88
 Theologico Collegio Lipsiensi (periit)
 16,113
 Ulms Rat 18,314f.
 Ursino (perierunt) 17,25.2 94.8 104.3f. .12f.
 453 18,151.4f.
 Urso 13,48f. 20.1,66.6f.
 scripserat ei Keplerus iuvenis, minime
 graviter 20.1,17
 Tychonem ut Keplerus laudaverit, Ursus
 dissimulet 20.1,17f.
 Viccio 16,281–283 292f. 360–367 383–390
 Viccio (periit) 16,375.2f.
 Virdungo (perierunt) 15,32.6 281.14
 Vochtmanno 13,153f.
 Wackerio 16,267 17,7–15 52f. 253–256
 Waldstenio 18,382f.
 Wallenstein 18,358f. 383f. 420f. 427f. 444f.
 Wallensteins Kammerräten 18,426f.
 Welsero (periit) 17,32.2
 Widmar 18,127
 Wolfgango Wilhelmo a Neuburg 15,77
 deutsch 15,161–168
 Zieglerio 15,309–312 353 357f.
epitritus → poematum metra, versus, cantica
equi
 Rückenform der Pferde als „Signatur“ fürs
 Reiten 4,246.41–43
Equuleius, Equi sectio (Sternbild)
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2115
Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus 12,14
 für Böses in der Welt verantwortlich 4,225
 ob sexuelle Lust vor oder nach ihm in die
 Welt kam 4,158

Erbsünde, Sündenfall, lapsus 21.2, 1, 188.35

Eridanus (Sternbild) 7, 214.2

stellae a Braheo omissae 10, 2133f.

stellarum eius positiones 10, 2127

eruca (Kohl)

arbores eam gignunt 1, 268.29

wodurch seine Schwärze rot wird 4, 248

esse / fieri → philosophia

etesiae (Passatwinde) 7, 235 240f. 15, 274 275

aër per frigus caloremque motus an eas

efficiat 2, 132.M

ethica

magnificentiam commendat, sed non omni-

bus aptam 11.2, 336.34f.

Evangelici → Lutherani

evaporatio 2, 34.28–31 11.1, 185.F 11.2, 341 348

excessus / medium / defectus

in planetis calefacientibus et humectantibus

4, 16f.

dt. *Eintrag* 4, 173f.

in superioribus planetis 21.1, 332

exemplum

nihil aptius ad exemplum est quam id quod

omnes concipiunt 1, 242

experientia

aspectus quatenus per eam inveniuntur

18, 109f.

aspectuum 16, 384

aspectuum in rebus bellicis vis 4, 33.21

aspectuum numerus ex ea confirmatus

4, 22.25

Aspekte durch Erfahrung bestätigt

4, 138.24–29 206.27

astrologiae domus refutat 4, 26.27

contra rationem 4, 293

diluvii historiam non recte descriptam esse

testatur 21.2, 1, 115.25f.

directiones astrologicas an confirmet

18, 375.54f. 376.69 379.228f.

dirigendi modus an ei respondere debeat

16, 397.43f. 17, 18

eclipticae obliquitas 10, 176.21

exempla, quae docent quomodo ea vitiet ve-

ras ratiocinationes 1, 186f.

hebetes visūs 2, 182.8

imaginis in speculo locus 11.2, 415.10

in astrologia an confusa sit 14, 250f. 328

in astrologicis directionibus 21.2, 2, 496

in der Astrologie 4, 163f. 179f. 205 251–253

11.2, 252

in der Medizin 4, 163f. 179f. 252 253

in optica quod eā probari possit 2, 41

Iovis Martisque coniunctionem illustribus

familiis tribuit 4, 35.14

Liebesaffektionen bei den Frauen 4, 63.11f.

luna opaca est 2, 203.24

magneticam declinationem extra subpola-

rem non fulcit 11.2, 351.22

Martis torrida fervidaque vis 4, 19.37

menschliche Gemüter von Aspekten beein-

flußt 11.2, 122

Mercurii Venerisque coniunctio est turbu-

lenta 4, 28

optica demonstratio ex ea sumpta 2, 63

philosophiae nulla pars sine ea inventa est

13, 314.393

planetarum in meteoris vis 2, 239.25

planetarum motus harmonici 4, 26.5

propositio optica quae solum eā probetur

2, 37

refractionum cognitio ex ea sumpta 2, 78 79

refractionum modus 2, 81 82 83 84 86 87 88

97.28

scientia omnis ex ea pronascitur

21.2, 2, 494.22

Seuchen bei starken Aspekten 4, 211

sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam

non accommodunt 1, 251f.

trigonis astrologicis quid ea transcribat

1, 326

valet plus quam hypothesis 11.2, 422

visarum rerum in oculi tunica retiformi fi-

gura 4, 372.29

Wetter und Aspekte von Kepler 5 Jahre lang

bestimmt 14, 51.351f.

Wetter von Kepler 16 Jahre lang bestimmt

4, 205 214.22

Wettervorhersagen, wie weit von ihr beein-

flußt 11.2, 13 40 105

Wirkung der Konjunktion Mars / Sonne

11.2, 52 119

Wirkung des Quintils Venus / Merkur

11.2, 128.40f.

Zwölfteilung des Tierkreises und deren Ei-

genschaften nicht von ihr gestützt 4, 138

fabellae

infans ex nive conceptus 4, 276 505

Kind, das entzweigegschnitten wird 11.2, 203

puer a fulmine illaesus 14, 433

fabulae

Eginardus Immae amicae humeris exporta-

tus est clam spectante Carolo Magno

4, 86.2–4 17, 27 454 18, 521

facies (Gesicht) → physiognomia

falsum → demonstratio: ex falsis hypotheibus

...

fax (Fackel)

faculae exemplum dant stellarum scintillan-

tium 1, 242

stella nova cum face a vento agitata compa-

ratur 1, 160

febris → morbi

fel (Galle) 17,183 18,345.192

Feldmeßkunst 9,156.31–33

feles (Katzen)

Fabricii de eis quaestiones 16,186

haben Licht in den Augen 4,249.16f. 251.7

oculi constanter luculenti 2,149

oculos earum ad lunae vicissitudines mutari

medicus quidam scribit 15,383

feminae

harmonia in actu generationis 6,396

imbecillis sexus 8,231.5

in icosaedro 6,367

luna menstruos earum fluxus circumducit

11.2,429.8

luna partui favet 11.2,403.20

mares et eae quatenus harmonicae divisioni
insint 16,155–158

numerorum series quae mares et eas progi-
gnit 6,175 16,157

octaedron et icosiedron sicut feminae 6,292

planetarum astrologicae qualitates et eae
1,36 8,58

ratio earum in aspectibus 6,261f.

tertia mollis et affectus 6,175

unitas et binarius 6,435

Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in har-
moniis 6,326f.

zodiaci signis quomodo attributae sint

1,178 11.2,70

ferae → animalia

ferrum

in ordine densitatis 6,440

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

fertilitas / sterilitas

anni 1618 11.2,169

anni 1619 8,252

cometae sterilitatem non efficiunt 8,229

coniunctiones magnas sequuntur fertiles

anni 1,318

eclipses sterilitatem afferre Cardanus obti-
nuit 11.2,206 505

in septentrione 13,362

Landplagen, wie weit vom Himmel beein-
flußt 11.2,47–49

terrae fertilitas et aspectus 6,451

festus dies divi Joannis 11.2,321.23

fetus → partus

fides (Glaube) → religio

fides (Saite) → chorda

fieri / esse → philosophia

figurae geometricae

planarum earum et parallelepipedarum tri-
plex discrimen per ortum 7,47f.

primigeniae quid sint 7,47f.

rectarum ortus 21.1,463–466

figurae planae

Flächenberechnung 9,156–160

figurae planae regulares 7,479

causae sunt proportionum harmonicarum
6,15 8,73

classes earum scibilium 6,34–63

non plures quam quattuor sunt 6,62f.

comparatio earum 6,63

consonantiae ex eis determinatae 6,102f.
107f.

demonstrationes earum 6,20–64

ex numeris primis quomodo constituentur
6,34f.

genera earum quoddammodo tantum duo
6,63

in configurationibus 6,242 250–256 261–263

mundi archetypus ex eis et corporibus re-
gularibus sumitur 6,330

quae ex eis implent plana excluso vacuo
4,269 6,71–77 14,32f. 21.2,1,8–15 486

quae sint 6,20

quaedam primae, quaedam auctae 6,20
radiationum cognatio cum eis maior est
quam consonantiarum 6,244

figurae planae semiregulares

duae congruentiae perfectissimae ex rhom-
bis et non plures 6,83f.

quae sint 6,20

rhombi eae sunt 6,20

figurae solidae ex conicarum sectionum ro-
tatione generatae

anularia ordinata 9,42

anulus (Ring) 9,39

dt. Eintrag 9,170.24

Leib und Gewicht berechnet 9,188f.

theoremata Kepleri de eo dictum 9,47f.

anulus arduus 9,41

anulus finitus conivens 9,45

anulus strictus (geschlossener Ring) 9,33.35
39 41 48 489

Berechnung 9,189

dt. Eintrag 9,170.25

globi ad eum proportio 9,49

anulus supinus seu sessilis 9,42

citrium (Citronenrund) 9,39

corporis eius calculatio 9,51f. 495

dt. Eintrag 9,171.5–7

Raum berechnet 9,190f.

segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71

Lösung versucht 9,202f.

citrium truncatum (Citronenrundung abge-
stutzt) 9,52–55 70 495f.

calculationis exemplum 9,57–59

in metiendo dolio adhibetur 9,125

Raum berechnet 9,191–196

conoides hyperbolicum (Berg, Arbißhauff)
9,41
conoides parabolicum (Hewschober, Hey-
schober) 9,41
conoidis segmentum
corpus fusi dimidium ad id qualem pro-
portionem habeat 9,63–66
falsch 9,446 499f.
cornu rectum 9,42
cotoneum malum (Quittenrund) 9,42 49 51
Raum berechnet 9,189f.
crater 9,42 45
cucurbita sessilis (Kürbisrund) 9,51
Raum berechnet 9,189f.
figura in umbilicum depressa 9,44
figura lenticularis 9,43
figura simile ceratoidum 9,45
figura umbilici 9,43
figurae a crateribus et ceratoidibus non
differentes 9,43
figurae quae fragis aut nuci pineae comparari
possunt 9,46
folliculus vesicarius seu cerasa judaica 9,46
fusus, fustum (Spindel, Spu(e)lrund) 9,43
Berechnungen 9,199–202
corpus eius dimidium ad conoidis seg-
mentum qualem proportionem habeat
9,63–66
falsch 9,446 499f.
fusa hyperbolica truncata 9,70
investigatio eius difficilior est 9,60f. 445f.
segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71
Lösung versucht 9,201
genera earum 31 9,442 490f.
genera earum 92 9,39–46 442
dt. Eintrag 9,171
globi segmentum ad citrium qualem propor-
tionem habeat 9,62f.
falsch 9,446 497–499
Kugelschnitze mit Citronenrundungen
gesellet 9,197–199
falsch 9,532
Guldins Kritik an Keplers Terminologie
9,497
malum (Apfelrund) 9,39
cylindri segmento segmenti id aequale
esse per transformationem demonstra-
tur 9,49–51 491–494
dt. Eintrag 9,171.2
Raum berechnet 9,189f.
melo sessilis 9,43
nucleus 9,46
oliva (Olivenrund) 9,42 55
Berechnungen 9,199–202
corporis eius calculatio 9,52 495

corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis seg-
mentum qualem proportionem habeat
9,63–66
dt. Eintrag 9,199f.
falsch 9,446 499f. 532
dt. Eintrag 9,171.26f.
segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71
Lösung versucht 9,201
pirum 9,43 46
prunum (Zwespenrund) 9,42
Berechnungen 9,199–202
corpus eius dimidium ad sphaeroidis seg-
mentum qualem proportionem habeat
9,63–66
falsch 9,446 499f.
segmentorum indagatio desideranda 9,71
Lösung versucht 9,201
prunum crassum 9,43
prunum ellipticum
corporis eius calculatio 9,52 495
prunum ellipticum truncatum 9,55 70
species quinque ut sint in circulo demon-
stratur 9,38f.
dt. Eintrag 9,170f.
sphaera seu globus 9,39
dt. Eintrag 9,171.3–5
sphaeroides
Archimedeum sphaeroides quare dolio-
rum figuram numquam constituet
9,73 449 503f.
corpus ab ellipsi generatum sic dicitur
9,26
zona seu corpus anulare definitur 9,30
sphaeroides latum (gedruckte Kugel, Linse)
dt. Eintrag 9,171.22–25
Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172
sphaeroides longum, ovum (ablenge Kugel,
Ay) 9,41
dt. Eintrag 9,171.18–21
Körper, wie zu berechnen 9,172
proportio ad sphaeroides latum obvia
9,61f.
dt. Eintrag 9,196f.
segmentum solidum (Schnitz) 9,28.12–17
dt. Eintrag 9,179 241f.
sphaeroidis segmentum
corpus pruni vel olivae dimidium ad id
qualem proportionem habeat 9,63–66
falsch 9,446 499f.
fila (Fäden)
Sol an ea absumat si sint pellucida 16,121
147
von der Sonne verzehrt, wenn sie durchsich-
tig wären 4,60.11f.

finis / infinitum 8,63

- actus / potentia 21.1,452–454
- divisionem ad infinitum Keplerus in geometria adhibet 9,15f. 440
- ei, quod infinito simile est, motus inest nullus 7,286.20
- horror immensitatis 1,253.15
- immensitas stellarum sphaerae absurda est 13,167
- in conicis sectionibus 2,90
- infinitatis nulla materia capax est 3,67.26
- infiniti in potentia duplex sensus 7,46
 - 21.1,452
- infiniti nulla scientia est 3,258.37 6,57
 - 21.1,525.32
- infinitum in numeris 21.1,451–454
- mundus an infinitus sit 1,252–257 7,42–46
 - 81 553f. 576 578
- omnia geometrica entia gignunt 6,15

finis (scholast.)

- homo finis mundi est 1,30 8,52
- motus terrae diurnus 7,93
- mundi partibus assignat loca 11.2,412.38f. 547f.

fistula agrestis → instrumenta musica**flamma** 15,183

- cordi inesse eam materialiter non posse Brenggerus admonet 16,45 91 122
- Kepleri responsio 16,148f.
- cordi inest 2,35
- in vase clauso quomodo conservetur 2,35
- inflammari nihil potest sine animali facultate 2,199f.
- motus eius scintillationis causam demonstrat 1,242
- motus exemplum 8,285
- pugna est humidi aëris cum sicco igne 1,242 246

flores

- colores quomodo ex radicibus bulbisque affundentur in florem quaeritur 1,185
- differentia inter quinquangulares et sexangulares formas data 4,279 21.1,477.23–25
- foliorum numerus ens rationalis est 18,377.126f.
- quinarium in foliis habent 1,180 4,270 278
 - 16,156.98–105
- quinarius in eis rationis particeps est 11.2,372.32f.

flumina → fluvii**fluvii**

- augmen eorum unde sit 6,272f.
- libramentum (Gefälle) 2,125 3,255 7,34
- motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant impedimentis in cursu eorum

occurrentibus 3,255

motui lunae exemplum dant 7,320.9

fluxus et refluxus (Ebbe und Flut) 4,201.23–29

- 214.14f. 6,418f. 13,310.203 15,243 436
- aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam in quadris 11.2,361
- Antverpiam quodam die deseruerunt 6,270
- documentum evidentissimum sunt cognitionis lunae et terrae 11.2,340
- Fabricius causam ex septenario sumit 11.1,37

luna eos efficit 4,14.32 7,319 11.2,308.4f. 429.8

luna per speciem emissam eos movet 7,306.24

luna quomodo eos efficiat, Keplerus primus detexit 11.2,431

lunae Keplerus adscribit 13,193

Mond steuert sie 11.2,88

motus terrae diurnus et ii 7,94

pro regulari motu sumpti 8,284f. non perfecte 8,290

ratio eorum 3,26 456 11.2,361

speculatio de eorum ratione facta 15,387.32–388.67

terrae motum an demonstrent 13,178

Galilaeum id credere Keplerus suspicatur 13,192

testatur lunae configurationum vis 4,32.25

foeminae → feminae**foetus** → partus**forma / materia** 4,246 6,442 8,50.17 .37

actio / passio 6,438 441

anguli radiorum 6,411

animae terrae 6,271.15f.

Blätterzahl in Pflanzen 4,209.18

Erde materialisch, Himmel formalisch 4,107 108

forma quomodo ex Deo in corporibus resplendeat 21.1,477

formalische Wirkung des Himmels 4,201.32

geometrica / harmonica 6,375.7

geometricarum rerum 6,15f.

harmoniae sicut forma, geometria sicut materia 6,360f.

harmoniarum 14,7.15 21.2,1,36.21 .25–35

in numero Aristoteles formam et materiam agnoscit 6,212

in quantitativibus 21.1,526

magnetica exhalatio 6,410.8

motus 3,479 7,89

physicarum rerum 7,262 263

planetarum intervalla 7,265

planetarum motus circa Solem 7,300

privatio / positio 7,92

progressio formae ad depurationem materiae 6,436f.
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam repraesentat, binarius autem materiam 6,95
 Roberti de Fluctibus usus 6,437–439
 Sonne und Mond 4,174.21–23
 sphaericum 8,63
 substantiae principium sunt 21.1,456
 terra 21.2,1,181.39–182.4 183.24
forma corporea 7,300.10 333.30
 planetarum motus eam in fibris magneticis habet 6,439
 rotationis terrae causa 3,28 7,89–91 552
formatrix facultas 4,279
 agit non solum propter finem, sed etiam propter ornatum 4,275f.
 figuras quomodo capiat 4,278
 in momento partūs astrologicas directiones quomodo accipiat 18,376–378
 membra corporum semper eodem modo figurat 14,268.189–192
 vehiculum eius in corpore telluris vapor est 4,275
formicae (Ameisen) 2,42.23
Formula Concordiae 11.2,287 512 12,23.20
 25.7 272f. 308 309 17,30 48 332 343 344 347
 ↔ *index rerum*
 Kepleri religio
 exclusio a communione coacta
 Kepler ist eingeschränkt zu unterschreiben bereit 16,241–243 464f.
 Kepler verweigert die Unterschrift 12,23–25 28 29 35 296
 Kepler widerspricht ihr in einigen Artikeln 17,28
 Keplerus quatenus ad eam non consentiat 17,284
 Keplerus subscribere paratus est acceptis exceptionibus 17,203 204
 omnipraesentia Christi carnis 17,203
 in solo articulo de ea Keplerus non consentit 12,25f. 35 41
fortuita (Zufälle)
 ↔ casus
 Adam Evaque an fortuito cum corporibus regularibus congruet 18,103.84–87
 an pendeant ab astris 6,282 17,289.61–65 319
 artium omnium pleraeque inventiones fortuita sunt 1,194
 in rebus mathematicis et naturalibus 8,73
 Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraussagen 11.2,38 230
 praedictionibus quomodo faveant 4,12
 stella nova anni 1604 cum coniunctione ma-

gna an fortuito concurrerit 1,275–292 397
 stellam novam anni 1604 ex atomis fortuito compositam esse philosophia Epicurea contendit 1,276f.
fortuna
 abhängig von drei Ursachen (Natur, freier Wille, Gott) 4,231–233
 blind 11.2,240
 miseria 17,290
 nititur animo, physiognomia corporis, genio tutelari 6,281–283 15,464
 poema de ea scriptum 11.2,127
 quid in astrologia efficiat 14,254.620–622 332
 rota fortunae 1,93
 stellae in hominis fortunam non agunt 11.1,160
fossilia (Kristalle)
 anima terrae ea generat 6,269 7,92
 corpora regularia quinque in eis expressa 6,269
 ex fumo fiunt 6,272
 geometricas figuras eis terrae naturalis facultas indit 1,268
 inter pretiosa asservantur 1,152.28
 miracula 2,200.5 382
fossilia (Minerale) 4,275.36 279.40
frigidus
 → qualitates primariae
frigus
 a materia est 14,414
 aëri id inesse Keplerus contendit 14,324 370 423
 caelum cur frigidum sit 11.1,185.F
 causa sexangulae figurae in nive an sit frigus 4,271
 frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur 15,381f.
 iis diebus, quibus nulli aspectus, frigus est 11.1,63.F
 in America aestate cur magnum sit 15,126 268
 in locis australioribus hieme cur maius quam in septentrionalibus sit 14,380 433
 ist qualitas activa secunda 11.2,253
 Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt 11.2,221
 Kälte ist privatio caloris 4,250
 kommt nicht vom Himmel, sondern von der Materie 11.2,253
 membra frigore tacta putrescunt 13,20
 noctium et matutini temporis unde fiat 1,233
 privatio est et tamen activa qualitas 2,24
 qualitas activa quando fiat 11.2,341

frons (Stirn)

in visione quo officio utatur 2,147

frutices (Sträucher)

florem cur explicent formā quinquangularem
4,270

fulmina 15,265

homines quidam fulmine icti, sed illaesi

14,379 433

materialia an sint vel spiritualia tantum

14,252 330 379 433

fumus (Rauch) 16,122 149

fossilia ex eo fiunt 6,272

in crepusculis quid agat 2,110

fundus (das Tiefe)

tetractyis Pythagoreorum fundus est pars
6,97

furtum (Diebstahl) → lex**futura**

de temporibus post octingentos annos futuris Keplerus quid sentiat 1,208

galaxia → via lactea**Gallina** (Sternbild) → Cygnus**gallinae**

calore earum aurum digeri potest 15,406.26

horarum numerus ex gallinaceorum cantu

sumptus 7,193

milvi idea ei innata est 6,277

Gemini (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44

nomen unde sit 7,113

Oebalides appellantur 12,226.13

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2132.22f.

stellarum eorum positiones 10,2118f.

Württembergia iis subiecta est 11,2,280

ist eine Fabel 4,241

gemmae 1,243.22

corpora regularia quinque in eis posita
6,269

incensiles luce diei sunt 6,273

können Eigenlicht haben 4,169.18

lumen constans nonnullae habent 7,470.28

lumen earum 4,19

Steinholtz hat Eigenlicht 4,249

gemmarii (Edelsteinhändler) 4,277**genera / species** → praedicabilia**generatio / corruptio** 8,216.37 217.14 14,103.20

15,361

aetheri nullae insunt 8,293

aus der Bibel, nicht aus Aristoteles zu erörtern 4,225

caelo insunt 8,225 239.11 410f.

dt. *Eintrag* 4,67.17

cometarum corporibus insunt 8,239.11

366.29

dt. *Eintrag* 4,67.17

planetarum corporibus nullae insunt 7,328

Sol, terra, luna quomodo afficiant hominis generationem 11,2,435.38f.

generatio (Zeugung)

divinae sectioni inest idea eius 6,175 367
16,156f.

Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt

4,158

numerorum series quae mares et feminas

progignit 6,175

qua in re plantae generatio differat ab hominis generatione 16,157f.

genesis (Geburtshoroskop) → nativitas seu genesis**genii**

nomina eorum Agrippa ex caelo elicit

16,379 382

Kepleri de eo sententia 16,384.24-27

genii tutelares (Schutzgeister) 6,282f.

13,333.48 14,251.488

angeli custodes 17,289.64 320 340.44

a genesibus suorum clientum an impediuntur 17,319

characteres nativitatis pro homine suscipiunt

13,312

eis an opus sit 13,350

fortuna eis nititur 6,281-283 15,464

gubernatio fortunae humanae eis tribuenda est 14,329 15,464.40-42

geographia

astronomia ei utilis est 10,139.18

astronomia et ea 7,23

chartae geographicae curvum in planum immutant 7,26

chartae geographicae quo instrumento quaeruntur ratione instruendae sint 13,46f.

climata 7,196f.

coniunctio lunae et Saturni für sie bedeutsam 11,2,207

continentes mariaque qua figura ex luna

cernantur 11,2,328

globus in plano in uno circulo a Pisano novo

modo delineatur 17,76 87

Keplerus quid sentiat 17,96

gradus unus caelestis quot stadia in terra requirat 15,442f. 16,61f. 81f.

horizon 7,104

latitudo locorum 7,144

meridianorum constitutio Keplero cura

unica est 17,137f. 147

mundi australis regio cur vacua sit

21,2,1,116.11-18

oceanus Sinensis Indique atque eorum insularum formationem Keplerus quomodo explicet 3,26f.

principia ex astronomia petit 10,137.9

geographia

spirales in globo lineas Hondius rectis lineis
exprimit in chartis geographicis 15,388
in Wahrheit Mercators Erfindung 15,546

geomantica ars 11.2,38 14,379 432

dt. Eintrag 4,161

praedictionum eventus quatenus eam veram
vel falsam esse demonstrent 8,377

geometria

ad practicas artes nulla conducit scientia
praeter eam 21.1,460

aequalitas potestate 6,434f.

aequatio stochastica seu mechanica, plana,
absolute geometrica seu scientifica 9,113

aeterna est 4,308 15,235.169

anima terrae quibus figuris naturalibus eam
induat 4,23f.

animos ab ambitione etc. abducit 8,11f.

aptitudo humana ad eam percipiendam
6,456

archetypus pulchritudinis mundi 4,204.34f.

aspectus et consonantias format 6,261

astronomia 7,23

arithmetica et ea sunt alae astronomiae

1,82 137.18 2,14 6,394 13,346.274

17,187.28 20.1,48.29f.

auctores quidam de entibus geometricis

6,15–19

Bedeutung für Kepler 6,486 494f. 9,139f.

Deus

essentia Dei sunt rationes rerum geome-
tricarum 6,55

exercens aeternam geometriam 6,299

in Dei mente ea refulget 4,308

ne voces muscas quidem is sine geome-
tria creavit 14,27.235

rationes eius Deo coaeternae sunt 4,276
7,267 15,390.163f. 17,401 21.2,1,42.36

sine causa geometrica Deo nihil placuit
6,342f.

θεὸς αὐτὸν γεωμετρεῖ 1,26 116 6,461 544 8,47
14,38.604

dominatui iniusto famulatur 11.2,336.36

Einfluß des Himmels auf Erde geschieht
durch sie 4,209 215

figurae naturales in fossilibus conservatae
2,200.M

finis et infinitum gignunt omnia entia geo-
metrica 6,15

harmonia praestat simplici geometria
6,360–362

harmoniarum causae ex ea petendae sunt
6,15.4 402.32

harmonias in auscultantibus efficit, sed illi
hanc causam ignorant 1,319

harmonias quatenus fulciat 21.2,1,40

globi ignis caelestis (Meteore)

hypotheses in ea primum usurpatae fuerunt
20.1,19

immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geo-
metriae natura 14,265.60–64

Kepleri Institutiones de ea scriptae

21.1,523–567

lux in leges geometricas cadit 2,20

magnitudinum rationes 21.1,549

materia ubi est, ibi ea est 4,15

mens est eius particeps una cum planetis
1,338

mundi archetypus est 1,192

mundi exornandi exempla dat 6,104f. 474

14,264.41f.

mundo creando exemplar est 4,15

natura eam docet 9,85

numerus est sermo Geometrarum 6,23 474
7,24 14,265.79

pars et partes quomodo differant 6,101

problemata

summa 360 tertiarum proportionalium

quare aequet 360 3,49 315 474

triangulum rectangulum, cuius tria latera
invicem proportionalia sint, quomodo
constituendum sit 13,141f. 144 152

propositiones

tribus punctis non in eadem recta factis

circulus formatur 7,406

quid sit 21.1,523 524 526.12f.

Sinarum problemata quindecim 11.2,311

solidum locum quae figurae impleant 4,266

sphaericarum superficierum computatio

7,371

termini „plus / minus“ prima eius contrarie-

tas est 4,15 420

geometrica proportio → medietates tres

Geschütze

wie Visierruten für sie und Geschützkugeln
zu brauchen sind 9,268f.

Getreide (frumentum)

Hohlmaße dafür 9,261–263

gigantes

incolunt Indias Occidentales 1,347

non tam imbecilla corpora habuerunt

21.2,1,122.7–9

glacies 15,126

ausgedehnter als Wasser 9,264.7–10

globi caelestes → instrumenta astronomica**globi ignis caelestis (Meteore)** 16,232

anni a. Chr. n. 205 21.2,1,375.18–23

anno 1617 11.1,64.F

anno 1623 globus ardens in tota Germania

conspetus 11.1,197

anno 1623 globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia
conspetus 8,402

Keplerus de eo globo, quem Schickardus descripsit, quid sentiat 18,153f. 167f.

globus

↔ sphaera seu sphaericum
sphaericum et globus differunt 7,50

globus aqueus

Soli expositus umbram proicit 2,236.24

gnomon → instrumenta astronomica

gnomon <sensu geometrico> 21.1,487.24

504.25–28

Euclidi quid sit 3, 21.1,576 682 687

in ellipsis proprietatum demonstratione adhibuit 3,368 371 7,373

gnomonices principia et circuli

declinata plana 7,134

declinatio quid sit 7,144

deinclinata plana 7,134

inclinatio quid sit 7,144

inclinationis et poli altitudinis super ea computatio 7,145

inclinata plana 7,134

inclinatio quid sit 7,144

poli altitudinis super ea et lineae meridianae computatio 7,146

umbrarum figurae per conicas sectiones circumscriptae 2,320.35–39 7,205f.

verticalis primarius 7,134 144

adhibitus in parallaxeos computatione 8,371–373

verticalis, von Astrologen zu betrachten

4,186.37–39

Goldener Schnitt → sectio divina

Gottesdienstordnung → Agende

gravitas <Schwerkraft> 3,479.20 7,88 330

11.2,525 15,183 16,198

caelestes globi versus Solem non trahuntur 14,279.642f.

casus ex spatio mundi versum terram visus 7,96

definitur a Keplero virtute attractionis mutuae, magneticae simili 11.2,341 361.5

definitur esse corporum inter se similium unionem 7,77

doctrina de gravi et levi von Kepler reformiert 4,107

gravia ad mundi medium moveri Plutarchus refutat 11.2,385f.

gravia centrum globi petent 11.2,345

gravia in mundi centrum non feruntur 3,24f. 7,75–78 95f. 550f. 8,93f. 454 20.1,173
dt. Eintrag 20.1,165

gravium et levium doctrinam optica reformat 4,342

gravium in mundo locus amplius an angustus sit 11.2,386f.

gravium ratio secundum Plutarchum 11.2,386

in maris fluxu et refluxu 11.2,361

leicht und schwer, wie Kepler die Begriffe versteht 20.1,164.18–21

levia et gravia non absolute tendunt ad plagas contrarias 7,78 551

levium natura motusque 3,27

Maestlini de ea sententia 1,83 13,97

magnetis vis et ea sub eodem genere sunt 14,26.183–188

maior est in corporibus inter se vicinis quam in remotis 11.2,341

Menge, die größer ist, zieht die kleinere an 20.1,167.31 .46–48

motus gravium sunt rectilinei 11.2,372

motus terrae diurnus et ea 3,27f. 7,95–98

mutuam inter corpora agentem vim esse

Keplerus docet 3,25–28 455f.

pilae aeneae cavae per se graves in aquam ingressae fiunt leves 13,196

proiectilia quare in locum suum perpendiculariter recidunt 3,27f. 7,95f.

dt. Eintrag 20.1,167.4–7

resistendi facultas motui extrinsecus illato 7,75.22

rotunditas terrae ex ea demonstratur 7,34f.

Rundheit der Erde erklärt 20.1,167.28–37

sublunarem cometarum motum impediret 8,276 277

suspensa inter corpora mutuo se attrahentia quando sit 11.2,341.46–48 342

uniendi motus rectilineus est 20.2,15.13–17

vis eius in maris fluxu refluxuque agens 11.2,431.6–12

Grus <Sternbild> 7,214.8

stellarum eius positiones 10,2138

guaiagum <Gayac> 20.1,179.2

gummi 15,366

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

guttur

articulatio vocum et harmoniae 6,231 233

haereses <religiöse Sekten>

→ Encratiten

abunde sunt 8,245.16–20

Antitrinitarii 1,350

Ariani 12,24 309

Gothorum conversio 1,348 350

Josephi Albae liber Ikkarim multos ad eos perduxit 1,350.98

Armeni 1,321

Arminiani seu Remonstrantes 8,250 17,496 18,343

Keplerus de eis sollicitus est 17,284

Eutychiani 12,24 309 17,203 350

Eutychianische Ketzerey 12,25
 Georgiani 1,321
 Jacobini Eutychiani 1,321 481
 Manichaei 18,345
 Maronitae 1,321
 Monotheletae 1,321
 Nestoriani 1,321 481 12,25 309 17,347 350
 Photiniani 18,271
 Sociniana haeresis 8,250
 Suriani Judaizantes (Ebioniten) 1,321 481
Halleyscher Komet → cometa anni 1607
halones (Lichthöfe) 1,317 2,32 124 4,75.38f.
 11.1,273.F 11.2,212 15,112–114 162.50 351
 446 486.373 17,363 373 376 386.53–55
 aliquid an significant 15,440
 diameter 2,142 448 15,435
 diameter halonis lunaris adaequat semidia-
 metrum iridis 16,193 200
 proprietates 2,142f.
harioli (Zeichendeuter) 4,238f.
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae
harmonica (Harmonielehre)
 de terminis gravis, acuti, profundi, alti
 6,123f.
 „die Ich in kurtzer Zeit verfertigen will“
 11.2,68
 ignorata est 1,167.3
 magnis motibus tarditas respondet, parvis
 celeritas 7,82.14
haruspicina
 Deo permittente multa hominibus praesi-
 gnificat 8,232
dt. Eintrag 4,64
Hebraei → *index geographico-historicus*: Iu-
 daei
heccaedecagonica stella
 descriptio geometrica 6,38f.
heccaedecagonus (reguläres Sechzehneck)
 14,68.257f.
 demonstratio alia petitur 14,49.275–279
 descriptio geometrica 6,38f.
hendecagonus (reguläres Elfeck) 21.2,1,9
 descriptio falsa eius 6,56
hepar (Leber) 2,35.32 16,212
 affectus Zehentmairii pravus 14,88
 in hepate anima peculiaris non est 6,451
heptagonus → septangulum
herbae 14,340.136f.
 in der Signaturenlehre 4,247
 vim an a caelo adipiscantur 14,255.633f. 332
 339
 vires quas habeant 14,365.116f.
herbaria empirica
 superstitiones plerumque ei sunt annexae
 11.2,335

Hercules, Engonasi (Sternbild)
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,²130.25–27
 stellae quae ei tribuendae sint 1,217 218 220
 stellarum eius positiones 10,²108f.
hereditas 6,200
hermetici
 tractati a Keplero quomodo 6,374.21 399
heroes 1,346
hexacontadyedron (62-Flach) 6,87
hexaedron → cubus
hexaedron rhombicum 6,83
hexagonus → sexangulum
Hexenprozeß Katharina Keplers 12,67–100
 17,184.22 187.7 212.45 355f. 359 479 19,360
 361f. 481
 absoluta est 18,83
 Anklagepunkte 12,68–95 337 339 350
 Charakterisierung der Ankläger 12,95f.
 Charakterzüge 12,356
 comprehensio 12,247
 Cruegero de eo Keplerus refert 18,211f.
 Defensionsschrift 12,67–69 71 73 75 77–83
 86–88 90–92 94f.
 Fama / schlechter Leumund 12,351f. 356
 Feindschaften der Ankläger gegenüber Ka-
 tharina Kepler 12,97
 glückliche Schlichtung 18,151.136
 Inhaftierung 12,325 333 347
 Kepler bittet Johann Friedrich von Würt-
 temberg um Hilfe 17,230–234 239–242
 Kepler fordert Unterlagen über die Ver-
 leumdung 17,154–156
 Kepler unter Verdacht der Zauberei 12,327f.
 Keplerus de causa forensi Fabro vicecancel-
 lario refert 17,213–217
 Klage gegen U. Reinbold 12,81 83
 Konklusionsschrift 12,67–100
 Keplers Beteiligung 12,67
 Litis contestatio 12,72 75 84 99 338 355
 Prozeßkosten 12,68
 Redensarten gegenüber anderen 12,89f.
 Reise nach Heumaden 12,70 325
 Reise nach Linz 12,69 72 325
 Rotulus I 12,68–72 78 83 85–87 90–92 94–96
 335
 Rotulus II 12,78f. 80 83f. 87–89 91 95–97
 335
 Rotulus III 12,78f. 84 86 88 95f. 335
 Schreiben Keplers an Johann Friedrich von
 Württemberg 17,208 436–440 18,38–40
 47–49 52–54 56–59 71f. 72–74
 Segensspruch Katharina Keplers als Magie
 verdächtig 12,89 352f.
 Unkostenabrechnung 19,368f.

hieroglyphica 6,386.40 21.2,2,463.27

controversia de usu eorum in harmonica

orta 6,397f.

hirudines (Blutegel)

aqua eas gignit 1,268.31

historia etc. → *index geographico-historicus*

historici

anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt 7,222 226

mos eis est simul referre cohaerentia, licet temporibus divisa 1,374

natalicium annum Christi revelant

rebus gestis Romanorum usi sunt 5,58

histriones

harmoniae histrionicae 6,231

homines insani

divinationes plurimae ab eis proveniunt

1,344

„sinverrückte“ Menschen sagen manchmal richtig voraus 4,129 11.2,37 231

homo

animal sociabile est 4,33

animal sociabile et politicum est 2,145

audacia quae in hominibus se effert 4,304f.

Bastard hat auch Recht zum Dasein 4,159

Charakter bei der Geburt geprägt 4,209f.

231 234 242

contemplatrix creatura 7,276.41 277.20

279.40 280.2 316 549 558

Crusius eum in mundi centro collocat

17,250

Dei rationes quatenus recolligere possit

13,357 359f.

demonstrationum de quantitativis principia

ei connata sunt 21.1,446.18f.

Deus ad hominum opiniones condescendit

18,94 102f.

Mülleri sententia 18,98

Deus eum ad sui similitudinem creavit

1,319.34

Deus formis humanis quomodo se accommodaverit 1,278–280

Deus qua lingua quibusve signis cum eis loquatur 1,336 337f. 346f. 8,232 15,454f.

dt. *Eintrag* 4,64

diaboli imagines Crusio homines sunt

17,401

excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta 1,317

facultas harmonias caelestes capiendi eadem est, quae facit eum animal sociabile 1,327

facultas occulta quae ei cum omnibus rebus naturalibus communis est 1,322

facultatem pediculos gignendi naturalem in sudore habet 1,268f. 270.3

facultatem sibi simile gignendi habet 1,288

finis mundi est 1,30 8,52

Gewissen und menschl. Fähigkeiten sind

Gottes Botschaft 11.2,179f.

Gott gibt ihm Willen und Verstand 11.2,232

humanis formis utitur, qui prodigia procurat

somniisque utitur 1,344

imago Dei est 1,237.34 339.38 396.37 4,33.12

308.10 7,276.42 293.24 10,136.11 13,35.92

14,11.164 39.650 15,187.281f. 21.1,458 459

21.2,1,131.8

imbecillitas excellentiaque eius 10,136.10–17

inclinationes eius ab astris an a temperamentis sint 14,248 325 339 365–367 418–420

inclinationes eius an ab humore fiant

14,413f.

inter archetypicis mundi causis receptus

7,317

Lust bei der Fortpflanzung gottgewollt

4,158

microcosmos („klein welt“) est 11.2,48 443

movens facultas 3,68

subdividitur in animale et naturalem facultatem 3,479f.

mundo exiguus est 13,268.149f. 291.85f.

mundus in eius gratiam conditus est

7,277.21

numerus eorum post diluvium qua ratione

auctus est 21.2,1,125

omnia propter eum sunt 1,78 8,124f.

proportio eius ad terram existens 1,237

quasi cubus est 1,32 8,54

quasi deus in mundo est, quare luna terram

circumvolat 1,56 8,91 13,43

ratio eius est imago Dei 14,49.240

spectator mundi 7,316

stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales in

homine exerciti 1,319–324

verschiedene Charaktere betrachten den

Himmel verschieden 4,202

virtutes cum cantus generibus comparantur

21.2,1,52f.

vitae brevitate homo ad immortalitatem Dei

comparatur 20.1,80.37–40

voluntas

freier Wille 4,127.19–23 11.2,232 263

zweite Ursache zu des Menschen Glück

4,232

vultum directum quare habeat 2,145

homonymia → *aequivocatio*

hora

aequinotialis 7,179f. 188.21

nocte per stellas determinata 7,222

astronomi eas a meridie antecedente numerant 10,1204.M

- horarum in scrupula aequatoris conversio et vicissim 10,61
 horarum in scrupula diei conversio et vicissim 9,364f. 10,159f.
 naturales terminos non habet 11.1,37
 11.2,354f.
 nautae horam quid appellent 11.1,37.41f.
 numeratio 7,179
 quae ex data hora quaerenda sint 7,185
 quota sit quomodo astronomice quaeratur 7,184f.
 temporalis 7,179
 duodecim quare semper 7,192f.
 earum inter planetas distributio 7,194
 inaequalitatis ratio 7,194f.
- horizon** 7,37 62
 azimuth
 adhibitus in declinationis computatione 7,149
 inveniendi in eclipsibus modus 10,123of.
 nomen 7,124
 per stellarum lumina in parietes illata eum metiri an possibile sit 2,230.23-25
 azimuth stellae quo duplici sensu sumptus 7,133
 divisiones in usu plures 7,124
 Ingoli de eo falsa sententia 20.1,177
 naddir 7,104 133
 plagarum divisio 7,128-131
 quid sit et repraesentet 7,102-106
 quo formetur 2,267
 refractio 7,65 8,378-380
 rotunditatis terrae probatio 7,32f.
 Sol, luna, stellae in eo maiores sunt 2,281 7,69
 zenith 7,104f. 133
- horologia** <Uhren>
 Brahei horologium → Brahe
 dimidiata horologia Germanis usitata sunt 10,1247.7
 gubernari saepe sine cura solent 2,219.19
 horas numerandi ratio 7,192
 horologium arenae 18,32.23
 incitantur vel ponderibus vel laminarum tensione 10,1246.1
 integra horologia in Bohemia et tota fere Italia usitata sunt 10,1265.22f.
 machina caelestis instar eorum est 3,431
 Praegae germanicum urbicum horologium simul cum bohemico adhibitum est 2,317f.
 qua hora incipiunt 10,1247.12f. 1265.17f.
 Solis longitudinis per ea computatio 7,401
 usus in temporibus eclipsium observandis 2,313f.
- horologia solaria** <Sonnenuhren> 14,129.73
 delineantur in plano verticalis primarii 7,134
 exemplar mirabile, sed forsitan fallax 15,368f.
 pro investiganda locorum longitudine Cruerus eis utitur 17,147f. 178f.
- horologiopaei** <Uhrmacher> 13,143.115
- hortulani** <Gärtner>
 pulvinos struentes quinarium respiciunt 1,180
- humiditas** 15,110.335
 ↔ meteora
 Bodins Definition 4,143.19-21
 definiuntur humores eo quod contineantur alienis terminis 2,22 25 4,265.22f. 6,80
 in flammis cum siccitate quomodo pugnet 1,242
 ista qualitas passiva tertia 11.2,253
 stammt aus dem Meerwasser des ersten Schöpfungstages 11.2,253
- humidus** → qualitates primariae
- humores**
 cum lunae lumine connectuntur 13,310.202
 humectandi in planetis vis 4,16f.
- humores quattuor corporis** → medicina
- Hurerey** 4,158f.
- hyacinthus** <Saphir> 2,23.M
- Hydra** <Sternbild> 7,214.3
 stellae a Brahe omissae 10,2135
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2128f.
- hydragogi** 7,34
- hydrargyrum** <Quecksilber>
 hat eine species immateriata 4,170
 in ordine densitatis 6,440
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
- hydrographia**
 astronomia et ea 7,23
- Hydrus** <Sternbild> 7,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2141
- hyperbola** → conicae sectiones
- hypocausta vapida** <Dampfbäder> 4,271.17f.
- hypotheses**
 → astronomiae hypotheses
 experientia valet plus quam hypothesis 11.2,422
 praemissae syllogismorum primorum dicuntur hypotheses 20.1,20
 vocis origo 20.1,19
- Ianus** → *index geographico-historicus*: imperium Romanum
- ichneumon** 14,333
- icones**
 ideas animales veteres icones appellaverunt 6,265

icosaedron

- anguli solidi quantitas 14,53.44of.
 aquae adscriptum et forte Veneri 6,18
 aquae symbolum 6,8of.
 capacissimum corpus quatenus sit 9,79
 corpora regularia inter planetas → corpora
 regularia quinque inter planetarum orbes
 posita
 femina quasi est 6,292
 feminae in eo habentur 6,367
 in demonstratione mundos non infinitos
 esse adhibitum 7,43f.
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quin-
 que
 ortus 7,271
 ex trigonis 6,78
 ex trigonis in pentagoni formam coartatis
 4,270
 ostrea duotrigintangula 21.1,590
 partes eius 6,85
 proprietates 1,33 8,55
 quantitates 21.1,587f.
 spina icosiedrica 21.1,588f.
icosaedron curtum 21.1,535f.
icosidodecaedron (Ikosidodekaeder, Archi-
 medeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,85
icosiedron → icosaedron
icosigonica stella
 et consonantia 6,112
icosigonus (reguläres Zwanzigeck) 6,36
 congruentia 6,77
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 planum eius in gradu remotiore scientiae est
 6,45
icosihexaedron (26-Flach)
 quoddam icosihexaedron est rhombicuboc-
 taedron 6,84
 quoddam icosihexaedron est truncus cuboc-
 taedron 6,87
idea
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas pon-
 deris, numeri, mensurae 6,81
 gallinae innata est idea milvi 6,277
 harmoniae ex mundi intelligibilis ideis de-
 scendunt 6,391.25–27
 Platoni quid sit 21.1,445
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, formam
 repraesentat 6,95
idem / aliud
 eis in geometria et astrologia termini „plus /
 minus“ praefenda sunt 4,15 420
idem / alterum vel diversum 14,71.345
 21.1,460
 allererste contrarietät 4,173.36

- in inferioribus planetis 21.1,332.6
 metaphysice considerata in corporibus re-
 gularibus quinque 7,268
idololatria 1,173.8 21.2,1,139.26 172.35
 in Abrahami tempore acta 21.2,1,131f.
 Indorum occidentalium 1,349f.
idolum → pictura visoria
ignes artificiales (Feuerwerk, Feuerwerks-
 körper) 1,247
 motus eorum variatio 8,420
 Praegae anno 1607 8,157 494
ignes fatui (Irrlichter)
 subiectum quod habeant 1,247
igneus numerus → numerus igneus
igneus spiritus → spiritus igneus
ignis 15,183
 ↔ elementa quattuor
 ↔ flamma
 elementum quare non sit 6,440
 incendi eum globo aqueo quomodo possi-
 bile sit 2,175 383
 materialiter wie sulphur 4,142
 omnis animalis facultas est quidam ignis
 11.2,431
 Ort in der Welt 4,175.32–34
 Pythagorei quid intellexerint sub eo voca-
 bulo 6,365.33
 sine corpore existere non potest 1,247
 tetraedron ei adscriptum est et forte Marti
 6,18
 tetraedron symbolum eius est 6,8of.
 wie weit Feuer kein Element ist 4,142
ignis artifex 6,365.37
ignis perpetuus
 in monasterio Sisseck repertus 13,196
imagines stellarum → stellarum fixarum ima-
 gines
imago
 definitio 2,64
 discrimen a pictura 2,164.25f. 174 177 .M
 186f.
 ens intentionale est 2,163
 ens rationale est 2,174
 locus eius in conoide speculo visus 2,76–78
 Krümmungskreis von Kepler erstmals
 entdeckt 2,440
 locus eius in refractione visus 2,410f.
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78
 perpendicularis quando non visus sit
 2,75f.
 perpendicularis visus 2,72f.
 locus eius in speculo visus 2,410f. 15,90
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,83–87
 16,116f.
 Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88

89 142–144
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78
 distantiae quomodo per speculum apprehendantur 15,110f.
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis concavis 11.2,414–416
 perpendicularis non visus in speculis convexis 2,73–75
 Brenggeri obiectio 16,42f.
 perpendicularis visus 2,72f.
 refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni 2,61–64
 locus eius per globum aqueum seu crystallinum visus 2,162–180 239.14–17 245.15–17 370–374 416f.
 in aëre pendula 2,164f.
 locus eius per perspicillum visus 15,108
 proprietates quattuor 2,64f.
 quibus rebus constet 2,164.31f.
 quid sit 11.2,415.18–22
 situatio eius est opus sensus communis 15,104.103f.
immortalitas
 Plutarchi de ea sententiam Keplerus reprehendit 11.2,434
imperia → res publica
impetus 7,89.6 .27 .35
 germanice Schwung appellatur 20.1,173.23f.
 plus an agat quam pondus 21.2,2,539f.
incendere → ignis
incendia
 Solis radii ligna silvasque interdum incendunt 11.2,360.39
inclinatio → homo
incommensurabiles quantitates 6,24–28 9,286–288 290 21.1,523
index (Register)
 liber sine indice est ut clausa dactylothea 20.1,93.17f. 483
Indictiones 10,115
 quid sint 5,122
inductio 8,290
 vis inductionum in astronomia 8,283
Indus (Sternbild) 7,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2139
ineffabiles (irrationale Größen)
 Apotome 6,26f. 30 31
 in rebus sensibilibus an sit 18,100 108
 quid sit 6,26
 Bimedialis quid sit 6,26
 Binominis 6,26f. 30
 in rebus sensibilibus an sit 18,100 108
 quid sit 6,26
 circuli ineffabiles sectiones dissonantias gignunt 21.2,1,16

de voce „ineffabilis“ 6,293
 Elasson seu Minor 6,28 31–34
 nomen cur 6,33
 quid sit 6,28
 Faciens cum Effabili Meson Totum quid sit 6,28
 Faciens cum Meso Meson Totum quid sit 6,28
 Kritik 6,522
 Latini irrationales appellant, sed usus absurdus est 6,23
 Mese 6,23–29
 quid sit 6,23
 Meses Apotome quid sit 6,26
 Meson 6,23–29
 quid sit 6,23
 Mizon seu Major 6,28 30
 nomen cur 6,33
 quid sit 6,28
 sectio aurea 6,31–34
 planetarum motus ineffabiles sunt 8,126
 Potens Bina Media quid sit 6,28
 Potens Effabile et Meson quid sit 6,28
 Snellius de eis 6,18f.
inertia materiae 8,94.16
 ↔ planetae
 materiae inertia
 Antriebsloses bewegt sich nicht 20.1,164.22–26
 axis terrae 7,87
 corpora cum sint gravia, resistunt motui 11.2,341
 quid sit 11.2,342 525 20.1,173.18–22
 tanto citior motus, quanto ponderosior est materia 7,89
 tanto fortior, quanto maior copia est materiae 7,88
 terra an propter eam centrum mundi sit 7,79
dt. Eintrag 20.1,164.5–13
Infection → medicina astrologica
infernus
 in mundo ubi locandus sit 20.1,175f.
 lunae inest 11.2,434.24
infinitum → finis / infinitum
infra / supra
 animalibus quid valeant 4,274.37–275.3
insani homines → homines insani
inscriptio (geom. Einbeschreibung)
 inscribere figuram circulo quid sit 6,21
insecta
 anima terrae ea gignit 6,268 408 7,92
 αὑτόματα animalia sunt 8,232.36
 creata per terrae hominisque naturalem facultatem quomodo sint 1,267–269

insomnia 4,127

instinctus → animae facultates

instrumenta a Keplero inventa

capulus refractionem in medio pellucido

ostendens 4,355f. 516

corpus cylindraceum pellucidum refractionem ostendens 4,356f. 516

draught of a Landskip done by a perspective-trunke 18,42 474

fertigt ein Instrument mit Latten aus dem Bauamt Linz 19,128

horologium machinam mundi ostendens 13,160

instrumentum eclipsin Solis observans 2,399

instrumentum eclipticum 4,295.26 21.1,624

adhibetur 2,290–292 294 301 303–305

308f. 311 319 356–363 4,296.3f.

adhibetur in eclipsi Solis anni 1600

21.1,244–249 251–261

angewendet von Crueger 18,497

Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,91

construitur 2,288–290 302f. 306

illaesum anno 1601 est 2,359

lentes quomodo sint construendae Keplerus

proponit 4,294f.

lingula magnetica aquis submersa 13,351

358.78 14,55

perspicillum oculis duobus aptum frustra

construxit 17,96 98f.

instrumenta astronomica 1,476

angulorum visionis centrum in illis cur distet

ab oculo 2,190–193

armilla Alexandrina 2,447

aequinotia per eam observata 2,133f.

armillae 2,121 137 298.5 7,86.27 20.1,247 448

449 450

descriptae in Brahei *Mechanica* 2,139

facilius fallunt quam quadrantes 3,389

quomodo eis utantur 7,84

Solis locus per eas observatus 2,139–141

zodiacales 7,215.9

armillaris sphaera 1,57.33 7,31 215 8,95.26

10,116.M

arundo 12,244 428

astrolabium 3,409 412 7,26 132 10,117.M

14,25.139 16,258 339

projectionis regula 8,425.17

astrolabium Braheus armillas dicit

20.1,112.24f.

astrolabium papyraceum 2,313.13

baculus Iacobi (Jakobsstab) 10,117.M

Beobachtungsgenauigkeit 16,337

canalis 20.2,531 533

eclipticum instrumentum → *index rerum*:

instrumenta a Keplero inventa

fallere possunt 2,8

globus caelestis 1,219 296.30 304.5

Cardani descriptiones 13,239–241

collatio cum caelo facta 1,297.16 301.8

exemplaria historica 13,221f.

globi quos Byrgius fecit 1,307f.

Jansonii 20.1,92.12 570

planisphaericus globus quem Pisanus fecit 17,97f.

quem Apianus fecit 13,143.116–119 189

401

quem Bartschii fecerunt 18,231f.

quem Braheus fecit 13,164 292 307.107ff.

332 341

quem Janssonius edidit 1,307

Schickardus Keplero adiutore novum globum fabricare vult 17,247

Kepleri responsio 17,256f.

Schickardus Keplero par globulorum

concavorum mittit 17,262

Schickardus Keplero 17 exemplaria mittit

17,279

gnomon 7,84.38 86.28 13,296f.

Heidelbergae ab Othone procurata 15,41

inventata ad quam causam 7,26

Kepler über Brahes Instrumente 18,148f.

obeliscus 13,296f. 14,26.193f. 20.1,82.10

octans aurichalcicus 16,397.36

parallactica regula 10,117.M

perspicillum donat Zuccus Keplero

11.2,368

perspicillum Galilaei → *index hominum*:

Galilaeus, Galilaeus

Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über Brahes

Instrumente 18,130

planetaria sphaera Turrianica 1,7 8,18

quadrans 7,147 15,100.81 .91f.

quadrans sescubitalis aeneus 11.1,142.44

18,164.169f.

quadrans spithamalis 10,1226.45f.

ligneus 2,313.23 322.30

quadrans Welperi 18,230 516

quae curvum in rectum immutent 7,26

radium bicubitalem Schickardus fabrefecit

17,311.43f.

radius astronomicus (Jakobsstab) 2,192

3,119 17,70

usus eius infidus 8,392

regulae 2,139.23

rotula cum lamina coniuncta 2,260

sciaterica 1,340.14 7,26 86.28 134.4 206.15

17,147 148 178 373.84f.

hyperboles locus in scioteris 2,320.35–39

383

- sectorem altimetrum Brenggerus excogitavit
15,91 110.320f.
sextans 20.2,417
→ instrumenta astronomica Kepleri
minuta integra cum eo vix distinguuntur
20.1,177.21f.
sextans ex orichalco constructum 14,385
sextans Tychonicus → instrumenta astro-
nomica Brahei
Sicherheit, Beschaffenheit, Reichweite
4,194f.
Spiegelrohr 11.2,168
torquetum 16,340
tractandi difficultas in Martis observatione
demonstrata 3,125–129
tubus astronomicus obscurando aptus
11.2,342
tubus astronomicus Solem per foramen ob-
servando aptus 11.1,469
tubus visorius cum vitro duplici praeditus
11.2,362.6
instrumenta astronomica Brahei 1,301.13 .36
2,241.20f. 11.2,269.25 15,41.9
a Rudolpho imperatore emuntur 15,38.264f.
504
affecta ab itinere in Bohemiam facto 3,120
armilla 1,301.30
armillae zodiacales 7,215
dioptrae ad stellas respicientes quo impedi-
antur et corrigantur 2,193f.
„dormiunt“ 14,384 395.101f.
Georg Friedrich von Baden besichtigt sie
16,59
Herwart wünscht sie Kepler übergeben zu
sehen 14,384
impedimenta in eis quae ille percepit 2,192f.
in Germaniam translata 13,280 323
Kepler darf sie nicht benutzen 14,235.23f.
Kepler soll sie ausliefern 19,363f. 364f. 365f.
Kepler über sie 18,148f.
Keplerus eis caret 1,221.6 294 451.F
pereunt 17,19.144f.
perfecta quando quatenus sint 8,328 342
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, über sie
18,130
Philipp, Landgraf von Hessen, will einige
haben 18,214
Pragae robigine inficiuntur 14,293
Pragae squalent 17,212.43
Pragae ubi deposita sint 1,209
putrescunt sub dio 15,27.377f. 21.1,626
quadrans 1,301.32 10,17.M 16,138.14f.
radius (Jakobsstab) 2,122 3,119
Scheiner wünscht den Globus und die noch
vorhandenen I. 19,363
seind seltzam 21.1,384.29
sextans 1,159.34 214.10 215.24 310 2,122 194
10,17.M 15,78
Tengnagel fordert sie zurück 18,80f.
Keplers Antwort 18,81f.
Transport 19,50 363f. 364f. 368
visionis centrum ab instrumenti centro di-
stat 2,193
von Kaiser Rudolph II. angekauft 19,50 191
205
instrumenta astronomica Kepleri 1,201
228.1 13,248
astrolabium papyraceum 21.1,236.32
Globen 19,387
perspicilla cava 2,182.13f.
perspicillum → *hic infra* telescopium
quadrans 2,325.29f.
inutilis propter titubationem manuum est
13,180
quadrans azimuthalis 21.1,253 288.12
quadrans azimuthalis orichalcinus
ab Hoffmanno donatur 1,294
adhibitus 3,124–128
quadrans ligneus 2,352.16
quadrans ligneus semipedalis 21.1,237.16
quadrans sescubitalis 3,389
quadrans sesquicubitalis
adhibitus 1,222
quadrans spithamalis 10,1226.45f.
quae Keplerus optet 13,268
sextans 21.1,266.3
sextans ferreus
ab Hoffmanno donatur 1,294 15,27.378
adhibitus 1,204 205 209f. 210 213 309f.
3,124–128 149f. 15,78
telescopium 18,143.25
ab Ernesto archiepiscopo commodatum
4,318 322.31f. 17,63.14
ab Keplero constructum 16,320
Geschenk von Zucchi 18,498
Zuccus donat 11.2,368
triangulum ad stellarum altitudinem obser-
vandam inventum 13,165 261.455 267
triangulum azimuthali circulo impositum
17,206
viliora sunt 13,267
viliora sunt quam Tychonica 1,204.4
instrumenta mechanica
instrumentum dolia metiens ab Keplero de-
scriptum 9,125f.
instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium
itineris 3,260
mesolabus 9,251.38
Würfelverdoppelung 9,540

instrumenta musica 6,238

- atrarum clavium geminatio 14,29.326
- chelys → *hic infra* testudo
- chordarum nomina 6,154
- chordarum nomina 8 veterum 6,148f.
- claviarium, Clavier, clavichordium 6,146
14,10.134
- litterarum denotatio 6,148
- modus recte tendendi 14,14 29 49f. 70f.
- cythara 6,94 149 21.2,1,23.41
- directorium ad distribuendum bassum, discantum, altum, tenorem occupatum
14,14
- epigonium 21.2,1,24.12–14 490
- fistula agrestis 6,94 184
- lyra 3,62.9 6,145 21.2,1,22.30
- magadium 21.2,1,23.32 489
- organum 6,138
 - claves adhibitae 6,146
 - litterarum denotatio 6,148
 - Plato de organis 6,179
 - recte temperari non posse Calvisius admonet 16,56f.
- pandura 6,138 149 184 21.2,1,75.32 494
- plectrum 21.2,1,24.14 .26f. 55.30
- simicum 21.2,1,24.12–14 490
- syrinx 6,145 179
- tassum 21.2,1,23.31–33 489
- testudo, chelys, liuta 6,179 193 21.2,1,22.30
24.40 55.30
- chordae seu fides 6,124 13,349
- digitorum in liuta pulsus quare transpositiones prodat imperfectas 21.2,1,25
sectio monochordi 6,143f.
- Herwarti sententia 16,106f.
- tibia 6,163
- tibia campestris 21.2,1,55.23
- tibia hypertelia et parthenia 21.2,1,31
- tuba 21.2,1,55.23f.
- tympanum 21.2,1,55.23 .28 .32
- utriculus 6,179
- viola 21.2,1,22.30

instrumenta optica

- dioptrae 2,258 298 7,104 215 11.2,371.46
376.28 20.1,253
- introducendi et corrigendi ratio 2,193
- usus incertus 2,297
- telescopium → *sub voce*

intellectus

- agens / patiens 21.2,1,48.42f.
- analogice in Sole 6,367
- nihil discimus, quid non prius venerit in sensus 2,279.4
- nihil in mente est, quod non prius fuerit in sensu 1,246.33f. 6,441 21.2,1,43.15f.

21.2,2,494.22

sententia in astronomia locum habet

20.1,23.33–40

intelligentiae (die separaten Intelligenzen)3,23 67.32 98.21 6,366.12 7,314 563 14,251
328f.

argumenta contra intelligentias motrices

prolata 7,293–296 331

Planeten von ihrer Intelligenz im Kreis geführt 11.2,89.19–23

Solis rotationem intelligentia non efficit
7,299**intensio et remissio** 3,34.27 151.21 184.23 248

257.26 258.38 7,91.38 328.42 330 8,208.7 220.13

297.3 408.14 419.39 499 10,189.24 11.2,402.29

21.2,1,43.28

intentio et remissio 1,250 2,14.39 3,254.34

16,163.379f. 164.426 20.1,209.34 342

planetarum motuum 3,236.20 237.4 238.32
477 478 20.2,13.28f.**intervalla** (musik.) 6,442f. 490

aequalia 6,125

causae 6,465–468 475

causae non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sumuntur 6,100 8,29

causas primus Keplerus exactissime profert
6,94ex minimis elementis non composita 6,126–
128 475

naturalis res intervallum non est, sed geometrica 6,100

pleraque incommensurabilia sunt 6,126

Roberti de Fluctibus sensus a Keplero refutatus 6,373f. 392

semidiapente 21.2,1,21.46–22.2 28.9 488

per proportionem 45:64 constituitur

21.2,1,20

superius intervallum et inferius 6,125

systema → cantus systema seu scala musica

terminus „intervallum“ quare translatus in
Harmonicam 6,124

trihemitonus 21.2,1,21.39 22.3 489

tritonus 21.2,1,21.47f. 28.8 488 489

per proportionem 32:45 constituitur

21.2,1,20

intervalla concinna

apotome 14,69 70

apotome Platonis 6,133 21.2,1,21.2–4

auditus et ea → auditus

comma 6,132 14,70.312–314 21.2,1,21.6–9 .44
23.22f.

Definition 21.2,1,489

duplex et triplex 6,133

musici negligunt 6,168 172

consonantiis non priora sunt 6,421–427

consonorum et concinnorum causa frustra
 ex corollario petita arithmetico 6,130
 definitio 6,128 423.3 21.2,1,493
 diesis 6,131 21.2,1,22.8 467 487f. 489
 diminuta 6,133
 in melodia 6,160f.
 maior → *hic infra* limma
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur
 14,50.290–292
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur
 14,69 21.2,1,17
 semitonium minus denominanda sit an
 non 21.2,1,20.34–41
 signum pro ea adhibitum 21.2,1,26.23
 dissona ex eis sumpta 6,181
 inconcinna 6,125
 intervalla minima octavae 6,142
 lemma (limma) 14,69 70
 limma Platonis 6,133 157 349 21.2,1,21.1 71
 Definition 21.2,1,489 493f.
 limma seu diesis maior 6,132 21.2,1,489
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136
 quare diesis Keplerus maluit limma ap-
 pellare 6,405.15
 ordo 6,130–133
 ordo naturalis 6,138–141 8,72
 ortus 14,69f.
 controversia cum Roberto de Fluctibus
 orta 6,421–427
 ex consonis 6,128f. 374.3 421–427
 21.2,1,35.33
 planetarum intervalla extrema comparata
 cum eis 6,309
 planetarum motus extremi apparentes ex
 Sole et ea 6,312–316
 Ptolemaei error circa ea factus 6,99
 rete intervallorum minimorum pro indagan-
 dis tonis 6,165
 sectio naturalis consonorum in ea 6,133–136
 semitonium 6,131 14,49.261–267 21.2,1,23.25
 469
 Definition 21.2,1,467 493
 duplex et auctum 6,133
 in melodia qua ordine canendum est
 6,160f. 14,49.261
 in motibus terrae extremis expressum
 6,312 7,405 601
 non inter principalia intervalla 6,136
 per proportionem 15:16 constituitur
 14,69 21.2,1,17
 per proportionem 24:25 constituitur
 14,50.292f.
 Platonis 6,149.4
 confusum cum tonis Ptolemaei 6,400

405
 posterior consonantiis est 6,427
 situs in tono et affectus 6,175–177 184
 Leistung Keplers 6,538
 usus in dissonantiis 6,181f.
 tonus
 aequivocatio Roberti de Fluctibus 6,392
 in melodia qua ordine canendus est 6,161
 14,49.260
 per proportionem 1/16 constituitur
 14,49.256
 posterior consonantiis est 6,427
 tonus maior 6,131 400 14,69 21.2,1,467 469
 488
 a tono minore distinctus in diagrammate
 6,146
 a tono minore non facile distinguendus
 est 16,141f.
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos ma-
 iores et minores non distinguunt
 21.2,1,22.26–28
 per proportionem 8:9 constituitur
 14,50.286–288 21.2,1,17
 tonus minor 6,131 14,49.267f. 69 21.2,1,467
 469 488
 in lunae motibus expressus 7,464
 musici tempore Galilaei inter tonos ma-
 iores et minores non distinguunt
 21.2,1,22.26–28
 per proportionem 9:10 constituitur
 14,50.289f. 21.2,1,17
intervalla consona 21.2,1,467 469
 adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae
 6,156f. 172 177f. 183 351 8,73
 corpora regularia quinque et eae 1,40f.
 8,67
 agens per omnia consonantias est mens
 6,426.32
 aspectus
 aspectuum cognatio cum circulo et figuris
 regularibus maior quam eorum est
 6,242–245
 in aspectuum numero cognatio cum eis
 quae sit 6,257–264
 octo sunt ut aspectus 13,310 348
 responsio cum aspectibus 1,42f. 6,260f.
 413.6 8,69f. 75–77 16,138–140
 Calvisii de eis sententia 15,475f.
 Calvisio in partibus numeri senarii conti-
 nentur 16,217
 causae 6,101–113
 scibiles sunt 6,100
 cognata cum animae facultatibus quomodo
 sint 21.2,1,46–51
 cognata cum zodiaci sectionibus quatenus

sint 21.2,1,66–73
 commensurabiles quantitates quatenus cognatae eis sint 21.2,1,30 474
 corpora et resistentias non attingunt 6,401
 corpora regularia quinque quomodo quatenus eis cognata sint 1,40–42 8,66–69 73–75 14,12 28
 determinata ex figuris planis regularibus sunt 6,102f.
 diahex → sexta seu diahex
 diapason → octava seu diapason
 diapason epidiapente → octava cum quinta
 diapente → quinta seu diapente
 diatessaron → quarta seu diatessaron
 disdiapason 6,136 154 14,67.212f. 15,475 16,35.75 21.2,1,29.38
 et tetractys pythagoricus 6,96
 per quadrisectionem dividi an possit 21.2,1,66–69
 veteres id inter symphonias principales quinque recensunt 14,60.39f.
 disdiapason epidiapente 21.2,1,68.26
 ditonus
 ↔ tertia
 proportionem 4/5 ei Keplerus dat 16,115
 ditonus supra duas octavas 14,67.215–217 68.230
 ditonus supra octavam 14,68.229f.
 diversa in genere et identica in specie 6,110
 gradus consonantiae 6,108–113
 harmoniae ex intervallis infinitis solum 7 sunt 6,114–118 465–468
 harmoniarum causa metaphysica 6,104–107
 identicum → octava seu diapason
 in cantu figurato 6,183
 intervalla minima non sunt 6,392
 mensura communis nulla quia incommensurabilia 6,129 421
 numeri
 quo sensu solo sumpta ex numeris sint 6,421f.
 ortus
 ex sectione circuli 6,423f. 14,30f.
 quomodo 21.2,1,16
 pars 6,111
 definitio 6,101
 partes an habeant 6,128f.
 perfectae consonantiae 6,108 183
 corpora regularia quinque et eae 1,40f. 8,67
 planetae et ea 7,512f.
 calculus intervallorum inter planetas 6,331–338
 in harmoniis communibus planetarum 6,339

in sitibus planetarum non sunt 6,447
 quantitates continuae sunt 6,100
 quarta supra octavam 14,68.233f. 238–240
 quinta supra duas octavas 14,67.214f.
 moteta intra earum terminos canenda est 14,69.269–272
 residuum 6,111–113
 definitio 6,101
 sectio naturalis eorum in concinna 6,133–136
 septem quin sint, Herwartus dubitet 14,59f.
 septima 14,74.489 15,475
 diapente cum ditono seu cum semiditono est 14,60.54
 nicht mit Aspekt der Opposition zu vergleichen 16,10
 tertia → *sub voce*
 trigas quod Keplerus considerat Brenggerus vituperat 16,35 114f.
 Kepleri responsio 16,85f. 141f.
 trisdiapason 6,136 15,475
 unisonum 6,101 103
 apud veteres quid valeat 14,60
 veteres de eis 6,94f. 99f.
intervalla dissona 6,101 111–113 21.2,1,16 469
 Bodinus de eis in republica 6,204f.
 consona et dissona 6,125
 determinata ex circuli partibus indemonstrabilibus 6,103
 in cantu figurato seu melodico 6,181–183
 mensura in cantu et ea 6,162
 non auditum, sed animum interiore offendunt 6,414
 ortus ex consonis 6,426f.
 sumpta ex concinnis 6,181
inundationes
 → maria, venti
inventiones
 argumentum a parte ad totum omnibus inventoribus infestum est 20.1,76
 „freüde jrer Erfinder“ 13,219
 machinae bellicae, quae nuper inventae sunt 1,330
Iovis apsides (auges)
 apogaeum 16,257 18,369.162
 Fabricius ubi id invenerit 16,227
 Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit 7,415f.
 distantia a mundi centro data 1,140 13,59
 progressio fere nulla 7,340 342
Iovis astrologicae qualitates 1,352 4,26.24 31 11.2,77 12,243 14,247 15,66
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim 4,20

dt. Eintrag 4,175
ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae
1,35f. 8,57f.

Iovis color

croceus est 13,309
flavus subrufus est 4,18
rubeus est 2,229 4,19.36
rufus vel flavus est 7,471

Iovis coniunctio

cum luna anno 1284 1,399
cum Marte 1,207 11.2,54 202 21.1,235 236
21.2,2,415f.
cum Marte Soleque 11.2,238
cum Mercurio 1,202
cum Saturno → configuratio efficax 0°, con-
iunctio magna

Iovis diameter apparens 1,197f. 7,267 282.15
587.37 18,368

Gassendi de ea aestimatio 18,436
nimis magnus secundum Braheum sumptus
est 1,473f.

Iovis distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,256–258
21.2,1,95**Iovis distantia a terra data** 7,287**Iovis motus circa Solem peractus**

anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum
10,135
apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406
locus 16,292
medius
tabula eum exhibens 10,254f.
calculandi exemplum 10,122 124
periodus 1,105 3,244 4,307.28f. 317.31 7,290
14,12.222 15,361.99 20.1,149.12f.
dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.14
Saturni motus quatenus eum afficiat 20.1,42

Iovis orbis

aequatio
tabula 10,256–258
apogaeum 20.1,413 414
delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,217
diameter 1,140 13,59
88000 milliaria germanica habet 17,73
dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,140
13,59
eccentricitas 15,174f. 433 16,227
utrum mutetur necne 1,68 8,108
varietur quatenus 1,113
inclinatio 7,427
tabula latitudinaria 10,259
latitudo 10,165.36–39
limites tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi
sint 7,427
nodi

ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.24
nodus Iovis in Cancro positus quomodo
se moveat 20.1,141–143

progressio eorum inaequalis 7,529
parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504
stationum tabula 10,259

Iovis satellites 4,344 7,74 8,93 16,336 397
disponuntur ad rhombicorum normam

4,309
dissertatio de eis cum Galileo habita 4,304–
310

Horkyus Galilaei *Sidereum Nuncium* Kep-
lero nuntiat 16,298

Krabbe glaubt nicht an sie 16,339f.

Maestlinus eos non vidit 17,57 110

Maginus Kepleri de eis iudicium petit
16,305.62f.

magnitudo an visus deceptione mutetur
4,310 16,341

Marii de eis sententia 4,354

Mario eorum revolutio pro Copernici sy-
stematica non valet 17,73f.

Marius an primus eos detexerit 17,33
motum Iovis circa Solem demonstrant

7,310

observantur anno 1610 a Keplero 4,315–322
511–513 21.1,310–312

observati ab Odontio 16,395

periodi 17,36

Pisanus motum eorum delineat 17,75f.
96.6f. 98

plures quam quattuor an sint 17,14

rotationem Iovis demonstrant 7,316 318f.
17,18

tardissimus eorum in quattuordecim diebus
circumcurrit 4,317.32 343.33f.

umbra Iovis eos obscurat 7,497

vier sind es 20.1,162.3

3. Keplersches Gesetz 7,318f. 590

ipse

metaphysice considerata in corporibus re-
gularibus quinque 7,268

iris (Regenbogen) 1,317 336.38 2,124

11.1,35.42 11.2,280.12 15,268 486.373 16,32 46
17,363 373

circulus cur potius coloretur quam planities
interior 16,193 200f.

colores 1,271.20 2,142 14,50.308

ex lucis attenuatione et superiniecta aqua
exsistunt 2,23

in eclipsi lunae visi 2,239.14 241.36 245

in oculo quomodo oriantur 4,403.27

in prismatibus effecta 4,359

ordo eorum 2,232

ex obtenebrationem vel refractionem

sumptus 4,18
 pro aqueo globo faciunt 1,247.41
 refractionis anguli an eorum terminos de-
 finiant 14,50.311–51.332
 stecken wirklich in den Wassertropfen
 4,171
 sunt reale quid 11.2,426.43
 diameter 2,142 448
 distans a Sole per 135° quare videatur
 17,364f.
 ex guttis quomodo formetur 11.2,426f.
 17,376
 Harrioti de ea sententia 15,368.112–115
 humoris tepidi est semper signum
 11.1,292.F
 lumen per media humida pellucida visum
 colores eius procreat 1,245
 matutina iris 2,230.8
 obscurior an ex duobus iridibus ea, quae ex-
 terius ambit, appareat 11.2,400 426f.
 paraselenarum semidiametri ad eius semi-
 diametrum proportio 15,126
 praeternaturalis significatio 1,326
 proprietates 2,142f.
 ratio eius quaeritur 15,112–114 350f.
 Remi Quietani de ea sententia 17,386.49–55
 stellae etiam iridis colores emittunt 1,245
 visa a Zieglero → parelia
 was er ist 15,162
 Wasserfärbung ist die Ursache 4,248.15
ironia 17,34.27
irracionales 14,269.243
 Latini ineffabiles sic appellant, sed usus ab-
 surdus est 6,23
 planetarum motus irracionales sunt 1,79 277
 8,125 126
iudicia (Gerichte) 6,202f.
 merces iudicum 6,199
iudicium (Jüngstes Gericht)
 examen publicum 12,211 395
Iupiter
 → Iovis ...
 aspectus
 glimmend wie ein Feuer 11.2,212
 christianae religioni eum favere astrologi
 credunt 1,348
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter pla-
 netarum orbis posita
 incolas habere videtur 4,305 306.39 307
 309.34
 locus eccentricus computatus 18,158
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,166f.
 observationes acronychas Fabricius petit

15,193
 observationes anni 1623 11.1,197
 observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
 20.1,406–412
 observatus a Fabricio 14,359f. 377 15,61f.
 occultat cometam 2,264
 occultat Saturnum rarissime 2,264
 occultatus a Marte 2,264 21.1,235
 occultavit stellam in Cancro et stellam in
 Geminis 2,263 20.1,141–143
 pellucidus ob lucem propriam est 4,19.35
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visi-
 bilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33f. 10,259
 retrogradum 10° 4,120.20
 rotatio circa axem peracta 4,307 7,316 318f.
 17,18
 rubino comparatus 4,19
 sacramenti eucharistiae stella est 15,411 454
 455
 superficies rubea vel purpurea est 4,18
 tabulas Keplerus perfecit 16,295.39
 umbra eius satellites obscurat 7,497
iura
 cum astronomia comparantur 12,250.20–30
 414
iuramenta (Schwüre)
 Pythagorei ea faciunt tetractyn 6,97
iurisprudentia
 nova tempore Kepleri facta 1,332
ius talionis → lex
iustitia
 commutativa et distributiva respectu 3 me-
 dietatum 6,190f. 194 198–200 202
 continet in se omnes virtutes 17,124.24f.
Jehova → Deus
Jesuitae 11.2,470f. 17,98
 Acignii dicuntur 18,187
 de Christi persona a Calvinianis minime dis-
 sentiunt 17,203 204
 Keplero epistulas curant 17,97
 nugae qui defendunt eis similes sunt 13,184
 ubiquitas carnis Christi eis nova est doctrina
 17,30
 Verfolgung und Rückkehr in Frankreich
 4,135 495
Jovialisten → astrologia
Jubilaeus annus → *index geographico-histori-*
cus: Iudaei
Juden → *index geographico-historicus*: Iudaei
Jupiter → Iupiter
Kalender → prognostica et practicae
Kasuisten, Casisten 4,159
Kepler, Johannes
 primus detexit
 Konvergenz der Sehachsen 2,440

Kepler-Problem → planetarum anomalia eccentrici

Kepleri inventiones

aquae ducendae ars, Wasserkünstlein,

Pumpe 14,409.21–25 16,409 21.2,2,518–547

August von Anhalt schickt Modell 16,7

August von Anhalts Krossener Modell,

Mängel daran 16,10–14 21.2,2,544–547

Bauanweisung 21.2,2,525–527 532–535

Bericht von dem Messenen Wasserkünstlein 21.2,2,537–543

Byrgius eam recepit 14,448.81f.

Byrgius, ob er es übergeben hat 15,12

Byrgius, wie weit er ist 15,50 56 70 156

Dietrichstein fragt danach 15,325f.

exemplar Augustae Vindelicorum perficiendum, sed nondum inchoatum est

14,346f.

Exemplar in Augsburg 15,56

Fabricius de ea quaerit 14,311

Hebenstreittus instrumentum mittit

18,247f. 521

Herzog Friedrich erfährt, wie es funktioniert 15,97

Lösch hat sie nachgebaut 18,238.64–71 518f.

Messingmodell, Mängel 21.2,2,528–530

Preis 21.2,2,531

Privilegium (Patent)

beantragt 19,342 21.2,2,536

von Dietrichstein angeregt 15,56.8–10

Rudolph den Zweiten um Hilfe gebeten 15,95f.

Vertrag mit den Brüdern Miller 14,494

21.2,2,531f.

Welser kümmert sich drum 14,449.13–15

Zeichnungen 21.2,2,522 524 534 543

conicarum sectionum constructio filo perfecta 2,92f. 442

horologium machinam mundi ostendens invenit 13,160

instrumentum quod magneticam declinationem capit 13,195

Kegelschnitte, Fadenkonstruktion 9,529

Kepleri itinera (Reisen) 18,386f. 19,49f. 195 200

anno 1594 facta 13,11f.

Reisekostenvergütung 19,3f.

anno 1596 facta

Graz nach Stuttgart 13,94f. 19,11f.

Monachii 13,143.116f. 189.23f.

Stuttgart-Graz, Zehrgeld 19,324

anno 1598 facta

in Ungariam 13,263

Zehrgeld 19,24

anno 1600 facta

Benathkā Gratiam 14,150.2f.

Benaticā Viennam 10,142.17f.

Gratio Benathkam 14,128.9–11 19,48

Octobris Pragam 14,154.77–81 158

dt. Eintrag 19,412.58

anno 1601 facta 14,189.16 19,412.62–66

anno 1602 facta

Zehrgeld 19,50

anno 1604 facta 19,412.76–78

anno 1605 facta 15,359.7f. 15,295.1–3 300.180

19,412.79–89

anno 1606 facta 15,358.46f. 359.1f. 19,413.92–95

anno 1607 facta

Aprili 16,30.662f.

Ianuario 15,386.14f.

anno 1608 facta 12,243.37 428

3. bis 12. Juli 19,432

19. bis 28. Juli 19,426 429.7

anno 1609 facta

1608 Francofurtum ire non potest

16,188.3f.

1608 Francofurtum ire vult 16,176.5

1608 nach Frankfurt geplant 19,56 58

1609 nach Frankfurt gemacht 16,238

anno 1611 facta

Linciam 17,137.24–27

Reisekostenvergütung 19,124

nach Meißen 19,69

anno 1612 facta

Augusto nach Prag 19,124

Lincium transire vult 5,226.2f. 449f.

17,20.147–149 82.124f.

Novembri Pragam redire vult 17,37.157

Septembri Pragam abiit 17,453

Septembri Pragam abire vult 17,26.4

sommers nach Linz 19,469

anno 1613 facta

nach Regensburg 17,65f. 19,127f.

Ratisbonā 17,78.3.9f.

anno 1616 facta

nach Prag 19,132f.

nach Schwertberg 19,355

anno 1617 facta

in die Pfalz 19,134f.

in Württembergiam 17,254.28f.

Lincium reversus est 17,254.40f.

nach Tübingen 19,357

Pragam, nach Prag 17,218.4f. 223.49f. 485

19,87 133

Ratisponam 17,254.19–21

anno 1619 facta

Aschavium 17,375.9–12

anno 1620 facta
 in Württembergiam 18,41.14f.
 nach Ingolstadt 11.2,277.12 18,44.35f.
 Tubingam 7,360.19
 anno 1621 facta 19,369
 Francofurtum 7,360.43 8,13
 ins Reich 19,141
 Lincium 18,144.7f.
 Monachum 7,360.26
 nach Prag 19,94f. 95
 Ratisponam 7,360.22 546 18,62.2 77.54f.
 Stuccardiam 7,360.31
 Tubingam 18,71
 anno 1623 facta
 nach Marchtrenk 18,127.10f.
 anno 1624 facta
 nach Wien 19,96 144
 Viennam 18,195.5f. 212.595
 anno 1625 facta
 Sueviam 10,* 22f. 18,242–244
 Tubingae commoratur 18,237f. 262.19
 Viennā 18,242.11f.
 von Tübingen nach Kirchheim 19,377
 von Wien nach Linz 18,254.11f.
 anno 1626 facta
 nach Ulm 18,323.29–33 19,113
 geplant 18,461
 Ulmam 18,277.11–15
 anno 1627 facta
 Dilingam 19,264
 Francofurtum 11.1,469.14f. 18,310.3f.
 321.2f.
 nach Frankfurt 18,323.33f.
 geplant 18,293.43f.
 Putzbachio Francofurtum, inde Ulmam,
 Ratisponam, Pragam 11.1,470.12–15
 Putzbachium 11.1,469.19
 Ratisponam discessurus est 18,321.33
 Tubingam pedes venire vult, sed frustra
 18,278.3–7
 Ulmam reversus est 18,320.2f.
 zuruckhraise durch Esslingen 18,313.11–
 16
 anno 1628 facta
 Bohemiam et Lausatiam transiit
 11.1,295.F
 nach Sagan 18,361
 Pragam, inde Saganum 11.1,470.37–39
 Ratisponam, inde Lincium 11.1,470.32f.
 anno 1629 facta
 Görlicium 18,393 402.121f.
 nach Friedland 18,402.5f.
 nach Sagan 18,403.38
 anno 1630 facta
 Gitschino Saganum 18,429.2f.

Heimreise nach Sagan 19,179
 Lipsiam 18,446.27
 nach Regensburg 19,183 391f.
 von Sagan nach Leipzig 18,444.14f.
 Dresdae theatrum artificiale vidit 2,164
 200.M
 Reisekostenvergütung 19,87
 Anweisung 19,87 94f. 95
Kepleri religio
 Abendmahl
 Bitte um Teilnahme 12,25 27
 Zulassung Keplers bei einigen Priestern
 12,62
 anceps de ea fama sponsam eligendam im-
 pedit 17,81.54 85.228f.
 Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre von der
 Vorsehung geschrieben 17,43 18,481
 unbekannt 17,457
 cena Domini
 Kepleri de ea sententia 14,80f. 466f.
 16,241f.
 Christi caro
 über dessen Wesen stimmt er überein mit
 den Calvinisten 12,25
 den Jesuiten 12,25
 den Kirchenvätern 12,61
 confessio fidei 12,24f. 37 41 312f.
 confessio unionis personalis Christi 12,60
 299
 Confessionem Augustanam sequitur
 13,269
 contra Calvinistas scripsit 18,258.35f.
 Curtius eum ad fidem Catholicam movere
 vult 18,299 305f.
 defensio propriae fidei contra fidem catho-
 licam prolata 18,331–333 354–357
 Guldini responsio 18,340–349
 doctrina catholica et Keplerus 6,543
 exclusio a communionem coacta 12,23 35 44
 50 55 61f. 279 297f. 17,142 203.259
 18,258.28f.
 Brief des Konsistoriums 17,27–32
 effectus 12,36f.
 Keplerus se defendit 17,284f. 342–351
 Hafenreferri responsio 17,332 367–
 371
 Konsistorium schreibt Osiander 17,360
 in Rom als Ketzer verschrien 17,294
 Keplerus suam religionem defendit 17,203f.
 Lincii is pro haeretico habetur 17,142
 ob halb Pabstisch halb Calvinisch 17,43f.
 Umgang mit evangelischen Priestern 12,36
Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)
 Gratii 17,260
 Anweisung 19,12

*Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)**Kepleri salarium (Besoldung)*

Auszahlung 19,5 6 f. 8 11 12 14 17f. 18f.
 20 f. 21 22 24 25 26 27f. 30
 Schulinspektoren befürworten Erhöhung
 19,15f. 17
 Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung 19,16f.
 Zimmer- und Holzgeld
 Auszahlung 19,18 20 21 22 24 25 26
 27f. 30
 Eingabe Keplers 19,15
 Verordnete erhöhen Besoldung 19,17
 Lincii 17,259 18,40.14–17
 Anweisung 19,124 143 145 147 149 f. 150
 Auszahlung 19,151
 Besoldung bzw. deren Rückstand erbeten
 19,143 145 147
 de eo in Comitii certatur
 17,211.34–212.38
 incertus de eius continuatione anno 1621
 est 18,83
 Jahresbesoldung 1621 erbeten 19,141
 Ludwig K. bittet um Bezahlung 19,152
 153f. 155f.
 Ludwig K. wird abgewiesen 19,154 155f.
 500 Gulden von den oberösterreichischen
 Ständen fällig 18,461f.
 Mathematicus Caesareus 11.1,9 11.2,451
 14,129 17,211.27f.
 a Rudolpho imperatore quibus difficul-
 tatibus id accepit 15,140
 Anweisung 19,51 59 76–78 79 80f. 84 86 f.
 88 90f.
 aulica solutio anno 1611 nulla facta fuit
 17,137.13f.
 Auszahlung 19,55 57 59 61 71f. 80 84 92
 93 94 95
 Besoldung für 4 Monate erhalten
 17,65.3–6
 Besoldung von Rudolph II. erbeten
 14,171f.
 Caesareum stipendium anno 1621 recipit
 18,84.11f.
 extorquendum est 14,437.91f. 15,298.131
 gesperret 17,41.109f.
 Hilfe bei Ausbezahlung erbeten 16,368f.
 Kaiserlicher Zahlungsbefehl 19,74f. 76
 78f. 84
 Matthias imperator residua Kepleri non
 solvit 17,217.156
 Mignonius adiuvat 17,268 269
 non solvitur 17,327.230–232
 quid in id impetrandum sit agendum
 14,447
 Reise 1612 nach Prag 17,453
 Rückstand
 Abfindung mit dem Lehen Görlachs-

heim 18,418 19,175f.
 Anweisung 19,58 63 64f. 65f. 66 67f. 68
 69f. 70f. 71 79f. 85f. 89f. 91 92 f. 98
 100 102f. 103 113 119 352 460
 Kepler bittet um Bestätigung
 19,81f.
 Aufstellung über den Rückstand
 19,57f. 96f. 98 244
 Aushändigung der Obligation an Hil-
 debrand 19,306 307f.
 Auszahlung 19,118 119
 bittet Adlige um Vermittlung für seine
 Geschäfte bei Hof 19,247–249
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräzensio-
 nen 400 flor. 19,282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräzensio-
 nen 600 flor. 19,277 282
 erhält in Abschlag der Hofpräzensio-
 nen 1000 flor. 19,282 309
 Ferdinand III. stellt den Erben Keplers
 eine verzinsbare Obligation über
 12694 flor. aus 19,253ff. 272 288 290
 291
 Generalabrechnung der Hofbuchhal-
 terei 19,245f. 247 248 301 308f. 309f.
 Hildebrand wird mit der Obligation in
 Wien abgewiesen 19,308f. 309f.
 Interzession der oberösterreichischen
 Landschaft bei dem Präsidenten der
 Schlesischen Kammer 19,129
 Kepler bittet um Bezahlung 19,51f. 52
 56f. 65f. 68–70 72f. 76–78 84 87 91
 116 218f.
 Kepler weist auf Zahlungsmöglichkei-
 ten hin 19,90 96f.
 Ludwig bittet Adlige um Vermittlung
 für seine Geschäfte bei Hof 19,280f.
 Ludwig bittet Kaiserin Eleonora um
 Fürsprache 19,249f.
 Ludwig Kepler bittet Ferdinand II. um
 Teilzahlung und Obligation über die
 Gehaltsrückstände seines Vaters
 19,246f. 247–249
 Ludwig Kepler bittet um Generalab-
 rechnung der Hofpräzensionen sei-
 nes Vaters 19,245 247ff.
 Ludwig Kepler hinterlegt die Obliga-
 tion beim Steueramt Regensburg
 19,288 304 305f.
 Präensionsanweisungen über 3000
 flor. 19,282
 Präensionsanweisungen über 4000
 flor. 19,282 285
 soll von Memmingen und Kempten
 aufgebracht werden 19,99 101f.

- soll von Nürnberg aufgebracht werden
19,97
Zahlungsübernahme durch Wallenstein (Friedländische Anweisung)
19,116f. 167 178 245 246 248 252 254
262 277
Thaleros 100 in Bohemia accipere debet
14,128
Zimmer- und Holzgeld 19,79
Eingabe 19,74 75
300 florenorum aula non solvit 18,257.12
500 fl. Besoldung 14,235.12-14
11817 Gulden schuldet der Kaiser
11.1,557 18,426 428
12000 florenorum aula non solvit
18,400.65-67
4000 Floren geschuldet 18,252
4000 florenorum ex Norimberga habere
sperat 18,253 321
4000 florenorum Norimbergenses non
solvunt 18,237.11f.
Sagani
Anweisung 19,165f. 177
Auszahlung 19,166 172f. 178f. 181f.
Quittung Keplers über 100 flor. 19,398
Rückstand 19,181 242
Vorschuß 19,166
400 Gulden Jahresdeputat fällig 18,426f.
Keplers Kapitalanlagen
Aufstellung über den Erwerb von Schuldbriefen 19,388
Zinsempfänger Cordula Kepler 19,294
Zinsempfänger Friedrich Kepler 19,295
298f.
Zinsempfänger Johann Jakob Bartsch
19,294f. 298f. 300
Zinsempfänger Ludwig Kepler 19,291 294f.
Zinsempfänger Susanna Bartsch 19,294f.
298f.
1. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von den Oberösterreichischen Ständen 19,130
Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f.
Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß 19,158f. 160f.
liegt im Nachlaß von Susanna K. in Regensburg 19,271 288
Quittung über 120 fl. Zinsempfang
19,398
Rückstand 19,156
wird ausgewechselt 19,288 306
Zinsanweisung 19,143 153 157f.
Zinsrückstand 19,145 149 150 151 152f.
157f.
2. Schuldbrief über 1500 fl. von den Oberösterreichischen Ständen (4.7. 1628)
19,150 389 398

- Kapitalrückzahlung 19,157f.
Kapitalschuld-Teilnachlaß 19,158f. 160f.
Quittung über zweimal 90 fl. Zinsempfang 19,398
Zinsanweisung 19,150 157f.
Zinsrückstand 19,151 152f. 153f. 155f.
156f. 157f.
3. Schuldbrief über 2000 fl. von der Stadt Kempten (7.7. 1625) 19,271 291 301f.
375f. 497
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625-1629
19,375f.
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1625-1670
19,294f.
Zins- und Kapitalabrechnung 1668-1671
19,298f.
4. Schuldbrief über 500 fl. von der Landschaft Steiermark (24. 8. 1624) 19,34
Kapitalrückzahlung 19,34
Zinsen 19,34
5. Schuldbrief über 1000 fl. von der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft Steyr (29. 9. 1628)
19,300 388 397 497
6. Schuldbrief über 175 fl. von Franz von Ragnitz 19,388
7. Schuldbrief über 50 fl. von Wolf Helzl (12. 2. 1618) 19,271 397
Keplersche Körper → corpora Kepleriana
(Sternpolyeder)
Keplersche Reihe → numerorum series (Kepleriana)
Keplerscher Flächensatz → planetarum motus: Flächensatz
Keplerscher Radiensatz → planetarum motus: Radiensatz
Keplersches Gesetz, Drittes → planetarum tempora periodica
Keplersches Gesetz, Erstes → planetarum orbis: elliptica forma
Keplersches Gesetz, Zweites → planetarum motus: Flächensatz
Kipper und Wipper → numismata
Konkordienformel → Formula Concordiae
Koran → Mahumetani
Kunstammer, kaiserliche 19,227 496
lacuna (Lache, Weiher)
chymicorum sententia eas mures gignere
6,408
lagenae (Henkelflaschen) 9,12.23 122.6
Lain (Lawinen) 4,165.22
lapsus (Sündenfall) → Erbsünde, Sündenfall
latitudo et longitudo (sensu astronomico)
7,214-222
computandae ex ascensione et declinatione
quomodo sint 7,217-219 20.1,99

*latitudo et longitudo (sensu ...**libra (Waage)*

longitudinum differentia duarum stellarum
fixarum quomodo computanda 7,219f.
quid sint 7,214
stellarum fixarum latitudo mutatur 3,403
7,519.12 8,43
Lawinen → **Lain**
Leder 21.2,2,528 529 530
lentes (Linsen) 4,361–370 376–414
cava lens quid sit 4,361
cava utrimque lens (Bikonkavlinse)
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
4,389–395
concursus lentis (Brennweite) 4,362–367
concursus punctum (Brennpunkt) quid sit
4,367.22–27
construendae quomodo sint Keplerus pro-
ponit 4,294f.
convexa lens inest oculi crystallino humori
4,372
convexa lens quid sit 4,361
convexa utrimque lens (Bikonvexlinse)
4,365–370
effecta 4,367–370
pro oculo vidente quomodo duae adhi-
beantur 4,387–389
pro oculo vidente quomodo tres adhibe-
antur 4,389
pro oculo vidente quomodo una adhibea-
tur 4,376–387
convexae lentes Pragae difficile inveniuntur
16,356
definitio 4,361
earum in perspicillorum constructione usus
16,346–352
lens convexa cavaque coniuncta
amplatae speciei magnitudo quomodo
aestimetur 4,404f.
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
4,395–405
meniscus seu lens convexa-cava 17,113.22
Keplerus in optice introduxit 4,408
pro oculo vidente quomodo adhibeatur
4,407–414
penicillum quid sit 4,368
rationem earum in sua *Optice* se docuisse
Keplerus contendit 4,292
superficies, quae radios parallelos facit, hy-
perbolica est 4,371f.
Leo (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44
astrologisch 1623 mit Bedeutung überladen
11.2,233
Bohemia ei subiecta est 11.2,122.38
Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit
11.2,182
Kritik Keplers 11.2,235

cauda eius et Spica Virginis exemplum prae-
bent refractionis 7,58
cor eius anno 1598 a Venere obscuratum est
13,269
Lincium ei subiectum est 11.2,182
nomen unde sit 7,113
regiones quae ei subiectae sint 8,247
11.2,234
dt. Eintrag 4,74
Reguli locus in caelo observatus
20.1,109.17–22
stellarum eius positiones 10,2119f.
leones
drei Löwen in Prag 14,170.44f.
fabula de leone qui ex caelo cecidit 11.2,401
427f.
Lepus (Sternbild) 7,214.2
stellarum eius positiones 10,2127f.
Lesbia regula → **regula Lesbia**
levia → **gravitas**
levitas → **gravitas**
lex et medietates tres
aequitas 6,192–195
conubiales leges 6,191
furti poena 6,196f.
ius talionis 6,197
multae pecunariae 6,195f.
poena propositi sceleris 6,198
poenae 6,195–197
satisfactio 6,195f.
suffragium 6,198
sumptuariae leges 6,195
Libra (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.45
Elsaß diesem Zeichen unterworfen 11.2,116
nomen unde sit 7,113
Österreich diesem Zeichen unterworfen
11.2,44 116 123 202.37
Schlesien diesem Zeichen unterworfen
11.2,260
stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2132.30f.
stellarum eius positiones 10,2121f.
Tirol diesem Zeichen unterworfen 11.2,260
zodiaci pars olim non erat 1,170 11.2,69
libra (Waage)
↔ **statera**
Brenggerus Kepleri demonstrationem lau-
dat 15,89f.
differentia a statera data 7,368f.
exemplum dat planetarum motuum 7,367f.
10,1172.17f. 17,203.229 18,92.17
metiendi modus verus nondum inventus est
14,350.310–313
momenta eius per sinus mensurata
14,350.326f.
ratio librae 7,367–369 15,349f.

- a Keplero demonstrata 2,28–30 438
- a Keplero non plene explicata 3,475f.
- 7,594

librammentum aquae ⟨Wasserwaage⟩ 2,133

lien ⟨Milz⟩ 16,212 17,183

ligna putrida 2,34 36 43

lignum

luna quatenus in putrescendo id afficiat

11,2,430

limus ⟨Schlamm⟩

anguillas gignit 1,268.31

lineae in musica → cantūs diagramma

lingua Aethiopica 18,121.60–62

lingua Arabica

liber in hac lingua scriptus 17,418 426.28–30

18,36.8f.

Keplerus Tengenelio librum describit

17,427f.

Tengenelii de libro responsio 17,435

Professor Abudakan 18,88

scheda quam Keplerus Schickardo misit

18,186f.

vox arabica 18,215

lingua Chaldaica

Sara vox pro luna habetur 11,2,309

lingua Gallica 6,162

lingua Germanica

„Haab“ für Logarithmus zu setzen versucht

9,474

„Höhe“, wie in der Planimetrie zu verstehen

9,156.M

linea, superficies, corpus auf deutsch 9,148f.

poemata Kepleri 12,209f. 214–216 242

pudet parallelas germanice non aliter dici

posse 9,460 16,389

termini technici inveniri debent 9,460

16,388f.

Übersetzung einiger Fachbegriffe der Faß-

rechnung 9,270f.

vox „Finger“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.23

vox „Hand“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.21

vox „Hohe Naue“ 9,262 542 17,375

vox „kirren“ sicut stridere est 21,2,1,127.25

lingua Graeca

ἀστήρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν 21,2,1,212.32f.

corrupta sit quando 1,329

Cotyle (Hohlmaß) 9,248.M

gratiam in scriptis litteris habet 3,18

Namen für Hohlmaße 9,253.M

nomina barbara quomodo in eam transpo-

nantur 21,2,1,135.30–49

poema Kepleri S. Heilando dedicatum

12,228 401

vox „δακτυλος“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.22f.

vox „χείρ“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.21

ὥσε quomodo Latine vertatur 5,100f. 102

lingua Hebraica 21,2,1,140.28 528

לֵוִי 21,2,1,180

עֶפְרָיִם 21,2,1,181.27f.

accentus regius 21,2,1,151.27f. 35f.

Chodaesch nimmt die Bibel für den Mond

21,1,371

Chodesch 5,291.23–27

comma in ea non habetur 21,2,1,292.36

haschamajim, tzippor schammajim 4,189

He in Mem mutata 21,2,1,207.16

Keplerus de duobus vocibus quaesivit

18,121

Lebhana vox lunae 5,291.18 11,2,337 343

526

linguae omnes ad eam tanquam ad matrem

referuntur 21,2,1,116.22

linguae omnes ex ea oriuntur 21,2,1,127

littera lamed 21,2,1,150.29f.

Moled für den Neumond genommen

21,1,371

Moled pro novilunio sumptus 5,291.22

Namen für Hohlmaße 9,253.M

Schamajim 20,1,175.48 21,2,1,181.17f.

182.18–20

Schemesch 20,1,175.48

vox „manus, 7“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.20

vox Min 21,2,1,151.15f.

vox pro motui sumpta 21,2,1,151.1f.

lingua Hispanica 6,162

lingua Islandica 11,2,335

lingua Italica 6,162

lingua ionica

Auffassung Keplers 6,537

usus in cantu 6,162

lingua Latina 3,18 6,162

Cicero Latine loqui discere a criticis Keplero

contemporaneis potest 1,331.38f.

corrupta sit quando 1,329

vox „digitus“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.22

vox „manus“ unde sit 21,2,1,127.21

lingua Persica

mensium nomina 10,112 39

lingua Teutonum 6,162

eadem in Dania inque Islandia est 11,2,522

sed diversissimae eius dialecti sunt

11,2,335

linguae

ex eis probatur quod humanum genus ex

uno principio fluxit 21,2,1,116.21–25

litterarum transpositione Iudaei mysteria

eliciunt 1,175

omnes ex Hebraica oriuntur 21,2,1,127

linteus ⟨Leinen⟩

colores linteorum Sol quomodo extinguat

8,226

Farben von der Sonne vertilgt 4,60.9–11

litterae in musica → cantūs diagramma

locorum catalogus Tabulis Rudolphinis insertus → Tabulae Rudolphinae

locorum latitudo ⟨Breitengrad⟩ 7,153

diei aestivae longitudo olim pro ea indaganda quaesita est 10,176.33–36

ex nonagesimi altitudine quomodo indaganda sit 10,218

polus altitudinis et ea proportionales sunt 7,144

Solis declinationes adhibentur 10,176.M

locorum longitudo ⟨Längengrad⟩

computanda per eclipses lunae est 7,246 511

computanda per eclipses Solis est 10,218f.

Cruegeri methodus metiendi 17,147f.

a Keplero recensetur 17,178f.

distantia earum quomodo computanda 7,244–248

indagandi eas modus 10,94 103

Keplerus quomodo eam calculet 18,264f. 525

magnetica declinatio eam non metitur

11.2,351 14,347.213–215 348.257–259

magnetica declinatio eam vix metitur

11.2,327

principium earum Keplerus in Huena insula ponit 10,102

principium earum ubi Ptolemaeus Arabesque posuerint 10,98

quid sit 7,169

Solaribus eclipsibus plus fidendum est quam Lunaribus 18,208.440–442

locustae ⟨Heuschrecken⟩

anima terrae eas format 7,92

puniendi causā a deo missae sunt 8,233

Voraussage einer Plage 11.2,256.25

logarithmi 7,546 8,115 9,277–426 10,184.M

17,415 18,208 215 220f. 350 368

additiones et subtractiones cossicae

10,152f.

adhibiti in computatione 10,210.28f.

20.1,132f. 376

aequinociorum prosthaphaereseos

7,523

anguli orientis 10,186f.

anguli quem ecliptica cum verticali lunae facit 18,10f.

anomaliae coaequatae 18,16

ascensionum 10,244f. 247f. 249f.

aspectuum 7,482f. 608

cursus cometae 8,198

distantiae curtatae 7,396

eccentricitatis puncti menstrui 7,453

eclipsium 7,506f. 11.1,329 332

eclipsium lunarium 7,494f.

elongationis a Sole 7,426

lunae aequationis menstruae 18,76f.

lunae diametri 11.2,421

lunae semidiametri 11.2,349

lunae variationis 7,463

parallaxeos 7,503 8,372–374 383 507 508

parallaxis orbis 18,397f.

planetarum a Sole intervallorum 10,1138

planetarum aequationum 10,1133f. 268f.

planetarum latitudinum 7,429

planetarum librationum 7,385

prosthaphaereseon orbis 18,158f.

reductionis ad eclipticam 7,396

secantium 17,352

terrae diametri 11.2,421

antilogarithmus 7,453 482 506f. 523 8,198

498 10,184 186f. 100 101 102 214 220f.

222 228 236 244 247f. 249f. 263.37

266f. 11.1,330f. 333 334 389 390 17,352

383 18,210 20.1,143 200 389

a numeris logisticis internoscendi sunt

10,74

Bedeutung bei Kepler 7,603

interpunctio quid valeat 10,73f.

quid sit 10,62

trianguli rectanguli duobus lateribus datis

per eos tertium latus indagatur 10,74

trianguli tribus lateribus datis perpendicularum per eos indagatur 10,74–76

*94 11.1,267

Bedeutung für und Entwicklung bei Kepler

10,49 – 51

Byrgius qua occasione eos invenerit 10,48

*90

Canon eorum *Tabulis Rudolphinis* insertus

10,212–219

ordo exhibetur 10,62–166

Tafelform 10,12

usum Bartschius explicat 10,266f.

usus peculiaris alius 10,71–73

canon novus exstruendus est 17,374 383

definitio Kepleri 7,600 9,297

demonstratio structurae eorum 9,280–310

den usum zu communiciren, bittet Landgraf

Philipp Kepler 18,214

heptacosias eorum 10,22–211

descriptio 10,47f.

usum Bartschius explicat 10,266f.

usum Keplerus explicat 10,150–152

in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* quare quomodo

utendi sint 11.1,116–118

interpunctio quid valeat 10,73f.

Kepleri *Chilias* quando commoda non pro-

dat 9,377.M 473 553

Keplero mediante Ursino innotuit eis

10,¹² 11.1,116 17,293
 Keplero quomodo eius commodum innotuit 17,297f.
 Keplers Schottische Practica 21.1,508–519
 Keplerus de eis 18,144f. 253 258.57–63
 logarithmus quid sit 10,¹⁶²
 Maestlini de eis suspicio 17,423
 mesologarithmorum Canon 10,²²
 adhibetur 10,¹²⁷²f.
 mesologarithmorum methodum Bartschius adhibuit 11.1,306f.
 mesologarithmus 7,426 429 507 10,¹²⁵⁹
 1260f. 1263.37 1264.18f. 1266f. 1271.28–32
 Kepleri vox 10,¹⁶²
 Keplers Bezeichnung 7,600
 pro differentia ascensionali indaganda adhibetur 10,¹⁸⁰
 pro latitudinibus indagandis adhibetur 10,^{163.29–31} 140f.
 pro prostaphaeresibus orbis non adhibetur 10,¹⁶⁷
 pro puncto coorientem indagando adhibetur 10,¹⁸⁸
 negotio eorum intelligitur circulum in mente esse 6,277
 Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an Kepler über sie 18,130f.
 Antwort 18,150f.
 quibus ex numeris ii constant 10,¹⁷³
 ratio eorum a Keplero adumbratur 11.1,116f.
 ratio eorum a Keplero explicatur 18,7–9
 sunt, qui eos in usum recipere non velint 10,¹⁴⁵
 tabulae Kepleri 9,318–352
 tabulam construendi methodus 9,311–317
 trichil-hexacosias eorum 10,¹²⁶¹f.
 usus eorum 9,357
logarithmica ars
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,¹²¹M
logica
 Ramus et Keplerus de ea quid sentiant 21.1,524.37–39
 vox „hypothesis“ ex ea in astronomiam introducta est 20.1,19
logos
 proportionis vox pro eo sumenda 6,193
longaevi (Hochbetagte)
 in Sacris Scripturis allati 21.2,1,120 121 122
 169.2 170.39 171.25 .29 172.49 173
lucernae (Öllampen)
 qua ratione non effundant oleum 3,393
ludi
 Agonales quando fuerint 5,259
 Augustalia festa 5,244

Domitiana 5,255

Iuvenales quando fuerint 5,259

Palatini quando fuerint 5,259

spectaculum Naumachiae Augusti 5,70

Xilophorii 5,248

lues (Seuche) → morbi

lumen → lux

luna 7,442–467

→ lunae ...

aestas et hiems 11.2,325 429f.

aqua 11.2,330 482

beatorum sedes et infernus est 11.2,434.24

corpora regularia quinque

interposita inter ea utrum sit an non 1,55–

57 66 8,90–94 106 13,43

crispa 2,180 195 383

deam Stoici eam faciunt 11.2,383 411.22

dies et nox 11.2,324 343f. 351.34–38

discus eius planus videtur 2,206f.

Domitianus imperator lunam in Aquario se cruentare praedixit 5,30

ecclesiae comparata 15,454

elementaris regio eam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit 8,408

figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad rotunditatem accedat 2,59f.

fluxus et refluxus oceani (Ebbe und Flut) → *sub voce*

in horizonte cur maior sit 7,69

lunationes → *sub voce*

meridiani 11.2,344f.

meteora

pruinam ex evaporationibus habet

11.2,348

venti 11.2,348

naturam sublunarem quomodo afficiat

11.2,429

observatio anni 1600 2,194

observatio anni 1601 2,194f.

occultat planetas 2,265

occultat Saturnum 18,435f.

occultat stellas 2,265

occultat uno anno aliquam stellam, quae sequenti anno libera manet 11.2,351.42–44

occultavit anno 1626 Venerem 11.1,259 578

occultavit australem partem Pleiadum

20.1,140.24–30

occultavit eam splendor circumstans in noviluniis anni 1553 1,266 7,478 15,177

180f. 197

occultavit frontem Scorpionis

20.1,140.40–141.13

occultavit partem Scorpionis stellam borealem 20.1,139.20–30

occultavit spicam Virginis 20.1,139.31–39

luna

lunae aequatio menstrua ...

140.12–23 .31–39
 occultavit trientem Pleiadum
 20.1,139.40–140.11
 purgatorium ei inest seu lustrationis anima-
 rum locus destinatus 2,220.12f. 384
 Pythagorei antichthona eam appellant 6,17
 13,348.346f.
 Ant-erd 20.1,161.42–162.5
 erronea sententia est 13,420
 sacramenti baptismi stella est 15,411
 Solis imago cur in luna ceu in speculo non
 appareat, rationes octo 11.2,399f. 424–
 427
 spectator in eam transpositus prodit argu-
 menta pro motu terreno 2,285.28–33
 speculationes de ea Maestlinus aspernitur
 13,111 118
 terra aetheria est 7,319
 terrae cognata est 2,218 220 3,239.3 4,300
 7,306 319 11.2,9 340 384 398 17,57
 terrae condiciones multas habet 1,55f.
 2,203f. 8,90f. 93
dt. Eintrag 4,172
 terram circumvolat, ut terra Soli respondeat
 1,56 7,280 8,91 13,43
 terream eam esse Plutarchus defendit
 11.2,384
 transpositio spectatoris in eam prodit argu-
 menta pro motu terrenae 2,280.10–17
 usus eius si non inhabitatur 11.2,401f.
 utilitates aetypicae 11.2,428f.
 visa in meridie iuxta Solem 15,177 179 180f.
 197
 volandi ars qua in eam ibimus 1,332
lunae aequatio annua ⟨*jährliche Gleichung*⟩
 7,409 601f. 11.2,258f. 509
 in eclipsibus quomodo adhibetur 10,1227f.
 Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit
 7,602 11.2,50 55 458 499 13,182 252f. 282–
 285 14,462
 Keplerus eam quomodo confirmet
 14,39.674–41
 Maestlinus tarditatem eclipseos miratur
 13,212
lunae aequatio astronomica 10,1228.3
lunae aequatio luminis seu composita
 11.1,242 464 580
 Bartschii nomenclatura nova 11.1,307
 definitio 7,464
 formandi praeceptum 10,1186
 incrementum cur fiat 20.1,211
 maxima quanta sit 7,460 11.2,347 14,122
 20.1,210.45f.
 soluta menstruaque aequatione quomodo
 facienda sit 7,460

tabula 10,284f.
 Bartschii compendiosus calculus
 10,1274f.
 describitur 10,1186f.
 Erläuterung 10,64 – *68
 excerpenti praescriptum 10,1187f.
 Grund der verzögerten Herausgabe
 10,5
 laborem immanem in ea Keplerus hausit
 18,263.38–45
 Schwierigkeiten 10,*16f.
**lunae aequatio menstrua perpetua, anomalia
 seu inaequalitas tertia** ⟨*variatio Tycho-
 nica*⟩ 7,321 460–464 10,1206 11.1,140f. 244
 307 581 14,124.188–200 138 391 392 15,80 344
 345 17,302 18,205f. 20.1,221 275 356–360 380
 21.1,178.24 636
 ab observatis dissidet 17,170 178
 causa archetypica 10,1180
 causa naturalis quid sit 10,1178f.
 Erläuterung 10,*60 – *63 *109f.
 excerpenti via 10,1182f.
 in horariis motibus computandis
 20.1,213.17–24
 inveniatur quomodo 7,461 570f. 604–606
 Keplerus ad Brahei modum revertitur
 11.1,473
 Keplerus eam ab apsidibus incipit 11.1,16
 79
 Keplerus eam ab copulis quadrisque incipit
 11.1,96
 maxima quanta sit 11.1,16 17 532 14,163.93f.
 18,23 29
 maximus valor 7,464
 opiniones falsae duae ventilantur 3,44 252f.
 prosneusis Ptolemaica et ea ex eodem fonte
 oriuntur 18,18 19
 quid sit 7,461 17,171 20.1,273f.
 quomodo super omnes orbitae gradus dis-
 tribuenda sit 18,17–23 442.104–106
 tabula a Keplero computata 10,*83 *61f.
 describitur 10,1180.33–38
**lunae aequatio menstrua temporanea, an-
 omalia seu inaequalitas secunda** ⟨*Evek-
 tion*⟩ 7,349–352 449 450–460 10,1172–1178
 *55 – *60 11.1,15 140 244 11.2,350.40–43
 17,321 18,204f. 20.1,262 264
 annutum epicycli Ptolemaeus eam appellat
 7,349 457
 argumentum annuum ⟨*distantia Solis a lunae
 apogaeo*⟩ 7,453
 praeceptum formandi 10,1180f.
 quid sit 10,1180
 argumentum menstruum
 ab elongatione lunae a Sole quomodo

differat 10,179
 inveniatur quomodo 7,454f.
 praeceptum formandi 10,181
 tabula 10,82f. *62f.
 calculandi methodus 7,603f. 18,76f.
 calculandi per et partem competentem et fermentatam et reductam methodus 10,185f.
 calculandi per partem competentem methodus 7,455f.
 dimidia anomaliae solutae cur sit 10,177f.
 diversitatem aspectus Arabes eam appellant 7,457
 pars seu portio competens 10,180
 praeceptum formandi 10,181f.
 reducendi ad anguli formam praeceptum 10,184f.
 particula exsors 10,182 1275 *58 11.1,140.33
 computandi ratio 7,456f.
 nominis ratio 7,457 10,*58
 quid sit 10,180
 Schwierigkeiten mit ihr 10,*64 *65 *67 *68
 prosneusis 20.1,378
 prosneusis Ptolemaica et Variatio Tyconica ex eodem fonte oriuntur 18,18 19
 Ptolemaeo nota fuit 3,252 253
 punctum menstruum inveniatur quomodo 7,453
 quanta Keplero sit 11.1,15
 quanta sit maxima 7,351f. 457f.
 scrupula menstrua
 computanda quomodo 7,454
 quid sint 7,453f. 10,179
 significationes aliorum auctorum quae sint 7,457
lunae aequatio soluta, anomalia seu inaequalitas prima *〈Mittelpunktsgleichung〉*
 7,443–449 10,168–172 *54 *55 *57 11.1,244
 18,12.225 204 20.1,263
 Braheanos numeros Keplerus relinquit 11.1,13
 maxima quanta sit 11.1,13f. 408 11.2,308
 14,207.206
lunae aequatio temporis 17,161 178 20.1,361–371 21.2,2,471
 cum variatione comparatur 20.1,366–369
 Kepleri ad Remum Quietanum responsio 17,408
 Keplerus cur eam duplicem habeat Fabricius quaerit 14,360 416
 quas partes habet 11.1,21
 Remi Quietani de ea obiectio 17,387
lunae aequationes
 tabula 10,*80f.

lunae aër 13,339 340
 eclipses Solis an afficiat 11.1,32–36
 eum habere Maestlinus conicitur 8,91f.
 eum luna an habeat 4,299–301
 eum luna habet 7,508
 Maestlini experimenta pro eius exsistentia Keplerus ventilat 11.2,364–367
 pellucidus circumfusus 7,508
 pro eclipsibus Solis explicandis assumendus est 2,261f.
lunae ambitus seu circuitus
 30 milliaria stadia 11.2,398.30
 1400 milliaria Germanica 11.2,330
lunae anomalia seu inaequalitas 7,442–464
 17,183 20.1,255
 anomalia media
 indagandi methodus 10,183f.
 inveniri ex data anomalia secundo aequata 7,458f.
 anomalia secundo aequata 15,51 52
 inveniri ex data anomalia media 7,459
 anomaliae latitudinis periodus quanta sit 7,447f.
 anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum 10,136
 causae 7,321–324 348–354
 Longomontanus quid de Kepleri pro ea salvanda inventionibus sentiat 14,140–142
 ordinem quatenus habeat 11.2,429
 varietur quatenus quomodo 14,164f.
lunae aspectus
 ad diei quartas pro electionibus in ephemeridibus assignantur 11.1,44.18–20 306.29–31
 an luna aliquos efficiat 11.1,41f.
 cum planetis per logarithmos indagantur 9,366
 horae eorum quomodo inveniantur 11.1,44–46
 horae minutaque eorum quare notanda non sint 11.1,41–44 306.25–29
 Maestlino luna eos sentit 17,57
 nicht wirksam 4,205.38–40 208f. 227
 ob sie doch etwas bewirken 11.2,109
 per phases an luna eos efficiat 1,194
 propter velocitatem suam luna inter aspectus non valet 4,28.12f.
 schwächste aller Aspekte 11.2,105.30
lunae astrologicae qualitates 11.2,402.8–10
 403.30–33 12,243 14,366.128 15,269.1150f.
 aspectus → lunae aspectus
 Cancer
 in ea domo luna stat 11.2,337.21
 in eo luna plurimum operatur 4,20
 configurationum lunae cum planetis vis

quam in morbis habet 4,32
 directiones 14,379.22f. 432
 luna an aliquid contribuat 18,378 379
 exaltatio in Tauro posita 11.2,337.31f.
 femineae 11.2,403
 genus lunae feminaeum aut masculum quo-
 modo consuetudinem cum mulieribus
 afficiat 17,115
 Glauben des gemeinen Mannes 4,208f.
 humectandi vis 4,14f. 11.2,403 430 431
dt. Eintrag 4,174.22f.
 Ursache 4,172
 humoribus luna destinata est 4,25.33-35
 in Tauro promota luna natorum imaginatio-
 nes multiplicat 6,280f. 11.2,337.41f.
 nodorum 11.1,17f. 14,228 245f. 320 364f.
 418
 an sint 17,164
 quatenus astronomice fundatae 4,14f.
 regiert die Feuchtigkeit aller Dinge 11.2,252
 vegetabilem naturae facultatem quatenus
 luna afficiat 11.2,430f.
 Wirkung auf die Natur 4,214f.
 Wirkung in der Medizin 4,211-215 223
lunae color
 causae colorum in eclipsibus apparentium
 quas Keplerus tradit 11.2,424
 diversos colores unde luna habeat Plutar-
 chus considerat 11.2,397
 luteus forte est 7,471
 proprius est niger et terreus secundum vete-
 res 11.2,397.24
lunae coniunctio
 cum Saturno 21.1,239
 occultarum artium argumentum est
 11.2,337.37f.
 cum Sole quare astrologice paulum modo in
 terra importet 1,187f.
 cum Spica Virginis anno Nabonassari 5,30f.
 cum Spica Virginis tempore Traiani initii
 5,31
 cum Venere 17,276f. 293.38-45 18,260f.
 pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae ha-
 bita 10,196-198 * 113
lunae densitas 7,324 15,245
lunae diameter
 apud veteres 11.2,398.31
 proportio ad Solis diametrum relata 7,281
 471.28 473.23 20.1,45
 proportio ad terrae diametrum relata 1,137
 11.2,361
 semidiameter 11.2,340
 proportio ad terrae semidiametrum relata
 7,281 475 11.2,352
 400 milliaria germanica 11.2,376.42
 500 milliaria 2,218.12 11.2,362.17

lunae diameter apparens 1,137 2,327.27f.
 336.22 7,279f. 442 10,* 113 11.2,376.41 15,192
 20.1,208 212 214 246.7 320
 aequales cur appareant Sol et luna
 2,266.39-267.3
 ampliata nimis a Keplero an sit 17,393 405
 410f.
 ampliatur per telescopium visa 8,366
 ampliatur quare 4,377.21-25
 apud veteres 11.2,398
 augescens et se minuens 7,30 8,403
 comparata cum ea Solis ex cornu lunae in
 prima phasi viso 2,295f.
 comparata cum ea Solis respectu eclipsium
 Solis 2,257-262 322.20f. 4,45 14,207 344f.
 20.1,206f.
 computandi eam modi alii 2,297f.
 computandi eam per instrumentum eclipti-
 cum modus 2,294
 Copernici Ptolemaeique de ea sententia
 4,337
 diametrum 31 minutorum Keplerus vidit
 17,409.135
 discrimen inter lunam novam et plenam
 Keplerus negat 11.2,365
 eam in eclipsibus augeri Fabricius contendit
 17,243
 in eclipsibus quintā parte imminuta 2,8 48
 221 248 399 10,* 10 11.1,20 11.2,115
 270.29-35 307 13,276.98 280 305.33ff. 323
 339f. 14,124f. 150.16 312.26-31 339.82-89
 345 413.177-182 497 15,98f. 17,36f.
 explicatio Kepleri 2,60
 Longomontani sententia 15,44.96-45.114
 in perigaeo quare difficulter computanda sit
 2,298.22-28
 Longomontanus de ea 21.1,182
 luminarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae
 umbram aptat 11.1,20f.
 magnitudo 11.1,19f. 141.34
 observata per foramen in rotula inserta
 2,260
 semidiameter apogaea 11.2,358
 semidiameter apparens 2,351.20 7,491
 11.1,54.38 11.2,349 420f.
lunae distantia a terra data 1,135f. 7,280f.
 11.2,342 435f. 524 525f. 532 14,242
 17,394.45f. 20.1,208
 a 71 ad 83 terrae semidiametros habet 2,254
 4,41.19f.
 in apogaeo et perigaeo 11.2,346 349
 in apogaeo 1/59 de distantia Solis et Terrae
 habet 11.2,345
 in apogaeo 59 terrae semidiametros habet
 7,442 11.2,339

in apogaeo 63 terrae semidiametros habet
 11.1,20
 in perigaeo 2,246.3
 in perigaeo 55 terrae semidiametros habet
 11.1,20
 in quadraturis 20.1,257
 per parallaxes indaganda 8,279
 respectu distantiae Solis a terra 8,170.22
 171.13
 secundum varios astronomos 11.2,412
 50 000 milliaria Germanica 8,163 322.14
 11.2,323 360.41f. 376
 55 terrae semidiametros habet 2,329.11f.
 330.24
 56 1/2 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
 2,341
 57 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
 14,122.90
 58 terrae semidiametros in Tabulis Pruteni-
 cis habet 14,19
 60 terrae semidiametros habet 2,218.27f.
 4,342.7 8,163
 64 terrae semidiametros Ptolemaeo habet
 2,205.32 213
 72 terrae semidiametros habet 11.2,420.42f.
 84 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet 14,19
lunae eclipses → eclipses lunae
lunae elongatio a Sole
 argumentum menstruum quomodo ab ea
 differat 10,179³ 109
lunae facies a terra visa 2,202 219 11.2,408
 429.40 17,148 159 179
 rotunda quare perfecte non sit 4,299
 veterum opiniones a Plutarcho refutatae
 2,217f.
lunae figura
 crustam exteriorē an habeat 7,350
 globus est 11.2,369.16
 globus est non perfecte sphaericus
 11.2,369.23f. 535
 globus, non discus est 7,51f. 11.2,375.12–17
 rotunda est 20.1,263
 rotunda perfecte non est 17,68
 rotunda quare non perfecte sit 4,299
 vulgo de figura quid putetur 7,28
lunae gravitas 11.2,345
lunae hemisphaeria 11.2,324
 meditullia eorum quid sint 11.2,324.42f. 517
lunae hemisphaerium aduersum
 dierum longitudo 11.2,329
 idem hemisphaerium semper ad nos conver-
 titur 11.2,342f. 343.32f. 350 429.40 435.9f.
 17,18
 noctium longitudo 11.2,327

lunae hemisphaerium aversum
 noctium et dierum longitudo 11.2,326
lunae illuminatio 2,201–204 7,471–475
 calor qui in speculo parabolico sentitur
 11.2,360
 Cardani sententia 13,243
 circulus illuminationis 7,324.25 453.24
 460.40 471.31 472 473 10,56f. 11.2,393
 14,345
 eccentricitas lunae Keplero ab eo depen-
 det 11.1,78 522
 partim 11.1,141
 quantus sit 2,204–206
 claritas an in omnibus lunae partibus aequa-
 lis sit 2,213f.
 digiti
 angustiores an latiores qua ratione appa-
 reant 2,209 213.28–31
 Eigenlicht von Kepler widerlegt 11.2,205f.
 falsa lux ex Sole missa in eclipsibus totalibus
 7,495f.
 in eclipsibus plures eius partes videntur
 quam vere restant 2,194 11.1,32–36
 Kalenderangaben, wann der Mond leuchtet
 11.2,192
 λαμπύγεια quid sit 2,211
 lucendi morae regula generalis 7,478f.
 lumen carbonarium an luna habeat veteres
 consideraverunt 11.2,396f.
 lumen circa novilunium 20.2,492
 lumen cornua circumfusum unde sit 7,474f.
 607f.
 lumen cum humoribus connectitur
 13,310.202
 lumen proprium luna non habet 2,202f.
 236.20f. 237f. 241f.
 lumine proprio luna an careat 2,221–225
 pallidum seu cinereum lumen in eclipsibus
 cur contingat 2,213.21f. 241f.
 4,301.40–302.2 7,495 11.2,422.34–36
 paulo plus dimidio globi illuminari potest
 7,471.29 473.27
 phases → lunae phases
 rubor in eclipsibus unde fiat 2,221 237–241
 4,301 7,496 509 11.2,359f. 13,242–246
 Solis lux a luna in terram reverberata
 gibt schwächere Wärme nur 4,169
 quomodo efficiatur 11.2,418f.
 Solis lux a terra in lunam reverberata
 11.2,352
 quatenus eam terra efficiat 2,221–225
 4,301 15,91.337f.
 συνάγεια quid sit 2,211
 Venere eam illuminari Braheus dixit 2,223
 242

Fabricius de veritate quaerit 15,438.691f.
 veteres quae de ea dixerint 11.2,391–394 413
 veterum sententia de lunae lumine proprio
 2,202f.
lunae incolae 11.1,27
 corpora eorum 2,220 11.2,377 431.35f.
 luna eos habere
 videtur 11.2,373
 lunam eos habere
 an possit 11.2,400f.
 Maestlinus contendit 17,426
 Plutarchus contendit 17,57
 potest 4,342.25f. 11.2,402f.
 naturae et fortissimae et lentissimae eos esse
 oportet 11.2,430
 quomodo habitent 4,299 11.2,376
lunae lux → lunae illuminatio
lunae maculae 2,207 216–221 11.2,368
 16,303f.
 aquae an terrae eae sint quaeritur 2,220
 4,296–298 342 11.2,355f.
 cavitates 11.2,373 375 377 378
 cavitates disponuntur velut in quincuncem
 11.2,372
 cavitates sunt exacte rotundae 11.2,372
 cavitates sunt secundum Plutarchum
 11.2,408
 diameter secundum veteres 11.2,398
 dispositio a mente architectrice facta
 11.2,373
 disputatio de eis cum Galilaeo habita 4,296–
 302
 ex earum forma quid concludendum sit
 11.2,369–378
 imagines speculares eas non esse Plutarchus
 dixit 11.2,381f.
 imagines speculares terrarum an sint 4,290f.
 imago specularis maris terrestris non sunt
 11.2,381 411
 Keplerus perspicillis unam vidit 8,366
 macula anno 1610 observata 4,320f.
 11.2,374
 macula anno 1622 observata 11.2,374f.
 oppida et aggeres 18,143.25–27
 palustres Plutarchus sunt 11.2,424
 quid sint 7,78f. 474 607
 umbras vallium eas esse Plutarchus conten-
 dit 11.2,398
 visus affectionem eas non esse Plutarchus
 dixit 2,217f. 11.2,381
 visus hebetes cur eas non videant 11.2,410f.
lunae magnetica filamenta 20.1,225 226 347
lunae magnetica vis 20.1,224–227 336 337 345
lunae magneticae fibrae rectilineae 7,348–
 354 568 11.2,308 20.1,375

lunae magnitudo

proportio ad terram secundum varios astro-
 nomos computata 11.2,394 420f. 421
 quanto minor globo Solis sit 1,137
 quanto minor globo terrae sit 1,137

lunae magnitudo apparens → lunae diameter
 apparens

lunae materia 11.2,393 15,245

densa est 2,203
 ex aëre et igni eam mixtam esse Stoici con-
 tendunt 11.2,382f. 411f.
 ex alba glæba an constet 4,298
 rara est 3,245 4,297.20–24

lunae motus 4,214 20.1,274–286 295–299 310–
 318 324–328 334–336 375–382
 accelerationis computatio 7,324 591–593
 apogaeus in diebus horisque motus

10,1205.14–17

tabula eos exhibens 10,97

Aristoteles de eius fine 7,253

Brahei observationes Herwartus ventilat

14,16–20

Brahei theoria a Keplero transformatur

20.1,271–274

Brahei theoria quomodo a Keplero diiudice-
 tur 10,1173 55f. 14,120–126 161–165 184
 283.41–50 390–392 15,15.15–19 16.10 23.236–
 238 135f. 16,282f.

Longomontani obiectiones 15,42–45

causa

terrae rotatio diurna est 3,245 246

causa physica 20.1,340–347

nutibus perfectissimarum mentium luna
 movetur 20.1,273f.

circuli propter duplicem motum dupliciter
 sumendi 7,451

compositus ex terrae et lunae motibus

11.2,346

compositus ex terrae et Solis motrici vi

3,254 7,318–326 443 461f. 14,123 162.60–62
 163.81–83 20.1,352 366 367

compositus quibus ex viribus 11.2,307f.

Copernici hypothesis 1,98f. 134f. 14,391

20.1,319f.

cum terra quare luna non coeat 15,243–245
 diatessaron in eis expressa 6,313 7,349 352
 464

docet per exemplum de planetarum cursu

3,245 349 360 363 7,280.2 340.29 346.29
 348.3 353.40f. 406.28 407.12 511.29

11.2,429.2–5

quatenus non doceat 15,138f.

respectu latitudinis non docet 3,406

dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.42–162.5

Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,38

Fabricii filii hypothesis 16,134 208
 in apogaeo et perigaeo 20.1,340–347
 Joestelius de eo 16,257f.
 Kepleri theoria renovata 18,12–14 27–31
 164f.
 quando quomodo Keplerus progrediatur
 7,359f. 10,*53 –*70
 Keplerus modum computandi compendio-
 siorem an invenerit 15,9 27.397–401 99.39–
 41 246.252–256
 latitudo menstrua 7,465f.
 libratio a Braheo statuta 16,397 17,17
 linea diametralis est motricis virtutis fons
 14,162.60–62 163.83 164.133f.
 materiae inertia eius superatur a terrae vi ex
 portione tricesima 11.2,308
 nondum plane cognitus 7,320
 ortus et occasus
 heliacus, acronychus 7,476
 periodus → lunae periodus
 prosneusis → lunae aequatio menstrua tem-
 poranea
 Ptolemaeus quomodo eum constituerit
 11.2,429
 restitutionis ad suum apogaeum ratio
 10,¹231.37–40
 retrogradus cur non 1,18 7,424f. 8,34 42
 tabula subsidiaria 10,²93
 tabulae 20.1,281–286
 terrae revolutionum ad lunationes proportio
 20.1,354 356 364 365 366
 terrae vi motrici efficitur 3,238f. 252–254
 20.1,338 364 365 375f.
 veteribus ordinati sunt 11.2,402
 veteribus tres sunt 11.2,400f.
 Virdungus quid de calculatione faciliore re-
 digenda sentiat 15,38
lunae motus diurnus 20.1,217
 indagandi eum per logarithmos methodus
 9,365f. 551f.
 mediocris 7,445
 tardior in diei priore semissis quam in po-
 steriore est 17,377 386 407f.
lunae motus horarius 1,233 2,328.39f. 331f.
 332 341f. 4,47 48 7,445 10,¹55 11.2,340 15,52
 186 20.1,352 21.1,33f. 38
 fictus 7,448
 in syzygiis 20.1,212–223
 indagandi modus primus 20.1,213.29–216
 indagandi per logarithmos methodus
 9,374f.
 medius 7,448
 quantus sit apud varios auctores 20.1,213
 varietas eorum per variationem Tyronicam
 7,463f.

verus

quot elementis constet 7,493

varietas quanta sit 7,494

visibilis seu apparens 7,504

lunae motus medius

canon sexagenarius 10,³88

tabula eum exhibens 10,²78f.

calculandi exemplum 10,¹123 ¹125

lunae nomina

Lebhana Hebraica vox 11.2,337 343 526

Sahar Arabica vox 11.2,309

Sara chaldaica vox 11.2,309

lunae orbis

apsidum per zodiacum motus 7,340

causa probabilis 7,352f.

quantus sit 7,446 10,¹169 11.2,326.1f.

347.7 528

Braheo Kepleroque per centum annos

11.1,142 574

Solis terraeque vis motrix composita qua-
 tenus afficiat eum 3,253

axis et poli

parallelus axis non est axi eclipticae

11.2,345 349

parallelus axis non est terrae axi 11.2,350

poli cum eclipticae polis non congruunt

11.2,350

poli quid appellentur 11.2,350

praecessio quam axis habeat 11.2,325 327
 345

circulo maximo perpetuo non subordinatur
 8,352

copula

aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis

quam in quadris 11.2,361

definitio 7,450

vera

definitio 7,502

visibilis

definitio 7,502

copularum linea 7,452

dimensio a Maestlino computata 1,133–135

eccentricitas 20.1,223 323

augetur et minuitur 14,164f.

bisecatur a Keplero 11.1,14 18,190 201f.

causa in harmonicis proportionibus

7,349

causa magnetica 20.1,224–227

gemina eccentricitas

a Keplero constituitur 11.1,78 96

a Keplero eliminatur 11.1,140

in syzygiis 20.1,207–212

Keplero partim a lunae circulo illumina-
 tionis dependet 11.1,78 141 522

permutabilis est 11.1,15

quanta Braheo sit 14,122.87f.
 quanta sit 7,445 11.1,14 14,163.92
 eccentricitas menstrua 20.1,347
 elliptica via seu forma 7,444 20.1,333
 Cruegerus eam abhorret 18,191.95f. 207
 quare quibusve duobus motibus compo-
 sita sit 10,¹170–¹172 11.2,307f.
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico Copernici
 1,98f. 134f. 14,162f.
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,35f.
 Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat 20.1,36 40f.
 hypothesis eius quomodo ex eclipsibus eli-
 cienda sit 21.1,95
 inclinatio 7,446f.
 in eclipsibus lubrice deprehenditur
 21.1,61
 in eclipsibus observandi modi 2,311f.
 pro lunae loco vero indagando adhibetur
 10,¹229
 latitudo 7,446f. 10,¹275f. 11.2,327.27f. 527
 17,395.75 405 20.1,141.14–24 255 337–339
 347f. 371–374
 angulus quantus sit 7,493 11.2,346
 20.1,347 383
 angulus quid sit 11.2,351f. 530
 argumentum menstruum quid sit 7,466
 Copernicus eam non satis magnam sup-
 posuit 20.1,21
 denominatio Kepleri 11.1,142 307.44–46
 eruendi eam per parallaxin investigandam
 methodus 14,184
 excerpenti in tabulis ratio 10,¹169f.
 Fabricius de ea quaerit 16,229
 Kepleri hypothesis 18,207
 Keplers Theorie 11.1,532–534
 Keplerus eam inquirere vult 18,273
 maxima quanta Keplero sit 11.1,17 534
 non variat 3,406
 portio menstrua 10,¹190–¹194
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²86 ²87
 Erläuterung 10,^{*}68
 proportio ad apogaei positionem habita
 7,450f.
 scrupula quid sint 7,466
 tabula pro augmentatione menstrua
 10,²87
 variationem eius Longomontanus venti-
 lat 14,141f.
 latitudo in eclipsibus habita
 quomodo computanda sit 20.1,205 383–
 387
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²98
 tabulae ratio 10,¹205f.
 latitudo simplex
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²86

Erläuterung 10,^{*}68
 latitudo vera
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,330–
 334 10,¹192–¹194 ^{*}111f.
 eruendi per duas Tychonicas vias modus
 10,¹190–¹192 ^{*}111
 latitudo visibilis 20.1,101.21–26
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modi 2,327–
 330 344–347
 limites
 Arabes limitem draconis ventrem appel-
 lant 7,447
 motus 7,447
 causa probabilis 7,352f.
 locus eccentricus
 verus et apparens 7,502
 locus fictus 10,¹184
 diurnus 10,¹205.18–26
 in verum locum quomodo vertatur
 10,¹210
 nodos computandi modus
 10,¹204.31–¹205.13
 quid sit 10,¹189
 locus pro anni 1582 mense Februario com-
 putatus 18,265–267
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,162–164
 locus prope verus 7,460
 locus quilibet quomodo computetur
 10,¹184 ¹188f.
 locus verus et absolutus 7,463 10,¹210
 in eclipsibus Solis quomodo calculetur
 10,¹229f.
 longitudo a Sole obvia 11.1,13
 eruendi eam in eclipsibus modus 2,331
 longitudo vera 20.1,287–292
 physica hypothesis 20.1,309
 nodi 20.1,287–292
 astrologicae qualitates 11.1,17f. 14,228
 245f. 320 364f. 418
 an sint 17,164
 circumeunt in 19 annis 11.2,345 352.8f.
 secundum Ptolemaeum 11.2,429.31
 Longomontani conceptio Keplero non
 placet 20.1,305
 motus 7,447 11.1,473
 motus retrocessus quatenus aequalis sit
 11.1,17–19
 prostaphaeresis nodorum 20.1,347f.
 annua an menstrua sumenda sit
 20.1,383–387
 Solis coniunctio cum eis 10,¹202 ^{*}114f.
 tabula eam exhibens 10,²90
 nodum ascendentem Arabes draconis caput
 appellant 7,447 11.1,18

nodum descendentem Arabes draconis caudam appellant 7,447 11.1,18 11.2,338.22
 nodus descendens quorsum observandus est 11.2,338
 octantes
 definitio 7,450
 ovalem viam anno 1600 Keplerus suspicatur 20.1,28 565
 ovalis via 20.1,302f. 318
 proportio ad Solis orbem data 11.1,141.36 11.2,435f.
 est 1 ad 18 11.2,348
 veteribus 11.2,528
 est 1 ad 20 2,208.19f. 11.2,346
 est 1 ad 23 11.1,16 525
 est 1 ad 30 11.1,13 41
 est 1 ad 59 11.2,342.41f.
 est 1 ad 60 11.2,344 346 425.21
 Keplero 11.2,528
 Keplerus maiorem Braheo invenit 7,281 8,84 350 505
 triplicata a Keplero est 18,165
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum data fit insensibilis 11.2,343
 proportio ad terrae orbem data 1,48 233.20 7,321 442 8,84 484 11.2,435f.
 est 1 ad 30 4,307
 numeri tantum crassi sumpti sunt 1,478
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91 93 13,43
 Ptolemaei theoria 1,134
 quadra
 bifalcata luna quare a quadris differat 11.2,344
 definitio 7,450
 reductio ad eclipticam 10,¹194 ^{*}112
 computatur 10,¹206
lunae parallaxis 7,279 11.2,340 349.37f.
 cum cometae parallaxi comparata 8,294 295
 diurna 7,410
 eas certius enucleandas esse Remus Quietanus admonuit 11.1,141 17,394.25
 incredibilis est eius variatio 2,139
 indagandi ex Solis eclipsibus methodus 20.1,246–248 250.34
 Maestlinus de ea dubitat 17,422 424
 magnitudo 11.1,20
 tabella eam exhibens 10,²98
 explicatur 10,¹206
lunae parallaxis a Sole → parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole
lunae penumbra → eclipses Solis

lunae periodus 7,444
 ad annos an exacte quadret 14,288
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484 485f. 509
 aureus numerus → annus lunaris
 ἐξελιγμός 10,¹233
 enneacaedeaeteris (Metonscher Zyklus)
 7,484 485 509 10,¹37.37 ¹118.25–27 11.2,68
 309.40 324.38 325 327.13 .28 345 349.24
 350.34 446 13,129.75 14,284.92f. 20.1,35.4–6
 21.1,391
 durch Epakten ersetzt 21.1,388
 Fehlerhaftigkeit 11.2,87 501
 Kenntnis für Schifffahrt nötig 11.2,88
 menses omnes sunt pleni 11.2,304
 nach Caesars Verordnung 21.1,353
 terrae dispositionem generalem an efficiat 4,25.31f.
 epactarum cyclus 21.1,358 359 421 424
 ersetzt neunzehnjährigen Zyklus 21.1,388
 goldene Zahl korrigiert die Epakten 21.1,392
lunae phases 2,206f. 7,322 351 470.16 471–475
 ab Abend gezählt 21.1,383
 ad mensium formam quomodo quadrant 15,207
 bifida luna (Halbmond)
 quanto a quadris distet 11.2,161
 quare a quadratura differat 11.2,344
 quare per linea recta secetur 7,473
 Solis lumen an ab ea ultra terram reperi-
 cutiatur 11.2,392f.
 bisecatur luna non praecise 2,216
 cornua quorsum utilia sint 2,216
 crescens / decrescens 7,473
 dichotoma phasis 11.1,79
 a quadris distat 11.1,308.20
 horis duabus a quadris distat 11.1,141.37–
 39 573f.
 horis quattuor a quadris distat 11.1,41
 quantitas incerta est 11.1,96
 digitorum quantitas quomodo respondet
 dierum progressioni 2,207–209
 lineae lucem et umbram dividentes ellipsis
 vel recta sunt 2,214–216
 nomina variarum linguarum pro phasibus
 7,472
 nonagesimum cornua in perpendiculo stan-
 tes certiore reddunt 2,216.33f.
 nova et vetus luna eodem die aliquando cer-
 nitur 2,225–227 7,478 607 11.2,364.15f.
 nova luna iuxta Solem stans aliquando ob-
 servatur 7,607
 novilunium
 anni a. Chr. n. 45 diei 2 Ianuarii Keplerus

accommodavit 5,29
 cur nunquam merum sit 2,210
 luna cur aliquando videatur 2,221–224
 medium quomodo indagetur 10,1200f.
 Moled auf hebräisch 21.1,371
 Moled in lingua hebraica 5,291.22
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi methodus 10,1199
 Übersichtstabelle 5,430
 verum quomodo indagetur 20.1,291f.
 plenilunium
 anni 31 die 27. Martis 5,286
 Chodesch in lingua hebraica 5,291.23–27
 cur nunquam perfectum sit 2,209–211
 eorum, quae deficiunt, circuitus 11.2,396
 422f.
 medium quomodo indagetur 10,1200
 per aureum numerum eum indagandi methodus 10,1199
 Übersichtstabelle 5,431
 prima phasis 2,225–227
 senescens luna a nascente quomodo distinguatur 2,216
 successive per apsides eunt 11.2,347 348
 zodiacus ex cornuum inclinatione imaginari potest 2,216.31f.
lunae rotatio
 circa axem cur non rotetur 1,243 7,319 568
lunae species immateriata
 verursacht teils des Mondes Befeuchtungskraft 4,172
lunae superficies
 amoenitates eius Plutarchus descripsit 11.2,397f.
 aqua 11.2,378
 aquas et aridas regiones habet 11.2,354
 aspera est 2,203
 atrum punctum in extremitate eius corporis visum 4,84.17–19
 ex figura, quae illuminationis terminus praebet, quid concludendum sit 11.2,369f.
 Fläche berechnet 9,161f.
 humorem fluidum habet 20.1,173.16–18
 maculae → lunae maculae
 maria habet 7,78 474
 montes habet 4,297 342 7,78f. 474 11.2,330
 361f. 370
 dt. *Eintrag* 19,350
 etiam in circumferentia 17,36
 multo maiores terrenis 4,301
 montes Maestlinus anno 1612 non animadvertit 17,68.77f.
 naturam eius unde sciamus 7,78f.
 observata per telescopium Belgicum 11.2,361

qualitas 11.2,330
 tubercula evidentissima 11.2,362
 umbo per perspicillum visus 4,320
 valles quantae sint 11.2,362
lunae umbra → umbra lunae
lunationes seu menses synodici 7,448
 11.2,303 355
 numerus cur non exactae 12 7,324–326 566
 terrae revolutionum ad eas proportio 20.1,354 356 364 365 366
 zodiaci divisionem an efficiant 1,168f.
 11.2,67f.
Lupus (Sternbild) 7,214.4
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2136f.
lusus (Spiel)
 cum triacontaedrone rhombico actus 21.1,495f.
 de verbo „nihil“ actus 4,263f. 272.19 274.2f. .M 277f.
 Gott hat in der Schöpfung gespielt, so auch der Mensch 4,246
Lutherani 1,482 13,115 14,57 16,111 123 332
 17,345 18,114
 Evangelici omnes ex Austria relegantur 18,310.23f.
 Ferdinandi imperatoris decreta contra eos directa 14,57.564–587 87.11 147.75f. 151.50–52
 Jubilaeum anni 1617 17,254.29
 Keplerus quid de eorum salute anno 1620 sentiat 18,25–27
 Ratisbonae intra moenia non sepeliuntur 18,447.20f.
lux
 analogia est animae facultati sensitivae 7,259
 anima luci cognata est 1,316.3 2,35.40 6,273
 7,92 299 13,310.234
 Aristotelis de ea sententia 2,38f.
 attenuationis mensura 2,21 3,248 7,317f.
 circulari proportionem effecta 1,71 8,111
 dupla distantiae proportionem effecta 7,304f. 589
 planetarum motuum exemplum dat 13,49.29
 sphaerica proportionem effecta 2,22 408
 calefaciendi gradus adipiscitur a corporis dispositione 4,19
 calor est eius proprium 2,34–36 15,90
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,167.32
 celeritas 2,21
 colores
 albi radii dissipantur, nigri colliguntur 2,196
 nigra a luce facilius incenduntur quam alba 2,37 196

- nigrum fortiter illustratum spargit radium rubeum 4,18.29-31
 quomodo ab ea illustrentur 2,31-34 42 4,19
 corporis ornamentum est 20.2,443
 defluxus an sit 2,40 42 43
 Dei instrumentum ad figuranda omnia adhibitum 2,19
 densitas
 lux eius particeps est 2,20 33.9
 proportio ad distantiam a fonte habitata 3,248f.
 refractionem densitas aut tenuitas non variat 2,106
 superficialis densitas luci est 2,23 81
 destruendi vis 2,37
 divina lumina sine corpore an exsistant 1,247
 essentia 2,24
 Farben vom Licht per species immateriatas transportiert 4,171
 figurae lucis per foramen ingressae qua ratione repraesententur in pariete 2,46-61 400f. 14,150f. 21.1,249-251
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 14,156f.
 flammam incendere potest 7,299
 harmonia
 inter materiam et lucem apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,438f.
 lux / tenebrae et ea 6,376 438 439 440 442 444
 sonus et lux nobis eas in natura patefaciunt 6,311
 „Himlische würckung“ allein durch Licht vermittelt 11.2,9 89.16-19
 impedimentum materiae 2,22 23 8,94.35
 inimicitias exercet cum omni materia 2,44
 lumen a Scaligero quo sensu appellata est 2,40
 lunam quatenus moveat 7,319-324 351 353f. 10,56
 materialius aliquid est quam anima 20.2,443
 motus
 Bewegung der Strahlen geradlinig 4,60.26
 convergentes, divergentes, paralleli radii quid sint 4,360f.
 cum physico motu comparatur 2,27 30 33.10f.
 Brenggerus sententiam reprehendit 16,169
 immateriatus 2,184.7f.
 in momento seu sine tempore fit 2,21 42.37 106.8 6,420.6 7,303f. 11.2,372.26 536
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,167.43 168.12
 scintillationem stellarum quatenus explicet 1,241f.
 motus localis 2,24
 in infinitum progredi potest 2,20f.
 natura eius 2,39
 opacitas (Undurchsichtigkeit)
 → *sub voce*
 particeps quantitatum et motus est 7,303
 planetas quatenus non moveat 7,303f.
 proprium cuiusdam corporis est, si intus in corpore est 4,19.15-19
 proprium eius sunt calfactio et humectatio 4,16.16f.
 punctum
 ex eo lux non oritur 3,250 251
 Qualitäten 4,169 171f. 249f.
 quantitas
 lux eius particeps est 2,20 33.17
 radius
 experimentum figuram rei per foramen in pavementum ductam exhibens 2,47
 in perspicuo 2,40
 mutuo radii se non afficiunt 2,32
 nihil est de luce egrediente 2,21
 quid sit 2,20 368
 recte per foramen ingressus circuli formā in planum incidit 2,46f.
 scintillationis causae 1,241-245
 siderum lux species immateriata est 11.2,424
 Sol et stellae fixae per eam se planetis communicant 20.2,15.F
 Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum an sit 3,240
 Solis motricis virtutis vehiculum forsitan est 13,38
 Solis motrix vis quatenus cognata ei sit 3,239-242 243 248-251
 species immateriata est 7,303f. 8,113
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,169
 species quarta a Keplero introducta, lux communicata dicta 2,25.1 31 39 220.29 227.12 4,298.7 369.1f. 11.2,418.4f. 15,90
 exemplum ante introductionem praebitum 4,19.11-15
 fortior in terris quam in undis est 11.2,356
 in lunae terraeque corporibus insita 2,202f.
 in planetarum lumine proprio 2,228
 ortus 2,367f.
 species quattuor 2,24f.
 tres sunt, scilicet per radium rectum, reflexum et refractum 2,437
 sphaericum est eius archetypus 2,19

stellarum → „stellae fixae: lumina
superficies
ad corporum superficies quomodo lux se
habeat 2,22f. 4,19 7,303f.
dimensiones duae 7,323
lux quasi superficies est 2,87.6 3,24of.
7,303 354.2
tenebrae sind privatio lucis 4,250
terram quatenus moveat 7,317f.
transitus per colorata 2,24 31–34
rubicundior exit 2,32
experimentum 2,368
visa non est nisi in densa materia 1,262
visa non est sine subiecto 1,263
lydius tonus → cantūs toni seu modi
Lyra, Vultur cadens (Sternbild) 7,213.40
color 2,229
stellarum eius positiones 10,2109
machinae bellicae 1,330
magi Chaldaei (die Weisen aus dem Morgen-
lande) → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*:
Evangelia
magia 1,336
mathematici Romani ei se dederunt 13,137
Porphyrius eius patronus est 11.2,336
magia caelestis
„hochverbotten“ 11.2,89
magis / minus 13,321.669 15,103.59 21.2,1,41.2
elementis insunt, harmoniis non insunt
21.2,1,36.4–14
in cylindro 9,100.9
in harmoniis 21.2,1,44.12–17 45.5f. .15
in luce 2,26.31f. 4,250
in pellucidis 2,367
in sono 21.2,1,26.14 .19
maius et minus 18,103.101 21.1,551
magistratus
et leges respectu 3 medietatum 6,193f.
magnes 1,130.30 2,20.33 3,478 13,312
ad polum dirigitur, sed illuc non movetur
3,390
affectionem habet ad Ursam maiorem
15,442 447
an ingravescat ferrum trahendo 1,56 8,91
experimentum quod non 8,94 489
artificiorum mirabilium spem fecit 1,187
Brenggerus eum cum aspectibus comparat
16,35
Keplerus id refutat 16,84
cur a polo nonnihil declinet 3,351
effluxus in longiore distantia attenuatur
15,360.61f.
ex eodem genere, ex quo est gravitas
14,26.183–188
Exempel für Anziehungskräfte 20.1,167.38–

41
exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,350
351 17,203.229f.
exemplum praebet virtutis corpore carentis
2,19
facultas terram quaerendi inest 7,87.41f.
ferrum trahit vel repellit 7,90
figuratio rectilinea 3,246 7,329
hat eine species immateriata 4,171
Heracleus lapis a Plinio appellatus est
13,379
in ordine densitatis 6,440
lingula magnetica ferrea tres habet motus
7,88
magnetes qui per Bohemiam venduntur nul-
lius pretii sunt 16,80.108f.
materiae obiectu virtus eius non impeditur
3,247
methodus locorum distantias investigandi
incerta 7,246
motus perpetuum efficere non potest
13,196
natura 7,300 329
Irrtum Keplers 7,589
non omni parte pollet sua vi 20.2,14.30
orbiculariter virtus eius spargitur 3,245f.
quo tendat 7,89
species immateriata 14,355
spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
vitam mortemque ei inesse Müllerus credit
16,109.25–29
magnetica declinatio (inclinatio) 11.2,519
13,333 357–359 14,15f. 15,307f. 21.1,580.4
an exsistat 13,177 178 189
auctores de ea scribentes 14,20.145
calculi exemplum 13,193–195
ex Pachymere Homeroque probata 16,80
Größe 14,26
in Lusitania an exsistat 13,319
Instructio de magnete ab ignoto auctore
conscripta 14,99 129f. 138
instrumentum a Keplero inventum 13,195
locorum longitudinem non metitur
11.2,351 14,347.213–215 348.257–259
locorum longitudinem vix metitur 11.2,327
metiendi difficultas 14,129f.
Novae Zemblae a Batavis observata 13,301f.
304 319.589 350f. 361 14,55
quanta Keplero sit 14,16.348f. 55.518f.
quid eam metiatur 14,347–351
sinus vel quadrans an eam melius metiatur
14,350f.
magnetica vis 7,75.20 21.1.23 8,94.15
adventicia penes nos est 1,315.5
corporum attractionem mutuam repraesentat

tat in terra lunaque 11.2,341.46–48 342
 corporum attractionis mutuae exemplar dat
 11.2,340
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,121
 der Erde 20.1,163.54 164.14
 der Sonne 20.1,165.50
 gravitati similis est 3,25
 in Marte 16,29
 lunae 20.1,224–227
 lunae efficit fluxus et refluxus 11.2,431.10f.
 orbes proportionatos habet 7,77.18
 planetarum 3,23 350–355 360–363 389–392
 7,299f. 333–342 8,93.32 10,143.31 11.2,10
 14,355f. 20.1,224
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,192f.
 Solis 20.2,14.28f. 486
 terrae 7,97
 axem terrae non dirigit 7,87
 Erde teilt sie mit den Planeten 4,109
 exhalatio magnetica terrae potentia for-
 malis est 6,410.8
 fibris terrae insita est 8,41.34
 pro rotationi terrae quid arguat 16,196
 197f.
 transpirare potest per auri soliditatem
 6,411.4 412.13
magnitudo
 a numero in quo differat 21.1,450f.
 infinita an esse possit 21.1,451–453
 quid sit 21.1,523 524
 scientia de ea duplex est 21.1,525
 species eius tres sunt linea, superficies, cor-
 pus 21.1,461
Mahumetani 1,350
 Alcoran 17,435
 ob er untergeht 11.2,74 75
 viel Völker zu ihm bekehrt 21.1,370
 interituri sub stella nova anni 1604 an sint
 1,348
 interituri sub trigono igneo an sint 1,333
 11.2,74f.
 Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht
 11.2,138
 Religionsgründung mit der Apokalypse ver-
 knüpft 11.2,233
 temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Iu-
 daeis genus humanum tripartuntur
 1,331
mala (poma)
 floris forma 4,270.16f.
 fructus forma 4,279.23f.
malum → bonum
malum granatum (Punicum)
 grani figura rhombica unde fiat 4,267–269
 270

Mantice 1,335 343 4,73.24 8,246.9
mares (Männer)
 cubus et dodecaedron sicut mares 6,292
 feminae et ii quatenus harmonicae divisioni
 insint 16,155–158
 harmonia in actu generationis 6,396
 in dodecaedro 6,367
 numerorum series quae feminas et eos pro-
 gignit 6,175 16,157
 planetarum astrologicae qualitates et ii 1,36
 8,58
 tertia dura et affectus 6,175
 unitas et binarius 6,435
 Venus et Terra sicut femina et mas in har-
 moniis 6,326f.
 zodiaci signis quomodo attributi sint 1,178
 11.2,70
maria
 aestus cur post 19 annos maximi sint
 4,25.33–35
 inundationes
 anni 1607 mensis Ianuarii in Britannia
 8,229
 venti an eas efficere possint 8,229
 qua figura ex luna cernantur 11.2,328
 vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an montibus
 14,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.
 vulgo altiora litoribus videntur propter ae-
 stimandi errorem 7,37
marmor (Marmelstein)
 cur sudent pluviis ingruentibus 6,410
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
Mars
 → Martis ...
 anomalia commutationis 20.2,358 359
 carboni comparatus 4,19
 conspectus e terra
 anni 1606 Iunio 1,160.98
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter pla-
 netarum orbes posita
 locus eccentricus
 inquirendi methodus eccentricitate Solis
 1800 assumpta 3,218–224 278
 tabula 3,112
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,165f.
 locus pro anno 1585 mensis Maii computa-
 tus 20.2,95–100 617
 locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris com-
 putatus 10,153 155
 locus pro anno 1591 mensis Ianuarii com-
 putatus 20.2,95–100 617
 lumen
 ob sein Licht von der Sonne kommt

4,251
 magnetica vis 16,29
 mythologice sumptus 3,11
 occultat Iovem 2,264 21.1,235
 occultat stellas 2,263
 occultata a Venere 2,264 21.1,235
 occultationis paradoxus 10,1158
 ortus et occasus
 bis matutinus oritur nonnumquam 7,478
 parallaxes in apogaeo et perigaeo 20.2,437
 phases quatenus habere dicitur 7,475
 prostaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmo-graphici*) 1,65 8,105
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visibilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33 10,265
 refractio 20.2,265 273 275 355 380 387 389
 quantam Keplero invenit 20.2,262
 retrogradum 18° 4,120.20
 sacramenti confirmationis stella est 15,411
 454 455
 satellites
 lunas duas an habeat 4,291.10f.
 scintillatio 1,240.28 241.18 15,275.1413
 species eius valde magna quando apparuerit 2,286
 superficies nigra est 4,18
 tabulae quas Keplerus habet 15,73.48–51
 tabulas absolutissimas Keplerus habet 16,294f.
 tertiam duram Keplerus ei assignat 14,130.117–131.119
 tetraedron igni adscriptum et forte ei 6,18
Martis acronychia loca
 collecta ab anno 1580 usque ad annum 1604 3,110–113
 considerata 3,117–120
 examinata per hypothesin „vicariam“ 3,171–174
 reductio ad apparentem Solis motum adhibita 3,142–150
Martis apsides (auges)
 aphelium 20.2,310–319 382 547–549
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,170 419
 tabula motus 20.2,494–496
 ubi sit 3,335.26 20.2,18f. 52 162–180 252 292.27 305 567 573.44f.
 apogaeum 18,369.162f. 20.2,225 237 239 278 280 282 331.15
 Braheus ubi invenerit 3,110f. 198.34
 computatio 20.2,148–151 156–160
 motus annuus quantus sit 20.2,107.39f.
 Braheo 20.2,221.30f.
 Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit 7,415f. 20.2,359
 ubi sit 3,169 20.2,39.26 52 84.14 92.17 162–

180 190.15 191 192 200.22 292 300.24
 distantiae indagantur 3,282
 accuratius 3,342–344
 inquirendi methodus commodissima 3,46 275–281
 praeparatur 20.2,417–433
 inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata 3,273–275
 lineam apsidum inveniendi methodus laboriosissima 3,156–167
 perigaeum
 ex observationibus annorum 1589, 1591, 1593 computatur 20.2,427 629
 perihelium 20.2,244f. 252 407
 ubi sit 20.2,567
Martis astrologicae qualitates 1,352 3,8 4,19 11.2,15 238 12,243 13,322 14,366.127f. 15,66 21.2,2,460.35f.
 coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim 4,20
dt. Eintrag 4,175
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae 1,35f. 8,57f.
 Gemeinschaft mit der Galle 4,224.35
 ob der Mars böse ist 4,176f.
 rubor Martis ad terrendum vim habet 14,368 421
 rubor Martis tantum per imaginationem vim habet 14,422.537f.
 soll dem „Landverderblichen Kriegswesen den Weg in die äußersten Einsamkeiten Afrikas weisen“ 11.2,225
 transitus Martis ad lites confert 14,328.427f.
 Turcis astrologi Martem favere credunt 1,348 15,66.51
Martis color 2,264.7
dt. Eintrag 4,248
 niger est 2,229 7,471
 ruber factus est, ut terrere possit 14,325
 rubicundus est 4,18
 rufus est 13,309
Martis coniunctio
 cum Iove 1,207 11.2,54 202 21.1,235 236 21.2,2,415f.
 cum Saturno 1,207 21.1,235 236
 anno 1612
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443
 cum Sole 11.2,52 119 171 176
 cum Sole Ioveque 11.2,238
 cum Sole Saturnoque 11.2,237f. 262
 cum Venere 2,264 21.1,235
Martis diameter apparens 7,267 279 11.1,478 18,367f. 387
 nimis magnus assumptus 3,171.35 465
 semidiameter 10,1167.16–18

variatio eius demonstrat terram non in
mundi centro locandam esse 1,99f.
variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat
8,417
Martis distantiae a Sole datae 7,267 10,262–
264 20.1,241f. 20.2,26 430 433 571f. 21.2,1,95
computantur 20.2,226–240 450 479–483
computantur in anomaliiis mediis diversis
3,322–334
computantur per observationes prope eius
oppositionem factas 3,50 337–342
20.2,110f. 112 572f.
ex epicycli diametro sumendae sunt 3,345–
347
in longitudinibus mediis per ovalem orbis
formam nimis breviores efficiuntur
3,344f. 15,59f.
perigaea 11.2,348
tabula 3,341
Martis distantiae a terra datae 7,287
20.1,39.19
Martis eccentricitas 14,380f. 15,171–173
20.1,51 53 20.2,18 63 499 579
ampliatio 13,42.362
bisecanda est 3,34 174 177 182 282 20.2,37
bisectio non praesupponitur 14,277.540
bisectio quomodo efficiatur 15,11 28
Braheus quantam invenerit 13,198 346
corrighendi ex ratione physicae aequationis
methodus 3,48 301
ex quattuor Martis observationibus quae-
renda est 20.2,535.12
Fabricii de ea quaestiones 14,223f. 227 15,11
indagatur 3,174–182 282
accuratius 3,342–344
inquiritur 20.2,156 326.10f. 547–549
inquisitio cum falsa condicione temptata
3,273–275
inveniendi methodus laboriosissima 3,40
156–167
Krabbo quanta sit 16,288 293
maior cur evadat ex prosthaphaeresibus
apogaeo Solis propioribus 14,405 15,21
mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis ter-
rae explicatur 1,19 51.30 113 8,35f. 88.26
in tabulis 1,52f. 8,86f.
sed falso 1,62f. 8,101
non ex medio Sole, sed vero Sole eam oriri
demonstratur 3,400–402
Keplerus conicit 14,241 271f. 274f. 321f.
375.498f. 15,21.161f.
quanta sit apud Braheum 3,152 14,224 227
quanta sit apud Fabricium 14,375 405f.
quanta sit apud Keplerum 3,168 14,277.565
280 20.2,82.22 84.19 .22 573.42–44 575–578

tabella 20.2,69
varietur quatenus 1,113
Martis motus circa Solem peractus
anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum
10,135
apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
tabula earum 20.2,321–326 367
horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406
motus diurni 10,159.10 20.2,469
ex Copernico sumpti 20.2,236 239
in dupla proportionem distantiarum sunt
3,281.3
quantitas 20.2,431f.
quantum Tabulis Prutenicis Alphonsinis-
que sit addendum vel subtrahendum
16,387
motus medius 20.2,156–161
correctio 3,281
correctio eorum, quos Ptolemaeus suo
tempore observavit 3,55 414–419
tabula eum exhibens 10,260f.
calculandi exemplum 10,122 124
periodus 3,244 7,290 14,12.222 15,361.99
20.1,149.12 21.1,230
dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.12
quibus viribus componatur 14,277–280
tabula ex computationibus Kepleri sumpta
20.2,486
tabula motum apparentem more Ptolemaico
exhibens 3,64
Martis observationes 15,24f. 20.2,341 367–
381 383–404 456
anni 799 14,296 298f.
anni 1623 11.1,197
anni 1629 11.1,325
Aristotelis 3,408f. 483f. 20.2,497–505
Brahei 20.2,321–326
correctio per parallaxem et refractionem
20.2,391f. 401f. 409
correctio per refractionem 20.2,388 393
error octo minutorum in theoria Martis
viam aperuit ad astronomiam reforman-
dam 3,16.17 177f. 16,29.624 412f.
errores sub duos gradus cogi non posse
Maestlinus dixit 13,42
Fabricii 3,146 148 15,59 60 61
hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta
3,178–182
in stationibus 20.2,380
inobservabilem esse Plinius queritur 3,8
Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,340
oppositionum cum apparente Solis motu
20.2,180–189 190–193
reductio ad orbitam adhibita 3,142–150
oppositionum cum medio Solis motu

- 3,110–113 20.2,20–23 57 157–160 614
 consideratae 3,117–120
 oppositionum verarum 20.2,535
 Regiomontani et Waltheri 20.1,416–442
 Scorpii frontem ad borealem appositus Mars
 a Ptolemaeo visus sit an non 3,422–424
 20.1,138f.
 stellarum fixarum incertitudo locorum qua-
 tenus attineat eas 3,412f.
 tempore antiquitatis factae 3,408–424
- Martis orbis**
 aequans et epicyclus quare diminuantur
 13,71.75
 aequatio
 tabula 10,262–264
 aequatio annua 20.2,39
 aequatio eccentrici
 maxima quanta sit 3,168
 orbitâ circulari positâ ea falso producitur
 3,282–285
 anomalia coaequata seu vera
 tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vica-
 riam exhibens 3,309 313 316 318
 tabula eas diversis modis inventas exhi-
 bens 3,302
 anomalia eccentrici
 computatio in *Astronomia Nova* differt
 ab ea in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* prolata
 18,305 309 310
 anomalia media
 anomalia simplex dicta 20.2,476–479
 tabula differentiam ad hypothesin vica-
 riam exhibens 3,317 321
 anomalia 30° 20.2,79
 anomalia 45° 20.2,80
 anomalia 120° 20.2,84
 areae per ovalem formam determinatae com-
 putatio 3,299
 circularis forma non est 20.2,403.36
 „clavis astronomiae“ a Keplero appellata
 15,174
 Copernicana schemata
 transformatio in Tychonica schemata
 20.2,55of.
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,217f.
 diameter
 indagatur 3,282 20.2,479–483
 accuratius 3,342–344
 dimensiones 20.2,539
 dimensiones a Keplero computatae 20.2,75
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae
 1,14of. 13,6of.
 elliptica forma 20.2,434f.
 perfecta non habet 20.2,438f.
 ellipticam formam eum habere demonstra-
 tur 3,53 367–376
 Fabricii de eo hypothesis 14,374f. 397 430
 15,20.111f. 423–428 480–484 16,126–130
 179f. 234–236
 Fabricius Keplero respondet 16,226f.
 recensetur a Keplero 16,23–25 202–207
 435f. 17,201f.
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 14,277f. 20.2,381f. 427
 433 439 447 483
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,337f. 373f. 403–
 405 442
 Kepleri defensiones 14,409–412
 inaequalitas prima
 hypothesis a Braheo excogitata 3,109
 inclinatio 3,116f. 7,427 20.2,26.12f. 246.13
 247.50 254
 constantissima est 14,175.123
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per
 eam demonstratur 3,402
 examen eius accuratius 3,386–389
 investigandi modus
 primus 3,40 133–137
 secundus 3,40 137–139
 Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita
 3,139
 tertius 3,40 139–140
 maxima 15,80.106
 an Ptolemaeus eam recte prodiderit
 7,529 18,253.5of.
 capiatur quomodo 20.2,539.24–32
 proportio ad latitudinem visam compu-
 tata 3,388
 respectu eclipticae per saecula variat
 3,403–408
 tabula latitudinaria 10,265
 latitudines acronychiae
 hypothesis „vicaria“ per eas redarguta
 3,174–178
 latitudo 3,53f. 383–424 10,166 15,192 277
 20.2,33 37 38 58 59 61 62 64 65 84 218–220
 539
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis
 traditur 3,389–394
 computandi compendium 15,8of. 194
 error Prutenicarum tabularum
 11,2,63.33f.
 ex oviformi longitudine an tortuosa lati-
 tudo sequatur 14,338 412f.
 incrementum an credibile sit 14,246 309f.
 320
 maxima borealis et austrina computata
 20.2,86–90
 maxima quanta et ubi sit 3,397–400 16,21
 30
 maxima tam in coniunctione quam in op-

positione cum Sole quanta sit 3,396f.
 variae latitudines considerantur 20.2,23–28
 limites
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114
 20.2,254 255 622
 tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint 7,427
 varientur quatenus 7,528
 longitudines mediae 20.2,539
 distantias a Sole per ovalem orbis formam captas non recte metiuntur 3,344f.
 15,59f. 79 118.118f.
 nodi 20.2,25f. 465
 ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.23
 eccentricitas ex quo loco consurgat per loca nodorum demonstratur 3,400–402
 investigantur 3,130–133
 accuratius 3,385f.
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,171 20.2,494–497
 motus tardi causa 3,407f.
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 3,114
 ovalis forma 15,79 20.2,33.12f. 38.18f. 63.11 491 575 577
 an Mars eam habeant 20.2,461
 contra Longomontanum defenditur 15,141f.
 ea an ad orbis quadret Keplerus conatur 15,28f.
 Fabricii de ea obiectiones 15,14 59f.
 oviformis 1,156 12,210 20.2,355
 parallaxis orbis seu prosthaphaeresis 20.2,358
 problematum solvendorum series a Keplero descripta 20.1,101.27–104
 progrediatur Keplerus in eius theoria quomodo 15,247–257
 proportio eius tempore Ptolemaei ad Solis orbem data examinatur 3,55 420f.
 reductio ad orbitam 3,114
 semidiameter 20.2,580
 Solis orbem an secet 7,261.12 313 425.11 10,¹20 20.1,68.46f. 71f. 75 .20
 stationum tabula 10,²65
Martis parallaxis 20.2,387
 apogaeo et perigaeo 20.2,576f.
Martis parallaxis annua 20.2,33 34 320 580 613
 tabula (parallactica)
 praeparatio 20.2,361–366
Martis parallaxis diurna 16,21
 examen per latitudines adeptum 3,394f.
 Fabricii quaestio 15,382

investigandi methodus per latitudines stationarias 3,39 125–129
 Martem aliquando propiorem terrae quam Solem esse ea demonstrat 1,119f.
 minorem quam Solarem esse demonstratur 3,123f. 462f.
 non maiorem 2 minutis Keplerus invenit 3,394f. 8,414f.
 observationes Brahei 1,119f. 3,39 120–124
 excussae a Keplero 3,121–123
 quanta sit 20.2,254.F 256.22f.
 quantam Keplerus invenerit 7,504
 sensibilem non esse Keplerus observavit 3,394f. 7,279 17,18
 sensibilis an sit 1,440
 veteres eam non observavit 20.1,71f.

materia

↔ forma / materia
 aequipollentia eius in Sole, aura aetherea et sphaera fixarum 6,434
 aptitudo quem ad motum habeat 20.1,178f.
 ex materia nequit nihil fieri 11.2,377
 harmonia inter lucem et eam apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,438
 infinitatis nulla materia capax est 3,67.26
 ohne Beseelung eigentlich kalt 4,143
 proprium eius frigus est 4,13 7,92 11.2,363
 res una solaque post Deum est 20.1,30.10 471 565

materiae copia → copia materiae

mathematica

animae quomodo insit 6,217–224 276f.
 archetypus mundi est 8,62f. 451f.
 axiomata quid Aristoteli valeant 21.1,446 447
 Bedeutung für das praktische Leben 11.2,86
 chymia et ea 6,374.21 399
 cosmographia eā utitur non in summa ἀκριβεία 13,70.34
 Dezimalbruchrechnung 9,194 531
 harmoniarum est ratio generalis 21.2,1,39f.
 in harmonia 6,393–397
 Integration
 Keplers Lösung 7,593
 Integrationsproblem 3,354 7,596
 moderne Kontroverse 3,476
 inter alias scientias quomodo locanda sit 21.1,445
 lunae variationem metiendi methodus (Integration) 7,461–463
 Keplers Lösung 7,571 604–606
 mathematica more hermetico tractata contemnenda est 6,432
 partes eius 21.1,460f.
 Philosophie aus ihr entstanden 11.2,86

problema Maestlino obiectum et ab eo solutum 17,189f. 197f.

Keplerus eum recenset 17,204f.

propter errorem repetitur 17,193–196

radicem extrahendi ratio 18,298.9f.

mathematici

galten dem späten Altertum als Astrologen

4,238.27–30 496

maleficis cur annumerentur quaeritur

15,441

mathesis → mathematica

matrimonium (Ehe)

Lust in der Ehe 4,158–160

Polygamie und Ehescheidung im AT erlaubt

4,160

matutinum tempus

animantibus salubrius est 11.2,348

commodius vespertino est 11.2,430

quid possit ad frigus 1,233 15,186

mechanica

brachiorum duorum anguli quam fortitudinis proportionem habeant 3,360

distantem rem metiendi artificium opticum

2,176f. 381

media proportionalia 7,284 326 374 9,251.39

10,159 21.1,560 561 562 564

adhibita in logarithmis struendis 9,280ff.

anomaliam eccentrici an sit medium proportionale inter anomalias ceteras 21.1,297

in figurarum demonstratione adhibita

14,265f.

in figuris geometricis 21.1,555f.

in solidis et planis qualia sint 14,71

Mercurius non est medium proportionale inter Solem et terram 21.1,225

orbis lunae inter terram et Solis orbem situs (primum medium) 7,280 285 324f. 511

18,11

Orbis Magnus inter Martem et Venerem situs (secundum medium) 7,276 511

orbis Saturni inter Solem et stellarum fixarum sphaeram situs (tertium medium)

1,234f. 7,285 511 563 17,16f. 18,11

quaerendi ea per logarithmorum tabulam methodus 9,373

quaerendi medium proportionale inter duos numeros absolutos methodus 9,407f.

Sol non est medium proportionale inter terram et stellas fixas 21.1,225

terrae inter lunam et Solem 11.2,436

mediatio caeli → ecliptica

medici

anatomici 14,51.340 16,41

anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occasum intellegunt 7,222 226

cum aegro quomodo agant 4,10

excretio humoris genitalis per dulce somnium effecta 1,317

Getreide gewogen im Altertum 9,262

humoris quantitatem quatenus intueri possit

21.2,1,43.42–46

mensis criticus 7,448

planetarum aspectus considerant 7,480

remuneratio eorum 6,199

tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt

7,26

vitam in corde flammae comparant 2,200

6 aurei gehen auf eine Unze 9,250.18f.

medicina

anatomia 4,193.27f.

cadaver a Iessenio exenteratum 15,358

dissectiones quibus Brenggerus interfuit

16,122

fetūs in utero formatio 4,181.40f.

Körperöffnung von der Bibel nicht verboten 4,166.15–20

unsittliche Methoden 4,237

visionis causas Papius per dissectiones

perquirat 16,151

anatomicum experimentum cum crystallino

oculi humore peractum 2,187

astrologia

Vergleich der beiden Wissenschaften

4,162–166 176f. 178f. 180f. 188 236 237

astrologica → medicina astrologica

astronomia

Nutzen, den m. aus a. zieht 4,220–229

principia medicina ex ea petit 10,137.8f.

astronomiae cognata est 11.2,334f.

bilis in aestuante aqua reactio 17,400.201f.

botanica 4,152.24 166.9

cephalalgia 17,228

complexio

cholericus 7,180

melancholicus 7,180 19,455

contraria contrariis medentur 3,287.19

credulitas quid in ea possit 14,332

dies critici 4,223 224

lunae aspectus 11.1,44

Zusammenhang mit Aspekten 4,226f.

doctrina crismum 4,212–215

Einhorn 4,239.23

Elfenbein 4,239.21

Erfahrung in der Medizin 4,163f.

Harnfarbe durch Vergleich bestimmt

4,194.18–21

humores quattuor corporis

atra bilis 15,472.104

atra bilis und Galle, ob nur Ausscheidungen 4,176.37–42

bilis et melancholiae motuum concurren-
tia 4,212.29 213
ob sie vom Mond abhängen 4,214f.
planetae vim ad eos excitandos habent
14,365f.
temperamenta constituunt 14,291
367.196f.
wie die folia seniae sie berühren 4,252.34f.
hypotheses quid valeant in ea 20.1,26.8–10
Infection in Europa (1580) 11.2,131
„maxima“ medicorum
cognito morbo paratum est remedium
4,195
medicamenta chymica 15,406f.
menstrua richtet sich nach Mondlauf 4,214
Mithridat 4,253.21 503
motus naturalis, vitalis, animalis gravitatis-
que in brachio 7,88
Musik als Heilmethode 11.2,48
narcotica et opiata 11.2,323
prosunt amoris abstinentibus
11.2,342.18f.
nutritio et excretio 2,184
panchymagoge, Abführmittel 4,227.10
Paracelsistae eam novaverunt 1,332
paroxysmi 4,213
perfectior olim an esset 20.1,30.17–21
pulsus arteriarum aequat unum secundum
2,281.10
pulsus cum hora aequinoctiali comparatio
7,180
pulsus cum sphaerae stellarum velocitate
comparatio 1,436 439
pulsus ictus per unam horam facti 1,436 439
purgantia 4,24.29–31
Purgation des Leibes ist eine species imma-
teriata 4,170
regulae
Kranke sterben in den stärksten accessio-
nibus 4,223
Rhabarbarum zieht Galle aus 4,188
sanguinis detractio
Aderlaß 4,223.25
in welchem Tierkreiszeichen zu mei-
den 4,228.30–34 11.2,34 442
Saufen zwecks Purgierung 4,237
signa zodiaci sub quibus hominis membra
cadunt
von Kepler kritisiert 4,226
simplicia (Heilkräuter) 4,188
Theophrastisten (Paracelsianer) 4,142.40
Thessalica 20.1,30.18 80.9
ulceris cura 17,400
uveae tunicae corrugatio 2,68
venae sectio 13,363.281 20.1,26.10

nativitas pro die 3 Novembri anno 1592
computata 21.2,2,307
tempus ad eam idoneum an astrologice
eligendum sit 11.1,42 43.6
ventriculi facultates tres 7,90 346 354
Verhütung mit Präservativen 4,237
medicina astrologica 11.2,442
Bedeutung des Mondes 4,211–215
„ein besudelt werck“ 11.2,88
electiones 11.1,42
„Hundsstern böser giftiger Art“ 11.2,88
Infection 11.2,92 97 98 198.6 199 206.28
209.5 .27 210.12 226 227 251
lunae aspectuum in medicamento faciendo
significatio 4,32
lunae in crisis vis 4,14.32
Symbole für med. Behandlungen 11.2,139
medietas arithmetica → medietates tres
medietas geometrica → medietates tres
medietas harmonica → medietates tres
medietates tres
aequitas legum 6,192–195
arithmetica 8,113–115 16,155
quid sit 6,186f.
arithmeticum medium 9,90 98f. 509 511
adhibitum in cylindri segmentorum com-
putatione 9,34f. 489
in mensurandis doliis adhibetur 9,117
455 524
conubiales leges 6,191
Cyri pueri exemplum 6,190
facultates animae 6,204f.
furti poena 6,196f.
geometrica 8,113–115
↔ media proportionalia
quid sit 6,186f.
geometricum medium
in mensurandis doliis adhibetur
Kritik 9,524
in sphaericae superficiei computatione
adhibetur 9,20
Guldins Kritik 9,486
harmonica
Bedeutung bei Kepler 6,535
definitio Bodini 6,187f.
definitio veterum et Roberti de Fluctibus
contra definitionem Kepleri 6,386
definitiones veterum et Kepleri 6,120–
122 186–188
in notis 6,137
parvum momentum in ea respectu har-
moniarum 6,386
in ludis consessus 6,192
ius talionis 6,197
iustitia commutativa et distributiva 6,190f.

194 198–200
 multae pecunariae 6,195f.
 poenae 6,195–197
 politica digressio de eis 6,186–205
 popolare imperium, optimum, regnum
 6,189 200–203
 propositi sceleris poena 6,198
 regula Lesbia, Polycleti, lignea 6,192
 satisfactio 6,195f.
 suffragium 6,198
 sumptuariae leges 6,195
 symposia 6,191f.
medium (Mitte) → principium / medium / finis
medium musicum → medietates tres: harmonica
melancholia → temperamenta
melancholicus homo
 conflagrationem mundi metuit 1,325.19
melodiae → cantus
memoria → animae facultates
memoria artificiosa (Kombinationskunst)
 14,381 433
mens → animae facultates
mensa Pythagorica (Einmaleins-Tafel)
 17,258.75
mensis
 longitudo quibus variis rationibus computatur 7,411
 naturalis
 dies 29 1/2 habet 21.1,403.24f.
 periodicus
 criticus a medicis appellata 7,448
 definitio 7,448
 plenus 7,451.11 10,1174
 seriem mensium plenorum et cavorum constituendi ratio 11.2,303f.
 synodicus 11.2,351.27 530
 definitio 7,448
 inaequalis quare et quantum 7,448f.
 technicus 10,1174f. *109
 vacuus 7,451 10,1174
mensura
 Aristoteli quid sit 21.1,446.8–13
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208
 11.2,232 16,35.55f.
 in cantu → cantus
mensurae (Maßeinheiten)
 Achtering 9,223–225
 Apothekergewicht 9,247f. 257
 mit welchen alten Münzen zu vergleichen
 9,248–252
 Eimer, Emmer, amphora 9,142 223–225
 253.20f.

Feldmaße 9,256f.
 Generalverordnung anno 1570 9,255.41f.
 261.3f.
 Gewichte, österreichische und andere
 9,257–260
 Hohlmaße 9,248f.
 für Getreide 9,261–263
 Ime 9,253.32
 Kandel, Kanne 9,225
 lachter 21.2,2,539
 Längen-, Flächen-, Körpermaße 9,148f.
 Längenmaße, römische 9,249
 Längenmaße, woher 9,246
 Lintzer Zoll 9,182.6f.
 Mark, Bestimmung und Einteilung 9,251
 257.14f.
 Maße, wie zu verstehen 9,146
 Maßkessel für die Stadt Ulm 18,315–317
 537
 milliare germanicum
 ad ambitus terrae gradum unum quomodo redigendum sit 10,199.39–44
 quantum sit 2,441 7,40f.
 stadia ei insunt 32 7,40
 stadia ei insunt 40 10,197.1
 wie groß 9,257.9
 milliare italicum
 stadia ei insunt decem 10,196.47f.
 stadia ei insunt octo 7,40 10,197.6
 wie groß 9,257.8
 passus 7,40
 pes 2,119.35 446 7,40
 pes Romanus 9,255
 Pfälzisches Ohm 9,231.33
 Schuh, Linzer 9,223–225
 mit anderen Maßen verglichen 9,252–255
 stadium 7,40
 habet 600 pedes werckschuh vel 100 orgyas klafter 18,366.38f.
 quot stadia in ambitus terrae gradu uno continentur 10,1101
 Systematisierung durch Kepler 9,458 525f.
 römische Republik als Modell 9,143
 vier Sorten in Österreich 9,143
 Vergleichung aller Sorten 9,246–268
 Zoll, Nürnberger oder Wiener Maß
 21.2,2,526
mensurandi ars
 Kniff beim Gewichtewiegen 9,260 541
Mercurii apsides (auges)
 apogaeum 16,257 18,369.163
 loca observata 1,67f. 8,107f.
 statuendi difficultas 1,67f. 7,434 8,107f.
 difficultas de eis orta 13,75–80
 linea apsidum 16,195.19

perigaea duo quare Ptolemaeo statuenda
 fuerint 7,435f. 439
 ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit 7,434
 ubi sint 7,433
Mercurii astrologicae qualitates 4,20 12,243
 21.2,2,459.1f.
 configuratio cum Sole nulla praeter con-
 iunctionem est 7,481
 configurationes cum Venere solum sex habet
 7,481
 coniunctiones quomodo augeant humec-
 tandi vim 4,20
 domus propria 11.2,314
dt. Eintrag 4,175
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae
 1,35f. 8,57f.
 stationes wirken wie Aspekt 4,207.19
 transitus Martis ad catarrhos an quid con-
 ferat 14,328.426f. 380 433
Mercurii color
 argenteus est 4,18 13,309
 caeruleus est 2,229 7,471
Mercurii coniunctio
 cum Iove 1,202
 cum Saturno 1,202f.
 cum Sole 4,92.11-15 11.1,29 11.2,226
Mercurii eccentricitas 6,313 7,433-436 14,204
 15,379 438 446
 aequantis 20.2,506
 immanem eccentricitatem habet 1,58 8,96
 sensibiliter non variat 1,113
 utrum mutetur necne 1,68 8,108 14,174f.
Mercurii motus circa Solem peractus
 ad terram qua periodo revertatur 1,121
 anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum
 10,¹135
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
 demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta
 7,309 433
 diurnus 10,¹55 17,17.52f.
 diurnus mediocris 7,431f.
 elongatio a Sole 15,193
 maxima quanta sit 7,433
 elongationem proximam Fabricius petit
 15,196
 horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens 10,²72f.
 calculandi exemplum 10,¹123 ¹124
 nondum certe cognitus 4,21.9f. 11.2,117
 13,266.86
 periodus 1,105 121 3,244 7,290 10,¹128
 14,12.221 28.284 15,361.100 20.1,149.7-9
dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.7f.
 retrogradatio 11.1,29

Mercurii observationes 15,152 154 157
 18,191.120-124
 Fabricii 14,310 16,187
 Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit 15,379
 16,183 184
 Fabricius Martem non recte observavit
 11.1,28f.
 observandi difficultas 1,66-68 3,272 8,106-
 108 11.1,25 13,42
 Waltheri 20.1,453-455
Mercurii orbis 1,105
 aequatio
 tabula 10,²74-²76
 ambitus tum maior, tum minor esse dicitur
 1,58 8,95-97 13,78
 commutatio 1,121
 Copernici hypothesis 1,118 120-122 143-
 145 13,62-65
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,218f.
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae 1,143-
 145 13,62-65
 Fabricii filii hypothesis 16,134 208
 Fabricio de hypothesis Keplerus respondet
 16,195
 Fabricius de hypothesis quaerit 16,191
 in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,39.31-41
 inclinatio 7,439 14,175.112f. 15,176
 tabula latitudinaria 10,²77
 latitudo 2,265 7,439 10,¹165.39-42 15,124f.
 australis latitudo cur maior boreā 7,440
 Copernici explicatio 1,125
 deviationis explicatio Copernici 1,125f.
 maxima ubi sit 14,406 15,22
 observationes a Ptolemaeo traditae ven-
 tilantur 20.1,143f.
 Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici 7,440
 Martiani Capellae hypothesis 20.1,74
 Martiano Capellae non ambit terram
 20.1,57
 nodi 11.1,29
 anno 808 ubi fuerint 2,265 4,83.18
 locus et motus 7,438
 progressio inaequalis 7,529
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerint 2,264 4,92.18
 error emendatus 4,85.6 15,360.45-48
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504
 penetrationem Mercurii orbis ab orbe Vene-
 ris veteres explicare non potuerunt 1,16
 84 8,33
 prognostica von seinem Lauf bestimmt
 11.2,157
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae or-
 bisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis
 orbisque Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91
 93 13,43

semidiameter 14,28f.
 Solem an apud veteres circumvolet 20.1,56–
 61 66 70 73–75
 stationum tabula 10,277
 sub Sole an supra Solem collocetur a quibus
 scriptoribus 20.1,32 44f. 82.28f.
 veterum hypothesis 1,115f.
mercurius → chymia
Mercurius
 → Mercurii ...
 Cicero cur eum sanctum vocet quaeritur
 14,407 15,25
 Copernicus eum non observavit 1,64 8,103
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter pla-
 netarum orbis posita
 denotatio
 caduceus cum serpente duplici 15,384
 diameter apparens 7,267 15,125f.
 distantia a Sole data 7,267 13,36 21.2,1,95
 distantia a terra data 7,287
 distantiae a Sole datae 10,274–276
 locus pro anno 1558 computatus 17,292f.
 295f. 337
 locus pro anno 1582 computatus 17,341f.
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,165 354f.
 lumen proprium 4,20 95.21f.
 occultat Solem
 ↔ *hic infra* visus in Sole
 octaedron
 aëri adscriptum, sed forte ei 6,18
 cur non accurate inscriptus sit 1,57–59
 8,95–97
 inscribendus quomodo sit 13,41 43
 orbis forma ex eo sumpta 13,36f.
 ortus et occasus 7,478
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visi-
 bilis sit ⟨arcus visionis⟩ 7,227.33f. 10,277
 sacramenti matrimonii stella est 15,411
 saphiro comparatus 4,20
 scintillatio 1,240.29 241.18 15,158.51f.
 275.1414
 Solem occultat anno 807/8 2,264 4,83–87
 14,296 299
 Solem occultat anno 1607 4,92–95
 Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare pot-
 est 7,510
 superficies caerulea est 4,18
 tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit
 16,295.39
 vaporum densitas et parallaxis physica an
 astronomos fallent 13,42
 Venerem an obscurare potuerit
 anno a. Chr. n. 9 16,245 255

anno a. Chr. 9 13,149 160 248 264–266
 272f. 281 398
 fictum a poeta est 13,297
 Venerem paene occultat 2,264
 Veneri an subtercurrat dubitatur 1,83f.
 ventos concitare 1,67 202 8,106
 non potest 8,108f.
 visus in Sole 2,264f. 4,296 12,239 15,360 493
 16,168 17,8
 Brenggerus a Keplero delineationem petit
 16,121
 Fabricii de ea observatione sententia
 16,183f. 192f. 200 228
 Galilaeus quid de eo dicat 11.1,30f.
 Keplerus locum de hoc scriptum emendat
 14,296 299 314
 quando fuerit 2,265 4,83 16,30 195
 Solis macula a Keplero pro Mercurio
 transeunte habetur 4,83–95 11.1,28
 30f. 17,68.80–82 243.15f.
meridiani 7,121
 constitutio unius per itinera ab austro ad bo-
 ream suscepta 17,137f. 147 178
 differentia eorum per eclipses quomodo ha-
 beatur 2,313 332f. 335 10,195 1230
 indagandi eos modus 10,194 1103
 linea meridiana 7,145
 investigandi via 7,147f. 150 14,229 15,99
 numerandi a Fortunatis insulis an sint
 16,296
 primus eorum in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* in
 Uraniburgo constituitur 10,123f. 196.27f.
 1120
 primus eorum ubi sit 7,109 10,198 1102
 13,351
 principium naturale non habent 11.2,344
 527
 quid et quot sint 7,108f.
 semicirculus quo sensu assumendus 8,400
 welcher in der Osterrechnung zu verwenden
 ist 21.1,379–382
Messing
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
metalla 2,200.3 14,376.557
 alligationes (Legierungen)
 Regeln zum Mischverhältnis 9,268
 anima terrae ea generat 4,23 6,269 7,92
 caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit
 11.1,42.35f.
 cur liquent 14,330.496
 densitas
 ignita cur amplius spatium occupent
 20.1,173.37–44
 planetis comparata 7,284
 generata ex operatione Solis et terrae 6,269

generata quomodo sint 16,316f.
 ignis in eis humori subactus est 14,433.962f.
 Kepleri sententia de metallis in aurum mutandis quaeritur 17,181
 plenilunium fusioni eorum adversum est 4,15
 Saturno astrologi eorum tutelam transcribunt 4,346
 sechs gibt es 9,264.3
 spezifische Gewichte 9,263–268
 spiritus ex urente metallo efflat 1,242.20
 terrae facultas naturalis aliis partibus alia generat 1,268
 Wasserprobe zur Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichts 9,267f.

metaphysica

Catholica dogmata turbat 11.2,336.33f.

metempsychosis, lustratio animarum (See-lenwanderung) 11.2,435.21

in lunam destinatus est 2,220.12f.

meteora (Wetter)

↔ chasma

↔ nebula

↔ nubes

↔ pluvia

↔ tempestates

↔ tonitrus

↔ venti

abhängig von innerlicher Beschaffenheit der Erdkugel, Vorrat an Feuchtigkeit und Schwefel 11.2,254

anima terrae quid in eis efficiat 4,23

animalis facultas terrae meteora omnis generis progignit 1,316

anni 1609 im Dezember 4,207f.

anni 1610 4,206f.

aspectus excitant ea per aëra 14,292

aspectuum effectus 1,42.37 190 202 204 4,70.18–22 188 206f. 222 6,240f. 258 262 266–268 272f. 450 476 495 7,68 92 8,69.22 11.2,48 105f. 199 252–254 13,310

Bartolus etiam effectum eis tribuit 18,109

„wann nicht zu beschreiben“ 11.2,13

Wetter im Winter 1609 mit Aspekten verglichen 4,257

causa naturalis Sol est, causa rationalis aspectus 6,272

circulariter diffusus aer diversitatem hiemis in diversis regionibus producit 1,316

cometarum effectus 1,318 8,229 238

dt. *Eintrag* 4,66

Erfahrung, wie weit sie Vorhersagen beeinflusst 11.2,13 40

expiratio terrae primo semper tepida est 1,316

Fabricius per 16 annos observavit 14,225.94
 Fehlprognosen, wie sie entstehen 4,252f.
 frigus a stellis distantibus non effici Fabricius miratur 15,381f.

grando in Suevia eventa 13,88 384

„gubernirt“ durch das Gestirn 11.2,69

humiditas

anni 1607 mensis Novembris in Bohemia

8,229

Hundstage

Ursache der Hitze 4,221f.

Kälte im Winter, wenn gar kein Aspekt

11.2,221

luna spielt nur geringe Rolle 4,208f.

Märzwetter für Alte nicht gut 4,244

Mercurii Venerisque influenza 13,266.77

planetarum in eis vires 2,239.23–25

prester 11.2,213 14,43.32

Schönwetter, wenn gar kein Aspekt

4,206.34f. 207.20f. 208.27f. 11.2,106f. 107.22 110.4.30 111.10 112.22 .27 113 121.18f. 166.6 254.5

serenitas est, si nullus aspectus configuratur 16,10.87f.

serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit

14,380 433

serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam in Bohemia sit 14,319.68f. 364 418

siccitas

annorum 1618/1619 8,251f.

stellae novae anni 1604 effectus 1,397

stellae novae anno 1600 detectae effectus 1,316f.

Sturmwind von Kepler richtig vorhergesagt 4,217f.

sublunaris anima seu natura

Keplerus sola tempestatum observatione contemplatur 6,265

quid efficiat 6,272 7,92

Unwetter aufgrund Krankheit der Erde

11.2,158

„im Kropf“ 11.2,199.28

vapores et aspectuum effectus 6,241 272

Winter verschiedener Jahre, woher verursacht 4,256

5 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet 14,51.351f.

16 Jahre von Kepler beobachtet 4,205 214.22

meteorologia

astronomia et ea 7,23

fundamenta 1,317.98

tabulae astronomicae meteoroscopis necessariae sunt 7,26

Metonscher Zyklus → lunae periodus**metonymiae**

longitudo media sensu arabico 7,383

sidera / tempestates anni 7,233

metrum in cantu → cantus

microcosmos

homo μικρόκοσμος est 17,250

Mensch ist „klein welt“ 11.2,48 443

militaris res 1,331

→ architectura militaris

milites

habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sump-
tus 2,200.M

milvus (Falke, Weihe)

gallinae eius idea innata est 6,277

mineralia

anima terrae generat 7,92

caeli capacia an sint Keplerus quaerit

11.1,42.35f.

missilia (Geschosse)

motus 8,285f. 347

mixolydius tonus → cantūs toni

mobile primum → primum mobile

modi (Tonarten) → cantūs toni

moira (Schicksalsgöttin)

doctrina Christiana potestatem μοιράων ha-
bet 6,365

mola (Mondkalb, Windei) 4,111.27 493

molendinae (Mühlen)

fluminis vim quomodo derivent 7,306

moles → planetarum moles

molle

termini proprii negatione definitur 2,25

monachi

habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sump-
tus 2,200.M

monarchae

genesis qua opus est monarchae 13,354

monarchia

Rheticus omnes monarchias secundum mo-
tum centri Solis eccentrici mutari sentit

1,93

stellarum novarum apparitio quid significet

1,341

moneta → res publica: Münzwesen et pecuniae
pretia

monochordum 15,475 16,56 18,108 110 111

21.2,1,35.36 68.24f.

dividendi ratio 18,112

Robertus de Fluctibus de eo 6,442f. 445

sectio eius prolata a V. Galilaeo et reprobatio
per auditum 6,143–145

tensiones in tabula monstratae 21.2,1,25

monstra (Ungeheuer) 1,337

aqua ea gignit 1,268.32

bestia trecentas ulnas longa 14,395.77f.

marina monstra in litus appulsa quid signi-
ficent 8,232f.

dt. Eintrag 4,65

oriuntur in oceano 7,92 8,232

dt. Eintrag 4,64f.

puellarum duarum in unam coalitarum de-
scriptio 1,321

puer cum gemino capite natus 18,44

montes 7,37

altitudo summa 18,367.62f.

Bedeutung und Gefahr für die Menschen

11.2,186

frigidiores planitiebus cur sint 15,123 266

frigus summorum montium et terrae rotatio
7,99

humilitatis aëris documenta 7,63

imbribus fluminibusque quomodo formen-
tur 11.2,371

Kälte, woher sie kommt 4,250

nives in summis cacuminibus perennes

11.2,348

qua distantia conspiciantur 11.2,361f.

umbrae eclipsis lineam an ii afficiant 2,218

vapores potius ab iis exhalentur an maribus
14,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.

montes ex crateribus ardentes (Vulkane)

cineres ex eis Solem obscurare possunt

7,509

montis ruina (Bergsturz)

anno 1618 Plursii eventa 6,283 8,251 255

501 11.2,503 17,376 511

dt. Eintrag 11.2,184 244

kein Strafgericht Gottes 11.2,185

moralia

von Kepler unter die Astrologica gemischt

11.2,178

morbi

↔ oculus

alimentorum culpā sunt effecti 6,418.32f.

apoplexia 21.2,2,460.37 461.25

apostema capitis (Gehirnhautentzündung)

13,228.366 14,43.10

arthritis 18,245.9

aspectuum in eis significatio 4,32f.

catarrhus

anno 1582 ex cometae vi ortus 8,230

dt. Eintrag 4,62

crisium fundamentum an ex luna sumptum
sit 4,212–214

crisium fundamentum in configurationibus
positum 6,286

crisium negotium a lunae configurationibus
dependet 4,32.29f.

drittägliches Fieber 4,224.29

dysenteria (Ruhr) 11.1,254.F 14,318.18

anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata 14,331

anno 1599 Gratii grassatur 14,43.28f.

anno 1604 meistens der kinder

11.2,105.6
 anno 1626 Lincium infestavit 11.1,251.F
 252.F
 dyspnoea 18,69.34
 epilepsia 13,184.199 .209 209.12 17,38.18
 137.16 180 183 21.2,2,17 478.9
 febris hectica 18,69.35f.
 febris „maligna“ 13,363.285ff.
 febris non diuturna 13,25
 febris quartana 14,159.42 161.6 17,44
 21.2,2,478.9 481.16
 febris quartana falsa hypothesi curata
 20.1,26.8–10
 febris tertiana 13,363.280
 febris tertiana acris triplex 13,22
 febris Ungarica 12,217 246 412 15,55.68
 17,331.86 18,375.58
 Crusius librum de ea scripsit 17,331.90
 Gallicus morbus 21.2,2,459.2 478.13 479.30
 gangraena (Knochenfraß) 18,262.5
 hectice (Schwindsucht) 14,161.7
 hernia 18,446.21
 icterus (Gelbsucht) 15,39.12
 ignis sacer 18,447.9
 Infektion in Europa 1580 11.2,131
 Ischaticus morbus 15,354.30
 Krankheit als Strafe bei Entheiligung des
 Abendmahls 12,14f.
 lues, epidemici morbi
 anno 1582 ex cometae vi orti 8,230
 aspectus et lues 6,277
 aspectuum vis 6,413
 cometarum vis 6,273 8,229
 eclipsium vis 6,273
 Seuchen bei starken Aspekten 4,211
 luna paroxysmos eorum circumducit
 11.2,429.9
 melancholiae symptoma apud Barbaram
 Kepleram 12,217
 pestis
 anno 747 Constantinopoli cruciculae in
 vestimentis apparuerunt
 21.2,2,415.23f.
 anno 1594 Stutgardiae saeviit 13,18
 anno 1594 Tubingae grassatur 13,17f.
 anno 1595 Tubingae evanescit 13,21
 anno 1596 ex cometae vi orta 8,230
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,62
 anno 1599 Bohemiae grassata 14,331
 anno 1599 Praegae grassatur 8,21.15
 anno 1603 Esenae saeviit 14,442
 anno 1606 Praegae grassatur 15,358.46f.
 359.1f.
 anno 1613 Praegae grassatur 17,91
 anno 1613 Ratisbonae grassatur 17,74.68

anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu Bohemico
 grassatur 8,251.19–22
 ob Pest aus den Sternen kommt 4,258
 petechiae 11.2,169 204 502
 planetarum transitus morbos inferre an pos-
 sit 14,251 328 368f. 421f.
 podagra 21.2,2,455 461.24 467.24 468.5 480
 481.16
 praedictio eorum 4,32
 scabies 13,25 18,243.40
 scabies Gallica 14,91.79
 ungaricus morbus 13,363.275f.
 Ungarische Krankheit 4,247.16 11.2,169 204
 21.2,2,452 454 457 458
 variola 14,318.18 17,137.17 21.2,2,36
 Venerische Krankheit 4,237
 viertägliches Fieber 4,224.29f.
 Viertagesfieber richten sich nach den Kardi-
 nalspunkten 4,164.27f.
 Voraussage einer Infektion 11.2,92 97 98
 170 198.6 199 206.28 209.5 .27 210.12 226
 227 251
 Voraussage einer Ruhr 11.2,170
 Voraussage von Krankheiten 11.2,16.14f. 40
 50f. 120 169f. 201

mors

causae eius non ex astris sunt 6,285
 saxis marmoribusque quoque venit 7,91
mors prima et secunda Plutarchi 11.2,406f.
 408.40 435.14f. .22–34
 Kepleri variatio 11.2,434

motus

↔ inertia materiae
 analogus est facultate animae motrici 7,260
 aptitudo materiae ad motum habita
 20.1,178f.
 caeli cum sublunaribus cognatio motûs
 1,314f.
 circulus omnium motuum principium est
 6,221
 ex eorum genere est quae non sunt sed fiunt
 7,93.40
 exemplum sphaerulae in aqua iactae 2,27
 facultas motrix in mundo 7,83
 finis quis in caelo sit 7,253 316 330
 fluvii motui extraneis causis determinato ex-
 emplum dant 3,255
 harmonici motus sensu Roberti de Fluctibus
 6,442
 in caelo uniformiter proficiat an difformiter
 uniformis 8,366f.
 in harmoniis 6,229f. 232f.
 in infinito simili nullus 7,286.20
 jeder Körper benötigt zur Bewegung einen
 Antrieb 20.1,167.8–12

- mundus revolvatur an terra 1,84 435f. 7,80–100
 navigia et cymbae motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant 3,255
 quibus causis inflectatur 2,27 30f.
 quid sit 16,8.16–18
 quies et motus 2,279 3,479 7,85 93 330
 20.2,15
 in mobilibus quodammodo mixta 7,285
 in mundo 7,81f. 83 85 311
 nullus motus sine quiete 7,81 291 295.15
 13,35
 remi motui extraneis causis determinato exemplum dant 3,255 349 390
 requiruntur locus et tempus 10,1 118.10f.
 requiruntur motor, mobile, locus 1,234
 Sol fons omnium motuum → Sol
 species eorum
 cui motui quae corpora attribuenda sint
 7,330 8,217 347
 perennis / temporarius 8,217 347
 perennis motus praesidio mentis carens nullus praeter rectilineum est
 3,69
 pulsus 2,25
 translatio in locum alium est 7,81
 unum corpus quatenus plures motus habere possit 7,88
 vita in eo consistit 4,22
 Zeno eum tollit 4,264.9–11
- motus circularis** 7,88–90
 finis quis in caelo sit 7,93 253
 in caelo 3,69f. 7,559f.
 axiomata sex 3,256
 corpore in eius centro vacans circumferri dubitatur 3,97f. 104 258
 planetae an eum tenere possint 3,45 256–262
 in cometis an exsistat 8,41 138 216f. 276 462f.
 motus in partibus peractus 2,284.15–18
 perfectissimus motus est 7,330
 principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293
- motus localis** (Ortsbewegung) 2,454 7,330
 aliquid quiescens necesse est 7,85
 definitur per comprehendentem et comprehensum 2,279
 planetarum 2,279–288
 principia quae quaerenda sint 7,293
 species duae sunt rotationis et revolutionis
 7,290
- motus perpetuus**
 magnus eum efficere non potest 13,196
 perpetuum mobile 13,118.213
- motus primus** 2,276.17 11.2,325 14,162.51
 antiscia efficit 14,329 425
 Copernico quid sit 1,106 20.1,262
 quid sit 3,61–63 7,30
 spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et motibus secundis fallatur 2,279–288
- motus rectilineus**
 gravium motus sunt rectilinei 11.2,372
 20.2,15.13–17
 partium unitas et separatio fit per eum 2,20
 quomodo definiatur 3,479
- motus secundus** 11.2,325
 quid sit 3,61–63 7,30
 spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eo et motu primo fallatur 2,279–288
- motus violentus** 2,20.37 30f. 37.36 3,242.22
 7,338 15,185 266.1053
 et motus naturalis 7,76
 quid sit 7,89
- multae pecuniariae** → lex
- multiplikes** (Vielfache) 6,94
- mundi aetas**
 ab initio usque ad Christum computata
 21.2,1,113 116–119
 fortasse ex harmoniis omnium planetarum defluxit 6,324
- mundi anima** → anima mundi
- mundi archetypus** 6,323 7,277 282 513 549
 15,235.172 21.2,1,186.41
 Bodini de eo sententia 6,204
 coniunctiones magnae an archetypi sint 8,71f.
 coniunctiones maximae an archetypi sint 7,488
 deus ipse est archetypus 7,47
 ex figuris regularibus et corporibus regularibus sumptus 6,330 7,252 267
 geometria est 1,192
 geometria ist archetypus pulchritudinis 4,204.34f.
 lunae revolutiones circa terram cur non exactae numero 12 7,324–326 566
 mathematica est 8,62f. 451f.
 Solis et lunae motuum accommodatio 8,71
 terrae revolutiones cur non exactae numero 360 7,316f. 324–326 408f. 565
- mundi axis et poli** 7,74f. 84–90
 altitudo
 ↔ gnomonices principia et circuli an mutetur 2,135
 ex altitudine Solis in aequinoctio constituti investigare 11.2,351
 ex climate dato eam computare et vicissim 7,198
 Herwartus quomodo elevationem expli-

cet 14,61
 inquirendi certitudo 10,194
 inquirendi modus singularis 2,358
 inveniendi eam per diei longitudinem
 aestivam longissimam methodus
 10,182f.
 Krabbes Methode 16,276f. 338
 quid sit 7,142
 quomodo computetur 7,143
 variatio 20,2,518–521
 arcticus / antarcticus 7,107
 circumire videntur, si animadvertuntur ex
 luna 11,2,328 357
 definitio 7,106–108
 deus axem cur inclinet 7,208f.
 facultas naturalis 7,87f.
 immobilis axis
 ↔ praecessio aequinoctiorum
 an sit 7,86f.
 anima aliqua eum dirigit 14,352
 causae tres 7,87
 quatenus non sit 7,517f.
 quo sub circulo eat 14,352f.
 inclinatio axis ad planum eclipticae habita
 20,1,106–108 109f. 118
 causa est declinationis eclipticae 7,161f.
 mutatae inclinationes quid efficerent
 7,206–208
 non dat exemplum librationum planeta-
 rum 3,355f. 362.2.40
 Rheticus de ea 1,106
 Ursum eam non recte intelligit 20,1,46f.
 Ingoli de axe sententia falsa 20,1,177
 magnetica vis axem non dirigit 7,87
 migratio virtutis polaris 20,2,521
 motus qui declinationem axis salvat 8,38
 tollitur 8,43
 praecessio aequinoctiorum per polorum
 motum an salvari possit 16,181 191 196
 Pytheas tradit poli locum stellis vacuum esse
 11,2,311
 realia aliquae an sint 7,85f.
 visi an poli ex luna sint 11,2,343
mundi centrum seu medium
 Arim pro eo ab astrologis Iudaicis et Ara-
 bicis celebratur 7,110 579
 Bedeutung 20,1,162f.
 corpore vacans non est 3,91 237 7,311
 existit 1,256
 gravia mundi centrum non petunt 7,75–78
 95f. 550f. 11,2,411.38 20,1,173
 Hierosolymas in eo sitas esse Iudaei putant
 7,27
 Iovis custodiam Pythagorei appellant
 20,1,33.19 176.8

Iovis excubias Pythagorei appellant
 6,364.15 365.2 7,262.10 586
 planetarum mentes id non animadvertunt
 3,359
 Pythagoreorum de eo sententia 20,1,33
 Rhetici de eo sententia 1,107f.
 Sol an in eo sit 3,237 7,261–264 309–316 565
 590
 terra an in eo sit Plutarchus ventilat
 11,2,387–390
 terra in eo quare non sit 7,72–75 77 79 81f.
 95 20,1,172–174
 terrae orbis centrum Copernicus in eo ponit
 1,50f. 117 137f. 3,430 7,407 13,56
mundi creatio 4,215.31–34 5,424 7,521.21
 8,492f. 10,123.8f. 21,1,163 21,2,1,446.37–448.6
 Aristoteles eam negat 3,68 6,81 8,62 451f.
 Aristoteles, wie er das sieht 20,1,167.49–52
 Constellation der Planeten 5,382.38
 Crusius eam contra systema Copernicanum
 ponit 17,250f.
 humor et vita principia eius erant 4,16
 in aequinoctio verno die Dominica an fuerit
 5,323
 in eclipticae obliquitatis calculatione adhi-
 betur 20,1,129 130 131 133
 intra septem dies facta 14,265.57f.
 21,2,1,180–187 447.28–40
 Mosaicus textus de ea an valeat ad litteram
 in harmonias 6,453f.
 Orientierung durch die Sterne 4,187.29–33
 Psalmus 104 commentarius super eam est
 3,31–33
 non necessitate, sed ratione effecta 2,199
 novum aliquid an post eam creetur 1,248f.
 poetice dicta 12,223 399
 quando fuerit 1,78f. 182.20 4,106.31 5,419
 8,124–126 13,129f. 229f. 235f. 18,369.167f.
 21,1,319 21,2,1,181.49f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 3962 11,2,20
 anno a. Chr. n. 3977 13,129
 anno a. Chr. n. 3988 20,1,129.5 488
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 5,424
 die 24. Iulii 21,2,1,188
 dt. *Eintrag* 5,390
 anno a. Chr. n. 3993 die 24. Iulii 5,464
 8,126 10,121.41 1233.34–40 102 18,260
 262 21,1,613 21,2,1,447.15–20
 nachgerechnet auf 3986 18,524
 planetarum constellatio 18,156f. 173f.
 297
 anno a. Chr. n. 4000 10,1238.11f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4023 13,129f.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4080 13,217 278.191ff.
 anno a. Chr. n. 4096 13,217 260

anno a. Chr. n. 5199 **21.2**, I, 459.3 512f.
 die 25. Martii 4, 88.17f.
 nach der Juden Gewohnheit **11.2**, 138
 nach der orientalischen, griechischen,
 Moscovitischen Kirchen Gewohnheit
11.2, 138
 secundum Iudaeos **11.1**, 53 78 95 115 139
 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327
 349 367 385 403 421 441
 secundum orientis et scythiae christianos
11.1, 53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219
 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403
 421 441
 secundum 23 auctores **21.2**, I, 113
 quo anni spatio fuerit **21.2**, I, 123f.
 Robertus de Fluctibus de stellarum distan-
 tiis 6, 449
 Saturni aphelium **20.1**, 404
 Solis apogaeum ubi fuerit 7, 407
 Solis nativitatem proferret, se sciretur
 13, 251
 speculatio Kepleri de eo facta **21.1**, 332–337
 ubi fuerit **14**, 250.437–440
mundi diameter
 semidiameter
 apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6, 442 445
 computata 7, 285f.
mundi elementaris regio
 ↔ elementa quattuor
mundi figura
 aquis tectus extrinsecus 7, 52
 rotundam superficiem extrinsecus habet
 7, 46f. 51 554
 sphaericā figurā clauditur 1, 24 8, 45
mundi finis 1, 79 5, 375f. 8, 125
 partibus mundi assignat loca **11.2**, 412.38 547
mundi infinitas
 an sit 7, 43–46
 Aristotelis sententia, quod mundus propter
 motum suum finitus sit 1, 253 7, 81 578
 Bruni sententia mundos infinitos esse 4, 289
 304
 reicitur 4, 302 7, 42–46 553f. 576
 Brutii sententiā ii infiniti sunt **14**, 450.11f.
 esse quare non possit 1, 252–257 453f.
 Gilberti sententia 4, 289 7, 81 578
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta defen-
 ditur 1, 232–238
 similes invicem esse an infiniti mundi pos-
 sint 4, 308
 similis infiniti mundus est 1, 104
 variorum auctorum sententiae 4, 289
 wenn unendlich, dann keine Mitte
20.1, 161.1

mundi interitus

post stellae novae anni 1604 apparitionem an
 veniat 1, 326

mundi motus

convolvi, quatenus totus, an possit 7, 81
 revolvatur mundus an terra 1, 84 435f. 7, 80–
 100

mundi ornatio, exornatio 7, 25

incolae planetarum ornatio eius essent
 1, 339.13

per corpora quinque regularia facta 4, 304

mundi partes

an aequales unitates habeant 6, 375f. 433f.
 centrum, intermedium, superficies 2, 266
 empyrea, caelestis, elementaris 6, 375f. 433f.
 445
 praecipuae tres Sol, planetae, stellae sint
 7, 258–261 555 561
 densitatis inter eas proportio 7, 287f.
 magnitudinis inter eas proportio 7, 285–
 289

mundi periodi → trigonus igneus: mundi pe-
 riodi

mundi poli → mundi axis et poli

mundi sphaerae → sphaerae mundi solidae

mundi superficies → mundi figura

mundi systema Brahei 1, 231 3, 19f. 64 238

4, 336 6, 301 7, 557 8, 290f. 348f. 10, 120.23f.

¹169 **11.1**, 462.18 13, 193 402 **14**, 125.233f.

175.96f. **20.1**, 24.35f. 178 **20.2**, 493.31f. **21.1**, 223
 266f.

a Solis eccentrico simplici desciscere coepit

10, 131

antiquis observationibus an conveniat

16, 229

Apollonii problema geometricum quatenus
 ei cognatum est **20.1**, 51f.

Apollonii problema geometricum Ursus pro
 eo habet **20.1**, 49.2 51.6 53.10 55 56 67.40f.

apparentias quomodo salvet 7, 257

argumenta contradicentium 7, 312–316

celeritas 7, 82

centrum non recte collocavit 3, 21

commendatur eis, qui a Copernici systemate
 pietate abhorrent 3, 33

comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei sy-
 stematibus a Galilaeo prolata 8, 415–418

comparatio cum Copernici et Ptolemaei sy-
 stematibus prolata 2, 282

comparatio cum Copernici systemate pro-
 lata 2, 276–278 **20.1**, 21 78 81.21–23

compositum ex Ptolemaei et Copernici sy-
 stematibus 8, 415–418

consideratum cum systematis planetarum

centro in ipso Sole collocato 3, 102–106

contortas planetarum vias non evitat
 14,176.136–139
 contra Ursum B. scribere voluit 20.1,91.25f.
 delineationem Hoffmanno Keplerus dat
 17,142f.
 delineationem Hoffmannus a Keplero ex-
 petit 17,140f.
 descriptum 3,102f. 8,346
 disputatio de eo cum Rothmanno facta
 20.1,77–79
 epicyclos planetarum in unum Solis eccen-
 tricum conflavit 14,395.93–95
 hypothesis forma 7,25 27
 in eccentricitate Solis calculanda usurpatum
 14,410
 in harmoniis caelestis quomodo valeat
 6,296f.
 in Italia indulgetur 17,289
 Keplero Braheus commendat 13,199
 Keplerus cur id non sequatur, Fabricius
 quaerit 14,377
 Keplerus id domunculas chartaceas appellat
 14,54.469–471
 Keplerus quid de eo sentiat 13,291 326f.
 346f.
 Liddelium hypotheseos suae surreptae ac-
 cusat 14,91f.
 Maestlino id explanare B. paratus est 13,204
 Maestlinus id reprehendit 1,84 13,97.82 276
 326f.
 Magini systema Braheus quomodo diiudicet
 14,92
 Maginus recte an Solis motum reducit
 16,256
 Mars longe intra Solis propinquitatem ad
 terram descendit 20.1,53
 Meherentius id contra Ursum defendit
 14,101f.
 moriens Braheus a Keplero petiit ut omnia
 in eo demonstraret 3,89 460 10,*40
 motus planetarum frustra multiplicavit 3,23
 motuum ad orbis proportio 8,115f.
 planetarum inaequalitas secunda 3,88f.
 planetarum inferiorum epicycli 7,432
 planetarum motuum centrum corpore va-
 cans an credibile sit 3,103f.
 planetarum systematis centrum a Sole distat
 3,133 7,310f. 14,321
 planetarum via in schemate ostensa 1,239
 quod usque ad Braheum non exstiterit
 20.1,56 60–62 66 68f. 70 75f.
 retrogradationes quatenus salvet 7,425
 Röslin verficte es 5,136
 Roeslinum hypotheseos suae surreptae ac-
 cusat 14,92

Sacra Scriptura eo non refellitur 20.1,75.34f.
 schema Solis orbem in suum atque in Coper-
 nici systema traductum exhibens 13,347
 Sol centrum 5 planetarum est 1,16 8,32
 Solis motus 3,23f.
 Solis parallaxi a Keplero minutā id corruiere
 Cruegerus queritur 18,178f. 190
 Solis via 3,64 20.1,66
 in schemate ostensa 6,298
 stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas
 ponere necesse est 1,238–240
 terra ei in centro stat 3,15 6,420 449 7,285.15
 terra non revolvitur 7,82 578
 terrae immobilitatem ex primo capite Gene-
 seos deducit 17,73 462
 transponendum ex Copernicana hypothesi
 quomodo sit 17,142f.
 Tubingae offenditur 15,355
 Ursi furtum philosophicum 20.1,66 462–
 465
 Ursum hypotheseos suae surreptae accusat
 13,200f. 236 14,89 96 20.1,78.42f.
 Ursum iuridica actione persequitur 14,148f.
 Ursus hat Buch gegen ihn geschrieben 4,105
 Ursus id sibi arrogat 20.1,17
 Ursus id surripuerit an vice versa 13,343
 14,44
 Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und
 Copernicus 4,139.29–37
mundi systema Copernici 3,19f. 64 4,175.7f.
 336 347 6,301 7,556f. 9,411.22 13,66 14,273
 15,182 16,197 20.1,24 21.1,223 266
 21.2,1,65.38f. 78 89 93 94 101
 a Ptolemaeo quatenus discesserit 10,*131
 *52f.
 argumenta pro terrae rotatione prolata
 7,99f.
 Aristarch ging ihm voraus 20.1,161.28–32
 Aristarchus eum praecedit 1,104 8,417
 13,348
 Brahea hypothesis ex eo quomodo transpo-
 nenda sit 17,142f.
 Brenggerus id repudiat 16,121
 centrum
 computando nullum corpus, speculando
 Solem in eo ponit 3,237
 computando terrae orbis centrum, spe-
 culando Solem in eo ponit 1,406 415
 id in Sole vel prope Solem statuitur
 21.1,221
 Solem in eo ponit 1,103
 Solem non penitus in eo ponit 3,79 89–91
 133 7,264 310f. 14,321
 terrae orbis centrum in eo ponit 1,50f.
 117 137f. 3,430 7,407 13,31 56

terrae orbis centrum non recte in eo ponit
3,21
terram extra id ponit 7,74
comparatio cum Brahei et Ptolemaei syste-
matibus prolata 2,282
a Galilaeo 8,415–418
comparatio cum Brahei systemate prolata
2,276f. 20.1,21
comparatio cum Ptolemaei systemate pro-
lata 14,338 413
cum Sacris litteris quomodo concilietur
2,281.29–38
Euclides Keplero hypotheses Copernicanas
tradit 2,284–287 14,448.70f.
explicatio 1,14–22 8,31–39
Herwarts Bedenken 14,383f. 15,375f. 408
Kepleri responsio 15,452f.
Hicetae nontribuendum est 20.1,72 568
hypothesis eius Mercurium a Venere occul-
tari admittit 13,398
hypothesis forma 7,25 27
id melius a Keplero defendi Crusius videre
vult 17,249
in Italia non indulgetur 17,289
Keplerus id defendit 20.1,147–149
Keplerus id particulariter more Ptolemaico
exigit 14,174.83–175.87
Ketzeri ihm noch nie vorgeworfen 4,106
Maestlinus id defendit 1,83–85
Tubingae 15,355
motus plurimos e paucissimis orbibus ex-
plicat 1,16 8,33
motus qui imaginarii sint 6,205
optici nullas habent rationes contrarias
2,280
planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui
terrae annuo tribuit 3,88
plenius explicandum est 13,85 86 89f.
quomodo valeat in harmoniis caelestibus
6,296f.
Röslins Einwände, Keplers Unterstützung
dagegen 5,136
schema 1,103
Solis via 20.1,67
stellae novae anni 1604 locus 1,231f.
terrae motum diurnum mathematicis ratio-
nibus ascripsit 1,9 8,23
terrae motus annuus 20.1,178.7 .10–14
terrae orbis centrum saeculorum successu
motum est 3,91
Ursus Copernici verba detorquet 20.1,76.42
Vergleich mit dem von Ptolemäus und Brahe
4,139.29–37
mundi systema Ptolemaei 3,19f. 4,175.7
5,136.18 7,310 556 14,203 16,22 20.1,25.4–6

centrum 14,321
cometas supra lunam esse indulgeret 8,274
comparatio cum Brahei et Copernici syste-
matibus prolata 2,282
a Galilaeo 8,415–418
comparatio cum Copernici systemate pro-
lata 14,338 413
contra hypotheses eius 1,14–22 8,31–39
cur id sic instituerit 10,1130f.
epicycli pro retrogradationis explicatione
3,64 88 97–101
hypothesis forma 7,25
motus eius in Copernicana doctrina tollun-
tur 1,17 18 19 22 8,34f. 38f.
motuum ad orbis proportio 8,115f.
refutatur a Keplero 3,213
schema Veneris Mercuriique orbis osten-
dens 20.1,73
stellam novam anni 1604 inter stellas fixas
ponere necesse est 1,238f.
Vergleich mit dem von Copernicus und
Brahe 4,139.29–37
mundi systema Pythagoreorum 6,17f. 94–99
mundus
→ mundi ...
aeternus an sit 20.1,86.26f.
amicitiae vinculis compositus est 11.2,412
Aristarchus et Astronomia Copernicana dis-
ponunt eum cum 6 orbibus circa Solem
6,81
Bodinus de harmoniis in mundo 6,204
comparatus cum animali 8,65
consonantia in eius archetypo 6,100f.
corpora regularia quinque eius fabricae in-
sunt 6,81 330 7,252 267
Dei imago corporea est 13,312.295
denarius exornat mundum 6,98
Deus creavit eum secundum ideas ponderis,
mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208 11.2,232
16,35.55f.
γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἁρ-
μονικὸν 6,359
harmoniarum in terram nullus descensus
6,429
heptagonus et alii polygoni non adhibiti ad
eius ornatum 6,47 56
locus peculiaris hic est 1,253.39 255.26 256.12
mundum ex mundo gigni possibile an sit
1,269f.
noster cur praestantissimus sit 4,307f.
parvus / magnus 7,285
perfectio eius in luce, calore, motu, harmo-
nia motuum consistit 7,259 561
symbolismus mundi in quantitativis 6,224
systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo va-

leant in harmoniis caelestibus 6,296f.
 trinitas sacrosancta in eius partibus expressa
 1,25 30.17 2,19 201 6,441 7,51 79 258 264
 8,45f. 52.17 13,35
 visibilis / invisibilis 7,253
mundus intelligibilis 6,391 404.31
mures (Mäuse)
 chymicorum sententia lacunas mures gi-
 gnere 6,408
mures agrestes (Feldmäuse)
 ingens copia in Germania anno 1617 erat
 11.1,72.F
muscae (Fliegen)
 anima terrae eas format 7,92
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.33
 nocte moriuntur, die reviviscunt 11.2,330.43
musculi
 principiis rectilineorum motuum moventur
 3,69
musica
 ↔ cantus
 amoribus famulatur 11.2,336.36
 Heilmethode der Medizin 11.2,48
 laetificat et movet 14,420.471
 perfectior olim an esset 20.1,30.21–35
musica artificialis (Roberti de Fluctibus) →
 cantus
Musica Mundana → proportiones harmonicae
 in caelo
Musica Platonica 15,45.141
musicae praxis → musici
musici 6,142 150 152 15,163.62
 affectus et ii 6,173 179
 apud musicos organicos non plures quam 3
 modi seu toni 6,168
 comma negligunt 6,168 172
 compositoriae artis regulae 6,183–185
 melancholico temperamento praediti sunt
 4,96
 moteta pro harmonia caelesti a componistis
 petenda 6,323.M
 praxis musicae quare omissa 6,392
 Socratis definitio 6,209.M
 syllabae longae et brevis distinctionem neg-
 ligunt 6,162
 transpositiones 6,172
myinda (Blindekuh) 16,346.15
mysteria
 Roberti de Fluctibus 6,445f.
mythologia
 Acheron 12,229
 Achilles 4,276.M
 Actaeon 1,319
 Aeneas 12,262 21.2,1,178.18 200.12
 Aesculapius in caelum relatus 1,219f.

Aesculapius, cui gallus debetur 17,91
 Amazones 11.2,263.38
 Amulius 12,107 262
 Ancus Marcius Romanorum rex 12,263
 Apollo 4,97 6,94 21.2,1,58
 choragus musarum 21.2,1,98
 medicinam invenit 21.2,1,132.31f.
 Argus 21.2,1,135.22
 Ariadne 5,34
 Ascanius 12,262
 Atlantis 4,304.22 6,367.M 11.2,332
 Bacchus 9,128.5 12,186
 Bucephalus 4,336.24f.
 Ceres fruges serere docuit 21.2,1,132.31
 Clotho 12,186
 Daedalus 12,221 20.1,259
 Dardanus 12,262
 Diana 2,38
 Dictynna 12,226
 Dido 11.2,434
 kauft Land, mit einer Ochsenhaut um-
 spannt 9,205.34f.
 Eckhard, getreuer 11.2,180.39 18,168.333
 Electra 12,262
 Erichthonius 12,262
 Erigone 12,226
 Geryon 16,356 357
 Gorgonis caput 5,83
 Harpocrates 1,353
 Hecate 11.2,362
 Hercules 21.2,1,132.32
 Hercules Olympiadum primus institutor est
 21.1,318 321 322 363 21.2,1,217.10f. 236.3
 Herculis columnae 11.2,332 408 432
 Herculis laborum primus, leo interfectus
 11.2,428
 Herculis laborum quintus expurgandi Au-
 giae stabuli 15,43.51 44.77f. 141f.
 Hesperiden 11.2,228
 Iapetus 11.2,309
 Ilus 12,262
 Ion 11.2,309
 Juno 12,185
 Laocoon 1,220
 Laomedon 12,262 21.2,1,198.26 530
 Lethes stagna 12,194
 Libussa 11.2,198 321 504 17,89
 Linus 20.1,37
 Linus Solis lunaeque motus primum de-
 scripsisse dicitur 20.1,31
 Lynceus 2,182.15
 Mars quo derivatur 21.2,1,133.33–134.2
 Marsyas an cantus enharmonium genus
 praetulerit 21.2,1,29
 Melthaeus 1,319

Musae novem 4,95 11.2,336
 Aganippaea unda 12,226.4
 Camoena 12,211
 Thalia 12,183
 Urania 12,237.7 243
 Urania laudatur 11.2,336
 Musaeus poema de sphaera primum invenisse dicitur 20.1,31
 Nemesis 12,236
 Nestor 12,185
 Numitor 12,262
 Orpheus
 de Sole 6,365.M
 ὁὐν definit limum 21.2,1,181.26f.
 Paeon 6,365 396
 Pallas Athene 12,184
 Pan 6,94
 Parcae 11.2,409 435.35
 Pegasus 4,336.24
 Penelope 12,184
 Phaeton 1,58 3,16 8,95
 Phoebus 6,365 395
 Phoenix 4,97
 Picus rex 21.2,1,198.26 530
 Pluto 12,243
 Priamus Troiae rex 12,262 21.2,1,199.1f. 530
 Procas 12,262
 Prometheus in historiam Chaldaicam insertur 21.2,1,128f.
 Proserpina 11.2,434
 Remus 12,107
 Romulus 2,252 12,107 262f. 21.1,371
 Romulus et Remus 13,353
 Saturnus et Iupiter fuisse Belus et Ninus dicuntur 21.2,1,132.28f.
 Scylla et Charybdis 12,194
 Servius Tullius Romanorum rex 12,263
 Silvius 21.2,1,200.41 201.32 203.32 206.31
 Siren 8,76.33
 stellarum imagines quaedam ex ea translatae sunt 1,175 217.31
 Tarquinius Priscus Romanorum rex 12,263
 Tarquinius Superbus Romanorum rex 12,263
 Themis 12,226
 Theseus 13,365.14
 Thetis 9,128.6
 Titan 4,98
 Titan (Sol)
 Jesum Proclus sub eius nomine alloquitur 6,364f.
 Tros 12,262
 Tullus Hostilius Romanorum rex 12,263
 Uranus et alii in chronologia historica inserti 21.2,1,198 529f.

Vesta 20.1,162.15

Vulcanus 6,94

naddir → horizon

nasus

officio quo fungatur in visione 2,146

nativitas seu genesis (Geburtshoroskop)

accidentia, wie weit sie das thema korrigieren 21.2,2,457 458f.

Alphonso regi quid valeat 10,139.11

aspectus quid possint in ea vel quid nequeant 6,278–285

Aspekte oft nach vielen Jahren wirksam

11.2,10

capita quae frustra quaerantur in ea exemplo nativitatis Kepleri 6,278–280

conceptionis thema an ei praevaleat 14,251 329f.

directiones 14,323

vis quo fundata 6,284f.

„ein besudelt werck“ 11.2,88f.

Entstehung, Wirkung 4,209–211 231

fortuna 6,281–283

genesis cum genio modo Agrippae confecta 16,384.24–27

Himmelswirkung auf sie in specie bleibt verborgen 4,138

hora

quae ex data hora quaerenda sint 7,185

interpretationes geneseos in poematibus

Kepleri

ad electionem Matthiae 12,202 392

ad examen Holpii, Ioannis Ulrici 12,195 391

ad obitum Holpii, Ulrici 12,195 391
in diem nuptialem Glareani, Gregorii

12,222 224 399

mortis causae 6,285

mundi genesis 6,285

nativitas cur maxime impressa a radiis planetarum 6,278

natürliche Sache, daß sich die Gemüter nach der Nativität richten 11.2,170 175

nuda forma est, quam homo natus non totam accipit 14,325

parentum et liberorum geneses quare cognatae sint 1,195f. 6,284 13,313

14,268.189–192 16,36

dt. Eintrag 4,211

planetarum astrologicae qualitates an constituent temperamentum hominis nati 14,254 291f. 332 367f. 420f.

potentatum 11.2,182f. 291

Bedeutung, wenn ihre Revolutiones auf Coniunctiones treffen 11.2,262

genesis qua opus est monarchae 13,354

Regenten gefährdet durch Sonnenfinsternisse 11.2,116
 valet in rebus politicis 4,33 34 35
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,464
 wenn es eine Finsternis gibt 11.2,259
 wenn es eine Mondfinsternis gibt 11.2,260f.
 praedictionum eventus quatenus artem veram vel falsam esse demonstrent 8,377
 pro ea computanda *Tabulae Rudolphinae* adhiberi possunt 18,310.19–21
 Ptolemaeo quid valeat 10,138.24f.
 Schicksal daraus nicht ablesbar 4,231
 Solis ad locum geneleos reditus quomodo indagetur 11.1,160
Tabularum Rudolphinarum regulae pro ea adhibitae 10,1244–1254
 thema 6,278 280 282 284
 cometae an nativitates afficiant 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 durabilitas ex memoria animae 6,284
 Tod, was das Horoskop hier zu sagen hat 21.2,2,461f.
 Verschiedenes, was aus ihm nicht beantwortet werden kann 21.2,2,460–463
 vitae longitudo 6,285
 vox ὁροσκόπος quid significet 13,352
nativitas seu genesis Kepleri 17,288 290 21.2,2,502.12
 Albin Moller stellt es 16,252
 aspectuum tabella 21.2,2,45–48
 calculus loci Solis et directiones Lunae 21.2,2,20–23
 comparata cum liberorum nativitatibus 1,196
 comparatio cum nativitate Barbarae uxoris primae 21.2,2,34
 comparatio cum nativitatibus Barbarae uxoris, Reginae Ehem et filii primi Henrici 21.2,2,41–45
 comparatio cum nativitatibus matris et fratrum 21.2,2,33
 comparatio cum rebus vitae suae 21.2,2,55
 conceptionis nativitas 21.2,2,23
 configurationes efficaces 3,261f.
 corpus, animum, mores suos ex ea deducit 13,311
 directiones 18,375 21.2,2,13–17
 directiones modo vetere non consentiunt cum conceptione 21.2,2,496.39f.
 et curriculum vitae 6,278–280
 exemplum praebet medio caeli adhibendo 16,365f.
 Fabricio Keplerus suppeditat vitae suae facta 14,275f.

Fabricius eam corrigere vult 15,99
 Fabricius eam expetit 14,230.148 231.194–197 243f.
 facta ab eo ipso 12,315 386 388 390f. 398 422
 facta quae pro genesi valeant 14,275f.
 interpretatur ipse 19,328–337 21.2,2,48.F
 Mondfinsternis anno 1592 im Horoskop 11.2,260
 nativitas prima quae falsa est 21.2,2,54f.
 nativitas secunda quae falsa est 21.2,2,56f.
 nativitas tertia 19,329 21.2,2,70f. 73 103
 Roeslin stellt es 13,128 19,320f.
 Roeslinus eam computat 13,129.43 391
 solares annorum 1572–1579 21.2,2,24–27
 solares annorum 1601–1604 21.2,2,27–29
 solares annorum 1629–1634 21.2,2,29–31
 solaris anni 1586 21.2,2,68
 solaris anni 1589 21.2,2,68
 solaris anni 1590 21.2,2,66
 solaris anni 1591 21.2,2,61
 solaris anni 1593 21.2,2,32
 solaris anni 1597 21.2,2,32
 solaris anni 1600/1601 21.2,2,500.41–501.8
 solaris anni 1636 21.2,2,31
nativitas seu genesis Rudolphi II. imperatoris 11.2,78 13,316 20.2,11.7f. 21.2,2,65 250 406 414.17 422
 comparata cum aliis 21.2,2,102 394f. –396
 computata 21.2,2,171f. 173–175 176–178 587–599
 error in calculo detectus 18,322 337 539
 pro exemplo habita 10,123 134–136 139 140 141 142 143 144 151f. 165 181 188 189 193 194 231 247f. 249f. 250f. 252 253f. 39
 directiones 21.2,2,423 425f. 429–433
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,489.30f.
 Hagenlocher eius thema erexit 15,54f.
 Homelius quid de ea dicat 14,103.38–42
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo Kepleri 21.2,2,428–433
 iudicium annorum 1602 et 1603 modo veterum astrologorum 21.2,2,423–428
 Keplerus an thema eius habeat 15,55
 Konstellation, astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443
 medium coeli 1600 21.2,2,416.19
 Pistorius modo Agrippae confecit 16,384.24f.
 Sextilschein Iovis und Martis 11.2,208.21f.
 solares quorundam annorum 21.2,2,143f. 149f. 435–437
 transitus planetarum anni 1603 21.2,2,434f.
 Viccius cum ea Matthiae fratris conferre vult 16,380

nativitates a Keplero computatae

collectio 21.2,2,5–507

Honorare, was wir darüber wissen

21.2,2,583–585

nativitas rei gestae anni 1594 Septembris 23

21.2,2,102

nominum index 21.2,2,635–664

nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**ignotorum** 13,290.3of. 18,455

diei natalis solum mentionem fit

1581 Ianuarii 19 21.2,2,412

1592 Martii 11 21.2,2,408

medicus ignotus 15,464f.

Mingonius aliquam expetit 17,122

Mingonius pro amico aliquam expetit

17,270 281

sine mentione diei natalis 21.2,2,229 267f.

282 287 325 347 403f.

Zehentmairius aliquas expetit 13,303 324

14,81.117f.

Zehentmairius unam expetit 13,304

1529 Martii 10 21.2,2,129

1551 Iulii 23 21.2,2,237

1557 Iunii 10 21.2,2,339

1559 Novembris 22 21.2,2,338

1560 Martii 6 21.2,2,338

1562 Iulii 2 21.2,2,403

1562 Maii 15 21.2,2,99f.

1563 Novembris 23 21.2,2,397

1564 Septembris 5 21.2,2,300f. 407

1566 Februarii 2 21.2,2,384

1567 Novembris 12 21.2,2,336

1567 Octobris 22 21.2,2,77f.

1567 Septembris 12 21.2,2,81

1568 Aprilis 15 21.2,2,344

1568 Iulii 24 21.2,2,84f.

1568 Novembris 14 21.2,2,340f.

1569 Iulii 30 21.2,2,385

1569 Septembris 12 21.2,2,81

1570 Decembris 28 21.2,2,325

1573 Augusti 24 21.2,2,381

1574 Februarii 16 21.2,2,373

1574 Ianuarii 5 21.2,2,251

1574 Iulii 8 21.2,2,87

1574 Martii 3 21.2,2,101

1574 Octobris 29 21.2,2,339

1575 Maii 31, F. von K. 21.2,2,374f.

1576 Martii 10 21.2,2,353f.

1577 Octobris 29 21.2,2,88

1579 Septembris 17 21.2,2,356

1580 Ianuarii 25 21.2,2,377

1581 Februarii 20 21.2,2,355

1581 Martii 26 21.2,2,357

1582 Ianuarii 10, non a manu Kepleri scripta

21.2,2,297

1582 Iunii 2 21.2,2,357

1584 Octobris 12 21.2,2,368

1588 Octobris 22 21.2,2,384

1589 Februarii 26 21.2,2,344

1590 Iulii 15 21.2,2,407f.

1592 Februarii 13 21.2,2,377

1593 Ianuarii 1 21.2,2,342f.

1594 Augusti 28 21.2,2,336

1594 Iulii 10 21.2,2,31

1595 Iunii 12 21.2,2,403

1597 Decembris 12 21.2,2,336f.

1600 Februarii 20 st.v., non a manu Kepleri

scripta 21.2,2,160

1603 Februarii 10 21.2,2,36

1605 Iunii 26 st. v., non a manu Kepleri

scripta 21.2,2,160

1612 Novembris 27 21.2,2,247

1626 Septembris 23 21.2,2,49

nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**nomine circumscripto**

cuidam ex Hispanico comitatu 21.2,2,367

epileptico 1592 Decembris 31 nato

21.2,2,343

Hispaniae regis proles

dies natalis (1602 Aprilis 5) 21.2,2,166

Holsteniensi domino 1566 Novembris 15

nato 21.2,2,476–480

ignoto domino 1572 Septembris 7 nato

21.2,2,480–482

legato Galliae regis 21.2,2,161f.

nobili domino Austriaco 1593 Septembris

14 nato 21.2,2,482f.

nobili domino 1582 Novembri 25 nato

16,214 21.2,2,210–214

Passaviensi domino 1574 Iulii 25 nato

21.2,2,407

presidente de guerra 21.2,2,210

procuratori 1554 Maii 5 nato 21.2,2,303

Senatori Venetiano anno 1562 nato 17,271

290 318

vornehme Person 18,232f.

nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum**notorum**

Auracher 21.2,2,214–218

erbeten 18,325

Blancus 17,162–168 288 317 321–325

expetit 17,152f. 160 271

Crellius 14,224 21.2,2,321

Eriksen 21.2,2,371

Fridericus Henricus de Orania et Nassovia

21.2,2,206–209

Fridericus Württembergiae dux 13,73

Frischlin 14,224f. 244 21.2,2,90

Herberstein, Sigismund Friedrich (1)

13,331

Homelii liberi 14,84f.
 Husman 21.2,2,199–202
 Johann Friedrich von Württemberg
 17,150f.
 Lützow, Valentin 21.2,2,202–206
 Matthias, Kaiser 5,133.18–20
 Melanchthon 21.2,2,292
 Mingonius 21.2,2,239
 aliquam expetit 16,174f.
 Nüemann 21.2,2,194–199
 Ortholph 13,378 21.2,2,75f. 353
 in epistula Ortholphus commentatur
 13,26
 Osiander 13,73 21.2,2,63
 Papius, Andreas 16,151
 Remus Quietanus 17,394.44
 expetit 17,338.68–71
 Schleiffer 17,281f.
 erbeten 17,273f.
 Strahlendorff, Leopold 21.2,2,222–224
 Strutziorum 14,213 21.2,2,371
 Taxis 21.2,2,381f.
 erbeten 17,132 144
 Tengenagelii ab eo explicata 14,264
 Tengenagelius 21.2,2,370
 data a Fabricio correctata 14,225
 Visches, Johannes Conradus 21.2,2,323
 ab eo expetitur 13,24
 Voss, Gisbert
 planetarum loca 21.2,2,218–221
 Wacker von Wackenfels, Johannes Matthäus
 21.2,2,187–194
 Wallenstein
 erbeten 17,132 144 18,217–220 514f.
 Erweiterung erbeten 18,246f.
 gestellt, nicht bezahlt 18,250f.
 Wolfgang Wilhelm dux 15,77
 Zehentmairius 13,363 21.2,2,359
nativitates a Keplero computatae hominum
praenomine solo noto
 Albert, dies natalis (1575 Junii 28)
 21.2,2,402
 Albrecht Wilhelm, dies natalis (1597 Aprilis
 30) 21.2,2,396
 Anna Elisa, nativitas (1584 Septembris 26)
 21.2,2,399
 Anna Margareta, nativitas (1591 Augusti 27)
 21.2,2,74
 Anna Maria, dies natalis (1566 Maii 5), dies
 quo mortua est 21.2,2,401
 Anna Maria, nativitas (1593 Martii 29)
 21.2,2,344
 Anna, dies natalis (1570 Septembris 27)
 21.2,2,401
 Baptist, dies natalis 21.2,2,401

Barbara, dies natalis (1573 Junii 9) 21.2,2,52
 Benedictus Peregrinator, dies natalis (1573
 Aprilis 28) 21.2,2,239
 Caspar Andreas, dies natalis (1586 Septem-
 bris 17) 21.2,2,243
 Caspar pater, dies natalis (1536 Januarii 5)
 21.2,2,243
 Dorothea Maria, nativitas (1575 Octobris
 13) 21.2,2,399
 Dorothea, dies natalis (1579 Januarii 22)
 21.2,2,243
 Eleonora, nativitas (1571 Aprilis 6)
 21.2,2,398
 Elisa, nativitas (1573 Octobris 9) 21.2,2,398
 Elisabeth (1591 Novembris 10) 21.2,2,244
 Elisabeth, nativitas (1569 Januarii 13)
 21.2,2,72
 Elisabethae mater, nativitas 21.2,2,73
 Elisabethae pater, nativitas 21.2,2,72f.
 Esther, dies natalis (1585 Februarii 15)
 21.2,2,402
 Eudoxia (1594 Octobris 14) 21.2,2,244
 Eva Maria, dies natalis (1594 Julii 2)
 21.2,2,246
 F., dies natalis (1573 Octobris 19) 21.2,2,61
 Hans Christoph, dies natalis (1589 Octobris
 27) 21.2,2,246
 Hans, nativitas (1575 Julii 18) 21.2,2,349f.
 Heinrich, nativitas 21.2,2,67
 Jakob, dies natalis (1568 Augusti 20)
 21.2,2,401
 Janisec, dies natalis (1553 Novembris 2)
 21.2,2,406
 Johannes Baptista, dies natalis (1588 Junii
 29) 21.2,2,408
 Johannes, dies natalis (1573 Augusti 7)
 21.2,2,402
 Joseph, dies natalis (1592 Martii 19)
 21.2,2,344
 Judith, dies natalis (1567 Junii 13)
 21.2,2,401
 Justina, dies natalis (1593 Aprilis 25)
 21.2,2,397
 Katharina, dies natalis (1586 Augusti 31)
 21.2,2,246
 Katharina, nativitas (1578 Decembris 13)
 21.2,2,355
 M., dies natalis (1586 Octobris 21) 21.2,2,60
 M.L.F.S.U., nativitas (1568 Maii 31)
 21.2,2,60
 Magdalena, dies natalis (1581 Novembris
 17), dies quo mortua est 21.2,2,402
 Margaretha, dies natalis (Julii 20) 21.2,2,245
 Maria Elisabeth, nativitas (1593 Martii 25)
 21.2,2,343f.

Maria Salome, dies natalis (1580 Februarii 14) 21.2,2,402
 Mattheus, dies natalis (1572 Februarii 10), dies quo mortuus est 21.2,2,402
 Mattheus, dies natalis (1578 Januarii 24) 21.2,2,402
 Michael, dies natalis (1583 Augusti 12) 21.2,2,52
 Petrus Philanthropus, dies natalis (1598 Augusti 2) 21.2,2,244
 Rosina, dies natalis (1575 Maii 1) 21.2,2,52
 Sabina, nativitas (1569 Novembris 27) 21.2,2,397f.
 Siegfried, dies natalis (1602 Julii 7) 21.2,2,244
 Simon, dies natalis (1589 Septembris 11) 21.2,2,52
 Susanna (1588 Maii 23) 21.2,2,243f.
 Theodosius Samuel, dies natalis (1582 Novembris 14) 21.2,2,243
 Theodosius, dies natalis (1581 Maii 25) 21.2,2,243
 Ursula, nativitas (1575 Martii 9) 21.2,2,61
 Veronica, dies natalis (1580 Augusti 17) 21.2,2,52
 Walburga Barbara, dies natalis (1584 Augusti 30) 21.2,2,243
 Wolf Sebastian, dies natalis (1598 Februarii 20) cum directionibus 21.2,2,227f.

nativitates e Keplero expetitae
 ein Knabe, übermittelt von Polheim 17,128f.
 Enenkelia 17,361
 für eine 1568 Geborene 17,133
 Lehner 17,315f.
 Poltzius 17,118f.
 Remi Quietani sponsa 17,394.41–43
 Schleichers Söhne 18,317f.
 Schräckhinger 16,136
 Valesius 17,117f. 121.27–30

natura
 Aspekte wirken wie Stachel auf sie 11.2,252
 citra materiam nihil procreat 1,257.35
 cometae vegetabilem terrae facultatem terrent 1,318
 contra naturam praeterque naturam quid sit 1,340f.
 Copernici hypotheses simplicitatem eius iuvant 1,16 8,33
 Direktionen, die Natur nimmt modos und leges aus ihnen 21.2,2,457.36f.
 dispositio terrae 4,24
 Disposition des Erdbodens 4,252 11.2,132
 Rolle der inneren Wärme 4,256.21–26
 unnatürliche 11.2,257

facultates rerum vegetabilium 1,315
 geometriam docet 9,85
 Gottes Ebenbild 4,204.34
 harmoniarum fundamentum est 6,404
 homines et animalia sequuntur ingenium suae terrae 2,220.7 11.2,377.26
 iacturae nihil destinant 2,144.29
 liber naturae 1,5 7,9 25 51.40 8,16 13,40 51.34 193.183
 Astronomie ist Buch der Natur 11.2,84
 „Mensch streckh deine Vernunft hieher / diese dinge zu begreifen“ 11.2,84
 lumen naturae
 Mensch erkennt Gottes Ordnung dadurch 11.2,232
 was das licht der Natur den Menschen bedeußt 15,75f.
 omnia in natura bona sunt 14,367.160f.
 per faciliora semper agit 7,80
 perfectionis gradus naturae contra quantitates in mente 6,430–432
 pondus naturae quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus 6,434f.
 Pythagoreis unitas symbolum est identitatis naturae 6,95
 scientiam, potentiam, bonitatem in stellae novae creatione habere an possit Deo non adiuvante 1,287–291
 spiritus per totum mundum means est 1,287 288 289
 vegetabilem facultatem luna quatenus afficiat 11.2,430f. 431.14–20
 vis animalis vegetatrix in terra est 4,24
 wenn sie krank ist, entsteht Unwetter 11.2,158 199.28
 Wunder stellt Gott nicht wider die Natur 11.2,10

natura sublunaris → sublunaris
naucleri <Schiffsherren>
 Gewichtsberechnung 9,262f.
 Solis altitudinem quomodo capiant 2,267.22–24

nautae <Seeleute> 7,246
 aequatorem „lineam“ appellant 7,110 138.2
 astronomia 14,22.18f.
 horam quid appellent 11.1,37.41f.
 horizontis divisio 7,128
 instrumentorum certitudo 14,25.157.170f.
 instrumentum ridiculum metiendi navium itineris 3,260
 iter suum in mari quomodo inveniant 3,260
 litus Hollandiae computando an fallantur 15,370
 magnete in mari utuntur 3,352.M
 Mappae Mundi usus 10,103

metiendi in nave difficultas 14,129f.
 stellarum nomina quatenus invenerint
 1,173f.
 tabulae astronomicae eis necessariae sunt
 7,26

nautica res

astronomia ei utilis est 10,139.19
 principia ex astronomia petit 10,137.9

navigatio

aestus maris maior est in lunae copulis quam
 in quadris 11.2,361
 Bitte um Beobachtung des Vollmonds am
 6.8. 1618 11.2,169
 Hinweise für Schifffahrt 11.2,167.21f.
 „lavare“ vox 11.2,335 522
 libri de arte navigandi conscripti quaeruntur
 15,376.53f. 387
dt. Eintrag 15,375
 rosae nauticae et rectionis gubernaculi usus
 11.2,335

navigia <Kähne>

motui extraneis causis determinato exem-
 plum dant a ripa fluvii una in alteram
 transposita 3,255

nebula

aspectuum effectus 6,268
 guttarum magnarum in Groenlandia testi-
 monium 2,129 447 14,319
 guttarum magnarum in septentrionali cli-
 mate testimonium 14,22.41-43
 mane quomodo se dilatet et tollatur in altum
 11.2,43 1.16-19
 modus quo ea a Sole dispellitur nondum ex-
 plicatus est 8,226

necessitas / probabilitas 8,302.25

respectu de cometarum loco 8,274
 scientiarum natura est necessariis probabilia
 admiscere 3,19
 sensuum probabilitas contra rationum pro-
 babilitatem 6,441

necessitas materialis 1,277.17 286.98 287

2,63.15 104.24 3,68.40 4,23.36 272.38 277
 7,295.32 336.44 342.5 548 8,292.37 11.2,244.40
 245 307.35 18,105.149 .155 20.1,178.26f.
 21.2,1,446.46
 formatrix facultas terrae quomodo in nive
 eam adhibeat 4,278f.
 in apium cellulis 4,270
 in malo granato 4,267 268 270
 in nivis forma sexangula an sit 4,265
 res naturales quomodo formet 11.2,372

nihil → philosophia**nix** 6,272.34

cum sex radii extrinsecus vertentibus in pla-
 nitiem cur cadat 4,272-274

genera duo in cadendo ostendit 4,277f.
 materia eius vapor est 4,265
 octaedri formam imitatur 4,272 276f.
 perpetuae in montibus nives 7,63 99.4
 11.2,348

sexangula figura 7,92

unde fiat 4,263-280

nobilis / ignobilis

centrum mundi 7,77 79

nodi → planetarum orbes

nodorum linea → planetarum orbes

nomades 21.2,1,126.5

νόμος ὁρθίος 6,178

nonagesimus → ecliptica

nonangulum seu enneagonus <reguläres

Neuneck> 7,123 21.2,1,9

Campanus et Brunus de eo 6,62

dissonantias horridas quare gignet 6,182

liber de eo Adrianus Romanus conscripsit

16,210 213

non scibilis 6,61 201.35 421

notae in musica → cantūs diagramma

novationis cupiditas <Neuerungssucht>

1,126.37 .98 3,36.9 7,8f. 254f. 8,216.36

18,342.59

novilunium → lunae phases: novilunium

nox → dies et nox

νοῦς 6,366f.

nubes

aestate congelari cur possint 15,123 266

altitudo 8,322.16 14,255 333 15,264

computandi modus a Fabricio inventus

15,120

computatio 7,63f.

evaporationes teporem ex terra afferentes

sunt 11.1,185.F

in aëre quare pendeant 2,123f.

materia eorum ex terra evaporat 6,415

materiam suam ab infra an desuper trahant

14,245 319 364 418

quo usque attolli possint 15,126

refractionem an faciant 15,122 266.1026f.

Solem obscurare possunt 7,509

Solis maculae an nubes sint 17,12 56.126f.

64.39-45

Solis maculis comparatae 7,510f.

sursum ferantur an deorsum 15,381

nuces 2,200.M

numeri

a magnitudinibus in quo differant 21.1,450f.

abstractos numeros Robertus de Fluctibus

materiales et sensiles appellat 6,431

Geometrarum sermo numerus est 6,23 474

7,24 14,265.79

harmoniarum vis ex eis abstractis apud vete-

res 6,370.20 375.26 430 432
 infinitum in eis 21.1,451
 intervalla musica et ii 6,421f.
 omnis numerus in mente est 6,431.39
 origo ex Deo triuno sumpta 21.1,457–459
 quantitates sequuntur 14,51.339
 scrupulosi et rotundi in logarithmis numeri
 9,359–361
 subiectum eorum quatenus in rebus an
 mente sit 21.1,456f.
 unitas
 an numerus sit 21.1,455f.
 definitur numerus multitudinem esse ex
 eis conflata 6,212
 non numerus, sed eorum principium est
 7,197.31
numeri absoluti 10,161f.
 excerpendorum eorum ex logarithmis prae-
 cepta et vice versa 9,389–413
numeri Climacterici 6,222
numeri discreti
 cossa nititur eis, unde numquam exactissima
 sunt 6,53 58.5
numeri figurati, numerati, logistici 6,370.21
 438 8,29 60.31 77.26 9,551
 ab antilogarithmis internoscendi sunt
 10,174
 consonorum et concinnorum causae ex eis
 sumuntur 6,130
 dividendi per logarithmorum tabulam me-
 thodus 9,369–371
 ex eis harmoniae fluunt 14,30.341
 extrahendi radicem quadratam per logarith-
 morum tabulam methodus 9,372f.
 multiplicandi per logarithmorum tabulam
 methodus 9,367–369
 pro iis, qui iis assueti, appositi sunt 10,178
 quadrandi per logarithmorum tabulam me-
 thodus 9,369
 regulam Detri adhibendi per logarithmorum
 tabulam methodus 9,371f.
 ubi in *Tabulis Rudolphinis* adhibeantur
 10,145 146
numeri formales 6,430–433 438
numeri formati 6,431
numeri nobiles astronomorum 6, 12, 60
 21.1,222
 in calendariis Indorum etc. adhibiti
 11.2,309
 in corporibus regularibus quinque expressi
 1,36f. 8,59f.
numeri numerantes 6,123.10 422.33 8,60.28
 consonorum et concinnorum causae non ex
 eis sumuntur 6,130
 vim eorum Keplerus negat 6,370.21 8,28f.

numeri numerati → numeri figurati
numeri perfecti 21.1,484
 definitio 8,29
 triangulares numeri sunt omnes 21.1,485
 486.40 682
 vim eorum Keplerus negat 8,29
numeri Platonici 6,222
numeri Primi 8,29
 classes figurarum regularium quomodo ex
 eis constituatur sint 6,34f.
 comparantur aliqui cum sonis et orbibus
 21.2,1,84–87
 perfectos numeros quatenus constituent
 21.1,484 485 486
numeri proportionales 6,438
numeri Pythagorici 6,435 438
numeri surdi („taube Zahlen“)
 qui sint 6,23
numeri triangulares seu trigonici (1, 3, 6, 10)
 6,430 11.2,336 523 21.1,484–487
numerorum philosophia
 anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia
 6,95
 Aristoteles contra Pythagoreos 6,222
 Bodinus de republica et numeris 6,201f.
 characteres 21 quorsum Keplerus accersat
 11.2,336
 de aenigmate imparia esse paria 6,96
 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas pon-
 deris, mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208
 11.2,232 16,35.55f.
 eclipticae obliquitas sedecimam partem to-
 tius circuli habet 13,308.147ff.
 formatricem facultatem numeri habent
 11.2,372.34
 Hermes Trismegistus de ea 6,98f.
 mares et feminae 6,176 435 16,155–158
 numerandi facultas unde oriatur 14,356.27f.
 numeratio quid sit 8,70
 pares, impares 16,158
 praeter deum trinunum et quantitatem nihil
 numerabile est 1,39 8,66
 Proclus quid de ea dixerit 6,221
 Pythagorei de vi numerorum 6,94–99 464
 20.1,43.30f. 566
 regni idea in numeris 6,203
 1, unitas
 Pythagoreis unitas ideam, mentem, for-
 mam repraesentat 6,95
 2, binarius
 Pythagoreis binarius materiam reprae-
 sentat et animam 6,95
 3, ternarius 14,71 16,9
 in primariis corporum regularium quin-
 que 1,29 30 8,51 52

Ptolemaeus de eius perfectione 1,31 8,53
 Pythagoreis is corpus repraesentat 6,95
 usus arbitrius Roberti de Fluctibus
 6,439–441
 3, trinitas
 numerus nullus ante mundum praeter
 eam erat 13,35
 symbolismus mundi in ea expressus
 6,224 540 557
 4, quaternarius 21.2,1,49
 controversia de eo orta 6,376.21 439f.
 Plato cur quattuor elementa constituerit
 11.2,434
 4, tetractys 6,465
 pythagoricus 6,95–98
 5, quinaris
 hortulanus pulvinus struens eum respicit
 1,180
 in floribus 11.2,372.32f.
 in florum foliis 4,270 16,156.98–105
 in geometria 4,22.13
 in plantis 4,23f.
 6, senarius 16,9
 numerum orbium planetarum Rheticus
 ex eo deducit 1,10 105 8,24
 numerus orbium planetarum non ex eo
 deductus est 8,29
 numerus perfectus est 1,33 8,55
 vim in harmonias habet 21.2,1,21
 7, septenarius 15,436 17,158
 consonorum et concinnorum numerus
 non ex eo superstitione sumitur 6,130
 466
 fluxus refluxusque causam Fabricius ex
 eo sumit 11.1,37
 in natura quid valeat 14,265
 numerus deorum 20.1,43.32f.
 8, octonarius 6,98 21.2,1,57
 10, denarius
 Pythagorei de eo 6,96f.
 12, duodenarius
 in horis 7,192f.
 in numeratione annorum apud Indos ad-
 hibitus 11.2,309.36f.
 in zodiaco 1,39f. 7,122f. 8,66
 60, sexagenarius
 huius in motibus caelestibus causa videtur
 sola concinnitas 11.2,309.38
 in circuli subdivisionibus adhibitus quare
 7,125
numerorum series (Kepleriana) 1,193 6,175f.
 538 16,157
numerus igneus 6,430.37
numismata (Münzen, Münzwesen)
 de eorum depravitate Besoldus queritur

18,115 122 271
 de eorum depravitate Hebenstreittus queri-
 tur 18,85 112f.
 denarius 9,248
 drachma als Münzgewicht 9,247f.
 Kipper und Wipper 11.2,241.29f. 18,483
 Kepler beschwert sich 18,60.24f. 478
 nummi cum Augusti effigie Capricornique
 figura excusi 13,299.163–165 352.516f.
 dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,488
 Reichsmüntzordnung Karls V. 9,250.33
 257.31 258.23
 1612 schädlich 19,126
nutrimentum
 vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimen-
 tum 16,41 87 116 142 166
nutus → planetarum nutus
obeliscus → instrumenta astronomica
obiectum (scholast.) 1,195.24 289.34 318.19
 4,141.4 .10 203.19 14,11.161 .163
 anima quae movit corpus non est in obiecto
 4,23.6
 animales facultates geometriā ceu obiecto
 moventur 4,23.31
 ex relationum classe est 1,185
 nullum obiectum sine aliqua re quae illo mo-
 veatur 6,363.24
 obiective agere solum possibile in animae fa-
 cultates est 6,406.34
 planetae obiecta sunt naturae sublunari
 1,185 187 190.27
 punctum mathematicum gravia obiective
 movere nequit 3,24
observationes Kepleri
 ab anno 1591 observare coepit 1,296
 anni 1598 11.2,337
 aquarum Pragae ex ponte visarum, quatenus
 eae resplendeant 11.2,356
 cometae anni 1607 8,157 459 16,54 55
 dt. Eintrag 4,70–72
 impeditur ab oculorum imbecillitate
 8,243.38f.
 dt. Eintrag 4,71.33f.
 cometae primi anni 1618 11.2,182.31
 17,293.35–38
 cometae tertii anni 1618 8,185f. 187 189
 190f. 193 194f. 195 17,304
 cometas quos Keplerus puer fere viderit
 14,416
 coniunctionis Iovis Martisque quae anno
 1595 accidit 21.1,236
 coniunctionis Mercurii Solisque quae anno
 1607 accidit 4,92–94
 deutsches Zeugnis 4,491
 coniunctionis Saturni lunaeque 21.1,239

coniunctionis Saturni Venerisque quae anno
1594 accidit 21.1,236
der gehörnten Sonne 1619 11.2,211f.
diametri Solis tubo astronomico Pragae vi-
sae 11.2,342
eclipsis lunae anni 1580 2,239
eclipsis lunae anni 1588 2,241
eclipsis lunae anni 1590 21.1,236
eclipsis lunae anni 1595 Aprili factae 2,313
13,306 21.1,43 236
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Augusto factae
2,240f. 11.1,22 21.1,52 123,20 240
eclipsis lunae anni 1598 Februario factae
2,313 11.1,22 21.1,46f. 239
eclipsis lunae anni 1599 2,219 240 257
13,292 21.1,53f. 240f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1601 2,195 316f. 18,23
21.1,56
eclipsis lunae anni 1602 2,313f. 21.1,58f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Maio factae 2,311.38
317–319 21.1,59
eclipsis lunae anni 1603 Novembri factae
2,348f. 15,306f. 21.1,64
eclipsis lunae anni 1605 Aprili factae
15,276f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1607 21.1,69
eclipsis lunae anni 1616 11.1,22 17,203.231–
233 205–207 21.1,75–77
eclipsis lunae anni 1617 Augusto factae
10,236 11.1,61 21.1,79
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Decembri factae
11.1,571 17,420 517 21.1,83 97.18f.
Maestlinus cum sua observatione com-
parat 17,421–425
eclipsis lunae anni 1619 Iunio factae 17,366
377 18,31
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Decembri factae
11.2,279f. 21.1,88f.
eclipsis lunae anni 1620 Iunio factae
11.2,278f. 18,24 21.1,87
eclipsis lunae anni 1621 Novembri factae
11.1,145f. 575 21.1,90 139
eclipsis lunae anni 1623 Aprili factae
11.1,181 21.1,91
eclipsis lunae anni 1624 Septembri factae
11.1,203 21.1,92
eclipsis lunae anni 1628 Ianuario factae
11.1,286f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1590 21.1,241
eclipsis Solis anni 1595 2,352 21.1,237
eclipsis Solis anni 1598 2,321–335
10,1226.45f. 1229.16f. 11.2,288 13,179–182
324 21.1,239
eclipsis Solis anni 1600 2,399 14,150 159
eclipsis Solis anni 1601 2,257 305.34 306f.

363 4,30 11.2,289 17,409.134f.
eclipsis Solis anni 1605 1,263.37 4,43 44–46
11.2,289 338
eclipsis Solis anni 1612 17,36 18,389
21.1,198
per tubum visorium 11.2,362
eclipsis Solis anni 1614 11.1,21.19f. 11.2,290
17,161 162.60–65
eclipsis Solis anni 1621 Maio factae 18,132
495
incendii Pragae orti 1,247
insecti ex iuniperi ramo crescentis 11.2,364
Iovis a Marte anno 1591 tecti 2,264.7
Iovis anni 1597 21.1,237f.
Iovis anni 1598 21.1,239
Iovis anni 1599 21.1,240
Iovis et spicae Virginis 2,230.25–27
Iovis satellitum 17,36
Iovis satellitum anno 1610 Pragae visibilium
4,318–322 511–513 16,343 21.1,310–312
Beniamino Ursino praesente 4,319
Iovis satellitum anno 1611 visibilium 4,343
16,372
Iovis satellitum anno 1623 visibilium
11.1,185f.
iridium in nebula sitarum 2,143.13f.
Iupiters, glimmend wie ein Feuer 11.2,212
„letz“, wie er das macht 4,113.35–39
lunae anni 1598 2,226 297 21.1,239
lunae anni 1600 2,194 294
lunae anni 1603 2,226 230 260 294 295
lunae anni 1610 4,320
lunae bifidae 11./21. die Decembris anno
1602 2,215f.
lunae in quadratura et lunae bifidae 2,209
lunae macularum 8,366
lunae macularum anno 1602 in papyrum
captarum 2,217
lunae oppidorum et aggerum 18,143.25–27
lunae proxime Pleiadas stantis 2,224.38–40
297
lunae superficiei anno 1610 visae 4,320f.
11.2,374 16,320
lunae superficiei anno 1622 visae 11.2,374f.
lunae superficiei anno 1623 visae 11.2,375
lunae superficiei cum perspicillo visae
11.2,369–375 16,320
lunae superficies 4,511f.
magnetis declinationis 13,35 1.461ff.
Martis 3,124–128 146f. 149f. 218 11.1,186.F
18,387
anni 1604 20.2,409
Martis anni 1595 21.1,236f.
Martis anni 1597 21.1,237f.
Martis anni 1598 21.1,239

Martis anni 1599 21.1,240
 Martis anni 1604 20.2,348
 Mercurii 1,162 201 202 14,445-34f.
 Mercurii ab Venere distantiarum 13,266
 Mercurii anni 1597 21.1,238
 Mercurii anni 1598 21.1,239 240
 Mercurii anni 1599 21.1,240 241
 Mercurii in Sole visi 28. Maii 1607 4,296.3f.
 12,239 407
 dt. Eintrag 4,75
 Mercurii, Iovis, Saturni coniunctionis 1,198
 15,27 61.124f.
 per perspicilla factae 16,320
 planetarum superiorum 1,157 204
 radii Solis per foramen intromissi
 11.1,274.F
 roris tranquillo aëre cadentis 11.2,430.26-28
 Saturni anni 1595 21.1,236f.
 Saturni anni 1597 21.1,238
 Saturni anni 1598 21.1,239
 Scheckelo in monte Styriae factae 4,298
 11.2,355f.
 scintillationis stellarum fixarum sociis ad-
 iuvantibus 2,229.19-22
 Scorpii cordis a luna occultati 2,265
 Solis cum vitro visi, quomodo oculos dolore
 afficiat 17,8 63.16-64.19
 Solis diametri annis 1600-1602 2,291f.
 Solis diametri anno 1600 visae 2,260
 Solis macularum 17,36 63f.
 Solis occasus Styriae visi 2,369
 Solis simul umbraeque propriae 2,157
 Sonnenwolken mit dem Fernrohr 19,384
 stellae a Venere occultatae 2,263
 stellae cadentis anni 1605 1,247
 stellae in Cygno anno 1600 detectae 1,297
 309f. 21.1,265.28
 stellae novae anni 1604 1,158f. 162-164
 209f. 210 216 230.40 15,78 257.609f.
 stellae polaris 13,165f. 267 17,16 21.1,238
 stellarum fixarum 13,261
 stellarum Serpentis, Serpentarii, Scorpionis
 1,221-226
 tempestatis observationes Ursinus inspicere
 vult 17,101
 Veneris anni 1598 21.1,239 240
 Veneris anni 1599 21.1,240 241
 Veneris anno 1599 a Mercurio paene tectae
 2,264.16-26
 Veneris anno 1602/03 visae 2,229f.
 Veneris anno 1603 visae 2,230
 Veneris anno 1622 iuxta Martem stantis
 11.1,177
 virgarum anni 1623 Ianuario mense nocte
 conspectarum 11.1,185.F

Wetter und Aspekte 5 Jahre lang bestimmt
 14,51.351f.
 Wetteraspekte 11.2,201.21
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1593 bis 1609 4,205
 214.22 254f.
 Wetterbeobachtung von 1609 4,257
 Wetterbeobachtungen nicht in den Pulko-
 wo-Manuskripten erhalten 11.2,456.F
 Wunderzeichen anni 1586 4,76
observationum libri Brahei 2,15 115 194
 228.18f. 239.39 241.4 257.M 285.17 297f. 299
 312 319 349.23 4,509 6,280 298.39 300.7 302.10
 308.7f. 8,104.29 .40 120.17 123.37 14,130.118
 293 17,16 20.2,80.11f. 639 21.2,1,447.10
 certissimae an sint et quatenus 8,305f. 337-
 342 369
 contra Christmannum a Keplero defendun-
 tur 2,267f.
 copiosissimos reliquit 7,24
 cum Galilaeis comparantur 4,295
 diligentia eorum Keplero errorem octo mi-
 nutorum detegere permittit 3,16.17 178
 Drucklegungspläne Keplers 18,323 334
 361f.
 edendi eos causā Keplerus occasiones cir-
 cumspicit 18,310.21-23 320.14f.
 edendi eos causā Keplerus Sagani an com-
 moretur 18,354
 editio a Remo desideratur 17,277.43
 editio eorum a Keplero promissa 2,14 8,357
 396 18,263
 Eigentum des Kaisers und der Braheschen
 Erben 19,259
 Erzherzog Leopold stellt Nachforschungen
 an 19,362 364
 Erzherzog Leopold verlangt von Tengnagel
 ein Verzeichnis der Bände 19,364 365f.
 368
 Feselius bezweifelt sie 4,193f. 195
 G. Brahe stellt Nachforschungen an 19,285-
 287
 Grundlage für neue Planetentafeln 19,200f.
 203 210 213 216 222f.
 Herwart erbittet Berechnung nach ihnen
 16,224
 in Verwahrung eines kaiserlichen Kammer-
 dieners 19,191 194
 in Verwahrung Tengnagels 19,191 198f. 209
 362
 in Verwahrung von J. Bartsch 19,239 241
 in Verwahrung von Susanna Bartsch
 19,257f.
 Jesuiten fordern ihren Besitz 19,195f.
 Kepler durch die Erben Brahes übergeben
 19,190-193 198f. 201 209 210 211 223 286

351 355f. 387f.
 Kepler erlangt von Kaiser Matthias ihre
 Auslieferung 19,191 194 199 206
 Kepler soll die Bände zurückgeben 19,362f.
 363f. 364f. 365f.
 Kepler-Bartsch-Erben sollen sie an den Kai-
 ser ausliefern 19,256f. 257 265f. 272
 Curtius' Bericht 19,263ff.
 Mittelsmänner bei der Abforderung
 für Günther 19,256f. 257f. 260 272
 Gärtner 19,256f. 257f. 271f.
 Martinecz 19,263ff. 265f.
 Pieronius 19,261–263
 Keplero eos inspiciendos esse passim notum
 est 1,296
 Keplers Erben behalten sie als Pfand für die
 Keplersche Schuldforderung an den Kai-
 serhof zurück 19,257f. 259 262 276 285f.
 Keplers Verpflichtung über Aufbewahrung,
 Benützung und Herausgabe 19,192f.
 273f.
 Keplerus eorum fatum refert 15,232.22–38
 Keplerus eos a Matthia imperatore accepit
 18,40
 Keplerus eos laudat 10,111
 laudantur a Keplero 14,120
 locus eis edendis idoneus quaeritur 11.1,470
 Ludwig Kepler Erbe der Beobachtungen
 19,259
 „protocollum“ B. appellavit chaos suarum
 observationum 1,301
 Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum
 ex eis sit addendum vel subtrahendum
 16,379 387
 quae in Kepleri potestatem non devenerunt
 21.1,19.20–22
 quid faciant 20.1,95.22–31
 Rüttel erbittet Beobachtungen 17,50
 Scheiner bemüht sich um Auslieferung der
 ihm von Tegnagel „geschenken“ Beob-
 achtungen 19,362f. 366
 Scheiner gegenüber widerruft Tegnagel die
 „Schenkung“ 19,363 366 367
 Scheiner stellt Nachforschungen an 19,283f.
 287
 Schicksal nach Brahes Tod 10,*17 – *21
 Summe von Arbeit und Unkosten 19,214
 216 222 224 264
Tabulae Rudolphinae ex eis exstruendae
 sunt 19,189 190
 Tegnagel fordert sie zurück 18,80f.
 Keplers Antwort 18,81f.
 Tegnagel schlägt Vorladung Keplers vor
 19,367
 Georg Brahe wird zugezogen 19,287 366

Tegnagelius an eos procurat 15,73
 Tegnagelius quare eos retineat 15,71
 thesaurum istum edere nondum vult 14,93
 thesaurus annis propemodum 40 collectus
 2,14
 thesaurus annis 35 collectus 13,198 305
 Überlassung an Kaiser Rudolph II. 19,191
 205
 Ursinus exscriptiones trium annorum habet
 17,95
 Veröffentlichung 19,197 198f. 212 387 395
 allein unter Brahes Namen 19,197 388
 Aufbringung der Druckkosten 19,197
 203 211
 Bartsch soll sie veröffentlichen 19,239
 241
 ob in Straßburg 19,235
 Erzherzog Leopold denkt an Veröffentli-
 chung 19,362
 Kaiserlicher Befehl zum Druck 19,200f.
 211f. 279
 Kepler sah des A. Curtius Mithilfe vor
 19,265
 Kepler übernimmt Herausgabe und Kor-
 rektur 19,109 175 183 184 197 201 203
 211f. 388
 Ludwig Kepler will sie veröffentlichen
 19,259
 Verpflichtung Keplers über Aufbewahrung,
 Benützung und Herausgabe 19,195
occultus instinctus
 praedictionum causa est 4,12
oceanus
 litora septentrionalia quare minus frigida
 sint 2,126
 monstrorum pater dictus 7,92 8,232
dt. Eintrag 4,64f.
 movetur in occidentem propter motum ter-
 rae diurnum 3,26 7,94
 partes 7,33
 rotunditatis superficiei probatio 7,32–36
 stridor oceani flammis Solis extinguentis
 7,28
 terrae fundamentum esse vulgo putatur
 7,27
 tranquillitas 15,181
octaedron
 aëri adscriptum est, sed forte Mercurio 6,18
 aëris symbolum est 6,80
 collectionis figura quare sit 4,277
 corpora regularia quinque quod inter pla-
 netas → corpora regularia quinque inter
 planetarum orbis posita
 figura est, in qua tres diametri se in eodem
 centro secant 4,272 274.17f.

Mercurius ei cur non accurate inscriptus sit
1,57–59 8,95–97
Mercurius ei quomodo inscribendus sit
13,41 43
nix eius formam imitatur 4,272 276f.
ordo corporum → corpora regularia quin-
que
ortus 7,271
ex trigonis 6,78
peculiaritas geometrica 1,57 8,95 13,41
proprietates 1,33f. 8,55f.
quantitates 21.1,586
sicut femina cubi est 4,277
sicut femina est 6,292
spina octaedrica 21.1,590
octaedron curtum 21.1,534
octangula seu octogonica stella
congruentia 6,72 21.2,1,12 13
congruentiae gradus 6,88
congruentiae semisolidae duae ex eis et dec-
angulis stellis sunt 6,82f.
descriptio geometrica 6,37f.
forma a natura vilissime habetur 14,9
in geometria et musica 6,261f.
sesquiquadratus 14,269.253
**octangulum seu octogonus (reguläres Acht-
eck)** 21.2,1,8 9
classis et comparatio figurarum 6,63f.
congruentiae gradus 6,88
descriptio geometrica 6,37f.
octava cum quinta, diapason epidiapente
14,60.42f. 67.213f. 21.2,1,48.7 492
in tetracty pythagorico maxima harmonia
est 6,96
octava seu diapason 14,7 67.206–212 15,239 475
476 16,7 35 48 56 162 18,456 21.2,1,29.41 46
49 67
ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur
14,30.359–366
ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
14,70.304f.
identicum 6,101 110f. 135 14,30.359 67.206f.
identicum ex opposito 6,101 108f.
non identicum 6,101
oppositio et octava 6,260.37 413
quid sit 6,135
tetractys pythagoricus et octava 6,96
tetraedro quia cognata est, octava inter Io-
vem Martemque ponitur 14,12.192–195
28.267–270
oculi partes
albugineus humor (Hornhaut)
qualis formatus sit 2,68f.
aqueus humor 2,150f.
functio 2,159

ciliares processus 2,150
cornea tunica
functio 2,159
protuberantia, quam Keplerus primus de-
scribit 2,161
crystallinus humor 2,150f.
Brennggeri de eo sententia 16,41 116
densior aquaeo humore 2,154.10
experimentum anatomicum 2,187
functio 2,158 179
hyperbolica figura in eo obvia 4,372
Kepleri ad Brennggerum responsio 16,87
densitas humorum 2,154
descriptio 2,147–151
iris seu sol 2,148f.
unde dicta sit 2,149
nervorum in visione usus 4,373
retiformis tunica 2,149f. 156
distincta visio quomodo a retiformis tu-
nicae situ dependeat 4,374f.
duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tuni-
carum unam aut duas impressiones
efficiant 4,373f.
spiritus plena est 4,372 403.28
retinae functio 2,156f. 11.2,410
tabula icones partium exhibens 2,159
tela araneae seu arachnoidis 2,150
densitas 2,154.11f.
tunica adnata 2,148
tunica choroides 2,149
tunica hyaloidis 2,150
densitas 2,154.12
tunica sclerodes 2,148
uvea tunica
corrugatur aut dilatatur 2,68
descriptio 2,149
functio 2,158 178.26f. 179.24f. 4,403.37f.
vitreus humor 2,150f.
densitas 2,154.12 157
functio 2,157
rarior crystallino humore 2,154.22 157
oculus
anatomia 2,144–151
Papius per dissectiones perquirat visionis
causas 16,151
cerebro cur insit 2,145f.
colores rerum oculum tangentium cur non
videantur 2,44
condiciones eius a quibus distantiae appre-
hendendae dependant
15,110.349–111.372
contortio axium (Konvergenzreaktion)
imagines duas quando producat 2,68
Keplers Entdeckung 2,440
conus visorius 2,153

cum caelo comparatur 1,269
 densitatem seu raritatem, quae aëris et lucis
 sunt, metiri potest 2,68f.
 duo oculi cur a natura semper sint 2,66f.
 144.27 145.37 268
 duo oculi distantias ad centum passuum me-
 tiri possunt 2,67
 duo oculi quo affectu retiformium tunica-
 rum unam aut duas impressiones efficiant
 4,373f.
 generis eiusdem oculus visibiliaque sunt
 2,65
 hirquus seu canthus (Lidwinkel) quid sit
 2,146
 humentibus oculis res maiores apparent
 14,162.32f.
 humores 2,37
 humoribus pellucidis constat 2,66
 hyperbolica figura in eo posita 2,151 155.21
 156.14 158
 ist eine camera obscura 4,171
 lux eum paulatim corrumpit 2,44
 morbi
 μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) 4,374 380 386.40f.
 391 398.11f. 399.5f.
 polyopia monophthalmica 2,180f. 449
 πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) 4,374 378 380
 399.4
 nasi officium in visione peractum 2,146
 nictet quanto velociter 1,436
 ὄψις seu visio quid Euclidi sit 2,62
 palpebrae
 contractae visionem adiuvant 2,195
 horizonti parallelas natura eas facit 2,67
 68
 ratio earum 2,146
 parallelos tenere oculos magis naturale est
 quam contorquere 4,375
 pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad ani-
 mam perveniat 6,274
 positio eius in capite quatenus motuum ani-
 madversionem afficiat 2,279f.
 procliviores sunt oculi ad despiciendum
 quam ad suspiciendum 2,230.29
 qualem esse debeat, mens dictat 6,223
 rotunda forma 2,66
 scintillatio nocturna in eius interiore 2,43
 scintillatio unde fiat 2,149
 singularis oculus distantias ad decem pas-
 suum metiri potest 2,67
 singularis oculus quomodo distantias metiri
 possit 2,67–70 189f. 269.M 4,377
 sitūs eorum causae 2,145
 situs quare altissimus sit 2,144f.
 Sol per vitrum visus quales dolores afficiat

17,8 63.16–64.19
 species lucis inhaerentis in oculis clausis
 quid sit 2,37 4,372.29–31
 sphaericus quare sit 2,145f.
 tarsus (Bogen am Lidrand) quid sit 2,146
 telescopium quatenus alias picturas proferat
 quam nudi oculi 11.1,33–35
 videndi modus verus 6,274
 dt. Eintrag 4,183.3f.

odor

deminuitur cum distantia a fonte 3,240.17
 ignis ratione sursum ascendit 2,42
 ist eine species immateriata 4,170
 proportiones harmonicas capit 14,51.332f.

odoratus

ratio eius 2,42

oleum

animalis facultas inest ei 2,200
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36
 in ordine pelluciditatis et densitatis 6,440
 res id concoquens ab anima terrae confor-
 mata est 7,92

oleum terebinthinum

discernitur ab Harrioto 16,172 250
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata
 15,366 16,31 172

Olor → Cygnus**omina**

puerperae tres certiores tandem factae ute-
 rum non gerunt 13,228
 Turcarum gestarum insita 13,230

opacitas (Undurchsichtigkeit)

aëris opacitas quatenus eclipsin lunae afficiat
 2,236
 gradus quattuor apud Robertum de Flucti-
 bus 6,376.20 439f.
 in Sole non est 2,199
 lux opaco impeditur, corpore non impeditur
 3,247
 quid sit 2,24
 terrae 6,411.3 412.11

Ophiuchus → Serpentarius**optice**

astronomia et ea 7,23
 astronomiae quid quatenus referat 2,7
 axiomata
 angulorum proportionem non licet ex in-
 tervallorum proportionem colligere
 7,424
 distantia non primum visūs obiectum
 est 7,105.12
 globi in longinquo aspiciuntur ut disci
 7,51 473
 globorum umbra circularis est 7,36 52
 linea recta ex centro mundi perspecta ceu

circulus videtur 2,278.25-27
 lucis radii per lineas rectas incedunt 7,489
 lucis vibratio ex percussu derivatur
 7,68
 oculo accedente res, quae spectatur, au-
 geri putatur 7,403 426
 oculo se movente res, quae feruntur, cum
 eo praecurrere vel stare vel relinqui vi-
 detur 7,418
 oculo spectatoris movente quiescentes res
 praecedere videntur 7,400
 propiora apparent maiora 10,121 f. .M
 radii lucis in pellucidorum superficiebus
 refringuntur 8,227.24
 radii luminis non arcus, sed rectae lineae
 sunt 8,226.39
 remotiora apparent minora 2,271.33 f.
 remotiora quae sunt, moveri videntur tar-
 diora 2,283.29 14,121.75
 visa sub eodem angulo, illa sunt maiora,
 quae remotiora 7,69
 decepit 11.2,336.35 f.
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,121. M
 qua methodo docenda est 2,78
optimatum (Aristokratie) → res publica
oracula 1,337 347 355.13 21.2,1,449.11
 Danielis 21.2,1,146
 Lösselkunst 4,74.43 160.34 f. 255.34
 tripus eorum locus 10,138.42
oraculum Delphicum 11.2,291
oratoria ars
 adhibita in Kepleri *Astronomia Nova* 3,36
 perfectior olim an esset 20.1,30.35-39
orbes fictitii et fingendi 6,392.6
 innumerabiles sunt 1,16 8,33
orbes solidi → sphaerae mundi solidae
ordo
 in luna existit 11.2,372 373 429
 secundum Plutarchum 11.2,402
 mens auctor est ordinis 11.2,371 372
organa musica → instrumenta musica
organum (Orgel) → instrumenta musica
Orion (Sternbild) 7,214.2
 quadraginta stellae in clypeo numeratae
 4,303.29 f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,125-127
 tres eius stellae exemplum dant quantum
 distent stellae fixae 1,254 7,44
 Vergilius de eo 7,29
 ὀρμὴ
 principium actionis in anima est 20.2,15 608
ovalis figura
 describitur 3,295
ovum
 album amplectitur vitellum 4,334.27 f.

Palilicium (stella) 2,297.23
 Cleomedes de eo 2,136 380
paludes
 ignes fatui ibi oberrantes 1,247
pancreas (Bauchspeicheldrüse) 16,212
pandura (Bandola) → instrumenta musica
papiliones (Schmetterlinge)
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
papyrarii (Papierfabrikanten) 18,242.36 415
par / impar 21.1,487 504
parabola → conicae sectiones
Paracelsistae
 medicinam novaverunt 1,332
paradigmata
 ideas mentales veteres appellaverunt 6,265
parallaxis
 a refractione quomodo differat 7,224
 altitudo quomodo a verticali differat 8,363 f.
 apparentis motus parallaxis quomodo veri
 motus parallaxi respectu aequabilitatem
 respondeat 8,295-300
 circulus maximus eam metitur 8,297
 circulus maximus praesupponendus 8,279
 cometarum caudas curvatas repraesentare
 non potest 2,231 278
 distantiam caelestis corporis a stellis fixis
 quatenus alteret 8,355
 diversitas aspectus in versionibus arabicis
 dicitur 7,490
 doctrina 2,265-278 420 f.
 exemplum nasi et pollicis per lectorem im-
 peritiorem excogitatum 1,227
 Galilaeus negat eas in reflexionibus lumi-
 nosis etc. esse 17,362
 investigandi methodus
 popularis in latum versa methodus
 8,401 f.
 processus Brahei 3,120 f. 15,262 f. 16,21
 processus per azimutha et altitudines ex-
 actus 8,312-320
 processus per latitudines stationarias ex-
 actus 3,39 125-129
 processus Regiomontani 8,323-327 331 f.
 processus varii 8,294-304 308-314 343
 371-374
 novam parallaxicam artem Keplerus condi-
 dit 2,9
 observandi methodus Brahei 8,353 f.
 observandi parallaxin, quae habet stella po-
 laris, methodus Kepleri 13,191
 oculis solis quatenus observari possit
 8,344 f.
 planetarum parallaxes Keplero insensibiles
 sunt 17,18
 quid sit 2,268 f. 20.1,168-170

quo discrimine afficiat motum primum et
secundum 8,279
refractiones an earum observationes vitient
8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
tabula Kepleri 1,474
adhibita 1,201.36 228.12 3,124 125 128.26
144.1 463
vis earum in loco cometarum indagando
8,278f.
Zweck 4,194f.
parallaxis annua 20,2,39
finis eius praestantissimus 2,277.21–29
4,309.4–10
quid sit 2,276
quid sit in Copernici Braheique systemate
2,276–278
parallaxis diurna
↔ cometae
finis eius praestantissimus quid sit 2,270
272.13
latitudinis et longitudinis parallaxes quo-
modo per tabulam facillime deducantur
2,272–276
latitudinis parallaxis quando semper eadem
maneant 2,274 18,7
quomodo inveniatur 2,269–272
tabula parallactica Kepleri 2,454 11.1, 117.20
adhibetur 2,327.25 328.30f. 329.11 330 331
336.14 341 342.35 343.3 .28 .30 351.1 .13 .16
4,45.34 47.8 48.14 50.23f. 15,80f. 176.247
16,54.23 17,296
describitur 15,73.51–53
Erläuterung 17,500
Fabricius de ea quaerit 16,181
nicht einwandfrei benützt 15,510
paginae praecedenti adiuncta 2,240
usūs praeceptum 2,275f.
Zieglero quid Keplerus respondat
15,310.29–31
Zieglerus quid de ea quaerat 15,293
parallaxis horizontalis 3,124
computatio 20,1,234–236
parallaxis horizontalis latitudinis
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa
14,436f.
parallaxis horizontalis lunae 7,497 10,1207.24
definitio 7,490
indagandi methodus 10,194f. * 112f.
maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
parallaxis horizontalis lunae a Sole 2,331
332.30f. 7,279.31 502–504 20,1,214 215 216
217
altitudinis 8,308f.
definitio 7,502
indagandi methodus 10,195

definitio 20,1,187.13f.
latitudinis
computetur quomodo 7,503 10,195–
198
definitio 7,503
longitudinis
computetur quomodo 7,503 10,195–
198
definitio 7,503
eam inquirendi methodus compendiosa
14,437
parallaxis horizontalis Solis 2,212.33f. 11.1, 13
141 17,338 18,352
definitio 7,490
indagandi methodus 10,194f. * 112f.
maxima quanta sit 7,490 608
parallelae 8,293
quid sint 21.1,463.25f. 464.9f. 523 681
parallelepipedum 7,268 21.1,467
cylindri proportio ad parallelepipedum co-
lumnare obvia 9,17
dt. Eintrag 9,164f.
discrimen figurarum planarum et eorum per
ortum 7,47f.
omne parallelepipedum secabile in sena te-
traedra est 7,48
parallelogramma 21.1,465 480
definitio 21.1,558
formae 21.1,464
quomodo oriantur 7,47f. 268 21.1,463
paraepgmata (astron. Kalender) 10,137.35 .42
11.2,68 500 21.1,319.35
paraselenae 1,317 4,341 11.2,280.12
proprietates 2,142f.
semidiametri earum ad semidiametrum iri-
dis pareliorumque proportio 15,126
parelia (Nebensonnen) 1,317 2,32 4,341
11.1,35.42 67.F 230.F 11.2,212 280.12
14,434.1010 15,113.452f. 17,363 373
aliquid an significant 15,440
beobachtet von Wolfgang Wilhelm von
Neuburg 15,92f. 162
Oedimburgi in Ferdinandi regis corona-
tione visa 11.1,236.F
parelium a Zieglero visum 17,377.62f. 511
proprietates 2,142f.
quid sint 11.1,565 17,376f.
schematis explicatio 17,407
semidiametri eius ad paraselenorum semi-
diametrum proportio 15,126
pars / totum 7,51 13,97.77
argumentum a parte ad totum in astronomia
non valet 20,1,75f.
pars quid sit 21.1,448f. 454 523
totum quid sit 21.1,454 523

Parthenon → annus politicus Aegyptiorum
partus (Geburt)

conceptionis thema an genesi praevaleat

14,251 329f.

cordis meatus separatus ante partum 6,283

fetus ante partum qualiter vivat 6,283f.

imaginationes praegnantium in fetibus suis

quid efficere possint 1,323 2,200.M 6,281

14,324 325 332.571f. 367.188–192 368.213–217
420.460ff.dt. *Eintrag* 4,209.39

Nativität, wie weit von ihr abhängig

21.2,2,459.22–32 493

oves quae baculorum speciem in fetus derivaverunt 1,185

patris cogitationes in suo semine transmittuntur 14,420.463

patris quotidianum opus in praegnantis uxoris fetum imprimi suspicitur 1,321

pascha 5,84 16,42

anni 31 vel anni Iuliani 76 5,291

annus an ab eo inchoandus sit 4,87

Calvisius Keplero contradicit 16,221f.

computatio diei paschalis 5,101 146 311 325
336 461

Luna XIV usque ad XXI secundum Dionysium Exiguum 5,459

Luna XV usque ad XXII secundum Keplerum 5,323 459

secundum concilium Nicenum 5,121

computationum necessitas et indictionum utilitas 5,121

constituendi ratio 4,88 7,486 11.2,87 204.16
16,210

correctio ex calendario Gregoriano deducta 13,114

corrigendi cura 10,139.21

cyclus magnus 532 annorum 5,153 443

dies fixus 5,456f. 459

25 Martii semper est secundum Theophilum 5,323

ex iudaico paschate christianum pascha fieri
synodus Palaestinae acta decrevit

21.1,401

gehört nicht dem Gemeinwesen, sondern in
die Kirche 21.1,396In Ägypten nicht nach Iuliano Calendario
gerechnet 21.1,395

intercalatio apud patres ecclesiasticos 5,121

Iudaeorum celebratio 21.1,399

Kepler tertius interveniens inter Gerstenbergerum et Calvisium 5,287

mobilis dies festus est 1,169

ob ab Abend angefangen 21.1,383

Osterrechnung der Juden 21.1,379

pascha Iudaeorum paschae Christianorum
praecedit 5,343

paschale festum apud Iudaeos veteres secundum Epiphanium 5,272

paschalia festa quot in evangelii fuerint

5,272f. 313–316 418

in evangelio Iohannis 5,275 278

primum anno 29 vel anno Iuliano 74

5,292

quattuor sunt 5,311f.

in evangelii Matthaei, Marci, Lucae

5,275

secundum Calvisium 5,275

secundum anno 30 vel anno Iuliano 75

5,292

tertium anno 31 vel anno Iuliano 76 5,293

tria sunt 5,333f.

secundum Epiphanium 5,312–314

primā dominicā die post plenilunium cur
non celebretur 14,397

quando celebrandum est 5,305

temporibus Flavii Iosephi quando ponendum sit 15,409 455 456 457 16,61 217

varie celebratur apud patres ecclesiasticos
5,121welcher Meridian in der Osterrechnung zu
verwenden ist 21.1,379–382**Paßbrief**

für Druckpapier und Bücher 19,93

für Reise nach Ulm erbeten 19,113

für Susanne Kepler (uxor) 19,271

für Weinbeförderung erbeten 19,55

passio

↔ actio / passio

gradus 7 earum aequivocarum 6,213f.

patina stannea 9,46**patres ecclesiastici**nativitatem Jesu anno 42, 43 vel 44 Iuliano
ponunt 5,104–109**patricii / plebei** 6,191f. 200f.**Pavo** (Sternbild) 7,214.8

stellarum eius positiones 10,2139

pax

harmoniae quomodo paci respondeant

21.2,1,56.10–18 480

minus in historiis valet quam bellum

21.2,1,135.31–34

pecuniae pretia (Währungen)

argentea moneta 11.1,9

argentea moneta imperialis 11.2,362.16

Augusti moneta 13,120 389

aurei 18,67.20

aurei Rhenani 18,395.5f. 402.128

aurei Rhenenses 15,39

aurei Ungarici 14,201 18,447.31

batzii, bacii, sexbezneri 18,60 115.34 328.10
 capita Pontificalia 14,45.85
 cruciferi 17,364.17f. 18,43.14 297.27 310
 319.51 320 331.27
 crucigeri 16,113.40 150.29f. 17,210.6 .11 224.6
 18,60.13 67.20
 Ducat / ducati 14,317 359.72 15,49.22 338.5
 16,254.11 304.30 307
 ducati ungarici 17,388.132
 Dukaten 17,282.13
 Gewicht 9,258
 duplicatus hispanicus 18,85.45f.
 Ferdinandici novi 13,290.35 328.106f.
 floreni 14,145.58 346.176 347.183 453
 15,491.119 16,150.28 246.35 279.34 291.29
 328.39 368 17,44.7 65.73 219 237.11 241
 264.11 268.3 269.8 366.109 18,43.7 59.5 60 67
 85 94.56 113.9 115.34 117.7 123.13 .25 138.28
 182.36 212.583 245.24 252.79 253.21 257.12
 310 314 319.49 .52 320 321 331.26 334.28
 335.3 336 354.14 362 363.1 .4 364 374.25
 385.11 400.66f. 430.47 439.9 447.7 454.58
 461.1
 Lincii appellantur Goldini 18,89.25f.
 Florin 13,328.110 17,38.16
 Geldentwertung bis 1630 11.1,557
 Goldini 18,89.25f.
 graeca moneta 13,120 389
 grossi 16,113.40
 Gulden 16,368 17,305
 Joachimici 14,185 16,109 382.10 18,395.17
 408 409.42
 kreuzer 18,250.4 .16
 Meissner 15,318
 Münchsköpf 13,16
 Reichstaler 18,247.4
 Reichsthaler in specie 18,362
 rheinischer Goldgulden 14,317
 scutatus aureus 18,85.44f.
 sonne kreuzer 14,317
 Taleri 18,139.5 180.23 336.26 375.31
 pro 1 floreno 30 crucigeris 1 Taler expen-
 ditur 18,271
 taleri imperiales 17,420f. 18,290.62 294
 328.19 329.8 330.19 338.10 339.34 360.19 .22
 373.22f. 375 412.98 414.7 429.10
 Thaler 14,128.26 144.57 185.11 201 346.179
 15,68.7 16,291.16 368 17,20 93.104 18,241
 321.30
 thaler, keisersche 15,40
 unciales 18,241
 venedische Kreuzer 14,317
 venedische Zechinen 14,317
 Venetiani Cicini 16,318.15
 zwainzigschillinger, auf 20 kreuzer abge-
 setzt 18,250.15f.

pediculi (Läuse) 4,276.15
 anima terrae eos gignit 6,268 408 7,92
 homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi na-
 turalem habet 1,268f. 270.3
Pegasus, Equus alatus (Sternbild)
 Os Pegasi ubi locandum sit 8,339 340
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2115
pelles
 tineas gignunt 1,268.30
pelluciditas (Durchsichtigkeit) 2,44 15,90.303
 ad lucem cuiusdam corporis propriam per-
 tinet 4,19.15-19
 ambigua vox est 15,111.381-385
 causae tres 7,53
 colores
 alba et nigra non sunt pellucida 2,23.M
 367
 Harrioti de ea sententia 16,172
 a Keplero ventilatur 16,32
 Kepleri responsio 16,251
 ordo in elementis 6,376.23 440
 pellucida corpora sunt dura et tinnientia
 2,22
 perspicuum et conspicuum opponuntur
 2,41
 perspicuum quomodo Aristoteles definiat
 2,38f.
 quicquid unum est, pellucidum est 2,22
 quid sit 2,22 232.17f.
 quo magis quidlibet perspicuum, hoc minus
 repercutit radios 2,218.5
 radii lucis refringuntur in pellucidorum su-
 perficiebus 8,227.24
 refractionis quantitas in pellucidis densissi-
 mis rebus 8,379
 scintillationem quatenus per rotationem
 corporis efficiat 1,242 243
 Solis corpus pellucidum est 2,199
pentagonica stella → quinquangula stella
pentagonus → quinquangulum
pentekaedecagonus → quindecangulum
perfectionis gradus
 actio perfectior passione est 1,30.32 8,52.32
 caelum perfectissimum corporum est 3,61
 circulus perfectissima figurarum est 3,61
 14,30.359
 corpora regularia quinque proxima sphaerae
 sunt 1,28 8,48
 motus 7,93.41
 mundi perfectio motus est 1,234
 naturae perfectio contra quantitates in
 mente 6,430-432
 quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinior
 formata sit 1,237

perihelium → planetarum apsidēs

perioeci (Umwohner) 7,242f.

Peripatetici (Aristoteliker) → philosophia Peripatetica

perpetuum mobile → motus perpetuus

Perseus (Sternbild) 7,213.41

stella a Braheo omīssa 10,2130.29f.

stellarum eius positiones 10,2111f.

perspectiva

rectarum linearum projectiones quomodo

differant in plana pictura et in caelo 8,425

perspicillum (Brille) 2,64 8,494 11.2,224 225

15,235

adhibitum in cometae intuitu 8,157

adhibitum in lunae intuitu 8,365f.

adhibitum in stellae polaris intuitu

13,166.160

corrigit refractionis quantitatem 11.2,410

imaginis locum an afficiat 15,108

proprietas 2,155.40

ratio eius 2,181–183

specillis cavis factum 2,182f.

specillis convexis factum 2,183 186.10f. 30

.33

perspicillum (Fernrohr) → telescopium Belgicum

perspicuum → pelluciditas

pes bufonis (Krötenfuß) 14,9 31 32.427f.

pes truttæ (Drudenfuß) 15,236.214

Paracelso signum sanitatis est 6,82

pestilentia → morbi: lues

pestis → morbi

petteia → cantus, affectus

phaenomena salvare → astronomia: apparentiae seu phaenomena

phantasia → animae facultates

phantasmata 1,338

pharmaceutæ (Zaubertränke) 12,229

pharmaceutria (Kräuterweiblein) 4,245

philosophia

argumentatio a simili 11.2,75.11

auctoritas / ratio 7,553 14,273.404

auctoritas nuda nihil demonstrat 8,409.29

auctoritati ratio praeponenda est 3,33

7,100 8,408.11

dogma theologicum an contra rationem

omnem pugnet 11.2,333

causa proxima / „nechste ursach“ 11.2,43.34

14,371.321

was sie in welchen Berufen zu Voraussetzen nützt 11.2,38f.

causa remota 4,218.42

commune generis humani bonum est

20.1,85

de Solis virtute fovendi plantas iners philo-

sophia 6,266

deductio ad impossibile 3,168.32 215.25

8,303.2 304.38 307.26 376.11 408.32

adhibita in mathematica 3,154

Archimedem eam adhibuisse Keplerus

contendit 9,15f. 47.18f. 439f.

Guldin widerspricht 9,491

definitiones

menti verum scienti eae ut superfluae adimuntur 6,387.9

dialectica

male hic adhibita 8,281

die sieben Weisen Griechenlands 4,157.19

distinctio primae, secundae etc. intentionis

6,222.9 8,70

divisiones

Deus, ratio, natura 21.2,1,33f. 37

esse, bene esse, bene semperque esse

21.2,1,33f. 37

entstanden aus Mathematik 11.2,86

esse / fieri 6,105 229 245 332 11.2,244.20

21.1,476.24f.

in sensibus 21.2,1,40.36–39

motus 7,93.40

esse / posse 1,397 3,238 4,110.38 8,282 288

295 325 410

experimenta

nulla philosophiae pars sine eis inventa est

13,314.393

nihil

ars nequit facere ex nihilo aliquid corporeum 11.2,377

ex materia nequit nihil fieri 11.2,377

in nihilo satis rationis ad initium faciendum est 8,65

lulus de eo verbo actus 4,263f. 272.19

274.2f. M 277f.

non entis nullas condiciones esse hept-

agoni exemplum est 6,55

polygoni qui non-entia sunt 6,55 486

vacuum spatium est nihil 7,46 554

oppositum in adiecto 6,59.6 216.7 7,340.10

8,63.26 419.32 14,364.65f.

petitio principii 1,246.30 3,310 337.15

4,117.38 125.17 6,53.23 58.3 135.32f. 7,25.25

77.40 341.36 8,65.16 .18 291.23 376.12 395.32

408.14 17,198.49 21.1,563.33 564.17

progressus versus maiora an infinitus esse

possit 4,308

progressus versus minora finitus esse debet

4,308

quae possunt fieri per pauciora, non debent

fieri per plura 15,453.153f.

regressus ad infinitum 1,38.14 8,61.16

speculatio a sensibus initium capit 8,72.16

philosophia

speculatio, ihre erzieherische Wirkung

11.2,86

sylogismus → *sub voce*

tertium non datur 7,81.11

τὸ ὅτι / τὸ διότι 4,304 14,348 16,151 18,19

tota philosophia novatio est 7,8.37

philosophia Aristotelica 1,485

angustiae Aristotelicae consuetae 4,290

Craigus eam sequitur 20.1,85

emissionem radiorum ex oculo statuit 4,340

obduruerit quomodo 1,259f.

obstupescunt Aristotelici cometarum anni

1618 exhalatione 17,312

orbes solidi se mutuo contingunt 1,239.7

scintillationis ad altitudinem stellae propor-
tio 1,241.15

Verwandschaft Erde / Himmel 4,199.36–41

via lactea seu galaxia 4,340

philosophia Epicurea

casus in mundo an sit et quatenus 1,276

283–286

deum esse non credidit 1,186.26 8,240.3f.

dt. Eintrag 4,68

moderamen vitae ab Epicuro commenda-
tum Keplerus ventilat 1,283

stella nova anni 1604 fortuito ex atomis
composita an sit 1,276f.

philosophia naturalis

axiomata

simulque et eodem modo quae fiant, al-
terum alterius causa aut uterque eius-
dem causae effectus sunt 3,236

philosophia Peripatetica 20.1,28

opinio de stellarum planetarumque motu
8,291f.

vacuum repudiat 16,173

philosophia Platonica 6,16 91 280.28 13,199.93

20.1,56 57

Academia

docendi ratio 7,253

anima in corde 6,416

animarum immortalitas 21.2,1,45.27f.

creationem mundi aeternam putavit 1,192.7

immateriata partim, sensilis partim est geo-
metriae natura 14,265.60–64

Limnaeus Keplerum eam sequentem laudat
13,207

Reaktion auf die Pythagoräer 20.1,162.26–29

Solem celebrat regem ignis intellectualis

7,260.28

trisectio in naturalibus, divinis, mathemati-
cis rebus facta 21.2,1,37.13f.

wie mens zu sensus steht 4,253

philosophia Pyrrhoneia 8,396 20.1,19.10 24.48

79.15 563 20.2,492

philosophia Pythagorica 6,120 439 13,199.93

17,362.21 20.1,45f.

antichthon 11.2,546

auditus

aures quid non capiant 14,11 27.242–244

reprehenditur quod auditum neglexerit

14,72

circa harmoniarum numerum error 6,99

cometas extingui negavit 1,248.98 8,219

consonorum et concinnorum causae frustra

ex arithmetico corollario petita 6,130

437.32

contra-terra 11.2,394.47 421.47f. 549

corpora regularia quinque 6,17f. 10,123.26

20.1,76

elementis attributa 1,26f. 6,80 8,47

figuras mundanas esse 6,80f. 7,267

planetis attributa 6,81f.

Euclides Pythagoreus fuit 2,284f.

harmonia caelestis 14,7

harmonias invenit 21.1,461

Hypate chorda ab ea tribuitur lunae

21.2,1,30.33f.

impares numeros mares dixerit, pares femi-
nas 16,158

intervallorum magnitudo ex numeris
sumpta 6,102f.

iuramenti formula ex tetracty 6,97

lunam antichthona appellat 2,203 6,17

13,348.346f. 20.1,32.45f.

irrigue Meinung 13,420 20.1,471

metempsychosis 11.2,435.21

mundi centrum excubias Iovis appellat

6,364.15 365.2 7,262.10 586

mundi systema ab Aristotele relatum

20.1,32f. 80.18–20

in Keplers Übersetzung 20.1,150f.

Keplers Kommentare 20.1,161–163

mundum deum esse contendit 1,284

musica diametrorum planetarum 16,163

numeri 6,222

numeri Pythagorici 6,435 438

numerorum vis 6,94–99 20.1,43.30f. 566

numerus 576 nobilis 11.1,13

orbium planetarum speculatio 20.2,244

penetralia philosophiae initiatis reseranda
sunt 1,129

planetarum concentricos orbes an in eccen-
tricos mutaverit 20.1,44

planetarum inaequalitatem secundam motui

terrae annuo tribuit 3,88

quantitates sunt rerum ideae separatae

21.1,448.34–36 679

quarta seu diatessaron inter Solem terram-
que expressa est 21.1,234

ratiocinationis initium ex sensibus eum non
 deducere Aristoteles ei obicit 1,251
 sententia de quiescente Sole terraque mo-
 vente 8,138
 septenarii superstitio 11.1,37
 Solem ignem appellat 3,24.24 6,17 7,259.34
 262.4 13,348.344f. 20.1,33
 irrigue Meinung 13,420
 Solem in mundi centro collocat 20.1,32.19–25
 33
 sonos musicos inter sidera distribuit 3,62
 stellarum proprietates 14,191
 sub ignis vocabulo quid intellexerit 6,365.33
 systema mundi ab Aristotele relatum
 13,348
 terrae densitas 20.1,173.30–33
 tetractys pythagoricus 6,95–98
 theologia pythagorica 8,60.20
philosophia Samia 4,336.10 344 10,1251.33
 * 118
 quid significet 4,342f.
philosophia Stoica 10,1239.1
 aëris in caelo nullus est locus 11.2,411.26
 aether 11.2,390
 Austria an Stoicos creet 17,283
 fatum 4,239.30
 gravia ad medium mundi moveri Stoici con-
 tendit 11.2,385f.
 ignis artifex 6,365.37
 lunam aërem igni mixtum esse contendit
 11.2,382f. 411f.
 lunam deam facit 11.2,383 411
 lunam ignem turbidum et inquinatum esse
 contendit 11.2,398
 motus et pavores naturales 6,227.13f.
 planetarii spiritus 21.2,1,45.23–25
 Solem attrahere aquas ad bibendum putat
 11.2,431
Phoenix (Sternbild) 7,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2138
phrygius tonus → cantūs toni seu modi
phthongi → cantūs systema
physica
 astronomia physicae pars est 7,23 251
 chymistas procreat, venena docet
 11.2,336.32
 res physica an conflata ex suis partibus sit
 6,426
physica caelestis 3,5 427 7,249–355 561 572f.
 8,9.33 113.19 123.23 16,71.8
 machina caelestis instar horologii est 3,431f.
 pro theologia caelesti seu metaphysica Ari-
 stotelis a Keplero tradita est 3,431 16,54
physiognomia
 faciei fascinum 6,281

fortunae hominis alterum fundamentum est
 6,281f.
 instinctus physiognomicus et perceptio har-
 moniarum 6,227
physiologia 20.1,24.32
pictores (Maler)
 wie sie Gebirge malen 4,191
pictura visoria seu idolum 2,179.22
 discrimen ab imagine 2,164.25f. 174 177 .M
 186f.
 in oculum quomodo perveniat 2,151f. 184f.
 4,372
 inversio picturae an recte explicetur 2,185f.
 per lentes animadversa 4,367f.
 per pilam crystallinam visa quando claris-
 sime appareat 2,162
 rem externam quomodo repraesentet
 2,153f.
picturae (Abbildungen)
 diagrammata contra eas 6,436
 draught of a Landskip done by a perspecti-
 ve-trunke 18,42
 earum in libris scientificis usus 6,396f.
 praeceptiones perspectivae 8,425
 privatae mundi picturae Roberti de Flucti-
 bus 6,445
 stellarum dispositiones quatenus eis distor-
 queantur 1,219
pira (Birnen)
 floris forma 4,270.16f.
 fructūs forma 4,279.23f.
pisa, pisani (Bohnen)
 figurae quas exprimant 4,267
pisces 15,185.195–198
 aqua eas gignit 1,268.31
 geometria in squamis 6,343.5 418.5
 oculorum forma 2,68
 vesica cur aëra contineat 6,408f.
Pisces (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.45
 nomen unde sit 7,113
 Österreich gemäß Kepler ihnen unterstellt
 11.2,259f.
 regiones quae eis subiectae sint 11.2,42
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2133
 stellarum eorum positiones 10,2124f.
Piscis volans, Passer (Sternbild) 7,214.9
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2140
Piscius notius (Sternbild)
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2137
plagae (Himmelsrichtungen)
 animalibus quid eae valeant 4,274f.
 nomina et divisiones in variis linguis 7,128–
 131
 septentrionalis / australis unde sit 7,140

plana (Flächen)

plana (Flächen)

ab eis ad corpora solida nullus transitus sci-
entificus est 6,61
figurae regulares quae ea implent excluso va-
cuo 4,269 6,71–77 14,32f. 21.2,1,8–15

planetae

anima peculiaris unicuique 1,23 8,122.27
animalia rationis capacia eos esse Patricius
contendit 20.1,29
arcus visionis → *hic infra* quo gradu Solis
etc.
Beschaffenheiten schwer zu wissen 4,177f.
corpora regularia quinque quod inter eas
posita → corpora regularia quinque inter
planetarum orbes posita
dierum septimanae horarumque inter pla-
netas distributio 7,193 194
distantiae a terra datae quibus mediis com-
putentur 2,267
distantias a terra datas quare quomodo oculi
non metiantur 2,266f.
ecclesiae septem sacramenta cum eis com-
parata 15,411 454f.
harmoniae → proportiones harmonicae in
caelo
hypaugi 7,469.34
quando dicantur 7,476
incolas quod habeant, Braheo non absur-
dum est 1,339 6,367
inferiores 7,430–441
intelligentiae → *sub voce*
lucis fixarum stellarum Solisque sensum an
habeant 3,359
materiae copia (Masse) 7,283f. 587
tempora periodica et ea 7,306f.
materiae inertia
motui orbique planetarum quantum in-
ferat 3,244 7,293f. 296f. 301f. 304.9 330
333
Schwere und Neigung zum Stillstehen
4,107f.
materiam an habeant 7,296
mens → planetarum motores
nomen unde sit 7,327
occultationes mutuae 2,263–265
orientales vel occidentales quando censean-
tur 7,469f.
qualitates primariae → planetarum astrolo-
gicae qualitates
quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visi-
biles sint (arcus visionis) 7,227f. 10,167f.
253 259 265 271 277
renitentia → *hic supra* materiae inertia
resistentes motibus → *hic supra* materiae in-
ertia

planetarum aequatio (eccentri), ...

Sol eorum motuum fons → Sol
species immateriata trägt ihre Qualitäten zur
Erde 4,172 173.7f.
spiritus planetarii (Planetengeister) 1,173.8
6,366.13
superficies variae efficiunt reflexionis diver-
sitate 4,17f.
superiores 7,412–429
phases paene non habent 7,475
umbrae 2,263
vapores ciere possunt 2,34
Wasser, aus dem eine species immateriata
fließt 4,173.7f.

planetaria sphaera → instrumenta astrono-
mica

planetarum aequans circulus 2,282.31f.

283.40 3,18 7,387 20.2,55f.
moras planetarum cur non recte metiatur
7,380
planeta cur super eius centro aequaliter mo-
veatur 1,75–77 8,120–123 455
ratio physica quam Keplero habet
14,40.701–709 20.2,512

planetarum aequans punctum 3,18 20.2,193

Copernicum id non reicere Maestlinus de-
monstrat 13,109–111
Copernicus id excludit 20.1,258 20.2,512
distantia a centro annui orbis data 20.2,51
epicyclus Copernici nihil aliud est quam ae-
quans punctum 13,71.71
fictio est 14,322
Keplerus cur id reiciat 10,132
Ptolemaeus id introduxit 20.1,28 258
quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76
ratio eius 7,416
transpositio eius quatenus apparentias salvet
3,183–186
transposito eo quod eveniat 3,84f.

planetarum aequatio (eccentri), aequatio

tota, prostaphaeresis

ad inaequalitatem primam attinet 3,76.M
aequales esse in Solis theoria partes optica
et physicam 3,232f.
demonstratio 3,46 263–268
computandi methodus 3,308
definitio 7,390f.
excerpendi ratio 10,137
maxima ubi sit 7,392 599
modus aequandi 3,48 301f.
pars aequationis optica 7,391f. 14,427.750
in inferioribus 7,432
Keplero quid sit 3,296 377 17,202.205f.
proportio ad physicam partem data
16,294
pars aequationis physica 7,391f.

planetarum aequatio (eccentri), ...

aream metitur 3,265

Keplero quid sit 3,296 376 14,427-751-753
17,202.206f.

proportio ad opticam partem data 16,294

planetarum aequatio temporis

hypotheses quatenus eius respectu differant
3,75f.

reductio ad meridiani locum 10, '99

¹264.43-46

tabulae 10, ²32 ⁴5f.

modorum trium usus exhibetur 10, '88-
¹93 ¹264.40-42

planetarum aequatio temporis physica 7,316

inaequales terrae revolutiones postulat

7,317f.

planetarum angulus commutationis 14,182

anomaliam commutationis quare non dicatur
10, ¹142f.

computandi ambiguitas 14,181

computandi et adhibendi methodus

10, ¹142-¹146 ¹271.42-¹272.5 .21-35 ¹273

computandi praeceptum 10, ¹67-¹69 ⁹1f.

definitio 7,425

retrogradationes efficit 8,40

planetarum anomaliam coaequata circularis

quid sit 3,379.M

planetarum anomaliam coaequata seu vera

16,27f. 20,2,445f. 447 515 580

computatio 7,390 599

eius sinus librationis fortitudinem metitur
3,51f.

inveniri ex data anomaliam eccentrici quomodo
possit 3,377 482 18,15f.

inveniri ex data anomaliam media quomodo
possit 10, ¹133 ¹268-¹270 16,264

planetae eam cognoscere possunt 3,359

quid sit 3,75.M 377 7,389 16,264

praesenti contextu 3,315.M 316.M 318.M
320.M 321.M 10, ¹133 ⁵2

sinus eius librationis fortitudinem metitur
3,353-360

sinus versus eius diametri Solis augmentum
metitur 3,356.F

planetarum anomaliam distantiarum

Keplero quid sit 3,314

planetarum anomaliam eccentrici 16,27f.

Bedeutung für den Flächensatz 7,569

eius sinus versus librationis spatii metitur
3,51f.

inveniri ex data anomaliam coaequata quo-
modo possit 3,377-380 482 10, ¹136f.

inveniri ex data anomaliam media quatenus
possit (Kepler-Problem) 3,301 381 473

7,392f. 569 599f. 10, ¹136f. 15,250 529

18,15.314-316

planetarum apsides (auges)

Curtii solutio 18,303f.

explicatur in epistula 3,482f.

Kepler-Problem → *hic supra* inveniri ex data
anomaliam media

medium proportionale inter anomalias ce-
teras an sit 21.1,297

planetarum mentes eam ignorant 3,358f.

quid sit 3,377 7,388f.

praesenti contextu 3,315.M 316.M 318.M
320.M 321.M 10, ¹133

sinus versus eius librationis spatium metitur
3,353-360

planetarum anomaliam media 14,428.790

429.800f. 16,27f.

computatio 7,387f. 599

definitio 16,264

definitio nova 3,75.M 263 301.M 377 7,386f.

definitio veterum 7,387

inveniri ex data anomaliam coaequata an pos-
sit 15,425.162-166 16,25.446-452

inveniri ex data anomaliam eccentrici quomodo
possit 3,376f. 18,15

inveniri ex tabulis quomodo possit

10, ¹128f. ¹267.34-46

quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti contextu
commutat 3,263f. 467

quid non sit 3,314.M

quid sit praesenti contextu 3,315.M 316.M
318.M 320.M 321.M 10, ¹132f. ⁵2

planetarum anomaliam scrupularia

Keplero quid sit 3,317.M

planetarum anomaliam simplex 14,426 427

20.2,515

planetarum apsides (auges)

aphelia quomodo considerata sint 14,181

apogaea et perigaea Keplerus aphelia et pe-
rihelia nominavit 3,92f. 8,90

apogaea et perigaea sensu pristino etiam
nunc adhibita 1,50 8,85

apogaea superiorum ubi Ptolemaei Kepleri-
que tempore fuerint 7,415f.

apogaeum (interim) 3,92.38

apud Copernicum per epicyclos movetur
1,19 8,35

computatio a centro Solis correctam 1,50-54
8,85-90 14,174.55-58

Fehlerberichtigung 1,426-430 8,484-488

distantia a terra data 7,287

linea apsidum 7,382

alibi constructa quid efficiat 3,38 77-84

inveniendi methodus 3,169

inveniendi methodus laboriosissima

3,156-167

per Solem eam transire demonstratur

3,50 335-337

per Solem transiens construenda 3,91–96
 quo transeat 14,203.43–49
 mediae et verae apud veteres Copernicum-
 que 1,119
 mediae, summae, infimae Copernico quid
 sint 1,121
 motus 7,346 14,227.44–46
 causa an sit ἀντίφραξις 3,247f. 362–364
 causa an sit attenuatio Solis vis motricis
 per coniunctiones planetarum effecta
 3,247f. 248 362–364
 causa an sit planetarum axis translatio
 3,350
 causa cur progrediantur, non retrocedant
 3,351f.
 causa finalis 7,342
 causae, quamvis incertae 7,340–342
 causam invenire Keplerus studet
 14,426.700–427.730
 definitio 7,397
 nomina unde sint 7,382f.
 processio inaequalis 1,63 8,101
 proximae quid sint 6,301
 situs in via regia 7,520
 tabula quae perigaea cum apogaeis proxime
 sequentium comparat 1,48 8,82 13,28 30
 44
 vox „aux“ unde sit 8,484
planetarum astrologicae qualitates 4,15–24
 14,324 15,234.109 16,184
 Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtige-
 ren Eigenschaften 4,173–175
 calefaciendi et humectandi proportio 4,16f.
 14,334
 calefaciendi vim an habeant 14,248
 calefaciendi et humectandi vires dependunt
 ab signo, in quo planeta versatur 4,20
 calefaciendi vis dependet ab angulo, sub quo
 planeta cernitur 4,20
 calidos planetas esse
 Fabricius contendit 14,340
 Keplerus negat 14,414f.
 configurationes efficaces quid significant
 4,21–24
 demonstratae ex corporibus regularibus
 quinque 1,34–36 8,57f.
 earum inter zodiaci signa distributio 13,183
 et qualitates animi 6,279f.
 Fabricii de eis sententia 15,123f.
 humectandi vis dependet ab coniunctio-
 nibus et oppositionibus 4,20
 in cancro plurimum operantur 4,20
 in meteoris et genesibus 14,230
 inclinent an necessitent 4,243
 Jähzorn, bei welcher Konfiguration 4,243

lucis earum effluxus constituit agendi mo-
 dum 4,21
 mali effectus unde fiant 14,230f. 325f. 366f.
 419f.
 morbos inferre eorum transitus an possit
 14,251 328 368f. 421f.
 ob die Menschen sie empfinden können
 4,177–197
 ob die Pl. böse sind 4,176 225
 ob die Pl. gut oder böse sind 4,166–177.7
 pelluciditatis et humectandi proportio
 4,19f.
 planetae an invicem afficiant 16,193 201 228
 planetarum inter zodiaci signa distributio
 13,314f.
 von Kepler verworfen 4,185 226 255
 pluendi in zona torrida vis 14,230
 qualitates primariae an aliquid ad eas faciant
 14,292
 qualitates primariae inter planetas quomodo
 distributae sint 4,15–17
dt. Eintrag 4,174
 solum per lumen agunt in terram 4,15.16f.
 stationes planetarum plurimum efficiunt
 4,21
 sublunarem naturam an quatenus afficiant
 1,184–194 11.2,9f. 14,248.378–380 325
 temperamenta vel crases an habeant
 14,291f. 334 367f. 420f.
 temperamentum hominis nati an constituent
 14,254 291f. 332 334 367f. 420f.
 terrae zonis planetas vel planetis zonas at-
 tribuisse Deus videtur 13,309
 ventos an moveant 16,186
 Verteilung unter die Tierkreiszeichen ver-
 worfen 4,141f.
 vires in meteoris 2,239.23–25
planetarum axis
 facultas animalis planetam circa eum con-
 vertit 14,355f.
 inclinetur quomodo quare 3,390–394
 magneticam dispositionem an habeat 3,350–
 355 390–392 16,20
 rationalis an naturalis facultas an angelus in-
 clinationem efficiat 3,391f.
planetarum colores 2,229 4,17f.
 ob die Pl. Farben haben 4,248–250
 opaci planetae sunt 20.1,179.16
planetarum coniunctiones
 ↔ configuratio efficax
 binarum inter se 10,1231f.
 cum Sole 10,1231
planetarum corpora 1,247
 quo maius corpus, hoc maius pondus est
 20.2,14.19

planetarum densitas 7,283f. 587
 metallis comparata 7,284
planetarum diametri apparentes 7,426f.
 indagandi methodus 10,166f.
 maximi et clarissimi in Solis opposito appa-
 rent 7,30
planetarum eccentricitas 6,463 13,30
 a Solis centro computanda 3,20–22 8,42f.
 bisecanda est 14,204
 bisecanda qua proportionem sit 3,151–153
 bisecanda sit necne 3,41
 Braheus Copernico et Ptolemaeo contradi-
 cit 13,198
 Braheus Copernico et tabulis Alphonsinis
 contradicit 13,205
 calculus earum ex harmoniis sumptus
 6,330–363
 causa magnetica 20,1,224
 causae adhuc non exploratae 1,60f. 8,99
 causae ex mundi archetypis sumptae 8,62f.
 cavendum quid sit si ea est magna 6,301
 concentrici et eccentrici aequipollentia
 3,66f. 71f. 151,34 20,1,28.25–27 52,22–24 54
 cur valet 20,1,22f.
 diversitas motuum unius planetae ex ea so-
 lum oritur 6,448 7,252
 diversitas ventura successu saeculorum in-
 explicata 1,63 8,101
 duplex quo sensu sumenda sit 14,246.292f.
 eccentricitatis circellus 1,49 52 8,83 86
 20,2,37f.
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones 14,228 229
 inferiorum 7,433–436
 methodus approximationis qua ex 4 obser-
 vationibus acronychiis ea investigetur
 3,40 153–169 14,132–136 179–181 241
 270f. 277 281.16f. 307 308 334–336 411.98f.
 425f. 15,25f. 20,2,618–623
 ab usitata methodo distinguitur
 16,23.373–381
 acronychiae quare tres sumendae sint
 15,26
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,401 15,7f. 303
 422f. 479f. 16,128
 Kepleri defensio 15,20f. 16,18f.
 occasio excogitandi methodum prima
 20,2,11
 motus non exacte cogniti eccentricitates vi-
 tiosas efficiunt 13,42.361
 orbis minoris eccentricitas semper minor est
 Mercurio excepto 1,58 8,95f.
 non verum est 8,97
 ostensa breviter cum schemate adiecto
 6,297
 superiorum 7,414–416
 velocitatem diversam efficit 6,439

planetarum elongatio a Sole

definitio 7,425
 inferiorum 7,431 433 10,158
 invenienda quomodo sit 7,426 10,146f.
 1273f.
 superiorum 10,158
planetarum fibrae magneticae rectilineae
 7,306.7 363 366–369
 duplices an sint 7,346f.
 latitudines an efficiant 7,344–348
 motus planetarum formam corpoream in eis
 habet 6,439
 parallelum situm an semper retineant 7,339–
 342
 quomodo retineant planetas in eorum orbi-
 bus 7,333–342 567
planetarum figura
 aequabilis et rotunda est 20,2,13.43
 crustas exteriores planetae habent 7,335f.
 346f.
 figuratio rectilinea interna 7,329
 globi, non disci planetae sunt 7,51f.
planetarum finis
 geschaffen wozu 11,2,9
 ob sie den Engeln nützlich sind 4,219f.
 ob sie den Menschen nützlich sind
 4,166–177.7 220
planetarum inaequalitas 7,327–348
 aequabiles regularesque cur quatenus sint
 15,360–362
 contra aequabilitatem motuum astronomiae
 veteris 6,390–392 7,252 327–331 8,366f.
planetarum inaequalitas in altum
 causae 7,333–342 566f.
planetarum inaequalitas in latum
 causae 7,342–348 567
 mutationes de tono in tonum eis congruunt
 21,2,1,79
 regulariter fiunt 7,381
planetarum inaequalitas in longum
 causae 7,331–333 20,2,579
planetarum inaequalitas prima 3,18 107–187
 271–381
 Copernicana hypothesis 1,117f.
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico
 quatenus valeat 3,37
 inventa quomodo olim sit 3,64f.
 planeta quomodo eam conficiat 14,322
 Ptolemaica hypothesis 3,151–153
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius
 construatur 3,37f. 79–86
 Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur
 3,36f. 37f. 77–87
planetarum inaequalitas secunda 3,18 21
 189–270

- inventa quomodo olim sit 3,63f.
 investiganda quomodo sit 3,189–233
 problema geometricum Apollonii in ea ad-
 hibitum 20.1,60.32–35 61 67–69 472f.
 Fehler Keplers 20.1,568
 ventilatur 20.1,49–55
 Solis motus apparens eam melius quam me-
 dius metitur
 Braheana hypothesis adhibita 3,38f. 102–
 106
 Copernicana hypothesis adhibita 3,38
 89–96
 Ptolemaica hypothesis adhibita 3,38 96–
 102
 terrae orbis puncti a quo differentia ma-
 xima observetur computatio 3,93–96
 Solis motus qualis eam rectius metiatur
 3,36f. 38f. 87–106
 terrae orbis eccentricitas quatenus eam infi-
 ciat 3,191–233
planetarum inclinatio 10,1271.28–32
 angulum non variat 3,140f.
 argumentum inclinationis quid sit 7,395
 causa verisimilis in turbinatione planetarum
 corporis 7,347 520.15
 cognatio cum latitudine 7,428
 inferiorum 7,441
 computatio 7,395
 quid sit 7,394 10,1140.32f.
 Copernico 3,133.M
 Ptolemaeo 3,133.M
 respectu eclipticae per saecula variatur
 3,403–408
planetarum intervalla
 causam quam habeant Keplerus conicit
 13,27f. 20.2,512
 computandi vana experimenta 1,10–12
 8,24–26
 cum motibus comparata 1,72–75 8,116–120
 disposita quomodo 7,265f.
 ex corporibus regularibus non sumpta sunt
 6,298–300
 ex corporibus regularibus sumpta sunt
 1,48f. 8,82f.
 ex diametro epicycli sumenda sunt 3,345–
 347
 ex prostaphaeresibus apogaei computanda
 sunt 13,41
 ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro
 apparente an hausta sint 3,356–364
 indagandi distantiam a terra datam metho-
 dus 10,1147f.
 libratio 3,35 477 20.2,442
 computanda quomodo sit 7,385f.
 in quovis situ 7,365–370 568 594f.
 computanda quomodo summa earum a
 principio sit 3,354 476 7,370f. 568 596
 mensura celeritatis seu fortitudinis est si-
 nus anomaliae coaequatae 3,51f. 353–
 360
 mensura spatii est sinus versus anomaliae
 eccentrici 3,51f. 353–360
 metiri eam planeta vel quatenus possit
 3,45 259–262
 principia quare planeta libretur in dia-
 metro epicycli 3,51f. 348–364
 quid sit 7,383f.
 longitudo eccentrica 18,409
 longitudo media
 quid sit Arabibus 3,297.M 7,383
 10,1169.16f.
 quo sensu abusive dicta tempore Kepleri
 3,297.M
 tripliciter sumpta 7,383
 Maestlini computatio 1,132–145 13,56–65
 maxima et minima → planetarum apsides
 superiorum 7,415
 tabula 1,49 8,83
 tabula mediarum distantiarum 13,29
 terrae orbis permetitur omnia intervalla
 1,105.31 7,266 282f.
planetarum latitudo 7,427–429 15,437 446
 basis eius quid Keplero sit 3,125
 causa an sint quam maxime evitandae con-
 iunctiones 3,247 248
 causa physica axis sibi parallelis manentis
 traditur 3,389–394
 cognatio cum inclinatione 7,428 10,1165
 inferiorum 7,441
 computandi extra situm acronychium me-
 thodus accurata 3,399f.
 definitio
 Copernici 3,133.M
 Ptolemaei 3,133.M
 dracones 1,122.31
 in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,38f. 40
 indagandi methodus 10,1149 1273f. *106
 multum restat emendandum 13,160 398
 mutandi eius ratio 10,1165f.
 superiorum hypothesis Copernici 1,122f.
 tabulae
 usus earum exhibetur 10,1140–1142
 1270f.
planetarum loca
 computandi methodus 10,1150–1158
 computandi per stellas duas notas compen-
 diosa methodus 1,205 474f. 3,147
 per stellas determinata sunt 7,222
planetarum lumen
 a Sole planetae id habent 7,470f. 607

14,450.24–26
 incrementum et deminutio 3,63.40 64.59
 aucti lumine vel minuti quo sensu dicantur 7,476
 ob von der Sonne oder nicht 4,251
 proprium lumen
 planetae habent 2,228 4,17
 planetae non habent 4,348.17 349.26f. 351 352
 scintillatio quod argumentum sit lucis propriae 4,17.31f.
planetarum magnetica vis 3,23 14,355f.
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,350–355 360–363
planetarum moles 7,283f. 329
 in proportionem periodicorum temporum sunt 6,308
 Inhalt, nicht Masse 6,546 550 7,587
planetarum motores
 ↔ Solis motrix vis
 aequabiliter in epicyclo se moventes producunt ovalem formam 3,288–290
 aequans circulus duos motores statuit 3,73f.
 axioma physico-geometricum 20.2,492.25 493.12
 causa in corpore planetarum est 20.2,486
 causam motuum non esse omnem in planetis Keplerus obtinet 3,70
 centrum motuum non nisi corporeum respiciunt 3,91 237
 circuli formam an physice tenere possint 3,45 69f. 256–262
 considerati in Brahei systemate 3,103f.
 epicyclis Ptolemaicis quare uti non possint 3,97f. 257f.
 facultas seu vis animalis 20.2,15
 in planetarum corpore positam esse absurdum dictum est 3,237
 planetas an agat 3,262 477–480
 facultas seu vis motrix 20.2,13 545f.
 facultas corporea sive magnetica planetarum est 3,35
 mentis particeps est 1,315.8
 planetis ipsis insitam esse quare necesse sit 3,254–256
 virtutes duae sunt, una communis, altera privata 20.2,491–494
 facultas seu vis naturalis 20.2,13 15
 habet definitam celeritatem 20.2,14.11
 librationem epicycli an efficiat 3,51f. 348 351.21 352.20 360–363
 intelligentiae motrices 20.1,42
 mens
 anomaliam eccentrici ignorat 3,358f.
 axis inclinationem an efficiat 3,391f.

etiam motrix vis est 3,35
 ex Solis crescente et decrescente diametro apparente an hauriat cognitionem rectae a Sole distantiae 3,45 260–262 356–364
 librationem epicycli an regat 3,51f. 348 350 351.20 352.21 355 356 358f. 360–363
 nutus an planetas agat 3,477–479
 planetis singulis motores singulos Keplerus tribuit 3,34
 vias planetarum quomodo more veterum constituerint 3,67–70
planetarum motus 13,291
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,483f.
 inveniatur quomodo 10,1232f.
 singulorum planetarum apocatastases cum Sole 7,484
 axiomata physica annis 1602/03 expressa 3,477–480 20.2,13–15 608f.
 cum sonorum successione comparatur 21.2,1,74
 directus seu directio
 cognoscatur quomodo 10,1164f.
 explicatio Rhetici 1,119
 superiorum 3,63f.
 explicatio 7,416–419
 diversitas eorum unius planetae ex eccentricitate solum oritur 6,448 7,252
 epocha quid sit 10,118
 Flächensatz / aequalibus areis aequales morae tribuuntur (2. Keplersches Gesetz) 3,433 442 7,375–379 569 16,445 20.2,441 443 444 445–448 491 526–528 642
 ad mensurandum areas Keplerus quomodo progrediatur 3,263–268
 areae pro distantia an recte sumantur 3,283f. 471
 dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora proportionem orta 3,371f. 481f.
 solvitur 7,377–379 597f.
 id sic esse Keplero hoc contextu suboluit 14,409f. 427.730–735
 in lunae motu 11.2,308
 ovali orbita posita morae melius capiuntur 3,286f.
 irrationales inter se 1,79 277 8,125
 linea motus visi 7,417
 potentiae naturales eum efficiunt 7,295.20 329–331
 προηγέσθαι 2,377
 προηγέσθαι quid significet 2,286
 proportio eorum ad orbem relata 1,68–75 76f. 7,265f. 291 8,109–120 121f. 291f. 13,37f. 14,51.353–52.365 20.2,513f.
 computantur secundum Copernicum

21.1,226–228
 computantur secundum Keplerum
 21.1,229–234
 dupla ratio 13,49.26
 Formeln 1,43 1f. 8,490f.
 planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium
 eodem tempore conficit 6,311.M
 planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est
 1,233.4
 quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,
 tanto tardius movetur 7,366 14,121
 Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,107f.
 Müllerus sententiam non intelligit
 18,99
 Prutenicis Alphonsinisque calculis quantum
 ex Braheanis observationibus sit adden-
 dum vel subtrahendum 16,379 387
 Radiensatz / eversam proportionem inter-
 valli a Sole habent 6,300 545 21.1,292
 adhibenda ad lunae doctrinam est
 20.1,221
 aequationes eccentrici per sectiones nume-
 rales circumferentiae computatae
 3,303–310
 dubitatio de distantiarum ad tempora
 proportionem orta 3,371f. 481f.
 solvitur 7,377–379 597f.
 forma pristina 20.2,14.3f. 638
 primum praesenti contextu evoluta est
 3,234–236 441f. 467f.
 progrediatur Keplerus ad mensurandum
 tempus per areas quomodo 3,263–268
 469f.
 regula positionum (Kepler-Problem) 7,392
 rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316 565
 spectator terrestris quare quomodo de eis
 fallatur 2,279–288
 ὑπολείπεσθαι quid significet 2,286f.
planetarum motus diurni
 apparentes ex Sole
 harmonias computandi methodus 7,513f.
 intervalla a Sole quomodo elicienda ex eis
 sint 6,303
 motus physici non sunt 6,390
 valent in harmoniis 6,300f. 303 312 498
 7,512f.
 apparentes ex terra
 Astrologis valent 7,512
 harmonias computandi methodus 7,513f.
 non valent in harmoniis 6,301
 arcus diurnus verus multiplicandus est in sui
 orbis semidiametrum 6,302
 arcuum diurnorum Solis planetaeque pro-
 portionem indagandi methodus 10,1159–
 1161

de motibus veris quid cognoscendum in har-
 moniis 6,300
 ex eis quomodo per logarithmos motus ho-
 rarii colligantur 9,414f.
 indagandi eos per logarithmos methodus
 9,365–367 551f.
planetarum motus extremi
 eorum inter binos planetas quae cognatio
 cum intervallis 6,304f.
 quid sint 6,302
planetarum motus medi
 aequabilitas saecularis Keplero adhuc deest
 10,14 18,174 187.48–50 262.27–29
 aequationes saeculares porro deliberandae
 sunt 10,144.22f. 90
 ex motibus extremis quomodo inveniendi
 sint 6,303f.
 tabularum *Rudolphinis Tabulis* insertarum
 ratio 10,1118–1125
planetarum numerus 14,75
 ex corporibus regularibus sumptus 1,13f.
 6,298 420 8,27f. 28
 ex qualitatibus primariis sumptus 4,17
 septem planetae quare sint homines nesciunt
 14,60f.
planetarum nutus
 planetas an agat 3,477–479 20.2,13 14 15
planetarum orbes
 aequans circulus → planetarum aequans cir-
 culus
 aequans punctum → planetarum aequans
 punctum
 aequatio (eccentrici) → planetarum aequatio
 (eccentrici), aequatio tota
 aequatio saecularis an exsistat 20.1,414
 aequatio temporis → planetarum aequatio
 temporis
 apsides → planetarum apsides
 ascensus et descensus 1,75.33 3,63.38 255.3
 7,383.10 8,121.4
 buccosa forma (pausbackige Form)
 construitur et reiicitur 3,52 364–366
 centrum
 a Sole an distet 7,264
 axis praesenti contextu appellatum
 3,104.M
 definitio 3,192.M
 in Sole an extra Solem sit 14,246 321f.
 in Sole esse demonstratur 3,20–22 50
 237f. 335–337 7,311–316 343 565 590
 motus nullus 6,429.18
 movens planetas vis eo inest 3,237
 punctum affixionis appellatum 3,104.M
 192.M
 circularis forma

an eam planetae habeant 3,74f. 176.9
 20.2,433
 assumpta pro inaequalitate prima salvanda 3,40 46.24 151–187 273–285
 assumpta pro inaequalitate secunda salvanda 3,42.1 .34 .37 191–270
 non est 20.2,144
 planetarum motores eam tenere an possint 3,45 256–262
 circulos describunt maximos circa Solem 3,261
 concentricus cum duobus epicyclis 20.2,28 612
 convergentes extremi seu conversi quid sint 6,302
 crassitudo
 a Copernico spissitudines tanquam certae mutantur 1,60 8,99
 accomodata ad motuum demonstrationem vel non 1,76 8,121
 luna an terrae orbi crassitiem addat 1,55–57 66 8,90–94 106 13,43
 orbes an tangantur inter se 1,47f. 8,81f.
 curtatio 10,1140 1271.25–27
 distantia curtata 7,396
 ex ea quomodo distantia in orbita investigetur 3,41 179f.
 quid sit 7,396
 usus geminus 10,1141
 diacentros, dihelios 7,385
 diameter
 an administret eccentricitatem latitudinemque 3,392
 methodus qua ea ex acronychiis observationibus investigatur 14,176–178 281.17–19 307 336 339
 dimensio inter se temporibus Rhetici nondum demonstrata erat 1,105
 distantia → planetarum intervalla
 distantia circumferentialis seu punctorum epicycli circumferentiae 3,348 369 370
 distantia diametralis seu punctorum eccentrici plani, in quae a centro mundi veniunt perpendiculares 3,284.M 348 369 370 371
 quid sit 3,
 divergentes vel diversi quid sint 6,302
 eccentrepicyclus 1,49 99 117 3,37 77 8,83 13,28 14,174.70f.
 eccentricus eccentrici pro eo assumptus 1,76 8,121
 in Copernico apogaea per eos moventur 1,19 8,35
 tabulae centra eccentricarum sphaerarum exhibens, eo adhibito 1,52f. 8,86f.
 eccentrici et concentrepicycli quatenus ae-

qui sint 3,66–72
 eccentricitas → planetarum eccentricitas
 eccentricus
 adhibeatur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo quomodo 2,282
 centrum eius in spirali forma se movet 20.2,82f. 615
 circulus perfectus non est 20.2,443
 cum uno epicyclo 20.2,28 37 612
 pro epicyclo sumptus 14,204
 quid significet in praesenti textu 3,79
 sensu Copernici adhibitus 3,77 152
 super centro aequantis 20.2,28 612
 eccentrus
 inferiorum 7,432
 eccentrus eccentrici 1,99 117
 pro eccentrepicyclo assumptus 1,76 8,121
 superfluum eum esse probatur 7,435
 ellipsis et circuli aequipollentia in mensurando 7,379f.
 ellipsis et ovalis forma schemata composita sunt 20.2,492
 elliptica forma (1. Keplersches Gesetz) 3,35 6,300 7,363–365 560 10,1131f. *51 –*53 20.2,444 491.39 494.9
 demonstratio 7,372–375 597
 eam orbes habere demonstratur 3,367–376
 ellipoidis forma 20.2,440 443 445f.
 ex circulo cum duobus epicyclis quomodo construi possit 16,15–18 203 411f. 17,142
 Fehler Keplers 16,436 17,474
 Fabricii obiectiones 10,1131f. 15,377–379 424
 a Keplero responsae 16,15–18 22 28f.
 Keplero ea hoc contextu primum suboluit 15,79f. 246.312f. 249f. 261.855
 Keplerus paene usque ad insaniam causam physicam quaesivit 3,366
 epicycli 20.2,444
 adhibeantur a Ptolemaeo, Copernico, Braheo quomodo 2,282
 episphaerion/-um 20.1,37 40
 inferiorum
 tolluntur 7,432
 omnes per unum motum annum terrae sublati 7,8
 pro latitudinum explicatione 7,313
 in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17 7,309f. 8,34
 pro retrogradationis explicatione 3,64 .29 66 71f. 88 97–101
 in Copernicana theoria tolluntur 1,17–

19 7,309 8,34–38
 parvi in magnis orbibus, magni in par-
 vis quare sint 1,18 8,35
 epicyclus duplex in concentrico
 ex Sole medio an ex vero melius
 construatur 3,38 86f.
 quatenus valeat 3,37 73–76
 Eudoxi theoria 20.1,36–41
 hypothesis superiorum Copernici 1,137–
 145
 hypothesis „vicaria“ 3,151–169 171–182
 14,277
 adhibita per orbis ovalem formam descri-
 bendam 3,294f.
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,337 373 442
 inclinatio → planetarum inclinatio
 latitudo → planetarum latitudo
 libratio → *hic supra* intervalla
 limites 7,397f.
 definitio 7,394
 inferiorum limites ubi sint 7,438
 retrocessio 7,346–348
 superiorum limites ubi sint 7,427
 locus eccentricus
 quid sit 7,390 395
 locus eccentricus in ecliptica 7,425 426
 quid sit 7,395
 locus eclipticus → planetarum reductio ad
 eclipticam
 longitudo (eccentrica) 7,395
 longitudo media 3,323
 medium arithmeticum inter utramque dia-
 metrum orbis quid sit 6,302
 nodi
 definitio 7,394
 Fabricii quaestio 15,383
 inferiorum nodi ubi sint 7,438
 investigandi methodus Brahei 3,130
 20.2,12.45
 investigandi methodus Kepleri 3,130f.
 20.2,13.1f.
 linea nodorum
 transit per Solis centrum 7,343 364
 567f.
 progressio inaequalis 3,391.22 392.3
 7,315f. 20.1,105.3 108.37f. 109.3f.
 progressio seu longitudo 7,397f.
 superiorum nodi ubi sint 7,427
 ovalis forma 3,471f. 14,278 280.666 20.2,433
 aequationes eccentrici modus computandi
 per sectiones numerales circumferen-
 tia adeptus (Radiensatz) 3,303–310
 per summam distantiarum adeptus
 3,310–314
 per tertias proportionales adeptus

3,314–322
 aream per substitutionem ellipsis com-
 putare temptatur 3,296–299
 ea an ad orbes quadret Keplerus explora-
 tur 14,410f. 425–430
 exstruitur 3,47 285–322
 Keplerum quid moveat, ut eam ponatur
 3,288–290
 lineam motus describere temptatur
 3,290–296
 Longomontani de ea sententia 15,45.133–
 140
 Longomontano quid Keplerus respon-
 deat 15,141f.
 reiicitur 3,322–345
 secetur in data ratione qua methodo
 3,299–303
 parallaxes diurnae an respiciendae sint
 7,504
 parallaxis orbis → planetarum parallaxis or-
 bis
 planetae in orbibus cur remaneant 1,56 3,67
 7,293–297 333–342 567 8,91 93 454 489
 durch species immateriata der Sonne und
 magnetische Kraft 4,192f.
 durch Vernunft 4,192
 planetae prope zodiacum cur remaneant
 3,251f.
 poetice dictae 12,223.18f.
 proportio eorum ad corpora relata 7,281–
 283 11.1,478
 Cruegerus eam non intelligit 18,100f.
 Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,103–106
 488
 Müllerus eam non intelligit 18,99
 proportio eorum ad motus relata 1,68–75
 76f. 7,265f. 291 8,109–120 121f. 291f.
 13,37f. 14,51.353–52.365
 computantur secundum Copernicum
 21.1,226–228
 computantur secundum Keplerum
 21.1,229–234
 dupla ratio 13,49.26
 Formeln 1,431f. 8,490f.
 planeta, qui Soli propior, maius spatium
 eodem tempore conficit 6,311.M
 planeta, qui Soli propior, velocior est
 1,233.4
 quanto longius planeta a centro discedit,
 tanto tardius movetur 7,366 14,121
 20.2,38.17
 Müllero Keplerus respondet 18,107f.
 Müllerus sententiam non intelligit
 18,99
 prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmo-*

graphici)
 computatio correcta 1,54 8,89
 Verbesserung 1,429f.
 computatio ex corporibus regularibus cur
 differat a numeris Copernici
 in genere 1,59–65 8,97–104
 in specie 1,65–68 8,105–108
 cum orbibus quare non crescat 1,18 8,35
 ex illis apogaei computandae sunt distan-
 tiae 13,41
 mutari an possit 13,27f.
 punctum affixionis
 ↔ *hic supra* centrum
 circa Ptolemaici epicycli centrum locatum
 3,204.14 211.M 213.23
 Solem omnes planetae circumeunt 6,297
 spiralem formam cur non habeant
 14,43 I.896–912
 spissitudo → *hic supra* crassitudo
 variabilia quae sint in toto circuitu planeta-
 rum 6,306
 via ex spiris formata 3,64 16,397 17,17f.
 viarum causa an sciri possit 8,64f.
planetarum orbitae (Bahnen)
 figura quomodo ex causis physicis deducta
 7,362–365
 quid sint 7,394
planetarum ordo 4,193
 primarii / secundarii 7,264
 secundarii
 motus circa primarios peracti 7,318f.
 cur retineantur 7,321
planetarum ortus et occasus
 acronychus 3,65 7,476
 arbitrarie sunt appellationes 2,281
 emersionum ex Solis radiis et occultationum
 causae sex 7,477f.
 heliacus 7,476
**planetarum parallaxis orbis seu prosthaph-
 aeresis** 3,177.M 10,129–139
 ad inaequalitatem secundam attinet 3,76.M
 calculatio Schickardo missa 18,396–398
 557f.
 computandi methodus 10,142–146 1273
 definitio 7,426
 hypotheses respectu eius differant 3,76
 index 10,118
 adhibitus in inferiorum theoria 7,440
 Bezeichnung Keplers 7,603 17,500
 definitio 7,426
 excerpendi modus 10,1260
 Formel 7,603 17,500
 tabula quam Bartschius addit 10,1259
 logarithmorum canon pro eis indagandis ad-
 hibetur 10,163.26

mesologarithmi pro eis indagandis non ad-
 hibentur 10,167
 mesologarithmorum tabula quam Bart-
 schius addit 10,1259 1260f.
 tabula pro eis indagandis in *Tabulis Rudol-
 phinis* inserta 10,120f.
 usus exhibetur 10,169f.
planetarum passionēs seu affectiones
 10,158–168
 tabula 7,468
planetarum pondus 7,333
 planetae circumvehuntur per eorum pon-
 dera et speciem immateriatam rotandi So-
 lis 8,93
planetarum reductio ad eclipticam 3,39
 10,140 142
 arcus orbis semper longior arcu eclipticae est
 3,114–116
 computatur 7,395f. 600f. 10,1271.20–24
 in Martis hypothesi adhibita 14,272
 locus eclipticus
 definitio 3,114
 maxima ubi sit 3,117 461
 methodus recta 3,117
 methodus veterum falsa 3,116
planetarum reductio ad orbitam 3,114–117
 adhibita in oppositionibus cum apparente
 Solis motu 3,142–150
 necessaria ad oppositionum cum apparente
 Solis motu expositionem 3,120
planetarum retrogradatio 1,18 2,284 8,34f.
 anomalia commutationis eas efficit 8,40
 arcus eius quid sit 7,421f.
 causas eius veteres non explicaverunt 1,15f.
 8,32f.
 cognoscatur quomodo 10,164f.
 explicatio Rhetici 1,119
 in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,38f. 40
 inferiorum
 explicatio 7,436f.
 nahe der r. Fehler am größten 11.2,111
 scheinlauff 20.1,166.32
 superiorum 3,63f.
 explicatio 7,413 416–424
planetarum rotatio
 credibilis est 1,243
planetarum stationes 2,284
 astronomica definitio quid sit 10,161f.
 cognoscantur quomodo 10,164f.
 Copernici definitio 2,377 10,162
 eas per angulos commutationis indagandi
 methodus 10,161–164
 explicatio Rhetici 1,119
 inferiorum
 explicatio 7,436–438

puncta earum ubi sint 7,438
 nahe der st. Fehler am größten 11.2,111
 puncta earum quae sint 7,421
 puncta earum quo pacto discernenda sint
 10,¹163
 superiorum 3,63f.
 explicatio 7,413 416–424
 trigonometricum problema pro eis indagandis
 solutum 10,¹71–73

planetarum tempora periodica

irrationalia inter se an sint 1,277
 proportio eorum sesquialtera proportionis
 mediarum distantiarum est (3. Keplersches
 Gesetz) 6,302 358.12 480f. 497 546f.
 7,291 298 589f. 8,116 10,¹159
 causae quattuor 7,306–308 564
 dies quo Keplerus primam ideam cepit
 21.2,1,102.24
 per logarithmos quomodo inveniuntur
 9,411f. 555f.
 pro retrogradationis explicatione adhibita
 7,424
 satellites Ioviales 7,318f.
 superiorum 7,415

planetarum velocitas / tarditas

causa
 ex eccentricitate sumpta 6,439
 Formeln 1,433 8,492
 proportionaliter ex diversa distantia
 sumpta 1,76 3,91 8,121
 in circulo eccentrici 3,233–236
 planetae, cum velocissimi sint, quanto in
 dies moveantur 8,291.10
 tardus vel velox quando planeta dicatur
 7,469

planimetria

welche Form bei gleichem Umfang den
 größten Inhalt faßt 9,204f.

plantae

calor eis inest 2,36
 des Himmels Einfluß 4,200 201
 Dornen deuten auf stechenden Saft, der
 Durst löscht 4,247
 generatio 16,157
 geometria in foliorum oris 6,343
 geometrische Kraft in ihnen 4,209
 non omnes ex semine, sed pleraeque ἐξ αὐ-
 τομάτου ortae sunt 4,276
 quinquangularis forma 21.1,477.23f.
 ratio seminaria seu facultas formatrix 1,185
 seminaria facultas in quinquangulari forma
 expressa 4,270 6,175

Plastrum (Sternbild)

quid hominibus denotet 8,258

Pleiades

occultatae a luna videntur 2,265 14,262.148f.
 20.1,139.40–140.11
 positio 10,²118
 quattuordecim stellae a Maestlino numera-
 tae 4,303.31
 stellarum contentarum numerus 10,²131f.
 stellarum contentarum positio 10,²132
 vis ad navigandi initium finemque attributa
 1,174

plenilunium → lunae phases: plenilunium

plenivolvium

Keplerus quid sic appellet 7,474.41 607

ploke → cantus, affectus

plumbum

in ordine densitatis 6,440
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

plus / minus 21.1,459.42f.

metaphysice considerata in corporibus re-
 gularibus quinque 7,268
 terminis „idem / aliud“ in geometria prae-
 ferenda sunt 4,15 420

pluvia 15,438f.

Alchemisten wissen ätherischen Spiritus
 darin 4,111
 aspectuum effectus 1,317 6,240f. 266 268
 272 415
 Aspekte bewirken Regen 4,141
 Chilensi in provincia calidae cadunt pluviae
 11.2,363
 Gottes Wort im Regen 4,111
 materia eius est vapor ex terra exhalatus
 6,266 268 410
 Natur hat den principatum exsudandi va-
 pores ex terra 4,141.6f.
 sanguinis etc. an sit naturalis 14,255 333
 unde fiat 2,120
 woher der Regen kommt 4,111

pneumatica 14,312 345f. 21.2,2,511–547

poemata a Keplero in libris amicorum inserta

Berneggero 19,351f.
 Carolo, G. 19,355
 Dietrichio 19,361
 Frischio 19,377
 Herkowitz, J. 19,324f.
 ignoto homini 19,346 351 357 378 382 384
 392
 König, J. 19,375
 Lansio, St. 19,360
 Linsemanno 19,376
 Lubeco, U. 19,323
 Nockero 19,357
 Olao, N. 19,349
 Pehrishio 19,391f.
 Stahelio 19,361

Stephano, S. 19,345f.
 Stromaiero, S. 19,376
 Webero 19,392
 Wernhero 19,360
 Zollero, I. 19,322
poemata a Keplero scripta 1,4 80 315 2,13 227
 451 3,13–16 4,7 8,14 127f. 11,2,127 333 450
 13,54
 cantio de ecclesia pontifica scripta (periit)
 13,324f.
 de Atheniensium regibus 12,263
 De Christi omnipraesentia 12,7 264 424f.
 de Romanorum regibus 12,262f.
 distichon 20,2,137.F
 epigramma in Maestlinum scriptum
 11,2,339.39ff.
 funeralia 12,193–195 199 201f. 209–218 228
 234–238 246–249 253f.
 imitationes poetarum antiquorum 12,209f.
 221–224
 in Copernici opus 12,257
 Keplerus de suis poematibus scribit 12,386
 19,328
 nuptialia 12,181–187 221–224 240–243 260f.
 poema in *Mysterio cosmographico* insertum
 13,48
 versiculos Catulli imitatur 9,133 457
 versus ad opus *De nive sexangula* pertinen-
 tes 12,388.F
poemata a Keplero scripta et dedicata
 Barbarae uxori 12,209 213f.
 Bardili, C. 12,252
 Blossio, S. 12,253f.
 Braheo, T. 12,234–238 14,213.3 222.111f.
 20,2,594
 errata 14,208.247–250
 Breitschwert, I. L. 12,250f.
 Crusio, M. 12,230
 Dornavio, C. 12,240f.
 Engelhar(d)to, L. 12,233
 Fabri, I. 12,247–249
 Fradelio, P. 12,239
 Glareano, G. 12,221–224
 Heilando, S. 12,228
 Holpio, I. U. 12,193–195
 Holpio, U. 12,193
 Huldenrico, J. 12,181–187
 Keplero, Friderico 1,156 12,209 210f. 213f.
 Kinnero, C. 12,265
 Lesieur, S. 12,260
 Mathebaeo, Chr. 12,243f.
 Matthiae imperatori 12,199 201–203 259
 Megerlino, D. 12,225–227
 Meißner, N. 12,242
 Philippo III. Landgravio 9,279

Rudolpho imperatori 12,199 201f.
 Rulando, M. 12,246
 Sculteto, T. 12,245
 Stromaiero, S. 12,253f.
 Susannae uxori 12,260f.
 virgini adolescenti 12,215f. 397
 Wacker von Wackenfels, J. M. 12,260
 Wackeriae, Helenae 4,96f. 12,258
 Zollero, I. 12,231f. 397
poematum formae
 chronostichon 10,1258 12,195 391 394
poematum metra, versus, cantica
 anacreonteï 12,231f. 403
 choliambi (Hinkjamben) 12,229 250f. 387
 402 414
 disticha 12,7 183–187 193 195 201 203 211
 213–215 228 233–239 241 245–249 252–
 254 257–264
 epitritus 6,231
 glyconeï germanici 12,209f. 393–395
 hendecasyllabi 12,210 230 395 402
 hexametri 12,201–203 225–227 240f. 243f.
 iambi 12,265 388.F 425
 melos Pindaricum 12,221–224 386f. 398
 odae (alkäische Ode) 12,193f. 214f. 390 397
 pedes poeticorum versuum et harmoniae
 6,231
 pherecrateï 12,393–395
 politici versus Graecorum 6,162
 versus rapportati 12,391 422
poematum rhythmï 12,242 410
 Stollen, Stollen, Abgesang 12,214f. 397
poenae → lex
poetae
 anni tempora per stellarum ortum et occa-
 sum intellegunt 7,222 225.7 226 232
 Serpentarii effigiem poetae christiani ad illud
 semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt
 1,351
 Solem celebrant regem astrorum 7,260.26
 Solis lunaeque labores canunt 7,488
poetica
 proportio 1/2 in ea regnat 14,49.243
polares circuli
 arcticus / antarcticus 7,132 133
 Copernicus quales constituat 1,107
 dierum et noctium longitudo 7,189–192
 quid sint 7,115
politiarum formae (Staatsformen) → res pu-
 blica
politici
 bellum praedicendi facultas 4,33.14f.
 Reaktion auf Gestirnskonstellationen
 11,2,203
 wie sie mit Prognosen umgehen sollen
 4,181.1–3 11,2,241

pompa ⟨Pumpe⟩**pompa** ⟨Pumpe⟩ 14,346.174 15,57**pondus**

Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas ponderis, mensurae, numeri 6,81 7,208

11.2,232 16,35.55f.

Harrioti tabella varias materias continens

15,365f. 16,173

impetus plus an agat quam pondus

21.2,2,539f.

naturae pondus quid sit Roberto de Fluctibus 6,434

spezifisches Gewicht verschiedener Stoffe 9,263–268

pontifices

auctoritas eorum labefactata est

21.2,1,136.14f.

habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sumptus 2,200.M

portenta seu prodigia ⟨Wunderzeichen⟩

anni 1607 4,75f.

anno 66 eventa 21.2,1,159

Beckenschwein gebiert Elefantenwesen

bei Wien 11.2,215 17,402 514

Caesare mortuo tres Soles in unum coierunt

21.2,1,443.16

campana nemine praesente pulsari auditur

14,379.39–41 432.945 15,101.15f.

constellatio a Lucano descripta quid portenderit 13,132f. 135 136 137 396

cur per allegoriam significant et non clare 1,337f.

Disput darüber mit Röslin 4,127

ea contra naturam versa ad ecclesiam spectant 1,340

ea praeter naturam versa ad imperia et monarchas spectant 1,341

eorum procurator conceptibus utitur humanis 1,344

fax in caelo ardens anno a. Chr. n. 574

21.2,1,276.4f.

flammae ante pestes conspectae 14,379.33

globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca qui in caelo anno 1623 visus est in Austria

11.1,188.F

guttae sulphureae quae pesti praecedebant

14,331.546f.

interpretanda quomodo sint 1,340

interpretandi ars doceri non potest 1,343f.

Jupiter mit langem, schwarzem Balken

4,75f.

Kugel anni 1586 geflogen 4,76

Kugel anni 1599 geflogen 4,76

Kugel anni 1607 geflogen 4,76

Kugel mit über sich gerecktem Busch geflogen 4,75

Kuh in Flandern gebiert Menschenkind, dem „die Lust zum Graßessen nicht vergehen wöllen“ 4,159

Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 808 4,75

Merkur vor der Sonnenkugel gesehen anno 1607 4,75

mortem Caroli Magni macula in Sole visa an praenuntiaverit 4,86

nubes quae anno 1621 conspectum eclipsis eripuerunt 11.1,151.F

pluvia sanguinis, lapidum etc. an naturalis sit 14,255

portenta des Jahres 1619 11.2,180–187

puer cum gemino capite natus 18,44

puer dente aureo praeditus 13,88f. 237 384f.

rupes lacui Gamundiensi imminentes anno 1626 finduntur 11.1,248.F

sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus rebusque apparentia 14,43

scrupi characteribus plumatis quos anno

1622 Misniae pluit 11.1,169.F

Sol obscuratus 2,252.30 253.34

spectra nocturna 14,379 432

turris primaria Argentorati caelo sereno fulminata 11.1,64.F

vox quae clamat „hinweg von hinnen“ sine causa audita 17,402

zweiköpfiger Adler und Löwe in Linz 11.2,214

positionum circuli → astrologia**posta** ⟨Post⟩ 17,97 131.3 .10 237.21 387.79

Breslau 19,257

Budowecii quomodo agat 17,101

Grafenthal 19,257

Lincii incolae eius carent 17,263.7

pretia quae cursores exegerint 18,94.55f.

praecessio aequinoctiorum 1,19 22 2,280.24–

28 3,350.M 7,313 8,38 43 10,119 11.1,12

14,352 15,224 280 16,233 257 18,191 207f.

390 20.1,108f.

a terrae axis motu quomodo dependeat

14,352f.

anomalia

definitio 7,522

ante 2000 annos ubi erat 11.2,345

apheliorum motui addita 3,170

Braheo et Tabulis Prutenicis quanta sit 14,18

Braheus non talem invenit, qualem Copernicus 10,1237 13,199.68 16,283.61f.

causa 3,363.20 7,211 516–518 20.2,518–521

de Ptolemaei observationibus cur dubitari

possit 3,409f. 7,523f. 18,198

in annis 1587, 1591, 1593, 1595 20.2,190

- inaequalitas 1,90 95–97 111 3,408 7,315
 15,458 20.1,105f. 117.17
 argumenta contra eam prolata 20.1,134–
 136
 hypothesis quod aequalis manserit
 20.1,127.1f.
 schema Maestlini 1,96
 Joestellii de ea sententia 16,289 293.59
 libratio quae inaequalem praecessionem sal-
 vat 1,22 106–112 7,519.7f. 8,38
 a Copernico quomodo construat
 1,108–112
 tollitur 8,43
 media
 definitio 7,522
 motus annuus quantus sit 3,156 16,283.63
 288
 nicht erforscht 21.1,376
 non processit, sed praecessit 11.2,310
 observanda difficile est 14,40.709–712
 per axis terrae translationem annuam fit
 3,54.34 407.M
 per polorum motum an salvari possit 16,181
 191 196
 periodus 1,108 7,516 11.2,325
 quantam Copernicus invenerit 1,89
 quantam varii astronomi invenerint
 7,525
 stella a qua ea numeranda sit 10,117
 stellae propter eam e suis dodecatemoriis ex-
 cesserunt 1,176
 trepidatio 7,515f.
 vera
 definitio 7,523
 Viccio de ea Keplerus respondet 16,292f.
 Vicius de ea quaerit 16,258 289
praedestinatio 16,325 17,496 19,329
 astrologisch nichts prädestiniert 11.2,202
 Calvinii de ea sententia 17,47f.
 Kepler über sie in der Formula Concordiae
 16,241
 Keplers Buch gegen die Calvinistische Lehre
 von der Vorsehung 17,43 18,481
 unbekannt 17,457
 negatur a Keplero 12,223.10–12
 ob sie astrologisch gegeben ist 11.2,170 175
 232 263
 sententiae Kepleri de ea Donauerus sub-
 scribit 16,332
 was Gott in der Welt vorherbestimmt
 11.2,232
praedicabilia
 accidens 1,15.5 16 175.22 178.4 333.22 398.16
 2,41.9 88.21 367 4,126.42 6,393.36 406.40
 407.5 412.19 420.21 444 7,77.38 78.13 95.43
 303.9 309.11 344.3 347.16 351.7 461.10 469
 488.25 8,29.22 31.25 32 71.25 76 94.4 302.32
 349.9 11.2,39.21 108.36 204.32 430.26
 13,35.55 84.19 334 348.370 14,65.110 163.82
 370.297 422.528 431.909 450.20 15,103.58
 105.124 17,396.37 18,111.417 378.175 .182
 20.1,21.21 21.1,459.21 21.2,1,35.12 37.23
 39.29
 calfactio per accidens a Solis radiorum re-
 flexione fit 14,369.265 370.281
 essentiae et finis 4,219
 figurarum collatio accidens est 14,63.47f.
 harmonia sensilis accidens est 6,212 215.4
 planetarum motus Roberto de Fluctibus
 accidentia sunt 6,443
 planetarum transitus per accidens morbos
 inferunt 14,328.430
 proportio ad subiectum existens 1,234
 235
 sine subiecto non est 15,186.256
 differentia specifica 6,216.13 223.2 15,348.25
 genus / species 1,15f. 273.14 3,355.32 7,24.23
 8,32f.
 colores 2,23
 colores in aethere lunaque 16,347.59f.
 densitas et extenuatio sunt sub eodem ge-
 nere 2,23
 genus definitionem ingreditur
 21.2,1,35.11f.
 hypotheses astronomicae 3,184.12 186.2f.
 intervalla concinna 6,422
 intervalla consona 6,110
 lucidae species sub eodem genere sunt
 2,197
 lux et perspicui forma non sunt sub eo-
 dem genere 2,40.22
 magnes et gravitas sunt sub eodem genere
 14,26.184f.
 materia et lux sunt sub eodem genere re-
 spectu caloris 2,36.22f.
 mathematicarum rerum in mente 6,277
 oculus visibiliaque eiusdem generis sunt
 2,65
 quae sunt sub eodem genere, apta sunt in
 se mutuo agere 2,24
 quatenus in rebus an mente sint 21.1,457
 quicquid impeditur, ab eo impeditur,
 quod est ex eodem genere 2,22
 repercussus et refractio toto paene genere
 diversa sunt 2,101.3
 proprium
 im Prädikament der Qualität 4,173
praedicamenta
 actio et passio 6,407.5 14,64.55
 habitus 2,38 40.19 .35 41 44

praedicamenta

liber Porphyrii de eis conscriptus 15,388
 privatio 2,24 34.12 44 4,18.14 271.6 7,87.25
 92.2 11.2,341 422.34 .39 14,327 16,154.20
 frigiditas siccitasque num tantum priva-
 tiones sint 17,400
 lucis, caloris 4,250
 Trockenheit ist negatio der Feuchte
 4,172.39
 qualitas 6,424.19 14,46.141 21.2,1,37.8
 Crusio etiam in harmoniis valet 17,397–
 402
 in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita
 14,63f.
 inter arithmetica et geometrica quomodo
 distribuatur 21.1,551
 ob contrarietas ihr proprium ist 4,173
 quarta eius species 20.1,170.46f.
 quarta species seu figura 6,216 14,63.43f.
 21.1,459.45 462 466.34f. 526.19 527
 quantitas 6,218 224 424.19 13,35.55 14,7.19
 21.1,455.9f. 460 462 526.17
 accidentium est primus genus 6,393.37
 harmoniae ex omni quantitatis genere flu-
 unt 14,10
 in den Planeteneigenschaften 4,173
 quid sit 21.1,448f.
 relatio 4,140.41 21.2,1,35.17 37.8
 ad gignendum ei nulla est efficacia
 1,282.18
 contraria 21.1,460
 geometricam speciem constituit 14,63f.
 harmonia est qualitas relativa 6,216
 harmoniarum musicarum ordo 6,212
 obiectum ex relationum classi est
 1,185.15
 substantia 6,393.36 412.20 14,327 17,396.37
 forma et materia sunt eius principia
 21.1,456
 in harmoniarum exstructione adhibita
 14,63f.
praedictiones
 anno 1524 fälschlich Regenwetter progno-
 stiziert 11.2,257
 Bauern haben besseres „Gemerke“ für die
 Natur als die Astrologie 11.2,160
 bellicorum rerum 4,33
 causae 4,12
 causae physicae tres 4,12–21
 certitudo quam habeant 4,12 11.2,127
 eae ex universalibus, horoscopa ex particu-
 laribus eventis sumenda sunt 13,334
 ex Dei ore quatenus desumantur 14,358f.
 Fabricius quatenus quomodo eas possibiles
 esse putet 14,309
 fortuita quomodo eis faveant 4,12

praedictiones speciales

generaliter schon möglich, nicht specialiter
 4,232.21–41
 Herwartus quid de eis sentiat 15,409
 incertitudo magna est 4,10
 Landsterben vorausgesagt 11.2,291
 natürliche Umstände sind zu bevorzugen
 11.2,206.24
 „nechste Ursach“
 Schneeberg kann mehr ausrichten als der
 kalte Saturn 11.2,160
 was sie in welchen Berufen nützt
 11.2,38f.
 Nutzen von Zufällen bei Voraussagen
 11.2,38
 Nutzen von zufälligen Erfolgen bei Voraus-
 sagen 11.2,230
 quid in astronomiae historia fecerint 10,136
 regulae per quas facile quidvis praedici et in-
 vestigari potest 13,321.665f.
 Rösins Auffassung der Kunst 4,127
 tanto incertiores sunt, quanto nudiores ethi-
 cis, politicis, theologicis respectibus
 14,419.425–428
 Ursachen, natürliche und nicht natürliche
 11.2,37
 „Vorwissenschaft“ nur vom Allgemeinen
 möglich 4,179–182
 Wert 11.2,9f.
 zweifelhaft 13,13
praedictiones naturales
 Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorher-
 sage zu vergleichen 11.2,103–105
 Erfahrung, ihr Einfluß auf pr. 11.2,13 40
 Fehler in der astronomischen Berechnung
 11.2,111f.
 fehlerhaft wegen mangelhafter Astronomie
 11.2,40 103
 Jahresgeneraldisposition, welchen Einfluß
 sie hat 11.2,127
praedictiones speciales
 de Johannis Fabricii inventione Keplerus
 dubitat 16,208
 die „gnugsamen“ Ursachen von solchen
 4,127
 ex astrologia reiciendae sunt 13,185.237
 falluntur, sed supervacuae non sunt
 4,28.36–39
 gelten nur probabiliter 4,216f.
 generaliter erlaubt, und wie weit 4,242f.
 Ianuario anni 1618 omnes praedictiones cur
 non valuerint quaeritur 17,252
 munus astrologorum non sunt 4,33.27f.
 nicht möglich 11.2,15.44 16.14f.
 particularia praedici non possunt 15,454
 21.2,2,437.25 494

dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,456 458–460
 θεοπνευστών Ptolemaeo teste tantum sunt
 14,217.29–31
praegnans → partus
praestigia (Blendwerke) 2,127 4,341 14,379.36
praeternaturalis → supernaturalis
praxis musicae → musici
prester (Wirbelwind) 11.2,213 14,43.32
primum mobile 2,275.30 283.25 312.31.33 4,45
 14,162.50 16,339.102 20.1,117.F
principium / medium / finis 16,154.22
 21.1,459
 communis dividendi consuetudo 7,123
 in omnibus sunt 14,71.347f.
 in zodiaci subdivisione 1,170.6 172 8,70.26
 11.2,68
 „medium“ quo sensu sumitur in controver-
 sia circa mundi centrum 7,262f.
 medium terminatur, extremum terminat
 20.1,33.27
principium individuationis
 animae sublunaris 6,271
 animarum 7,295.43
prisma crystallinum 18,119
 colores iridis 1,245.22
prisma seu pentaedron 7,48 270 21.1,684
 ex globulis coartatis quomodo ii construan-
 tur 4,268
 in tria tetraedra aequalia dividi potest 9,18
 21.1,545
dt. Eintrag 9,165f.
 iridis colores in eo quando oriantur 4,359
 radorum tria genera oriuntur Sole irradi-
 ante 4,359
 refractionis mensura 4,359f.
probabilitas → necessitas / probabilitas
Procyon, Canis minor, Canicula (Sternbild)
 7,214.3
 ortus et occasus heliaci apud veteres et Kep-
 leri tempore 7,235–240 583f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2128
prognostae (Wetterpropheten) 6,265
prognostica et practicae 1,354.34
 Auslegung tropisch, allegorisch, anagogisch,
 moralisch, wenn's wörtlich nicht geht
 11.2,230 506
 Brauch neu eingeführt, Wetter mit Vorher-
 sage zu vergleichen 11.2,103–105
 Calender müssen Ostern schon fertig sein
 14,315
 Calender verlogen 17,40
 contionatores (i. e. Geistliche) ut ea scribant,
 amplius non permittatur 1,352.28f.
 effectus erroris et veritatis 6,239
 Fehlerquellen 4,252–254

Galli ignoti prognosticum Rudolpho impe-
 ratore non perferri Keplerus monet
 16,373 375
 Gebrauch und Nutzen 4,240f.
 Geistliche sollen keine Prognostica mehr
 schreiben 4,150f.
 Gottes Rolle in ihnen 11.2,196
 instinctus divinus kann in p. stecken 4,131
 Keplers Verbesserungen 11.2,192
 Keplerus pro vanissimo labore habet 13,190
 Mißbrauch in ihnen 4,239f.
 Mondlichtzeiten neu angegeben 11.2,192
 portenta des Jahres 1619 11.2,180–187
 urteilsfähige Leser nötig 4,253
 Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetrete-
 nem 1618
 Kepler zur Richtigkeit 11.2,243f.
 Vergleich von Voraussagen und Eingetrete-
 nem 1619 11.2,194–197
 Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter
 1603/4 11.2,104f. 107–112
 warum viele für das Jahr 1623 große Dinge
 vorhersagen 11.2,230–235
 was man mit ihnen nicht tun soll 4,243f.
 Wert, den p. haben 4,131 240f. 11.2,37–39
 230–244 12,32 34
 wie weit man deutlich werden darf
 11.2,195–197
proportio
 concordantia et ea quomodo distinctae sint
 6,193
 continuata proportio quas regulas habeat
 9,280–285 476
 ea vox dupliciter consideranda est 6,335.M
 18,103f.
 quanto minor creatura sit, tanto divinius
 formata sit 1,237
 quid Keplero sit 6,193 535
 reduplicata proportio seu proportio propor-
 tionum quid sit 18,103–106 488
proportio arithmetica → medietates tres
proportio divina → sectio divina (Goldener
 Schnitt)
proportio geometrica → medietates tres
proportio harmonica (sensu geometrico) →
 medietates tres
proportio musica → medietates tres: harmo-
 nica
proportio reflexa 21.1,567.40f. 686f.
 terminus Cardani adhibitus in heptagono
 6,49
proportiones harmonicae
 a figuris, non a quantitate nuda sunt 6,427.9
 abstractae harmoniae similes sunt concretis
 harmoniis sicut antitypus suo typo 6,393

proportiones harmonicae

anima Pythagoreis est numerus et harmonia 6,95
 causae ex geometria petendae sunt 6,15.4
 402.32
 ens rationis in anima sunt 21.2,1,35.15f.
 essentia eorum apud veteres quantitates discretas sunt, quantitates continuas apud Keplerum 6,395
 harmonia an mathematica indigeat 6,393–395
 „harmonia“ vocis origo ex congruentia geometrica 6,403
 „harmonia“ vox tripliciter aequivoca 6,395f.
 inter lucem et materiam apud Robertum de Fluctibus 6,438
 inter quantitates sunt, non inter corpora nec resistentias 6,402.5
 κοσμοποιητικοὶ λόγοι
 qui cogniti sint 14,48–54
 quomodo definiantur 14,66f.
 mathematicae res sunt 6,374.33 432.30 433.29 435.5
 non ex numeris abstractis (numerantibus) sunt 6,370.20 375.26 430–433
 primum in mente divina, deinde in motibus planetarum sunt 6,450
 quare in ordine dicendorum hic derogandum ab ordine naturali sit 6,93
proportiones harmonicae in abstracto
 causae earum figurae planae regulares sunt 6,15 8,73
 cognationis cum 5 corporibus regularibus 4 gradus 6,294–296
 congruentia figurarum 6,67
proportiones harmonicae in caelo 6,496–503
 7,512–514 14,10–13
 analogae sunt animae rationali 7,260
 astronomiae anima et vita sunt 7,314
 astronomicae doctrinae necessariae ad eas contemplandas sunt 6,296–305
 cantūs voces an expressae in motibus planetarum sint 6,329
 cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum radii habent 1,319
 coniunctiones superiorum planetarum ex eis desumptae sunt 8,71
 corpora regularia quinque et eae → corpora regularia quinque
 Dei menti inest idealis circuli proportio quae inter Saturni Iovisque motibus invenitur 6,438.29
 descensus harmoniarum in terram nullus 6,429
 discrimina in cantu et in caelo 6,231 389–391

proportiones harmonicae in caelo

eccentricitatum ex eis ortus 6,330–363 8,103
 geometricae proportiones iuxta eas non exacte stare possunt 8,103
 γεωμετρικὸς κόσμος nullus iuxta κόσμον ἀρμονικὸν 6,359
 harmonia praestat simplici geometriā 6,360–362
 harmoniae singulares binorum planetarum 4,203.25 7,513
 calculi methodus 7,513
 calculus 6,331–338
 harmoniae universales omnium planetarum 7,513
 calculi methodus 7,513
 calculus 6,339–360
 magis quam singulares harmoniae mundum perficiunt 6,362
 quae sint 6,323–328
 homines quatenus afficiant 1,327.36
 inter motus diurnos solum sunt 6,447f.
 inter motus solum sunt 6,403.22
 intervalla consona an ad planetarum motus quadrent 14,27–29 59–61
 Calvisii errores 16,47f.
 intervalla extrema binorum planetarum 6,310
 nullae harmoniae eis insunt 6,309
 lunae motus eccentricitas 7,349
 lunae revolutionum causa 7,324–326
 mensura tactūs non habet locum in harmoniis planetariis 6,389
 motus diurni apparentes ex Sole valent in eis 6,300f. 303 312 7,512f.
 motus extremi planetarum 6,310
 cantūs systema et genera expressa 6,317–321 499 7,314
 cantūs toni expressi 6,321f.
 concinna intervalla 6,313–316
 in iis universum ornatum proportionum expressum est 7,255
 instituti sunt ad constituendas harmonias 7,338 342
 motus planetarum exornant 6,444f.
 Musica Mundana 6,373.27 375.22
 Ptolemaei sententia hic comparata 6,371–373
 quibus in rebus caelestibus expressae et quomodo sint 6,306–316
 sublunarem naturam an commoveant 4,25f.
 systemata Copernici et Brahei quomodo in eis valeant 6,296f.
 tempora periodica nihil ad eas conferunt 6,307f. 390–392 429.39 7,297
 terrae revolutionum causa 7,324–326
 zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit 21.2,1,59–66

proportiones harmonicae in cantu 6,490–492

14,14f. 63–67 15,237 450 16,10 154–165
 ↔ intervalla consona
 animae facultatibus quomodo eae respondeant 21.2,1,46–51
 animae in vita mutationibus quomodo eae respondeant 21.2,1,54–59
 aspectus cum eis cognati an sint 11.1,47
 auditus per geometricam rationem conciliatur 4,24
 Calvisii de eis sententia 16,217–220
 canenti voluntariae sunt 6,239.13
 cantūs voces eandem rationem ut planetarum radii habent 1,319
 causa metaphysica suavitatis harmoniarum 6,104–107
 causa rationalis alicuius quomodo sint 6,236
 causas primus Keplerus exactissime confert 6,94
 consonantiarum origo 6,101–113
 discrimina in cantu et in caelo 6,231 389–391
 discrimina in cantu et in mundo 6,234–239
 ex cantūs praxi sumi an possint 18,100 108
 ex circuli sectionibus quomodo oriuntur 21.2,1,16–19
 ex natura sumptae sunt 6,404
 ex numeris an circularibus figuris eae sumptae an sint 21.2,1,35.39–45
 ex sphaerarum diametris quare deduci non possint 16,163f.
 Lieblichkeit, was diese ausmacht 4,203
 planetarum motus an ad eas quadrent 14,27–29 59–61
 Calvisii errores 16,47f.
 Pythagorei et Ptolemaeus de earum numero erraverunt 6,99
 rationum definitio 1,193f.
 septenarius 6,114–119 468 475 491 14,7–9
 an ex figuris geometricis regularibus demonstrari possit septies conatur 14,29–37
 quomodo ex figuris demonstrabilibus demonstrari possit 14,46–48
 speculatio, repraesentatio, exercitatio 21.2,1,34.15–18 38
 zodiacus quatenus cum cantūs systemate comparari possit 21.2,1,59–66

proportiones harmonicae in mundo

↔ configuratio efficax
 ↔ sublunaris
 archetypus harmoniarum 6,215f.
 Bodinus de eis 6,204
 corpus humanum Crusius considerat 18,78
 divisio harmoniarum 6,211

essentia harmoniarum 6,211–225
 harmonia mundana et doctrina christiana 6,452f.
 harmoniae intellectuales seu insensiles 14,27.238
 ad earum esse mens comparans requiritur 6,437f.
 cur ex quantitativis abstractis sint 6,222–224
 ex circuli divisione constitutae sunt 6,404.30
 mens comparans ad earum esse requiritur 6,216
 quid sint 6,216
 relatio qualitativa sint 6,216
 harmoniae mixtae 6,406.4
 harmoniae momentaneae sunt, non tamen earum effectus 6,238
 harmoniae mundanae quodammodo in congruentia geometrica, sed improprie 6,403
 harmoniae musicae 20.2,514
 harmoniae necessariae sunt 6,239
 harmoniae sensiles 14,27.238
 accidentia sunt 6,212 215.4
 ad earum esse quae concurrant 6,211
 ad earum esse requiruntur ordo, relatio, anima comparans 6,211f.
 anima eas inveniat an faciat 6,215
 animam quomodo ingrediantur 6,213–215
 concretae an abstractae 6,215
 mentales et eae 6,437f.
 Harmonien-Stammbaum 19,339
 lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura patefaciunt 6,311
 motus harmonici sensu Roberti de Fluctibus 6,442
 motus terrae et eae 6,449
 non in caelo, sed in terra sunt 6,235 406f.
 non solum in animam eas esse Crusius contendit 17,396–402
 nullo modo extra animam sunt 6,217
 10,121.M
 ordo hoc libro dicendorum 6,209f.
 planetarum motibus an insint 6,229f.
 planetarum motibus non insunt, sed angulis radiorum 6,235.3 405f.
 Ptolemaeus quomodo eas determinet et distribuat 21.2,1,33–41
 qualitates praeter quantitates Crusio etiam respiciendae sunt 17,397–402
 quibus in rebus expressae sint 6,229–234
 speculativa facultas et practica eas capiunt 6,225–228 21.2,1,37
 zodiacus quomodo mensura harmoniarum sit 6,235

proportiones superparticulares (arithmet.

Begriff) 6,49 99 14,67.217–68.227 15,475.233
21.2,1,21.15 .17 35.41 72

proportiones superpartientes (arithmet. Begriff) 1,191.2 6,49 99 21.2,1,21.11f. 35.41 72**prorsum / retrorsum**

prorsum an dignior sit quam retrorsum 8,65

Prosharmozusa 6,31 522**prosopopoeia**

aspectus (sensu astrologico) 1,166 7,479

prosthaphaeresis

→ calculi operationes

→ planetarum aequatio

→ planetarum parallaxis orbis

proverbia

Aethiopem lavare 17,248.95 409.147

annus producit, non ager 4,216

ansehen wie ein Kalb ein new Thor 4,214.36

ars longa, vita brevis 1,205.10

avem sub capaci modio habere 14,53.418

avem sub everso modio habere 14,29.309

Bockh bey dem bart angreifen 15,75.51

canis festinus caecos parit catulos 3,288

canis in praesaepi faenum nec ipse comedit
nec aliis indulget 3,437 15,23.226f.

cave canem 18,339

Charybdin vitans in Scyllam incidere

14,56.556

clavum clavo pellere 13,232.518

cognito morbo paratum est remedium

4,195

da schreibt Lucas nicht davon 9,179.36

das Kind mit dem Bad außschütten 4,147

157 162 11.2,231

das Wetter wirt nit Seyden spinnen

11.2,164.9

das Wind unnd Regen klein geacht, hab

manches dach zum fall gebracht 11.2,240

Davus sum, non Oedipus 14,200 15,45.118

280.1604 18,264.104

de minimis non curat praetor 11.1,15.23f.

559

dein zeitlich Elend hat ein End / dein Seel

befehl in Gottes Händ 11.2,228

die alten seyend auch Leuthe gewest 11.2,195

die Vorstatt verbrennen, damit ich die Ve-

stung erhalte 4,128.17f.

dies diem docet 11.1,78.29

ein anweiser so gutt alß zehen schäffer 17,51

ein Heuchler / der den Fuchs nicht beißen

will 11.2,231

ein Narr fehrt herauß 12,23

ein Philosophus tauget nicht vnder die Welt

12,23

Es gehört mehr zum tantz, dan ein Pfeiffer

11.2,122.25

es ist der Pfeffer unter den Mäußkoth ge-
mischet 4,230.35

ex musca fit elephas 13,113.24 288.93

14,305.334f.

extra oleas 13,158.107 21.2,2,498.F

festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo 1,235f.

15,357.20f. 16,50.12f.

Fromm soll man sein, aber nit gar zu fromm

12,23

gemmas e luto colligere 4,9.35f.

hic Rhodus, hic salta 16,280.7

hircum mulgere, cribrum ei supponere

11.2,418 18,62.44

hirundo una non facit ver 18,375f.

Holzweg 4,239.41

ihjm ist viel Pfaffenfleisch gewachsen

21.2,2,479.1

im fischen gilts mischen 11.2,181.20

in Scyllam cupiens vitare Charybdin

13,251.54

inter sacrum et saxum haerere 17,55.81

18,300.21 318.21f.

Ist die Woche wunderbarlich, so ist doch der

Freitag sonderlich 15,436.633f.

jeder ist seines Glücks eygener Meister

4,231.22f.

jeder schmiede ihme selber sein Glück

4,242f.

kein prophet angenehm in seinem vatterlandt

17,124.21f.

kren ist dir in die dinten kommen 19,472

laterem lavare 15,44.88

Le mort, ne mord 11.2,235

lucerna sub modio ponere 15,374

lupus est in fabula 11.2,432

man kan keinen krieg in ein Sack vber land

tragen 11.2,14.33

morborum indices semper plures quam me-

dici sunt 1,354.36

mücklen seügern und hummeln ver-

schlucken 9,227

ne sutor ultra crepidam sapere velit

4,332.39f.

nemo feliciter venatum it invitis canibus

13,170.319f.

noctuas Athenas mittere 17,275.14

noctuas Athenas portare 4,264.8

nodum in scirpo quaerere 10,177.26f.

11.1,33.13 565 15,72

Noth breche Eysen 11.2,240

nuces relinquere 10,136.25

nulla calamitas sola 6,283

Ochsen bey seinen hörnern angreifen

15,75.50f.

oculi plus vident quam oculus 4,126.29f.
 oft entfällt auch einer weisen Gans ein Ey
 4,112.34f.
 oleum camino addere 13,116.156
 omnia sua secum portans 11.1,137.19
 ovis pecudis nulla pars non prodest 2,307.30
 parietes duos unā fidiā dealbare 14,391.61
 16,204.396f.
 parturiunt montes, nascetur ridiculus mus
 18,268.15
 patellae accessit dignum operculum
 4,226.32f.
 Perle im Mist finden 4,241.31f.
 popolare scommma „credam potius quam ut
 in rem praesentem eam“ 11.2,337
 qui rem nactus est, sibi fabricat fortunam
 21.2,2,495.21f.
 quilibet est fortunae suae faber 6,281
 21.2,2,429.37f. 479
 quinta rota quod valeat currui 13,114
 sapienti sat 13,146.69
 sat cito si sat bene 10,144.12
 si quis amat ranam, ranam putat esse Dianam
 4,130
 so bin ich ein Schalck / will den Fuchs nicht
 beissen 11.2,196f.
 tannhäusern (weitschweifig und mit Über-
 treibung vortragen) 19,439
 Truckener Mertz / nasser Aprill / kühler
 May / Daß ist ein zeit der ich mich frey
 11.2,223
 tunica propior pallio est 17,20
 turdus sibi cacat malum 13,234.59
 veritas filia temporis 4,317
 vineta sua caedere 18,97.29f.
 von Lintz biß gen Steir seien vier langer
 Meylen sein aber nicht breit 9,148.29f.
 Wann dem Pferd die Füß abgebrochen / so
 hilft kein Sporn mehr 11.2,235
 wann Streit und Stoltz sich zusammenlegen
 / so kombt auch Gott mit seinem Segen
 11.2,225
 welchen die Höhere trucken, dem haltet ma-
 nicher heimlichen rucken 12,24
 welcher theil den Esel über Nacht beherber-
 get 4,72.43f.
 wer an die Strassen bawe / der sol sich nit an
 der Leute reden kheren 11.2,103
 wer im finstern mauset, der stösset sich
 leichtlich 11.2,206
 wessen das Hertz voll ist, deß gehet der
 Mund leichtlich über 11.2,194
 weyl die Pferde toll werden wollen, wirt es
 zur versicherung taugen, den Stall zusper-
 ren 11.2,170 175

wie einer ringt, so ihm gelingt 4,232.19f.
 zween Bräutigam mit einer Braut bestatten
 4,150.18f.

Prutenicae Tabulae → Tabulae Prutenicae

psychologia 4,252.6

pulchritudo

atomi inamoenae eam non praebent 1,286
 caelum quatenus pulchrius terrā sit
 20.1,175f.

ex aequalitate fluit 14,64.77f.

Geometrie ist Archetyp der Schönheit der
 Welt 4,204

harmoniarum 14,27 21.2,1,34

in humanis sensibus quatenus contineatur

21.2,1,34

in plantarum formis 4,270.19f.

mathematicae pulchritudo tantum intra
 mentem an extra eam haereat

21.2,1,40.7-13

mundi divini pulchritudo oculis an mente
 melius deprehendantur 10,137

numerosum in omnibus seminibus retenta
 4,23.35

proportionis sphaerae stellarum fixarum ad
 Solem existentis 1,234

vastitas inter Saturnum et stellas fixas

pulchra an sit 17,17

pulices (Flöhe) 4,276.15

homo in sudore facultatem eos gignendi na-
 turalem habet 1,268.29

pulsus humanus → medicina

pulvis pyrius (Schießpulver)

incendere eum globo aqueo quomodo pos-
 sibile sit 2,175

pumex (Bimsstein) 4,297.18

punctum / linea / superficies 6,218 276f. 7,50

deutsche Ausdrücke für linea und superficies
 9,148f.

generatio corporum 21.1,476f.

in figurarum ortu 7,47f. 268

initium habent a sphaerico 7,49

lineae et superficies in mundi ideam revoca-
 tae 8,50 453

lineae et superficies, ut infinitae, ex mundi
 idea eiectae 1,25 8,46 13,35.58

nigrum habet puncti rationem 2,367

quid sint 21.1,523

superficie in bulla ad punctum relatio
 21.1,462f.

punctum eclipticae cooriens → ecliptica

punctum mathematicum

anima ei comparatur 4,154.8

dt. Eintrag 4,185.42 210.4f.

animae facultates ei comparantur 1,192
 6,246 275 276f. 476

dt. Eintrag 4,184,33f.
 centrum cuiuslibet rei punctum est 7,75.34
 76.45
 circulus enthält er potentialiter 4,195.9f.
 circulus in potentia est 4,184.35 246.17
 epicyclorum centrum esse mobile punctum
 Keplerus dubitat 3,97f.
 grave non est 1,56.24 7,75.36 8,91.33 93f.
 gravia attrahere, ut mundi centrum, nequit
 3,24f. 11.2,387f. 411.39f.
 in *Opticis* Keplerus non recte adhibuit 3,250
 motuum caelestium fons in eo non potest
 residere 3,91 97f. 104 237 258 7,311
 quantitas an sit 21.1,456
 quid sit 21.1,479.20f.
purgatorium
 lunae inest 2,220.12f. 384
putei (Brunnen)
 ex illis stellae conspici possunt 2,226
putredo
 ignis lentus est 2,34
 membra frigore tacta putrescunt 13,20
 quid sit 1,268
putrefactio
 cibi putrefactio in ventriculo acta 16,211f.
 in lignis quomodo fiat 11.2,430f.
 luna eam afficit 11.2,403
 πυρ νοερόν <Geistfeuer> 6,365 367 368 431.4
pyramis
 columnae rectae ad eam proportio 9,17f.
dt. Eintrag 9,165f.
 quid sit 21.1,529
 Roberti de Fluctibus 6,375f. 434 436f.
 Stock (truncus) berechnet 9,186
pyramis quadrilatera 7,48
pyramis regularis → tetraedron
pyropus (Goldbronze) 2,23.M
Pyrrhonei → philosophia Pyrrhonea
Pythagorici numeri → numeri Pythagorici
quadrangulum seu tetragonus (reguläres Viereck)
 classis et comparatio figurarum 6,62–64
 congruentia 6,71–77 21.2,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 consonantia et quadrangulum 6,111
 descriptio geometrica 6,36 14,8.54f.
 in corporibus Archimedeis 6,84–87
 Vergleich mit duodecangulum 4,205
quadratum magicum 21.2,2,49.F
quadratura circuli 13,196.321 14,228.75f. 378
 432 442.26 16,334.33f.
 newer Quadrator aufgestanden, beraith
 confutiert 16,210
 Keplerus eum refutavit 16,213
 solutio ab Herwarto praesentatur 15,319–

321
 a Keplero reprehenditur 15,321–323
 solutio Hugelii 16,178 432
qualitates primariae 4,173.21f. 21.2,1,43.30f.
 Befeuchten und Wärmen sind die wichtige-
 ren Eigenschaften 4,173–175
 calor est mere activa qualitas 14,51.334
 calor est proprium vīs animalis 4,13
 calor ist qualitas activa prima 11.2,252
 distributae inter planetas quomodo sint
 4,15–17
 elementa ex eis composita sunt 1,177
 11.2,69
 frigus est proprium materiae 4,13
 frigus ist qualitas activa secunda 11.2,253
 frigus quando fiat qualitas activa 11.2,341
 humidi calidique radicalis rectores qui sint
 14,247
 humiditas ist qualitas passiva tertia 11.2,253
 in planetis an insint 14,292
 radicale nullum praeter humidum Keplerus
 concedit 14,247 323f. 371
 siccitas ist qualitas passiva quarta 11.2,253
 siccitatem frigiditatemque Keplerus cur ex-
 cludat quaeritur 17,398 400
 Wirkung der Aspekte auf sie im Wetter
 11.2,252–254
quantitas → praedicamenta
quantitates
 causas ex eis deducere non contrarium reli-
 gioni est 1,38 8,61
 Deo coaeternae sunt 8,30
 deus eas initio creavit 1,23f. 4,22 8,44f.
 13,113
 earum dispositio 21.1,526
 exemplariter in animis sunt 8,30
 genera sunt figura, numerus, amplitudo cor-
 porum 1,24 8,45
 harmoniae insensiles cur ex quantitatibus
 abstractis sint 6,222–224
 in mente solum sunt 6,430f.
 libelli de eis a Keplero scripti 21.1,445–480
 numerabile nihil est praeter eas et deum
 trium 1,39 8,66
 numeri eas sequuntur 14,51.339
 priores sunt caelo 1,12 8,26
 propria earum sunt figuratio et proportio
 6,15f.
 proprietates 21.1,459f.
 rectarum quantitatum ortus ex fluxu puncti
 vel lineae vel superficiei 7,268
 unitates
 de eis in mundo controversia 6,375 430–
 442
 ex materiae et ex spiritu 6,433

pingendae solum per lineas aequales

6,375 434

potestate aequales 6,434

unitas an numerus sit 21.1,455f.

quantitates continuae

consonorum intervalla sunt quantitates con-

tinuae 6,222

definiuntur 21.1,449f.

harmoniarum essentia apud Keplerum

6,395

quantitates discretae

definiuntur 21.1,449f.

harmoniarum essentia apud veteres 6,395

quarta seu diatessaron 14,68.219–221 15,476

21.2,1,29.43 46 49 67 82

cubo octaedroque quia cognata est, quarta

inter Saturnum Iovemque ponitur nec-

non Mercurium Veneremque 14,12.195–

198 27.256–28.263

ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur

14,30.373–375

ex concinnis quomodo composita sit

14,70.301

ex eius sectione genera duri mollisque cantūs

discernuntur 18,457

in motibus lunae extremis expressa est 6,313

7,349 352 464

perfectae formae 6,151f.

Pythagorae inter Solem terramque expressa

est 21.1,234

quid sit 6,134

tetractys pythagoricus et quarta 6,96

quassatio („schwung“, Schwungkraft) 7,76

88.41 90 98 15,387.48 20.1,173.23f.

quaternarius → numerorum philosophia:

quaternarius et tetractys

quercus (Eiche)

Keplerus cur sub metallorum genere habeat

14,433.962f.

quies → motus

quindecangula seu pentekaedecagonica stella

21.2,1,14

descriptio geometrica solum impropria

6,46f.

quindecangulum seu pentekaedecagonus

〈reguläres Fünfeck〉 6,467 475

classis et comparatio 6,63

congruentia solum inchoata inest 6,76 89

congruentiae proximus est 6,88f.

descriptio geometrica solum impropria

6,46f. 89

discrimen inter eum et ceteras demonstra-

biles figuras 6,119

ex consonantiarum determinatione ex-

clusum 6,103

in dissonantiarum delectu vim habet 6,181f.

inclinationem terrae axis non determinat

7,208

incongrua figura est 6,70

quinquangula seu pentagonica stella

14,269.243

congruentia 6,75 21.2,1,12 13 468

congruentiae gradus 6,88

congruentiae perfectissimae duarum ex eis

6,82f.

descriptio geometrica 6,43

pes truttae sive pentagonica stella Paracelso

signum sanitatis est 6,82

sexta dura quomodo ex ea oriatur 14,9

quinquangulum seu pentagonus (reguläres

Fünfeck) 14,269.243 15,236

comparatio figurarum 6,63f.

congruentia 6,71 75 76 21.2,1,8 9

congruentiae gradus 6,88

descriptio geometrica 6,43–45

generatio et quinquangulum 6,175

in corporibus Archimedeis 6,85–87

in demonstrationis ordine 14,65

per sectionem divinam vile demonstratur

14,8.71f.

planetarum vias per id destinatas esse Keple-

rus olim cogitavit 3,151.25

tertia dura ex eo oritur 6,175 423.40

quinta essentia 4,179.29 6,80 17,250.29

dodecaedron symbolum coeli est 6,81

quinta seu diapente 14,68.218f. 15,235.177 475

476 16,160 21.2,1,29.42 30.4 46 49 67

duo cur non deinceps cani possint 6,183f.

ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur

14,30.370–372

ex concinnis quomodo composita sit

14,70.301f.

nulla in organis perfecta est 16,56f.

quid sit 6,134 16,114.23–115.26

semitonii in ea dispositio 16,57

tetractys pythagoricus et quinta 6,96

rabbini 16,326 17,203.238

aliqui dant templo priori annos 410

21.2,1,266.30f.

Booz et Ruth 21.2,1,199.19f.

supra duodecim millia stellarum numerare

dicuntur 4,303.28

Talmudicorum scriptores quomodo de tem-

poris continuatione scripserint

21.2,1,112.30–37

radiatio (sensu astrologico) → configuratio

Radiensatz → planetarum motus

radii planetarum (Gestirnstrahlen) → confi-

guratio

radix (Grundton) → cantūs systema
raketuli

motūs eorum variatio 1,247 8,420

ranae (Frösche)

aqua eas gignit 1,268.31

rangiferi (Rentiere)

Brahe quae de eis scribit 11.2,335.20–22

raquia (firmamentum) 1,246 260 4,189 7,288

rarum (dünn)

definitio Kepleri 3,27

ratio

ad certum finem tendet 11.2,375.48

contra experientiam 4,293

dividitur in mente, arte, more 21.2,1,37

nihil agit frustra 11.2,378

sensum quomodo praevertit gloriose

4,304f.

Vernunft

Sterne haben keine Gewalt über sie 4,234

Vernunft uns gegeben, um kopernikanisches

Weltbild zu verstehen 4,107

rationcinatio (Schluß) → syllogismus

recta (Gerade)

conicis sectionibus quomodo tribuenda sit

2,90–92

rectangulum (Rechteck)

Flächenberechnung 9,156

reflexio

refractionis sensu in iridis coloribus adhibita

4,18

refocillatio (Wiederbelebung) 11.2,363 430

434.20f.

reformati 1,482 16,111

Voraussage Keplers für mögliche Ereignisse

1611 bis 1613 21.2,2,442–444

refractio 7,157.24 191.45 8,358f.

ad quas partes astronomiae pertineat 7,25

adhibita in visione per globum aqueum facta

2,172

aëris superficies 2,80 4,335 17,200f.

distantia eius ab oculis an refractionem

afficiat 17,197–199

Scheinbruch 4,195

aether / aër / aqua 7,261

aquae superficies an hyperbolica sit 2,100–

104 413

axiomata 4,355–360

causae in terrae vaporibus et aëris aetheris-

que discrimine ponendae an sint 2,79f.

causae quas habeat a Braheo et Rothmanno

ventilantur 2,78–80 440f.

causam quam in percussu eandem non sta-

tuentes peccant optici 2,63

Cleomedis modi duo 2,130f.

cometarum caudas incurvatas esse ea non ex-

plicat 8,423f.

compendium quo eae sine calculo invenian-

tur 2,141

computandi modus 2,118

configurationes efficaces an impediat

15,235

conicae sectiones an eam metiantur 2,93–

104 412f.

correctio pro loco Martis 20.2,250

crepusculum eam non efficit 2,110

cum inclinationibus quomodo crescat

2,169f. 4,357f.

deliquio eius refellit igneam sphaeram

4,337–339

Finsternisse bieten Gelegenheit, r. zu prüfen

11.2,259

fit eo quod oppositio Solis Martisque ciet

aërem 3,144.28

Harrioti de eius ratione sententia 15,367f.

Kepleri responsio 16,32

Harrioti tabella observatarum refractionum

15,365f. 16,31f. 173 250

horizontalis refractio maxima 2,83 237.8f.

impugnant qui earum efficaciam 2,118 122

141f.

in densiore medio maior fit 7,56 59 17,197f.

in densiore medio quomodo fiat 2,26–31

in iridis coloribus 4,18

in latum nihil, totum in altum agit 8,370

in maritimis locis 15,121 265

in vertice nulla fit 17,204.292f. 305f. 205.316f.

incidentiae angulus 16,172 250

inquisitio ex latitudine adepta 3,324

Krabbes Meinung 16,276 338

locus quo propior termino aëris est, hoc ma-

iores sentit refractiones 2,125.32

lucis densitas aut tenuitas eam non variat

2,106

lucis Solis refractio per aëra effecta 7,57f.

lunae in eclipsibus ruborem efficit 2,237–

241 7,496 11.2,359f.

lunae 2,106 4,338f.

maxima refractio maior angulo recto esse

nequit 2,82

mensura 2,78–143

in crystallo percepta 4,357–360

in prismatibus percepta 4,359f.

Schickardus de ea dubitat 18,119

metiendi modi qui refutentur 2,81–88

metiendi modus nondum verus inventus est

14,350.310–313

metiri eam ex eclipsium lunae observatione

2,242–247 377

modo percussuum, qui fiunt in speculis

cavis hyperbolicis, efficitur 2,100

modus eas observandi Brahei 7,58
 observationes Harrioti 15,365f.
 observationes veterum 2,132–142
 parallaxium observationes an ab eis vitentur
 8,302f. 321f. 325–329 343 370 375
 perpendicularis radius an refringatur 15,89
 109f.
 quantitativis refractionum per aëris sphae-
 ram effectarum quomodo Keplerus cal-
 culum accomodet 2,109–119 414
 quantitativis refractionum per aquam
 effectarum quomodo Keplerus calculum
 accomodet 2,104–109 414
 quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus
 repercutatur 4,358f.
 ratio eius per analogiam repercussus in-
 quenda est 2,88 412
 Refraktionsgesetz 7,577
 repercussus et refractio toto paene genere
 diversa sunt 2,101.3
 sensibilem esse desinit in 20° altitudinis
 17,334
 Sol per vitrum duplex observata an refrac-
 tionem det 15,10 13,50 28 119 128
 soliditas corporis an eam efficiat vice super-
 ficiei 15,88f. 108f. 16,43f. 91f. 117f. 144
 Solis corpus qualem intus habeat 2,200
 Solis in Nova Zembla visi 2,128–132 239.27
 14,229 245 318
 Brenggeri de ea sententia 15,87.188–88.213
 glaciei altitudo aliquid an faciat 14,363
 417
 Solis lunaeque refractiones maiores in Bra-
 heo sunt 8,359
 stellarum fixarum → refractio stellarum fi-
 xarum
 tabula refractionum aquae 2,109
 tabula refractionum Solis emendata 2,115
 117
 tabulae Brahei 1,200.12
 lunae 3,462 10,2142
 praesenti paginā excerptae 2,114
 Solis 3,122.20 144 145.10 324 462 10,2142
 stellarum fixarum 3,122.20 144 145.6 324
 462 20.2,349
 universaliter valet per omnia loca et tempora
 3,418
 variat per loca et tempora 2,124–132 242.30f.
 246.24f. 369f. 7,64 8,338 378–380
 visionis planities seu superficies perpendi-
 culariter super refractionis superficiem
 erigitur 2,70 71f.
refractio stellarum fixarum 17,199
 20.2,254.24f. 265.16 450.37 462
 coniunctorum stellarum refractio sine dis-

crimine visa est 8,364f.
 cur minor solari refractione sit 2,106 127
 inclinationum stellarum computationes
 7,60–62
 lucis stellarum nullae refractiones, ergo nul-
 lae sphaerae solidae sunt 7,54
 Galilaeus falso reiicit 8,421f. 476f.
 moram in caelo an refractio afficiat 7,157
 Pena eam dubitat 4,338f.
 quantum refractio Solis excedit refractionem
 stellarum fixarum 20.2,262
 quomodo corrigatur 7,223f.
 quomodo varietur 2,121–124
regentes, Potentaten
 astrologia
 bilis ex cometarum effectu inflammatio
 8,248.1
 cometarum in eorum nativitatibus effica-
 citas 8,245 246
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 einer, dem eine Verfinsterung droht
 11.2,291
 genesis eorum valet in rebus politicis 4,33
 34 35
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,464
 genesis qua opus est monarchae 13,354
 ihre Revolution in einer Coniunctio
 11.2,262
 Mondfinsternis bedeutsam für Schütze-
 geborene 11.2,206
 Mondfinsternisse in der Genesis
 11.2,259 260f.
 Nativität 11.2,182f.
 Sonnenfinsternisse gefährden die Poten-
 taten 11.2,116
 conspici a populo aut latere an magis eis pro-
 sit 21.2,1,136
 habitus ex terrae facultate formatrice sump-
 tus 2,200.M
regiones
 Eigenschaften sind ihnen von Gott nach dem
 Klima gegeben 4,235
regnum → res publica
regula decinque 9,152.22
regula Detri 8,114f. 9,163.9 173.21 174.30 176.2
 187.11 232.39 238.34 244.6f. .42 263.19 268.19
 362.21 .24 367.14 536 10,138.26f. .45 13,117
 14,13 15,256.651 17,248.83 21.1,292.14 514
 515
 Erklärung 21.1,683
 in logarithmis adhibita 9,371f.
 in Maßeinheiten angewandt 9,149–152
 153.42 154.19 .26
 in tabulis astronomicis adhibita 10,153–158
 mit Logarithmen gelöst 9,474 21.1,513

per logarithmos quomodo absolvatur 9,412
 quid sit 21.1,508 550.8
regula falsi 1,72.2 2,94.38 98.14 332.14 3,53.33
 301.12 362.24 459 8,112.28 114f. 498
 14,134.260f. 176.145 179.281 180 241.60f. 271
 273.407f. 281.15f. 18,15.315 208.426 225
 20.2,12.20 331.20 526
 in anguli commutationis calculatione adhi-
 betur 10,169 *91f.
 in trigonometrico problemate adhibetur
 10,93
 quare „falsi“ dicitur 20.1,26.23–31 41 79.34f.
 .38–40
regula Lesbia 6,192
regula quinque 14,13 28.288 52.396
 reduplicata proportio est pars eius
 18,104.128
 wann sie gilt 9,152f.
regula septem, desept 9,152.22 153.26
regulae 〈Maßstäbe〉
 quae circuli divisione exsculptae sint 7,26
relatio → praedicamenta
religio
 contentio de vera fide inter diversas partes
 temporibus Kepleri facta 1,321
 Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum historiis
 et religionibus comparat 1,326
religio christiana
 dissidentes partes conventurae sunt 13,113
 Iovem stellam ei favere astrologi credunt
 1,348
 libertas eius anno 1609 a Rudolpho impera-
 tore data 8,249f.
 per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604
 propagari an possit 1,321f. 347f.
 per navigationem et commercia apud bar-
 baros propaganda est 1,330
 Solem ei favere astrologi credunt 1,348
 spicam Virginis ei favere astrologi credunt
 1,348 485
 trigonum igneum ei favere astrologi credunt
 1,348
 trigonum igneum revocationem ad principia
 eius significat 1,352.20
religionis confessionum pugna
 Abfall Englands 11.2,284
 anno 1544 11.2,282f.
 anno 1567 Colloquium in Altenburg
 11.2,286
 anno 1600 exsules quibus in regionibus ex-
 spolientur 14,144.40–46
 anno 1618 bellum super religione Keplerus
 exspectat 17,285 345.105–107
 anno 1620 theologus suevus quid exclama-
 verit 11.2,333

anno 1621 Streit astrologisch prognostiziert
 11.2,292
 Austriae 18,310.23f.
 Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich
 zu entlassen 18,312 326 327 536
 fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholi-
 cis in Austria relata 17,314.28f.
 Germaniae
 exercitus contra Hispanos educti 13,369
 obscura Kepleri verba de novis factioni-
 bus dicta 1,333
 explicata 1,482 16,111
 rumores de auxiliariis Hispanis sparsi
 13,325f. 368
 in Frankreich ab 1560 11.2,284
 in Holland 11.2,286
 Lincii 18,260
 Linz, Ausweisung der nicht katholischen
 Prediger und Lehrer 19,145–147 148
 Marranen in Granata 11.2,286
 Pragae in aula 14,333.630–632
 Reformationspatent vom 10. Okt. 1625
 19,145–147
 Styriae 13,225.290 228 234f. 248f. 262–264
 274 369 14,56–58 83 86f. 151 464
 Ausweisung der nicht katholischen Pre-
 diger und Lehrer aus Graz 19,23f. 28
 Kepleri sententia 13,269
 tranquillitas in Bohemia an regat 16,291
 „verhasster Gottesdienst“ 11.2,264
 vielleicht Grund für Kalenderverbren-
 nung 11.2,510
remi 〈Ruder〉
 motus inflexi exemplum sunt 2,30
 planetarum motuum exemplum dant 3,349
 390
repedatio → planetarum retrogradatio
repercussus
 angulus incidentiae est angulus reflexionis
 2,25f. 70.37f. 71.14f. 202 11.2,418
 an illa regula quadret
 in bifida luna 11.2,392f.
 in speculis cavis 11.2,413f.
 in speculis duplicibus 11.2,416f.
 causam quam in refractione eandem non sta-
 tuentes peccant optici 2,63
 colorum a superficiebus reflexorum ordo
 4,18
 ex Schöckel monte Keplerus quomodo id
 observaverit 2,220f.
 in planetarum coloribus 4,17f.
 lucem Solis in lunam missam quatenus re-
 flectat 4,18 11.2,431.24–26
 quare fiat 2,25
 quid sit 2,18

quo sub angulo radius lucis in crystallo totus
repercutatur 4,358f.
refractio et repercussus toto paene genere
diversa sunt 2,101.3
refractionis ratio per analogiam repercussus
inquirenda est 2,88 412
speculum vitreum quomodo eum multipli-
cet 2,131
visionis planities seu superficies perpendi-
culariter super repercussus superficiem
erigitur 2,70f.
res publica
administrari sine pernicie cum ab uno tum
bello non potest 21.2,1,134.37–135.3
animae facultates et ea 6,204
astrologische Prognosen in der Handha-
bung von Politikern 11.2,241
Aufstand des Pöbels wegen böser Aspekte
11.2,89 100 132.21 208 242
Bildungswesen
„Extraordinari underhaltung“ 11.2,84f.
cometarum apparitio ad singulos monarchas
spectat 1,341
dissonantia et ea 6,204
Fürsorge
Geld, ob für Astronomie oder für arme
Soldaten 11.2,83
fundamentum eius est hominum facultas
harmonias capiendi 1,327
Gottes astrologischer Einfluß in ihr
11.2,262f.
Kriegsfinanzierung durch geistliche und
„schuelgefälle“ 11.2,85
Münzwesen 11.2,264
Obrigkeit wider Mißbrauch der Kalender-
schreiber 4,239f.
popularis forma, optimum, regnum re-
spectu 3 medietatum 6,189f. 200–203
regentium auctoritas apud subditos quo-
modo servanda sit 21.2,1,136
regni idea in numeris 6,203f.
statum praesentem quatenus cometae atti-
gerint 8,244f.
stella nova anni 1604 quietem post turbas si-
gnificat 1,341.26 352.13 460
stellae novae anni 1604 apparitio diligentiam
providentiamque ducum poscit 1,323
stellam novam anni 1604 quid sequatur
1,326
stellarum novarum apparitio ad totas res pu-
blicas spectat 1,341
resina (Harz) 2,200
resonantia 6,534f.
causa eius in chordis aequae tensis est 6,105f.
exemplum 13,349

rhombi (geom.) 7,47 268
congruentia perfectissima 6,71
congruentiae perfectissimae ex eis duae sunt
et non plures 6,83f.
figurae semiregulares sunt 6,20
rhombi (Kompaßpunkte) → bussole
rhombica corpora 7,47f. 272
inter satellites Ioviales sunt 4,309 7,318
rhombica figura
in apium cellulis 4,267 269f.
rhombicosidodecaedron (Archimedeischer
Körper)
quomodo oriatur 6,87
rhombicuboctaedron (Archimedeischer Kör-
per)
quomodo oriatur 6,84
rhomboides 7,47f. 21.1,465 478
rhombus (Raute)
Flächenberechnung 9,156
rhombus dodecaedricus (cuboctaedron)
14,467
apes cellas struunt modo eius 6,68 83
congruentia perfectissima 6,83
inter satellites Ioviales est 4,309 7,318
ortus 7,272
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis
elicere vult 14,87
proprietates 4,266
rhombus triacontaedricus (icosidodecae-
dron) 14,467
congruentia perfectissima 6,83
inter satellites Ioviales est 4,309 7,318
Leistung Keplers 6,532
ortus 7,272
planetarum eccentricitates Keplerus ex eis
elicere vult 14,87
proprietates 4,266
rhythmus → cantus
ros (Tau) 6,272
quomodo noctu colligatur 14,364.4f.
vento an egeat 11.2,430.26–28
rosa nautica → bussole
roseae crucis fratres (Rosenkreuzer) 6,514f.
11.2,505 17,209 330.71 404 484 18,194
Andreae ihr Begründer 11.2,508
anno 1613 ein „ungeschwungener Schwarm
von Hirngrillen“ 11.2,243
Keplerus eos in *Apologia* pulsavit 18,94
mysteriam eorum perplexam Keplerus re-
prehendit 6,445
Weissagung über Kometen 11.2,211
rotatio terrae → terrae conversio diurna
Sabbathum → *index geographico-historicus*:
Iudaei

sacra historia (Heilsgeschichte) 4,305.38

Sacra Scriptura → *index Librorum Sacrae*

Scripturae

sagae (Zauberinnen) 2,127 14,376.560

Jacobus rex librum de sagarum examine conscripsit 16,103.26

Porphyrius earum patronus est 11.2,336
tradunt quod illae per aëra transportentur

11.2,339.44

Sagitta, Telum (Sternbild) 7,213.42

stellarum eius positiones 10,2114

sagittae

motus inflexi exemplum sunt 2,30

Sagittarius, Arcitenens (Tierkreiszeichen)

7,213.45

celebrationem eius Plinius Cleostrato tribuit

11.2,310

Cuspis 11.2,310

ecclesiam repraesentabit 1,352

nomen unde sit 7,113

regiones quae ei subiectae sint 1,334 342
8,247 11.2,122.38 206 15,66.48

Böhmen, Prag und Bautzen hinzuzufügen 11.2,279

dt. Eintrag 4,74

stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2133

stellarum eius positiones 10,2122

sal 4,280

↔ aqua salsa

↔ chymia

in ordine densitatis 6,440

sexangula figura 7,92

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

wie zu wiegen 9,266.19–23

sal gemmae 16,173

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

sal nitrum (Salpeter) 4,280 11.2,253.43

saltatio

et harmoniae 6,231

sancti (Heilige)

invocandi an sint 18,302 306 332.83 344f.

Sanctum Officium

terrae motum negat 3,34

sanguis

↔ corpus humanum

ignem in corde an suppeditat 16,45 122
148f.

pluvia eius an sit naturalis 14,255 333

spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

sanitas

habitare iuxta parietem calce tectum insalubre est, si is a Sole illustratur 4,19.11–15

stella pentagonica sive pes truttae Paracelso

signum eius est 6,82

sapientes septem

sieben Weise 4,157.19

sapores

proportiones harmonicas capiunt

14,51.332f.

satisfactio → *lex*

Saturni apsides (auges)

aphelium 16,124 202

apogaeum 16,227 257 18,369.162

an intra 30 annos intolerabiliter mutetur

15,99.32–38 246

Ptolemaei Keplerique tempore ubi fuerit

7,415f.

distantia a mundi centro data 1,139 13,58

Saturni astrologicae qualitates 1,352 4,19

26.23 250 11.2,238 12,229 243 402 14,264

366.126f. 15,66

Aspekt 4,255.39f. 257

Bedeutung in Wallensteins Horoskop

21.2,2,450

coniunctiones et oppositiones augent humectandi vim 4,20

dt. Eintrag 4,175 21.2,2,458.48

ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae

1,35f. 8,57f.

frigida natura 13,148 158

frigus cur Saturnus non efficiat 15,381f.

Gemeinschaft mit Melancholie 4,224.35f.

Iudaismo astrologi eas favere credunt 1,348

Kälte, wenn S. stillsteht 4,164

metallorum tutelam Saturno astrologi transcribunt 4,346

ob der Saturn böse ist 4,176f. 225.17f.

quid sint 1,353

religio Saturnia, propheta Saturnius 1,353

schwacher Herr 11.2,222.29

Turcas malis christianis sociare poterint

1,353

Saturni color

cinereus est 7,471

pallidus est 13,309

plumbeus est 4,18

plumbeus vel albus est 2,229

Saturni coniunctio

cum Iove → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna

cum luna 21.1,239

occultarum artium argumentum est

11.2,337.37f.

cum Marte 1,207 21.1,235 236

anno 1612

astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,443

cum Marte Soleque 11.2,237f. 262

cum Mercurio 1,202f.

cum Venere 21.1,236

Saturni motus circa Solem peractus

anomaliarum excerpendarum exemplum
 10,¹134
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
 comparata cum terrae motu 7,307
 horarius 1,233 7,287 291 16,164.405f.
 Iovis motus quatenus eum afficiat 20.1,42
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens 10,²48f.
 calculandi exemplum 10,¹122 ¹124
 periodus 1,105 3,244 7,290 14,12.222
 15,361.99 20.1,149.13f.
dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.15f.

Saturni orbis

aequatio
 tabula 10,²50–²52
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,217
 diameter 1,139 7,286 13,57f.
 semidiametri ad fixarum sphaeram pro-
 portio est bis millesima 11.2,342
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae
 1,139f. 13,57–59
 inclinatio 7,427
 tabula latitudinaria 10,²53
 latitudo 10,¹165.36–39
 limites
 tempore Ptolemaei Keplerique ubi sint
 7,427
 nodi 20.1,143.1–7
 ab aphelio quantum distent 3,392.25
 nodorum progressio inaequalis 7,529
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504
 proportio eius ad corpus data 7,281f.
 18,105f.
 prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,¹70.6f. *92
 Rechnungsfehler 11.2,107.7f.
 stationum tabula 10,²53

Saturnus

→ Saturni ...
 altitudo 1,235
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter pla-
 netarum orbis posita
 cubus terrae adscriptus est, sed forte ei 6,18
 denominatus a quiete 6,18 7,194
 denominatus a Sabbatho 7,194
 diameter apparens 1,197f. 4,251.22 7,267
 18,368
 nimis magna secundum Braheum sumpta
 est 1,473f.
 distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,²50–²52
 21.2,1,95
 distantia a stellis fixis data 16,396 17,17
 21.1,266
 distantia a terra data 1,437 438 4,110.34

308.27 7,287 21.2,1,90
 eccentricitas 15,99.34 174 433 16,124 202
 227
 sensibiliter non variat 1,113 142f.
 figura
 Olivae formae est 4,346
 figura Saturnia a Galilaeo inventa 16,356.64
 glaciei comparatus 4,19
 Keplerus aliquid de eo a Galilaeo habet
 17,15
 locus in mundo 16,396 17,17
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,167f.
 lumen
 solum parum habet 2,228.38
 was der Fall wäre, wenn er kein Licht
 hätte 4,251
 observandi difficultas 13,42
 observata loca 1,65 8,105
 observationes acronychas Fabricius petit
 15,193 270.1223
 observationes acronychias Fabricius a Bra-
 heo habet 15,60
 observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
 20.1,395–401
 observatus a Fabricio 14,359f. 377 381
 15,61f. 16,207
 occultatus a luna 18,435f.
 occultatus ab Iove rarissime 2,264
 poema Kepleri de eo scriptum 12,229
 prosthaphaeresis (sensu *Mysterii Cosmo-
 graphici*) 1,65 8,105
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visi-
 bilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.33 10,²53
 reditus in Taurum post tricenos annos fac-
 turus 11.2,337 405.7–9
 retrograd um 7° 4,120.20
 retrogradationis causa 21.1,266
 rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316
 sacramenti extremae unctionis stella est
 15,411 454f.
 satellites
 rotationem eius demonstrant 7,316
 sex vel octo lunas an habeat 4,291.11
 zwei sind es 20.1,162.3
 stellae novae anni 1604 congressus cum eo
 an aliquid significet 1,353
 superficies alba est 4,19.31
 superficies alba et aspera est 4,18
 tabulas Keplerus perfecit 16,295.38f.
 satyra 11.2,339.29
 satyrica vis 21.2,1,188.39
 Satz des Ptolemäus 6,50 525
 Satz des Pythagoras 13,219 17,248.87–90
 21.1,556

corpora regularia quinque 1,41.25 44 8,68.9
 74 78
 Musis bovem immolavit 4,95
 quadrandi beneficium in circuli divisionibus
 harmonicis adhibitum 14,8.54–62
scala musica → cantūs diagramma
scalenum 7,48
scarabei
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
scholae
 Schulwesen in Linz 19,131
schwung (Schwungkraft) → quassatio
sciaterica → instrumenta astronomica
scibile sensu geometrico 6,486f. 7,479
 a planis ad solida corpora nullus transitus
 scientificus est 6,61
 circuli sectiones quae nullum scibile gene-
 rent 6,56–61
 classes figurarum scibilium solum 4 6,62f.
 ex cossa numquam prodit scientia 6,54
 figurae non scibiles 6,47–63
 gradus octavus 6,37 40 42f. 45
 gradus quartus 6,42f. 45
 gradus quintus 6,30 40 42f.
 gradus scientiae et intervalla iucunda 6,185
 gradus scientiae 8 qui sint 6,22–28
 gradus secundus 6,36 39
 gradus sextus 6,37 43 45
 gradus tertius 6,36 39
 infiniti scientia nulla est 6,57
 intervallorum consonorum causae sunt sci-
 biles 6,100
 quadratum quod solum per ablationem sci-
 bile sit 14,268f.
 quid sit 6,21
 scibilitas quid sit et possit in configuratio-
 nibus efficacibus 6,241f. 245–256
 Siebeneck ist nicht wißbar 4,204
scientia
 numerus et ordo scientiarum 11.2,336
 mathematica / physica / theologica
 21.1,445f.
 sunt qui causas rerum axiomataque ad eam
 non accommodant 1,251f.
 Vollkommenheit nach Umfang des subiec-
 tum 4,162.32–38
scintillatio
 argumentum est lucis propriae planetarum
 4,17.31f.
 oculorum et capillorum 2,149
scioterica → instrumenta astronomica: sciaterica
scire sensu geometrico
 quid sit 6,21 474 14,266.116f.
 sciri possunt quae circuli diametro compa-

rari possunt 14,264
 sciri quae non possint, ea intellectus noster
 non capit 14,264.48f. 265.78–81 266.113f.
 267.137
 sciri quae possint 14,266–269
Scorpio, Scorpius (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.45
cor
 astrologica qualitas 17,323.100f.
 color 2,229
dt. Eintrag 4,248
 nomen unde sit 7,113
 series culminantium a Keplero observata
 1,222
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2132f.
 stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaeique
 omissae sunt 1,225f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2122
scorpiones (Feldschlangen) 2,189.39
scriptores
 post annum 1563 florent quam maxime
 1,331
sectio divina (Goldener Schnitt) 1,79.25
 6,254.24 262.30 7,50.43 8,125.25 14,66.163–166
 16,385.66 21.1,535.5 21.2,1,19.12 26.49 30.17f.
 analogia eius et sectionis harmonicae 6,114
 bigae linearum eā constitutae 6,28–33
 corpora regularia quinque 1,41.26 44 6,293
 294 8,68.10 74 78
 definitio 4,270
 generationis idea ei inest 6,175 367 16,156f.
 geometricum problema super eam eductum
 13,141f. 152
 in figuris demonstrativis adhibita 14,269.247
 .249 270.255
 in quinquanguli demonstratione adhibita
 14,8.71f.
 maris et feminae effigies ex ea resultat 6,175
 16,157
 Mizon sic sectum 6,31–34
 proportio absoluta est 6,33
 sectio proportionalis vel Divina etiam dici-
 tur 6,29
sectio harmonica chordae 1,40–42 193 8,66–
 69 72 11.1,47 14,68.250–252 69 15,450 16,56
 18,457 21.2,1,40.23
 Calvisii modus 15,475f.
 contra Robertum de Fluctibus 6,386
 cum aspectibus cognatio 6,258–260
 definitio 6,114
 Herwarti sententia 16,106f.
 septem sunt sectiones → *hic supra* septena-
 rius
 septenarius 6,114–119 21.2,1,17
 ei accidentaliter inest 8,29
 in tabula more arithmetico demonstratus

6,118 475 14,48 66 15,237 395 16,161
 21.2,1,466
 primum auditu inventus est 6,119
seditio rusticana → *index geographico-historicus*: Austria
semen
 facultas formatrix in utero 1,290
semina
 communicare se quomodo incipiant 2,31
semita Sancti Jacobi (Milchstraße) → via lactea
senarius (Sechszahl) → numerorum philosophia
sensio → sensus
sensus
 ↔ intellectus, necessitas / probabilitas
 definitio omnis sensūs 6,107
 nulla sensio est nisi quatenus sensorium instrumentum afficiatur 6,275
 passionum 7 significationes 6,213f.
 ratio quomodo eum praevertit gloriose 4,304f.
sensus communis → animae facultates
septangula seu heptagonica stella
 demonstratio nec propria nec impropria 6,47–49
septangulum seu heptagonus (reguläres Siebeneck) 6,47–56 474f. 523–525 21.2,1,9 17
 ad mundi ornatum Deus heptagonum non adhibuit 6,47 475 487
 Cardanus de eo 6,49
 cossa Byrgii cur heptagonum non possit determinare 6,50–55
 demonstrabile cur non sit 14,265
 demonstrabilis non est 14,66.158f. 15,236 18,108f.
 demonstratio nec propria nec impropria 6,47f. 487
 figura incongrua est 6,70
 harmoniam et aspectum non conformat 14,268
 imperfecte congruit in planis 6,69
 Konstruktion im 16. Jh. 6,523
 Näherungskonstruktion 6,527f.
 Regel, es zu zeichnen, unbekannt 4,204
 wißbar ist es nicht 4,204
septenarius (Siebenzahl) → numerorum philosophia
septimana (Woche)
 dierum eius inter planetas distributio 7,193
 dies propositus quomodo per Solis Cyclum prodatur 10,115–117
Serpens (Sternbild)
 describitur una cum Serpentario et Scorpione 1,217–226

series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2131
 stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaei quae omissae sunt 1,225f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2113f.
Serpentarius, Ophiuchus (Sternbild)
 describitur una cum Serpente et Scorpione 1,217–226
 fabulae 1,219f.
 poetae christiani ad illum semen Mulieris (i. e. Jesum) traduxerunt 1,351
 series culminantium a Keplero observata 1,222
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2130f.
 stellae quae in catalogo Brahei Ptolemaei quae omissae sunt 1,225f. 17,64f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2113
serpentes (Schlangen)
 immanes 14,395.76
 Plinianus serpens 120 pedum habens 1,236.38
 serpens 300 pedum in septentrione visus 1,478
 120 Schuh lang bei Plinius 4,109.14
sexangulum seu hexagonus (reguläres Sechseck) 9,13
 comparatio figurarum 6,63
 congruentia 6,71 72 75 76 21.2,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 demonstratio geometrica 14,8.54
 descriptio geometrica 6,39f.
 in corporibus Archimedeis 6,87
 in nive quare a formatrici facultate eligatur 4,263–280
 sexangula figura in nive, crystallis, sale, cellis apium data 7,92
sexta seu diahex 15,476
 consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat 6,99 14,60 21.2,1,68.26f.
 consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat 21.2,1,23
 duae deinceps sequentes vix tolerabilem consonantiam dant 14,68.240f.
 dulcior septimā an sonet 14,60.53f. 74.488f.
 dura sexta 14,68.230–232 16,160
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur 14,31.379–386
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit 14,70.303f.
 quid sit 6,134 135
 ex pentagonica stella quomodo oriatur 14,9
 Franchini sexta minor 21.2,1,22
 minor sexta consonantia est 8,73.9
 mollis sexta 14,68.234–236

an ex circuli sectione oriatur 14,31.386–393
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
 14,70.302f.
 quid sit 6,134 135
 vilissima consonantia est 14,270
siccitas 15,110.336
 ↔ meteora
 definiuntur sicca eo quod contineantur suis
 terminis 6,80
 in flammis cum humiditate quomodo pug-
 net 1,242
 ist negatio der Feuchte 4,172
 ist qualitas passiva quarta 11.2,253
 wird verursacht durch Materie, Mangel an
 Materie, Hitze und Kälte 11.2,253f.
siccus → qualitates primariae
sidera → stellae
silentium (das Schweigen)
 tetractyis Pythagoreorum silentium est pars
 6,97
similia / dissimilia 21.1,525
sinus → trigonometria
Sirius → Canis maior
smaragdus 2,23.M
societas humana
 trigonus igneus quid in ea efficiat 1,326f.
Sol
 → Solis ...
 aër splendorem efficiens 2,259 260f.
 altitudo → Solis distantia a terra data
 altitudo meridiana variabilis 7,30 200 400
 animalis facultas ei inest 2,200
 animalis virtus
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,193
 aquas per nubium hiatus attrahere quare
 videatur 11.2,431
 cometarum celeritatis causa an sit 8,220
 comparatus
 cum animae facultatibus 7,259f. 561
 cum auro 7,288.11
 cum auro candenti 7,303.7
 cum magnete 7,300f.
 coniecturae mythologicae 6,363–368
 coniunctio
 cum lunae nodo 10,* 114f.
 tabula eam exhibens 10,* 90
 cum Mercurio 4,92.11–15
 corpus universum est centrum unum 2,201
 fabulae
 oceani stridor flammis Solis extinguentis
 7,28
 quid Sol efficiat in terra 1,186
 fibrae internae 7,302.42
 figura radii per foramen ingressa quare ad
 rotunditatem accedat 2,59f. 401f.

14,228.72–74 245.220f.
 filamenta magnetica 3,251 20.2,486–487
 fuligines atrae (Ruß) 6,368 7,55 299.7
 geboren im Zeichen Waage 11.2,116
 harmoniae et ea 6,450
 harmoniae omnis fons 6,367.19
 horizon
 Hollandi aliqui Solem viderunt
 in hieme ut totum, licet dimidiatum per
 horizontem 7,204
 licet sub horizonte 7,57 192
 Kepleri explicatio 14,22
 in eo cur Sol maior sit 7,69
 refractionis effectus in Sole oriente visus
 8,379
 lapis candens appellatur 2,198 17,8
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,162
 locus verus quomodo quaeratur 10,* 204
 longitudo
 computanda usu horologiorum 7,401
 lucis fons 1,70 4,308.27 7,259 264.3 298.13
 319.40 8,111 421.30 15,187.290 20.1,148.22
 149.22 179.20
 lux an ad stellis fixas pertingat 17,277.38f.
 materia qualis sit 2,198–201
 materia Soli circumfusa 7,55f. 478.29 496
 11.1,20.16 11.2,279 280.40f. 281.39
 auroram facit arcuatam 7,66f.
 circumfusa non semper est 7,509
 eclipses efficere potest 7,510 11.2,358
 eclipsis, quae tamen lucet, causa est
 2,260f. 7,508f. 11.2,421 422.35f.
 nobilitas 1,70 7,259f. 561 8,111
 nubes solares 19,384
 „nutu reliqua astra ciens“ 12,201.33
 observandi methodus
 bei Konjunktion mit Venus durch Spie-
 gelrohr auf ein Papier scheinen lassen
 11.2,168
 refractionis 20.2,255f. 259 267 370 371 380 384
 quantum refractionis Solis excedit refractionem
 fixarum 20.2,262
 refractionis in eius corpore evoluta 2,200
 refractionis lucis eius 7,57f.
 refractus in Nova Zembla qualis fiat 2,128–
 132 14,21–26
 sacramenti paenitentiae stella est 15,411
 spiritus solaris → ibidem
 Veneris et Mercurii orbium eum centrum
 esse nonnulli veterum contendunt
 20.1,56–61 66
 virtus fovendi plantas 6,266
 vitae fons 7,299
 vitalis facultas ei inest 2,199

Solis aequans circulus

Fabricius quid obiciat 14,374-477f.
introducitur a Keplero in Solis theoriam
2,284-7 3,23 20.2,506-510 521 526-538

Solis apsides (auges)

apogaeum 11.2,348
Braheus ubi id invenerit 3,203.15
20.2,20.23 .30 494
Copernicus id dupliciter moveri credidit
1,19 92 8,35 42
Copernicus ubi anno 1515 id invenerit
1,94
inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,202-204
inquirendi modus alius an exsistat 13,229
235
locus tempore Hipparchi Ptolemaeique
incertus est 3,411f.
movetur per epicyclos 1,92 8,35 42
progressus 1,93f. 95 112 7,311.26 406f.
525.32 20.1,105 21.2,1,115.21f.
aequalis 20.1,117.15-17 126.49f.
inaequalis quod non sit 20.1,106.5-20
revertatur quibus annis ad idem punctum
20.1,115 571
ubi anno 1616 fuerit 20.1,127.25f.
ubi sit 14,39.674f. 20.2,378 571
ubi tempore Copernici fuerit 20.2,494
ubi tempore Hipparchi fuerit 20.1,116.40
20.2,494
ubi tempore Kepleri fuerit 7,404
ubi tempore Ptolemaei fuerit 20.2,494
ubi tempore Ptolemaei Herwarto fuerit
14,61.87
ubi tempore Regiomontani fuerit
20.2,494
ubi tempore Waltheri fuerit 20.2,494
ubi 1587 fuerit 18,35.134f.
inquirendi methodus 3,225-227
linea apsidum
temporibus Ptolemaei Copernicique ubi
inventum sit 1,112
perigaeum
inveniri ubi possit 3,207 208.35 209 210
progressus 11.1,12

Solis aspectus

rotblau und gehörnt 11.2,211f.
sine radiis visus 14,384 396

Solis astrologicae qualitates 4,174.21f. 14,247

christianae religioni astrologi Solem favere
credunt 1,348
Leo domus propria 11.2,337.20
monarcham quando denotent 13,354
morbos inferre Solis transitus an possit
14,251 328 368 369 422
quatenus astronomice fundatae sint 4,12-14
vitam quatenus foveant 14,371f. 423f.

Solis calor

aspectus in meteoribus et Solis calor 6,272f.
calefacere quomodo Sol possit 15,124 266
calefacere Soli proprium an sit, Fabricius du-
bitat 14,369f.
eum Soli inesse aliqui negaverunt 14,248
324f.
fons caloris 7,298.13
in terra → *sub voce*

Solis cognomina 20.1,148f.

Apollinem vocat eum Brunus 4,309
cor mundi 1,70.31 3,91.12 97.25 4,308.27
7,260.24 311.37 8,111.18 14,279.623
20.1,148.24
deus corporeus 20.1,149.26
deus visibilis 1,70.31 8,111.18
ignis est Pythagoreis 3,24.24 6,17 7,259.34
262.4 13,348.344f. 20.1,33
erronea sententia est 13,420
germanice feür 20.1,161.2f.
naturae gubernator 1,101
poetice umbilicus aetheris dictus 12,223
regina caeli 7,260.27
rex 1,101 20.1,148.24
rex astrorum 1,70.31 7,260.26 8,111.18
rex ignis intellectualis 7,260.28
χορηγός 1,101

Solis color

anno 1547 eisenbleich oder blutfarben ge-
schienen 4,59
sanguineus per crassiorem aethera effectus
quando fuerit 8,225
sanguineus vultus eius anno Caesaris mortis
apparuit 1,260 7,55 8,225
sanguineus vultus eius anno 1547 apparuit
1,260f. 2,226f. 4,59 7,55 8,225.13-15
cometa an fuerit 2,226f. 263.18-20

Solis coniunctio

cum luna quare astrologice paulum modo in
terra importet 1,187f.
cum lunae nodo 10,1202
cum Marte 11.2,52 119 171 176
cum Marte Joveque 11.2,238
cum Marte Saturnoque 11.2,237f. 262
cum Mercurio 11.1,29 11.2,226
cum Venere 11.1,30 192f.
corporales coniunctiones an fiant 17,8f.
in annis 1591 ad 1599 17,14

Solis densitas

densissimum totius mundi corpus est 2,198
3,245.39 7,283 298 20.1,174

Solis diameter 1,235 7,290 403.26 562

17,35.103-105
Abweichung von eigenen Zahlen 7,588
observandi clepsydri adhibitio ratio vete-

rum 2,134
 proportio ad lunae diametrum relata 7,281
 471.28 473.23 20.1,45
 proportio ad terrae diametrum relata 1,137
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae orbisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis orbisque Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91
 93 13,43
 semidiameter 11.2,340
 computata 7,278f. 562 587f.
Solis diameter apparens 1,236.13 2,327.27
 336.13f. 455 3,249 7,277 285f. 11.1,13
 11.2,271.27f. 329.17 528 14,204.62f. 15,264
 18,368 20.1,214 246.7 328 329 333
 aequales cur appareant Sol et luna
 2,266.39–267.3
 augescens et se minuensprehenditur 7,30
 8,403
 comparata cum ea lunae ex cornu lunae in
 prima phasi viso 2,295f.
 comparata cum ea lunae respectu eclipsium
 Solis 2,257–262 307 322.20f. 4,45 14,207
 344f. 20.1,206f.
 Hortensius quid de ea scripserit 11.1,204f.
 in apogaeo 2,321.34 20.1,240
 in perigaeo 20.1,240
 lunarium diametros Keplerus ad lunae
 umbram aptat 11.1,20f.
 Maestlino quanta sit 20.2,533
 mensura est planetarum anomaliae coaequa-
 tae sinus versus 3,356f.
 observandi et computandi eam per Kepleri
 instrumentum eclipticum modus 2,290–
 292 15,119
 observandi et computandi eam per rimam
 modus 2,293f.
 planetae an ex ea hauriant cognitionem rec-
 tae a Sole distantiae 3,45 260–262 356–
 364
 propter aërem circumstantem non recte a
 Remo Scheineroque observatur 18,32
 Ptolemaeus eam absurde metitur 2,293
 15,142
 quanta sit 14,207
 quanta sit visa ex stellarum una fixarum
 7,288f.
 quantitas eius vera defuit eclipseos calculo
 11.2,270.32–35
 semidiameter apparens 1,136f. 2,351.19
 7,491 10,1204.24 11.1,54.38 20.2,531–534
 21.1,245 259
 terrae revolutionum archetypica causa est
 7,317
 tubo dioptrico quare ea non recte observari
 possit 11.1,204f.
 30' scrupulorum 11.2,348

Solis distantia a terra data (altitudo) 1,136
 230 234.21 235 3,129 7,277–280 285 403 562
 587 11.2,412 17,406.17–22 20.1,240 20.2,534
 brevior eam esse Keplerus suspicat
 14,220
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lu-
 brica 17,10
 Longomontanus eam indagans in quo erret
 15,142
 maxima quam Copernicus invenerit
 1,113.46
 maxima quam Ptolemaeus invenerit
 1,113.44 2,205.32
 media ubi sit 3,227
 metiendi per radios ex nubibus cadentes me-
 thodus 11.2,431.46–432.3
 omnes orbes permetitur 1,105.31 7,266 282f.
 quantitas rationibus archetypicis confirmata
 8,414f.
 respectu distantiae lunae a terra, secundum
 Aristarchum 8,170.22 171.13 11.2,387
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata
 3,228–231 16,285.8 286.33f.
 1150 terrae semidiametros Braheo habet
 2,330.21f.
 1200 Erdboden hoch 18,384
 1200 terrae semidiametros habet 2,235.31f.
 12300 terrae semidiametros habet 18,367
 14000 Erdboden hoch 18,384
 3400 Erdboden hoch 18,384
 6543 terrae semidiametros habet 17,394.32f.
Solis eccentricitas 1,95 3,226 431 13,28
 14,18.61 40.694f. 204.76 15,189 20.1,117.31–39
 20.2,23.19–21 404–407 493 494–496 530f.
 571f.
 aequalis manet 20.1,127.3
 argumenta contra eius variationem prolata
 20.1,105.37–106.4
 bisecanda est 2,284 292.35f. 3,21 11.2,271
 14,283 15,79
 Fabricii obiectiones 14,242f. 244.181–185
 307 337 15,7f. 59.46–53 100.70f. 118.122–
 127
 Fabricii obiectiones a Keplero responsae
 14,274
 Fabricii obiectiones resolutae 14,309.22–
 26
 quare, Keplerus explicat 14,410–412
 bisectio aequationem non turbat 3,43 232f.
 Maginus errorem detegit 16,270.107–274
 279 285f. 294
 Braheus quantam invenerit 20.2,581.32 636
 Herwartus quid de decremento sentiat
 14,61f.
 Hipparchus refractionis causā maiorem in-

venit quam Brahe 2,134 17,19
 inaequalitates omnes praeter unam ex ea
 sunt 14,290
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
 cognitis duabus distantis Solis a terra, lo-
 cis sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis 3,196–
 198
 cognitis tribus distantis Solis a centro
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco 3,202–204
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero
 bisecandam esse demonstratio 3,204–215
 Braheana hypothesis 3,214f.
 Copernicana hypothesis 3,205–211
 Ptolemaica hypothesis 3,211–214
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-
 sumpta 3,215–218
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,196–233
 maior an olim fuerit 3,55 410f. 20.2,13,19
 mutabilis 16,182 20.2,360
 mutabilis an sit 16,289 293
 mutari eam Copernicus credidit 1,92
 mutatio 20.1,122
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum plane-
 tarum eccentricitates 1,113 15,99.46–50
 246f.
 Ptolemaeus quantam invenerit 20.2,357 581
 quanta Keplero sit 11.1,12
 quanta sit 16,181.97f. 18,35.134 20.2,567 584

Solis figura
 circa horizontem non rotunda est 2,122.M
 globus, non discus est 7,51f.
 rotunda 20.1,263
 vulgo de ea quid putetur 7,28

Solis incolae
 animales naturae in Sole sunt 17,255

Solis locus in mundo 1,15 16 2,19 4,308 7,285
 8,31f. 12,201 257 20.1,45.6
 centrum mundi est 20.1,148f.
 centrum omnium orbium est 7,309–316
 centrum planetarum Braheo est
 20.2,493.31f.
 Hauptstuckh der gantzen welt
 20.1,162.30–163.9 575
 in centro an stet 3,23f.
 in centro quare stet 7,261–264
 in centro stat 1,103 107f. 3,238 20.1,33
 infra Venerem et Mercurium an sit
 20.1,86.27

Solis maculae 6,366.M 368 7,610 11.1,27
 11.2,357.41f. 17,18.77 21.2,1,65.40
 circumvolent an non 17,10–13
 cometae an sint 17,12f.
 Galilaus librum de eis scripsit 17,62
 generationis corruptionisque in caelo prae-
 sentis exemplum sunt 8,410f.

Keplerus quid de eis sentiat 4,431.F 17,7f.
 10–15 64
 liber de eis a Belga scriptus 17,26
 Snellius als Verfasser vermutet 17,453
 librum de eis conscribere Fabricius filius
 pollicitus est 17,7
 macula a Keplero pro Mercurio transeunte
 habetur 4,83–95 11.1,28 30f. 16,30 148
 17,68.80–82 243.15f.
 Maltotius ex Keplero de earum motu quae-
 rit 17,37 456
 motus linea 11.1,469
 nubes an sint 17,12 56.126f. 64.39–45
 nubibus nostris similes sunt 7,510f.
 nubium terrestrium analoga sunt 17,36
 nuper detectae 11.2,410
 observatae a Keplero 17,36 63
 observatae a Maestlino 17,56f. 68
 observatae a Maltotio 17,37
 parvam maculam Sol exhibet 4,92
 quo in Solis superficie se moveant 17,12 56
 revolvuntur Fabricio quo tempore 11.1,27f.
 rotationem demonstrant 7,298 11.1,469
 11.2,354 17,64.26–34
 rotunda corpora illustrabilia an sint 17,13f.
 Verfinsterung der Sonne durch Sonnen-
 flecke im 59. Julianischen Jahr 5,136f.

Solis magnitudo
 causa archetypalis eius nulla est 7,277
 quanto maior globo terrae sit 1,137
 17,394.39 20.1,81.13
 wieviel größer als die Erde 4,107

Solis motrix vis 13,32 35 38
 anima motrix
 Maestlinus quid de ea sentiat 13,111
 Sol habet eam 3,16.14 7,298f. 354 13,32 38
 anima mundi 6,416
 attenuationis per mundi amplitudinem men-
 sura 3,248–251
 luci cognata quatenus sit 3,239–242 243
 248–251
 lunam movet 7,461f. 10,* 56
 quatenus 7,319–324 351
 magneti comparatur 20.2,486.38f. 487.26
 magnetische Kraft bewegt die Planeten
 20.1,165.50
 motuum caelestium fons est 3,23 431
 6,399.35 444 453 7,252.26 274.32 285.34 403
 11.1,469
 planetas movet 20.2,443
 aliquid luci perquam simile 6,438f.
 dt. Eintrag 4,220
 mensurā luminis copiae ex Sole sparsae
 15,141
 mutua attractione et expulsionem negata

7,336f. 593
 per animam motricem 6,462
 per corporalem virtutem, non animale
 7,299 302.31
 per eam ipsam 3,236–252 14,123
 20.1,148f. 20.2,486–487 512 545.F 546
 languescens proportione duplicata
 7,305f. 333 564 573
 languescens qua mensura 1,70 8,111
 quomodo 7,298–306
 per speciem emissam 1,233.28 3,34 240–
 252 6,366.30 399 429 7,302–306 8,93
 292.5 10,132.7–11
dt. Eintrag 4,172 192f.
 ut magnes 20.2,14.28f.
 planetas non solum, sed etiam lunam movet
 14,123
 superficies quasi est 3,240f.
 terram movet
 per lumen 7,317f.
 per speciem 6,429.8
 virtuti magneticae quatenus cognata sit
 3,245f.
Solis motus apparens 7,399–411
 definitio 3,65.M
 diurnus
 tabula eos exhibens 10,292f.
 hominibus quare sic videatur 1,107 3,30
 inaequalis quare sit 7,402f. 20.2,579
 inaequalitatem primam ne is recte metiatur
 an motus medius 3,77–87
 inaequalitatem secundam ne is recte metia-
 tur an motus medius 3,87–106
 inaequalitatem unam solam habet 3,65.M
 inaequalitates eum ne recte metiatur an mo-
 tus medius 3,36f. 65
 linea medii motus 7,405
 motus apogaeus 10,1203
 tabula eos exhibens 10,291
 quies et motus 6,420 429
 retrogradus cur non sit 1,18 7,424f. 8,34
 simplex et compositus quid sint 7,524f.
Solis motus diurnus 10,154.31 156 159.10
 20.2,20.35
Solis motus medius 18,190 203
 caelestes apparentias omnes dirigit 1,101
 canon sexagenarius 10,247
 colligendi ex eo ratio 10,1125–1128
 inaequalitatem primam motus apparens ne
 recte metiatur an motus medius 3,77–87
 inaequalitatem secundam motus apparens
 ne recte metiatur an motus medius 3,87–
 106
 inaequalitates motus apparens ne recte me-
 tiatur an motus medius 3,36f. 65

Joestelii de Magini reductione ad Brahei ra-
 tionem sententia 16,256f.
 Rhetici sententia 1,108
 tabula eum exhibens 10,242f.
 calculandi exemplum 10,1122 1123
 tempore Ptolemaei Christique quantus fue-
 rit 3,419f.
Solis orbis 1,105
 aequatio
 aequationis pars physica
 praesenti contextu falso computata
 3,467
 augenda pro salvandis eclipsibus est
 13,252
 bisectio eccentricitatis eam non turbat
 3,43 232f.
 Maginus errorem detegit 11.1,12 558
 11.2,511 16,270.107–274 279 285f.
 294
 Keplero maior est quam Braheo 11.1,408
 maior an olim fuerit 3,410f.
 tabula 10,244–246
 aequatio maxima 1,93
 quanta sit 7,407 15,343.25f.
 aequatio temporis 7,408f. 11.2,163 14,125
 20.1,115–128
 ab annorum inaequalitate quomodo diffe-
 rat 7,526
 constructio aequationis dierum ad annum
 1620 20.1,127
 regula generalis 7,184
 aequationis quantitas 1 1/6 3,232
 aequationis variatio 1 1/6 11.2,271
 anomalia annua 7,407f.
 Eudoxus quid de eo sentiat 20.1,35f.
 excessus ex ecliptica 2,137
 Fracastorius quid de eo sentiat 20.1,36 40f.
 latitudinem ei nonnulli tribuunt 20.1,81.28–
 30
 latitudinem Eudoxus ei davit 20.1,36
 ovalis forma praesenti contextu supposita
 3,229
 proportio ad lunae orbem data 7,281 8,84
 semidiameter ad Martis orbem comparata
 quomodo inquiratur 14,401f. 403f.
 15,18f. 19f. 20.2,580
Solis ortus et occasus
 quomodo occidat anno 1601 Maii Styriae
 2,369
 quomodo occidat anno 1619 Martii
 11.2,211f.
Solis parallaxis 1,230 2,300.15–19 7,503f.
 10,1204.25 11.2,340 15,100.86f. 253.529f.
 16,277 20.1,123.2f. 20.2,372
 eā a Keplero minutā Brahei systema cor-

ruere Cruegerus queritur 18,178f. 190
 eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae
 an mutet 10,177 18,179
 eā a Keplero minutā obliquitatem eclipticae
 etiam minui Cruegerus queritur 18,190
 203
 ex eclipsibus effecta 8,414
 falsch seit Hipparchs Zeiten bestimmt 2,446
 inquiritur 20,2,348
 maior uno minuto non fit 18,165.215f.
 potius ex hypothesi elicitor quam hypothe-
 sis ex ea 8,415
 quantam Keplerus invenerit 7,279 562
 8,414f. 10,177 11,1,13 96 141 18,11 352
 quantam Remus Quietanus invenerit
 18,34.125f. 366
 quantitas 20,1,246 20,2,256 270.27 275 277
 343 363 370f.
 quantitas 3' 20,1,113
 refractionibus addenda 2,115
 tabula 20,1,245

Solis radii
 directi radii an calefaciant 15,90.282f.
 110.342-348 16,44f.
 ligna silvasque interdum incendunt
 11,2,360.39
 per foramen angustissimum immissi
 praebent figuram fusco colore circumda-
 tam 7,55.32 496
 quid praebant 8,418
 per foramen ex obliquo immissi praebent
 ellipsin 2,309-311 13,180-182 186f. 213-
 215 268.168-174
 per foramen immissi toto die praebent hy-
 perbolas 2,320f.
 primarii et secundarii 11,2,360
 propellere an attrahere possint 16,121 147
 pulverem in camera tenebrosa volitantem ir-
 radiant 11,2,431.44f. 552

Solis rotatio circa axem peracta 1,233.20 3,34
 8,93.30 94.24 12,201.32 16,357.41f.
 21,2,1,45.37f. 492
 ex vi rotationis planetas circumducente pro-
 batur 3,242-244
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,171
 maculae eam demonstrant 7,298 11,2,354
 17,64.26-34
 planetarum motuum causa 4,307.24f. 7,298-
 306 14,450.13-16
 tempore 3 dierum fit 3,244f.
 tempore 24 dierum fit 17,8
 tempore 25 ad 28 dierum fit 17,64.29-34
 tempore 25 vel 26 dierum fit 7,290 296.41
 588
 tempore 26 ad 30 dierum fit 17,12 18.77f.

tempore 26 dierum fit 11,2,354
 turbinari Solem Copernicus deprehendit
 7,266

Solis species immateriata 8,116.15 123

20,1,352 20,2,487

lucis et virtutis motricis earum distinctio et
 similitudo 7,303-305

planetas movet → Solis motrix vis: planetas
 movet

Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201

Solis superficies

rotundam perfecte eam non esse Maestlinus
 suspicatur 17,56 64.47-51 68

Solis theoria 7,399-411

↔ terrae orbis

dimensio a Maestlino computata 1,132f.

solstitia → cardinalia puncta

somnia

astrologisch benutzt 11,2,233.39

cur per allegoriam significant et non clare
 1,337f.

Deus hominibus ea immittens conceptibus
 utitur humanis 1,344

divinationes per ea effectae 1,335 336
 11,2,37

excretio humoris genitalis per dulce som-
 nium effecta 1,317

Manasses vitae suae actus ad responsa som-
 niorum conformat 8,233.26

dt. *Eintrag* 4,65.26

monitiones tropis oratoriis constantes mit-
 tunt 14,432.942-944

sonus 6,233f.

acumen et gravitas

chordae crassities nihil valet 6,432

acumen et gravitatem a tempore vibrationis
 habet 6,106 388

definitio

longitudo / latitudo, durum / molle
 6,425f.

latitudo vibrationis gravitatem alterat

6,144.4

Irrtum Keplers 6,535

lux et sonus nobis harmonias in natura pa-
 tefaciunt 6,311

soni ex vitris digito humecto strictis elicit
 6,425

species immateriata a corpore pulsato emissa
 est 6,106.14 233f. 425.30

dt. *Eintrag* 4,169

Sophistae 14,273 20,2,492

spatium

in quantitatum genere habet rationem ma-
 teriae 8,63

infinitem spatium cur non sit 7,45f.

spatium

- sine corpore negatio est 8,65.²
 vacuum spatium est nihil 7,46 554 17,17.⁴²
species immateriata 8,94.⁴⁰
 anima terrae insecta per eam gignit 6,408.²⁴
 Arten und ihre Unterschiede 4,169–171
 Beispiele in der Natur (Wand, Blume, Ge-
 wehrkugel) 4,170f.
 bewegt die Planeten 4,107
 chordas resonare facit 6,106
 corpora eam emittunt 6,213–215
 Farben vom Licht per sp. i. transportiert
 4,171
 genitabilem materiam ciet 1,317.²⁸
 hat dimensiones quantitatis 4,201.³²
 in planetis 7,318.¹⁵
 Kälte im Hohlspiegel ist sp. i. 4,170
 Körper senden so ihre qualitates aus 4,250
 Kompaß wird von ihr nordwärts gerichtet
 4,153.⁹ 171.^{4f.}
 luna
 Befeuchtungskraft von dessen sp. i. verur-
 sacht 4,172
 luna maria per eam movet 7,306.²⁴
 lunae motum partim efficit 7,319–324
 lunam circa terram movet 3,245 11.2,307.³⁸
 .43 18,17.^{408f.}
 lux ea est 8,113
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,169
 lux siderum ea est 11.2,424
 Magnet hat eine sp. i. 4,171
 magnetis 14,355
 Menschen empfangen Himmelswirkungen
 per sp. i. 4,203
 motum, si ipsa caret materia substantive, re-
 cipere nequit 3,243
 oculus quomodo species sensilium percipiat
 4,373.¹ 6,274–276
 odor
 Geruch ist sp. i. 4,170
 Ofenhitze ist sp. i. 4,170
 Planeten tragen ihre Qualitäten durch sp. i.
 zur Erde 4,172
 Purgation des Leibes ist sp. i. 4,170
 Quecksilber hat eine sp. i. 4,170
 Sol planetas movet per eam 1,233.²⁸ 3,34 44
 240–252 6,366.³⁰ 429 7,301–306 329.³⁷
 333.²² 8,93 217.³² 292.⁵
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,171 172 192f.
 Solis 8,116.¹⁵ 123
 Sonne bewegt die Planeten durch sie 4,108
 Sonneneinfluß auf die Erde 4,201
 sonus ea est 6,106.¹⁴ 233 425.³⁰
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,169
spectra nocturna (Nachtgespenster)
 quis ea mittat 14,379 432

*sphaera materialis***speculum**

- imaginis in eo locus 2,88f.
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,83–87 16,42
 116f.
 Keplerus respondet 15,103–107 16,88
 89 142–144
 demonstratio vera 2,64–78
 refutatio Euclidis, Vitellionis, Alhazeni
 2,61–64
 imaginis quantitas in planis, convexis, con-
 cavis speculis 2,64
speculum cavum
 spectantem decipit 1,246f.
speculum concavum 11.2,400 16,43
 imaginis in eo locus 2,89
 axioma veterum a Keplero emendatum
 11.2,414–416
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 15,84–87
 Keplerus eius mentionem facit 15,349
 Keplerus respondet 16,90
 repercussus comparatio cum refractione in
 mediis densioribus effecta 2,89
 Venetiarum specula venalia parata habentur
 15,87
speculum concavum hyperbolicum
 refractione fit modo repercussuum in eis
 effectorum 2,100
speculum concavum sphaericum 11.2,360.³⁴
 focus in quarta diametri parte an sit 16,45
 91.303–305 119f. 144–146 167f.
 focus ubi sit 15,106
 imaginis locus 2,90 11.2,413f.
 medio, quod refractione caret, analogia id
 tribuit 2,95.^{20f.}
speculum conicum
 imaginis in eo locus 2,76–78
speculum convexum 11.2,400
 imaginis in eo locus 2,73–75 89
 Brenggeri obiectio 16,42f.
 repercussus comparatio cum refractione in
 mediis rarioribus effecta 2,89
speculum convexum parabolicum 2,77
speculum duplex
 imaginem quomodo repraesentet 11.2,392
 416f.
speculum parabolicum 8,310.¹⁴ 15,90 16,146
speculum vitreum
 repercussum quomodo multiplicet 2,131
sphaera armillaris → instrumenta astrono-
 mica
sphaera materialis 7,26 101–134
 ↔ ecliptica
 ↔ zodiacus
 aequator seu aequinoctialis → *sub voce*
 almicantrat 7,132

axis et poli → mundi axis et poli
 cardinalia puncta → *sub voce*
 circuli an plures quam decem sint 7,133
 circuli cur in caelo immobiles sint, in terra
 non 7,120f.
 circuli minores
 definitio 3,61.M
 circulorum distinctiones sex 7,117–122
 circulorum in gradus divisio unde sit 7,122–
 125
 circulorum insigniorum et aliorum cognatio
 7,132
 circulorum subdivisiones causam arithme-
 ticam habent 7,125
 coluri → *sub voce*
 dierum circuli → dies et nox
 horizon → *sub voce*
 in mundi centro solum per imaginationem et
 arbitrariam ratiocinationem est 7,72–74
 latitudo quid sit 7,132
 longitudo quid sit 7,132
 meridiani → *sub voce*
 mundi effigies per nostram imaginationem
 solum est 7,100 107
 polares circuli → *sub voce*
 positionum astrologorum circuli → astro-
 logia
 recta / obliqua / parallela 7,137f.
 tropici circuli (Wendekreise) → *sub voce*
 verticalis primarius
 → gnomonices principia et circuli
sphaera planetaria → instrumenta astrono-
 mica
sphaera planetarum → planetarum orbes
sphaera seu sphaericum (Kugel)
 corpora regularia quinque et sphaera 1,27f.
 8,48f. 50
 corpus (Leib)
 Berechnung 9,151f.
 proportio ad cubi corpus obvia 9,25f.
 proportio ad cylindri corpus obvia 9,23–
 25
 cubus ei inscriptus est parallelepipedorum
 omnium corpus maximum 9,79–82 450
 506f. 18,221f.
 figura sphaerica quid sit 21.1,568
 forma / materia 8,63
 globus et sphaera differunt 7,50
 initium puncti, lineae, superficiei est 7,49
 268
 lucis forma est 2,19
 nulla figura deo similior est quam sphaerica
 superficies 7,47
 oriatur ex puncto, distantia, superficiei quo-
 modo 21.1,527

ortum non ex circumducto semicirculo, sed
 ex intimo puncto habet 7,49f.
 ortus geometricus in intervallorum aequali-
 tate consistit 2,20
 plus quantitatis capit quam aliae figurae ea-
 dem superficiei 7,46 554
 prima figurarum geometricarum cur sit
 7,47–50
 prius circulo est 7,49 50
 sector (Kugelzaan)
 Volumenberechnung 9,174f.
 segmentum (Hütlein, Schnitz)
 corporis eius calculatio 9,28f.
 dt. Eintrag 9,241f.
 proportio ad conum obvia 9,27
 dt. Eintrag 9,176–178
 proportio duorum globi segmentorum
 inter se obvia 9,27
 segmenta segmentorum 9,30
 quomodo computentur 9,21f.
 superficies (Feldung)
 Berechnung mit dem Zirkel 9,162f.
 quanta sit 9,20f.
 Volumenberechnung 9,175–178
 Tafel 9,177f. 529–531
 superficies (sphaericum convexum) (Feld)
 Berechnung 9,161f.
 calculatur partim 9,23
 calcuetur quomodo 9,20 486
 proportio cum eius axe obvia 9,22
 trinitas sacrosancta in sphaerico expressa
 1,23 24 2,19 201 7,51 258 263 272 555 8,44
 45 13,35
 welche reguläre Figur sie am meisten ausfüllt
 9,206f.
 zona seu corpus anulare (Riemen, Gürtel)
 definitur 9,30
 Raum berechnet 9,180
sphaerae mundi solidae 7,293–297 8,62.41
 21.2,1,94 99
 adamantinae 7,294.26 20.1,53.8
 an sint dubitatur 1,56 8,91
 aquae Mosaicae 1,25.2 8,45.40 481
 Braheus eas refutat 3,34 37 69 97.29 103 7,54
 260f. 577 586 8,43.20–22 367.3f. 421f.
 10,143.14 13,198.62f. 20.1,61.42–45 75
 Copernicus assumpsit eas realiter existere
 20.1,66.40f. 75
 crystallina vel aquea sphaera 2,78f. 6,434.32
 7,259.36 288
 von Feselius verfochten 4,196
 Galilaeus falso negavit refractiones nullas
 esse 8,421f. 476f.
 intervallum nullum inter eas esse reicitur
 1,47f. 8,81f.

numerum incertum esse Maestlinus contem-
 nit 1,83
 numerus 4,182.36f.
 apud nonnullos veteres auctores 20.1,42–
 44
 planetarum inaequalitates quatenus permit-
 tent 3,37 73–75
 planetarum inclinationem facilem redderent
 3,393
 planetarum motores quomodo se moveant
 in eis 3,67f.
 Proclus reiicit orbes solidos 20.1,82.13
 refutantur 1,76.15 239.10 261.12 3,23.7 69 103
 237.7 238.30 255.2 261.33 8,121.18 10,143.14
 15,360.63f. 16,16.60 84.10 17,188.83 20.1,29
 209.32 20.2,13.24 512 21.1,267.9f.
 durch Kometendurchzug 4,107.39–108
 192.2f.
 intervallis immanibus 7,294f.
 Marte Solis orbem secante 7,261 20.1,75
 refractione absenti 4,334f. 7,54 261
 8,367.3f. 421f. 13,199.65
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,195
 traiectione cometarum 1,269.22 3,34 37
 97.29 4,59.19f. 7,54 260f. 8,220 367.3f.
 13,199.63
 sphaera decima 3,410 15,223.64
 eliminatur 1,22 7,516 8,39 415f.
 instituendi causa 7,516
 sphaera duodecima 3,410 7,515
 sphaera nona 3,410 15,223.64
 eliminatur 1,19f. 7,516 8,38f. 415f.
 instituendi causa 7,515
 sphaera octava 3,410 4,183 193 17,19
 ↔ stellarum fixarum sphaera
 Copernico et Rhetico immobilis est
 1,102f.
 diametrum quam Braheus alique assu-
 mant 1,436f.
 eliminatur 1,22 8,38
 immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta Bra-
 heo absurdum est 13,199.74
 instituendi causa 7,515 516
 velocitas 16,398
 sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an
 rapiat 1,105
 sphaera undecima 1,22 3,410 7,515 8,38
 eliminatur 8,415f.
 introducta pro eclipticae obliquitate sal-
 vanda 7,519
 stellae novae anni 1604 locus 1,238f.
spiritus
 ↔ visio
spiritus (Dunst) 6,268.17
 aër an sit spiritus inferior animae mundi
 6,407 410

spiritus (Geister)

Geister für Kometen erschaffen und ver-
 nichtet 4,65.17–20
 controversia de eo orta 4,429 8,459
 16,113 121.301–304 131 147.390–148.409
 per animalia loquentes quomodo pro seu
 contra Deum agant 8,232
 dt. *Eintrag* 4,64
 radii rectilinei et species animae sunt
 6,275.17
spiritus astrales 1,336.18
spiritus igneus 6,449
Spiritus Sanctus 1,280.10 331 6,399.34
 20.1,147.21
 tertium saeculum pro foris est 17,419.14
spiritus solaris
 controversia an naturam sublunarem agat
 6,407
stannum (Zinn)
 in ordine densitatis 6,440
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267
statera (Waage)
 ↔ libra
 differentia a libra data 7,368f.
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,237
 353 7,297.23 330.24 332 414.28 416.29
 10,132.7–9 16,54 17,203.229 20.2,15.17–22
 ratio eius 3,479.20ff. 7,332 9,12.26 20.2,15.17–
 22
stathmica ars
 depingitur ceu diva in poemate 10,121.M
stella Magorum 1,278–280 322 324 347 359.18
 386 4,134.3 11.2,234.26
 comparata cum stella nova anni 1604 1,360
 5,10f. 97 132
 configuratio cum planetis superioribus 5,96
 Geburt Christi durch große Konjunktion
 und neuen Stern ausgezeichnet 5,401 403
 405
 motui rectilineo facit exemplum 8,275.25–27
 motus miraculus in inferiori regione aeris,
 non cometa aut nova stella est 5,95f.
 stellam novam anni 1604 esse quidam con-
 tendunt 1,351
stella nebulosa
 perspicillo adhibito nonnullas stellas arctis-
 sime collocatas esse ostenditur 4,343
stella nova anni 1572 → stella nova annorum
 1572–74
stella nova anni 1596 → Cetus, Cete (Stern-
 bild)
stella nova anni 1604 4,71.16 72.25 11.2,244
 15,160f.
 apparentiae historia 1,157–165 394
 11.2,134f. 15,78

apparitio eius cum monarcha urbem ingre-
 diente comparatur 1,272 395
 astrologicae significationes 15,65f. 455
 21.2,2,437
 astrologische Bedeutung 15,74f.
 astrologische Wirkung 21.2,2,441
 Bachacio Keplerus de ea refert 15,63
 beobachtet von Bachacek 15,169
 Brenggerus quando eam orientem observa-
 verit 15,91
 color 1,160f. 398
 colores in mense octobri visi 1,245
 comparata cum cometis 1,273f.
 comparata cum illa annorum 1572–74 1,161
 270–274 342 347 394f.
 comparata cum stella Magorum 1,360 5,10
 97 132
 configuratio cum planetis 1,164f. 207 271f.
 5,10 132
 coniunctio magna an eam creaverit 1,275f.
 280–282 346.4 396
 cum coniunctione magna an fortuito con-
 currenit 1,275–292 397
 Deus an eam creaverit 1,278–280 287–292
 11.2,245
 Deus quare eam condiderit 15,117f.
 diameter 15,116.35f.
 distantia a terra per parallaxin computata
 1,227–232
 effectus naturales in homine quos habeat
 1,319–324 398
 in nascentibus sub ea 1,323f. 397.23 398.3
 in rebus politicis 1,322f.
 nicht äußeres Glück, sondern innerliche
 Affektion 11.2,239
 nihil est nisi occasio per fulgorem emis-
 sum praebita 1,320
 puellae duae Argentinae natae, quae in
 unam coaluerant 1,321
 effectus naturales in natura sublunari quos
 habeat 1,314–324 397f. 444
 exstiterit a mundi initio an non 1,248–251
 finis eius 1,335–356
 gignat eam quis 1,267–270
 Gott hat diesen Stern „angeflammt“
 11.2,235
 Gott schickt diesen Stern, um coniunctio
 magna zu bezeichnen 11.2,237 244f. 261f.
 hiemem an efficiat 15,484
 Kepler sammelt iudicia soviel, wie möglich
 15,74
 locus in mundo 1,161 15,65.31f.
 ex infinitate mundi an ea descenderit et
 illuc redierit 1,251–257
 inter stellas fixas ponenda est

quia immobilis est 1,238–240
 quia scintillat 1,240
 locus verus ex observationibus indagatus
 1,211–217
 lumen 15,91.348f.
 magnitudo 1,161 16,38
 Magorum stellam esse quidam contendunt
 1,351
 materia 15,65
 aetherea an ex via lactea sumpta sit 1,257–
 259
 eam habeat an flamma sit 1,245–247
 Merkurvorübergang 11.2,117
 meteora affecit 1,397
 molem ingentem habet 1,238
 moveatur an non 1,161f. 15,283f.
 observata a Bachacio 21.1,282
 observata a Brenggero 1,161 211 15,78
 16,36–38
 observata a Brunowskyo 15,78 171 21.1,281
 282 639
 observata a Byrgio 15,78 151 257.609
 observata a Crestino 15,166 169
 observata a Fabricio 1,211 15,101.5–8 116f.
 151f. 153 171 192.26–29
 observata a Joestelio 15,81
 observata a Keplero 15,277 21.1,272–290
 observata a Krabbo 1,161f.
 observata a Lysero 15,81
 observata a Maestlino 15,257
 observata a Magino 15,78 171
 observata a Roeslino 15,78 171
 observata a Schulero 21.1,276.23 277.27
 278.17 281
 observata ab Altobello 15,112 171 257
 observata ab Heydono 15,149
 observata quando fuerit 1,208–211 15,133f.
 observiert von Krabbe 16,275f. 337
 parallaxi caruit 1,227–232
 poetice tractatus 12,210f.
 quietem post turbas significat 1,341.26
 352.13 460
 Röslin, wie er ihn auffaßt 4,132
 scintillatio 1,271
 scriptiones multas portendit 1,320 398
 species seu conspectus e terra 1,160
 Tengenagelius eam vidit 15,58
 Venus für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511
 Venusvorübergang 11.2,121.32
 vox „nova stella novus rex“ in Germania
 pronuntiata 1,322 458
stella nova annorum 1572–74 1,250 342 346
 442f. 11.2,244 14,397 15,149.48 17,151.35
 20.1,92.19
 anno 1618 eam adhuc in eius loco haerere

- Marius contendit 11.1,26 562 17,276
293.35
Brahe tadelte Gemma 4,136
caudam an habuerit conicitur 1,274
colores iridis 2,232 15,65.26–28
comparata cum illa anni 1604 1,161 270–274
342 347 394f.
a Fabricio 15,116.41–46
cui accensa fuerit 1,339
effectus suus quod anno 1599 nondum coe-
perunt 14,103 471
in recta linea deorsum an se moverit 1,252
interpretatio 1,353
Keplero bulla fuit 14,435
locus per parallaxin indagatus 1,227 238
magnitudo 1,161
materia Braheo ex via lactea coacta erat
1,251 258 15,48.50f. 505
motum rectilineum an habuerit 2,288
politische Geschehnisse danach 15,76
positio 10,2111.29
scintillatio 1,271
sententiae fere omnium, qui de hac scripse-
runt, in Brahei *Progymnasmatibus* expen-
duntur 20.1,94.27f.
turbae quae eam consecutae sunt 1,323
stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta 1,394
4,104 11.2,244 14,233 253.556–563 306.30–33
333f. 340 397 414 435 15,59 170 16,41
an disparuerit Schickardus quaerit 18,121
491
Brahei coniectura quae eam fortasse attingat
14,297
Fabricii de ea sententia 14,281.24–28 406f.
Fabricius observationes Herwarti expetit
14,377
Herwart möchte Maestlins Beobachtungen
14,258 294
Herwart schickt Observationen 14,237
Herwart will Observationen schicken
14,235
Jansonius markiert ihn auf seinen Globen
15,500
Kepleri liber de ea scriptus 1,293–311
delineatio 21.1,263–267
Keplero de ea nemo scripsit 15,78f.
Keplerus de ea Jansonio scribere vult 15,23
Keplerus eam observat et calculat 21.1,268–
271
Keplerus Jansonii sententiam petit 15,31
Keplerus Maestlini sententiam petit
15,15.27
locus in mundo
in via lactea 1,258
Maestlini de ea sententia 15,133
meteorarum effectus 1,316
nondum disparuit 18,129
parallaxin non habet 21.1,265 266f. 638f.
Praetorii observationes Herwartus exspectat
14,296
Praetorii observationes Herwartus Keplero
mittit 14,341f.
Schickardus a Keplero dissentit 18,142
stella polaris
altitudo
anno 1586 7,286
Aufgabenstellung, heute verloren 18,494
diameter 7,286.44
Krabbes Beobachtungen 16,277f. 338f.
observata a Keplero 13,165 267 21.1,238
parallaxeos observandi methodus Kepleri
13,191
parallaxin an indicet 13,142f. 152 165f. 191f.
266–268 14,95 17,16
parallaxis 7,286 588
**stellae cadentes seu traicientes (Sternschnup-
pen)**
ab Astronomia exclusae sunt 7,29 68f.
materia 1,247
motus earum variatio optice excusata 8,420
ubi sint 1,262
stellae crinitae → cometae
stellae discurrentes 7,68
stellae fixae
→ stellarum fixarum ...
adulterinae nonnullae existunt 7,29
aetas 1,242.27
altitudo
quid sit 7,139
altitudo meridiana
computatur per lineam meridianam inve-
stigandam 7,147f.
quid sit 7,142
anguli ad stellam inter verticem et polum
computatio 7,152f.
ascensio recta
computatur 10,242
quid sit 7,169
astrologicae qualitates 14,381.111f. 434.1002f.
calefaciendi vim an habeant 14,248 15,123
266
calefaciunt, ut sentitur in terrae visceribus
2,34
calfactio inferior in ihnen von Kepler be-
hauptet 4,140.33f.
colores
iridis colores stellae emittunt 1,245
ob die Sterne Farben haben 4,248–250
sensu astrologico 1,176
sind so, wie wir sie sehen 4,171

constellationes quare aliqui eversae spectentur 7,154f.
 corpora earum an volvantur 2,229.34f.
 declinatio → *sub voce*
 descriptio canonica a Maestlino facta 13,79
 80
 distribuuntur in caelo quomodo 1,254
 in meteoris influentia 7,233
 Licht 4,167f.
 locorum inquirendorum methodus
 20.1,109.23–26
 locos eos, qui sunt in zodiaco, inquirendi
 methodus 3,412
 lumina propria an habeant 2,227–230
 4,302.27–31 303 351 352 7,470 607
dt. Eintrag 4,169 248
 moveri eas Solesque esse Brutius putat
 14,450.16–18
 moveri quare videantur 7,400f.
 parvae stellae cur iuxta magnas non videantur 2,196.M
 promotio earum ab aequinoctiis quomodo
 inquirenda sit 2,138f.
 promotionem earum ab aequinoctiis per
 eclipses lunae inquirendi modus 2,314–
 319
 refractio → refractio stellarum fixarum
 Soles an sint 4,302.30 303
 sphaera earum → stellarum fixarum sphaera
 sphaerae caelestis in tabula plana proiciendi
 ratio 1,221
 surgente aurora cur distinctius appareant
 2,197
 versantes infra horizontem quare supra possint videri 2,137f.
stellae novae
 anno 1602 nova stella an emergerit 2,209.M
 apparitio earum ad res publicas spectat
 1,341
 astrologische Bedeutung 15,76
 comparatae cum cometis 1,341
 e via lactea eas efformari
 Brenggerus putat 16,40
 Keplerus non putat 4,303.37f.
 exempla novarum apparitionum ex astronomis aliis sumpta 2,376
 Fabricii de eis sententia 14,397
 frequentia 2,376 15,65.23f.
 homines praeclarissimos sub eis nasci conicitur 1,398
 initio mundi conditas esse Fabricius credit
 15,117f.
 nonnullae insolenter clarae sunt 7,29
stellae sensu geometrico
 ↔ decangula stella etc.

et consonantia 6,111f.
 quatenus eae plana implent una cum figuris
 regularibus 21.2,1,7–15
stellarum fixarum diameter apparet 7,289
 distantiae ex eis computantur 1,254f.
 duo minuta 1,254.3 255.30
 interdiu cur videatur maior 2,123
 millesima pars est distantiae 1,255.31 256.36
 prope horizontem cur maior videatur 2,124
 proportionaliter augetur cum distantia 7,42
 44 45
 singulorum vel binorum minutorum
 14,395.72
stellarum fixarum distantia a terra data 7,43
 45 20.1,171
 invariabilis an sit 16,396 17,16
 omnes stellae an eandem habeant 1,255
 8,137 462
 variabilis quomodo videatur 2,121f.
stellarum fixarum figura
 rotunda esse creditur 3,260.32
 ubi et quomodo per refractionem varietur
 2,122–124
stellarum fixarum finis
 Orientierung für den Planetenbeweger
 4,187
 sublunare Natur wird von ihnen gefördert
 4,166
stellarum fixarum imagines
 ad adaptandam figurationem contorquentur
 1,299f.
 catalogus 7,213f. 10,²105–²141
 Würdigung 10,³42f.
 Lusitani duodecim addunt 7,214
 vitiose depictae tempore Kepleri sunt 1,174
stellarum fixarum latitudo
 computandi duae methodi 10,¹240–¹242
 mutatur 3,403 7,519.12 8,43 14,352 15,437
 446 20.1,36 105 106.28–31 108.37f. 118f. 122
 20.2,518 520 21.1,376
stellarum fixarum longitudo
 Gulielmus Landgravius a Braheo 6 minutis
 differt 11.1,25 562
stellarum fixarum magnitudo 4,302f. 303
 aequalem magnitudinem omnes stellae an
 habeant 1,255
 classes sex 7,213
 magnae quare stellae appareant 7,69
 perspicilli in determinanda ea usus
 4,343.23–26
 vulgo de ea quid putetur 7,28f.
stellarum fixarum mora in caelo
 arcus diurnus / arcus nocturnus 7,155
 computatio 7,156
 varietates per omnes tres sphaerae positiones 7,157

stellarum fixarum nomina

agricolae nautaeque praecipue ea invenerunt

1,173

anni tempora an exprimant 1,174f.

ex dispositione stellarum an sumpta sint

1,174

Sinarum 11.2,301

stellarum fixarum numerus

infinitus Cusano Brunoque est 4,317

innumerabilis est 1,25 8,46

maior quam in Ptolemaei catalogo est 4,343

supra duodecim millia sunt 4,303

ungewiß unter den Astronomen 4,186

stellarum fixarum ortus et occasus 7,137–

157

acronychi 7,225f.

arbitrariae sunt appellationes 2,281

cosmici 7,225f.

explicatio falsa 20.1,20

heliaci 7,225–242

computandi quomodo sint 7,229–232

quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi

stellae visibiles sint (arcus visionis)

7,227

Ingoli de eis falsa sententia 20.1,177

poetici 7,224–242

expungendi quare sint 7,226f.

stellarum fixarum parallaxis 20.2,429 554

maior quam 20 secundi non est 14,395.70f.

parallaxeos inquirendae modi 21.1,265.43–46

638

parallaxin an stellae habeant 13,261.455

indagandum est 13,247f. 17,16

observatione stellae polaris 13,142f.

152 165f. 191f. 266–268

observatione Ursae maioris 13,143

146

parallaxin facere stellae non possunt 1,236

8,310.30

parallaxin facere stellae quatenus queant

1,437f.

stellarum fixarum rotatio

scintillationem efficit 1,243f.

stellarum fixarum scintillatio 1,104.29 240

2,124 229 15,65.24f.

causa in caelo 1,241–244 7,471

causa in terra 1,244f. 7,69

stellarum fixarum sphaera 15,186

anomaliam 15,223f.

celeritas apud Braheum

Maestlinus eam reprehendit 1,439

celeritas apud veteres 7,286

incredibilem esse Maestlinus demonstra-

vit 1,84 435f.

crassitudo 1,437 3,403.19 7,288

densitas 7,287f.

diameter 7,286f. 563

quanta sit 1,436–439

semidiameter quantam Albategnius et Al-

fraganus invenerint 1,84 435

semidiameter quantam Keplerus invene-

rit 13,166f. 266f. 267.136f.

Praetorii sententia 13,217f.

distantia a Saturno data 1,436 437 438

4,110.33 139.39f. 251.24f. 308.26 13,166 266

Kontroverse 4,109f.

distantia a Sole paene infinita est

20.1,149.14f.

immensitas

absurda est 13,167

Apollonii problema pro ea explicanda

constitutum esse Ursus contendit

20.1,50f.

betrifft Aspekte nicht 4,139f.

gegen Röslin verteidigt 4,109f.

immensitas a Copernico ei adscripta

20.1,24.33f.

Braheo non placet 13,199.74 14,395 503

20.1,21.44f.

defenditur 1,232–238 14,395 20.1,170–

172

immensitas a Copernico ei adscrita

Braheo non placet 20.1,75

immobilis 7,266.20 290f.

infinita esse quare non possit 1,252–257

infinitas 20.1,75

motus 15,382 20.1,36 105

qua vi quatenus moveantur 8,291

motus apparens 1,108.98 111

motus medius

quantus apud Copernicum sit 1,89

quantus apud varios astronomos sit

7,525

numerus et instituendi causa apud veteres

7,515f.

octavae sphaerae hypothesis 20.1,106–108

paries opacus ea est lucem Solis reperiens

7,259 554

progressus inaequalis a Thebitio fictus

20.1,122

speculo concavo comparata 7,263.45

stellae an in sphaerica superficie sint 7,42f.

trepidatio 21.2,1,115.22

trepidatio per saecula quanta fuerit 1,89

stereometria 21.1,586–590

baculorum usus 18,452

globuli rotundi in artissimo spatio coartati

quas figuras assumant 4,267f.

Guldinsche Regel 9,484 489 491

Keplers Integrationsmethode durch Trans-

formation 9,492
 welche reguläre Figur bei gleicher Oberfläche den größten Raum umfaßt 9,206
stereometrica theoremata
 cubus sphaerae inscriptus est parallelepipedorum omnium corpus maximum 9,79–82 450 506f. 18,221f.
 cylinder sphaerae inscriptus qualis omnium maximus sit 9,82–84
dt. Eintrag 9,208
 cylindrorum area maxima respectu figurae quam dolia habent 9,74–78
dt. Eintrag 9,207
 de curvis figuris regularibus 9,13–36
 de truncis conicis 9,76
sterilitas → fertilitas
Sternseher
 Verteidigung ihres Ansehens 17,39–41
stirpes → arbores
Stoici → philosophia Stoica
suavitas (Wohlklang)
 causa suavitatis harmoniarum ex delectatione mentis est 6,104–107 426.33
sublunaris
 anima sublunaris in tota terra 6,268
 anima sublunaris quomodo cognoscat aspectus 6,271f.
 anima terrae → *sub voce*
 animalis facultas
 Blancus de eis 17,340
 terrae meteora omnis generis progignit 1,316
 aspectus ens rationis est unde concluditur animam sublunarem esse 6,267f.
 aspectuum seu configurationum efficacium vis 1,176 184–194 3,261f. 6,240f. 248 258 262 265–286 17,255
 caelestium rerum novarum effectus non subiti, sed diuturni solent esse 8,252
 caeli omnis efficacitas non in actione eius consistit, sed in receptione naturae sublunaris 1,314f.
 cognatio cum caelo triplex est, caloris, motus, rationis 1,314f.
 comparatio cum facultate vitali in homine 6,285
 elementaris regio
 lunam non dimidio, sed toto globo excludit 8,408
 motibus caelestibus quatenus conexa sit 8,293
 motus in ea quatenus regulariter fiat 8,284–286
 propriam nobis eam esse Brutius non putat 14,450.19f.

qualitas 8,395
 epilogus de natura sublunari 6,264–276
 exspiratio terrae primo semper tepida est 1,316
 geometrische Kraft darin 4,209 215
 harmoniae Keplero etiam in sublunari mundo sunt 21.2,1,35.51
 latitudinum planetarum influentia 3,140f.
 materia quae ibi sit 2,121
 Natur entsetzet sich über Himmlisches 4,62
 natura harmonias sublunares accipit 6,237–239
 scientiam astrorum natura sublunaris habet 1,288
 stellae novae anni 1604 effectus naturales quae fuerint 1,314–324 397f. 444
 terrae facultas naturalis quae gignat et format 1,267–269
subtiliter
 de voce „subtiliter“ 6,384
sucinum (Bernstein) 1,127
 in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata 15,366 16,31
 munera ex eo confecta 16,317
suffragium (Stimmrecht) → lex
sulphur 11.2,253.43 15,407.47
 ↔ chymia
 animae terrae documentum 6,269 7,92
 calor in potentia inest ei 2,36
 Werk der Seelen im Leib 4,142
sumptuariae leges (Kleidergesetze) → lex
supercilia (Augenbrauen)
 in visione quo officio utentur 2,147
supernaturalis
 contra praeterque naturam quid sit 1,340f.
 effectus naturalium et supernaturalium corporum caelestium quomodo permisceantur 1,316
 praeter naturam 1,353.33
 significatio praeternaturalis nulla, nisi Dei voluntas accedat 1,326
 stellae novae creatio causam supernaturalem an habeat 1,252
superstitio 13,350
 ↔ divinationes
 Alphabethum Aristotelis 11.2,38
 Arten des Aberglaubens 4,160.33f.
 aurum virgulā explorare 14,376 432
 Donnerstein zur Geburt verhöflich 4,163.30f.
 furis per cribri motum exploratio 14,376f.
 haruspicina et similes artes doctrinae Christianae non contradicunt 8,232
 in Astrologie und Medizin 4,163f.
 lunae genus feminaeum aut masculum quo-

modo consuetudinem cum mulieribus
afficiat 17,115
sagarum in aquis submersarum criminatio
14,376
sus → Beckenschwein
syllabae quae sonos significant 6,162f.
bo, ce, di, ga, lo, ma, ni 6,145 152 536
ut, re, mi, fa, sol, la 6,99 145 152f. 15,238
16,9 164 21.2,1,24.11 38.31 49 53
syllogismus seu ratiocinatio 3,251.4 6,366f.
21.2,1,40.48-52
antecedens 7,75.14
consequens 3,248.30
enthymema 8,302.24
figura secunda 8,379.27
figura tertia 21.1,558.16
forma syllogismi adhibita 8,290 291 302 366
13,165 20.1,168f.
Maior 2,45 3,387.19
menti verum scienti syllogismi ut superflui
adimitur 6,387.9
Minor 3,387.18
praemissae syllogismorum dicuntur hypo-
theses 20.1,20
symbolismi
contra symbolismos Ptolemaei et Roberti de
Fluctibus 6,371.3 374.38 428
humanarum et divinarum rerum in quanti-
tatibus 6,224
sympathia → astrologia
symposia (Gastmähler)
et medietates 3 6,191f.
syncopae → cantus figuratus
Synergismus 16,325 456
tabacum 11.2,428
tabellarii (Briefboten)
Botenlohn 19,470
cursuum publicorum confusio 17,136
Esslingerus 19,235
litteratis, quia pauperi, viris ii infensi sunt
17,263.8-264.14
pretium poscunt 16,58.123-127
pretium pro epistolam est triens unius flo-
reni 17,264.11
pro una epistula 2 grossi seu 6 crucigeri eis
dantur 16,113.39-43
tabellarius Viennensis qui ter quotannis Ar-
gentoratum venit 17,131.10f.
Tabula genethliaca, Tabula astronomorum
21.2,1,518
Evilmerodach regem appellat Illoarudamum
21.2,1,271.22
Evilmerodachus 21.2,1,273.17-22
Nabonnidus 21.2,1,276.42
Nabuchodonosor regnavit annos 43

21.2,1,271.25
Neriglissoros appellatur Neregasolassa-
rus 21.2,1,273.6
Niriglissorosorus 21.2,1,276.7
tabula rasa → anima
Tabulae Alphonsinae 1,95.20 120.15 134.44
3,258.33 7,25.40 10,198.26.38 11.2,311.33 14,95
197 262 392.81 439.48 15,35.158 16,388 17,50
51 153.35 19,205 207 213 20.1,95.12 399 418
21.1,235 363.34
aequatio orbis vel argumenti planetae
10,144.34
anni longitudo 21.1,362
annorum numeratio 10,104 105
annus aequabilis 21.1,376
Arzachelis tabulae transumptae sunt
11.2,302
Bedeutung 10,*5f.
Christi dies natalis 14,261
collationem cum Tabulis Prutenicis Virdun-
gus facit 15,36
Copernicus quatenus eas sequi voluisset
1,129f.
cum phaenomenis non amplius congruunt
10,140.43f.
earum de octava sphaera sententia reclama-
tur 1,129.98
eclipses 13,295 296 300 307
eclipticae polus 20.1,106.46-107.3 108.21f.
eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus
sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,379
387
emendationis necessitas deprehensa est
10,139
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero misit 18,91
Hebenstreittus librum Keplero mittere pol-
licetur 18,86
Jahreslänge 21.1,363
Kepleri de iis sententia 10,139 14,287
libri pretium 18,117
lunae aequatio maxima 11.1,14
peccare deprehenduntur 20.1,26.33
planetarum apogaea 13,198.31 205.30
praefatio nonnullis Tabularum exemplari-
bus praefixa 10,139
nicht zu finden 10,*89
Solis apogaeum 1,94
stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti*
versionem sequi videtur 10,130 *43
tabularum in libro ordo 10,140
Veneris eccentricitas 13,198.59
tabulae astronomicae 7,25f.
aequationis temporis 10,232 *45f.
anguli orientis seu altitudinis nonagesimi
7,14-19 10,26-231 *44f.

usus exhibetur 10,183–188
 angulorum cometae anni 1607 8,174f.
 angulorum meridiani cum ecliptica factorum 7,11–13 10,224f. * 44
 usus exhibetur 10,176–179
 apogaeos in diebus horisque motus exhibens 10,297
 Arcturi ortus et occasus 7,241
 ascensionalium differentiarum 10,225 * 44
 ascensionum obliquarum 7,14–19
 ascensionum rectorum 7,11–13 10,224f. * 44
 a Bartschio additarum 10,1262
 usus exhibetur 10,176–179
 aureos numeros exhibens 10,289
 declinationum eclipticae 7,11–13 10,224f. * 44
 usus exhibetur 10,176–179
 distantiarum planetarum 1,73 74f. 432 8,117 118f. 491f. 13,117
 distantiarum planetarum a centro Solis et Magni Orbis 1,54 8,89
 Korrektur 8,484–488
 eccentricarum mundi sphaerarum centra ostendens, adhibito eccentrepicyclo 1,52f. 8,86f.
 evolutio earum ab ovo usque ad Kepleri tempora 10,136–144 * 5
 exstruendi ratio 14,183
 „indicis et anguli tabula“ a Keplero confecta 15,261 529f. 16,180f.
 Fabricii de ea quaestiones 16,230
 intervalla et crassitiem orbium planetarum ostendens 1,49 8,83
 Iovis aequationum 10,256–258
 Iovis distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,256–258
 Iovis latitudinis et inclinationis 10,259
 Iovis stationum 10,259
 Iuliano calendario cur accommodentur 10,1107f.
 Keplerus cur tabularum formas veterum non secutus sit 14,392
 latitudinum et longitudinum cometae anni 1618 8,200f.
 locorum cometae anni 1607 8,167
 lunae aequationis luminis 10,284f.
 describitur 10,1186f.
 excerpenti praescriptum 10,1187f.
 lunae aequationis menstruae perpetuae 10,283
 lunae aequationum 10,280f.
 lunae argumenti menstrui 10,282f.
 lunae augmentationem latitudinis menstruam exhibens 10,287
 lunae latitudinem in eclipsibus habitam ex-

hibens 10,298
 lunae latitudinis portionem menstruam exhibens 10,286 287
 lunae latitudinis simplicis 10,286
 lunae motus medii 10,278f.
 lunae motuum mediorum canon sexagenarius 10,288
 lunae parallaxin exhibens 10,298
 Martis aequationum 10,262–264
 Martis apheliorum motuum 3,170f.
 Martis cum medio Solis motu oppositionum 3,110–113
 Martis distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,262–264
 Martis latitudinis et inclinationis 10,265
 Martis locorum acronychiorum per hypothesein „vicaria“ indagatorum 3,172f.
 Martis nodorum motuum 3,170f.
 Martis stationum 10,265
 Mercurii aequationum 10,274–276
 Mercurii distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,274–276
 Mercurii latitudinis et inclinationis 10,277
 Mercurii stationum 10,277
 motuum planetarum inter se comparatorum 1,69 431 8,110
 passionum planetarum 7,468
 planetarum ordinem inter corpora exhibens 1,27 8,48
 Ptolemaei 7,25
 Saturni aequationum 10,250–252
 Saturni distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,250–252
 Saturni latitudinis et inclinationis 10,253
 Saturni stationum 10,253
 Sirii et Procyonis ortus heliaci tempore Hippocratis 7,238
 Solis aequationum 10,244–246
 Solis cum lunae nodis coniunctiones exhibens 10,290
 Solis motus apogaeos exhibens 10,291
 Solis motus diurnos exhibens 10,292f.
 Solis motus medii 10,242f. 247
 sphaerarum caelestium secundum Copernici et veterum sententiam 1,20f. 8,36f.
 stellarum ortuum et Solis loci apud veteres et Kepleri tempore 7,235
 tabularum demonstrationumque contextus 10,140
 temporis semidiurni vel seminocturni 7,14–19
 Veneris aequationum 10,268–270
 Veneris distantiarum a Sole datarum 10,268–270
 Veneris latitudinis et inclinationis 10,271
 Veneris stationum 10,271

*Tabulae Capitolinae**Tabulae Rudolphinae*

Tabulae Capitolinae → *index hominum*: Verrius Flaccus

Tabulae Prutenicae 1,61 62 132 134.44 3,258.33
 4,26.34 207.23 5,438f. 6,454.30 7,26
 10,¹170.18–20 ¹177.47 11.1,145.12 11.2,311.33
 13,55 56 71 223.172 .210 265 14,120.43 139.122
 191 197 238.25 392.81 15,115 174 400 16,71
 133.47 257 288 292 295 296 17,100 151.8
 18,137.24 157.63 20.1,77.31 258 296 392
 21.1,137 166.16 318 399.41 21.2,1,309.32
 21.2,2,250 287
 adhibitae 13,335
 aequationem centri cur simplicem doceant
 quaeritur 13,28
 aequationis temporis forma 10,¹92 ¹93
 argumenta contra earum certitudinem 1,59–
 63 8,98–101 10,⁶6
 calculus mangelhaft bei großer Konjunktion
 11.2,236.42
 collationem cum Tabulis Alphonsinis Vir-
 dungus facit 15,36
 corrigendas eas esse Coignetus censuit
 15,544
 data ex eis sumpta 1,197.23 231.32 376
 11.1,291.F 13,136.187 324 14,16 17 18 19 20
 199 300 20.1,350
 eclipses 13,282.54 295 296 300 306 307
 14,295 300
 eclipses secundum eas solent computari
 10,¹221.7f.
 eclipticae obliquitas 10,¹76 ¹235.12f.
 eis quantum ex Braheanis observationibus
 sit addendum vel subtrahendum 16,387
 errant interdum integro gradu 15,342
 error de Marte Venereque factus 11.2,63 500
 error de Martis latitudine factus 11.2,63.33f.
 error de Martis loco factus 10,¹40f.
 error in Martis calculo factus 11.1,237
 error respectu Martis loci detectus 3,20
 fehlerhaft 4,258
 Genethliacae arti quid tribuat 10,¹40
 horas diei a quo puncto temporis numerant
 15,333 334
 Kalender damit mangelhaft berechnet
 11.2,192
 Konjunktion früher eingetreten 11.2,76
 logisticos numeros adhibuerunt 10,¹45
 lunae distantia a terra quanta sit 11.2,412
 lunae latitudinem indagandi methodus a
 Keplero vituperata 2,344f.
 lunae motus horarius 20.1,213
 Martis anomalia eccentrici 20.2,496
 Martis longitudo 20.2,68.4f. 74 76
 Mercurii apogaeum 1,67f. 8,107f.
 Mercurii Lauf um zwölf Grad verfehlt

11.2,226

Mercurii locus 2,265 4,83.15f.

orbis annuus 2,276

origo earum 10,¹39f.

parallaxes 2,272

planetarum apsides Maestlinus correxit ex

eis 1,51 8,88

planetarum arcus visionis 10,¹167

praecessio aequinoctiorum 14,354

prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,¹144.29

Solis eclipses 2,252 253.18 255.8 .16f. .27f.

Solis locum computandi methodus cum

Brahei methodo comparata 14,300f.

solstitia 21.2,1,199.47

stellarum catalogus Arabicam *Almagesti*

versionem sequi videtur 10,²130 ²43

tabulae Alphonsinae errant 14,287

tabulae parallacticae 2,275

Würdigung und Vergleich 10,³38

Tabulae resolutae Hebraicae 14,260

Tabulae Rudolphinae 7,26 27 14,283 439.51

18,213 19,262 397 20.1,143.31

angefangen 16,380 381

antilogarithmorum canon quando confectus

8,498

Argentorati exemplaria an distrahi possint

18,300

benannt nach Rudolph II. 19,201 207 210

213 223 224

Bericht darüber an Johann Friedrich von

Württemberg 17,207

verschollen 17,483

Bericht Keplers an Brahes Sohn Georg über

die schwierige Drucklegung 18,254–257

Berneggerus de Argentinae distrahendis ex-

emplaribus meditatur 18,311

Berneggerus, ut Keplerus eas maturet, optat

18,239

Brahei contributio 7,26 10,¹5 ¹41f.

eas sic nominari quare B. voluerit 18,197

materia ad eas apparandas sufficientissima

adest 20.1,95.8–17

nomen istud Rudolpho imperatore B.

proposuit 10,¹44.40f.

operum suorum hoc nomen B. fecit

14,202.12

Brahes Anteil 17,173f. 18,256 19,192f. 196

201 210 212 219

Kepler Bearbeiter auf dessen Grundlage

19,123 132 210 213 216 219 224 264

286f.

Cruegerus eas desiderat 18,189.45–47

Cruegerus eas maturari optat 17,159

Curtius quid de eis adnotaverit 18,304f. 309

de novis logarithmis adhibendis Keplerus

meditatur 18,145
 Drucklegung
 Anfrage wegen der Presse 19,263
 Appendix von J. Bartsch 19,238 240
 Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler in Ulm
 19,380
 Auflagenhöhe 19,197 225
 Bildnis Brahes 19,216
 Bildnis Kaiser Rudolfs II. 19,216
 Braheaner können nichts zum Druck zahlen 19,213
 Braheaner verlangen Verkaufssperre 19,225
 Braheaner zahlen zum Umdruck des 1. Bogens 19,227
 Braheaner ziehen gelehrte Gutachter zu 19,207 210 213 216 223
 Brief an Brahes Erben 18,292f.
 Druckerschriften aus der kaiserlichen
 Kunstammer 19,227 496
 Druckprivileg 19,216 217f. 218f. 219f.
 226 496
 Einigung auf 2 Widmungen 19,221
 Einschaltung der kaiserlichen Kommissare Voss und Rechperger 19,199 ff.
 204 208 209 210ff. 220ff.
 Ferdinand II. bewilligt 4000 fl. 19,114 f.
 Kepler beaufsichtigt den Druck 19,224
 225
 Kepler benützt eigene Zifferschriften 19,217 263
 Kepler bittet um Kostenersatz und Gnadengeld 19,114
 Kepler druckt auf eigene Kosten 19,114 f.
 217f.
 Kepler geht über die Veröffentlichung
 Verpflichtungen ein 19,192f.
 Kepler läßt dem Kaiser ein Konzept vorzeigen 19,221
 Kepler macht den Braheanern Vorschläge 19,196f.
 Kepler soll den Braheanern das 1. Exemplar vor dem Druck vorlegen 19,198
 Kepler soll den Braheanern Konzept davon vorlegen 19,198 210
 Kostenbereitstellung 19,72f. 86 89f. 96f.
 98 100f. 101f. 104f. 105f. 106f. 107f.
 108f. 110f. 112f.
 Kostenverteilung auf Kepler und Braheaner 19,197 212 213
 Kostenzuschuß 19,218
 Memorandum Keplers über die Aufbringung des Geldes zum Druck 19,96f.
 nochmaliger Umdruck des 1. Bogens 19,226 227

Schato Mittler zwischen Kepler und den
 Braheanern 19,193–199 200f. 208
 Stand der Arbeit in der Druckerei bei
 Keplers Tod 19,184 232
 Überreichung von Exemplaren 19,149f.
 Umdruck der beiden ersten Bogen
 19,225 226
 Verteilung der Einnahmen 19,197
 Vertrieb 19,238 241 242
 Vorschlag der Braheaner 19,216
 Weisung des Rats der Stadt Ulm an den
 Drucker Sauer 19,381f.
 Widmung, verfaßt von den Braheanern
 19,222f.
 Drucklegungsgeschichte 10,*21 – *29 18,323
 334
 editio dilatatur 18,261,51
 epochae temporum antiquorum desunt
 20.1,134,32f.
 Ergebnisse angewandt 11.2,258
 esemplare mandato a Galileo 18,413
 Exemplar Kurfürst Johann Georg von Sachsen gewidmet 18,334 337f.
 Exemplare dem Rat von Esslingen geschenkt 18,313
 Exemplare dem Rat von Ulm übergeben
 18,314f.
 Exemplare überreicht 19,382f. 383 f. 384 385
 386
 exemplaria Berneggero missa 18,320 336f.
 quo dentur 18,328f. 329f. 338f. 359 372f.
 exemplaria quare Academiae Tubingensi K.
 non donet 18,318f.
 exemplaria Remus Quietanus petit 18,370
 exemplaria ubi adservanda et vendenda sint
 18,286 330f.
 Ferdinando imperatori Keplerus exhibuit
 11.1,137 470
 figuras aeneas, carmen, indicem Schickardo
 tradita esse Keplerus credit 18,321.13–15
 frontispicium 10,17 1279 *28
 Änderungsvorschläge der Braheaner
 19,216f.
 Beschreibung 10,*31 – *37
 Entwurf Keplers abgebildet 19,215
 wird zuletzt gedruckt 19,201
 gewidmet Ferdinand II. 19,201 264
 Gnadengeld bewilligt 19,383f. 384 385 386
 historia earum ab ovo collata 10,111–113
 141–143 *8 – *29
 Kalender auf 1617 mit Einleitung zu den Tafeln
 (Narratio Teutonica de Tabulis Rudolphinis) 19,195
 Kalender darauf gegründet 11.2,192
 Kepler arbeitet 24 Jahre daran 19,194

Tabulae Rudolphinae

Kepler arbeitet 30 Jahre daran 19,219
 Kepler Bearbeiter auf der Grundlage der Beobachtungen Brahes 19,198f. 201 207 223
 Keplerus eas Francofurtum transportavit 18,310f.
 locorum 600 catalogus 10,1225.40f. 233–236
 *14f. *47 18,275.7f. 278.24–26
 usus, difficultates, mutationes exhibentur 10,194–104 *71 – *75
 logarithmis Keplerus utitur 10,12f. 17,293 327
 Mappa Mundi 10,*71 – *75 18,439.30 446.9f.
 Bartschius de ea narrat 10,1257 1258f.
 bivultia 18,275.37
 de sculptore queritur 18,430
 describitur 18,259 261 275 291
 Kepler weiß nicht, wie es steht 18,362.42
 Norimbergae exsculpirur 11.1,472
 quae Keplerus renunciet 18,294
 sculptor biennali morbo conflictat 11.1,423
 usus 10,102–104
 Odontius senatui Norimbergensi suggessit quod sumptus maxime suscipere 18,138
 omnes cupiunt earum 17,152.14 390.31f. 414 419
 opus quare non progreditur 17,179
 paratae ad imprimendum sunt 18,173
 perfectae per 20 annos 8,21
 poemata in eo libro inserta 10,115–126 1258
 Preistaxierung 18,314
 pretii taxatio 18,310 319 320 331 338 339 360.19
 Prognosticum erstmals nach ihnen berechnet 11.2,157
 quibus condicionibus liber edendus sit 18,199
 quo loco imprimendae sint 10,124.M
 quo loco opus imprimendum est 18,181.23–39 188.20–26 272
 quomodo impediuntur 15,491f. 16,379
 simultates cum typographo exercitae 18,279
 sportula 18,362 402.134f. 404 423
 Stand der Arbeit 17,173–175
 sub prelo Lincii sunt 18,229.11f.
 sub prelo Ulmae sunt 18,277f.
 sumptus earum imprimendarum 18,237 262 263 269f.
 tabula Europae reformanda est 18,161 502
 Tegnagel Leiter der Herausgabe 19,194 198f. 200 210 222f. 287
 Tegnagel überträgt Leitung den Jesuiten (Scheiner) 19,367
 Tegnagelii cum Keplero de eis edendis con-

telescopium Belgicum, harundo ...

tractus 10,*18f. 19,189 196 200 363f. 367f.
 die Erben halten daran fest 19,206f. 208 209 210 214
 Tegnagelius an eas continuat 15,38.257f. 71.37f.
 Titel in's Deutsche übersetzt 10,*30
 Titellentwurf der Braheaner 19,224
 tituli ex aere iam desunt 18,319.57–60
 typographica pro imprimendo opere praecepta 21.1,338–345
 utrum spes earum sit 15,222
 Wallenstein um Unterstützung bei den Druckkosten gebeten 21.2,2,470
 Wallensteins Nativität danach berechnet 21.2,2,471
Tabulae Toledanae 11.2,513 21.1,326
tabulatura → cantūs diagramma
tactus → cantus
Talmud
 genesis 5,291
Taurus (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44
 Arati de eo versus 1,174
 luna in eo promota natorum imaginationes multiplicat 11.2,337.41
 lunae in eo exaltatio 11.2,337.31 433
 nomen unde sit 7,113
 oculi eius color 2,229
 Saturni in eum post tricenos annos reditus 11.2,337 405.7.9
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2131
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2117f.
telescopium Belgicum, harundo dioptrica, tubus, perspicillum (Fernrohr) 7,78.36 264.42 265.6 279.23 289 298 309 319.17 431.18 474.17 511.5 8,93.13 186.7 417.17 10,21.M 11.1,22.33 26.43 29.16 237 478 11.2,257 361 368 435.5 18,436
 Arnim mathematicus calamus dioptricum fabricavit 17,38
 Belgae perspicillum non inveniunt, sed Porta 4,291
 calamus dioptricus a Papio dicitur 17,38
 componendi e lentibus ratio 4,291–295 387–414 16,347–352
 κρύψις 4,405–414
 data lente concava quomodo lens convexa, quae maxime potest elongari, inveniatur 17,245 266
 Kepleri responsio 17,264f.
 dissertatio de constructione eius cum Galileo habita 4,291–295
 dissertatio de constructione eius cum ignoto viro habita 16,347–352
 duplicatum perspicillum a Galileo adhibitum 4,288

eclipsin lunae anni 1616 per perspicillum observari potuit 17,190.159
 Galilaei perspicillum Bononiae fallere videbatur 4,448 16,308 311 313 322.103f.
 Kepleri sententia 16,315
 Galilaei perspicillum Horkyus superare vult 16,312
 Galilaeum perspicillum Keplero ab Ernesto mandatum est 4,318
 Galilaeus perspicilli inventor haberi vult 16,302.16 333.13f.
 harundinem dioptricam Keplerus appellat 4,331
 instrumentum decupla multiplicatione praeditum Brunnus construere cupit 17,60
 inventum est a Metio 11.1,27 563
 Kepleri observationes 16,320
 Keplerus Solis maculas observavit 17,63f.
 longitudo tubi quanta sit a Pisano quaeritur 17,99
 Maestlinus quid in caelo non vidit 17,57 110
 Maestlinus Solis maculas observavit 17,56f.
 Malcotius Solis maculas observavit 17,37
 oculis duobus aptum perspicillum
 Pisanus construere molitur 17,76f.
 quare difficile construatur Keplerus explicat 17,96 98f.
 perspicillum fallere an possit 16,321
 planetarum illuminatio 21.2,1,184.11f.
 quatenus alias picturas proferat quam nudi oculi 11.1,33-35
 rhor 20.1,162.34
 Scheiners wohl nach Keplers Angaben gebautes Fernrohr 17,149 475
 schema cursum radiorum exhibens 17,259 491
 Strahlendorffius quo impedimento instrumentum construere non potuit 17,113
 telescopii usu lunae diameter ampliatur 8,366
 tubus quid sit 4,395
temperamenta
 inclinationes hominum ab astris an ab eis sint 14,248 325 339 365-367 413f. 418-420
 melancholia
 Barbarae Keplerae symptoma 12,217
 bilis et eius motuum concurrentia 4,212.29 213
 fabula de Maestlini melancholia narrata 14,354
 furtum an eā excusandum sit 14,367 420
 Gerücht über Mästlins Melancholie 14,313
 Kepleri de ea sententia 15,463f.

melancholicus homo conflagrationem mundi metuit 1,325.19
 Saturn in Gemeinschaft mit ihr 4,224.35
 musici melancholico temperamento praediti sunt 4,96
 planetae an hominis nati temperamentum constituent 14,254 291f. 334 367f. 420f.
tempestates
 annonas quatenus afficiant 4,32
 causae earum 6,267
 Graecia stas tempestates habet 14,433.974
 Ioannis Fabricii de earum praedictione inventio 16,133.37-48 208
tempora in cantus → cantus
tempus
 aequatoris 7,124.4 184.18 185.38 188.21
 in quantitatum genere habet rationem materiae 8,63
 motu extincto tempus est nullum 21.2,1,179.22-24
 Verrichtung des Himmels erzeugt die Zeit 4,219
tempus historicum
 Sinae ab Yao rege 4000 annos numerant 11.2,308f.
teratoscopia 8,293 503
terminus / indeterminatum
 omnia Entia gignunt 6,15
ternarius (Dreizahl) → numerorum philosophia
terra
 ↔ elementa
 ↔ natura
 ↔ sphaera materialis
 → terrae ...
 albedo a lunae lumine accepta 11.2,360
 anima terrae → *sub voce*
 axis → mundi axis et poli
 comparatur cum animali 1,317f. 6,268f. 11.1,320.F
 cubus ei adscriptus est, sed forte Saturno 6,18
 cubus symbolum eius est 6,80
 exspiratio → sublunaris, meteora
 facultas attractrix in terrae globo 1,317
 intervalla quibus agat 1,318
 stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est 1,318f.
 facultas expultrix in terrae globo cum voluptate coniuncta an sit 1,317f.
 stimulus ad attrahendum idem ad excernendum est 1,318f.
 λιπαύγεια quanta sit 2,212
 lumen ex Sole mutuuum 6,429
 magnes

terra

terrae conversio diurna, ...

Gilbertus terram magnetem esse credidit
 3,246 350 468 7,334 593 20.2,519.9f.
 magnetische Kraft 20.1,163.54 164.14 165.23–
 29 167.29
 metiendi eam ratio nova 2,389 451
 proportio eius ad hominem existens 1,237
 puncti rationem in astrologia habet 6,239
 quies et motus 6,420 449 453 7,81f. 93
 radicibus infinitis deorsum an extendatur
 7,27 32 575
 relucet minus aquā 2,220 15,181
 συνάργεια quanta sit 2,212
terrae ambitus (Erdumfang)
 Aristoteles nimis ihn zu groß an
 20.1,167.53f. 575
 Maestlini numerus 1,137.26
 metiendi eum methodus
 cum caelo 7,40f.
 sine caelo 2,220 7,38 14,33 15,19 16,81f.
 18,387.16–18 20.1,100.12
 nach Feselius 4,196.10
 quantus Eratostheni sit 2,254 7,40
 quantus sit 10,196.10f. 199.40f. 20.1,575
terrae centrum seu medium
 gravia id naturaliter sequuntur 20.1,149.46f.
 vulgo de eo quid putetur 7,27
terrae circa Solem motus annuus 1,17–19
 106 8,34–38
 aequatio
 maxima ubi sit 3,227
 anomalia coaequata seu vera
 computatio 3,226f.
 quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti con-
 textu commutet 3,228f.
 anomalia media
 quatenus eam Keplerus praesenti con-
 textu commutet 3,228f. 263f. 467
 argumenta pro eo prolata 7,312–316 439
 20.1,176–178
 cometa anni 1618 ea praebet 8,215
 quot sunt in caelo cometae, tot sunt ar-
 gumenta 8,220
 ecclesia et is 6,543
 epicycli veterum et is 7,8
 finis pro hominibus prolatus 2,277.21–29
 4,309.4–10
 horarius 1,233 7,291 11.2,340 16,164.406
 motus diurnus medius 1,108.29
 longitudo 7,404
 Quietano Keplerus respondet 17,17
 Remus Quietanus de eo dubitat 16,396f.
 periodus 3,244 7,290
 periodus subicit terrae locum inter Martem
 et Venerem esse 3,24
 praefenda Solis motui circa terram quare

sit 7,403f.
 Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20.1,47
 360 revolutiones cur non exactae complec-
 tatur 7,316f. 408f. 565
terrae circulus illuminationis 2,206 20.1,366
 375 376
 Variationis Tyconicae distributionem quo-
 modo metiatur 18,18f.
terrae circumferentia → terrae ambitus
terrae color
 luteus est 7,471
terrae conversio diurna, convolutio, motus
diurnus 1,106 7,550–553 11.2,354
 ↔ mundi axis et poli
 aequabilem et circularem motum esse de-
 monstratur 7,84
 aequabilis non ubique in ecliptica est 7,83
 91 184 316f. 10,46
 anima terrae et motus diurnus 6,269.37
 418.20
 animalis magneticusque motus quare non sit
 3,24–28
 argumenta pro conversione prolata 7,80–
 100 15,182–189
 Brahei contra revolutionem argumentum
 7,82 578 15,99 16,191 228.91–96
 refutatur 15,184 241–245 16,196–199
 causa extranea deus est 7,89f.
 causa intrinseca
 anima est 7,91–93 8,217.31
 facultas seu forma corporea est 7,89–91
 552
 welche das sei 20.1,165.46–166.22
 celeritas 1,233 7,82f. 20.1,178.32f.
 4 Meilen in der Minute 4,196.38
 240 Meilen in der Stunde 4,107
 decima sphaera veterum per rotationem tol-
 litur 1,22 8,39
 dies naturales non semper aequales rotationi
 sunt 7,181f.
 doctrinam sphaericam an impediatur 7,8
 duratio quibus tribus modis terminatur
 11.2,355
 experimentum globo bombardico peractum
 7,82f. 96f. 15,99 16,191 228.91–96
 20.1,176.43–45
 refutatur 15,184 241–243 245f. 16,196–
 199
 facultas motrix seu animalis seu naturalis
 7,83 87f.
 finis est omnes partes successive calefieri
 7,93
 forma corporea rotationem efficit 3,28 7,89–
 91 552
 gravitas et motus diurnus 3,27f. 7,95–98

in mundi creatione quare concedi possit
 21.2,1,186.35–38 187.12–14
 lunam quatenus moveat 3,245 246 7,316–
 326
 mathematicae rationes / physicae rationes
 1,9 8,23
 oceani motus in occidentem 3,26 7,94
 rectilineus vel circularis motus 7,88
 refrigerationis causa summorum montium
 et similium 7,99
 Solis conspectu ut omnes partes frui pos-
 sunt, terra rotatur 1,243.26
 spiras per dierum curricula efficit 7,187
 stellarum scintillationem non efficit 1,243
 Tag und Nacht von ihr verursacht
 20.1,161.33–41
 Ursus eum non recte intelligit 20.1,47
terrae densitas 20.1,173f.
terrae diameter
 nach Feselius 4,196.9
 proportio ad lunae diametrum data
 11.2,361
 proportio eadem inter diametros terrae or-
 bisque lunae, quae inter diametros Solis
 orbisque Mercurii exstat 1,56 3,244f. 8,91
 93 13,43
 quanta sit 1,237.8
 semidiameter 7,81.36
 calculationes eius et exempla 7,38–41
 computata 7,278f. 587f.
 evanescit in motu primo seu diurno 7,70–
 72
 proportio ad lunae semidiametrum data
 7,281 475
 proportio ad Solis lunaeque orbem data
 11.2,435f.
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum
 data insensibilis est 8,404
 800 Meilen 11.2,127 502
 860 milliaria germanica habet 11.2,339
terrae diameter apprens 11.2,329.17
 semidiameter apogaea et perigaea 11.2,358
terrae distantia a luna data 7,280f.
 per parallaxes indaganda 8,279
terrae distantia a Sole data 3,129 7,277–280
 285 403 562 587 15,185 20.2,145 236–242
 277–282 375 380 424 552f. 572
 computatio 20.2,381–405
 dimetiendi per lunae eclipses ratio est lu-
 brica 17,10
 media ubi sit 3,227
 omnes orbis permittitur 1,105.31 7,266 282f.
 tabula per omnia anomalia computata
 3,228–231 16,285.8 286.33f.

terrae durabilitas 8,411
terrae eccentricitas 1,68 7,403–406 8,108
 20.2,258 286f. 544
 bisecanda est 7,403 600 8,338f.
 computatio 20.2,381–405
 computatio ex observationibus Martis
 20.2,367–381
 constans an sit 7,406 601
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole medio
 cognitis duabus distantis Solis a terra, lo-
 cis sub zodiaco, apogaeo Solis 3,196–
 198
 cognitis tribus distantis Solis a centro
 mundi, locis sub zodiaco 3,202–204
 inquirendi methodus adhibito Sole vero
 bisecandam esse demonstratio 3,204–215
 nulla re nisi periodico tempore Martis as-
 sumpta 3,215–218
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,196–233
 inveniatur quomodo 7,406
 Martis Venerisque eccentricitatis mutatio e
 terrae eccentricitate explicatur 1,51.30
 8,88.26
 in tabulis 1,52 8,86
 sed falso 1,62 8,101
 mutatio eius variat etiam ceterorum plane-
 tarum eccentricitates 1,113
 planetarum inaequalitatem secundam qua-
 tenus inficiat 3,191–233
 probatio quod orbis eccentricus sit 3,198–
 202
 quanta sit 7,405
terrae fibrae
 circa axem circumductae rotationem conser-
 vant 7,87.30 90
 inclinationem axis an faciant 7,518
 magneticae 7,211.23 8,41.34 11.2,308
 rectilineae axi parallelae axem dirigunt 7,87
terrae figura
 crusta exterior rotationem conservat 7,335f.
 curvationem Keplerus in Styria metitur
 16,81.141–145
 ovalis forma qua methodo probanda esset
 11.1,204 577 16,81f.
 rotunditatis eius probatio 7,32–37
 14,331.519
 rund, warum 20.1,167.25–37
 vulgo de figura quid putetur 7,27
terrae in mundo motus 1,17–22 8,34–39
 20.1,47
 argumenta contra eum a Keplero dissoluta
 3,24–34 20.1,172–180
 argumenta pro eo spectator in lunam trans-
 positus prodit 2,280.10–17 285.28–33 4,343
 Argumente dagegen 4,106–111 196f.

astrologicarum directionum sunt fundamentum 18,375–378
 axis motus → mundi axis et poli
 censura in Italia publicata est 17,325
 Blanci de ea sententia 17,339f.
 duo tantum sunt 8,41
 Fabricius eum negat 11.1,36
 Gilberti sententia 14,351f. 383
 hypothesis de eo an physice vera esse possit 20.1,22
 Iovis satellites quod revolvunt Mario pro Copernici systemate non valet 17,73f.
 Kepleri *Harmonice Mundi* eum non defendit 17,289
 libratio quae declinationis eclipticae variationem salvat 1,19 22 106 8,38
 a Copernico quomodo construatur 1,108–112
 tollitur 8,43
 libratio quae inaequalem aequinoctiorum praecessionem salvat 1,22 106–112 8,38 14,352–378
 a Copernico quomodo construatur 1,108–112
 tollitur 8,43
 magnetische Kraft führt sie herum 20.1,165.23–29
 Marius caput primum Geneseos pro immobilitate vindicat 17,73
 observanda quae erunt pro eius demonstratione 13,166f.
 Pena quid de eo sentiat 4,336f.
 phaenomena quibus is demonstrari possit 13,178 192
 quartus motus assumendus an sit Herwart dubitavit 13,296.71ff. 307
 Rheticus de tribus motibus 1,106–114
 semitonium in eis expressum 6,312 7,405 601
 tres non absurde sunt 2,280
 tres sunt 7,518
 violentus quatenus sit 20.1,179
 Volk glaubt nicht daran 4,106
terrae inertia 7,79
terrae locus in mundo 1,130 7,70–79 285 20.1,263.28
 Braheus a Copernico dissentit 1,16 8,32
 Brenggeri de eo sententia 16,121
 in medio planetarum terra quare posita sit 1,29–31 4,308f. 7,273f. 8,51–53
 in mundi centro terra quare non sit 4,308f. 7,72–75 77 79 81f. 95 20.1,172–174
 levatam inter astra terram esse queruntur 6,429 430.11 447 7,334.3
 Pythagoreis in centro non stat 20.1,33

terrae motus (Erdbeben)

ad Rhenum factus 18,168.319f.
 anno 17 n. Chr. in Tmolus 11.2,186 503
 anno 34 Iuliano in Asia cometa dissiliens 5,297
 anno 1590 in Österreich 11.2,186 207.25 287
 anno 1598 in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,288
 anno 1601 in regionibus Rheni factus 4,33
 anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus 14,318 363 416
 anno 1603 15,126.441
 anno 1603 in Linz 11.2,107.38–41
 anno 1614 in Österreich nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,290
 anno 1615 in Austria et alibi animadversus est 17,139
 anno 1615 in Linz 11.2,187
 anno 1618 Plursii montis ruinam effecit 8,251 255 501
 dt. *Eintrag* 11.2,184 185 244
 anno 1619 in der Steiermark 11.2,199.29
 anno 1621 ad Rhenum et Moenum factus 11.1,154.F
 anno 1621 in Burgundia factus 11.1,151.F 18,164.183
 anno 1621 Ratisbonae animadversus 11.1,147.F
 anno 1624 in insula Lima animadversus 11.1,212.F
 anno 1624 Romae animadversus 11.1,213.F
 anno 1627 in Apulia oppida evertit 11.1,275.F
 astrum, quae eos regit, non est 4,33.31
 causa quid esse possit 14,363 416f.
 Fabricii de eorum causa quod sentiat 15,487
 Iudaeae 15,471
 verursacht von Kometen 4,62
 zu Rom vor Christi Geburt 11.2,184

terrae orbis

↔ Sol
 aequans punctum
 augeri minuique videtur, si id non habetur 3,191–196
 apsides (auges)
 aphelium
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,217f.
 progressus 7,335.32 406f.
 apogaeum
 inquirendi methodus Kepleri 3,202–204
 inquirendi methodus 3,225–227
 tempore Kepleri ubi fuerit 7,404f.
 dimensio 20.2,539f.
 a Maestlino computata 1,132f.

eccentricitas → terrae eccentricitas
 eccentrus eccentrici Copernici
 periodus 1,133
 latitudo
 moveat an non 7,410
 linea medii motus 7,405
 orbis annuus
 inaequalis an sit 14,401
 semidiameter an inaequalis sit 15,18 19f.
 „orbis magnus“ nominatus a Copernico
 1,19 99 103 3,88.33 7,403 8,30 38
 quare 1,122
 proportio ad sphaeram fixarum stellarum
 insensibilis est 7,403 417 419 20.1,66.42
terrae rotatio → terrae conversio diurna
terrae species immateriata 20.1,352
 lunae motum efficit 3,245 254.4 11.2,307f.
 18,17.408f.
 dt. Eintrag 4,172.13
terrae superficies
 berechnet 9,161
 Deus eam pro animantium usu fecit 7,35
 formatur vel a mente, vel a motu elementorum 11.2,370f.
terrae zonae quinque
 aestas et hiems quales in qualibet zona sint
 7,201–204
 climata et eae 7,196
 eclipticae obliquitas et eae 7,521
 frigidae zonae 7,115f. 203f.
 Ausdehnung berechnet 9,163
 frigus maius cur in Germania australiori
 quam in Frisia sit 14,360 415
 in anguli orientis tabulis quomodo respiciantur 10,183f.
 in locis australioribus cur frigus hieme maius sit 14,380 433
 institutae a Deo an recte sint 13,357 360–362
 latitudines 7,209f.
 numerus quomodo a Deo determinatus
 7,209 13,308.151
 quid sint 7,115f.
 serenitas in locis ultra aequatorem cur sit
 14,380 433
 temperatae zonae 7,115f. 203 11.1,204
 torrida zona 7,115f. 11.1,204
 aestates binas et binas hiemes habet
 7,201f.
 Ausdehnung berechnet 9,162
 planetarum pluendi vis 14,230
 tropici et eae 8,293
 umbrarum variae figurae 7,205f.
tertia seu diatrion 15,475 476
 consonas eas esse Ptolemaeus negat 6,99
 14,60

consonas eas esse Pythagoras negat
 21.2,1,23
 ditonus minor
 in lunae motibus expressus est 7,464
 dura et mollis 6,135 8,76
 dura et mollis deinceps Marti, terrae, Veneri
 quare interponenda sint 14,12.198–209
 28.271–279
 dura tertia 14,68.225–227 16,35.72f.
 et mares respectu affectuum 6,175f.
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
 14,70.300f.
 praepollet molli ex demonstratione geometrica 14,269
 genesis 6,129f.
 maior seu ditonus
 Galilaei ditonus 6,135.M 156
 quid sit 6,134f.
 Reinhardo quadruplex est 16,217
 Marti Keplerus assignat 14,130.117–131.119
 minor seu semiditonus 21.2,1,21.10–12
 quid sit 6,135f.
 minor tertia consonantia est 8,73.9
 mollis tertia 14,68.221–224 16,36
 et feminae respectu affectuum 6,175f.
 ex circuli sectione quomodo oriatur
 14,30.367–369 31.379–386
 ex concinnis quomodo composita sit
 14,70.299f.
tessaracontagonus (reguläres Vierzigeck)
 6,46
tessarakaedecaedron (Vierzehnflach)
 quoddam Keplerus cuboctaedron appellat
 6,84
 quoddam Keplerus cubum truncum, quoddam truncum octaedron appellat 6,86
tesseræ (Würfel)
 casûs malum exemplum dant, quia a suis
 causis gubernantur 1,286
 iactus earum casûs exemplum dat 1,276 284
 397
 iactuum numerus 11.2,336
 triacontaedron rhombicum 21.1,495f.
testudo (Laute) → instrumenta musica
testudo (Schildkröte) 2,200.M
 coctae in domuncula testudines Barbarae
 Keplerae deliciae sunt 13,185.226
 domuncula quomodo crescat 11.2,372.27–31
tetrachordum → cantûs systema
tetractys (pythagor. Vierheit) → numerorum philosophia
tetraedron curtum 21.1,534
tetraedron seu pyramis regularis 7,48
 21.1,588
 anguli solidi quantitas 14,54.449f.

cognatum cum circuli diametro est
 14,12.186–191 54.447–449
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas →
 corpora regularia quinque inter planeta-
 rum orbes posita
 cubum quare immediate sequatur 1,32f.
 8,54f.
 ex globulis coartatis quomodo construat
 4,268
 igni tetraedron adscriptum est et forte Marti
 6,18
 ignis symbolum est tetraedron per quasdam
 analogias 6,80f.
 insociabile est 14,11.183f.
 ordo corporum → corpora regularia quin-
 que
 ortus
 ex cubo 7,268f.
 ex trigonis 6,78
 quantitates 21.1.586
 sicut caelebs aut androgynus est 6,292
tetragonus → quadrangulum
thema (Geburtskonstellation) → genesis
theologia
 auctoritas / ratio 7,553
 auctoritas rationi praeponenda est 3,33
 7,100
 Deus post creationis diem septimum requi-
 escat in aeternum an creet novum aliquid
 1,248f.
 divina providentia stellam novam anni 1604
 an creaverit 1,278
 für Astronomie nicht zuständig 4,230
 nova tempore Kepleri facta 1,332
 prognostica
 wie weit theologisch geprägt 11.2,196
 scientiarum regina 21.2,1,445.15
Theopneusti 15,190.12
theoria / praxis
 Robertus de Fluctibus quomodo hic differat
 a Keplero 6,374.12 393
theoriae 7,26
theosophus 6,451.37
theriacum 1,346.34
thermae 2,36
 Besoldus ad eas profectus est 17,230
 Bollenses thermæ 2,200.M 450 4,279 505
Thuribulus (Sternbild)
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2137
tineae (Motten)
 pelles eas gignunt 1,268.30
tone → cantus: partes, affectus
toni (Tonarten) → cantūs toni
tonitrus, tonitruus
 aspectuum effectus 6,268

et effectus stellarum → meteora
 fragor eorum qua distantia exaudiatur
 14,252 330 379 15,13
Toucan, Anser Americanus (Sternbild)
 7,214.8
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2141
tragoedia
 deus ex machina 3,296.35
traiectio (Bewegung der Kometen) → come-
 tae
traiectio (Fallen einer Sternschnuppe) → stel-
 lae cadentes seu traicientes
transponere cantum → cantūs systema
trapezia 21.1,465f. 528
triacontagonus (reguläres Dreißigeck) 6,46
triacontakaedyedron (32-Flach)
 quoddam Keplerus icosidodecaedron appel-
 lat 6,85
 quoddam Keplerus truncum dodecaedron,
 quoddam truncum icosiedron appellat
 6,86
triacontaoctaedron (38-Flach)
 quoddam Keplerus cubum simum appellat
 6,84
triangula sphaerica
 aspectus quomodo per ea ad eclipticam re-
 ducendi sint 11.1,50f. 568f.
 axiomata quae Keplerus a Pitisco accepit
 18,209
 calculi operationes 7,149 150 152 154 156
 160 165 168 195 198 215 223 228 229 244
 8,323f. 326f. 331f. 372–374 382 405f. 504f.
 506f. 509f. 13,182
 calculi regulae a Keplero inventae 16,189f.
 433f.
 canon trianguli rectanguli 21.1,580–585
 Christmanni de eorum fundamentis senten-
 tia 14,220f. 228.79–81 243
 dimensa et computata quomodo sint 7,119f.
 doctrina eorum an per cubum compendiose
 tradi possit 21.1,572–574
 methodum rectam quis adhibeat 14,385–
 387
 Philipps, Landgrafs von Hessen, Frage an
 Kepler über sie 18,130f.
 Antwort 18,149f.
 planetarum locos computandi per stellas
 duas notas compendiosa methodus 1,205
 474f. 3,147
 praecepta de eis cum angulo recto datis ven-
 tilantur 21.1,578f.
 problema a Keplero solutum 18,210f. 512f.
 quid sint 21.1,569
 regulae 21.1,569f.
 tempus computandi compendiosa metho-

dus 2,336f.
 Torporlaeus an doctrinam facillimam invenit 18,192
triangula sphaerica obliquangula
 casus duodecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt 9,381–389
triangula sphaerica rectangula
 casus sedecim, qui per logarithmos solvi possunt 9,376–381 552f.
Triangulum australe (Sternbild)
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2140
triangulum rectangulum 21.1,487 504–507
 Flächenberechnung 9,156
 inveniendi basin per logarithmos methodus 9,375
triangulum seu trigonus
 Flächenberechnung 9,156
 inveniri ex dato angulo inter latera, data laterum proportionem anguli reliqui quomodo possit 10,166–169
 problemata per logarithmos soluta 9,419–426
 usus eius in astronomia 15,43 137 138
triangulum seu trigonus (reguläres Dreieck) 6,36
 classis et comparatio figurarum 6,63f.
 congruentia 6,71–77 21.2,1,8 9
 congruentiae gradus 6,88
 descriptio geometrica 6,39f. 14,8,56–59
 in corporibus Archimedeis 6,84–87
Triangulus, Deltoton, Deltotum (Sternbild) 7,213.41
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2116
trigonometria
 calculus Joestelii 2,312 456 14,205 18,453 573
 calculus Pitisci 7,8
 cathetos → *hic infra* tangens
 „Cosinum“ Gunterus adhibuit 10,162
 datis uno latere, adiacente angulo, differentiam alterorum laterum, problema trigonum quaerendi 2,94.38 442
 foecunda → *hic infra* tangens
 hypotenusa → *hic infra* secans
 problema in triangulis obtusangulis aliquibus datum quomodo solvatur 10,171–173 92f.
 propositio de sinibus demonstrata 3,387
 secans 2,82 7,119f.
 sine canone sinuum triangula solvi an possint Schickardus quaerit 17,248 258 18,183.23f.
 sinus
 canon sinuum consideratur 21.1,580–585
 compendium Cardani de summa sinuum

colligenda adhibitum 3,284
 distantias motusque orbium planetarum vanum computandi experimentum 1,10f. 8,24f.
 doctrina eorum exemplum est, quod circulus in mente sit 6,277
 in refractionum computatione an valeat 2,84
 in Variationis Tyconicae computationem adhibetur 18,17–23
 quid sic dicatur 9,16.35f.
 sinus complementi 7,119f.
 quid sic dicatur 9,16.35f.
 sinus versus seu sagitta 7,119f.
 Sinuslehre
 Berechnungen 9,148
 Bestimmungen 9,147f.
 tangens 7,119f.
 usus eorum in cometae theoria 8,142 172–176
 triangula cum altitudinibus aequalibus se habent ut eorum bases 3,264
 triangula cum basibus aequalibus se habere ut eorum altitudines Keplerus demonstrat 3,266
trigonus → triangulum
trigonus (sensu astrologico) → configuratio efficax: 120°
trigonus igneus 1,165 446f.
 anno 1604 in Sagittario
 comparatus cum trigono igneo tempore Christi 5,10
Ausführlicher bericht 11.2,67–79
 Bedeutung, allgemein 11.2,75f.
 Bedeutung, astrologische 11.2,74f.
 Christi adventum an praenuntiet 1,351.15
 christianae religioni astrologi eum favere credunt 1,348
 cometa anni 1607 cum eo coincidit 8,244.35
dt. Eintrag 4,70 72.20
 coniunctio magna anni 1623 innerhalb seiner 11.2,236
 domini eius Jupiter, Mars Sol, der Könige Beschützer 11.2,75
 initium ubi sit 1,182–184 271f. 11.2,73
 mundi periodi per eius reditum distinctae 7,488 21.2,1,119f.
 nicht mehr als 7 bis jetzt 11.2,236.31f.
 periodus octava 13,385
 periodus prima per mundi creationem indicata 1,183 352.18 7,488 11.2,74 13,130
 periodus septima per Carolum Magnum indicata 1,183 332 7,488 11.2,74 76
 periodus sexta per Christum indicata

1,183 332 347.20 352.18 359.17 360 7,488
 11.2,74 234.23 ff. 507
 tabella historica 1,183 11.2,74
 mutatio improvisa nulla ex eo praedici potest 1,332
 naturales effectus quos habeat 1,325–335
 naturales vires quas habeat 1,184–194
 nomen
 „feürig“ bloß ein Name 11.2,75 78.24 239
 nomen unde sit 1,167
 regiones ei attributas an afficiat 1,334
 regiones quae ei subiectae sint 11.2,74
 tempus 200 annorum complectitur 1,181
dt. Eintrag 11.2,67 71 73 454
trigonus numericus → numeri triangulares
trinitas → numerorum philosophia
trinitas concordantiarum (Akkorddreiklang)
 causae cur trinis vocis omnes harmoniae absolventur 6,122f.
trinitas personarum in Deitate → Deus
tropici circuli (Wendekreise)
 arcus inter eos situs quam proportionem habeat 16,398.73f. 17,19
 cometarum motus inter terminos eorum
 esse quid demonstret 8,292f.
 Copernicus quales constituat 1,107
 nomen unde sit 7,113f.
 quid sint 7,113f.
 terrestres, non caelestes sunt 8,293
 tropicus Cancri
 cursus inplausibiliter observatus 2,135
 quae loca subsint 7,114
 tropicus Capricorni
 quae loca subsint 7,114
truncus cuboctaedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,87
truncus dodecaedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
truncus icosidodecaedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,87
truncus icosiedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
truncus octaedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,86
truncus tetraedron (Archimedeischer Körper)
 quomodo oriatur 6,85
trutina → libra (Waage)

turbo (Kreisel)

motus exemplum 7,84 85 88 89 90 518 552
 8,43.18 20.1,178.25–30

typographi (Buchdrucker, Verleger) 5,151

→ Beyer, Tobias
 → Bringer
 → Chemlin
 → Colsterus
 → Eichhorn
 → Glaser
 → Gross
 → Gruppenbach
 → Henricpetri
 → Hynitzsch
 → Kargesius
 → Kieffer
 → Kulsner
 → Marnius
 → Meder
 → Palthenius
 → Petrejus
 → Planck
 → Ramba
 → Saurius
 → Schmidt, Hans
 → Schürer
 → Schultes
 → Schuman
 → Sedesanus
 → Sessius
 → Tampachius
 → Voegelin, Gotthard
 → Voytlender
 → Wagenmann
 → Widmanstetter

avari sunt Argentinae 18,188.23–25

Florentinus typographus Kepleri *Dissertationem et Phaenomenon* damnose edidit
 16,355f. 358

Ingolstadts Bedeutung als Druckort

11.1,494

Kepleri cum eis consuetudo 18,374f.

Keplers lateinischer Kometenbericht von ihnen verhindert 4,114.36–38 120.41–43

Lipsiae anno 1609 occupatissimi sunt

16,225

nationem nullam illis mendaciorem esse Scalliger dixit 16,211 238

ohne gewissen Gewinn pflegen sie sich nicht zu verköstigen 11.2,242.35

Verzögerungen 11.2,187.5 .22

Wissenschaft wird durch Buchdruck gefördert 5,150

typographica ars

Aftherdruckh, Schöndruckh 21.1,341

Bibelkegel 21.1,340
 Cardanus et Scaliger quid de ea sentiant 16,346 460
 characteres quae Tubingae excudi non possint 13,95
 Cicero schrift 18,410
 Ciceronianus typus 18,67 414
 Druckerschriften 19,496
 Druckholzstöcke mit Keplerschen Formen und Figuren 19,151f.
 Druckpapier, naßgeworden, läuft beim Trocknen ein 9,255 256.M
 Druckprivilegien 19,217 218f. 219f. 356
 excudendi in geometricis libris difficultas 15,329.40–45
 Garemond Antiqua, Garemond Capital 21.1,339
 Garemond kegel 18,412
 Garmundanus typus 18,67
 inventio eius quomodo magnificentiae temporum Kepleri faverit 1,330f.
 Keplerus de inventionem sibi gratulatur 15,231.11
 Medianpapier 19,169
 Mittel Antiqua, Mittel Capital 21.1,339
 Papier bestellt 18,270
 Papierkosten 18,402f.
 Papierlieferung aus Friedland 19,169f. 171f.
 Papierlieferung aus Prag 19,173f. 175 176 179 180
 papir 18,255.51
 papyrii fascies 18,248
 papyrus 18,410 414f. 416f. 417
 privilegia libros imprimendi ab imperatore data 19,88f.
 pro imprimendis Rudolphinis Tabulis praecepta 21.1,338–345
 Rieß (Papiereinheit) 19,172
 Sagan anno 1630 11.2,299
 typi fusi 18,429
 typi, qui aere fundendi sunt 18,408
 typos suos ad *Tabulas Rudolphinas* Keplerus contulit 10,125.M
 typus elegantissimus 17,45
 Ziffernschrift 19,217
 in Nürnberg zu drucken 19,97 101
 Keplers 19,263
 von Nürnberg zu bezahlen 19,107 108
typographicae officinae (Druckereien)
 commoditas alicuius quomodo Kepleri *Ste-reometriam* impediatur 9,86.17 433
 eae rudium plenae sunt Pragae nec fervent 15,298.119f.
 Vorschlag, ihnen das Prognostikaducken zu verbieten 4,150

tyrannis 6,194
ubiquitas Christi → Jesus Christus
umbra
 luminis privatio est 11.2,422.33f.
 quo loco cuiusque corporis umbra evanescat 16,189
umbra lunae 2,248–265 7,489f. 20.1,244f. 259 265–268
 celeritas 11.2,359
 crassitudo eius cum crepusculorum altitudine concilianda est 2,250
 diameter apparens 20.1,249 254 255
 luminarium diametros apparentes Keplerus ad eam aptat 11.1,20f.
 noctem quando intulerit diei non totalem 2,257–262
 noctem quando intulerit diei totalem 2,249–257
umbra Solis 7,243
 aliorum cadit in septentrionalem sphaeram quam in australem 7,140
 figurae variae in diversis terrae zonis 7,140 205f.
 quomodo ex locis altis videatur 11.2,358
umbra terrae 2,234–247
 altitudo computata 2,235f.
 atra an penitus sit 2,242
 computatio 20.1,240–242
 eclipses lunae non efficit 2,234–237
 figura conus est 2,234 7,489f. 20.1,189
 gradus illuminationis quos habeat 2,242–244
 in refractionum computatione quid agat 2,242–247
 longitudo quomodo computanda sit 7,490
 mutatio eius a Copernico notata 15,418.49f. 549
 penumbra 2,211 11.2,358 16,177
 explicatur 16,188
 in transitu lunae quanta sit 2,213
 quomodo ex luna videatur 11.2,358
umbra terrae aëris sphaerā circumdatae
 altitudo qua egeatur pro lunae occultatione 2,242–245
 eclipses lunae an explicet 21.1,88 633
 eclipses lunae efficit 2,234–237 242–244
uniones (Perlen)
 inaequaliter densae sunt 1,243.20
unitas (Einerzahl) → numeri, numerorum philosophia
unitates → quantitates
universalia / singularia 6,217 219f. 277.5 7,260 8,334.1
 aspectus universales an particulares sint 16,121.296f. 147.387–389

idem in singulari re, quod in specie rei
 7,303.37
 praedictiones et horoscopa quomodo ab eis
 determinata sint 13,334
 quatenus in rebus an mente sint 21.1,457
Universitäten
 Kritik an Lehrbetrieb 4,205
 Pulverlektion und rundatum 11.2,292
universum
 ↔ mundus
 Deus totum universum Aristoteli gubernat
 1,101
 infinitum an sit 11.2,387
urina
 vesicam quomodo penetrare possit 16,166
urinale
 visus per id quem aspectum praebeat 2,162
 175
urinatores ⟨*Taucher*⟩ 11.2,483
 Cola Siculus qui homo-piscis erat 11.2,363
Ursa maior, Helice ⟨*Sternbild*⟩ 7,213.39
 parallaxin an indicet 13,143 146
 pedis locus inplausibiliter observatus 2,135
 quid hominibus denotet 8,258
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2130.20.22
 stellam in ea Maestlinus detexit 1,299
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2105f.
Ursa minor, Cynosura ⟨*Sternbild*⟩ 7,213.39
 15,100.95 421.10
 polus mundi unus in eius cauda est 7,107
 Sinae stellam posteriorem, quia erat prope
 polum, vocant regem 11.2,311
 stella a Braheo omissa 10,2130.19
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2105
usurae ⟨*Zinsen*⟩ 6,199
uterus
 facultas formatrix 2,200.M
utriculus ⟨*Sackpfeife*⟩ → instrumenta musica
vacuum
 an aliquid faciat ad diaphanitatem 16,172
 251
 an aliquid faciat ad refractiones 16,251
 caelum totum esse vacuum concedendum est
 4,294.5
 fuga vacui 4,271.22 16,116.87
 Gilbertus id defendit contra Peripateticos
 16,173
 nihil est vacuum 7,46 554 17,17.42
 per id an videri possit 2,39.9f. 42
vanitas mundi 12,214.32–215.13
vanitas vanitatum 17,228.32
vapor
 ab aëre solum per crassitiem differtur
 8,94.44
 aër circa horizontem vaporosus apud Cleo-

medem tractatus 2,130
 et effectus stellarum → meteora
 formatricis facultatis in terrae corpore vehi-
 culum est 4,275
 frigore irruente quomodo quales guttas va-
 pidas formet 4,273f.
 genera duo Keplerus constituit 2,369
 in gelu circa fenestras pertusas quid contin-
 gat 4,271
 montes potius eum exhalent an maria
 14,245.242–251 319 363f. 417f.
 natura eius an aliquid contra terrae rotatio-
 nem faciat 16,197–199
 nivis materiam quomodo praebeat 4,265
 pluviae materiam praebeat 2,120
 refractiones an partim efficiat 15,122
 refractiones lucis ex caelo venientis an terrae
 vaporibus afficiuntur 2,79f. 83f. 106 123
 125 126.28 127.24 .35 142
 terra an vapores auxilio caeli extrudat
 15,126f. 268
 unde fiat 4,275.22–25
 vapor an humor efficiat corporis nutrimen-
 tum 16,41 87 116 142 166
variationes horizontales 7,223f.
 Keplero quid sint 3,117
vaticinia, vaticinationes → divinationes
vectis ⟨*Hebel*⟩
 exemplum dat planetarum motuum 3,237
 7,330.23 10,2132.7–9 172.17f. 17,203.229
Veneris apsides (auges)
 apogaeum 14,95 16,257 18,369.163
 deferentis motus in Copernicana doctrina
 tollitur 1,22 8,38
 ubi Ptolemaeus eas invenerit 7,434
 ubi sint 7,433
 umbram in perigaeo evidentior Venus
 proicit quam in apogaeo 3,249.38
Veneris astrologicae qualitates 4,19f. 175
 12,243 14,366.128 21.2,2,460.36
 configurationes cum Mercurio solum sex
 Venus habet 7,481
 configurationes cum Sole tantum quattuor
 Venus habet 7,481
 coniunctiones quomodo augeant humec-
 tandi vim 4,20
 ex corporibus regularibus demonstratae
 1,35f. 8,57f.
Veneris color 2,264.12f.
 candissimus est 7,471
 flavus est 2,229 13,309
Veneris coniunctio
 cum luna 17,276f. 293.38–45 18,260f.
 pro exemplo parallaxeos indagandae ha-
 bita 10,2196–2198 * 113

cum Marte 2,264 21.1,235
 cum Saturno 21.1,236
 cum Sole 11.1,30 192.F
 corporales coniunctiones an fiant 17,8f.
 in annis 1591 ad 1599 17,14
Veneris eccentricitas 7,433–436 14,204 15,434
 aequantis 20.2,506
 Braheus quantam invenerit 13,198
 mutatio eius ex mutatione eccentricitatis ter-
 rae explicatur 1,19 51.30 113 8,35f. 88.26
 in tabulis 1,52f. 8,86f.
 sed falso 1,62f. 8,101 14,174f.
 varietur quatenus 1,113
Veneris motus circa Solem peractus 20.1,57
 ad terram qua periodo revertatur 1,121
 anomaliarum excerptarum exemplum
 10,¹135
 apocatastasis seu revolutio 7,484
 demonstratur ex illuminatione a Sole facta
 7,309 433
 diurnus 17,17.51f.
 diurnus mediocris 7,431f.
 elongatio a Sole 10,¹158
 maxima quanta sit 7,433
 horarius 1,233 7,291 16,164.406
 medius
 tabula eum exhibens 10,²66f.
 calculandi exemplum 10,¹122 ¹124
 periodus 1,105 121 3,244 7,290 14,12.221
 28.285 15,361.99 20.1,149.9f.
 dt. Eintrag 20.1,161.8f.
 post annos octo Venus in pristinum lo-
 cum comparatum cum Sole revertitur
 1,161
 Remus Quietanus de ea errat 16,397.46f.
 17,18
Veneris observationes
 anni 1623 11.1,197
 anno 1587 prope Solem stans a Braheo Ve-
 nus cernitur 2,226
 dt. Eintrag 4,251 502
 anno 1602 a Fabricio factae 14,291
 anno 1602 a Keplero factae 2,229f.
 Fabricius aliquas a Keplero petit 15,379
 16,183
 Fabricius de Brahei observationibus quid
 quaerat 15,431–433 444f. 486
 observandi difficultas 1,66 3,272 8,105f.
 11.1,25
Veneris orbis 15,124
 aequans et epicyclum quare diminuantur
 13,71.75
 aequatio
 tabula 10,²68–²70
 commutatio 1,121 15,434

Copernici hypothesis 1,117f. 120–122 141f.
 13,61f.
 delineatio in papyro exaranda 21.1,218
 diameter 1,142
 semidiameter 14,29
 dimensiones a Maestlino computatae
 1,141f. 13,61f.
 in Eudoxi theoria 20.1,39.31–41
 inclinatio 7,439 15,176
 tabula latitudinaria 10,²71
 iter circa Solem torqueri Copernicus et Bra-
 heus affirmant 2,228
 latitudo 7,439 10,¹166 15,125 267
 borea latitudo cur maior australi sit
 7,440f.
 Copernici explicatio 1,123f.
 deviationis explicatio Copernici 1,124f.
 Ptolemaei inclinatio eccentrici 1,124.25
 7,440f.
 quanta sit 14,380 433
 Martiani Capellae hypothesis 20.1,74
 Martiano Capellae non ambit terram
 20.1,57
 nodi
 locus et motus 7,438
 progressio inaequalis 7,529
 parallaxis 2,139 11.1,25 15,380 17,18
 parallaxis diurna an respicienda sit 7,504
 penetrationem Veneris orbis ab orbe Mer-
 curii veteres explicare non potuerunt
 1,16 84 8,33
 prosthaphaeresis orbis 10,¹70.7f. ⁹²
 Rechnungsfehler 11.2,107.7f.
 Solem an apud veteres Venus circumvolet
 20.1,56–61 66 70 73–75
 stationum tabula 10,²71
 sub Sole an supra Solem Venus collocetur a
 quibus scriptoribus 20.1,32 44f.
 veterum hypothesis 1,115f.
Veneris ortus et occasus
 quando Lucifer, quando Vesperus Venus di-
 catur 7,476
 vesperi et mane eodem die interdum Venus
 conspicua est 7,478
Veneris phases 7,470.16 10,¹22.23 21.2,1,103
 a Galilaeo detectae 16,372
 dimidiata quando Venus appareat 7,475
 illuminationis circulus 7,475
 Maestlinus eas non vidit 17,57 110
 Marius vindicat eas primum detegisse 4,354
 Galilaeus prior fuit 4,354.M 17,34f.
 motum circa Solem demonstrant 7,309 433
 8,417f.
 rotunda phasis nunc, nunc corniculata est
 21.2,1,92.21

venti

accidens aëris ventus est 11.2,430
 aëris motus an eos efficiat 15,487
 aspectuum effectus 6,240f. 268
 astrologicam eorum causam incertam esse
 Fabricius queritur 15,381
 caecias (Nordostwind) cur gravius frigus ad-
 ducat quam boreas 14,360 415
 cardinales venti cur rarius saeviant quam
 minus cardinales quaeritur 15,384 438
 causas Fabricius quaerit 15,439
 cometae an eos concitent 8,229
 Fabricius de ventis lateralibus quaerit
 15,487 16,232
 inundationes an efficere possint 8,229
 materia eorum 14,252 330
 Mercurius quod eos concitet 1,67 8,106
 non potest 8,108f.
 motus exemplum 8,285
 natura eorum an aliquid contra terrae rota-
 tionem faciat 16,197f.
 natura eorum unde fiat 14,380 433.978–987
 noxius ventus pestem fert 4,32.18
 ob warm oder kalt von Natur 4,250
 ortus 8,108f.
 plagae eorum
 nomina 8,203 498f.
 quomodo nominentur et dividantur in
 variis linguis 7,128–131
 32 sunt 11.2,335 522
 planetae an eos moveant 16,186
 quid eis tribuendum sit 15,274
 ratio eorum 2,120
 stellas videri possunt maiores post ventum
 2,123
 terrae motum an demonstrent 13,178 192
 traditio Islandiae, ut ventum ex utre aperto
 exciant 4,263 504 11.2,335

ventres (Mägen)

am hitzigsten im Winter und Frühling
 4,221f.

ventriculus

animal peculiare in homine est 3,479
 20.2,15.30f.
 concoctio 16,211f.
 facultas attractrix, retentrix, expultrix 7,90
 346 354

Venus

→ Veneris ...
 anni siderii longitudinem Braheus per eam
 determinavit 7,213
 anno 1604 et 1606 pro stella nova habita est
 1,159f.
 anno 1604 für die Nova gehalten 15,93 511
 cometae anni 1577 caudam ab ea illuminari

Braheus dixit 2,231 14,398
 cometarum caudam ab ea fuisse formatam
 Braheus contendit 17,365 510
 convolvitur circa suum axem 4,350
 corniculata (cornuta) → *hic infra* phases
 corpora regularia quinque inter planetas esse
 → corpora regularia quinque inter pla-
 netarum orbis posita
 diameter apparens 7,267
 cur non sit in proportionem appropinqua-
 tionis ad terram 7,438
 semidiameter 10,1167.10f.
 variatio eius quod systema mundi fulciat
 8,417
 distantia a Sole data 7,267 10,268–270
 21.2,1,95
 distantia a terra data 7,287 11.2,349
 electro comparata 4,19f.
 icosaedron aquae adscriptum et forte ei 6,18
 interdiu cur cernatur 2,227
 Leonis cor anno 1598 obscuravit 13,269
 locus pro anno 1583 mensis Martii compu-
 tatus 17,164f.
 locus pro anno 1590 mensis Octobris com-
 putatus 10,1154f.
 lumen
 clarissimum totius caeli est
 21.2,1,212.31f.
 lumen proprium an habeat 2,228 16,373.47
 dt. Eintrag 4,251
 luna eam anno 1626 occultavit 11.1,259 578
 lunam ab ea illuminari Brahe credidit 2,223
 242
 Fabricius de veritate quaerit 15,383
 438.691f.
 masculinum genus ei quidam ascribit 17,115
 Mercurium an supervolet dubitatur 1,83f.
 Mercurius an eam obscurare potuerit
 13,149 160
 anno a. Chr. n. 9 13,248 264–266 272f.
 281 398 16,245 255
 fictum a poeta est 13,297
 observationes 16,199
 observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri
 20.1,443–452
 occasus mirabile inhaerens 2,126
 occultat Martem 2,264 21.1,235
 occultat Solem 2,264 15,119 159.70 263 445
 16,192 199 17,7
 post 235 annorum 11.1,478 585
 occultat stellas 2,263 21.1,235
 quo gradu Solis sub horizonte demersi visi-
 bilis sit (arcus visionis) 7,227.34 10,271
 rotatio circa axem peracta 7,316 17,18
 sacramenti sacri ordinis stella est 15,411

satellites
 lunam an habeat 4,291.12
 scintillatio 1,240.29 241.18 2,229f. 4,350.18–23
 7,316 15,275.1413f.
 per rotationem circa axem fit 17,18
 Solem paululum et rarissime obscurare potest 7,510
 species eius anno 1603 valde magna 2,286
 superficies flava est 4,19.39
 superficies flava vel alba est 4,18
 tabularum dimidium Keplerus perfecit 16,295.39
veritas
 tetractis Pythagoreorum veritas est pars 6,97
vermes 14,43.33
 generantur in carnibus arborumque foliis 11,2,430.37–39
vermiculi noctu lucentes
 stirpium calor eos generat 2,36
vermis sericus (Seidenraupe)
 domunculam quomodo struat 7,363
verticalis primarius → gnomonices principia et circuli
verum → demonstratio
vesica (Blase)
 piscium vesica cur aëra contineat 6,408
 urina eam quomodo penetrare possit 16,166
vespae
 gignantur quomodo 1,268.34
vestiendi mos 21.2,1,120.11–19
veterum opiniones
 anima a mente diversa 6,265
 anima mundi 6,265
 animae species tres 4,23.26f.
 animam nunc motum, nunc harmoniam definiunt 6,107.24
 anni siderii longitudo 7,212f.
 anni tempestates a stellis efficiuntur 7,233
 astrologia 13,334 354
 astronomia 20.1,30
 rationes Copernicanas quare ab eis recedere necesse sit 1,99–101
 astronomicae observationes 1,66 8,106
 ad doctrinam eas accomodaverunt 1,64.16 8,102.33
 chordarum nomina octo 6,148f.
 climata 7,196
 cometae elementares sunt 8,217
 cometas iaculos seu acontias appellant 8,216
 consonantiae 6,99f.
 consonantiae incommensurabiles 6,421
 Craigus eas sequitur 20.1,86
 crepusculorum altitudo 7,65f.
 dies 7,188

eclipsium circulus latitudinis 7,492
 harmoniarum essentia 6,395
 harmoniarum intervalla 15,238
 quare ea non recte constituerint 14,72
 harmoniarum suavitas ex aurium iudicio pendit 14,70
 harmoniarum vis ex numeris abstractis sumpta 6,370.20 375.26 430 432 464
 icones et paradigma 6,265
 imaginis in speculo locum quatenus non recte assumpserint 11.2,414–416
 in harmoniis quatenus sequendae sint 6,400f. 404f.
 luna est terra aetheria 7,319
 lunae color 11.2,397.24
 lunae illuminatio 11.2,391–400
 lunae latitudo 7,493
 lunae lumen proprium 2,202 237
 lunae motus 11.2,400f. 402
 lunae variationem ignorabant 11.2,422
 Martis observationes 3,408–424
 medietas harmonica 6,120–122 186–188 386
 Mercurii denotatio caduceo cum serpente duplici expressa 15,384
 Mercurii hypthesis 1,115f.
 mundi creatio in autumno facta 1,79 8,125
 phthongi stabiles et mobiles 6,149
 planetae vastissimi incolas habent 1,339
 planetarum motus et orbis 1,69 7,291–295 556f. 8,109f.
 anomalia media quo sensu adhibita 7,387
 aphelia inferiorum 7,434–436
 deferentes 7,364
 epicycli inferiorum 7,432 434
 epicycli omnes per unicum motum annum terrae sublatis 7,8
 epicycli superiorum 1,115
 epicyclorum ratio 7,416
 hypothesis defectus qui sint 1,115f.
 inaequalitatum causae 7,327–331 416
 inclinatio 7,428
 latitudines superiorum 1,122f.
 orbis inter se tangi 7,265
 reicitur 1,47f. 8,81f.
 planetae inferiores supra Solem currunt 7,441
 sphaera suprema omnes inferiores secum an rapiat 1,105
 stationum causae 7,422
 Veneris orbis ab illo Mercurii penetratio 1,84
 pro Thule insula quas insulas indicaverint 11.2,432
 recedendum ab eis quando sit 8,411
 refractionum observatio unde vitata sit

2,124
 Scandinaviam esse insulam putant 11.2,433
 Solis orbis ad eam lunae proportio 11.2,348
 528
 spirae in caelo positae 15,141f.
 stellarum fixarum sphaera
 celeritas 1,84 435f. 7,286
 nonam decimamque sphaeram insti-
 tuendi causa 7,515f.
 stellarum ortus et occasus 7,233f. 236 238f.
 symphoniae principales quinque 14,60
 terra radicibus infinitis deorsum extenditur
 7,27 575
 terrae revolutio defenditur vel impugnatur
 7,99f.
 tetrachordum 6,150–153
 tonos veterum Keplerus modos appellat
 6,163
 Veneris epicycli 1,123f.
 Veneris hypothesis 1,115f.
 ventorum nomina 7,128–131
 visio est radiorum ex oculo emissio 2,62.16
 147 188 4,293.16 11.2,381f. 399f.
 e contrario receptionem eam esse Keple-
 rus contradicit 11.2,422.45 425.44
 zodiaci latitudo 7,111
via lactea (Milchstraße)
 Aristotelis de ea sententiam Pena refellit
 4,340
 congeries stellarum est 4,303 343
 describitur a Ptolemaeo 1,258 4,343
 forma eius indicat mundum finitum esse
 1,256
 heroum animas per eam ascendere et descen-
 dere Pythagoras contendit 1,346
 locum terrae in mundo signat 7,44f. 554
 locus in mundo 4,343
 stella nova annorum 1572–74 Braheo ex ea
 coacta erat 1,251 258 15,48.50f. 505
 stellas novas ex ea efformari
 Brenggerus putat 16,40
 Keplerus non putat 4,303.37
via regia → eclipticae via regia
vibratio
 acumen vel gravitatem sonus ab eius tem-
 pore habet 6,106 388
 latitudo eius gravitatem alterat 6,144
 Irrtum Keplers 6,535
vigintiquadrangulum
 demonstrabilis est 14,49.265–267
vigintiquinquangulum
 latus non demonstratur 14,49.264
vinum
 doliis ligneis quare solum transportandum
 sit 9,12f.

in tabella refractionum ab Harrioto ordinata
 15,365 16,31
 luna quatenus id afficiat 11.2,403.19f. 430
 Noa primus vites plantare docuit
 21.2,1,114.43f.
 pretium quod anno 1600 Tubingae poscatur
 14,106
 Qualität 1614 17,126
 reagiert im August auf Regenwetter 4,222
 spezifisches Gewicht dreier Sorten 9,267
 vilitas eius post coniunctionem magnam an-
 norum 1584, 1585 1,318
 Weinbeförderung 19,55
 wo wann lind oder stark 4,235
 worin zu transportieren 9,144
**virga mensoria doliorum vinariorum (Wein-
 visier rute)**
 certitudo in doliis mensurandis qualem ha-
 beat 9,115–118
 commune quomodo utatur 9,9
 dolia respectu virgae comparantur 9,119
 falsus et rectus usus eius 9,74
 Faßberechnung 9,223–239 242–245
 Geschütze und Geschützkugeln, wie hierfür
 zu gebrauchen 9,268f.
 ihre Notwendigkeit 9,141
 libri de Arte Visorandi scripti (Traktate über
 die Visierkunst) 9,432.F
 Kepler wohl nicht bekannt 9,508
 Keplerus quid de eis coniciat 9,85.31–34
 Meßtabelle 9,224
 österreichische
 Zurichtung und Gebrauch 9,223–245
 österreichische Methode 9,142
 virga transversalis cubica
 Austriae proprior est quam ceteris natio-
 nibus 9,121
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,142.21
 quare dolia Austriaca melius metiatur
 quam aliae 9,119–121
Virgo (Tierkreiszeichen) 7,213.44
 Gegenden, die dem Zeichen unterworfen
 sind 11.2,264
 nomen unde sit 7,113
 spica
 a Timochari observata 1,89 20.1,109.18
 christianae religioni astrologi eam favere
 credunt 1,348 485
 locus in zodiaco observatus 20.1,109.17–
 22
 locus in zodiaco verus 15,91f. 112.411f.
 refractionis demonstratio exemplo spicae
 et Leonis caudae 7,58
 stellae a Braheo omissae 10,2132.27f.
 stellarum eius positiones 10,2120

virtutes cardinales

iustitia, prudentia, fortitudo, temperantia
virtutes cardinales sunt 6,204

visio 2,143–197

↔ pictura visoria

anguli visionis centrum ubi sit 2,192

anguli visorii centrum in instrumentis quo-
modo distet ab oculo 2,190–193

angulus visorius ut pyramis formatus quid
sit 2,66

anima an ei praesideat 2,63

Aristotelis argumenta a Keplero ventilata
2,38–46

aures prope videndae sunt 2,157

axiomata 4,370–376

capite everso aut inclinato visio cur turbetur
2,67

colores in oculo recepti 2,152

drei Möglichkeiten, Farben zu sehen
4,190

dt. Eintrag 4,248.19f.

confusae et erroneae visionis discrimen
2,375

confusae seu multiplicatae cur res videantur
2,180f.

corporis videndi ratio 2,154–156

definitio 4,372f.

moveri a luce est videre 2,163.28

directae et indirectae visionis comparatio
2,156

distantiam oculus non vidit, sed coniicit
4,291.29f.

distantiam stellarum quatenus recte metian-
tur oculi 2,266f.

distantiam visibilium quo adminiculo meti-
antur oculi 2,66f. 15,110.349–111.372

distincta visio 4,295

quando impossibilis sit 4,376

quid sit 4,371

quomodo a retiformis tunicae situ depen-
deat 4,374f.

distinctissima visio quando fiat 2,154
184.41f.

eam cono radioso ex oculo exeunte fieri Ari-
stoteles docet 2,47 62.16

eclipsium observationes vitiat 2,248f.

emissio radorum ex oculo missorum veteri-
bus est 2,62.16 147 188 4,293.16 11.2,381
399f. 426.41

e contrario receptionem eam esse Keple-
rus contradicit 11.2,422.45 425.44

fenestrae noctu illustratae cur specula prae-
beant 2,370

geminata visio rei unius unde fiat 2,166

hominum genera ad qualem visionis habi-

tudinem tendant 4,375

imbecilli visu (i. e. lusciosi)

cur picturas non in retina recipient

11.2,410f.

facies eorum cum candidis collaribus ve-
stitorum eminens non cognoscunt

2,194

lucida et nigra intuentur duplicata 2,196

μύωπες (Kurzsichtige) 4,374 380 386.40f.
391 398.11f. 399.5f.

πρεσβύται (Alterssichtige) 4,374 378 380
399.4

sidera quomodo videant 2,197 11.2,410f.

lucida quam praecise videantur 2,194–197
4,302

lucida, quae sunt iuxta posita minus lucida,
cur maiora appareant 2,194–196 4,45.5f.
46.19

motus quomodo cernatur 2,279f.

mundum aspectabilem percipit ut hemi-
sphaerium 2,66

ὄψις 2,62

oculo altero amisso splendorem infra nares
oculus alterus an animadvertat 2,370

passio est 2,65

pictura quomodo ab retiformi tunica ad ani-
mam perveniat 4,372f.

puncti videndi ratio 2,153f.

quomodo fiat 2,64f. 151–159 268f.

quomodo fiat ab oculo in cerebrum 4,372f.

quomodo fiat per crystallinum medium

2,162–180 370–374 416f.

radii per vitri tuberculas traieci cur splen-
didiores appareant 14,407 15,25

rationem videndi Papius a Keplero petit

15,338 339

sententiae aliorum de ea examinatae 2,183–
189

species a rei visae praesentiā est separabilis
2,152.37ff.

species duo apud Aristotelem 2,39

species lucis inhaerentis in oculis clausis
quid sit 2,37 4,372.29–31

spiritus visorii 2,184.9 187.M 196f.

quomodo concurrant ad visionem 2,152

subtilitas eius non est infinita 11.2,424.45
425.47

uno oculo tantum in instrumentis astrono-
micis adhibito quatenus vitietur 2,189–
194

visus (Sehsinn) 21.2,1,49f.

harmoniiis quomodo ministret 21.2,1,34f.
38 39 40

visūs deceptiones (Sehtäuschungen)

axioma de circuli partium, quae extrinsecus

inspectantur, aspectu constitutum
 11.2,354.40
 cometa quasi triplex visus 8,186f.
 duplicata in perspicillo visio 16,315
 errores circa Solis lunaeque lumen obvii
 2,194–196 11.1,32–36
 hominum in nave currentium motus
 2,287.10–16
 imaginis re percussus vel refractus locus
 2,65
 litterae ex foramine in parietem proiectae
 11.2,338
 luna quare in margine hebetius cernatur
 2,214
 lunae falsa lux ex Sole missa 7,495f.
 maria quo errore altiora litoribus videantur
 7,37f.
 media pars caeli nobis propior esse videtur
 7,52
 motus a movente quomodo animadvertatur
 7,94f.
 perspicillum fallere an possit 16,321
 Sacrae Scripturae auctores quare interdum
 de mundo non recte loquantur 3,28–33
 Sol et luna, licet oppositi, cur simul visibiles
 sint 7,57 496
 Sol, luna, constellationes in horizonte cur
 maiores videantur 7,69
 specula cava eas producant 1,246f.
 stellae fixae moventur 7,400
 terra caelo cur cohaerere videatur 7,105
 visionis angulus, si latior, lucem non ampli-
 ficat 3,250

vita

aër quomodo eam det 6,408f.
 an quatenus ab astris efficiatur 14,247 323f.
 371f. 423f.
 besteht in einem Feuer im Herzen 4,142
 consistit in calore 2,34
 consistit in corporum motionibus 4,22
 longitudo eius an ex astris praedici possit
 6,285
 proprium eius calor est 4,13.14f.
 spiritus primi multiplicatio est
 21.2,2,499.18–21

vitores, victores (Korbflechter, Faßmacher)

2,188 9,12 75.37 121.7 191.37 194.27
 construendorum doliorum methodum, qua
 in Austria utuntur, Keplerus laudat 9,85
 450
 dt. *Eintrag* 9,210
 Regeln 9,225.23–26

vitriolum 4,280**vitrum (Glas)**

in ordine densitatis 6,440

refractio per id effecta 8,379
 refractiones eius et crystalli paene eadem
 sunt 4,357 16,350.194f.
 spezifisches Gewicht 9,267

voces → cantūs voces

vocum origo et usus (Worterkklärungen)

ῥ 21.2,1,127.20
 adulterinae seu imperfectae consonantiae
 8,73
 αἰτήματα 20.1,19
 altus, bassus, discantus, tenor 6,180
 Angesicht (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 anni temporum nomina 7,199
 annus tropicus seu vertens 7,178
 anomalía 7,386
 apophthegma 4,157
 apsides, auges 7,382
 arcticus polus 7,107
 aspectus (sensu astrologico) 1,166 6,240
 7,479
 ἀστήρ, ἄστρον, ἀστράπτειν 21.2,1,212.30–33
 ἀσυμμετρία 20.1,170.44–171.1
 aux, auges 8,484
 ἄχιζματα 20.1,19
 catastrophe 4,135 136
 Chaldaei 11.2,234
 „circiter“ in evangelio Lucae 3,23 5,296
 clima 7,196
 cosmographia 8,15
 Cylinder 9,13
 cylinder auf deutsch 9,164.M
 daemon 11.2,336 338.48 523
 δακτύλος 21.2,1,127.22f.
 διάστημα 6,124
 digitus 21.2,1,127.22
 δορυφορεῖν 21.2,2,487.F
 ecliptica 7,111f.
 Ellasson seu minor 6,33
 ἐορτῆς 5,287.M
 ephemeris 11.1,96
 expansio, expansus 20.1,174f.
 Finger 21.2,1,127.23
 „flectendi“, „frangendi“ voces in optice ad-
 hibitae 2,18
 focus 7,372 596
 Hand 21.2,1,127.21
 harmonia 6,395f. 402.3 403
 ignis sensu Pythagorico 6,365.33
 ineffabilis 6,293 8,76.9 483
 infimus 20.1,172f.
 intuitus (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 Kegel in Alltag und Geometrie 9,160f.
 kirren 21.2,1,127.25
 Lähn ist latus acclive 9,161.M
 „lavare“ 11.2,335

„letz“, was alles „letz“ ist 4,113
 λόγος 9,355.30f.
 luna / lebhana / Selene 11.2,343
 lupus 2,144
 manus 21.2,1,127.21
 mascara (sensu astrologico) 6,240
 Mizon seu major 6,33
 Nabonassar 21.2,1,140.28–33
 oculus 2,144
 oriri et occidere quid sonent 7,138
 παράδοξον 4,114
 parallaxis 2,269.32 20.1,168–170
 particula exsors 7,457 10,58
 πάσχα et passio 5,101
 Persephone 11.2,433
 prisma 9,182.20–22
 προηγῆσθαι 2,286
 προηγούμενος 3,62
 proportio 6,193 335.M 8,286 18,103f.
 raquia 4,189f.
 Salmanassar 21.2,1,140.28–33
 scala musica 6,147.7
 signorum zodiaci nomina unde sit 7,113
 „stumpffieren“, Kontroverse mit Röslin
 4,112.6 115.5 116.18 124.8 .10 .15 126.33 .35
 133
 subtiliter 6,384
 tempora 6,388f.
 ventorum cardinalium nomina 7,131
 vigilia 21.1,383
 χεῖρ 21.2,1,127.21
 ὑπολείπεσθαι 2,286
 ὑπολειπτικός 3,62
 Zeichen 4,244
 Zembla vox slavica terram significat
 14,21.6
 „Zeychen“ 1,176f. 11.2,67
 zodiacus 1,176f. 7,112 11.2,67
volandi ars
 qua in caelum ibimus 4,305
 qua in lunam ibimus 1,332
**Volumenmessung durch Wasserverdrän-
 gung** 9,171.39–43 266–268
voluptas
 terrae facultas expultrix cum ea coniuncta an
 sit 1,317
vox humana
 harmoniae et ea 6,231–233
 mechanica ad imitationem loquelae huma-
 nae apparata 11.2,338
 vibrationes eius 6,138
Vultur (stella)
 ubi locandus sit in praesente observatione
 8,310f.

vultus (Gesicht) → physiognomia
Weihnachten 21.1,367
 in Chile zur Sommerszeit 21.1,375
 Zeitpunkt 21.1,375f.
Weinvisierer
 wie sie zu rechnen pflegen 9,196.10–12
Weinvisierrute → virga mensoria
Zeitungen 11.2,201.34
Zeitungsmeldungen 19,148 357
zenith → horizon
Zigeuner 4,224.16
zingiber 2,23 31
Zobel 16,317.57
zodiaci astrologicae qualitates
 aspectus cum planetis formati an valeant
 11.1,51f.
 ob sie die Planeten erfassen 4,139f.
zodiaci in duodecim partes divisio 4,74.39f.
 8,248.2f.
 affirmantes eam sola persuasione antiquita-
 tis nituntur 1,168
 ascendentia / descendentia 7,126
 aspectibus effecta an sit 1,170 171 11.2,68
 astrologice in quattuor triplicitates 1,167
 446 7,487 11.2,454
 ab elementis sumptae denominationes so-
 lum ex arbitrio hominum sunt 1,177–
 180 325 11.2,69–71 236 239
 coniunctionum maximarum repetitio pe-
 riodum 800 annorum efficit 1,181–184
 11.2,71–73
 Kritik an Zuordnung der Länder und
 Städte 11.2,235
 naturalis causa an exsistat 1,180–184
 11.2,71
 schema 1,179 7,127
 triangulus igneus, terreus, aëreus, aqueus
 7,127f. 579
 astrologice in signa mobilia, fixa, communia
 7,127
 caelestium motuum respectu an fiat 14,246f.
 322f.
 cardinalibus punctis quattuor effecta an sit
 1,169f. 11.2,68
 divisio duodenaria, divisio denaria 16,385
 dodecatemoria 7,124 524
 ex arbitrio hominum fit 4,141.18
 ex corporibus regularibus sumpta 1,39f.
 8,66
 non recte 8,71
 ex figuris regularibus planis sumpta 7,122f.
 125f.
 fundata in natura an sit 1,168–172
 imaginum numero effecta an sit 1,170
 11.2,68

- Kritik an Genauigkeit 4,184
 lunationibus effecta an sit 1,168f. 171
 11.2,67f.
 masculina / feminina 1,178 11.2,70
 nicht aus der Natur genommen 4,137–141
 11.2,235
 per planetarum constellationes an fiat
 16,377 387
 recte an subdividatur 8,70
 septentrionalia / meridionalia 7,126
 signum physicum quid sit 10,47
 Solis in dodecatemoria ingressiones mirae,
 in einem Kalender gefunden 14,389
 vernalia, aestiva, autumnalia, hiemalia
 7,126f.
 verworfen von Kepler 4,137–141
- zodiacus**
 anima terrae est quidam zodiacus 6,271 273
 bicorpora signa quid sint 7,127
 consequentia quid sit 3,63.M
 definitio 7,111–113
 directionis eius causa naturalis ex Solis ro-
 tatione derivata est 3,243f.
 et imaginatio quod terra in mundi centro sit
 7,73
 imaginum ex suis dodecatemoriis migratio
 7,125f.
 propter aequinoctiorum praecessionem
 fit 1,176
 initium 7,124
 Copernicus id non recte posuit 16,282
 investigetur quomodo 3,409
 porta ad astronomiam est 16,282.34
 Libra ei olim non adscripta erat 1,170
 11.2,69
 lunae cornuum inclinatio eum imaginari ad-
 mittit 2,216.31f.
 mensura harmoniarum zodiacus quomodo
 sit 6,235
 nomen unde dictum sit 1,176f. 7,112 11.2,67
 quid fit sub eo, vim ei non infundit 1,171
 quid fit sub eo, vim ei quatenus infundat
 1,195–197
 signorum nomina
 arbitraria an naturalia sint 11.2,69–71
 arbitraria vel naturalia an sint 1,172–180
 217.28
 unde sit 7,113
 versiculi ad memoriam iuvandam facti
 1,167 7,113
 Sinarum constellationes 11.2,301 311
 viae eius causa an sciri possit 8,64f.
- zonae terrae** → terrae zonae quinque

Geographisch-historisches Register

Index geographico-historicus

Aachen

1598 in die Acht getan 11.2,288

Abila 5,447 17,63

Abyssinus 11.2,223.30

Achaei

anni siderii initium 7,213

Actium 5,140f.

pugna 5,228 231

anno a. Chr. n. 31 vel anno Iuliano 15.

5,227f.

anno Olymp. 187. 5,47

Aegyptii

anni in autumno initium 21.2,1,117.10f.

124.7

anni initium 21.1,402.14

anni siderii longitudinem per stellam Sirium

determinaverunt 7,212 213

annorum historicorum numerus ingens

21.2,1,113.30-34

refellitur 21.2,1,114-116

annus 7,410

astrologia 1,168 172

hostes eorum erant Iudaei et Chaldaei

16,261

lunae corporis ad terram proportio

11.2,394.35

omnium philosophiae disciplinarum paren-

tes 20.1,58.39

scientia 1,173

Sirium pro Deo colunt 7,240

Aegyptus

aëris altitudo 2,132

calendarium Iulianum recepit 5,227.17-19

15,470

Calendarium Romanum tempore Ptolemaei

observandum erat 7,523

Canopi altitudo 2,136

eclipses 2,133

Necus Pharao 21.2,1,144

Ostern nicht nach Iuliano Calendario ge-

rechnet 21.1,395

pyramides 11.2,377

Sultanorum regnum 1,329

zum Julianischen Schalttag gezwungen

21.1,369

Aethiopes

Fest Johannes des Täufers bei den Christen

21.1,381

Homerus ad extremitates ortus et occasus

eos collocat 7,28 575

nigros per eclipsin factos esse Keplerus cre-

didit 18,157 173.57 297.41f. 505

nigros per totalem eclipsin in mundi initio

factos esse Keplerus credidit 10,1203.12f.

Aetna 2,36 6,417.41 11.2,334 375.29 388

Afri 1,217

reptilium naturae cognati sunt quia apri-can-

tur 11.2,363f. 15,110.343f.

Africa 6,272

Aufuhr durch einen Verführer 11.2,290

Agria (Erlau) 4,34.7

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,233

Alba Graeca → Belgradum

Albis (Elbe) 11.1,322 11.2,371 15,265 306

libramentum 2,125

Alexandria

aër 2,136

Babylonis et eius differentia longitudinum

10,197

Carthaginis et eius differentia longitudinum

10,196f. 17,138

latitudo 2,448

longitudo 16,297

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,233

poli altitudo 2,136

Romae et eius differentia longitudinum

10,197

Alpes 15,110.347

aër salubrior esse dicitur 2,125

Alsatia

hart zugegangen anno 1592 4,134.23

Librae subiecta est 11.2,116

Remus Quietanus eam laudat 17,388.116-118

Amazonius fluvius 11.1,81

Amberga

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,233

poli altitudo 4,71

America 11.2,406 13,190

Columbus eam non facilius aperuit 20.1,76
detectio sub regibus Castellanis eventa

11.2,433

excursus ex Britannia in occasum factus an

in Americam incidat 11.2,432f.

exhalationes 14,433.976f.

Florida 11.1,333 11.2,313

frigus in aestate cur magnum sit 15,126 268

in Mappa Mundi quomodo repraesentetur

10,¹103
 Nova Hispania 11.1,216.F 434 436 11.2,313
 pars australis Peruana, pars septentrionalis
 nova Hispania dicta 7,33
 Plutarchi continentem magnam Keplerus
 pro ea habet 11.2,433
 Virginia 11.1,98 184 285 333 11.2,313 432
Americani 16,206.453f.
 barbari fuerunt 21.2,1,120.15
Anasus (Enns) 11.2,362
Ancona 4,321 11.2,374
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,²33
Angli
 Germaniā et Saxoniā venerunt 21.2,1,116.11
 naves eorum et Lusitanorum se mutuo in In-
 diis offendentes 15,135.6f.
 Romani assuefecerunt Brittanorum iuven-
 tutem theatris et cantibus 21.2,1,55.18–20
Anglia seu Britannia
 Abfall vom Katholizismus 11.2,284
 Anglia Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler
 11.2,264
 Belgae anno 1572 auxiliis eius destituti sunt
 1,343
 frigus crasso aëre est mite 14,433.981f.
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1604 orti 1,322 344f. 347 484
 nudis incedere Britannis lex erat
 21.2,1,120.15f.
 ob es 1604 eine Religionsveränderung gibt
 4,136
 religionis pugna 1,331
 stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio 1,320
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74
Anian fretum (Beringstraße) 11.1,120 407
 439 11.2,357 14,26.190 18,259 524
Anian mare 11.2,228 480f.
annus 333
 Constantinopel römische Hauptstadt
 11.2,233
annus 623
 Mahometisches Reich gegründet 11.2,233
annus 747
 pestis Constantinopoli 21.2,2,415.23f.
annus 1186
 gar kein Winter gewesen 4,256
annus 1187
 doppelter Winter gewesen 4,256
annus 1191
 biennalis pestis in Germania et Gallia
 21.2,2,417.30f.
annus 1415
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1444
 coniunctio magna 1,327f. 11.2,76
annus 1450
 comparatio annorum 1450–1606 cum sae-
 culis praeteritis 1,329–332 459
annus 1453
 Constantinopolis amissa est 1,330
annus 1456
 cometa eius anni 8,255 502
 Mahometes II. Belgradum obsessit 8,255
annus 1458
 Alphonsus I. obiit 8,255
 Graecorum imperium a Turcis eversum est
 1,330
annus 1460
 eclipsis lunae huius anni 2,315
annus 1464
 coniunctio magna 1,328
annus 1472
 → cometa anni 1472
annus 1475
 → cometa anni 1472
annus 1477
 → cometa anni 1477
annus 1483
 → coniunctio Saturni Martisque
annus 1484
 → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
annus 1485
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1488
 eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.2,2,417.32
 Glogavia a Matthia Corvino capitur
 21.2,2,417.32
annus 1491
 cometa 8,398
annus 1493
 coniunctio Iovis cum Marte 21.2,2,415.27
annus 1504
 → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
annus 1507
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
annus 1515
 Copernicus ubi Solis apogaeum invenerit
 1,94
annus 1518
 turba religionis 21.2,2,418.1
annus 1524
 → configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
 Bauernkrieg in Deutschland 11.2,242
 fälschlich Regenwetter prognostiziert
 11.2,257
 post divinationes astrologiae falsas turbatio
 agricolarum venit 1,325

annus 1525

coniunctio Martis Solisque im Bauernkrieg
11.2,171 176

annus 1528

coniunctio Iovis Martisque habitis comitiis
Spirae 21.2,2,415.30

annus 1529

Turcae ante Viennam 21.2,2,415.30

annus 1530

eclipsis Solis huius anni 2,256

annus 1531

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72

annus 1532

→ cometa huius anni

annus 1533

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72

annus 1534–1535

Wiedertäufer an der Macht 11.2,242

annus 1538

Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen
11.2,43

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72

annus 1539

Geschichten, welche sich zugetragen
11.2,43

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi 8,245
dt. Eintrag 4,72

annus 1540

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Solymanus muros Hierosolymarum in-
staurari iussit 1,349

annus 1544

→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
deutscher Krieg 11.2,242
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen
11.2,282f.
Reichstag in Speyer 11.2,282

annus 1545

bella diversa in Europa 21.2,2,418.5
Schmalkaldischer Krieg 11.2,42.28f.
Vernichtung der Waldenser in Frankreich
11.2,283

annus 1547

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Sol rubuit 1,260 2,226 263.18–20 7,55
8,225.13–15 500
dt. Eintrag 4,59

annus 1551

coniunctio Martis Solisque 11.2,52
„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember
11.2,50

annus 1552

Metz von Karl V. belagert 11.2,54
strenger Winter 11.2,51

annus 1553

lunae splendor in noviluniis occultatur
1,266 7,478 15,177 180f. 197

annus 1554

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

annus 1555

eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

annus 1556

→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.1,137

annus 1558

historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi
dt. Eintrag 4,72
Mercurii locus computatus 17,292f. 295f.
337

annus 1559

Margareta Generalstatthalterin der Nieder-
lande geworden, Unruhen 11.2,285

annus 1560

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
chasma (Nordlicht) huius anni 14,381.108
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen
11.2,284f.
Kaiser Ferdinands Generalverordnung
9,257.33

annus 1562

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1563

→ configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
eclipsis lunae huius anni 21.2,2,418.7
niederländischer Aufstand 11.2,242
scriptores post eum annum florent quam
maxime 1,331

annus 1564

configuratio efficax 0°, coniunctio magna
21.2,2,430

annus 1565

coniunctio Martis Solisque im Niederländi-
schen Aufstand 11.2,171 176

annus 1567

↔ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,286
Religionsgespräch in Altenburg 11.2,286

annus 1569

→ cometa huius anni
eclipsis lunae huius anni 2,239

annus 1570

annus 1595

annus 1570

Maximilians II. Generalverordnung
9,255.41f. 261.3

annus 1571

eclipsis lunae huius anni 20.1,229.29–32
Selimi Turcarum imperatoris clades 8,242
Venetiis Arsennale conflagravit 21.2,2,439.3f.

annus 1572

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ stella nova annorum 1572–74
Mord in Franckreich (Bartholomäusnacht)
15,76.70
Niederlande von Spanien abgefallen 15,76
nuptiae Lutetianae 4,34
res hoc anno gestae 18,196f.

annus 1573

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

annus 1576

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni

annus 1577

→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

annus 1578

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
König Sebastian von Portugal in Afrika samt
Heer erschlagen 11.2,287

annus 1579

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,287

annus 1580

→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
Infektion in Europa 11.2,131

annus 1581

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Ianuario facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta

annus 1582

bellum Coloniense 21.2,2,418.8
catarrhus ex cometae vi ortus 8,230
dt. *Eintrag* 4,62
eclipsis Solis huius anni 21.1,169.39
historici eventus cometae huius anni tribu-
endi 8,245
dt. *Eintrag* 4,72
papa gloriatur de calendario emendato
13,115

annus 1583

coniunctio magna huius anni 1,328
coniunctio Martis Solisque 11.2,52
Ereignisse in Frankreich 11.2,242
„newes in Franckreich, Niederlanden, zu
Cöln und Straßburg“ 11.2,43
„starckher Warmer aspect“ im Dezember
11.2,50

annus 1584

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
vini vilitas ad Nicrum 1,318

annus 1585

→ cometa huius anni

annus 1586

Wunderzeichen von Kepler gesehen 4,76

annus 1587

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
eclipsis Solis huius anni 20.1,229.42

annus 1588

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1590

→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iulio facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Erdbeben in Österreich 11.2,186 207.25 287
Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken
und Christen 21.2,2,391.F
Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen
11.2,287f.
Heinrich von Navarra belagert Paris
11.2,287
Venus sub Marte visa 10,152 155.5

annus 1591

eclipsis lunae huius anni 13,295 306
Kurfürst Christian gestorben 11.2,288

annus 1592

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta
Bischöfskrieg in Straßburg begonnen 4,134
Turcarum exercitus nivis multitudine op-
pressus est 13,7

annus 1593

→ cometa huius anni
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni

annus 1594

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni
astrologicus effectus Ungariae eventus
13,385
pestis Stutgardiae saeviit 13,18
pestis Tubingae grassatur 13,17f.
Saturni Venerisque coniunctio 21.1,236
stilus novus Tubingae inusitatus est 13,16.15
19
Turcae regionem infra Viennam hieme va-
staverunt 13,20

annus 1595

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta
→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
Iovis Martisque coniunctio 21.1,236
pestis Tubingae evanescit 13,21

annus 1596

- cometa huius anni
- eclipsis lunae huius anni
- Agriensis clades sub Iovis Martisque oppositione facta 4,34
- Bedeutung des Kometen für Mechmed III. 11.2,14
- Heerzug nach Ungarn 11.2,14f.
- pestis ex cometae vi orta 8,230
- dt. Eintrag* 4,62

annus 1597

- chrysogonus Stutgardiae suspensus est 13,121
- 600000 Turcae appropinquuntur 13,119

annus 1598

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Augusto facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Februario facta
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- comitiae (Landtagssitzung) 21.2,2,476
- Erdbeben in Thüringen nach Sonnenfinsternis 11.2,288
- eventus Austriae facti quomodo iudicerentur 13,231.490
- Ferdinandus archidux in Styria quid agat 13,225.291 228 249.7 262f.
- Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,288
- Jaurinum recuperatum est 13,230.456 407
- Leonis cor Venerem obscuravit 13,269
- Philipp II. von Spanien gestorben 11.2,288
- Philippus II. mortuus est 21.2,2,416.17

annus 1599

- eclipsis lunae huius anni
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- astrologica dispositio 4,25
- contagium morbi Gratii grassatur 14,85.25f.
- dysenteria (Ruhr) Gratii grassatur 14,43.28f.
- Iovis Martisque coniunctio 11.2,54
- pestis et dysenteria in Bohemia grassata 14,331
- pestis Praegae grassatur 8,21.15
- Venus a Mercurio paene tecta 2,264.16–26

annus 1600

- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- stella nova in Cygno anno 1600 detecta
- exsules religionis causā quibus in regionibus exspolientur 14,144.40–46
- frumenti vinique pretium quod Tubingae poscatur 14,106
- memorabilem fore Keplerus praedicit 13,115
- Rudolphus II. pestem vitans Pilsenam confugit 14,127.7f.

annus 1601

- eclipsis lunae huius anni
- eclipsis Solis huius anni

- astrologica dispositio 4,25
- Augustus Saxoniae Electoris frater declaratus est Rector 14,194.28
- Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,289
- Ostende urbis obsidio per Albertum facta 14,189f.
- terrae motus in regionibus Rheni factus 4,33

annus 1602

- eclipsis lunae huius anni
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- Bellona Frisiae regnat 14,306
- messis et vindemia 14,327.385–387
- terrae motus in Rheni tractu factus 14,318 363 416

annus 1603

- coniunctio magna huius anni
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
- eclipsis Solis huius anni 2,257
- Erdbeben in Linz 11.2,107.38–41
- pestis Esenae saevit 14,442
- terrae motus 15,126.441
- ungarisches Unwesen 11.2,242
- Vergleich von Voraussagen und Wetter in diesem und dem nächsten Jahr 11.2,104f. 107–112

annus 1604

- stella nova huius anni
- Bewegung in Ungarn 11.2,171 176
- Bischofskrieg in Straßburg beendet 4,134
- coniunctio Saturni Martisque, coniunctio Iovis Martisque 1,158.F 197 272
- Folgen der großen Konjunktion 11.2,100
- hiems inter annos 1604 et 1605 1,316
- Kampf der Niederlande mit den Spaniern bis 1606 4,135f.
- motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae orti 1,322f. 334 344f. 347 484
- politicae turbae in Ungaria ortae 1,152 10,112.11f. 15,66.63f. 191
- Polonica bella 15,39.26f.
- „thur, meistens der kinder“ 11.2,105.6

annus 1605

- eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta
- eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta
- eclipsis Solis huius anni
- aestas 1,317
- coniunctio Saturni Venerisque 15,126.446 127.488
- Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,289
- inundatio magna Romae hoc anno vel 1606 contigit 21.2,2,439.4
- Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta 15,240.9

annus 1605

annus 1618

politicae turbæ in Ungaria factæ 21.2,2,405
 Venedig vom Papst in die Acht getan
 11.2,289 21.2,2,594

annus 1606

pestis Prægæ grassatur 15,358.46f. 359.1f.
 Polonici motus 15,340.64
 Saturni Martisque coniunctio 15,384.320
 warmer Winter 4,256

annus 1607

→ cometa huius anni
 → eclipsis lunæ huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Donauwörth in die Acht getan und erobert
 11.2,289
 humiditas in Bohemia 8,229
 ignes artificiales Prægæ 8,157 494
 inundatio in Britannia facta 8,229
 Mercurius occultat Solem 4,92
 Wunderzeichen 4,75f.

annus 1608

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
 imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem
 transitio 8,249
 Polonici motus 16,150 170
 Rudolphi imperatoris cum fratre lis huius
 anni gesta 11.2,321 16,373–375
 21.2,2,441–444
 Veneti bellum cum Paulo V. renovant
 16,132.10 427
 warum der Winter so streng gewesen 4,256

annus 1609

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni Ianuario facta
 → eclipsis lunæ huius anni Iulio facta
 eclipsis Solis huius anni 21.1,180
 religionis libertas a Rudolpho imperatore
 data 8,249
 Wetter im Dezember 4,207

annus 1610

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni Decembri facta
 eclipsis lunæ huius anni Ianuario facta
 15,490
 eclipsis Solis huius anni 18,366.34

annus 1611

Leopoldus V. Prægæ partem occupavit
 17,137
 Passavii milites in Pragam irrumpunt
 21.2,2,36 465.6f.
 Reichstag in Nürnberg, astrologisch gedeutet 21.2,2,442
 Unwesen in Böhmen bis 1614 11.2,242f. 244

annus 1612

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Kaiser Matthias' Kämpfe 21.2,2,443
 schädliches Münzwesen 19,126
 was die Türken unternahmen 19,125

annus 1613

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni
 die Rosenkreuzer „ein ungeschwungener
 Schwarm von Hirngrillen“ 11.2,243
 pestis Prægæ grassatur 17,91
 pestis Ratisbonæ grassatur 17,74.68
 Reichstag in Regensburg 17,70 19,124–127

annus 1614

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni
 eclipsis lunæ huius anni 17,110.41f.
 Erdbeben in Österreich 11.2,290
 Geschichte, welche sich zugetragen 11.2,290
 Qualität des Weins 17,126
 Unwesen in Böhmen seit 1611 bis in dieses
 Jahr 11.2,242f. 244

annus 1615

Friaulischer Krieg durch Erdbeben von 1615
 angekündigt 11.2,187
 terræ motus in Austria animadversus est
 17,139

annus 1616

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni
 Mann in Nürnberg, der von den 1000 Jahren
 der Offenbarung spricht 11.2,243
 tumulti Gallici 17,193
 Veneti cum Austriacis dimicant 17,160.4

annus 1617

→ eclipsis lunæ huius anni Augusto facta
 eclipsis lunæ huius anni Februario facta
 11.1,56–58
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta
 11.1,54–56
 globus igni cælestis (Meteor) 11.1,64.F
 Lutheranum Jubilæum 17,254.29
 murium agrestium ingens copia in Germania
 erat 11.1,72.F
 Stutgardia pulverarius occidit 17,254.33f.
 Vaihinga arsit 17,254.29–33
 vindemia Württembergia 17,254.34f.

annus 1618

→ cometa huius anni
 → eclipsis lunæ huius anni
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuaria facta
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni Iulio facta
 → Plurs, Piura, montis ruinae
 Fruchtbarkeit dieses Jahrs 11.2,169
 Krieg in Istrien und der Lombardei, Auf-
 ruhr in Holland 11.2,180
 pestis in exercitu Bohemico hoc anno vel
 1619 grassatur 8,251.19–22
 siccitas 8,251
 turbæ in Bohemia 8,253
 turbæ in Bohemia factæ 17,313.19f.
 Vaihinga arsit 17,280

zweiköpfiger Adler in Linz gesehen

11.2,214

annus 1619

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

conflictus Viennae circa Ferdinandi electionem facti 17,404f. 515

eclipsis Solis huius anni 11.1,97–100

11.2,182

Erdbeben in der Steiermark 11.2,199.29

portenta dieses Jahres 11.2,180–187

annus 1620

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Decembri facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta

11.1,120f.

eclipsis Solis huius anni Ianuario facta

11.1,119f. 11.2,198

eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta

11.1,120f. 11.2,207

eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta

11.1,119f. 11.2,204

eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta

11.2,210.5

Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque sentiat 18,25f.

annus 1621

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta

→ eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta

eclipsis lunae huius anni Iunio facta

11.1,145

eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta

11.1,145

Ernährungslage in Böhmen 11.2,291

exaestuatio vitibus opportunissima ad Nicrum erat 11.1,156.F

tempestas horrida in Norico agro facta

11.1,152.F

terrae motus ad Rhenum et Moenum factus

11.1,154.F

terrae motus Burgundiae factus 11.1,151.F

18,164.183

terrae motus Ratisbonae animadversus

11.1,147.F

tumultus apud Hugonotarum statum factus 18,77f.

ventus prodigiosus Viennae flavit

11.1,148.F

annus 1622

coniunctio Martis, Solis, Saturni 11.2,238
262

eclipsis Solis huius anni Maio facta

11.1,161–164

eclipsis Solis huius anni Novembri facta

11.1,161–164

Misniae scrupos characteribus plumatis pluit

11.1,169.F

Salisburgi Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam 11.1,165.F

annus 1623

→ configuratio efficax o°, coniunctio magna

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

eclipsis lunae huius anni Octobri facta

11.1,180f.

eclipsis Solis huius anni Aprili facta

11.1,181–184

eclipsis Solis huius anni Octobri facta

11.1,181f. 184 11.2,228

globus ardens in tota Germania conspectus

11.1,197

globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo visa 11.1,188.F

globus igneus in Alsatia et Suevia conspectus 8,402

Landtag in Graz 11.2,249

procella in Britannico freto observata

11.1,189.F

Teuerung etc. in Deutschland 11.2,241.29–35

annus 1624

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Aprili facta

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

coniunctiones 11.2,262f.

terrae motus in insula Lima animadversus

11.1,212.F

terrae motus Romae animadversus

11.1,213.F

turris pulveraria Ratisbona fulminata est

11.1,211.F

annus 1625

→ eclipsis lunae huius anni Martio facta

cometa huius anni 11.1,228.F 237

eclipsis lunae huius anni Septembri facta

11.1,222f.

eclipsis Solis huius anni Martio facta

11.1,220–222

eclipsis Solis huius anni Septembri facta

11.1,220

Reformationspatent vom 10. Oktober

19,145–147

annus 1626

Bauernaufuhr in Linz 10,*25 18,323.26f. f.
327.54f. f.

dysenteria Lincium infestavit 11.1,251.F
252.F

eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta

11.1,240–242

eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta

11.1,240–242

lues epidemica Sagano sparsa 11.1,251.F

obsidio Lincii per rusticos facta 18,272 273

277
 rusticana seditio in Norico agro acta
 11.1,248.F 252.F
 Wallensteins Schlachten 21.2,2,467.F 468.F
annus 1627
 Dänemark von Wallenstein geschlagen
 21.2,2,468.19f.
 eclipses lunae huius anni factae 11.1,262
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Augusto facta
 11.1,262–267
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Februario facta
 11.1,262
 exercitus Caesareanus Sueviam occupavit
 18,337.20 542
 terrae motus in Apulia oppida evertit
 11.1,275.F
 ventus prodigiosus in Bohemia silvarum edificiorumque strages dedit 11.1,280.F
annus 1628
 eclipses Solis huius anni factae 11.1,282–286
 eclipsis lunae huius anni facta 11.1,286
 Stralsund belagert 21.2,2,468.F
 Viadrus fluvius restagnavit 11.1,295.F
annus 1629
 eclipsis lunae huius anni 11.1,309
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Decembri facta
 11.1,309–311
 eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta
 11.1,309–311
 prodigiosa chasmata 11.1,321.F
annus 1630
 → eclipsis Solis huius anni Iunio facta
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Maio facta
 11.1,328
 eclipsis lunae huius anni Novembri facta
 10,1257.36 11.1,328f.
Antillarum pelagus 11.1,437
Antverpia
 fluxus et refluxus marium urbem quodam die deseruit 6,270
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233 21.2,2,239
Aquitanicum oceanum 4,52.39
Arabes
Almagesti versio Arabica 10,2130
 annus 7,485
 aspectus diversitas 7,457 490
 astrologia 1,168 173 188.21 14,247
 apertio portarum 11.1,167.F
 genethliaci parturientibus astantes
 10,1245.43
 Nabathaei vates 12,202
 divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem miserentur 10,138.48f.
 eclipsium colores 2,238

ingeniosi, sed superstitiosissimi sunt
 10,138.38f.
 longitudo planetarum orbium media
 3,297.M 7,383 10,1169.16f.
 luna vocatur Sahar vel Schehar 11.2,309
 lunae mansiones 11.2,311
 lunarium nodorum limitumque significaciones 7,447 11.1,18
 meridianus primus eis ubi fuerit 10,198
 principia chymiae tria 6,440
 proverbium „si Deus voluerit“ 4,243
Arabia felix 11.1,55 162
Aracta ⟨ar-Raqqah⟩ 10,*100
 de loco dubitatio 10,197f.
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
Argenteus fluvius ⟨Rio de la Plata⟩ 11.1,101
Argentoratum, Argentina ⟨Straßburg⟩
 anno 1604 Ausgang des bischöflichen Krieges (1592–1604) 4,134
 horologium Dasypodii 13,406 15,204.35
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
 negotia post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 facta 1,344 484
 poli altitudo 4,71
 puellae duae hic natae, quae in unam coaluerant 1,321
 turris primaria caelo sereno fulminata
 11.1,64.F
Arim
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
 tanquam mundi medium celebratur 7,110 579
Armeni
 Monate persisch angeordnet 21.1,374
Aromatariae insulae 11.1,57 113
Ascensionis insula 4,50
Assyria
 regum series a Sleidano Kepleroque ventilata 21.2,1,133–142
 Semiramis 21.2,1,130
 regnum et posteriores eius 21.2,1,133.19.23
Astracan regnum 11.1,266
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
Athenienses
 diei initium 7,193
Atlas 2,227 14,319
 caelum portare dicitur 7,28
Augusta Vindelicorum
 Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet 17,429f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
 poli altitudo 2,337 15,91 21.2,2,373
 Berichtigung 2,460
Aurelianum (Orléans)
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
 poli altitudo 4,71
Austria
 Astrologi unterwerfen das Land Librae, Kepler piscibus 11.2,259f.
 astronomiae circumstantia annis 1600–1612 8,11f.
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114
 charta geographica a Keplero instruenda 13,46
 Dekrete, evangelische Beamte in Österreich zu entlassen 18,312 326 327
 doliorum austriacorum stereometria 9,72–118
 Eigenschaften 9,210–222
 Evangelici omnes ex ea relegantur 18,310.23f.
 fama de divortio Evangelicorum a Catholicis relata 17,314.28f.
 globus ater cum coma lucida circumcirca in caelo anno 1623 visa 11.1,188.F
 hieme 1594/95 Turcae regionem infra Vindiam vastaverunt 13,20
 historia
 annorum 1600–1620 8,20f.
 annorum 1618/19 8,253
 bellum cum Turcis gestum 1,152
 imperii a Rudolpho ad Matthiam fratrem transitio 8,249
 Hungersnot 1621 zu erwarten 11.2,291
 Imperatorum origo, familia et dignitas (Habsburg) 10,144
 Land ob der Enns
 Feldmaße 9,256.10–26
 Landkarte Holzwurms von Kepler begutachtet 17,307–309
 Landkarten 17,175f.
 Librae subiecta est 11.2,44 116 123 202.37
 Matthiae successio 11.2,213
 Meridian in Kärnten und ob der Enns 11.2,191
 Mons Cetius zwischen Kärnten und Land ob der Enns 11.2,192
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322 334
 oberösterreichische Stände
 Bibliothek der Stände im Linzer Landhaus 19,127 130

Brief Wallensteins an sie 18,424
 Briefe an Kepler 17,88 18,312
 Briefe von Kepler 17,65f. 307–309 19,127f.
 Entlassung Keplers 19,149f.
 Kepler bietet seine Dienste an 16,380f. 19,123
 Kepler in ihren Dienst aufgenommen 19,123f.
 Landkarte von Oberösterreich angefertigt 19,128f.
 bisherige Ergebnisse erbeten 19,131f.
 geplant 19,124
 Landschaftsschule Linz 19,130f.
 Verordnete fordern von Kepler Vorlage seiner Arbeiten 19,131f.
 Verordnete schlagen Keplers Entlassung vor 19,132
 proceribus Austriae supranisanae Keplerus *Ephemerides* dedicat 11.1,137
 provinciarum antiquus quinarium restauratus 8,12 479
 Sagittario subiecta est 1,334
 seditionis rusticanae Keplerus in calendario mentionem facit 13,46
 Stoicos an creet 17,283
 vallis perpetua fere tota est 4,297.14–16
 vindemia anno 1602 maligna fuit 14,327.387
 Virgini subiecta est, nach Kepler 11.2,264
Austriaci
 stellam novam anni 1604 cum moriente comparaverunt 1,160
 Veneti cum eis anno 1616 dimicant 17,160.4
Azores 11.2,223.20 332 420 432 13,333
 Corvi insula 11.1,221 13,420
 pro primo meridiano usurpata 13,351
 meridianus 14,26
 meridianus magneticus an hic sit 14,129.66
 mons dictus terrae culus 14,319
Babylon urbs 21.2,1,137.41–47
Babylonia
 Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum 10,197
 historia 14,382f. 393f. 16,63–69
 poli altitudo 16,64.62
 regni eius initium quando fuerit 21.2,1,128.14–16 129.26f.
 regum series nova 21.2,1,225 228.30f.
 sapientes in magna auctoritate erant 21.2,1,141.20
Babylonii
 anni siderei computatio 1,91
 annos regni a die natali computare solebant 21.2,1,246.3f.
 eclipsium computandi artem et alia astro-

*Babylonii**Bonae Spei Promontorium* (Kap der ...)

nomica Graecis docuerunt 20.1,31
 mos erat mortuos pro portis proicere
 16,262

Bacia → Dacia

Bactra urbs 21.2,1,134.3-7
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,233 21.2,1,134.3 527

Balticum mare 1,331 2,126 4,305.32 15,387
 parallaxes physicae hic magnae sunt
 14,39.665

Basilea

academia pro studiis medicis laudatur
 16,291
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,233
 poli altitudo 4,71

Batavi → Hollandi**Bautzen**

dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt
 11.2,279

Bavaria

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur
 13,114
 dem Wassermann unterworfen 11.2,53
 Suppellectile rerum artificiosarum Monachii
 locatum 13,196.308

Belgae

glaciale mare navigant 4,304.20f. 13,189

Belgium bellum 14,189f.

cometae anni 1556 potentia 8,241
dt. Eintrag 4,68f.

Belgium

motus politici post apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1604 orti 1,344 347 484
 religionis pugna 1,331
 secessio a rege quae apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1572 consecuta est 1,323 342f.
 terrae motus 14,416
 trigono igneo subiectum est 11.2,74

Belgradum (Alba Graeca)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,233
 obsidio Mahometis anno 1456 8,255

bellum Iudaicum

destinatus est 5,254
 initium 5,243 263 264
 initium anno Iuliano 110 5,249f. 266

bellum Smalcaldicum 11.2,42.28f. 282f. 499

13,115 366 18,27
 Smalcaldicus conventus 21.2,2,418.3

Bellum Troianum

gestum quando sit 17,55.67

Belus fluvius 17,61**Benatka arx** (Benatek) 2,360.35 10,142

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,233

Berck 14,190**Berenices promontorium** 11.1,388**Bermuda** 11.1,57**Bernfort insula** (Bäreninsel) 14,23.88**Biafar** 11.1,99**Boddia** 11.2,335**Bohemi**

diei initium 7,193
 plerique nomen Wenceslai a patrono Bohe-
 miae Wenceslao habent 16,310 314

Bohemia

anno 1627 ventus prodigiosus silvarum ae-
 dificiorumque strages dedit 11.1,280.F
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur

13,114

dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt

11.2,279

dysenteria et pestis anni 1599 14,331

Ernährungslage 1621 11.2,291

horologia integra usitata sunt 10,1265.22

Keplerus quid de turbis politicis bellicisque
 anni 1620 sentiat 18,25f.

Leoni subiecta est 8,247 11.2,122.38 234

dt. Eintrag 4,74 21.2,2,463.21-26

Kepler hat schlechte Erfahrung damit

11.2,182

Kritik Keplers 11.2,235

messis anno 1602 uber fuit 14,327.386

montes Misniae 11.2,371

pestis anno 1618 vel 1619 in exercitu gras-
 satur 8,251.19-22

serenitatis plus cur in Dania quam hic sit

14,319.68f. 364 418

stella nova anni 1284 visa quomodo fatum

Wenceslai regis promoverit 1,398f.

tranquillitas respectu religionis an hic regat

16,291

turbae annorum 1618/1619 factae 8,253

17,313.19f.

Unruhen 1611-1614 11.2,244 17,49 51

von oppositionibus magnis beeinflusst

11.2,242f.

Bollenses thermae 2,200.M 450 4,505

icosaedri pars anterior hic exstat inter fossi-
 lia 4,279

Bonae Spei Promontorium (Kap der Guten**Hoffnung)** 11.1,110 345 356 384 408 410

446 448 453 455 11.2,223.25 13,359 361

14,422.532

longitudinis inter Dium Cambaiae et id
 differentia 7,247f.

meridianus magneticus an hic sit 14,129

quo meridiano subordinandum sit 18,291
 294.9

Bononia <Bologna>*Castilia aurea* <Castilia d'Oro>**Bononia** <Bologna>

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
- vitam in Academia actam Horkyus describit 16,306

Borussia

- Cancro subiecta est 8,247
- dt. Eintrag* 4,74
- encomium a Rhetico scriptum 1,127–131

Bosnia

- dem Steinbock unterworfen 11,2,15

Bottland 11,2,169**Brasil insula** 11,1,221**Brasilia** 1,217 13,190**Brasilia insula** 4,52,39**Breda**

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
- Schlacht dortselbst 18,235

Breslau <Preßlau>

- dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen 11,2,264

Britannia → Anglia**Britannicum fretum** <Ärmelkanal>

- procella anni 1623 Maio observata 11,1,189.F

Brixia

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233 21,2,2,373

Brundusium <Brindisi> 16,195

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

Brunsvicensis ducatus

- Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam missa 1,321

Brunsvigia <Braunschweig>

- gegen Heinrich Julius gehalten 11,2,289
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

Bura

- submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 8,178 254 496 21,2,1,318f.

Burgundia

- terrae motus anno 1621 factus 11,1,151.F 18,164,183

Calecutium 11,1,242

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

Califormia 11,1,98 332**Cambota** 11,1,311**Campania** 11,1,194**Campidunum** <Kempten>

- Anweisungsmangel 19,108 110f.
- Guthaben Keplers bei der Stadt 19,271 291

294f. 298f. 301f. 375

Kepler widmet der Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,383

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

pensionem Keplero non solvit 18,237.10f.

431

Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit 19,106

Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern 10,22f. 19,97 99

101f. 21,2,2,470.41

Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern 19,96

Canada 11,2,432**Cananaei**

- diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt 11,2,432

Canariae Insulae 11,1,333 425 11,2,420

↔ Fortunatae insulae

meridianorum primus hic 7,109

Candinos caput <Kanin-Kap> 14,22,47**Canisium urbs** (Nagykanizsa) 21,2,2,422**Caramania** 11,1,311**Careni** <Arabiae populus>

- superstitio de lunae genere et mulieribus prodita 17,115

Caribana 11,1,388 431**Carinthia**

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11,2,264

Meridian 11,2,191

montes 14,333.609f.

odor in montibus animadversus 2,42

Religionsänderung 11,2,288

Carpathii montes 11,1,314**Carthaginienses**

navigationes eorum in occasum factae

11,2,432

Carthago

Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum

10,196f. 17,138

condita quando sit 17,55.68 21,2,1,216f.

218.9f. 219.6–10 224.15–21 235.39–45

habitata 50 annis ante Troiam captam fuit

Appiano 21,2,1,198.36 217.7f. 235.47f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

Caspium mare → mare Caspium**Caspus sinus** 21,2,1,134.10–14**Cassovia** <Caschaw>

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233

poli altitudo 4,71

Castilia aurea <Castilia d'Oro> 7,577 11,1,57 311 11,2,433

Casurgis

ubi sit 15,306

Ceila insula 11.1,223**Cevulus sinus Californiae ad Tontontec**

11.1,184

Chaldaei 13,297 20.1,58

anni in autumnio initium 21.2,1,117.10f.

124.8

anni periodus 21.1,320 321

annorum historicorum numerus ingens

21.2,1,113.32 150.6

refellitur 21.2,1,114–116

annos a Seleucidarum initio numerant

10,104.30

annus lunaris 21.2,1,150.6 177.17f. .22f.

antiquissimam gentem eos esse probatur

21.2,1,128f.

astrologia 1,168 172 278 279 4,138 151 238

242.22 10,138 13,138 352 14,247

Astronomie durch sie, nicht heilige

Schrift, vermittelt 4,161.24

bei großer Konjunktion werden große

Leute geboren 11.2,234

chaldäisches Ungeheuer von Cicero ge-

nannt 4,163.21

Kritik an ihrer Zwölftteilung des Zodiak

4,141

profitetur ad omnia interrogata respon-

dere 21.2,1,268.12f.

significatores et promissores 10,1251

astronomia

lunae sub zodiaco reditus 4,212.21f.

quam Graecis tradiderunt 10,137f.

Thales ex Chaldaeis eam habuit 20.1,31

80

bellorum finitimis inferendorum causa

21.2,1,129.20–22

diei initium 7,193

eclipses 2,133

eclipsium ratio 20.1,80

fasti 21.1,319.36

Iudaei eorum foederiti erant 16,261

Martis observatio 3,409 420–424 484

Moloch et Remphan 21.2,1,134.1f.

observandi eorum mos rudis 10,119

observationes 14,260 285 287 289

profectiones planetarum introduxerunt

14,329

Ptolemaeum pleraque ex eis hausisse Her-

wartus contendit 14,263 289

regni eorum initium 21.2,1,127.33f.

Saturni observationes 20.1,402–404

Solem celebrant reginam caeli 7,260.27

solstitiorum seu troporum ratio 7,527

14,390

terram ex Librae ultimis partibus conditam

esse dicunt 21.1,363.41

Chersonesus 3,26 21.1,311

falso Taprobane dicitur 21.1,163.F

Sumatram insulam olim fuisse Keplerus ex-

istimat 3,27

Chile

Tucumania 11.1,183 311

Weihnachten zur Sommerszeit 21.1,375

Chilensis provincia

pluviae cadunt calidae 11.2,363

Choaspes fluvius 4,264 504**Cimbri** 8,267**Cimbria** 14,173.16**Cita de Nazare** 11.1,388**Cochin** 11.1,242

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,233

Colonia ad Rhenum (Köln)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,233

Sonnenfinsternis des Jahres 1560 11.2,283

Colonia Bohemica ad Albim 16,195**comitiae (Landtagssitzung)**

anni 1528 Spirae

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

astrologica 21.2,2,415.30

anni 1598

nativitas et iudicium 21.2,2,476

Concilium Carthaginense

Esdrae librum tertium et quartum neglegit

21.2,1,160.44–46

Concilium Constantiense 18,345.204**Concilium Nicenum** 4,88.15 5,35 156.31

15,468.54 17,18.102 21.1,323 401.40 438 640

21.2,1,112.38f.

Aequinoctii verspätung 21.1,376

aequinoctium festgesetzt 21.1,386

Anfang des Geistlichen Jahres 21.1,357

Bischof von Alexandrien muß aequinoctium

verkünden 21.1,366f. 389 391.29f.

hat einen Zyklus befohlen, aber nicht den

19jährigen 21.1,391

Jahreslänge 21.1,362 364

jüdische Jahresrechnung in den römischen

Kalender übersetzt 21.1,382f.

ob in allem zu befolgen 21.1,358 359

Osterrechnung 21.1,353

Ostertermin 21.1,360 387 388 390

Patriarch v. Constantinopel

Epistula ad Armenios 21.1,358.F

Weihnachten 21.1,375f.

Concilium Tridentinum 11.2,282 286 512

21.1,396 424 432

a Chemnitio examinatur 17,203.244

aequinotium „partheyisch“ festgesetzt
21.1,356
dem Papst die Kalenderreform übertragen
21.1,355
Confort promontorium 14,26 461
Congo 11.1,99 13,247
Conimbria
longitudinis inter Ostia Panuco et eam differentia 7,247
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233
Constantinopolis
amissa est anno 1453 1,330
Cancro subiecta est 8,247
dt. *Eintrag* 4,74
festivitas Christi natalicia quando die 25.
Decembris constituta sit 4,89
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,233 21.2,2,283
pestis anni 747 21.2,2,415.23f.
Corterealis terra 11.1,223 333 407 424
11.2,313 432
Cosmin lacus 21.1,163.F 21.2,1,447.15 .24
Costnitz
poli altitudo 4,71
Creta
ex alba glaeba constat 4,298
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234
Croatia (Crabaten)
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
Crucis insula 13,304
Cucomoria → Lucumoria
Cyprus insula
Selimus Turcarum imperator eam expugnat
deutsch 8,241f.
dt. *Eintrag* 4,69
Cyrenae 11.1,286
Dacia (Siebenbürgen) 1,324 482
Dania
aëris pernoctis claritas 2,127
progressus historicus 8,267
refractiones maiores Hassicis quare sint
2,126
serenitatis plus cur hic quam in Bohemia sit
14,319.68f. 364 418
von Wallenstein 1626 geschlagen
21.2,2,467.34
von Wallenstein 1627 geschlagen
21.2,2,468.19f.
Dantiscum (Danzig)
altitudo aequatoris 10,102
longitudo 18,191 208
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234

Danubius (Donau) 2,127
Graben vom Kahlenberg bis Wien zum Beispiels berechnet 9,182.32–183.9
libramentum 2,125
vinum in doliis importatur et exportatur
9,121.26–28
wo es keinen Wein gibt 4,235.18f.
Dariene 7,577
Daventria (Deventer) 14,189
Davis fretum 11.1,122 223 407
Deucaledonius oceanus 11.1,394 11.2,357 530
Dius Cambaiae
longitudinis inter Bonae Spei Promontorium et eum differentia 7,247f.
Donauwörth
1607 in die Acht getan und von Maximilian erobert 11.2,289
Dreißigjähriger Krieg
Voraussage des Beginns bestätigt 11.2,178
17,492
Gringalletus id confirmat 17,267.22
Voraussage seines Beginns 11.2,171 176
456f. 17,492
Dresda
dodecaedrica forma in aede Regia quam Keplerus vidit 4,279
lapis ex aëre decidit qui in arce monstratur
14,255.650
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234
theatrum artificiale quod Keplerus vidit
2,164 200.M 449
Edinburgum, Edimburgum (Edinburgh)
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234 21.2,2,252
Emodi montes (in Sinarum regno) 11.2,309
Engelhardszell
Steuereinzahler von E. soll Kepler bezahlen
18,462 19,149
Engolisma (Angoulême)
Vita Caroli Magni ibi in coenobio scripta
esse dicitur 4,85 14,313.34 16,200
Erffordia (Erfurt)
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234
Erythraeum mare 11.1,162
Esslingen
Brief Keplers an den Rat 18,312–314
Hohlmaße 9,253.32–36
poli altitudo 4,71
Rat honoriert Kepler für 2 Exemplare der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,384

Estotilandia 11.2,115 432

Zeni in eam navigatio 11.2,433

EtrusciPhrygas origine eos esse Herodotus testatur
21.2,1,116.8f.**Etschland**dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264**Europa**insula gentium nominatur in Sacris litteris
11.2,433
liegt unterm Feurigen Triangel 11.2,75
suas vires inde ab anno 1450 expendere et
agnoscere coepit 1,330
3000 annis vacua cultoribus mansit
21.2,1,116.7f.**Fidenae**Zehntausende Tote im Amphitheater
11.2,186**Fimmarchia** 11.1,57**Finmarchia** 2,247**Finnonia** 11.2,335 337**Flandria**

eclipsis Solis 1,262.39 265

Fortunatae insulae (Kanaren) 16,449meridiani ab eis an numerandi sint 16,296
meridianum primum qui in eis collocent
10,198**Freisinga** 11.1,285meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,234**fretum Magellanicum** (Magellanstraße) 7,33

11.1,339 11.2,223.25 13,246 247

fretus Marius 11.1,208**Friedland**Wallensteinsches Rentamt, Zahlstelle von
Keplers Besoldung und Druckereizu-
schuß 19,168f.
Besuch Keplers in Friedland 19,169f.
Papiermühle 19,169f. 171f.
Wallenstein-Archiv 19,477**Frisia**belli motus 14,374.482 375.497 16,183.160
Bellona anno 1602 regnat 14,306
feracissima rudium hominum est 15,98.8
milites Hollandiae advenerunt 14,340.144**Frislandia insula** 11.2,433prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat
11.2,432**Frueburgum** (Frauenburg)meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,234
meridianus a Copernico observatus 10,199**Gades** (Cádiz) 14,26.193 15,387.32

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,234

meridianus primus aliquibus Arabibus fuit
10,198**Galli**Christus cum 25. Martii resurrexisset, pa-
scha eo die celebraverunt 4,87 88

Leucæ (Längenmaß) 9,257.M

Gallia

Aufstand 1583 11.2,242

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur
13,114Dornavii de eius mathematicis sententia
16,77

Horky fürchtet Krieg 16,312f.

Hugonottarum strages 18,196.32

Jesuitenverfolgung und -rückkehr 4,135
motus politici post apparitionem stellae no-
vae anni 1604 orti 1,344 484**Normandey**

Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42

regis filius appellatur Dulfinus 16,311

religionis pugna 1,331

Religionswirren seit 1560 11.2,284

Religionswirren um Hugenotten 11.2,286

tumulti anni 1616 17,193

tumultus anno 1621 apud Hugonotarum
statum factus 18,77f.turbæ apparitionem stellae novae anni 1572
consecutæ 1,323**Ganges fluvius** 18,292**Gangeticus sinus** 11.1,162 242 436 449**Gedrosia** 11.2,402**Gegginga**

poli altitudo 2,337 15,91

Genua 4,321 11.2,374

dem Krebs unterworfen 4,74

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,234**Germani** 11.2,323cerasa judaica (Judenkirsche) glandem penis
cum praeputio appellant 9,46corpulentiam edacitatemque laudant
11.2,340diei in horas ante et post meridiem bipartitio
7,194

musica 21.2,1,55.23-33

vini gutta ultima quid de ea sentiant 4,263f.

Germania

Arieti subiecta est 1,342 11.2,260 15,485

Bauernkrieg 1524 11.2,242

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur
13,114

deutscher Krieg 1544 11.2,242

horologia dimidiata usitata sunt 10,1247.7
religionis pugna 1,331

obscura verba de novis factionibus dicta

1,333

explicata 1,482 16,111

Teuerung etc. 1623 11,2,241.29–35

trigono igneo subiecta est 11,2,74

vox „nova stella novus rex“ post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 pronuntiata 1,322 458

Gilolo 11,1,163

Gitschin

Wallensteinsches Rentamt (Kammer)

19,166 168 f. 169 170 171 172 173 174 176

177 178 179 180 181 182 232–234

Glogovia 11,1,321

anno 1488 capitur a Matthia Corvino

21,2,2,417.32

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234

Göggingen → Gegginga

Görlachsheim (Grabiszyce)

Friedländisches Lehen 18,418 19,175 479

Goldene Bulle 19,126

Gorlicium

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234

poli altitudo 21,1,20

Gothi 10,138.38 .45

conversi ab Arianis ad christianam religionem sunt 1,348 350

Gottlandia 11,1,55

Graeci

Academicam vitam Plutarchi temporibus an habuerint 11,2,433

Americam an secundum Plutarchum ii inhabitant 11,2,432 f.

anni in aestate initium 21,2,1,117.8 f.

anni in autumnio initium 21,2,1,124.8

anni siderii longitudinem per eclipses lunae determinaverunt 7,212

anno lunari usi sunt 20,1,31

annus quem constituerunt 15,217

astrologia 1,168

calendarium 7,527

lunae ad Solem reditus 4,212.22 f.

Mondjahr von den Phoeniciern übernommen 21,1,370

moris erat famem virgis ex aedibus eicere 17,91

τριακάδα 11,2,303.44

ventorum nomina 7,128–131

versus politici Graecorum 6,162

victoria eorum super Persas parva 15,198

victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae in Olympi vertice inscribuntur

15,120.190–194

Graecia

christlicher Tages- und Wochenanfang

21,1,384.F

die sieben Weisen 4,157.19

imperium a Turcis anno 1458 eversum est

1,330

Lacedaemoniorum clades ad Leuctra 8,178 254

Prytania 15,210 211

tempestates statas habet 14,433.974

Graetium, Gratium (Graz)

aequatoris altitudo 2,322.33 f.

contagium morbi anno 1599 grassatur

14,85.25 f.

dysenteria anno 1599 grassatur 14,43.28

eclipsis Solis anno 1598 hic a Keplero observata est 7,508 10,1225 13,179–182

Landtag anno 1623 11,2,249

longitudinis inter Lincium et Graetium differentia 7,244 f.

longitudo 2,313 10,1100 11,1,21 561

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234

meridianorum inter id et Huenam differentia 2,313 326 335.M 353.12 f. 10,1230.28–33 14,125

meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differentia 2,353.14

poli altitudo 2,358.11–16 15,308 20,1,100.31

Stiftschule

Bericht über Keplers Abwesenheit 19,11

Bericht über Keplers Lehrtätigkeit 19,7 8

Dienstzeugnis für Kepler 19,30 f. 485 f.

Erzherzog Ferdinand befiehlt Aufhebung der Schule 19,21 f. 23 f.

Friedhöfe 19,486

Friedrich von Württemberg erlaubt Kepler die Annahme der Mathematik-Professur 19,3 319

Kepler wird endgültig ausgewiesen 19,29 f.

probeweise Aufnahme Keplers 19,4

sucht Mathematiklehrer 19,3

Verordnete fordern Erweiterung der Lehrtätigkeit 19,9

Zehrgeld für die Ausgewiesenen 19,24

Groenlandia seu Gronlandia insula 11,1,57

11,2,332 13,351

nebularum guttae magnae 2,129 447 14,319

nomen ab amoenitate tulit 13,362

Nordwegii ei imperaverunt 11,2,335

prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat

11,2,432

regiones quae ei adhaereant 14,23.89 f.

Saturni insula an sit 11,2,433

- Sol Iulio minus quam una hora occidit
11.2,433
- Guatemala** 11.1,81
- Guinea Africana** 2,247
- Guinea Nova** 2,247 10,¹103 11.1,57 61 98 221
311 387 409 413 429 443 453 18,259 261
navigatio Hollandorum 21.2,1,216.24f.
- Hafnia** (Kopenhagen) 11.2,322.12
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Haidenheim**
Wasserbau, der nicht weitergeht 15,97
- Hanseaticae Civitates**
expeditio ad Brunsvicensem obsidionem
solvendam missa 1,321
- Hassia**
refractiones 2,128 369f.
refractiones minores Danicis quare sint
2,125f.
- Havila flumen**
canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus
16,109.4-9
- Haydones** (Heiducken) 15,147.15 517
- Hecla mons** 11.2,321 334 516
- Heidelberga**
dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen
11.2,264
großes Faß daselbst 9,231 240 244f.
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Helice**
submersio anni a. Chr. n. 372 8,178 254 496
21.2,1,318f.
- Hernals**
Beckenschwein gebiert Elephantenwesen
11.2,215 17,402 514
- Hesperidae insulae** (Kapverdische I.)
11.1,425
- Hesperides insulae** (Kapverdische I.)
11.2,432
- Hiberna Batavorum** 2,247
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Hierosolymae**
cometa anno toto supra eas fulsit 8,239
dt. Eintrag 4,67
Herodes templum renovavit 5,146
Herodis regnum Flavius Iosephus plerum-
que a captis Hierosolymis numerat
1,367f.
interituras eas esse Esaias propheta praedixit
21.2,1,222.23f.
internecio earum exemplum dat quomodo
Deus providentiam suam cum naturali-
bus causis conectat 1,290
- Iudaei eas in medio mundo sitas esse putant
7,27
locus est munitissimus 21.2,1,260.9f.
longitudinis inter Pembam et eas differentia
7,245
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,²34
Micheas propheta vastationem praedicat
21.2,1,228.22f.
Nabuchodonosor quo anno eas obsederit
16,260f.
Nabuchodonosor urbem delevit
21.2,1,205.42f. 264.10-12 .40
Nabuchodonosor urbem obsidet
21.2,1,260.27-29 261.23f. .28 262.8-12 .23f.
263.37f. 264.21f.
paradisi hic locum esse quibusdam placuit
21.2,1,123.43
Pompeius eas cepit 21.2,1,158.4f. 160.16
quo anno Herodes eas ceperit 1,365f. 369
15,470f. 16,65.110 66 68
res annis 61-70 gestae 21.2,1,159
Sennacherib eas frustra obsedit 21.2,1,141
Solymanus anno 1540 muros earum instau-
rari iussit 1,349
- Hispalis** (Sevilla) 15,201
latitudo et longitudo 15,177
luna nova iuxta Solem stans observatur
1,266 7,478 15,177 181
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,²34
- Hispani** 11.2,323 21.2,2,483.4f.
copulatio omnium orbis partium sub eis ex
stella nova anni 1604 pradicari potest
1,342
crucem, arcam Noe, etc. caelo transcrip-
serunt 18,99.111-113
Europae magnam partem imperio, ceteros
metu retinent 21.1,402.40f.
exercitus contra auxiliares Hispanos educti
13,369
frugalitatem laudant 11.2,340
humanitatem apud antipodes propagant
21.2,1,116.19f.
Kampf mit den Niederlanden annis 1604-
1606 4,135f.
noverant annorum summam Hebraicam
21.2,1,450.5f.
pugna cum Belgis continuata 1,344 484
14,190
rumores de auxiliaribus Hispanis in Colo-
niam coactis sparsi 13,325f. 368
rumores de pace inter Hispanos et Belgas
acta auditi 1,343
stellas caeli antarctici Hispani observaverunt
1,174.21

Hispania

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur

13,114

Mauri expulsi sunt 1,330

Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42

Sagittario subiecta est 1,342 8,247 11.2,206

15,66.48

dt. Eintrag 4,74

trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74

Hispaniola insula (Haiti) 11.1,57 98 122 242

Saturni insula an sit 11.2,433

historici eventus

Hanseaticarum Civitatum expeditio ad

Brunsvicensem obsidionem solvendam

missa 1,321

Iuliacensis et Clivensis successio incerta

8,249 11.2,183 503

Petrus de Alliaco astronomiam cum eis et

religionibus comparat 1,326

Hoeberg (Hohenberg) 2,447

veneficiis et sagarum conventu infamis est

2,127

Hollandi seu Batavi 11.2,376.8

navigatio in Novam Guineam facta

21.2,1,216.24f.

navigaciones in Zemblam factae 2,128–132

4,304.20f. 335.29–33 11.2,87 332 337

12,237.13 427 13,301f. 304 319.589 350f.

361 14,16.348f. 21–26 54f. 59 129f. 229 245

318 370.307 417 447.47 15,87

dt. Eintrag 4,216.23f. 500

Solem aliqui Hollandi viderunt, licet sub ho-

rizonte 7,57 192

Solem in hieme ut totum aspiciunt, licet di-

midiatum per horizontem 7,204

stellas caeli antarctici Hollandi observave-

runt 1,174.21

Hollandia

Cancro subiecta est 8,247

dt. Eintrag 4,74

Geusen 11.2,286

Religionsunruhen 11.2,290

Sagittario subiecta est 11.2,206

1559 Unruhen unter Margareta in den Jah-

ren danach 11.2,285

1563 Aufstand 11.2,242

1567 Unruhen nach Margaretas Abschied

11.2,286

1572 von Spanien abgefallen 15,76

1579 von Spanien abgefallen 11.2,287

1604–06 Kampf mit den Spaniern 4,135f.

1618 Aufruhr 11.2,180

Horba (Horb) 2,127 447

Hratschin mons 14,189

Huena insula (Hven) 1,301.19 306 2,115.11

16,296

↔ Uraniburgum

Brahei domicilium 11.2,321

longitudo 17,162

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,234

meridianorum inter eam et Gratium diffe-

rentia 2,313 326 335.M 353.12f.

10,230.28–33 14,125

meridianorum inter eam et Tubingam diffe-

rentia 2,341.M 344.M

meridianorum primus apud Keplerum est

10,102

meridianus 17,137.43 138

als Ostermeridian vorgeschlagen

21.1,381

poli altitudo 2,332.28 14,18.99 17,106

Scarlatinam alii vocant 13,207.33

sterilis et saxosa insula est 11.2,335

Hugenotten 11.2,284 286

Hugonottae 18,78

strages in Galliae regno 18,196.32

Hungaria → Ungaria

Hunni 10,138.38

Hussitae 14,333 16,123

Icaria insula

prope Islandiam Keplerus eam collocat

11.2,432

Imaus mons (in Sinarum regno) 11.2,309

imperium Romanum

a populo devolutum ad Caesarum familiam

1,332

Actiaca pugna 1,365 367 15,470 471

16,69.280

anni ab ea numerantur 10,104.26f.

anni initium 21.1,402.14

bellum civile inter Caesarem et Pompeium

gestum 11.2,52 53 13,134 136 140 148

156–158 315f. 317f. 396 17,61 21.2,1,158.7

census ab Augusto quando actus sit 1,379–

381

Constantinopel Hauptstadt anno 333

11.2,233

Dei providentiae in internecione Hieroso-

lymarum quomodo Romani opem tule-

runt 1,290

diei initium 7,193

diurna urbis acta ad absentes missa sunt

11.1,96

Feldmaße 9,256

gesta tempore Herodis cum narratione Jo-

sephi comparata 1,369–372

Gewichte 9,248

Hohlmaße 9,248f.

Ianus ab Augusto quando clausus sit 1,380f.
Längenmaße 9,249

Schuh, mit Maßen der Keplerzeit verglichen 9,252–255

latinorum reges 21.2,1,200.12 .41 201.32
203.32 206.31

fiktiv 21.2,1,530

lunare calendarium in oriente, Iulianum in occidente in usu erat 21.1,401

Maßeinheiten miteinander verknüpft 9,143
249

mathematici Romani magiae se dederunt
13,137

Neronis regnum 1,388f.

Philosophen und Mathematiker ausgewiesen 4,149f.

Rubico transitus 13,134

Sagittario subiectum est 1,342

Veränderung beim Feurigen Triangel
11.2,74

Vorzeichen des Untergangs 11.2,186

Weinfässer 9,144.8–10

Indi

anni initium 21.2,1,117.10f.

annorum periodus 11.2,309.36f.

eclipticae obliquitas 20.1,121.21 122.45f.
123.9 .22 136.37–39

quanta sit 7,159 208

temporum numerationis origo 11.2,309

Indi (Indianer) → Indiae Occidentales

India 11.2,299

Mondjahr 21.1,370

Indiae Occidentales seu novae

Acosta de incolarum conversione 1,350

barbaries quanta ibi fuerit 21.2,1,115.29–32

Christiana fides per apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 propagari an possit 1,321f.
347

commerciis Europaeis favent 1,330

conversio Indorum an futura sit 1,349f.

gigantes incolunt 1,347

Tharsis an sit 21.2,1,216

Indiae Orientis

astrologia 1,168 172

iter illuc mari detectum est 1,330

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

Tharsis an sit 21.2,1,216

Ingolstadium

Bedeutung als Druckort 11.1,494f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,234

observationes cometae anni 1618 hic factae
8,187 188 189 190 192 193 194 195 196

17,357f.

poli altitudo 4,71

Inquisitio Sacra Generalis

edictum de Copernicanis hypothesibus

emanatum 17,390

Insubria (Lombardei)

anno 1601 terrae motus apud Rhenum factus

hic sentitur 4,33

Cancro subiecta est 8,247

insula de Paxaros → Paxaros insula

insula de Polvera 11.1,386

insulae infortunatae 11.1,55

Irsee → Ursiniensis coenobium

Islandia

(Thyle) meridiani differentia, poli altitudo

(longitudo, latitudo) 10,236

frigoris gradus 11.2,335

mores 11.2,335

Nordwegiorum colonia 11.2,335

pro Ogygia insula eam Keplerus habet

11.2,432

Thule insula esse creditur 11.2,321 357.26

516 531

Thule insulam esse viri docti negant

11.2,432

traditio, ut ventus ex utre aperto exciant

4,263 504 11.2,335

Istria

Krieg 1618 11.2,180

Itali

diei initium 7,193 8,185.7

navigando declinationem magnetis notabilem constituunt 13,189

ramentum de ungue derosum 4,264.5f.

Italia

Apulia

terrae motus anno 1627 oppida evertit

11.1,275.F

Aufkommen der Geomantik 4,161

Calabria Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur

13,114

censura de terrae in mundo motu hic publicata est 17,325

Blanci de ea sententia 17,339f.

Faßformen, wie aufgefaßt 9,204.4f.

friaulischer Krieg 11.2,290

Germanorum libri, etsi quandoque propter

Copernici systema vetantur, clam venduntur 17,319

horologia integra usitata sunt 10,265.22

Hungersnot wegen Unwetters 1590

11.2,288

Leoni subiecta est 8,247 11.2,234

dt. Eintrag 4,74

limites quidam sunt, extra quos catholicus non potest expatiari 17,237

piemontischer Krieg 11.2,290
 refractio 2,133.37
 sub Libra collocatur ab Manilio 13,353
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74
Iudaei 1,350 3,29.27
 annorum computatio 21.2,1,112
 annus 7,485
 annus sabbathicus 21.2,1,261.30-34.45
 266.34ff.
 apud Samaritanos 21.2,1,304.41-44
 annus Solaris 16,70.305
 Astartha 21.2,1,212.30
 calendarium lunare syromacedonicum
 21.1,401
 Chaldaeorum foederati erant 16,261
 circumcisio 21.2,1,132.34f. 38 175.42
 conversio eorum ad fidem Christi an ven-
 tura sit 1,349 351.33
 Dei providentiae in interecone Hieroso-
 lymarum quomodo opem tulerint 1,290
 deum unum colunt 1,186.31
 diei initium 7,193
 divinitatis doctrinae imperfectionem mise-
 rentur 10,138.48f.
 Eigennutz beim Geldwechsel 11.2,241
 expiationis festus (Versöhnungstag, Jom
 Kippur) quomodo constituendus sit 4,90
 fata quae passi sunt in historia 1,349
 Handelsgepflogenheiten 4,163
 Hierosolymas in medio mundo sitas esse
 putant 7,27
 historia eorum 21.2,1,160
 Jubilaeus annus 16,53 21.2,1,262.5
 Keplero quid duo Iudaei de suae gentis fati-
 dixerint 1,349
 litterarum transpositione mysteria eliciun-
 tur 1,175
 Messias eorum venturus an a stella nova anni
 1604 significetur 1,348f.
 Mondrechnung astronomisch 21.1,360
 mundi initium 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159
 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367
 385 403 421 441
 neomenias (i. e. novilunia) superstitiose ob-
 servaverunt 15,383
 origo eorum mundo coaeva est 1,349
 Osterlamb 21.1,373.F
 Osterrechnung 21.1,379
 pascha lunare celebraverunt 21.1,401
 paschatis celebratio 21.1,399
 Sabbathum 7,246 21.1,380 21.2,1,188.29
 primum sabbathum creationis 1,248.17
 sabbatha interdum dicuntur omnes feriae
 Iudaicae 1,372
 Saturnum dominant ab eo 7,194

Saturnum dominant a quiete 6,18 7,194
 Saturnum eis favere astrologi credunt 1,348
 scenopegia (Laubhüttenfest) 5,248 253 260
 276 292 435 15,457 16,61 217 221
 21.2,1,124.6 424.28
 tabulas eorum astronomicas Keplerus secu-
 tus est 10,186.40-42
 Tagesanfang am Abend 21.1,379 382
 templi aedificatio quare per longum tempus
 extensa sit 21.2,1,172
 temporibus Kepleri cum christianis et Ma-
 humetanis genus humanum tripartitur
 1,331
 Welt, wann erschaffen 11.2,138
 wie vom Sonnen- zum Mondjahr gekom-
 men 21.1,371-374

Japonenses

duces eorum anno 1585 Romam venerunt
 21.2,1,130.43-47 526f.

Japoni (Iaponi) 11.2,432

Japonia (Iaponia)

Mondjahr 21.1,370

Jardines insulae 11.1,57

Jaurinum (Raab) 13,230 16,374

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,234

Jucataka, Iucataka 2,247 11.1,122 184 221 388

Kauffbüna (Kaufbeuern)

longitudinis inter eam et Pragm differentia
 16,47

poli altitudo 15,91 16,46

Laboratoris terra (Labrador) 11.1,60 332 407

424 11.2,115 313 332 432

Lacedaemonii 21.2,1,217.39f.

cantūs quasdam formas exturbaverunt e ci-
 vitate sua 21.2,1,55.17f.

enharmonii generis introductorem punive-
 runt 21.2,1,53.10f.

Lampsaceni 15,212

Lanchidol mare 11.1,410

Lappia 11.2,335 337

Latini

astrologia 1,168

Latofanium (Laffaux)

poli altitudo 21.2,2,256 265

Leodium (Lüttich)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,234 21.2,2,381

Leoninum promontorium 11.1,193

Leopolis (Lemberg, Lwow)

litterae ibi de calendario Armenorum scrip-
 tae 10,106.31

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,234

Lincium <Linz>*mare Eoi***Lincium** <Linz>

Bauernaufuhr 1626 10,² 18,323.26f.
 327.54f.
 Bibliothek im Landhaus 19,127 130
 dysenteria Lincium anno 1626 infestavit
 11.1,251.F 252.F
 Erdbeben 1603 11.2,107.38–41
 Erdbeben 1615 als Vorbote des Friaulischen
 Krieges 11.2,187
 Leoni urbs subiecta est 11.2,182 234
 longitudinis inter Graetium et Lincium
 differentia 7,244f.
 longitudo 11.1,21 561
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 34
 montes vicini 17,206
 obsidio rusticorum anno 1626 facta 18,272
 273 277
 poli altitudo 11.2,339
 postae incolae carent 17,263.7
 religionis confessionum pugna 18,260
 zweiköpfiger Adler 1618 am Bartholomäi-
 markt gesehen 11.2,214

Lisabona <Ulyssippo> 15,201.65f.

coniunctionem Lunae Venerisque Terren-
 tius observavit 17,276f. 293.38–45
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 36

Lithuania 11.2,420

longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest
 18,192
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1604 orti 1,322

Livonia <Livland>

bella Polonica 15,39.26f.
 instigante cometae apparitione imperio Ger-
 manico eripitur 8,241
dt. Eintrag 4,68
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae no-
 vae anni 1604 orti 1,322
 1560 unter Polens Schutz 11.2,285
 1601 Verwüstung 11.2,289

Lombardia

Krieg 1618 11.2,180

Lovanium, Lovonia <Löwen>

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 34
 messis anno 1602 interiit 14,327.385f.

Lucumoria

emoriuntur populi et reviviscunt 11.2,363
dt. Eintrag 4,201 499f.

Lunarium promontorium 4,53**Lusitani** 3,36 7,246

naves eorum et Anglorum se mutuo in Indiis
 offendentes 15,135.6f.

stellarum imaginibus duodecim alias addunt
 7,214

Lusitania 15,274

eclipsis Solis anni 1560 ibi visa 1,266
 11.2,283 13,332
 eclipsis Solis anni 1562 ibi visa 7,509
 König Sebastian 1578 in Afrika samt Heer
 erschlagen 11.2,287
 magnetica declinatio an ibi exsistat 13,319
 Piscibus subiecta est 11.2,42

Lustenavia vallis <Lustnauer Tal> 13,141**Lutetia** <Paris>

exemplum locorum longitudinis investigan-
 dae praebet 10,¹ 95
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 35
 poli altitudo 4,71 10,¹ 94
 1590 Hungersnot durch Belagerung des Kö-
 nigs von Navarra 11.2,287

Lutheranum Jubilaeum anni 1617 17,254.29**Macao** 11.1,440

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 34

Macedones

anni initium 21.1,402.14

Macedonia

regnum quod 150 annos stetit 14,263 289f.

Madagascar insula 11.1,55 100 456**Madrid**

longitudo 10,¹ 100f.
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 34

Mära, Mera fluvius 11.2,184**Magdeburg**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 34 21.2,2,256.F

Magellanica regio 2,247 11.1,55 11.2,355.32
480**Malacca Indiae provincia** 11.1,242

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 35

Maldivae insulae 3,26 11.1,387 407 430 452**Maragnon fluvius** 11.1,60 101**Marburgum, Marpurgum**

fornaculae chymicae hic famosae locatae
 sunt 17,150.9
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,² 35

mare Caspium 4,321 11.2,374 404 432

Plutarchus id habet pro sinu oceani exterioris
 11.2,408 435

mare del Nort 13,361**mare del Zur** 11.1,222 13,361**mare Eoi** 13,361

mare glaciale 11.2,433

mare Maeotidis (Asowsches Meer) 11.2,404

mare magnum veterum 11.2,381 404 539

mare rubrum 11.1,223 359 376 11.2,309 408
21.2,1,449.19

Marranes

Aufwiegelung in Granata 11.2,286

Massilienses

natio Graeca in Gallia 21.2,1,116.9

Masyas campus 17,61

Mauri

expulsi ab Hispanis sunt 1,330

Mauritania 11.2,432

Dido kauft Land 9,205.34f.

Mechoaca 11.1,81

Medi

historia 21.2,1,138 140 142.23–38

media aetas (Mittelalter)

reprehenditur a Keplero 1,329f.

Mediolanum (Mailand)

dem Krebs unterworfen 4,74

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

Melinde urbs 11.1,57 100

Memmingen

Anweisungsmangel 19,108 110 f.

Kepler widmet Stadt 1 Exemplar der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,383

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

Stadt ist zur Zahlung bereit 19,106f.

Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern 10,22f. 19,96 97

99 101f. 21.2,2,470.40f.

Stadt soll Papier für die Rudolphinischen Tafeln liefern 19,96

Meroe insula 2,251.32

Mesopotamia 4,52.32 11.2,116

Messana (Messina) 4,321 11.2,374

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

Metensis, Metis (Messin)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

obsidio 14,252 379

Mexicani

menses habent 18, singulos 20 dierum
5,288.14f.

Mexicanus sinus 11.2,432

Misnia (Mark Meißen)

anno 1622 Maii die primo scrupos caracteribus plumatis pluit 11.1,169.F

montes 11.2,371

Sagittario subiecta est 8,247

dt. Eintrag 4,74

Moluccae insulae 3,26 7,33 11.1,111 120 163

223 347 374 379 387 397 435 438 439 447

13,246 247

Mondjahr 21.1,370

motum terrae diurnum spiras efficere exemplum 7,187

Monamotapa, Monomotapa 1,217 11.1,408

11.2,182 13,361

Mongul

itinerarium cuiusdam religiosi qui peragavit 11.2,302

mons Caecius 11.2,362

Mons Cetius (Wienerwald) 18,154.24 501

Montes Lunae 14,319.76

ad refractiones quid possint 2,136

ubi sint 2,448

Moravia

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322 334

Sagittario subiecta est 1,334 342 8,247

11.2,122.38f. 206 15,66.48

dt. Eintrag 4,74

Moscovia 2,247 16,297

bedrängt 1560 Livland 11.2,285

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,182f. 235

motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

Polotia von Polen erobert 11.2,287

warum die Tiere in der Moskau gute Pelze haben 4,235

Mozambique 11.1,81 122 376

Münster

Wiedertäufer an der Macht 1534/1535

11.2,242

Mura fluvius 2,221 4,297 11.2,356

Nabathaei → Arabes

Neapolis

condita anno a. Chr. n. 752 an fuerit

21.2,1,224.21–25

eclipsis Solis anni 1605 1,262–265 7,507

11.2,289 21.1,182.F

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

poli altitudo 4,71

Nellingen (claustrum) 17,135.7–10

Heinrich Kepler die Herrenpfründe des

Klosters assigniert 19,356

Neuburg

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

poli altitudo 4,71

Nicaragua 7,63 11.1,184 221 388

pueri diis immolandi 11.2,432

Nicrum (Neckar)*Occidens / Oriens***Nicrum** (Neckar) 2,127

exaestuatio anno 1621 vitibus opportunis-
sima erat 11.1,156.F

vindemia anno 1602 nulla fuit 14,327.386f.

Nilus fluvius 2,136

a tropico Capricorni exacte usque ad tropi-
cum Cancri pertinet 8,293

incrementa 14,319

metus exundationum eius docuit Sirium ob-
servare 10,136.34f.

Ninus urbs (Ninive) 14,393f. 21.2,1,137.41-47

247 248 249 250.9 450.11

aedificata ubi sit 21.2,1,242

brevi peritura est 21.2,1,244.31

expugnatio 21.2,1,240.11f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,235

Merodach Babyloniae rex an urbem cepit
21.2,1,142.15-18

obsidetur 21.2,1,143

Nivosus flumen 4,52.38**Nordwegia** 11.2,321

Nordcap promontorium 14,129.68f.

18,291.104

quo meridiano subordinandum sit

18,294.10

Tilemarchia 11.2,432

Nordwegii

Groenlandiae insulae imperaverunt

11.2,335

Noricum

Kärnten und Land ob der Enns damit erfaßt
11.2,192

Noricum Alpinum 11.2,193 504**Noricum Ripense** 11.2,193 504**Noricus ager**

altitudo supra oceanum 2,125

rusticana seditio anno 1626 acta 11.1,248.F
252.F

tempestas horrida anno 1621 facta

11.1,152.F

Norimberga (Nürnberg)

Brief des Rats an Kepler 17,441

Brief Keplers an den Rat 17,432

declinatio 13,302

longitudo 16,297

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,235

meridianorum inter Romam et eam differen-
tia 10,236^{*} 15

poli altitudo 4,71 11.2,339

Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Kep-
lers Harmonice Mundi 19,358f.

Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206

Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphini-

schen Tafeln beisteuern 10,22 19,96 97
99 100f. 114f. 246 254 398 21.2,2,470.41

entschuldigt sich, nicht zahlen zu können

19,104f. 105 111-113

Anweisungsmangel 19,108 109

Ferdinand II nimmt Entschuld nicht an

19,107

Waldstenius hat Geld abgepreßt 18,334

Waldstenius pecuniam extorsit 18,243.72-75

354

dt. Eintrag 18,251f. 253 255.43-47 19,112f.

weist Kepler für ein überreichtes Exemplar
der Harmonice Mundi Gnadengeld an

19,359

4000 florenorum Keplero non solvunt

18,237.11f.

Norumbega (Neuengland) 11.2,432 433**Nova Albion** 11.1,448**Nova Francia** 11.1,57 285 388 436 452

11.2,432

Nova Granata 11.1,223 339 369**Nova Hispania** → America**Nova Hispaniola** 11.1,223**Nova Zembla** (Novaja Semlja) 13,302

Batavi quid hic observaverint 2,128 14,21-
26 54f. 59 229

Brenggeri sententia 15,87.188-88.213

poli altitudo 2,128 129

refractio hic observata 2,128 8,379 380

14,229 245

sterilis est 13,362

vox slavica quae terram significat 14,21.6

Numidia seu Barbaria 11.1,285**nundinae Francofurtenses** (Frankfurter

Messe) 1,151.29 291.41 6,373 7,7 251.29 574

8,20 11.1,472.25 13,207.10 14,44.45f. 86

15,15.34 17.5 19.52 70 191 16,103.11 122.352f.

17,45 54.21 192.25 196.3 220.60 336.22 18,43

54.12 310 323.33f. 399.27 425.13 433

catalogus 4,311 9,356.37 15,221.1 16,336.45

17,108 110.21f.

catalogus „Fastenmeß anno 1602“ 14,223
486

2 Kataloge 15,199 200.12f.

nundinae Lincianae 17,102 288 18,69.9

tumultuosae solent esse 17,35 1.2f. .4f.

nundinae Lipsiacaе 19,392**nundinae Lipsienses** (Leipziger Messe)

11.1,354 16,108.25f. 153 316.9

nuptiae Lutetianae (Bartholomäusnacht)

4,34

Mord in Frankreich 15,76.70

Oby fluvius 2,131**Occidens / Oriens** 1,345 350.36

Orientales plerumque Occiduas expulerunt
1,347

Oceanus Australis 1,342.33

Sur dictus 10, 103.24

Odera flumen

canalis inter Havilam Oderamque instructus

16, 109.4-9

Oenus (Inn) 11.2, 362**Ogygia insula** 11.2, 406

Islandia pro ea a Keplero habetur 11.2, 432

ubi sit 11.2, 404

Olympias 21.1, 367.31 371.24

ad lunae rationes definitur 15, 214

ad Solis rationes definitur 15, 212

applicatio Olympiadum 10, 106.M

Hercules institutor earum primus est 5, 289

21.1, 318 321 21.2, 1, 217.10f. 236.3

Herode 28 annis regente 15, 471.81

instituendi causa 20.1, 36 566

victorum nomina arenae inscribuntur in

Olympi vertice 15, 120.190-194

1. quando fuerit 21.2, 1, 221

2. 21.2, 1, 221f.

3. 21.2, 1, 222.29

4. 21.2, 1, 222.30

5. 21.2, 1, 222.34

6. 21.2, 1, 223

7. 5, 156.23 21.2, 1, 223f.

7. cum mundi anno 3212. coniungitur

21.2, 1, 119.36

7., annus 1 5, 35.16 21.2, 1, 217.10 236.2

8. 21.2, 1, 224f.

17. 21.2, 1, 240 249.7 .9

19. 21.2, 1, 241.37

20. 21.2, 1, 241.41

21.-26. 21.2, 1, 243

27. 21.2, 1, 244.3

29. 21.2, 1, 244.21

34. 21.2, 1, 245.35

35. 21.2, 1, 270.42

37. 21.2, 1, 249.4 .18 270.42

38. 21.2, 1, 251.33

39. 21.2, 1, 253.15

41. 21.2, 1, 256.25

42. 21.2, 1, 259.7

43. 21.2, 1, 260.3

44. 21.2, 1, 268.16

45. 21.2, 1, 269.19

47. 21.2, 1, 269.39

48. 2, 252 21.2, 1, 270.17 .22

49. 21.2, 1, 271.2

50. 21.2, 1, 271.34

51. 21.2, 1, 275.39

52. 21.2, 1, 276.45

53. (falso 58.) 21.2, 1, 277.10

55. 5, 35.24 .27 156.26f. 21.2, 1, 277.11

56. 21.2, 1, 278.1

58. 20.1, 81.38 21.2, 1, 270.43

59. 21.2, 1, 278.39 .41

60. 21.2, 1, 20.15 279.1 488

61. 21.2, 1, 281.19

62. 21.2, 1, 282.4

65. 21.2, 1, 282.10

66. 21.2, 1, 287.21

70. 21.2, 1, 288.35

71. 21.2, 1, 289.16

72. 21.2, 1, 290.13 .29 .34

74. 13, 127 21.2, 1, 293.39

75. 2, 252 13, 127 21.2, 1, 221.29 295.44

76. 21.2, 1, 299.24

77. 21.2, 1, 301.23

79. 21.2, 1, 303.6

80. 21.2, 1, 303.24

81. 21.2, 1, 306.3

84. 11.2, 428 21.2, 1, 307.23

85. 21.2, 1, 308.22

86. 21.2, 1, 308.26

87. 2, 253 21.2, 1, 297.21 309.14

88. 21.2, 1, 302.12 310.11

89. 21.2, 1, 310.31

90. 21.2, 1, 314

91. 21.2, 1, 314

92. 21.2, 1, 314.41

96. 21.2, 1, 316

97. 21.2, 1, 316

101. 21.2, 1, 317.23

102. 21.2, 1, 319.11

103. 21.2, 1, 320.18

104. 21.2, 1, 320.43

105. 2, 265.22f. 21.2, 1, 321.38

106. 21.2, 1, 322.21

107. 21.2, 1, 323.13

108. 21.2, 1, 325.13

109. 21.2, 1, 327.2

110. 8, 179.8f. 21.2, 1, 327.41

111. 21.2, 1, 329.43

112. 21.2, 1, 331.7

112., annus 3 10, 120.18

113. 21.2, 1, 333.34

114. 21.2, 1, 334.32

115. 21.2, 1, 336.28

116. 21.2, 1, 338.14

117. 5, 35.27 .33 156.29 .35f. 21.2, 1, 340

118. 21.2, 1, 344.24

119. 21.2, 1, 345.12

120. 21.2, 1, 348.16

121. 21.2, 1, 349.6

122. 21.2, 1, 349.43

123. 21.2, 1, 350.11

124. 20.1, 132.7f. 21.2, 1, 351.38

125. 21.2, 1, 309.27 354.3

126. 21.2, 1, 356.21

127. 20.1,132.8 21.2,1,357.29
 128. 21.2,1,358.14
 129. 21.2,1,359.16
 130. 21.2,1,360.8
 131. 21.2,1,360.30
 132. 21.2,1,361.4
 133. 21.2,1,361.26
 134. 21.2,1,362.35
 135. 21.2,1,363.45 364
 136. 21.2,1,365
 137. 21.2,1,365.24
 138. 21.2,1,366.20
 139. 21.2,1,367.5
 140. 21.2,1,368.39
 141. 21.2,1,372.14
 142. 21.2,1,373.5
 143. 21.2,1,374.17
 144. 21.2,1,375.29
 145. 21.2,1,377.32
 146. 21.2,1,379.24
 147. 2,253 21.2,1,382.12
 148. 21.2,1,386.4
 149. 21.2,1,387.12
 150. 21.2,1,389.9
 151. 21.2,1,391.41
 152. 21.2,1,394.22
 153. 5,36.1 156.39 157.6 21.2,1,399
 154. 5,36.6f. 157.5-7 21.2,1,404.43
 155. 21.2,1,408.23
 156. 21.2,1,409.3
 157. 21.2,1,409.43
 158. 21.2,1,411.36
 159. 21.2,1,413.25
 160. 21.2,1,415.35
 161. 5,36.26f. 157.16 21.2,1,416.36
 162. 5,36.26 157.16 21.2,1,418.40
 164. 21.2,1,420.25
 165. 21.2,1,421.7
 166. 21.2,1,421.42
 167. 21.2,1,422.31
 168. 21.2,1,423.10
 169. 21.2,1,424.20
 170. 21.2,1,425.24
 171. 21.2,1,427.6
 172. 21.2,1,428.11
 173. 21.2,1,430.15
 174. 21.2,1,431.21
 175. 21.2,1,432.27
 176. 21.2,1,433.17
 177. 5,36.11 157.9 21.2,1,434
 177., annus 3 5,40.4
 178. 21.2,1,435.31
 178., annus 4 5,40.13
 179. 5,36.21 40.23 .29 21.2,1,437.35
 180. 21.2,1,439.11

181. 21.2,1,440.28
 182. 21.2,1,441.25
 183. 21.2,1,442.20
 184. 1,371.36 5,36.15 .16 157.9 21.2,1,443.29
 185. 1,371.37 20.1,132.8
 185., annus 4 5,36.24f.
 192. 1,367
 194. 1,362
 202. 5,147.1 .3 285.26 286.3 311
 203. 5,285.31
 207. 5,156.25
 211. 5,146.38 239.16f. 267.21 .28 269.8 16,216
 276. 5,35.31 156.34
 593. cum historia Christiana coniungitur
 21.2,1,119.25-31

Olympici ludi 7,527.26**Olympus mons** 14,319

narratio Aristotelis de philosophis cum
 spongiis humectis in verticem conisis
 11.2,341 525 15,111.392f.
 victorum in Olympicis ludis nomina arenae
 verticis inscribuntur 15,120.190-194
 vivere in eius vertice nemo potest 2,125 7,63
 8,163

Onolsbach (Ansbach)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 4,71 10,²35 21.2,2,265

Ophir 17,55

mit Hispaniola identifiziert 17,459

Orcades 11.2,334

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,²35
 Teutonum mores olim obtinuisse Venetus
 naufragus tradidit 11.2,335 522

Ormuz insula 11.1,369 407

declinatio maxima 13,302

Ostende

Albertus archidux urbem obsidione premit
 14,189f. 191
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,²35

Panuco Ostia

longitudinis inter Conimbriam et eam diffe-
 rentia 7,247

Parisii → Lutetia**Passavium (Passau)**

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
 tudo, latitudo) 10,²35
 milites in Pragam irrumpunt 21.2,2,36
dt. Eintrag 21.2,2,465.6f.
 poli altitudo 4,71

Paxaros insula 10,¹103 18,259 524**Pemba insula**

longitudinis inter Hierosolymas et eam
 differentia 7,245

Pernambuco 4,51**Persae**

- anni initium 21.2,1,117.10f.
- diem intercalarem habuerunt 7,410
- Graecorum victoria super eos parta 15,198
- magi ad regnum electi sunt 21.2,1,141.19
- Parasangae (Längenmaß) 9,257.M
- regum a Cyro series 21.2,1,155–157 166 528
- rumores de Persa christiano facto auditi 1,333
- Solem celebrant reginam caeli 7,260.27

Persia

- motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

Peruana 1,217 6,272 7,33 37 11.2,433 13,247

- aër turbidus Solem crebro tegit 4,300
- agger longissimus lapide constratus 11.2,377 538
- glacies in litoris sinu obtenta 15,126
- meteora 14,433.982f.
- triscaedecus dierum in usu est 11.2,432f.
- vivere in montium verticibus nemo potest 2,125 7,63 8,163

Petzum 15,148**Philippinae insulae** 11.1,223 439**Phoenici**

- Mondjahr den Griechen gebracht 21.1,370

Phoenicia

- scriptorum sacrorum patria est 11.2,433

Picardi (Hussitae)

- proscriptiones 14,333

Pilsena (Pilsen)

- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
- Rudolphus II. pestem vitans anno 1600 illuc confugit 14,127.7f.

Plurs, Piura

- oppidum anno 1618 obrutum 6,283 8,251 255 501 11.2,503 17,376 511
- dt. *Eintrag* 11.2,184 244
- kein Strafgericht Gottes 11.2,185

Polonia

- Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114
- Livland unter Polens Schutz 11.2,285
- longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest 18,192
- motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322
- obsidio urbis Smolensko 16,297
- religionis pugna 1,331
- Sporoviana factio quatenus cometae anni 1585 tribuenda 8,260
- trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74
- unglückseliger Zug des Königs in Schweden 11.2,288

Pompeianum 11.2,334**Pontus**

- aër qualis sit 1,265 2,257 15,181

Pontus Euxinus 4,321 11.1,57 101 11.2,374**Popajana** 11.1,311 11.2,357.16 531**Praga**

- Collegium Carolinum, Widmung der Optik 19,343
- dem Schützen nach Kepler unterstellt 11.2,279
- horologium urbicum germanicum simul cum bohémico adhibitum est 2,317f.
- longitudinis inter eam et Kauffbürrnam differentia 16,47
- longitudinis respectu auctores dissentiunt 16,296
- longitudo 11.1,21 561
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
- pestis anno 1599 grassatur 8,21.15
- pestis anno 1606 grassatur 15,358.46f. 359.1f.
- pestis anno 1613 grassatur 17,91
- poli altitudo 4,12 46.6 7,147 580 11.2,339 14,352.389
- ante ducentos annos observata 14,347.216f.

- viele Gegner der Astrologie 4,128

Quinsay, Chanzoy (Hangzhou) 10,215

- 11.2,311
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235

Quivira (Landschaft in Amerika) 11.1,122

- 184 266 311 409 410 420 433 434 439 11.2,326 15,268
- litoris sinus 11.1,265
- von Kepler fälschlich für sehr kalt befunden 11.2,518

Ratisbona (Regensburg)

- Erbe einer Witwe beansprucht 19,60
- Exemplar der *Harmonice* dem Senat gewidmet 17,430f.
- Gnadengeld für ein der Stadt überreichtes Exemplar der *Harmonice Mundi* 19,360f.
- Lutherani intra moenia non sepeliuntur 18,447.20f.
- meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
- pestis anno 1613 grassatur 17,74.68
- Piscibus urbs subiecta est 11.2,42
- poli altitudo 4,71
- Reichstag 19,124–127
- terrae motus anno 1621 animadversus 11.1,147.F
- turris pulveraria anno 1624 fulminata est 11.1,211.F

Regalis fluvius 11.1,81

Regiomont(i)um, Regius Mons (Königsberg)
describitur a Papio 15,39
quale oppidum eius nominis ad Tabulas Prutenicas pertineat 10,139f.

Reichskammergericht 21.1,396.11 666

Reichstag anni 1611 in Nürnberg
astrologische Deutung der Opposition von Saturn und Jupiter 21.2,2,442

Reichstag anni 1613 in Regensburg 19,124–127
Rüttel stellt ihm das Horoskop 17,70

Resterhavia
meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia 21.1,148

Rhadetii Reginae (Hradec Králové, Königsgrätz)
Geburtsort Wallensteins 21.2,2,445

Rhenum flumen
dimetiendi dolios laboriosa methodus 9,1085.34f. 450f.
Methode des Faßmessens 9,141f.
terrae motus anno 1601 in Rheni tractu factus 4,33
terrae motus anno 1602 in Rheni tractu factus 14,318 363 416
vindemia anno 1602 exigua fuit 14,327.386

Rhetia
praesagia ante ruinam montis anno 1618 6,283

Rhetiae Alpes
nivosae perpetuo cur sint 2,125

Rhodus insula 1,127f.
aëris altitudo 2,132
latitudo 2,448
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
poli altitudo 2,136

Roma
Alexandriae et eius differentia longitudinum 10,197
condita quando sit 17,55.67 21.2,1,223f.
nativitas incepta 21.2,2,266
eclipsis Solis anno 1567 7,507
inundatio magna anno 1605 vel 1606 contigit 21.2,2,439.4f.
Leoni subiecta est 11.2,234 314
longitudo 11.1,21 561
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
meridianorum inter Norimbergam et eam differentia 10,236 *15
poli altitudo 4,71 11.2,339 14,352
20.1,406.19
relata sub Huenae meridiano est 10,195 236

Romani → imperium Romanum

Romeri insulae (Romerros) 4,52 11.1,100

Rostochium (Rostock)
Keplerus ad professionem in academia fortasse vocatur 18,400
Dokument aufgefunden 11.1,497
longitudo 11.1,21 561
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
poli altitudo 11.2,339

Rotenburg
Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206

Rubico fluvius 13,134

Russia
longitudo ac latitudo hic erui non potest 18,192
motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322

S. Augustini promontorium 4,51 11.1,183 311

S. Brandani insula 11.1,369

S. Clarae portus 11.1,388

S. Helenae insula 4,51 11.1,81 242 311 408 11.2,169

S. Lazari archipelagus 11.1,57 449

S. Mariae insula 4,52

S. Thomae insula 11.1,61 101 183 193 411 15,202

S. Trinitatis insula 11.1,408

Saganum
herzogliche Druckerei
Druckereizuschuß für Kepler 19,168 f.
169 170f. 172 173 174 f. 175 176 178
Drucker in der Druckerei 19,233
Liefersperre 19,176f. 177
Papier für die Druckerei 19,169f. 171f. 173f. 174 175 176 178 179 180
lues epidemica anno 1626 sparsa 11.1,251.F
Wallenstein damit belehnt 21.2,2,468.31

Salamis 15,215 216

Salisburgum (Salzburg)
anno 1622 Ianuarii dies 17. pluviam dedit largissimam 11.1,165.F
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,235
poli altitudo 4,71

Salomoniae insulae 10,103 11.1,111 163 221 242 311 339 363 374 381 443 448 451 18,259 261

Salomonis insulae 2,247 11.1,60 223
De la Aguada 11.1,98

Saraceni 1,329 11.2,151 311.44
annos a Mahometis fuga numerant
10,104.28f. 11.1,53 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385

403 421 441
 Friderici II. Imperatoris Alphonsique Hispaniae regis cum eis commercium 10,139 „gotzlesterlicher hauffen“ 11.2,116 instituta sua divulgantes 11.2,302 Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht 11.2,138 Mondrechnung astronomisch 21.1,360 superstitionem paulatim exuere coeperunt 10,138.46 trigoni ignei reditum septimum indicat 11.2,74
Saturni insula (myth.)
 Groenlandia an Hispaniola insula sit 11.2,433
 Plutarchi de ea narratio 11.2,404–406
Saxonia
 Religionsaufruhr 11.2,288
Scandinavia
 insulam esse putant veteres 11.2,433
Scetlandia insula 11.2,432
Schmalkaldischer Krieg → bellum Smalcaldicum
Schöckl mons 2,451 11.2,50 356 499 530 14,333.609f. 15,265.1014 17,464 Keplerus quid ex eius vertice observaverit 2,220f. 4,298 14,330f. dt. *Eintrag* 6,541 vinum Schöckkelii merum 17,90
Schuha mons 11.1,320
Scoti
 ex Hispanis venerunt 21.2,1,116.10
Scotia
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11.2,74
Scythae
 Cyaxaris regis tempore quid agant 21.2,1,249 eiectio eorum ex Asia relata 21.2,1,259.7f. 268.16f. Esaias propheta eos describere videtur 21.2,1,222.24–26 Gog et Magog 21.2,1,261.8f.
Scythia 11.1,194 195 11.2,356.40
Scythici campi 11.1,194
Sian Indiae regnum 11.1,264
Sidonii
 Solem celebrant regem ignis intellectualis 7,260.26
Sierra Escalnada 11.1,388
Sierra Liona 11.1,369
Sierra Nevada 11.2,313
Silesia
 dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen 11.2,260 264

Silesitae 11.2,431
Sinarum regnum (China) 11.2,299–312 annos quot ab initio numerent 11.2,308f. annus et calendarium quomodo restituenda sint 11.2,302 astronomorum duo praecipua tribumalia sunt 11.2,302 Cathaya 11.1,443 11.2,302 357.9 432 historia
 Yao rex primus 11.2,300 308 513
 Yao vox an ab graeca origine derivetur 11.2,309
 missionum ex Europa spatium temporis 11.2,300
 murus sinensis 11.2,377
 Nanquin provincia 11.2,420 origo an ab Ionibus derivetur 11.2,309 311 stella prope polum mundi collocata 11.2,311
 stellarum nomina 11.2,301
 Terrentius illuc navigat 17,277
 zodiaci constellationes 11.2,301
Sinensis oceanus 3,26 36
Sisseck (monasterium)
 ignis perpetuus sub terra repertus 13,196
Smolensko urbs 16,297
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
Spira (Speyer)
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
 poli altitudo 4,71
 Reichstag anno 1544 11.2,282
Steyr
 Einlage Keplers bei der Eisenhandlungsgesellschaft 19,300
Stutgardia
 chrysogonus seu pseudochrysopoeus anno 1597 suspensus est 13,121
 longitudo 17,50 111 126
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
 pestis anno 1594 saeviit 13,18
 pulverarius occidit anno 1617 17,254.33f.
 Sagittario urbs subiecta est 11.2,206
Styria (Steiermark)
 antiquitates Keplerus conquirere vult 13,120 389
 dem Steinbock unterworfen 11.2,15 53
 falsches Verhalten der Protestanten 16,60
 Landschaft 19,48
 Keplers Kapital 19,34
 Landschaftsverordnete 19,3 f. 4 f. 5 6 7 8f. 9 10 11 f. 12 13 15 f. 16f. 17 19 21f. 29f. 30f. 32 f. 33 37–40 42–44

Styria (Steiermark)

Tubinga (Tübingen)

Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (1. A.) 19,26f.
bewilligt sie 19,27
Landtag berät über Vergütung für Mysterium Cosmographicum (2. A.) 19,32f.
Prognostici exemplaria omnia hic exusta sunt 18,169
religionis confessionum pugna 14,56–58 83
86f. 151 464
Religionsänderung 11.2,288
vindemia anno 1602 copiosa fuit 14,327.387
Suecia (Schweden)
bella Polonica 15,39.26f.
Suevi
„Suevos expellas canibus, tamen usque recurrunt“ 13,161
Suevia
bellis magnis vastata est 21.2,1,122.26–29
exercitus Caesareanus anno 1627 agrum occupavit 18,337.20 542
Hoeberg mons 2,127
vitores 2,188
Sumatra
Chersonesum auream olim fuisse Keplerus existimat 3,27
Sundetici montes 11.1,317
Synodus Caesareae acta 16,42
Synodus Palaestinae acta 16,69.268f. 17,120
epistula synodalis prima 4,88.18
ex paschate iudaico fieri pascha christianum decrevit 21.1,401
Synodus Tridentina 20.1,179.25
Syri
anni initium 21.2,1,117.10f.
Syria
scriptorum sacrorum patria est 11.2,433
Syrtes
formatas a maris fluxu et refluxu esse Keplerus docet 3,26
Tangut Tartariae 11.1,61
Taprobane (Ceylon) 7,110 140 11.1,387
11.2,384.37
Chersonesus falso Taprobane dicitur 21.1,163.F
der König von T. über Kaiser Augustus' Münzen 9,250
locanda ubi sit 3,26f.
Tartari 21.2,1,130.36 134.13
originem ab Japheti filiis habent 11.2,309
Sigismundus I. proelio eos superavit 21.2,2,258
Tartari Ieguraci 11.2,432
Tartaria 2,131 11.1,407 439 443 11.2,302
dem Wassermann unterworfen 11.2,15

Tartaria Praecopensis 11.1,265 266
Taurica Chersonnesus 11.1,57 265
Terra nova / Le grand banq (Neufundland-Bank) 11.2,432
Tharsis (Tarschisch)
quid per eam regionem intelligatur 21.2,1,216 530
Tharsus urbs
condita est a Sardanapalo in Cicilia 21.2,1,222.15
Thule insula
Islandia pro ea a viris doctis non habetur 11.2,432
Islandia pro ea habetur 11.2,321 357.26 516 531
Timor insula 11.1,163
Tirolis (Tirol)
dem Sternzeichen Waage unterworfen 11.2,260
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
Tmolus (Gebirge, Stadt)
17 n. Chr. durch Erdbeben zerstört 11.2,186 503
Toletum
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
meridianus primus plerisque Arabibus fuit 10,198
Tontontecac 11.1,332 11.2,228
Transsylvania
Báthory Rudolpho imperium reddidit 13,231.483 410
religionis turbatio 8,249
Treveri (Trier)
meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
poli altitudo 4,71
Tristan d'Ancuna insula 11.1,183
Troglodytae 11.2,401 402
Troia 15,215 21.2,1,198.36
deleta quando sit 21.2,1,199 217
Trompsont (Tromsö) 14,23.87
Tubinga (Tübingen)
Academia
Brief an Kepler 16,254f.
epistula Keplero scripta 15,144
epistulae a Keplero ei scriptae 13,2 15,70–72
Maestlinum offendit 13,116
frumenti viniq. pretium anni 1600 14,106
horizon montibus non careat 2,127
longitudo 17,50 111
Maestlini disputatio in academia de Christi anno natalicio Keplero absente 5,207 318

447 458
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
 meridianorum inter eam et Gratum differentia 2,353.14
 meridianorum inter eam et Uraniburgum differentia 2,341.M 344.M 353.13f.
 21.1,148
 pestis anno 1594 grassatur 13,17f.
 pestis anno 1595 evanescit 13,21
 poli altitudo 2,337
 Berichtigung 2,460
 refractio 2,128
 senatus 15,170.26
 stilus novus anno 1594 inusitatus erat 13,16.15f.
 urbs haereticorum a Clavio appellatur 15,418
Turcae 13,385
 Agriae pugna 8,246
dt. Eintrag 4,73
 anno 1596 quid de rebus in hostes gerendis exspectandum sit 21.2,1,137.4-12
 anno 1597 60000 homines appropinquuntur 13,119
 annos a Mahometis fuga numerant 11.1,53
 78 95 115 139 159 179 199 219 239 261 281 305 327 349 367 385 403 421 441
 annus 7,485
 Bassarum invasio provinciarum Europae 8,260 11.2,213
 bella cum christianis gesta 1,324 344 345f.
 347 354.32 481f. 8,20.20f. 13,384 14,58.624 255.625f. 358.45
 durch Erdbeben anno 1590 angekündigt 11.2,186.43f.
 victoria christiana futura astrologice conclusa 1,348
 cantūs Turcarum exemplum 6,157f.
 christianis malis Turcos sociare Saturnus poterit 1,353
 civilitatem didicerunt 1,330
 conversio eorum an ventura sit 1,349.41
 deum unum Turcae colunt 1,186.31
 Erbfeind, was er 1612 unternahm 19,125
 Friedensvereinbarungen zwischen Türken und Christen von 1590 21.2,2,391.F
 hieme 1594/95 regionem infra Viennam vastaverunt 13,20
 hostes christiani nominis iurati sunt 2,15.28
 Jahreszählung ab Mohammeds Flucht 11.2,138
 Keplerus de eorum sorte quid praedicet 13,230f.
 Mahometis obsidio Belgradi 8,255

Martem eis favere astrologi credunt 1,348
 15,66.51
 melodiae genus auditur solum durum 21.2,1,55.22
 motus politici post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 orti 1,322
 nivis multitudo anno 1592 exercitum eorum oppressit 13,7
 rabies eorum cum nostra comparatur 21.2,1,130.35f. 131
 regendi apud eos modus 21.2,1,136.27.32
 religionis dissimilitudo 1,331
 Rudolphi imperatoris bellum cum eis gestum 1,152 2,9.38
 Selimi expugnatio Cypri 8,241f. 253f.
dt. Eintrag 4,69
 „sententiarum Turcarum genus“ 21.2,1,134.45
 somnia de opprimendis christianis fingenda Turcis non sunt 1,327

Turcia

Heerzug nach Ungarn 1596 11.2,14f.
 Othomannica domus 1,327
 eam ruituram esse Keplerus optat 1,333
 Wein in ledernen Taschen transportiert 9,144.4-6

turris babilonica → *index Librorum Sacrae Scripturae*: Genesis 11

Tybene

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
 quae sit 10,198

Tyrri

diis propriam iuventutem immolaverunt 11.2,432
 navigationes eorum in occasum factae 11.2,432

Tyros urbs

pulchritudo eius 21.2,1,222.15f.
 quo anno condita sit 21.2,1,198.31f. 217
 Salmanassar urbem aquatione prohibet 21.2,1,228.40f.

Ulma

Brief Keplers an den Rat 18,314f.
 fanum altissimum (Ulmer Münster) 11.1,274.F
 honoriert Kepler für überreichte Exemplare der Rudolphinischen Tafeln 19,383f.
 Kepler soll in einer Eichfrage beraten 19,382
 Kepleri *Harmonicae* exemplar Hebenstreitus transmittit 17,432f.
 Keplerus donum pro exemplari *Harmonicae* recepit 17,440
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,236
 poli altitudo 4,71
 Rat der Stadt erwartet Gutachten über Keplers Weltharmonik 19,358
 Rat erteilt Druckerlaubnis für Keplers *Kanonnes pueriles* 19,359
 Rat weist Kepler für 1 Exemplar der *Harmonice Mundi* Gnadengabe an 19,358
 Schriften zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln dort zu haben 19,96
 Stadt erteilt Aufenthaltserlaubnis für Kepler 19,380
 Stadt soll Geld zum Druck der Rudolphinischen Tafeln beisteuern 19,97 114f. 245 398
 Weisung an den Buchdrucker J. Sauer 19,381f.
Ungari
 cantus stridulus eorum 6,157
Ungaria
 astrologicus effectus anno 1594 eventus 13,385
 bellum cum Turcis gestum 14,358.44
 Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur 13,114
 Daciam accepit 1,324
 doliorum forma curta 9,119.13f.
 in campis non simul saxa sunt 21,2,1,126.17
 politicae turbae annorum 1605/1606 21,2,2,405
 politicae turbae post apparitionem stellae novae anni 1604 ortae 1,152 322 334 344 345f. 347 484 10,112.11f. 15,66.63f. 191
 politische Geschehnisse nach der Nova 1572 15,76
 religionis pugna 1,331
 Sagittario subiecta est 1,334 342 8,247 11,2,122.38 206 15,66.48
dt. Eintrag 4,74
 sanguineae cruces signaque in hominibus rebusque apparentia 14,43
 stellae novae anni 1604 interpretatio 1,320
 trigono igneo subiecta est 11,2,74
 Türkenkrieg 11,2,186.43f.
 Unwesen 1603 11,2,242
 Wallenstein 1626 in Ungarn 21,2,2,468.9
Uraniburgum 2,120 257.M 11,2,269.25 270.15 280.6 281 283.37 288 313 510 20.1,288 289 290
 longitudo 2,313 17,153.51
 an recte numeretur 16,296f.
 meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236
 meridianorum inter id et Resterhaviam differentia 21,1,148
 meridianorum inter id et Tubingam differen-

tia 2,341.M 344.M 353.13f. 21,1,148
 meridianus primus *Tabularum Rudolphinarum* hic constituitur 10,123f. 196.27f.
 1120

Ursinienis coenobium (Kloster Irsee)
 16,72.18f.

Vaihinga

anno 1617 arsit 17,254.29-33
 incendium anni 1618 17,280

Valachia (Walachei) 15,148

dem Wassermann unterworfen 11,2,15 53

Vallis Oletana, Valleoleti (Valladolid)

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236 21,2,2,240

Veghia insula 11,1,99

Veneti

bellum cum Paulo V. anno 1608 renovant 16,132.10 427

cum Austriacis anno 1616 dimicant 17,160.4

Venetiae (Venedig)

anno 1605 vom Papst in Bann getan

11,2,289 21,2,2,594

Arsenale anno 1571 conflagravit

21,2,2,439.3f.

Cancro subiectae sunt 8,247 21,2,2,437

dt. Eintrag 4,74

eclipsi Solis anni 1605 astrologice subiectae sunt 21,2,2,438

longitudo 11,1,21 561 17,162

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236

specula concava hic venalia parata habentur 15,87

Vorfall mit einem Pfaffen 16,269

Vermeium mare 11,1,122

Vesuvius

Ausbruch im Jahr 79 5,445

eruptio anno 79 7,509

Sonnenverfinsterung durch schwarzen

Dunst beim Vulkanausbruch 5,147

Viadrus fluvius

anno 1628 restagnavit 11,1,295.F

Vienna (Wien)

conflictus anno 1619 circa Ferdinandi electionem facti 17,404f. 515

eclipsis Solis anni 1633 Aprili facta ad Viennam calculatur 11,1,388-390

Hernalser Pfarrkirche, „Auslauf“ der Protestanten 21,2,2,466.26

Kalenberg 9,182.32f.

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longitudo, latitudo) 10,236

poli altitudo 4,71 17,405.37-39

Turcae ante Viennam anno 1529

coniunctio Iovis cum Marte in Leone

Vienna 〈Wien〉

Zeug

21.2,2,415.30

ventus prodigiosus qui anno 1621 flavit

11.1,148.F

Viennensis Academia 2,7**Vindelici**

hiemes frigidiores Danicis sunt 2,126

Vindelicia

Calendarium Gregorianum accipitur

13,114

Viridis promontorii insulae 11.1,285 425**Visegrad** 〈Plintenburg〉 13,88**Visurgis** 〈Weser〉 2,125 126**Vöcklabruck** 19,158 159 160 161**Vogesus** 2,125**Vogtland** 4,207.39f.**Volha fluvius** 11.1,58**Vologda territorium** 11.1,58**Vultava** 〈Moldau〉 11.1,322**Waldenser**

Vernichtung in Frankreich 1545 11.2,283

Waradinum 〈Oradea, Großwardein〉 15,148**Weigatz fretum** 〈Waigatsch〉 14,229**Weil der Stadt** 〈Wila Imperialis〉

Briefe des Rats in Sachen Kepler 13,15

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-

tudo, latitudo) 10,236

Wildanum arx 〈Oberwildon〉 2,220 451**Willhugbea** 14,24

nicht existent 14,461

Wimaria 〈Weimar〉

lapis ex aëre decedit 14,255.649

Wolfenbüttelmeridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,236

poli altitudo 16,274 276f. 338

Worms

Piscibus urbs subiecta est 11.2,42

Württembergia

Geminis subiecta est 11.2,280

ist eine Fabel 4,241

Schickardi Chorographia 18,186

vindemia anni 1617 17,254.34f.

Zamba 11.1,311**Zembla** → Nova Zembla**Zeng** 〈Segnia〉

dem Sternzeichen Jungfrau unterworfen

11.2,264

meridiani differentia, poli altitudo (longi-
tudo, latitudo) 10,235**Zeug** → Zeng

Bibelstellen

Libri Sacrae scripturae

Die mit * gekennzeichneten Apokryphen fehlen in vielen Bibelausgaben
und in den Loccumer Richtlinien, werden aber von Kepler benutzt.
Die beiden Makkabäerbücher sind zwischen den Büchern Esther und Iob eingeordnet.

Pentateuchos 5,136

chronologis tanquam materia ille propositus
est 21.2,1,112.22f.

Moses 3,30 5,287 6,99 365.M

annus Aegypticus 5,288

aquae creatio 4,16.3

caeli materia 7,83

Himmelsmaterie 4,190

in astrologia eum excelluisse Lucianus

obtinuit 1,173

mensem non a luna denominavit 5,291

mundi initium 14,250.438

Sündflut aufgeschrieben 21.1,368

Genesis 8,232.M

Adam 5,373 6,94 447

analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273 18,103

hat nach Erschaffung sofort reden können
21.1,368

planetas in mundi initio ubi animadvertit 13,129f.

antiquitatem cantūs secundum Keplerum

demonstrat 6,94

aquea sphaera 1,246 6,434.32 15,65.32

Cain

analogice comparatus cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273

Deum sibi condescendere Ioseph iactare poterat 18,98.96-99

Eva 6,447

analogice comparata cum corporibus regularibus quinque 7,273 18,103

Himmel im Singular oder im Plural 4,189.21

Jacob 5,380 382.43 383

Chronologia Jacobi 5,464

mundi creatio 2,198 199

aufgezeichnet warum 4,235

cum Hermete consentit 17,250

textus de ea an valeat ad litteram in harmonias 6,453f.

raquia seu firmamentum 1,246 260 7,288

Worterklärung 4,189f.

temporis initium quod Moses tradidit

21.2,1,113.40-114.7

Timaues Platonis commentarius est in caput

I Geneseos 6,221.M

I 15,182.84

I creationem distribuit in sex dies

21.2,1,180.39f.

I lucis creatio 2,19.32-34

I Marius istud caput pro terrae immobilitate vindicat 17,73

I,1 daß die Liechter des Himmels sollen Zeichen Geben 4,229 231 236 244

I,1 initio creavit Deus caelum et terram

21.2,1,181.11 .51

interpretatio 3,30

I,2 spiritus Dei ferebatur super aquas 6,412

21.2,1,185.43

I,2 terra autem erat inanis 21.2,1,186.14

I,6 aquae ab aquis distinctae sunt secundo die creationis 1,253.18

I,14 fiant luminaria in firmamento caeli

21.2,1,447.37f.

I,14 luminaria sint in signa et tempora
5,288.13 456 14,372.378f. 21.2,1,446.38f.
dt. Eintrag 21.1,367.34

I,14-18 11.2,192

I,27 21.1,459

I,31 Vidit Deus omnia, quae fecit, et ecce erant valde bona 21.2,2,455

2,1-6 caeli et terrae ortus 21.2,1,183.25-31

2,4-5 in die qua fecit Deus caelum

21.2,1,180.38f. .41-46

2,5 non pluerat 21.2,1,186.14

2,6 fons ascendebat 21.2,1,185.29f.

3,1 12,240

3,21 vestiendi ratio 21.2,1,120.13f.

4 agricultura et pecuaria primae pro victui artes exstiterunt 21.2,1,122.38

4 Cain et Abel 21.2,1,120

4 Cain fuit auctor muniendarum urbium

21.2,1,122.40

4 Moses homines accusat 21.2,1,120.44

4,21 Jubal

cythara docuit 21.2,1,122.47

eum pro Apollone Keplerus sumit 6,94

4,22 Tubalcain 21.2,1,128.44-46

auctor aetatis ferreae erat 21.2,1,122.48

eum pro Vulcano Keplerus sumit 6,94

5 12,240

5,3 Adams Lebensalter 5,377 378

5,6 Seths Lebensalter 5,377

5,9 Enos' Lebensalter 5,377

- 5,12 Kenans Lebensalter 5,377
 5,15 Mahaleels Lebensalter 5,377
 5,18 Jareds Lebensalter 5,377
 5,21 Henochs Lebensalter 5,377
 5,25 Methusalahs Lebensalter 5,377
 5,27 Methusale mors 21.2,1,118.39-42
 124.48-51
 5,28 Lamechs Lebensalter 5,377
 5,31 Sem 21.2,1,190.9
 5,32 Noah gignit 21.2,1,119.5
 6 mores perversissimi accrescunt
 21.2,1,121.33f.
 6,2 Dei filii, hominum filii 21.2,1,121.2f.
 6-8 arca Noah 21.2,1,124
 6-8 diluvii duratio 21.2,1,117.38f.
 6-8 diluvium quod a Mose non confictum
 est 21.2,1,114.40-47
 6-8 diluvium quod a Mose non recte de-
 scriptum est 21.2,1,115.25-27
 6-8 Sündflut 21.1,368
 7,6 Noah erat 600 annorum 21.2,1,118.43f.
 7,11 Noah erat 600 annorum 21.2,1,118.47f.
 7,11 Noah in arcam ingressus est
 21.2,1,123.27
 7,11 Noahs Lebensalter 5,377 378
 8,21-22 Deus genus humanum abolere non
 vult 21.2,1,121.22f.
 8,22 cunctis diebus 20.1,126.37f.
 9 et 10 Sem an primogenitus fuerit
 21.2,1,190f.
 9,6 21.1,459.12 681
 9,12-13 signum per iridis arcum datum
 1,336
 9,18-19 erant igitur filii Noe 21.2,1,449.13-
 16
 9,20 agricultura et vindemia 21.2,1,126.8
 9,20-27 denudatio Noae 21.2,1,449.7f.
 9,21-25 Cham patris pudenda revelavit
 21.2,1,114.44f.
 9,24 Noah qualem habet filium minorem
 21.2,1,189.57f. 190.22 .44
 9,24 quae fecerat ei filius suus 21.2,1,449.34
 9,28 Noah post diluvium vixit 350 annis
 21.2,1,118.49
 10 generationes filiorum 21.2,1,125.16-18
 126.28-35 194
 10,2 Japheti filii Magog, Madai, Mesech,
 Thubal 11.2,309
 10,5 divisae sunt insulae gentium
 21.2,1,129.6f.
 10,6 Chus Chamita 18,173.57 297.42f. 505
 10,8-12 Nimrod 21.2,1,126.28-35 242
 disceptatio de eo facta
 21.2,1,129.12-131.27
 10,21 Sem habet Japhet fratrem maiorem
 21.2,1,189.55 190.32f. .44 191.6
 10,21-26 Sem, Arbaxadus, Jectan, Heber
 11.2,309
 10,25 Faleg, in diebus eius terra sit divisa
 21.2,1,125.33 .36 126.24f. 448.16f.
 10,26 Elmodad 11.2,309
 10,29 Iobab 11.2,309
 10,29-30 Ophir 21.2,1,216.11f. 230.19
 10,30 Saphyrus mons 11.2,309
 11 generationes filiorum 21.2,1,131.35-39
 11 Geschlechter der Erzväter 5,379.26
 11 patres circa 30. annum liberos generant
 21.2,1,118.16
 11,1-9 turris Babylonica 11.2,377
 21.2,1,114.46f. 126f.
 11,2 de oriente in terra Senaar
 21.2,1,125.40f. 126.15
 11,4 turris Babylonica, dividamur in univer-
 sas terras 21.2,1,448.14-16
 11,7 confusio linguarum 21.2,1,125.39
 126.27
 11,9 terrae divisio 21.2,1,125.33
 11,10 Arphaxads Geburt 5,377 378
 11,10 Noah quando Semum genuerit
 21.2,1,119.6
 11,10 Sem genuit Arfaxad biennio post di-
 luvium 21.2,1,448.40-42
 11,12 Arphaxads Alter, in dem er Sale zeugte
 5,377
 11,12-16 21.2,1,449.1
 11,14 Sales Alter, in dem er Heber zeugte
 5,377
 11,16 Hebers Alter, in dem er Phaleg zeugte
 5,377
 11,18 Phalegs Alter, in dem er Regu zeugte
 5,377
 11,20 Regus Alter, in dem er Serug zeugte
 5,377
 11,22 Serugs Alter, in dem er Nahor zeugte
 5,377
 11,24 Nahors Alter, in dem er Thare zeugte
 5,378
 11,26 Thares Alter, in dem er Abraham
 zeugte 5,378
 11,27-28 generationes Thare 21.2,1,450.18-
 23
 11,28 Ur Chaldaeorum 21.2,1,128.25
 11,31 Thare egreditur ex Ur 21.2,1,133.25
 11,32 Keplers Interpretation 5,379.9f. 464
 11-15 Abrahams Lebensalter 5,378 379 380
 463f.
 12,1 5,379.27
 Gehe aus von deiner Freundschaft 5,380
 12,1 Abraham ex patria egredi iubetur
 21.2,1,119.6-13

12,3 Abraham gesegnet 5,381 382
 12,4 Abrahami aetas 21.2,1,132.47
 12,7 Abrahams Samen 5,381
 12,8 5,382.22
 13,15 Abrahams Samen 5,381
 13,17 Abraham gesegnet 5,381
 15 21.2,1,119.15
 15 Abrahams Taten 5,380 381 382
 15,5 Abrahæ Deus stellas ostendit 1,278
 15,12 semen tuum affligent 400 annis
 21.2,1,118.5
 15,15 Tu autem ibis ad patres tuos 16,262
 16 Ismaels Empfängnis 5,382
 17,1 Abrahami aetas 21.2,1,132.39
 18,21 descendam et videbo 21.2,1,187.34
 20,3 Abimelech de Sara restituenda monetur
 21.2,1,131.46f.
 21,5 Abrahami aetas 21.2,1,132.41
 23–38 Jacobi chronologia a Keplero ordinata
 21.2,1,191–193
 25,7 Abrahami aetas 21.2,1,132.41
 25,8 Mortuus est Abraham 16,262
 25,26 Isaac aetas 21.2,1,133.1
 26,34 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit
 21.2,1,194.22
 28,9 Esau Maheleth uxorem duxit
 21.2,1,194.23
 30,25
 Rahel hat Joseph geboren 5,383
 30,31–42 14,421.506
 30,37–39 oves quæ baculorum speciem in
 fetus derivaverunt 1,185
 31,19 Rahel furata est idola patris
 21.2,1,131.47
 36,2 Esau Ada uxorem duxit 21.2,1,194.22
 36,3 Esau Basmath uxorem duxit
 21.2,1,194.23
 41 Iosephus somnium interpretatus est
 1,278
 41,25 Pharaonis somnium 1,336
 41,26 septem boves in somnio 8,258.10f.
 41,46 Iosephus apud Pharaonem
 21.2,1,193.30
 46,10 Simeon 21.2,1,192.33
 46,11 Caath geboren 5,381
 46,26 Iacobi 66 liberi 21.2,1,239.29
 47,9 Jacobi aetas 21.2,1,133.3
 47,26–27 Iosephus in Aegypto
 21.2,1,193.36–38
 47,28 Iacobi aetas 21.2,1,193.40
 48,7 21.2,1,193.3
 49,10 non auferetur sceptrum de Juda
 21.2,1,151.18f.
 50,22 et 26 Iosephi aetas 21.2,1,193.41

Exodus

Auszug aus Ägypten 21.1,372 665
 calendaria 5,288.17f.
 1,8 surrexit rex 21.2,1,193.42
 2 et 40 sabbathicorum et iubilaeorum radix
 21.2,1,194.41
 6,16 Levi aetas 21.2,1,118.18f.
 6,18 Caath aetas 21.2,1,118.18f.
 6,18 Caaths Lebensalter 5,381
 6,20 Amrami aetas 21.2,1,118.18f.
 6,20 Amrams Lebensalter 5,381
 12 5,381
 12,2 anni principium mutatur 21.2,1,124.4
 12,40 Israel in Aegypto 430 annorum fuit
 21.2,1,118.2f. 119.15
 12,40 Israel 430 Jahre in Ägypten 5,380
 20,11 sex diebus creavit 21.2,1,180.40 184.44
 .50
 23,16 autumnus in exitu anni 21.2,1,124.5
 30 5,116
 30,13 5,85
 Münzprägung 5,182

Leviticus

13 priesterliches Amt 5,384
 16 5,116
 19–20 gegen Wahrsager 4,238f.
 23,6 5,437
 23,6 azyma 5,84
 23,27 et 32 expiationis festum dicitur sab-
 bathum requietionis 21.2,1,261.35f.
 23,39 quando celebraveris 21.2,1,261.37–39
 25 16,53.45
 25, 2–4 annus sabbatum 21.2,1,149.46
 25,3–4 septimo anno agri non serendi sunt
 21.2,1,261.33f.
 25,9–10 clanges bucina 21.2,1,261.39–42

Numeri

5 priesterliches Amt 5,384
 12 Aaron 5,315.39
 12 Miriam 5,315.39
 13,23 filii Enach 21.2,1,196.14
 22 Bileam Prophet unter Ungläubigen
 11.2,231
 22 Bileam propheta in regione Moabitica
 21.2,1,131.48f.
 22 Bileami asina 1,338 8,233
 24,17 orietur stella in Iacob (Prophezeiung
 Bileams) 11.2,234 507
 31,16 Bileam falscher Prophet 4,64
 31,16 Bileam infidelis 8,232
 33,38 Aarons Lebensalter 5,381
 36,4 iubilaus seu annus remissionis
 21.2,1,194.44f. 211.24 230.14

Deuteronomium

13,1–3 Zeichen 4,244

- 17 5,288.26
 31,10 Moses praecipit annum remissionis
 21.2,1,194.42f. 211.24 230.14

Iosua

- pugna Josuae 21.1,333
 5,6 5,383
 10,12–13 21.2,1,448.1 529
 10,13 20.1,179.42
 10,13 „Sol lunaque in medio die stantes“
 Fabricius de eo Keplerum subsannat (i. e.
 deridet) 17,244
 interpretatio 1,340 3,29f.
 stant etiam omnes planetae
 21.2,1,188.29–32
 11,13 succendit Asor urbem 21.2,1,197.39f.
 11–24 Josue chronologia a Keplero ordinata
 21.2,1,194–196
 14,10–11 5,383
 15,8 et 63 Iebuseus 21.2,1,204.21
 19,29 Tyrus 21.2,1,198.31f. 217.16
 19,46 Ioppen urbs 21.2,1,346.27
 24,2 Abraham idololatra fuit 21.2,1,131.41f.
 24,29 Josuas Lebensalter 5,383 386

Iudices

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,195–
 201
 1,3 et 17 et 22 5,383
 1,21 et 27–34 5,383
 3,8 Chusan-risathaim 5,383
 3,9 Othoniel (Iudex) 5,383 385
 3,12–14 Eglon rex Moab 5,383
 3,15–21 Aod, Ehud (Iudex) 5,385
 Eglon erstochen 5,383
 3,30 80 Jahr Fried 5,383
 4 Barac 5,383
 4,2 Jabin, Sissera 5,383
 4,4 Debora 5,383 385 21.2,1,198
 5,20 „Vom Himmel ward wider sie gestrit-
 ten“ 11.2,54
 5,31 5,383
 6,1 5,383
 8,28 Gedeons Lebensalter 5,383 385
 9,22–56 Abimelech 5,383
 10,2 Thola 23 Jahre Richter 5,383 386
 10,3–5 Jair 22 Jahre Richter 5,383
 10,8 5,383
 11,26 Jephtha annos an recte numeret
 13,255f. 292–294 329f.
 11,26 Jephtha zählt 300 Jahre 5,383f.
 12,7 Jephtha sechs Jahre Richter 5,384 386
 12,7 Jephtha sex annos iudicavit
 21.2,1,199.13
 12,8–10 Abesan, Ibzan (Iudex) 5,384
 12,11–12 Ajalon, Elon zehn Jahre Richter
 5,384

- 12,13–15 Abdon acht Jahre Richter 5,384

13,1 5,384

14,14 14,330

16,30 moriatur anima mea cum Philisteis

11.2,242

16,31 Samson zwanzig Jahre Richter 5,384

385 387

17–21 5,383

Ruth

1 5,383

2,17 tres modios invenit 9,541

1 Samuelis

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,200–
 205
 4,18 Eli iudicavit 40 annos 21.2,1,200.22
 4,18 Eli vierzig Jahre Richter 5,384 385 386
 387.21
 7 Samuel Richter 5,385 386 387.22
 7,6 Saul Richter 5,384
 9,16 unguis eum in ducem 21.2,1,151.23f.
 14,49 5,384
 20,26 Saul cogitabat 5,329 459

2 Samuelis

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,205–
 207
 2 Isboseth geboren 5,387.38
 2,10 5,384
 5,11 Hiram rex Tyri 21.2,1,230.18
 12,24 Salomon filius secundus 21.2,1,231.1f.
 13,23 Absalom adultus 21.2,1,231.6

3 Regum 15,265.1011

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,207f.
 211–214 229f. 232 233 234
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae
 Regum libri 21.2,1,161
 6,1 Salomons drittes Regierungsjahr 5,384
 385
 6,1 480 anni ab exitu sunt ex Aegypto
 21.2,1,119.15f. 133.5 202.26 209 229.17f.
 6,1 480 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten
 5,384 424
 8,27 12,59 281 321
 8,30 12,281
 9,27 Hiram rex 17,55.65
 9,27–28 navigatio in Ophir 17,55.65f. 459
 10,11 21.1,370.23
 10,22 ibat in Tharsis 21.2,1,216.4–6
 11,42 Salomos Regierungszeit 5,387
 13,2 famosum altare 21.2,1,245.28f.
 14,21 Roboams Regierungszeit 5,387
 15,1–2 Abias Regierungszeit 5,387
 15,10 Asas Regierungszeit 5,388
 18,41–45
 venti prodigiosi 14,330
 19,5–8 11.2,179

- 22,41 Josaphat 21.2,1,235.10
 22,42 Josaphats Regierungszeit 5,388 389

4 Regum

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,215
 217–222 226 228 235 236 237 238
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae
 Regum libri 21.2,1,161
 8,17 Jorams Regierungszeit 5,388
 8,26 Ochozias' Regierungszeit 5,388
 11,3 Athalias Regierungszeit 5,388
 12,1 Joas' Regierungszeit 5,388
 13,1 et 10 Amasias' Regierungszeit 5,388
 389
 14,2 Amasias' Regierungszeit 5,388 389
 14,8 et 11 et 13 et 14 Joas und Amasias 5,388
 14,17 Amasias' Überlebenszeit 5,388
 14,21 Azarias et Amasia 16,261
 14,23 Jerobeams Regierungszeit 5,388
 15,1–2 Asarias' Regierungszeit 5,388
 15,17 Manahem regnavit 21.2,1,138.45f.
 15,25 coniuravit Phacee 21.2,1,139.2
 15,29 Tiglat Phulassar venit 21.2,1,139.11
 15,30 Osee Israelis regnum invadit
 21.2,1,139.36
 15,33 Jothams Regierungszeit 5,388
 16,2 Ahas' Regierungszeit 5,388
 16,5 Achaz frustra obsidetur 21.2,1,139.21
 16,6 Rasin rex Ahilam recuperavit
 21.2,1,139.28
 16,9 Rasim regem occidit 21.2,1,139.26
 17,1 Osee regnavit 21.2,1,225.43–45
 17,6 Osee rex in servitutem Israel redegit
 21.2,1,140.7–9
 17,24 Assyriorum rex victos adduxit
 21.2,1,140.20–22
 18,2 Ezechias quantos annos regnavit
 21.2,1,241.43
 18,2 Ezechias' Regierungszeit 5,388
 18,8 Ezechias Palaestinos vexavit
 21.2,1,141.16
 18,34 Sennacherib loquitur 21.2,1,141.4
 19 Sennacherib obsidionem Hierosolyma-
 rum dimisit 21.2,1,141.39
 19,17 Sennacherib captas regiones Ezechiae
 obicit 21.2,1,140.24
 19,29 16,53.45
 19,29 comedebatur sponte nascens
 21.2,1,240.26f.
 20,1,6
 Ezechias' Erkrankung 5,388
 Ezechias' Regierungszeit 5,389
 20,9 Solaris umbrae conversio 1,340
 20,19 16,260
 21,1 Manasses 21.2,1,244.33f.
 21,1 Manasses Regierungszeit 5,388 389

- 21,19 Amon 21.2,1,244.35f.
 21,19 Amons Regierungszeit 5,388
 22,1 Josiae aetas 21.2,1,244.36 251.33
 22,1 Josias 16,260f.
 22,1 Josias' Regierungszeit 5,388
 23,29 Josias in Mageddo campo perit
 21.2,1,251.44f.
 23,31 Joachaz' Regierungszeit 5,388
 23,31 Joachaz rex 21.2,1,252.24f.
 23,36 Joachim rex 21.2,1,252.42f. 255.38
 23,36 Joacims Regierungszeit 5,388
 24 Babylonius rex Iudaeam vexavit
 21.2,1,145.11f.
 24,1–2 Joacim 21.2,1,254.21–23
 24,6 16,262
 Ioacim dormivit cum patribus
 21.2,1,255.26f.
 24,7 Aegyptii regis potentia frangitur
 21.2,1,145.18
 24,7 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae
 21.2,1,253.26–28
 24,8 Jechonias (falso) 5,389
 24,8 Jechonias/Ioachin annos octodecim na-
 tus 21.2,1,256.3
 24,12 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit
 Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,256.14–17
 24,17 Sedecias constituitur rex
 21.2,1,256.20–22
 24,18 Sedecias 5,389
 24,20 Sedecias recessit a Babylonio rege
 21.2,1,258.22
 25 excidium patriae 21.2,1,174.32
 25,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Je-
 rosolymam 21.2,1,260.27–29
 25,3 praevaluit fames 21.2,1,263.43f.
 25,8 Hierosolymae septima die destruuntur
 21.2,1,264.10–12
 25,8 Jerusalem verloren 5,389
 25,22 Godolias 21.2,1,280.30
 25,25–26 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam
 21.2,1,264.28–30
 36,22 → 2 Paralipomenon
 36,23 → 2 Paralipomenon
 1 Paralipomenon
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae
 Regum libri 21.2,1,161
 1,3 scriptum caput quo tempore sit
 21.2,1,324.39–41
 2,11 Booz 21.2,1,199.17f.
 2,21–22 Segub, Hesron 21.2,1,198.38–41
 3 16,263
 3 genealogia 21.2,1,171.12–15
 3,2 Absalom 21.2,1,231.6f.
 3,5 Salomon quarto loco natus 21.2,1,231.3
 3,6 Simmaa 21.2,1,206.43

3,15 Josiae filius quartus Sellum
 21.2,1,252.35
 3,17 Jechoniae filiae 21.2,1,256.7
 6,10 Azarias 21.2,1,211.27
 6,15 Iosedec 21.2,1,303.41 310.43f.
 16 Commoveatur a facie eius omnis terra
 4,197
 23,27 5,112
 fälschlich zitiert 5,440
 24,10 vices Abiae 5,112
 29,27 David vierzig Jahre König 5,384 385
2 Paralipomenon 16,263
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,211–
 214 218 220 221 230 231 232 233 234 235
 236 237 238
 Paralipomena paene eadem referunt quae
 Regum libri 21.2,1,161
 2,6 12,59 321
 3,2 templi fundamenta 21.2,1,208.17f.
 229.18f.
 5,11 5,112
 6,2 Heman (recte 1 Paralipomenon 26)
 21.2,1,205.46
 6,18 12,59 321
 8,17–18 tunc abiit Salomon 21.2,1,216.8–11
 20,36 Tharsis regio 21.2,1,216.2
 22,2 Ochozias 21.2,1,217.25
 27,5 Ioathan Ammonitas vicit 21.2,1,223
 27,5 Jotham Ammonitas subegit
 21.2,1,139.15f.
 28,5 et 8 Achaz 21.2,1,139.21
 28,17–18 Achaz oppida amisit 21.2,1,139.33
 28,20–21 Achaz magno pretio se redemit
 21.2,1,139.34f.
 29,3–17 Ezechias 21.2,1,226.39–45
 30 pascha solemne 21.2,1,227.4
 31,5 et 7 messis 21.2,1,227.6
 32,13 Sennacherib loquitur 21.2,1,141.3
 33 Manasses rex 4,65 8,233 16,69 17,55
 21.1,373.F 21.2,1,143
 33,11 Babylonii usurpant titulum regni As-
 syriorum 21.2,1,242.10
 34,3 puer Josias Deum quaerere coepit
 21.2,1,245.10f.
 34,14 Hilkia sacerdos 21.2,1,251.3f.
 35,22 Josias in Mageddo campo perit
 21.2,1,251.44–46
 36,3–6 21.2,1,245.26
 36,6 Joacim vinctus abductus fuit 16,262
 21.2,1,255.26 .30 .41
 36,9 Jechonias/Ioachim annos octo natus
 21.2,1,256.1f.
 36,10 Jechoniam/Ioachim captivum duxit
 Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,256.15–17
 36,13 Sedecias recessit 21.2,1,258.22

36,21 terra celebravit sabbatha sua
 21.2,1,266.41
 36,22 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudae-
 orum decreta est 21.2,1,279.39f.
 36,23 14,394.55
 36,23 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
 21.2,1,280.11f.
Esdras 5,22 393
 Arsenaphor rex 21.2,1,139.44
 Persarum reges 21.2,1,155
 res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione
 contineantur 21.2,1,160–171
 1 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum
 decreta est 21.2,1,279.39
 1,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
 21.2,1,280.11f.
 1,5 templi instauratio 21.2,1,156.2
 1,8 Gazabar restituit vasa Sassabasaro prin-
 cipi 21.2,1,280.19–21
 1,11 Sassabasar ascendebat 21.2,1,280.22–24
 2 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi
 sunt 21.2,1,280.35
 2,2 Nehemias Athersata 21.2,1,281.11f.
 304.30f.
 2,63 Nehemias Athersata 21.2,1,165.27f.
 281.12 304.30f.
 2,70 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt
 21.2,1,280.39f.
 3,1 Et venerat mensis septimus 21.2,1,281.2
 308.8
 3,2 Zorobabel et Jesua struunt altare
 21.2,1,280.41f.
 3,4 mensis septimi dies prima 21.2,1,280.42–
 44
 3,5–7 versiculi ad quod referantur
 21.2,1,293.21–24
 3,6 coeperunt offerre holocaustum
 5,113.22–24
 3,6 templum nondum fundatum
 21.2,1,280.42
 3,8 templum fundatur 21.2,1,281.19f.
 3,9 Jesuae sacerdotis filii adulti 21.2,1,172.44
 3,12 plurimi etiam de sacerdotibus
 21.2,1,173.11–13
 4,2 et 3 hostes Iudae accedunt et immolare
 volunt 21.2,1,279.44–280.3
 4,4–5 inimici qui repulsi aedificationem im-
 pediunt 21.2,1,281.21–23
 4,6 accusationem scripserunt 21.2,1,292.11f.
 306.21
 4,6 Assuerus rex (Xerxes rex) 21.2,1,156.6
 166 300.36–38 306.21
 4,6–23 isti versiculi Keplero in locum alium
 transponendi sunt 21.2,1,281.23f.
 4,7 Artaxerxes 21.2,1,156.34f. 300.36–38

306.8f. .22
 4,11 extruentes muros 21.2,1,306.11f.
 4,21 prohibete eos aedificare urbem
 21.2,1,306.18f. .25f.
 4,24 5,390
 Darii Secundi mentio prima 21.2,1,156.39
 domus Dei non fiebat 21.2,1,286.33f.
 intermissum est opus domus Dei
 21.2,1,306.19
 5 21.2,1,156.43 .46
 5 prophetaverunt 21.2,1,283.31
 5,1 Zacharias propheta 21.2,1,285.1f.
 5,2 coeperunt aedificare 21.2,1,283.34f.
 5,3 Tathnai et Starbuzanai 21.2,1,283.37f.
 5,8 domus Dei quae aedificatur
 21.2,1,284.2-4
 5,14 Sassabasarem Cyrus constituit principem 21.2,1,280.21
 5,16 Sassabasar posuit templi fundamenta
 21.2,1,280.24f. 284.5-7
dt. Eintrag 5,390
 6 21.2,1,156.43
 6,1-12 21.2,1,284.33
 6,2 librorum scrinia in Ecbatana translata
 21.2,1,287.18f.
 6,3 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
 21.2,1,280.11f.
 6,3-6 Cyrus rex hic loquatur an Darius
 21.2,1,280.15-18
 6,8 sed et a me praeceptum est
 21.2,1,284.35f.
 6,10 regis filii 21.2,1,286.46f.
 6,13-14 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii exsecuti sunt 21.2,1,285.3f.
 6,14 Cyrus, Darius, Artaxerxes
 21.2,1,292.31f.
 6,14-16 templum eductum 21.2,1,288.10f.
 6,19 pascha 21.2,1,288.20
 7,5-26 Esdras quid a rege impetraverit
 21.2,1,303.43-304.4
 7,7 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur 21.2,1,117.27-31
 7,7 ascenderunt 21.2,1,304.5
 7,7-8 menso quinto venerunt Jerosolyma
 21.2,1,304.9
 8,21-22 convocati ad Ahava fluvium
 21.2,1,304.6
 8,30 (id est 31) a flumine Ahava die duodecima 21.2,1,304.7
 9,1 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi
 21.2,1,305.11f.
 9,5 deprecatio ad Deum facta 21.2,1,305.14-16
 9,8-9 servitus 21.2,1,281.44
 10,1-17 uxores alienigenae 21.2,1,305.16-22

10,6 Eliasib 21.2,1,305.26 .32

15 21.2,1,140.6

16 21.2,1,140.7

Nehemias 5,22 390 393 21.1,374

res gestae quae quo ordine et qua relatione contineantur 21.2,1,160-171

2,1 Artaxerxis anni septem an recte numerentur 21.2,1,117.27-31

4,2 Samaritani 21.2,1,304.43

5,14 Nehemias ad regem rediit

21.2,1,308.35f.

6 Sanaballat 21.2,1,157.9

6,1 Saneballat 21.2,1,311.37f.

6,11 ingredietur templum 21.2,1,307.40

6,18 21.2,1,311.39

7 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt 21.2,1,280.35f. .46f.

7,4-5 liber censūs eorum, qui primum ascenderant 21.2,1,308.1f.

7,7 Zorobabelis successores 21.2,1,280.30f. 531

7,73 Iudaei patriam occupaverunt

21.2,1,280.39f.

8,1 mensis septimi dies prima 21.2,1,280.42-45 304.15

8,9 Nehemias Athersata 21.2,1,281.12 304.32

9 foedus cum Deo ictum 21.2,1,305.12

9,1-3 mensis septimi die vicesimo quarto 21.2,1,304.20-23

9,2 uxores alienigenae 21.2,1,305.9-11

9,36-37 servitus 21.2,1,281.44

10,1 Nehemias Athersata 21.2,1,281.12 304.32

10,28-39 foedus cum Deo renovatum et signatum 21.2,1,304.23-27 305.12

11,1 habitaverunt principes populi Hierosolymis 21.2,1,307.25-28

12 caput an a Nehemia scriptum sit 21.2,1,167

12 et 13 Nehemias sub Dario Notho ut scripserit, Keplerus demonstrat 21.2,1,310.38-312.21

12,1 et 13 et 33 quidam Esdra 21.2,1,304.29f.

12,10 Ioachim pater Eliasibi 21.2,1,305.29

12,10-11 Ioiada filius Eliasibi 21.2,1,305.27

12,22 Darius Persarum rex 21.2,1,157.7

12,23 Ionathan 21.2,1,305.27f. 313.31f.

12,26 Ioachim 21.2,1,305.33

12,26 Nehemias dux dictus 21.2,1,307.36f.

12,35 Esdra scriba 21.2,1,304.30

13,6 Nehemias ad regem rediit

21.2,1,308.35f. 310.21f.

13,28 Sanaballat eiectus a Nehemia est 21.2,1,157.10

*3 Esdrae

- liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit
21.2,1,160f.
liber quomodo ad priores Esdrae libros refert 21.2,1,162 285.27–286.44 304.16–19
2 Cyri regis anno primo libertas Iudaeorum decreta est 21.2,1,279.39
2,4 Cyrus templum aedificari iussit
21.2,1,280.11f.
2,7 (id est 10–11) vasa restituta
21.2,1,280.19–21
2,12 princeps a Cyro constitutus dicitur Salmanassar 21.2,1,280.21f.
3 et 4 21.2,1,156.42
3 Joacim hic Keplero loquitur 21.2,1,282.18
3,2 (id est 4) Darii corporis custodes
21.2,1,282.16
4 21.2,1,177.30
4,13 Joacim Keplero dicitur Zorobabel
21.2,1,282.19
4,45 Iudaea a Chaldeis exterminata Idumaei templum incenderunt 21.2,1,264.17f.
4,48 praefecti in Syria, Phoenice et Libano
21.2,1,292.22f.
4,48–63 civitas reaedificanda 21.2,1,282.31–34 284.38f. 292.14f.
4,49 et 53 libertas concessa 21.2,1,285.8f.
4,50 Idumaei relinquunt castella
21.2,1,285.8
4,61 accepit epistulas 21.2,1,283.21f.
4,61 Darius extra Babylonem est
21.2,1,287.17f.
5,1 electi sunt 21.2,1,283.23
5,2 21.2,1,284.9.43
5,5 Ioachim filius Zorobabel 21.2,1,282.19f.
5,7–40 catalogus eorum, qui ex captivitate reversi sunt 21.2,1,280.35f.
5,40 Nehemias Athersata 21.2,1,165.7f. .23f. .28 281.12 304.30–32
5,46–47 (id est 41–42) 50000 animarum 21.2,1,285.15f.
5,67 (id est 46) Iudaei patriam occupaverunt
21.2,1,280.39f.
5,68 mensis septimi dies prima
21.2,1,280.42–44
5,82–86 (id est 66–73) inimici qui repulsi aedificationem impediunt 21.2,1,281.21–23 .41
5,84 (id est 5,68) hostes Iudae accedunt
21.2,1,279.45–280.3
5,86 (id est 73) protraxerunt structuram
21.2,1,286.35f.
6 21.2,1,284.34
6 prophetavit 21.2,1,283.31
6,1 Zacharias propheta 21.2,1,285.1f.

- 6,3 Sisennes 21.2,1,283.38
6,7 Satrabuzanes 21.2,1,307.8
6,18–19 Salmanassar (Sassabasar) et Zorobabel ut duo distinguuntur
21.2,1,280.25–27
6,27 Cyrus rex hic loquitur, sed Keplero non recte 21.2,1,280.17f.
6,28 ego quoque praecepi 21.2,1,284.35f.
7,1–3 praefecti Persici praecepta Darii excuti sunt 21.2,1,285.3f.
7,4–5 templum eductum 21.2,1,288.10f.
8,1–27 21.2,1,304.4 532
8,70 primores populi incipiunt foedus exequi 21.2,1,305.11f.
8,75 deprecatio ad Deum facta
21.2,1,305.15f.
9,3–5 congregati in triduo sunt
21.2,1,305.18f.
9,12 uxores alienigenae 21.2,1,305.16–18
9,37–41 Esdras legem praelegit
21.2,1,304.15f.
9,50 Nehemias Athersata seu Atharates
21.2,1,165.4f. 281.12f. 304.32

*4 Esdrae

- liber quare non omnino reiciendus sit
21.2,1,160f.
3,1 ruinae civitatis 21.2,1,275.32
15,16 Fuit enim inconstabilitas hominibus
21.2,1,340.19

Tobias 21.2,1,248.36

- Babyloniae historia 14,394 21.2,1,143.24
13,10–11 et 19 castigavit te Deus
21.2,1,244.27
14,6 Tobias praedicit 21.2,1,251.13f.
14,7 loquitur ac si supervixisset
21.2,1,244.25f.
14,7 templum quod incensum est
21.2,1,244.28

Iudith 21.2,1,250.40 255.14

- Babyloniae historia 14,394 21.2,1,143.16 .25 .37
Holofernes 21.2,1,143.45 144.3f.
1,1 Arphaxad rex Medorum 21.2,1,245.6–8
1,5–6 Arphaxad rex Medorum a Nabuchodonosore victus est 21.2,1,248.19–28 .40f.
1,6 campus inter Tigrin et Euphratem
21.2,1,133.31
2 Nabopollasar et Holofernes 21.2,1,249
2,16 comparatur cum Jeremiae loco
21.2,1,250.2
4,2 templum et urbs salva sunt 21.2,1,251.16
5,20–24 Achioris oratio 21.2,1,242.46
251.11f.
10,2–5 Juditae falsus splendor
21.2,1,251.24–26

16,12 Persae et Medi in Holofernus exercitu
erant 21.2,1,250.11f.

Esther

1,1 Assuerus rex an Darius sit 21.2,1,289.28–
30

1,1 127 provincias Assuerus regnat
21.2,1,294.25

1,3 Assuerus convivium fecit 21.2,1,294.4f.

1,3 convivium 21.2,1,170.13

1,10 eunuchorum nomina 21.2,1,291.35
302.34f.

1,14 Marsana Persarum dux 21.2,1,291.32f.

1,24 (id est 14) septem duces 21.2,1,293.31

2 Mardocheus 5,392.40f.

2,1 Assuerus 21.2,1,169.20f.

2,3 rex coniugem quaerit 21.2,1,295.36f.

2,5 Mardocheus 21.2,1,169.32f. 48–50

2,9 21.2,1,170.18

2,21 eunuchi ad regis ianuam morantur
21.2,1,294.30f.

2,21–22 Mardocheus insidias eunuchorum
detexit 21.2,1,294.34f. 300.8

2,23 annalibus traditum coram rege
21.2,1,294.38–40

3,2 Mardocheus 21.2,1,294.30

3,7 sors (phur) missa est in urnam
21.2,1,299.35f.

4,11 qui non vocatus regis atrium intrat, sta-
tim interficitur 21.2,1,299.39–42

5,8 Esther ad convivium invitat
21.2,1,300.1f.

6,1 rex somno carens historias legit
21.2,1,300.8–10

6,2 Mardocheus insidias eunuchorum dete-
xit 21.2,1,294.34f.

6,12 Mardocheus 21.2,1,294.30

7,10 Aman suspensus est 21.2,1,300.15f.

8,9 scriptae sunt epistulae die 23 mensis Si-
van 21.2,1,300.17–19

9 Iudaei vindictam in hostes exercuerunt
21.2,1,300.20f.

9,13 decem Amani filii suspensi sunt
21.2,1,300.26f.

9,30 127 provincias Assuerus regnat
21.2,1,294.25

10,1 Assuerus rex terram et insulas fecit tri-
butarias 21.2,1,291.19f.

10,3 Hieronymi verba 21.2,1,301.14–18

11,2 Artaxerxes 21.2,1,301.11

1 Machabaeorum

1,3 Alexander 21.2,1,333.38

1,8 Alexander regnavit annis duodecim
21.2,1,334.30

1,9–10 Alexandri successores diadema
sumpservunt 21.2,1,344.34f.

1,11 radix peccatrix Antiochus
21.2,1,393.10f. 12f.

1,17 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto
21.2,1,395.23

1,18 Antiochus intravit Aegyptum
21.2,1,395.30f.

1,19 bellum adversus Ptolemaeum regem
21.2,1,396.24f.

1,20 Antiochus cepit civitates 21.2,1,396.26

1,21 Antiochus percussit Aegyptum in 143.
anno 21.2,1,395.31 398.4f.

1,30–42 rex misit principem qui irruiat super
urbem 21.2,1,399.23–25

1,43 21.2,1,399.33

1,46 rex misit nuntios 21.2,1,399.34

1,54 5,46.22f. 435

1,57 21.2,1,399.37f.

2 Mattathias Macchabaeus 5,46 393

2,1 Matthatias 21.2,1,400.15f.

2,31 et 43 21.2,1,400.19

2,44–48 21.2,1,400.20f.

2,49–70 Matthatiae dies moriendi
21.2,1,400.25

3,1 Iudas Macchabaeus 21.2,1,400.26–28

3,10–4,35 21.2,1,401

3,38 Dorimini filius 21.2,1,400.1f.

4,36 Iudas dixit 21.2,1,402.5

4,41 21.2,1,403.10

4,52–61 anno 148 templum purificatum est
21.2,1,402.29f.

4,59–60 21.2,1,403.10f.

4,61 munivit Bethsuram 21.2,1,403.13

5,1–8 21.2,1,403.16–34

5,9–68 21.2,1,404

6,1 et 4 Antiochus rex 21.2,1,402.7–9

6,5–9 21.2,1,403.38–43

6,7 Bethsura 21.2,1,403.13f.

6,10–17 21.2,1,404.45–405.8

6,18–19 arx conclusa 21.2,1,406.4–6

6,20 annus 150 Seleucidarum 5,435
21.2,1,406.28–30

6,21 quidam obsessi exierunt 21.2,1,406.11

6,26 Bethsuram muniverunt 21.2,1,403.13f.

6,28 Antiochus Eupator 21.2,1,406.14f.

6,42 Iudas cecidit 600 viros 21.2,1,406.22f.

6,47–48 Iudas fugit 21.2,1,406.24

6,49 fames propter sabbathum annum
21.2,1,406.8

6,53 annus sabbathicus 21.2,1,406.8 28–30

6,54 21.2,1,406.26f.

6,55–56 reditus cum exercitu ex Perside et
Media 21.2,1,406.36f.

6,57–63 Lysias reversus regi suasit ut pacem
faceret 21.2,1,406.42–407.2

7,1–2 Demetrius anno 151 regnum patrum

occupavit **21.2,1,407.17-19**
 7,4 Demetrius **21.2,1,407.24**
 7,5-20 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.27-31**
 7,21-25 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.34f.**
 7,35-38 Nicanor **21.2,1,407.36-43**
 7,39-50 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est
21.2,1,408.1f.
 8,7 ceperunt eum vivum **21.2,1,384.1f.**
 8,7-8 Antiochus **21.2,1,384.8f.**
 8,9 voluerunt ire et tollere eos **21.2,1,367.16**
373.6
 8,11 insulas exterminaverunt **21.2,1,384.44f.**
 8,17 Iudas ad Romanos mittit de societate
21.2,1,408.4
 9,1-27 Demetrius, Bacchides, Iudas
21.2,1,408.5-7
 9,28-30 Ionathas dux est loco fratris
21.2,1,408.10
 9,43-50 Bacchides **21.2,1,408.13-15**
 9,54-57 Alchimus, Bacchides **21.2,1,408.20-**
22
 9,58-73 Ionathas, Bacchides **21.2,1,408.38-**
45
 10,21 Ionathas se induit stolam sanctam
21.2,1,409.35f.
 10,22-47 Demetrius **21.2,1,409.37f.**
 10,48-66 Alexander, Ionathan **21.2,1,410.6-**
10
 10,67-86 Demetrius Nicator, Ionathas
21.2,1,411.31-35
 11,1-8 Ionathas ad Ptolemaeum regem venit
21.2,1,412.9
 11,9-14 Ptolemaeus Antiochiam occupavit
21.2,1,412.15-19
 11,14-18 Alexandri caput Gaddiel Arabs
 misit Ptolemaeo **21.2,1,412.24-26**
 11,19 Demetrius Nicator regnavit anno
 Graecorum 167 **21.2,1,412.33f.**
 11,20-37 Ionathas obsedit arcem
21.2,1,413.1-3
 11,38 Demetrius Nicator dimisit exercitum
21.2,1,412.36
 11,39-51 Ionathas, Demetrius Nicator
21.2,1,413.12-17
 11,52-53 Demetrius Ionathae non retribuit
 promissa **21.2,1,413.21f.**
 11,54-56 Typhon diadema usurpat, Deme-
 trius fugit **21.2,1,413.27-30**
 11,57-74 Ionathas, eius frater Simon, De-
 metrius **21.2,1,413.32-36**
 12,1-23 Ionathas, Spartiatas **21.2,1,413.37-**
39
 12,6-7 Ionathae epistula **21.2,1,346.6-8**
 12,16 Numenius Antiochi et Antipater Ia-
 sonis **21.2,1,420.8f.**

12,25-34 Ionathas, Demetrii principes, Si-
 mon **21.2,1,413.41-44**
 12,35 Ionathas muros Hierosolymis reaedi-
 ficavit **21.2,1,414.3**
 12,36 praesidium in arce **21.2,1,413.22f.**
 12,39-54 Ionathas, Tryphon **21.2,1,414.4-11**
 13 Simon Macchabaeus annos novum com-
 putum instituit **5,22**
 13 Simon Macchabaeus novum computum
 instituit **5,290**
 13,20-52 **21.2,1,414.21-39**
 14,1 Demetrius cum exercitu intravit Me-
 diam **21.2,1,415.3f.**
 14,24 Simon Numenium misit Romam
21.2,1,415.21
 14,27-41 Simon dux et summus sacerdos
21.2,1,415.22-25
 15,1-9 Antiochus rex scribit ab insulis maris
 Simoni sacerdoti **21.2,1,415.28-31**
 15,10 ad Antiochum omnes exercitus con-
 venerunt **21.2,1,415.38f.**
 15,16 Lucius consul epistulam scribit
21.2,1,415.10
 15,22 Demetrio regi epistula scripta est
21.2,1,415.10f.
 15,25-41 Antiochus, Athenobius, Cende-
 baeus **21.2,1,416.9-11**
 16,1-10 Cendebaeus, Ioannes
21.2,1,416.12-14
 16,14-15 Simon cum filiis in castello Doch
 oppressus est **21.2,1,417.3-5**

2 Machabaeorum

auctoris de Danielis prophetia sententia
21.2,1,175.40
 1,7 **21.2,1,414.12f. .30f.**
 1,10 anno 148 populus scribit Aristobulo
 magistro **21.2,1,402.17-20**
 1,13-17 **21.2,1,402.11**
 1,18 populus scribit **21.2,1,402.25f.**
 1,19 sacerdotes acceptum ignem absconde-
 runt **21.2,1,264.1 .15f.**
 1,21 Nehemias qui ignem sacrum detexit
21.2,1,281.13-18 304.36-39 313.32f.
 1,34 rex fecit templum **21.2,1,313.37f.**
 2,16-19 populus scribit **21.2,1,402.25-27**
 3 et 4 Onias et Seleucus **21.2,1,390.9-11**
 3,3 Seleucus Asiae rex **21.2,1,390.2f.**
 3,5 Apollonius **21.2,1,394.15f.**
 4,7 **21.2,1,393.11**
 4,11 Joannes pater Eupolemi **21.2,1,394.18f.**
 4,18 quinquennalis agon **21.2,1,394.26f.**
 4,21 Antiochus inhiat Aegypto
21.2,1,395.23
 4,21 Apollonius Mnesthei filius
21.2,1,394.17 395.3f.

4,21–22 **21.2,1,395.6–10**
 4,22 Phoenicen exercitum convertit
21.2,1,395.26
 4,23 Menelaus **21.2,1,395.37f.**
 4,27 Sostratus **21.2,1,395.11f.**
 4,27–29 Menelaus et Sostratus ad regem vocati **21.2,1,397.30–33**
 4,30–50 **21.2,1,397.35–42**
 5,1 Antiochi expeditio **21.2,1,395.32f.**
 5,5 Iason adgressus est civitatem
21.2,1,396.14f. 398.8–10
 5,6–7 Iason abiit in Ammaniten
21.2,1,396.15f.
 5,11–23 Antiochus Iudaeis iratus est
21.2,1,396.40–397.3
 5,24 Antiochus misit Apollonium
21.2,1,401.1f.
 5,24–26 Antiochus misit Apollonium
21.2,1,399.23–25
 5,27 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1,400.26–28**
 6,1 rex misit senem Antiochenum
21.2,1,399.34f.
 6,2 templum **21.2,1,399.37f.**
 6,8 decretum exiit **21.2,1,399.45f.**
 6,11 Philippus coeuntes in speluncam necat
21.2,1,400.17–19
 6,18–31 Eleazari martyrium **21.2,1,400.22f.**
 7 fratrum septem cum matre martyrium
21.2,1,400.22f.
 7,28 caelum et terram et omnia ex nihilo fecit
21.2,1,185.14
 8 **21.2,1,359.34**
 8,1 Iudas Macchabaeus **21.2,1,400.26–28**
 8,8–10 Philippus praefectus ad Ptolemaeum
 ducem scripsit **21.2,1,400.39–41**
 8,9–29 **21.2,1,401.28**
 8,10–11 et 34–36 **21.2,1,401.31f.**
 8,20 de proelio quod eis adversus Galatas
 fuit **21.2,1,356.8–12 363.30f.**
 8,30 et 32 **21.2,1,401.36**
 9,1 et 3 Antiochus, cum venisset Ecbatana
21.2,1,403.36–38
 9,2 Antiochus rex **21.2,1,402.9f.**
 9,13–29 **21.2,1,404.46f.**
 9,28 Antiochus IV. Epiphanes moritur peregre **21.2,1,405.3**
 9,29
 Philippus ad Ptolemaeum Philometorem
 abiit **21.2,1,401.22–24 405.10f. 406.37–39**
 Philippus Antiochi corpus transferebat
21.2,1,405.5
 Philippus collactaneus Antiochi Epiphanis
21.2,1,405.2
 10,1 **21.2,1,402.6**
 10,3–5 anno 148 templum purificatum est

21.2,1,402.29–32
 10,5 Macchabaeus templum purgit **5,114**
 10,11–12
 Lysiam constituit super negotia regni
21.2,1,405.9
 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,400.1**
 10,12 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,401.23f. .24**
 10,13 Ptolemaeus Macer **21.2,1,397.27f.**
399.15f. 405.19f.
 10,14–38 **21.2,1,403**
 10,24 **21.2,1,401.36**
 11 hoc capitulum confundit historias
21.2,1,405.33
 11,1 Lysias procurator Antiochi Eupatoris
 regis **21.2,1,406.14–16**
 11,1–12 **21.2,1,401.44**
 11,11–12 Iudas exercitum Lysiae in fugam
 conicit, occidit multos **21.2,1,406.21f.**
 11,13–15 **21.2,1,407.2**
 11,16–21 Lysias anno 148 scribit
21.2,1,405.12–15
 11,27–38 epistulae duae **21.2,1,405.41–46**
 12,2–46 **21.2,1,404**
 13,1
 annus 149 Seleucidarum **21.2,1,406.30f.**
 Antiochus Eupator cum exercitu intrat
 Iudaeam **21.2,1,406.14–16**
 13,3 Menelaus **21.2,1,406.12**
 13,15 **21.2,1,407.2**
 Iudas interfecit 4000 viros **21.2,1,406.21f.**
 13,23 relictus erat super negotia
21.2,1,406.40f.
 13,23–26 **21.2,1,407.4**
 13,24 **5,46.33f.**
 14,1 triennii tempus **21.2,1,407.19**
 14,3–15 Alchimus **21.2,1,407.27–32**
 14,4 annus 150 Seleucidarum **21.2,1,407.20f.**
 14,12–46 **21.2,1,407.43–45**
 15 Nicanor cum exercitu caesus est
21.2,1,408.1f.
Iob 1,280 3,30 6,454 456
 1,1 vir fuit in terra Hus **21.2,1,193.46f.**
 1,15 et 17 hostes vicini **21.2,1,194**
 2,11 Eliphas, Baldad, Sophar **21.2,1,194.1f.**
 8,8–10 interroga generationem pristinam
5,324
 10,10 Deo Jobus assignat lac loco humoris
21.2,1,181.22f.
 10,10 nonne sicut lac mulsisti me **1,290f.**
10,136.M
 19 de morte **12,193**
 28,5 subversio **21.2,1,193.46**
 32,2 Eliu **21.2,1,194.2f.**
 37,18 caeli solidissimi, Streit über Wortdeutung **4,190 499**

- 37–38
 Jobs und Gottes Vorherwissen 4,182
 38 contra terrae rotationem locus 7,99 100
 579
 38,7 21.2,1,181.5 .51
Psalmi 1,5 25 280 7,253 8,16 46
 caeli magnitudo 7,28
 David und das Sternsehen 17,40
 18 (19),2 10,1 37.M 17,41
 18 (19),2 Plural haschamajim 4,189.23
 18 (19),2–5 Caeli enarrant gloriam Dei
 21.2,1,102.14–17
 18 (19),6 Sol ex horizontis tabernaculo
 emergens
 interpretatio 3,29
 22 (23),1 5,448
 23 (24),2 terra super flumina praeparata
 interpretatio 3,31
 24 (25) 12,217
 31 (32),9 nolite fieri sicut equus et mulus
 1,291 11.2,179 181.3
 40 (41),2 „In die mala liberabit eum Domi-
 nus“ 4,157
 43 (44),18 12,241
 73 (74),16
 „Herr / du machest / das beede Sonn und
 Gestirn jren gewissen lauff haben“
 11.2,55
 74 (75),4 Liquefacta est terra 4,197
 81 (82),6 vos Dei estis 21.2,1,121.42
 91 (92),2–16 Bonum est confiteri domino
 21.2,1,102.27
 92 (93),1 Firmavit orbem terrae 4,197
 95 (96),10 Correxuit orbem terrae 4,197
 103 (104) commentarius super mundi crea-
 tionem in sex diebus est 3,31–33
 103 (104),2 a luminis productione incipit
 21.2,1,185.10
 103 (104),2 extendens caelum sicut pellem
 20.1,174.40f. 576
 103 (104),5–9 fundasti terram 20.1,180.14–19
 103 (104),6 abyssus sicut vestimentum
 21.2,1,185.25f.
 103 (104),6 Himmel wie ein Kleid 4,190
 103 (104),12 volucres caeli 20.1,175.25
 103 (104),20–23 Du machest Finsternuß
 4,201
 105 (106),6 peccavimus 11.2,185.41f.
 110 (111),2 Groß sind die werckh des Her-
 ren 11.2,55
 113 (115),16 caelum caeli domino 12,281
 117 (118),8–9 11.2,228
 117 (118),17 non moriar, sed vivam 1,291
 118 (119),176 erravi sicut ovis 17,31
 120 (121),1 Levavi oculos meos in montes

- 11.2,240
 121 Kepleri parodia (Nachdichtung)
 12,209f. 394f.
 136 (137),9 allide ad petram 18,341.21
 140 (141),5 18,348.328f. 544
 145 (146),6 qui fecit caelum 21.2,1,183.7
 147,16 nix sicut lana 4,265
 148,1–6 Laudate dominum de caelis 1,145
 148,5 ipse dixit 1,291 21.2,1,185.13
Proverbia
 3,5 ne innitaris prudentiae tuae 18,343.115f.
 544f.
 8,23 et 27 21.2,1,182.44
 8,24 necdum erant abyssi 21.2,1,185.13 .22
 529
 8,27 quando certa lege vallabat abyssos
 21.2,1,185.26f.
 14,12 via, quae videtur recta, ducit ad mor-
 tem 18,343.127f.
 16,4 „Gott hat auch den Gottlosen gemacht
 zum bösen Tag“
 Interpretation 4,157
 16,9 hominis est disponere viam suam
 17,81.68
 16,11 Rechte Waag und Gewicht 9,137
Ecclesiastes
 1,2 vanitas vanitatum 17,228.32
 1,4 generatio praeterit et generatio advenit
 8,411.10f.
 1,4 Terra in aeternum remanet 4,197
 1,10 nihil sub Sole novum 3,31
 2,13 21.2,1,182.45
 7,1 wer weiß was dem Menschen nutz ist
 4,181.1–3
 7,15 den bösen Tag neben dem guten
 4,181.9–11
 8,7 der Mensch weiß die Zukunft nicht
 4,179.38f.
 Diskussion darüber 4,179–181
 9,1 cum nesciat homo utrum amore vel odio
 dignus sit 18,343.125
 11,5 Gleich wie du nicht weißt den Weg des
 Windes 4,181.34–38 498
Canticum Canticorum
 8,6 12,241
Sapientia
 chaos mundum creavit 21.2,1,181.33f.
 3 de morte 12,193
 6,23 21.2,1,182.45
 7,10 et 26 et 29 21.2,1,182.45f.
 11 Deus mundum creavit secundum ideas
 ponderis, mensurae, numeri 16,35.55f.
 13 4,244
Ecclesiasticus
 numeratione annorum Ptolemaei Evergetis

- utitur 5,22
 prologus 21.2,1,418.23-25
 quo anno Jesus filius Syrachii ceperit transferre libri avi sui 21.2,1,418.27-34
 1,1 Deus auctor est primus omnis sapientiae 20.1,80.31f.
 1,2 3,30 456
 8,11-12 Non te praetereat narratio seniorum 5,323
 16,15-21 der Herr siehet mich nicht 4,181.18-22
 17,31 videt immensam altitudinem caeli, homines vero sunt terra 20.1,80.37
 18,1 creavit omnia simul 21.2,1,180.38
 18,1 qui vivit in aeternum 21.2,1,183.9f.
 30 12,191 193f.
 33,15 zwey gegen zwey 4,174.4f.
 43 maiestas Dei cernitur in immensa caeli altitudine 20.1,80.41
 43,1-11 4,166.38
 43,6-8 21.1,374 665
 43,7 a luna signum diei festi 5,290
 43,9 die Sterne zieren den Himmel 4,187.7f.
 50 Simon Oniae filius 21.2,1,348.15
Prophetae 1,280
Isaias 15,490 17,419.15
 astrologiae cultus 1,173
 Chaldäische Astrologen 4,242.22
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,228
 Israel libertatem amisit 21.2,1,142.49f.
 1 Esaias filius Amos 21.2,1,220.26f.
 2,7 felicitas immensa 21.2,1,221.22f.
 2,16 naves Tharsis 21.2,1,222.14
 3 Hierosolymae interiturae praedictae 21.2,1,222.23f.
 3,3(4) Deus pueros daturus 21.2,1,244.40f.
 5,26 populum venturum praedixit Scythas esse 21.2,1,249.45f.
 5,26-28 populus de terrae fine veniet 21.2,1,222.24-26
 7,8 Ephraim desinit esse populus 21.2,1,243.3f.
 11,11 21.2,1,264.37
 13 eclipses 2,251
 14,1 Deus est miseriturus Jacob 21.2,1,243.1f.
 14,19 proiectus de sepulchro 21.2,1,240.8f.
 14,20-22 Sennacheribi stirpem excisum iri praedicatur 21.2,1,241.14
 14,22 et 25 Assyrii usurpant titulum regni Babyloniorum 21.2,1,242.11f.
 14,28 Achaz rex 21.2,1,221.21 225.40f.
 mortuus est 21.2,1,226.36
 14,28-31 vaticinium de Philisthea factum 21.2,1,227.29f.
 14,32 legati missi 21.2,1,227.15
 15 vaticinia Palaestinae dicta 21.2,1,227.46f.
 17,3 Ephraim 21.2,1,225.35
 20,1 21.2,1,279.11
 20,1 Thartan capit Azotum 21.2,1,238.41f.
 21,5 Pererius captam Babylonem huc accomodat 21.2,1,279.9f.
 22,20 Eliacim filius Helciae 21.2,1,242.44
 23,1-12 consensus de Tyro urbe cum Menandro nactus 21.2,1,228.45-229.10
 23,5 Aegyptum post Tyri casum subiugandam esse videtur 21.2,1,269.45f.
 23,15 et 17 Tyrus post 70 annos liberatur 21.2,1,245.18f. 269.16f.
 27,10 civitas desolata erit 21.2,1,246.46
 27,12 21.2,1,253.28f.
 27,13 21.2,1,243.11
 28,1 Ephraim dicitur corona superbiae 21.2,1,243.6f.
 34,5 Idumea conspiravit 21.2,1,226.18
 37,30 comedebatur sponte nascens 21.2,1,240.26f.
 37,30 translatio vulgata contra hebraicam posita 16,260
 37,31-32 16,260
 37,38 Adramelech et Sarasar 21.2,1,240.14f.
 38,8 horologium Achaz descriptum 18,370.193 550
 38,8-9 non retrogressum esse Solem, sed tantum umbram gnomonis suggeritur 20.1,27.22-24
 38,12 generatio mea ablata est 21.2,1,239.19f.
 38,19 filiis notam faciet Dei opem 21.2,1,239.16
 39,7 Ezechiae filii 21.2,1,239.24
 40 „Levate in excelsum oculos vestros ...“ 1,145
 43 de morte 12,193
 43,14-17 in Babylonem Chaldeosque exeditio 21.2,1,252.14.30
 43,17 21.2,1,253.30f.
 44,7 1,292
 44,25 1,292
 45,7 creans tenebras 21.2,1,186.4f.
 47 5,288.23 6,454
 54,7-8 12,218 398
 61,10 „Ist das daß Kleid des Heyls“ 12,218 398
Jeremias 16,68 261 17,419.15
 Aegyptios principes fere eosdem Herodotus, Manetho, Diodorus complectuntur, quos Jeremias propheta 21.2,1,115.10-12
 chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,245 246 254

loca varia de Scythis Nabopollasaroque
dicta 21.2,1,249.48–250.2
sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Baby-
lone 21.2,1,141.20
1,14 ab aquilone omne malum 15,13.45
10,12 qui fecit terram in fortitudine
21.2,1,186.16f.
10–15 21.2,1,247.26–29
20 et 23 21.2,1,250.6
21,1 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam
21.2,1,260.39f.
22,10 nolite flere 21.2,1,252.38
22,11 Josiae filius Sellum 21.2,1,252.35
22,11 rex Iudaeus non rediit 21.2,1,144.31
22,19 Joachim mortuus sub caelum exposi-
tus fuit 21.2,1,145.15
22,19 Joachim sepulturā asini sepelietur
16,262 21.2,1,255.28f. 41f.
22,24 captivitatem praedicit 21.2,1,256.4f.
22,28 et 30 Jechoniae semen est vile
21.2,1,256.5f.
23 falsch statt 10,2 angeführt 4,240 502
24,8 Jeremias comparat Sedeciam ficubus
malis 21.2,1,256.32
25 21.2,1,144.41
25 Nabuchodonosor urbes Aegypti vastat
21.2,1,144.42
25,1 et 3 Nabuchodonosoris annus primus
21.2,1,265.32f.
25,1 Joacim annus quartus 21.2,1,253.39f.
25,11 captivitatis annos 70 ab anno quarto
Joachim regis incipit 21.2,1,267.31 269.17
25,26 Sesach rex 21.2,1,264.44
25,29 gens, in qua invocatum est nomen Do-
mini 21.2,1,264.42f.
26 21.2,1,144.41
26,1 et 17 Micha sub Ezechia rege
21.2,1,252.40
26,18 21.2,1,228.23
26,20 Urias propheta 21.2,1,252.44f.
27 Sedecias pro Joacim habendus est
21.2,1,258.12–14
27,1 21.2,1,263.20
27,3 legatorum conventus 21.2,1,258.42f.
27,7 aliquid praedicitur 21.2,1,276.14–16
27,12 Sedeciae defectionem Ieremias dis-
suasit 21.2,1,258.41
28,1 in principio regni Sedeciae
21.2,1,258.15f.
29,3 Sedecias mittit legatos 21.2,1,258.46
29,10 captivitatis annos 70 a capto Jechonia
rege incipit 21.2,1,267.29f.
29,21–23 senum duorum, qui fortasse in Su-
sannae historia apparent, fata
21.2,1,256.38–43

30 et 31 21.2,1,264.27
31,37 Unmeßbarkeit des Himmels 4,195
32,1–2 Nabuchodonosor obsidebat Jeroso-
lymam 21.2,1,261.23f.
32,9 Jeremias agrum in Anathoth emit
21.2,1,261.25f.
32,30 erant enim filii Israel 21.2,1,266.8–10
32,31 quia in furore et in indignatione mea
facta est 21.2,1,266.22–24
33,10–12 terra desolata praedicitur rursum
cultum iri 21.2,1,261.26f.
34,5 Sedeciae fatum praedictum
21.2,1,272.10f.
34,8 Sedeciae annus decimus 5,386 464
21.2,1,261.28–30
34,11 mancipaverunt servos suos
21.2,1,262.13f.
34,21 exercitus recesserunt 21.2,1,262.13
36,4–5 16,262
36,22 5,333 460
36,30 cadaver proicietur ante portas
21.2,1,255.45f.
37,3 Sedecias mittit ad Jeremiam
21.2,1,260.39f.
37,4 Jeremias libere ambulabat in medio po-
puli 21.2,1,260.41
37,4 obsidionem Hierosolymarum solvunt
21.2,1,262.8f.
37,7 (id est 6) Psammis reduxit exercitum in
Aegyptum 21.2,1,262.25f.
37,11–12 Jeremias in porta comprehenditur
21.2,1,262.22
38,6–28 Jeremias in lacum conicitur et ex-
trahitur 21.2,1,260.42–44
39,1 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Je-
rosolymam 21.2,1,260.27–29
39,2 aperta est civitas propter famem
21.2,1,263.43f.
39,3 Neriglissoror appellatur Neregelse-
reser 21.2,1,273.6
39,5 Sedecias vidit Nabuchodonosorem
21.2,1,264.2f.
39,14 Jeremias Godoliae traditur
21.2,1,264.8
39,15–17 Abdemelecho Aethiopi liberatio
annunciatur 21.2,1,263.41f.
40,6 Jeremias Godoliae traditur
21.2,1,264.8f.
40,15 Iohanan monet Godoliam
21.2,1,264.26
40,22 (id est 12) vindemia copiosa
21.2,1,264.20
41,1 et 11 Ismahel venit ad Godoliam
21.2,1,264.28f.
41–43 Iudaei in Aegyptum ducuntur

21.2,1,264.32-36
 43 et 44 Ephree Pharaoni Jeremias minatur
 21.2,1,264.39 265.12f.
 44,1 Iudaei habitant in Aegypto
 21.2,1,264.37
 44,1 Magdolos 21.2,1,252.5f.
 44,30 Ephree Pharaonem pro Aprye sump-
 sit 21.2,1,263.25f.
 46 21.2,1,144.41
 46 Nabuchodonosoris res gestae
 21.2,1,253.15-18 .20-26
 46 Necus et Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,144.13
 .35 .39 .43
 46,14 Magdolos 21.2,1,252.5f.
 47 21.2,1,144.41
 47 vaticinia contra Palaestinos edita
 21.2,1,251.30f.
 47,1 Pharaon Gazam percussit 21.2,1,252.1
 48 Moabiter 11.2,231 506
 48 vaticinia contra Moabitas edita
 21.2,1,251.30-32
 48,1 und 22 21.2,1,140.32f.
 49 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia prae-
 dicta 21.2,1,253.14 .35 255.21
 49,28 Nabuchodonosor percussit Cedar et
 regna Asor 21.2,1,256.34f.
 49,34 Domini verbum adversos Aelam
 21.2,1,256.28
 50 vaticinia de gente Aquilonari regeque Ba-
 bylonis praedicta 21.2,1,279.4f.
 50 vaticinia de Idumea, Syria, Arabia prae-
 dicta 21.2,1,253.14 .35
 50,4-5 et 16 et 19-20 21.2,1,288.15
 50,9 et 24 Babylon a Cyro capitur
 21.2,1,279.14f.
 50,15 21.2,1,287.28
 50,18 Babylonis rex 21.2,1,241.14 247.42
 279.32
 50,18 Ninum urbem captam innuit
 21.2,1,248.38f.
 50,24 vaticinari videtur 21.2,1,288.9
 50,30 21.2,1,287.29
 50,31 et 43 21.2,1,279.32
 50,38 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Euphratis
 capta praedicitur 21.2,1,279.15f.
 50,41 Medorum reges 21.2,1,287.40f.
 51,8 et 28 et 34-36 et 49 21.2,1,288.15
 51,8-9 vaticinari videtur 21.2,1,288.9
 51,11 et 27 et 28 Medorum reges
 21.2,1,287.40f.
 51,31 Babylonis rex, ut ab urbe absit, prae-
 dicitur 21.2,1,279.16f.
 51,32 et 36 Babylon aversis aquis alvei Eu-
 phratis capta praedicitur 21.2,1,279.15f.
 51,41 Sesach rex 21.2,1,264.44

51,44 et 58 21.2,1,287.28
 51,59 Sedecias pergit in Babylonem
 21.2,1,258.48
 52,4 Nabuchodonosor coepit obsidere Je-
 rosolymam 21.2,1,260.27-29
 52,6 fames obtinuit in civitate
 21.2,1,263.43f.
 52,11 Nabuchodonosor Sedeciae oculos
 effoderit 16,262
 52,12 Hierosolymae decima die destruuntur
 21.2,1,264.12f. 269.31f.
 52,28 Nabuchodonosor captivos abducit
 16,262 21.2,1,255.26
 52,29 Nabuchodonosoris annus octavode-
 cimus 21.2,1,264.7
 52,30 Nabuchodonosor in anno 23. Nabu-
 zardan transtulit 21.2,1,269.11f.
 52,31 21.2,1,271.22
Lamentationes 21.2,1,264.27
 3,40 scrutemur vias nostras 11.2,185.41
 4,13 propter peccata prophetarum
 11.2,185.42f.
 4,17 defecerunt oculi nostri 11.2,186
 4,21 Idumea nondum capta erat
 21.2,1,264.42
 5,21 „Herr bekehre du uns / so werden wir
 bekehret“ 11.2,264

Baruch

1,11-12 Balthasarem agnoscit Nabuchodo-
 nosori filium 21.2,1,271.37-39

Ezechiel 5,21 387 16,260 261

historici Babyloniae eventus 16,66 68
 1 et 3 et 4 21.2,1,258.10
 1,2 in quinta mensis ipse est annus quintus
 21.2,1,257.2-4 .21 .48
 3,15 septem diebus mansi 21.2,1,258.8-10
 4,4-6 Ezechiel dormire iubetur
 21.2,1,257.46-258.1
 4,5 diem pro anno dat Deus 21.2,1,150.1
 4,5-6 sententiae variae de iniquitatis annis,
 quinam interpretandae sint
 21.2,1,265.22-266.33
 7,15 in urbe fames 21.2,1,263.45f.
 8-20 vaticinia Ezechielis 21.2,1,259.23-29
 12,12 parietem perfodient 21.2,1,263.45
 12,13 Sedecias Babylonem non videt ibique
 moritur 21.2,1,264.4f.
 12,28 (id est 20) Iudaea praedicitur vastanda
 esse 21.2,1,265.8f.
 17,12-15 ecce venit rex Babylonis in Hieru-
 salem 21.2,1,258.23-31
 17,16-18 Sedecias et Psammis 21.2,1,260.6-8
 17,17-18 non in exercitu grandi
 21.2,1,262.27-30
 20 seniores Israel interrogaverunt Deum

21.2,1,259.31f.
21,20 excidium Rabbathae praedicitur
21.2,1,259.40
21,21 Ezechiel minatur austro 21.2,1,259.32
21,23 eritque quasi frustra consulens oraculum 21.2,1,259.34f.
21,23(25–26) dux, coronam humilem tolle
21.2,1,258.32
24,1–2 Babylonis rex confirmatus est adversum Hierusalem 21.2,1,259.42–44
24,26–27 Ezechiel non silebit 21.2,1,265.7f.
25 Ammonitarum aliormque mala referuntur 21.2,1,264.44
26 (id est 28) sapientissimus rex fuit Ithobal
21.2,1,260.2
26 Tyri mala referuntur 21.2,1,265.1
26–28 Tyro excidium praedicitur
21.2,1,261.1–11
29,1–7 Ezechiel de Pharaone scribit
21.2,1,260.13–19 .36–38
29,4–5 ponam frenum in maxillis tuis
21.2,1,262.45–263.1
29,5 et 10 terra Aegypti vastatur ad terminos Aethiopiae 21.2,1,263.4–6
29,11–13 Aegypto praedicitur mala 40 annorum 21.2,1,278.33f.
29,27 (id est 19) Nabuchodonosori Aegyptus datur capienda et spolianda
21.2,1,269.44f.
30,20–21 brachium Pharaonis confregi
21.2,1,260.20–23
30,22 brachium Pharaonis confractum
21.2,1,261.14–16 262.30–33
30,23 dispergam Aegyptum in gentes
21.2,1,263.2f.
30,24 confortabo brachia regis Babylonis
21.2,1,262.36–38
31 Pharaonis initium et finis praedicitur
21.2,1,261.17–21
31,11–18 Ezechiel de Psammi praedixerat
21.2,1,263.9–14
32,1 annus duodecimus pro undecimo habendus 21.2,1,263.16–18
32,2 Pharaon draconi (id est crocodilo) comparatur 21.2,1,263.21 265.9f.
33,17 (id est 32,17–18) in duodecimo anno cane lugubre 21.2,1,263.29–31
33,21 venit qui fugerat dicens vastatam esse civitatem 21.2,1,265.3–6
33,22 Ezechiel non siluit amplius
21.2,1,265.6f.
33,24 ruinas inhabitant 21.2,1,264.24
33,25–26 21.2,1,264.31
35 Idumeae eversionem minatur
21.2,1,265.1f.

38–39 Gog et Magog 21.2,1,261.8f.
40,1 percussa est civitas 21.2,1,269.25–30
Daniel 5,391 17,419.15
aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit 1,351
Astyagem regem vocat Darium 5,21
dt. Eintrag 5,391
Belsazar 16,67
Christuspropheziung 5,393
coniunctio magna et stella magorum 5,299
Cyaxarem Assuerum vocat 5,21
Deum sibi condescendere Daniel iactare poterat 18,98.96–99
Evilmerodacum Balthasarem vocat 5,21
hebdomadae 19,329
in Chaldaeorum doctrina institutus fuit
18,102.55–57
monarchiae quattuor 21.2,1,111.38f.
Nabuchodonosor captivos Iudaeos Babylonem abducit 21.2,1,144.44
oracula de venturo Messiah dicta 1,347
Propheziungen 11.2,242.28
sapientes in magna auctoritate erant Babylonem 21.2,1,141.20
spiritus insidiatores 6,283
spiritus provincias aut tuentes aut turbentes
8,232
dt. Eintrag 4,64
1 Nabuchodonosor in Phoeniciam venit
21.2,1,252.48
1 Nabuchodonosoris expeditio 16,68
1,5 Joacim regis annus tertius 21.2,1,254.16
2,1 Nabuchodonosori annus secundus
21.2,1,254.17f.
2,20 „sit nomen Domini benedictum“ 1,292
2,21 1,292
2,24 Arioch rex 21.2,1,251.17f.
2,28 Nabuchodonosor somnium a Daniele explicatum 1,278 336 8,233 21.2,1,145
dt. Eintrag 4,65
2,31–35 Nabuchodonosor statuam vidit
21.2,1,254.19f. .48
2,32 venter et femora 21.2,1,333.12f.
2,34 11.2,186.11f. .38f.
2,35 11.2,186.39f.
2,45 11.2,186.11f. .38f.
4 Nabuchodonosor 21.2,1,254.29–35
5 Balthasar rex 21.2,1,148.5 271.36f. 272.37f.
5,5 manus ignota scribit Balthasari prodigium in pariete 21.2,1,272.40f.
5,28 versu diligenter considerato Darius ante Cyrum ponitur 21.2,1,273.24
5,30 Balthasar rex interfectus est
21.2,1,273.2
5,31 Darius Medus successit in regnum
21.2,1,273.37 279.19

- 5,32 (id est 31) Darius Medus in regnum succedens annos 62 natus erat **21.2,1,274.40f.**
- 6 Medorum et Persarum statuta copulantur **21.2,1,148.33f.**
- 6 periculum in lacu leonum **21.2,1,275.33**
- 7,2–3 et 11–12 quattuor bestiae inter se pugnantia et interitura sunt **21.2,1,272.26f.**
343.11–13
- 7,4 regnum primum praedictum **21.2,1,351.27f.**
- 7,5 tres ordines in ursi dentibus **21.2,1,371.42f.**
- 7,6 pardus cum quattuor capitibus **21.2,1,333.11f. 354.7f.**
- 7,7 **21.2,1,353.1**
cornua decem **21.2,1,402.36f.**
- 7,8 **21.2,1,353.1 374.38f.**
os loquens ingentia **21.2,1,402.39f.**
- 7,13–14 hominis filius **21.2,1,403.4**
- 7,17 quattuor bestiae quae sunt quattuor regna consurrectura **21.2,1,272.16–18**
- 7,19 **21.2,1,353.1**
- 7,20 **21.2,1,353.1 374.38f.**
- 7,22 prophetia de antiquo dierum **15,190**
- 7,22 regnum datur sanctis **21.2,1,403.3**
- 7,23 **21.2,1,353.1**
- 7,24
regna quos cornu bestiae humiliavit **21.2,1,353.1.31f. 352.41f. 374.38f.**
sanctos Altissimi conteret **21.2,1,402.42**
- 7,25
putabit quod possit mutare tempora **21.2,1,400.5–8**
tradentur in manu eius **21.2,1,402.43f.**
- 7,26 **21.2,1,403.45**
- 7,27 **21.2,1,403.3f.**
- 8 aries hircusque pugnant **18,102.57f.**
- 8,2 Daniel in Susa erat **21.2,1,275.37**
- 8,9 **21.2,1,402.40**
- 8,14 2300 dies **21.2,1,402.44**
- 8,20 aries significat Medorum Persarumque regem **21.2,1,272.31f.**
- 8,20–21 Medorum, Persarum, Gracorum reges nominantur **21.2,1,272.25**
- 8,21 hircus cornutus **21.2,1,333.21f.**
- 8,21–22 Daniel videt ariem et hircum **21.2,1,272.29f.**
- 8,23 rex impudens facie **21.2,1,402.40f.**
- 8,25 **21.2,1,402.42**
sine manu conteretur **21.2,1,403.44**
- 9,1 Darii regis annus primus **21.2,1,148.36–38 279.19**
- 9,2 Daniel considerabat numerum annorum **21.2,1,277.43**
- 9,24 70 Jahrwochen **5,392f. 397 464 11.2,234**
- 9,24–27 septuaginta hebdomades **21.2,1,275.29**
a Keplero ventilantur **21.2,1,146–178**
- 9,25 septuaginta hebdomadam principium **21.2,1,280.12–14 282.37–39**
- 9,26–27 hebdomades 62 **21.2,1,403.5f.**
- 10,2–3 trium hebdomadarum dies **21.2,1,277.36–38**
- 10,4 fluuius qui est Tigris **21.2,1,277.23**
- 10,5 Daniel videt virum in veste linea **21.2,1,277.19**
- 10,12–13 ex primo die quo sunt exaudita verba tua **21.2,1,277.38–40 .44**
- 10,13 rex Persarum eum impedit **21.2,1,149.19 .32 277.29**
- 11,1 ab anno primo Darii **21.2,1,149.17f. .32 275.30 277.29**
- 11,2 tres reges stabunt in Perside **21.2,1,294.15–18**
- 11,3 de Alexandro vaticinatus est **21.2,1,333.20f.**
- 11,4 lacerabitur regnum eius **21.2,1,343.8**
- 11,4 regnorum quattuor initia **21.2,1,340.24**
- 11,5 et confortabitur rex austri **21.2,1,336.21f. 339.22–27 340.25**
- 11,6 **21.2,1,355.5**
et non obtinebit fortitudinem brachii **21.2,1,355.20f. 359.40f.**
nec stabit semen eius **21.2,1,362.5–7**
- 11,7 plantatio de germine radicum **21.2,1,362.18f.**
- 11,10 filii autem eius provocabuntur **21.2,1,363.25f.**
- 11,11–12 **21.2,1,371.8**
- 11,12–13 **21.2,1,369.41f.**
- 11,14 multi consurgent **21.2,1,377.2**
- 11,15 **21.2,1,376.23**
- 11,16–17 **21.2,1,378.5**
- 11,18 **21.2,1,380.4f.**
- 11,20 in paucis diebus conteretur **21.2,1,393.2f.**
- 11,20 vilissimus et indignus decore regio **21.2,1,386.15 .18f. 390.20f.**
- 11,21–35 Antiochi vitae descriptio **21.2,1,393.20–28**
- 11,25 Antiochi proelium praedicatur **21.2,1,396.24f.**
- 11,27 **21.2,1,397.20 .25**
- 11,28 Antiochi reditus in Syriam praedicatur **21.2,1,396.38f.**
- 11,29 **21.2,1,397.43f.**
- 11,29–30 statuto tempore revertetur **21.2,1,399.10–12**
- 11,31–32 **21.2,1,399.41**
- 11,32 **21.2,1,400.16**

- 11,33 21.2,1,400.23
 11,34 21.2,1,401.14f.
 12 de morte 12,193
 12,11 Zahl 1290 zum Prophezeien benützt
 11.2,233.9
 13,57 sic faciebatis filiabus Israel
 21.2,1,256.43
 13,65 Darius Medus suscepit Astyagis regnum 21.2,1,274.38f.

Osee

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,226
 227f.
 2,21–22 Caelum exaudiet terram 4,111
 112.40
 3,4–5 dies multos sedebunt Israelitae
 21.2,1,243.8–10
 3,5 revertentur filii Israel 21.2,1,245.30f.
 9,13 Tyrus 21.2,1,222.15f.
 13 de morte 12,193

Ioel

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,220f.
 2,20 qui de aquilone sit 21.2,1,222.17

Amos

- chronologia a Keplero ordinata 21.2,1,220f.

Michaeas

- 1 21.2,1,223.6f.
 1,9 et 13 Samariae excidium 21.2,1,225.37f.
 4,9 21.2,1,228.24
 4,12 et 5,10 Hierosolymarum vastationem
 praedicat 21.2,1,228.22f.
 5,6 21.2,1,228.28
 5,6 Assur terram dicit Nemrod terram
 21.2,1,242.36–38
 5,6 liberatio ab Assyrio 21.2,1,240.7f.
 7,12 et 15–16 21.2,1,228.29

Nahum 21.2,1,142.18 247 248.36 249.47

- Babyloniae historia 21.2,1,143.25
 1,14 sepulchrum 21.2,1,240.9
 3 No seu Alexandria 21.2,1,140.46

Habacuc 5,307

- 1,6 suscitabo Chaldaeos 21.2,1,128.20f.
 247.11f.
 1–2 Chaldaei 21.2,1,247.11–26
 3,11 5,343 460

Sophonias 21.2,1,248.36

- 2,4 et 9 vastationem vaticinatur
 21.2,1,246.34–36
 2,12–15 Aethiopes et Assur 21.2,1,246.41–46

Aggaeus

- 1 templi aedificatio 21.2,1,156.43 172.25 .45
 1,1 Zorobabel dux Iudae dicitur
 21.2,1,280.27f.
 1,4 structura templi 21.2,1,282.2 .12
 1,8 21.2,1,283.30f.
 1,12 et 14 suscitavit Deus 21.2,1,283.33

- 2 21.2,1,283.48
 2,1 21.2,1,283.30
 2,2 et 6 21.2,1,284.18
 2,4 quis in vobis est derelictus
 21.2,1,173.22f.
 2,11 et 16 et 21 die 24. noni mensis fundamenta iecerunt templi 21.2,1,285.22–24
 2,18 21.2,1,283.31
 2,20 semen in germine est 21.2,1,285.25f.

Zacharias

- 1,1 octavo mense Zacharias prophetavit
 21.2,1,285.1f.
 1,12 quo usque non misereberis Jerusalem
 21.2,1,174.3–5 .20f.
 6,10 qui venerunt de Babylone 21.2,1,285.19
 7,5 cum ieiunaretis 21.2,1,174.5–7 .26
 13,8 14,358.53
 14,7 14,358.53

Malachias

- 2,4 et 10 21.2,1,312.18
 2,9 ego vos dedi contemptibiles
 21.2,1,312.22f.
 2,12 21.2,1,312.14
 3,1 21.2,1,312.24f. .29f.
 3,8 decimi et primitivi 21.2,1,312.20f.
 4,5 Elias propheta 21.2,1,312.24

Evangelia

- Caiphas (summus pontifex) 11.2,231
 Annae gener erat 5,99
 Christo sepulto Mariae cum aromatibus venerunt 5,65
 Christus in lacu Genesareth navigans
 15,454
 cibatio miraculosa 5,281
 date quae sunt Caesaris Caesari 21.1,376
 de circumstantibus nativitatis Christi 5,17
 Dismas (guter Schächer) 5,87 438 463
 Elisabeth (mater Johannis Baptistae) 5,86
 94 113 116 183 195 294 299 303 329
 conceptio quando fuerit 5,321
 visitatio Mariae 5,187
 et philosophia gentilis 6,364f.
 festuca in oculo / trabs in oculo 1,235
 15,357.20f. 16,50.12f.
 fuga in Aegyptum 1,386
 „gebt dem Kaiser, was des Kaisers ist“ 5,182
 183
 Herodes et infantes Bethlehemaie → *index hominum*: Herodes
 infantum Bethlehemaie caedem Macrobius testatur 1,383
 Johannes Baptista 11.2,186.33 15,490 16,9
 annuntiatio 5,195 299 329 410 7,486f.
 annuntiatus et conceptus quando fuerit
 7,486f.

- baptismus quando fuerit 5,23 59 98 163
 188 189 199 272 275 292 311f. 315 f. 322
 332f. 343 409
 conceptio 5,22 153 300 329
 conceptionis annus quando fuerit 5,112–
 114 116 196 199 321 410
 conceptionis dies quando fuerit 5,115f.
 195f. 294f. 317 319f. 321 326 410 420
 conceptus in matris utero quando fuerit
 4,89–90 5,122.34f. 21.1,321.F
 concordantia chronologorum 5,301
 discipuli 5,316
 in carcere quando fuerit 5,276 281 312
 314f.
 investigatio capitis 5,279 455
 mors 5,276 278 279 307
 mos crudelis eum delevit 21.2,1,300.5
 nativitas 5,153 420
 nativitatis annus quando fuerit 5,116 196
 199 299 407f.
 nativitatis dies quando fuerit 5,115f. 118
 195 279 294f. 326 447
 Verrat nach der Taufe Christi 5,134
 Vorläufer Christi 5,151
 Johannes Evangelista 5,307 6,99 21.1,383.19
 Ephesi episcopus 21.1,401
 Traiani tempora attigisse traditur 5,309
 Ioseph (pater Jesu Christi) 5,76 86f. 183f.
 300 302f.
 Keplerus harmoniam earum conatur
 17,285f. 497
 Hafenrefferus quid de ea sentiat 17,332f.
 magi Chaldaei 1,386 5,14 24 86 91–97 124
 152 183 185–187 343 438 11.2,234.27
 18,196.42f.
 astrologiam colentes ad Christum per-
 ducti sunt 1,278–280
 consilium quod ex philosophia de stellis
 capiendum esset 1,324
 Deus an eos ad cognitionem Messiae per-
 duxerit 18,102.39f.
 excitati quomodo sint 1,347
 stella magorum an coniunctio magna sit
 5,188
 Maria (mater Jesu Christi) 5,7 76 82 86 124
 148 151f. 183f. 209 237 15,474
 annunciatio 5,113 294 299 327 407 410
 Magnificat 5,187
 Nazareth oriunda est 5,303
 res gestae post nativitatem Jesu 5,87f.
 visitatio Elisabethae 5,187
 reditus ex Aegypto 1,363
 „Regem non habemus, nisi Caesarem“ 5,70
Matthaeus 5,86 16,221.216 222
 Christi aetas tempore baptismi 5,152
 Lucae evangelistae consensus 5,200
 Christi infantia 5,24
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est
 5,101
 de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit 5,15
 33 148 152 155 296f. 407
 Herodis regni annos refert 5,151
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine
 narrat 5,277 280
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis
 Baptistae 5,279
 infanticidium Bethlehemiticum 5,24f.
 Iosephi et Evangelistae consensus 5,14 91
 Ioseph 5,183 303
 magi Chaldaei 5,91 92 186
 stella Magorum 5,95
 2,1 5,22 432
 2,1–3 5,92
 2,1f. 5,438
 2,3 5,91 438
 2,3 „conturbatus est Herodes et Hierosoly-
 mae cum eo“ 1,385
 2,16 Bethlehemae bimuli omnes occisi sunt
 1,385 386 5,14 91–97 153 185–187
 2,20 defuncti sunt qui quaerebant 5,93.41f.
 438
 4,12 5,282 312 314
 4,13.16 5,315
 4,16 „Populus sedens in tenebris videt lu-
 cem“ 1,217
 4,17 5,315
 4,18–22 5,315
 5,17 non veni ut legem aboleam
 21.2,1,177.11 .49
 5,44 12,18 308
 6,9 12,281
 6,34 „Sorget nicht für den andern Morgen“
 11.2,17
 7,6 „man soll das Heilige nicht für die
 Hunde werffen“ 12,23 308
 7,6 „Nolite dare sanctum canibus“
 17,284.18
 9,14–17 5,315
 9,35 5,315
 10,38 12,17 308
 12 5,276
 12,1 5,312
 12,11 quis ex vobis homo etc. 21.2,1,173.32f.
 13,36 et 53 5,276
 14 5,276
 14,13 5,312
 14,19 „in caelum suspexit“ 12,281
 15 de morte 12,193
 16 de morte 12,193
 16,24 12,17 308

17 17,46 59
 17,1 5,102 191
 18 17,30
 18,20 „ero medius inter duos vel tres in nomine meo congregato“ 12,56 320
 19 5,276
 21,12.13 5,315
 21,15 11,2,21 5,20
 22 Jesus homines accusat 21,2,1,120.44
 22,17 5,437
 census 5,84f.
 23,24 culices, camelus 9,120.32–34
 24 21,2,1,154.31
 24,14 „Praedicabitur Evangelium in universo orbe“ 1,347
 24,15 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta 21,2,1,153.27 154.17 177.42f. .49f. 528
 24,35 caelum et terra transibunt 21,2,1,184.1 .50
 26,11 „me non semper habetis“ 12,56 320
 26,17 dies azymorum 5,84 437
 26,32 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320
 28,6 „sepulchri migratio“ 12,62 322
 28,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ 12,56 320
 28,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320
 28,20 „ero vobiscum usque ad finem saeculi“ 12,56 320
 28,20 „praesentia Christi gratiosa“ 12,62 322
Marcus 16,222
 baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit 5,121
 Christus per aristas maturas ivit 5,277
 Christus tempore paschali Hierosolymis est 5,101
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat 5,280 281
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae 5,279
 1,14 5,282 312 314
 1,14.15 5,315
 1,16–20 5,315
 2,18–22 5,315
 2,23 5,312
 6 et 7 5,276
 6,4 12,281
 6,17 5,457
 6,33 5,312
 7,34 12,281
 8 5,315
 8,34 „das ein jeder soll sein Creutz auff sich nemen und jhme nachfolgen“ 12,17 308
 9 17,46 59
 9,2 5,191
 10 5,276

10,15 Wer das Reich Gottes nit empfahet wie ein Kind, der würt nit hinein kommen 12,11
 11,15–18 5,315
 13,14 abominatio a Daniele propheta dicta 21,2,1,153.28 154.17 177.42f. .49f. 528
 13,31 caelum et terra transibunt 21,2,1,184.1 .50
 14,7 12,56 320
 14,12 dies azymorum 5,84 437
 16,6 „sepulchri migratio“ 12,62 322
 16,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ 12,56 320
 16,7 „praecedet vos in Galileam“ 12,56 320
 16,20 „Domino cooperante per subsequentia signa“ 12,56 320
Lucas 3,28.38 5,13 125 16,222
 census Romanus de quo Evangelista dixerit 1,379–384 5,77f. 83 177
 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore baptismi 5,26 59 103
 dicta et facta Christi non accurato ordine narrat 5,281
 Evangelista de anno natalicio Christi testatum facit 5,15 33 84f. 102 110 111 121 148 155 296f. 407
 Herodis regni annos non refert 5,21 23 26 151f. 209
 Evangelista de baptismi Christi tempore quid dixerit 1,362f. 378 5,14 98f. 151 189f. 209
 Evangelista de Christi annis completis quid dixerit 4,88
 Evangelista de Christi infantia 5,24
 Evangelista de Christi passione non praecisum tempus refert 5,121
 Evangelista de Christo tempore paschali Hierosolymis quid dixerit 5,101
 Evangelista tertia die Christum resurrexisse refert 5,229
 gesta Christi post captivitatem Iohannis Baptistae 5,279
 Jesus Christus qua aetate baptisatus erat 15,490 493.12
 Joseph pater Christi et census 5,183
 Josephi et Evangelistae consensus 1,385
 Mariam matrem Jesu depinxit 5,23
 numerandi annos modus 1,364f. 5,293
 stella Magorum 5,95
 1 5,149 195
 de Zacharia 5,115 294
 1,1–4 5,16 432
 1,5 in diebus Herodis regis 5,22 112 432
 1,5 ff. Zacharias (Iohannis Baptistae pater) 5,112 299 319 320.32 326.27f. 329.6f. .18 .30 343.1

Hoherpriester, ob er gewest 5,195
 summus pontifex an fuerit 4,90 5,115f.
 294 295 301 410
 1,8 5,115
 1,24–26 angelus Gabriel, Elisabeth 4,89.31
 1,36 5,321
 1,47–55 Mariae „Magnificat“ 5,94f.
 1,51 Fecit potentiam in brachio suo 5,94
 1,52 Deposuit potentes de sede, et exaltavit
 Humiles 4,129
 1,56 5,100 191
 2 5,86
 2,2 5,80 177 180 181f. 298 408f. 437 446
 2,3 5,303
 2,4 5,302
 2,5 5,76 437
 2,14 „Gloria in excelsis deo et in terra pax“
 5,91
 2,39 5,87
 3 Johannem Baptistam maiorem natum esse
 Christo refert 5,294
 3,1
 Herodes Antipas 5,445
 Lysanias 17,61
 Tiberii 15. annus regni 4,91 5,22 158 160
 163 240 291 293 409
 3,1 Lysaniam refert 5,99
 3,1–3 Johannem Baptistam baptizare refert
 5,23 98
dt. Eintrag 5,188
 3,23 5,38 207–209 211–215 415f. 432 448
 Christus quando praedicare inceperit
 1,362.98 5,19 145
 3,23 Christi aetas circiter 30 tempore bap-
 tismi 5,23 100 104–106 116 152 189f. 199–
 201 237 240 296 304 333
 3,23–38 Stammbaum Jesu 5,378 379 380
 3,36–37 Cain iunior 21.2,1,449.3f.
 4,6–30 5,315
 4,14 5,314
 4,23 5,315
 4,31 5,315
 4,31.32–44 5,315
 5,1–11 5,315
 5,8 Abi a me, quia homo peccator sum 13,40
 5,12–39 5,315
 5,33–39 5,315
 6,1 5,312 455
 6,1 Christus per aristas maturas ivit 5,277f.
 8,31 rogat ne relegetur in abyssum
 21.2,1,185.35f.
 9 5,292
 9,11 5,312
 9,14 5,100 190
 9,16 „in caelum suspexit“ 12,281

9,23 12,308
 9,28 5,102 191 439 17,46 59
 9,51 5,276
 11,28 Kepleri textus orationis funebris ex
 loco desumptus est 18,447
 12,16–18 11.2,228
 13,4–5 auf welche der Thurm zu Siloah fiel
 11.2,184.34–36
 14,27 12,308
 16,8 „Die Kinder der Welt seind klüger dann
 die Kinder deß Reichs in jhrer art“ 12,23
 308
 17,11 5,276
 17,37 „Wo ein Aaß ist / da versamlen sich die
 Adler“ 11.2,44 242
 19,41–44 flevit super illam civitatem
 21.2,1,153.28
 19,45.46 5,315
 21 4,134 5,394
 21,11 11.2,42
 21,20 desolatio Hierosolymarum
 21.2,1,153.28 159.41 177.44f. .50f.
 21,24 calcabitur Hierusalem a gentibus
 1,349 21.2,1,155.1f.
 21,33 caelum et terra transibunt
 21.2,1,184.1 .50
 22,7 dies azymorum 5,84 437
 22,41 5,191
 23,5 5,211
 24,6 „sepulchri migratio“ 12,62 322
 24,6 „surrexit, non est hic“ 12,56 320
Iohannes
 baptismum Christi, non nativitatem tradit
 5,121
 Christi passio quando erat 5,310
 Christus in Galilaea multa gessisse refert
 5,281
 festum Purim in evangelio refert 5,278
 flagellatio in templum quando fuerit 5,281
 Johannis Baptistae decollatio 5,279
 pascha 5,281 16,221 222
 paschalia festa tria in evangelium refert
 5,273 275 285 293 313
 1 „der vor mir gewesen ist“ 5,182
 1,1–2 21.2,1,180.9–34
 1,3 omnia per ipsum facta sunt 21.2,1,183.8
 185.14
 1,5 lux in tenebris lucet 20.1,148.29 574
 1,14 et verbum caro factum est 12,59 321
 disputatio de ea sententia facta 12,41 52
 281 318 17,332 346 349 367–369
 1,15.18.30 5,84
 1,19–2,11 5,314
 2,11 5,282 315
 2,12 5,315

2,13 5,275 312
 2,13–3,22 5,282
 2,13–17 5,315
 2,18–25 5,315
 2,20 quadraginta sex annis aedificatum est
 templum 1,368.5f. 5,49 435
dt. Eintrag 5,146.15
 2,23 5,292
 3 12,240
 3,2 Nicodemus quid dixerit 5,314.33f.
 3,21.22 5,315
 3,22–24 5,282
 3,23 5,279 312
 3,23–36 5,315
 3,30 5,115 194
 4 5,276
 4,1 5,279 312
 4,5 5,275
 4,35 5,292 312
 4,45 5,292
 4,46 5,282
 4,54 5,282
 5 5,272 277f. 287
 festum Phurim 5,313
 non est pascha, sed festus alius 5,275f.
 5,1 5,292 312
 6 5,276
 6,1 5,312
 6,4 5,292
 6,10 5,100 190
 6,19 5,191 439 17,59
 6,19 quasi stadia viginti 5,102
 6,63 Christi verba sunt spiritus et vita
 17,25 1.82f.
 7 5,276
 7,2 5,292 312
 7,37 5,263
 8,37 5,292
 10 17,31
 10,22 facta sunt encenia et hiems erat
 5,276.19–21 277 278.6 312.25 313.27
 21.2,1,403.11f.
 10,23 ambulabat Iesus 5,293
 10,39.40 5,276
 11,15 „absentia ejus (Christi) a decubitu La-
 sari“ 12,62 322
 11,15 ff. 12,56 320
 11,17 et 54 5,276
 11,49–50 „es sey besser ein Mensch sterbe
 für das gantze Volk“ 11.2,231
 12,19 5,343 460
 12,45 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ 12,57
 320
 13,1 5,84 437 12,240 428
 13,1 „discessus Christi ex hoc mundo“

12,61 322
 13,34 „das wir uns sollen untereinander lie-
 ben wie er uns geliebet hat“ 12,17f. 308
 14,9 „qui carnem videt Deum videt“ 12,57
 320
 14,18 12,56 320
 15 „die welt hat mich vor euch gehasset“
 5,182
 16,28 „a patre egressus sum“ 12,281
 19,39 5,100 191
 21,25 die Welt müste voller Bücher werden
 4,236.6
 26 5,292

Actus Apostolorum

Simon Magus 17,47
 1 5,211
 1,1 1,362.98
 1,11 „sicut ascendit ita reversurus est“ 12,56
 320
 1,22 1,362.98 5,211 282
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel berichtet von Theu-
 das und Iudas 5,184.15–17
 5,34 et 36 et 37 Gamaliel de Theuda et Iuda
 refert 5,87.33–35 438 446
 5,37 in diebus censūs (id est professionis)
 5,84 437
dt. Eintrag 5,139.38
 6–7 Stephanus (martyr) 5,378 379 381.33
 463f.
 in calendario Graecorum die 27 Decem-
 bris celebratur 5,279.22f.
 7,2–4 21.2,1,450.19
 7,4 Terach pater Abrahæ 5,463
 8,1 5,306
 8,14 5,306
 9,23 cum implerentur autem dies multi
 5,307.3f.
 9,27 Barnabas Paulum duxit 5,306
 9,32 Petrus Lyddam venit 5,307.17f.
 10,37 5,211f.
 11,1 et 2 apostoli et Petrus in Iudaea 5,307.7
 11,22 Barnabas mittitur Antiochiam 5,307.8
 12,1–2 eodem tempore Herodes Iacobum
 apostolum occidit 5,307.29–32
 quando fuerit 5,322.28 368.16f. 457
 12,2 5,308
 12,3 5,308
 13,1 5,308
 13,10 5,424
 13,18–21 annorum calculus 21.2,1,209
 211.3f. 229.29f.
 13,20 450 anni 21.2,1,202.22f. 205.22
 13,20 580 Jahre seit Auszug aus Ägypten
 (falsch für 450) 5,384 385
 13,21 Saul vierzig Jahre König 5,385 387.22

17,27 attrectet eum omne genus hominum
1,186

17,28 17,401.218

24 5,299

24,27 5,79 437

26,28 beinahe überredet du mich 9,487

27,9–10 Schiffahrt widerraten 4,207.8

28,30 5,79 437

Ad Romanos 14,359

1 13,359

1,21 non sicut cognoverunt ita glorificaverunt Deum 18,344.150 544

3,4 1,292

3,7–8 12,34 313

4,17 qui vocat etc. 21.2,1,185.17

5 de morte 12,193

6 de morte 12,193

6,6 12,241

6,23 12,15 308

8 17,401.241

8,7 17,30

8,9 12,241

8,18 12,241

8,19 et 22 creaturae omnes ingemiscunt in expectatione revelationis filiorum Dei 1,288

8,20 et 21 quia creatura vanitati subiecta est et servituti corruptionis 11.2,211

8,26–28.33–35.37–39 cum additionibus Kepleri 12,217f. 398

8,39 21.2,1,182.41f. 50

11 13,362.244

11,11 numquid sic offenderunt ut caderent 1,348

11,25–27 Israel salvus fieret interpretatio 1,348f.

11,36 21.2,1,182.40f. 50

12,3 18,343.116 544

14 17,29 32

1 ad Corinthios

1,11–12 „es seyen Ketzereyen oder Rotten under jhnen“ 12,28 310

2 17,32

2,9 21.2,1,182.39

3 18,492

Hebenstreittus quid de Kepleri usu istius loci sentiat 18,123.36–124.50

3,13 „uniuscuiusque opus manifestum erit“ 16,326.87–89

3,15 „si cuius opus arserit“ 16,326.89f.

4,5 „dominus enim veniens illuminabit abscondita“ 16,326.91–94

4,5 „ich soll und will unserm Ertzhirten nit in sein Richteramt greiffen“ 12,23 308

6,20 12,29 310

7,17–24 1,350

7,23 „du bist tewer erkaufft, mache dich nicht selber zum Knechte den Theologis“

12,29 310

10,16 17,348.241f. 507

10,16–17 12,15 308

11 12,285 17,30

11,19 „es müssen Ketzereyen und nicht frid sein“ 12,28 310

11,24 „das Thut zu meinem gedächtnuß“ 12,27 310

11,26–32 12,14 307

12,27 12,37 314

13 12,234f. 405

13,4 ff. 12,37f. 314

13,9 12,215 397 426

13,12 12,214 397 426

15 de morte 12,193

15,31 12,215 397 426

15,41 ein Stern übertrifft den andern 4,167.39

2 ad Corinthios

4,7 „irdene Gefäße“ 12,25 309

10 17,30

Ad Galatas 15,489.45

1,18.19 5,307

3,8 Verheißung auf den Glauben 5,382

3,16–17 Abraham 5,380 381 382

3,17 lex post 430 annos facta 21.2,1,119.14

Ad Ephesios

2,2 princeps potestatis aëris 21.2,1,185.38

4,13 12,241

4,24 12,241

5,27 12,240

5,31–32 12,240 428

Ad Philippenses

8,5 5,307

8,14 5,307

8,25.26 5,307

8,39.40 5,307

Ad Colossenses

1,14 12,52

1,16 et 17 21.2,1,183.5

1,18 12,37 314

1,23 evangelium omni creaturae annuntiatum est 21.2,1,115.32–34

2,9–10 12,57 318 320

1 ad Thessalonicenses

5,21 4,114.12

1 ad Timotheum

firmamentum est et columna veritatis

18,345.210 544

1,4 5,14 432

3,16 12,56 320 17,369.101f.

6 17,31

6,15–16 Deus lucem habitat inaccessam
21.2,1,182.46f. 529

6,20 profanae novitates 18,343.98 544

2 ad Timotheum

2,20 12,25 309

Ad Titum 15,191

3,9 quaestiones stultae 5,14 432
21.2,1,146.30f. .43f.

Ad Hebraeos

11,3 fide intelligimus aptata esse saecula
21.2,1,185.17

1 Petri

2,12.19–20 12,27 309

3,16f. 12,27 309

4,13–15 12,27 309

2 Petri

1,21 non voluntate humana allata est scriptura etc. 18,343.122

2,4 Deus diabolos ταραώσας
21.2,1,185.36f.

3,5 et 7 21.2,1,182.26 .50

3,7 „caelos et terram qui nunc sunt ...“
1,325

1 Iohannis

1,1 „Quod audivimus, vidimus et palpavimus verbum“ 17,25 1.84f.

1,1 „verbum vitae“ 12,59 321

Apocalypsis 11.2,230.12 17,419.16

aenigmata ex quibus praedici possit 1,351

Zahlenprophetie daraus gezogen 11.2,231
233 242.29

1,18 „et saecula saeculorum“ 12,59 321

3,15–16 „Du bist weder Kalt noch Warm/
Ich will dich außspeyen“ 12,29 310

5,5 „vicit Leo de tribu Iuda“ 11.2,233

12 et 20 1,351

13,8 „Agnus occisus ab origine Mundi“
12,52 318

Sine certo loco

apocryphi libri

Clementina

Christi dies natalicius in VIII. Cal. Ian.
celebratus est 5,111

Christus natus est mense 9 vel 10 5,111

Enoch de lunae phasibus 21.1,399.F

Esdras 15,190

Maccabaeorum tertius de elephantis allatus
11.2,215.27

astronomiae hypotheses 15,182

Brahei systemate Sacra Scriptura non refellitur 20.1,75.34f.

contra Sacram Scripturam in astronomia
Copernicana nihil dicitur 1,14 8,31 39

quare 3,28–33

Copernici hypotheses argumentis ex Sacra
Scriptura deductis offenduntur 15,355

Copernici hypotheses cum Sacra Scriptura
quomodo conciliantur 2,281.29–38
20.1,147f.

Copernicus durch Bibelexegese noch nie beschuldigt 4,106

Copernicus ex Sacra Scriptura refutari non
potest 13,34

Erdbewegung, ob gegen Stellen in der Hl.
Schrift gerichtet 4,196f.

falsas hypotheses scriptura infallibilis non
fulcit 20.1,25f. 79.32

locutio ad oculos accomodata 7,138.27f.

Marius Sacra Scripturā abusus it 4,354.M
17,34

Sacra Scriptura de ea non consulenda est
7,99f. 553

Sacra Scriptura de ea rebusque naturalibus
quatenus consulenda sit 17,34

Sacrae Scripturae quatenus ea concilianda est
1,408

Sacram Scripturam et eas distinguendas esse
Hafenrefferus contendit 13,202f. 231f.

terrae motum sacra scriptura affirmet an non
11.1,36 20.1,179f.

Ursus de hypothesis 20.1,79.29–32

Biblia Helvetica 5,212.19 448

Danielis prophetiam quomodo transtulerit
21.2,1,147.45f. 148.24f. .49f. 150.12 .47

151.6f. .21–23 .29f. .46 .48f. 152.2f. .10–14 .22 .38
.49 153.15f. .48f. 154.30

Cananaei 1,347f.

Cananiter 11.2,75f.

chronologia 13,235f. 237 277–279 292–294 329f.

Kepleri inquisitio 13,254–260

tabula annorum seriem exhibens 13,257f.

David rex 5,328 20.1,147.20

genealogia 13,257

Nachkommen 5,187

posteritas 5,95

wie er Gott lobt 11.2,84 85

Dei admiratio

ex admiratione caelorum 1,5 8,16

Dei verba

contra opera eius non ponenda sunt 8,39
451

„Deror“

significat annum iubilaeum 13,277.137

Elias (propheta)

Welt besteht 6000 Jahre 5,375 422

Esaías

Mondrechnung den Babyloniern verhehlt
21.1,373

Europa

nominatur insula gentium 11.2,433

Hierosolymae caelestes 12,209f.**Ioachim filius Zorobabel** 5,392**Jacobus (frater Jesu Christi)** 5,307

officio annos 30 praefuit 5,308

officium anno Iuliano 76. incipit 5,309

Judas

Verrat an Christus wegen Sextil 11.2,129

librorum tituli abbreviati 21.2,1,519f.**Noah**

Sündflut 21.1,367f.

Paulus (apostolus) 1,186 12,43 56

Adami peccatum 8,253

admiratio Dei et liber naturae 1,5 8,16

Athenis auspicatur 16,325

conversio quando fuerit 5,307 309 457

gentium apostolus 1,351

Gottes Weisheit aus der Natur zu lesen

11.2,84

keine Vorschriften über Festtage 21.1,358

Romam venit 5,309

Petrus (apostolus) 21.1,383.19

Christum incepisse a baptismo Johannis refert 5,315

conversio quando fuerit 5,307

occisus quando fuerit 5,309

Romam quando venerit 5,368

Philippus (apostolus) 5,307**planetae**

earum in Mose, Iobe aut Psalmis nulla mentio 4,306

Sacra Scriptura

et aspectus 6,450 451

homocentricum mundum ea Crusio fulcit

17,250f.

interpretanda ad litteram an sit 3,28–33

6,454

propositiones eae repugnantes rationibus

naturalibus refellendae sunt 8,421

reprehensiones contra Kepleri *Mysterium*

Cosmographicum factae non sunt 13,113

Roeslinus et Braheus eā abutuntur 20.1,81.3

verba eius deceptionem oculorum unicam

imitantur 20.1,180.41–43

Salomo rex

anni Salomonis 5,21

zwölf und nicht dreizehn Monate

21.1,372.19

Septuaginta 21.2,1,449.4

invisibilis et aqua et terra 21.2,1,185.41f.

Ptolemaei Philadelphi rogatu a 72 interpre-

tibus in Graecam linguam translata sunt

21.2,1,157.22f. 354.30–32

verba in Danielis prophetia adhibita

21.2,1,147.42 148.23 151.10–12 .29f. .34

152.1f. .16f. .21f. .36 154.23 .30f.

Zachariae verba 21.2,1,174.21f.

Sternguckerei

wie weit von der Bibel verboten 4,238–240

testamentum novum

chronologia 5,373–394

testamentum vetus

chronologia 5,373–394 397f.

tribus Issaschar 6,454.34 455.40

KATALOG DER KEPLER-HANDSCHRIFTEN

Einleitung

Vorbemerkung

Das ursprüngliche Vorhaben der Kepler-Kommission, den Handschriften-Katalog in einen Katalog der Korrespondenz, der Werkmanuskripte und der Dokumente zu unterteilen,¹ wurde bereits bei der Bearbeitung der sog. Pulkowo-Mss. verworfen und dahingehend modifiziert, die Manuskripte in fortlaufender Reihenfolge aufzunehmen. Die Gründe dafür waren offensichtlich: In diesen Handschriften, seit 1712 zu 22 Bänden zusammengeführt, liegt der Nachwelt der eigentliche Nachlaß Johannes Keplers vor. Die umfangreiche Sammlung von Manuskripten und Entwürfen, ein unschätzbarer Fundus für das wissenschaftliche Werk Keplers, ist mit Korrespondenzstücken, Konzepten, Rechnungen, Exzerpten und fragmentarischen Notizen zum thematischen Umfeld durchwoben. Wegen der bewegten Geschichte des Nachlasses und der zwar vielfachen, jedoch immer sehr allgemein gehaltenen Versuche, „Verzeichnisse“ der rund 7500 Blätter zu erstellen, schien eine konsequente Aufnahme des Bestandes gegenüber einer Auswahl gerechtfertigt. Diese Überlegung wiederum führte zu einer Zweiteilung des Katalogs: Zum einen die Katalogisierung der ehemals 22 Nachlaßbände, heute mit Standorten in St. Petersburg und Wien, zum anderen die Katalogisierung verbleibender Handschriftenbestände, die sich verstreut in rund 80 Aufbewahrungsorten in 14 Ländern nachweisen lassen, alphabetisch geordnet nach Standorten (und nicht nach den ursprünglichen Katalogisierungskriterien).

So ergibt sich für den interessierten Benutzer neben einer detaillierten Übersicht über den Nachlaß Keplers eine Bestandsaufnahme über die gegenwärtige Verbreitung des handschriftlichen Materials, aus dessen Potential sich auch nach Abschluß der Kepler-Gesamtausgabe noch manches Blatt finden wird, das Einblicke in Keplers Schreib- und Denkpraxis zutage zu fördern vermag.

Von großem Wert für diesen Katalog waren Aufzeichnungen der ehemaligen Mitarbeiterin der Kepler-Kommission, Martha List (1908–1992); Vorarbeiten zur Korrespondenz von Thomas Rettstatt wurden in den Katalog integriert. Während die Angaben zu den Mss.-Bänden in St. Petersburg und Wien und zu den Handschriften in München auf Autopsie basieren, gründen alle anderen Informationen auf Reproduktionen und schriftlichen Mitteilungen der Institutionen.

Zu danken ist den Mitarbeitern des Archivs der Russischen Akademie der Wissenschaften in St. Petersburg, vor allem seiner Direktorin Irina Tunkina für unbürokratisches Entgegenkommen, den Mitarbeitern der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek Wien, sowie zahlreichen ungenannten Bibliotheksmitarbeitern, die das Projekt durch Recherchen und Auskünfte förderten. Dank auch dem Vorsitzenden der Kommission für die Herausgabe der Werke Johannes Keplers, Roland Bulirsch, für die Unterstützung der langjährigen Arbeiten sowie allen Kollegen, die für Anregungen, Diskussionen und Problemlösungen immer zur Verfügung standen. Mit besonderem Dank hervorheben möchte ich Friedrich Seck, der die Entstehung des Katalogs über Jahre hinweg mit fachlichen Hinweisen und anregender Kritik begleitet hat.

¹ Vgl. Berichte der Kepler-Kommission, Heft 5 (1994), 7 (1996) und 11 (2000).

Überlieferung und Verzeichnisse des Kepler-Nachlasses

Als Johannes Kepler 1630 starb, waren in seiner Hinterlassenschaft in Sagan Tausende von Inhalt und Ausarbeitung her unterschiedlichste Manuskriptseiten. Diese Materialsammlung mußte für Kepler nicht nur wegen der Braheschen Beobachtungen oder Korrespondenzstücke mit namhaften Zeitgenossen bedeutsam gewesen sein: zum Teil hatten die Blätter ihn jahrzehntelang – manche Aufzeichnungen gehen bis in die Grazer Zeit (1594–1600) zurück – auf seinen vielfältigen Lebensstationen begleitet. Kepler selbst prägt die Bezeichnung *Bibliotheca chartacea*² in Bezug auf seinen Bestand an beschriebenen losen Blättern, der neben Vorarbeiten zu Veröffentlichungen bis hin zu Druckvorlagen auch Exzerpte, Beobachtungsdaten, Horoskope, Rechnungen und Notizen enthält.

Wie umfangreich der Nachlaß tatsächlich war und wie viel Material in dem Zeitraum bis zur Bindung 1712 verloren ging oder versprengt wurde, entzieht sich unserer Kenntnis. Tochter Susanna, verheiratet mit Jakob Bartsch (1600–1633), dem letzten Mitarbeiter Keplers, stellt wohl nicht als erste die bange Frage an den Leipziger Mathematiker Philipp Müller (1585–1659), was denn mit den nachgelassenen Schriften zu machen sei.³ Mehr als ein Jahrhundert lang wird diese Frage immer wieder im Zentrum der Bemühungen um die Manuscripta posthuma stehen. Bald sind es wissenschaftliche – veraltete Theorien –, dann wieder wirtschaftliche – zu große finanzielle Belastung – Argumente, mit denen mögliche Käufer ihre Ablehnung begründen.

Eine ausführliche Dokumentation der Geschichte des Nachlasses hat Martha List 1961 vorgelegt,⁴ die wichtigsten Stationen der Überlieferung sollen hier mit einem Blick auf die ersten „Kataloge“ verfolgt werden.

Zunächst wurden die nachgelassenen Manuskripte aus Sicherheitsgründen von Sagan nach Lauban, dem Heimatort von Jakob Bartsch, überführt. Keplers Sohn Ludwig beabsichtigte die Herausgabe verschiedener Schriften⁵ nach einer Neuordnung der durch Brandgefahr und Kriegswirren in „Confusion“ geratenen Blätter. Eine erste Quelle über Umfang und Art der Manuskripte wäre ein von ihm für den „Großen Kurfürsten“ Friedrich Wilhelm von Brandenburg erstellter Katalog, eine Briefbeilage, die jedoch verschollen ist.⁶ Bekannt ist nur, daß der Kurfürst 1643 die Überführung des Nachlasses von Schlesien nach Königsberg durch einen Paßbrief ermöglichte.

² Kepler an Paul Guldin, 10. 12. 1625, KGW 18, Brief Nr. 1021 Zeile 27.

³ Susanna Kepler an Philipp Müller, 5. 1. 1636, Leipzig, UB, Ms 01322, 17^{r-v}. In: Döring, S. 52. – Vgl. auch Wilhelm Schickard an Matthias Bernegger, 14. 11. 1630 (a. St.), KGW 19, 394 f.

⁴ Martha List, Der handschriftliche Nachlaß der Astronomen Johannes Kepler und Tycho Brahe. München 1961 (Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss. Reihe E, H. 2). – Siehe auch: Bibl. 1968, S. 105 f.

⁵ Ludwig Kepler hat lediglich 1634 das bereits 1630 in Sagan noch ohne Titel und Widmung gedruckte *Somnium* veröffentlicht. (Zur Druckgeschichte Bibl. 1968, Nr. 86, S. 97 f.). Vgl. Ludwig Keplers Eingaben an Kaiser Ferdinand III., KGW 19, 271 ff., vor allem S. 279: „Waß aber meines vattern seel: Manuscripta anlanget, werden hoffentlich Eüer Kay: May: mir nicht zumuthen, daß jch dieselbige einem andern zu publiciern anvertrawen soll...“ Eine weitere Schrift, die für die Leipziger Buchmesse 1660 „Cum Notis Joannis Keppleri in Genealogiam Christi“ ankündigt wurde, ist nicht erschienen. Vgl. KGW 19, 295 f. und 18, 505 f.

⁶ Ludwig Kepler an Kurfürst Friedrich Wilhelm von Brandenburg. Königsberg, Juni 1644, KGW 19, 290–293. Vgl. auch Kurt Forstreuter, Beziehungen Johannes Keplers zu Königsberg: Sein Sohn Ludwig Kepler. In: Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte von Ost- und Westpreußen, Nr. 1, Jg. 11 (1936), S. 21–26. – Ludwig Keplers Bemühungen um Nachlaß und außenstehende Geldforderungen in: KGW 19, 244 ff.

In einem 2015 von Friedrich Seck entdeckten Einblattdruck⁷, den Rektor und Senat der Universität Königsberg verantworten, wird von der Überführung des Nachlasses nach Königsberg berichtet und dazu aufgerufen, die Veröffentlichung des Materials finanziell zu unterstützen. Für mögliche Interessenten folgt nach detaillierter Einführung mit Ortsangabe und Datum vom 9. Juli 1645 – Regiomonti 7. Id. Jul. Anno M.DC.XLV. – ein in 22 Punkte gegliedertes Verzeichnis der zu publizierenden Posten. Als Vorlage für diese kurze Beschreibung könnte die von Ludwig Kepler ebenfalls als „Catalogus“ bezeichnete oben angeführte Briefbeilage gedient haben. Auch wenn die Übersicht nicht sehr aussagefähig ist, soll sie als erstes Verzeichnis angeführt werden. 1648 wurde der Druck von Cyprian Kinner (1629–1649?), einem persönlichen Bekannten Ludwig Keplers, an Samuel Hartlib (1600?–1662) nach London übermittelt⁸. Der in England lebende und mit zahlreichen Gelehrten in Verbindung stehende Hartlib sollte bei der Veräußerung des Nachlasses behilflich sein, den Ludwig Kepler nunmehr für 8000 Reichstaler zum Verkauf anbot. Der Aufruf der Universität war wohl ohne Resonanz geblieben, ebenso wie der Versuch, einen Käufer zu finden.

Der Nachlaß blieb in Ludwig Keplers Obhut bis zu seinem Tod 1663, danach gelangte er in den Besitz des Danziger Astronomen Johannes Hevelius (1611–1687), der darüber in der Vorrede des ersten Bandes seiner „Machina Coelestis“⁹ kurz berichtet. Mit dem im Folgejahr von Hevelius in den „Philosophical Transactions“¹⁰ veröffentlichten Verzeichnis liegt – 34 Jahre nach Keplers Tod – eine erste inhaltliche Beschreibung der Mss. vor (unten S. 526ff.). Die Einteilung in 29 Faszikel könnte zumindest teilweise von Kepler selbst vorgenommen worden sein: Faszikelbezeichnungen auf einzelnen Manuskriptseiten stimmen allerdings nicht mit der veröffentlichten Faszikel-Nummer überein.

Aus einem undatierten handschriftlichen Verzeichnis des Hevelius¹¹ geht hervor, daß er 5 Bände aus dem Nachlaß zu publizieren vorhatte, und zwar: Tomus I. Hipparchus, Briefe an Kepler (mit Namensliste), Somnium cum notis. Tom. II. Briefwechsel mit Herwart von Hohenburg. Tom. III. Briefwechsel mit David Fabricius. Tom. IV. Briefe von Kepler an Fürsten und Gelehrte (mit Namensliste). Tom. V. Briefe an Kepler (mit Namensliste). Im Anschluß folgt eine ähnliche Auflistung wie in den „Transactions“, jedoch in verkürzter Form. Im Vergleich der beiden Verzeichnisse fällt auf, daß das *Somnium* in ersterem nicht erwähnt wird. Jedoch auch Hevelius stirbt 1687, ohne daß es zu einer Edition gekommen wäre. Hevelius' Tochter und ihr späterer Mann, der Danziger Ratsherr Hans Lange, verwalten den Nachlaß und suchen Interessenten für die Sammlung. Zwei Gelehrte der Leipziger Universität, Ulrich Junius (1670–1749) und Michael Gottlieb Hansch (1683–1749) sind schließlich Anfang des 18. Jahrhunderts an einer Bearbeitung und Veröffentlichung des Nachlasses interessiert.¹² Es ist Hansch, der 1707 für 100 Gulden die Hinterlassenschaft erwirbt und

⁷ University of Sheffield, The Hartlib Papers (online edition), 31/12/1A-B. (Mitteilung F. Seck vom 4. 10. 2015.)

⁸ Beilage (s. oben) „sub literâ A.“ zum Brief Cyprian Kinner an Samuel Hartlib, 20. 5. 1648; da der Brief unbeantwortet blieb, wendet sich Kinner noch einmal am 25. 6. 1648 in der Angelegenheit an Hartlib. The Hartlib Papers, 1/33/33A–34B und 1/33/37A–38B. Siehe auch KGW 12, 265.

⁹ Johannes Hevelius, *Machinae Coelestis pars prior*, 1673, S. 35.

¹⁰ *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Nr. 102, Vol. 9, London 27. 4. 1674, S. 9–31.

¹¹ Johannes Hevelius, *Opera posthuma praeclarissimi et acutissimi Joh. Kepleri. Ex bibliothecâ Heveliana edenda*. In: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1640, f. 58^{r-v}.

¹² Eine detaillierte Darstellung der Biographie der beiden Gelehrten und ihrer Bemühungen um den Nachlaß in: Detlef Döring, Michael Gottlieb Hansch (1683–1749), Ulrich Junius (1670–1726) und der Versuch einer Edition der Werke und Briefe Johannes Keplers. In: *Beiträge zur Astronomiegeschichte* 2,

die Blätter innerhalb von fünf Jahren soweit geordnet und gesichtet hat, daß er eine Kepler-Ausgabe anzugehen beabsichtigt. Durch seine Neuordnung wurden die 29 ungebundenen Faszikel auf 22 Bände von unterschiedlichem Umfang und Format verteilt und 1712 im Stil der Zeit in Pergament gebunden. Bald darauf erschien im „Bücher-Saal der gelehrten Welt“¹³ die Ankündigung einer Edition und ein neues Verzeichnis (unten S. 528 ff.), jetzt mit dem vorgesehenen Inhalt der 22 Bände. 1714 wurde dasselbe Verzeichnis in den „Acta Eruditorum“¹⁴ mit einem Aufruf zur Subskription abgedruckt. Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz (1646–1716), der Kepler hoch schätzte und selbst Einsicht in die Handschriften genommen hatte, gehörte von Anfang an zu den Beförderern einer Publikation. Sein Vorschlag war es auch, die Ausgabe mit den publikumswirksameren Briefen statt des ursprünglich geplanten *Hipparch* zu beginnen.

Die Zeit bis zum Erscheinen des Briefbandes 1718 verbrachte Hansch damit, sein Vorhaben zu finanzieren. Er reiste Ende 1713 nach Wien und knüpfte Kontakte zum Hof und einflußreichen Gelehrten. 1716 endlich, Hansch hatte die Briefedition bereits begonnen und fürchtete mittellos aufgeben zu müssen, bewilligte Kaiser Karl VI. einen Zuschuß von 4000 Gulden sowie eine Pension von 600 Gulden. Im Juni 1718 kann Hansch die „Epistolae“, ein stattliches Buch in Folioformat¹⁵ mit 407 Briefen an und 77 Briefen von Kepler, dem Kaiser überreichen. Der kaiserliche Zuschuß war mit einer Bedingung verknüpft: Hansch mußte sich verpflichten, die veröffentlichten Handschriften der Hofbibliothek zu überlassen, d. h. die Bände VII, VIII und XII wurden aus dem Konvolut der 22 Bände ausgegliedert. Zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt, es ist nicht bekannt wann und aus welchen Gründen, wurden diese drei Bände zu zweien zusammengeführt und befinden sich noch heute in der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek Wien mit den Signaturen Cod. 10702 und Cod. 10703. Auch Band VI, aus dem Hansch 1726 Keplers Schrift über den Gregorianischen Kalender herausgab,¹⁶ der einzigen Veröffentlichung aus den Manuskripten, die Hansch noch zustande brachte, verblieb in Wien und ist als Codex 10704 noch mit dem ursprünglichen Einband versehen.

Der gewünschte Erfolg der Brief-Edition blieb aus, Hansch verstrickte sich in unterschiedlichste Forschungen und Arbeiten. Alle Versuche, die Publikation des Kepler-Nachlasses zu finanzieren, scheiterten trotz wohlgesinnter Gönner und Förderer, so daß sich Hansch bereits 1721 gezwungen sah, die verbliebenen 18 Bände (Band VI hatte er zurückbehalten) für 828 Gulden in Frankfurt am Main an eine unidentifizierte Person namens Ehinger zu versetzen, von dessen Erben sie an die Münzrätin Trümmer übergingen. Bis zu seinem Lebensende hat Hansch den Plan einer Edition nicht aufgegeben. Immer wieder versuchte er Privatpersonen (Christian Wolff, Hans Sloane, P. H. Zellmann) oder wissenschaftliche Einrichtungen für den Rückkauf der Manuskripte zu gewinnen,¹⁷ allein er starb 1749 verarmt und ohne sein Ziel je erreicht zu haben.

Frankfurt a.M. 1999, S. 80–121. – Junius hatte 1711 ebenfalls ein Verzeichnis des Nachlasses erstellt, das jedoch auf die Verzeichnisse von Hevelius zurückgeht und keinen eigenständigen Wert besitzt.

¹³ Neuer Bücher-Saal der gelehrten Welt oder ausführliche Nachrichten von allerhand neuen Büchern und andern zur heutigen Historie der Gelehrsamkeit gehörigen Sachen, 3. Jg., Leipzig 1713, S. 770–781, das Verzeichnis S. 775–780.

¹⁴ Acta Eruditorum, Mai 1714, S. 242–246. – Dasselbe in: Deutsche Acta Eruditorum, 25. Teil, Leipzig 1714, S. 15–22.

¹⁵ [Michael Gottlieb Hanschius, ed.], Epistolae ad Joannem Kepllerum ..., (Lipsiae) 1718. Vollst. Titel Bibl. 1968 Nr. 102.

¹⁶ [Michael Gottlieb Hanschius, ed.], Joannis Keppleri de Calendario Gregoriano, Francofurti et Lipsiae 1726. Vgl. Bibl. 1968 Nr. 105.

¹⁷ Vgl. Hanschs Bericht mit Verzeichnis an die englische Royal Society: De fatis operum manuscriptorum Ioannis Keppleri, Wien 20. November 1734 (Göttingen, UB, Cod. hist. lit. 13, 30–37).

Wäre nicht der Nürnberger Gelehrte Christoph Gottlieb von Murr (1733–1811) um 1760 auf die verpfändeten und für 1500 Gulden zum Verkauf stehenden Manuskripte aufmerksam geworden, wäre vielleicht der gesamte Kepler-Nachlaß auf einem Speicher in Vergessenheit geraten. Murrs Engagement um Kauf und Veröffentlichung der Manuskripte war beispiellos. Er wandte sich an Akademien, an Gelehrte und Mathematiker,¹⁸ er ließ Aufrufe und Verzeichnisse drucken, ohne die erwünschte Resonanz zu erhalten. Aufschlußreich ist in diesem Zusammenhang seine 1769 erschienene „Ermunterung, an die Deutschen, Keplers Schriften zum Drucke zu befördern“:¹⁹ Murr veröffentlichte erneut ein Verzeichnis der zum Verkauf stehenden Bände, das sich auf Hansch stützt, das jedoch – wahrscheinlich von dem Frankfurter Buchhändler Johann August Raspe – mit Angaben über deren Aufbewahrung ergänzt ist: „in einem Koffer, und in einer Kiste.“ Im Koffer befanden sich die 18 Bände und „Ein Paquet, auf welchem steht: Epistolae Kepleri, Michaelis Maestlini, &c. Ein (!) anderes, welches eine Menge Tabellen enthält. Noch eines, mit der Aufschrift: Tychoonis Tabulae.“ In der Kiste sollen sich „verschiedene Bücher, nebst 8. Folio-Kupferplatten, mit geometrischen Figuren;“²⁰ imgleichen einige kleine Manuscripte“ befunden haben. Erstmals finden sich Angaben zum Umfang von 2 Bänden: der von Vol. I wird mit 279, der von Vol. IX mit 224 Blatt angegeben.

Nach mehr als einem Jahrzehnt der Bemühungen gelang es Murr, 1773 die St. Petersburger Akademie für den Erwerb zu interessieren. Die Akademieprotokolle von Januar bis November dokumentieren die Verhandlungen und Gutachten zwischen Zarenhof, Akademie und Murr.²¹ Der Mathematiker Leonhard Euler (1707–1783) erstellte schließlich das entscheidende, aber keineswegs so vorteilhafte Gutachten, das den Kauf durch Katharina II. einleitete.²² Im Juni des Folgejahres kamen die 18 Bände und mit Sicherheit ein Teil des oben beschriebenen Koffer- und Kisten-Inhalts²³ in St. Petersburg an und wurden als Schenkung der Zarin dem Archiv der Akademie der Wissenschaften²⁴ überlassen. Kurz darauf wurden die beiden Akademiemitglieder Wolfgang Ludwig Krafft (1743–1814) und Anders Johan Lexell (1740–1784) mit einer Einsichtnahme und Auswahl zu veröffentlichender Manuskripte beauftragt. Mehr als ein Rapport an die Zarin im Oktober desselben Jahres ist von ihrer Tätigkeit nicht bekannt.

Abraham Kästner (1719–1800), der einst den Ankauf für die Bibliothek in Göttingen nicht ermöglichen konnte, berichtet im Jahr 1800 noch einmal über „Keplers hinterlassene Manuscripte“,²⁵ druckt und kommentiert das Verzeichnis von Hansch 1714. Danach gerät der Nachlaß wieder in die gewohnte Vergessenheit.

¹⁸ Ch. Mayer, Hofastronom Mannheim, M. Hell, Hofastronom Wien, J. Kies, Universität Tübingen, J. Bradley, Königl. Astronom Greenwich, Physikal. Gesellschaft Zürich, J. Bernoulli, Sternwarte Berlin, J. A. Lambert, Akad. d. Wiss. München, A. G. Kästner, Universität Göttingen.

¹⁹ Christoph Gottlieb von Murr, Anmerkungen über Herrn Lessings Laokoon, nebst einigen Nachrichten, die deutsche Literatur betreffend. Erlangen 1769, S. 47–60. Zitate S. 56, 59.

²⁰ Für den Anhang von Hanschs *Epistolae*. Ein weiteres handschriftliches Verzeichnis (Oktober 1773) erwähnt ebenfalls „Acht kupferne Platten“ und listet 40 gedruckte Bücher auf. Vgl. St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, 1, 36.

²¹ K. Bopp, L. Eulers und J. H. Lamberts Bemühungen um die Herausgabe der Werke Keplers. In: Drei Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Mathematik (= Schriften der Straßburger Wiss. Gesellschaft in Heidelberg, N. F. 10. H.), Berlin u. Leipzig 1929, S. 1–4.

²² Der Preis stieg von ursprünglich 1000 Rubel zu Beginn der Verhandlungen auf 2000 Rubel. Angeblich sind die Handschriften „gegen Diamanten ausgetauscht worden. Die Besitzerin konnte mit diesen besser Figur machen.“ (R. Wolf, Auszüge an Albrecht von Haller, mit litterarisch-historischen Notizen. In: Mitteilungen der naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Bern, Nr. 87–108, Berlin 1848, S. 210f.).

²³ St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, 1, 19–56. Das Material wurde früher unter der Bezeichnung „Mappe Kepleriana“ und der Einteilung in Faszikel geführt.

²⁴ Als erstes wissenschaftliches Archiv Rußlands besteht das Archiv seit 1728, es wurde 1922 erweitert.

²⁵ Erich Kästner, Geschichte der Mathematik, 4. Bd. Göttingen 1800, S. 348–352.

1839 wurden die Kepleriana zur Verwahrung der neugegründeten Sternwarte Pulkowo unweit von St. Petersburg übergeben, die sich unter den Astronomen Struve²⁶ zu einer der angesehensten Institutionen ihrer Zeit entwickelte. Mit Otto Wilhelm Struve kam ab 1850 durch Vermittlung der russischen Gesandten am Württembergischen Hof in Stuttgart schließlich die Ausleihe der Handschriften zustande, auf denen die erste Gesamtausgabe der Werke Keplers von Christian (von) Frisch (1807–1881) basiert. Wie vormals der Philosoph Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz die Pläne Hanschs für eine Veröffentlichung des Nachlasses unterstützte, engagierte sich Friedrich Wilhelm Joseph von Schelling (1775–1854) intensiv für eine Kepler-Ausgabe und förderte das Projekt des Mathematiklehrers und späteren Rektors (1862–1880) der Stuttgarter Realanstalt (heute Friedrich-Eugen-Gymnasium) Frisch.²⁷ Zwischen 1858 und 1871 erschienen von Frisch acht Bände in lateinischer Sprache. Durch diese Veröffentlichung und durch Frischs Referenzen auf die „Mss. Pulkova“²⁸ hat sich bis heute in der Kepler-Forschung und -Literatur der Begriff der Pulkowoer Handschriften erhalten, und bis in die Gegenwart wird der ursprünglich 22bändigen Zählung der Vorzug gegeben.

Noch vor der Benutzung durch Frisch hatte die Fürsprache der Großherzogin von Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach Maria Pawlowna (1786–1859), Zarentochter und Enkelin Katharinas II., in den Jahren 1847–1850 den Transport von Band 10 der Mss. aus der Zentralsternwarte Pulkowo nach Weimar bzw. Jena ermöglicht, um von Ernst Friedrich Apelt (1812–1859) für den Fabricius-Briefwechsel bearbeitet zu werden.²⁹ Derselbe Band wurde noch einmal „durch die gütige Verwendung des Königlichen Kultus-Ministeriums in Berlin“ von Dr. Bunte, einem Oberlehrer aus Ostfriesland, für eine kritische Überarbeitung der Fabricius-Briefe benutzt.³⁰ Ein letztes Mal sollten alle Nachlaßbände auf diplomatischem Weg aus Rußland nach Deutschland kommen: Walther von Dyck (1856–1934), der Mitbegründer der KGW, hatte in den Jahren 1928–1934 in München photographische Reproduktionen sämtlicher Blätter anfertigen lassen, die eine unentbehrliche Arbeitsgrundlage für die Edition der Kepler-Gesamtausgabe bildeten.

Im Juli 1937 wurde der Nachlaß auf Beschluß des Präsidiums der Akademien – vermutlich infolge der Umstrukturierung der russischen Archive der Akademie der Wissenschaften 1936,³¹ vielleicht auch aus Sicherheitsgründen, von Pulkowo zurück nach Leningrad in das Archiv der Akademie verlagert. Pulkowo lag direkt vor der

²⁶ Der aus Norddeutschland stammende Friedrich Wilhelm Georg Struve (1793–1864) war der erste Leiter der Sternwarte Pulkowo (1839–1862). Sohn Otto Wilhelm Struve (1819–1905) wurde sein Nachfolger. Hermann (1854–1920) und Ludwig Struve (1858–1920) arbeiteten unter der Leitung ihres Vaters Otto Wilhelm in Pulkowo. Ab 1895 war Joh. Oskar Backlund (1846–1916) Direktor.

²⁷ Zu Schellings Korrespondenz und Verhandlungen bezüglich Kepler siehe: Petr Rezvyck, Daniel A. Di Liscia, Hella Kothmann, Paul Ziche, „... der meine Liebe zu Kepler wendete“. In: Akademie Aktuell. Zeitschrift der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, München, Ausgabe 02/2005, S. 26–29.

²⁸ Christian Frisch, *Opera Omnia*, Bibl. 1968 Nr. 129. Darüber hinaus gehende Angaben werden von Frisch nicht gemacht, da es zur Zeit der Benutzung der Mss. Bände noch keine Blattzählung gab.

²⁹ Ernst Friedrich Apelt, *Die Reformation der Sternkunde. Ein Beitrag zur deutschen Culturgeschichte*. 2. Teil. Johann Kepler und David Fabricius, Jena 1852, S. 267–437. – Fritz Cappeller, *Die Vermittlung von Briefen Keplers aus Pulkovo nach Jena*. In: *Jahrbuch für Geschichte der UdSSR und der volksdemokratischen Länder Europas*, Bd. 7, Berlin 1963, S. 389–391.

³⁰ Dr. Bunte, *Über David Fabricius. Zweiter Teil. Über den Briefwechsel des David Fabricius mit Kepler, nebst ausführlichen Auszügen*. In: *Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden*, H. 1, Bd. 7 (1886), S. 93–97, Zitat S. 94.

³¹ 1936 wurde der Hauptsitz der Russischen Akademien nach Moskau verlegt. Bis 1963 verblieb das Zentralarchiv im damaligen Leningrad. Seit 1991 lautet die korrekte Bezeichnung für das Petersburger Archiv: Archiv der Russischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abteilung St. Petersburg.

deutschen Front und die Württembergische Landesbibliothek hatte, vermutlich auf Initiative Franz Hammers, das Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete auf die Notwendigkeit einer Evakuierung der Kepler-Bände hingewiesen. 1942 wurde der Bibliothek berichtet,³² daß sich die Handschriften im Leningrader Archiv befänden und vom Laboratorium für Konservierung und Restaurierung von Schriftstücken derzeit einem „Heilungskursus“ unterzogen würden. Diese Angaben decken sich mit Hinweisen des Archivs. Kleinere Einrisse wurden mit Papier hinterlegt, die Einbände stabilisiert, Stempel im vorderen Innenspiegel angebracht. Ebenso wurden in diesem Zeitraum Zusatzblätter und Zettel gezählt, einzelne Bände mit Bleistift neu foliiert, sowie die Bestände mit der Signatur F (Fonds) 285 versehen. Aus russischen Mitteilungen geht hervor, daß auch eine Katalogisierung vorgesehen war.³³

Wieviele Nachlaßteile im Lauf der Jahre durch Katastrophen, Begehrlichkeiten, Unachtsamkeit oder Großzügigkeit verloren gegangen sind, läßt sich heute kaum mehr rekonstruieren.³⁴ Alle Verzeichnisse der Mss. sind mehr oder weniger Wiederholungen der von Hansch bzw. Murr vorausgehenden Listen und sind zu allgemein, um präzise Angaben über einzelne Blattverluste im Bestand machen zu können. Zwischen den Verzeichnissen von Hevelius 1673 und Hansch 1714 ist der Verlust von Teilen der *Harmonica* und der Übersetzung der *Confutatio* des Barlaam anzusetzen. Ein Vergleich der Verzeichnisse zeigt darüber hinaus, daß rund 45 Briefe, die in den Aufstellungen Erwähnung fanden, in den Nachlaßbänden nicht mehr auffindbar sind. Mit Sicherheit kann auch gesagt werden, daß im 19. Jahrhundert noch Christian Frisch mehr Material als das hier katalogisierte zur Verfügung stand, im Katalog finden sich entsprechende Hinweise.

Während der Arbeit am Katalog wurden einzelne Blätter neu aufgefunden, so in Bibliotheken und Archiven in Florenz, Hannover, Kopenhagen, London, Paris, Rostock, Schaffhausen, Stralsund, Stuttgart, Wien und in Privateigentum. Die nähere Untersuchung mancher „Funde“ hingegen ergab, dass es sich um irrtümlich Kepler zugeschriebene Blätter handelt.³⁵

³² Einsatzstab Reichsleiter Rosenberg für die besetzten Gebiete an die WLB Stuttgart, 10. 9. 1942. Nach einer Briefabschrift der Kepler-Kommission München.

³³ Vgl. zuletzt N. M. Raskin: The Kepler Resources in the Archives of the USSR Academy of Sciences. In: *Vistas of Astronomy*, Vol. 18, Oxford u. a. 1975, S. 937–943. Raskin berichtet: „During the 1960s the philologist G. A. Stratanovskii ... initiated a complete sheet-by-sheet scientific description of the Kepler resources ...“. Eine Überprüfung der Angaben durch russische Kollegen hat gezeigt, daß lediglich ein weiteres, den Angaben von Hansch ähnliches Verzeichnis angelegt wurde.

³⁴ Über nicht mehr vorhandene Mss. (auch ohne Nachweis in Nachlaßverzeichnissen) vgl. Bibl. 1968, S. 12–14.

³⁵ Zwei Briefe in deutscher Sprache konnten wegen ihres Inhalts, der Datierung und des paläographischen Befunds trotz der Unterschrift „Johan Kepler Mpp.“ nicht Kepler zugeschrieben werden: Der Bescheid der Steiermärkischen(?) Stände an einen Wolf Christoph von Enzesdorff, o. O., 5. 2. 1593. In: Morlanwelz, Musée Royal de Mariemont, Collection Raoul Warocqué, Aut. 965/1 b. Unter der Signatur Aut. 965/1 a befindet sich am selben Standort ein Holzschnitt des Fridericus Staphilus mit dem Namenszug Keplers, der nicht von der Hand Keplers zu sein scheint. Der zweite Brief an die Verordneten der Landschaft, Roggendorf, 26. 10. 1596 befindet sich in: Forlì, Biblioteca Comunale „A. Saffi“, Raccolte Piancastelli, Sez. Aut. Sec. XII–XVIII, Busta 29. Aus denselben Gründen nicht in den Katalog aufgenommen wurde eine deutsche Widmung, Regensburg, 18. 5. 1630 in: New York, Pierpont Morgan Library, Misc. Heineman 104781.

*Erste Verzeichnisse*Verzeichnis der Universität Königsberg, 1645³⁶

CATALOGUS OPERUM PUBLICANDORUM.

1. HIPPARCHUS. Continens demonstrationes pulcherrimas de Magnitudinibus & intervallis trium Corporum SOLIS, LUNAE & TERRAE.
2. Annotationes in Petavij & Scaligeri Doctrinam temporum.
3. Chronologia ab exordio Mundi, usque ad annum 1600.
4. Epistolae Virorum Doctorum ad KEPLERUM, cum responsionibus ejusdem, in quibus observationes Astronomicae & Quaestiones Physico-Mathematicae Utiliss. jucundissimaeque continentur.
5. Tabula Indicis Logarithmi, qui indicat proportionem Summae Intervallorum ad eorum differentiam.
6. Tabula Aeuationum, distantiarum & diurnorum Solis.
7. Saturni Tabularum Rudimenta & Ephemerides.
8. Observationes Waltheri.
9. Locatio Epocharum aridarum.
10. Themata Genethliaca varia, cum observationibus quorundam eventuum.
11. Pragmatia transformationum Lunaria.
12. Fundamenta restitutionum Lunarium.
13. Ad motuum Lunae restitutiones pertinentis.
14. Lunaria Tychonis Brahe.
15. De ratione Anni rudimentum Calendarij, de anni numero.
16. Genealogica & Geographica Sacra.
17. Demonstrationes motuum Saturni.
18. Annotata in libros varios Chronologicos.
19. Tabulae Astronomicae & Computationes variae Astronomicae, inprimis Planetarum quorundam.
20. Contra obliquitatem Eclipticae olim majorem &c. Contra inaequalem praecessionem aequinoctiorum.
21. Fragmenta varia Philosophico-Mathematica.
22. Observationum Tychonis Brahe ab anno 1564. usque ad 1601. quantum ob Coeli clementiam & puritatem assignari potuit, 8. Tomi in folio.

Verzeichnis von Johannes Hevelius, 1674³⁷

Johannis Kepleri, Mathematici suo saeculo Clarissimi, Manuscripta, in proximè praegressis literis laudata.

Fasciculus primus continet, Restitutionum Lunarium Adversaria, & Demonstrationes pulcherrimas multas, & librum, cui nomen feci Hipparchus, seu, de Magnitudinibus & Intervallis trium Corporum, Solis, Lunae, & Telluris; ubi plus ferè admirationis meretur Ingenium Humanum, ad cognitionem Dei operum viam moliens, quàm Opera ipsa Naturae per se bruta. Haec Pragae inchoata à multis annis, Lincii verò magnâ parte continuata.

³⁶ Vgl. Fußnote 7. Druckfehler in den Verzeichnissen stillschweigend korrigiert, Berichtigung der Namensschreibung in spitzer Klammer.

³⁷ Vgl. Fußnote 9.

Fasc. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6. continent varias Virorum Magnorum ad Keplerum Epistolas, diversis argumentis Mathematicis aliisque refertas, quarum nonnullae scriptae fuerunt ad Reges, Principes & Status, putà Jacobum M. Brit. Regem, Landgravium Hassiae, Principem Anhaltinum, Ducem Wirtenbergensem, Status Austriacos, &c; aliae ad Universitates, & primarios, ipsi coevos, Astronomos, Academiam nempe Tubingensem, Tychonem Brahe, Galilaenum, Harriottum, Crabbium, Forstium, Briggium, Beyerum, Origanum, Scheinerum, Besoldum, Maestlinum, Berneggerum, Hofmannum, Pisanum, Brunum, Dornavium, Christmannum, Dasipodium, Wittichium, Velsorum, Tengnagelium, Barthium, Crugerum, Schickardum, Mullerum, Maginum, Malcotium, Stolzium, Calvisium, Scaligerum, Pistorium, Hafenrefferum, Smidium, Rulandum, &c.

Fasc. 7. habet Πορφύριον εἰς τὰ Ἀρμονικὰ Πτολεμαίου ὑπόθεσις, Graece: It. Kepleri appendicem ad Harmonices Mundi lib. 5. continentem Ptolomaei lib. 3. cum Notis antehac non visis: Item, Confutationem trium Capitum, quae tribus ultimis Inscriptionibus tertii libri Harmonicorum Ptolomaei subjuncta sunt, Bosloami (Barlaami) Monachi, Interprete Joh. Keplero: It. Ptolomaei Harmonicorum sive de Musica, Andreâ Gogavico interprete: It. De Musica veteri & moderna ex Dialogis Vincentii Galilaei: It. Aristoxeni, Musici antiquissimi, Harmonicorum Elementorum libros 3. It. Ptolomaei Harmonicorum lib. 3. It. Artis (Aristotelis) de Objecto Auditûs fragmentum ex Porphyrii Commentariis.

Fasc. 8. continet Genealogiam Austriacam & Procerum.

Fasc. 9. habet Commentarium in Martem Manuscriptum, diversum ab edito, cum multis Schematibus, magnum Volumen: It. Explanationem eorum quae restant ad Commentarium.

Fasc. 10. continet Geometrica multa.

Fasc. 11. Rudimenta Calendarii de Aureo numero: It. Dialogum de Calendario Gregoriano, Germanicè: It. Tractatum de forma Anni in Tabb. Rudolphinis adhibita: It. Dialogum de Calendar. Gregoriano: It. Propositiones ab Imperatore exhibitae tribus Electoribus, Confessionem Augustanam professis, circa negotium Calendar. eorumque sensa de istis propositionibus: It. Calendarium ipsum.

Fasc. 12. Tabulas Indic. Logarithm. It. Bosloami (Barlaami) Monachi logisticam: It. Canonem Mesolog. dilatatum: It. Cossam Burgii excultam; ubi ratio nova duplex Canonis Sinuum adornandi; ratio compendiosè quadrandi, & radicem extrahendi; abhaec, Locatio Epocharum audax, cum restitutione ♀ & ♂ cum cumpluribus aliis.

Fasc. 13. Chronologiam ab initio Mundi: It. De 70 hebdom. Danielis Diatribam: Annotata ad annos Buntingii: In Sleidanum de 4 Imperiis: De origine Gentium ex historia Mosis: Chronologica plura, ut & Notas ad Scaligeri Diatriben de Aequinoctiis.

Fasc. 14. De Stella nova Kepleri Annotata, in Cygno apparente, cum plurimis Epistolis.

Fasc. 15. Annotationes in Dionysii Petavii Doctrinam Temporum.

Fasc. 16. Rudimenta Tabularum spectantium Planetas ♄. ♃. ♂. ♀. ☿.

Fasc. 17. Demonstrationes motuum Saturni cum Tabb. & Revisionem Excentricitatis, ut & proportionem Orbium & Distantiarum: It. Demonstrationem motuum Jovis cum Tabb. quibus accessit Examen proportionis Orbium & excentricitatis absolutum: It. Tabulas Martis, & partem praeceptorum utendi, & Computationes locorum Veterum pro Epochis: Demonstrationes motuum Veneris: Tabulas Indic. pro Mercurio: Tabulas anguli pro Mercurio: Demonstrationis motuum Mercurii rudimenta omnifaria: Repetitionem Mercurialium.

Fasc. 18. Lunaria Tychonis Brahe, sive Progymnasmatum partem: It. Autographum Transformationum Lunarium: It. Transformationem hypotheseos, & Tabb. Lunarium.

Fasc. 19. Observationes Eclipsium Kepleri, & aliorum: It. Ad motuum Lunae Restitutiones pertinentia, cum Epistolis, & Eclipsibus Lunae.

Fasc. 20. continet Observationes Keplerianas.

Fasc. 21. De Anni quantitate, aequinoctiis, obliquitate Eclipticae, aequatione temporis: It. Contra Obliquitatem Eclipticae olim majorem ex observatione Chaldeorum, Timocharis & Ptolomaei; contra inaequalem Praecessionem Aequinoctiorum, Observationes Waltheri examinatae, & ex iis de Aequatione seculari: It. Ad aequationum negotium pertinentia, & de Diversitate longitudinis Anni ex causis Physicis.

Fasc. 22. De Stellarum in Firmamento distantiiis.

Fasc. 23. Genethliaca: It. Diversas Tabb. motuum Lunarium: Barts(c)hii Vranographia: It. Themata Clar. Virorum: It. Genethliaca Tychonis Brahe.

Fasc. 24. Tabb. Rudolphinarum Autographum.

Fasc. 25. Geometrica & Astronomica, putà de Quantitatibus; de divina Proportionem; anrecta curvis aequant, &c.

Fasc. 26. Alia Geometrica & Astronomica.

Fasc. 27. Genethliaca: It. De Regni Turcici interitu, in Roshei lib. Commentarium.

Fasc. 28. Fundamenta Astrologica.

Fasc. 29. Hydraulico-Pneumatica: It. Tractatum contra Ursum; nec non literas Tychonis Brahe ad Keplerum, & vice versâ, specialissima continentes: It. Testimonia & Contractus inter ipsum & Tychonem: It. Ad Imperatores & Magnates literae.

Verzeichnis von M. G. Hansch, 1713³⁸

Primum: Demonstrationes plurimas & pulcherrimas de magnitudinibus & intervallis trium corporum Solis, Lunae & Telluris, quas sub HIPPARCHI nomine, (quod hic primus fere Ptolemaeorum Aegypti temporibus scientiam motuum Solis & Lunae constituerit) publicae luci exponere in animum suum induxerat Autor, easdemque pro fundamento Theoriae suae tum in Commentariis de Stella Martis, tum in Astronomiae Copernicanae Epitome agnoscit. In Parte prima inter alia de correctione Diameterum Solis & Lunae apparentium, de facilitandis parallaxibus, de Lunae latitudine, umbra terrae aliisque ad doctrinam Eclipsium pertinentibus accuratius determinandis agitur. In parte altera demonstrantur theoremata & problemata, eorumque ad perficiendam Astronomiam & Geographiam usus declaratur, nova hypothesis physica explicatur, variatio menstrua ex variis observationibus adstruitur, de optima constituendi Epocham motus solis medii ratione differitur, & tandem Eclipsium omnium, quarum haberi potuerunt observationes, juxta hypothesein novam examen instituitur.

Secundum: ADVERSARIA LUNARIA Opus maximum, variis ad Tabulas Lunares accuratiores condendas adminiculis refertum.

Tertium: Observationes & Annotata de Stella Nova & Fixis quibusdam, quae in Catalogo fixarum desiderantur, nondum edita, una cum examine observationum Stellae Novae Davidis Fabricii Helisaei Rösli, Joh. Bayeri, Joh. Georg. Brenggeri, C. Henischii. Kepleri de quaerendis stellarum distantiiis meditationes, aliaque.

Quartum: Versionem & Commentaria Kepleri in Cl. Ptolemaei Harmonicorum Librum tertium, in quibus inventa Ptolemaei cum praeclarissimo Harmonices mundi opere edito conferuntur.

³⁸ Vgl. Fußnote 13.

Quintum: Geometrica Keppleri Meditata, quae plurimum & firmant & promovent veritates nostris temporibus inventas.

Sextum: Dialogum de Calendario Gregoriano, in quo de necessitate Reformationis Calendarii Veteris, Correctionis Gregorianaе fundamentis, & accuratatione differitur, & quaestio tractatur; An status Protestantes Calendarium Julianum in nonnullis mutare vel immutatum retinere, vel denique Gregorianum assumere debeant: Una cum actis authenticis ad correctionem illam pertinentibus.

Septimum, octavum, nonum, decimum, undecimum & duodecimum: Exempla litteratum αὐτόγραφα Serenissimorum Principum Comitum, Baronum Virorumque Saeculis XVI. & XVII. illustrium & Clarissimorum ad Joh. Kepplerum, una cum responsionibus plurimis; quibus non tantum varia reconditae Keppleri doctrinae Capita, sed & Historia Literaria illorum temporum mirifice illustrantur. Comparent autem Literae: Melchioris Schaereri Statuum Austriae super anisanae, Philippi Ekebrechtii, Nicolai Raimari Ursi, Johann. Fischeri, Johann. Lauterbachii, Jeremiae Pistorii a Burgsdorff, Joh. Rummelii, C. Schvvartzbachii, Pauli Matthiae, Polycarpi Lyseri, Marci Velseri, Conradi Dasypodii, Seissii, Galilaei a Galilaeis, Joh. Fricksenii, Venceslai Budoviza a Budovva, Adami L. B. de Budovva, Vincentii Joannelli, Christophori Besoldi, Joh. Frider. L. B. ab Hoffmann, Willebrodii Snellii, Joh. Bainbridge, Octavii Pisani, Joh. Casp Odontii, Jobi Hartmanni, L. B. Enenckelii, Ambrosii Rhodii, Colmanni Zehentmaieri, Benjamin Ursini, Floriani Crusii, Joh. Strausii, G. Hebenstreitii, Rectoris Ulmensis, Tychonis Brahei, Joannis Remi alias Quietani, Sutoris ante tabulam Appellis, Philippi Landgravii Hassiae, Alberti Curtii, Joh. Theodori de Ottersdorff, Christophori Scheineri, Michaelis Moestlini, Martini Crusii, Georgii Limnaei, Melchioris Joestelii, Petri Hoffmanni, Jacobi Bartschii, Joh. Baptistae Cysati, Petri Crügeri, Vincentii Blanchi, Thomae Mingonii, Edmundi Gunteri, Henrici Briggii, Ludovici Barbavariae, Wolff. Bachmeieri, Pauli Virdungi, Wilhelmi Schickardi, Joh. Antonii Rostini, Friderici Ruttellii, Helisaei Roeslini, I. Philippi Mulleri, Simonis Marii, Joh. Ant. Magini, Odonis Malcotii, Joh. Stephani Bossii, Georgii Christophori de Schallenberg, Augusti Principis Servestani, Maximiliani Bavariae Principis, Julii Friderici Ducis Wurtenbergici, Melchioris Stoelzii, Juliani Medices, Sethi Calvisii, Joachimi Tanckii, Nicolai Serarii, Joh Reinhardi Zigleri, Joh. Deckerii, Joh. Georg. Bringgeri, Christ. Hegulontii, Thomae Harriotti, Pistorii, Christ. Severini Longomontani, Sam. Hafenrefferi, Nicolai a Vicken, Joh. Krabbii, Matthiae Berneggeri, Cypriani Kinneri, Mart. Rulandi, Tobiae Adami, Lucae Brunn, Edmundi Brutii, Joh. Caselii, Val. Hanckii, Petri Henrici a Stralendorff, Sebast. Tegnagelii, Joh. Mulleri, Erasmi L. B. Starhenbergii, Pauli Hombergeri, Mich. Kelleri, Joh. Hartmanni Beyer, Joh. H. Buchwaldt, Thomae Barthii, Nic. Zucchi e S. I. Adriani Romani, Georgii Rothenhagen, Ludolphi Rittershausen, Academiae Tubingensis, Keppleri ad Joseph. Scaligerum, Andreae Herrenschmidt, Joh. Conradi Gerhardi, Georg. Horstii, Mich. Gehleri, Joh. Crellii, M. Joh. Fuchs, Georg. Fuccari, Marquardi Freheri, Casp. Ens, Pauli Guldini e S. J., Iani Gringalleti, Joh. Georg. Goedelmanni, Albini Molleri, Joh. Erhardi Hoffmanni, Martini Horcky a Lochovviz, Matth. Hafenrefferi, Dan. Moglingii, Hermannii Hulderi, Thomae Lansii, Casp. Dornavii, Jacobi Hueler, Joh. Georg. Besoldi, Jac. Christmanni. Joh. Homelii, Bachauzeri, Jessenii, Joh. Valent. Andreae, Weideholzii, Jac. Valesii, D. Joh. Papii, Pacii Pasino, Guil. Rechpergeri &c.&c.&c.

Integrum volumen absolvunt Epistolae Davidis Fabricii Essensis A Conf. in Orientali Frisia Ministri in pago Resterhavia, Uraniae Cultoris, ad Kepplerum cum responsionibus, in quibus variae res astronomicae & physicae ad theoriam Martis, Saturni, Jovis & Mercurii pertinentes solidissime pertractantur ab Anno 1601. d. 23. Jun. usque ad annum 1609. d. 12. Martii, nec non Epistolae Io. Georgii Hervvardi ab

Hoenburg Cancellarii Bavariae Serenissimi Bavariae Ducis Consilarii & Praesidis Suabae ad Kepplerum cum responsionibus Keppleri de gravissimis argumentis, ad Anno 1597. d. 24. Octobr. usque ad Annum 1609. d. 15. Dec. Revidit in his voluminibus omnia, plurima addidit & emendavit ipse Kepplerus.

Decimum tertium: Demonstrationes motuum Mercurii & Veneris cum vario ad Tabulas novas condendas apparatu.

Decimum quartum: Commentaria amplissima in Theoriam Martis ab editis prorsus diversa.

Decimum quintum. Documenta observatarum & examinatorum Eclipsium tam solarium quam lunarium: Opus cum Sole & Luna duraturum.

Decimum sextum: Chronologiam Mathematicam a mundo condito usque ad Politiae Judaicae finem deductam.

Decimum septimum: Notas Doctissimas ad Scaligeri & Petavii Doctrinam temporum.

Decimum octavum: Genethliaca & Genealogica, in quibus themata occurrunt Principum, Comitum aliorumque Illustrissimorum & Doctissimorum Virorum, sed absque directionibus earumque explicationibus quarum exempla Kepplerus ipse arcanorum loco ex voluntate Imperatoris caeterorumque habuit teste filio Ludovico Kepplero in Litteris supplicibus Patre fatis functo ad Caesarem directis.

Decimum nonum: Tractatum de Anno Lunari non a Mose sed Graecis introducto, aliaque plurima ad Chronologiam spectantia.

Vigesimum: Exemplar Authenticum Tabularum RUDOLPHINARUM editioni emendatissimae inserviens.

Vigesimum primum: Scripta Keppleri ad Historiam & Criticam pertinentia varia & alia ejusdem varii argumenti.

Vigesimum denique secundum: Tractatus arithmeticos, Algebraicos & Mechanicos varios.

Hinweise für den Benutzer

Auswahlkriterien

Aufgenommen wurden alle *eigenhändig* von Kepler ausgeführten Schriftstücke, auch Stammbucheinträge, Widmungen (jedoch keine aufgedruckten Widmungen), Quittungen und Notizzettel sowie Überarbeitungen fremder Texte. Weiter sämtliche von Kepler veranlaßten Aufzeichnungen wie Abschriften eigener und fremder Texte, Exzerpte, Tabellen, Rechnungen.

Die Registrierung der Briefe umfaßt alle Korrespondenzstücke von und an Kepler sowie Briefe zwischen Dritten bis 1636, die sich durch ihren Inhalt Leben und Werk zuordnen lassen. Nicht berücksichtigt wurden Drittbrieft mit kurzer Erwähnung Keplers. Ebenfalls nicht aufgenommen wurden Archivalien wie Einträge in Amtsbücher und Dokumente (Zeugnisse, Urkunden) zu Keplers Leben und Familie. Im Katalog wird jedoch bei den entsprechenden Standorten auf das Vorhandensein von Archivalien hingewiesen. Sie sind in KGW Bd. 19 ediert.

Ansichts des umfangreichen Handschriftenmaterials wurden Kürze und Faßlichkeit als Kriterien angestrebt, um dem Benutzer eine übersichtliche Darstellung zu gewährleisten. Der Katalog als Bestandsaufnahme soll an das Material heranzuführen, nicht aber die Einsichtnahme überflüssig machen.

Beschreibungsschema

Aufbewahrungsort und Signatur

Standortangaben mit aktueller Signatur sind den Handschriften zugeordnet. Sofern sich Abweichungen zu früheren Angaben in KGW ergeben, werden sie verzeichnet, ebenso Änderungen des Standorts. Ließ sich die Provenienz problemlos feststellen, wird sie in Kurzform angegeben. Bei den Nachlaßbänden folgen allgemeine Hinweise zu Inhalt und Auffälligkeiten zu Beginn des jeweiligen Bandes.

Schlagzeile

Für jede Materialgruppe wird eine Schlagzeile formuliert, die Aufschluß über die thematische Zuordnung eines Komplexes geben soll. Allgemeinen Überbegriffen wie *Astronomica*, *Mathematica*, *Arithmetica* etc. folgt meist nach dem Kolon eine inhaltliche Zuordnung. Die Zuordnung unedierter Blätter erhebt keinen Anspruch auf Genauigkeit.

Beschreibung

Zählung. Jeder Eintrag beginnt mit einer *Angabe zum Umfang*. Blatt- oder Seitenzählung des jeweiligen Standorts wird übernommen. Bei Foliozählung werden durch hochgestelltes r (recto) und v (verso) Vorder- und Rückseite eines Blattes bezeichnet. *Leerseiten* werden immer benannt. Keplers eigene *Seitenzählung* wird – soweit vorhanden – in runder Klammer hinter der fortlaufenden modernen Zählung angegeben.

Bei *fehlender Zählung* folgt nach Angaben zum Gesamtumfang ohne besonderen Hinweis eine immer mit 1^r beginnende Blattzählung der Bearbeiterin (z.B. 2 Bl., 1^r–2^r Text, 2^v leer).

Sofern sich – wie im Fall von Mss. Bd. 1 – Differenzen zu KGW ergeben, dokumentiert eine Konkordanz die unterschiedlichen Zählungen.

Inhalt. Auf die Umfangsangabe folgt der Hinweis zum Inhalt des Eintrags. Bei *Werkmanuskripten* durch eine *Überschrift* (bei längeren Titeln in verkürzter Form, angezeigt durch Auslassungspunkte ...), **fett** wenn von fremder, **fett-kursiv**, wenn von Keplers Hand. Auf Incipit bzw. Explicit der Textstellen wurde mit Rücksicht auf den Umfang des Katalogs, aber auch aus technischen Gründen (Rechnungen, Tabellen) verzichtet. Bei Einträgen ohne Titel informieren Stichwörter über den Inhalt.

Bei *Briefen* werden die Namen von Absender und Empfänger angegeben, weiter werden sie mit Angaben zur Überlieferung (eigenhändig, von fremder Hand ...), des Ortes und des vom Absender verwendeten Datums aufgenommen. Dabei verweist der Zusatz (a. St.) hinter dem Datum auf eine Datierung nach dem Julianischen Kalender; doppelte Tagesangaben wie 1./11. nach Julianischem/Gregorianischem Kalender werden übernommen. Beilagen, Postskripta und Adressen werden nach Möglichkeit gesondert aufgeführt. Erschlossene Angaben zu Ort, Datum, Verfasser und Adressat stehen in spitzen Klammern.

Orthographie und *Interpunktion* werden unverändert wiedergegeben, jedoch bei lateinischen Texten einheitlich in Kleinschreibung mit Ausnahme von Satzanfängen, Eigennamen, Planeten etc. Astronomische Zeichen, Ligaturen, unübliche Abkürzungen werden aufgelöst. Auf Hervorhebungen, Unterstreichungen wird nicht besonders eingegangen, Varianten in der Schriftart nicht berücksichtigt. Sofern die Identifikation einer fremden Hand möglich ist, wird sie bezeichnet.

Anmerkungen. Geht die *Sprache* nicht aus dem Titel hervor, erfolgt in Ausnahmefällen (lateinischer Titel, deutscher Text) und bei der Korrespondenz ein Hinweis. Auf *Figuren* wird ohne Blattangabe verwiesen. Auffällige *Abweichungen* (kleineres Format, quer) werden benannt, ebenso signifikante Beschädigungen, Ausschnitte, Textverluste, soweit erkennbar. Die Bezeichnung *Zettel* wird für Schreibpapier verwendet, welches mit jeweils unterschiedlicher Breite und Höhe deutlich kleiner als Blätter im Quartformat ist. Unter dem Begriff *Zuordnung* wird auf Beschriftungen (z.B. „Haec ad Chronologicam“) späterer Bearbeiter hingewiesen, *Hinzufügung* hingegen kennzeichnet den Zusatz (meist eine Überschrift) eines Herausgebers. In der Regel sind Papierwechsel, Wasserzeichen und Siegel nicht verzeichnet.

Datum. Blätter mit eigenhändiger Datierung Keplers werden immer registriert, das Datum steht kursiv in Keplers Schreibweise.

Edition. Angaben zum Stand der Veröffentlichung schließen, sofern ermittelbar, jeden Eintrag ab. Es wird in jedem Fall auf Band und Seitenzahl der Kepler Gesamtausgabe (KGW) verwiesen, bei Werkmanuskripten (jedoch nicht bei Briefen) zusätzlich auf die Opera Omnia von Frisch (KOO). Andere Editionen (z.B. WSB) sind immer dann angeführt, wenn in KGW kein Textnachweis gefunden werden konnte bzw. KGW durch neuere Veröffentlichungen ergänzt wird.

Verzeichnis der Standorte

Amsterdam UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Augsburg SB	Staats- und Stadtbibliothek
Basel UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Berlin SBB	Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin Preußischer Kulturbesitz
Bologna BCA	Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio
Breslau StA	Staatsarchiv
Breslau UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Brüssel AGR	Algemeen Rijksarchief
Darmstadt StA	Hessisches Staatsarchiv
Dillingen SB	Studienbibliothek
Dresden HStA	Sächsisches Staatsarchiv – Hauptstaatsarchiv
Dresden SLUB	Sächsische Landesbibliothek – Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek
Edinburgh ROE	Royal Observatory
Esslingen StA	Stadtarchiv
Florenz BNC	Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale
Florenz BML	Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana
Frankfurt/M. UB	Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek
Friedland	s. Litoměřice
Göttingen SB	Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek
Göttingen StA	Staatliches Archivlager
Gotha LB	Forschungs- und Landesbibliothek
Graz LA	Steiermärkisches Landesarchiv
Graz UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Hamburg SB	Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek
Hannover StA	Stadtarchiv
Innsbruck TLA	Tiroler Landesarchiv
Jena UB	Thüringer Universitäts- und Landesbibliothek
Karlsruhe GLA	Generallandesarchiv
Kempten StA	Stadtarchiv
Kempten SB	Stadtbibliothek
Königsberg SB	Stadtbibliothek
Kopenhagen KB	Det Kongelige Bibliotek
Kopenhagen RA	Reichsarchiv
Leipzig UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Linz LA	Oberösterreichisches Landesarchiv
Linz LB	Oberösterreichische Landesbibliothek (vormals Studienbibliothek)
Linz LM	Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, Bibliothek
Litoměřice SAO	Staatliches Gebietsarchiv
London BL	British Library
London SAL	Society of Antiquaries
London UC	University College
Ludwigsburg	s. Stuttgart HStA
Mailand BAM	Biblioteca Ambrosiana
Memmingen StA	Stadtarchiv
Memmingen SB	Stadtbibliothek
Metten	Klosterbibliothek

Moskau RSL	Russische Staatsbibliothek
München HStA	Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv
München BSB	Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
München	Deutsches Museum
München UB	Universitätsbibliothek
New York PML	Pierpont Morgan Library
Nürnberg GNM	Germanisches Nationalmuseum
Nürnberg StA	Staatsarchiv
Oxford BL	Bodleian Library
Paris BNF	Bibliothèque Nationale
Paris BO	Bibliothèque de l'Observatoire
Paris MLM	Musée des Lettres et Manuscrits
Pasadena CALTEC	California Institute of Technology
Philadelphia HSP	Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Prag AUK	Archiv der Karls-Universität
Prag NA	Nationalarchiv
Prag UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Privateigentum	Verschiedene Eigentümer
Regensburg SB	Staatliche Bibliothek
Rom NB	Biblioteca dell'Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
Rom UB	Biblioteca della Pontificia Università Gregoriana
Rostock	Archiv der Hansestadt Rostock
Rothenburg o.T.	Ratsbibliothek
St. Petersburg RAW	Archiv der Russischen Akademie der Wissenschaften
Santa Cruz UB	University of California
Schaffhausen SB	Stadtbibliothek
Stade StA	Niedersächsisches Staatsarchiv
Stockholm KVA	Königlich Schwedische Akademie der Wissenschaften
Stralsund StA	Stadtarchiv
Straßburg BNU	Bibliothèque Nationale Universitaire
Stuttgart HStA	Hauptstaatsarchiv
Stuttgart LKA	Landeskirchliches Archiv
Stuttgart StA	Stadtarchiv
Stuttgart WLB	Württembergische Landesbibliothek
Szombathely	Smidt-Museum
Tübingen EvSt	Evangelisches Stift
Tübingen UAT	Universitätsarchiv
Tübingen UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Ulm StA	Stadtarchiv
Ulm SB	Stadtbibliothek
Uppsala UB	Universitätsbibliothek
Venedig StA	Staatsarchiv
Washington SI	Smithsonian Institution
Weimar HAAB	Herzogin Anna Amalia Bibliothek
Wien ÖNB	Österreichische Nationalbibliothek
Wien StA 1	Österreichisches Staatsarchiv: Finanz- und Hofkammerarchiv
Wien StA 2	Österreichisches Staatsarchiv: Haus-, Hof- und Staatsarchiv
Wien StA 3	Österreichisches Staatsarchiv: Kriegsarchiv
Wolfenbüttel HAB	Herzog August Bibliothek
Wrocław	s. Breslau

Sigel für zitierte Literatur

- KE Epistolae ad Joannem Kepplerum Mathematicum Caesareum scriptae; insertis ad easdem responsionibus Keplerianis, ... (ed. Michael Gottlieb Hanschius, s. l.) 1718. XXXVII, 704 S. – Vollständiger Titel in: Bibl. 1968 Nr. 102
- KOO Joannis Kepleri Astronomi Opera omnia. Editit Ch. Frisch. Vol. I – VIII,2, Frankfurt a.M. et Erlangae 1858–1871
- KGW Johannes Kepler, Gesammelte Werke. Hrsg. im Auftrag der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft und der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Bd. 1–22, München 1937 ff.
- Abh. 1927 Walther von Dyck und Max Caspar (Hrsg.), Die Keplerbriefe auf der Nationalbibliothek und auf der Sternwarte in Paris. Nova Kepleriana 4 (= Abhandlungen der Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss., Bd. 31.1), München 1927. 114 S.
- Abh. 1934 Walther von Dyck (Hrsg.), Die Keplerbriefe auf der Braunschweigischen Landesbibliothek in Wolfenbüttel. II. Teil. Zusammen mit zugehörigen Aktenstücken der Landesbibliothek Stuttgart. Nova Kepleriana 8 (= Abhandlungen der Bayer. Akad. d. Wiss., Neue Folge. Heft 23), München 1934. 90 S.
- Acta 1 Mónika Keppel, Eine Stammbucheintragung Keplers. In: Beiträge zur Astronomiegeschichte 1 (Acta Historica Astronomiae 1), Hrsg. W. R. Dick, J. Hamel, Frankfurt a.M. 1998, S. 176 f.
- Acta 40 (1) Jürgen Hamel, Die geplante Berufung Keplers an die Rostocker Universität 1629/1630. In: Kepler, Galilei, das Fernrohr und die Folgen (Acta Historica Astronomiae 40), Hrsg. K. Gaulke und J. Hamel, Frankfurt a.M. 2010, S. 225–231
- Acta 40 (2) Nora Pärri, Der Kammerdiener und der Astronom. – In: Kepler, Galilei, das Fernrohr und die Folgen (Acta Historica Astronomiae 40), Hrsg. K. Gaulke und J. Hamel, Frankfurt a.M. 2010, S. 232–239
- Acta 43 Hella Kothmann, Der halsstarrige Mars sucht sich eine Wohnung. Johannes Kepler an Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen, Eine Wiederentdeckung. In: Beiträge zur Astronomiegeschichte 11 (Acta Historica Astronomiae 43), Hrsg. W. R. Dick, H. W. Duerbeck und J. Hamel, Frankfurt a.M. 2011, S. 164–172
- BBLF Schmidt-Bäumler, Heinrich, Der „liber amicorum“ des Matthäus Schmoll. In: Blätter des Bayerischen Landesvereins für Familienkunde 51, München 1988, S. 25–38
- Bibl. 1968 Bibliographia Kepleriana, Ein Führer durch das gedruckte Schrifttum von Johannes Kepler, 2. Aufl. besorgt von Martha List, München 1968. XIV, 181 S., ca. 82 Taf. (Faks. von Titelblättern)
- Bibl. 1998 Bibliographia Kepleriana, Ergänzungsband zur zweiten Auflage besorgt von Jürgen Hamel, München 1998. XLIII, 192 S.
- Döring Detlef Döring, Die Beziehungen zwischen Johannes Kepler und dem Leipziger Mathematikprofessor Philipp Müller: eine Darstellung auf der Grundlage neuentdeckter Quellen und unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Astronomiegeschichte an der Universität Leipzig (= Sitzungsberichte der Sächs. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Phil.-hist. Kl. Bd. 126, H. 6), Berlin 1986. 54 S.

- Falkenstein Konstantin Karl Falkenstein, Beschreibung der Königlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden, Dresden 1839. IV, 887 S.
- Gingerich 1972 Owen Gingerich, Johannes Kepler and the New Astronomy. In: The quarterly Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society 13, Oxford 1972, S. 346–373. – Nachdruck in: Ders., The Eye of Heaven. Ptolemy, Copernicus, Kepler, New York 1993, S. 305–322
- Gingerich 2005 Owen Gingerich, A Second Book from Kepler's Library. In: Friederike Boockmann, Daniel A. Di Liscia, Hella Kothmann (Hrsg.), Miscellanea Kepleriana. Festschrift für Volker Bialas zum 65. Geburtstag (Algorismus 47), Augsburg 2005, S. 101–106
- Hafenreffer Matthias Hafenreffer, Templum Ezechielis, Tubingae, Francofurti 1613. [18] Bl., 344 S.
- Hamel Jürgen Hamel, Ein bisher unbekanntes Werk von Johannes Kepler aus dem Jahr 1612. In: Die Sterne 71, Leipzig, Heidelberg, Berlin 1995, S. 296–298
- Hevelius Johannes Hevelius, Cometographia totam naturam cometarum, utpote sedem, parallaxes, distantias, ortum et interitum, capitum, caudarumque diversas facies, affectionesque ... exhibens. Gedani 1668. [19] Bl., 913 S.
- Keil Robert und Richard Keil, Die deutschen Stammbücher des sechzehnten bis neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Ernst und Scherz, Weisheit und Schwank in Original-Mittheilungen zur deutschen Kulturgeschichte. Berlin 1893. VIII, 337 S.
- Lias III Paul P. Bockstaele, The Correspondence of Adriaan van Roomen. In: Lias III,1 und 2, Amsterdam 1976, S. 85–129 und 289–291
- Mackensen Ludolf von Mackensen, Wilhelm Schickards technische Entwürfe und die Erfindung seines Handplanetariums. In: Friedrich Seck (Hrsg.), Wissenschaftsgeschichte um Wilhelm Schickard. Vorträge bei dem Symposium der Universität Tübingen im 500. Jahr ihres Bestehens am 24. und 25. Juni 1977 (= Contubernium 26), Tübingen 1981, S. 67–79
- NK 4 Volker Bialas, Jovialia. Die Berechnung der Jupiterbahn nach Kepler. Bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Nova Kepleriana, N. F. Heft 4, München 1971. 118 S.
- NK 5 Volker Bialas, Martha List, Die Coss von Jost Bürgi in der Redaktion von Johannes Kepler. Ein Beitrag zur frühen Algebra. Bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Nova Kepleriana, N. F. Heft 5, München 1973. 126 S.
- NK 7 Volker Bialas, Elli Papadimitriou, Materialien zu den Ephemeriden von Johannes Kepler. Bayer. Akademie der Wissenschaften, Nova Kepleriana, N. F. Heft 7, München 1980. 217 S.
- Rosenheim Rosenheim, Max, The Album Amicorum, Oxford 1910. S. 251–308. (Aus: Archaeologia, Vol. 62)
- Schäfer Volker Schäfer, Keplers Unterschrift unter die Konkordienformel. Eine Miszelle. In: Blätter für württembergische Kirchengeschichte, 108/109. Jg., Stuttgart 2008/2009, S. 437f.
- Seck 1968 Friedrich Seck, Persönliche Bekanntschaft zwischen Kepler und Descartes? In: Sudhoffs Archiv 52, Wiesbaden 1968, S. 162–165
- Seck 2015 Friedrich Seck, Johannes Keplers Tod in Regensburg. In: Zeitschrift für Württembergische Landesgeschichte, 74. Jg., Stuttgart 2015, S. 87–98
- Strechau Friederike Boockmann, Hans Friedrich Hoffmann d.J. Freiherr von Strechau (1562–1620). Autobiographie. Kritische lateinische Ausgabe

- mit Übersetzung und Kommentar. Strechoviensia IV, Privatstiftung Burg Strechau 2006, München 2006. 80 S.
- Studia Martha List, Marginalien zum Handexemplar Keplers von Copernicus: *De Revolutionibus Orbium Coelestium* (Nürnberg, 1543). In: *Studia Copernicana*, Bd. 16, Warschau 1978, S. 443–460
- Struve Otto Struve, Beitrag zur Feststellung des Verhältnisses von Kepler zu Wallenstein. In: *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg*. VIIe Série, Tome II, Nr. 4, St. Petersburg 1860. 36 S.
- TBOO I. L. E. Dreyer (Hrsg.), *Tychonis Brahe Dani Opera Omnia*, 15 Bde., Kopenhagen 1913–1929 (Nachdruck Amsterdam 1972)
- WSB Wilhelm Schickard, Briefwechsel hrsg. von Friedrich Seck, Bd. 1 (1616–1632), Bd. 2 (1633–1635), Stuttgart-Bad Cannstatt 2002

Allgemeine Abkürzungen

(a)	auszugsweise	Konz.	Konzept
Abb.	Abbildung	Korr.	Korrektur/Korrekturen
Abschr.	Abschrift	lat.	lateinisch
Anm.	Anmerkung	Mss.	Manuskript
a. St.	alter Stil	m. U.	mit Unterschrift
Beibl.	Beiblatt	o. Blh.	obere Blatthälfte
Bl.	Blatt/Blätter	o. D.	ohne Datum
Br.	Brief	o. O.	ohne Ort
ca.	circa	o. O. u. D.	ohne Ort und Datum
eigenh.	eigenhändig	Pag.	Paginierung
engl.	englisch	Prov.	Provenienz
Fasc.	Faszikel	s.	siehe
fol.	folium, folia, folio (Blatt, Blätter)	Slg.	Sammlung
Forts.	Fortsetzung	Tab.	Tafel, astronomische Tabelle
Fragm.	Fragment	U.	Unterschrift
gestr.	gestrichen	u. Blh.	untere Blatthälfte
griech.	griechisch	ungez.	ungezählt
Hd.	Hand	v. fr. Hd.	von fremder Hand
It.	Item	zahlr.	zahlreich
ital.	italienisch	Z.	Zeile
		z. T.	zum Teil

Handschriften

Die Nachlaßbände in St. Petersburg und Wien

Allgemeine Bemerkungen zu den Handschriften der Nachlaßbände

Format und Besonderheiten. Die ursprünglich 22 Bände des Nachlasses hatten unterschiedliches Format: I–XX Folio (355×215 mm), XXI–XXII Quart (225×165 mm). Die verbliebenen 18 Bände in St. Petersburg (ohne VI, VII, VIII, XII, s. unten Wien) sind mit dem Originaleinband, einem goldumrandeten Pergamenteinband, versehen. Auf den Vorderdeckel ließ Hansch in Gold die zentrierte Inschrift „Deo et publico“ prägen, auf der Rückseite des Koperte seine Initialen und das Jahr der Bindung „D. M. G. H. 1712“ (Dominus Michael Gottlieb Hanschius). Auf dem Bandrücken steht ein Buchstabe, darunter die Abkürzung „Vol.“ mit der jeweiligen Bandnummer in römischen Ziffern. Die fortlaufend gelesenen Buchstaben der Foliobände I–XX bezeichnen den Inhalt: MANUS(C) (K)(E)PPL(E)RIANORUM.³⁹ Auf dem Rücken der beiden Quartbände steht über Volumen mit Bandnummer die Inschrift: MSS. KEPLERI.

Bei der Ausgliederung der Nachlaßbände VI–VIII und XII im 18. Jahrhundert in die damalige K. u. K. Wiener Hofbibliothek blieb nur der Originaleinband von Vol. VI erhalten (Cod. 10704). Die Bände VII, VIII und XII wurden in zwei Bände vereinigt und mit einem neuen Pergamenteinband⁴⁰ versehen, der circa 2 cm niedriger im Vergleich zum Original ist. Auf Vorder- und Rückseite des Einbands wird die umrahmende Zierprägung des Originals nachgeahmt, anstelle von Inschrift und Initialen tritt das kaiserliche Wappen, die Rückenprägung reduziert sich auf vier goldene Querstreifen, Buchstabe und Bandnummer entfallen.

Als zum Nachlaß gehörend werden auch die einzelnen Mappen ungebundener „Kepleriana“ im St. Petersburger Archiv betrachtet. Sofern diese Faszikel den Auswahlkriterien entsprechen, wurden sie in den Katalog aufgenommen.⁴¹

Zählung. Den Handschriften der einzelnen Bände sind in der Regel ein Vorsatzblatt, ein Blatt mit Siegel und/oder Bibliotheksstempel und ein Leerblatt vorgebunden. Entsprechend wird am Ende eines Bandes verfahren. Aus der Registrierung wird ersichtlich, inwieweit diese Blätter bei späteren Zählungen berücksichtigt wurden oder nicht.

Eine *Blattzählung* der Mss. erfolgte erst nach der Benutzung der Bände durch Christian Frisch, wahrscheinlich im 20. Jahrhundert. Denn Frisch macht nie Angaben zu Blattzahlen, es sei denn, er erwähnt eine *Seitenzahl* von Keplers Hand. Auch gibt es erstmals edierte Texte bei Frisch, die heute durch fehlende Blätter⁴² fragmentarisch

³⁹ In Klammern die Buchstaben der ausgegliederten Bände. Warum Frisch (KOO I, S. 65) eine falsche Buchstabenfolge angibt, ist nicht nachvollziehbar.

⁴⁰ Nach Murr, a.a.O., wurde der Pergamenteinband bereits vor der Überführung der Bände nach Wien entfernt. Murr bemerkt zu dem verpfändeten Nachlaß: „Es finden sich unter den Büchern in der Kiste Bände, wozu das darum gewesene Pergament [der fehlenden Bände] gebraucht worden.“ (S. 56).

⁴¹ Nicht aufgenommen wurden die im Anschluß an die „Kepleriana“ unter der Signatur F 282,2 in der Literatur als „Kepler-Reliquien“ bezeichneten Gegenstände aus Keplers und seiner Familie Hinterlassenschaft (u. a. die Porträts von Johannes und Barbara Kepler), die zu einem späteren Zeitpunkt (1876) von Otto Struve für die Sternwarte Pulkowo erworben wurden.

⁴² Die Blätter gelten als verschollen, ihr Verlust ist im Zeitraum um 1850 (Benutzung durch Frisch) bis vor 1928 (Ausleihe nach München) anzusetzen. Daß, wie von einigen Bearbeitern angenommen wird, bereits Hansch eine Zählung der Blätter vorgenommen habe, scheint äußerst fragwürdig. Zu Martha Lists Vermutung, daß die Blätter zwischen 1860 und 1870 foliiert wurden (unveröffentlicht), konnten keine Belege gefunden werden.

sind, ohne daß eine Lücke in der modernen Folierung auftritt. Auf entsprechende Stellen wird im Katalog hingewiesen.

Jedes Blatt trägt in der rechten Ecke des oberen Randes eine Bleistiftfolierung in arabischen Ziffern, auf der Rückseite entsprechend am linken Rand. Für verso-Bezeichnungen von russischer Hand steht das entsprechende Kürzel in kyrillischen Buchstaben.

Keplers eigene Paginierungen mit Tinte am oberen Blattrand (in der Regel nur auf der Vorderseite eines Blattes) sind zu sporadisch und uneinheitlich, um sie als Grundlage einer Zählung zu nehmen, sie sind aber immer dann unentbehrlich, wenn er sich durch Querverweise (*ad fol.*, *vide fol.*) auf vorhergehende Seiten bezieht. An unterschiedlicher Tinte und paginierten Leerseiten läßt sich erkennen, daß Kepler oft schon vor Niederschrift eines Textes die Seiten durchzählt.

Papier. Bei der Vielzahl von Blättern können keine allgemeingültigen Aussagen über Papiersorten gemacht werden. In den meisten Fällen benutzt Kepler hellbeiges Schreibpapier mittlerer Schwere, das er in Bögen von 650×410 oder 430×310 mm von der Papiermühle bezieht. Durch Faltung wird es auf die Blattgröße 325×205 bzw. 217×156 mm gebracht, die Größe kennt Abweichungen bis zu 10 mm. Deutlich erkennbar sind feine vertikal verlaufende Abdrücke des Papiersiebes sowie verschiedene Wasserzeichen. Eine Systematik der Wasserzeichen (z. B. Mss. Bd. 3 nur Krone, Bd. 5 nur doppelköpfiger Adler) läßt sich nicht feststellen, in Mss. Bd. 14 wurden beispielsweise acht verschiedene Wasserzeichen gezählt. Groberes dickeres Papier, nunmehr äußerst brüchig und bräunlich verfärbt, findet sich zuweilen, eine Siebstruktur ist hier nicht mehr erkennbar.

Standorte. *Archiv der Russischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Abteilung St. Petersburg* (RAW). Bibliothekssignatur F 285,1 No. 1–18 (olim: Pulkowo, Mss. Band 1–22) und F 285,1 No. 19–57 (olim: Mappe-Kepleriana, Faszikel Nr. 1 ff.). – Referenzen auf die Nachlaßbände innerhalb des Katalogs beziehen sich immer auf die eingeführte alte Zählung. Der Verweis Mss. Bd. 17 bezeichnet somit Band No. 12 der RAW.

Österreichische Nationalbibliothek Wien (ÖNB). Bibliothekssignatur Cod. 10702, Cod. 10703, Cod. 10704.

Handschriften in weiteren Codices der ÖNB Wien sind in der alphabetischen Übersicht der Standorte verzeichnet.

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 1
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 1

M **Vol. I, 2+257+[4]+[9] fol.**
Hipparch, Manuskripte zu den Finsternissen.

1b^v aufgesiegelter Zettel mit der Aufschrift: „Hipparchus Dr. Keppleri hält unter dessen eigenen handt zweyhundert neun undt siebenzig bletter groß undt klein. M. Scherping“. Scherping, dessen Identität nicht zu ermitteln ist, war vermutlich an der Versteigerung der Hansch-Bände in Frankfurt beteiligt. Bei Murr (1769) erwähnt. Vgl. Mss. Bd. 9.

46 beschnittenes Bl., Textverlust; 185 stark stockfleckig; 405 Brandloch.

Mss. Bd. 1 wird in der Bleistiftfoliierung wiedergegeben, die das Archiv der Akademie der Wissenschaften in St. Petersburg im 20. Jh. vorgenommen hat. Die Gründe, abweichend zur (scheinbar) fortlaufenden (und von KGW übernommenen) Kepler-Paginierung zu zählen, sind offensichtlich: Die originäre Zählung ergibt keine kohärente Folge, springt zwischen Blattzählung (v. fr. Hd.?) (1^r–56^v, 289^r–298^v) und Seitenzählung (erstmal bei 34^r Kepler-Paginierung 9, dann fortlaufend 57^r–173^v mit Kepler-Pag. 57–288 und 185^r–252^v mit Kepler-Pag. 301–446), zeigt mehrfache Lücken (199–200, 271–272, 299–300, 373–380 fehlen). Die ursprüngliche Kepler-Pag. ist – sofern auf dem Blatt vorhanden – in runder Klammer der modernen Zählung zugeordnet, da sich Kepler innerhalb des Mss. in Querverweisen auf einzelne Seiten bezieht. Die an Mss. Bd. 1 anschließende Konkordanz dokumentiert darüber hinaus die Paginierung Keplers in ihren verschiedenen Varianten. Auffällig sind zahlreiche Kepler-Pag. auf Leerseiten.

1^r–32^v; [32^va–g]; 33^r–38^v **Astronomica: Hipparchus**

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 ^{r-v} | leer; 1a ^r Siegel, 1a ^v Anm. Hansch. KGW 20,1, 184 |
| 1b ^r | <i>Restitutionum lunarium</i> (mit Anm. Hansch). 1616 (1b ^r). KGW 20,1, 183 |
| 1b ^v | aufgesiegeltes Beibl. (Zettel, deutsch) v. fr. Hd. (M. Scherping) |
| 2 ^r | leer; 2 ^v –2a ^r (abweichendes Format) Synopsis vitae Tychonis et Kepleri, v. fr. Hd. (Ludwig Kepler); 2a ^v leer |
| 3 ^r –32 ^v | <i>Sciametria. Theorema I.</i> Mit Figuren; 27 ^r gestr.; aufgeklebtes Beibl. (Zettel) zu 32 ^r (32a). 7 ^v , 9 ^v , 10 ^v , 15 ^v , 28 ^v leer. KOO III, 520–549; KGW 20,1, 185–227 |
| [32 ^v a–g] | <i>Contenta in restitutionum Lunarium adversarijs.</i> Fehlt in Mss. Bd. 1 (2005). KGW 20,1, 228–233 |
| 33 ^{r-v} | <i>Meditatio de facilitandis parallaxibus.</i> Mit Figur. KOO VIII, 260–261; KGW 20,1, 234–236 |
| 34 ^r (9)–36 ^v | Daten und Beispiele zu Eklipsen, zahlr. Streichungen |
| 37 ^r (15)–38 ^r (17) | <i>Eclipsium Solis nova doctrina per circinum.</i> Mit Figuren, 38 ^v leer. 1618 (37 ^v). KGW 20,1, 236–239 |
| 39 ^r –58 ^r | Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria |
| 39 ^r (19)–45 ^v | <i>De Luna.</i> Mit Figur. 1601, 8. Nov: (39 ^r); 1602, 26. Sept: (45 ^r). KOO III, 644–652 (a); KGW 20,1, 323–336 |
| 46 ^{r-v} | Verzeichnis und Figuren, auf 46 ^v vier eingeklebte Modelle 46a–d |
| 47 ^{r-v} | Figuren (Epicyclen), Rechnungen |
| 48 ^r (35)–56 ^v | Rechnungen, Sonne und Mond betreffend, mit Figuren; 50 ^v , 54 ^v leer |
| 57 ^r (57)–57 ^v | <i>Horarius hyp: Tychonicae;</i> ab 57 ^v moderne Folierung, vgl. Konkordanz. KOO III, 652 (a); KGW 20,1, 336f. |
| 58 ^r (59) | Rechnungen |

- 58^v–62^v **Astronomica: Hipparchus**
 58^v–59^r (61) Figuren, Berechnungen
 59^v–60^r (63) Doppelseite, Tab. v. fr. Hd., 60^v Rechnung, leere Figur
 61^r (65)–62^v *De umbra Terrae*. Mit Figuren. 1627, 9 Jun., *Ulmae* (62^v). KGW 20, I, 240–244
- 63^r–72^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 63^r (69)–64^v *Problema ad angulum umbrae ...*, mit Figuren
 65^r–71^r (73–85) *Tentatur correctio latitudinis Lunae motus ...*, mit Figuren; 68^r (79) gestr.; 71^v–72^r (87), 72^v leer
- 73^r–77^v **Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria**
 73^r–74^r (89–91) *Consideratio latitudinis Lunae*. 74^v leer. KGW 20, I, 337–339
 75^r (93)–76^v *De latitudine Lunae*.
 77^r (97)–77^v *De latitudine et parallaxi problemata*. Mit Figuren
- 78^r–81^v **Astronomica: Hipparchus**
 78^r (99)–79^v *Parallaxes et altitudinem Lunae ex eclipsibus Solis indagare*, mit Figuren. KOO II, 420–422; KGW 20, I, 246–248
 79^v (Bl.mitte)–81^v *Ex eclipsibus 1600. 1601. Parallaxes et alt. Lunae extruere*
- 82^r–89^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 82^r–89^v (107–122) *Continuatio methodi a conditionali inquisitione parallaxium Lunae a Sole*. Mit Figuren, zahlr. Streichungen
- 90^r–92^v **Astronomica: Problemata**
 90^r (123)–92^v *Problemata Astronomica*. Mit Figuren. KGW 20, I, 99–104
- 92^v–97^v **Astronomica: Hipparchus**
 92^v–93^r (129) *Nova deliberatio de methodo ad Hipparchum seu de mag: Solis et Lunae*. 93^v leer. KOO III, 549 (a); KGW 20, I, 249–252
 94^r (131)–95^v *Catalogus problematum proponendorum*. 95^v gestr.
 96^r (135)–96^v *Deliberatio de methodo*. KGW 2, 403f. und KGW 20, I, 502f. (ohne 96^v)
 97^r (137)–97^v *Exempla*. Daten zu Finsternissen, 97^v zahlr. Streichungen
- 98^r–116^v **Astronomica: Hipparchus**
 98^r–103^r (139–149) *Libri pars altera ...*, mit Figur. KOO III, 669–675; KGW 20, I, 253–259
 103^v–104^r (151) *De mea methodo*. Zahlr. Streichungen, u. a. erste Einteilung von Kap. 11 der *Optik* (vgl. KGW 2, 426) auf 104^r, 104^v leer. KOO III, 675; KGW 20, I, 259f.
 105^r (153)–105^v *Observabilia*. 105^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 20, I, 260
 106^r–107^v (155–158) *De magnitudine ...*, mit Figur
 108^r (159)–109^v *Liber I*. Mit Figur
 110^{r-v} (kleineres Format) leer; 110^r mit gestr. Kepler-Pag. 163
 111^r (163)–112^v (schmale Bl.) Mondbeobachtungen, Daten zu Eklipsen 1572–1603; 111^v *Hipparchi methodus*, vgl. dazu Mss. Bd. 20, 271^r
 113^r (167)–116^v *Theorema I*, mit Figuren. KGW 20, I, 244f. (ohne 113^r–115^v)

- 117^r–126^v **Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria**
- 117^r (175)–120^v *De nova Lunae hypotesi physica*. Mit Figuren. 29. *Maji. Post* 1604. 1605. (117^r). KGW 20,1, 340–347
- 121^r (183)–123^v Mondbeobachtungen und Rechnungen, Tab.
- 124^{r-v} (189–190) *De augmento latitudinis Lunae*. KGW 20,1, 347f.
- 125^r (191)–126^v *De physica hypotesi Lunae*. 21. April 1616 (125^v). KOO III, 652–655 (a); KGW 20,1, 352–355
- 127^r–158^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 127^r–128^v (195–198) Mondbeobachtungen 1594
- 129^r (201)–129^v *Calculus septem observationum ...; 11 Martij 1616* (129^r)
- 130^r–132^r (203–207) *Repetitio harum 7. observationum variationis*. 1620, 19 Julij (130^r); 131^v, 132^v leer
- 133^r (209)–134^v *Pro variatione effectus ...; Majo 1616* (133^r)
- 135^{r-v} (225–226) Finsternisrechnungen, mit Figur; 136^{r-v} (227–228) leer
- 137^r (213)–142^v *Restitutionum Lunarium usque 122. Hipp.* 138^v–139^r (217), 139^v leer
- 143^r (229)–144^v *Volo illa quae super motu latitudinis ex duabus eclipsibus Solis; 2. Feb. 1616* (143^r)
- 145^r (233)–145^v *Calculus locorum Lunae ...; 146^r (235)–146^v leer*
- 147^r (237)–149^v *Ex sex eclipsibus Solis ...; 25 Martij 1616* (147^r)
- 150^r (243) *Computus Eclipsium Tyconicarum; 150^v leer*
- 151^r–152^r (245–247) Berechnungen, Übersichten von Eklipsen; 152^v leer
- 153^r–155^r (249–253) *Calculus eclipsis Lunae ...*, mit Figur; 155^v–156^r (255), 156^v leer
- 157^r–158^v *Calculus eclipseos Lunae ...*, wahrscheinlich Vorstufe zu 153^r–155^r, ders. Inhalt (Beobachtung vom 16./26. 8. 1616), zahlr. Streichungen. 157^r mit dem Hinweis *Ad fol. 256*
- 159^r–194^v **Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria**
- 163^{r-v} (257–258), 160^v, 160^r (259), 162^{r-v} (261–262) *Demonstratio variationis ...*, mit Figuren; 1620. 10 Aprilis (163^v). Zur Blattfolge bis 164 vgl. Konkordanz bzw. KGW 20,1, 356–359 (ohne 162^r–164^v)
- 161^r (263)–161^v, 159^r (265) *Alia computatio tabulae variationis*. Tab., Rechnungen
- 159^v (266), 164^{r-v} (267–268) *Pro rectangulis quadrantis*
- 165^r (269) *Alia forma hypoteseos variationis*. 1617. KGW 20,1, 360
- 165^v (270) Rechnungen
- 166^r–167^r (273–275) *Consideratio tertiae partis aequationis temporis*. Forts. Mss. Bd. 18, 129^r–130^v; Anno 1616 (166^r). KGW 20,1, 361–363
- 167^r (275)–168^v *Comparatio variationis ...*, mit Figuren; 11. Apr. 1620 (167^v). KOO III, 655–658 (a); KGW 20,1, 366–369
- 168^v–170^r (281) *Consideratio hujus hypoteseos exactior*. Mit Figuren; 1626 (169^r); 1626. 22 Mar. (169^v). KOO III, 659–661 (a); KGW 20,1, 370–374
- 170^v–173^r (287) *Hypothesis Lunae mutata*. 9 Apr. 1620 (170^v); 10 Apr. 1620 (171^r); 15 Apr. 1620 (172^r); 16 Apr. 1620 (172^v); 24 Aug. 1620 (173^r). KOO III, 661–665 (a); KGW 20,1, 375–381
- 173^v (288) Tab., gestr.
- 174^r (289)–179^v *Calculus eclipsium Babyloniarum ...*; Bl. 177 wurde bei der Folierung im 20. Jh. übersprungen

- 180^r–184^r (294–298) *Calculus eclipsis Lunae ...*, Finsternisdaten 621–382 v. Chr.; 184^v leer
- 185^r (301)–185^v *Pro computatione eclipsium Solis annis 183 et 180 ante Christum ...; Monachij 1621. Aprili* (185^r)
- 186^r (303)–188^v *Ad constituendas epochas Lunae mihi usitatas*
- 189^r–194^r (309–319) *Repetitò constitutae epochae Lunae. 3 Apr. 1621 Monachij* (189^r)
- 194^v *Summarium eorum, paginis quae continentur in his. 21. Jun. 1622. KGW 20,1, 382*
- 195^r–227^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 195^r (321)–196^v *Suppositis motibus Solis ...*
- 196^v *Secundò, locum obtineat aequatio temporis physica*
- 197^r–200^v (325–332) *Iterata computatio harum 3 eclipsium ...*
- 201^r–207^r (333–345) *Periclitatio epocharum a priori, in eclipsibus antiquissimis. KGW 21,1, 161 (203^r)*
- 207^v–213^v (346–358) *Mardocempadi ... eclipsis Lunae. 19 Mondfinsternisse 720 v. Chr. bis 135*
- 214^r (359) *Conspectus harum 19 eclipsium. KGW 21,1, 161 f.*
- 214^v–220^v (360–372) *Consideratio harum eclipsium. KGW 21,1, 162–166 (ohne 215^v–219^r)*
- 221^r–222^r (381–383) Tab., vgl. Tab. Rud., p. III
- 222^v (384)–224^v *Repetita constitutio epochae ex fol. 365. Zahlr. Berechnungen, Streichungen*
- 225^r (389)–226^v Tab.
- 227^r (393)–227^v Mondfinsternisse v. Chr. (Fortsetzung von 224^v)
- 228^r–229^v **Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria**
- 228^r (395)–229^v *De latitudine Lunae in eclipsibus. 22 Martij 1626 (228^r). KOO III, 665–669; KGW 20,1, 383–388*
- 230^r–257^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 230^r (401)–235^v (412) *Conjunctiones antiquae, Lunae cum fixis ...; post annum 1617 (230^r), mit Figuren*
- 236^r–239^v (413–420) *Repetita consideratio quatuor observationum Timocharis*
- 240^r–251^v (421–444) Mondkonjunktionen, Fortsetzung von 235^v; 30 Dec. 1623 (240^r), 8 Jan. 1624 (246^v)
- 252^{r-v} (445–446) leer
- 253^r (445)–254^v (kleineres Format) *Computatio loci Veneris ...*
- 255^r–257^v leer (257^r Siegel)
- [258^r–266^v] **Optica: Astronomiae pars optica**
- [258^r–266^v] Aufgeklebte Probeabzüge von ca. 50 Figuren mit Seitenzuordnung und Anm. von Kepler. Die ungez. Bl. unterschiedlichen Formats befinden sich lose in einem eingeklebten Umschlag am Ende von Mss. Bd. 1. Vgl. KGW 2, 18–366

Konkordanz zu St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, I No. 1

Links Zählung RAW (fol.), rechts Zählung Keplers (fol. und pag.)

1 ^r	leer	45 ^v		67 ^v	
1 ^v	leer	46 ^r		68 ^r	7[?]9
1a ^r	leer	46 ^v		68 ^v	
1a ^v		47 ^r	47	69 ^r	81
1b ^r	1	47 ^v		69 ^v	
1b ^v		48 ^r	35 / 48	70 ^r	83
2 ^r	leer	48 ^v		70 ^v	
2 ^v		49 ^r	37 / 49	71 ^r	85
2a ^r		49 ^v		71 ^v	leer
2a ^v	leer	50 ^r	39 / 50	72 ^r	leer 87
3 ^r	3	50 ^v	leer	72 ^v	leer
3 ^v		51 ^r	41 / 51	73 ^r	89
4 ^r	4	51 ^v		73 ^v	
4 ^v		52 ^r	43 / 52	74 ^r	91
5 ^r	5	52 ^v		74 ^v	leer
...	...	53 ^r	45 / 53	75 ^r	93
32 ^r	32	53 ^v		75 ^v	
32 ^v		54 ^r	47 / 54	76 ^r	95
32 ^v a-g		54 ^v	leer	76 ^v	
33 ^r	33	55 ^r	53 / 55	77 ^r	97
33 ^v		55 ^v		77 ^v	
34 ^r	9 / 34 ¹	56 ^r	55 / 56	78 ^r	99
34 ^v		56 ^v		78 ^v	
35 ^r	11 / 35	57 ^r	57	79 ^r	101
35 ^v		57 ^v		79 ^v	
36 ^r	13 / 36	58 ^r	59	80 ^r	103
36 ^v		58 ^v		80 ^v	
37 ^r	15 / 37	59 ^r	61	81 ^r	105
37 ^v		59 ^v		81 ^v	
38 ^r	17 / 38	60 ^r	63	82 ^r	107
38 ^v	leer	60 ^v		82 ^v	
39 ^r	19 / 39	61 ^r	65	83 ^r	109
39 ^v		61 ^v		83 ^v	
40 ^r	21 / 40	62 ^r	67	84 ^r	111
40 ^v		62 ^v		84 ^v	
41 ^r	23 / 41	63 ^r	69	85 ^r	113
41 ^v		63 ^v		85 ^v	
42 ^r	25 / 42	64 ^r	71	86 ^r	115
42 ^v		64 ^v		86 ^v	116
43 ^r	27 / 43	65 ^r	7[3] ² 7	87 ^r	117
43 ^v		65 ^v		87 ^v	
44 ^r	29 / 44	66 ^r	7[5?]9	88 ^r	119
44 ^v		66 ^v		88 ^v	
45 ^r	31 / 45	67 ^r	7[?]7	89 ^r	121

¹ Die erste Zahl wohl jeweils von Keplers, die zweite von fremder Hand.² Gestrichene Zahl in eckiger Klammer.

89 ^v	122	114 ^r	169	138 ^r	215
90 ^r	123	114 ^v		138 ^v	leer
90 ^v		115 ^r	171	139 ^r	leer 217
91 ^r	125	115 ^v		139 ^v	leer
91 ^v		116 ^r	173	140 ^r	219
92 ^r	127	116 ^v		140 ^v	
92 ^v		117 ^r	175	141 ^r	221
93 ^r	129	117 ^v		141 ^v	
93 ^v		118 ^r	177	142 ^r	223
94 ^r	131	118 ^v		142 ^v	
94 ^v		119 ^r	179	143 ^r	229
95 ^r	133	119 ^v		143 ^v	
95 ^v		120 ^r	181	144 ^r	231
96 ^r	135	120 ^v		144 ^v	
96 ^v		121 ^r	183	145 ^r	233
97 ^r	137	121 ^v		145 ^v	
97 ^v		122 ^r	185	146 ^r	leer 235
98 ^r	139	122 ^v		146 ^v	leer
98 ^v		123 ^r	187	147 ^r	237
99 ^r	141	123 ^v	188?	147 ^v	
99 ^v		124 ^r	189	148 ^r	239
100 ^r	143	124 ^v	190	148 ^v	
100 ^v		125 ^r	191	149 ^r	241
101 ^r	145	125 ^v	192?	149 ^v	
101 ^v		126 ^r	193	150 ^r	243
102 ^r	147	126 ^v		150 ^v	leer
102 ^v		127 ^r	195	151 ^r	245
103 ^r	149	127 ^v		151 ^v	
103 ^v		128 ^r	197	152 ^r	247
104 ^r	151	128 ^v	198	152 ^v	leer
104 ^v	leer		199–200 fehlt	153 ^r	249
105 ^r	153	129 ^r	[205]201	153 ^v	
105 ^v		129 ^v		154 ^r	251
106 ^r	155	130 ^r	20[7]3	154 ^v	
106 ^v		130 ^v		155 ^r	253
107 ^r	157	131 ^r	20[?]5	155 ^v	leer
107 ^v	158	131 ^v	leer	156 ^r	leer 255
108 ^r	159	132 ^r	2[11]07	156 ^v	leer
108 ^v		132 ^v	leer	157 ^r	<i>Ad fol. 256</i>
109 ^r	161	133 ^r	209	157 ^v	
109 ^v		133 ^v		158 ^r	
110 ^r	leer [163]	134 ^r	2[?]11	158 ^v	25
110 ^v	leer	134 ^v		159 ^r	[263 (259)] 26[?]5
111 ^r	163	135 ^r	225	159 ^v	f 266
111 ^v		135 ^v	226	160 ^r	[269] 259
112 ^r	165	136 ^r	leer 227	160 ^v	
112 ^v		136 ^v	leer 228	161 ^r	[???] 26[?]3
113 ^r	167	137 ^r	213	161 ^v	264 v. fr. Hd.
113 ^v		137 ^v		162 ^r	<i>fol. [258 (22)] 261³</i>

³ Vermutlich v. fr. Hd.

162 ^v	[273 (260)] 262	184 ^r	[3]19 N.N. 298	205 ^v	342
163 ^r	257	184 ^v	leer	206 ^r	343
163 ^v	f. 258		299–300 fehlt	206 ^v	344
164 ^r	26[?] 267	185 ^r	1 N.N. 301	207 ^r	345
164 ^v	268	185 ^v		207 ^v	346
165 ^r	[257] 269	186 ^r	3 303	208 ^r	347
165 ^v	f. 270	186 ^v		208 ^v	348
	271–272 fehlt	187 ^r	5 305	209 ^r	349
166 ^r	[257] 273	187 ^v	306	209 ^v	350
166 ^v		188 ^r	7 307	210 ^r	351
167 ^r	[259] 275	188 ^v		210 ^v	352
167 ^v	[f 260] 276	189 ^r	9 309	211 ^r	353
168 ^r	277	189 ^v		211 ^v	354
168 ^v		190 ^r	11 311	212 ^r	355
169 ^r	279	190 ^v	312	212 ^v	356
169 ^v	280	191 ^r	13 313	213 ^r	357
170 ^r	281	191 ^v		213 ^v	358
170 ^v		192 ^r	15 315	214 ^r	359
171 ^r	283	192 ^v		214 ^v	360
171 ^v		193 ^r	17 317	215 ^r	361
172 ^r	285	193 ^v		215 ^v	362
172 ^v		194 ^r	19 319	216 ^r	363
173 ^r	2[?]87	194 ^v		216 ^v	364
173 ^v	288	195 ^r	21 321	217 ^r	365
174 ^{r4}	[30(1)] 289	195 ^v	22 322	217 ^v	366
174 ^v	[290] 289	196 ^r	23 323	218 ^r	367
175 ^r	[30]3 N.N. 290	196 ^v	24	218 ^v	368
175 ^v		197 ^r	25 325	219 ^r	369
176 ^r	[30]5 N.N. 291	197 ^v	26	219 ^v	370
176 ^v		198 ^r	27 327	220 ^r	371
177 ^r	übersprungen	198 ^v	28	220 ^v	372
177 ^v	übersprungen	199 ^r	29 329		373–380 fehlt
178 ^r	[30]7 292	199 ^v	30 330	221 ^r	[449] 381
178 ^v		200 ^r	31 331	221 ^v	[450] 382
179 ^r	[30]9 N.N. 293	200 ^v	32 332	222 ^r	[451] 383
179 ^v		201 ^r	33 333	222 ^v	[452] 384
180 ^r	[3]11 N.N. 294	201 ^v	[34] 334	223 ^r	385
180 ^v	295 294b ⁵	202 ^r	35 335	223 ^v	386
181 ^r	[3]13 N.N. 295	202 ^v	[36] 336	224 ^r	387
181 ^v		203 ^r	37 337	224 ^v	
182 ^r	[3]15 N.N. 296	203 ^v	38	225 ^r	389
182 ^v		204 ^r	339	225 ^v	
183 ^r	[3]17 N.N. 297	204 ^v	340	226 ^r	391
183 ^v		205 ^r	341	226 ^v	

⁴ Die Bl. 174^r–184^r trugen ursprünglich die Kepler-Pag. 301–319, wurden dann durch Tilgung zu 1–19 korrigiert, um schließlich z.T. mit doppelter Zählung in das Manuskript eingegliedert zu werden. 175^r hat dann beispielsweise die Kepler-Pag.: [30]3 N.N. 290. Für das Kürzel N.N. ist die Lesung *numerus novus* anzunehmen. Auch zwischen 185^r–203^v (301–338) existiert eine doppelte Kepler-Pag.: Unter ursprünglich 1–38 steht die neue Seitennummer, beginnend mit NN 301.

⁵ 294b v. fr. Hd.

227 ^r	393	237 ^r	15 N.N. 415	247 ^v	436
227 ^v		237 ^v	416	248 ^r	437
228 ^r	395	238 ^r	17 N.N. 417	248 ^v	438
228 ^v		238 ^v		249 ^r	439
229 ^r	397	239 ^r	19 N.N. 419	249 ^v	440
229 ^v		239 ^v	N.N. 420	250 ^r	441
230 ^r		240 ^r	421	250 ^v	442
230 ^v		240 ^v	422	251 ^r	443
230 ^{r6}	1 N.N. 401	241 ^r	423	251 ^v	444
230 ^v		241 ^v	424	252 ^r	leer 445
231 ^r	3 N.N. 403	242 ^r	425	252 ^v	leer 446
231 ^v		242 ^v	426	253 ^r	[445 (393)] 445
232 ^r	5 N.N. 405	243 ^r	427	253 ^v	
232 ^v		243 ^v	428	254 ^r	[395 (447)]
233 ^r	7 N.N. 407	244 ^r	429	254 ^v	
233 ^v		244 ^v	430	255 ^r	leer
234 ^r	9 N.N. 409	245 ^r	431	255 ^v	leer
234 ^v		245 ^v	432	256 ^r	leer
235 ^r	11 N.N. 411	246 ^r	433	256 ^v	leer
235 ^v	412	246 ^v	434	257 ^r	leer
236 ^r	13 N.N. 413	247 ^r	435	257 ^v	leer
236 ^v					

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 2
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 2

A Vol. II, 1+453 fol.
Lunaria, Ephemeriden.

Lückenhafte Kepler-Paginierung. Vielfach wechselndes Format; häufig rote Tinte zur Beschriftung von Figuren (150^v, 345^{r-v}), für Anmerkungen (381^v–383^v), Unterstreichung (146^r), Initial (149^r).

148–163 sehr saubere kolorierte Abschr. von Matthias Seiffart, blaue Blattrandung.

Ausschnitte (quadratisch, rechteckig) am Blattrand, von Kepler für Notizen verwendet, kein Textverlust.

101–104 am rechten Rand starke Gebrauchsspuren; 106 Fragment (untere Blatthälfte fehlt); 219 Ausschnitt am unteren Blattrand; 269, 336, 338 Brandlöcher; 378–379 beschnittene Blätter; 448 eingeschlagenes Blatt (ca. 10 cm Überlänge am unteren Rand); 452 sehr verschlissenes Blatt.

Seitenverweise und Anmerkungen Keplers, z.B. *Haec tabula est correctissima* (227^r), *Ex hac tabula computata est ...* (274^v).

1^r–2^r

Astronomica: Lunaria

1^{r-v}

leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer

2^r

I. Pragmatia transformationum Lunarium. Et fundamenta cum prognostico et calendario in annum 1603. Ex literis nonnullis obsoletis. Folia 152. (Titelblatt), darüber v. fr. Hd. (Hansch): Kepleri adversaria tabularum Lunarium

⁶ Zwischen 230^r–239^v steht unter der ursprünglichen Zählung 1,3,5... von Keplers Hand NN 401, NN 403 etc. Daß Kepler selbst die Änderung vorgenommen hat, geht aus den zahlreichen Querverweisen innerhalb des Textes hervor, die sich auf die neue (z. T. korrigierte) Seitenzahl beziehen.

2 ^v –12 ^v	Astronomica
2 ^v –12 ^v	Rechnungen (Doppelbl.), Winkeltafeln des Saturn, 3 ^v –4 ^r , 5 ^v –6 ^r , 7 ^v –8 ^r , 9 ^v –10 ^r , 11 ^v –12 ^r leer
13 ^{r-v}	Epistola
13 ^r	Unbekannt an Kepler (zum Tod Brahes am 24. 10. 1601), Br. Fragm. (Ausriß) o. O. u. D., 13 ^v Rechnung und Figuren
14 ^r –38 ^v	Astronomica
14 ^r	Rechnungen, Tab. (Fortsetzung von 2 ^v –12 ^v), 14 ^v –15 ^r leer
15 ^v –38 ^v	halbseitige Rechnungen jeweils auf der Vorderseite der geraden und der Rückseite der ungeraden Blätter, dazwischen Leerseiten
39 ^r –44 ^v	Astronomica: Lunaria
39 ^r –40 ^v	Berechnungen von Mondörtern 1605 und 1540
41 ^r	<i>Exemplum computendi loci Lunae</i>
41 ^v –42 ^r	<i>Idem locus ex Tychone</i>
42 ^v	<i>De eclipsi 1605. 2 Oct:</i>
43 ^r –44 ^r	<i>Exemplum colligendi motus lunaris ...</i>
44 ^v	<i>Anno 1400. Apogaeum et nodus</i>
45 ^r –52 ^r	Astronomica: Calendaria
45 ^r –52 ^r	(nur Vorderseiten) Calendarium und Prognosticum für das Jahr 1603 (Fragm.). KGW 11,2, 63–66; s. auch Bibl. 1998, 8
45 ^v –51 ^v	(nur Rückseiten) Kalender mit Namen, Planetenstände etc.
52 ^v –56 ^v	Astronomica: Lunaria
52 ^v	Mondrechnungen 1600, 1604
53 ^r –56 ^v	<i>Transpositio circelli Tythonici</i> , mit Figuren. KGW 20,1, 293–299
57 ^r –61 ^v	Epistolae
57 ^r –58 ^r	Barbara Kepler an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag), 31. 5. 1601; am Rand Zahlenreihen von Kepler, 58 ^v Adresse, Rechnungen von Kepler. KGW 14, 168–171 Brief Nr. 188
59 ^{r-v}	Tab., Aspekte
60 ^r	Barbara Kepler an Kepler , Fragm. (Briefschluß) m. U., (Prag), 16. 6. 1601, Rechnungen von Kepler, 60 ^v Adresse, Rechnungen (Anomalien). KGW 14, 187 Brief Nr. 192
61 ^r	Kepler an Barbara Kepler , Fragm. m. U., Graz, 30. 5. 1601; am Rand Figuren und Text, 61 ^v Adresse, Rechnungen (Anomalien). KGW 14, 168f. Brief Nr. 187
62 ^r –73 ^v	Astronomica: Lunaria
62 ^r –68 ^v	Tab., Rechnungen, z. T. mit Figuren; 63 ^{r-v} kleineres Format, 64 ^{r-v} schmales Bl., 66 ^v leer
69 ^r –72 ^v	<i>Ex libello Epocharum</i>
73 ^r	<i>Idem locus ex Tychone</i> , 73 ^v leer

- 74^{r-v} **Astronomica: Calendaria**
- 74^v **Calendarium für das Jahr 1603; Kalender (*Januarius*)** vgl. 45^v–51^v; 74^r leer
- 75^r–96^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 75^r–76^r *Schema hypotheseos longitudinis*, mit Figur. KOO III, 710f. (Tab. a); KGW 20, I, 272–274
- 76^v *Explicatio et accomodatio tabularum ad schema*. KOO III, 711f. (Tab. a); KGW 20, I, 274f.
- 77^r–78^r *Epochae aequalium motuum Lunae*. Tab. KOO III, 712f. (Tab. a); KGW 20, I, 275–280
- 78^v–80^v *De verae longitudinis Lunae et nodi evebentis ...* Leicht modifizierte Abschr. von 75^r–80^v in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686^{68–69}. KOO III, 713–717 (Tab. a); KGW 20, I, 287–292
- 81^r leer
- 81^v–84^r *Tabula inaequalitatis primae*, 84^v leer
- 85^r leer
- 85^v–88^r *Tabula inaequalitatis menstruae*, 88^v leer
- 89^r Mondbeobachtungen 1581–1605
- 89^v–92^r Tab. wie 81^v–84^r, vermutlich Vorstufe, 92^v leer
- 93^v–96^r Tab. wie 85^v–88^r, vermutlich Vorstufe, 93^r, 96^v leer
- 97^r–98^v **Epistola**
- 97^r–98^v **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Konz. (Untersuchungen zur Mondbewegung), (Prag, 22. 4. 1603); Datierung nach der Abschr. 149^r–150^r. KGW 14, 390–393 Brief Nr. 255
- 99^r–107^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 99^v–100^r (z. T. quer) Tab. wie 79^v (vgl. KGW 20, I, 288f.), Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 99^r leer
- 100^v *Typus aequationum Lunae implicitarum*
- 101^r–104^r Indextab., 104^v leer
- 105^r Tab., Rechnungen zur Mondgleichung, mit Figur
- 105^v–106^r (Doppelbl.) Wappen (Druck) und Rechnungen
- 106^v Rechnung und Figur zur Mondgleichung, untere Blatthälfte von 106^{r-v} fehlt
- 107^r Tab. v. fr. Hd.(?), 107^v leer
- 108^r–145^v **Astronomica: Progymnasmata Tychonis Brahe**
- 108^r *II: Autographum transformationum Lunarum confusum*. Pag: a 153 in 220 (Titelblatt), 108^v leer. Vgl. Mss. Bd. 19, 234^r–253^r
- 109^r (153)–111^v Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart?), mit Figur. TBOO II, 97–102
- 112^r (quer, kleineres Format) modifizierte Tab.
- 112^v Figur, Skizze. TBOO II, 100
- 113^r–115^v Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Tab.), 113^r mit Anm. u. Rechnungen Keplers. Zu 113^r–121^v vgl. Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686⁸⁷
- 116^r–118^v gedruckte Tab. aus Brahes Progymnasmata (Tab. S. 59, 60, 64, 63, 58, 57). TBOO II, 48f., 52f., 46f.

- 119^r–121^v Abschr. Keplers mit Anmerkungen (119^v, 120^r)
 122^r–125^r Korrekturen u. Anmerkungen zu Brahe von Kepler, 125^v leer
 126^r–144^r Abschr. v. fr. Hd., mit zahlr. Anmerkungen Keplers und Figuren
 144^v (220) *Observationes hic relatae*
 145^r (221) *III. Transformatio hypotheseos et tabularum Lunarium Tychonis Brahe.* (Titelblatt mit Hinweis auf Abschr. Seiffarts), 145^v leer
- 146^r–148^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 146^r–147^r *Index in adversaria tabularum Lunarium.* 147^v leer. KGW 20,1, 389–392
 148^r (223) *Transformatio hypotheseos et tabularum Lunarium ...* Titelblatt zu Brahens Progymnasmata, z. T. kolorierte Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart, vgl. 145^r) mit Anm. und Korrekturen Keplers. KOO III, 707; KGW 20,1, 271
 148^v *Tabula aequationis dierum naturalium*
- 149^r–150^r **Epistola**
 149^r (225)–150^r (227) **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. (Seiffart), Prag, 22. 4. 1603, vgl. 97^r–98^v. Weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686^{68–69}. KGW 14, 390–393 Brief Nr. 255
- 150^v–213^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 150^v–154^v *Transformatio hypotheseos*, leicht modifizierte Abschr. (Seiffart) von 75^r–78^r, mit Anm. Keplers. KOO III, 710–713 (a); KGW 20,1, 272–280
 155^r (237)–158^r *Tabula inaequalitatis primae*, Abschr. (Seiffart) z. T. von 82^r–84^r, 155^r eigenh. KGW 20,1, 281 f. (ohne 156^r–157^v)
 158^v–161^r (249) *Tabula inaequalitatis menstruae* (VI–XI), Abschr. (Seiffart) von 85^v–88^r. KGW 20,1, 284–286 (ohne 159^r, 160^{r–v})
 161^v–164^r (255) *De verae longitudinis Lunae ...*, Abschr. von 78^v–80^v mit Korr. (Seiffart) und Anm. Keplers; 164^v (256) leer bis auf Hinweis Keplers: *Sequitur tab. aequationis ...*; vgl. KOO III, 713–717 (a) und KGW 20,1, 287–292
 165^r (257)–168^v Tab. (Mondgleichungen), 1616 (165^r); 167^{r–v} (kleineres Format) Notizen zu Tab.
 169^r (263)–169^v *Praeceptum speciale de usu columnae sextae ad tempora antiqua ...*
 170^r (265)–171^v (quer) *Pro aequationibus Lunae.* Text mit Rechnungen u. Figuren, 170 Ausschnitt am oberen Rand
 172^r (271)–175^v Tab. (Mondgleichungen), 11.12.13. Jan. 1623 (173^r); 174^v unausgeführte Tab.
 176^r (277)–176^v *Delineatio tabulae anomaliae Lunae mediae ...*, mit Figur; *Ulmae* 18/28 Maji 1627 (176^r). KOO VI, 651 (a)
 177^r (279)–179^r (283) *Tabulae aequationum Lunae*, 179^v leer
 180^r (285) *Computatio tabulae lat. Lunae ...*
 180^v *Tabula Prosthaphaereseos Nodorum*
 181^r (287)–183^v Tab. mit Erläuterungen; 1627. 24/14 Maji *Ulmae* (181^r). KOO VI, 648–651 (ohne 182^r–183^v)
 184^r (293)–188^v Tab. (Anomalien)
 189^r Rechnungen, 189^v leer

- 190^r (313)–190^v *Tabula expansa*. Titelblatt und Regeln
 191^r (316)–192^r (quer) Figur, Text u. Rechnungen; 192^v leer
 193^r–195^v (quer) Tab. (Mondgleichungen)
 196^r–199^v Tab. (Mondgleichungen), z.T. schmale Bl., Abschr. v. fr. Hd.(?)
 200^r–208^v (quer) Tab. (Mondgleichungen), Fortsetzung von 195^v
 209^r (343) *Typus aequationis menstruae dilucidus*. 209^v Tab.
 210^r (345)–213^r (351) Tab. (Mondgleichungen); 212^v, 213^v leer
- 214^r–220^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
 214^r (353)–217^r (359) Tab.; 20 *Julij* 1620 (216^r); 216^v, 217^v leer. NK 7, 13–21, vgl. auch 143–150
 218^r (361)–219^r *Computatio incitationis ex Hyp. 10 Apr. 1620*; 218^r leer bis auf Überschrift und kleine Rechnung, 219^v leer
 220^r (365) *Tabula scrupulorum ...*, 220^v leer. NK 7, 22, vgl. auch 151
- 221^r–251^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 221^r (367)–221^v *Quae in Luna restent emendanda. 18 Feb. 1616* (221^r). KOO VI, 647–648 (a); KGW 20,1, 349–351
 222^r (z.T. quer), Fragm. mit Tab., Rechnungen; zwei aufgeklebte Beibl. (Zettel) 222a und 222b^{r-v} mit Rechnungen, 222^v leer
 223^r (369)–223^v *Pro loco Lunae*
 224^r (371) *Comprobatio Epocharum Lunae ex anno 1603*; 224^v unausgeführte Tab.; 225^r–226^v leer
 227^r (375) Tab. (kleineres Format), Abschr. v. fr. Hd.
 227^v–228^r (377) Rechnungen (v. fr. Hd.?), gestr.
 228^v–229^r (379) Tab. (Revolutiones), Abschr. v. fr. Hd.; 229^v unausgeführte Tab.
 230^{r-v} (Zettel) **Configurationes Planetarum cum fixis Anno 1619**
 Abschr. v. fr. Hd.; zu 230^r vgl. NK 7, 138
 231^r (383)–231^v (kleineres Format) Rechnungen, Tab., Abschr. v. fr. Hd.
 232^r (385)–233^v Tab., Fortsetzung von 231^v, Abschr. v. fr. Hd.
 234^r (389)–235^r (391) Rechnungen; 235^v leer
 236^r (393) Adresse an Kepler in Linz; 236^v Rechnungen
 237^r (395)–237^v (schmales Bl.) Rechnungen, *Reductio ad Eclipticam*
 238^r–251^r *Computatio tabulae inaequ: menstruae ...*, Tab., 238^r, 239^r, 240^r, 241^r unausgeführt; 243^r, 244^{r-v}, 245^r, 246^{r-v}; 247^v, 249^v, 250^v, 251^v leer
- 252^r–264^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
 252^r (425) *Tabula expansa aequationis menstruae ...* NK 7, 23 f.
 252^v–261^r (441) Tab. (monatl. Gleichungen für 1620); 253 schmales Bl., 253^v unausgeführte Tab.; 261^v–262^v leer. NK 7, 25 f. (260^r)
 263^r (445) *Quae desiderentur in tabula expansa ...* NK 7, 27 (a)
 263^v–264^r (447) Vorzeichenregelung der Tab. für 1620; vgl. NK 7, 151–154, 161 f.
 264^v (448) *Pro usu rotulae Lunae, quam feci 1621 Majo* (Blattmitte). KOO VIII, 254 f.; vgl. NK 7, 161
- 265^r–272^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
 265^r (449) *Tabula menstruae latitudinis Lunae*, mit Anm., 265^v Figur
 266^{r-v} Tab., Ausschnitt am rechten Rand

- 267^r leer; 267^v–268^r (455) *Tabula latitudinis menstruae*. Doppelbl., einzelne Spalten der Tab. sind auf das Bl. geklebt
- 268^v unausgeführte Tab.
- 269^r (457) Tab.; 269^v *Latitudinem Lunae ...*, 23 Mar 1626 (269^r)
- 270^r (459)–270^v Ausschnitt am unteren Rand, Tab. mit Text. 1 Aug: 1622 (270^v). Zu den Tabellen vgl. KGW 10, Tab. 98 (270^r) und Tab. 23 (270^v)
- 271^r (461) *Tabula scrupulorum ...* (unausgeführt), 271^v–272^v leer
- 273^r–294^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
- 273^r (467) *Tabula scrupulorum ...*, 13. Jul: 1620. NK 7, 28, vgl. auch 154f.
- 273^v–274^r (469) *Usus tabulae praemissae*, mit Hinweis 274^r: *Haec infra post finem fol. 472 legenda*. 11 Martij (273^v). NK 7, 29 und 33, vgl. auch 154f.
- 274^v–275^r (471) *Tabula aequationis menstruae plenae* (Doppelseite mit Text an Rändern). 14.15 Jul: 1620 (275^r). NK 7, 30f., vgl. auch 154f.
- 275^v (472) *Examen praeceptj harum duarum tabularum*. 11 Mart: 1621. NK 7, 31–33, vgl. auch 154f.
- 276^r (473)–277^v *Praestat omnium graduum diurnos inquirere*. NK 7, 33–37, vgl. auch 155–157
- 278^r (477) *Diurnj motus centrj epicyclj ...*, 278^v leer. NK 7, 37, vgl. auch 155–157
- 279^r (479) Zahlen (Winkel)
- 279^v–281^v Tab. (Tagbewegungen des Mondes); 280^v leer
- 282^r (485)–286^v (kleineres Format) Tab.
- 287^r (495)–287^v Tab. zur Mondgleichung; 288^{r-v} leer
- 289^r (501)–290^v (kleineres Format) *Differentia duarum anomaliarum Lunae ...*, Tab., Text, Rechnungen
- 291^r (505)–292^v *Meditatio super diurnis et horarijs Lunae computandis*. NK 7, 38–43, vgl. auch 157–160
- 293^r (509)–293^v Tab., Summe der Gleichungen der Mondbewegungen. NK 7, 43 (293^r), vgl. auch 157–160
- 294^r (511) Tab., Tagbögen für 1621; 3 Dec. 1621 (294^r), 294^v leer. Vgl. NK 7, 159f.
- 295^r–321^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 295^r (513)–301^v (Bl.mitte) Tab. (Aequationes simplices/Mittelpunktsgleichungen)
- 301^v (526)–305^r (533) Tab. (303^{r-v} Ausschnitt); 13 Jan. 1623 (301^v); 305^v leer
- 306^r (535)–306^v (quer) *Tabula elongationis Lunae ...*
- 307^r (537) *Pro calculo verae op. conj. vel quadr. ex hac tabulâ*; 307^v leer
- 308^r (539)–310^v Tab. (Tagbewegungen)
- 311^r (545)–311^v *Collectio summarum diurnorum ...*
- 312^r (547) *Conformatio fictorum diurnorum*
- 312^v–314^r (551) *Continua unam periodum ... Anno 1621. 1 Martij Ratisbonae* (314^r); 314^v unausgeführte Tab.
- 315^r (553) Tab. (Zettel). 315^v leer
- 316^r (561)–316^v *Cum cyclus anomaliae dierum sit 248 ...*
- 317^r (563)–318^v Rechnungen
- 319^r (567) Tab. (Mondgleichungen), 319^v leer bis auf Federproben
- 320^r (569)–321^v Tab.

- 322^r–323^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
- 322^r (573)–322^v *Consilium novum pro tabula menstrua. 8 Martij 1621 Ratisbonae* (322^r); *Tubingae Majo 1621* (322^v); *Lincij 19 Novemb: 1621* (322^v). KOO VIII, 255 f. (a); NK 7, 44–48, vgl. auch 160 f.
- 323^r (575) *Tabula anomaliae lunae primo aequae*, 323^v leer. NK 7, 48, vgl. auch 160 f.
- 324^r–325^r **Epistola**
- 324^r (577)–325^r (579) **Kepler an David Origanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Ludwig Kepler?) mit Anm. und Zusatz (*Addidi 18 Nov: Lincij*) Keplers, Regensburg, 24.10./3. 11. 1621. Vgl. Keplers Querverweise am Blattende von 322^v und am Ende des Zusatzes 325^r. KGW 18, 75–77 Brief Nr. 920 (ohne Zusatz)
- 325^r–327^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 325^r (579, Bl.mitte)–326^r (581) *An tabella logarithmorum in corde rotulae sit ..., De aequatione argumenti* (326^r); 20 Nov. (325^r); *Novembri 1621* (326^r); 1622. 28 Decemb. (326^r)
- 326^v *Pro abbreviatione tabulae expansae ...* KOO VIII, 257
- 327^r (583) *An omnino per distantias Solis ab apogaeo Lunae ...; 23 Nov: 1621* (327^r). KOO VIII, 257 f.
- 327^v *Emendatior ordinatio. 24 Nov: 1621.* (327^v). KOO VIII, 258 f.
- 328^r–331^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
- 328^r (585) *Tabula aequationis argumentj menstruj.* NK 7, 49 (a), vgl. auch 162 f.
- 328^v (586) Tab. (Aufstellung für *argumentum menstruum*)
- 329^r (587)–329^v *Tabula logarithmorum aequationis menstruae ..., 19. Dec. 1622* (329^r)
- 330^r (589)–330^v *Tabula reducendi logarithmos ...* (für 20″– und 10″-Intervalle); 1622: 19 Decemb: (331^r)
- 331^r (591)–331^v (592) Tab., Variation von 329^r
- 332^r–345^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 332^r (595) *Tabula parallaxium ..., 11 Sept 1616.* Ausschnitt am unteren Rand, 332^v leer
- 333^r (597) Tab.; 13 Sept: 1616
- 333^v–334^v *Regulae de Lunae eclipsibus*
- 335^r (601) *Reformatio tabulae semidiametrorum ... 1619. 6. Junij; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 335^r (335a) mit Tab.*
- 335^v (602) *Inquisitio parallaxium Solis Lunae ...; 1620. 3 Martij*
- 336^r (603)–336^v *Eclipses Solis et Lunae*
- 337^r (605)–337^v Längendifferenz von Städten, Tab. (Parallaxen), beschädigtes Bl. (Ausriß)
- 337^v Adresse (quer): *Dem Edlen und vesten Herrn Schäbl*
- 338^r–339^v *Investigatio penumbrae*
- 340^r (611)–340^v *Praeceptum.* Ausschnitt am unteren Rand, Textverlust
- 341^r (613) *De umbrae Lunar is itinere.* Ausschnitt am unteren Rand, 341^v leer

- 342^r (615)–343^v *Praeceptum indagandi longitudinem* ..., mit Figur, z.T. gestr.
 344^r (625) Figur (quer), 344^v leer
 345^r (627)–345^v *An variatio per tangentes* ..., Figur (quer); 5 Junij 1622
- 346^r–362^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Lunae**
- 346^r (629)–347^v *De supputatione ephemerides Lunae ex his tabulis*. NK 7, 50–53, vgl. 163–165
 348^r (633)–349^r (635) *Ex hypothesi 11 Apr: 1620 renovatâ. 11 Julij 1620* (348^r); 349^v Tab.
 350^r (637) *Pro scribenda ephemeride consilium aliud*. 350^v Notiz, 9 Z.; 22 Julij 1620. NK 7, 53 (ohne 350^v)
 351^r (639) Tab. (*Digressio diurna* ...), 351^v leer
 352^r (641)–352^v Rechnungen, Figuren
 352^v (Bl.mitte)–355^r (647) *Praeceptorum formatio aequationum de usu tabularum Lunae. 19. Jan: 1623* (352^v)
 355^v–359^v Variationen zu 352^v–355^r, zahlr. Streichungen; 23 Jan: 1623 (353^v)
 360^r (657)–362^v *Pro nova structura tabulae aeq: menstruae. 5 Feb: 1623* (360^r). NK 7, 54f. (360^r)
- 363^r–379^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 363^r (663)–377^v Tab. zu Mondgleichungen, mit Anm. u. Figur; 5 Julij 1623 (364^v); Beibl. (aufgeklebter Zettel) zu 370^r (370a) mit Ergänzung zu Tab. und Hinweis Keplers: *Ad 661 usque 677*. 376^v untere Blatthälfte Notiz v. fr. Hd.: „Instructio, deren sich baj künfftiger production zu gebrauchen“
 378^r leer bis auf Hinweis Keplers: *Haec charta pertinet ad 693* ...
 378^v–379^r (Doppelbl.) Tab., 379^v leer
- 380^{r-v} **Epistolae**
- 380^r **Kepler an Wolf Widmar**, eigenh. Br. m. U. (deutsch), Wels, 1. 6. 1623; Rechnungen. KGW 18, 127 Brief Nr. 950
 380^r **Wolf Widmar an Kepler**, Antwort auf demselben Bl., eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D. KGW 18, 127 Brief Nr. 951
 380^v Adresse (an Widmar/an Kepler); Text und Rechnungen von Kepler. KGW 18, 127 Brief Nr. 950 und 951
- 381^r–387^v **Astronomica: Calendaria**
- 381^r (693) **Prognosticum auf 1618 und 1619**, Fragment. KOO I, 491; KGW 11, 2, 185, Zeile 11–24
 381^v–383^v Prognosticum auf (?), Fragment, *Augstmond* (383^r) und *Heumond* (383^v) ausgeführt
 384^r (699)–387^v **Kalendarium auf 1618**, Fragment (August bis Dezember). Vgl. KGW 11, 2, 147–153
- 388^r–390^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 388^r (709)–390^r (717) (kleineres Format) Tab. (Aequationes menstruae), 388^r untere Blatthälfte Adresse (an Barbara Keplerin); Beibl. (aufgeklebter Zettel) zu 388^v (388a^{r-v}) mit Hinweis Keplers: *Hic corrigam aequationes* ..., z.T. gestr., 390^v leer

- 391^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 391^r **Kepler an Unbekannt**, eigenh. Konz. o. O. u. D. (deutsch); untere Blatthälfte bis 391^v Tab. (Mondgleichungen, Forts. von 390^r). KGW 19, 354 (ohne 391^v)
- 392^r–427^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 392^r (721) *Tabula aequationum Lunae, a Lumine denomina*
Tab.
- 392^v–398^v
399^r (735) *Conspectus omnis varietatis* (mit Figur zur Mondgleichung), 399^v leer
- 400^r (737) *Pars altera tabulae aequationum Lunae ...* (Titelblatt)
400^v–407^v Tab.; 404^v leer; 408^{r-v} leer
- 409^r (753)–410^v *Quia videtur vitium ... duplicarij tamen Tabulam. 13 Maji 1625 in Roßwelda Wirtebergiae* (753^r)
411^r (757) Tab. (quer, unausgeführt), 411^v Rechnungen
412^r (759)–420^v Tab. mit Anm., Rechnungen (412^r quer) und Figur
421^r leer bis auf Hinweis Keplers: *Tabula tuingensis prima aequationis luminis*
421^v–422^r (Doppelblatt) *Tabula aequationis luminis menstruae ...*
422^v *Examen tabulae*
423^r (799) *De effectu praeceptj ...*; 423^v–424^v Tab. mit Anm.; 8/18 Julij 1625, 12. Decembris 1625 (423^r)
- 425^r (803)–427^r (807) Tab. (quer) mit Anm., Rechnungen; *Noribergae 10 Aug. 1625* (425^r)
427^v Adresse (deutsch) an Kepler in Linz
- 428^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 428^r (809) **Martin Schörkl an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 20.8.1625; untere Blatthälfte Tab. von Kepler. KGW 18, 239–240 Brief Nr. 1012
- 428^v Fortsetzung der Rechnungen von 427^r (quer)
- 429^r–450^v **Astronomica: Calendaria**
- 429^r (811) *Quanta sit altitudo Nonagesimi ...*, Text z. T. v. fr. Hd., gestr.
429^v–430^r (813) Tab., Regulae (Numeris aureis)
430^v *Indagare longitudinem et latitudinem ...*, Text v. fr. Hd., gestr.; Rechnungen von Kepler
- 431^r (815)–434^v *Aurei numeri locatio in Calendario Romano, novo initio*. Text mit Tab., zahlr. Streichungen; 433^{r-v} Zettel, 433^v u. a. Briefanfang v. fr. Hd.; 434^{r-v} Text z. T. v. fr. Hd., Rechnungen von Kepler
- 435^r (821)–436^r (823) *An tabulae diversae motuum Solis et Lunae ...*, Text, Rechnungen
436^v–438^v *Investigatio Noviluniorum ...*, Tab., Rechnungen
439^r (829) *Cognitâ altitudine Novagesimi ...*, Text v. fr. Hd., gestr.
439^v–441^v *Nova ratio aurei numeri 76*. Tab.
442^r (835)–443^v *Periodi Callippicae enneakaedecas prima, ...* Tab. v. fr. Hd., Anm. und Zusätze von Kepler
444^r (839) *Regula pro inquirendeis numeris Calippicis ...*

444 ^v –446 ^r (843)	<i>Quomodo indagentur quolibet anno menses ecliptici ...</i> ; 445 ^v leer
446 ^v –448 ^v	Tab. (Conj. Sol et nodus Lunae). An Tab. 446 ^v schließt 452 ^r an (Doppelblatt)
449 ^{r-v} (849)	Tab. (Quadrata)
450 ^{r-v}	Tab. (Olympiadus), <i>Pro periode Novilunorum</i>
451 ^r –453a ^v	Epistolae
451 ^r	Philipp Ekebrecht an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. (deutsch), Tab. u. Rechnungen von Kepler, Nürnberg, 10./20. 12. 1625, 451 ^v Adresse, Tab. u. Rechnungen von Kepler. KGW 18, 254 Brief Nr. 1022
452 ^r	Tab. zu 446 ^v
452 ^v –453 ^r	leer, 453 ^v Siegel
453a ^{r-v}	leer

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 3
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 3

N **Vol. III**, 1+178 fol.
Astronomische Schriften.

1a^r unten: N^o. 9, V; 50^r mit Röteln VI, Nr. III (gestrichen); 111^r Nro. II (gestrichen).

Sporadische Kepler-Paginierung.

Bei Zetteln (sonst a-Zählung) in Mss. Bd. 3 Blattzählung, z.B. Bl. 14: 35×55 mm (auch 4, 51, 77, 85, 155).
111 sehr verschlissen; 143–145 verwaschene Schrift, bei 145 kaum mehr lesbar; 161 größeres Format durch Zusammenkleben zweier Blätter; 173 beschnittenes Blatt, Textverlust.

1 ^r –12 ^v	Astronomica: De Stella Nova
1 ^{r-v}	leer
1a ^r	De Stella Nova Keppleri annotata. Aliorumque epistolae. (Titelblatt, Hansch)
1a ^v	Notizen, Chronogramm Keplers zu seinem Geburtsjahr. KGW 19, 392 (1a ^v Blattende)
2 ^{r-v}	<i>Observationes Stellae Novae</i> (1603–1605). KOO II, 819–822 (a)
3 ^{r-v}	(kleineres Format) Rechnungen, Figuren zu <i>Observationes</i> , 3 ^v mit Schulaufrechnung (deutsch) v. fr. Hd.
4 ^r –5 ^r	4 ^r (Zettel) leer, 4 ^v –5 ^r Notizen zu Beobachtungen, 5 ^v leer
6 ^r –12 ^v	Fortsetzung der <i>Observationes</i> , mit Figuren; 8 ^v leer. KOO II, 817–819 (6 ^r –7 ^r)
13 ^r	Epistola
13 ^r	Franz Gansneb Tegnagel an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. (obere Blatthälfte, gestr.), o. O. u. D. KGW 15, 58 Brief Nr. 296; vgl. KGW 1, 211 ff.
13 ^r –25 ^v	Astronomica: De Stella Nova
13 ^r –18 ^r	Fortsetzung der <i>Observationes</i> ; 14 Zettel, 14 ^v , 15 ^v , 18 ^v leer
19 ^r –20 ^v	De stellae Cygni observationibus (Überschrift Hinzufügung) mit Figuren, Tab.; 19 ^r z. T. v. fr. Hd. KGW 21, 1, 268–271
21 ^r	Memorabilia annorum 1604, 5, 6 (Überschrift Hansch) mit Figur

- 21^v *Capita dicendorum*, zahlr. Streichungen
22^r–25^v (kleineres Format) *Observationes fixarum stellarum ...*
- 26^r–37^v **Astronomica: Iudicium de Trigono igneo**
26^r–27^r **Gutachten für Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Konz. (deutsch) m. U., o. O. u. D., 27^v leer. KOO I, 439 f.
28^r–37^v *Ausführlicher bericht vom jetz angehenden feürigen Triangul ...*; Bericht (Konz.) an Kaiser Rudolf II. m. U., mit Figur. KOO I, 440–450 (ohne Tab. 33^v); KGW 11,2, 67–79; vgl. auch KGW 1, 165–184, 325–335
- 38^r–49^v **Chronologica: Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi**
38^r–49^r *Vorred an den guthertzigen Leser.* Konz. (unvollst.), 49^v leer. KOO IV, 204–218; KGW 5, 132–147
- 50^r–87^v **Astronomica: Observationes Martis et Epistola**
50^r–82^v **De stellarum in firmamento distantijs.** Titel spätere Hinzufügung v. fr. Hd., Marsbeobachtungen 1582–1604, mit Figuren; *Anno 1582. 12 Nov:* (72^v); 51, 77, 85 Zettel; 51^r, 77^v leer
83^r **Unbekannt an Kepler**, Br. Fragm. o. O. u. D. (obere Blatthälfte)
83^r–84^v Fortsetzung der Beobachtungen, mit Figuren; *Anno 1605. 24 Maji* (84^r)
85^r leer, 85^v Figur
86^r–87^v Tab., vgl. KGW 3, 230 f.
- 88^r–99^v **Epistolae**
88^r **Johann Bayer an Markus Welser**, Abschr. o. O. u. D. KGW 1, 308 f. (a)
88^v–89^r (Doppelblatt) Sternkarte, 89^v leer
90^{r-v} **Johann Brengger an Unbekannt** (Johann Bayer?), Abschr., mit Skizze einer Sternkarte, Kaufbeuren, 6. 6. 1602. KOO II, 756 f.
91^{r-v} leer (unbeschrifteter Umschlag zu 90)
92^r–93^r **Georg Henisch an Unbekannt** (Markus Welser?), Abschr., o. O., 21. 6. 1602, 93^v leer. KOO II, 757
94^r–95^v **David Fabricius an Unbekannt**, Abschr., mit Sternkarte, (Resterhaave), 16./26. 8. 1602. KOO II, 751 f.
96^r–97^r **Heliseus Röslin an Unbekannt**, Bedencken vom Neuen Stern. Abschr., Hagenau, 4./14. 10. 1604, 97^v leer. KGW 1, 344, 483–485
98^r–99^v **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr., Prag, 15. 12. 1604. KGW 15, 74–76 Brief Nr. 306
- 100^r–110^v **Astronomica: De Stella Nova**
100^{r-v} (Doppelblatt), Entwurf zu einer Sternkarte (Schlangenträger). Vgl. KGW 1, 266, Beibl.
101^r (21)–102^v **De motu stellarum errantium ...**, v. fr. Hd.
103^r–107^v Tab. (Motuum Jovis), v. fr. Hd.
108^r leer, 108^v–109^r (Doppelblatt), Tab. (Motuum Solis), v. fr. Hd.; 109^v–110^r leer
110^v Figur (ganzseitig)

- 111^r–129^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Solis**
- 111^r *Tabula aequationum distantiarum et diurnorum Solis. Lincij anno 1601* (111^r). Titelblatt, 111^v leer
- 112^r–115^v (kleineres Format) Rechnungen, Tab.; 114^r–115^r leer
- 116^r–120^v *Tabula Motus Solis*. Rechnungen, Tab. diurnorum, Praecepta; 119^r mit Kepler-Pag. 7. NK 7, 59–61 (119^v–120^r)
- 121^r (13)–124^r (19) *Continuatio Epocharum Solis*. 28. Maj 1624 (122^r); 124^v–125^r leer
- 125^v–126^v *Tabula diurnorum Solis per totum annum ...*, Tab. NK 7, 61 f., 167 (a)
- 127^r (27)–129^v *Consideratio motuum Solis diurnorum*. 128–129 kleineres Format (*Ad* 27). NK 7, 62 f. (127^{r-v})
- 130^r **Epistola**
- 130^r **Kepler an die Kaiserliche Hofkammer**, eigenh. Konz., o. O. u. D., Rechnungen am oberen und unteren Rand (*Ad* 27); 130–131 schmale Bl., ca. Hälfte des Normalformats. KGW 19, 356
- 130^v–178^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Solis**
- 130^v–131^v Tab. (*Correctio ephemeridis Solis*)
- 132^r–136^r Fortsetzung von 111^r, Rechnungen, Tab.; kleineres Format 132–133; 134^v leer, 136^r leer bis auf vier Zahlen, 136^v leer
- 137^r (37) Tab. *Diurni Solis*. 8. Maj 1620
- 137^v (38)–138^v (40) Text und Rechnungen. 2 Aprilis 1621. Monachij und 8 Junij 1622 (137^v)
- 139^r (41)–140^v (44) *De eccentricitate Solis ad tempora antiqua ...* 10 Junij 1622 (139^r), 1623. 23 October (140^v)
- 141^r (45)–142^r (47) *Ad theoriam solis ...* 18. Feb 1617 (141^r); 142^v leer.
- 143^r (49)–147^v (58) *Exploratio an quaelibet Solis epocharum ...*; 21 Oct. 1623, 6 Nov. 1623 (143^r); 6 Nov. 1623 (144^r); 8 Nov. 1623 (146^r); 28 Nov. 1623 (147^v)
- 148^r (59) *Ad propositum annum ante vel post Christum ...*, 148^v leer
- 149^{r-v} *Observationes Solis ...* (nach Brahe), v.fr.Hd. mit Rechnungen Keplers
- 150^r (149)–151^r (151) *Theoria Solis ex Gemino*, mit Figur, 151^v leer
- 152^r (155) *Theoria Solis ex Plinio ...*, mit Figur, 152^v leer
- 153^{r-v} *Ex anno 1599. Pro theoria Solis*
- 154^r–157^r *Calculus motus Solis ...*, Figuren; 154 kleineres Format (*Ad* 159), 155 Zettel (*Ad* 159); 155^v, 157^v–158^v leer, 158 mit Kepler-Pag.
- 159^r (165)–162^v *Exstructio theoriae Solis ...*, 160^v leer; 161–162 quer
- 163^{r-v} *Tabula Distantiorum Solis et Terrae ...* (für 1618); 24. Nov. 1622 (163^v)
- 164^{r-v} Ephemeriden der Jahre 1619–1622; 164^v v.fr.Hd. NK 7, 64 f., 69 f.
- 165^{r-v} Tab. (quer) v.fr.Hd.(?)
- 166^r Tab. (Anno 1622–23), 166^v leer. NK 7, 70–72
- 167^r–168^r *Diductio motuum Solis ad singulos dies anni 1620*, z.T. v.fr. Hd. NK 7, 66–68, 72 f.
- 168^v *Motus Planetarum*, Tab. Vgl. NK 7, 209, 211
- 169^{r-v} Text, u. a. *De directionibus*. Vgl. NK 7, 209, 211

- 170^r–171^r *De obliquitate Eclipticae*. 171^v–172^v leer; *Waldmünchen* 14/24
Dec 1627 (170^r). NK 7, 73–75
- 173^r Tab., 173^v leer
- 174^{r-v} *Everardi Brugensis longitudes*
- 175^{r-v} Tab.; 176^r–177^r leer
- 177^v Bemerkungen (Hansch)
- 178^r Figur (Stichvorlage?) mit Anm. (deutsch) von Johannes Hevelius,
darüber Überschrift v. fr. Hd. **Theoria Cometæ Novissimi Anno
1652**, 178^v leer. Die aus den Papieren des Hevelius hierher ver-
sprengte Figur spiegelbildlich wie Teile von Hevelius fig. V

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 4
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 4

U Vol. IV, 2+168 fol.
Harmonik.

1b^r mit Rötel XVIII, darüber No. 6., Nro. XI (gestrichen). 30^r am Rand oben rechts von Keplers Hand: 249,
darunter *Zahl des blats*.

31–134 sehr saubere fehlerfreie Abschrift des Gogavinus. 122 fehlt, ein später eingebundenes Blatt (122^r
Notiz v. fr. Hd, 122^v leer) weicht in Papier und Format (165×170 mm) von den übrigen Bl. ab und führt den
Text von 121^v nicht fort; 135–140 beschädigte Bl., z. T. geringer Textverlust.

- 1^r–134^v **Harmonice Mundi: Ptolomæi Harmonia**
- 1^{r-v} leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer
- 1b^r **Cl. Ptolomæi Pelusiensis Harmonicorum ...** Titelblatt nach Go-
gavinus; Abschr. v. fr. Hd.
- 1b^v–2^r **Index capitum ...** Inhaltsverzeichnis nach Gogavinus, Abschr.
v. fr. Hd.
- 2^v–29^v **Cl. Ptolomæi Pelusiensis Harmonicorum**, sive de Musica liber
primus Ant. Gogavino Graviensi interprete. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit
Figuren. Vgl. KGW 14, 74 u. 137 Brief Nr. 134 u. 169
- 30^r (249)–30^v **Appendix ad Harmonices Mundi Lib. V.** Bl. mit Druckanweisun-
gen Keplers. Beibl. (Zettel) zu 30^r (30a) *Tabella partis proportio-
nalis ...* KOO V, 335; KGW 21,2.1, 32 f.
- 31^r–101^v (132) **Caput III. <bis> Caput XVI.** Lat. Übersetzung der Ptolemäischen
Harmonik, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. Auf 64^r von Keplers Hand *zu F* 62
und die Notierung *biß her ist es ad mundum bracht*, ab 64^r aus-
führliche Anm. und Verbesserungen Keplers, auch zahlreiche ei-
genh. Seiten und Figuren, ab 64^v bis 101^v nicht konsequent fort-
laufende Kepler-Pag. (64^v = 63, 65^r = 64, 65^v = 65, 66^r = 66 usw.;
aber: 72^r = 78, 72^v = *zu* 78, 75^r = *zu* 83, 75^v = 83, 78^v = 89, 79^r = *zu*
89; 85^r = 101 [gestr.], 85^v = 101 [überarbeitet], 90^r = 110, 90^v = *zu*
110, 101^v = 132). Der bei Frisch edierte Text *nec pro re ... id est,
quæ* (KOO V, 370) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO
V, 335–412 (a); KGW 21,2.1, 33–108
- 102^r–134^r **Commentaria Porphyrii in Ptolomæi Harmonica**, v. fr. Hd.
Kein Anschluß zwischen 121^v und 123^r; 134^v leer

135 ^r –140 ^v	Harmonice Mundi: Dialogo Vincentii Galilei
135 ^r –140 ^r	<i>Ex dialogis Vincentii Galilaei de musica veteri et moderna.</i> Notizen Keplers zu Vincenzo Galileis Schrift „Dialogo della musica antica et moderna“ (Firenze 1581, 1602), 140 ^v leer. KGW 21,2.1, 20–31
141 ^r –168 ^v	Harmonice Mundi: Aristoxeni Harmonia
141 ^r	Aristoxeni musici antiquiss. Harmonicorum elementorum. Libri III. Titelblatt nach Gogavinus v. fr. Hd., 141 ^v leer bis auf das Wort „illustrissimo“ v. fr. Hd.
142 ^r –143 ^v	Widmung des Gogavinus, Abschr. v. fr. Hd.
144 ^r –166 ^v	Harmonicorum elementorum Aristoxeni. Liber primus (144 ^r –152 ^v), Liber secundus (153 ^r –160 ^v), Liber tertius (161 ^r –166 ^r), 166 ^v Note an den Leser, Abschr. nach Gogavinus, v. fr. Hd.
167 ^r	leer, 167 ^v Siegel
168 ^{r-v}	leer

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 5
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 5

S Vol. V, 2+336 fol.
Mechanik, mathematische Schriften.

1b^r VIII, darüber Num. VIII; 13^r Num. 2 (am Rand oben); 93^r Num. 3; 139^r Num. 3; 306^r III.

Joh. Oskar Backlund (1846–1916), seit 1895 Direktor in Pulkowo, in einer Beschreibung von Mss. Bd. 5 (1913): „Das Manuskript ist stark durchnässt gewesen und daher nicht zu entziffern.“ Der Wasserschaden bezieht sich auf die ersten Blätter.

28 fehlt; 29–31 abweichendes Format, ca. 140×320 mm; 32, 192 vormalige Briefumschläge empfangener Briefe, als Schreibpapier weiterverwendet; 34 beschnittenes Blatt; 191 Kalenderdruck (Hornung); 329–336 vier geheftete Bogen im Format 160×100 mm.

1 ^r –12 ^v	Mathematica: Theoria
1 ^r	Siegel, 1 ^v leer; 1a ^{r-v} leer
1b ^r	De genesi magnitudinum (Überschrift v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), obere Blatthälfte fragmentarisch). KOO VIII, 186; KGW 21,1, 462
1b ^{r-v}	De ortu figurarum. KOO VIII, 186 (a); KGW 21,1, 462 f.
2 ^r –4 ^v	De ortu rectorum. Mit Figuren. KOO VIII, 186–188; KGW 21,1, 463–466
5 ^r –12 ^v	De ortu solidorum; 12 ^v v. fr. Hd. (Hansch): „Modus tradendi tyronibus elementa geometriae.“ KOO VIII, 188–192 (a); KGW 21,1, 466–480
13 ^r –31 ^v	Mathematica: Geometria
13 ^r –25 ^r	Institutionum Geometricarum. Liber III. De magnitudinum rationibus. Mit Figuren. KOO VIII, 167–170 (a); KGW 21,1, 549–567
25 ^v –26 ^r	(Doppelblatt, quer), 26 ^v leer
27 ^r	De polis libro I. De rectangulis lib. II, 27 ^v schemat. Darstellung
28 ^{r-v}	fehlt
29 ^r	(kleineres Format, gefaltet) schemat. Darstellung, 29 ^v leer

- 30^v–31^r (Doppelblatt, kleineres Format) schemat. Darstellung, am oberen rechten Rand aufklappbar; 31^v *Ex definitionis* ...
- 32^r–58^v **Geometria: Stereometria**
- 32^r Notizen über Körper, 32^v leer
- 33^r–58^r Vorbereitendes Konz., zusammenhanglose Untersuchungen über Körper (*Pro tabella segmentorum* (33^r), *Pro segmentis globi* (33^v) etc.) mit zahlr. Rechnungen, Figuren; 39^{r-v} untere Blatthälfte Fragment (*Ausriß*), 57^r (Zettel) mit Figur; 55^v, 57^v, 58^v leer. Vgl. KGW 9, 12–133
- 59^{r-v} **Geometria: Harmonice Mundi**
- 59^r Rechnungen zum 1. Buch der Harmonik, 59^v leer. Vgl. KGW 6, 51
- 60^r–62^v **Epistolae**
- 60^{r-v} **Adrianus Romanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz. über arithmetische Methoden, (Briefanfang auf 60^v), o. O. u. D. Lias III, 289–291
- 61^{r-v} **Helmhard Jörger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. mit Figuren, Linz 20. 12. 1610. KGW 16, 353 f. Brief Nr. 602
- 61^v–62^r siehe unten
- 62^v Adresse zu 61^{r-v}. KGW 16, 354 Brief Nr. 602
- 61^v–71^v **Geometria: Harmonice Mundi**
- 61^v–62^r (auf den unbeschriebenen Seiten von 61^r–62^v) *Septanguli. Alia Marchionis de Mala Spina*. Notizen mit Figuren u. Bemerkung v. fr. Hd., 62^v siehe oben
- 63^r–64^v *Jordani Bruni Nolani Nonangulum*. Überlegungen mit Figuren und Rechnungen. KOO V, 472 f.; vgl. KGW 6, 530
- 65^r–66^r Untersuchungen über Körper (nach Euklid) mit Figur
- 66^v–70^r *Dispositio libri sexti*. Auszüge aus dem VI., ab 68^r aus dem X. Buch des Euklid mit Ausführungen, Figuren
- 70^v–71^v *Ex Cardano* ... Rechnungen im Anschluß an Cardanus
- 72^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 72^r **Claude de Marne an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt, 29. 5. 1604 (a. St.), 72^v Adresse. Rechnungen und *Nota* (Septangulum) von Kepler. KGW 15, 48 f. Brief Nr. 289
- 73^r–86^v **Geometria: Harmonice Mundi**
- 73^{r-v} Fortsetzung von 72^v (Octangulum 73^v)
- 74^r–83^v *Resolutio demonstrationis lateris pentagonici, ad inveniendam methodum Euclideam*, Untersuchungen im Anschluß an Clavius, zahlr. Streichungen, Figuren, 81^{r-v} quer, 81^v Distichon *Naturae Dominum celeberrimo* ...
- 84^{r-v} *Ex libro 10 Euclidis considerationes ad septangulum pertinentes*
- 85^r–86^v *Alia consideratio linearum libri decimi*
- 87^r–92^v **Mathematica: Arithmetica**
- 87^r–92^r *Pro radice valore* ..., mit Figuren, Rechnungen, 89^r quer; 90^v, 91^v, 92^v leer. KGW 21, 1, 497–500 (ohne 89^r–92^r)

- 93^r–138^v **Mathematica: Arithmetica Bürgii**
- 93^r–94^r *Günstiger leser ...* Vorrede zu Jost Bürgis Canon Sinuum. NK 5, 7f.
- 94^v–115^r ... *auß wöllichen Gründen dißer Canon sinuum gerechnet.* Beschreibung der Coss mit Figuren, Rechnungen, 114^v leer. In diesem Bereich z.T. inhaltlich bedingte Neuordnung der Bl. (z.B. 98 vor 97). NK 5, 8–38; vgl. auch KOO V, 472 und KGW 6, 526
- 115^r (u. Blh.)–116^v *De aequatione ex me.* Gestrichener Text. NK 5, 38–42
- 117^r–129^v *Von der vergleichung oder Aequatione.* 122^r, 127^v (Zettel), 128^r v. fr. Hd. (J. Bürgi); 123^v, 127^r leer. NK 5, 42–66; vgl. auch KGW 6, 527
- 130^r–138^r *Wie der Gantze Canon sinuum ... zurechnen seye.* 138^v leer. NK 5, 66–77
- 139^r–156^v **Stereometria Doliorum**
- 139^r–141^v *Mechanica dimensio.* Vorbereitendes Konz. (deutsch) zum *Anhang des Visierbüchslins*; 139^v leer. 9 December (141^r)
- 142^r–156^v Materialien zum metrischen Anhang (Gewichtsvergleiche, -versuche, Notizen, Exzerpte, z.B. 143^v *Ex Michaelis Coigneti opusculo Gallico* mit Anm.); 146^v, 149^v, 151^{r-v} leer. Den 8 Octobris (154^r)
- 157^r–164^v **Mathematica: Arithmetica**
- 157^r–163^r **Der Zahlen Inventarium oder Schottische Practica ...** Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Keplers. Vorstufe dazu in: Mss. Bd. 18, 103^r–105^v. KGW 21,1, 513–519
- 163^v–164^r leer, 164^v leer bis auf das Wort „Arithmetica“ v. fr. Hd.
- 165^r–172^v **Varia**
- 165^r–166^r *Problema.* 166^v leer
- 167^{r-v} *De spiris* (167^r), *De speculo combustario* (167^v), mit Figuren
- 168^r–172^r *Rhapsodia de gravi et levi.* Text mit Rechnungen u. zahlr. Figuren; 169^v leer
- 172^{r-v} Brieffragm. v. fr. Hd.: „... Vielgeliebter Herr Schwager ...“, Notizen und Figuren von Kepler
- 173^r–178^v **Astrologica**
- 173^r–176^v *De directionibus.* KGW 21,2,2, 496–502
- 177^{r-v} s. unten
- 177^v (u. Blh.)–178^v Forts. von 176^v, vgl. dazu Mss. Bd. 21, 470^v. KOO VIII, 295–299; KGW 21,2,2, 503 f.
- 177^r–178^v **Epistola**
- 177^{r-v} **Johann Memhard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 15. 2. 1602; 178^v Adresse. KGW 14, 213 f. Brief Nr. 206
- 179^r–182^v **Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**
- 179^r–181^r *Refutatio libelli, cui titulus Capnuraniae restinctio.* 181^v–182^v leer. KOO I, 279–281; KGW 20,1, 83–87

- 183^r–186^v **Astronomica: De Stella Nova Serpentarii**
- 183^r–186^v **Animadversiones Kepleri in librum Laurentini Politiani**, Titel v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KOO II, 825–828
- 187^r–206^v **Stereometria Doliorum**
- 187^{r-v} **Kepleri responsio ad Coloniensis electoris Ernesti proposita de mensurarum aequatione**, Titel v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Konz. eines Gutachtens
- 188^r *Methodi*, 188^v leer
- 189^r–204^v *Ad capita proposita Joannis Kepleri responsio*. Gutachten (Konz.) für den Kölner Kurfürsten Ernst von Wittelsbach; 191^r–192^r Rechnungen, 192^v Adresse an Kepler; *Pragae 24 Dec Anno 1605*. (204^r). KOO V, 616–627 (ohne 191^r–192^v)
- 205^r *Ex Archimede ad mechanicam utilia theoremata*. 205^v leer
- 206^r *Ex Bodino comparatio pondarum et metallorum*. 206^v leer
- 207^r–231^v **Epistolae**
- 207^r (kleineres Format) **Jakob Krupsky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Prag>, o. D. KGW 18, 459 Brief Nr. 515a
- 207^v–208^r Notizen über Gewicht, 208^v–209^v leer
- 210^{r-v} **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., o. O. u. D. KGW 15, 95 f. Brief Nr. 313
- 211^r–212^v **Kepler an Herzog Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Konz. m. U. u. Figur, o. O. u. D. KGW 15, 96–98 Brief Nr. 314
- 213^r **Ludwig von Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rabenstein, 30. 9. 1603, 213^v Adresse. KGW 14, 446 Brief Nr. 269
- 214^{r-v} **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 31. 10. 1603; 215^r leer, 215^v Adresse. KGW 14, 449 Brief Nr. 271
- 216^r **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 3. 1. 1604, 216^v Adresse. KGW 15, 11 f. Brief Nr. 276
- 217^v **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 23. 1. 1604, 217^r Adresse. KGW 15, 17 Brief Nr. 280 (ohne 217^r)
- 218^{r-v} **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rabenstein, 8. 6. 1604; 219^r Adresse, 219^v leer. KGW 15, 49 f. Brief Nr. 290
- 220^r **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rabenstein, 10. 7. 1604, 220^v–221^r leer, 221^v Adresse, Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 15, 50 Brief Nr. 291
- 222^r–223^r **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 17. 2. 1605, 223^v Adresse; 224^{r-v} leer. KGW 15, 156 f. Brief Nr. 329
- 225^r–226^v **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 20. 10. 1604; 227^r Postscriptum, 227^v Adresse. KGW 15, 56 f. Brief Nr. 295
- 228^{r-v} **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Möllbrücke, 10. 12. 1604; 229^r leer, 229^v Adresse, Notizen Keplers. KGW 15, 70 Brief Nr. 303
- 230^r **Dietrichstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 22. 6. 1606, 230^v–231^r leer, 231^v Adresse. KGW 15, 325 f. Brief Nr. 384

- 232^r–257^v **Pneumatica: Machina Hydraulica**
 232^r–233^r (kleineres Format) *Aquaeductilia*. Mit Figur, 233^v–235^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 522 f.
 236^r–237^r Figuren zur Hydraulik; Beibl. mit Papiermodellen zur Zahnradpumpe (aus ausgeschiedenen Horoskopblättern geschnitten) zu 236 (236a–c), 237^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 524, 534
 238^r–243^v *Bericht von dem Messenen Wasserkünstlein*. KOO V, 639–643; KGW 21,2.2, 537–543
 244^r Figur (ganzseitig). KGW 21,2.2, 543
 244^v–245^r (Doppelblatt, quer) Figur (Saugpumpe) mit lat. Text, 245^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 518 f.
 246^r–247^r (kleineres Format) Untersuchungen (lat.) zur Hydraulik, 247^v Figur. KGW 21,2.2, 520 f.
 248^r–249^v Bauanweisung für eine Wasserpumpe (deutsch), mit Figur. KGW 21,2.2, 525–527
 250^r–253^v *Verzeichnus was sich an dem Messernen Model für Mängel befinden, wölliche noch zuverpessern seind*. Mit eigenh. Unterschrift. Abschr. in: St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, I No. 20/1. KOO V, 636–638; KGW 21,2.2, 528–530
 254^{r-v} *Vertrag Keplers mit Hans und Balthasar Miller*, deutsch, m. U. (Hans Miller), *Praag ... 24ten Octobris anno 1602* (254^v). Konz. zu diesem Vertrag in: Edinburgh, ROE, Crawford Collection. KOO V, 633 f.; KGW 21,2.2, 531 f.
 255^r Figur m. U. (Hans Miller), 255^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 534
 256^r–257^v *Erklärung des Abriß*. Weitere Erklärung in: St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, I No. 20/2. KOO V, 634–636; KGW 21,2.2, 532–535
- 258^r–263^v **Epistola**
 258^{r-v} (kleineres Format) *Ad litteras Tychonis ... De Vrso*. Unvollständiger Text, gestr.
 259^r–263^r (kleineres Format) *Kepler an Tycho Brahe*, eigenh. Konz., (Graz, 19. 2. 1599), 263^v leer; Abschr. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4^o 14a. KGW 13, 286–289 Brief Nr. 112
- 264^r–299b **Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**
 264^r–265^r *Ad lectorem praefatio*. Am Rand: *Kepleri Apologia pro Tychone contra Ursum ...*, v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KOO I, 236 f.; KGW 20,1, 15 f.
 265^r–299^v *Caput primum. Quid sit hypothesis astronomica*. (279^r–290^v *Caput II.*, 290^v–295^v *Caput III.*, 295^v–299^v *Caput IV.*) Figuren, 273–276 kleineres Format (vgl. Keplers Anweisung auf 272^v *da khompt ein gantzer pogen ein*). Beibl. (Zettel) zu 299^r (299a und 299b); 277^v, 286^v leer. Die bei Frisch edierten Textstellen *Cognatio autem illa ... aliis jam patebit*. und *primum, qui fixarum ... verborum ejus sententia*. (KOO I, 270–271 und 272) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO I, 238–276; KGW 20,1, 16–62

300^r–301^v**Epistolae**300^r

Duncan Liddelius an Tycho Brahe. Pars literarum D. Duncani Liddellii scriptum Anno 87. Abschr. (Auszug) v. fr. Hd. Vgl. KOO I, 226f.

300^{r-v}

Brahe an Liddelius. Responsio Tychonis Brahe ad literas Duncani Liddellii, Abschr. (Auszug) v. fr. Hd., Uraniburg, 14. 10. 1587. Vgl. KOO I, 227

301^{r-v}

Christian Johannes Ripensis an Tycho Brahe, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leyden, 13. 5. 1598 (a. St.). Vgl. KOO I, 230

302^r–303^v**Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**303^v

Erich Lange sein schreibers bekanntnuß was ihm bewust von dem Urso Ditmarscho (Überschrift quer). KOO I, 230; KGW 20,1, 463

302^r–303^v

Verzeignuss etlicher Stucken ... Notariell beglaubigter eigenh. Bericht von Michael Walther, ehem. Sekretär Erik Langes, Kassel, Mai 1598. KOO I, 230f.; KGW 20,1, 463–465

304^r–314^v**Epistolae et Poetica**304^r

Christian Johannes Ripensis an Tycho Brahe, eigenh. Postscripta m. U. zu 301^{r-v}, Leyden, 26. 8. 1598 (a. St.), 304^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. Vgl. KOO I, 227f. und KGW 14, 469

305^{r-v}

Nikolaus Raimarus Ursus für Tycho Brahe, Tychoni Braheo summo Astronomo, eigenh. Gedicht m. U., o. O. u. D. KOO I, 277f.

306^r–309^r

Daniel Cramer an Holger Rosenkrantz, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stettin, 31. 3. 1598, 309^v Adresse. Vgl. KOO I, 227f. und KGW 14, 468f.

310^r–311^r

(kleineres Format) **Duncan Liddelius an Daniel Cramer,** Responsio D. Duncani ad calumnias Crameri missa Tychoni Anno 1600 ... Abschr. v. fr. Hd., o. O. u. D., 311^v leer. Vgl. KOO I, 227f. und KGW 14, 468f.

312^r–313^r

Directorium et confirmatorium huius instrumenti ex ipso Martiano Capella, quem pro se allegauit Ursus, deductum. Abschr. eines Berichts(?) v. fr. Hd., beglaubigt von Joh. Fritschius, Prag, 23. 8. 1600, 313^v leer

314^r

Duncan Liddelius an Guilielmo Majori, eigenh. Br. m. U., Helmstedt, 17. 3. 1602, 314^v Adresse

315^r–322^v**Varia: Catalogus librorum**315^r–318^v

(kleineres Format) *Catalogus librorum a M. D. Tychone Brahe vel editorum vel scriptorum vel destinatum.* Am Rand von 317^r ein gestr. Briefanfang (quer). KOO I, 191f. (a); KGW 20,1, 91–93

319^r–320^v

Catalogus librorum quos M. D. Tycho Brahe vel edidit ...; 321^r–322^v leer. KOO I, 191f. (a); KGW 20,1, 94f.

323^r–336^v**Mathematica: Geometria**323^{r-v}

Untersuchungen mit Figur und Rechnungen

324 ^r	leer, 324 ^v –325 ^r (Doppelblatt, quer) Figuren, Rechnungen, 325 ^v leer
326 ^r –327 ^r	Untersuchungen mit Figur, 327 ^v –328 ^r (Doppelblatt) Figur
328 ^v	Tab., nur z. T. ausgeführt
329 ^r –330 ^r	<i>Liber I. Quid est Geometria?</i> KGW 21,1, 523
330 ^r –333 ^r	<i>Liber II. Quot sunt magnitudines?</i> 332 ^r v. fr. Hd. KGW 21,1, 523 f.
333 ^v	Rechnungen, Figur
334 ^r –336 ^v	leer

Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10704
olim Mss. Band 6

C Vol. VI, [2]+I+192+[2] fol., Originaleinband
Kalenderschriften.

2. Vorsatzblatt, verso mit Bleistift v. fr. Hd.: „Hoc etiam ut videtur editum.“

2–69 z. T. sehr verwaschene Tinte; 61, 134 am rechten Rand beschnitten, z. T. Textverlust; 55^r Ausschnitt an der Bindung (vermutlich Marginalie, ca. 30×55 mm), 55^v Textverlust; 183 durchscheinende Tinte, schwer lesbar; 184 eingeschlagenes Bl.

Papierstreifen (20–60 mm) auf voller Blattlänge nach 58, 83, 87, z. T. mit Schriftspuren.

Ungenauere Zählung: ungez. Bl. nach 31 (Zettel), 127, 173; 110 fehlt. Nach 167 übersprungenes Bl. mit nachträglicher Zählung 167a.

1 ^r –83 ^v	Astronomica: Calendaria
1 ^r	<i>Dialogus de Calendario Gregoriano</i> , Titelbl. mit Notizen (Register), 1 ^v leer
1 ^r	<i>Ein Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders.</i> 1 ^v leer. KGW 21,1, 351
2 ^r –69 ^r	Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. u. Zusätzen Keplers; nach 31 ungezählter Zettel mit Notizen auf der verso-Seite (1 ^r leer) zu <i>Origo Lunaris anni Judaeorum</i> ; 34 ^{*r} Beibl. (Zettel, lose) mit Notizen Keplers zu 61 ^v , 34 ^{*v} Text v. fr. Hd. (deutsch). Vgl. auch: St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 19/1 (1 ^r –36 ^v) und 19/2 (1 ^r –28 ^v) und Mss. Bd. 19, 1 ^r –4 ^v . KOO IV, 11–57; KGW 21,1, 351–397 (ohne 34 ^{*r-v})
69 ^v	<i>In hoc scripto insunt ista.</i> (Register). KGW 21,1, 398
70 ^r –83 ^v	<i>De forma anni in Tabulis Rudolphi adhibita</i>
84 ^r –86 ^v	Epistola
84 ^r –85 ^v	Kaiserliche Kanzlei an Kepler , Ladebrief zum Regensburger Reichstag, Wien, 29. 12. 1612; 86 ^r leer, 86 ^v Amtsvermerk. KGW 19, 124–127
87 ^r –125 ^r	Astronomica: Calendaria
87 ^r	Forts. und Schluß von 83 ^v , 87 ^v leer
88 ^r –92 ^r	Gutachten Keplers für den Reichstag, deutsch, v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Keplers, 92 ^v leer. Ausfertigung in: St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285, 1 No. 19/3 (1 ^r –8 ^v), eine weitere Abschr. in: Dresden, HStA, Loc. 7285. KOO IV, 58–64; KGW 21,1, 423–428
93 ^r –102 ^v	Erweitertes Gutachten Keplers, deutsch. KGW 21,1, 429–437
103 ^r	<i>Calenderpunct in der Kay. Proposition anno 1613. 13 Aug.</i> ; Anfang eines Schreibens, 103 ^v leer

- 104^r–105^v *Fürschlag wie der vngleichbaitt der feir vnd festtügen ... abzuhelffen.* KGW 21,1, 438f.
- 106^r–109^v *Ad caput I.* KGW 21,1, 409–413
- 110^{r-v} fehlt
- 111^r–115^v (schmale Bl.) Notizen, Exzerpte (Jöstelius, Calvisius), Rechnungen
- 116^r–125^r **Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta** (Titel Hinzufügung). Abschr. in: Dresden, HStA, Loc. 7285. KGW 21,1, 401–408
- 125^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 125^{r-v} **Kepler an Johannes Seussius**, Begleitschreiben zu einem Gutachten über den Kalender des Calvisius, Abschr., o. O., 3./13. 9. 1608. KGW 16, 176 Brief Nr. 501
- 126^r–189^v **Astronomica: Calendaria**
- 126^r–129^v *Calendarium.* 127^v (kleineres Format) leer, die beiden leeren Folgeseiten, die mit 127 einen Bogen bilden, sind ungezählt
- 130^r–132^v **Quomodo in uno centenario intercalandum sit** (Titel Hinzufügung). KGW 21,1, 414–420
- 133^{r-v} Text mit Figur (kleineres Format, quer, Ausschnitt am unteren Rand)
- 134^{r-v} Text mit Figur
- 135^r–140^r *Ut scias qui cyclus aetati mundi competat ...*, 140^v leer
- 141^{r-v} *Alia ratio calendarij*
- 142^r leer bis auf *Ratio Epo* (danach verwischte Tinte, Abbruch), 142^v leer
- 143^r–145^v *Ratio Epocharum alia*, 145 kleineres Format
- 146^r–149^v *Continuatio cycli cuius periodus est annorum aegyptiacorum* 11704
- 150^v–151^r *Nova ratio*, 151^v leer
- 152^{r-v} *Nova anni ratio* (größtenteils gestr., vermutlich zu 149^v)
- 153^r–156^r (kleineres Format) *Si quis saltu ...*, 156^v leer
- 157^{r-v} Forts. von 152^v
- 158^r–159^v *De anno lunari soluto ...; Ratisbonae 1613. Sept:* (158^r)
- 160^r–169^v *Quomodo aureus numerus sit descriptus in calendario Juliano.* Nach 167 folgt 167a^{r-v}, 168^{r-v} Tab. (schmales Bl.)
- 170^r–173^v (kleineres Format) *Examen regulae correctionis calendarij.* Nach 173 ungezähltes Leerblatt
- 174^r–176^v (kleineres Format) *Praeceptum generale*
- 177^{r-v} *Quando pleni mensis prima ...*
- 178^r–182^v *Colligam summam dierum per annos 76 ...*, Tab.
- 183^r–187^v *Quomodo cyclus aurei numeri in annis 76 respondeat cum caelo*
- 188^r–189^v *De sede aequinoctij in calendario Romano*
- 190^r–192^v **Epistola**
- 190^r–191^r **Kepler an einen Kurfürstlichen Rat**, Konz., z. T. deutsch, (Prag, 1607). KGW 21,1, 421f.
- 191^v–192^r leer
- 192^v Notizen (größtenteils gestr.)

Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702

olim Mss. Band 7, 8, 12

vormals **K** Vol. VII, II + 397 + II fol., Originaleinband fehlt.
Briefe.

Zusammenführung der ehem. Mss. Bände 7, 8 und 12 (vermutlich im 18. Jh.) zu 2 Bänden, Signatur Codex 10702 und 10703.

Zahlreiche Bearbeitungsspuren von Hansch, der den Großteil der Briefe aus Vol. VII, VIII und XII ediert hat, z.B. Brief-Nummer der KE am Briefanfang, auch Marginalien (27^v), thematische Zuordnungen.

Bei der ursprünglichen Bleistiftfoliierung in Wien nicht berücksichtigte Blätter (meist Zettel), wurden bei der Restaurierung des Bandes 1932 mit der vorhergehenden Blattnummer und einem Stern (*) versehen.

61, 62 eingeschlagene Bl.; 127, 281 Loch in Papier (127^r Textverlust); 250, 396 Ausschnitt am unteren Blattrand (396^r Textverlust)

273 fehlt, 274 mit zweifacher Foliierung 273 und 274.

Papierstreifen auf voller Blattlänge nach 162, 308, 329, 334, 343, 348. Nach 319 Papierfetzen mit deutlichen Schriftspuren.

Häufig wechselndes Format, Blätter am Rand sehr verschlissen, vielfach Unterklebungen.

1 ^r –397 ^v	Epistolae
1 ^r	Tomus I. Ab anno 1594 ad ann. 1625, mit Bleistift v. fr. Hd., 1 ^v leer
II ^r	leer, II ^v Bemerkung v. fr. Hd. (B. Reviczky)
1 ^{r-v}	Michael Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Sichtvermerk Keplers auf Adresse, Calw, 14. 11. 1594 (a. St.). KGW 13, 16–18 Brief Nr. 14
2 ^r	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Calw, 5. 2. 1595 (a. St.), 2 ^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 21 f. Brief Nr. 17
3 ^r	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. und Beilage (9 ^r –15 ^v), (Tübingen), 27. 2. 1596 (a. St.), 3 ^v Adresse mit Zählung Keplers <i>No</i> 3. KGW 13, 54–56 Brief Nr. 29
4 ^r	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, (Tübingen), 11. 4. 1596 (a. St.), 4 ^v Adresse mit Zählung Keplers <i>No</i> 7. KGW 13, 77–79 Brief Nr. 37
5 ^r	Kepler an Mästlin , eigenh. Konz. m. U., Stuttgart, 1. 4. (1596), 5 ^v Adresse, Rechnungen. KGW 13, 75 f. Brief Nr. 35
6 ^r –7 ^v	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen), 15./16. 11. 1596 (a. St.); 6 ^v leer bis auf Sichtvermerk Keplers. Korrekte Blattfolge 6 ^r , 7 ^v , 7 ^r ; Bl. 7 (Post Scripta) kleineres Format. KGW 13, 95–97 Brief Nr. 52
8 ^{r-v}	(kleineres Format) Mästlin an Kepler , Abschr. Keplers von 3 ^r . KGW 13, 54–56 Brief Nr. 29
9 ^r –15 ^r	(kleineres Format) Beilage v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren zu 3 ^r : Dimensiones Sphaerarum mundi ..., rote Unterstreichungen, 15 ^v leer; Zählung Keplers (15 ^r) <i>No</i> 4. KGW 13, 56–65 Brief Nr. 29
16 ^r	(Zettel) Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Tübingen, 2. 2. 1597 (a. St.), 16 ^v Adresse. KGW 13, 107 Brief Nr. 62
17 ^r –18 ^r	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Tübingen, 9. 3. 1597 (a. St.), 18 ^v Adresse; 17 ^{*r} (Zettel) Post Scripta, 17 ^{*v} leer. KGW 13, 108–112 Brief Nr. 63
19 ^r	Mästlin an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen), 27. 4. 1597 (a. St.), 19 ^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 121–123 Brief Nr. 67

- 20^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 11. 7. 1597 (a. St.), 20^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 126f. Brief Nr. 71
- 21^{r-v} **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 30. 10. 1597 (a. St.); 22^r leer, 22^v Adresse. KGW 13, 151–153 Brief Nr. 80
- 23^r **Tycho Brahe an Mästlin**, Abschr. („Summaria“) Mästlins, Beilage zu 26^r–27^v, Wandsbek, 21. (Mästlin schreibt fälschlich 25.) 4. 1598 (a. St.), 23^v leer. KGW 13, 279f. Brief Nr. 110
- 23^{*r} (Zettel) **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Notiz m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 2. 7. 1598 (a. St.), 23^{*v} Adresse. KGW 13, 232 Brief Nr. 100
- 24^r–25^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, ‹Tübingen›, 4. 7. 1598 (a. St.), 25^v Adresse. KGW 13, 233–237 Brief Nr. 101
- 26^r–27^v **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (23^r), Tübingen, 11./12. 1. 1599 (a. St.). KGW 13, 274–279 Brief Nr. 110
- 28^r–29^r **Mästlin an den Prorektor der Universität Tübingen**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., ‹Tübingen, Ende Mai 1596 (a. St.)›, 29^v leer bis auf No 9; Ausfertigung in: Tübingen, UAT, 5, 23. KGW 13, 84–86 Brief Nr. 43
- 28^{*r} (Zettel), Beilage zu 28^r–29^r, 28^{*v} leer
- 30^r–31^v **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 12. 4. 1599 (a. St.); 32^r leer, 32^v Adresse. KGW 13, 325–331 Brief Nr. 119
- 33^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Horoskopfigur, ‹Tübingen›, 17. 6. 1599 (a. St.), 33^v Adresse. KGW 13, 368 Brief Nr. 126 (ohne Horoskopfigur). KGW 21, 2. 2, 413 (Horoskopfigur)
- 34^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 15. 1. 1600 (a. St.), 34^v Adresse. KGW 14, 105f. Brief Nr. 153
- 35^{r-v} **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 28. 1. 1604 (recte: 1605) (a. St.); 35^v kleine Rechnung Keplers; Konz. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4° 14a. KGW 15, 131–134 Brief Nr. 322
- 36^r (kleineres Format) **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 7. 9. 1610 (a. St.), 36^v Adresse. KGW 16, 333f. Brief Nr. 592
- 37^{r-v} **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 28. 4. 1613 (a. St.); 38^r leer, 38^v Adresse. KGW 17, 53–58 Brief Nr. 651
- 39^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 25. 7. 1613 (a. St.), 39^v Adresse. KGW 17, 66–68 Brief Nr. 660
- 40^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 17. 5. 1614 (a. St.), 40^v Adresse. KGW 17, 109–111 Brief Nr. 686
- 41^r (kleineres Format) **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 17. 6. 1614 (a. St.), 41^v Adresse. KGW 17, 114 Brief Nr. 689
- 42^r (kleineres Format) Beilage zu 43^{r-v} mit Anm. Keplers: *Eclipsis Lunae die 17. Augusti 1616*, 42^v leer; weitere Beilage in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4° 14a. KGW 17, 190f. Brief Nr. 744
- 43^r **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (42^r), Tübingen, 21. 9. 1616 (a. St.), 43^v Adresse; 43^{r-v} (untere Blatthälfte) Anm. Keplers. KGW 17, 186–190 Brief Nr. 744
- 44^r (kleineres Format) **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (45^{r-v}), Tübingen, 5. 10. 1616 (a. St.), 44^v Adresse. KGW 17, 193f. Brief Nr. 748
- 45^{r-v} (kleineres Format) Beilage zu 44^{r-v}: *Propositi problematis verba haec erant*. Mit Figuren. KGW 17, 194–196 Brief Nr. 748

- 46^{r-v} **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Tübingen, 2. 3. 1620 (a. St.); 47^v Adresse. KGW 17, 421-425 Brief Nr. 871
- 46^v-47^v (auf den unbeschriebenen Stellen von 46^v-47^v), 54^r-56^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., Linz, 12. 4. 1620. KGW 18, 7-31 Brief Nr. 884
- 48^r-53^r Abschr. v. fr. Hd. und Überarbeitung von 46^v-47^v, 54^r-55^r, Linz, 28. 5. 1620, 53^v leer; Ausfertigung (ohne *Politica* 55^v-56^v, jedoch mit *Postscripta die 19. Junij*) in: Wolfenbüttel, HAB, Cod. Aug. fol. 15.3. Zur Briefgenese vgl. auch KGW 18, 471. KGW 18, 7-31 Brief Nr. 884
- 54^r-56^v siehe 46^v-47^v
- 57^r **Martin Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 9. 6. 1596 (a. St.), 57^v Adresse. KGW 13, 88f. Brief Nr. 46
- 58^r **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 3. 4. 1597 (a. St.), 58^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 120f. Brief Nr. 66
- 59^r **Kepler an Tycho Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Graz⟩, 13. 12. 1597; Abschr. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4° 14a. KGW 13, 154f. Brief Nr. 82
- 59^v-60^v **Brahe an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Mästlin), Wandsbek, 5. ⟨recte: 1.⟩ 4. 1598 (a. St.); Anm. von Hansch (60^v) „Vide Volumen VIII“ wahrscheinlich mit Bezug auf Ausfertigung 152^r-153^r; weitere Abschr. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4° 14a. KGW 13, 197-202 Brief Nr. 92
- 61^r **Galileo Galilei an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Padua, 4. 8. 1597, 61^v-62^r leer, 62^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 130f. Brief Nr. 73
- 63^r-64^r **Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Konz., ⟨Prag, Dez. 1610⟩, 64^v leer. KGW 16, 355f. Brief Nr. 603
- 65^r-66^r **Galilei an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Padua, 19. 8. 1610, 66^v leer. KGW 16, 327-329 Brief Nr. 587
- 67^r-69^v (kleineres Format) **Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Konz., ⟨Prag, 9. 8. 1610⟩; 70^{r-v} leer; Ausfertigung in: Florenz, BNC, Gal. 54. KGW 16, 319-323 Brief Nr. 584
- 71^r-73^r **Galilei an Giuliano de' Medici**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Florenz, 1. 10. 1610, 73^v leer. KGW 16, 335f. Brief Nr. 593
- 74^r **Galilei an de' Medici**, Abschr. Keplers, ital., Florenz, 11. 12. 1610, 74^v leer. KGW 4, 346f. (Zeile 32 ff.)
- 75^r-76^v **Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Konz., Prag, 25. 10. 1610; 77^{r-v} leer; Ausfertigung in: Florenz, BNC, Gal. 54. KGW 16, 341-344 Brief Nr. 597
- 78^{r-v} **Galilei an de' Medici**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Florenz, 23. 6. 1612; 79^{r-v} leer. KE, 100f.; vgl. auch KGW 4, 484
- 80^{r-v} **Galilei an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Bellosguardo⟩, 28. 8. 1627; 81^{r-v} leer. KGW 18, 308f. Brief Nr. 1054
- 82^r **Matthias Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. von Hansch: „Vide Tomum VII“, Calw, 14. 11. 1594 (a. St.), 82^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers. KGW 13, 18f. Brief Nr. 15
- 83^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Tübingen⟩, 6. 6. 1596 (a. St.), 83^v Adresse mit Zählung Keplers No. 8. KGW 13, 86f. Brief Nr. 44

- 84^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Tübingen〉, 14. 6. 1596 (a. St.), 84^v Adresse mit Zählung Keplers No. 10. KGW 13, 90f. Brief Nr. 48
- 85^r–86^v **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 12. 4. 1598 (a. St.). KGW 13, 202–204 Brief Nr. 93
- 87^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 14. 11. 1601 (a. St.), 87^v Adresse. KGW 14, 194f. Brief Nr. 198
- 88^{r-v} **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 26. 1. 1605 (a. St.); 89^r leer, 89^v Adresse. KGW 15, 128f. Brief Nr. 320
- 90^{r-v} **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 3. 1. 1607 (a. St.), 90^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 15, 371f. Brief Nr. 405
- 91^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 6. 8. 1598 (a. St.), 91^v Adresse. KGW 13, 237f. Brief Nr. 102
- 92^r–93^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 28. 3. 1601 (a. St.), 93^v Adresse. KGW 14, 166f. Brief Nr. 184
- 92^{*r} (Zettel) **Michael Ziegler an Andreas Bayer**, Abschr. („Extract“) v. fr. Hd., deutsch, 〈Tübingen〉, 8. 4. 1601 (a. St.), 92^{*v} leer. KGW 14, 167 Brief Nr. 185
- 94^r–95^r **Christoph Ortholph an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Hirsau, 20. 6. 1595 (a. St.), 95^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk Keplers, 94^r und 95^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 13, 25–27 Brief Nr. 20
- 96^r **Johannes Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 17. 5. 1596 (a. St.), 96^v Adresse. KGW 13, 82 Brief Nr. 41
- 97^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 7. 6. 1596 (a. St.), 97^v Adresse. KGW 13, 87 Brief Nr. 45
- 98^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ansbach, 25. 6. 1599 (a. St.), 98^v Adresse. KGW 13, 369f. Brief Nr. 127
- 99^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ansbach, 5. 8. 1599 (a. St.), 99^v Adresse. KGW 14, 41f. Brief Nr. 131
- 100^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ansbach, 25. 6. 1599 (a. St.), 100^v Adresse. KGW 14, 83f. Brief Nr. 139
- 101^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ansbach, 22. 8. 1602 (a. St.), 101^v Adresse. KGW 14, 257f. Brief Nr. 223
- 102^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ansbach, 30. 11. 1602 (a. St.); 103^r leer, 103^v Adresse. KGW 14, 316f. Brief Nr. 238
- 104^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Beilage (Mss. Bd. 19, 114^{r-v}), Anm. Keplers, Ansbach, 20. 3. 1603 (a. St.), 104^v Adresse. KGW 14, 388 Brief Nr. 253
- 105^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 6. 2. 1604 (a. St.). KGW 15, 39f. Brief Nr. 284
- 106^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Königsberg〉, 26. 2. 1606 (a. St.), 106^v Adresse. KGW 15, 313f. Brief Nr. 375
- 107^r–108^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 31. 8. 1606 (a. St.), 108^v Adresse. KGW 15, 338–341 Brief Nr. 391
- 107^{*r-v} (Zettel) **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., 〈Königsberg, 1612〉. KGW 17, 38 Brief Nr. 642
- 109^r–110^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 25. 11. 1607 (a. St.), 110^v Adresse. KGW 16, 97–100 Brief Nr. 466

- 111^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 3. 4. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 16, 150f. Brief Nr. 489
- 112^r (kleineres Format) **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 5. 7. 1608 (a. St.), 112^v Adresse. KGW 16, 170 Brief Nr. 495
- 113^r leer, 113^v Adresse zu 111^{r-v}. KGW 16, 151 Brief Nr. 489
- 114^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 23. 2. 1610 (a. St.), 114^v Adresse. KGW 16, 290f. Brief Nr. 558
- 115^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 1. 6. 1610 (a. St.); 116^r leer, 116^v Adresse. KGW 16, 316f. Brief Nr. 581
- 117^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 24. 9. 1611 (a. St.); 118^r leer, 118^v Adresse. KGW 16, 392f. Brief Nr. 621
- 119^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 17. 8. 1615 (a. St.), 119^v Adresse. KGW 17, 145 Brief Nr. 718
- 120^r **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Königsberg, 18. 8. 1615 (a. St.), 120^v Adresse. KGW 17, 146 Brief Nr. 719
- 121^{r-v} **Papius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Neudamm, 31. 7. 1616 (a. St.); 122^r leer, 122^v Adresse. KGW 17, 182f. Brief Nr. 739
- 123^r **Nikolaus Raimarus Ursus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 29. 5. 1597, 123^v Adresse. KGW 13, 124f. Brief Nr. 69
- 124^r–125^r **Colmann Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 24. 12. 1598, 125^v Adresse, Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 13, 270–272 Brief Nr. 108
- 126^r–127^v **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Guttenhag, 23. 3. 1599, 126^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 13, 301–303 Brief Nr. 115
- 128^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 2. 4. 1599, 128^v Adresse. KGW 13, 304 Brief Nr. 116
- 129^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 20. 4. 1599, 129^v Adresse. KGW 13, 324f. Brief Nr. 118
- 130^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 26. 4. 1599, 130^v Adresse. KGW 13, 331 Brief Nr. 120
- 131^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 24. 5. 1599, 131^v Adresse. KGW 13, 338 Brief Nr. 122
- 132^r–136^v **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers, Guttenhag, 12. 6. 1599; 137^r leer, 137^v Adresse. KGW 13, 356–364 Brief Nr. 124
- 138^r–139^v **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 23. 6. 1599; 138^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 13, 364–367 Brief Nr. 125
- 140^r (kleineres Format) **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 23. 9. 1599, 140^v Adresse. KGW 14, 78 Brief Nr. 136 (ohne 140^v)
- 141^r–142^v **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 13. 10. 1599. KGW 14, 78–82 Brief Nr. 137
- 143^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 20. 10. 1599, 143^v Adresse. KGW 14, 82f. Brief Nr. 138
- 144^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Guttenhag), 15. 11. 1598, Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 144^v Adresse. KGW 13, 248f. Brief Nr. 105

- 145^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Guttenhag〉, 20. 11. 1599, 145^v Adresse. KGW 14, 85 f. Brief Nr. 141
- 146^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Guttenhag〉, 5. 12. 1599, 146^v Adresse. KGW 14, 87 f. Brief Nr. 143
- 147^r (kleineres Format) **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Graz, Dez. 1599〉, 147^v Adresse. KGW 14, 85–89, 126 f., 145 Brief Nr. 144 (ohne 147^v)
- 148^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Guttenhag, 9. 7. 1600, 148^v Adresse. KGW 14, 126 f. Brief Nr. 167 (ohne 148^v)
- 149^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, 〈Graz〉, 17. 8. 1600, 149^v Adresse. KGW 14, 142 f. Brief Nr. 171 (ohne 149^v)
- 150^r–151^r **Zehentmair an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Guttenhag, 19. 8. 1600, 151^v Adresse. KGW 14, 143–145 Brief Nr. 172 (ohne 151^v)
- 152^r–153^r **Tycho Brahe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers, Wandsbek, 1. 4. 1598 (a. St.), 153^v Adresse; 154^r Post Scripta, 154^v leer; Abschr. 59^v–60^v und in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4° 14a. KGW 13, 197–202 Brief Nr. 92
- 155^r–157^v **Brahe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Benatek, 9. 12. 1599; 157^{*r} drei Epigramme Brahes (von Kepler korrigierte Fassung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686⁶), 157^{*v} Adresse. KGW 14, 89–98 Brief Nr. 145
- 158^{r-v} **Brahe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Benatek, 26. 1. 1600; 159^r leer, 159^v Adresse. KGW 14, 107 f. Brief Nr. 154
- 160^r–161^r **Brahe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 28. 8. 1600, 161^v Adresse; 162^{r-v} Post scripta. KGW 14, 145–149 Brief Nr. 173
- 163^r–165^r **Kepler an Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Prag〉, 17. 10. 〈1600〉, 165^v leer. KGW 14, 152–155 Brief Nr. 177
- 166^r–167^v **Johannes Homelius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Marburg, 31. 12. 1599. KGW 14, 102–104 Brief Nr. 151
- 168^r **Homelius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Marburg, 12. 11. 1599, 168^v Adresse. KGW 14, 84 f. Brief Nr. 140
- 169^r leer, 169^v Adresse zu 172^r–173^v. KGW 16, 401 Brief Nr. 624 (169^v)
- 170^r **Johann Friedrich von Hoffmann an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Strechau, 13. 12. 1599, 170^v–171^r leer, 171^v Adresse. KGW 14, 98 f. Brief Nr. 146
- 172^r–173^v **Hoffmann an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 28. 12. 1611; 169^v Adresse. KGW 16, 399–401 Brief Nr. 624
- 174^r (kleineres Format) **Hoffmann an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Prag, 1611〉, 174^v Adresse; 175^{r-v} leer. KGW 16, 401 Brief Nr. 625 (ohne 174^v)
- 176^r **Rudolph Meherentius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Girsitz, 16. 12. 1599, 176^v Adresse. KGW 14, 101 f. Brief Nr. 150
- 177^r (kleineres Format) **Konrad Dasypodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 31. 12. 1599, 177^v Adresse. KGW 14, 105 Brief Nr. 152
- 178^r (kleineres Format) **Polycarp Lyser an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 19. 1. 1601 (a. St.), 178^v Adresse. KGW 14, 159 f. Brief Nr. 181

- 179^{r-v} (kleineres Format) **Johannes Eriksen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 27. 5. 1601. Korrekte Blattfolge 179^v, 179^r. KGW 14, 167f., Brief Nr. 186
- 180^r–181^v **Eriksen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 13. 6. 1601. KGW 14, 185f. Brief Nr. 191
- 182^{r-v} **Eriksen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. kleiner Rechnung Keplers (182^v), Deventer, 24. 9. 1601. KGW 14, 189f. Brief Nr. 195
- 183^r–184^r **Eriksen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Horoskopfiguren, Deventer, 29. 9. 1601, 184^v Adresse. KGW 14, 190–193 Brief Nr. 196
- 185^{r-v} Erklärung Johannes Müllers, Prag, 29. 5. 1601. Vgl. TBOO XIV, 222f.
- 186^{r-v} **Johannes Müller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Kölln a.d. Spree, 11./21. 6. 1602; 187^r leer, 187^v Adresse. KGW 14, 233f. Brief Nr. 216
- 188^{r-v} **Müller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 17. 10. 1602; 189^r leer, 189^v Adresse. KGW 14, 292f. Brief Nr. 230
- 190^{r-v} **Müller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Neu-Joachimsthal, 11. 1. 1608 (a. St.); 191^r leer, 191^v Adresse. KGW 16, 109f. Brief Nr. 475
- 192^{r-v} **Ambrosius Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 1. 11. 1601 (a. St.); 193^r leer, 193^v Adresse. KGW 14, 193f. Brief Nr. 197
- 194^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 4. 12. 1601 (a. St.), 194^v Adresse. KGW 14, 201f. Brief Nr. 202
- 195^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 3. 3. 1602 (a. St.), 195^v Adresse. KGW 14, 218f. Brief Nr. 210
- 196^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 5. 5. 1602 (a. St.), 196^v Adresse. KGW 14, 232f. Brief Nr. 215 (ohne 196^v)
- 197^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 20. 11. (1602) (a. St.), 197^v Adresse. KGW 14, 315 Brief Nr. 237
- 198^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 12. 8. 1603 (a. St.), 198^v Adresse. KGW 14, 443f. Brief Nr. 267
- 199^{r-v} **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 28. 5. 1604 (a. St.). KGW 15, 47f. Brief Nr. 288
- 200^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., (Wittenberg), 16. 7. 1604 (a. St.), 200^v Adresse. KGW 15, 53 Brief Nr. 293
- 201^r–202^v **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 4. 5. 1605, rote Unterstreichungen, 202^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 15, 203–206 Brief Nr. 347
- 203^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 3. 9. 1605 (a. St.), 203^v Adresse. KGW 15, 229 Brief Nr. 354
- 204^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 28. 6. 1606 (a. St.), 204^v–205^r leer, 205^v Adresse. KGW 15, 327 Brief Nr. 386
- 206^{r-v} **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 22. 2. (1607) (a. St.); 207^r leer, 207^v Adresse. KGW 15, 404f. Brief Nr. 410
- 208^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 25. 3. 1607 (a. St.), 208^v Adresse. KGW 15, 416f. Brief Nr. 416
- 209^{r-v} **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 14. 3. 1608 (a. St.); 210^r leer, 210^v Adresse. KGW 16, 134f. Brief Nr. 486
- 211^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 21. 11. 1614 (a. St.), 211^v leer; 211^{*r} (Zettel) leer, 211^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 130f. Brief Nr. 702

- 212^{r-v} **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Wittenberg), 18.6.1602 (a. St.); 212^{*r} (Zettel) leer, 212^{*v} Adresse. KGW 18, 451f. Brief Nr. 216a
- 213^{r-v} **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 26.7.1602 (a. St.); 214^r leer, 214^v Adresse. KGW 18, 453f. Brief Nr. 220a
- 215^r **Rhodius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 31.8.1624 (a. St.), 215^v Adresse. KGW 18, 213 Brief Nr. 994
- 216^r–217^r **Georg Rollenhagen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Magdeburg, 22.2.1602 (a. St.), 217^v Adresse. KGW 14, 216f. Brief Nr. 216
- 218^r **Sir Edmund Bruce an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Florenz, 15.8.1602, 218^v Adresse. KGW 14, 256 Brief Nr. 222
- 219^{r-v} **Bruce an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Padua, 21.8.1603; 220^r leer, 220^v Adresse. KGW 14, 441 Brief Nr. 265
- 221^{r-v} **Bruce an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers (5 Apr. 1610), Venedig, 5.11.1603, 221^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); 221^{*r} leer, 221^{*v} Adresse mit Anm. Keplers. KGW 14, 450f. Brief Nr. 272
- 222^r (kleineres Format) **Ludolph Riddershusen an (Otto Schulten)**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bremen, 15.1.1603 (a. St.), 222^v Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 14, 356f. Brief Nr. 244
- 223^r–226^r **Riddershusen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bremen, 4.7.1604 (a. St.); korrekte Blattfolge 223^{r-v}, 226^r, 224^{r-v} (Post scripta mit Rechnungen Keplers), 225^r Beilage (Druck, Titelblatt zu Andreas Widmar, *Novae motuum coelestium hypotheses*, Bremen 1604); 225^v leer, 226^v Adresse. KGW 15, 51–53 Brief Nr. 292
- 227^{r-v} **Riddershusen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Bremen, 2.5.1607 (a. St.); 228^r leer, 228^v Adresse. KGW 15, 466 Brief Nr. 426
- 229^r **Riddershusen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Bremen, 22.8.1607 (a. St.), 229^v Adresse. KGW 16, 33 Brief Nr. 440
- 230^r–231^v **Wenzel Budowecz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Hradisch, 28.1.1603, 230^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); 231^{*r} (Zettel) Nachschrift, 231^{*v} leer. KGW 14, 357–359 Brief Nr. 245
- 232^r **Budowecz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Münchengrätz, 7.4.1605, 232^v Adresse. KGW 15, 190f. Brief Nr. 341
- 233^{r-v} **Johann Konrad Gerhard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 5.2.1603 (a. St.); 233^{*r} (Zettel) Adresse, 233^{*v} leer. KGW 14, 361f. Brief Nr. 247
- 234^r **Gerhard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Donauwörth, 29.12.1603, 234^v leer. KGW 14, 452f. Brief Nr. 274
- 235^r **Gerhard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Donauwörth, 14.11.1604 (a. St.), 235^v–236^r leer, 236^v Adresse. KGW 15, 67f. Brief Nr. 301
- 237^{r-v} **Universität Tübingen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 26.1.1604 (recte: 1605) (a. St.); 238^r leer, 238^v Adresse. Konz. in: Tübingen, UAT 5,23. KGW 15, 144 Brief Nr. 324
- 239^{r-v} **Jakob Christmann an Kepler** eigenh. Br. (quer), m. U., 239^v am Rand Schriftproben Keplers(?), Heidelberg, 11.4.1604 (a. St.); 240^r leer, 240^v Adresse. KGW 15, 41f. Brief Nr. 286

- 241^r–242^r **Anselm Hagenloch an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Regensburg, 2. 10. 1604 (a. St.), 242^v Adresse; 241^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 15, 54–56 Brief Nr. 294
- 243^r–244^r **Christoph Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 27. 1. 1605 (a. St.), 244^v Adresse. KGW 15, 130f. Brief Nr. 321
- 245^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 30. 3. 1606 (a. St.), 245^v Adresse. KGW 15, 316f. Brief Nr. 378
- 246^{r-v} **Kepler an Besold**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Prag›, 8./18. 6. 1607, 246^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 246^v Notizen Keplers, z. T. griech. KGW 15, 492f. Brief Nr. 432
- 247^{r-v} **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 10./20. 9. 1618; 248^r leer, 248^v Adresse. KGW 17, 275 Brief Nr. 799
- 249^r–250^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 3. 11. 1618 (a. St.), 250^v Adresse. KGW 17, 282f. Brief Nr. 807
- 251^{r-v} **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 1. 1. 1619 (a. St.); 252^r leer, 252^v Adresse. KGW 17, 313 Brief Nr. 822
- 253^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 25. 4. 1619 (a. St.), 253^v Adresse. KGW 17, 355f. Brief Nr. 837 (ohne 253^v)
- 254^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 10./20. 6. 1619, 254^v Adresse. KGW 17, 359 Brief Nr. 841 (ohne 254^v)
- 255^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 25. 6. 1619 (a. St.), 255^v–256^r leer, 256^v Adresse. KGW 17, 359f. Brief Nr. 841
- 257^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 29. 7. 1622 (a. St.), 257^v Adresse. KGW 18, 95f. Brief Nr. 935
- 258^r **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 2./12. 4. 1623, 258^v Adresse. KGW 18, 122 Brief Nr. 945
- 259^{r-v} **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 17./27. 9. 1626; 260^r leer, 260^v Adresse. KGW 18, 270f. Brief Nr. 1030
- 261^{r-v} **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen›, 1./11. 3. ‹1620›; 262^r leer, 262^v Adresse. KGW 17, 420f. Brief Nr. 870
- 263^{r-v} **Besold an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Tübingen, Sept. 1622›; 264^r leer, 264^v Adresse. KGW 18, 114f. Brief Nr. 940
- 265^{r-v} **Johannes Jessenius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Brezan, 10. 11. 1606, 265^r am oberen Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), unten Bemerkung v. fr. Hd. mit Bleistift. KGW 15, 358f. Brief Nr. 399
- 266^r **Jessenius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 30. 11. 1617, 266^v Adresse. KGW 15, 358f. Brief Nr. 399
- 267^{r-v} **Martin Ruland an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Regensburg, 24. 2. 1607 (a. St.), 267^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); 268^r leer, 268^v Adresse. KGW 15, 406f. Brief Nr. 411
- 269^r–270^r **Gregor Eichler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Görlitz, 23. 5. 1607, 270^v Adresse. KGW 15, 467–469 Brief Nr. 427
- 271^r **Eichler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Görlitz, 3. 7. 1607, 271^v Adresse. KGW 15, 476f. Brief Nr. 429
- 272^r **Eichler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Görlitz, 1. 1. 1608, 272^v Adresse. KGW 16, 104f. Brief Nr. 471
- 273^{r-v} fehlt
- 274^{r-v} **Caspar Dornavius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ‹Görlitz, Nov. 1607›. KGW 16, 76f. Brief Nr. 459

- 275^r **Dornavius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Görlitz, 1. 12. 1607, 275^v Adresse. KGW 16, 96f. Brief Nr. 465
- 276^r **Kepler an Eichler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Prag⟩, 24. 1. 1608, 276^v leer. KGW 16, 110f. Brief Nr. 476
- 277^r **Dornavius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Görlitz, 25. 1. 1608, 277^v Adresse. KGW 16, 111f. Brief Nr. 477 (ohne 277^v)
- 278^r leer, 278^v Adresse zu 274^{r-v}. KGW 16, 77 Brief Nr. 459
- 279^r **Johann Hartmann Beyer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Anm. Keplers, Frankfurt/M., 27. 9. 1608, 279^r oben Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 279^v Adresse. KGW 16, 178f. Brief Nr. 503
- 280^r **Beyer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt/M., Anm. Keplers, (deutsch), 19./29. 9. 1616, 280^v Adresse. KGW 17, 186 Brief Nr. 743 (ohne 280^v)
- 281^{r-v}, 281^{*v} (Zettel) **Beyer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Anm. Keplers, Frankfurt/M., 18./28. 8. 1617, 281^{*r}, 281^{**r} (Zettel) leer, 281^{**v} Adresse. KGW 17, 224–227 Brief Nr. 763
- 282^r–283^r **Hermann Bulder an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Trübau, 19. 7. 1608, 282^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 283^v Adresse. KGW 16, 171 Brief Nr. 496
- 284^r **Bulder an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Trübau, 29. 8. 1609, 284^v leer; 285^r Memoriale (deutsch), 285^v leer bis auf die Worte „wegen der frau Keplerin“; 286^r leer, 286^v Adresse. KGW 16, 249 Brief Nr. 534 (ohne 285^v)
- 287^r **Adrianus Romanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Löwen, 13. 5. 1609, 287^v–288^r leer, 288^v Adresse. KGW 16, 244 Brief Nr. 529
- 289^{r-v} **Albin Moller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Alt-Döbern, 2. 9. 1609; 290^r leer, 290^v Adresse. KGW 16, 252 Brief Nr. 537
- 291^r (kleineres Format) **Benjamin Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Prag⟩, 24. 9. 1609, 291^v Adresse mit Rechnungen, Figuren, Notizen Keplers. KGW 16, 254 Brief Nr. 539
- 292^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., kl. Rechnung Keplers, Linz, 15. 2. 1613. KGW 17, 44 Brief Nr. 644
- 293^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 26. 5. 1612; 294^r leer, 294^v Adresse. KGW 17, 20f. Brief Nr. 630
- 295^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., ⟨Prag⟩, 7. 8. 1612, 295^v Adresse. KGW 17, 22 Brief Nr. 632
- 296^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., ⟨Prag⟩, 13. 8. 1612, 296^v–297^r leer, 297^v Adresse. KGW 17, 22f. Brief Nr. 633
- 298^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Prag⟩, 11. 9. 1612, 298^v Adresse. KGW 17, 25f. Brief Nr. 635
- 299^r–300^v, 302^r–303^v **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 18. 11. 1613; 300^r leer, 300^v Adresse. Korrekte Blattfolge 302^r–303^v, 299^r–300^v. KGW 17, 90–94 Brief Nr. 673
- 301^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sobeslau, 12. 12. 1613. KGW 17, 94f. Brief Nr. 674
- 301^{*} (kleineres Format) siehe 315
- 302^r–303^v siehe oben
- 304^r Beobachtung 7. 1. 1585, 304^v Adresse zu 301^{r-v}

- 305^r–306^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sobeslau, 7. 1. 1614, 306^v Adresse. KGW 17, 100f. Brief Nr. 677
- 307^r–308^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., o. O., 19. 3. 1614, 308^v Adresse. KGW 17, 104f. Brief Nr. 681 (ohne 308^v)
- 309^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 31. 3. 1614; 310^r leer, 310^v Adresse. KGW 17, 105f. Brief Nr. 682
- 311^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 20. 4. 1614, 311^v Adresse. KGW 17, 107 Brief Nr. 683
- 312^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., o. O., 21. 7. 1614, 312^v Adresse. KGW 17, 116 Brief Nr. 691
- 313^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Beuthen, 20. 11. 1614; 314^r leer, 314^v Adresse. KGW 17, 129f. Brief Nr. 701
- 315^v (kleineres Format) **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., o. O., (Aug. 1614), 315^r leer; 301^{*r} leer, 301^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 116f. Brief Nr. 692
- 316^{r-v} **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sprottau, 27. 12. 1614; 317^r leer, 317^v Adresse. KGW 17, 132f. Brief Nr. 705
- 318^r–319^r **Ursinus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Berlin, 7. 1. 1624 (a. St.), 319^v Adresse. KGW 18, 151–153 Brief Nr. 969
- 320^r **Florian Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 29. 7. 1616 (a. St.), 320^v Adresse. KGW 17, 180–182 Brief Nr. 738
- 321^r **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 3. 10. 1616 (a. St.), 321^v Adresse. KGW 17, 192f. Brief Nr. 747
- 322^{r-v} **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 5. 3. 1617 (a. St.); 323^r Post scripta, 323^v Adresse. KGW 17, 219–221 Brief Nr. 759
- 324^{r-v} **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 31. 1. 1617 (a. St.). KGW 17, 249–252 Brief Nr. 780
- 325^r **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 1. 5. 1617 (a. St.), 325^v Adresse. KGW 17, 227f. Brief Nr. 764
- 326^{r-v} **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rastenberg, 13. 1. 1619; 327^r leer, 327^v Adresse. KGW 17, 314f. Brief Nr. 823
- 328^{r-v} **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Loschberg), 23. 2. 1619; 329^r leer, 329^v Adresse. KGW 17, 329–331 Brief Nr. 828
- 330^r–331^r **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rastenberg, 13. 10. 1619, 331^v Adresse. KGW 17, 395–402 Brief Nr. 856
- 332^r **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Genf, 5./15. 5. 1621, 332^v Adresse. KGW 18, 69f. Brief Nr. 914
- 333^{r-v} **Crusius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 15. 11. 1621; 334^r leer, 334^v Adresse. KGW 18, 77–80 Brief Nr. 921
- 335^r **Johannes Strauß an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 21. 9. 1616 (a. St.), 335^v Adresse. KGW 17, 191f. Brief Nr. 745
- 336^r **Strauß an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 13. 10. 1616 (a. St.), 336^v Adresse. KGW 17, 196f. Brief Nr. 749
- 337^r **Strauß an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 9. 7. 1617 (a. St.), 337^v Adresse. KGW 17, 230 Brief Nr. 767
- 338^r **Strauß an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 19. 11. 1618 (a. St.), 338^v Adresse. KGW 17, 287 Brief Nr. 809
- 339^{r-v} **Georg Christoph von Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leonbach, 2. 1. 1617; 340^r Notiz Keplers, 340^v Adresse. KGW 17, 209f. Brief Nr. 752

- 341^r **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. u. Sichtvermerk
Keplers, Leonbach, 9. I. 1617, 341^v Adresse mit dt. Anm. KGW
17, 210 Brief Nr. 753
- 342^r **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leonbach, 25. 4. 1617,
342^v Adresse. KGW 17, 224 Brief Nr. 762
- 343^r (kleineres Format) **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U.,
o. O. u. D., 343^v Adresse, Ausschnitt am unteren Rand. KGW 17,
276 Brief Nr. 800 (ohne 343^v)
- 344^r (kleineres Format) **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. (Bleistift)
m. U., o. O. u. D., 344^v leer. KGW 17, 389 Brief Nr. 853
- 345^r (Zettel) **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D.,
345^v leer. KGW 17, 294 Brief Nr. 814
- 346^r (kleineres Format) **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U.,
o. O. u. D., 346^v Adresse. KGW 17, 375 Brief Nr. 849 (ohne 346^v)
- 347^r **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D., 347^v
Adresse. KGW 17, 270 Brief Nr. 794 (ohne 347^v)
- 348^{r-v} **Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Leon-
bach, 14. 9. 1619; 349^r leer, 349^v Adresse. KGW 17, 384f. Brief
Nr. 851
- 350^r **Janus Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 31. 10.
1617, 350^v Adresse. KGW 17, 236f. Brief Nr. 771
- 351^r (kleineres Format) **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U.,
Linz, 20. 11. 1617, 351^v Adresse. KGW 17, 238f. Brief Nr. 773
- 352^r **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Hirschbach, 18./28. 5.
1618, 352^v Adresse. KGW 17, 267 Brief Nr. 790
- 353^r **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Brünn, 4. 2. 1620, 353^v
Adresse. KGW 17, 415 Brief Nr. 864
- 354^r **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Brünn, 15. 2. 1620,
354^v Adresse. KGW 17, 417f. Brief Nr. 866 (ohne 354^v)
- 355^r **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wesenufer, 4. 7. 1620,
355^v Adresse. KGW 18, 35f. Brief Nr. 886
- 356^r **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Augsburg, 28. 9. 1620,
356^v Adresse. KGW 18, 43f. Brief Nr. 894
- 357^{r-v} **Gringalletus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 2./12. 10.
1620; 358^r leer, 358^v Adresse. KGW 18, 45–47 Brief Nr. 896
- 359^{r-v} **Johann Baptist Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm,
14. 11. 1617 (a. St.); 360^r leer, 360^v Adresse. KGW 17, 242 Brief
Nr. 775
- 361^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 11. 10. 1618
(a. St.), 361^v Adresse. KGW 17, 277f. Brief Nr. 802
- 362^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 21. 11. 1618
(a. St.); 363^r leer, 363^v Adresse. KGW 17, 291f. Brief Nr. 811
- 364^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Ulm), 28. 2. 1619
(a. St.), 364^v Adresse. KGW 17, 333f. Brief Nr. 830
- 365^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Ulm), 7. 5. 1619 (a. St.),
365^v Adresse. KGW 17, 356f. Brief Nr. 839
- 366^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Ulm), 6. 10. 1619
(a. St.), 366^v Adresse. KGW 17, 403f. Brief Nr. 857
- 367^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Ulm), 7. 5. 1620 (a. St.);
368^r Nachschrift, 368^v Adresse. KGW 17, 432–434 Brief Nr. 878

- 369^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 13. 5. 1620 (a. St.), 369^v Adresse. KGW 17, 440f. Brief Nr. 881
- 370^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 29. 7. 1620 (a. St.), 370^v Adresse. KGW 18, 37f. Brief Nr. 888
- 371^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 23. 9. 1620 (a. St.), 371^v Adresse. KGW 18, 44f. Brief Nr. 895
- 372^r **Georg Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esslingen, 25. 10. 1620 (a. St.), 372^v Adresse. KGW 18, 49 Brief Nr. 899
- 373^r **Johann Baptist Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 28. 10. 1620 (a. St.), 373^v Adresse. KGW 18, 51f. Brief Nr. 901
- 374^r **Georg Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Esslingen, 15. 12. 1620 (a. St.), 374^v Adresse. KGW 18, 60 Brief Nr. 907
- 375^r **Johann Baptist Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 5. 3. 1621 (a. St.), 375^v Adresse. KGW 18, 66 Brief Nr. 911
- 376^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 2. 6. 1622 (a. St.); 377^r leer, 377^v Adresse. KGW 18, 90f. Brief Nr. 932
- 378^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 19. 3. 1622 (a. St.), 378^v Adresse. KGW 18, 83f. Brief Nr. 926
- 379^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 23. 3. 1622 (a. St.); 380^r leer, 380^v Adresse. KGW 18, 84–86 Brief Nr. 927
- 381^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 7. 4. 1622 (a. St.), 381^v Adresse. KGW 18, 86f. Brief Nr. 928
- 382^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 18. 10. 1622 (a. St.), 382^v Adresse. KGW 18, 115f. Brief Nr. 941
- 383^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 26. 5. 1623 (a. St.), 383^v Adresse. KGW 18, 128 Brief Nr. 952
- 384^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 7. 4. 1623 (a. St.). KGW 18, 122–124 Brief Nr. 946
- 385^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 9. 11. 1622 (a. St.), 385^v Adresse. KGW 18, 117f. Brief Nr. 942
- 386^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 21. 3. 1624 (a. St.), 386^v Adresse. KGW 18, 176f. Brief Nr. 979
- 387^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 11. 5. 1624 (a. St.), 387^v Adresse. KGW 18, 181–183 Brief Nr. 984
- 388^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 13. 8. 1625 (a. St.), 388^v Adresse. KGW 18, 240f. Brief Nr. 1013
- 389^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 17. 9. 1625 (a. St.), 389^v Adresse. KGW 18, 247f. Brief Nr. 1018
- 390^{r-v} **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 7. 9. ⟨1622⟩ (a. St.). KGW 18, 112–114 Brief Nr. 939
- 391^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 1. 2. ⟨1619⟩ (a. St.), 391^v Adresse. KGW 17, 416f. Brief Nr. 865 (zur Datierung s. Seck 1968)
- 392^r (kleineres Format) **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 15. 11. ⟨1620⟩ (a. St.), 392^v Adresse; 393^r (kleineres Format) PS., deutsch, 393^v leer. KGW 18, 55f. Brief Nr. 904
- 394^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Ulm⟩, 20. 4. ⟨1621⟩ (a. St.), 394^v Adresse. KGW 18, 67f. Brief Nr. 912

- 395^r (kleineres Format) **Georg Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Esslingen, 1620〉, 395^v Adresse. KGW 18, 47 Brief Nr. 897
- 396^r (kleineres Format) **Johann Baptist Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., deutsch, 〈Ulm〉, 17.9.〈1625〉 (a. St.), 396^v Adresse. KGW 18, 247 Brief Nr. 1017
- 397^r **Hebenstreit an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., 〈Ulm〉, 1.10.〈1625〉 (a. St.), 397^v Adresse. KGW 18, 248 f. Brief Nr. 1019
- III^{r-v} leer
- IV^{r-v} leer (IV^v Siegel)

Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703

olim Mss. Band 7, 8, 12

vormals E Vol. VIII, II + 399 + II fol., Originaleinband fehlt.
Briefe und Dokumente.

Bearbeitungsspuren von Hansch sowie Besonderheiten der Follierung wie bei Cod. 10702.

32^v Anmerkung v. fr. Hd. „Vide Vol. [VIII] VII.“

4, 44, 158, 178 eingeschlagene Blätter; 1*, 2*, 30*, 52, 57*, 88–89, 161 beschnittene Bl., Textverlust bei 161^v; 18–23, 94–95, 104–105, 206 Wasserschaden.

Papierstreifen auf voller Blattlänge nach 7**, 56, 61*, 103, 227, 237, 250, 300, 317, 321, 334, 373.

60* fehlt vermutlich Adresse (herausgeschnitten).

118–226 Bezeichnung Hansch: „Acta ad Vitam Keppleri spectantia“ mit verschiedenen Schriftstücken zu Keplers Leben (u. a. Auseinandersetzung Kepler/Brahe 1600, 2. Hochzeit, Harmonik, Rud. Tafeln, Wallenstein).

Unregelmäßiges Format, Blätter am Rand sehr verschlissen, vielfach Unterklebungen wie bei Cod. 10702.

I^r–71^v

Epistolae

I^r

Tomus II. Ab anno 1614, per annos permixtos hujus seculi. Bandbezeichnung mit Bleistift v. fr. Hd., I^v leer

II^{r-2}

II^r leer, II^v Bemerkung v. fr. Hd.

I^{r-v}

Peter Heinrich von Strahlendorf an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wels, 13.6.1614, I^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); I^{*r} leer, I^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 112 f. Brief Nr. 688

2^{r-v}

Strahlendorf an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 28.1.1615; 2^{*r} leer, 2^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 134 f. Brief Nr. 708

3^{r-v}

Michael Gehler an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sobeslau, 20.7.1614; 3^{*r} leer, 3^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 115 f. Brief Nr. 690

4^r

Jakob Valesius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 5.8.1614, 4^v leer; 4^{*r} leer, 4^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 117 f. Brief Nr. 693

5^{r-v}

Valesius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt, 16.9.1614 (a. St.); 5^{*r} leer, 5^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 120 f. Brief Nr. 696

6^{r-v}

Thomas Lansius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 5.10.1614 (a. St.); 6^{*r} leer, 6^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 122 f. Brief Nr. 698

7^{r-v}

Lansius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 6.1.1615 (a. St.); 7^{*r} (Zettel mit Notiz), 7^{*v} leer; 7^{**r} leer, 7^{**v} Adresse. KGW 17, 133 f. Brief Nr. 707

8^r

Lansius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 4.4.1615 (a. St.), 8^v Adresse. KGW 17, 141 Brief Nr. 714

9^r

Lansius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 11.5.1623 (a. St.), 9^v Adresse. KGW 18, 126 Brief Nr. 949

- 10^r **Lansius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 6. 7. 1624 (a. St.), 10^v Adresse. KGW 18, 187 Brief Nr. 988
- 11^r **Michael Gehler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittingau, 28. 9. 1615, 11^v Adresse. KGW 17, 149f. Brief Nr. 722
- 12^{r-v} **Gehler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sobeslau, 12. 3. 1616; 12^{*r} leer, 12^{*v} Adresse. KGW 17, 157f. Brief Nr. 726
- 13^r **Thomas Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o.O., 29. 9. 1614, 13^v leer; Adresse vermutlich 26^v. KGW 17, 122 Brief Nr. 697
- 14^r **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 27. 9. 1617, 14^{v-15^r} leer, 15^v Adresse. KGW 17, 234f. Brief Nr. 769
- 16^{r-17^r} **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 1. 11. 1617, 17^v Adresse. KGW 17, 237f. Brief Nr. 772
- 18^{r-v} **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 31. 5. 1618. KGW 17, 268 Brief Nr. 791
- 19^{r-20^r} **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 15. 6. 1618, 20^v Adresse. KGW 17, 268f. Brief Nr. 792
- 21^r **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 6. 7. 1618, 21^{v-22^v} leer; 23^r (kleineres Format) ital. Text, 23^v Adresse. KGW 17, 269f. Brief Nr. 793 (ohne 23^r)
- 24^{r-25^r} **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 10. 1. 1619, 25^v Adresse. KGW 17, 312 Brief Nr. 821
- 26^r leer, 26^v Adresse zu 13^r
- 27^r **Vincenzo Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 14. 12. 1615; eigenh. Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11; 27^{v-28^r} leer, 28^v Adresse; 29^r (kleineres Format) Horoskopfigur, 29^v leer; 29^{*r-v} (kleineres Format) leer. KGW 17, 152f. Brief Nr. 724 (ohne 29^r); KGW 21, 2.2, 413f. (29^r)
- 30^r **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 1. 1. 1620, 30^v leer; 30^{*r} Adresse, 30^{*v} leer. KGW 17, 412f. Brief Nr. 861
- 31^r **Kepler an Bianchi**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., Linz, 13. 1. 1620, 31^v leer. KGW 17, 413f. Brief Nr. 862
- 32^{r-v} **Giovanni Antonio Magini an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 26. 5. 1610. KGW 16, 313f. Brief Nr. 576
- 33^r **Martin Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Bologna, 26. 5. 1610), 33^v Adresse. KGW 16, 314 Brief Nr. 577
- 34^r **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 30. 6. 1610, 34^v Adresse. KGW 16, 318 Brief Nr. 582
- 35^r (kleineres Format) **Kepler an Horky**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag), 9. 8. 1610, 35^v leer. KGW 16, 323f. Brief Nr. 585
- 36^r **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 1. 12. 1610, 36^{v-37^r} leer, 37^v Adresse. KGW 16, 345 Brief Nr. 599
- 38^{r-v} **Georg Fugger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 16. 4. 1610; 38^{*r} (kleineres Format) Nachschrift, 38^{*v} leer; 39^r leer, 39^v Adresse. KGW 16, 302f. Brief Nr. 566
- 40^r **Fugger an Kepler**, Br. v. fr. Hd., Venedig, 28. 5. 1610, 40^{v-41^r} leer, 41^v Adresse. KGW 16, 314 Brief Nr. 578
- 42^r **Johannes Caselius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Helmstedt, 26. 7. 1610 (a. St.), 42^{v-43^r} leer, 43^v Adresse. KGW 16, 319 Brief Nr. 583
- 44^{r-45^r} **Christoph Donauer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Regensburg, 7./17. 9. 1610, 44^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 45^v Adresse. KGW 16, 331-333 Brief Nr. 591

- 46^{r-v} **Donauer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. (Gedicht) m. U., Regensburg, 25. 12. 1610; 46^{*r} (kleineres Format), 46^{*v} leer. KGW 18, 460f. Brief Nr. 603a
- 47^r **Johann Georg Gödelmann an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 2. 11. 1610 (a. St.), 47^v Adresse. KGW 16, 344 Brief Nr. 598
- 48^r-49^r **Erasmus von Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 20. 7. 1611, 48^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 49^v Adresse. KGW 16, 390f. Brief Nr. 620
- 50^r-51^r **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 12. 4. 1613, 50^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 51^v Adresse. KGW 17, 47f. Brief Nr. 648
- 52^r **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Eferding, <1607>, 52^v Adresse. KGW 16, 102 Brief Nr. 469
- 53^r **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 16. 5. 1616, 53^v leer; 53^{*r} Beilage (Zettel), 53^{*v} leer; 54^r leer, 54^v Adresse. KGW 17, 177 Brief Nr. 735
- 55^r **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Eferding, 14. 7. 1616, 55^v Adresse. KGW 17, 180 Brief Nr. 737
- 56^r (kleineres Format) **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Eferding, 7. 3. 1617, 56^v Adresse. KGW 17, 218 Brief Nr. 758
- 57^r **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Eferding, 20. 2. 1618, 57^v Adresse. KGW 17, 253 Brief Nr. 782
- 57^{*r} Adresse zu 58^{r-v}, 57^{*v} leer. KGW 18, 216 Brief Nr. 997
- 58^{r-v} **Starhemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 4. 11. 1624. KGW 18, 215f. Brief Nr. 997
- 59^r **Martin Bacháček an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 19. 1. 1612, 59^v leer; Abschr. in: Prag, AUK, A 13b. KGW 17, 15f. Brief Nr. 628
- 60^r **Valentin Hannke an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Seifersdorf, 24. 2. 1610, 60^v leer; 60^{*r-v} (Zettel) leer. KGW 16, 287f. Brief Nr. 556
- 61^{r-v}, 61^{*r-v} **Martin Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, Bologna, 12. 1. 1610. KGW 16, 267-270 Brief Nr. 547
- 62^r **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 13. 2. 1610, 62^v Adresse. KGW 16, 280f. Brief Nr. 552
- 63^r **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 31. 3. 1610, 63^v Adresse. KGW 16, 298 Brief Nr. 562
- 64^{r-v} **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, <Bologna>, 6. 4. 1610; 65^r Post scriptum, lat., 65^v Adresse. KGW 16, 298-300 Brief Nr. 563
- 66^r (kleineres Format) **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 16. 4. 1610, 66^v-67^r leer, 67^v Adresse. KGW 16, 301f. Brief Nr. 565
- 68^{r-v} **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 27. 4. 1610; 69^r Post Scriptum, 69^v Adresse. KGW 16, 306-308 Brief Nr. 570
- 70^r-71^r **Horky an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, Bologna, 24. 5. 1610, 71^v Adresse. KGW 16, 311-313 Brief Nr. 575
- 72^r-81^v **Epistolae et Pneumatica**
- 72^r **Fürst August von Anhalt an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Krossen, 9. 7. 1607 (a. St.), 72^v-73^r leer, 73^v Adresse. KGW 16, 7 Brief Nr. 434

- 74^r **August von Anhalt an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Kros-
sen, 10./20. 7. 1607, 74^v–75^r leer, 75^v Adresse. KGW 16, 7f. Brief
Nr. 435
- 76^r–77^v *Erklärung, was das Crosnische Messene Modell meiner Wasser-
kunst ... für Mängel haben.* KOO V, 645–648; KGW 16, 10–12
Brief Nr. 436; KGW 21,2,2, 544f.
- 78^r–79^r *Fernerer guettachten, die Anstellung diß Wasserwerckhs belan-
gend.* 79^v leer. KGW 16, 12–14 Brief Nr. 436; KGW 21,2,2, 545f.
- 80^r–81^v **Kepler an August von Anhalt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Beilage
(76^r–79^r), deutsch, (Prag, 1607). KGW 16, 8–14 Brief Nr. 436
- 82^r–116^v **Epistolae**
- 82^r **Oktavius Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Antwer-
pen, 4. 1. 1618, 82^v–83^r leer, 83^v Adresse. KGW 17, 244–246 Brief
Nr. 778
- 84^r **Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, 1. 5. 1618, 84^v–
85^r leer, 85^v Adresse. KGW 17, 266f. Brief Nr. 789
- 86^r **Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, 5. 10. 1613, 86^v
leer; 87^v Adresse. KGW 17, 75f. Brief Nr. 664
- 87^{r-v} (auf den unbeschriebenen Seiten von 86^r–87^v) **Kepler an Pisani**,
Abschr., Linz, 16. 12. 1613. KGW 17, 96f. Brief Nr. 675
- 88^r **Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, 7. 10. 1613, 88^v
Adresse. KGW 17, 76f. Brief Nr. 664
- 89^r **Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, 23. 10. 1613, 89^v
Adresse. KGW 17, 87 Brief Nr. 670
- 90^r–91^r **Pisani an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, (Antwerpen, 1614),
91^v leer. KGW 17, 97–100 Brief Nr. 676
- 92^r **Gregor Horst an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Gießen, 4. 2. 1618
(a. St.), 92^v Adresse. KGW 17, 252f. Brief Nr. 781
- 93^r **Horst an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 12./22. 3. 1628, 93^v
Adresse. KGW 18, 339f. Brief Nr. 1079
- 94^{r-v} **Wilhelm Rechberger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 6. 12.
1618; 95^r leer, 95^v Adresse. KGW 17, 304f. Brief Nr. 816
- 96^r **Helmhard Jörger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 13. 12.
1618, 96^v Adresse. KGW 17, 305 Brief Nr. 817
- 97^r **Kepler an Jörger**, eigenh. Fragm., (Linz, 1620), Zuordnung v. fr.
Hd. (Hansch), 97^v leer. KGW 17, 411f. Brief Nr. 860
- 98^r **Sebastian Tegnagel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 18. 5.
1620, 98^v–99^r leer, 99^v Adresse. KGW 17, 435f. Brief Nr. 879
- 100^{r-v} (kleineres Format) **Pacius Pasino an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U.,
Vicenza, 1. 1. 1621; 100^{*r} leer, 100^{*v} (Zettel) Adresse; 100^{**r} leer,
100^{**v} Siegel; 101^{r-v} (kleineres Format) leer. KGW 18, 61f. Brief
Nr. 908
- 102^r **Caspar Ens an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Köln, 8. 5. 1616, 102^v
Adresse. KGW 17, 172 Brief Nr. 733
- 103^r **Job Hartmann von Enenkel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien,
22. 9. 1616, 103^v Adresse. KGW 17, 185 Brief Nr. 742
- 104^{r-v} **Enenkel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 13. 7. 1619, 105^r leer,
105^v Adresse. KGW 17, 361f. Brief Nr. 844

- 106^r **Enenkel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 26. 12. 1623, 106^v Adresse. KGW 18, 147 Brief Nr. 967
- 107^r (kleineres Format) **Johannes Falco an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen, 25. 2. 1624), 107^v Adresse. KGW 18, 171 f. Brief Nr. 976
- 108^r–109^r **Caspar Odontius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Altdorf, 24. 8. 1623 (a. St.), 109^v Adresse. KGW 18, 137 f. Brief Nr. 959
- 110^r **Ludwig von Hohenfelder an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Weidenholz, 10. 12. 1623, 110^v Adresse. KGW 18, 145 Brief Nr. 965
- 111^r–112^r Ex literis D. Jo. Ge. Brenggeri, v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Keplers, (25. 5. 1608), 111^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 112^v leer. KE, 274 ordnet den Auszug einem Schreiben Brenggers an Kepler zu. Vgl. KOO II, 65; KGW 16 Brief Nr. 494
- 113^r–115^v **Kepler an Johannes Remus Quietanus**, Abschr. zum Teil v. fr. Hd., (Linz, Okt. 1619), 113^r Zuordnung und rote Unterstreichungen v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); 116^{r-v} leer; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 17, 406–411 Brief Nr. 859
- 117^{r-v} **Harmonice Mundi**
- 117^{r-v} *Admonitio ad bibliopolas externos, praesertim Italos*. 1620 (117^r, Jahresangabe vermutlich nachträglich, vgl. KGW 17 Brief Nr. 827 und 834); Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KOO V, 8 f.; KGW 6, 543 f.
- 118^r–135^v **Epistolae et Documenta**
- 118^r **Acta ad vitam Kepleri spectantia**. Titelblatt v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 118^v–119^v leer
- 120^r–125^r **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., die letzten Zeilen von 123^r von Keplers Hand, Eferding, 23. 10. (1613), 120^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 125^v leer bis auf Federprobe. KGW 17, 79–87 Brief Nr. 669
- 126^{r-v} **Tycho Brahe an Johann Friedrich von Hoffmann**, Abschr. Keplers, Benatek, 6. 4. 1600. KGW 14, 112 Brief Nr. 160
- 126^v (Blattmitte), 126^{*r-v}, 127^{r-v} *Quibus conditionibus in Tychonis gratiam ...* KOO VIII, 723–725; KGW 19, 42–44
- 128^r–130^r *Quae ad proposita M. Kepleri respondi*, Abschr. Keplers mit Anm., 5. 4. 1600. KOO VIII, 725–727; KGW 19, 44–47
- 130^{r-v} **Franz Gansneb Tegnagel an Brahe**, Abschr. Keplers, (Pilsen, 27. 3. 1600). KGW 14, 111 f. Brief Nr. 159
- 131^r–135^r *Deliberatio de morâ Bohemicâ*, Anm. Brahes v. fr. Hd. (Johannes Eriksen). KOO VIII, 722 f.; KGW 19, 37–41
- 135^v *Conditiones ...*, Anm. Brahes v. fr. Hd. (Eriksen). KGW 19, 41 f.
- 136^r–149^v **Varia**
- 136^r–149^v **Epistola ad Doucanus ...** (Titel u. Anm. v. fr. Hd., Hansch), Lebensbeschreibung des Baron Johann Friedrich Hoffmann (in Briefform), Abschr. Keplers mit Anm. u. Korrekturen, rote Unterstreichungen. KE, 151–161; Strechau, 13–30 (mit Abb.)

150 ^r –152 ^v	Documenta
150 ^{r-v}	Erklärung Keplers, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (J. Eriksen), Benatek, 5. 4. 1600, 150 ^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 19, 48
151 ^r –152 ^r	Empfehlungsschreiben Tycho Brahe für Kepler, v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. U., Benatek, Juni 1600, 152 ^v leer; eine zweite Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686 ³⁷ . KOO VIII, 730f.; KGW 19, 48f.
153 ^r –158 ^v	Epistolae
153 ^r –154 ^v	Tycho Brahe an Johannes Jessenius , Konz., Benatek, 8. 4. 1600. KGW 14, 112–114 Brief Nr. 161
155 ^{r-v} , 155 ^{*r-v}	Kepler an Brahe , eigenh. Konz., (Prag, April 1600). KGW 14, 114–116 Brief Nr. 162
156 ^r	Kepler an den Senat von Nürnberg , eigenh. Konz., deutsch, Anm. v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), o. O., (1620), 156 ^v leer. KGW 17, 432 Brief Nr. 877
157 ^{r-v}	Kepler an den Senat von Regensburg , Konz. v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Keplers, deutsch, Linz, 30. 4. 1620; falsche Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); Abschr. in: Regensburg, SB, 2 ^o Ratisb. Civ. 571. KGW 17, 430f. Brief Nr. 876
158 ^{r-v}	Kepler an eine unbekannte Frau , eigenh. Konz., deutsch, o. O., (1608). KGW 16, 215 Brief Nr. 517
159 ^r –160 ^v	Theologica et Poetica
159 ^r	De omnipraesentia Christi (Titel nicht von Kepler), Gedicht, am Rand (quer) Notizen, gestr. KOO VIII, 713; KGW 12, 7
159 ^v	In hac disputatione ... , Text zur Abendmahlslehre, gestr. KOO VIII, 714; KGW 12, 280f.
160 ^{r-v}	Invitatio ad secundas nuptias (Titel nicht von Kepler), Gedicht (Konz.), rote Unterstreichungen. KOO VIII, 821 (a); KGW 12, 260f.
161 ^r –163 ^v	Epistolae
161 ^{r-v}	Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Kepler , Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Wien, 30. 12. 1621; 161 ^{*r} leer, 161 ^{*v} Adresse mit Kanzleivermerk. Konz. in: Wien, StA1, Nr. 184. KGW 19, 94f.
162 ^r –163 ^r	Stände von Oberösterreich an Kepler , Br. m. U., deutsch, Linz, 29. 10. 1613, 163 ^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Linz, LA, Landschaftsarchiv Hs. Nr. 65. KGW 17, 88f. Brief Nr. 671; KGW 19, 353f.
164 ^r –174 ^v	Varia
164 ^r –173 ^r	Relation der Verrichtung Michaelis Bartschij zu Halberstadt , v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Anm. Keplers; 171 ^{r-v} leer; 172 ^v leer bis auf kleine Rechnung Keplers
173 ^v	Vier Rezepte zur Behandlung von Krankheiten, von Keplers Hand; 174 ^{r-v} leer
175 ^r –177 ^v	Epistolae
175 ^r –176 ^r	Regina Ehem an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Anm. v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Pfaffenhofen, 3. 9. 1612, 176 ^v Adresse. KGW 17, 23–25 Brief Nr. 634

- 177^{r-v} **Kepler an Unbekannt**, eigenh. Br., deutsch, Regensburg, Okt. 1613. KGW 17, 78f. Brief Nr. 668
- 178^{r-v} **Poetica**
- 178^r **Petrus Cobius**, Gedicht auf den Namenstag (19. 2. 1630) von Keplers Gattin Susanna, Einblattdruck, 178^v leer. KGW 19, 390f.
- 179^r–399^v **Epistolae et Documenta**
- 179^{r-v} **Johanna Cammerlander an Kepler**, Bestätigung eines Geldgeschenks (Beilage zu 180^{r-v}), deutsch, Stuttgart, 4. 9. 1610 (a. St.). KGW 19, 348f.
- 180^r **Tobias Lotter an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 5. 9. 1610 (a. St.), 180^v Adresse. KGW 16, 330 Brief Nr. 590
- 181^r–186^r **Kepler an eine unbekannte Frau**, eigenh. Konz., deutsch, Zuordnung und rote Unterstreichungen v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), (Prag, 1612), 186^v leer. KGW 17, 39–44 Brief Nr. 643
- 187^r **Johannes Rummel an Kepler(?)**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D., 187^v leer
- 188^r–204^v Schriftstücke (Konz., Abschr. 1632–1637) von Ludwig Kepler, rote Unterstreichungen; 189^v leer, 193^r Rechnungen Keplers, 193^v leer bis auf Sichtvermerk, 195^v, 199^v, 201^r, 203^r leer, 203^v Adresse an Kaiser Ferdinand II. mit Federproben, Rechnungen. KGW 19, 244–281
- 205^r **Rat von Nürnberg an Kepler** (quer), Br. m. U., deutsch, Nürnberg, 12. 1. 1625 (a. St.), 205^v Adresse. KGW 19, 105f.
- 206^{r-v} **Rat von Kempten an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Br. m. U., deutsch, Kempten, 25. 4. 1625; 207^r leer, 207^v Adresse, Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. KGW 19, 106 (ohne 207^v)
- 208^{r-v} **Rat von Memmingen an Ferdinand II.**, Br. m. U., deutsch, Memmingen, 22. 4. 1625; 209^r leer, 209^v Adresse. KGW 19, 106f. (ohne 209^v)
- 210^r **Ferdinand II. an Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein**, Br. Abschr., deutsch, Prag, 10. 5. 1628; 210^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Wien, StA3, AFA 1629/13, weitere Abschr. in: Prag, NA, Wallensteiniana. KGW 19, 116f.
- 211^r **Wallenstein an David Becker**, Br. v. fr. Hd. mit Kanzleivermerk, deutsch, Gitschin, 7. 4. 1630, 211^v leer. KGW 18, 426 Brief Nr. 1131
- 212^r Abschr. von 211^r, 212^v–213^r leer, 213^v leer bis auf kleine Rechnung Keplers, vgl. auch: Prag, NA, ad F 67/32/II, 20–21. KGW 18, 426 Brief Nr. 1131
- 214^{r-v} **Becker an Kepler**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Halberstadt, 28. 5. 1630; 215^r leer, 215^v Adresse. KGW 18, 431f. Brief Nr. 1136
- 216^r–217^r **Heinrich Gärtner an Friedrich Günther**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Bautzen, 4. 10. 1634, 217^v Adresse. KGW 19, 256f. (ohne 217^v)
- 218^r **Gärtner an Günther**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Bautzen, 23. 10. 1634, 218^v Adresse. KGW 19, 257 (ohne 218^v)
- 219^{r-v} **Abrechnung der Hofkammer**, Abschr. (Ludwig Kepler), deutsch, Wien, 8. 6. 1632, 219^v leer bis auf „Deß Zahlampts Abrechnungs Abschrift“. KGW 19, 244

- 220^{r-v} **Abrechnung der Hofbuchhalterei**, Abschr. (Ludwig Kepler), deutsch, Wien, 20. 6. 1632. KGW 19, 245 f.
- 221^r–222^r **Johannes Pieronius an die Witwe Susanna Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Welchradek, 16. 11. 1635, 222^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk. KGW 19, 261–263 (ohne 222^v)
- 223^{r-v} **Heinrich Gärtner an Friedrich Günther**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Bautzen, 21. 12. 1634; 224^r leer, 224^v Adresse. KGW 19, 257 f. (ohne 224^v)
- 225^r–226^r **Susanna Bartsch an den kaiserl. Rat Gebhardt**, eigenh. Konz., deutsch, Lauban, 18. 5. 1635, 226^v Adresse. KGW 19, 260 f. (ohne 226^v)
- 227^r **Marquard Freher an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt, 21. 9. 1612 (a. St.), 227^v Adresse. KGW 17, 26 f. Brief Nr. 637
- 228^r **Markus Welser an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Augsburg, 22. 10. 1612, 228^v–229^r leer, 229^v Adresse. KGW 17, 32 f. Brief Nr. 639
- 230^r **Lukas Brunn an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Nürnberg, 4. 6. 1613 (a. St.), 230^v Adresse. KGW 17, 60 f. Brief Nr. 654
- 231^r–232^r **Johannes Seussius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. in Gedichtform m. U., Dresden, 22. 10. 1613 (a. St.), 232^v Adresse. KGW 17, 89 f. Brief Nr. 672
- 233^{r-v} **Georg Limnäus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Jena, 24. 4. 1598 (a. St.); 234^r leer, 234^v Adresse. KGW 13, 207 f. Brief Nr. 96
- 235^r–236^v **Christian Longomontanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 3. 8. 1600; 235^{*r} (Zettel) Nachschrift, 235^{*v} leer. KGW 14, 140–142 Brief Nr. 170
- 237^r–238^v **Longomontanus an Kepler**, Br. v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., Anm. Keplers, Rostock, 6. 5. 1604 (a. St.); 239^r leer, 239^v Adresse. KGW 15, 42–46 Brief Nr. 287
- 240^{r-v}, 240^{*r-v}, 241^r–242^v **Kepler an Longomontanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figur, (Prag, Anfang 1605); vgl. auch: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10688. KGW 15, 134–143 Brief Nr. 323
- 243^r–244^r **Longomontanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Kopenhagen, 12. 2. 1610 (a. St.), 244^v Adresse. KGW 16, 283–285 Brief Nr. 554
- 245^v **Melchior Jöstel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 10. 4. (1606) (a. St.), 245^r Adresse. KGW 15, 317 f. Brief Nr. 379
- 246^v **Jöstel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Dresden), 22. 4. 1605 (a. St.), 246^r Adresse. KGW 15, 202 f. Brief Nr. 346
- 247^v **Jöstel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 12. 12. 1604 (a. St.), 247^r Adresse. KGW 15, 81 f. Brief Nr. 309
- 248^v **Jöstel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 28. 1. 1601 (a. St.), 248^r Adresse. KGW 18, 451 Brief Nr. 182a
- 249^{r-v} **David Origanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rechnung Keplers (249^r), Frankfurt/Oder, 25. 7. 1602 (a. St.); 250^r leer, 250^v Adresse. KGW 14, 237–239 Brief Nr. 220
- 251^{r-v} **Origanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt/Oder, 8. 8. 1605 (a. St.); 251^v–252^r Anm. Keplers, 252^v Adresse. KGW 15, 226–228 Brief Nr. 353
- 253^r **Origanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Frankfurt/Oder, 1. 9. 1609 (a. St.), 253^v Adresse. KGW 16, 252 f. Brief Nr. 538

- 254^r–255^r **Paul Virdung an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Brtnicz, 13. 8. 1603, 255^v Adresse. KGW 14, 438–440 Brief Nr. 264
- 256^r–260^r **Virdung an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (258^r geplante Übersetzung des Dasypodius, 258^v leer; vgl. KE, 213), Horn, 14. 2. 1604, 260^v Adresse. KGW 15, 32–38 Brief Nr. 283 (ohne 258)
- 261^r (kleineres Format) **Virdung an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 24. 10. 1605, 261^v Adresse. KGW 15, 280f. Brief Nr. 359
- 262^r–268^r **Johann Georg Brengger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Kaufbeuren, 23. 12. 1604, 268^v Adresse. KGW 15, 82–92 Brief Nr. 310
- 269^r–274^r **Kepler an Brengger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, ab 273^r unten von Keplers Hand, Prag, 17. 1. 1605, 274^v leer. KGW 15, 102–114 Brief Nr. 317
- 275^r–283^r **Brengger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Kaufbeuren, 1. 9. 1607; 282^v Notiz Keplers, 283^v leer. KGW 16, 34–47 Brief Nr. 441
- 284^{r-v} **Brengger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Kaufbeuren, 30. 10. 1607. KGW 16, 71f. Brief Nr. 456
- 285^r–288^r **Kepler an Brengger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figur, (Prag), 30. 11. 1607, 288^v leer. KGW 16, 84–92 Brief Nr. 463
- 289^r–293^v **Brengger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Kaufbeuren, 7. 3. 1608; 289^{*r} (Zettel) Nachschrift, 289^{*v} leer. KGW 16, 114–123 Brief Nr. 480
- 294^r–300^r **Kepler an Brengger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Prag, 5. 4. 1608, 300^v leer. KGW 16, 137–149 Brief Nr. 488
- 301^r–303^r **Brengger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Kaufbeuren, 25. 5. 1608, 303^v Adresse; vgl. Bl. 111–112. KGW 16, 165–170 Brief Nr. 494
- 304^r **Kepler an Brengger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag), 4. 10. 1607, 304^v leer. KGW 16, 54 Brief Nr. 448
- 305^r–306^r **Christoph Heydon an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart) von 307^r–308^r, London, 4. 2. 1605 (a. St.), 306^v leer. KGW 15, 148–150 Brief Nr. 327
- 307^r–308^r **Heydon an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., London, 4. 2. 1605 (a. St.), 308^v Adresse. KGW 15, 148–150 Brief Nr. 327
- 309^r–314^r **Kepler an Heydon**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag, Okt. 1605), 314^v leer. KGW 15, 231–239 Brief Nr. 357
- 315^r **Caspar Odontius an Kepler**, Teilabschr. v. fr. Hd. von 330^{r-v}, Prag, 27. 7. 1605, Anmerkung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch): „Vide Catalogum Epistolarum Vol. XII“. KGW 15, 220f. Brief Nr. 350
- 315^{r-v} **Kepler an Odontius**, Teilabschr. (Blattmitte) v. fr. Hd. von 316^r, Graz, 5. 8. 1605. KGW 15, 221–224 Brief Nr. 351
- 315^v **Kepler an Unbekannt**, eigenh. Konz. (Blattmitte), o. O. u. D.
- 316^r–317^v **Kepler an Odontius**, eigenh. Konz., Graz, 5. 8. 1605. KGW 15, 221–224 Brief Nr. 351
- 318^r **Nikolaus Serarius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 23. 6. 1605, 318^v–319^r leer, 319^v Adresse. KGW 15, 219f. Brief Nr. 349
- 320^r **Serarius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 6. 8. 1606, 320^v Adresse. KGW 15, 332 Brief Nr. 389

- 321^r **Serarius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 26.4.1607, 321^v Adresse. KGW 15, 448f. Brief Nr. 423
- 322^r–323^v **Caspar Odontius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Altdorf, 8.8.1606; 324^r leer bis auf kleine Rechnung Keplers, 324^v Adresse. KGW 15, 333–338 Brief Nr. 390
- 325^r–326^v, 328^r–329^v **Kepler an Odontius**, eigenh. Konz. m. U. und Figuren, Prag, 30.9.1606. KGW 15, 342–347, 448f. Brief Nr. 393 (ohne 327^r) (kleineres Format) Briefabschr. v. fr. Hd., Fragm. (zu Mss. Bd. 9, 219–226?), 327^v leer bis auf Schriftproben
- 327^r **Odontius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 27.7.1605, 330^v Adresse; vgl. 315^{r-v}. KGW 15, 220f. Brief Nr. 350
- 331^r–332^r **Odontius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Altdorf, 24.11.1611 (a. St.), 332^v Adresse. KGW 16, 393–396 Brief Nr. 622
- 333^r **Nikolaus Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 11.12.1605, 333^v Adresse. KGW 15, 283f. Brief Nr. 362
- 334^{r-v}, 339^{r-v} **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage 335^r–337^v, Halberstadt, 3.12.1609. KGW 16, 256–259 Brief Nr. 542
- 335^r–337^r (kleineres Format) Tafeln und Praecepta aus Maginis Ephemeriden, 337^v leer. Vgl. KE, 306–311
- 338^r (kleineres Format) **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Halberstadt, 18.1.1610 (a. St.), 338^v leer; 338^{*r} (Zettel) Adresse, 338^{*v} leer; 339 siehe oben. KGW 16, 274 Brief Nr. 549
- 340^r–341^r **Kepler an Vike**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., ⟨Prag⟩, 18.2.1610, 341^v leer. KGW 16, 281–283 Brief Nr. 553
- 342^{r-v}, 344^r **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage 342^{*} (Zettel) v. fr. Hd., Halberstadt, 23.2.1610 (a. St.), 344^v Adresse; 345^r Post scriptum, z. T. deutsch, 345^v leer. KGW 16, 288–290 Brief Nr. 557
- 343^{r-v} **Kepler an Vike**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., ⟨Prag⟩, 18.3.1610. KGW 16, 292f. Brief Nr. 559
- 346^r **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 1./11.1.1611, 346^v–347^r leer, 347^v Adresse. KGW 16, 358f. Brief Nr. 605
- 348^r (kleineres Format) **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 14./24.2.1611, 348^v Adresse. KGW 16, 367 Brief Nr. 608
- 349^r–350^r **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 25.3.1611 (a. St.), 350^v Adresse mit Anweisung. KGW 16, 375–377 Brief Nr. 613
- 351^r **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 29.3.1611 (a. St.), 351^v Adresse. KGW 16, 378 Brief Nr. 614
- 352^r–355^r **Kepler an Vike**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Ergänzungen Keplers, ⟨Prag, 8.2.1611⟩, 355^v leer. KGW 16, 360–367 Brief Nr. 607
- 356^{r-v} **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 8./18.3.1611. 356^{*r} (Zettel) leer, 356^{*v} Nachschrift 1; 356^{**r} (Zettel) Nachschrift 2, 356^{**v} leer; 357^r leer, 357^v Adresse. KGW 16, 378–380 Brief Nr. 616
- 358^{r-v} **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wolfenbüttel, 6.7.1611 (a. St.). KGW 16, 382f. Brief Nr. 618
- 359^r **Vike an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 9.6.⟨1617⟩, 359^v Adresse. KGW 17, 229 Brief Nr. 765
- 360^r–362^v **Kepler an Vike**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, ⟨Prag, Juli 1611⟩, Anm. v. fr. Hd. mit Bleistift. KGW 16, 383–390 Brief Nr. 619

- 363^{r-v} leer
- 364^r **Vicke an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rapse, 31. 1. 1620, 364^v Adresse. KGW 17, 414 Brief Nr. 863
- 365^r **Vicke an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Horn, 29. 2. 1620, 365^v–366^r leer, 366^v Adresse. KGW 17, 419 Brief Nr. 868
- 367^{r-v} **Johann Reinhard Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 1. 8. 1606. 368^r siehe unten, 368^v Adresse. KGW 15, 328–331 Brief Nr. 388
- 367^{*r} (Zettel) Figur mit Erklärung, 367^{*v} leer
- 368^r (auf den unbeschriebenen Seiten von 367^r–368^v) **Kepler an Ziegler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 12. 10. 1606, 368^v Adresse zu 367^{r-v}. KGW 15, 353 Brief Nr. 395
- 369^r **Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 22. 11. 1606, 369^v Adresse. KGW 15, 341 f. Brief Nr. 392
- 370^r–371^v **Kepler an Ziegler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 14. 2. 1606. KGW 15, 309–312 Brief Nr. 373
- 372^{r-v} **Kepler an Ziegler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 18. 10. 1606. KGW 15, 357 f. Brief Nr. 398
- 373^{r-v} leer
- 374^r **Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 23. 9. 1607, 374^v Adresse. KGW 16, 51 Brief Nr. 446
- 375^r **Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mainz, 17. 1. 1609, 375^v Adresse. KGW 16, 222 f. Brief Nr. 521
- 376^{r-v} **Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Mainz, 1. 11. <1607>; 377^r leer, 377^v Adresse. KGW 16, 73 f. Brief Nr. 457
- 378^r–380^r **Kepler an Thomas Harriot**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Prag, 2. 10. 1606, 380^v leer. KGW 15, 348–352 Brief Nr. 394
- 381^r–382^r **Harriot an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, London, 2. 12. <1606>, 382^v leer. KGW 15, 365–368 Brief Nr. 403
- 383^{r-v} **Kepler an Harriot**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 2. 8. 1607. KGW 16, 31 f. Brief Nr. 439
- 384^{r-v} **Harriot an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Syon, 13. 7. 1608 (a. St.); 385^r leer, 385^v Adresse. KGW 16, 172 f. Brief Nr. 497
- 386^{r-v} **Kepler an Harriot**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Datierung von Kepler, <Prag>, 1. 9. 1609; 387^{r-v} leer. KGW 16, 250 f. Brief Nr. 536
- 388^r **Samuel Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 18. 1. 1606, 388^v Adresse. KGW 15, 302 Brief Nr. 370
- 389^r–390^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 4. 10. 1606 (a. St.), 390^v Adresse. KGW 15, 354 f. Brief Nr. 396
- 391^r–392^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 3. 1. 1607 (a. St.), 392^v Adresse. KGW 15, 372–374 Brief Nr. 406
- 393^r–394^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 7./17. 3. 1607, 394^v Adresse. KGW 15, 413 f. Brief Nr. 414
- 395^r **Johannes Pistorius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Freiburg, 14. 3. 1607, 395^v Adresse. KGW 15, 412 f. Brief Nr. 413
- 396^r–397^v **Kepler an Pistorius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., <Prag, 15. 6. 1607>. KGW 15, 488–492 Brief Nr. 431
- 398^{r-v} **Pistorius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Freiburg, 12. 7. 1607; 399^r leer, 399^v Adresse. KGW 15, 493 f. Brief Nr. 433

III ^{r-v}	leer
IV ^{r-v}	leer (IV ^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 6
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 9

P **Vol. IX, 2+298 fol.**
Briefe, u. a. Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg.

1a^r v. fr. Hd. (Hansch): „VOLUMEN IX constans foliis majoribus (et) minoribus.“

1^{cr} (untere Blatthälfte) aufgesiegelter Zettel (1b, vgl. Mss. Bd. 1) mit der Aufschrift: „Briefe Hn Keplers. Zwey hundert vier undt zwanzig bletter groß undt klein, worunter zwey bletter so nicht mit verührt[!]. M. Scherping.“ Bei Murr (1769) erwähnt.

Häufig kleinere Ausschnitte am Blattrand, z. B. 47, 51, 72, 75, 80.

58 fehlt; 147 obere Blatthälfte Ausriß, 290 unterer Blattrand Ausriß.

Am Rand zahlreicher Briefe Markierung von Textausschnitten von Keplers Hand für die *Eclogae Chronicae* (KGW 5, 219–370).

1 ^r –8 ^v	Epistolae
1 ^{r-v}	leer
1a ^r	Contenta ... Titelblatt v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), Siegel, 1a ^v leer
1b	aufgesiegeltes Beibl. (Zettel, deutsch) zu 1 ^{cr} v. fr. Hd. (M. Scherping)
1 ^{cr} –2 ^r	Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg an Johannes Barwitz , Abschr. von 3 ^r –4 ^r v. fr. Hd., deutsch, (München, 23. 2. 1602), 2 ^v leer; 1 ^{cr} am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 14, 214 f. Brief Nr. 207
3 ^r –4 ^r	Herwart von Hohenburg an Barwitz , v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, München, 23. 2. 1602; 4 ^v Adresse. KGW 14, 214 f. Brief Nr. 207
5 ^r –7 ^v	Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 24. 10. 1597; 8 ^r leer, 8 ^v Adresse. KGW 13, 147–150 Brief Nr. 78
9 ^r –27 ^v	Chronologica et Epistolae
9 ^r –17 ^v	Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg , eigenh. Konz. einer Beilage zu einer Textstelle bei Lucanus, zahlr. Streichungen, Rechnungen. Ausfertigung (12. 9. 1597) in: München, UB, Cod. ms. 692. KGW 13, 132–140 Brief Nr. 74
17 ^v –18 ^r	Forts. zu Lucanus
18 ^v –20 ^v	Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg , eigenh. Konz. Ausfertigung (24. 12. 1597) in: München, UB, Cod. ms. 692. KGW 13, 155–160, 396–398 Brief Nr. 83
21 ^r –22 ^r	Fortsetzung von 18 ^r
22 ^v	Kepler an Matthias Vochtman , eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Graz, 1. 12. 1597, 22 ^r Adresse. KGW 13, 153 f. Brief Nr. 81
23 ^r –26 ^r	Fortsetzung von 22 ^r ; 26 ^v –27 ^v leer. Zwischen 27 ^v und 28 ^r sind ohne Zählung drei schmale Papierstreifen eingebunden, z. T. mit Schriftspuren

- 28^r–146^v **Epistolae**
- 28^r–29^r **Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 2. I. 1598 (recte: 1599) (Antwort auf Brief Keplers vom 16. 12. 1598), 29^v Adresse, Zahlenreihe von Keplers Hd. KGW 13, 272 f. Brief Nr. 109
- 30^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 10. 3. 1598, 30^v–31^r leer, 31^v Adresse. KGW 13, 177 Brief Nr. 87
- 32^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 12. 3. 1598; 33^r leer, 33^v Adresse. KGW 13, 178 f. Brief Nr. 88
- 34^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers, München, 15. 10. 1598; 35^r leer, 35^v Adresse; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 35 (35a), 35a^r leer, 35a^v Notiz Keplers. Der Zettel gehört zu den Anm. Keplers auf 40^r. KGW 13, 247 f. Brief Nr. 104
- 36^r–40^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. zahlr. Randbemerkungen Keplers, München, 10. 3. 1599, 40^v Adresse. KGW 13, 295–300 Brief Nr. 114
- 41^r–45^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 16. 5. 1599; 46^r leer, 46^v Adresse. KGW 13, 332–337 Brief Nr. 121
- 47^r–51^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Anm. und Rechnung Keplers, München, 20. 7. 1599; 49^r PS., 49^v Adresse zu PS. v. fr. Hd.; 51^v Adresse. KGW 14, 16–21 Brief Nr. 129
- 52^r–53^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 29. 8. 1599; 54^r Figur, 54^v–55^r leer, 55^v Adresse. KGW 14, 59–62 Brief Nr. 133
- 56^r leer, 56^v–57^r (Doppelblatt) Figur von Kepler, 57^v leer
- 58^{r-v} fehlt
- 59^{r-v} Figur mit Erläuterung von Herwarts Hd.; 60^r leere Figur, 60^v leer
- 61^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 29. 8. 1599, 61^v Adresse. KGW 14, 76–78 Brief Nr. 135
- 62^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 14. 12. 1599, 62^v leer. KGW 14, 99 Brief Nr. 147
- 63^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 18. 3. 1600; 64^r leer, 64^v Adresse. KGW 14, 110 f. Brief Nr. 158
- 65^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 20. 6. 1600; 65^v–66^r leer, 66^v Adresse. KGW 14, 119 Brief Nr. 165
- 67^r–68^v, 71^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 25. 7. 1600; 69^r–70^r Auszug eines Briefes an Brahe, lat.; 70^v, 71^v–72^r leer, 72^v Adresse. KGW 14, 136–140 Brief Nr. 169
- 73^r–74^v, 77^{r-v}, 80^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 2. 12. 1601; 75^r–76^r Tab. (koloriert) und Rechnung Keplers, 76^v leer; 78^r–79^v (kleineres Format) Rechnungen, Notizen Keplers, 78^r v. fr. Hd.; 80^v leer. KGW 14, 198–200 Brief Nr. 200 (ohne 75^r–76^r und 78^r–79^v)

- 81^r–82^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 2. 12. 1601, 82^v Adresse; 83^{r-v} Post scripta; 84^{r-v} leer. KGW 14, 195–197 Brief Nr. 199
- 85^{r-v} *Epochae mediorum motuum correctae*
- 86^{r-v} (Zettel) Rechnungen, Figuren Keplers
- 87^r leer, 87^v Adresse (zu 73^r–80^r?)
- 88^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 8. 12. 1601; 88^v–89^r leer, 89^v Adresse. KGW 14, 201 Brief Nr. 201
- 90^r–91^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 30. 12. 1601. KGW 14, 209f. Brief Nr. 204
- 92^r–94^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (München, Anfang 1602), 94^v–95^r leer, 95^v Adresse. KGW 14, 210–212 Brief Nr. 205
- 96^r leer, 96^v Notizen Keplers
- 97^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, München, 24. 2. 1602; 98^r leer, 98^v Adresse. KGW 14, 215f. Brief Nr. 208
- 99^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 23. 4. 1602, 99^v–100^r leer, 100^v Adresse. KGW 14, 222f. Brief Nr. 212
- 101^r–102^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 28. 6. 1602, 102^v Adresse. KGW 14, 234f. Brief Nr. 217
- 103^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Johannes Menhard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 31. 7. 1602; 103^v–104^r leer, 104^v Adresse mit lat. Anm. von Menhards Hd. KGW 14, 236 Brief Nr. 218
- 105^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 31. 7. 1602; 106^r leer, 106^v Adresse. KGW 14, 236f. Brief Nr. 219
- 107^r–112^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, München, 24. 9. 1602. KGW 14, 258–263 Brief Nr. 225
- 113^r–118^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., (Prag), 7. 10. 1602, 118^v leer. KGW 14, 282–291 Brief Nr. 228
- 119^r–122^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. u. Rechnungen Keplers, deutsch, München, 20. 10. 1602, 122^v Adresse. KGW 14, 294–296 Brief Nr. 231
- 123^r–127^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Schluß fehlt), (Prag, 12. 11. 1602); 128^{r-v} leer. KGW 14, 297–305 Brief Nr. 232
- 129^r–131^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, Nov. 1602, 131^v Rechnungen, Figur Keplers; 132^r leer, 132^v Adresse. KGW 14, 313–315 Brief Nr. 236 (ohne 131^v)
- 133^r–134^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 21. 11. 1602. KGW 14, 311f. Brief Nr. 235
- 135^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 31. 12. 1602, 135^v–136^r leer, 136^v Adresse. KGW 14, 341f. Brief Nr. 241
- 137^r–143^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, (Prag), 12. 1. 1603; 144^{r-v} leer. KGW 14, 342–355 Brief Nr. 242

- 145^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 18. 2. 1603; 146^r leer, 146^v Adresse. KGW 14, 382 Brief Nr. 250
- 147^{r-v} **Poetica**
- 147^r **Ad Cypriani Kinneri litteras responsio**. 9 Zeilen in Gedichtform, v. fr. Hd., 147^v leer. KGW 12, 265
- 148^r–298^v **Epistolae**
- 148^r–150^r **Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 24. 2. 1603, 150^v unausgeführte Figur (von Keplers Hd.?). 151^r leer, 151^v Adresse. KGW 14, 382–384 Brief Nr. 251 (ohne 150^v)
- 152^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 2. 4. 1603; 153^r leer, 153^v Adresse. KGW 14, 389f. Brief Nr. 254
- 154^r–155^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag, Mai 1603). KGW 14, 393–396 Brief Nr. 256
- 156^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 6. 6. 1603; 157^r leer, 157^v Adresse. KGW 14, 398f. Brief Nr. 258
- 158^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 17. 6. 1603; 159^r leer, 159^v Adresse. KGW 14, 400 Brief Nr. 259
- 160^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 13. 11. 1603; 161^r leer, 161^v Adresse. KGW 14, 451f. Brief Nr. 273
- 162^r–163^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figur, Prag, 5. 7. 1603, 163^v leer. KGW 14, 435–437 Brief Nr. 263
- 164^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 21. 1. 1604; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 164 (164a), 164a^r leer, 164a^v Adresse. KGW 15, 16f. Brief Nr. 279
- 165^r–166^v (eingeschlagene Bl., Druckseiten) Tab. von Keplers Hd.; 165^v, 166^v leer
- 167^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 13. 4. 1604, 167^v leer; Beibl. (Ausschnitt) zu 167 (167a), 167a^r Adresse, 167a^v leer. KGW 15, 40 Brief Nr. 285
- 168^r–169^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 9. 11. 1604, 169^v Adresse. KGW 15, 63f. Brief Nr. 299
- 170^r–171^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 22. 1. 1605, 171^v Adresse. KGW 15, 114f. Brief Nr. 318
- 172^r–173^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 8. 3. 1605, 173^v Adresse. KGW 15, 176f. Brief Nr. 336
- 174^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 21. 3. 1605, 174^v–175^r leer, 175^v Adresse. KGW 15, 179 Brief Nr. 338
- 176^r–181^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag, 28. 3. 1605), 181^v leer; Ausfertigung in: München, BSB, Cod. lat. 1608. KGW 15, 180–190 Brief Nr. 340

- 182^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 28. 3. 1605; 182^v–183^r leer, 183^v Adresse. KGW 15, 180 Brief Nr. 339
- 184^r–185^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. mit Figur, deutsch, München, 12. 4. 1605, 185^v Adresse. KGW 15, 197–199 Brief Nr. 343
- 186^{r-v} **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figur, (Prag, 27. 4. 1605); Ausfertigung in: München, BSB, Cod. lat. 1608. KGW 15, 200–202 Brief Nr. 345
- 187^{r-v} leer. Zwischen 187^v und 188^r ist ein ungezählter schmaler Papierstreifen eingebunden
- 188^r–189^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, München, 6. 8. 1605; 190^r leer, 190^v Adresse. KGW 15, 224–226 Brief Nr. 352
- 191^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 21. 11. 1605; 191^v–192^r leer, 192^v Adresse. KGW 15, 281 f. Brief Nr. 360
- 193^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, München, 1. 12. 1605; 194^{r-v} (quer) Rechnungen Keplers (*Calculus loci Planetarum* ...); 195^r leer, 195^v–196^v (quer) Beilage zu 193^{r-v} (Abschrift aus Lucanus, lib. 1); 197^r–198^r leer, 198^v Adresse. KGW 15, 282 f. Brief Nr. 361 (ohne 194–196)
- 199^r–202^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 13. 1. 1606, 202^v leer. KGW 15, 295–300 Brief Nr. 368
- 203^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 16. 5. 1606. 204^r–205^v Beilage v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren (*Quadratura circuli*); 206^r leer, 206^v Adresse. KGW 15, 319–321 Brief Nr. 381
- 207^r–208^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Keplers, Prag, 5. 6. 1606. KGW 15, 321–324 Brief Nr. 382
- 209^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, München, 28. 11. 1606; 210^r leer, 210^v Adresse. KGW 15, 363 Brief Nr. 401
- 211^r–212^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers, deutsch, München, 16. 1. 1607, 212^v leer. KGW 15, 375 f. Brief Nr. 407
- 213^r–215^v *Dubitationes quaedam de hypothesi Lunari*, D. Tichonis Brahe. Beilage zu 211^r–212^r bzw. 235^r–247^v. KOO VIII, 633–638; KGW 15, 397–401 Brief Nr. 409
- 216^{r-v} Beilage zu 249^r–251^r. KGW 15, 410 f. Brief Nr. 412
- 217^r–219^r **Kepler an Caspar Odontius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Prag, 30. 9. 1606; Konz. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 15, 342–347 Brief Nr. 393
- 219^r–226^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag, vor 18. 4. 1607), 226^v leer. KGW 15, 449–463 Brief Nr. 424
- 227^r–233^r (kleineres Format) **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 12. 12. 1608, 233^v–234^v leer. KGW 15, 365–367; KGW 16, 213 f. Brief Nr. 515
- 235^r–247^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Konz. (239^r v. fr. Hd.) mit Beilage (213–215), die Kepler mit ausführlichen Anm.

- versehen zurücksendet, und Figur, (Prag, nach 16. I. 1607); 237^v–238^v gestr. Ob 243^v–247^v (*Haec tunc respondi / Haec interea inciderunt*, Teilveröff. KOO V, 36–38), das unmittelbar an das Briefende auf 243^v anschließt, tatsächlich zum Brief gehört, ist nicht gesichert. KGW 15, 386–404 Brief Nr. 409 (ohne 246^r–247^v) leer
- 248^{r-v}
249^r–251^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, lat. Beilage (216^{r-v}), München, 6. 3. 1607; 251^v–252^r leer, 252^v Adresse. KGW 15, 408–411 Brief Nr. 412
- 253^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 20. 3. 1607; 254^r leer, 254^v Adresse. KGW 15, 415 f. Brief Nr. 415
- 255^r–256^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 18. 4. 1607, 256^v Adresse. KGW 15, 442 f. Brief Nr. 420
- 257^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 26. 4. 1607; 257^v–258^r leer, 258^v Adresse. KGW 15, 447 f. Brief Nr. 422
- 259^{r-v} **Landgraf Philipp von Hessen an Kepler**, eigenh.(?) Br. m. U., deutsch, Butzbach, 23. 4. 1625 (a. St.); Beibl. zu 259 (259a), 259a^r leer, 259a^v Adresse. KGW 18, 233 f. Brief Nr. 1006
- 260^r–261^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 10. 10. 1607, 261^v Adresse. KGW 16, 60–62 Brief Nr. 452
- 262^r–265^r **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag), 24. 11. (1607), 265^v leer. KGW 16, 78–83 Brief Nr. 461. KGW 5, 361–364
- 266^r–267^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 12. 1. 1608, 267^v Adresse. KGW 16, 106 f. Brief Nr. 473
- 268^r–269^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, deutsch, München, 13. 9. 1608, 269^v Adresse. KGW 16, 176–178 Brief Nr. 502
- 270^r–271^v **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, (Prag), 18. 10. 1608; 271^v Hinzufügung (Übersicht) von Keplers Hand: *Haec alio ordine 26 Aug: 1609*. KGW 16, 188–190 Brief Nr. 505
- 272^r–273^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 5. 11. 1608, 273^v Adresse. KGW 16, 193 f. Brief Nr. 507
- 274^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 2. 12. 1608, 274^v Adresse. KGW 16, 209 Brief Nr. 512
- 275^{r-v} **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 5. 12. 1608; 276^r leer, 276^v Adresse. KGW 16, 210 f. Brief Nr. 512; vgl. auch KGW 5, 364
- 277^r–281^r Beilage zu 283^r–284^v (Abschr. von Kap. 145 aus Herwart von Hohenburgs 1608 noch ungedruckter Schrift „*Novae verae et exacte ad calculum astronomicum revocatae Chronologiae ...*“), 281^v–282^r leer, 282^v Adresse zu 283^r–284^v
- 283^r–284^v **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 19. 1. 1609; 282^v Adresse. KGW 16, 223–225 Brief Nr. 522; vgl. auch KGW 5, 368

- 285^r Calculus Eclipsis Solaris ..., Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 285^v leer
 286^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 24. 3. 1609, 286^v Adresse. KGW 16, 237 Brief Nr. 525
 287^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 14. 8. 1609, 287^v Adresse. KGW 16, 248, 255 Brief Nr. 533
 288^r–290^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Beilage (289^{r-v}), deutsch, München, 5. 6. 1609, 290^v Adresse. KGW 16, 244 f. Brief Nr. 530 (ohne Beilage)
 291^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 23. 11. 1609, 291^v leer; 292^r–293^v Beilage (292^{r-v} wie 289^{r-v}); 294^r leer, 294^v Adresse. KGW 16, 255 Brief Nr. 541 (ohne 292^r–293^v)
 295^r **Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, München, 15. 12. 1609, 295^v Adresse. KGW 16, 259 Brief Nr. 543
 296^r–298^v leer (297^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 7
 olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 10

P **Vol. X**, 3+211 fol.
 Briefe, u. a. David Fabricius.

1b^r „Epistolae Clarissimi Viri Davidis Fabricij ... (1601–1609)“, eine spätere Hand hat mit Bleistift darunter geschrieben „43 Epist.“, eine weitere Hd. mit roter Tinte „manus Hevelii“. Vgl. die Angabe bei Frisch (KOO I, 305): „Literae Fabricii ... numero sunt 41, Kepleri 8, duabus tantum harum deperditis ...“.
 36, 106a, 202 beschnittene Blätter; 186 kleiner Ausschnitt (25×25 mm), Textverlust.

- 1^r–142^v **Epistolae**
 1^{r-v} leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer
 1b^r aufgeklebter Zettel v. fr. Hd. (Hevelius), 1b^v leer
 1^{cr} **David Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 23. 6. 1601, 1^{cv} Adresse, Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 14, 187 f. Brief Nr. 193
 2^r–3^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Resterhaave, 13. 3. 1602 (a. St.), 3^v (untere Blatthälfte) aufgeklebte Adresse. KGW 14, 219–222 Brief Nr. 211
 4^r–5^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Resterhaave, 28. 4. 1602 (a. St.). KGW 14, 223–226 Brief Nr. 213
 6^r–9^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Resterhaave, 28./29. 4. 1602 (a. St.), 7^r–8^v (kleineres Format) Quaestiones variae ... KGW 14, 226–232 Brief Nr. 214
 10^r–17^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Resterhaave, 1. 8. 1602 (a. St.); 18^{r-v} Postscripta, 5. 8. 1602 (a. St.), Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 14, 239–256 Brief Nr. 221
 19^r–29^r **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit zahlr. Auslassungen u. Figuren, eigenh. Schlußzeile, (Prag), 1. 10. 1602, 29^v–30^v leer. KGW 14, 263–280 Brief Nr. 226
 31^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Resterhaave, 24. 9. 1602 (a. St.). KGW 14, 281 f. Brief Nr. 227
 32^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Aurich, 28. 9. 1602 (a. St.). KGW 14, 291 f. Brief Nr. 229

- 33^r–34^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esens, 4. 11. 1602 (a. St.), 34^v Adresse. KGW 14, 306–308 Brief Nr. 233
- 35^r–37^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Esens, 8. 11. 1602 (a. St.); 36^r Postscripta, 36^v Anweisung an den Boten. KGW 14, 308–311 Brief Nr. 234
- 38^r–47^v **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, eigenh. Schlußzeile, (Prag), 2. 12. 1602. KGW 14, 317–336 Brief Nr. 239
- 48^r–50^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Esens, 8. 12. 1602 (a. St.), 50^v Adresse. KGW 14, 337–341 Brief Nr. 240
- 51^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Esens, 30. 1. 1603 (a. St.). KGW 14, 359–361 Brief Nr. 246
- 52^r–57^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Anm. Keplers, Esens, 7. 2. 1603 (a. St.); Beibl. (Zettel) zu 53 und 55 (53a, 55a), 53a^r leer, 53a^v Post scripta, 55a^r Fortsetzung von 53a^v, 55a^v leer. Die beiden Zettel waren ursprünglich ein kleines Blatt. Korrekte Blattfolge 57^v, 53a^v, 55a^r. KGW 14, 363–378 Brief Nr. 248
- 58^r–59^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Esens, 12. 2. 1603) (a. St.), 59^v Adresse. KGW 14, 378–381 Brief Nr. 249
- 60^r–61^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Anm. Keplers, Esens, 14. 3. 1603 (a. St.), 61^v Postscripta, Adresse. KGW 14, 385–387 Brief Nr. 252
- 62^r–63^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Esens, 7. 5. 1603 (a. St.), 63^v Adresse. KGW 14, 396–398 Brief Nr. 257
- 64^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esens, 18. 6. 1603 (a. St.). KGW 14, 401 f. Brief Nr. 260
- 65^r–77^r **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Prag, 4. 7. 1603, 77^v–78^v leer. Adresse. KGW 14, 409–435 Brief Nr. 262
- 79^r–82^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Esens, 24. 6. 1603 (a. St.), 82^v Adresse. KGW 14, 402–408 Brief Nr. 261
- 83^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esens, 11. 8. 1603 (a. St.); 84^r leer, 84^v Adresse. KGW 14, 442 f. Brief Nr. 266
- 85^r–87^v **David Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Esens, 22. 12. 1603 (a. St.), 86^v (kleineres Format) leer; 88^r Adresse, 88^v leer. Korrekte Blattfolge 85^{r-v}, 87^{r-v}, 86^r. KGW 15, 7–11 Brief Nr. 275
- 89^r–90^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esens, 26. 12. 1603 (a. St.), 90^v Adresse. KGW 15, 12–14 Brief Nr. 277
- 91^r–96^v **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, (Prag, 2. 1604). KGW 15, 17–31 Brief Nr. 281
- 97^r **Kepler an Wilhelm Jansonius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 7. 2. 1604, 97^v leer. KGW 15, 31 Brief Nr. 282
- 98^r–99^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 27. 10. 1604 (a. St.). KGW 15, 58–62 Brief Nr. 297
- 100^r–101^v **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., eigenh. Schlußzeile (Datum), (Prag), 18. 12. 1604. KGW 15, 78–81 Brief Nr. 308
- 102^r–107^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 14. 1. 1605 (a. St.); Beiblatt zu 106 (106a^r) Postscriptum, Aurich, 16. 1. 1605 (a. St.), 106a^v leer. Korrekte Blattfolge 102^r–107^v, 106a^r. KGW 15, 115–128 Brief Nr. 319

- 108^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Esens, 3. 1. 1605 (a. St.), 108^v Adresse. KGW 15, 101f. Brief Nr. 316
- 109^r–110^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br., Anm. Keplers, o. O., ⟨Ende Dez. 1604 (a. St.)⟩, 110^v Adresse. KGW 15, 98–101 Brief Nr. 315
- 111^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (113^r–114^r), Anm. Keplers, ⟨Osteel⟩, 6. 2. 1605 (a. St.). KGW 15, 151–153 Brief Nr. 328
- 112^{r-v} Abschr. von 111^{r-v} (Fabricius (112^v): „Literas has bis descripsi, ut si forte una intercidat altera certè ad te veniat“), z. T. v. fr. Hd., Anm. Keplers. KGW 15, 151–153 Brief Nr. 328
- 113^r–114^r (kleineres Format) **Observationes**, Beilage zu 111^{r-v}, 114^v leer. KGW 15, 153–156 Brief Nr. 328
- 115^r–116^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 10. 2. 1605 (a. St.), 116^v Adresse, Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 15, 157–160 Brief Nr. 330
- 117^r–120^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 2. 4. 1605 (a. St.); 118^r–119^v (Zettel) Postscripta. Korrekte Blattfolge 117^{r-v}, 120^{r-v}, 119^{r-v}, 118^{r-v}. KGW 15, 191–197 Brief Nr. 342
- 121^r–140^v **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren u. Anm. Keplers, ⟨Prag⟩, 11. 10. 1605; 124^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 15, 240–280 Brief Nr. 358
- 141^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Osteel, 23. 9. 1605 (a. St.), 141^v Adresse. KGW 15, 230 Brief Nr. 355
- 142^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 10. 12. 1605 (a. St.). KGW 15, 284–286 Brief Nr. 363
- 143^{r-v} **Astronomica**
- 143^{r-v} *Computatio temporum Eclipsis Solis*. [1605] KOO II, 104f.
- 144^r–180^v **Epistolae**
- 144^r–145^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, ⟨Osteel⟩, 11. 1. 1606 (a. St.). KGW 15, 303–306 Brief Nr. 371
- 146^r–150^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Osteel, 20. 1. 1607 (a. St.). Korrekte Blattfolge 146–147, 149–150, 148^v, 148^r; 148 kleineres Format. KGW 15, 376–386 Brief Nr. 408
- 151^r–152^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Osteel, 13. 4. 1607 (a. St.), 152^v Adresse. KGW 15, 443–447 Brief Nr. 421
- 153^r–161^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, ⟨Osteel, 5.4.⟩ 1607 (a. St.). KGW 15, 421–441 Brief Nr. 419
- 162^r–166^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, ⟨Osteel⟩, 1. 6. 1607 (a. St.), 166^v Adresse. KGW 15, 477–488 Brief Nr. 430
- 167^r–180^r **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Prag, 1. 8. 1607, 180^v leer. KGW 16, 14–30 Brief Nr. 438
- 181^r–207^v **Epistolae**
- 181^{r-v}, 183^r–185^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Osteel, 27. 2. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 16, 123–130 Brief Nr. 481
- 182^r (Zettel) **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Osteel, 27. 2. 1608⟩ (a. St.), 182^v Adresse. KGW 16, 131 Brief Nr. 482

- 186^r **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Osteel, 18. 8. 1608 (a. St.), 186^v Adresse; Beilage zu diesem Brief in: Mss. Bd. 13, 5^{r-v}. KGW 16, 173 f. Brief Nr. 498
- 187^r–190^v **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Osteel, 2. 10. 1608 (a. St.). Korrekte Blattfolge 187^{r-v}, 189^r–190^v, 188^{r-v} (Zettel mit Postscripta). KGW 16, 179–188 Brief Nr. 504
- 191^r–193^v (Zettel) Beilage zu 205^r–207^v. KGW 16, 234–236 Brief Nr. 524
- 194^{r-v} **Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers (Datum), <Osteel, Aug./Okt. 1608>. KGW 16, 191–193 Brief Nr. 506
- 195^r–201^r **Kepler an Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, 198^v–202^r eigenh., <Prag>, 10. 11. 1608, 201^v leer; 202^r *Post Scripta*, 202^v leer. KGW 16, 194–207 Brief Nr. 508
- 203^{r-v}, 204^v **Johannes Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wittenberg, 11. 3. 1608 (a. St.), 204^v Adresse. KGW 16, 132–134 Brief Nr. 485
- 204^{r-v} **Kepler an Johannes Fabricius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., eigenh. Schlusszeile (Datum), <Prag, nach 10. 11. 1608>. KGW 16, 207 f. Brief Nr. 509
- 205^r–207^v, 191^r–193^v **David Fabricius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. mit Figuren, Anm. Keplers (Datum), Osteel, 12. 3. 1609; korrekte Blattfolge 205^r–207^v, 192^{r-v}, 191^{r-v}, 193^{r-v}. KGW 16, 226–236 Brief Nr. 524
- 208^r–209^v **Varia**
- 208^r–209^r Gesuch von Christoph Arnold und Regina Lorenz; 19.8.(?) 1585(?), Gratz
- 209^r Copie des günstigen Ersuchens an die von Leoben, von wegen der Frauen Zieglerin, vñß verschafften Legats (Bezeichnung zu 208^r–209^r)
- 210^r–211^v leer (210^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 8
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 11

L Vol. XI, 2+365 fol.
Briefe.

Von den 18 Bänden des St. Petersburger Archivs ist Mss. Bd. 11 im schlechtesten Zustand (2005): Der Rücken des Einbandes ist gebrochen, die Blätter zum Teil lose.

12^r (oben links) No XI gestrichen, dafür weiter unten (Blattmitte, linker Rand) No. XII. 63^v unter der Unterschrift „Vide Vol. IX.“.

26, 36–37, 59, 115, 157, 210 beschnittene Blätter; 61–62 Ausriß am unteren Rand, kleiner Textverlust.

Bearbeitungsspuren von Hansch, siehe Vol. VII. Bei Figuren beziehen sich Zahl und Buchstabe auf den Tafelanhang von KE (z.B. 226^r: „8. H.“ = Fig. 8, Tab. H). Zahlen am Rand (v. fr. Hd.) beziehen sich auf Nummer und Seitenzahl der *Eclogae Chronicae* (KGW 5, 219–370). Zuweilen auch Zuordnung der Briefe v. fr. Hd. (z.B. 126^r: „Ad Thomam Mingonium 1617“).

Peter Crüger kennzeichnet alle Briefe von Kepler auf der Adresse mit Buchstaben (A–G) und notiert Datum von Empfang und Antwort. Der letzte Brief (112–113) trägt den Sichtvermerk „Keppl. ad me ultimae“.

Ein bei Frisch (KOO VII, 300) edierter Brief (KGW 18, 142 Brief Nr. 962) ist in Mss. Bd. 11 nicht mehr auffindbar, jedoch auch nicht eindeutig zuzuordnen. Da Frisch im Gegensatz zu Hansch (KE 683) auch das P. S. ediert, muss ihm das Original noch vorgelegen haben.

1 ^r –330 ^v	Epistolae
1 ^{r-v}	leer; 1a ^r Siegel, 1a ^v leer
1b ^{r-v}	Johannes Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers (Druckanweisung für <i>Eclogae Chronicae</i>), Olmütz, 7. 9. 1607. KGW 5, 316 f.; KGW 16, 49 Brief Nr. 443
2 ^r –3 ^v	Kepler an Deckers , Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. u. Korrekturen Keplers, (Prag), 18. 9. 1607. KGW 5, 318–327; KGW 16, 49 f. Brief Nr. 444
4 ^{r-v}	Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Anm. Keplers, Olmütz, 15. 10. 1607. KGW 5, 318 f. und 323 f.; KGW 16, 62 Brief Nr. 453
5 ^r –8 ^r	Kepler an Deckers , Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Keplers, Prag, 27. 10. 1607; 5 ^v , 6 ^v , 7 ^v , 8 ^v leer; auf 5 ^v , 7 ^v Ergänzungen v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 5, 328–332; KGW 16, 71 Brief Nr. 455
9 ^{r-v}	Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Olmütz, 13. 11. 1607. KGW 16, 75 f. Brief Nr. 458
10 ^r –11 ^r	Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Olmütz, 11. 12. 1607, 11 ^v Adresse. KGW 5, 340–343; KGW 16, 100 f. Brief Nr. 467
12 ^r –20 ^r	Kepler an Deckers , eigenh. Konz. m. U., (Prag), 30. 11. 1608, 20 ^v –21 ^v leer. KGW 5, 341 f., 344–357; KGW 16, 208 f. Brief Nr. 511
22 ^r	Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 22. 5. 1614, 22 ^v –23 ^r leer, 23 ^v Adresse. KGW 17, 108 f. Brief Nr. 685
24 ^r	Deckers an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 22. 9. 1614, 24 ^v Adresse. KGW 17, 119 f. Brief Nr. 695
25 ^r –26 ^r	Johannes Fersius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 1. 10. 1607, 26 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 52 f. Brief Nr. 447
27 ^r –28 ^r	Kepler an Fersius , Abschr. von 29 ^r –30 ^v , v. fr. Hd., (Prag), 1. 12. 1607, 28 ^v leer. KGW 16, 93–96 Brief Nr. 464
29 ^r –30 ^v	Kepler an Fersius , eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag), 1. 12. 1607. KGW 16, 93–96 Brief Nr. 464
31 ^r	Joachim Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 13. 12. 1607 (a. St.), 31 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 101 f. Brief Nr. 468
32 ^r	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 30. 12. 1607 (a. St.), 32 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 105 f. Brief Nr. 472
33 ^r	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 3. 1. 1608 (a. St.), 33 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 107 f. Brief Nr. 474
34 ^{r-v}	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 24. 1. 1608 (a. St.), 34 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 112–114 Brief Nr. 479
35 ^r	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 29. 2. 1608 (a. St.), 35 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 131 Brief Nr. 483
36 ^r	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 5. 3. 1608 (a. St.), 36 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 132 Brief Nr. 484
37 ^r	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 18. 4. 1608 (a. St.), 37 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 153 f. Brief Nr. 492
38 ^r –44 ^v	Kepler an Tanckius , Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Korr. Keplers, (Prag), 12. 5. 1608. KGW 16, 154–165 Brief Nr. 493
44a ^r	Symmetria universae harmoniae . Figur, Druck, Beilage zu 46 ^{r-v} ; 44a ^v –45 ^v leer. Vgl. KE, Fig. 2, Tab. G
46 ^{r-v}	Tanckius an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 26. 11. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 16, 211 f. Brief Nr. 514 (ohne 44a)

- 47^r **Tanckius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 11. 4. 1609 (a. St.), 47^v Adresse. KGW 16, 237f. Brief Nr. 526
- 48^r **Detlef Forst an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Neumünster, 9. 9. 1608. KGW 16, 175f. Brief Nr. 500
- 48^v–53^v **Forst an Georg L. Frobenius**, eigenh. Abschr. mit Figuren, o. O., 18. 7. 1607, Beilage zu 48^r. Vgl. KE, 420–423
- 54^{r-v} **Giovanni Antonio Magini an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 15. 1. 1610. KGW 16, 270f. Brief Nr. 548
- 55^r–56^v Beilage zu 54^{r-v} v. fr. Hd. (M. Horky). Ausfertigung bzw. Konz. aller Korrespondenzstücke zu Magini in: Bologna, BCA, Malvezzi, cart. 80, fasc. 1. KGW 16, 271–274 Brief Nr. 548
- 57^r **Kepler an Magini**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., Prag, 1. 2. 1610, 57^v leer. KGW 16, 279f. Brief Nr. 551
- 58^r–59^r **Magini an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (M. Horky) mit eigenh. U., Bologna, 23. 2. 1610, 59^v Adresse. KGW 16, 285–287 Brief Nr. 555
- 60^r–61^r **Kepler an Magini**, Konz. v. fr. Hd., eigenh. Schluß m. U., Prag, 22. 3. 1610, 61^v leer. KGW 16, 294f. Brief Nr. 560
- 62^r–63^r **Magini an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 20. 4. 1610, 63^v Adresse. KGW 16, 304f. Brief Nr. 569
- 64^r–67^r **Johannes Krabbe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Anm. u. Rechnungen Keplers, Wolfenbüttel, 20. 1. 1610 (a. St.), 67^v Adresse. KGW 16, 275–278 Brief Nr. 550
- 68^r–70^v **Krabbe an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Wolfenbüttel, 5. 10. 1610 (a. St.). KGW 16, 336–340 Brief Nr. 595
- 71^{r-v} **Peter Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 18./28. 3. 1610; 72^r leer, 72^v Adresse. KGW 16, 296f. Brief Nr. 561
- 73^r–74^r **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 1. 3. 1615, 74^v Adresse, Anm. Crügers. KGW 17, 136–139 Brief Nr. 710
- 75^{r-v} **Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 5. 9. 1615 (a. St.). KGW 17, 146–148 Brief Nr. 720
- 76^r **Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 31. 3. 1616 (a. St.), 76^v Adresse. KGW 17, 158f. Brief Nr. 727
- 77^{r-v} **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 17. 6. 1616. KGW 17, 178f. Brief Nr. 736
- 78^r **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Linz, 11. 3. 1619, 78^v Adresse, Anm. Crügers. KGW 17, 334f. Brief Nr. 831
- 79^r **Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 12./22. 4. 1623, 79^v Adresse. KGW 18, 124f. Brief Nr. 947
- 80^r–81^r **Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 15./25. 9. 1623, 81^v Adresse. KGW 18, 139–142 Brief Nr. 961
- 82^{r-v} **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (91^{r-v}), Linz, 15. 7. 1623. KGW 18, 131–135 Brief Nr. 955
- 83^r–88^r **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Konz. m. U. mit Figuren, Linz, 9. 9. 1624, 88^v Zusatz mit Figur; Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 18, 197–213 Brief Nr. 993
- 89^r–90^r **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Linz, 8./18. 2. 1624 <recte: 1625>. Vgl. Crügers Vermerk auf der Adresse: „reddita demum 2 Aprilis, 1625 ...“, 90^v Adresse. KGW 18, 155–159 Brief Nr. 973

- 91^{r-v} Beilage zu 82^{r-v}. KGW 18, 132–135 Brief Nr. 955
- 92^{r-95}^v **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, (Linz), 28. 2. 1624. KGW 18, 160–169 Brief Nr. 974
- 96^{r-99}^v **Kepler an Crüger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von 92^{r-95}^v. KGW 18, 160–169 Brief Nr. 974
- 100^{r-102}^v **Crüger an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Danzig), 15. 7. 1624 (a. St.); korrekte Blattfolge 100^{r-101}^v, 102^v, 102^r. KGW 18, 188–194 Brief Nr. 990
- 103^{r-111}^r **Kepler an Crüger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von 83^{r-88}^r mit Figuren, Anm. Crügers, Linz, 9. 9. 1624; 111^r (untere Blatthälfte) Post Scripta, eigenh., Wien, 9. 12. 1624, 111^v Adresse. KGW 18, 197–213 Brief Nr. 993
- 112^{r-113}^v **Kepler an Crüger**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 1. 5. 1626. KGW 18, 262–267 Brief Nr. 1026
- 114^{r-115}^r **Johannes Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Rom, 17. 2. 1611, 115^v Adresse. KGW 16, 396–398 Brief Nr. 623
- 116^{r-118}^r **Kepler an Remus Quietanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 18. 3. 1612, 118^v leer. KGW 17, 16–20 Brief Nr. 629
- 119^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 20. 10. 1618, 119^v Adresse. KGW 17, 276 f. Brief Nr. 801
- 120^{r-v} **Kepler an Remus Quietanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Linz, 1. 12. 1618. KGW 17, 292–294 Brief Nr. 812
- 121^{r-v} leer
- 122^{r-v} **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Innsbruck, 13. 3. 1619. KGW 17, 337 f. Brief Nr. 833
- 123^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 23. 7. 1619, 123^v Adresse. KGW 17, 362 f. Brief Nr. 845 (ohne 123^v)
- 124^{r-125}^r **Kepler an Remus Quietanus**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 4. 8. 1619, 125^v leer; Abschrift in: Florenz, BNC, Mss. Gal. 94. KGW 17, 363–366 Brief Nr. 846
- 126^r **Kepler an Thomas Mingonius**, eigenh. Konz., (Linz, Ende 1617), 126^{v-127}^v leer. KGW 17, 243 f. Brief Nr. 777
- 128^{r-129}^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rechnungen Keplers, Wien, 13. 8. 1619, 129^v Adresse. KGW 17, 371–374 Brief Nr. 848
- 130^{r-131}^v **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Wien, 4. 10. 1619. KGW 17, 385–389 Brief Nr. 852
- 132^{r-v} **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Wien, 11. 10. 1619. KGW 17, 393–395 Brief Nr. 855
- 133^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Wien, 26. 10. 1619, 133^v leer. KGW 17, 404 f. Brief Nr. 858
- 134^{r-136}^v **Kepler an Remus Quietanus**, eigenh. Konz. mit Figur, (Linz, Ende Okt. 1619); Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 17, 406–411 Brief Nr. 859
- 137^{r-v} leer
- 138^{r-139}^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Zabern, 20. 6. 1620, 139^v Adresse, Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 18, 31–35 Brief Nr. 885

- 140^r–142^r **Remus Quietanus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rufach, 1./11. 12. 1628, 142^v Adresse. KGW 18, 365–371 Brief Nr. 1095
- 143^r–145^v **Kepler an Remus Quietanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 2. 3. 1629. KGW 18, 386–392 Brief Nr. 1103
- 146^{r-v} leer
- 147^r–149^r **Kepler an Simon Marius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 10. 11. 1612, 149^v leer. KGW 17, 33–37 Brief Nr. 640
- 150^r–151^r **Marius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. NB, Ansbach, 16./26. 8. 1613, 151^v Adresse. KGW 17, 72–74 Brief Nr. 662
- 152^r **Odo Malcotius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Brüssel, 11. 12. 1612; 153^r Memoriale, 153^v Aufschrift „Memoriale Odonis Malcotii cum letteris eiusdem ad Keplerum“; 154^v Adresse. KGW 17, 37f. Brief Nr. 641 und KGW 17, 456 (Memoriale)
- 152^v, 154^r **Kepler an Malcotius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Linz, 18. 7. 1613. KGW 17, 63–65 Brief Nr. 658
- 155^r **Malcotius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rom, 8. 2. 1614, 155^v Adresse. KGW 17, 102f. Brief Nr. 679
- 156^r **Markus Welser an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Notizen v. fr. Hd., Augsburg, 10. 7. 1613, 156^v–157^r leer, 157^v Adresse. KGW 17, 62 Brief Nr. 656
- 158^r **Welser an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Notiz v. fr. Hd., Augsburg, 11. 2. 1614, 158^v–159^r leer, 159^v Adresse. KGW 17, 103f. Brief Nr. 680
- 160^r–161^r **Friedrich Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 7. 4. 1613 (a. St.), 161^v Adresse. KGW 17, 48–52 Brief Nr. 649
- 162^r **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 1./11. 5. 1613, 162^v–163^r leer, 163^v Adresse. KGW 17, 58f. Brief Nr. 652
- 163a^{r-v} Papierstreifen, leer
- 164^r–165^r **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 25. 7. 1613 (a. St.), 165^v Adresse. KGW 17, 69–72 Brief Nr. 661
- 166^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 18./28. 5. 1614; 167^r leer, 167^v Adresse. KGW 17, 111f. Brief Nr. 687
- 168^r–170^v **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 2./12. 11. 1614; korrekte Blattfolge 168^{r-v}, 170^{r-v}; 169^{r-v} Beilage, Observationes Eclipsium von Johannes Krabbe. KGW 17, 123–128 Brief Nr. 699
- 171^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 27. 9. 1615 (a. St.); 172^r leer, 172^v Adresse. KGW 17, 150–152 Brief Nr. 723
- 173^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 15./25. 7. 1623; 174^r leer, 174^v Adresse. KGW 18, 135f. Brief Nr. 956
- 175^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 7. 12. 1623 (a. St.). KGW 18, 146f. Brief Nr. 966
- 176^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., z. T. deutsch, Stuttgart, 24. 8. 1624 (a. St.). KGW 18, 195–197 Brief Nr. 992
- 177^{r-v} **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 13./23. 3. 1625; 178^r leer, 178^v Adresse. KGW 18, 229–231 Brief Nr. 1003
- 179^r **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 5. 5. 1625 (a. St.), 179^v–180^r leer, 180^v Adresse. KGW 18, 234f. Brief Nr. 1007

- 181^r **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stuttgart, 24. 5. 1625 (a. St.), 181^v–182^r leer, 182^v Adresse. KGW 18, 235 f. Brief Nr. 1008
- 183^r **Vincenzo Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Venedig, 14. 12. 1615, 183^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 17, 152 f. Brief Nr. 724
- 183a^{r-v} Papierstreifen, leer (183a^v Siegel)
- 184^r **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 11. 4. 1616, 184^v–185^v leer. KGW 17, 160 Brief Nr. 728
- 186^r–187^v **Kepler an Bianchi**, eigenh. Brieffragm. m. U., Linz, 13. 4. 1616. Der bei Hansch edierte Briefanfang bis ... *unde ista corrigerentur?* (KE, 593–595, auch KOO VII, 468–470) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KGW 17, 160–168 Brief Nr. 729
- 188^r **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 16. 8. 1618, 188^v leer. KGW 17, 271 f. Brief Nr. 796
- 189^r–190^v **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 20. 1. 1619; 191^r–192^v leer. KGW 17, 316–320 Brief Nr. 825
- 193^r **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, (Venedig), 1. 2. 1619, 193^v–194^v leer. KGW 17, 320 f. Brief Nr. 826
- 195^r–199^r **Kepler an Bianchi**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Linz, 17. 2. 1619, 199^v leer. KGW 17, 321–328 Brief Nr. 827
- 200^r–201^r **Bianchi an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 14. 3. 1619, 201^v leer. KGW 17, 339–342 Brief Nr. 834
- 202^r **Christoph Scheiner an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ingolstadt, 10. 4. 1615, am Briefende Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 202^v leer. KGW 17, 140 Brief Nr. 712
- 203^r **Peter Hoffmann an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 13. 4. 1615, 203^v Adresse. KGW 17, 140 f. Brief Nr. 713
- 204^r **Kepler an Hoffmann**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Linz, 26. 4. 1615, 204^v leer. KGW 17, 142 f. Brief Nr. 715
- 205^r **Melchior Stöltzle an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage, deutsch, Innsbruck, 27. 9. 1615, 205^v leer; 206^r kolorierter Abriß eines optischen Geräts mit Erläuterungen, 206^v leer. KGW 17, 149 Brief Nr. 721 (ohne 206)
- 207^r **Stöltzle an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Innsbruck, 2. 5. 1616, 207^v leer. KGW 17, 169 f. Brief Nr. 731
- 207a^{r-v} Papierstreifen, leer
- 208^r **Johann Anton Roffenus an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Bologna, 1. 3. 1617, 208^v leer. KGW 17, 217 f. Brief Nr. 757
- 209^r–210^r **Kepler an Roffenus**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., Prag, 17. 4. 1617, 210^v Adresse. KGW 17, 222–224 Brief Nr. 761
- 211^r–214^r **Wilhelm Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Nürtingen, 30. 12. 1617 (a. St.), 214^v Adresse. KGW 17, 246–249 Brief Nr. 779
- 212^r–213^r **Kepler an Schickard** (auf den unbeschriebenen Seiten von 211^r–214^v), Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Jean Gringallet), (Linz), 11. 3. 1618, 213^v leer. KGW 17, 256–259 Brief Nr. 785
- 215^r–216^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Nürtingen, (3. 4.) 1618, 216^v Adresse. KGW 17, 260–263 Brief Nr. 787
- 217^r–218^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Nürtingen, 15./25. 10. 1618, 218^v Adresse. KGW 17, 278–280 Brief Nr. 803

- 219^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Nürtingen, 27. 12. 1618 (a. St.), 219^v Adresse. KGW 17, 310f. Brief Nr. 820
- 220^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 19. 2. 1620 (a. St.), 220^v Adresse. KGW 17, 418f. Brief Nr. 867
- 221^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 29. 11. 1620 (a. St.). KGW 18, 59f. Brief Nr. 906
- 221^v Adresse. WSB 1, 117 (KGW 18, 60 Brief Nr. 906 falsche Adresse, vgl. Brief Nr. 887)
- 222^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 11./21. 7. 1620, 222^v Adresse. KGW 18, 36f. Brief Nr. 887
- 223^r–224^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 25. 10. 1620 (a. St.), 224^v Adresse. KGW 18, 49–51 Brief Nr. 900
- 225^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 13. 11. 1620 (a. St.), 225^v Adresse. KGW 18, 54f. Brief Nr. 903
- 226^r–227^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Tübingen, 2. 4. 1623 (a. St.), 227^v Adresse. KGW 18, 119–121 Brief Nr. 944
- 228^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 10. 6. 1623 (a. St.), 228^v Adresse. KGW 18, 129 Brief Nr. 953
- 229^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage, Tübingen, 25. 2. 1624 (a. St.), 229^v Adresse. Beilage (Schickards Skizze der Rechenmaschine) in: Mss. Bd. 20, 117a^r. KGW 18, 169–171 Brief Nr. 975
- 230^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Tübingen, 11. 5. 1624 (a. St.), 230^v Adresse. KGW 18, 183 Brief Nr. 985
- 231^r Kartenskizze (quer), 231^v leer. WSB 1, 155
- 231a^{r-v} aufgeklebter Zettel mit Kartenskizze u. Figur (231a^v). WSB 1, 153–157 schreibt Bl. 231 und 231a dem Brief vom 6. 6. 1624 (a. St.) zu, vgl. KGW 18, 185–187 Brief Nr. 987
- 232^r **Schickard an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Tübingen⟩, 7. 9. 1625 (a. St.), 232^v Adresse. KGW 18, 245f. Brief Nr. 1015
- 233^r **Guiliano de' Medici an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 8. 11. 1618, 233^v leer. KGW 17, 282 Brief Nr. 806
- 234^r **Kepler an Pfalzgraf Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., ⟨Prag, Ende 1604⟩, 234^v leer. Ausfertigung in: München, HStA (verschollen). KGW 18, 455 Brief Nr. 314a
- 235^{r-v}, 238^r **Ludwig Barbavaria an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mailand, 13. 3. 1619, 238^v Adresse. KGW 17, 335f. Brief Nr. 832
- 236^r–237^v Tab., Beilage zu 239^r–242^r
- 238^{r-v} siehe oben
- 239^r–242^r **Barbavaria an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur und Beilage (236^r–237^v Tab.), Mailand, 11. 10. 1619, 242^v leer. KGW 17, 389–393 Brief Nr. 854 (ohne 236–237)
- 243^r–244^v **Georg Christoph von Schallenberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Leonbach, 15. 6. 1620. KGW 17, 441–443 Brief Nr. 883
- 244a^{r-v} Papierstreifen, leer (244a^r Siegel)
- 245^{r-v} **Johann Baptist Cysat an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ingolstadt, 23. 2. 1621. KGW 18, 63–65 Brief Nr. 910
- 246^r **Herzog Julius Friedrich von Württemberg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Watzkirchen, 11. 12. 1621 (a. St.), 246^v leer. KGW 18, 82 Brief Nr. 924

- 247^r–248^v **Philipp Müller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Leipzig, 3. 8. 1622 (a. St.). KGW 18, 96–100 Brief Nr. 936
- 249^r–250^r **Müller an Jakob Bartsch**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Leipzig), 8. 5. 1631, 250^v Adresse. Abh. 1927, 102–104
- 251^r–255^v **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. ohne Post scripta, Anm. Keplers, Linz, 10./20. 9. 1622; 256^{r-v} leer. Ausfertigung in: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1635 (Briefanfang und Post scripta) und Leipzig, UB, Ms 01322 (Briefende); Abschr. der Post scripta in: Jena, UB, Ms. Bos. q. 21. KGW 18, 101–112 Brief Nr. 938
- 257^r–258^r **Landgraf Philipp von Hessen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Butzbach, Juni 1623, 258^v Adresse. KGW 18, 130f. Brief Nr. 954
- 259^r–262^r **Kepler an Philipp von Hessen**, eigenh. Konz. m. U. u. Figur, deutsch, (Linz, Dez. 1623), 262^v leer. KGW 18, 147–151 Brief Nr. 968
- 263^{r-v} **Philipp von Hessen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Butzbach, 7. 9. 1624 (a. St.); 264^r leer, 264^v Adresse. KGW 18, 214 Brief Nr. 995
- 265^r **Philipp von Hessen an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Butzbach, 15. 1. 1627 (a. St.), 265^v–266^r leer, 266^v Adresse. KGW 18, 276f. Brief Nr. 1035
- 267^{r-v} **Kepler an Edmund Gunter**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., Linz, 4. 12. 1623; 268^{r-v} leer. KGW 18, 144f. Brief Nr. 964
- 269^r–272^r **Henry Briggs an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Oxford, 20. 2. 1625 (a. St.), 272^v leer. KGW 18, 220–229 Brief Nr. 1002
- 273^{r-v} **Jakob Bartsch an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, Ende April 1625; 274^r leer, 274^v Adresse. KGW 18, 231f. Brief Nr. 1004
- 275^r **Albert Kurz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dillingen, 13. 5. 1627, 275^v Adresse. KGW 18, 295f. Brief Nr. 1046
- 276^r **Kurz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dillingen, 10. 6. 1627, 276^v Adresse. KGW 18, 298f. Brief Nr. 1048
- 277^{r-v} **Kurz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dillingen, 25. 6. 1627; 278^r leer, 278^v Adresse. KGW 18, 301f. Brief Nr. 1050
- 279^r–280^v **Kurz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Dillingen, 26. 8. 1627. KGW 18, 304–308 Brief Nr. 1053
- 281^r **Kurz an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Keplers, Dillingen, 3. 9. 1627, 281^v Adresse. KGW 18, 309f. Brief Nr. 1055
- 282^r–283^r **Wolfgang Bachmeier an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Mähringen, 4./14. 4. 1628, 283^v Adresse. KGW 18, 350–353 Brief Nr. 1081
- 284^r **Stephan Bossius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 6. 5. 1628, 284^v leer. KGW 18, 357f. Brief Nr. 1084
- 284a^r (Papierstreifen) leer, 284a^v Siegel
- 285^r–286^r **Unbekannt an Kepler**, Konz. mit Figuren, ital., o. O. u. D., 286^v leer; untere Blatthälfte von 286 fehlt
- 287^r–291^r **Kepler an Johannes Remus Quietanus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren, Anm. Keplers, (Linz), 31. 8. (1619), 291^v–292^v leer. KGW 17, 375–384 Brief Nr. 850
- 293^r–294^v **Kepler an Guilelmus Nautonnier**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 2. 2. 1606; 293^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 15, 306–309 Brief Nr. 372

- 295^r–296^v **Kepler an (Kaiser Rudolf II.)**, eigenh. Konz. *De Motu Veneto*, (Prag), Mai 1606; 296^v (untere Blatthälfte) Adresse an Kepler v. fr. Hd. KGW 21, 2.2, 437–439
- 297^r–299^v **Kepler an Samuel Hafenreffer**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 16. 11. 1606; 297^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch); Beibl. (Zettel) zu 299 (299a) mit Schriftspuren v. fr. Hd. KGW 15, 359–362 Brief Nr. 400
- 300^r–301^r **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 7. 5. 1607; 300^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 301^v leer. KGW 15, 463–465 Brief Nr. 425
- 302^r–309^r **Kepler an Joseph Scaliger**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, Mai/Juni 1605), 309^v leer. KGW 15, 206–218 Brief Nr. 348
- 310^r–316^r Abschr. mit Korrr. Keplers von 302^r–308^r (ohne *Post annum* und *Index*), 316^v–317^v leer. KGW 15, 206–218 Brief Nr. 348
- 318^{r-v} **Kepler an Scaliger**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, 10. 1605). KGW 15, 230f. Brief Nr. 356
- 319^r–322^v **Kepler an Scaliger**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 27. 10. 1607. KGW 16, 63–71 Brief Nr. 454
- 323^r–327^v **Kepler an (Johann Matthäus Wacker von Wackenfels)**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., mit Figur, (Prag, 1612), korrekte Blattfolge 324^{r-v}, 326^{r-v}, 325^{r-v}, 327^{r-v}; 323^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). Weitere Abschrift in: Dillingen, SB, XV 247, 1. KGW 17, 7–15 Brief Nr. 627
- 328^r leer, 328^v leer bis auf „Herr Johan Kepler CC“ in roter Tinte
- 329^r–330^v **Kepler an Michael Mästlin**, Abschr. des Briefanfangs v. fr. Hd., Linz, 12./22. 12. 1616. Ausfertigung in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. Math. 4° 14a. KGW 17, 197–200 Brief Nr. 750
- 331^r–332^v **Varia**
- 331^r–332^r Notizen (z.B. *Repetitio, ex schemate maestlini*) und Rechnungen im Zusammenhang mit 329^r–330^v, 332^v leer
- 333^r–348^v **Epistolae**
- 333^r–334^r **Kepler an Markgraf Georg Friedrich von Baden-Durlach**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Prag, 10. 10. 1607; 333^v, 334^v leer. KGW 16, 59f. Brief Nr. 451
- 335^{r-v} **Kepler an Herzog Maximilian von Bayern**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, Ende 1604); 336^r leer, 336^v leer bis auf Siegel. KGW 15, 93f. Brief Nr. 312
- 337^r **Kepler an Erzherzog Maximilian von Oesterreich**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, 16. 10. 1606), 337^v–338^v leer. Ausfertigung in: Innsbruck, TLA, Autogramme G, Nr. 32. KGW 15, 356 Brief Nr. 397
- 339^r–342^v **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 18. 12. 1610; 339^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 16, 345–353 Brief Nr. 600
- 343^r–344^r **Kepler an Michael Coignet**, Abschr. von 345^r–346^r v. fr. Hd., 344^v leer. KGW 15, 368–370 Brief Nr. 404
- 345^r–346^r **Kepler an Coignet**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, 1606), 346^v leer. KGW 15, 368–370 Brief Nr. 404

- 347^r–348^v **Kepler an Vincenzo Bianchi**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., eigenh. Briefanfang (auf 348^v) und Einfügung, ⟨Linz⟩, 14. 4. 1619; 347^r am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 17, 351–355 Brief Nr. 836
- 349^r–350^v **Varia**
- 349^r–350^v Rechnungen (Per canonem maximum), Figur, v. fr. Hd.
- 351^r–356^v **Epistolae**
- 351^r leer, 351^v Tab. v. fr. Hd., koloriert, Beilage zu verschollenem Brief **Wolfgang Bachmeier an Kepler**, 8./18. 6. 1630 (vgl. KGW 18, 440 Z. 23 f. und die Tab. Mss. Bd. 21, 394^v); am oberen linken Rand Zuordnung (Tabula subsiduaria) v. fr. Hd. (Hansch) und Anm. Schickards
- 352^r leer, 352^v Beilage (Observatio Eclipseos Solis ...) v. fr. Hd. (W. Schickard) zu 353^r–354^v. Dieses Blatt lag ursprüngl. dem Brief Wilhelm Schickards an Bachmeier, Juli/Aug. 1630, mit der Bitte um Weiterleitung (Mittatur Cl. D. Keplero etc.) bei. WSB 1, 561–564 (mit Abb.)
- 353^r–354^v **Wolfgang Bachmeier an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. (Schluß fehlt) mit Figuren, ⟨Mähringen, Aug./Sept. 1630⟩. KGW 18, 440–444 Brief Nr. 1143
- 355^r–356^v **Kepler an Vincenzo Bianchi**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Linz, 30. 11. 1618; 355^r am linken Rand Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (Hansch). KGW 17, 288–291 Brief Nr. 810
- 357^r–361^v **Harmonice Mundi**
- 357^r–359^v **Widmungsschreiben** an König Jakob I. von England, Konz., Linz, 13. 2. 1619. KOO II, 607 f.; KGW 6, 517–519
- 360^r–361^v Abschr. von 357^r–359^v v. fr. Hd., Korrekturen Keplers. KGW 6, 517–519
- 362^r–365^b^v **Epistolae**
- 362^{r-v} **Kepler an König Jakob I. von England**, Konz., ⟨Prag, 1607⟩. KGW 16, 103 f. Brief Nr. 470
- 363^{r-v} **Kepler an den Rat von Ulm**, Konz., deutsch, ⟨Ulm, Nov. 1607⟩. KGW 18, 314 f. Brief Nr. 1060
- 364^r leer, 364^v leer bis auf Kleckse und sehr flüchtige Figur
- 365^{r-v} leer (365^v Siegel)
- 365a^r–365b^v Beibl. v. fr. Hd. Verzeichniß der Briefe ...

Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702 (S. 569–582) und 10703 (S. 582–593)
 vormalis E Vol. XII, siehe Vol. VII und VIII

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 9
 olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 13

R Vol. XIII, 2+455 fol.
 Astronomische Schriften zu Merkur, Venus, Jupiter, Saturn.

395^v oben: N^{ro} XXV (gestrichen).

128 sehr verblichen. Zahlreiche Querverweise.

1 ^r –134 ^v	Astronomica: De Mercurio
1 ^{r-v}	leer; 1a ^r Siegel, 1a ^v leer
1b ^r	<i>Demonstrationis motuum Mercurii rudimenta omnifaria</i> . Titelblatt, 1b ^v leer
2 ^{r-v}	<i>Observationes Mercurij</i> (1588–1590)
3 ^r –4 ^r	<i>Ex manuscripto Christiani de Mercurio</i>
4 ^r (u. Blh.)–5 ^v	<i>Fabricius observavit</i> ; 5 ^{r-v} v. fr. Hd. (Fabricius) mit Anm. Keplers. Die Merkurbeobachtungen waren dem Brief David Fabricius an Kepler vom 18. 8. 1608 (a. St.) beigelegt. Vgl. Mss. Bd. 10 und KGW 16, 173 Brief Nr. 498
6 ^r –16 ^r	Beobachtungen und Rechnungen aus dem Zeitraum 1582–1608; 13 ^v , 16 ^v leer
17 ^r	leer, 17 ^v (Zettel) Zahlenreihe
18 ^{r-v}	<i>Horologium in turri domus provincialis</i> . Figur (18 ^r) und Text; 26 Julij 1624 (18 ^v)
19 ^{r-v}	(Zettel) Rechnungen, Tab.
20 ^r (33)–23 ^r (39)	<i>De Mercurio. Consideratio traditionis Ptolemaicae 1616. 4 Oct.</i> (23 ^r), 23 ^v leer
24 ^r (41)–29 ^v (52)	<i>De Mercurio. Observationes Ptolemaei ...</i> ; 25 ^v –26 ^r (45) Doppelblatt, 26 ^v leer, 27 ^v quer
30 ^r (53)–31 ^r (55)	<i>Inquisitio excentricitatis Mercurij ...</i> , mit Figur
31 ^v –37 ^r (63)	<i>Compendiosa ratio inquirendi proportionem orbis Mercurij</i> , Formulierung dreier <i>Theorema</i> , mit Figur; 32 ^v –33 ^v , 35 ^v , 37 ^v leer
38 ^r (65)–41 ^v	<i>De Mercurio. Crassâ minervâ</i> . Mit Figuren, Rechnungen
42 ^r (73)–46 ^v	<i>Distantias Mercurij ex elongationibus maximis elicere</i> . Beobachtungen 1586–1595, mit Figur
47 ^r (83)–50 ^v	<i>Pro restitutione Mercurij</i> , mit Figuren; 20 Nov: 1609 (47 ^r)
51 ^r (91)–57 ^v	<i>Repetitio Mercurialium</i> , Daten 1579–1604, mit Figuren; 58 ^{r-v} leer
59 ^r (107)–64 ^v	<i>Exploratio motus nodorum Mercurij</i> , mit Figuren; 60 ^v leer
65 ^r (119)–68 ^v	<i>Motuum stellae Mercurij demonstratio ridicula ex mutationibus aerae</i> . Mit Figuren
69 ^r (127)–70 ^v	<i>Extractio theoriae Mercurij</i> . Mit Figur
71 ^r (131)	<i>Examen inclinationis maximae Mercurij ex hypothesis et tabulis</i>
71 ^v	<i>Calculus loci Veneris</i> . Mit Figur
72 ^r (133)–88 ^v	Vorarbeiten zu Merkurephemeriden, Beobachtungen, Rechnungen etc.

- 89^r (167)–91^r (171) *Consideratio hypotheseos 21000*. Mit Figur
 91^v–93^r (175) *Consideratio distantiae periheliae*
 93^v–112^v *Consideratio radij longissimi*; 105^v leer
 113^r (215)–114^r (217) *Tenta rursum conclusionem*. Mit Figuren
 114^v *Post longum temporis intervallum 7 Januarij anno 1616. Pro Vincentio Blanco Veneto ...* Vgl. KGW 17, 160–168 Brief Nr. 729
 115^r (219)–116^v *Posita eccentricitate 21000 ...*; 1616. 4 Oct. (115^r)
 117^r (223)–124^v *Exploratio calculi ...*; 118^{r-v} leer; 8. Oct. 1617 und 9 Feb. 1624 (117^r); 8 Feb. 1624 (117^v); 9 Feb. 1624 (121^r); 11. Feb. 1624. (122^v)
 125^r (239)–129^v *Observationes Mercurij habitae a Ptolemaeo et Theone ...*
 130^r–132^v (254) *Probabo loca omnia antiqua ex epocha a priori*. 22 Dec. 1625 (132^v)
 133^r–134^r *Consideratio motuum Mercurij pro annum 1617 ...*, 134^v leer
 135^r–218^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Mercurii**
 135^{r-v} *Tabula anguli pro Mercurio*. Kommentar zur Berechnung, (kleineres Format bis 174)
 136^{r-v} *Quomodo computanda sit ephemeris Mercurii ex his tabulis in quartâ*. Aug. 1623 (136^r). NK 7, 79 (136^r)
 137^r–159^v Tab. Anguli. NK 7, 79 (137^r)
 160^r *Tabula indicis pro Mercurio*. (Titelblatt), 160^v unausgeführte Tab. NK 7, 79 f. (ohne 160^v)
 161^r–172^v Tab.
 173^r unausgeführte Tab., 173^v–174^v leer
 175^r–177^v Ephemeride
 178^r–191^r Merkur-Ephemeriden 1619–1625, 191^v leer. NK 7, 83–92 (a)
 192^r–195^v Indextafeln, z.T. unausgeführt
 196^{r-v} leer
 197^r–198^v *Calculus locorum Mercurii in elongationibus maximis*. NK 7, 137 f. (a)
 199^r–204^r *Ephemeris motuum Mercurii ad annum 1617 und 1618* (200^{r-v}); 201^r–202^v Zettel. NK 7, 80 f. (a)
 204^v Merkur-Ephemeride für 1617. NK 7, 81 f.
 205^r *Pro stationibus Mercurii*, Stationspunkte 1617–1620, 1621 unausgeführt, 205^v–206^v leer. NK 7, 82 f. (a); vgl. auch KGW 11, 1, 515
 207^r–208^v Merkur-Ephemeride für 1620
 209^r–210^v *Conjunctiones Solis Mercurii anno 1620*. NK 7, 87 (209^r)
 211^r–215^v Merkur-Ephemeriden für 1618; 216^{r-v} Zettel mit Rechnungen
 217^r–218^v *Pro Ephemeride Lunae et Nodi ad annum 1629*
 219^r–220^v **Astronomica: De Stella Nova**
 219^r–220^v *Observationes Novae Stellae* (Überschrift Hinzufügung), mit Figuren; zu weiteren Beobachtungen s. Mss. Bd. 18. KGW 21, 1, 283–286
 221^r–303^v **Astronomica: De Venere**
 221^r *Demonstrationis motuum Veneris rudimenta multiplicia*. Titelblatt, 221^v leer
 222^{r-v} *Quae contineantur in paginis Venerijs*. Inhaltsangabe, die sich auf die Kepler-Pag. 1–139 bezieht; daraus wird ersichtlich, daß 3–6 (zwischen 234^v–235^r) und 61–66 (zwischen 251^v–252^r) fehlen

- 223^{r-v} leer
- 224^r (1)–229^r (15) *De Venere. Catalogus longationem maximarum Veneris a Sole, ex Magino.* 224^v leer
- 230^r (17)–235^v (28) *Animus est, distantias Solis Veneris quaerere ...*, mit Figuren
- 236^r (29)–251^v (60) *De motibus stellae Veneris*; mit Figuren; 24 Jun. 1614 (246^r); 26 Junij 1614 (249^r); 28. Junij 1614 (250^r); 30 Jun. 1614 (250^v), 1 Jul. 1614 (251^r)
- 252^r (67)–253^v (70) *Tertium epichirema simile priori.* Primum und secundum waren laut Inhaltsangabe auf den fehlenden Seiten 61–66 ausgeführt. 3 Jul. 1614 (253^r)
- 254^r (71)–263^r (89) *Epichirema* (quartum bis nonum), mit Figuren; 4 Julij 1614 (254^r); 5 Julij 1614 (254^v); 7 Julij 1614 (256^r); 8 Julij 1614, 12 Jun. 1624 (258^v); 9 Julij 1614 (261^v); 10 Julij 1614 (262^r); 11 Julij 1614 (263^r)
- 263^v (90)–265^v (94) *An igitur vitium in constitutione Aphelij ultima.* 12 Julij 1614 (263^v)
- 266^r (95)–268^v (100) *Probatio hypotheseos; Anno 1624.* 13 Jun. (266^r), 13 Jun. 1624 (268^v)
- 269^r (101)–271^v (106) *Consideratio horum et locorum.* Mit Figuren; 22 Jul. 1614 (269^r); 23 Jul. 1614 (269^v); 24 Jul. 1614 (271^r); 13 Jun. 1624 (271^v). Ergänzungen zu Juni 1624 finden sich auch auf 266^r, 268^v und 271^v
- 272^r (107)–276^v (116) *Examen hypotheseos per loca adhibita.* Mit Figuren; 274^v leer
- 277^r (117)–280^v (124) *Loca Planetarum ad annum Christi 1568.* Angaben auch für andere Jahre, mit Figuren
- 281^r (125)–282^v (128) *Computantur aliquot loca Veneris.* Mit Figuren
- 283^r (129)–288^r (139) *Ad probanda loca fixarum in Zodiaco.* Mit Figuren, 288^v leer; 288a Beiblatt (Zettel)
- 289^r–303^v Rechnungen in Anschluß an Beobachtungen, 289^r–292^r v. fr. Hd.; 295 Zettel; 290^v, 292^v, 295^v leer
- 304^r–334^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Veneris**
- 304^r–307^v *Ephemeris Veneris ad annum 1619.* 307^{r-v} Venus-Örter 1620, 1621. NK 7, 95–98 (a), 181
- 308^r–309^v *Ephemeris motuum Veneris ad annum 1620.* NK 7, 96 f. (a)
- 310^r–319^v Venus-Ephemeriden für 1621–1625, Tab. für 1619 (318^r); 319^v unausgeführte Tab.; 317^{r-v}, 318^v–319^r leer; 14 Apr. 1629 (314^v). NK 7, 98–100 (a)
- 320^r *Computatio locorum Veneris ad tempora adscripta.* 320^v gestr.; 321^{r-v} leer
- 322^r–329^v Tab. (Epochen, Tagbewegungen, Breiten), 326^v gestr.; 324^v, 327^v leer. NK 7, 181–183 (a)
- 330^{r-v} **Tabula diurnorum Veneris**
- 331^r–332^r Rechnungen
- 332^v–334^v *Pro tabula reductionis et curtationum Veneris*
- 335^r–379^v **Astronomica: Jovialia**
- 335^r *Jovialia seu Demonstratio motuum Jovis cum tabularum parte potissima*, Titelblatt. 335^v leer; Anno 1616 (335^r). KOO VIII, 846. Vgl. NK 4. Das gesamte Heft bietet auf der Grundlage der Mss.

- eine ausführliche und zusammenhängende Darstellung von Keplers Berechnung der Bahnelemente
- 336^r (1)–337^v *Collectanea de conjunctione magna*, mit Figuren
- 338^r (5)–340^r (9) *De Jovis eccentricitate*. Mit Figuren
- 340^v–343^v *Comparatio horum duorum locorum*
- 344^r (17)–345^v *Jam de nodis Jovis*
- 346^r (21)–347^v *Constitutio motuum mediarum Jovis ad proxima tempora*. Mit Figuren
- 348^r (25)–349^v *Calculus loci Jovis*
- 350^r (29) *Inquisitio nodi ...*, 350^v–351^v leer
- 352^r (33)–361^r (51) *Inquisitio proportionis orbium Jove ...*; 353^v, 355^{r-v} (355^r mit Kepler-Pag. 39), 356^v–357^v, 360^v, 361^v leer
- 362^r (53)–377^v *De stellae Jovis epochis constituendis*. Mit Figuren; 15 Jun. 1622 (362^r), 16 Julij 1622 (363^v und 364^r), 17 Oct. 1622 (364^v), 20 Oct. 1622 (366^r), 20 Januarij 1624 (368^r), 5 Martij 1624 (373^r), 13/23 Februar 1624 (376^r)
- 378^{r-v} *Observationes Davidis Fabricii in Frisia 1597* (auch 1598); 379^{r-v} leer
- 380^r–394^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides Jovis**
- 380^r *Diductio mediorum motuum Jovis*, Tab., 380^v leer
- 381^r–383^v *Tabula inaequalitatis Jovis*; 384^{r-v} leer
- 385^{r-v} *Jovis epochae per observationes Ptolemaei*
- 386^r *Computatio locorum Jovis ad tempora adscripta*. 386^v leer
- 387^r–394^v Jupiter-Ephemeriden 1618–1626. NK 7, 123–125 (390^v), vgl. auch 198–203
- 395^r–435^v **Astronomica: De Saturno**
- 395^r *Demonstrationes motuum Saturni cum tabularum parte potissima*. Titelblatt (kleineres Format, aufgeklebt), 395^v leer
- 396^{r-v} *De Saturni motibus. Nodorum Saturni inquisitio*
- 397^r–398^r *Pro inclinatione maxima Saturni*. 398^v–399^v leer
- 400^r (9)–401^v *De Saturni motibus ...*
- 402^r (13)–403^r (15) *Secunda probatio per observationes circa perihelium, quinque*
- 403^v *Synopsis omnium locorum Saturni ...*
- 404^r (17)–405^r (19) *Inquisitio eccentricitatis Saturni*
- 405^r (u. Blh.)–406^r (21) Ausführungen, Rechnungen, Figuren zu 403^v; 406^v leer; Anno 1624. 18 Martij (405^r)
- 407^r (23) *Motus apogaei*, 407^v leer
- 408^r (25)–413^v *Inquisitio proportionis orbium Saturni*, mit Figuren; 19 Martij 1624 (413^v)
- 413^v (u. Blh.)–418^v *Inquisitio proportionis orbium ex periodicis temporibus*. 13 Martij 1624 (415^r)
- 414^{r-v} quer, mit Figur. Dieses Blatt (ursprüngl. 2 Bl. kleineren Formats) mit Rechnungen wird bei Keplers Zählung nicht berücksichtigt
- 419^r (45)–422^r (51) *Constitutio mediorum motuum Saturni ad proxima tempora*. 422^v leer
- 423^r (53)–434^r (75) *Pro epochis Saturni ad antiqua tempora*. 434^v–435^v leer. 25 Oct. 1622 und 26 Oct. 1622 (423^r), 27. Oct. 1622 (424^r), 28 Oct. 1622 (425^r), 30 Jan. 1624 (426^r), 28 Jun. 1624 (426^v), 3 Julij 1624 (432^r)

436 ^r –455 ^v	Astronomica: Ephemerides Saturni
436 ^{r-v}	<i>Diductio mediorum motuum Saturni</i> , Tab. NK 7, 204 (a)
437 ^r –444 ^r	Saturn-Ephemeriden 1618–1625. NK 7, 129–133 (a), 204–208 (a)
444 ^v	Jupiter-Ephemeride für 1617
445 ^r –447 ^r	<i>Computatio locorum Saturni ad tempora praescripta</i> . 445 ^v , 447 ^v –448 ^v leer
449 ^r	<i>Epochae Saturni ex obs. Ptolemaicis</i> . 10 Martij 1624. 449 ^v leer
450 ^r –452 ^v	<i>Tabula inaequalitatis Saturni</i> .
453 ^r –455 ^v	leer (454 ^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 10
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 14

I Vol. XIV, 447 fol.
Marskommentare, Ephemeriden-Rechnungen.

66^r Nro XXVI, 408^r I.

69–360 nahezu durchgehende Kepler-Paginierung, zahlreiche Querverweise; 121–126 leicht verkürzte Bl. mit Kepler-Pag. 1–12; vgl. KGW 20,2, 597f. und die Übersicht S. 598ff.

162–171, 301–302 sehr verwaschene Blätter; 399 beschnittenes Blatt; 410–411 Brandloch; 447 am oberen rechten Rand beschädigt, Textverlust.

Die bei Frisch (KOO III, 18f.; KGW 20,2, 486–488) edierte Kapitel-Einteilung Keplers am Anfang der *Commentaria* ist in Mss. Bd. 14 nicht mehr auffindbar.

Der Hinweis auf Figuren entfällt in diesem Band; Bl. 14–370 überwiegend mit Figuren.

1 ^r –3 ^v	Epistola
1 ^{r-v}	leer (1 ^r Siegel), 2 ^{r-v} s. unten
3 ^{r-v}	Kepler an Unbekannt , eigenh. Konz. o. O. u. D. KGW 14, 355 f. Brief Nr. 243
2 ^r –64 ^v	Commentaria in Theoriam Martis
2 ^r	<i>Commentaria in Theoriam Martis</i> , Titelblatt v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 2 ^v leer; 3 ^{r-v} s. oben
4 ^r –5 ^v	<i>Axiomata physica de motibus stellarum</i> . KOO III, 15 f. (a); KGW 20,2, 13–15
6 ^r –8 ^r	<i>Praeparatio ad commentaria in theoriam Martis</i> . 8 ^v –9 ^v leer. KOO III, 16 f. (a); KGW 3, 457–460; KGW 20,2, 11–13
10 ^r –11 ^v	Rechnungen zu cap. 32. KGW 20,2, 423–426
12 ^r –13 ^r	<i>Ad caput 32 commentariorum</i> , 13 ^v leer. 1605 (12 ^r), 22 Maji 1605 (13 ^r). KGW 20,2, 424–430
14 ^r –17 ^v	<i>Hypotyposis theoriae Martis accommodata ad formam hypothesium Tychonis Brahe</i> . KGW 20,2, 490–494
18 ^r (17)–21 ^v	<i>De physica planetarum aequatione denuo</i> . 1603 Sept: (20 ^v), 1603. 3 Oct: (21 ^r). KGW 20,2, 444–450
22 ^r –24 ^v	<i>Pro constructione tabularum</i> . KGW 20,2, 356–362
25 ^r –26 ^v	<i>Repetitio operationis ...</i> ; 27 ^{r-v} leer. KGW 20,2, 363–366
28 ^r (9)–31 ^v	<i>Ad caput 35 commentariorum in theoriam Martis</i> . KGW 20,2, 439–444
32 ^r –41 ^v	<i>Quam longè distent Sol et Mars ...</i> , Beobachtungen zu cap. 51; 36 ^v leer. KOO III, 368 (40 ^r); KGW 20,2, 450–466

- 42^{r-v} *Commentariorum in theoriam Martis caput 27*. KOO III, 288 (a); KGW 20,2, 380f.
- 43^r–48^v Fortsetzung von 32^r–41^v; 44^{r-v} leer. KGW 20,2, 466–476
- 49^r (1)–52^v *Commentariorum in theoriam Martis caput 35*. KGW 20,2, 433–439
- 53^{r-v} Rechnungen, Fortsetzung von 54^{r-v}. KGW 20,2, 410f.
- 54^r–56^v *Commentariorum in theoriam Martis caput 28*. 1604. 29 Feb: (56^v). KOO III, 286 (54^r); KGW 20,2, 408–410, 412–416
- 57^r–58^v Fortsetzung von 48^v. KGW 20,2, 476–479
- 59^r–60^r *Inquisitio parallaxium Martis et Solis ...*, Beobachtungen zu cap. 11, 60^v leer. KOO III, 475 (60^r); KGW 20,2, 348–350
- 61^r–62^v *Exscriptio observationum ad novam operationem*, Fortsetzung von 58^v. KGW 20,2, 479–483
- 63^{r-v} *Commentariorum in theoriam Martis caput 32*. KGW 20,2, 430–432
- 64^{r-v} Beobachtungen zu cap. 53, 64^v quer. KGW 20,2, 484–486
- 65^r **Epistola**
- 65^r **Kepler an eine unbekannte Frau**, Fragm. (Briefanfang, deutsch), o. O. u. D., untere Blathälfte und Rand Fortsetzung von 63^v
- 65^v–306^v **Commentaria in Theoriam Martis**
- 65^v–67^v Beobachtungen zu cap. 18. KGW 20,2, 350–356
- 68^r–83^v Beobachtungen, Rechnungen. KGW 20,2, 18–38
- 84^r (35) 90^r (47) *Austrinus ergo ἀπρονύχιος circiter, ...* KGW 20,2, 39–47
- 90^v–99^r (65) *Computatis omnibus decem acronychios sic inveni*. KGW 20,2, 48–65
- 99^v–107^r (81) *Repetatur operatio cum apogaea et perigaea*. KGW 20,2, 65–77
- 107^v–120^v *Pro methodo quaerendi observationes commodas*. KGW 20,2, 77–100
- 121^r (1)–126^v *Ad finem folij 108. Loca Martis requisita*. KGW 20,2, 100–111
- 127^r (109)–135^v *Jam sumamus ad manus aliam operationem ...* KGW 20,2, 112–130
- 136^r–142^v *Ad fol. 127. Loca Martis observata*. 136^v leer. KGW 20,2, 131–145, Abb. von 137^r auf S. [7]
- 143^r (141)–145^r (145) Tab.; Zahlen 143^r v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart). KOO III, 466–468 (a); KGW 20,2, 145–147
- 145^v–149^r (153) *Pro eruendo apogaeo*. KOO III, 468–473; KGW 20,2, 148–156
- 149^v–160^v *Ex quatuor Martis oppositionibus ...* KGW 20,2, 156–176
- 161^r (177)–167^v *Comparatio duorum casuum*. KGW 20,2, 177–189
- 168^r (191)–189^v *Fiat recapitulatio; 6 Julij 1600 (172^r)*. KGW 20,2, 189–227
- 190^{r-v} Fragment einer Sonnentabelle; 191^{r-v} leer; 190–191 kleineres Format. KGW 20,2, 227
- 192^r–201^r (245) *Ad schema fol. 234*. 1602. 20 Maij (197^r). KGW 20,2, 227–242
- 201^v–203^v *In perihelio*. KGW 20,2, 243–246
- 203^v (u. Blh.)–215^r *Eandem repetemus operationem per alia duo exempla*. KGW 20,2, 246–266
- 215^r (273)–222^v *Tempora ex Magino*. KGW 20,2, 266–279
- 223^r (289)–228^r (299) *Sunt sex triangula ...* KGW 20,2, 279–287

- 228^v–240^v *Revisio pragmatiae ...; 1602. 15 Junij* (228^v). KOO III, 478f. (228^v); KGW 20,2, 287–307
- 241^r–244^v *Ad fol. 323 et seqq.; 1601 mense Aprili* (243^v). KGW 20,2, 307–314
- 245^{r-v} *Repetitio locorum acronychiorum ex nova hypothesis ...* KGW 20,2, 314–316
- 246^r–247^v Zu cap. 27, s. unten. KGW 20,2, 381–383 (ohne 247^v)
- 248^r (325)–249^v Fortsetzung von 245^v. KGW 20,2, 316f.
- 250^r (329)–251^v *Recapitulatio omnium praeteritorum ...* KGW 20,2, 318–320
- 252^{r-v} *Dies periodi.* KGW 20,2, 321–323
- 253^r (335) *Syllogè.* KGW 20,2, 324–326
- 253^v–257^r (343) Zu cap. 28. KGW 20,2, 383–389
- 257^v–259^v *Revisae horizontales varietates,* 258^r z.T. v.fr.Hd. KGW 20,2, 389–394
- 260^r (349)–264^v *Interjectum.* KGW 20,2, 394–401
- 265^r (359)–270^v *Reductio talis esse debet.* KGW 20,2, 401–408
- 271^r (371)–279^v *Alia adornatio hujus demonstrationis per loca alia.* Zu cap. 27, 272^{r-v} z.T. v.fr.Hd.; 23 No: 1601 (276^r). KGW 20,2, 367–379
- 280^r (389)–281^v Fortsetzung von 253^r. KGW 20,2, 326–330
- 282^r (393)–283^v *Repetitio meae formae.* KGW 20,2, 330–334
- 284^r–289^r (399) *Ad fol. 396.* 287^v leer. KGW 20,2, 334–340
- 289^v–292^v *Collectio et consideratio.* KGW 20,2, 340–345
- 293^r (407)–300^r (421) *Pro tabula motus aphelij et nodorum Martis.* 300^v leer. KOO III, 431 (293^r); KGW 20,2, 494–506
- 301^r (423)–306^v *De Solis aequante.* 302^r s. unten. KGW 20,2, 506–512
- 302^r **Epistola**
- 302^r (o.Blh.) **L. Gräbiz(?) an Kepler,** Brieffragment, deutsch, o. O. u. D., untere Blatthälfte zu *De Solis aequante*, s. oben
- 307^r–360^v **Commentaria in Theoriam Martis**
- 307^r (435)–310^v *Consideratio hypotheseos circa aequantem.* KOO VIII, 229–234; KGW 20,2, 512–518
- 311^r (443)–312^v *De Telluris motionibus.* KOO VIII, 234–237; KGW 20,2, 518–521
- 313^r (447)–314^v *De theoria Solis;* KGW 20,2, 521–526
- 315^r (451)–320^v *Investigatio methodi ad inveniendas eccentricitates;* 316^v leer. KGW 20,2, 526–534
- 321^r (463)–324^v *De observationibus acronychijs oppositionum verarum Martis.* 323^v leer. KGW 20,2, 535–538
- 325^r (471)–332^v *Capitalis demonstratio et dimensio orbium Martis et Terrae.* 29 Martij 1602 (326^v). KGW 20,2, 539–549
- 333^r (483)–350^v *Pro schematum Copernicanorum in Tychonica transformatione.* 341^v, 344^r Zahlen z.T. v.fr.Hd.; Halbfiguren auf 347^v und 348^r (517), sowie 349^v und 350^r (515) ergänzen sich, geänderte Blattfolge; 349^r (513) leer. KGW 20,2, 550–571
- 351^r (519)–354^r (o.Blh.) *Quae in theoria Martis restent exploranda.* <4./5. April 1602> (a. St.). Datierung erschlossen aus den Randbemerkungen *die pascalis* (351^v), *Haec demum die pascalis* (352^r), sowie aus der Angabe im Text *altero pascalis die* (353^v). KOO III, 19–22; KGW 20,2, 571–573

- 354^r (525)–360^v *Qualis mea opinio futura sit de theoria Martis*. Textabbruch 360^v. KOO III, 22 f.; KGW 20,2, 573–581
- 361^r–367^v **Ephemerides**
- 361^r–367^v Rechnungen zu Ephemeriden
- 368^r–372^v **Commentaria in Theoriam Martis**
- 368^r–370^v *Commentaria in theoriam Martis caput 32*. KGW 20,2, 417–423
- 371^r Rechnungen, 371^v leer
- 372^{r-v} Rechnungen und Figuren
- 372^r **Poetica**
- 372^r **Paraeneticum Trehenis[!] Brahe summi Astronomi, ad Astronomiae cultores**. Anfang eines Gedichts von Tycho Brahe (obere Blatthälfte), Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 372^v s. oben. KOO III, 141 f., KGW 3, 12, Gingerich 1972 und 1993 (jeweils mit Abb.)
- 373^r–393^v **Ephemerides Martis**
- 373^{r-v} *Tabula motuum mediorum Martis. Novemb: 1626* (373^r)
- 374^r *Martis epochae aphelij*, 374^v leer
- 375^r–378^r *Ephemeris motuum Martis ad annum Christi 1604 bissextum*. NK 7, 103–106 (a), vgl. auch 186–188
- 378^v–379^r Mars-Ephemeriden auf 1620/21, 379^v leer
- 380^r–384^r *Ephemeris motuum Martis ad annum 1621* und *1623* (382^v–383^v), 384^v–385^v leer. NK 7, 115 f. (380^r), vgl. auch 192–196
- 386^r–389^v Tab. diurnorum
- 390^r *Annotationes in tabulam diurnorum Martis*. 390^v leer. NK 7, 116 f.
- 391^r–393^v *Tabula latitudinis Martis ...*
- 394^r–395^v **Commentaria in Theoriam Martis**
- 394^r–395^v *An quantitas anni ab aucta eccentricitate sufficienter augeatur*. KGW 20,1, 581–584
- 396^r–421^v **Ephemerides Martis**
- 396^r Textfragment auf ehem. Briefumschlag, 396^v leer
- 397^r Tab., 397^v–398^v leer
- 399^r *Observationes Martis, anno 1610*. 399^v leer
- 400^r–407^v *Pro ephemeride Martis ad annum 1609. 1610*. (8 lange, schmale Halbbblätter); 406^{r-v}, 407^{r-v} leer. NK 7, 114 f., 191 f. (400^r)
- 408^{r-v} **Martis tabularum et praeceptorum**, Titel v. fr. Hd. (Hansch)
- 409^r–414^v *Pro constituendis epochis motuum mediorum Martis*; 410^v–411^r (9), 411^v leer
- 415^r (17)–417^v *Tabula proportionis pro omnibus planetis*
- 418^r (23) Tab. und *Praeceptum*, 418^v leer
- 419^r (27)–419^v (28) Text; 420^r (29) Tab., gestrichen
- 420^v–421^v *Diductio motus aphelij Martis ad singulos revolutionis dies*. 421^v gestrichen

- 422^r–426^v **Epistola**
- 422^r (33)–426^r (39) **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Figur, Schema 424^r (*ad* 37, quer) von Kepler, o. O. u. D.; 424^v, 426^v leer. KOO III, 503–505 (ohne Schema); KGW 16, 264–267 Brief Nr. 545, vgl. auch KGW 3, 482 f.
- 427^r–447^v **Ephemerides Martis**
- 427^r (41)–430^v *Pro epochis Martis ex 5 observationibus antiquis Ptolemaicis. 6 Nov. <1>622 in Wels (428^r)*
- 431^r (49)–432^v (52) *Observatio Martis ad fixas, ante Christum anno 272. Anno 1624. 29 Februarij (431^r), 20 Jun. 1624 (432^v). KOO VI, 534–537*
- 433^r (53)–435^v *Computatio solennis locorum Martis ad tempora obs: Ptolemaei. 1 Martij 1624 (433^r), 1624 (434^r)*
- 436^r (59)–437^v (62) *Cautior correctio hujus hypotheseos*
- 438^r (63)–439^v (66) *Computatio aliquot locorum Martis anno 1503. 1504*
- 440^r (67)–443^v (74) *Computatio loci Martis ad annum 1462*
- 444^r (75)–446^r (79) *Computatio loci Martis ad meridiem 23 Martij anno Christi 31. Jul: 76. 446^v leer; 25 Feb: 1614 (445^v)*
- 447^{r-v} Figuren zu Beobachtungen, Rechnungen

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 11

olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 15

A **Vol. XV**, 3+419 fol.

Manuskripte zu den Finsternissen. Vgl. auch Übersicht KGW 21,1, 597 ff.

3^r Nro. VII

162–185 am oberen rechten Rand Ausriß, z. T. Textverlust.

340^v und 341^r kleine aufgeklebte Scheibchen.

Die bei Frisch aus Mss. Bd. 15 edierte Textstelle *Galliae Agenti 2 ... Casalio 4* (KOO III, 726) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar.

- 1^r–139^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 1^{r-v} leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer; 1b^{r-v} leer
- 1^{cr} (kleineres Format) *Ad motuum Lunae restitutiones pertinentia. Documenta praecipue observatarum et partim examinatarum Eclipsium ...*, Titel (aufgeklebt), 1^{cv} leer. KGW 21,1, 9
- 2^r *Examen eclipsium ...* (Mondfinsternisse 1572–1625), Randbem. v. fr. Hd. (Hansch), 2^v leer. KGW 21,1, 11 f.
- 3^r–65^v *Calculus I. Eclipses Lunae ...*; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 61 (61a) *Eclipses chronologiae*; 58^v, 59^v, 60^v, 62^r–65^v leer. Die bei Frisch (KOO III, 631 f.) edierte Beobachtung vom 13./23. März 1625 (laut Aufstellung Bl. 2^r Beobachtung XLVI), die 62^r ff. anschließen müßte, ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO III, 550–632; KGW 21,1, 12–93
- 66^{r-v} *Computatio locorum Solis ad tempora eclipsium Lunae*
- 67^r (1)–92^r (57) *Ex eclipsibus Lunae recentissimis hypothesin Lunae probare ...*, mit Figuren, 92^v Notiz, gestr.; 5 Apr. 1620 (67^r), 9 Apr. 1620 (70^v), 23 Apr. 1620 (71^r), 6 Maij 1620 (72^r), 23 Maij 1620 (75^r), 25 Maij 1620 (75^v), 17 Maij 1620 (76^r), 1 Jun. 1620 (76^v), 24 Maij 1620

- (77^v), 12 Maij 1620 (78^r), 2 Jun. 1620 (78^v), 25 Maij 1620 (79^r), 2 Jun. 1620 (80^r–81^r), 3 Junij 1620 (81^v), 1 Jun. 1620 (82^r), 2 Junij 1620 (82^v), 1620 und 1622 12 Julij (84^v), 5 Jun. 1620 (85^r–86^r), 6 Jun: 1620 (86^v), 2 Aug. 1622 (89^v). KOO III, 632–643; KGW 21,1, 95–139
- 93^r (63)–94^v *Examen latitudinis per eclipses Lunae* 36. KGW 21,1, 139–142
- 95^r (67)–96^r (69) *Eclipses Lunae in longitudine, media descendenti ...*, 96^v leer. KGW 21,1, 142–145
- 97^r–98^r *Plutarchi eclipsin Solis indago per annos 28*
- 98^v *Eclipsis Lunae anno 1617*. Mit Figuren
- 99^r–115^v (80) *Calculus eclipsis Solis*. Beibl. zu 107 (107a^{r-v}) mit Übersicht Sonnenfinsternisse 1572–1620 (gestr.), 107a^v v. fr. Hd. 103^v, 110^r–111^v, 113^v, 114^v leer. 30 Jun. 1620 (115^r), 2 Martij 1621 (115^v). KGW 21,1, 168–178, 180f., 186–197, 200f.
- 116^r (81)–121^v *Eclipsis Solis ...* (1590–1621); 5 Martij 1621 (116^r), 9 Martij 1621 (116^v), 5 Mar. 1621 (117^{r-v}), 25 Jun. 1620 (118^r), 5 Mar. 1621 (119^r). KGW 21,1, 182–186, 188f., 197–200, 202–204
- 122^r–125^v (98) Zur Sonnenfinsternis 1621; Blattverweise auf 122^r: *Ad f*: 95, 96 (121^{r-v}) und 123^r: *Ad f*: 97 (125^r); 5. Dec. 1621 (123^r), 6 Dec. 1621 (123^v). KGW 21,1, 204–212
- 126^r *Calculus eclipsis Solis anno 1608*. 126^v–127^v leer. KGW 21,1, 178
- 128^r (777)–130^r (781) Zu Sonnenfinsternissen 1608–1609; 129^v, 130^v–131^v leer mit Kepler-Pag. KGW 21,1, 178–180
- 132^r (101)–138^v *Consideratio modernarum eclipsium...* (1572–1621); Beibl. (Zettel) zu 136 (136a^{r-v}); 9 Julij 1622 (132^r), 13. 14 Julij 1622 (132^v), 27 Julij 1622 (135^v), 5 Aug. 1622 (137^r), 18 Oct. 1622 (138^v). KGW 21,1, 145–160
- 139^v *Solis eclipses*, Übersicht Finsternisse 1530–1621, 139^r leer. KGW 21,1, 168
- 140^r–141^v **Epistolae**
- 140^{r-v} **Friedrich Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stuttgart, 5. 6. 1624 (a. St.), 140^v (untere Blatthälfte) Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 18, 184f. Brief Nr. 986
- 141^r **Rüttel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stuttgart, 29. 12. 1622 (a. St.), 141^v Adresse. KGW 18, 118 Brief Nr. 943
- 142^r–159^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 142^{r-v} leer. Verso-Zählung in diesem Bereich (mit Ausnahme von 146^v) Hinzufügung; 142–158 sind Oktav-Doppelseiten
- 143^r–146^v **Observationes coelestes ... à Wilhelmo Rügero**, mit Figuren, Abschr. v. fr. Hd.; 147^r–151^v leer. Vgl. KGW 17, 70 zu 143^r
- 152^r **Observationes eclipsium Simonis Marij** (1600–1610), Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 152^v leer
- 153^r–154^r **Eclipsis Lunae. Observatio ... M. M. Maestlino**, mit Figuren, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 154^v–158^v leer
- 159^r **Typus eclipsis Solis anni 1601**, Figur (quer, Finsternis 14. 12. 1601) mit rot-schwarzer Schraffur, v. fr. Hd., 159^v leer bis auf kleine Rechnung. KGW 21,1, 183

- 160^r–161^v **Epistola**
- 160^r–161^v **Johannes Krabbe an Friedrich Rüttel**, Verzeichnis von Finsternissen (15 Beobachtungen 1593–1609), eigenh. m. U., Anm. Rüttels, Wolfenbüttel, 30. 12. 1613. Vgl. KGW 17, 127f. Beilage zu Brief Nr. 699, in der Rüttel die Beobachtungen Krabbes mitteilt
- 162^r–222^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 162^r–165^v *Eclipsis Plutarchi quaesita*; 162^v–163^v leer
- 166^{r-v} *Observatio eclipsium* (Beobachtungen von Peurbach und Regiomontan, 1457–1504)
- 167^r–179^v Beobachtungen und Rechnungen 1460–1588, mit Figuren; 167^v leer; 25 Jun. 1620 (168^r), 1621 1 Martij (168^v), 27 Aug. 1619 (174^r), 25 Jun. 1620 (175^r). KOO II, 422–431 (a)
- 180^r (95)–180^v **Repetitio eclipsium Solarium anno 1601**, Titel v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart); 27 Aug. 1619 (180^r)
- 181^r (97)–192^r (121) Übersicht (Finsternisse 1567–1601) und Rechnungen v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart), mit Figuren; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 188 (188a, Übersicht v. fr. Hd.), 189 (189a, Figur) und 191 (191a, Figur); 192^v leer
- 193^r (123)–193^v **Consideratio eclipsium**
- 194^r (125)–196^r (129) Verschiedene Beobachtungen (Scultetus, Marius); 195^v, 196^v, 197^r (131), 197^v leer
- 198^r (201)–222^v *De magnitudine siderij ...*; verschiedene Beobachtungen (Ptolemäus, Timocharis, Brahe, Mästlin) mit Rechnungen und Figuren; 217^r siehe unten; 218^v, 222^v leer bis auf 4 Worte (quer). KGW 21, 1, 166f. (198^{r-v})
- 217^r **Poetica**
- 217^r **Satan daemones. Prodotes daemonium**, Gedicht v. fr. Hd. (Ludwig Kepler) mit Korr. Keplers, Rechnungen und Figuren; 217^v–222^v siehe oben
- 223^r–225^v **Epistola**
- 223^r (283)–225^r (287) **Michael Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, (Tübingen), 2. 5. 1598 (a. St.), 223^v–224^v mit Rechnungen Keplers, 225^v Adresse, Notiz Keplers. KGW 13, 208–217 Brief Nr. 97
- 226^r–239^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 226^r (289)–233^v *Consideratio eclipsis anno 1598 in Sole*. Mit Figuren
- 234^r–236^v *Nova consideratio eclipsis Solis anno 1598*. 235^v, 237^{r-v} leer; 10 Apr. 1616 (234^r), 11 Apr. 1616 (236^r)
- 238^r (361)–239^v *Eclipsis Lunae*. Mit Figuren. Vgl. KGW 13, 246f. Brief Nr. 103
- 240^r–246^v **Epistola**
- 240^r (401)–246^v **Kepler an Erzherzog Ferdinand**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., (Graz, Anfang Juli 1600). Beibl. zu 246^r (246a). Das vor 246^r eingebundene Beiblatt ist ein schmaler Papierstreifen ohne Tintenspuren. KGW 14, 119–126 Brief Nr. 166

- 247^r–261^v **Optica**
- 247^r (415) *Instrumentum pro eclipsi*, ganzseitige Figur. KGW 21,1, 244
- 247^v–249^v Rechnungen, Auswertung der Finsternis vom 10. Juli 1600. KOO II, 435 f. (a); KGW 21,1, 244–249
- 249^v–251^r Theorie der Camera obscura, Konz. mit Figur. KOO II, 10–12; KGW 21,1, 249–251
- 251^v–258^v Rechnungen, Figuren, 253^v (untere Blatthälfte)–256^r (433) gestr. KGW 21,1, 251–259
- 259^r (439)–260^r (441) *Quae contineantur in folijs de eclipsi*. 260^v–261^v leer. KOO II, 436–438; KGW 21,1, 259–261
- 262^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 262^{r-v} **Michael Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, (Tübingen), 9. 10. 1600 (a. St.). KGW 14, 155–157 Brief Nr. 178
- 263^r–314^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 263^r–264^v Finsternisbeobachtung 1601, mit Figuren, Anfangszeilen 263^r v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart?). Zu 263^r vgl. KGW 2, 316
- 265^r (601)–272^v *Pro eclipsi diei 14.24. Decem. si sudum fuerit*. Mit Figuren, Rechnungen, 269^r, 270^v quer
- 273^r (617)–274^v *Observatio eclipsis Lunae ... 1601*
- 275^r (633)–287^v Finsternisbeobachtungen 1602–1605, mit Figuren; 284^v, 286^v, 288^{r-v} leer. Zu 276^r und 279^r vgl. KGW 2, 314, 317
- 289(701)–296(715) *Computus eclipsium anni 1605. Primum ex praeceptionibus et tabulis Tychonis Brahe simpliciter*. Mit Figuren. 289–304 nicht foliiert (Oktav-Doppelseiten) mit Ausnahme von 294^v, 300^v, 304^v; Rückseite von 715 leer
- 297 (717)–300^v *In eclipsi Solis ad 1605. Correctiones meae*
- 301 (725)–304^v *Calculus eclipsis Solis. Ex datis Tyconicis calculo alicubi meo*
- 305^r (733)–310^v *Calculus eclipsis Solaris futurae*, z. T. v. fr. Hd. (Seiffart), mit Figuren
- 311^r (741)–314^v *Reiteratio calculi eclipseos observatae*
- 315^r–331^v **Epistolae**
- 315^{r-v} (kleineres Format) **Michael Coignet an Kepler**, De deliquio Solis anni 1605, diei 12 Octobris, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, März 1606; 316^{r-v} leer. KGW 15, 543 f.
- 317^{r-v} **Christoph Besold an Leonhard Fleiner**, eigenh. Br. (Briefanfang 317^v) m. U., o. O., 20. 12. 1605 (a. St.)
- 318^r **Peter Casal an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. (deutsch) m. U. und Beilagen (319^r–320^v), Graz, 12. 7. 1606, 318^v Adresse. KGW 15, 328 Brief Nr. 387
- 319^{r-v} **Federico Contarini an Casal**, eigenh. Br. (ital.) m. U., Neapel, 8. 4. 1606; Beibl. zu 319 (319a^{r-v}), 319a^r leer, 319a^v Siegel (herausgeschnitten)
- 320^r **Kardinal Comofratto an Casal**, eigenh. Br. (ital.) m. U., Rom, 7. 1. 1605, 320^v leer; Beibl. zu 320 (320a^{r-v}), 320a^r leer, 320a^v Siegel (herausgeschnitten)

- 321^r–322^r **Nikolaus Serarius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Mainz⟩, 7. I. 1606, 322^v Adresse. KGW 15, 288–290 Brief Nr. 365
- 323^r–324^r **Johann Gregor Göbel an Nikolaus Serarius**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 15. 3. 1606, 324^v Adresse. KGW 15, 533 f.
- 325^r **Stanislaus Crzistanowic an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Randbemerkung Keplers, Mainz, 16. I. 1606, 325^v leer. KGW 15, 300 f. Brief Nr. 369
- 326^{r-v} **Ægidius Martini an Kepler**, *Observatio ecclipsis* ... 1605, eigenh. Br. m. U., Antwerpen, 1. I. 1606. KGW 15, 287 f. Brief Nr. 364
- 327^r–328^v **Johann Reinhard Ziegler an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Anlage (328^{r-v}) mit Figur, Mainz, 12. I. 1606. KGW 15, 292–295 Brief Nr. 367
- 329^{r-v} Notizen Keplers zur Sonnenfinsternis 1605, Adresse (329^r v. fr. Hd.) Cristianus Harmb de Eyers ...
- 330^{r-v} leer
- 331^r **Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 27. I. 1607, 331^v Adresse. KGW 16, 83 Brief Nr. 462
- 332^r–384^v **Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium**
- 332^r–335^v *Observatio eclipsis Solis anno 1605. 2 Octobris St: v. Londonj Britanniae*. KOO III, 728–733
- 336^r–337^r *Observatio eclipsis Solis anno 1605 12 Oct. Stylo novo Pragae ...*; Berechnung vgl. 109^r; 337^v–338^v leer
- 339^r (801)–345^v *Observatio eclipsis Solis die 30 Maji anno 1612. Lincij ...*, mit Figuren, z. T. aufgeklebt (340^v, 341^r). KOO VII, 460–462 (a)
- 346^r (815)–346^v *Hanc eclipsin ad instantiam D. D. Joannis Remi Quietani ...* KOO VII, 460 (a)
- 347^r (833)–350^r *Eclipsis Solis anno 1614 ...*, Beobachtung und Rechnungen mit Figuren, vgl. 112^v–114^r; Beibl. zu 348 (348a) *Eclipseos Solis*. 3. Octobris 1614, mit Figuren (v. fr. Hd.), Notizen Keplers. Die untere Hälfte des Beiblattes fehlt, vermutlich abgeschnitten, 350^v leer
- 351^r–365^v *Eclipsis Solis anno 1619 ...*, Beobachtung und Rechnungen mit Figuren, 351^r mit Verweis *ad 1 et 2; 6 Maji 1620* (363^r), *19 Julij 1622* (364^v), *22 Julij 1622* (365^r)
- 366^r–373^v Finsternisse 1620–24, mit Figuren; 368^r, 369^r (*Observatio ... Stutgardiae*) z. T. v. fr. Hd.; 367^v, 372^{r-v} leer
- 374^r *Excerpta ex Christiani lunaribus*. Auszüge aus Longomontans Mondtheorie
- 374^v–380^v **Reductio eclipsium**
- 381^r *Considerarunt et Ptolemaicas eclipses*. 381^v leer
- 382^r–384^v Finsternisse 1567–1600. Vgl. KGW 21, I, 613
- 385^r–397^v **Astronomica: Observationes**
- 385^r–391^v Planetenbeobachtung und Positionierung 1560–1605, 389^r Teil eines ital. Schreibens mit Beobachtungen; 385^v, 386^v, 389^v leer
- 392^r–393^v Tab., Beibl. (Zettel) zu 392 und 393 (392a, 393a), 393^r leer
- 394^r–395^v *Observatio Mediceorum per oculare Galilaei ...* KGW 21, I, 310–312

- 396^r Beobachtung (Merkurdurchgang) 1607, deutsch, mit Figur und Beglaubigung (Heinrich Stolle). 396^r ist die Fortsetzung von Mss. Bd. 18, 41^v; eine lat. Wiedergabe des Blattes in *Phaenomenon Singulare*. KOO II, 838; KGW 4, 93 und 491
- 396^v–397^v Beobachtungen (Komet) Sept./Okt. 1607. Weitere Beobachtungen zu 1607 in Mss. Bd. 18, 40^r–41^r, 46^{r-v}. KOO II, 804f.
- 398^r–412^v **Commentaria in Theoriam Martis**
- 398^r–402^r *De nova ratione condendi prosthaphaereses planetarum, ut jam Solis*. KGW 21,1, 292–296
- 402^v–405^r *Pro proportionem utriusque partis aequationis*, 403^{r-v} Tab., mit Figuren, 405^v leer. KGW 21,1, 297–300
- 406^r–412^v *Methodus construendi aequationes et distantias ...*, mit Figuren, 411^r–412^v Tab., z.T. v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart); 407^v–408^v leer. KOO VIII, 237–244; KGW 21,1, 301–308
- 413^r–419^v **Astronomica: Observationes**
- 413^r–414^v Beobachtungen
- 415^r–416^v *Quot annorum spacio Planetae item et Lunae apogaeum ...*
- 417^r *Eclipsis Solis quaesita.*
- 417^v–419^v leer (418^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 12
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 16

N **Vol. XVI**, 2+306 fol.
Chronologische Schriften.

1b^r mit Röteln XXIV; Nro XII (rot markiert).

14, 22 beschnittene Blätter (Längs- und Breitseite), 102, 132 falsch eingebunden (verso vor recto), 157–158 Tintenflecke.

108^v–109^r, 126^r, 127^v, 130^r zur Fortführung der chronolog. Zahlen angelegt, jedoch ohne Einträge.

201 vermutlich eingeschobenes Bl., es gehört nicht zur fortlaufenden Chronologie.

- 1^r–306^v **Chronologica**
- 1^{r-v} leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer; 1b^r (auf 2^r geklebt) *Ex Archilochos, quis ille fuerit*. Halbseitiger Text, darunter Titel v.fr.Hd. (Hansch): *Ioannis Kepleri, Chronologia à mundo condito ad finem politiae Iudaicae deducta*, 1b^v leer. KGW 21,2,1, 179
- 2^r–9^r *De temporis initio ...*, Abschr. v.fr.Hd. ohne Überschrift KOO IV, 128–130 (a), 9^v leer. KGW 21,2,1, 179–187
- 10^r–11^r *Dispositio historicorum in Chronologia*, 11^v leer. KGW 21,2,1, 459–461
- 12^r–14^v *Chronologia ab origine rerum ad annum ante Christum* 41, Abschr. v.fr.Hd. KGW 21,2,1, 188–191
- 15^r–16^v *Chronologia Jacobi. 1 Jun. 1610. (15^r)*. KGW 21,2,1, 191–193
- 17^{r-v} *Chronologia commorationis populi Dei in Aegypto et deserto*. 18^{r-v} leer. KGW 21,2,1, 193f.
- 19^r–47^r *Chronologia Judicium*. Abschr. v.fr.Hd. (Schreiberwechsel ab 32^r) mit Korr. Keplers; 22^r eigenh., 22^v, 47^v–48^v leer. Der bei

- Frisch edierte Text *Cur hic incipiat ... non habuit accommodatas*. (KOO IV, 133) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO IV, 131–133 (a), KGW 21,2.1, 194–229
- 49^r–87^r **Chronologia regum Israelis**. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Schreiberwechsel ab 57^r) mit Korr. Keplers. KOO IV, 133–137 (a), KGW 21,2.1, 229–267
- 87^v–95^v **Chronologia Captivitatis**. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. KOO IV, 137–139 (a), KGW 21,2.1, 267–280
- 96^r–304^v Fortsetzung der Chronologia bis 41 v. Chr., Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (verschiedene Schreiber) mit Korr. Keplers; 97^r–101^v, 103^r–108^r, 109^v–111^v, 114^r–118^v, 121^r–127^r, 130^v–131^v, 133^r–137^r, 139^r–147^v, 151^r–178^r, 180^v–224^v (223^r–224^v textidentisch mit Abschrift 225^r–227^v), 234^r–235^v, 256^r–257^v, 272^r–273^v, 303^v–304^v eigenh.; 112^r–113^r, 120^v, 175^r, 250^v gestr.; 207^r mit Figuren; 135^v–136^r, 137^v, 139^v, 140^v–141^v, 142^v, 145^r, 151^v–152^v, 201^v, 251^r leer. KOO IV, 139–153 (a); KGW 21,2.1, 280–444
- 305^r Rechnung v. fr. Hd., 305^v Siegel
- 306^{r-v} leer

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 13
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 17

O Vol. XVII, 2+245 fol.
Chronologische Schriften.

2^r–9^r und 89^r–94^r mit Kepler-Paginierung (1–15 bzw. 1–11).

180, 181 Übergröße (18–30 mm, unten eingeschlagen), Text (180^r, 181^{r-v}) unter der Faltung; 200, 224–225 beschnittene Blätter; 228 beschädigtes Blatt (Ausriß am oberen Rand).

Am Ende des Bandes sind nach den gezählten Leerseiten ca. 100 leere ungezählte Blätter neueren Datums zur Stabilisierung beigegeben.

- 1^r–110a^r **Chronologica**
- 1^{r-v} leer; 1a^r Siegel, 1a^v leer; 1b^r Tab., *Callippicarum ...*
- 1b^v **Vltimum Vale Nobili D. Erasmo Mayk ...**, Gedicht von Jiri Záveta ze Závetic, Praga 1627, linke Halbseite (Komplement vgl. 23^r), Einblattdruck
- 2^r (1)–9^v **Notae ad Scaligeri tempora**
- 10^r–13^v **Parallela ad Josephi Scaligeri librum de emendatione temporum**
- 14^r **Quae causa sit cur in unam potius plagam coelum feratur, quam in opppositam**, 14^v–15^v leer
- 16^r **De centris anni**, 16^v leer
- 17^{r-v} **Nova lectio Scaligeri**, Anschluß an 13^v; 1629 Nov. (17^r)
- 18^r **Ordo mensium Atticorum ap: Calippum et Metonem**, 18^v leer
- 19^r–22^r **Collectanea ex Doctrina Temporum Petavij**. 22^v leer
- 23^r Rechte Halbseite des Druckes 1b^v mit Korr. und Notiz Keplers
- 23^v Chronolog. Tab., griechische und jüdische Jahresanfänge
- 24^r–37^r **Ex P. Dionysij Petavij libro de Doctrina Temporum**. 32^r gestr.; 35^v, 37^v leer. KOO IV, 153–166 (a)
- 38^r–49^v **De feriis hebdomadae**. 38^r (Blattanfang), 42^v gestr.
- 50^{r-v} **De reliquis Nationum aeris usualibus, quae astronomicae non sunt**

51 ^{r-v}	<i>De aetate mundi secundum propriam Chronologiam et historiae sacrae ...</i> Vgl. KGW 5, 464
52 ^r –53 ^v	<i>De temporibus Judicum</i>
54 ^{r-v}	Fortsetzung von 51 ^v
55 ^r –57 ^r	<i>De aera Judaeorum a condito mundo ...</i> , 57 ^r gestr.
57 ^v	<i>De aera Olympiadum</i>
58 ^r –59 ^v	<i>De aera annorum ab urbe Roma condita.</i> 60 ^{r-v} leer
61 ^r –63 ^v	<i>De epocha Aegyptiorum Diocletianea;</i> Beibl. (Zettel) zu 63 (63a ^v); 64 ^{r-v} leer
65 ^r –68 ^v	<i>De aera Mahometanorum seu anni Hegirae</i>
69 ^r –70 ^v	<i>De feria hebdomadis, in quam incidit dies cuiuslibet[?] annj Arabicj, indicanda</i>
71 ^r –87 ^v	<i>De aera Persarum, et eorum anni forma.</i> 88 ^{r-v} leer
89 ^r (1)–95 ^v	<i>De aera Armenorum.</i> 96 ^{r-v} leer
97 ^r –98 ^v	<i>Jacobus Capellius historia sacra et exotica ...</i> , z.T. v. fr. Hd., 98 ^v gestr.
99 ^{r-v}	<i>De reductione calendarij veteris Juliani ...</i>
100 ^r –110 ^v	<i>De Patriarcharum aetatibus</i>
110a	Beibl. (Zettel) zu 110, 110a ^r Notizen
110a ^v	Epistola
110a ^v	Kepler an <Kaiser Matthias> , eigenh. Konz. (Fragm.), deutsch, o. O., <1613>. Vgl. KGW 17, 77 Brief Nr. 666
111 ^r –216 ^v	Chronologica
111 ^r –114 ^r	<i>Comparatio anni Judaici cum Juliano veteri.</i> 112 ^v , 114 ^v leer
115 ^r –120 ^v	<i>De dynastiis XXXII Aegyptiorum ...;</i> Beibl. (Zettel) zu 116 (116a) mit Übersicht; 116 ^r , 117 ^v leer
121 ^r –125 ^r	<i>Ex Epiphanij haeresi L<ibris></i>
125 ^v –126 ^v	Betrachtungen über Platos Zahlenlehre
127 ^r –135 ^v	<i>Loci obscuri ex Epiphanij haeresi LI tentata explicatio.</i> Vgl. KGW 5, 345f., 460
136 ^{r-v}	<i>Computatio quousque 12 addenda ad annos Christj;</i> 137 ^{r-v} leer
138 ^r –139 ^r	<i>De forma anni antiquissima.</i> Beibl. (Zettel, auf 139 ^v geklebt) zu 139 (139a) mit Übersicht, 139 ^v leer
140 ^{r-v}	<i>De anno Persarum veteri</i>
141 ^r –144 ^v	<i>Nova computatio annorum 480.</i> 142 ^{r-v} gestr.
145 ^{r-v}	<i>Chronologia regum Juda et Israelis</i>
146 ^r –151 ^v	<i>Chronologia templi prioris;</i> 149 ^{r-v} leer
152 ^{r-v}	<i>Ex Gerardo Joanne Vossio de scriptoribus antiquis;</i> Beibl. (Zettel) zu 152 (152a) mit der Aufschrift „Chronologica“ v. fr. Hd.; 153 ^{r-v} leer
154 ^r –155 ^v	<i>Collectanea ad intelligendam Chronologiam Danielis.</i> Gestr.
156 ^r –169 ^v	<i>Calendarium Exitus.</i> 159 ^v leer; 160 ^r Wiederholung der Überschrift <i>Calendarium Exitus</i> , 160 ^v <i>Axiomata</i> ; 161 ^{r-v} <i>Aetas Prophetarum</i>
170 ^r –176 ^r	<i>Argumenta de duratione captivitatis Babylonicae;</i> Beibl. zu 171 (171a ^{r-v} , Ausriß einer Ms.-Seite, obere Blatthälfte) und 173 (173a ^{r-v} , Zettel, z.T. gestr.)

176 ^v –181 ^v	<i>Connexio annorum</i> , 177 ^r –180 ^r Tab., 179 ^{r-v} beschädigt (Ausriß); 182 ^r –184 ^v leer
185 ^{r-v}	<i>Series historiae Esdrae</i> . Übersicht v. fr. Hd.
186 ^r –187 ^r	<i>De Judaico anno</i> , 187 ^v leer
188 ^r –189 ^v	<i>De Augusti imperio</i>
190 ^r –195 ^r	Daten zum Leben Jesu (kleineres Format), 195 ^v –197 ^v leer
198 ^r –200 ^r	<i>De excessu Herodis</i> , 200 ^v leer
201 ^r –205 ^v	<i>Ad inveniendam eclipsin Lunae, quam Josephus ait incidisse in mortem Herodis</i> ; 203 ^{r-v} , 204 ^v leer
206 ^{r-v}	<i>Ordo ephemeriae Abiae</i>
207 ^r –208 ^v	<i>De mense natalitio I. Christi</i> . 207 ^{r-v} gestr.
209 ^r –215 ^r	<i>Historiae Esther, Esdrae, Neemiae</i> , 215 ^v leer
216 ^{r-v}	<i>Aegypti reges ex Herodoto</i>
217 ^r –219 ^v	<i>Epistola</i>
217 ^r –219 ^r	Kepler an Unbekannt; eigenh. Konz., o. O. u. D., 219 ^v leer. KGW 16, 259–263 Brief Nr. 544
220 ^r –231 ^v	<i>Chronologica</i>
220 ^r –221 ^v	<i>Scaligeri querelae biblicae</i> . Zahlr. Streichungen
222 ^r –223 ^v	<i>Initium periodi Calippicae</i> ; 223 ^r leer, 223 ^v Rechnungen; Beibl. zu 223 (223a)
224 ^r –225 ^r	Chronolog. Notizen; 224 ^v , 225 ^v leer
226 ^r	<i>Cur Calvisius anno Christi 31 diem 22 Martij dicit Lunam IX?</i> 226 ^v leer
227 ^r	Ausschnitt aus einer Ms.-Seite (Zettel), 227 ^v leer; Beibl. (Normalformat) zu 227 (227a) leer
228 ^r –231 ^v	Chronolog. Notizen; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 228 (228a) mit Verzeichnis <i>Libri memorabiles</i> ; 229 ^v leer; 231 ^{r-v} gestr.
232 ^r –245 ^v	<i>Astronomica: De Motu Terrae</i>
232 ^r –243 ^v	<i>Auß dem andern Buch Aristotelis von der oberen Welt ...</i> ; 232 ^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd., 243 ^v „Haec ad Chronologiam“ v. fr. Hd. KOO VII, 733–750; KGW 20, 1, 150–167
244 ^r –245 ^v	leer

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 14
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 18

R Vol. XVIII, 1+302 fol.
Astronomische Schriften. Horoskope.

109^r mit Rötel VII (sehr groß), darunter: „Ad Commentarium Martis pertinentia“; 265^r am Rand oben: Nro. XXI (gestrichen), darunter: Genealogia Austriaca Nro. XV., am Rand unten mit Rötel: XII.

154a, 163a schmale Papierstreifen, ca. 315×35 bzw. 60 mm; 205–256 abweichendes Format, ca. 295×200 mm.

7, 107, 158, 161, 162b beschnittene Blätter; 162 fehlt; 180 sehr verblichen; 265–276 in der unteren Blatthälfte stark stockfleckig, z. T. Textverlust.

Kepler-Pag. auf den Blättern: 30a (49), 116^r–118^r (3–7), 126^r (15), 127^r–128^r (69–71), 129^r (65?), 130^r (67?), 131^r–133^r (17–21), 134^r–136^r (25–29), 140^r (73), 192^r–194^r (I–V), 209^r–212^r (11–17), 214^r (21).

Am Ende des Bandes sind wie in Mss. Bd. 17 nach den gezählten Leerseiten mindestens 50 leere ungezählte Blätter neueren Datums zur Stabilisierung beigegeben.

Ein bei Frisch aus Mss. Bd. 18 edierter Text (KOO VI, 590f., Anm. 84) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar.

1 ^r –9 ^v	Astronomica
1 ^{r-v}	leer; 1a ^r Siegel, 1a ^v leer
2 ^r	Jo. Kepleri Astronomica, Genethliaca & Genealogica varia (Titelblatt, Hansch), 2 ^v leer
3 ⁿ kr	<i>Quando Mercurius in perihelium incidat</i> , Tab., v. fr. Hd.
3 ^v	Tab., v. fr. Hd.
4 ^r –5 ^v	Anweisungen zu Tab., v. fr. Hd.; 4 ^v , 5 ^r leer
6 ^r	Fortsetzung von 3 ^r , v. fr. Hd., 6 ^v leer
7 ^{r-v}	Tab. mit Anweisung, v. fr. Hd.
8 ^r –9 ^v	<i>Calculus logarithmorum indicis Mercurii intervall.</i> Tab., v. fr. Hd.(?)
10 ^r –15 ^v	Astronomica: De Stella Nova
10 ^r –15 ^v	Observationes Novae Stellae (Überschrift Hinzufügung), Juni 1603 bis Dezember 1604, mit Figuren; zu weiteren Beobachtungen im betreffenden Zeitraum s. 44 ^r –45 ^v und Mss. Bd. 13, 219 ^r –220 ^v . KGW 21,1, 272–283
16 ^r –37 ^v	Astronomica: Problemata
16 ^r –18 ^r	Notizen; 16 ^v –17 ^v leer
18 ^v –19 ^v	<i>Motus planetarum aequalis ad annos ducentos ...</i> , 3seitige Tab.
20 ^r –22 ^v	<i>Motus planetarum per singulos dies anni communis et bisextilis</i> , Tab.
23 ^r	<i>Motus planetarum per horas et quadrantes</i> . Beibl. zu 23 (23a, Tab.), 23 ^v leer
24 ^r –25 ^v	unausgeführte Tab.
26 ^r –27 ^v	<i>Pro differentiis numero decuplici</i> ; Tab., korrekte Blattfolge 27 ^{r-v} , 26 ^r ; 26 ^v leer
28 ^r –29 ^v	Tab., Fortsetzung von 25 ^v
30 ^r	<i>Tabula logarithmorum ...</i> ; Beibl. zu 30 (30a) mit Notiz (deutsch, v. fr. Hd.) zu Isacc [!] Israeli und den ersten Punkt des Widders, 30 ^v leer
31 ^r	<i>Pro meridiana</i> , 31 ^v leer
32 ^r (53)–37 ^v	<i>De temporis aequatione plenaria et motu octavae sphaerae</i> . Mit Figuren. 1616 Martii (32 ^r). KOO VI, 78–87; KGW 20,1, 115–128
38 ^r –39 ^v	Astrologica
38 ^{r-v}	Gutachten für Kaiser Rudolf II. , eigenh. Konz., deutsch, o. O. u. D.; 39 ^{r-v} leer. KGW 16, 466 (a); KGW 21,2.2, 439–441
40 ^r –43 ^v	Astronomica: Phaenomenon singulare
40 ^r –41 ^r	Merkurbeobachtungen 1607
41 ^{r-v}	Text zum Kapitel <i>Phaenomenon coeleste lectissimum</i> , mit Figur, 41 ^v (drei Zeilen v. fr. Hd.) Textabbruch, zur Fortsetzung und weiteren Beobachtungen 1607 siehe Mss. Bd. 15, 396ff. KGW 4,92–93
42 ^r –43 ^v	Beobachtungen 1602–1603 (Venus, Merkur, Saturn, Jupiter)

- 44^r-45^v **Astronomica: De Stella Nova**
- 44^r-45^v **Observationes Novae Stellae** (Überschrift Hinzufügung), März – Juni 1605, zu weiteren Beobachtungen siehe 10^r-15^v und Mss. Bd. 13, 219^r-220^v. KGW 21,1, 286-290
- 46^r-54^v **Astronomica: Observationes**
- 46^{r-v} Beobachtungen Okt. 1607, Fortsetzung von 41^r
- 47^r-49^r Beobachtungen 1608-1610, 49^v leer
- 50^r-51^r *Observatio aequinoctii vernalis anni MDCXXI*. Mit Figur, 51^v leer
- 52^r Beobachtungen von Michael Mästlin und Friedrich Rüttel, 52^v-53^v leer
- 54^{r-v} *Observationes anni MDCXXII*. Mit Figuren
- 55^r-92^v **Astronomica: Observationes Regiomontani et Waltheri**
- 55^r-59^r *Consideratio observationum Regiomontani et Waltheri in Saturno*. 59^v leer; 18 Junij anno 1624 (59^r). KOO VI, 725-731; KGW 20,1, 395-401
- 60^r-62^r *Quid sit praestitum in epochis Saturni collocandis*, 62^v leer. KOO VI, 731-734; KGW 20,1, 401-405
- 63^r-67^r *Consideratio observationum Regiomontani et Waltheri in Jove*. 67^v leer. KOO VI, 734-740; KGW 20,1, 406-412
- 67^v-68^v *Consideratio harum observationum in Jove*. KOO VI, 740-742; KGW 20,1, 412-415
- 69^r-76^v *Tractatio observationum martialium Regiomontani et Waltheri*. KOO VI, 742-756; KGW 20,1, 416-433
- 77^{r-v} *Meditatio super computatis observationibus Regiomontani et Waltheri in Marte*. KOO VI, 756f.; KGW 20,1, 434-436
- 78^{r-v} leer
- 79^r-82^v *Quid sit praestitum in colloctione epocharum Martis*. KOO VI, 758-763; KGW 20,1, 436-442
- 83^r-89^r *Consideratio observationum Regiomontani et Waltheri circa Venerem*. 89^v-90^v leer. KOO VI, 763-771; KGW 20,1, 443-452
- 91^r-92^v *Consideratio observationum Waltheri in Mercurio*. KOO VI, 772-774; KGW 20,1, 453-455
- 93^r-102^v **Astronomica: Problemata**
- 93^r-94^v *Contra inaequalem praecessionem aequinoctiorum*. Konz. eines Berichts an Kaiser Ferdinand II. KOO VI, 87-89; KGW 20,1, 134-136
- 95^r (99)-96^r *Argumenta contra mutationem obliquitatis*. KOO VI, 90-92; KGW 20,1, 136-139
- 96^v-97^v *Argumenta ex theoria Lunae contra mutationem obliquitatis*. KOO VI, 92-94; KGW 20,1, 139-141
- 97^v-98^v *Argumentum ex theoria Jovis*. Mit Figur. KOO VI, 94-96; KGW 20,1, 141-143
- 98^v-99^r *Argumenta ex theoria Mercurij*. 99^v-100^v leer. KOO VI, 96; KGW 20,1, 143f.
- 101^{r-v} Rechnungen; 102^{r-v} leer

103 ^r –105 ^v	Mathematica: Arithmetica
103 ^r –105 ^v	<i>Ein jede Regel Detri ...</i> Vorstufe zu <i>Der Zahlen Inventarium oder Schottische Practica</i> , vgl. Mss. Bd. 5, 157 ^r –164 ^v . KOO VIII, 170–173; KGW 21,1, 508–512; vgl. auch KGW 9, 474
106 ^r –108 ^v	Varia
106 ^r	Zum Goldenen Schnitt, mit Figuren, 106 ^v leer. Vgl. KGW 16, 154 ff. Brief Nr. 493
107 ^r	Rechnungen v. fr. Hd., 107 ^v leer
108 ^r	Astronom. Notizen
108 ^v	<i>Ex hypothesi data</i> . Halbseitige Figur, v. fr. Hd.
109 ^r –115 ^r	Commentaria in Theoriam Martis
109 ^r –110 ^r	<i>Mane natalitium anni 1604</i> . Mit Figur, am unteren rechten Rand von 109 ^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd.; 109 ^v leer
110 ^v –111 ^r	Beobachtungen 9. Nov. 1597, mit Figur; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 110 (110a), 111 ^v leer
112 ^r	<i>Ad 1589</i> , 112 ^v leer
113 ^r	<i>Observationum Martis, anni 93</i>
113 ^v	<i>Recapitulatio</i> ; 114 ^{r-v} leer
115 ^r	Rechnungen
115 ^r –128 ^v	Astronomica: Problemata
115 ^r –118 ^v	<i>De anni quantitate; Theoriâ sphaerae octavae; Motu fixarum</i> (Überschrift abgegrenzt in der unteren Blathälfte von 115 ^r), mit Figuren. KOO VI, 96–98 (a); KGW 20,1, 105–110
119 ^r –121 ^v	Rechnungen
122 ^r –123 ^v	<i>Medicaea</i> , Beobachtungen 4. Okt. bis 9. Nov. 1610. KGW 4, 511–513
124 ^{r-v}	Tab.
125 ^r –126 ^v	<i>De anni quantitate methodus alia</i> . KOO VI, 98–101 (a); KGW 20,1, 111–114
127 ^r (69)–128 ^v	<i>Investigatio obliquitatis eclipticae ...</i> , mit Figur, Fortsetzung 140 ^{r-v} ; 7 Dec: 1621 (127 ^r). KOO VI, 593–596; KGW 20,1, 129–133
129 ^r –130 ^v	Astronomica: Restitutionum Lunarium adversaria
129 ^r –130 ^v	<i>Consideratio tertiae partis aequationis temporis</i> . Überschrift nach Mss. Bd. 1, 166 ^r ; 129 ^r Fortsetzung von Mss. Bd. 1, 167 ^r . KOO VI, 600 f.; KGW 20,1, 363–366
131 ^r –142 ^v	Astronomica: Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae
131 ^r (17)–131 ^v	<i>Consideratio antiquarum Solis observationum</i> . KOO VI, 101 f. (a); KGW 21,1, 314 f.
132 ^r (19)–133 ^v	<i>Consideratio aequinoctiorum Hipparchi</i> . Mit Figuren. KOO VI, 102–104 (a); KGW 21,1, 315–318
134 ^r (25)–141 ^v	<i>Observationes aequinoctiorum et solstitiorum</i> . Mit Figur; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 136 (136a); 140 ^{r-v} Fortsetzung von 128 ^v . KOO VI, 104–109 (a) und 597–600 (a); KGW 21,1, 318–329 (ohne 141 ^{r-v})

- 142^{r-v} Notizen, vermutlich zu den auf 139^r beginnenden *Nota de authoribus*
- 143^r–151^v
143^r–151^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
Geburtsangaben verschiedener Personen, z.T. mit Horoskopfigur, Beibl. (Zettel mit Horoskopfigur) zu 148 (148a^{r-v}), 148^v unausgeführte Tab.; 149^r z.T. v.fr.Hd., 143^v, 144^r, 146^{r-v}, 150^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 178–209
- 152^r–156^v
152^r **Epistolae et Astrologica**
Johannes Pieronius an Kepler(?), eigenh. Br. m. U., Isieni, 4. 4. 1630, 152^v leer. Vgl. KGW 21,2.2, 237
153^r Horoskopfigur v.fr.Hd., 153^v–154^v leer; Beibl. zu 154 (154a, leer). KGW 21,2.2, 210
155^r **Oswald Müller an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D., am unteren linken Blattrand Reim von Keplers Hd., 155^v Adresse, Rechnungen und Horoskopfigur von Kepler. KGW 16, 214 Brief Nr. 516; KGW 19, 345; KGW 21,2.2, 210f.
156^r **Wolf Auracher an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Regensburg, 8. 1. 1628, Notiz Keplers, 156^v Adresse, Horoskopberechnungen Keplers. KGW 18, 325 Brief Nr. 1068; KGW 21,2.2, 214–218
- 157^r–162b^v
157^r **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
Geburtsangabe v.fr.Hd., Horoskopfigur (kleineres Format), 157^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 218
158^{r-v} Geburtsangaben z.T. v.fr.Hd. mit Zusätzen Keplers. KGW 21,2.2, 218–224
159^r leer, 159^v–160^r (Doppelblatt) Gedächtnisblatt für Erzherzog Carl II. von Österreich (mit Geburtsangaben verschiedener Mitglieder des Geschlechts), Druck (Grätz 1595) mit Eintragungen Keplers, 160^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 225–227
161^{r-v} Geburtsangabe z.T. v.fr.Hd. KGW 21,2.2, 227f.
162 fehlt
162a^r (Zettel) Geburtsangabe, 162a^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 228f.
162b^r Geburtsangabe und Horoskopfigur, 162b^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 229
- 163^r–175^v
163^r **Epistolae et Astrologica**
Thomas Mingonius an Kepler, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 15. 8. 1618, 163^v leer; Beibl. zu 163 (163a, 163a^r leer, 163a^v Siegel). KGW 17, 270 Brief Nr. 795
164^r **Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 5. 11. 1618, 164^v leer. KGW 17, 281 Brief Nr. 804
165^r **Lukas Osiander an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Göppingen, 22. 3. 1596 (a. St.); Horoskopfiguren zu den im Brief mitgeteilten Geburtsangaben auf 214^r und in Mss. Bd. 21, 455^r; 165^v Adresse. KGW 13, 73f. Brief Nr. 33
166^r Horoskopfigur mit Anm. (kleineres Format), 166^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 229–231
167^r **Christina Brahe an Simon von Petkum**, eigenh. Br., deutsch, o. O. u. D., darunter Berechnungen und Horoskopfigur von Keplers Hd., 167^v Rechnung. KGW 21,2.2, 231f.

- 168^r Horoskopfigur mit Anm., 168^v–169^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 232 f.
- 170^r **Guiliano de' Medici an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 8. 9. 1618, 170^v–171^v leer. KGW 17, 272 Brief Nr. 797
- 172^r **Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Güstrow, 3. 1. 1629, 172^v leer; Adresse mit Zertifikat von Otto Struve in: Privateigentum. KGW 18, 372 Brief Nr. 1096
- 173^r **Wallenstein an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Güstrow, 1. 2. 1629, 173^v–174^v leer. KGW 18, 373 f. Brief Nr. 1098
- 175^r **Notiz Wallensteins** (deutsch), Sichtvermerk Keplers, 175^v leer. KGW 18, 552 zu Brief Nr. 1100; vgl. auch KGW 21,2.2, 183. Beibl. (Zettel) zu 175 (175a) mit der Aufschrift „Des Herrn Keplers guttachten drüber“. – Ein bei Struve, S. 5, erwähntes Folgeblatt mit der Überschrift *Ad iussum Eccl^{mi} Ducis Fridlandiae ...* ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar
- 176^r–198^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 176^r–179^r **Bericht an Kaiser Rudolf II.** über das Geburtsdatum des Augustus, eigenh. Konz., deutsch mit Horoskopfigur, Beibl. (Zettel) zu 179 (179a) v. fr. Hd., 179^v leer. KOO VIII, 331–333; KGW 21,2.2, 484–486
- 180^r–182^v **Bericht an Rudolf II.** über das Geburtsdatum des Augustus, eigenh. Konz., deutsch. KOO VIII, 333–335; KGW 21,2.2, 488–490
- 183^r **Augusti Genesis**, Horoskopfiguren zu 179^r; 183^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 486 f.
- 184^r Geburtsangaben mit Horoskopfiguren, z. T. v. fr. Hd., 184^v–186^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 233–235
- 187^r **De anno natali Jacobi VI**, 187^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 490–492
- 188^r–194^v Horoskopfiguren (je 2 pro Blatt) verschiedener Personen; 188^v, 189^v leere Horoskopfiguren, 190^v, 191^r v. fr. Hd. KGW 21,2.2, 235–242
- 195^r Geburtsangaben für Mitglieder des Hauses Österreich, v. fr. Hd. (Adam Putzscher), 195^v leer; 196^{r-v} leere Horoskopfiguren. KGW 21,2.2, 242 f.
- 197^r–198^v Geburtsangaben und Horoskopfiguren; 198^r leer; Beibl. (aufgeklebt) zu 198 (198a). KGW 21,2.2, 243–247
- 199^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 199^r **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Konz., deutsch, (Prag, 1609), 199^v leer. KGW 16, 216 Brief Nr. 518
- 200^r–204^v **Astrologica: Calendaria et Prognostica**
- 200^r **Auß Zug auß eines Astrologj, der sich Sebal dum Brandinum nennt Prognostico**, 200^v leer
- 201^r–204^v **Bericht an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, deutsch; *novembri anno 1611* (204^v). KOO VIII, 335–338; KGW 21,2.2, 441–444
- 205^r–261^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 205^r–252^r Geburtsangaben und Horoskopfiguren, z. T. mit knappen Erläuterungen; Beibl. (Zettel mit Horoskopfiguren) zu 220 (220a^v v. fr. Hd.; 220a^r leer) und 252 (252a v. fr. Hd. und 252b v. fr. Hd.); 229^v, 252^v–254^r leer. KGW 21,2.2, 247–386, 445 f.

- 254^v–256^v Horoskopvergleiche für die Familie von Erzherzog Carl II., 256^r leer. KGW 21,2.2, 386–391
- 257^v–261^r **Judicium Astrologicum**, Geburtsangaben mit Horoskopfigur v. fr. Hd. (Martin Zeidler); 257^r, 261^v leer
- 262^r–263^v **Historica**
- 262^r–263^v *Vnder Kaiser Vespasiano ...*, Übersetzung eines Plutarch-Textes (Plutarch, Amatorius c. 25). Vorlage ist wahrscheinlich nicht das griech. Original, sondern die lat. Übersetzung Xylanders
- 264^{r-v} **Epistola**
- 264^r **Johannes Pleuring an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Notizen Keplers, Burgstein 1597, 264^v Adresse, Notizen Keplers. KGW 13, 161 f. Brief Nr. 84
- 265^r–279^v **Chronologica**
- 265^r–266^v **Genealogia austriaca** (Titel von Hansch)
- 267^{r-v} *Ex Wolfgangi Lazij de migrationibus gentium libro VI*
- 268^r *Ex Cuspiniani Austria, qui Lazius elegit ...*
- 268^v–270^v *Ex Megiseri historia Carinthiaca*
- 271^r **Discursus historicus de Austria Clementis Jegeri** (Titelblatt), Überschrift von Hansch, darüber in Versalien „Psalm 114“ deutscher Text v. fr. Hd.
- 271^v–276^v Genealogien 277^{r-v}, 279^v quer, Ergänzung zu 284^r; 278^r–279^r leer
- 277^r–279^v
- 280^r–283^v **Varia**
- 280^r–281^r Daten zu Wolfgang Jörger, 281^r v. fr. Hd., 281^v leer
- 282^r–283^v Anfang einer Leichenrede auf Wolfgang Jörger (gest. 7. 3. 1613), eigenh. KOO VIII, 212–214
- 284^r–302^v **Chronologica et Astrologica**
- 284^r–286^r Genealogien (quer), 284^r Ergänzung zu 279^v; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 284 (284a); 284^v, 285^v, 286^v leer
- 287^r–288^v *Cognatio sex primorum Caesarum*; 288^{r-v} quer; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 288 (288a^{r-v})
- 289^v–291^r Genealogie Alexanders d. Gr. und der Diadochen (3seitige Übersicht); 289^r, 290^v, 291^v–292^r, 293^r leer
- 293^v–295^r Genealogie der österreichischen Kaiser; 294^v, 295^v–296^r leer
- 296^v–297^r (Doppelblatt) Graph. Darstellung und Titel von Fürstenhäusern, 297^v leer
- 298^{r-v} Stammbäume mit Horoskopfigur (quer). KGW 21,2.2, 392–394
- 299^{r-v} Stammbaum des Herodes (quer), 299^r Adresse „Dem edlen und hochgelehrten Herrn Johann Keppler ...“
- 300^r Genealogie der ägyptischen Könige (quer)
- 300^v–302^v leer (301^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 15
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 19

U **Vol. XIX, 3+316 fol.**
Horoskope und chronologische Schriften, Horoskope Brahes.

150a (Zettel) Nro. X.

Beiblätter (5 insgesamt) zwischen 23 und 50 sind leere, ca. 3 cm breite Papierstreifen in voller Blattlänge. Vermutlich wurden die Blätter (mit Adresse?) herausgeschnitten.

203–206 sehr sauber in Schönschrift; 235 seitenverkehrte Bindung, Schrift steht auf dem Kopf.

Ein bei Frisch aus Mss. Bd. 19 edierter Text *Brevis et dilucida explicatio fundamentorum harmonicorum* (KOO V, 71–74) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KGW 21,2,1, 16–19.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 ^r –4 ^v | Astronomica: Calendaria |
| 1 ^r | Bemerkung v. fr. Hd. (Prof. Dr. Anert, Kopenhagen 1860), 1 ^v leer |
| 1a ^{r-v} | Vorsatzblatt; 1b ^r Siegel, 1b ^v leer |
| 1 ^{cr} –4 ^v | De Calendario Gregoriano , 1 ^{cr} –4 ^r Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von: St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 19/1 (unvollst. Text) mit Zusätzen Keplers, deutsch; vgl. auch F 285,1 No. 19/2 und Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10704. Vgl. KOO IV, 28–32; KGW 21,1, 367–373 |
| 5 ^r –7 ^v | Astronomica |
| 5 ^{r-v} | Rechnungen und Erläuterungen mit Figur, z. T. gestr.; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 5 (5a und 5b) |
| 6 ^v –7 ^r | <i>Tabula azimuthorum Solis</i> , 6 ^r , 7 ^v leer |
| 8 ^r –12 ^v | Historica |
| 8 ^r –12 ^v | Übersetzung eines lat. Textes (Caesar, De bello Gallico 1,1–13,1), Fragment. KOO VIII, 205–210 |
| 13 ^r –18 ^v | Varia |
| 13 ^{r-v} | Rechnungen |
| 14 ^{r-v} | <i>Quando planeta altitudo ...</i> |
| 15 ^r | Aufstellung historischer Begebenheiten |
| 15 ^v –17 ^v | Beobachtungen, Rechnungen; 16 ^v –17 ^r , 18 ^{r-v} leer |
| 19 ^r –22 ^v | Astrologica: Genethliaca |
| 19 ^r –20 ^v | <i>Collatio primae geneseos ...</i> , Horoskopvergleiche; 21 ^r –22 ^v leer. KGW 21,2,2, 394–396 |
| 23 ^r –28 ^v | Epistolae |
| 23 ^r –24 ^v | Konrad Vischses an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., 14./24. 5. 1595, 24 ^v Adresse mit Notiz Keplers. KGW 13, 24f. Brief Nr. 19 |
| 25 ^r | Unbekannt an Albert ... , o. O., 7. 7. 1606, Beibl. zu 25 (25a, leer), 25 ^v leer. KGW 15, 326 Brief Nr. 385 |
| 26 ^{r-v} | Hans Zeidler an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 3. 4. 1607 (a. St.). KGW 15, 420f. Brief Nr. 418 |
| 27 ^r –28 ^r | Cyriacus Schräckhinger an Kepler , eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 28. 3. 1608, 28 ^v Adresse. KGW 16, 136f. Brief Nr. 487 |

29^r–30^v**Astrologica: Genethliaca**29^{r-v}Geburtsangaben (Briefbeilage?), v. fr. Hd., 29^v mit Notiz Keplers. KGW 21,2.2, 396f.30^{r-v}

leer

31^r–50^v**Epistolae**31^r–32^r**Johann Georg Poltz von Poltzhügel an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 13. 8. 1614, 32^v Adresse. KGW 17, 118f. Brief Nr. 69433^r**Gundacker von Polheim an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wels, 16. 11. 1614, 33^v Adresse. KGW 17, 128f. Brief Nr. 70034^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 14. 12. 1614, 34^v leer. KGW 17, 131f. Brief Nr. 70435^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 1. 5. 1615, Beibl. zu 35 (35a, leer), 35^v leer. KGW 17, 144 Brief Nr. 71736^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Christoph von Hochkircher**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 20. 11. 1624, Beibl. zu 36 (36a, leer), 36^v Adresse. KGW 18, 217 Brief Nr. 99837^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 20. 11. 1624, Beibl. zu 37 (37a, leer), 37^v Adresse. KGW 18, 217f. Brief Nr. 99938^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 16. 12. 1624, 38^v leer. KGW 18, 218f. Brief Nr. 100039^r**Gerhard von Taxis an Christoph von Hochkircher**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 22. 12. 1624, 39^v Adresse. KGW 18, 219f. Brief Nr. 100140^{r-v}**Gerhard von Taxis an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Gitschin, 25. 9. 1625; 41^{r-v} leer. KGW 18, 246f. Brief Nr. 101642^r**Hans Wilhelm von Zelking an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wamberg, 6. 1. 1615, 42^v Adresse. KGW 17, 133 Brief Nr. 70643^rDaten für **Anno 1616** (Briefbeilage?), v. fr. Hd. (F. Rüttel, „Haec scripta Rittelio per Binderum affinem“), 43^v leer44^r–46^r**Ludwig Schleiffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 13. 9. 1618, 46^v Adresse. KGW 17, 272–274 Brief Nr. 79847^{r-v}**Schleiffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 5. 11. 1618, Beibl. zu 47 (47a, leer). KGW 17, 281f. Brief Nr. 80548^r**Johann Lehner an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Steyr, 13. 1. 1619, 48^v leer. KGW 17, 315f. Brief Nr. 82449^r**Hans W. Höritzer von Steinbach an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Wien, 1. 5. 1625, 49^v leer. KGW 18, 232f. Brief Nr. 100550^r**Sigmund Schleicher an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Ulm), 5. 11. 1627 (a. St.), 50^v leer. KGW 18, 317f. Brief Nr. 106251^r–73^v**Astrologica: Genethliaca**51^{r-v}

Alchemistische Anweisung, deutsch, v. fr. Hd. Vgl. KGW 21,2.2, 397

51^v

Geburtsangabe (unterer Blattrand). KGW 21,2.2, 397

52^r–55^rGeburtsangaben (z. T. deutsch) und Horoskopfiguren; 52^v, 54^{r-v} v. fr. Hd.; 53^v, 55^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 397–404

- 56^r–59^v **Kurze Ercklärung der obgesezten Himmels Figur** (Horoskop Wallensteins), v. fr. Hd. Weitere Abschr. in: Dresden, HStA, Loc. 8113, Hamburg, UB, Cod. hist. 318 und Karlsruhe, GLA, 65,1144. KOO I, 386–391; KGW 21,2.2, 446–454
- 60^r–72^v **Anderte Ercklärung dießer Geburths Figur gestelt anno 1625 im Januario**, v. fr. Hd., Korr. und Zusätze von Kepler. KOO VIII, 348–358; KGW 21,2.2, 456–470
- 73^{r-v} leer
- 74^r–82^v **Epistolae**
- 74^r–76^v **Leonhard Kreutzheim(?) an Unbekannt**, eigenh. Br. mit Anm. Keplers, Liegnitz, 12. 5. 1580, korrekte Blattfolge 74^r–75^v, 76^v, 76^r Teilabschr. v. fr. Hd. von 74^r–76^v; 80^v leer
- 77^r–80^r
81^{r-v} **Andreas Osiander an Georg Joachim Rheticus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Fragm. (Briefanfang fehlt), Nürnberg, 13. 3. 1540; am Blattende von 81^v beginnt die Abschr. (7 Zeilen) eines neuen Briefes. Studia, 455 f.
- 82^{r-v} leer
- 83^r–85^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 83^r–85^v Horoskope Helisäus Röslins, u. a. für Kepler. Hagenau, 17. 10. 1592. KOO VIII, 294 f.; KGW 19, 320 f. (ohne 83^r–84^v)
- 86^r–114^v **Epistolae Tychonis Brahe**
- 86^r radierte Schriftspuren (ca. 4 Zeilen, quer), 86^v leer
- 87^r–98^v **Tycho Brahe an Thaddäus Haggcius**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Uraniburg, 1. 11. 1589; 99^r Postscriptum (gestr.) m. U., 99^v leer. TBOO VII (Epist. 2), 196–218
- 100^{r-v} **Brahe an Galileo Galilei**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Benatek, 4. 5. 1600. TBOO VIII (Epist. 3), 311 f.
- 101^r–102^r **Brahe an Cosmus Concinius**, Br. (Abschr.) o. U., Benatek, 4. 5. 1600, 102^v Adresse; 103^{r-v} leer. TBOO VIII (Epist. 3), 309 f.
- 104^r–105^r **Wolf Dietrich von Raitenau an Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Salzburg, 3. 4. 1601, 105^v Adresse. KGW 20,1, 481 (a)
- 106^r–109^v **Wolf Dietrich von Raitenau an Brahe**, eigenh. Br. o. U., Salzburg, 11. 5. 1601
- [109^v] **Kepler an Unbekannt**, eigenh. Br. (Fragm.?), o. O. u. D. Brief auf einem auf 109^v geklebten Zettel, auf der Rückseite des Zettels Rechnungen. KGW 18, 324 Brief Nr. 1067
- 110^r–113^r **Wolf Dietrich von Raitenau an Brahe**, eigenh. Br. o. U., Salzburg, 14. 6. 1601, 113^v leer
- 114^{r-v} **Motuum Solis ac Lunae ab illustri viro domino Tychone Brahe ... Synopsis totius operis**. Am oberen Rand von Keplers Hd.: *Papius misit 20 Martij 1603* (Beilage zu KGW 14, 388 Brief Nr. 253)
- 115^r–150^v **Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**
- 115^r–150^v **Apologia illustriss. viri domini Tychonis Brahe ad Craigum Scotum de cometis**. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Brahes, Anfang und Ende fehlen; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 150 (150a) mit Aufschrift v. fr. Hd. „Genethliaca Tychonis Brahe“. TBOO IV, 418–475

- 151^r–233^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca Tychonis Brahe**
 151^v–171^r Horoscopus principis Johannis, eigenh. Fragm. (Brahe); 155^v–156^r, 157^v, 171^v leer. Vgl. TBOO I, 253–280
 172^r–173^v (kleineres Format) In quandam genethliacam et coniecturalem praedictionem praefatiuncula, eigenh. (Brahe)
 174^r–202^v Verschiedene Horoskope mit Figuren, eigenh. Konz. (Brahe), 2 ungez. Beibl. (Zettel) zu 175. Vgl. TBOO I, 211–249
 203^r–206^r Instruction vndt Erklerung wie diß Organum zuegebrauchen. Mit Horoskopfigur, koloriert, v. fr. Hd.(?), 206^v Rechnung (gestr.)
 207^r–231^r Horoskop, eigenh. (Brahe), Anm. Keplers; 220^r, 224^v, 229^v, 231^v–233^v leer
- 234^r–253^v **Astronomica: Progymnasmata Tychonis Brahe**
 234^r–249^v Progymnasmatum pars prima, mit (z.T. aufgeklebten) Figuren und Tab., Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korrr. Brahes; vgl. auch Mss. Bd. 2, 108^r–144^v
 250^r–251^v leer
 252^r–253^r Auszüge aus 234^r–249^v (Brahe?), 253^v leer
- 253a^r **Varia**
 253a^r **Quittung an Kepler** des Rentamtes Gitschin für bezahltes Papier, m. U. (Christoff Straussen), Gitschin, 14. Mai 1630, 253a^v leer; Quittung 253a auf der unteren Blatthälfte von 253^r. KGW 19, 179
- 254^r–316^v **Astronomica**
 254^r–255^v Beobachtungen Brahes 1597 und 1592, eigenh. (Brahe); 256^{r-v} leer
 257^r–258^{r-v} Figur und Rechnungen von Kepler
 259–265^r Beobachtungen Brahes, mit Figuren, eigenh.; 261^r–262^v, 265^v leer
 266^r–267^v Supplementum de divisione et pinnacdijs seu dioptris ..., eigenh. (Brahe). Vgl. TBOO V, 153–155
 268^r–269^r Dal libro di Giosepho della Scala di emendatione di tempi, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 269^v leer
 270^{r-v} Prognosticum, v. fr. Hd.; 271^r leer, 271^v kleine Rechnungen am Rand
 272^r–314^v Beobachtungen und Rechnungen Brahes, mit Figuren, eigenh.; 289^r am oberen Rand Porträtskizze eines Mannes, vgl. die Darstellung von Kaiser Matthias auf dem Titelblatt des *Schreib Calendar* auf 1618 (KGW 11,2, 137); 310^v–311^v, 312^v leer
 315^r–316^v leer (315^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 16
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 20

M **Vol. XX, 2+286+20 fol.**
Rudolphinische Tafeln.

Uneinheitliche Blätter verschiedenen Formats, z.T. durch Klebung unten vergrößert (3^{r-v}) oder durch Faltung am unteren und/oder seitlichen Rand verkleinert, z.B. 158–161, 166–167, 238–242, 255, auch schmale Bl. zwischen 75 bis 165 mm Breite, z.B. 140, 165, 168; viele Beiblätter.

Als Konzeptpapier für Notizen, Rechnungen, Tabellen dienen Briefe und ehemalige Briefumschläge: vgl. 65a^v, 214^{r-v}, 253^{r-v} 263b^v, vor allem die zusätzlichen Blätter 10, 14, 17–20 am Ende von Mss. Bd. 20; 223 und 255 bedruckte Bl. (255 Kalender).

Zum Teil Druckvorlage für die *Tabulae Rudolphinae* mit Rötelmarkierung zur Zeileneinteilung, Zeilenzählung und Druckanweisungen Keplers, dazu Bemerkungen v. fr. Hd. (z.B. 102^r *Antiqua*, erster Spalt; 164^r *Cursif*).

154, 273 beschnittene Blätter; 182^v, 253^v sehr verblichene Schrift.

5^r, 154^v (Rötel) nicht identifiziertes Zeichen (ca. 50×40 mm, Stempel?).

Die im folgenden kursiven Seitenangaben zu KGW 10 beziehen sich auf die Reproduktion des Druckes der Rudolphinischen Tafeln (119 S., davon 1–104 als Faksimile).

1 ^r –6 ^v	Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae
1 ^{r-v}	leer, 1a ^r Siegel, 1a ^v leer
1b ^{r-v}	<i>Aestimatio tabularum, si in folio majore eae imprimantur.</i> Unter der Überschrift v. fr. Hd. (Hansch): Jo. Kepleri schedae authenticae Tabularum Rudolphinarum ...; 2 ^{r-v} leer. KOO VI, 655f.; KGW 21,1, 338f.
3 ^r	<i>Canon logarithmorum et antilogarithmorum ...</i> , vgl. Florenz, BML, Ashburnham 1707. KOO VI, 656f.; KGW 10, 12f.
3 ^v	<i>Tabularum Rudolphi astronomicarum. Pars prima ...</i> , Titelblatt und Inhalt. KGW 10, 1
4 ^r –6 ^v	Widmung an den Kaiser , eigenh. Konz. m. U. (kleineres Format). KOO VI, 663–666; KGW 10, 11–14
7 ^r –8 ^v	Epistola
7 ^r –8 ^v	Kepler an die Kaiserlichen Bücherkommissare , eigenh. Konz., (kleineres Format) deutsch, o. O., ⟨Mitte 1627⟩. KGW 19, 220–222
9 ^r –20 ^v	Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae
9 ^r –10 ^v	<i>Heptacosias logarithmorum logisticorum</i> , Tab. mit z.T. deutschen Druckanweisungen. KOO VI, 657f.; KGW 10, 2; KGW 21,1, 339–342 (ohne 10 ^v)
11 ^r	Probedruck mit Korr. Keplers, 11 ^v Rechnungen
12 ^{r-v}	<i>Ordo tabularum.</i> KGW 21,1, 342f.
13 ^{r-v}	<i>Tabulae partis alterius cum earum praeceptis specialibus.</i> KGW 21,1, 343–345
14 ^{r-v}	<i>Praecepta</i> (Punkt 48 bis 99). KGW 10, 29–31
15 ^r –16 ^v	<i>Catalogus fixarum.</i> KGW 10, 105–113
17 ^r –20 ^v	<i>Praefatio.</i> KOO VI, 666–674; KGW 10, 36–44
21 ^r –150 ^v	Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae, Praecepta
21 ^r –150 ^v	Materialien zu den Praecepta (Ausarbeitungen, Druckvorlagen, Entwürfe, Abschriften) z.T. mit mehrfach geänderter Kepler-Pag.,

mit Figuren, zahlr. Streichungen. 23^r–25^r (obere Blatthälfte), 40^r–42^v, 44^r, 49^r–56^v (obere Blatthälfte), 58^r–63^v, 67^r–68^v, 72^r–73^v, 86^r–90^v, 95^r–97^v, 101^{r-v}, 107^r–109^v, 112^{r-v}, 117^r–122^r (obere Blatthälfte), 123^{r-v}, 125^r–126^v, 133^r–136^v, 146^r–147^r Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korrr. Keplers. Anschluß nach 32^v fehlt. 108^r–144^v vgl. auch Mss. Bd. 19, 234^r–253^r. Beiblatt zu 22 (22a Zettel), 45 (45a Zettel zu 242^r, durch Korrekturzeichen markiert), 65 (65a^{r-v}), 111 (111a), 113 (113a), 117 (117a^r Skizze Schickards (Rechenmaschine, Briefbeilage, 117a^v Skizze einer Sternkonstellation); 141 Probedruck der Figuren von 140^v; 22^v, 36^v, 43^v, 45^v, 65^v, 66^v, 82^v, 104^v, 141^v, 145^{r-v}, 147^v, 149^r–150^v leer. 22.23.24. Nov: 1622 (115^r), 1 Decembris anno 1622 (116^r). KOO VI, 578f., 696–703 (a); vgl. KGW 10, 45–243; KGW 18, 169–171 Brief Nr. 975 und WSB 1, 140ff. (zu 117a^r)

151^r–213^v**Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae**151^r–152^v

Tabulae obliquitatis eclipticae ...; 15.16.17. Nov. 1623 (151^r), 18. Nov. 1623 (151^v)

153^{r-v}

Tab. (103–104)

154^rRechnungen, 154^v Skizze eines nicht identifizierten Zeichens (Wappen?) in Rot155^r–164^vTab. (103–104, 32, 16, 20–25) mit Rechnungen, auch Druckanweisungen und Berechnung der Druckbogen; 163^v quer; 155^v leer165^vText zu Praecepta Cap. XI (kleineres Format), 165^r leer166^{r-v}(gefaltet) Doppelblatt mit Entwürfen zur Weltkarte, Erläuterungen; am Rand von 166^v Notizen und Berechnungen zu Druckpapier; Anno 1627 17/27 Jun. (166^v)167^{r-v}Tab. (38–39), Beibl. zu 167 (167a, *Tertia classis Stellarum Fixarum*)168^rText zu Fixsternkatalog (kleineres Format), 168^v leer, Beibl. (Zettel) zu 168 (168a) mit Druckanweisung169^{r-v}

Daten zu Fixsternkatalog

170^r–213^v

Tab. (48–88) mit Rechnungen, Anmerkungen und Praecepta. Beibl. zu 194 (194a^v), 197 (197a Zettel, Notizen und Figur), 200 (200a^{r-v} Zettel), 202 (202a Zettel, Tab.) und 213 (213a Zettel); 208^r, 213^r quer; 173^v, 174^v, 175^v–176^v, 178^v, 180^v, 182^r, 183^{r-v}, 186^v–187^v, 188^v, 191^v, 196^v leer. Vgl. KGW 10, 73, 123f., 128, 169, 138, 180f., 186, 190, 192; 20–104

214^{r-v}**Epistola**214^{r-v}

Wolf Friedrich Tättener an seine Mutter, eigenh. Br. m. U., Zeilern, 16. 12. 1607, 214^v (untere Blatthälfte) Rechnungen von Kepler

215^r–266^v**Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae**215^r–237^v

Tab. (89–102) mit Rechnungen und Praecepta; 217^{r-v} quer; 218^{r-v} v. fr. Hd.; Beibl. (Zettel) zu 221 (221a^{r-v}), 222 (222a); 224^r leer bis auf die Überschrift *Canon Sexagenarium dierum*; 226^r–229^v (kleineres Format); 220^v, 221^v, 227^v–229^v leer. 7. Aug: 1626 (220^r), 1625 30 Junij (235^r)

238^r–240^r**Catalogus locorum Europae** (Satzvorlage)240^v–241^r

Tab. (39–40), gestr.

241 ^v –242 ^v	<i>Synopsis aerarum usualium</i> ... mit anschließenden Tab. (39)
243 ^r –246 ^r	Praecepta, 246 ^v leer
247 ^{r-v}	<i>Catalogus locorum cum typo orbis terrarum</i> ...
248 ^r –250 ^r	<i>Catalogus locorum insigniorum, Europae praecipue</i> ..., Vorstufe zu 238 ^r –240 ^r
250 ^v –251 ^v	<i>Quorundam locorum longitudinis ratio reddita</i>
252 ^r –255 ^v	<i>Dispositio locorum</i> ...; 253 ^v Spuren eines Briefes v. fr. Hd. (deutsch, 1620); 255 ^{r-v} Tab., nach unten aufklappbar
256 ^r –257 ^r	Tab. (39, 36, 38), 257 ^r leer
258 ^r –263 ^r	Tab. (42, 43, 47), 261 ^v leer; 262 ^v Titelblatt zu 42; 263 ^v Titel mit Inhalt (41); Beibl. (Zettel) zu 263 (263a, 263b ^r , 263b ^v Adresse v. fr. Hd.: „In Herr D. Horstij behausung zu erfragen“). Vgl. KGW 18, Brief Nr. 1043, Z. 41). 30 Junij 1625 (258 ^r) 1627. Febr. (260 ^v), 9/19 Martij 1627 (261 ^r)
264 ^r –266 ^v	Propositum arcum minorem ... (Praecepta); Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Keplers. Vgl. KGW 10, 21 f., 33–47, 89–102; 235 f., 241 f.
267 ^r –271 ^r	Astronomica: Observationes eclipsium
267 ^r	Examen Tabulae..., 267 ^v Zahlenreihe
Beibl.	(Zettel) zu 267 (267a) Quittung Keplers über 45 Gulden, o. U., 1629. KGW 19, 150
267b ^{r-v}	Ad phases lunae
268 ^{r-v}	Beobachtungen zu Mondphasen
269 ^r –271 ^r	<i>Pro eclipsi Solis anno 1628</i>
271 ^{r-v}	Astronomica: Hipparchus
271 ^r	(Blattmitte) Text zu <i>Hipparchi Methodus</i> ; vgl. Mss. Bd. I, 111 ^v . KGW 20, I, 265 f.
271 ^v	<i>Ad Hipparchum</i> . Mit Figuren. KGW 20, I, 266–268
272 ^r –286 ^v	Astronomica: Ephemerides variae
272 ^{r-v}	<i>Pro eclipsi Lunae, quae continget anno 1628</i> ...
273 ^{r-v}	Zahlenreihe und Tab.
274 ^{r-v}	Jupiter-Ephemeride für 1628. NK 7, 125 f., 203 (a)
275 ^{r-v}	Mars-Ephemeride für 1628. NK 7, 118 f., 196 f. (a)
276 ^{r-v}	Saturn-Ephemeride für 1628. NK 7, 133 f., 207 f. (a)
277 ^{r-v}	Text und Rechnungen, mit Figuren; 1628. 21 Apr. und 5 Oct. 1629 Sagani (277 ^r)
278 ^r –279 ^v	Merkur-Ephemeride für 1628; 1628. 11 Maij (279 ^r). Vgl. NK 7, 180 (a)
280 ^{r-v}	Text und Rechnungen, mit Figuren
281 ^r –284 ^v	Venus-Ephemeride für 1628. NK 7, 185 (a)
285 ^r –286 ^v	leer

Am Ende des Mss. Bandes sind 20 gezählte Blätter unterschiedlichen Formats lose in einem Umschlag beigelegt. Bl. 1–8 sind zu einem Heft (190×130 mm) gefaltet.

1 ^{r-v}	Memorabilia Chorographica
2 ^r –3 ^v	<i>Ex Arab. IX.</i> 4 ^{r-v} leer
5 ^r	Notizen zu geogr. Orten

- 5^v–8^r *Ex Apiano*, mit Figur, 8^v leer; 9^{r-v} u. a. Übersicht zum armenischen Jahr, Tab.
- 10^{r-v} (beschädigtes Bl., Textverlust), Brieffragm. v. fr. Hd. (10^r), Notizen Keplers
- 11^{r-v} Tab.
- 12^{r-v} *Ex angulis ...* (Zettel)
- 13^{r-v} Tab.
- 14^{r-v} (beschädigtes Bl., Ausriß aus einer Ms.-Seite), Brieffragm. v. fr. Hd. (14^v), Notizen Keplers
- 15^r–16^v Tab.
- 17^r Briefanfang (deutsch) an Kepler
- 17^v–20^r Tab.; 18^v, 19^v, 20^v jeweils Überschiebung eines Briefendes, 18^v und 19^v mit Datum 27. bzw. 22. 2. 1623, 20^v mit unleserlicher Unterschrift (Gabriell Noster..)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 17
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 21

Mss. Kepleri Vol. XXI, 552 fol., 4°
Mathematische Schriften, Horoskope.

Abschriften verschiedener Hände (Johannes Schuler, Jakob Bartsch, Wolfgang Bachmaier), z. T. sehr sauber, zweifarbig (378^r, 395^r–400^v).

7^r am Rand unten No. 16, Fasciculus XI.

8–9 Folioblätter, am unteren und seitlichen Rand zur Reduzierung der Übergröße eingeschlagen (ebenso 30, 115, 394, 410–413). Am Falz z. T. sehr brüchig.

21–22 leerer, oben nicht aufgeschnittener Bogen (ebenso 41–42, 58–59, 76–77, 167–168, 352–353, 376–377, 388–391); 26, 29 stark beschädigte Ränder, sehr verschlissen; 125–166 Kepler-Paginierung 5–87; 264, 534 beschnittene Blätter; 413 Beschriftung uneinheitlich: recto steht Schrift auf dem Kopf, verso normales Schriftbild.

Beiblätter (12 insges.) zwischen 413 und 499 fehlen. Vermutlich herausgeschnitten, auf den verbleibenden 1–2 cm breiten Papierstreifen sind an der Bindung z. T. noch Schriftspuren erkennbar.

Ein bei Frisch (KOO VIII, 343 f.) aus Mss. Bd. 21 edierter Brief (KGW 16, 373 ff. Brief Nr. 612) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar.

- 1^r–26^v **Mathematica: Geometria**
- 1^r–6^v leer (5^r Siegel)
- 7^r *Canon rectanguli sphaerici inchoatus et per hunc solutio Triangulorum. Tentata nova solutio per ἑξάεδρα. Compendium sinuum. Clavij constructio sinuum. Rhetici solutio triangulorum.* Titelblatt, 7^v leer
- 8^r–10^v Rechnungen. Korrekte Blattfolge 10^v (mit der Überschrift *Pro angulis compendium*), 9^v, 30^{r-v}, 8^{r-v}, 9^r (*De parte canonis rectanguli sphaerici*), 10^r
- 11^r–18^v *Canon rectanguli sphaerici*. Mit Figuren; Anno 1601. 20 Augustij (16^r). KOO VIII, 226–228 (a); KGW 21, I, 580–585
- 19^r–20^v *De canone rectanguli sphaerici*. Rechnungen; 21^r–22^v leer
- 23^r–26^r *Praecepta de usu canonis rectanguli sphaerici*. Mit Figuren, 26^v leer

- 27^r–28^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 27^r Zettel mit Horoskopfigur, 28^r Zettel mit Geburtsangaben v. fr. Hd.; 27^v, 28^v leer. KGW 21,2,2, 50, 480
- 29^r–61^v **Mathematica: Geometria**
- 29^v Forts. von 26^r, 29^r leer
- 30^{r-v} Forts. von 9^v, mit Figur
- 31^r–34^r *Epitome praeceptionum Rhetici de triangulo sphaerico cum angulo recto*. Mit Figur, 34^v leer. KGW 21,1, 578f.
- 35^r–36^v *Exempla casuum* ..., mit Figuren
- 37^r–40^v *Methodus construendi sinus ex Clavio*. Mit Figuren; 41^r–42^v leer
- 43^r–47^v *An triangulorum doctrina per sexiplanum* ..., mit Figur; 48^{r-v} leer. KOO VIII, 192–195; KGW 21,1, 572–574 (43^r–46^r)
- 49^r–51^v *In triangulo rectangulo inueniuntur* (nach Ph. Landsberg), Abschr. z. T. v. fr. Hd., mit Figuren
- 52^r–55^v Tab., Figuren, Beispiele
- 56^r–57^v *An opem rectorum possimus repudiare in sphaericis triangulis*; 58^r–59^v leer
- 60^r (223) Notizen, 60^v leer; 61^r Zettel, Kreis mit Zahlenreihe, 61^v leer
- 62^r–78^v **Astronomica: Observationes**
- 62^r–65^v *Quomodo ex observatione azimuthi data declinatione Solis ...*; 64^{r-v} z. T. v. fr. Hd.
- 66^r–69^v Beobachtungen 1587, mit Figur
- 70^r–71^v Beobachtungen 1595
- 72^r–75^r Mars-Beobachtungen 1595 (nach Brahe), mit Figur, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., z. T. mit Anm. Keplers
- 75^v **Observationes reliquorum 5 Planetarum ad annum 1595**. Übersicht, v. fr. Hd.
- 76^r Weitere Beobachtungen 1595, 76^v–77^v leer
- 78^r Zettel, Übersicht (Briefbeilage?), 78^v Notiz
- 79^{r-v} **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 79^r Zettel mit Geburtsangaben und Horoskopfigur, 79^v leer. KGW 21,2,2, 50f.
- 80^r–87^v **Mathematica: Geometria**
- 80^r–86^v *Figura sphaerica quid est?* Mit Figur; 84^v, 85^v, 87^{r-v} leer. 4 Dec: 1613 (80^r), 7 Dec. (83^r). KOO VIII, 196–198; KGW 21,1, 568–571
- 88^r–173^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 88^{r-v} *Ex az: et alt: declinatio ex Pitisco*. 89^{r-v} leer
- 90^r *Mediorum motuum Lunae correctio et constitutio. Post correctionem ultimam* (Titelblatt, koloriert)
- 90^v–117^v *Epochae mediorum motuum correctae*. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (117^v Zusatz Keplers); 96^v unausgeführte Tab.; 115^r und 115^v (*Lunae locus ad observationem Hipparchis*) Figur
- 118^{r-v} *De verae longitudinis Lunae ex hisce tabulis supputatione*. Abschr. v. fr. Hd.

- 119^r–121^v Rechnungen, Tab.; 120^v–121^r leer
 122^r–159^r (73) **Exemplaris. Demonstratio hypothesium Lunarium secundum longitudinem et latitudinem.** Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Keplers (124^{r-v}); Beispiele, Beobachtungen, Rechnungen, Figuren
 159^r (73)–169^r **Repetitio de nouo.** Abschr. v. fr. Hd.; 167^r–168^r, 169^v leer
 170^{r-v} *In his paginis haec continentur.* Übersicht zu 122^r–169^r
 171^{r-v} Rechnungen; 172^r–173^v leer
- 174^r–265^v **Astrologica: Prognostica**
 174^r–175^r **Prognosticon Theolog-Astronomicum.** Ergänzung des Prognosticon von Paul Sutorius durch Röslin. Abschr., deutsch
 175^v–224^r **Bedencken vber das Buch ... Sutorij,** von H. Röslin, Abschr. mit Anm. Keplers, 179^v Horoskopfigur; 194^{r-v}, 224^v leer
 225^{r-v} **Astronomica falsa sunt.** Notizen und Berechnungen zum Vorhergehenden
 226^r–263^r *Vber das büechl Helisaej Röslinj ... iudicium vnd censura.* Konz. eines Berichts (deutsch) an den Kaiser, Überschrift nachträgl. (quer am Rand); korrekte Blattfolge 226^r–237^v, 245^r–246^v, 237^v (Forts.)–244^v, 246^v (Ersatz), 247^r–263^r; 263^v–265^v leer. Die bei Frisch edierte Textstelle *Weil khein grösser ... Herscher des Volkhs* (KOO VIII, 317f.) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 300–320; vgl. KGW 21,2.2, 554f. Anm. 7
- 266^r–383^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides**
 266^r–286^r *Tabula indicis, pro Marte,* Tab. (Abschr.) desselben Inhalts auch in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686²; 286^v–287^v leer. Vgl. NK 7, 191
 288^r–296^v *Tabula indicis Saturni.* Vgl. NK 7, 206
 297^r–302^r *Tabula indicis pro Venere,* 301^v, 302^r Doppelbl.; 301^r, 302^v leer; 6 Julij 1619 (302^r). Vgl. NK 7, 184
 303^r–305^v *Tabula indicis pro Iove*
 306^r–328^r *Tabula anguli pro Marte.* Abschr. (Johannes Schuler, vgl. Notiz 328^r). Tab. (Abschr.) desselben Inhalts auch in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686²; 328^v–329^v leer. Vgl. NK 7, 191
 330^r–352^r *Tabula anguli pro Saturno.* 352^v–353^v leer. Vgl. NK 7, 205 (338^r–352^r)
 354^r–376^r *Tabula anguli pro Venere et pro Iove.* 376^v–377^v leer. Vgl. NK 7, 184, 198
 378^r–382^r *Tabula proportionalis seu canon hexacontadon ... à Jac. Bartschio,* 378^r Titelblatt, 378^v–382^r Tab. (quer), 382^v–383^v leer
- 384^r–393^v **Astrologica et Varia**
 384^r–385^r Geburtsangaben v. fr. Hd.; 384 Zettel; 384^v, 385^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 51f.
 386^{r-v} Tab., 387^r–391^v leer
 392^v Briefzettel (Widmung?) an Kepler m. U., 392^r leer
 393^v Notiz Keplers (Zettel), 393^r leer
- 394^r–400^v **Astronomica: Ephemerides**
 394^{r-v} Text und Tab. Epocharum, v. fr. Hd. (Wolfgang Bachmaier), koloriert; wahrscheinlich Beilage zu verschollenem Brief Wolfgang

- Bachmeier an Kepler, 8./18. 6. 1630 (vgl. KGW 18, 440 und Mss. Bd. 11, 351^v)
- 395^r–400^v **Motus Planetarum. Anno 1626**, „computavit ex Tab. Rudolphinis“ (400^v), v. fr. Hd. (W. Bachmaier). Vgl. NK 7, 209
- 401^r–402^v **Astronomica: Calendaria**
- 401^r–402^v *Explicationis Calendarij Gregoriani perpetui a Christophoro Clavio scriptae emaculatio*. Die bei Frisch edierten Punkte 5–12 (KOO VIII, 658 f.) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 657–659; KGW 21,1, 399 f.
- 403^r–412^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 403^r–407^r Horoskopfiguren zu Keplers Familie; Beibl. zu 403 (403a–c) fehlen; 407^v–409^r leere Horoskopfiguren. KOO VIII, 670 f. (a); KGW 21,2.2, 5–12
- 409^v–411^r Horoskopfiguren, Berechnungen, 25 *Maji* 94 (410^v), 411^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 13–17
- 412^{r–v} Lebensbeschreibung mit Horoskop von Keplers Bruder Heinrich. KOO VIII, 828 f.; KGW 21,2.2, 17–20
- 412^v **Epistola**
- 412^v **Kepler an Sebald Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Leonberg, 24. 7. 1593 (a. St.), am Rand Forts. von 412^r. KGW 13, 9 Brief Nr. 7
- 413^r–505^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
- 413^r–414^v Berechnungen und Horoskopfiguren zu Keplers eigenen Daten; Beibl. zu 413 (413a–b) fehlen. KGW 21,2.2, 20–24
- 415^r–420^v Solare für Johannes Kepler. Vgl. KOO VIII, 738, 745; KGW 21,2.2, 24–51
- 421^r–423^r Geburtsangaben, z. T. Zettel v. fr. Hd.; 421^v, 422^v, 423^v–424^r leer. KGW 21,2.2, 32 f.
- 424^v–427^v Horoskope und Figuren zu Keplers Familie; 428^{r–v} leere Horoskopfiguren. Vgl. KOO VIII, 745, 921; KGW 21,2.2, 34–41
- 429^r–432^r Horoskopvergleich, 432^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 41–45
- 433^r–436^r Zettel mit Geburtsangaben u. ä.; 433^v, 434^v, 435^v, 436^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 48–50
- 437^r–438^r Saturnaspekte und *Tabella aspectuum*. KGW 21,2.2, 45–48
- 438^v–446^v Keplers Horoskop (Selbstcharakteristik). Der bei Frisch edierte Text *In philosophia ... sunt imperfecta* (KOO V, 477–479) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO V, 476–483 (a); KGW 19, 328–337; vgl. auch KGW 21,2.2, 48
- 447^r–448^v leer
- 449^r–499^v Horoskopfiguren (224 Nummern) verschiedener Personen (450^v, 451^r, 457^v Keplers Horoskopfigur); Beibl. zu 468 (468a), 470 (470a), 492 (492a–b), 493 (493a), 497 (497a–c), 499 (499a) fehlen; 472^r–473^v, 490^v leere Horoskopfiguren. KGW 21,2.2, 52–141, 476
- 500^{r–v} Daten der Sonnenfinsternisse 1590 und 1588 mit Horoskopfigur. KGW 21,2.2, 142
- 501^r–505^v Horoskopfiguren und Berechnungen. KGW 21,2.2, 143–160

- 506^r–507^v **Varia**
 506^r *Dies anni siderij* (Zettel), 506^v leer
 507^r 8 Textzeilen, 507^v leer
- 508^r–516^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
 508^r Horoskopfiguren v. fr. Hd., 508^v Figur, sehr flüchtig; 509^{r-v} leer.
 KGW 21,2.2, 160
 510^r Horoskopfigur für einen *Herr auß Holstein*, 510^v Tab. KGW
 21,2.2, 476–477
 511^r–516^v *Kurze Erclärung diser Geburt*. KOO VIII, 328–331; KGW 21,2.2,
 478–480
- 517^r **Varia**
 517^r Aufstellung über den Erwerb von Schuldbriefen (gestr.), deutsch.
 KOO VIII, 926; KGW 19, 388f.
- 517^v–521^v **Chronologica et Varia**
 517^v Chronologische Übersicht
 518^v–519^v *De auctoritatibus patrum quibus Suslyga pugnāt ...*
 520^r Notizzettel *Automaton coeleste ...*, 520^v leer
 521^r Rechnungen, 521^v leer
- 522^r–552^v **Astrologica: Genethliaca**
 522^{r-v} Berechnungen, Figur; KGW 21,2.2, 161f.
 523^r–525^v *Calculus locorum Planetarum ad tempus natalitium magnatis cu-
 jusdam Bohemici ...*, mit Figur. Zu Wallensteins Horoskop vgl.
 Mss. Bd. 19, 51^r–73^v. KGW 21,2.2, 471–475
 526^r–532^r Horoskopfiguren verschiedener Herrscher; 526^v, 528^v, 529^v–530^v,
 531^v, 532^v leer. KGW 21,2.2, 163–170
 533^v Rechnungen (Zettel); 533^r, 534^r–536^v leer
 537^r–541^r *Explicatio huius geneleos*. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. KGW 21,2.2, 494–
 496
 541^v–542^v Text über Planetenaspekte, deutsch, v. fr. Hd.; 543^r–544^v leer.
 KGW 21,2.2, 493
 545^r–548^v Berechnungen zu Kaiser Matthias und Rudolf II. KGW 21,2.2,
 170–178
 549^r–552^v leer (549^v Siegel)

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 18
olim Pulkowo, Mss. Band 22

Mss. Kepleri Vol. XXII, 567 fol., 4°

Vermischte Schriften zu Mathematik, Astronomie, Astrologie, Chronologie.

32^r *Fasciculus XII*. 494^r Fasciculus VI^{tus}.

32, 48, 183 beschnittene Blätter; 99 sehr verwaschene Schrift, kaum lesbar; 117–118 leerer, oben nicht aufgeschnittener Bogen (ebenso 215–216, 357–358, 454–455).

141–142 Folioblätter, am unteren und seitlichen Rand zur Reduzierung der Übergröße eingeschlagen (ebenso 325, 335–336, 392–395, 528, 544). Am Falz z.T. sehr brüchig.

292 Loch in Papier, geringer Textverlust.

Auffällig sind zahlreiche bei Frisch edierte Textstellen, die in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar sind. Nicht eindeutig zuzuordnen (vermutlich zu Mss. Bd. 1) ist der Text *De Motu Solis*. 18. Februarii 1617 (KOO VIII, 262–266).

1^r–31^v

Mathematica: Theoria

1^r–4^v

leer (3^r Siegel)

5^r–30^v

De quantitibus libelli; 31^{r-v} leer. KOO VIII, 147–161; KGW 21,1, 445–461

32^r–49^v

Mathematica: Arithmetica

32^r

Titelblatt mit Inhaltsübersicht, 32^v leer. KGW 21,1, 483

33^r–39^v

Arithmetica. Die bei Frisch edierten Textstellen *Sed nondum arc-tissime ... sic* 15,17. (KOO VIII, 162–165) und *Hic rursum ... crescunt quinquagenariis*. (KOO VIII, 166–167) sind in Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 161–167; KGW 21,1, 484–495

40^{r-v}

Lusus; 41^r–45^r leer. KGW 21,1, 495 f.

45^v–46^r

Ordo subordinatorum in hedris oppositis (quer); korrekte Blatt-folge 46^r, 45^v; 46^v–47^v leer

48^{r-v}

Rechnungen (quer); 49^{r-v} leer

50^r–59^v

Mathematica: Geometria

50^r–53^v

De rectangulo Regiomontani, mit Figuren; 52^v, 53^v leer. KGW 21,1, 575–577

54^r–59^v

Stereometria, mit Figuren. KGW 21,1, 586–590

60^r–64^v

Mathematica: Arithmetica

60^r–61^v

De radice cubica, et quadrata. KOO VIII, 168 (a); KGW 21,1, 501–503

62^r–64^v

Triangulos rectangulos ... investigari, mit Figur. KOO VIII, 168–170 (a); KGW 21,1, 504–507

65^r–76^v

Astronomica

65^r (1)–76^v

Text von der Sonne, ohne Titel, mit Figuren

77^r–149^v

Mathematica: Geometria

77^r

Epichiremata Geometria. Mit Figur, am Rand 2 Zeilen quer, v. fr. Hd. (B. Kepler): „Ich Barbara weillenndt Herrn Marxens Millers ...“

77^v–81^v

Dispositio Geometricorum. Zahlr. Streichungen; 80^{r-v} leer. KOO VIII, 174 f. (a); KGW 21,1, 525 f.

- 82^r–105^v *Institutionum Geometricarum liber II.* Mit Figuren; 87^v–88^v, 97^r–98^v, 100^r–101^v, 103^v leer, vermutlich fehlende Mss.-Seiten, da z. T. unterbrochener Textverlauf, vgl. auch den bei Frisch (KOO VIII, 180) edierten Text *Rhombus cubicus ... BF ad FA.* KOO VIII, 175–183 (a); KGW 21,1, 527–542
- 106^{r-v} *Coniunctiones identitas*
- 107^r–113^r *Quare pari numero numeratur ...*, 113^v–114^v leer
- 115^r–117^r *De cognatione trium icosaedri prolium.* Mit Figur, 117^v–118^v leer
- 119^r–130^v *Pro theorema.* Zahlr. Streichungen, mit Figuren
- 131^r–132^r *Ad schematologiam considerationes aliquae.* 132^v leer
- 133^r–135^r *Quae sunt ad Euclidem campani adnotata.* Mit Figur, 135^v–136^v leer
- 137^r–139^v *An divina proportio curva rectis aequet.* Mit Figuren; am Rand von 137^r aufgeklebter Zettel mit Variante zur Überschrift: [...] *et an recta curvis aequet*
- 140^{r-v} leer
- 141^r–142^v Figuren, Rechnungen
- 143^r–146^r *De secta proportionaliter.* 146^v–149^v leer
- 150^r–152^v **Mysterium Cosmographicum**
- 150^r–152^v **De motuum proportionibus planetarum** (Überschrift Hinzufügung); am Rand 2 Zeilen quer, v. fr. Hd.: „Ich Hanns Merz ...“. 19. Sept. 1600. (150^r). KGW 21,1, 226–228
- 153^r–169^v **Mathematica: Geometria**
- 153^r–158^v Forts. von 105^v, mit Figuren. Der bei Frisch wiedergegebene Text *Coagulum ... fiant solida regularia* (KOO VIII, 183 f.) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 183–186 (a); KGW 21,1, 542–548
- 159^r–167^v *Rudimenta doctrinae triangulorum.* Mit Figuren; 163^r (obere Blatthälfte) Porträtskizzen und Schriftproben v. fr. Hd.
- 168^r Horoskopfigur (gestr.), 168^v Buchstabenrechnung v. fr. Hd.
- 169^{r-v} *Theoremata quaedam*
- 170^r–174^v **Astronomica: Lunaria**
- 170^{r-v} Text (fragm.) zur sphärischen Astronomie, mit Figuren
- 171^r–172^v **Ad hypotheses Copernici** (Überschrift Hinzufügung), mit Figuren. KGW 20,1, 319 f.
- 173^v–174^v Rechnungen, 173^r, 174^r leer
- 175^r–182^v **Mysterium Cosmographicum**
- 175^r–182^r *De motuum proportione Planetarum invenienda.* Mit Figur; 177^r–178^v, 182^v leer; 20 Oct. 1609 (176^r). KGW 21,1, 229–234
- 183^r–227^v **Astronomica: Observationes**
- 183^r–186^v *Notae ex libro observationum anni 1582.* 183^v, 187^{r-v} leer
- 188^r–214^r Beobachtungen Brahes 1582–1583. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Keplers. Zwischen 201 und 202 vermutlich übersprungenes Bl. mit nachträglicher Zählung 201a^{r-v}; 214^v–216^v leer

- 217^{r-v} *Ex anno 88 notabilia*
 218^r–219^r *Velitatio levicula pro Jove et Saturno*, mit Figur
 219^v–225^r *Pro Jove*. (220^r *De Jove*), mit Figur, 225^v leer
 226^r–227^v *Pro Saturno*
- 228^r–234^v **Harmonice Mundi: Studia**
 228^r *De stellis*. 228^v leer. KGW 21,2.1, 7
 229^r–232^r *Quae figurae planitium struant*, mit Figuren. KGW 21,2.1, 8–12
 232^r–233^v *Examen stellarum*; 234^{r-v} leer. KGW 21,2.1, 12–15
- 235^r–241^v **Varia**
 235^{r-v} *De divisione provinciarum Germaniae ...*, 235^r am oberen rechten Rand v. fr. Hd. „Geographica“; 236^{r-v} leer
 237^r Bemerkungen zu Druckpapier (deutsch), Notizen, 237^v leer
 238^r Rechnungen, Beobachtungen, am Rand Skizze eines Edelmannes (v. fr. Hd., vgl. 163^r)
 238^v–241^r s. unten
 241^v Musiknoten zu Kirchenliedern
- 238^v–241^v **Astronomica: De Motu Terrae**
 238^v–241^r **Fragmentum orationis de Motu Terrae** (Überschrift von Frisch). KOO VIII, 266–268; KGW 20,1, 147–149
 241^v siehe oben
- 242^r–290^v **Chronologica**
 242^r–248^v *De origine gentium ex Mose*. Zwischen 244 und 245 vermutlich übersprungenes Bl. mit nachträglicher Zählung 244a^{r-v}. KOO VII, 788–792
 249^r–264^v *De origine gentium notae quaedam*. 1622 April (263^r). KOO VII, 792–802
 265^r–290^v Text chronolog. Inhalts, Überschrift und Anfang fehlen
- 291^r–315^v **Astrologica**
 291^r–297^v *Anno 1600. Collectanea ad prognosticum*. Mit Horoskopfigur. KOO VIII, 733 (a); KGW 11,2, 59 (a); KGW 21,2.2, 414–422
 298^r *De rege Galliae ex occasione colloquij cum Seepachio 1602. 4 Julij*. KGW 21,2.2, 405
 298^v *Matthiae genesis*. KGW 21,2.2, 405 f.
 299^r–301^v Bericht Keplers an Kaiser Rudolf II. über Brahes Progymnasmata (Auszug); 302^{r-v} leer. KOO VIII, 327 f.; KGW 21,2.2, 423 f.
 303^r–305^v *Accidentia consideranda in genesi*, mit Horoskopfiguren. KGW 21,2.2, 425–428
 306^r–313^r *Nativitas Imperatoris Rudolphi* (Überschrift Hinzufügung). Der bei Frisch edierte Text *Anno 1580, 1581 ... Quare neutra in* (KOO VIII, 340–342) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 338–343; KGW 21,2.2, 428–433
 313^r–314^v Transite und Solare 1603–1606, mit Horoskopfiguren. Zahlr. Streichungen. KGW 21,2.2, 434–437
 315^{r-v} leer

316^r–334^v**Varia et Mysterium Cosmographicum**316^{r-v}

Aufstellung, die lat. Grammatik betreffend, größtenteils gestr.

316^v–319^v*Accommodandus annus siderius ad numerum 1461*320^rSchluß eines Textes, die *rota* betreffend320^v–323^r*Pro horologio conficiendo*. Mit Figuren323^v*De motu perpetuo*. Mit Figur; 324^{r-v} leer325^{r-v}Zwei Figuren (ganzseitig) zu 320^r326^r–334^vForts. von 319^v, Rechnungen, Text, Figuren; 328^r deutscher Text
Das schiebblatt ist mit vier kürzeren diametris ...; 326^v, 328^v leer335^r–336^v**Epistolae**335^r**Anna Maria, Witwe des Sebald Kepler, an einen Vetter**, eigenh. Br. (deutsch) m. U., o. O. u. D., am Rand Rechnungen Keplers, 335^v Rechnungen336^r**Matthias Köllin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Blaubeuren, 12.2. (1593) (a. St.), am Rand Rechnungen und Anm. Keplers, 336^v Adresse, Text und Rechnungen Keplers. KGW 13, 6–8 Brief Nr. 6; vgl. auch KOO VIII, 673337^r–339^v**Astronomica**337^rRechnungen, Forts. von 334^v(?)337^v–338^rRechnungen (Doppelblatt, quer), 338^v Figuren339^rRechnungen, 339^v leer340^r–350^v**Mysterium Cosmographicum**340^r–348^r*Fabrica theoriae secundorum mobilium*, 348^v–350^r leer, 350^v Rechnungen, Text. Die bei Frisch edierten Textstellen *Harum partium extremitatibus ... parum spatii supererit*. und *Verum enimvero, ... subdistinxi in 30°*. (KOO VIII, 245–247 und 248–250) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 245–254; KGW 21,1, 216–225351^r–358^v**Pneumatica**351^r–356^r*Heronis Alexandrini spiritalium liber, a Federico Commandino Urbinate in latinum conversus. Urbini 1575*; Textauszug in 76 Punkten aus genanntem Buch, 356^v–358^v leer. KGW 21,2,2, 513–517359^r–393^v**Chronologica**359^r–360^r*Exemplum divinae providentiae*. 360^v–362^v leer363^r–367^v*Ex occasione literarum Maestlini 22 Jan. anno 99*. Die bei Frisch edierten Textstellen *moriturus procitur, ut ... 7.12, c.7.*) und *Notandum autem, Othonelem ... est quantocunque tempore*. (KOO VIII, 215f. und 216–219) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 214–219; vgl. KGW 13, 274–279 Brief Nr. 110368^rchronolog. Übersicht (quer), 368^v leer369^r–370^v*Lib(er) Jud(icum)*, Exzerpte371^r–391^v*Notae ad Scaligeri diatribam de aequinoctijs*. Die bei Frisch edierten Textstellen *Mihi sane verisimile ... sphaerici hoc habent*,

- und *Hipparcho bene in ... in Hipparchum collatis*. (KOO VIII, 279–280 und 290–291) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 273–293
- 392^r *De Heli et de 480*
- 392^v *De Samuele et de Saule*
- 393^{r-v} Tab., Notizen, 393^r quer
- 394^r–395^v **Epistola**
- 394^{r-v} **Kepler an das Kirchenministerium**, Konz. (deutsch) v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. Schlußformel u. U., o. O., 17. I. 1597, am Rand chronolog. Notizen Keplers zu 393^v; 395^r Notizen zu Scaliger, 395^v Adresse. KGW 13, 100f. Brief Nr. 57 (ohne 395^{r-v})
- 396^r–439^v **Chronologica et Poetica**
- 396^r–397^v *De rerum Romanarum origine. De Romanis regibus*. Gedichte. KOO VIII, 211 f.; KGW 12, 262 f. und 422–424
- 397^v–401^r *De anno Romano*. Der bei Frisch edierte Text *Menses n. habebant ... attribuit, hoc pacto*: (KOO VIII, 269–271) ist in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 268–272
- 401^v *Reges Athenienses*. Gedicht, chronolog. Notizen und mehrere Fassungen eines Distichons. KOO VIII, 212; KGW 12, 263 und 422–424
- 402^r *De septuaginta hebdomadibus brevissima computatio*. 402^v–403^v leer
- 404^r–437^v *De septuaginta hebdomadibus in Daniele discursus brevis*. 438^r–439^v leer. Zahlreiche bei Frisch edierte Textstellen (KOO VII, 805 f., 810–812, 816–819, 821–822, 823 f., 828 f., 833 f.) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VII, 803–837; KGW 21, 2. I, 146–178
- 440^r–455^v **Chronologica: Historica**
- 440^r–446^r *Notanda ex Historia Germanica*, 446^v–447^v leer
- 448^r *Ex dialogo Quintiliani de oratoribus*, Notizen zu Tacitus (nicht Quintilian) „Dialogus de oratoribus“
- 448^v *Ex Tacito genealogia caesarum*, Notizen, zahlr. Streichungen
- 449^r–451^v *Ex Tacito*. Der bei Frisch edierte Textbeginn *Annalium lib. I. ... quoties est terminatio* sowie *ib. Turonii ... et Druidae prope*. (KOO VIII, 199 und 201–203) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VIII, 199–205 (a)
- 452^r–454^r *Controversia de imaginibus ex Centuria VIII Osiandri*. 454^v–455^v leer
- 456^r–466^v **Chronologica**
- 456^r–466^v *Astronomia Tychonis Brahe, tabularum Rudolphi mater ...* 465^v gestr., 466 ehem. Briefumschlag mit Adresse an Kepler (466^r). Der bei Frisch edierte Text umfaßt 105 Punkte (allerdings ohne 83–94), während 466^v bei Punkt 81 endet. KOO IV, 531–543; KGW 21, 2. I, 441–453

467^r–485^v**Chronologica: Eclogae Chronicae**467^r–468^r*Ex epiphanij haeresi L.* (Auszug, griech.), 468^v–469^v leer. Vgl. KGW 5, 345 f.470^r–485^vZu *Epist. XVI.* (ohne Überschrift). KGW 5, 287–296 (ohne 478^v–485^v). KOO IV, 417–425486^r–493^v**Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae**486^r–493^r*De initio motus.* Mit Figuren, 493^v leer. KGW 21,1, 332–337 (486^r–489^v)494^r–509^v**Astrologica**494^r–495^v*Computatio aspectuum anno ante Christum. 49.* Mit Figuren *Alexandri Magni natalis*496^r**Radix Christi**496^v–500^v501^rZettel mit Geburtsdaten, 501^v leer502^rZettel, Adresse an Kepler in Linz, 502^v–503^v leer504^r–508^rFortsetzung von 500^v; 508^v–509^v leer510^r–526^r**Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**510^v–513^v19 Punkte zu *Cap. III* und *IV*, 510^r leer. KGW 20,1, 70–72514^r–525^r*An forma motuum et dispositionis mundanae, à generoso D. Ty-chone Brahe defensa in Copernico comprehendatur.* Mit Figuren, 525^v–526^r leer. KGW 20,1, 73–82526^v–527^v

siehe unten

528^r**Epistola**528^r**Thomas Mingonius an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O., 1.9. <1608>. KGW 16, 174 f. Brief Nr. 499526^v–567^v**Chronologica**526^v–527^rchronolog. Übersicht (Doppelblatt), 527^v leer528^r

siehe oben

528^v

Übersicht (quer)

529^r–536^v*Examen chronologiae Vellei Paterculi*, mit Horoskopfigur537^r–541^v*In annis mundi, quid dissentiant inter se Funccius, Genebrardus, Mercator, Buntingus, Scaliger.* 540^v (Blattmitte)–541^v Abschr. v. fr. Hd.542^r–543^v*In libellum Sleidani de IV Monarchijs.* Fragm. Der bei Frisch edierte Text *Omnino enim ultimum ... hoc Alphonso, Hispaniarum* sowie der große Textabschnitt von *vero ait, jactare ...* bis zum Schluß (KOO VII, 752 f. u. 754–787) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar. KOO VII, 751–787; KGW 21,2,1, 111–145544^{r-v}

Chronolog. Notizen und Übersicht

545^r–556^v*De regibus Assyrijs, Babylonijs, Medis et Persis. Collatio Scaligeri cum Bucholcero.* 557^r–558^v leer559^r–561^v**De Thomae Lydiati tractatu** (Überschrift von Frisch). Der bei Frisch edierte Text *est homini Britanno ... nuper reversus, nondum* sowie der Schluß *trans Alpes ... O insignem oscitantiam!* (KOO VIII, 221 f. u. 224 f.) sind in den Mss. nicht mehr auffindbar.562^r–567^v

leer

Mappen Kepleriana

Im Anschluß an die 18 Mss. Bände befinden sich im Archiv der Akademie der Wissenschaften in St. Petersburg in einzelnen Mappen ungebundene „Kepleriana“ verschiedenster Art: Autographen, Abschriften, Drucke. Die Faszikelbezeichnungen sind einem Petersburger Verzeichnis entnommen, das um 1938 angelegt worden ist. Nach No. 27 folgen Mss. von Bartsch und Hansch (auch 29/2, fälschlich Kepler zugeschrieben), Abschriften und z.T. russische Sekundärmaterialien neueren Datums. Die Zählung endet bei F 285,1 No. 57.

St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 19/1–4
 olim Mappe Kepleriana, fasc. 1–4

Mss. Kepleri de Calendario Gregoriano: Manuscriptum colloquium de Calendario lingua Teutonica/Fragm. autographicum. 36+28+8+4 Bl.

- 1^r–36^v (19/1) **Ein Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders** (Titel nach Wien, ÖNB Cod. 10704, vgl. auch Mss. Bd. 19, 1^{cr}–4^v). Konz. (deutsch) mit zahlr. Randbemerkungen, Ergänzungen Keplers. KOO IV, 11–57; KGW 21,1, 351–396
- 1^r–28^v (19/2) Abschr. von 19/1, v. fr. Hd., unvollst. KOO IV, 11–57; KGW 21,1, 351–396
- 1^r–8^v (19/3) **Was die Römische Kayserliche Majestät ...**, Gutachten für den Reichstag; Abschr. in: Dresden, HStA, Cod. Loc. 7285 und Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10704. KOO IV, 58–64; KGW 21,1, 423–428
- 1^r–4^v (19/4) Abschr. von 19/3, v. fr. Hd. KOO IV, 58–64; KGW 21,1, 423–428

F 285,1 No. 20/1–2

olim Mappe Kepleriana, fasc. 5a, 5b
 Mss. Kepleri de Machina Hydraulica. 4+2 Bl.

- 1^r–4^v (20/1) **Verzeichnuß waß sich an dem Messernen Model fur Mangel befinden, weliche noch zu verpessern seind.** Mit eigenh. Unterschrift. Weiteres Verzeichnis (Vorstufe) in: Mss. Bd. 5, 250^r–253^v. KOO V, 636–638; KGW 21,2.2, 528–530. – Zu 20/1 gehörte ursprünglich ein beidseitig beschriebenes Bl. mit einem Vertragsentwurf (vgl. Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 5, 254^{r-v}), das 1873 von Otto Struve an Lord Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford, überging. Heute in: Edinburgh, ROE, Crawford Collection
- 1^r–2^v (20/2) **Erklärung des Abriß.** Weitere Erklärung in: Mss. Bd. 5, 256^r–257^v. KGW 21,2.2, 532–535

F 285,1 No. 21

Variae Kepleri notae et tabulae astronomicae, aliaque (Fragm.).
 Inter cetera: fragmentum ex Kepleri „Ephemeridibus“
 et fragmentum ex Bartschii „Uranographia“. 19 Bl.

- 3^r–4^v Ephemeride 1628, Juni – Aug. Vordruck mit Einträgen Keplers, Druckvorlage. KGW 11,1, 294–296
- 5^{r-v} De usu modoque ... ex hac tabula, v. fr. Hd. mit Korr. Keplers
- 7^r Zettel mit Notizen Keplers, Rechnungen, Federproben
- 19^r–20^v Wortverzeichnis (griech.-lat.)

F 285,1 No. 22/1–6

Variae Kepleri et Jac. Bartschii tabulae et calculi in astronomica et logarithmis.
II +22+6+12+22+6+12+18+13 Bl.

- 1^r–2^r (22/1) Beobachtungsdaten (zweispaltig) 1608–1609
13^v–14^r (22/5) Tab. mit *Nota* Keplers

F 285,1 No. 23/1–2

Variae Kepleri notae et altera documenta in themata genethliaca. 20+17 Bl.

- 1^r–20^v (23/1) Zettel unterschiedlicher Größe mit Horoskopfiguren, Geburtsangaben, astrolog. Tab. z. T. v. fr. Hd. KGW 21,2,2, 406–408 (a)
21^r–37^v (23/2) z. T. v. fr. Hd., u. a. 24^r–25^v Ein her geporn Anno MDLXXII ... Vnter volgender Gestalt des himmels. KGW 21,2,2, 480–482 (24^r–25^v)

F 285,1 No. 24

Fragmentum. Prognostici auff das Jahr nach Christi unsers Heylands geburt 1604.
Gedruckt zu Prag in Schumanns Druckerey, 8 gedr. S.

- B–B3^v Fragm. der Widmung (Schluß). KGW 11,2, 86–90
B4–B4^v Von den vier JahrZeiten (bis Anfang „Februarius“), B4 am Seitenende mit Anm. (deutsch) wahrscheinlich von Keplers Hand. Der bei Frisch veröffentlichte Text ist identisch mit dem zweiten Bogen. KOO VIII, 321–326; KGW 11,2, 91 f.

F 285,1 No. 25

Fragmentum. Almagesti – Liber VI (Cap. X–XIII) et Magnae compositionis
Cl. Ptolemaei Pelusiensis Alexandrini Liber Septimus (Cap. I–IV et VII).
Manuscriptum (lingua latina). 13 Bl.

- 1^r–13^v Abschr. v. fr. Hd., zweispaltig, sehr sauber mit Figur (3^v). Anm. u. Korr. von Kepler auf 1^{r-v}, 2^{r-v}, 3^r, 4^r

F 285,1 No. 26

Reliquiae Kepleri genethliacae et aliae – opera edita. ... 6 Dokumente auf 7 Bl.

F 285,1 No. 27

Mss. Jacobi Bartschii: Calculi Ephemeridum. 78 Bl.

- 1^r–76^v Ephemeridenrechnungen nach den Rudolphinischen Tafeln v. fr. Hd. (J. Bartsch), Beibl. zu 10 (10a) und 25 (25a^{r-v}). Weitere Blätter von Bartsch in: Mss. Bd. 21, 378^r–382^r. Vgl. NK 7, 197

*Weitere Standorte***Amsterdam, Universitätsbibliothek**

75 Cg

Varia**Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Unbekannt, o. O., 16. 8. 1618**Augsburg, Staats- und Stadtbibliothek**

Akten die Stadtbibliothek betreffend 1578–1799

Epistola65^{r-v}**Kepler an den Senat von Augsburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Linz, 30. 4. 1620; 66^r leer, 66^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 17, 429 f. Brief Nr. 875**Basel, Universitätsbibliothek**

Mscr. G I 23

Epistolae37^{r-v}**Johann Friedrich von Hoffmann an Tycho Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 3. 2. 1600; 38^{r-v} leer. KGW 14, 109 Brief Nr. 156 (a)

Mscr. G I 35

22^r–23^v**Tycho Brahe an Johann Friedrich von Hoffmann**, eigenh. Konz., Benatek, 26. 1. 1600. KGW 14, 108 f. Brief Nr. 155 (a)30^r–31^r**Brahe an Hoffmann**, eigenh. Konz., Benatek, 6. 3. 1600, 31^v Adresse. KGW 14, 109 f. Brief Nr. 157 (a)32^{r-v}**Brahe an Unbekannt**, Konz. von Keplers Hand, Benatek, 6. 3. 1600, Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. Vgl. TBOO VIII, 256 f.124^r–125^v**Brahe an Siegfried Rindschat**, eigenh. Konz. (dän.), Benatek, (1600). KGW 14, 117 f. Brief Nr. 164Mscr. G² I 15,1127^r**Kepler an Albert Molnar**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag), 13. 2. 1605, 127^v Bibliotheksvermerk. KGW 15, 147 f. Brief Nr. 326Autographen Slg. Geigy-Hagenbach
Nr. 738**Documenta**1 Bl., 1^r**Quittung** Keplers über Erhalt der Besoldung, (Graz), 1. 4. 1598, Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. (engl.), 1^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 20 f.

Berlin, Staatsbibliothek

Slg. Ludwig Darmstaedter

19,376 Nr. 7

Epistola et Varia

- 3^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Sebastian Stromaier, Ulm, 5. 5. 1625, Faksimile, Orig. verschollen. KGW 19, 376
- 4^r **Kepler an Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 10. 2. 1629, 4^v leer. KGW 18, 382 f. Brief Nr. 1100; vgl. auch KGW 21,2.2, 183–186

Slg. J. v. Radowitz

verschollen (Kriegsverlust)

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Gotthard Carl, o. O., 20. 9. 1615. KGW 19, 355

Bologna, Biblioteca Comunale dell'Archiginnasio

Raccolta Giuseppe Maria Malvezzi de' Medici

Malvezzi, cart. 80, fasc. 1

Epistolae

- Nr. 19 (1 Bl.) 1^{r-v} **Giovanni Antonio Magini an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., Bologna, 15. 1. 1610; Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 16, 270–274 Brief Nr. 548
- Nr. 24 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Magini**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 1. 2. 1610, 1^v leer; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 16, 279 f. Brief Nr. 551
- Nr. 38 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r} **Bartolomeo Christini an Magini**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Turin, 26. 2. 1605, 2^v leer. KGW 15, 169 Brief Nr. 333
- Nr. 47 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v} **Kepler an Magini**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Maginis, Prag, 22. 3. 1610; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 16, 294 f. Brief Nr. 560
- Nr. 48 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r} **Magini an Kepler**, Konz. v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. Korr., Bologna, 20. 4. 1610, 2^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 16, 304 f. Brief Nr. 569
- Nr. 65 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r} **Magini an Kepler**, z. T. eigenh. Konz. m. U., Bologna, 23. 2. 1610, 2^v leer; Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 16, 285–287 Brief Nr. 555
- Nr. 66 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v} **Kepler an Magini**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 10. 5. 1610, 2^r leer. KGW 16, 309 f. Brief Nr. 573
- Nr. 67 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v} **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Prag, 1611). KGW 16, 401–403 Brief Nr. 626

Breslau, StadtarchivRep. 132^c

Herrschaft Sagan Zg. 17/24. Fach 57/13

Epistola

- 1^r **Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein an Grabus von Nechern**, Br. v. fr. Hd. (G. Graf) mit eigenh. U. und Kanzleivermerk, Prag, 26. 4. 1628. KGW 19, 165

Breslau, Universitätsbibliothek

394568

(olim 4 m 619)

Varia

Retulit mihi avus meus ... Notiz Keplers zur Beobachtung einer Sonnenfinsternis (1530) seines Großvaters Melchior Guldenmann (1514–1601), sowie Anm. zu Ephemeriden für 1507–31. In: Johannes Stoeffler und Jacob Pflaum, Almanach noua, 1507. Die Notiz befindet sich auf einer Leerseite hinter dem Titelblatt. Gin-gerich 2005 (mit Abb.)

R 254a

verschollen (Briefsammlung Kasperlik, Kriegsverlust)

Epistolae

Kepler an Johann Matthäus Wacker von Wackenfels, eigenh. Br. m. U., o. O. u. D. KGW 16, 267 Brief Nr. 546

Kepler an Wacker von Wackenfels, eigenh. Br. m. U., Steyeregg, 1. 5. 1613. KGW 17, 52 f. Brief Nr. 650

Brüssel, Algemeen Rijksarchief

Mercy-Argenteau Archives, Reg. 43

Astrologica: Genethliaca

471–473 (214^r–215^r) **Horoskop** für einen Unbekannten, mit Horoskopfigur, 474 leer. *A⟨nno⟩ 1619, die 3. Junij.* KGW 21, 2.2, 482 f.

Darmstadt, Hessisches Staatsarchiv

Archivalie siehe KGW 19 (das Schriftstück ist entgegen der Angabe in KGW unter Sign. D 4 Nr. 67/13 überliefert, vgl. S. 731 Anm.)

Hs. 2608

Astronomica et Astrologica

Blätter und Zusätze v. fr. Hd. von Daniel Mögling.

- 66^{r-v} (D. Kepleri doctrina, Titel v. fr. Hd.) *Modus dirigendi naturalis*. Forts. 75^v–76^r. KGW 21, 2.2, 504 f.
- 67^r–71^r Astronomische Notizen, z. T. v. fr. Hd., mit Figuren; 67–71 verso-Seiten jeweils leer
- 72^r–75^r leer
- 75^v–76^r Fortsetzung mit Horoskopfigur zu 66^{r-v}, großteils v. fr. Hd., 76^v leer. KGW 21, 2.2, 505–507
- 103^r **Helio-Stigmatologia** hoc est, Macularum Solarium Calculus ... Octob: Anni C. 1627, Butzbachij (Titelbl.), v. fr. Hd.
- 103^v **Heliokeli-Graphia**, seu Macularum Solarium ..., v. fr. Hd. mit Figuren

- 104^r
105^{r-v} Figur (Schema pro calculatione macularum Solarium), 104^v leer
Dispositio seu typus calculi macularum Solis. 1626, v. fr. Hd. mit
Figuren

D 4 Nr. 74/3

Epistola

- 1^{r-v} **Landgraf Philipp von Hessen an Kepler**, Konz. v. fr. Hd., Butz-
bach, (März 1630); 2^r leer, 2^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 18, 425 Brief
Nr. 1130

Dillingen, Studienbibliothek

XV 247,1

Epistola

- S. 1-6 **Kepler an (Johann Matthäus Wacker von Wackenfels)**, Abschr.
v. fr. Hd., (Prag, 1612); weitere Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 17,
7-15 Brief Nr. 627

Dresden, Sächsisches Staatsarchiv – Hauptstaatsarchiv

10024 Geheimer Rat (Geheimes Archiv)

Loc. 07285/03

Gregorianischen Kalender betr., 1607-1650

Astronomica: Calendaria

- 119^r-125^r **Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta**
(Titel Hinzufügung), Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Korrr. Keplers; Orig.
in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10704. KGW 21,1, 401-408
136^r-141^v **Was die Römische kay. Majestät ...**; Gutachten Keplers, Abschr.
v. fr. Hd. mit Korrr. Keplers; Orig. in: St. Petersburg, RAW, F
285,1 No. 19/3, weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10704.
KOO IV, 58-64; KGW 21,1, 423-428

Loc. 07318

Cammersachen 1607, Bd. 1

Epistola

- 82^r **Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen an seinen Kammermeister**,
Abschr. einer Anweisung, deutsch, Annaburg, 22. 1. 1607 (a. St.).
KGW 19, 345

Loc. 07422/04

Vniversiteten 1611-1613

Documenta

- 63^{r-v} **Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen an das Dresdner Ober-**
konsistorium, Konz. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Dresden, 31. 8. 1611
(a. St.). KGW 19, 350 (a)
64^r-65^r **Oberkonsistorium an Johann Georg von Sachsen**, Bericht,
deutsch, Dresden, 22. 8. 1611 (a. St.), 65^v Adresse. KGW 19,
349f. (a)

Loc. 08113

Neue Friedenstractaten ... 1634

Astrologica: Genethliaca267^r–273^r

Kurtze erklerung der obgesetzten Himmels Figur (Horoskop Wallensteins), v. fr. Hd., Randbem. von Wallensteins Hd. (vgl. NB 274^r), 273^v leer; 274^r Kanzleivermerk. Weitere Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 19, Hamburg, UB, Cod. hist. 318 und Karlsruhe, GLA 65, 1144. KOO I, 386–390; KGW 21,2.2, 446–455

Loc. 08848

Justizsachen 1610

Documenta91^r (71^r)

Verzeichnis Jakob Reiters an Kurfürst von Sachsen „was ich für geld sumen auf bracht“ (mit Anführung Keplers)

Loc. 10331/13

Einnehmung 1627–1628, Bd. 2

Epistolae84^r

Friedrich Lebzelter an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 1./11. 3. 1628, 84^v leer; 86/1^r leer, 86/1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 337f. Brief Nr. 1077 (ohne 86/1^v)

85^r–86^r

Kepler an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 19./29. 2. 1628, 86^v Adresse, 86/1^{r-v} siehe oben (nachfoliertes Blatt). KGW 18, 334f. Brief Nr. 1073

Loc. 10377/15

Christian II., Kammerschulden 1608–1610

12^{r-v}

Kepler an Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen, Kammerräte und Rentmeister, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 6. 2. 1609; 12b^r leer, 12b^v Adresse. KGW 19, 450f. (ohne 12b^v)

Dresden, Sächsische Landesbibliothek

S.-B. 392 (Astr. 173)

Varia

Widmung an Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen (Prognosticum 1605), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 344

S.-B. 1752 (Astr. 586,4)

Widmung an Ambrosius Rhodius (De fundamentis astrologiae certioribus. 1601), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 340

Astr. 16

verschollen (Kriegsverlust)

Widmung an Kurfürst Johann Georg I. von Sachsen (Tabulae Rudolphinae. 1627). Vgl. Dresden, HStA, Loc. 10331

Astr. 420

verschollen (Kriegsverlust)

Widmung an Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen (De Stella Nova. 1606). KGW 19, 344

Edinburgh, Royal Observatory

Crawford Collection

Prov. (bis ca. 1873) St. Petersburg, RAW, F 285,1 No. 20/2

Pneumatica: Machina Hydraulica

1 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Vertrag Keplers mit Hans und Balthasar Miller, eigenh. Konz. über die Herstellung einer Wasserkunst. Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 5, 254^{r-v}. Vgl. KOO V, 633 f.; KGW 21,2.2, 531 f.

Esslingen, Stadtarchiv

Archivalien (Ratsprotokoll 1627/28) siehe KGW 19

Florenz, Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale

Collezione Galileiana

Gal. 16

Epistolae

47^{r-v}

Giuliano de' Medici an Galileo Galilei, Br. m. eigenh. U., Prag, 19. 4. 1610; 48^r leer, 48^v Adresse. KGW 16, 303 f. Brief Nr. 568 (a)

Gal. 53

7^r-22^r

Kepler an Galilei, Abschr. m. eigenh. Korr. und Ergänzungen, Prag, 19. 4. 1610, 22^v leer. KGW 4, 288-310, KGW 16, 303 Brief Nr. 567

Gal. 54

12^r-13^v

Kepler an Galilei, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 25. 10. 1610; Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 16, 341-344 Brief Nr. 597

69^{r-v}

Kepler an Galilei, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 28. 3. 1611; Adresse auf ungez. Beiblatt. KGW 16, 371-373 Brief Nr. 611

76^{r-v}

Kepler an Giuliano de' Medici, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Oktober 1610), 77^r leer bis auf Zuordnung v.fr. Hd., 77^v leer. KGW 16, 340 f. Brief Nr. 596

85^r-86^r

Kepler an Galilei, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 9. 8. 1610, 86^v leer; eigenh. Konz. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 16, 319-323 Brief Nr. 584

87^r-88^v

eigenh. Abschr. Galileis von 85^r-86^r

Gal. 86

34^r-37^r

Galilei an Belisario Vinta, eigenh. Br. m. U., Padua, 7. 5. 1610, 37^v leer. KGW 16, 309 Brief Nr. 572 (a)

- Gal. 87
- 19^{r-v} **Galilei an Matteo Carosio**, Abschr., Padua, 24. 5. 1610. KGW 16, 310f. Brief Nr. 574 (a)
- Gal. 88
- 33^r–34^r **Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 13. 10. 1597, 34^v Adresse. Abschr. in: Mailand, BAM, S 108 sup. KGW 13, 144–146 Brief Nr. 76
- 35^r–40^v **Kepler an (Sir Edmund Bruce)**, Fragm. m. U., Graz, 18. 7. 1599, 35^r v. fr. Hd., 35^v leer. KGW 14, 7–16 Brief Nr. 128
- 120^r–121^r **Martin Hasdale an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Prag, 15. 4. 1610, 121^v Adresse. KGW 16, 300f. Brief Nr. 564 (a)
- 128^r–129^v **Hasdale an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Prag, 28. 4. 1610. KGW 16, 308 Brief Nr. 571 (a)
- 132^r–134^r **Hasdale an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Prag, 31. 5. 1610, 134^v Adresse. KGW 16, 315 Brief Nr. 579 (a)
- 168^r–170^r **Hasdale an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ital., Prag, 19. 12. 1610, 170^v Adresse. KGW 16, 353 Brief Nr. 601 (a)
- Gal. 89
- 7^{r-v} **Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Prag, 9. 1. 1611. KGW 16, 356–358 Brief Nr. 604
- Gal. 94
- 81^r–82^v **Ludwig Kepler an Galilei**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Venedig, 6. 2. 1638. KGW 19, 282–285
- Gal. 95
- 38^r–39^r **Kepler an Johann Remus Quietanus**, Abschr., Linz, 4. 8. 1619, 39^v Adresse. Ausfertigung in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 17, 363–366 Brief Nr. 846
- 89^r–90^r **Kepler an Martin Horky**, Abschr., (Prag, 7. 6. 1610), 90^v leer bis auf Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. KGW 16, 315 Brief Nr. 580

Florenz, Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana

Prov. (bis 1847) Guglielmo Libri

Ashburnham 1709

Astronomica: Tabulae Rudolphinae

- 1^r–277^v **Kepleri tabulae variae astronomicae**, Titel Hinzufügung, Tab., Abschr. v. fr. Hd., koloriert. 1^r–46^v Canon Log- et Antilogarithmorum, 1^r (unterer Blattrand) eigenh. Adresse Kepler an Philipp Müller, m. U.; 47^r–92^v Tabula latitudinaria Saturni; 93^r–138^v Tabula latitudinaria Iovis; 139^r–184^v Tabula latitudinaria Martis; 185^r–230^v Tabula latitudinaria Veneris; 231^r–277^v Tabula latitudinaria Mercurii; 46^{r-v}, 92^{r-v}, 138^{r-v}, 184^{r-v}, 230^{r-v}, 276^r–277^v unausgeführte Tab. KOO VI, 655 ff.; KGW 10, 1–105

Frankfurt/Main, Stadt- und Universitätsbibliothek

Ms.Ff.J.H.Beyer A

Epistolae

- Nr. 22 (Bl. 34), 1^r **Christoph Clavius an Johann Hartmann Beyer**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rom, 1. 11. 1608, 1^v Adresse, Anm. v. fr. Hd.
- Nr. 23 (Bl. 35), 1^r **Clavius an Beyer**, eigenh. Br. m. U. mit Anm. Beyers zu Kepler, Rom, 19. 12. 1609, 1^v Adresse, Sichtvermerk. Zu Beyers Anm. vgl. KGW 16, 432

Friedland, s. Litoměřice

Göttingen, Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek

Nachlaß Sethus Calvisius

2° Cod. Ms. philos. 103

Epistolae

- S. 75–84 **Sethus Calvisius an Kepler**, Abschr. von 96–105, (Leipzig, 22. 5. 1607 (a. St.))
- 96–105 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., (Leipzig, 22. 5. 1607 (a. St.)), korrekte Blattfolge 104, 96–100, 101, 100, 105, 102–104. KGW 5, 227–238; KGW 15, 469–476 Brief Nr. 428
- 112–115 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., (Leipzig, 23. 8. 1607) (a. St.). KGW 5, 239; KGW 16, 47–49 Brief Nr. 442
- 135–140 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz. mit NB (140), Leipzig, 28. 9. 1607) (a. St.). KGW 5, 240–242; KGW 16, 55–59 Brief Nr. 450 (ohne 140)
- 173–181 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., (Leipzig, 2. 1. 1609 (a. St.)). KGW 5, 266–273, 276f.; KGW 16, 216–222 Brief Nr. 519 (178 (Seitenende)–180 (Seitenanfang) fehlt)
- 188 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., (Leipzig, Anfang 1609). KGW 16, 225f. Brief Nr. 523
- 194–195 **Calvisius an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., (Leipzig, Mitte 1609). KGW 16, 246f. Brief Nr. 531

2° Cod. Ms. philos. 103a Cim.

- 33–36 **Kepler an Sethus Calvisius**, eigenh. Fragm. (Briefanfang) mit Figur, (Prag), 16. 11. 1607. KGW 16, 77 Brief Nr. 460; KGW 18, 455–459 Brief Nr. 460a. Vermutlich die verschollene Fortsetzung des Briefes in KGW 5, 240–243, 270, 272

Göttingen, Staatliches Archivlager

vormals StA Königsberg

EM 139k, Nr. 128

Epistola2 Bl., 1^r–2^r

Ludwig Kepler an Kurfürst Friedrich Wilhelm von Brandenburg, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Königsberg, Juni 1644, 2^v Adresse. KGW 19, 290–293

Gotha, Forschungs- und Landesbibliothek

Autographa literarum ad D. Stephanum Gerlachium

Chart. A. 407

Epistolae281^r

Kepler an Stephan Gerlach, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 19./29. 10. 1594, 281^v Adresse. KGW 13, 15 Brief Nr. 13

282^r

Kepler an Gerlach, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Nachschrift, Prag, 8./18. 7. 1609, 282^v Adresse. KGW 16, 247f. Brief Nr. 532

Graz, Steiermärkisches Landesarchiv

Archivalien (Amtskorrespondenz, Auszahlungen 1594–1624) siehe KGW 19

Landschaftliches Archiv, Heft Kepler

Schuber 66, Gruppe XI

Epistolae1 Bl., 1^r

Verzeichnuss (Reisekostenrechnung), eigenh. m. U., Kanzleivermerk: 8.4.⟨1594⟩, 1^v leer. KGW 13, 12 Brief Nr. 9; vgl. KGW 19, 3f.

2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an die Schulinspektoren, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, ⟨Graz, April 1594⟩; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 11f. Brief Nr. 9; vgl. KGW 19, 3f.

1 Bl., 1^r

Kepler an die Verordneten von Steier, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, ⟨Graz⟩, 13. 12. 1595, 1^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 49f. Brief Nr. 27; vgl. KGW 19, 7

2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an die Verordneten, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, ⟨Graz⟩, 11. 9. 1596; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 94 Brief Nr. 51; vgl. KGW 19, 11

2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an die Stände von Steiermark, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Graz, 12. 4. 1597; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 120 Brief Nr. 65; vgl. KGW 19, 15

2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an die Schulinspektoren, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, ⟨Graz⟩, 30. 6. 1597; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 125f. Brief Nr. 70; vgl. KGW 19, 15

Documenta

15 Quittungen Keplers, eigenh. m. U., deutsch. Sämtliche Quittungen bestehen aus 1 Bl., meist mit Kanzleivermerk auf der

Rückseite. Ausstellungsort ist mit einer Ausnahme (Linz, 1624) immer Graz. 1594–1624. KGW 19, 4–7, 10–21, 33

Meillerakten XX-t-14

Epistolae

6 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Angelus Costede an Kaiser Ferdinand II., eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Graz, 3. 8. 1600; 2^{r-5^v} Beilagen (Verzeichnisse), 4^{r-v}, 6^r leer, 6^v Adresse. KGW 19, 28f. (ohne 2^{r-6^v})

Meillerakten XX-t-18

9 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Wolfgang Jöchlinger an Kaiser Ferdinand II., eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Graz, 3. 8. 1600; 2^{r-7^v} Beilagen (Verzeichnisse), 4^{v-5^r} leer; 8^r leer, 8^v Kanzleivermerk; 9^r leer, 9^v Adresse. KGW 19, 28 (ohne 2^{r-9^v})

Graz, Universitätsbibliothek

Cod. 158

Epistolae

Nr. 1 (1 Bl.) 1^r

Kepler an Paul Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Linz, 16. 3. 1618, 1^v Adresse. KGW 17, 259f. Brief Nr. 786

Nr. 2 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 28. 3. 1624, 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 172–174 Brief Nr. 977

Nr. 3 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Fragm., (Linz, August 1625). KGW 18, 242–245 Brief Nr. 1014

Nr. 4 (1 Bl.) 1^{r-v}

Kepler an Guldin, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., Linz, 10. 12. 1625. KGW 18, 252–254 Brief Nr. 1021

Nr. 5 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 7. 2. 1626, 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 257–260 Brief Nr. 1024

Nr. 6 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^r}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Br. (Unterschr. weggeschnitten), Linz, 1. 10. 1626, 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 271–273 Brief Nr. 1031

Nr. 7 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 24. 2. 1628. KGW 18, 330–333 Brief Nr. 1072

Nr. 8 (1 Bl.) 1^{r-v}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Fragm., (Prag, 1628). KGW 18, 354f. Brief Nr. 1083

Nr. 9 (1 Bl.) 1^{r-v}

Kepler an Guldin, eigenh. Br., (Linz, 1620). KGW 18, 40f. Brief Nr. 890

Nr. 10 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2^v}

Catalogus librorum, quos Jo Keplerus edidit (sog. „Grazer Katalog“, Briefbeilage, vermutlich zu Nr. 9). KGW 19, 372f., Abb. in: Bibl. 1968, 25–28

Nr. 11 (4 Bl.) 1^{r-4^r}

Guldin an Kepler, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Anm. Guldins, (Wien, 29. 3. 1628), 4^v leer. KGW 18, 340–349 Brief Nr. 1080

Nr. 12 (1 Bl.) 1^{r-v}

Johannes Remus Quietanus an Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Rottenmann, 1. 12. 1618. KGW 17, 294 Brief Nr. 813 (a)

Cod. 159, 1.9

1 Bl., 1^r

Christoph Scheiner an Paul Guldin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 12. 2. 1617, 1^v Adresse, Sichtvermerk. KGW 17, 212f. Brief Nr. 755 (a)

Varia

Widmung an Erzherzog Ferdinand (Ad Vitellionem paralipomena. 1604), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 341

Hamburg, Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek

Cod. hist. 318

Astrologica: Genethliaca

S. 361–375

Kurtze Erklerung der obgesetzten Himmelsfigur (Horoskop Wallensteins), v. fr. Hd., z. T. Textverlust durch beschnittenen Rand; 376 Horoskopfigur; weitere Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 19, Dresden, HStA, Loc. 8113 und Karlsruhe, GLA 65, 1144. KOO I, 386–390; KGW 21,2.2, 446–456

Campe-Sammlung 13

Astronomica

1 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Fragment (Blattstreifen, astronom. Beobachtungen, Notizen zu Fixsternen, 4 *Januarij* 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ *Vormittag Grätzij* 1607.) mit Vermerk: „Handschrift Keplers. O. Struve.“

DFa II

verschollen (Kriegsverlust)

Varia

S. 126

Widmung an Joachim Jungius (Tabulae Rudolphinae. 1627), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 385

Supellex Epistolica Uffenbachii et Wolfiorum

Sup. ep. 16

Epistolae

Folierung der Bände im 20. Jahrhundert. Die ehemalige Seitenzählung sowie römische Zahlen (frühere Numerierung) sind auf den Blättern noch vorhanden.

279^{r-v}

Johann Memhard an Matthias Bernegger, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 16. 10. 1612. KGW 19, 352 (a)

282^r

Kepler an Bernegger, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 4./14. 9. 1612 (7 Zeilen von Keplers Hand am Anfang des Briefes Memhard an Bernegger, 17. 9. 1612), 282^v Adresse v. fr. Hd. (Memhard). KGW 17, 26 Brief Nr. 636

318^{r-v}

Florian Crusius an Bernegger, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 11. 9. 1620

Sup. ep. 4^o 31

Die 336 Bl. des „Konzeptbuches“ enthalten Briefabschriften bzw. Konzepte in chronologischer Reihenfolge. Abschriften teilweise von Johann Caspar Bernegger. Fol. 199 wurde bei der modernen Folierung übersprungen.

- 22^v–23^r **Matthias Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 13./23.9.1623. KGW 18, 139 Brief Nr. 960
- 37^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 4./14.2.1624. KGW 18, 155 Brief Nr. 972
- 42^v–43^v **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 30.3.1624 (a. St.). KGW 18, 177–180 Brief Nr. 980
- 44^v–45^v **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 4./14.5.1624. KGW 18, 179f. Brief Nr. 982
- 54^r–55^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 12.7.1624 (a. St.). KGW 18, 187f. Brief Nr. 989
- 94^r–95^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 4.7.1625 (a. St.). KGW 18, 239 Brief Nr. 1011
- 124^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 4./14.7.1626. KGW 18, 267f. Brief Nr. 1027
- 150^r–151^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 23.2.1627 (a. St.). KGW 18, 280f. Brief Nr. 1038
- 158^r–159^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 5.6.1627 (a. St.). KGW 18, 299f. Brief Nr. 1049
- 182^r–183^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 7./17.10.1627. KGW 18, 311f. Brief Nr. 1057
- 196^v–197^v **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 3./13.2.1628. KGW 18, 328f. Brief Nr. 1070
- 198^{r-v} **Bernegger an Joachim Clutenius**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 10.2.1628 (a. St.). KGW 18, 329f. Brief Nr. 1071
- 204^v–205^v **Bernegger an Johann Baptist Hebenstreit**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 24.2.1628 (a. St.). KGW 18, 337 Brief Nr. 1076
- 206^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 9./19.3.1628. KGW 18, 338f. Brief Nr. 1079
- 223^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 15./25.6.1628. KGW 18, 359f. Brief Nr. 1086
- 236^r **Bernegger an Wilhelm Schickard**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 30.8.1628 (a. St.). KGW 18, 363f. Brief Nr. 1090 (a); WSB 1, 402f.
- 236^{r-v} **Bernegger an Ludwig Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 30.8.1628 (a. St.)
- 237^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 4.9.1628 (a. St.). KGW 18, 364 Brief Nr. 1091
- 254^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 13.1.1629 (a. St.). KGW 18, 372f. Brief Nr. 1097
- 264^r–265^v **Bernegger an Jakob Bartsch**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 22.3.1629 (a. St.). KGW 18, 393 Brief Nr. 1104
- 271^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 14.5.1629 (a. St.). KGW 18, 395f. Brief Nr. 1108
- 279^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., (Straßburg), 5.7.1629 (a. St.). KGW 18, 396 Brief Nr. 1109
- 303^v–305^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Straßburg), 20./30.12.1629. KGW 18, 413f. Brief Nr. 1119
- 305^{r-v} **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. z. T. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 8./18.1.1630. KGW 18, 416 Brief Nr. 1121
- 313^v–315^v **Bernegger an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Straßburg, 12./22.3.1630. KGW 18, 421–423 Brief Nr. 1127

- 315^v–316^v **Bernegger an August von Braunschweig-Lüneburg**, eigenh. Abschr., 〈Straßburg〉, 12.3.1630 (a. St.). KGW 18, 423 Brief Nr. 1128
- 346^v–347^r **Bernegger an Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., 〈Straßburg〉, 8.9.1630. KGW 18, 439 Brief Nr. 1142

- 7^v **Matthias Bernegger an Ludwig Kepler**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 16.1.1631 (a. St.). KGW 19, 235
- 7^v–8^v **Bernegger an Jakob Bartsch**, eigenh. Abschr., Straßburg, 16.1.1631 (a. St.). KGW 19, 235 f.

Hannover, Stadtarchiv

Prov. Sammlung Culemann Nr. 987

4 AS 01 Nr. 1178

Epistola

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.** (Kaiser Matthias?), eigenh. Fragm. (Bittschrift), o. O., 〈1611–12〉, 1^r Adresse

Innsbruck, Tiroler Landesarchiv

Autogramme G, Nr. 30–32

Epistolae

- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2r} **Kepler an Erzherzog Maximilian von Österreich**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 15.11.1604, 2^v Adresse. KGW 15, 64–66 Brief Nr. 300
- 2 Bl., 1^r **Kepler an Erzherzog Maximilian**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 16.10.1606, 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Adresse; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 15, 356 Brief Nr. 397

Autogramme G (Karton 2)

- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Franz Gansneb Tegnagel an Kepler**, Abschr. eines Vertrages, Prag, 8.7.1604; 2^r leer, 2^v Zuordnung; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^d. KGW 19, 189
- 2 Bl., 1^r **Kepler an Tegnagel**, Abschr. eines Vertrages, 〈Prag〉, 8.7.1604; 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Amtsvermerk; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^d. KGW 19, 189 f.
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Christoph Scheiner an Tegnagel**, Abschr., Wien, 4.11.1621; 2^r leer, 2^v Zuordnung; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^t. KGW 19, 362 f.
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Tegnagel an Scheiner**, Abschr., Passau, 4.12.1621; 2^r leer, 2^v Zuordnung. KGW 19, 366
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2r} **Tegnagel an Erzherzog Leopold**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Passau, 12.12.1621, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk; Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^t. KGW 19, 366–368

Jena, Universitätsbibliothek

Ms. 11881:2

Varia

Widmung an Philipp Ekebrecht (Epitome, 4. Buch. 1620), Nürnberg, 4./14. 8. 1625. Bibl. 1998, 51 f.

Nachlaß J. A. Bose

Ms.Bos.q. 21 (Nr. 13–15)

Epistolae

- 429^r–434^v **Kepler an Wilhelm Avianus**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 3. 2. 1629. KGW 18, 374–382 Brief Nr. 1099
- 437^r–440^r **Kepler an Philipp Müller**, Post scripta, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., (Linz, 10./20. 9. 1622), 440^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1635 (Briefanfang und Post scripta) und Leipzig, UB, Ms 01322 (Briefende); weitere Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 18, 109–112 Brief Nr. 938
- 441^r–444^v leer
- 445^r–447^r **Peter Crüger an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., o. O., 17./27. 9. 1635, 447^v leer

Karlsruhe, Generallandesarchiv65, 1144**Astrologica: Genethliaca**

- S. 145 (1) **Kepler an Wallenstein**, Abschr. (Auszug) mit Geburtsfigur, Sagan, 4./14. 1. 1629, 146 leer
- 147 (3)–160 **Kurtze erklärung der obgesetzten Himmelsfigur** (Horoskop Wallensteins), v. fr. Hd., 161 leer; weitere Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 19, Dresden, HStA, Loc. 8113 und Hamburg, UB, Cod. hist. 318. KOO I, 386–391; KGW 21, 2.2, 446–455
- 162 Beibl. mit Aufschrift „Nativitet des Hertzoges von Friedtlandt.“

Kempton, Stadtarchiv

Archivalien (Abrechnungen über Schuldbriefe 1625–1671) siehe KGW 19

Kempton, Stadtbibliothek

Rara M/Nat./Kep.

Varia

Widmung an die Stadt Kempton (Tabulae Rudolphinae. 1627), o. O., 1. 11. 1627. KGW 19, 383

Königsberg, Stadtbibliothek

verschollen

Varia**Widmung** an Johannes Papius (De Stella Nova. 1606)**Kopenhagen, Det Kongelige Bibliotek**

4° NKS. 2090h

Stammbuch Frans Nielsen Rosenberg

Varia90^r**Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Frans Nielsen Rosenberg, Tübingen, 2. 1. 1621 (a. St.), 90^v leer

Brahe HS, Cod.I (= Ant.Coll. Reg. 316)

Extract aus mein Johann Keplers den Brabischen Erben zugestellten Erklerungsschrift (Zettel, 9 Zeilen, aufgeklebt), (Prag, 29. 10. 1629). Beglaubigte Abschr. des gesamten Schreibens an die Braheschen Erben in: Wien, ÖNB Cod. 9737^d. Vgl. KGW 19, 190–193

Brahe HS, Cod.I (= Ant.Coll. Reg. 318)

Astronomica: Observationes160^r–166^r (167^r–173^r) *Observationes, quas habere potui*; darüber v. fr. Hd. (Brahe): „Observationes quas mihi misit Keplerus e Stiria anno 1600 initio Augusti“, mit Figuren; Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10668, Cod. 10673 (Teilabschr.), Cod. 10674 (Teilabschr.). KGW 21,1, 235–241. – Beilage (Zettel) zwischen 165 und 166 mit der Aufschrift: *Explicatio calculi ♂ in hypothesis Tychonis*.166^v (173^v)

Rechnungen, z. T. v. fr. Hd. (Brahe)

170^v**De morte Tychonis Brahei** (Titel Hinzufügung). KGW 21,1, 242**Kopenhagen, Reichsarchiv**

Jakob Langebeks Diplomatarium, XIV. A. Danmark, 79

Epistola3 Bl., 1^r–3^v**Tycho Brahe an Holger Rosenkrantz**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Bena-
tek, 3. 6. 1600. KGW 14, 116 Brief Nr. 163 (a)**Leipzig, Universitätsbibliothek**

Ms 01322

Epistolae9^r**Jakob Bartsch an Philipp Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 15./
25. 9. 1630, 9^v Adresse. WSB 1, 57614^r–15^v**Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. Fragm. (Schluß eines Briefes), (Linz, 10./20. 9. 1622); Ausfertigung (Briefanfang und Post scripta) in: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1635; vgl. auch: Jena, UB, Ms.Bos.q. 21 und Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 18, 101–112 Brief Nr. 938 Z. 166–320

- 16^{r-v} **Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 18. 9. 1630. Döring, 46–49
- 17^{r-v} **Susanna Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Lauban, 5. 1. 1636. Döring, 52

Libri sep. 577-r

Poetica

In Opus Revolutionum Nicolai Copernici Torunnæi Dialogus ...
22 dec: 98. Gedicht (Vorsatzblatt) und Anm. Keplers in: Nicolaus Copernicus: De revolutionibus orbium coelestium, 1543. KGW 12, 257; vgl. auch KGW 3,6 Z. 32 ff. und KGW 20,1, 26f.

Linz, Oberösterreichisches Landesarchiv

Archivalien (Bescheid- und Verehrungsbücher, Matrikel 1611–1641) siehe KGW 19, 123–161

Panzerschrank 2/65
(olim Akten D XIII 3,3,4,16, G XII.2)

Epistolae

Sämtliche Briefe deutsch, Datierung nach dem Sichtvermerk der Kanzlei. Abschr. in: Linz, LA, Landschafts-Akten Bd. 434.

- 2 Bl., 1^r–2^r **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, Br. m. eigenh. U., <Linz, 10. 6. 1611>, 2^v Adresse, Sichtvermerk. KGW 16, 380f. Brief Nr. 617; vgl. KGW 19, 123
- 5 Bl., 1^r–5^r **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Linz, 9. 5. 1616>, 5^v Adresse, Sichtvermerk und Bescheid. KGW 17, 172–177 Brief Nr. 734; KGW 19, 131f.
- 2 Bl., 1^r **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Linz, 25. 7. 1613>, 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 17, 65f. Brief Nr. 659; vgl. KGW 19, 127f.
- 2 Bl., 1^r–2^r **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Linz, 5. 6. 1626>, 2^v Bescheid. KGW 18, 268f. Brief Nr. 1028; vgl. KGW 19, 148f.
- 2 Bl., 1^r–2^v **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Linz, 1618>. KGW 17, 307–309 Brief Nr. 819

Landschaftsarchiv, Hs. Nr. 63

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Verordnete der Landschaft an Niklas von Burghausen**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 12. 12. 1614; Konz. in: Linz, LA, Landschafts-Akten Bd. 529. KGW 19, 129

Hs. Nr. 65

- 243^r–245^r **Stände von Oberösterreich an Kepler**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 29. 10. 1613; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 17, 88f. Brief Nr. 671; vgl. KGW 19, 353f.
- 338^r–339^r **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, Abschr., deutsch, <Linz, 25. 7. 1613>; Ausfertigung in: Linz, LA, Panzerschrank V/65. KGW 17, 65f. Brief Nr. 659; vgl. KGW 19, 127f.

- Hs. Nr. 75
- 172^v–173^r **Verordnete der Landschaft an Kepler**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 10. 4. 1620
- 175^v–176^v **Kepler und Joachim Höhenkirchner an die Verordneten der Landschaft**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 15. 6. 1620. KGW 19, 136f.
- 178^r–185^v **Verordnete der Landschaft an Kepler**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 4. 9. 1620. KGW 19, 137–141

- Hs. Nr. 79
- 482^{r-v} **Stände von Oberösterreich an Kepler**, Abschr., Linz, 20. 10. 1627. KGW 18, 312 Brief Nr. 1058
- 482^v–486^v **Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, Abschr., Prag, 11. 2. 1628. KGW 18, 325–328 Brief Nr. 1069

Landschaftsakten Bd. 434

Abschr. sämtlicher in Panzerschrank 2/65 aufgeführten Korrespondenzstücke.

- 2 Bl. **Verordnete der Landschaft an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, Linz, 14. 6. 1611. KGW 19, 123f.
- 2 Bl. **Stephan Marchtrenker an die Verordneten der Landschaft**, eigh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Linz, 1. 4. 1623. KGW 19, 142 (a)

- Landschaftsakten Bd. 529, Nr. 79
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Verordnete der Landschaft an Niklas von Burghausen**, Konz. mit Sammelunterschr., deutsch, Linz, 12. 12. 1614; Abschr. in: Linz, LA, Landschaftsarchiv, Hs. Nr. 63. KGW 19, 129

Linz, Oberösterreichische Landesbibliothek

Hs. 74

Stammbuch Stephan Lansius

Varia

- S. 27 **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Stephan Lansius, Tübingen, 2. 1. 1621 (a. St.), mit Kupferstich (S. 26). KOO VIII, 878; KGW 19, 360

Linz, Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, Bibliothek

Autographensammlung

Dauerleihgabe Lions-Club Linz-Nibelungen

Varia

- 1 Bl., 1^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Unbekannt, Linz, 3. 5. 1612, 1^v leer. KGW 19, 351

Litoměřice, Staatliches Gebietsarchiv, Zweigstelle Děčín

Prov. Friedland, Schloßarchiv

Archivalien (Anweisungen, Rechnungen, Briefbucheinträge 1629–1630) siehe KGW 19

Hist. Slg. Clam-Gallas

IV/2, Karton Nr. 64

(olim K IV–6, Briefbuch 14: Missiv)

Epistolae

Sämtliche Korrespondenzstücke sind als Abschriften (v.fr.Hd.?), deutsch, in Briefbüchern überliefert. Zu Einträgen in Briefextrakt und Kopialbücher siehe KGW 19.

- S. 50 **Heinrich von Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 17. 6. 1629. KGW 19, 169
- 51–52 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 30. 6. 1629. KGW 19, 169 f.
- 66–67 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 14. 8. 1629. KGW 19, 170 f.
- 71–72 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 21. 8. 1629. KGW 19, 171 f.
- 80 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 26. 9. 1629. KGW 19, 172
- 91 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 23. 11. 1629. KGW 19, 173

IV/3, Karton Nr. 65

(olim K IV–6, Briefbuch 16: Missiv)

- S. 3 **Heinrich von Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 14. 1. 1630. KGW 19, 174
- 14–15 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 11. 2. 1630. KGW 18, 417 f. Brief Nr. 1123; KGW 19, 175 f.
- 72 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 20. 6. 1630. KGW 19, 180
- 101 **Griessel an Kepler**, Abschr., Friedland, 10. 9. 1630. KGW 19, 181 f.

XXII/14, Inv. Nr. 1704, Karton Nr. 483

(olim K VII–12)

- 2 Bl., 1^r **Herzogliche Kammer von Gitschin an Heinrich von Griessel**, Br. v.fr.Hd. (Georg Graf), Gitschin, 6. 9. 1630, 1^v, 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Resolution. KGW 19, 181

London, British Library

C. 28. f.12

Varia et Epistola

Widmung an König Jakob I. von England (De Stella Nova. 1606), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 344

- 242^v **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Nikolaus Olaus, Linz, 13. 6. 1611. KGW 19, 349
Egerton Mss. 1, 234
Stammbuch Nikolaus Olaus
- 115^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Jeremias Weber, Leipzig, Okt. 1630. KGW 19, 392
Egerton Mss. 1, 266
Stammbuch Jeremias Weber
- 26^r **Kepler an Sir Edmund Bruce**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 4.9. (1603), 26^v Adresse. KGW 14, 444f. Brief Nr. 268
Lansdowne MS 89
- London, Society of Antiquaries**
MS 436
Stammbuch Matthäus Schmoll
Prov. Augustus Wollaston Franks
- Varia**
- 136^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Matthäus Schmoll, Anm. v. fr. Hd., Regensburg, 5. 12. 1626. Rosenheim
- 211^r **Stammbucheintrag** Ludwig Kepler für Matthäus Schmoll, Regensburg, 21./31. 5. 1626. BBLF
- London, University College**
Graves 153.c.22
- Varia**
- Widmung** an Johann Erhard Hoffmann (Ad Vitellionem paralipomena. 1604), Linz, 23. 5. 1622. Bibl. 1998, 51
- Ludwigsburg**
s. Stuttgart, Hauptstaatsarchiv
- Mailand, Biblioteca Ambrosiana**
S 108 sup.
Prov. Gian Vincenzo Pinelli
- Epistola**
- 152^r–153^v **Kepler an Galilei**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Prag, 13. 10. 1597. Ausfertigung in: Florenz, BNC, Gal. 88. KGW 13, 144–146 Brief Nr. 76

Memmingen, Stadtarchiv

Archivalie (Ratsprotokoll 1625) siehe KGW 19

Memmingen, Stadtbibliothek

MM, 2° 16.4

Varia

Widmung an die Stadt Memmingen (Tabulae Rudolphinae, Frontispiz. 1627), o. O., 1. 11. 1627. KGW 19, 383

Metten, Klosterbibliothek

Prüf. Mans. 1412
nicht auffindbar (2007)

Varia

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Joseph König, Kempten, 30. 4. 1625. KGW 19, 375

Moskau, Russische Staatsbibliothek

183/II.1.48

Documenta et Astrologica

Johannes Kepler Mathematici Gehörsames Memorial. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (ohne nähere Angaben, wahrscheinlich zu KGW 19, 96f.)

1.49

Aufzeichnungen zum Horoskop von Albrecht von Wallenstein. Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (ohne nähere Angaben)

München, Bayerisches Hauptstaatsarchiv

Geheimes Hausarchiv
verschollen (Kriegsverlust 1944)

Epistolae

Kepler an Pfalzgraf Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg, eigenh. Br. m. U., Adresse und Amtsvermerk, (Prag, Dez. 1604). Eigenh. Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 11, 234. KGW 15, 77 Brief Nr. 307

Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg an Kepler, Konz. m. U., deutsch, Neuburg, 23. 12. 1604 (a. St.). KGW 15, 92f. Brief Nr. 311

Kepler an Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Adresse, deutsch, Prag, 21. 2. 1605. KGW 15, 161–168 Brief Nr. 332

Wolfgang Wilhelm von Neuburg an Kepler, Konz. m. U. u. Adresse, deutsch, Neuburg, 7. 3. 1605 (a. St.). KGW 15, 178 Brief Nr. 337

München, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek

2° Clm 715a

Epistolae

248^v

Johann Baptist Fickler an Kepler, Abschr., München, 4. 11. 1597.
KGW 13, 150 Brief Nr. 79

Ex Haereditate Herwartiana

2° Clm 1607

Neben der nicht konsequent durchgeführten neueren Folierung (meist nur am Anfang eines Schriftstückes) existiert eine Seitenzählung, die hier in eckiger Klammer angegeben wird. Die Bezeichnung a und b steht für recto und verso. Rote Unterstreichungen und Anm. Herwart von Hohenburgs im gesamten Codex.

98^r–107^r [150–175] **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figuren, (Graz), 9./10. 4. 1599; 107^v Adresse, 108^r–109^v *Post scripta. Genethliacum Augustj*, mit Geburtsfigur. 110^{r-v} *Ex literis Tychonis Brahe Danj ad Maestlinum excerpta*, mit *Notae ad hanc Epistolam*. KGW 13, 305–324 Brief Nr. 117

111^r–112^r [176–178] Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von 110^{r-v}

191^r–203^r [350–374] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Figuren und Geburtsfigur, (Graz), 30. 5. 1599; Beibl. (Ausriß) zu 198 (198a) Adresse; 203^v leer bis auf Schriftspuren (Adresse?) an Bindung. KGW 13, 339–356 Brief Nr. 123

204^r–216^r [376–400] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figuren, (Graz), 6. 8. 1599, Beibl. (beschnitten) zu 210 (210a und 210b) ganzseitige Figuren. KGW 14, 21–41 Brief Nr. 130

Herwarti de Hohenburg collectanea

2° Clm 1608

S. 550–552 **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br., (Prag, September 1603), auf 552 geklebtes Beibl. (Zettel mit Figur) ohne Zählung, 553 Adresse. KGW 14, 446–448 Brief Nr. 270

570–572 **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, (Prag), 27. 4. 1605, 573 Adresse; Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 9. KGW 15, 200–202 Brief Nr. 345

574–576 **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 10. 12. 1604, 577 Adresse. KGW 15, 68f. Brief Nr. 302

578–588 **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Prag, 28. 3. 1605, 589 Adresse; Abschr. in: Mss. Bd. 9. KGW 15, 180–190 Brief Nr. 340

610–613 **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag), 10. 2. 1605. KGW 15, 145–147 Brief Nr. 325

2° Clm 1609

11^r **Johannes Lantz an Johann Baptist Cysat**, eigenh. Br. m. U., München, 12. 5. 1619, 11^v Adresse. KGW 17, 356 Brief Nr. 838 (a)

Res. 4° Astr.P. 516.17

Varia

Widmung an Unbekannt. *Dem Edlen vnd Hochgelehrten Herrn*, Fragm. (Prognosticum 1604), Textverlust durch Herausschneiden des dreizeiligen Widmungstextes

München, Deutsches Museum

1929 B 179

Prov. M. Scherl, H. P. Fuchser

Stereometria

Außzug auß der Uralten Messe Kunst Archimedis, Handexemplar Keplers mit Anm. Vgl. KGW 9, 526 ff.

München, Universitätsbibliothek

Neben der nicht konsequent durchgeführten neueren Folierung (meist nur am Anfang eines Schriftstückes) existiert in beiden Codices eine Seitenzählung, die hier in eckiger Klammer angegeben wird. Rote Unterstreichungen und Anm. Herwart von Hohenburgs.

2° Cod. ms. 692

Epistolae

- 47^{r-v} [102–109] **Johannes Praetorius an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Altdorf, 7. 5. 1598 (a. St.), 48^r–49^r Beilagen, 49^v–50^r leer, 50^v Adresse. KGW 13, 217 f. Brief Nr. 98 (a)
- 119^{r-v} [270–273] **Praetorius an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Altdorf, 23. 4. 1598 (a. St.), 120^r leer, 120^v Adresse. KGW 13, 205 f. Brief Nr. 95 (a)
- 121^r–127^r [274–287] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figuren, Graz, 26. 3. 1598, 127^v Adresse; korrekte Blattfolge 121–122, 124, 123, 125–127. KGW 13, 188–197 Brief Nr. 91
- 130^{r-v} [292–295] **Praetorius an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Altdorf, 14./24. 2. 1598; 131^r leer, 131^v Adresse. KGW 13, 177 Brief Nr. 86 (a)
- 144^r–147^r [324–331] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 24. 12. 1597, 147^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Regensburg, SB, 2° Ratisb. civ. 571; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 9. KGW 13, 155–160 Brief Nr. 83
- 157^{r-v} [350–361] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 12. 9. 1597; 158^r–162^r Beilage (bis auf den letzten Absatz v. fr. Hd.) mit Geburtsfiguren, 162^v Adresse; Teilabschr. in: Regensburg, SB, 2° Ratisb. civ. 571; Konz. der Beilage in: Mss. Bd. 9. KGW 13, 131–140 Brief Nr. 74
- 197^r–207^v [438–461] **Helisäus Röslin an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Hagenau, 4./14. 5. 1597; 208^r leer, 208^v leer bis auf Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. KGW 13, 123 f. Brief Nr. 68 (a)
- 209^r–212^r [462–469] **Röslin an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Hagenau, 20./30. 7. 1597, 212^v Adresse. KGW 13, 128–130 Brief Nr. 72 (a)

- 220^r–227^r [486–505] **Röslin an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Hagenau), deutsch, 4./14. 10. 1597, 227^v–228^v Beilagen, Numerierung fol. I–IX der Bl. 220–228 am oberen rechten Rand von Röslins Hd.; 229^r leer, 229^v Beilage(?) v. fr. Hd. KGW 13, 146f. Brief Nr. 77 (a)
- 275^r–279^r [678–687] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 16. 12. 1598, 279^v Adresse. KGW 13, 264–270 Brief Nr. 107
- 2^o Cod. ms. 693
- 4^r–13^r [205–224] **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 14. 9. 1599, 13^v Adresse. KGW 14, 62–76 Brief Nr. 134
- 41^r–44^v [289–296] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, (Graz), 29. 1. 1599. KGW 13, 281–285 Brief Nr. 111
- 57^r [325–328] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Herwarts, Graz, 14. 12. 1599, 57^v–58^r leer, 58^v Adresse, Rechnungen v. fr. Hd. KGW 14, 100 Brief Nr. 148
- 76^r–80^r [375–390] **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 12. 7. 1600, 80^v Adresse; 81^r–83^v Postscripta mit Figuren, eigenh. U. KGW 14, 128–136 Brief Nr. 168
- 146^r–149^r [534–541] **Tycho Brahe an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. m. eigenh. U., Prag, 28. 8. 1600, 149^v Adresse. KGW 14, 149f. Brief Nr. 174 (a)
- 242^v [775] **Herwart von Hohenburg an Brahe**, eigenh. Konz., München, 27. 11. 1600. KGW 14, 158 Brief Nr. 179 (a)

New York, Pierpont Morgan Library

Prov. (bis 1977) Dannie und Hettie Heineman Collection

Misc. Heineman MS 122

Astronomica

- S. 21–22, 27–28 (kleineres Format) Fragm. eines astronom. Textes (Beschreibung einer Sonnenfinsternis?), Rechnungen; siehe auch: Privateigentum

Misc. Heineman 104791

Varia

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Ulm, 5. 4. 1627. KGW 19, 382

Nürnberg, Germanisches Nationalmuseum

Historisches Archiv

V. Astronomen, Kapsel 11

Epistola et Varia

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} (195^{r-v}) **Kepler an Johann Oberndorffer**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 17./27. 5. 1622, am Briefende ein nachträglich aufgeklebter Zettel mit der Inschrift des Kepler-Grabmals. KGW 18, 89f. Brief Nr. 931; KGW 19, 393

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Julius Hercowitz de Sayesda, Linz, 22. 8. 1596. KGW 19, 324f.

Nürnberg, Staatsarchiv

Archivalien (Ratsverlässe 1620–1625) siehe KGW 19

Epistolae

- Briefbuch Nr. 238
- 288^v **Rat der Stadt Nürnberg an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, (Nürnberg), 3. 6. 1620 (a. St.), 288^r Adresse. KGW 19, 441 Brief Nr. 882
- Briefbuch Nr. 243
- 13^v–14^v **Rat der Stadt Nürnberg an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Konz., deutsch, (Nürnberg), 12. 1. 1625; Ausfertigung in: Wien, StA 1, Nr. 197. KGW 19, 104f.
- 391^r–393^r **Rat der Stadt Nürnberg an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Konz., deutsch, (Nürnberg), 1. 8. 1625. KGW 19, 111–113

Oxford, Bodleian Library

Collection Jacques Philippe d'Orville

MS d'Orville 579

Epistolae et Documenta

Sämtliche hier wiedergegebenen Briefe und Dokumente sind in deutscher Sprache, die Adressen wurden in KGW 19 nicht ediert.

- 187^r–190^v **Kepler an Philipp Ehem**, eigenh. Br. mit Beilage (205^{r-v}), (Prag, Okt. 1611). KGW 19, 452–457
- 191^r–192^v *Bericht wegen f. Barbara Keplerin abfertigung ...*, (Prag, 1608). KGW 19, 414–416
- 193^r–194^v *Copie des Heurathbriefs*, eigenh. Abschr., Graz, 27. 4. 1597. KGW 19, 326f.
- 195^r–198^v Ausgabenverzeichnis (zu 415–419) mit Anm. von Philipp Ehem. KGW 19, 408–414
- 200^{r-v} **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Juni 1608). KGW 19, 420f.
- 202^r–203^r Vergleich zwischen Kepler und Ehem, Konz. v. fr. Hd. m. U. (Johann Lauterbeck), Prag, 2. 10. 1608; 203^v Bezeichnung zu 202^r–203^r. KGW 19, 442–444
- 205^{r-v} Beilage zu 187^r–190^v. KGW 19, 452–457
- 206^r–207^v Verzeichnis (Erbgut), v. fr. Hd., (Prag, Juni 1608). KGW 19, 421–423
- 208^{r-v} Bestätigung, Abschr., Prag, 27. 4. 1608. KGW 19, 407
- 210^{r-v} **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br., (Prag, Okt. 1611). KGW 19, 458f.
- 211^r–212^r **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 11. 11. 1608, 212^v Adresse. KGW 19, 446–448
- 213a Zinszusammenstellung Keplers, (Prag, Juni 1608). KGW 19, 419f.

- 213b **Quittung** Keplers für Regina Ehem, Prag, 11.9.1608. KGW 19, 442
- 214^r–216^v Abschr. von 195–198. KGW 19, 408–414
- 218^r–219^r Ehekontrakt (Lorenz/Ehem) und Erklärung, Abschr., Anm. von Keplers Hd., Prag, 2.3.1608, 219^v leer. KGW 19, 406f.
- 220^r–222^r **Ehem an Karl Ludwig von Sulz**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, 21.8.1608), 222^v Adresse. KGW 19, 435f.
- 224^{r-v} **Kepler an einen Abgesandten Ehem**s, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 5.2.(1608); 225^r leer, 225^v Adresse. KGW 19, 405
- 226^r–227^r **Philipp und Regina Ehem an Kepler**, Konz. einer Bestätigung, Prag, 2.10.1608, 227^v leer bis auf Zuordnung v.fr.Hd. KGW 19, 444f.
- 228^{r-v} **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 12.11.1608; 229^r leer, 229^v Adresse. KGW 19, 450
- 230^v **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Juni 1608), 230^r Adresse. KGW 19, 418
- 232^r–233^r **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 28.5.1608, 233^v Adresse. KGW 19, 416f.
- 234^{r-v} **Ehem an die Obersteuereinnnehmer**, eigenh. Konz., Prag, 1.5.1610. KGW 19, 451f.
- 235^v **Karl Ludwig von Sulz an Kepler**, Abschr. (dazu Kanzleivermerk vom 6.8.1608), Prag, 7.8.1608, 235^r leer. KGW 19, 426f.
- 236^r–237^v **Hans Mur an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 5.4.1613. KGW 19, 466–468
- 238^{r-v} **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 12.6.(1608); 239^r leer, 239^v Adresse. KGW 19, 418f.
- 244^r–245^r **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Nov. 1608), 245^v Adresse. KGW 19, 448f.
- 248^r–251^r Abschr. von 195–198, 251^v leer. KGW 19, 408–414
- 252^{r-v} **Verzeichnus ...**, Vermögensverz. v.fr.Hd., 6.8.1605. KGW 19, 403f.
- 253^r **Verzeichnus ...**, Urkundenverz., Abschr. v.fr.Hd. m. eigenh. U. von Kepler, Einbacher und Mur, (6.8.1605), 253^v Bezeichnung. KGW 19, 404
- 259^r–271^v Inventar des Wolf Lorenz, Anm. Keplers auf 259^v, 260^v, 261^{r-v}, 262^{r-v}, 265^r
- 272^r–281^r **Ehem an Karl Ludwig von Sulz**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, August 1608), 281^v Adresse. KGW 19, 437–442
- 282^r–290^v **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U. mit *Copia* einer Rechnung und Anm. Ehem, (Prag, 16.8.1608); 291^r leer, 291^v Adresse. KGW 19, 428–435
- 292^{r-v} **Ehem an Karl Ludwig von Sulz**, Br. m. eigenh. U., (Prag, August 1608); 293^r leer, 293^v Adresse. KGW 19, 427f.
- 294^r–295^v Abschr. von 206–207. KGW 19, 421–423
- 296^r **Kepler an Karl Ludwig von Sulz**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 19.7.1608, 296^v leer. KGW 19, 426
- 298^r–301^v **Kepler an Regina Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 15.4.1617. KGW 19, 468–473
- 306^r–308^r **Ehem an Karl Ludwig von Sulz**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Prag, 15.7.1608, 308^v–309^r leer, 309^v Adresse. KGW 19, 423–426

- 310^r–313^r Konz. zu 306^r–308^r, 313^v leer. KGW 19, 423–426
 314^r–321^r Abschr. von 282–290, 321^v Adresse. KGW 19, 428–435
 322^r *Copia* (zu 198^{r-v}) m. U. KGW 19, 408–41
 325^{r-v} Bestätigung der Regina Ehem, eigenh. Konz., Prag, 17. 10. 1611. KGW 19, 457f.
 326^r–327^v **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 31. 10. u. 10. 11. 1611 KGW 19, 459–462
 328^{r-v} **Kepler an M. Herford**, eigenh. Konz., (Prag, Nov. 1611). KGW 19, 462f.
 329^r–330^v **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 1. 12. 1611. KGW 19, 463–465
 331^r–332^r Keplers Heiratsbrief, v. fr. Hd., Graz, 27. 4. 1597. KGW 19, 326f.
 382^v **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Nov. 1608), 382^r Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 446
 402^r Bestätigung von Keplers Hd. m. U. der Barbara Kepler, Prag, 8. 11. 1604. KGW 19, 403
 403^r–410^r Abschr. von 282–290, 410^v Adresse. KGW 19, 428–435
 415^r–418^r *Johann Keplers ... Raittung vber ... Erbguet*, 19. 5. 1608. KGW 19, 408–414
 420^r **Kepler an Ehem**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, Juni 1608), 420^v Adresse. KGW 19, 421

Paris, Bibliothèque Nationale

Nouv. acq. lat. 1635

Epistolae

- 91^r Bibliotheksbezeichnung, 91^v leer
 92^r–93^r **Kepler an Johannes Seussius**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Linz), 15. 7. 1622, 93^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Paris, BO, Mss. B 1–9, 89,7 A. KGW 18, 93–95 Brief Nr. 934
 94^r–95^v Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von 92^r–93^r. KGW 18, 93–95 Brief Nr. 934
 96^{r-v} **Kepler an Philipp Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 16./26. 1. 1630; Ausfertigung in: Philadelphia, HSP, Dreer Collection. KGW 18, 416f. Brief Nr. 1122
 97^{r-v} Abschr. v. fr. Hd. von 98^{r-v}. KGW 18, 419f. Brief Nr. 1125
 98^r **Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 27. 2. 1630, 98^v Adresse. KGW 18, 419f. Brief Nr. 1125
 99^{r-v} **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 22. 4. 1630. KGW 18, 429f. Brief Nr. 1134
 100^{r-v} **Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 26. 8. 1630; 101^r leer, 101^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Paris, BO, Mss. B 1–9, 89,8, L. KGW 18, 432f. Brief Nr. 1137
 102^r–103^v, 104^{r-v} **Kepler an Müller**, eigenh. Br. Fragm. (Briefanfang) und Post scripta, (Linz, 10./20. 9. 1622); Ausfertigung (Briefende) in: Leipzig, UB, Ms 01322; vgl. auch Teilabschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11 und Jena, UB, Ms. Bos. q. 21. KGW 18, 101–105 u. 109–112 Brief Nr. 938
 105^r–108^r Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (A. Bartholo) von 104^{r-v} (nur Post scripta). KGW 18, 109–112 Brief Nr. 938

- Nouv. acq. lat. 2643
- 38^v–39^r **Pierre Gassendi an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., Paris, 27. 8. 1630. KGW 18, 434–437 Brief Nr. 1139; WSB 1, 565–568
- 39^v–40^v **Gassendi an Wilhelm Schickard**, eigenh. Konz., Paris, 27. 8. 1630. KGW 18, 434 Brief Nr. 1138 (a); WSB 1, 568–571
- 45^v–46^v **Gassendi an Schickard**, eigenh. Konz., Paris, 13. 1. 1631. KGW 19, 234 (a); WSB 1, 596–599

Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Observatoire

Mss. B 1–9,
89,7 A

Epistolae

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Johannes Seussius**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., ⟨Linz⟩, 15. 7. 1622; Ausfertigung in: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1635. KGW 18, 93–95 Brief Nr. 934
- 89,8 K
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2v} **Kepler an Philipp Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 17./27. 10. 1629. KGW 18, 408f. Brief Nr. 1116
- 89,8, L
- 5 Bl., 1^{r-3r} **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 13./23. 11. 1629; Ausfertigung in: Privateigentum. KGW 18, 410–412 Brief Nr. 1117
- 3^{r-4r} **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 26. 8. 1630; Ausfertigung in: Paris, BNF, Nouv. acq. lat. 1635. KGW 18, 432f. Brief Nr. 1137
- 4^{v-5r} **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Lauban, 2. 9. 1630, 5^v Adresse; Ausfertigung in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. hist. 4^o 333a. KGW 18, 437f. Brief Nr. 1140
- 89,8, M
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Müller**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Sagan, 4. 1. 1630; Ausfertigung in: Philadelphia, HSP, Gratz Collection. KGW 18, 414f. Brief Nr. 1120
- 89,9, B
- 3 Bl., 1^{r-2v} **Peter Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 17. 4. 1620 (a. St.), 3^r leer, 3^v Adresse. KGW 17, 428f. Brief Nr. 874 (a)
- 89,9, D-E
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2r} **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 9. 8. 1622 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 100f. Brief Nr. 937 (a)
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2r} **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 1. 7. 1622 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 92f. Brief Nr. 933 (a)
- 89,9, G
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 15. 4. 1623 (a. St.), 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 126 Brief Nr. 948 (a)

- 89,9, J-K
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 1./11. 8. 1623, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 136 Brief Nr. 957 (a)
- 3 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 4./14. 4. 1624; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, 3^{r-v} leer. KGW 18, 178f. Brief Nr. 981 (a)
- 89,9, Bb-Cc
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Danzig, 31. 12. 1634, 1^v Adresse; geringer Textverlust durch Ausriß. KGW 19, 258f. (a)
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Crüger an Müller**, eigenh. Br. Auszug, (Danzig), 10. 4. 1635; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 19, 259 (a)
- 89,10, B-C
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Jakob Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 30. 4. 1629, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 394f. Brief Nr. 1107 (a)
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 29.7./8. 8. 1629, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 404 Brief Nr. 1113 (a)
- 89,10, F-J
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 3. 1. 1631, 1^v Adresse. KGW 19, 231f.
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2r} **Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 5. 5. 1631, 2^v Adresse. KGW 19, 237-239
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 29. 6. 1631; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 19, 239-241
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Bartsch an Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Lauban), 3. 9. 1631, 1^v Adresse. KGW 19, 241f.

Paris, Musée des Lettres et Manuscrits

Prov. (bis 1856) Coll. Falkenstein

35901

Epistola

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Kurfürst Christian II. von Sachsen**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 1./11. 1. 1610. Begleitschreiben zur Dedikation der *Astronomia Nova* (Dresden, LB, Astr. 73, Anfangsseiten fehlen). Acta 43 (mit Abb.)

Pasadena, California Institute of Technology

Prov. (bis 1956) Rocco Collection

Archives rare books Z42.F747

Varia

- S. 4 **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Johann Jakob Frisch, Tübingen, 1. 7. 1625. KGW 19, 377

Philadelphia, Hist. Society of Pennsylvania

Gratz Collection

case 12, box 9

Epistolae1 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an Philipp Müller, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 4. 1. 1630; Abschr. in: Paris, BO, Mss. B 1-9, 89, 8, M. KGW 18, 414 f. Brief Nr. 1120

Dreer Collection, Astronomers

v. 2

19^r

Kepler an Philipp Müller, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 16./26. 1. 1630, 19^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Paris, BNF, Nouv.acq.lat. 1635. KGW 18, 416 f. Brief Nr. 1122

Prag, Archiv der Karls-Universität**Archivalien** (Akten der Universität 1607-1612)

A 13b

Epistolae68^r

Kepler an die Professoren der Karls-Universität, Br. (Inhaltsangabe) v. fr. Hd., (Prag, April 1612)

215^r

Martin Bacháček an Kepler, Abschr., (Prag), 19. 1. (1612); Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 17, 15 Brief Nr. 628

327^r

Kepler an Bacháček, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (M. Bacháček), o. O. u. D. (Antwort auf 215^r)

verschollen bei Auslagerung 1945

vormals Böhmisches Landesarchiv

Martin Bacháček an Georg Funk von Olivet, Prag, 8. 11. 1604. KGW 15, 63 Brief Nr. 298 (a)

Martin Bacháček an Anton Hoffman von Saaz, Prag, 2. 3. 1605. KGW 15, 169 Brief Nr. 334 (a)

Martin Bacháček an Matthias von Mies, Prag, (1605). KGW 15, 199 Brief Nr. 344 (a)

Martin Bacháček an Wenzel Vlaverin, (Prag), 28. 4. 1606. KGW 15, 318 Brief Nr. 380 (a)

Prag, Nationalarchiv

vormals Archiv des Innenministeriums

Wallensteiniana

Archivalien (Ausgabenbücher 1629-1630) siehe KGW 19

ad F 67/32/II, Kart. Nr. 46

(olim F 67/32 und F 67/44)

Epistolae et Documenta

- 1^r–4^r **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (3 Abschr. mit Kanzleivermerk), deutsch, Prag, 10. 5. 1628, 4^v–5^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Wien, StA 3, Alte Feldakten 3, weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 19, 116f.
- 6^r **Kepler an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Prag, 13. 5. 1628), 6^v–7^r leer, 7^v Adresse. KGW 18, 358f. Brief Nr. 1085
- 8^r **Wallenstein an Gerhard von Taxis**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Prag, 28. 4. 1628, 8^v leer. KGW 19, 165f.
- 9^r **Wallenstein an Gerhard von Taxis**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Prag, 27. 4. 1628, 9^v–10^r leer, 10^v Adresse
- 11^r **Fürstliche Kammer an den Hauptmann von Sagan**, Konz., o. O., 12. 8. 1628, 11^v leer. KGW 19, 166
- 12^r **Wallenstein an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, o. O., (12. 8. 1628), 12^v leer. KGW 18, 360f. Brief Nr. 1087
- 13^r **Wallenstein an Gerhard von Taxis**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Güstrow, 15. 3. 1629, 13^v–14^r leer, 14^v Adresse. KGW 19, 167
- 15^r leer, 15^v Adresse zu 8^r
- 16^r **Gerhard von Taxis an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Gitschin, 2. 4. 1629, 16^v–17^r leer, 17^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 167
- 18^{r-v} **Wallenstein an die Stände von Oberösterreich**, Konz., deutsch, Gitschin, 28. 3. 1630; 19^r leer, 19^v Adresse. KGW 18, 424 Brief Nr. 1129
- 20^r **Wallenstein an Johann von Oberkamp**, Konz. m. eigenh. U. u. Kanzleivermerk, Gitschin, 7. 4. 1630, 20^v–21^r leer, 21^v Adresse; vgl. auch: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. Text wie KGW 18, 426 Brief Nr. 1131
- 22^r–23^r **Kepler an Wallenstein**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, (Sagan, April 1630), 23^v Adresse. KGW 18, 427f. Brief Nr. 1133; KGW 19, 178
- F 67/32/II, Kart. Nr. 46
(olim A 73/3)
- 1^r–2^v **Kepler an Gerhard von Taxis**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Linz, 4. 11. 1625. KGW 18, 250–252 Brief Nr. 1020
- 3^r **Quittung Kepler für Wallenstein**, eigenh. mit Siegel, 3^v–4^r leer, 4^v Aktenvermerk. KGW 19, 178f.
- 5^{r-v} **Kepler an Gerhard von Taxis**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Görlitz, 24. 7. 1629; 6^r leer, 6^v Adresse. KGW 18, 402f. Nr. 1112
- 7^r–8^v **Kepler an Gerhard von Taxis**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Sagan, 10. 10. 1629; 9^r leer, 9^v Adresse. KGW 18, 404–407 Brief Nr. 1115
- 10^r **Kepler an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U. (Post Scripta), deutsch, Sagan, 6. 3. 1630, 10^v–11^r leer, 11^v Adresse. KGW 18, 420f. Brief Nr. 1126; zum eigentlichen formellen Brief siehe: Privateigentum
- 12^{r-v} **Kepler an die Kammerräte Wallensteins**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Gitschin, 10. 4. 1630); 13^r leer, 13^v Adresse. KGW 18, 426f. Brief Nr. 1132

- 14^r **Quittung** Kepler für Wallenstein, eigenh. m. U., 26. 10. 1629, 14^v leer. KGW 19, 172 f.
- 15^{r-v} **Susanna Kepler an die Kammerräte Wallensteins**, Br. v. fr. Hd. (J. Bartsch) m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Sagan, 10. 1. 1631; 16^r leer, 16^v Adresse. KGW 19, 232–234

Prag, Universitätsbibliothek

14 J 169

Varia

Widmung an die Professoren des Collegium Carolinum (Ad Vitionem paralipomena. 1604), Prag, 10. 4. 1605. KGW 19, 343

Privateigentum

Eigentümer bekannt

Epistolae

- 1 Bl., 1^r **Kepler an seine Frau Susanna Kepler**, Fragm. m. U. (Briefschluß), deutsch, Wien, 2. 1. 1625, 1^v Adresse, Rechnungen. Stargardt Katalog 647, 1990, S. 202 f. (mit Abb.)

Eigentümer unbekannt

Prov. (bis ca. 2008) Slg. Koenig-Warthausen

- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Philipp Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Sagan, 13./23. 11. 1629; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Paris, BO, Mss. B 1–9, 89, 8, L. KGW 18, 410–412 Brief Nr. 1117

Astronomica

- S. 19–20; 29–30 (kleineres Format) Fragm. eines astronom. Textes (Beschreibung einer Sonnenfinsternis?), S. 30 mit Bezug auf Copernicus, Rechnungen (versch. Längen- und Breitenberechnungen). Sotheby's Katalog 2. 5. 1979, Nr. 1199 (a)

Das 12seitige Fragment, angeblich aus den Mss. Pulkowo stammend, wurde 1927 erstmals bei Henrici versteigert. Es verteilt sich wie folgt:

- 19–20 Eigentümer unbekannt (Prov. Collection Honeyman, San Juan Capistrano, CA)
 21–22 Pierpont Morgan Library, NY (Prov. Heineman Collection)
 23–26 Dibner Library, Smithsonian Washington D.C. (Prov. Burndy Library, Norwalk)
 27–28 Pierpont Morgan Library, NY (Prov. Heineman Collection)
 29–30 Eigentümer unbekannt (Prov. Collection Honeyman, San Juan Capistrano, CA)

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} Vorarbeiten zur Planetenbewegung, Rechnungen, Notizen, 1^r mit Adresse „Der edlen ... frauen Barbara Kheplerin ...“. Stargardt Katalog 649, 1991, S. 250 f. (a, mit Abb.)

Astrologica

- 1 Bl., 1^r Geburtsangabe (v. fr. Hd.) für eine unbekannte Person, Bemerkungen Keplers. Henrici Katalog 154, 1929, S. 58. KGW 21, 2.2, 412

Prov. (bis vermutlich 1864) Mss. Pulkowo

- 1 Bl., 1^r Horoskop mit Beglaubigung von „W. Struve“. 1^v leer. Hellmuth Meyer und Ernst, Katalog Nr. 75, 1940, S. 22–23 (mit Abb.). KGW 21, 2.2, 412 f.

Epistolae

- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Unbekannt**, Fragm. (oberer Teil eines Blattes), 1^v mit Figur, z.T. Textverlust (stark verblichen?), o. O. u. D.; Prov. Pierre Lambert, Paris. Stargardt Katalog 595, 1971, S. 124 (mit Abb.)
- 2 Bl. **Kepler an Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Sagan, März 1630), mit Adresse. Eine Signatur (L II/2) am unteren Blattrand von 1^r verweist auf Linz, LA (ehem. Ständisches Archiv), dort war der Brief jedoch seit Ende des 19. Jh. nicht mehr verzeichnet. Stargardt Katalog 641, 1988, S. 182 f. (mit Abb.)
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} *Post Scripta* (KGW 18, 420 f. Brief Nr. 1126) vermutlich zum selben Schreiben in: Prag, NA, Wallensteiniana ad F 67/32/II
Adresse (Ausschnitt) zu Brief Albrecht von Wallenstein an Kepler, Güstrow, 3. I. 1629, 1^v Bestätigung von Otto Struve. Vgl. KGW 18, 372 Brief Nr. 1096 und Mss. Bd. 18. Stargardt Katalog 647, 1990, S. 504 (mit Abb.)

Varia

- Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Jakob Zoller, (Tübingen), 11. 3. 1594 (a. St.). KGW 19, 322, vgl. auch: KGW 12, 397
- Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Otho Brahe, Prag, 5. 2. 1602. KGW 19, 339; Stargardt Katalog 659, 1995, S. 162 f. (mit Abb.)
- Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Unbekannt, Linz, 13. 6. 1618. KGW 19, 357
- Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für (Philipp Eckebrecht?), Nürnberg, 4./14. 8. 1625; Prov. Slg. M. A. Bovet. Vgl. auch: Jena, UB. KGW 19, 378
- Widmung** an Benjamin Ursinus (Tabulae Rudolphinae. 1627), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 385
- Stammbucheintrag** Ludwig Kepler für Unbekannt, mit Zeichnung, (Straßburg), 12. 2. 1629. Stargardt Katalog 666, 1997, S. 224 f. (mit Abb.) und Katalog 671, 1999, S. 214 f.

Regensburg, Staatliche Bibliothek

Archivalien (Nachlaß, Ratsprotokolle 1630–1717) siehe KGW 19

2° Ratisb. civ. 571

Epistolae et Documenta

- S. 75–76 **Kepler an die Stadt Regensburg** (Fahrisverzeichnis), eigenh. m. U., Kanzleivermerke, Regensburg, 8./18. 6. 1628. KGW 19, 386 f.

- 79–81 **Kepler an den Senat von Regensburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. U., deutsch, Linz, 30. 4. 1620; 82 Adresse, Kanzleivermerk; dazu Konz. v. fr. Hd. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 17, 430f. Brief Nr. 876
- 86–88 **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, Teilabschr. v. fr. Hd., 〈Graz〉, 12. 9. 1597; Ausfertigung in: München, UB, Cod. 692. KGW 13, 131–140 Brief Nr. 74
- 90–100 **Kepler an Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 〈Graz〉, 24. 12. 1597; Ausfertigung in: München, UB, Cod. 692. KGW 13, 155–160 Brief Nr. 83

Philos. 1737

Varia

Widmung an Sigmund Friedrich von Herberstein (Ad Vitellionem paralipomena. 1604), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 341

Rom, Biblioteca dell'Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei
Cod. Volpicellianus A

Astronomica: De Motu Terrae

- 179^r–186^v **Ioannis Kepleri responsio ad Ingoli disputationem de systemate**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Überschrift Hinzufügung. KGW 20, 1, 168–180

Cod. Linc. XI

Epistola

- 29^r **Johannes Heck an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., 〈Rom〉, 1. 4. 1606, 29^v leer. KGW 15, 315 f. Brief Nr. 377

Rom, Biblioteca della Pontificia Università Gregoriana
Nr. 529

Astronomica

- 276^r–285^r **De novo phaenomeno in constellatione Cygni**. KGW 21, 1, 264–267

Rostock, Archiv der Hansestadt

I. 1. 3. 14. 126

Epistola

- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **〈Thomas Lindemann〉 an den Bürgermeister und Rat der Stadt Rostock**, eigenh. Br., Rostock, 29. 1. 1630, 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Amtsvermerk. Acta 40 (1)

Rothenburg o.T., Ratsbibliothek

M Nr. 114

Varia

Widmung an Johann Oberndorfer (Mysterium Cosmographicum. 1596), Graz, 16. 6. 1597. KGW 19, 328

Santa Cruz, University of California

Prov. (bis 1864) Mss. Pulkowo

Special Collections (olim Lick-Observatory)

Astrologica: Genethliaca1 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Geburtsangabe v. fr. Hd. mit Horoskopfigur. Vermerk von „W. Struve.“ KGW 21, 2.2, 409f.

Schaffhausen, Stadtbibliothek

Ministerialbibliothek

Nachlaß J. G. Müller 320/68

Varia1 Bl., 1^r

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Tübingen, 11. 4. 1621, 1^v leer. Einzelblatt, quer, mit zweimaliger Zählung „68“ (oben und am Rand)

Stade, Niedersächsisches Staatsarchiv

Prov. (bis 1959) Hannover, Niedersächs. Staatsarchiv

Rep. 32 I, Nr. 77

Epistola45^{r-v}

Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II., eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag, vor 3. 3. 1606); 46^r leer, 46^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 15, 312f. Brief Nr. 374

Stockholm, Schwedische Akademie der Wissenschaften

ohne Sign.

Varia

Druckvorlage für Tycho Brahes Progymnasmata mit eigenh. Anm. Keplers

Stralsund, Stadtarchiv
Autographenslg.

Varia

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Nikolaus von Wicken, Prag, 25. 4. 1600; auf der unteren Blatthälfte ein Eintrag von Jean Gringalletus, Horn, 29. 2. 1620

Straßburg, Bibliothèque Nationale Universitaire
Ms. 155

Poetica

- 87^v **Die anniversario S. Matthiae A. C. M.DC.XII**; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, StA 2, Hs. W 57 und Ulm, SB (verschollen). KOO VIII, 805 f.; KGW 12, 259; siehe auch Hamel

Stuttgart, Hauptstaatsarchiv
Religions- und Kirchensachen
A 63 Bü(schel) 77

Epistolae

- Nr. 1 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart, Anfang Mai 1609), 2^{r-v} Kanzleivermerke, Adresse. KGW 16, 238–240 Brief Nr. 527
- Nr. 2 (3 Bl.) 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart, Anfang Mai 1609); 3^r leer, 3^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 16, 240–243 Brief Nr. 528
- Nr. 3 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Herzogin Sibylle von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 9./19. 3. 1611, 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 16, 370 f. Brief Nr. 610
- Nr. 4 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2r} **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Prag, 9./19. 3. 1611, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerke. KGW 16, 368–370 Brief Nr. 609
- Nr. 5 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-2r} **Räte des Konsistoriums an Friedrich von Württemberg**, Gutachten mit Sammelunterschrift und Placet des Herzogs, deutsch, Stuttgart, 25. 4. 1611 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse. KGW 16, 464 f. Brief Nr. 610

Repertorium Weil der Stadt
A 151 Bü 13

- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Stephan Lansius an (Friedrich Hermann Flayder)**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Regensburg, 24. 1. 1631 (a. St.), 2^r leer, 2^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. KGW 18, 447 f. Brief Nr. 1146, KGW 19, 236 f. (zu Abweichungen von KGW s. Seck 2015, mit Abb.)

Universität Tübingen

- A 202 Bü 2251, Nr. 1–3
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Friedrich von Württemberg an Michael Mästlin**, Konz., deutsch, Stuttgart, 28. 12. 1596 (a. St.), 1^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 99 Brief Nr. 55

- 2 Bl., 1^r **Mästlin an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Tübingen, 27. 1. 1597 (a. St.), 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 103 f. Brief Nr. 59
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Friedrich von Württemberg an Mästlin**, Konz., deutsch, Stuttgart, 1. 2. 1597 (a. St.), 1^v Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. KGW 13, 107 Brief Nr. 61

A 209 Bü 1056

Hexenprozess

- o **Conclusion Schrift an Statt Mundtlichen Beschlusses ...**, Titelbl. v. fr. Hd.
- 1^r–64^r Text der Schrift v. fr. Hd. mit zahlr. Einfügungen Keplers, 22. 8. 1621. KOO VIII, 519–547; KGW 12, 65–100

Universität Tübingen

A 274 Bü 22

Epistolae

- 4 Bl., 1^r–3^r **Kepler an Landgraf Georg II. von Hessen-Darmstadt**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, ⟨Ulm, Nov. 1627⟩, 3^v–4^v leer. KGW 18, 322–324 Brief Nr. 1066

verschollen (nach 1870)

Kepler an den Senat von Leonberg, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Linz, 2. 1. 1616. KGW 17, 154–156 Brief Nr. 725

Stuttgart, Hauptstaatsarchiv

Filiale Ludwigsburg

Archivalien (Geldanweisungen, Verehrungen, Prozess) siehe KGW 19

Stuttgart, Landeskirchliches Archiv

HS 8, Anhang

Documenta

- S. 93 Unterzeichnung der Konkordienformel, eigenh., 5. 3. 1594. Schäfer (mit Abb.)
- S. 37 Abschr. des obigen Eintrags, v. fr. Hd.

HS 7, Anhang

Stuttgart, Stadtarchiv

Nachlaß Frisch III,4
verschollen (Kriegsverlust)

Epistolae2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an den Rat von Esslingen, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Ulm, 2. 11. 1627; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 18, 312–314 Brief Nr. 1059

Einzelakten

Reproduktion (unvollständig) des obigen Briefes

Stuttgart, Württembergische LandesbibliothekCod. math. 4^o 14a**Epistolae**

Durch eine Neuzählung der WLB Ende des 20. Jh. ergeben sich geringfügige Abweichungen zu früheren Veröffentlichungen bezüglich der Folierung.

1^{r-v}

Bibliotheksvermerk

2^r

Kepler an Michael Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 8./18. 1. 1595, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 19–21 Brief Nr. 16

3^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 7./17. 5. 1595, 3^v Adresse. KGW 13, 23 Brief Nr. 18

23^r–24^v, 4^r–5^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, (Graz), 3. 10. 1595, 5^v Adresse; 6^{r-v} leer bis auf Zwischentitel der Bibliothek; 7^r–13^r (kleineres Format) Beilage, 13^v leer; 14^r Figur, 14^v–15^v leer. KGW 13, 33–46 Brief Nr. 23

16^{r-v}

Kepler an Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Mästlin), deutsch, Stuttgart, 17. 2. 1596 (a. St.); Ausfertigung in: Cod. math. 2^o 28. KGW 13, 50–54 Brief Nr. 28

17^{r-v}

Beilage zu 16^{r-v} (Gutachten Mästlins). KGW 13, 50–54 Brief Nr. 28

18^r–19^r

Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Mästlin), deutsch mit Kanzleivermerk, Stuttgart, 29. 2. 1596 (a. St.), 19^v leer; 20^{r-v} leer. KGW 13, 65–67 Brief Nr. 30

21^r

Mästlin an Friedrich von Württemberg, Tübingen, 22. 2. 1598 (a. St.), eigenh. Konz., 21^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Cod. math. 2^o 28

22^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, (Graz), 20./30. 10. 1595, 22^v Adresse. KGW 13, 46f. Brief Nr. 24

23^r–24^v

s. oben

25^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Stuttgart, 3. 4. (1596) (a. St.), 25^v Adresse. KGW 13, 76f. Brief Nr. 36

26^r

(kleineres Format) **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Stuttgart), 13. 4. 1596 (a. St.), 26^v Adresse. KGW 13, 79f. Brief Nr. 38

27^r

(kleineres Format) **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Stuttgart), 15. 4. (1596) (a. St.), 27^v Adresse. KGW 13, 80 Brief Nr. 39

28^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stuttgart, 11. 6. 1596 (a. St.), 28^v Adresse. KGW 13, 89f. Brief Nr. 47

29^r

Kepler an Mästlin, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Graz), 7. 1. 1597, 29^v Adresse. KGW 13, 99f. Brief Nr. 56

- 30^r–31^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Graz⟩, 10. 2. 1597; 32^r leer, 32^v Adresse. KGW 13, 104–106 Brief Nr. 60
- 33^r–37^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Graz⟩, 9. 4. 1597, 37^v Adresse. KGW 13, 113–119 Brief Nr. 64
- 38^r–39^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Randbem. Mästlins, ⟨Graz, Okt. 1597⟩; 40^r leer, 40^v Adresse. KGW 13, 140–144 Brief Nr. 75
- 41^r–46^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Graz, 15. 3. 1598, 46^v Adresse. KGW 13, 179–187 Brief Nr. 89
- 47^r (kleineres Format) Beilage zu 41^r–46^r (Mästlins Beobachtung der Sonnenfinsternis 7. 3. 1598), mit Figuren, 47^v leer
- 48^r–63^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, z.T. deutsch, ⟨Graz⟩, 1./11. 6. 1598, 63^v Adresse. KGW 13, 218–232 Brief Nr. 99
- 64^{r-v} leer bis auf Bibliotheksvermerk
- 65^{r-v} **Kepler an Tycho Brahe**, Abschr., ⟨Graz⟩, 13. 12. 1597; 66^r leer, 66^v Adresse; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 13, 154f. Nr. 82
- 67^r–70^r **Kepler an Brahe**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., eigenh. Schluß, ⟨Graz, 19. 2. 1599⟩, 70^v leer bis auf Zuordnung v. fr. Hd.; Konz. in: Mss. Bd. 5. KGW 13, 286–289 Brief Nr. 112
- 71^r–72^r **Brahe an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Wandsbek, 1. 4. 1598 (a. St.), 72^v Adresse; Ausfertigung und weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 13, 197–202 Brief Nr. 92
- 73^r–79^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Baierdorf bei Graz, 11./21. 8. 1598, 79^v Adresse. KGW 13, 238–247 Brief Nr. 103
- 80^r–88^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., ⟨Graz⟩, 8. 12. 1598. KGW 13, 249–264 Brief Nr. 106
- 89^r–91^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Mästlins, Graz, 16./26. 2. 1599, 91^v Adresse. KGW 13, 289–294 Brief Nr. 113
- 92^r–101^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Graz, 19./29. 8. 1599, 101^v Adresse. KGW 14, 43–59 Brief Nr. 132
- 102^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. Mästlins, ⟨Graz⟩, 12./22. 11. 1599, 102^v Adresse. KGW 14, 86f. Brief Nr. 142
- 103^r–104^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, ⟨Graz⟩, 9. 9. 1600, 104^v Adresse. KGW 14, 150–152 Brief Nr. 175
- 105^{r-v} **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 6./16. 12. 1600. KGW 14, 158f. Brief Nr. 180
- 106^r–108^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Prag, 8. 2. 1601, 108^v Adresse. KGW 14, 161–165 Brief Nr. 183
- 109^r–113^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figur, Prag, 10./20. 12. 1601, 113^v Adresse. KGW 14, 202–208 Brief Nr. 203
- 114^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 10./20. 1. 1604, 114^v Adresse. KGW 15, 15f. Brief Nr. 278
- 115^r–117^v (kleineres Format) **Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., Tübingen, 28. 1. 1604 (recte: 1605) (a. St.), 115^v, 116^v leer; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 15, 131–134 Brief Nr. 322
- 118^{r-v} **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 14. 12. 1604. KGW 15, 72–74 Brief Nr. 305

- 119^r–121^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, (Prag), 5.3.1605. KGW 15, 170–176 Brief Nr. 335
- 122^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 31.3.1606, 122^v Adresse. KGW 15, 314f. Brief Nr. 376
- 123^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Prag), 10.6.1606, 123^v Adresse. KGW 15, 324f. Brief Nr. 383
- 124^{r-v} **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 5.5.1616; 125^r Adresse, 125^v leer. KGW 17, 170f. Brief Nr. 732
- 126^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 5.9.1616, 126^v Adresse. KGW 17, 183f. Brief Nr. 740
- 127^r–130^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Figuren, Linz, 12./22.12.1616. KGW 17, 197–207 Brief Nr. 750
- 131^r (kleineres Format) Beilage I zu Mästlin an Kepler, 21.9.1616 (a. St.); Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 17, 189–191 Brief Nr. 744
- 131^r–133^r Beilagen zu 127^r–130^v z. T. v. fr. Hd., 133^v Adresse; Teilabschr. in: Mss. Bd. 11

Cod. math. 4^o 14b

- 48^r–49^v **Tycho Brahe an Mästlin**, Br. v. fr. Hd. m. eigenh. U., Wandsbek, 21.4.1598 (a. St.). KGW 13, 204f. Brief Nr. 94 (a)

Varia

- 80^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Urban Lubecus, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Mästlin), mit Figur, Graz, 15.10.1595. KGW 19, 323 (Figur fehlt)

Epistolae

- 116^r **Christoph Leibfried an Michael Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Gedicht, (Tübingen, Ende 1596), 116^v leer. KGW 13, 98f. Brief Nr. 54
- 117^{r-v} **Leibfried an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Gedicht, (Tübingen), 24.12.(1596) (a. St.). KGW 13, 98 Brief Nr. 53 (a)

Akten Keplers Planetarium betreffend

Cod. math. 2^o 28

- Nr. 2 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Kepler an Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 17.2.1596 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerke u. Anm. des Herzogs. KGW 13, 50–52 Brief Nr. 28
- Nr. 2a (2 Bl.) 1^v–2^r (Doppelseite) Figur, 1^r und 2^v leer. KGW 13, 53 Brief Nr. 28
- Nr. 3 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^v Beilage zu Nr. 2; Abschr. in: Cod. math. 4^o 14a. KGW 13, 52–54 Brief Nr. 28
- Nr. 4 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Mästlin an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Anm. des Herzogs, deutsch, Tübingen, 12.3.1596 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 67–69 Brief Nr. 31
- Nr. 5 (2 Bl.) 1^{r-v} **Balthasar Eisengrein an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 15.3.1596 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 46f.
- Nr. 6 (3 Bl.) 1^r–2^v **Eisengrein an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 18.3.1596 (a. St.); 3^r leer, 3^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 47f.

- Nr. 7 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 28. 5. 1596 (a. St.), 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 74 f. Brief Nr. 42
- Nr. 8 (1 Bl.) 1^r–v **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Kanzleivermerk u. Anm. des Herzogs, Stuttgart, 31. 3. 1596 (a. St.). KGW 13, 74 f. Brief Nr. 34
- Nr. 9 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 27. 6. 1596 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 91 f. Brief Nr. 49
- Nr. 10 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 3. 7. 1596, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk u. Anm. des Herzogs. KGW 13, 92 f. Brief Nr. 50
- Nr. 11 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Eisengrein an Kepler**, eigenh. Bescheinigung, deutsch, Stuttgart, Juli 1596, 1^v leer. Abh. 1934, 54
- Nr. 12 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v **Carl Seckhler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 22. 2. 1597 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse und Kanzleivermerke. Abh. 1934, 55
- Nr. 13 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v **Mästlin an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Gutachten m. U., deutsch, Tübingen, 22. 2. 1598 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk; Konz. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. math. 4^o 14a. Abh. 1934, 56–58
- Nr. 14 (2 Bl.) 1^r **Friedrich von Württemberg an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Stuttgart, 11. 3. 1598 (a. St.), 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 188 Brief Nr. 90
- Nr. 15 (3 Bl.) 1^r–2^v **Hans Kretzmayer an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 15. 5. 1599 (a. St.); 3^r leer, 3^v Kanzleivermerke. Abh. 1934, 60 f.
- Nr. 16 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v **Kirchenräte an Friedrich von Württemberg**, Bericht, deutsch, Stuttgart, 16. 5. 1599 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 61 f.
- Nr. 17 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v **Seckhler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 2. 6. 1599 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse und Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 62 f.
- Nr. 18 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r Bericht der **Kirchenräte an Friedrich von Württemberg**, deutsch, Stuttgart, 18. 6. 1599 (a. St.), 2^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 63 f.
- Nr. 19 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v Bericht der **Kirchenräte an Friedrich von Württemberg**, deutsch, Stuttgart, 21. 6. 1599 (a. St.); 2^r leer, 2^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 64 f.
- Nr. 20 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r Bericht (Verzeichnis) der **Kirchenräte an Friedrich von Württemberg**, deutsch, (Stuttgart), 29. 7. 1599 (a. St.), 2^v Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 65 f.
- Nr. 21 (3 Bl.) 1^r–3^r **Daniel Schnerer und Hans Kretzmayer an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Stuttgart), 15. 10. 1599 (a. St.), 3^v Adresse und Kanzleivermerk. Abh. 1934, 66–68
- Nr. 22 (2 Bl.) 1^r–v Bericht der **Kirchenräte an Friedrich von Württemberg**, deutsch, (Stuttgart), 15. 6. 1600 (a. St.); 2^r–v Kanzleivermerke. Abh. 1934, 68 f.

Cod. hist. 8° 167

Stammbuch Johann Friedrich Stahel

Varia188^r**Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Johann Friedrich Stahel, Tübingen, 13.4.1621. KGW 19, 361

Cod. hist. 8° 168

verschollen seit ca. 1950

114^r**Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Johann Georg Nocker, Tübingen, 31.10.1617. KGW 19, 357

Cod. Don. 906

Stammbuch Sebastian Bommeister

Prov. (bis 1993) Fürstl. Fürstenbergische Hofbibliothek Donaueschingen

287^r**Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Sebastian Bommeister, Steyeregg, 5.12.1618

Cod. hist. 4° 201b

Epistola3^{r-v}**Wilhelm Schickard an Lukas Schickard**, Abschr. (Auszug) v. fr. Hd. (C. F. Schnurrer), Tübingen, 29.7.1626 (a. St.), weitere Abschr. in: Tübingen, UB, Mh 115. KGW 18, 269f. Brief Nr. 1029 (a); WSB 1, 220

Wilhelm Schickards Skizzenheft

Cod. hist. 4° 203

Pneumatica et Varia9^r (S. 19)

Skizze Schickards von Keplers Zahnradpumpe mit Gebrauchsanweisung. KGW 16, 410; KGW 21,2.2, 547

9^v (S. 20)

Skizze und Notiz Schickards von Keplers Planetenbecher, nach Angaben Keplers. Mackensen, 68 (mit Abb.), 77

Cod. hist. 4° 333a, 380

Prov. (bis 1965) Slg. R. Schuman

Epistolae et Varia1 Bl., 1^{r-v}**Kepler an Sethus Calvisius**, eigenh. Fragm., (Prag, Juli 1607). KGW 5, 228–239; KGW 16, 14 Brief Nr. 4371 Bl., 1^{r-v}**Kepler an Calvisius**, eigenh. Fragm. m. U., (Prag), 13.11.1610 (in den *Eclogae* datiert Kepler 5.10.1610), der Briefanfang ist verschollen. KGW 5, 285, Z. 11–286, Z. 28 (ohne Briefschluß); KGW 16, 336 Brief Nr. 594

Cod. hist. 4° 333a, 540

1 Bl., 1^r**Kepler an Philipp Müller**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Lauban, 2.9.1630, 1^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Paris, BO, Mss. B 1–9, 89,8, L. KGW 18, 437f. Brief Nr. 1140

1 Bl., 1^r Cod. hist. 4° 333b, 71
Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Felix Linsemann, Tübingen, 20. 6. 1625. KOO II, 828; KGW 19, 376

Cod. hist. 2° 563
 Briefnachlaß Wilhelm Schickard

Epistolae

Abschr. v. fr. Hd. (Balthasar Mebold) in: Cod. hist. 4° 201a

11^r Fasc. Bernegger
Matthias Bernegger an Wilhelm Schickard, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 20. 9. 1628 (a. St.), 11^v Adresse. KGW 18, 365 Brief Nr. 1093 (a); WSB 1, 409

8^r–9^v Fasc. Deodatus
Elias Deodatus an Schickard, eigenh. Br. m. U., Genf, 7. 9. 1630 (a. St.), 8^v–9^r leer. KGW 18, 438 Brief Nr. 1141 (a); WSB 1, 574

1^r Fasc. Habrecht
Isaak Habrecht an Schickard, eigenh. Br. m. U., Straßburg, 23. 2. 1629, 1^v Adresse. Vgl. KGW 18, 562 (a); WSB 1, 450

Fasc. Kepler

Nr. 1 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 25. 4./5. 5. 1627, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 294 Brief Nr. 1044; WSB 1, 267

Nr. 2 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U. Prag, 4. 3. 1628, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 335 f. Brief Nr. 1074; WSB 1, 352 f.

Nr. 3 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 9./19. 11. 1627, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 321 f. Brief Nr. 1065; WSB 1, 312 f.

Nr. 4 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 28. 5./7. 6. 1627. KGW 18, 296 f. Brief Nr. 1047; WSB 1, 272–274

Nr. 5 (1 Bl.) 1^r–^v **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 9./19. 4. 1627. KGW 18, 289–292 Brief Nr. 1042; WSB 1, 262–266

Nr. 6 (2 Bl.) 1^r–2^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 10./20. 3. 1627, 2^v Adresse. KGW 18, 282–284 Brief Nr. 1039; WSB 1, 256–259

Nr. 7 (1 Bl.) 1^r–^v **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 10. 2. 1627. KGW 18, 278–280 Brief Nr. 1037; WSB 1, 249–251

Nr. 8 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 13./23. 1. 1627, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 275 f. Brief Nr. 1033; WSB 1, 244 f.

Nr. 9 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 15./25. 4. 1626, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 260 f. Brief Nr. 1025; WSB 1, 203–205

Nr. 10 (1 Bl.) 1^r **Kepler an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Ulm, 16./26. 12. 1626, 1^v Adresse. KGW 18, 274 f. Brief Nr. 1032; WSB 1, 240 f.

Prozeß Katharina Kepler

Cod. iur. 2° 211

1^r–2^r **Kepler an Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Linz, Ende 1616), 2^v leer. KGW 17, 207 f. Brief Nr. 751

3^r Zuordnung v. fr. Hd. zu nachfolgenden Brief, 3^v leer

4^r–7^r **Kepler an Sebastian Faber**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Linz, Anfang 1617), 7^v Adresse. KGW 17, 213–217 Brief Nr. 756

- 9^r–11^v **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, mit Kanzleivermerk, Linz, 1.9.1617; 12^r leer, 12^v Adresse. KGW 17, 230–234 Brief Nr. 768
- 13^r–14^v **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, mit Kanzleivermerk, (Stuttgart, Nov. 1617); 15^r leer, 15^v Adresse. KGW 17, 239–242 Brief Nr. 774
- 16^r–19^v **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Linz, Frühjahr 1620); 20^r leer, 20^v Adresse. KGW 17, 436–440 Brief Nr. 880
- 21^r–22^r **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Linz, Aug. 1620), 22^v Adresse. KGW 18, 38–40 Brief Nr. 889
- 23^{r-v} **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, mit Kanzleivermerk, (Güglingen, Okt. 1620); 24^r leer, 24^v Adresse. KGW 18, 47–49 Brief Nr. 898
- 25^{r-v} **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Güglingen, Nov. 1620); 26^r Kanzleivermerk, 26^v Adresse. KGW 18, 52–54 Brief Nr. 902
- 27^r–29^r **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Güglingen, Ende Nov. 1620), 29^v Adresse. KGW 18, 56–59 Brief Nr. 905
- 30^{r-v} **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, mit Kanzleivermerk, (Stuttgart, Ende Mai 1621); 31^r leer, 31^v Adresse. KGW 18, 71 f. Brief Nr. 916
- 32^r–33^r **Kepler an Friedrich von Württemberg**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, mit Kanzleivermerk, (Stuttgart), 10.6.1621 (a. St.), 33^v Adresse. KGW 18, 72–74 Brief Nr. 917

HB XV 4

Stammbuch Johann Ludwig Medinger

Varia

- 264^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Johann Ludwig Medinger, Tübingen, 24.10.1617 (a. St.), Anm. Medingers zum Eintrag

Ra 16 Kep 1

Widmung an Wolfgang Bachmaier (Tabulae Rudolphinae. 1627), o. O., 1.11.1627. KGW 19, 382 f.

Szombathely, Smidt-Museum

SK.2002.13

Stammbuch Sanislo Horler

Varia

- S. 136 **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Sanislo Horler, Linz, 22.7.1617. Acta 1 (mit Abb.)

Tübingen, Evangelisches Stift

Archiv K.3, F.16, Nr. 5

Varia

Eintrag Keplers (Zettel) bei der Aufnahme in das Ev. Stift, Tübingen, vor 17. 9. 1589 (a. St.). KGW 19, 316

Archiv K.4, F.15, Nr. 2

Epistola1 Bl., 1^r

Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg an Stephan Gerlach, Br. v. fr. Hd. (B. Eisengrein), Stuttgart, 5. 3. 1594 (a. St.), 1^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 3, 322

Tübingen, Universitätsarchiv

Archivalien (Rechnungen, Auszüge aus Amtsbüchern 1586–1628) siehe KGW 19

Acta Senatus

UAT 5,5, Nr. 24

Epistolae49^{r-v}

Universität Tübingen an Kepler, Konz., deutsch, Tübingen, 25. 9. 1609 (a. St.), 50^{r-v} leer bis auf Kanzleivermerk (50^v). KGW 16, 254f. Brief Nr. 540

Fasc. Kepleriana

UAT 5,23, Nr. 1–16

1^{r-v}

Bürgermeister und Rat von Weil an die Universität Tübingen, Br. m. Sammelunterschr., deutsch, Weil der Stadt, 22. 5. 1590 (a. St.), 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse. KGW 13, 1 Brief Nr. 1

3^{r-v}

Kepler an den Rektor der Universität Tübingen, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen, Juni 1590); 4^{r-v} leer bis auf Kanzleivermerk (4^v). KGW 13, 2f. Brief Nr. 2

5^r–6^r

Universität Tübingen an Bürgermeister und Rat von Weil, Konz. m. Sammelunterschr., deutsch, Tübingen, 4. 11. 1591 (a. St.), 6^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 4 Brief Nr. 3

7^r

Bürgermeister und Rat von Weil an die Universität Tübingen, Br. m. Sammelunterschr. u. Kanzleivermerk, deutsch, Weil der Stadt, 17. 12. 1591 (a. St.), 7^v–8^r leer, 8^v Adresse. KGW 13, 5 Brief Nr. 4

9^{r-v}

Kepler an die Theolog. Fakultät der Universität Tübingen, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen), 25. 2. 1594 (a. St.); 10^r leer, 10^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 9–11 Brief Nr. 8

11^r

Kepler an die Universität Tübingen, eigenh. Br. m. U., Tübingen, 1. 5. 1596 (a. St.), 11^v–12^r leer, 12^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 13, 81 Brief Nr. 40

13^{r-v}

Michael Mästlin an den Prorektor der Universität Tübingen, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen, Ende Mai 1596 (a. St.)); Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 13, 84–86 Brief Nr. 43

- 15^r–16^r **Kepler an die Universität Tübingen**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 12. 12. 1604, 16^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk u. Anm. v. fr. Hd. KGW 15, 70–72 Brief Nr. 304
- 17^r **Universität Tübingen an Kepler**, Konz., Tübingen, 26. 1. 1605 (a. St.), 17^v Adresse; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 15, 144 Brief Nr. 324
- 18^r–20^r **Kepler an Matthias Hafenreffer**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 28. 11. 1618, 20^v Adresse u. Anm. v. fr. Hd. KGW 17, 283–287 Brief Nr. 808
- 21^r–22^r Beilage zu 18^r–20^r (Druck), Titel zu *Harmonices Mundi, Liber V.*, 22^v leer. Vgl. KGW 6, 287, 289 f.
- 23^r–24^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., Tübingen, 17. 2. 1919 (recte: 1619) (a. St.), 24^v Sichtvermerk. KGW 17, 331–333 Brief Nr. 829
- 25^r–29^r **Kepler an Hafenreffer**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 11. 4. 1619, 29^v Adresse u. Anm. v. fr. Hd. KGW 17, 342–351 Brief Nr. 835
- 30^r–34^r **Hafenreffer an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz., Teinach, 31. 7. 1619 (a. St.), 34^v–35^r leer, 35^v Sichtvermerk. KGW 17, 367–371 Brief Nr. 847
- 36^r **Erasmus Grüninger an Lukas Osiander**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Stuttgart, 1. 7. 1619 (a. St.), 36^v Adresse. KGW 17, 360 Brief Nr. 843
- 37^r–40^r **Rektor der Universität Tübingen an Herzog Friedrich I. von Württemberg**, Konz., deutsch, Tübingen, 6. 10. 1626 (a. St.), 40^v Rückvermerk. KGW VIII, 900 f.; KGW 19, 378–380

Tübingen, Universitätsbibliothek

Bd 14a. 2

Epistolae

- 10^{r-v} **Kepler an Wilhelm Schickard**, Abschr. (a) v. fr. Hd., Görlitz, 12./22. 7. 1629. KGW 18, 396–398 Brief Nr. 1110; WSB 1, 479 f.
- 2^r **Wilhelm Schickard an Lukas Schickard**, Abschr. (a) v. fr. Hd., Tübingen, 29. 7. 1626 (a. St.), weitere Abschr. in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. hist. 4^o 201b. KGW 18, 269 f. Brief Nr. 1029 (a); WSB 1, 220

Mh 770

Stammbuch Samuel Stephani

Varia

- 189^r **Stammbucheintrag** Kepler für Samuel Stephani, Tübingen, 19. 5. 1609 (a. St.). KGW 19, 345 f.

Ga XXXVI.8.R.

Widmung an Ludwig Kepler (Bibel 1527), Linz, 1. 1. 1624, Anm. von Kepler, Ludwig Kepler und v. fr. Hd. KGW 19, 373

Ulm, Stadtarchiv

Archivalien (Ratsprotokolle 1625–1627) siehe KGW 19

U 3242

Mensura

6 Bl., 1^r–6^v

Discurs welcher gestalt allerhand Ulmische Maßsachen an einander zu verknüpfen, vnd zu conserviren sein möchten etc., Abschr. v. fr. Hd., mit Figur (Ulmer Kessel). KOO V, 627–630

IX.36.1 (2724)

4 Bl., 1^r–3^v

Discurs ..., Abschr. v. fr. Hd., 4^r Figur (Ulmer Kessel), 4^v Kanzleivermerk. 30. Julij 1627. KOO V, 627–630

Ulm, Stadtbibliothek

4111

Varia et Poetica

Widmung an Johannes Bloss (Mysterium Cosmographicum. 1596), o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 325

ohne Sign.

nicht auffindbar seit ca. 1935

Die anniversario Matthiae Regis; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, StA 2, W 57 und Straßburg, BNU, Ms. 155. KOO VIII, 805 f.; KGW 12, 259; siehe auch Hamel

Uppsala, Universitätsbibliothek

Slg. Erik Waller

Waller Ms de-02754

Epistola

2 Bl., 1^{r-v}

Kepler an die Stände von Oberösterreich, eigenh. Br. m. U., <Linz, 4. 11. 1626>; 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 18, 461 f. Brief Nr. 1031a; KGW 19, 149

Waller Ms amic-00215

Varia

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Ulm, 11./21. 11. 1627. KGW 19, 384

Venedig, Staatsarchiv

Reihe 39, Nr. 11

Epistola64^{r-v}

Kepler an Marin de Cavalli, Abschr., (Prag), 5. 10. 1607; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, StA 2, Staatenabteilung, Bd. 39/40. KGW 16, 55 Brief Nr. 449

Washington D.C., Smithsonian Institution

Prov. (bis 2006) Burndy Library, Norwalk

Dibner Library, Special Collections MSS 000782A

Astronomica

23–26

(kleineres Format) Fragm. eines astronom. Textes (Beschreibung einer Sonnenfinsternis?), Rechnungen, Figur; siehe „Privateigentum, Eigentümer unbekannt“

Chronologica: Eclogae Chronicae

2 Bl., 1^r–2^v (213^r–214^v?) Zu **Epist. II.**, 1^r (213^r?) Ausriß am oberen Blattrand, geringer Textverlust. KOO IV, 376–382; KGW 5, 230–239

Varia1 Bl., 1^r

Quittung Keplers für Auszahlung der Besoldung, 20. 3. 1597, 1^v Amtsvermerk. KGW 19, 14

Weimar, Herzogin Anna Amalia Bibliothek

Stb 455

Stammbuch Christian Pehrisch

Varia15 1^r (ehem. 55^r)

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Christian Pehrisch, Leipzig, 21. 10. 1630. KGW 19, 391 f.

Wien, Österreichische NationalbibliothekCod. 9737^d**Epistolae et Documenta**1^r

Kepler an Hugo Blotius, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 7. 8. 1601, 1^v Adresse, Bemerkung v. fr. Hd. KGW 14, 188 f. Brief Nr. 194

2^r

Kepler an Franz Gansneb Tengnagel, Abschr. eines Vertrages, 8. 7. 1604, 2^v Beglaubigung, Passau, 25. 10. 1621; 3^{r-v} leer; weitere Abschr. in: Innsbruck, TLA, Autogramme G. KGW 19, 189 f.

4^r

Kepler an Erben Brahes, eigenh. Bestätigung, Prag, 8. 4. 1612, 4^v leer. KGW 19, 351

5^r–8^r

Kepler an Erben Brahes, v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. U., deutsch, Prag, 29. 10. 1612, 8^v leer; 9^r–12^r beglaubigte Abschr. von 5–8, 12^v leer. KGW 19, 190–193

- 13^r **Kepler an Erben Brahes**, eigenh. Bestätigung, Linz, 19.7.1616, 13^v leer. KGW 19, 355 f.
- 14^r beglaubigte Abschr. von 13. KGW 19, 355 f.
- 16^{r-v} **Kepler an Sebastian Tegnagel**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 20.3.1620; 17^r leer, 17^v Adresse mit Sichtvermerk v. fr. Hd. KGW 17, 426–428 Brief Nr. 873
- 18^r **Kepler an Tegnagel**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 21.4.1621 (recte: 1622), 18^v Adresse. KGW 18, 87 f. Brief Nr. 929
- 19^r **Erzherzog Leopold an Tegnagel**, Abschr. („Extract“), deutsch, Innsbruck, 26.11.1621; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^t. KGW 19, 365 f.
- 19^{r-v} **Erzherzog Leopold an Tegnagel**, Abschr. („Extract“), deutsch, Breisach, 10.1.1622; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^t. KGW 19, 368
- 19^v–20^v **Kepler an Franz Gansneb Tegnagel**, Abschr., deutsch, Linz, 20.12.1621. KGW 18, 81 f. Brief Nr. 923
- 21^r **Kepler an Sebastian Tegnagel**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 10.5.1622, 21^v Adresse. KGW 18, 88 Brief Nr. 930
- 22^r **Franz Gansneb Tegnagel an Kepler**, Abschr. eines Vertrages mit Beglaubigung, Prag, 8.7.1604, 22^v leer; weitere Abschr. in: Innsbruck, TLA, Autogramme G. KGW 19, 189 f.
- 23^r **Kepler an Paul Guldin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Linz, 30.8.1624, 23^v Adresse v. fr. Hd. KGW 18, 195 Brief Nr. 991
- 24^{r-v} **Erben Brahes an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Konz., deutsch, (Prag, 1628); 25^r leer, 25^v Adresse. KGW 19, 225 f.
- 26^{r-v} leer
- 27^r–28^v **Kepler an die kaiserlichen Kommissare Voß und Rechberger**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Wien, 16.11.1624. KGW 19, 199–202
- 29^{r-v} **Kepler an Georg Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Wien, 16.11.1624. KGW 19, 203 f.
- 30^r Entwurf zum Frontispiz der *Tabulae Rudolphinae*, (Ulm, 1627), 30^v leer. KGW 10, 279; KGW 19, 215
- 31^r–32^v **Kepler an Georg Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Linz, 25.1.1626. KGW 18, 254–257 Brief Nr. 1023
- 33^r **Erben Brahes an Kepler**, Titellentwurf zu den *Tabulae Rudolphinae*, Konz., (Prag, Anfang 1628), 33^v leer. KGW 19, 223 f.
- 34^r–35^r **Georg Brahe an Kepler**, eigenh. Konz. m. U., deutsch, Prag, 14.4.1627, 35^v Adresse. KGW 18, 286–288 Brief Nr. 1041
- 36^{r-v} **Kepler an Tycho und Georg Brahe**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Ulm, 10./20.4.1627; 37^r leer, 37^v Adresse. KGW 18, 292 f. Brief Nr. 1043
- 38^r **Kepler an Tycho und Georg Brahe**, eigenh. Bestätigung m. U., Prag, 13.5.1628, 38^v Adresse. KGW 19, 227
- 39^r **Kepler an Tycho und Georg Brahe**, eigenh. Bestätigung m. U., Prag, 20.7.1628, 39^v–40^v leer. KGW 19, 387 f.
- 46^r **Tycho Brahe an Hugo Blotius**, Br. m. eigenh. U., Girsitz, 14.12.1599. KGW 14, 101 Brief Nr. 149 (a) Cod. 9737^f

- 67^{r-v} **Voß und Rechberger an Tycho und Georg Brahe**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Wien, 27. 11. 1624; 68^r leer, 68^v Adresse. KGW 19, 204
- 69^r–70^r **Voß und Rechberger an Tycho und Georg Brahe**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Wien, 20. 12. 1624, 70^v Adresse. KGW 19, 210–212
- 71^r–72^v **Erben Brahes an Kepler**, Konz. einer Widmung der *Tabulae Rudolphinae* an Kaiser Ferdinand II., o. O. u. D. KGW 19, 222 f.
- Cod. 9737^t
- 147^{r-v} **Erben Brahes an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 9. 5. 1627. KGW 19, 216 f.
- 336^r **Erzherzog Leopold an Franz Gansneb Tengnagel**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Innsbruck, 17. 10. 1621, 336^v–337^r leer, 337^v Adresse. KGW 19, 362
- 338^{r-v} **Erzherzog Leopold an Tengnagel**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Innsbruck, 26. 11. 1621; 339^r leer, 339^v Adresse; Teilabschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^d. KGW 19, 365 f.
- 341^r–342^v **Erzherzog Leopold an Tengnagel**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Breisach, 10. 1. 1622; 343^r leer, 343^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^d. KGW 19, 368
- 346^r–347^r **Tengnagel an Erzherzog Leopold**, Abschr., deutsch, Passau, 12. 12. 1621, 347^v Amtsvermerk; Ausfertigung in: Innsbruck, TLA, Autogramme G. KGW 19, 366–368
- 348^{r-v} Abschr. von 336^r
- 349^r **Christoph Scheiner an Tengnagel**, Abschr. mit Amtsvermerk, Wien, 4. 11. 1621; weitere Abschr. in: Innsbruck, TLA, Autogramme G. KGW 19, 362 f.
- 349^v–350^r **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Herzog Johann Friedrich von Württemberg**, Abschr., deutsch, Wien, 5. 11. 1621; weitere Abschr. in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10686³²⁻³⁵. KGW 19, 363 f.
- 350^v **Johann Friedrich von Württemberg an Kepler**, Abschr., deutsch, Stuttgart, 19. 11. 1621 (a. St.). KGW 18, 80 f. Brief Nr. 922
- 351^{r-v} **Erzherzog Leopold an Tengnagel**, Abschr., deutsch, Innsbruck, 22. 11. 1621. KGW 19, 364 f.
- 352^{r-v}, 354^r **Gottfried Tampach an Erben Brahes**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Frankfurt/M., 7. 4. 1628 (a. St.), 354^v Adresse. KGW 19, 226 f.
- Cod. 9737^v
- 6^r **Daniel Mögling an Wilhelm Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Butzbach, 14. 1. 1627 (a. St.), 6^v Adresse, Vermerk Keplers. KGW 18, 276 Brief Nr. 1034 (a); WSB 1, 245 f.
- 7^{r-v} **Mögling an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figuren, Butzbach, 20. 6. 1627 (a. St.). KGW 18, 302 Brief Nr. 1051 (a); WSB 1, 282–287
- 45^r **Mögling an Schickard**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Butzbach, 1. 12. 1630 (a. St.), 45^v Adresse. KGW 19, 395 (a); WSB 1, 594 f.
- 147^r PS zu 7^{r-v}. WSB 1, 286 f.

- Cod. 9737^z 14-18
- 144^r **Kepler an Hugo Blotius**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 5. 2. 1601. KGW 14, 160f. Brief Nr. 182
- Cod. 10565
- Astronomica: Lunaria et Astrologica**
- Zettel und Notizen von Wilhelm Schickard, z. T. mit Bezug auf Kepler und seine Werke (z. B. 20^v, 21^r). 16^r Vergleich der Mondtheorie Brahes mit der Keplers, von Schickards Hd.
- 16^v **Ex Ephemerid. Isagoge**, mit Figuren
 53^r Horoskope Keplers für Schickards Kinder, mit Geburtsfiguren.
 Bemerkungen Schickards. KGW 21, 2.2, 410f.
 97^r Figur mit Beschriftung von Keplers Hand, in der Figur v. fr. Hd.: „Kepleri mens et manus“. KGW 11, 1, 522
- Cod. 10660
- Astronomica: Observationes**
- 39^r–40^r Beobachtungen Brahes (1585) mit Figuren, Rechnungen von Kepler
 131^r, 132^r, 135^r Beobachtungen Brahes mit Bemerkungen von Kepler
- Cod. 10662
- 139^v Beobachtungen Brahes (1587), Rechnungen von Kepler
 141^{r-v} Beobachtungen Brahes mit Figuren, Rechnungen von Kepler
- Cod. 10663
- 138^v Text und Rechnungen Keplers
- Cod. 10664
- 65^r Beobachtungen Brahes (1589), am Rand Rechnung von Kepler
- Cod. 10665
- 82^r Beobachtungen Brahes (1590) mit Bemerkung Keplers
 86^r Beobachtungen Brahes mit Randbemerkung Keplers
 88^r Beobachtungen Brahes mit Randbemerkung Keplers
 152^r Beobachtungen Brahes, Rechnung von Kepler
- Cod. 10668
- 111^r–1^r (absteigende Zählung) **Observationes M. Kepleri è Styria missae** ... (1594), Abschr. v. fr. Hd.; Orig. in: Kopenhagen, KB, Brahe HS, Cod. I. KGW 21, 1, 235–241
- Cod. 10671
- 118^r Bemerkung Keplers

155^v–157^r Cod. 10673
Observationes M. Kepleri in Styria habitae ... (1599), Teilabschr. von Cod. 10668, v. fr. Hd. (M. Seiffart). Vgl. KGW 21,1, 235–241

198^r–205^r Cod. 10674
Observationes communicatae à Keplero. Mit Figur, Teilabschr. von Cod. 10668, v. fr. Hd. (M. Seiffart). Vgl. KGW 21,1, 235–241

Cod. 10686¹

Astronomica: Calendaria

28^r–56^r **Calendarium Novum** von Joachim Gropler; 43^v–56^r Kalenderteil (Aug. 1601 – Juli 1602) mit Korr. Keplers
 56^v Notiz: *Gropleri iudicium astrologicum de anno aetatis Caesaris 50 à me jussu Caesaris examinatum.*
 96^v–100^r Beobachtungen und Rechnungen den Mars betreffend, mit Figuren, 96^v–97^r, 98^r v. fr. Hd. (M. Seiffart), 97^v, 100^r von Kepler, zwischen 97^v, 100^r ist ein Bogen (98–99) mit deutlich anderem Papier eingebunden; 98^v–99^v, 100^v leer

Cod. 10686²

Astronomica: Lunaria et Ephemerides Martis

Vorarbeiten zu *Astronomia Nova*. Tab. meist koloriert, ungez. Bl. nach 20, 46, 67. Einzelne Spalten der Tab. (Korrekturen?) z. T. aufgeklebt (20^r, 103^r, 110^v, 111^v, 112^r). Nach 115 Nachsatzblatt mit nochmaliger Zählung 115. Schreiber: Matthias Seiffart.

1^r **Lunaria. Martialia prima et ultima à D. Keplero elaborata**, Titelbl. v. fr. Hd., 1^v leer
 2^{r-v} leer bis auf „Martialia prima“, Jahreszahlen, Notiz v. fr. Hd.
 3^r–8^v **Epochae mediorum motuum Martis**, Tab. v. fr. Hd.
 9^r–10^v **Pro vera longitudine Martis ...**, mit Figur, v. fr. Hd.; 11^{r-v} leer
 12^{r-v} **Pro loco Martis**, Anweisungen zur Berechnung von Ephemeriden, v. fr. Hd.; 13^r–16^v leer. NK 7, 189 f. (a)
 17^r–18^r Rechnungen mit Figur von Kepler, 18^v Schriftproben v. fr. Hd.; 19^{r-v} leer
 20^r–21^v Tab. (Gleichungen der Sonne), v. fr. Hd.; 22^r unausgeführte Tab., 22^v leer
 23^r–27^r Tab. (Tagbewegungen), v. fr. Hd., 27^v leer
 28^r **Ephemeris motuum stellae Martis ad annum 1605.** Titelbl. v. fr. Hd., 28^v leer. NK 7, 107
 29^r–31^v Mars-Ephemeride für 1605. NK 7, 108–113
 32^r **Tabulae Prosthaphereae orbis anni ...**, Titelbl. v. fr. Hd., 32^v Notiz von Kepler
 33^r Usus harum tabularum, v. fr. Hd., Anm. von Kepler, 33^v leer
 34^r–53^r Tabula Indicis v. fr. Hd.; 49^v, 53^v unausgeführte Tab.; Tab. desselben Inhalts auch in: Mss. Bd. 21, 266^r–286^r. Vgl. NK 7, 199

- 54^r
55^r–76^r **Tabula anguli**, Titelbl. v. fr. Hd., 54^v leer
Tab. (Winkeltafel des Mars) v. fr. Hd., 76^v–78^v unausgeführte Tab.;
79^{r-v} leer; Tab. desselben Inhalts auch in: Mss. Bd. 21, 306^r–328^r.
Vgl. NK 7, 191
- 80^r–114^v
115^r Tab. v. fr. Hd.; 81^v–82^r, 113^v–114^v unausgeführte Tab.
leer; 114^{*r} (Zettel, auf 115^r geklebt) Rechnungen Keplers, 114^{*v}
Rechnung u. Figur v. fr. Hd.; 115^v Rechnung Keplers (Beobach-
tung? Nov. 1604)

Cod. 10686⁶**Poetica**

- 10^v–11^r Drei Epigramme Brahes mit Korr. Keplers, vgl. auch: Wien,
ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 14, 97f. Brief Nr. 145

Cod. 10686¹⁰**Varia**

- 9^r–12^v **Tomo altero**. Verzeichnis von Briefen von und an Brahe, 11^v leer

Cod. 10686¹¹

Entgegen den Angaben im Katalog der ÖNB nicht von Kepler

Cod. 10686²¹**Astronomia Nova**

- 1^r (23)–4^v (30) Zu pars prima, cap. V, Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Aussparungen für
Figuren. KGW 3, 80–87
- 5^r (53)–10^v (64) Zu pars prima, cap. VI (Schluß) und pars secunda, cap. VII–IX,
Abschr. v. fr. Hd. mit Aussparung für Figur; 5^v (z. T.) und 6^r
gestr., 7^v–8^r (58–59) Doppelbl. KGW 3, 105–117

Cod. 10686^{32–35}**Astronomica: Lunaria et Epistola**

- 2^r **Ad Lunae investigandam** ..., Mondrechnung mit Beispiel, 2^v–3^v
leer
- 6^r–7^v **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Herzog Johann Friedrich von Würt-
temberg**, Abschr., deutsch, Wien, 5. 11. 1621; weitere Abschr. in:
Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 9737^t. KGW 19, 363f.

Cod. 10686^{36–44}**Documenta et Epistolae**

- 1^r–2^v **Akzeptionsschrift** (Vergleich Keplers mit den Braheschen Er-
ben), Konz. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Prag, 2. 11. 1624. KGW 19, 197–
198
- 3^{r-v} **Brahesche Erben an die Kaiserlichen Kommissare**, Konz.,
deutsch, (Prag, 2. 12. 1624). KGW 19, 208f.

- 4^r–5^r **Empfehlungsschreiben** Tycho Brahe für Kepler, v. fr. Hd. mit eigenh. U., Benatek, Juni 1600, 5^v leer; eine zweite Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 19, 48 f.
- 13^{r-v} **Brahesche Erben an die Kaiserlichen Kommissare**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 2. 12. 1624. KGW 19, 209 f.
- 14^{r-v} **Brahesche Erben an die Kaiserlichen Kommissare**, Konz., deutsch, (Prag, Dez. 1624). KGW 19, 212–214
- 15^r–16^v **Georg Brahe an Kepler**, Konz. (Fragm.), deutsch, (Prag, Nov. 1624). KGW 19, 205–207

Cod. 10686^{68–69}**Astronomica: Lunaria**

- 1^r **Transformatio hypotheseos et tabularum lunarium**, Titelbl. v. fr. Hd. (M. Seiffart), 1^v leer. KOO III, 707; KGW 20, 1, 271

Epistola

- 2^r–3^r **Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg**, Abschr. (Seiffart), (Prag, 22.4.) 1603; Keplers eigenh. Konz. des Briefes in: Mss. Bd. 2, 97^r–98^v, eine weitere Abschr. ebenda 149^r–150^r. KGW 14, 390–393 Brief Nr. 255

Astronomica: Lunaria

- 3^v–4^v **Transformatio hypotheseos**, Abschr. (Seiffart), mit Figur; Original in: Mss. Bd. 2, 75^r–80^v (vgl. auch 155^{r-v}, 158^{r-v}, 159^v, 161^r). KOO III, 710–713 (a); KGW 20, 1, 272–275
- 5^r–13^r Tab. Abschr. (Seiffart). KGW 20, 1, 275–286
- 13^v–14^r **De verae longitudinis Lunae**, Abschr. (Seiffart). KOO III, 713–715 (a); KGW 20, 1, 287 f.
- 14^v–15^r (quer) Exemplum, 15^v–16^r Addo et hoc exemplum, 16^v–17^v leer. KOO III, 715–717 (a); KGW 20, 1, 288–292
- 18^r **Tabula prima pro solutione trianguli. Anno 1604**. Titel (koloriert) v. fr. Hd., mit Figur, am Rand Rechnungen, zwischen Titel und Figur eine Geburtsangabe v. fr. Hd., 18^v leer. KGW 21, 2, 2, 412
- 19^r–33^r Tab., Abschr. (Seiffart), 33^v–40^v unausgeführte Tab.
- 41^r leer, 41^v Rechnungen, Schriftproben, Figur (Seiffart)

Cod. 10686⁷⁰**Astronomica: Lunaria**

- 7^{r-v} (quer, eingeschlagenes Bl. mit Kepler-Pag. 49) Rechnungen Keplers und Tab.
- 10^r Text und Rechnungen Keplers, mit Figuren, 10^v–11^v leer
- 12^r (62)–14^v (kleineres Format) Textfragm. v. fr. Hd. mit Korrr. Keplers, vermutlich korrekte Blattfolge 12 (62), 14 (63), 13 (65)
- 15^r–19^r Tab. v. fr. Hd., nach Bl. 15 übersprungenes Bl. mit nachträgl. Zählung 15b, 19^v leer
- 20^r–21^v **In secundo exemplo** ..., Erläuterungen, 21^v Aussparung für Figur

- 22^r leer bis auf Titel (quer) *Lunaria quaedam Kepleri*, v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart), 22^v leer
- 23^{r-v} Text und Rechnungen, Figur v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart)
- 38^r **Aequales motus Solis et Lunae ad annum 1603.** Titel v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart), darunter Rechnungen, 38^v unvollst. Tab.
- 39^r–44^v Tab. v.fr.Hd.; nach Bl. 41 sechs ungezählte Bl. (kleineres Format)
- 45^{r-v} (3 Zettel) Notizen, auf Rückseite Rechnungen zu April, Juni
- 46^r–47^v Forts. von 44^v; 47 eingeschlagenes Bl.
- 72^r leer, 72^v leer bis auf die Jahreszahl 1605 von Keplers Hand

Cod. 10686⁸²**Astronomica: Lunaria**

- 1^r–4^v **De Luna. Kepleri speculatio**, 1^r Titelbl. v.fr.Hd.; mit Figuren. KGW 20,1, 310–318

Cod. 10688¹³**Astronomica**

- 1^r leere Figuren; 1^v Ad elevationem 54°, unvollst. Tab. v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart)
- 2^r–8^v Tab. v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart), Rubrikbezeichnungen auf 2^r z.T. von Kepler
- 9^v **Diarium Solis et Lunae Ann: 1607.** Titelblatt, Überschrift v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart), 9^r leer
- 10^r–12^v Text, Rechnungen und Figuren

Cod. 10688¹⁴**Astronomica: Lunaria**

- 1^r–8^v (1–16) ***Lunaria ex occasione literarum Christiani Severini***, mit Figuren. KGW 20,1, 300–309; vgl. auch KGW 15, 42 ff., 134 ff., 516 Brief Nr. 287 u. 323
- 9^r–15^v Rechnungen, Tab., Figur v.fr.Hd. (Seiffart)

Cod. 10688¹⁷**Astronomica**

- 8^r Text und Rechnungen (quer), Zahlen mit Bleistift
- 8^v Liste von Fachtermini in hebräischer Schrift mit lat. Übersetzung Keplers
- 9^{r-v} ***Commixtiones literarum diversarum* ...**, auch Rechnungen, Schriftproben, Zahlen mit Bleistift
- 20^r–21^v Text, Figuren und Rechnungen, 20^v (quer) Rechnungen

Cod. 10688¹⁸**Varia**

- 5^{r-v} (kleineres Format) Notizen, Rechnungen auf ehem. Briefumschlag (5^r mit Adresse an Kepler)

28^r–29^v

Text, Figuren und Rechnungen

Cod. 10689¹**Astronomica: Apologia Tychonis**1^r

M. Johannis Kepleri ordinum prouincialium Styriae mathematici. Juditium de hypothesibus Tychonianis ..., Titelbl. v. fr. Hd. (Joh. Müller), 1^v leer. KOO I, 281; KGW 20,1, 65

2^r–4^r

De lite causa hypothesium D. Tychonem inter et Ursum, mit Figuren. 1600 (4^v). KOO I, 282–284; KGW 20,1, 66–69

4^v

Zuschreibung („Haec scribebat ...“), Datierung v. fr. Hd. (J. Müller). KOO I, 284; KGW 20,1, 69

5^r–8^r

Abschr. von 1^r–4^v v. fr. Hd. (J. Müller), mit Figuren, koloriert. 1600 Mense Martio (8^r)

8^v

leer bis auf „Kepleri Sententia de Hypothesibus“ v. fr. Hd. (J. Müller)

Cod. 10689^{41–46}**Astronomica**25^v–28^r

Tabula prima revolutionum Solis, Titel u. Tab. v. fr. Hd.

Cod. 10689⁴⁹**Astronomica**4^r–7^v

Pro parallaxibus Lunae in oppositione, Beobachtungen, Rechnungen, Figuren

Cod. 10702–10704

siehe „Nachlaßbände in St. Petersburg und Wien“, S. 567–593

Cod. 10888

Epistola187^r–188^r

Kepler an Wilhelm Schickard, Br. Auszug v. fr. Hd., mit Figur, Linz, 19. I. 1620 (a. St.). WSB I, 104f.

Wien, Österr. Staatsarchiv: Finanz- und Hofkammerarchiv Archivalien (Hofffinanzindex, Zahlamts- u. Gedenkbücher 1601–1630) siehe KGW 19

Familienakten K 65

Epistolae1^{r–v}

Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II., Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, (Prag, April 1608); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 16, 152 Brief Nr. 490; vgl. KGW 19, 55f.

3^r–4^r

Kepler an Kaiser Matthias, Abschr. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, (Regensburg, 17.10.1613), 3^v leer, 4^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerke. KGW 17, 77f. Brief Nr. 666

Hofffinanz Österreich
rote Nr. 123

Datierung der Bittschriften nach Sichtvermerken der Beamten der Hofkammer.

Kaiser Rudolf II. an den Hofkammerpräsidenten (Helmhard Jörger), Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, (Prag, März 1607), Adresse; Konz. in: Wien, StA 2, Österr. Akten, Böhmen, Karton 3. KGW 19, 52 f.

Kaiser Rudolf II. an den Reichspfennigmeister (Matthias Welscher), Konz., deutsch, Prag, 28. 3. 1607, Adresse. KGW 19, 54

- rote Nr. 131
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an den Hofkammerpräsidenten**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Prag, Aug. 1608); 2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 56 f.
- 2 Bl., 1^r **Hofzahlmeister** (Joachim Huber) **an den Hofkammerpräsidenten**, Br. m. eigenh. U. u. Beilage (2^r), deutsch, (Prag), 12. 9. 1608, 1^v, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerke. KGW 19, 57 f.
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Kaiser Rudolf II. an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 13. 9. 1608, 1^v leer. KGW 19, 58
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Reichspfennigmeister an den Hofzahlmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 13. 9. 1608, 1^v leer. KGW 19, 59

- rote Nr. 134
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2^r} **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Prag, 3. 4. 1609), 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 59–61

- rote Nr. 141
- Hofkammer an die Schlesische Kammer**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 29. 10. 1610. KGW 19, 65 f.

- rote Nr. 144
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-2^r} **Christoph von Loß an die Hofkammer**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Dresden, 2./12. 9. 1611, Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 67 f.
- Kepler an den Hofkammerpräsidenten**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, (Prag, Nov. 1611), 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 68–70

- rote Nr. 145
- Kaiser Rudolf II. an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 11. 1. 1612, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 68–70

- rote Nr. 147
- Kaiser Matthias an den Vermögensverwalter** (Hans Adam Gienger), Konz., deutsch, Prag, 29. 10. 1612. KGW 19, 74 f.

- rote Nr. 149
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Matthias an den Vermögensverwalter**, Konz., deutsch, Linz, 20. 7. 1613. KGW 19, 76

- rote Nr. 150
- 4 Bl., 1^r-4^v **Kaiser Rudolf II. an Kepler** (mit 2 Quittungen des Hofzahlmeisters, 26.8. u. 24.9.1610), beglaub. Abschr. (Paul von Krausenegg), deutsch, Prag, 29.4.1610. KGW 19, 61-64
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^r **Kepler an die kaiserl. Kommissare**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, (Prag, Okt. 1612), 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 72-74
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Kaiser Matthias**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, o. O., (Juni - Aug. 1613); 2^{r-v} Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 76f.
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Kepler an Kaiser Matthias**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, o. O., (Juli 1613), 1^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 75f.
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Matthias an den Mautner** (Hans Bayer), Konz., deutsch, Regensburg, 21.8.1613. KOO VIII, 806; KGW 19, 78f.
- rote Nr. 155
- Kepler an Kaiser Matthias**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, 26.7.1614, Adresse (eigenh.), Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 81f.
- Kaiser Matthias an den Reichspfennigmeister** (Stephan Schmidt von Freyhofen), Konz., deutsch, Linz, 28.7.1614. KGW 19, 82f.
- rote Nr. 166
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Matthias an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 11.7.1616. KGW 19, 85
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^r **Hofkammer an die Schlesische Kammer**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 23.7.1616, 2^v leer. KGW 19, 85f.
- rote Nr. 170
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^v **Hofkammer an die Schlesische Kammer**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 11.5.1617. KGW 19, 89f.
- rote Nr. 173
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Matthias an den Mautner** (Konstantin Grundmann), Konz., deutsch, Prag, 2.12.1617. KGW 19, 90f.
- rote Nr. 184
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 26.12.1621; Ausfertigung in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 19, 94f.
- rote Nr. 196
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^r **Kepler an die Hofkammer**, eigenh. Memorandum, (Wien, 12.11.1624), 2^v Kanzleivermerke. KGW 19, 96f.
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Hofkammer an die Schlesische Kammer**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 5.12.1624; 2^r Kanzleivermerk, 2^v leer. KGW 19, 98
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^r **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 5.12.1624, 2^v leer. KGW 19, 99f.
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Hofkammer an den Hofzahlmeister** (Alois Forno), Konz., deutsch, Wien, 5.12.1624. KGW 19, 100
- 2 Bl., 1^r-2^v **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an die Stadt Nürnberg**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 5.12.1624. KGW 19, 100f.
- 2 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an die Stadt Memmingen**, Konz. deutsch, Wien, 5.12.1624; 2^r NB, 2^v leer. KGW 19, 101f.

- rote Nr. 197
- Rat der Stadt Nürnberg an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Br. m. U., deutsch, (Nürnberg), 12. 1. 1625; Konz. in: Nürnberg, StA, Briefbuch Nr. 243. KGW 19, 104f.
- rote Nr. 198
- Kaiser Ferdinand II. an die Stadt Nürnberg**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 13. 5. 1625. KGW 19, 107f.
- rote Nr. 199
- 3 Bl., 1^r–2^r **Ludwig von Ulm an den Hofkammerpräsidenten** (Abt Anton von Kremsmünster), eigenh. Br. m. U. u. Beilage (3^{r-v} Extract auß ... Keplers ... Supplication, Mai 1625), Erbach, 16. 6. 1625, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 108–110
- 2 Bl., 1^r–2^r **Hofkammer an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Wien, 8. 7. 1625, 2^v leer. KGW 19, 110f.
- rote Nr. 208
- Niederösterr. Kammer an den Salzamtman** (Leopold Kaufmann), Konz., deutsch, Wien, 8. 5. 1618. KGW 19, 92f.
- rote Nr. 213
- 1 Bl., 1^r **Hofkammer an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Konz., deutsch, (Prag, Febr. 1628), 1^v Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 113f.
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Hofkammer an Kepler**, Konz., deutsch, (Prag), 5. 4. 1628. KGW 19, 114f.
- 1 Bl., 1^{r-v} **Ferdinand II. an den Reichspfennigmeister**, Konz., deutsch, Prag, 5. 4. 1628. KGW 19, 115f.
- Wien, Österr. Staatsarchiv: Haus-, Hof- und Staatsarchiv**
- Epistolae**
- Österr. Akten, Böhmen, Karton 3
- 71^{r-v} **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Graz, Mai 1601); 72^r leer, 72^v Adresse. KGW 14, 171f. Brief Nr. 189
- 350/1^r–2^r **Kepler an Kaiser Rudolf II.**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, (Prag), 4. 12. 1606, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. Die beiden Bl. wurden nachträglich zwischen fol. 350 und 351 eingefügt. KGW 15, 364f. Brief Nr. 402
- 382^{r-v} **Kaiser Rudolf II. an den Hofkammerpräsidenten** (Helmhard Jörger), Konz., deutsch, Brandeis, 29. 12. 1606; Ausfertigung in: Wien, StA 1, Hoffinanz Österreich, rote Nr. 123. KGW 19, 52f.
- Staatenabteilung, Italien, Bd. 39/40
- S. 44–45 **Kepler an Marin de Cavalli**, Abschr., (Prag), 5. 10. 1607; weitere Abschr. in: Venedig, StA, Reihe 39, Nr. 11. KGW 16, 55 Brief Nr. 449

- Impressoria, Karton 35
- 185^{r-v} **Kepler an Kaiser Matthias**, Abschr. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, (Prag, März 1617); 186^r leer, 186^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 17, 221 f. Brief Nr. 760
- 187^r–188^r **Kaiser Matthias an Kepler**, Konz., Prag, 24. 4. 1617, 188^v leer. KGW 19, 88 f.
- 191^r–192^r **Jeremias Pistorius an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Br. m. eigenh. U., deutsch, Wien, 10. 7. 1627, 192^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 217 f.
- 193^r–194^v **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Kepler**, Konz., Wien, 9. 8. 1617. KGW 19, 219 f.
- 199^{r-v} **Reichshofrat an Kaiser Ferdinand II.**, Gutachten m. Sammelunterschr., deutsch, Wien, 13. 7. 1627; 200^r leer, 200^v Kanzleivermerke. KGW 19, 218 f.
- Große Korrespondenz 25/1
- 1^r **Kepler an Kaiser Matthias**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, o. O., (1. 10. 1613), 1^v–2^r leer, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 17, 74 f. Brief Nr. 663
- Hofakten des Ministeriums des Innern, Karton 12 (I E 4)
- Mechanica: Pneumatica**
- 282^r–283^r **Die Invention.** Ersuchen um Privileg für eine Pumpe. 283^v–285^v leer. KGW 19, 342; KGW 21, 2.2, 536
- Handschrift W 57, Bd. 1
- Poetica**
- 242^r **Die anniversario S. Matthiae A. C. M.DC.XII.** KOO VIII, 805 f.; KGW 12, 259; siehe auch Hamel
- Handschrift W 57, Bd. 3
- 64^v–65^r **Die anniversario S. Matthiae A. C. M.DC.XII;** weitere Abschr. in: Straßburg, BNU, Ms. 155 und Ulm, SB (nicht mehr auffindbar). KOO VIII, 805 f.; KGW 12, 259; siehe auch Hamel
- Habsburg-Lothringisches Hausarchiv
Langakten 4, Konv. 1
- Epistola**
- 47^r–48^v **Kepler an Philipp Lang**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, o. O., (1601), 47^v–48^r leer, 48^v Adresse. Acta 40 (2) (mit Abb.)

Wien, Österr. Staatsarchiv: Kriegsarchiv
 Alte Feldakten (AFA) 1629/13

Epistolae

Ehem. Nr. I/1, Kepler an Wallenstein (10. 2. 1629), bis ca. 19. Jh. zum Bestand der „Feldakten“ gehörig. Jetzt in: Berlin, SBB, Slg. Darmstaedter.

- Nr. I/2, 1^{r-v} **Kepler an Herzog Albrecht von Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Sagan, 24. 2. 1629; 2^r P. S., 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 18, 383 f. Brief Nr. 1101
- Nr. I/3, 1^r **Gerhard von Taxis an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Gitschin, 6. 5. 1629, 1^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 167 f.
- Nr. I/ad 3, 1^r **Kaiser Ferdinand II. an Wallenstein**, Br. v. fr. Hd., deutsch, Prag, 10. 5. 1628, 1^v Adresse; Abschr. in: Prag, NA, Wallensteiniana und Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10703. KGW 19, 116 f.
- Nr. I/5, 1^{r-2^r} **Kepler an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., deutsch, Leipzig, 18. 10. 1630, 2^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 18, 444 f. Brief Nr. 1144
- Nr. I/ad 5, 1^r Zusammenfassung von Nr. I/5, v. fr. Hd., 1^v leer
- Nr. I/6, 1^r **Jakob Bartsch an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Gitschin, 9. 12. 1630, 1^v Adresse, Kanzleivermerk. KGW 19, 182 f.
- Nr. I/7, 1^{r-2^r} **Bartsch an Wallenstein**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Gitschin, 9. 12. 1630, 2^v Adresse. KGW 19, 183–185
- Nr. I/8, 1^r **Wallenstein an den Landeshauptmann von Sagan** (O. H. Stosch), Br. v. fr. Hd. (S. Mertens), Prag, 21. 9. 1631. KGW 19, 242

Wolfenbüttel, Herzog August Bibliothek
 Cod. Guelf. 11.12 Aug. 2^o

Epistolae

- 230^r **Kepler an Michael Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Beilage (s. Cod. Guelf. 15.3 Aug. 2^o), (Graz), 2. 8. (1595), 230^v Adresse, darunter v. fr. (späterer) Hd. weitere Adresse (J. V. Andreae). KGW 13, 27–29 Brief Nr. 21
- Cod. Guelf. 15.3 Aug. 2^o
- 208^r **Michael Mästlin an Kepler**, eigenh. Br. m. U., (Tübingen), 10. 1. 1597 (a. St.), 208^v Adresse. KGW 13, 101–103 Brief Nr. 58
- 216^r–217^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Stuttgart, (März 1596). KGW 13, 70–73 Brief Nr. 32
- 218^{r-v} **Kepler an Mästlin**, Beilage zu Cod. Guelf. 11.12 Aug. 2^o, (Graz, 2. 8. 1595), Anm. Mästlins; Beiblatt (Zettel, deutsch) zu 218 (218a^r). KGW 13, 29–32 Brief Nr. 21 (ohne 218a)
- 238^r–239^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 7. 4. 1607. KGW 15, 417–420 Brief Nr. 417
- 275^r–279^r **Kepler an Mästlin**, eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figur, Linz, 3. 12. 1618, 279^v Adresse. KGW 17, 294–304 Brief Nr. 815
- 302^r–303^r **Kepler an Christoph Besold**, eigenh. Br. m. U., Prag, 7. 4. 1607, 303^v Adresse. KGW 18, 318–320 Brief Nr. 1063

- 305^r–312^v **Kepler an Mästlin**, 305^r–306^r v.fr.Hd., 306^v–312^v eigenh. Br. m. U. und Figuren, Linz, 28.5. und 19.6.1620; Konz. und weitere Teile des Briefes in: Wien, ÖNB, Cod. 10702. KGW 18, 7–25 Brief Nr. 884. Zur Briefgenese vgl. auch KGW 18, 471

Briefe und Stammbucheinträge ohne handschriftliche Überlieferung

Briefe von Kepler

- Kepler an Unbekannt**, (Graz, August 1594), deutsch. KGW 13, 14 Brief Nr. 12
Kepler an Unbekannt, (Prag), 3.4.1611. KGW 16, 373–375 Brief Nr. 612
Kepler an Unbekannt, (Linz, 1618). KGW 17, 306f. Brief Nr. 818
Kepler an Bartsch, Sagan, 6.11.1628. KGW 11,1, 469–473
Kepler an Matthias Bernegger, (Linz, Ende 1612/Anfang 1613). KGW 17, 45 Brief Nr. 645
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz), 26.3.1613. KGW 17, 45 Brief Nr. 646
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 11.4.1613. KGW 17, 46f. Brief Nr. 647
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 3.6.1613. KGW 17, 59f. Brief Nr. 653
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz), 1.7.1613. KGW 17, 61 Brief Nr. 655
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 12.7.1613. KGW 17, 62f. Brief Nr. 657
Kepler an Bernegger, (Regensburg), 8./18.10.1613. KGW 17, 78 Brief Nr. 667
Kepler an Bernegger, Wels, 5.2.1614. KGW 17, 102 Brief Nr. 678
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 22.5.1614. KGW 17, 107f. Brief Nr. 684
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz), 11.12.1614. KGW 17, 131 Brief Nr. 703
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 14.2.1615. KGW 17, 136 Brief Nr. 709
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 23.3.1615. KGW 17, 139 Brief Nr. 711
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 29.4.1615. KGW 17, 143f. Brief Nr. 716
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz), 14.4.1616. KGW 17, 169 Brief Nr. 730
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 7.2.1617. KGW 17, 211f. Brief Nr. 754
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz, Sommer 1617). KGW 17, 229f. Brief Nr. 766
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 1.10.1617. KGW 17, 235 Brief Nr. 770
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 29.8.1620. KGW 18, 41f. Brief Nr. 891
Kepler an Bernegger, Ingolstadt, 25.9.1620. KGW 18, 43 Brief Nr. 893
Kepler an Bernegger, Regensburg, 5./15.2.1621. KGW 18, 62f. Brief Nr. 909
Kepler an Bernegger, (Tübingen), 21./31.5.1621. KGW 18, 71 Brief Nr. 915
Kepler an Bernegger, o. O., 11./21.8.1621. KGW 18, 75 Brief Nr. 919
Kepler an Bernegger, (Linz), 21.8.1623. KGW 18, 136f. Brief Nr. 958
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 4.12.1623. KGW 18, 143 Brief Nr. 963
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 19./29.3.1624, KGW 18, 174–176 Brief Nr. 978
Kepler an Bernegger, Linz, 10./20.5.1624, KGW 18, 180f. Brief Nr. 983
Kepler an Bernegger, Tübingen, 20./30.6.1625. KGW 18, 237f. Brief Nr. 1010
Kepler an Bernegger, Ulm, 8.2.1627. KGW 18, 277f. Brief Nr. 1036
Kepler an Bernegger, Ulm, 6.4.1627. KGW 18, 285f. Brief Nr. 1040
Kepler an Bernegger, Ulm, 26.4./6.5.1627. KGW 18, 294f. Brief Nr. 1045
Kepler an Bernegger, Frankfurt, 22.9./2.10.1627. KGW 18, 310f. Brief Nr. 1056
Kepler an Bernegger, Ulm, 9./19.11.1627. KGW 18, 320f. Brief Nr. 1064
Kepler an Bernegger, Prag, 4.3.1628. KGW 18, 336f. Brief Nr. 1075
Kepler an Bernegger, Prag, 5./15.4.1628. KGW 18, 353f. Brief Nr. 1082
Kepler an Bernegger, Sagan, 2.3.1629. KGW 18, 385f. Brief Nr. 1102
Kepler an Bernegger, Görlitz, 10.4.1629. KGW 18, 393f. Brief Nr. 1105

- Kepler an Bernegger**, Sagan, 19./29. 4. 1629. KGW 18, 394 Brief Nr. 1106
Kepler an Bernegger, Görlitz, 12./22. 7. 1629. KGW 18, 399–402 Brief Nr. 1111
Kepler an Bernegger, Sagan, 4. 9. 1629. KGW 18, 404 Brief Nr. 1114
Kepler an Bernegger, Sagan, 6. 5. 1630. KGW 18, 430f. Brief Nr. 1135
Kepler an Bernegger, Leipzig, 21. 10. 1630. KGW 18, 446 Brief Nr. 1145
Kepler an Vincenzo Bianchi, Linz, 13. 4. 1616 (nur Briefanfang). Briefschluß in: Mss. Bd. 11, 186^r–187^v. KGW 17, 160–168 Brief Nr. 729
Kepler an Sethus Calvisius, (Prag), 19. 9. 1607. KGW 5, 239f.
Kepler an Calvisius, (Prag), 16. 11. 1607. KGW 5, 240–243, 270, 272 (nur Briefschluß). Briefanfang in: Göttingen, UB, 2° Cod. Ms. philos. 103a Cim.
Kepler an Calvisius, (Prag), 30. 1. 1608. KGW 5, 243–252
Kepler an Calvisius, (Prag), November 1608. KGW 5, 253–255, 258–266, 275f.
Kepler an Calvisius, (Prag, Anfang 1609). KGW 5, 266–270, 277–283
Kepler an Calvisius, (Prag), 5. 10. 1610. KGW 5, 283–286 (nur Briefanfang). Briefschluß mit der Datierung 13. 11. 1610 in: Stuttgart, WLB, Cod. hist. 4° 333a, 380
Kepler an Johannes Deckers, Prag, 27. 10. 1607. Abschr. (Fragm.) in: Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 5, 328–332
Kepler an David Fabricius, Linz, 1. 10. 1616. KGW 11, 1, 26–38
Kepler an Markus Gerstenberger, (Prag), August 1610. KGW 5, 287–316
Kepler an Paul Guldin, (Linz, 1623). KGW 11, 2, 368f.
Kepler an Matthias Hafenreffer, Prag, 18. 8. 1610. KGW 16, 324–327 Brief Nr. 586
Kepler an Hafenreffer, vor 1614. Hafenreffer S. 343 (falsch pag. 342)
Kepler an Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg, (Prag, 1602). KGW 1, 309
Kepler an Ludwig von Hohenfelder, (Linz, Anfang 1624), KGW 18, 153f. Brief Nr. 971
Kepler an Giovanni Antonio Magini, Graz, 1. 6. 1601. KGW 14, 172–184 Brief Nr. 190
Kepler an Oktavius Pisani, Linz, 18. 4. 1618. KGW 17, 263–265 Brief Nr. 788
Kepler an Wilhelm Schickard, (Linz), 3. 3. 1618. KGW 17, 256 Brief Nr. 784
Kepler an Sigmund Schleicher, Ulm, 14. 11. 1627. KGW 18, 315–317 Brief Nr. 1061
Kepler an Bartholomäus Scultetus, Prag, 20. 2. 1605. KGW 15, 160f. Brief Nr. 331
Kepler an die Stände der Steiermark, Graz, 1. 8. 1594, deutsch. KGW 13, 12 Brief Nr. 10
Kepler an die Hofkriegsräte der Steiermark, (Graz, August 1594), deutsch. KGW 13, 13f. Brief Nr. 11
Ludwig und Johannes Kepler an die Universität Tübingen, Tübingen, 6. 12. 1626 (a. St.). KGW 19, 380f.
Kepler an Nikolaus Raimarus Ursus, Graz, 15. 11. 1595. KGW 13, 48f. Brief Nr. 26
Kepler an Johann Matthäus Wacker von Wackenfels, Fragm., (Linz, Anfang 1618). KGW 17, 253–256 Brief Nr. 783

Briefe an Kepler

- Jakob Bartsch an Kepler**, Lauban, 1. 9. 1628. KGW 11, 1, 461–465
Sethus Calvisius an Kepler, (Leipzig, Ende 1607–Anfang 1608). KGW 5, 243, 245–251, 270f.
Calvisius an Kepler, (Leipzig), 5. 2. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 5, 252f., 271, 275
Calvisius an Kepler, (Leipzig), 29. 2. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 5, 253–261, 263–265, 275f.
Calvisius an Kepler, (Leipzig), 27. 12. 1610. KGW 5, 286f.
Peter Crüger an Kepler, Danzig, 29. 8. 1616 (a. St.). KGW 17, 184f. Brief Nr. 741

- Markus Gerstenberger an Kepler, o. O., 30. 8. 1609. KGW 5, 287
 Johann Georg Herwart von Hohenburg an Kepler, o. O., 28. 4. 1611, KGW 5, 368
 Albert Kurz an Kepler, Wiesensteig, 19. 7. 1627, KGW 18, 302–304 Brief Nr. 1052
 Melchior Schärer an Kepler, Widdern, 27. 1. 1593 (a. St.). KGW 13, 6 Brief Nr. 5
 Eberhard Schele an Kepler, Osteel, 29. 12. 1605 (a. St.). KGW 15, 290f. Brief Nr. 366
 Wilhelm Schickard an Kepler, (Tübingen), 2. 3. 1620 (a. St.). KGW 17, 425f. Brief Nr. 872
 Schickard an Kepler, (Tübingen), 20. 9. 1623 (a. St.). Siehe auch Vorbemerkung zu Mss. Bd. 11. KGW 18, 142 Brief Nr. 962
 Schickard an Kepler, Tübingen, 6. 6. 1624 (a. St.). KGW 18, 185–187 Brief Nr. 987
 Schickard an Kepler, (Tübingen), 30. 9. 1624 (a. St.). KGW 18, 214f. Brief Nr. 996
 Schickard an Kepler, deutsch, Tübingen, 7. 7. 1625 (a. St.). KGW 19, 377
 Konsistorium Stuttgart an Kepler, Stuttgart, 25. 9. 1612 (a. St.), deutsch. KGW 17, 27–32 Brief Nr. 638
 Verordnete von Steyer an Kepler, Graz, 4. 9. 1600. KGW 19, 30f.
 Joachim Tanckius an Kepler, Leipzig, 11. 4. 1608 (a. St.). KGW 16, 153 Brief Nr. 491
 Georg Erasmus Baron von Tschernembl an Kepler, Schwertberg, 1. 11. 1595. KGW 13, 47f. Brief Nr. 25

Briefe zwischen Dritten

- Unbekannt an Susanna Kepler, deutsch, Steyer, 20. 1. 1616. KGW 19, 355
 Matthias Bernegger an Johannes Memhard, (Straßburg), 2. 6. 1612 (a. St.). KGW 17, 21f. Brief Nr. 631
 Albert Curtius an Georg von Martinecz, (Ende 1636). KGW 19, 263–265
 Giovanni Pieroni an Galileo Galilei, Wien, 29. 12. 1629. KGW 18, 413 Brief Nr. 1118
 Wilhelm Schickard an Matthias Bernegger, Tübingen, 20. 2. 1620 (a. St.). KGW 17, 420 Brief Nr. 869 (a); WSB 1, 106–108
 Schickard an Bernegger, Tübingen, 2. 5. 1621. KGW 18, 68 Brief Nr. 913
 Schickard an Bernegger, (Tübingen), 11. 7. 1621 (a. St.). KGW 18, 74 Brief Nr. 918 (a); WSB 1, 120
 Schickard an Bernegger, Tübingen, 25. 12. 1621 (a. St.). KGW 18, 83 Brief Nr. 925 (a); WSB 1, 125f.
 Schickard an Bernegger, (Tübingen), 8. 6. 1625 (a. St.). KGW 18, 236f. Brief Nr. 1009 (a); WSB 1, 171
 Schickard an Bernegger, Tübingen, 8. 9. 1628 (a. St.). KGW 18, 364 Brief Nr. 1092 (a); WSB 1, 404
 Schickard an Bernegger, Tübingen, 15. 11. 1630 (a. St.). KGW 19, 394f. (a); WSB 1, 591f.
 Bürgermeister und Rat von Weil der Stadt an Heinrich Kepler, (Weil der Stadt), 9. 4. 1583. KGW 19, 314f.
 Henry Wotton an Francis Bacon, o. O., (Herbst 1620). KGW 18, 42 Brief Nr. 892

Stammbucheinträge, Sonstiges

- Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Tübingen, 20. 6. 1609 (a. St.). KGW 19, 346
 Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Leipzig, 21. 10. 1630. KGW 19, 392
 Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Unbekannt, Regensburg, 1630. Keil, 107
 Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Matthias Bernegger, Linz, 17. 7. 1612. KGW 19, 351f.

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Johann Daniel Dietrich, Ulm, 13. 4. 1621. KGW 19, 361

Stammbucheintrag Kepler für Johann Ludwig Wernher, Tübingen, 2. 1. 1621 (a. St.). KGW 19, 360

Quittung für Hans Niednaus, Prag, 9. 8. 1607. KGW 19, 405

Widmung an Freiherr Franz von Ragnitz (*Astronomiae pars optica*. 1604), o. O., 1. 9. 1605. KGW 19, 343 f.

CHRONOLOGISCHES REGISTER
ZU BAND 19

Vorbemerkung

Die Johannes Kepler betreffenden Dokumente sind in Band 19 dieser Ausgabe nach acht Gruppen gegliedert:

<i>Gruppe</i>	<i>Seiten</i>	<i>Anzahl¹</i>
1. Graz	1–34	75 (80)
2. Prag	35–119	125 (148)
3. Linz	121–161	86 (89)
4. Sagan	163–185	49 (52)
5. Rudolphinische Tafeln	187–227	25 (25)
6. Nachlaß	229–310	70 (95)
7. Personalialia und Varia	311–399	156 (183)
8. Ehem	401–473	48 (49)

Demnach stellen die ersten vier Kapitel Keplers Wohn- und Wirkungsorte nach dem Studium dar, die beiden folgenden betreffen Sachgruppen, die letzte das problematische Verhältnis Keplers zu Philipp Ehem, dem Gatten seiner Stieftochter Regina geb. Lorenz, während man die siebte nach Umfang und Stückzahl größte Gruppe eher als Verlegenheitslösung ansprechen wird. Aus guten Gründen (S. 481) fehlen die Akten des Hexenprozesses der Mutter.

Es war der Bearbeiterin Martha List klar, daß die Einordnung einzelner Stücke in eine bestimmte Gruppe sich nicht in allen Fällen von selbst verstand (S. 478). Der Benutzer vermißt die Möglichkeit, sich einen chronologischen Überblick über die Dokumente zu verschaffen. Diesem Bedürfnis soll das vorliegende Register abhelfen.

Erschlossen werden also die in Band 19 edierten und erwähnten Dokumente. Nur zwei Neufunde wurden hinzugefügt: Volker Schäfers überraschende Entdeckung von Keplers Unterschrift unter die Konkordienformel am 5. März 1594 vor seinem Weggang nach Graz und ein bei einem von Hans-Joachim Koppitz geleiteten Projekt aufgefundenen Gesuch um ein Druckprivileg vom 4. April 1617.

Die Zeitangaben konnten meist unverändert aus der Edition übernommen werden. Bei einigen in protestantischen Gebieten gelegenen Orten, z. B. Königsberg, wurden die Daten erst hier nach altem Stil angesetzt.² Um eine zutreffende Einsortierung zu erreichen, mußten einige Daten präzisiert werden, so die Widmungen von Kalendern auf den Dezember des vorangehenden Jahres statt des Vorjahres schlechthin. Die von List wohlweislich undatiert belassenen drei Chronostichen auf Keplers Geburtsjahr (7.146) mußten hier datiert werden; in der Annahme eines Zusammenhangs mit Eigenhoroskopen wurde durchaus willkürlich Keplers frühestes datiertes Selbsthoroskop (KGW 21,2.2 Nr. 22 vom 25. 5. 1594) als mögliches Anfangs- und das Todesjahr als Endjahr angenommen.

Erschlossene Daten, ggf. nur die Tages- und Monatszahlen, stehen in eckigen Klammern. Datierungen ohne Monats- oder Tagesdaten wurden jeweils am Anfang des Jahres bzw. Monats einsortiert, Doppeljahre wie 1609/1610 jedoch am Ende des ersten Jahres.

Daten in neuem Stil stehen ohne Zusatz, Daten in altem Stil sind mit dem Zusatz „a.St.“, ähnlich wie in den Briefbänden, chronologisch richtig eingeordnet.

¹ Die Edition faßt Dokumente zu einem Sachverhalt oft unter einer Nummer zusammen, die dann mit Unternummern versehen sind. In Klammern ist die Gesamtzahl der Dokumente angegeben.

² Alter und neuer Stil differieren im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert um 10 Tage. Der 1. 1. a.St. ist also der 11. 1. n.St., dem 25. 12. a.St. entspricht der 4. 1. n.St. des folgenden Jahres.

In der letzten Spalte werden notgedrungen sehr knappe, wo nötig auch abgekürzte Hinweise auf den Inhalt der Stücke gegeben. Der Bearbeiter hofft, daß sie dem Benutzer wenigstens zeigen, ob das verzeichnete Stück für ihn von Interesse ist.

Folgende Abkürzungen werden benutzt:

a.St.	alten Stils (julianisches Datum)	LOÖ	Landschaft Oberösterreich
Abl.	Ablehnung	Lucae	Lucae (18. Oktober)
AN	Astronomia nova	Magd.	Magdalenae (22. Juli)
Anw.	Anweisung zur Zahlung	OÖS	Stände von Oberösterreich
Beob.	Beobachtungen	PE	Philipp Ehem, Ehemann der Regina Ehem (RE)
Best.	Bestattung	PhSi	Phaenomenon singulare
d.	der, die, das, des, dem, den	Q	Quittung
DrK	Druckkosten; -zuschuß	RE	Regina Ehem geb. Lorenz, Keplers Stieftochter
ev.	evangelisch	RPf	Reichspfennigmeister
f.	für	Rü	Rückstände
FGT	Franz Gansneb Tengnagel	s	Schilling ($\frac{1}{8}$ Gulden)
fl	Gulden	Seb.	Sebastiani (20. Januar)
Geh.	Gehalt	SK	Susanna Kepler (2. Frau, Witwe)
Georg.	Georgii (23. April)	StB	Stammbucheintrag für
HM	Harmonice mundi	StN	De Stella nova
Hon.	Honorar	Su	Supplik
Hz	Herzog (ohne Zusatz: von Württemberg)	TBE	Tycho Brahes Erben
JB	Jacob Bartsch	Tl	Taler
K	Kepler	TR	Tabulae Rudolphinae
kaiserl.	kaiserlich	Univ.	Universität
Kal. .	Kalender	u.	und
kath.	katholisch	UT	Universität Tübingen
Kf	Kurfürst	v.	von
KK	Katharina Kepler (Mutter)	W	Widmung
Ko	kaiserliche Kommissare	Wall.	Wallenstein
Kom.	Kommunion	x	Kreuzer ($\frac{1}{60}$ Gulden)
ksl	kaiserlich	Z	Zahlung
LK	Ludwig Kepler (Sohn)		

Chronologisches Register

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1563.02.08	7.1,1	313	Wien	Gesuch um Wappenbestätigung
1563.02.27	7.1,2	313	Wien	Gesuch um Wappenbestätigung
1564.07.[30]	7.2	313	Wien	Wappenbestätigung
1583.04.09	7.3	314	Weil d. Stadt	Geburtsbrief für K's Vater
1587.10.05 a.St.	7.4	315	Tübingen	Immatrikulation
1588.09.25 a.St.	7.5	315	Tübingen	Baccalaureuspromotion
1589.09.03 a.St.	7.6	316	Stuttgart	Aufnahme ins Tübinger Stift
1589.09.[16] a.St.	7.7	316	Tübingen	Aufnahme ins Tübinger Stift
1589.10.30 a.St.	7.8	316	Eltingen	Übertragung einer Wiese an KK
1590.01.20 a.St.	7.9,1	317	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Seb. 1590
1590.04.23 a.St.	7.9,2	317	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Georg. 1590
1590.07.22 a.St.	7.9,3	317	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Magd. 1590
1590.09 a.St.	7.10	319	Tübingen	1. Zahlung aus d. Stiftung Ruoff
1590.10.18 a.St.	7.9,4	317	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Lucae 1590
1591.04.23 a.St.	7.9,5	317	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Georg. 1591
1591.07.22 a.St.	7.9,6	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Magd. 1591
1591.08.11 a.St.	7.11	319	Tübingen	Magisterpromotion
[1591.10?] a.St.	7.9,7	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift
1591.10.18 a.St.	7.9,8	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Lucae 1591
1591.10.19 a.St.	7.9,9	318	Tübingen	Bericht über Quartalzeugnis
1592.01.20 a.St.	7.9,10	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Seb. 1592
1592.04.23 a.St.	7.9,11	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Georg. 1592
1592.07.22 a.St.	7.9,12	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Magd. 1592
1592.10.17	7.12	320	Hagenau	K's Horoskop (H. Röslin)
1592.10.18 a.St.	7.9,13	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Lucae 1592
1593.01.20 a.St.	7.9,14	318	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Seb. 1593
1593.04.23 a.St.	7.9,15	319	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Georg. 1593
1593.07.22 a.St.	7.9,16	319	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Magd. 1593
1593.10.18 a.St.	7.9,17	319	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Lucae 1593
1593.11	1.1	3	Graz	Nachfolger für Stadius gesucht
1594.01.20 a.St.	7.9,18	319	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Seb. 1594
1594.03.05 a.St.	1.2	3	Stuttgart	Freistellung für Graz
1594.03.05 a.St.	7.13	322	Stuttgart	Freistellung für Graz (=1.2)
1594.03.05 a.St.	Schäfer	437	Stuttgart	Unterschrift Konkordienformel ¹
1594.03.11 a.St.	7.14	322	Tübingen	StB Jakob Zoller
1594.04.08 a.St.	1.3	3	Graz	Reisekosten nach Graz
1594.04.19	1.4	4	Graz	Anstellung, Reisekosten
1594.04.20	1.5	4	Graz	Auszahlung der Reisekosten
1594.04.23 a.St.	7.9,19	319	Tübingen	Quartalzeugnis Stift Georg. 1594
1594.07.23	1.6	5	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 75 fl
1594.11.15	1.7	5	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1594.11.19	1.8	5	Graz	Honorar Kalender 1595 20 fl
[1594/1630]	7.146	392		Chronogramme über das Jahr 1571

¹ Volker Schäfer: Keplers Unterschrift unter die Konkordienformel. In: Blätter für württembergische Kirchengeschichte 108/109 (2008/2009) [erschienen 2010] S. 437–438.

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1595.03.01	1.9	5	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1595.07.03	1.10	6	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1595.09.12	1.11	6	Graz	Druck des Kalender 1596
1595.09.30	1.12	6	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1595.10.15	7.15	323	Graz	StB Urban Lubecus
1595.12.13	1.13	7	Graz	Su um Honorar Kalender 1596
1595.12.18	1.14	7	Graz	Lehrtätigkeit
1595.12.23 a.St.	7.16	323	Stuttgart	Honorar Kalender 1596 6 fl
1596.01.03	1.15	8	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1596.01.03	1.16	8	Graz	Lehrtätigkeit
1596.01.04	1.17	9	Graz	Kalender; Lehrtätigkeit
1596.01.08	1.18	10	Graz	Honorar Kalender 1596 20 fl
1596.03.12 a.St.	7.17	323	Tübingen	Tagebucheintrag Martin Crusius
1596.04.26 a.St.	7.18	324	Stuttgart	Hon. des Herzogs für Gedichte 6 fl
1596.05.22 a.St.	7.19	324	Tübingen	Druck des Mysterium
1596.07.15 a.St.	7.20	324	Stuttgart	Hon. für Modell; Zehrgeld 30 fl
1596.08.22	7.21	324	Linz	StB Julius Hercowitz
1596.09.10	1.19	11	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 75 fl
1596.09.11	1.20	11	Graz	Gehalt trotz Abwesenheit
1596.09.12	1.21	11	Graz	Gehalt trotz Abwesenheit
1596.09.14	1.22	12	Graz	Gehalt trotz Abwesenheit
1596.11.30	1.23	12	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1596.12.23	1.24	13	Graz	Anw. Honorar Kalender 1597
1596.12.18 a.St.	7.22	325	Tübingen	Druck des Mysterium
[1597]	7.30	328	Graz	„Selbstcharakteristik“
1597.01.02	1.25	13	Graz	Honorar Kalender 1597 20 fl
1597.02.13	1.26	14	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1597.03.20	1.27	14	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1597.04.12	1.28	15	Graz	Einladung zur Hochzeit
1597.04.26	1.29	15	Graz	Hochzeitsgeschenk 27 fl
1597.04.27	7.26	326	Graz	Trauung mit Barbara Miller
1597.04.27	7.27	326	Graz	Heiratsbrief
1597.[06]	7.23	325	Graz	W Mysterium an Th. Chrön
1597.[06]	7.24	325	Graz	W Mysterium an J. Bloss
1597.[06]	7.25	326	Graz	W Mysterium an A. Venediger
1597.06.16	7.28	328	Graz	W Mysterium an J. Oberndorfer
1597.06.30	1.30	15	Graz	Gehaltserhöhung
1597.06.30	1.31	15	Graz	Gehaltserhöhung
1597.07.10	1.32	16	Graz	Gehaltserhöhung
1597.07.[17]	1.33	17	Graz	Gehaltserhöhung
1597.07.18	1.34	17	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1597.08.29	1.35	18	Graz	Zimmer- u. Holzgeld 25 fl
1597.10.06	1.36, 2	19	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1597.10.31	1.36, 1	18	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s
1597.[12]	7.29	328	Graz	W Kalender 1598 an B. v. Mindorff
1597.12.18	1.37	19	Graz	Anw. Honorar Kalender 1598
1597.12.31	1.38	19	Graz	Honorar Kalender 1598 20 fl
1597.12.31	1.39	20	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37 fl 4 s

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1597.12.31	1.40	20	Graz	Zimmer- u. Holzgeld 12 fl 4 s
1598	7.32	337	Graz	W Mysterium an Herberstein
1598.04.01	1.41	20	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 37, 5 fl
1598.04.01	1.42	21	Graz	Zimmer- u. Holzgeld 12 fl 4 s
1598.04.05	7.31	337	Graz	Tod des Sohnes Heinrich
1598.07.10	1.43	21	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1598.09.13	1.44	21	Graz	Verbot ev. Predigt und Schule
1598.09.22	1.45	22	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1598.09.23	1.46	23	Graz	Landesverweis für ev. Lehrer
1598.09.28	1.47	23	Graz	Landesverweis für ev. Lehrer
1598.09.28	1.48	24	Graz	Zehrgeld nach Ausweisung 50 fl
1598.10	1.49	24	Graz	Aufenthaltsgenehmigung für K
1598.[12]	7.33	338	Graz	W Kalender 1599 an H.W.v.Saurau
1598.[12]	7.34	338	Graz	W Kalender 1599 an Th. Chrön
1599.01.09	1.50, 1	24	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1599.01.09	1.50, 2	24	Graz	Honorar zu Neujahr 24 fl
1599.04.15	1.51	25	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1599.07.12	7.35	338	Graz	Forderung Barbara K's aus Nachlaß
1599.08.13	1.52	25	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1599.10.04	7.36	338	Graz	Forderung Barbara K's aus Nachlaß
1599.10.06	1.53	25	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1599.10.09	7.37	339	Graz	Vergleich Barbara K's
1599.12.14	1.54	25	Graz	Verkauf Kalender 1600 genehmigt
1599.12.20	1.55	26	Graz	Honorar Kalender 1600 30 fl
1599.12.29	1.56	26	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1600.02.07	1.57	26	Graz	Honorar Mysterium 200 Tl
1600.02.07	1.58	27	Graz	Honorar Mysterium 200 Tl
1600.04	2.1	37	Prag	Verhältnis zu Brahe
1600.04	2.2	41	Prag	Verhältnis zu Brahe
1600.04.05	2.3	42	Prag	Verhältnis zu Brahe
1600.04.05	2.4	44	Benatek	Brahe: Verhältnis zu K
1600.04.05	2.5	48	Benatek	Brahes Beobachtungen geheim
1600.04.29	1.59	27	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1600.06.01	2.6	48	Benatek	Brahe: Empfehlung K's
1600.07.08	1.60	27	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl
1600.08.03	1.61	28	Graz	bereit zu kath. Beichte u. Kom.
1600.08.03	1.62	28	Graz	nicht ber. zu kath. Beichte u. Kom.
1600.08.09	1.63	29	Graz	Honorar Mysterium 250 fl
1600.08.12	1.64	29	Graz	K aus Steiermark ausgewiesen
1600.08.30	1.65, 1	30	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 50 fl.
1600.08.30	1.65, 2	30	Graz	Gehaltszahlung 150 fl
1600.09.04	1.66	30	Graz	Zeugnis der Verordneten
1600.09.14	1.67	31	Graz	K verkauft 11 Wassereimer
1601.10.01	2.7	49	Prag	K ksl Math.; Gehalt 500 fl/Jahr
1601.12.20	1.68	32	Graz	Getreideverkauf
1602.[02.01]	7.39	340		W „De fundamentis“ an Rhodius
1602.02.05	7.38	339	Prag	StB Otto Brahe
1602.03.09	2.8, 1	49	Prag	Gehaltszahlung (500 fl/Jahr)

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1602.03.15	2.8, 2	50	Prag	Gehaltsquittung
1602.09.14	7.40	340	Prag	Arztrechnung für Medikamente
1603.05.01	7.41	340	Graz	Erbe Barbara K's vom Vater
1604	7.44	342	Prag	Patentantrag für Pumpe
1604.03.27	2.9	50	Prag	Brahes Instrumente
1604.07.08	5.1	189	Prag	Vertrag K/Tengnagel über TR
1604.07.08	5.2	189	Prag	Vertrag K/Tengnagel über TR
1604.11.08	8.1	403	Prag	Unterhalt für Regina Ehem
1604.[12]	7.42	341		W Optik an Erzherzog Ferdinand
1604.[12]	7.43	341		W Optik an Fr. v. Herberstein
1604.12.04	2.11, 1	51	Prag	Anw. Honorar Optik
1605	7.45	342	München	Hon. Hz v. Bayern für Optik 16 fl
1605	7.49	344		W Progn. 1605 an Kf v. Sachsen
1605.01.13 a.St.	7.46	343	Tübingen	UT nimmt K's künftige Werke an
1605.03.02	2.10	51	Prag	Gehalt 1605 (500 fl./Jahr)
1605.04.10	7.47	343	Prag	W Optik an Collegium Carolinum
1605.06.24	2.11, 2	51	Prag	Zahlung Honorar Optik 100 Tl
[1605.06.24]	6.60, 8a	301	Prag	Zahlung Honorar Optik 100 Tl
1605.08.06	8.2	403		Geldvermögen Regina Ehem
1605.08.06	8.3	404		Urkunden Regina Ehem
1605.09.01	7.48	343		W Optik an Franz v. Ragnitz
1606.02.27	2.12	51	Prag	Bitte um Gehaltszahlung 1606
1606.02.27	2.13	52	Prag	Gehalt 500 fl
1606.07.18	2.14, 1	52	Prag	DrK für Stella Nova bewilligt
1606.[10.15]	7.50	344		W StN an Kf Christian v. Sachsen
1606.12.20	2.15	52	Prag	Bitte um Gehaltszahlung 1606
1606.12.29	2.16	52	Brandeis	DrK AN 400 fl bewilligt
1607	7.51	344		W Stella Nova an engl. König
1607.01.10	2.17	54	Prag	Gnadengeld 500 fl bewilligt
1607.01.31	2.14, 2	52	Prag	Z DrK für Stella Nova 100 Tl
[1607.01.31]	6.60, 8b	301	Prag	Z DrK für Stella Nova 100 Tl
1607.01.22 a.St.	7.52	345	Annaburg	Hon. StN von Kf Christian 20 Tl
1607.03.28	2.18	54	Prag	DrK AN 500 fl Anw.
1607.04.23	2.19	54	Prag	Gnadengeld: Bitte um Zahlung
1607.08.09	8.4	405	Prag	Quittung Zinszahlung an RE
1607.11.07	2.20	55	Prag	Geh.-Z 1601-1602 250 fl
1607.[11.07]	6.60, 1	301	Prag	Geh.-Z 1601-1602 250 fl
1607.11.21	2.21	55	Prag	Weintransport ohne Zoll
1608	7.53	345		Astrologie (=KGW 16, 516, 19-21)
1608	8.9	414	Prag	Erbschaft Barbara K's
1608.02.05	8.5	405	Prag	Werbung PE's um Regina Ehem
1608.03.02	8.6	406	Prag	Verlobung PE/Regina Ehem
1608.04.26	2.22	55	Prag	Hochzeit Ehem
1608.04.27	8.7	407	Prag	Quittung PE's für Heiratsgut
1608.05.19	8.8	408	Prag	Abrechnung K's über RE's Erbe
1608.05.28	8.10	416	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.06	8.11	418	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.06	8.13	419	Prag	Zinsschuld K's an RE

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1608.06	8.14	420	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.06	8.15	421	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.06	8.16	421	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.06.12	8.12	418	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.07.15	8.17	423	Prag	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1608.07.18	2.23	56	Prag	Gnadengeld: Bitte um Zahlung
1608.07.19	8.18	426	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08	8.24	437	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.06	8.19	426	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.07	8.20	427	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.[15]	8.21	427	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.16	8.22	428	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.21	8.23	435	Prag	Klage PE's wegen Erbgut
1608.08.25	2.24	56	Prag	Bitte um Gehaltszahlung
1608.09.09	2.25	57	Prag	Geh.-Z 1602-1606 2312 fl 30 x
1608.09.11	8.25	442	Prag	Zinszahlung K's an RE
1608.09.12	2.26, 2	57	Prag	Rü des Kaisers 1695 fl 20 x
1608.09.13	2.26, 1	57	Prag	Rückstände des Kaisers
1608.09.13	2.27	58	Prag	Anw. 300 fl
1608.09.13	2.28	59	Prag	Anw. 300 fl
1608.10.02	8.26	442	Prag	Vergleich K/PE wegen Erbgut
1608.10.02	8.27	444	Prag	K's Verwaltung RE korrekt
1608.[10.31]	8.28	446	Prag	RE's Hypothek u. Schuldbrief
1608.11.11	8.29	446	Prag	Schuldausgleich K/RE
1608.11.[12]	8.30	448	Prag	Abrechnung K's über RE's Erbe
1608.11.12	8.31	450	Prag	K: Streit wegen Erbguts beenden
1609.01.31	2.29	59	Prag	Geh.-Z 1606-1607 83 fl 20 x
1609.[01.31]	6.60, 2	301	Prag	Geh.-Z 1606-1607 83 fl 20 x
1609.02.06	8.32	450	Prag	Schuldbrief 1500 Dukaten
1609.04.03	2.30	59	Prag	Vermächtnis an den Kaiser
1609.05.09 a.St.	7.54	345	Stuttgart	Geschenk von Hz Friedrich für PhSi
1609.05.19 a.St.	7.55	345	Tübingen	StB Samuel Stephani
1609.06.20 a.St.	7.56	346	Tübingen	StB Unbekannt
1609.09.23 a.St.	7.57	346	Tübingen	Hon. der UT für AN 11 fl
1609/1610	7.58	346	Tübingen	Einbandkosten der UT für AN
1610.02.01	2.31	61	Prag	Geh.-Z 1607 83 fl 20 x
1610.[02.01?]	6.60, 3	301	Prag	Geh.-Z 1607? 83 fl 20 x
1610.04.05 a.St.	7.59	347	Tübingen	K hat Hon. der UT nicht erhalten
1610.04.29	2.32	61	Prag	Gnadengeld 2000 Tl bewilligt
1610.04.29	2.33	62	Prag	Gnadengeld 2000 Tl Anw.
1610.05.01	8.33	451	Prag	Q Philipp Ehems 1500 Dukaten
1610.06.22	7.60, 1	347	Venedig	Druckerlaubnis für Dissertatio ...
1610.07.06	7.60, 2	347	Venedig	... cum Nuncio Sidereo
1610.08.09	2.34	63	Prag	Anw. 2000 Tl Gehaltsrückstände
1610.08.26	2.35	63	Prag	Gnadengeld 2000 Tl
1610.09.04 a.St.	7.61	348	Stuttgart	Dank einer Verlobten für Spende
1610.09.24	2.36	64	Prag	Gehaltsrückstände 2000 Tl
1610.10.29	2.37	65	Prag	Gehaltsrückstände 2000 Tl Anw.

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1611.06.10	3.1	123	Linz	Bewerbung K's bei OÖS
1611.06.13	7.62	349	Linz	StB Nikolaus Olaus
1611.06.14	3.2	123	Linz	Anstellung K's
1611.06.14	3.3	124	Linz	Anw. Umzugskosten 100 fl
1611.06.30	2.38	66	Prag	Zahlung Gnadengeld 2000 Tl
1611.08.06	8.34	452	Prag	Schuldforderung v. Barbara K's Erben
1611.08.[15]	7.63	349	Wittenberg	Ruf an Univ. Wittenberg erwogen
1611.08.22 a.St.	7.64	349	Dresden	K nicht bereit; Rhodius berufen
1611.09.05	2.39	66	Prag	4000 Tl Anw. RPf
1611.08.31 a.St.	7.65	350	Dresden	H _z v. Sachsen: Rhodius berufen
1611.09.12	2.40	67	Dresden	4000 Tl Abl. RPf
1611.10	8.37	458	Prag	K's Haus in Prag
1611.10.12	2.41	68	Prag	4000 Tl: an RPf
1611.[10.16]	8.35	452	Prag	Nachlaß Barbara K
1611.10.17	8.36	457	Prag	RE bestätigt Erhalt des Erbguts
1611.10.31	8.38, 1	459	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1611.11	8.39	462	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1611.11.10	8.38, 2	461	Prag	Grab Barbara K
1611.11.17	2.42	68	Prag	Su K's um Zahlung 4000 Tl
1611.12.01	8.40	463	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1612.01.11	2.43	70	Prag	4000 Tl Anw. RPf wiederholt
1612.01.16	2.44	71	Prag	4000 Tl Anw. RPf wiederholt
1612.01.19	8.41	465	Prag	Guthaben Barbara K's Erben
1612.02.22	7.66	350	Prag	Goldast über Treffen mit K; Mond
1612.03.10	2.45	71	Prag	Geh.-Z 1607–1611 2125 fl
1612.04.08	7.67	351	Prag	Umgang mit Brahes Beob.
1612.05.03	7.68	351	Linz	StB Unbekannt
1612.05.14	2.46	71	Prag	Abschlags-Z Geh. 100 fl
1612.07.17	7.69	351	Linz	StB Matthias Bernegger
1612.08.25	3.4	124	Linz	Reise nach Prag genehmigt
1612.10.04	2.47	72	Prag	Su K's um Zahlung 4000 Tl
1612.10.16	7.70	352	Linz	Z der Rü? – Heiratspläne
1612.10.27	2.48	74	Prag	Zimmer- und Holzgeld Linz
1612.10.29	2.49	74	Prag	Zimmer- und Holzgeld Linz
1612.10.29	5.3	190	Prag	Vertrag K/Georg Brahe über TR
1612.12.29	3.5	124	Wien	K zum Reichstag bestellt
1613.01.07	8.42	465	Graz	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1613.01.07	8.43	466	Graz	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1613.04.05	8.44	466	Graz	Erbgut Regina Ehem
1613.05.29	2.52, 1	77	Prag/Wien	kaiserl. Gehalt 25 fl/Monat
1613.06.07	2.52, 3	78	Prag	kaiserl. Gehalt
1613.07	2.50	75	Linz	Zimmer- und Holzgeld Linz
1613.07.20	2.51	76	Linz	Zimmer- und Holzgeld Linz 60 fl
1613.07.20	3.6	127	Linz	Bitte um Darlehen
1613.07.25	3.7	127	Linz	Reise zum Reichstag genehmigt
1613.08.21	2.52, 2	76	Prag/Wien	K bleibt ksl Math. (18. 3. 1612)
1613.08.21	2.53	78	Regensburg	ksl Geh., Zimmer-, Holzgeld: Anw.
1613.08.21	2.54	79	Prag	Zimmer- und Holzgeld Linz

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1613.08.28	3.8	128	Linz	Darlehen genehmigt
1613.09.04	2.55	79	Prag	2000 Tl: Aufbringung
1613.10.16	2.56	80	Prag	Geh.-Z 1612–1613 300 fl
1613.[10.16]	6.60,4	301	Prag	Geh.-Z 1612–1613 300 fl
1613.10.18	7.71	352	Regensburg	Bitte an Kaiser zu K's Hochzeit
1613.10.29	7.72	353	Linz	Hochzeitsgeschenk der OÖS
1613.12.18	2.57	80	Prag	ksl Geh., Zimmer-, Holzgeld: Anw.
1613.12.18	2.58	80	Prag	ksl Geh., Zimmer-, Holzgeld: Abl.
1614.01.29	2.59	81	Prag	Zahlung Hochzeitsverehrung 60 fl
[1614.01.29]	6.60,8c	301	Prag	Zahlung Hochzeitsverehrung 60 fl
1614.04.03	3.9	128	Linz	30 Latten für ein Instrument
1614.05.03	8.45	468	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1614.07.26	2.60	81	Linz	Su K's um Zahlung 4000 Tl
1614.07.28	2.61	82	Linz	Anw. an RPF 2000 Tl
1614.09.09	2.62,1	83	Prag	Hauskauf Linz
1614.09.15	2.62,2	83	Prag	Hauskauf Linz
1614.09.18	2.62,3	83	Prag	Hauskauf Linz
1614.[10.01]	7.73	354	Linz	Zinszahlung für ein Darlehen
1614.10.30	8.46	468	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1614.11.05	3.10	128	Linz	Kosten für Landkarte
1614.12.12	3.11	129	Linz	Hilfe bei Geldforderung
1615	2.63	84	Prag	Geh.-Z 1613 50 fl
1615.01.09	7.74	354	Linz	Taufe Tochter Margaretha Regina
1615.09.20	7.75	355		StB Gotthard Carl
1615.10.20	3.12	130	Linz	Anlage K's bei LOÖ 2000 fl
1615.11.02	3.13	130	Linz	Zahlung für Bücher 341 fl 20 x
1615/1616	3.15	130	Linz	Landschaftsschule: neue Klassen
1616.01.20	7.76	355	Steyr	Reisebericht K's an seine Frau
1616.01.21	3.14	130	Linz	Schuldbrief für Anlage 2000 fl
1616.05.20	3.16	131	Linz	K's Aufgaben
1616.07.08	2.64	84	Prag	Su K's kaiserl. Gehalt
1616.07.09	2.65	84	Prag	K's kaiserl. Gehalt: Anw.
1616.07.10	2.66	84	Prag	Su K's um Zahlung 4000 Tl
1616.07.11	2.67	85	Prag	Gnadengeld 2000 Tl: Anw.
1616.07.19	7.77	355	Linz	Quittung für weitere Beob. Brahes
1616.07.23	2.68	85	Prag	Gnadengeld 2000 Tl: Anw.
1616.08.25	3.17,1	132	Linz	K's Entlassung?
1616.08.30	3.17,2	132	Linz	K's Entlassung?
1616.09.12	2.69	86	Prag	kaiserl. Gehalt: abgelehnt
1616.09.14	2.70	86	Prag	kaiserl. Gehalt: Anw.
1616.10.14	3.18,1	132	Linz	Reise nach Prag genehmigt
1616.10.14	3.18,2	132	Linz	Honorar Stereometrie 50 fl
1616.12.16	3.19	133	Linz	Hon. Kal. u. Stereometrie 150 fl
1617	3.22	134	Linz	Kauf Epitome
1617	7.78	356		Druckprivileg; Pfründe
1617.02.11	2.71	87	Prag	Kalender, Reisekosten Prag
1617.02.11	2.72	87	Prag	Reisegeld nach Prag
1617.03.06	3.20	133	Linz	Reise nach Prag

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1617.03.31	2.73	87	Prag	Su Gehaltsrückstände
1617.04.01	2.74	88	Prag	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände
1617.04.04	Koppitz	272		Su Druckprivileg ¹
1617.04.15	8.47	468	Prag	Guthaben Regina Ehem
1617.04.[16]	8.48	473	Linz	Quittung Philipp Ehems 175 fl
1617.04.24	2.75	88	Prag	kaiserl. Druckprivileg
1617.05.11	2.76	89	Prag	2000 Tl Anw.
1617.05.17	2.77	90	Prag	Zahlung Reisekosten Prag
1617.05.22	2.78	90	Prag	Aufbringung 2000 Tl
1617.07.31	7.79	356	Linz	Taufe der Tochter Katharina
1617.09.23	3.21	134	Linz	Kauf Epitome
1617.10.09	3.23	134	Linz	Reise in die (Ober-)Pfalz
1617.10.31 a.St.	7.80	357	Tübingen	StB Johann Georg Nocker
1617.12.02	2.79	90	Prag	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände
1618.01.05	3.24	135	Linz	Honorar Kalender 1618 50 fl
1618.03.22	3.25	135	Linz	Bücherkauf
1618.04.30	2.80, 1	91	Prag	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände
1618.05.02	2.81	91	Prag	Su Gehaltsrückstände
1618.05.02	2.82	92	Prag	Geh.-Z 1613 100 fl
1618.05.05	2.80, 2	91	Wien	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände
1618.05.08	2.84, 2	92	Wien	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände 1613
1618.05.14	2.83	92	Prag	Gehaltsquittung 1613 100 fl
1618.05.14	2.84, 1	92	Wien	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände 1613
1618.06.13	7.81	357	Linz	StB Unbekannt
1618.12.31	2.85	93	Prag	Zahlung Geh.-Rü 100 fl
1618.[12.31]	6.60, 5	301	Prag	Zahlung Geh.-Rü 100 fl
1619.01.15	2.86, 2	93	Wien	Paßbr. für Papier u. Bücher
1619.01.21	2.86, 3	93	Wien	Paßbr. für Papier u. Bücher
1619.01.29	3.26	135	Linz	Hon. Kalender 1618/19 u. a. 100 fl
1619.02.11	2.86, 1	93	Prag	Paßbr. für Papier u. Bücher
1619.12.27	7.82	357	Wien	Zeitung: K über 3 Kometen v. 1618
1620	7.89	359		StB LK für Susanne K
1620.01.03	3.27	136	Linz	Honorar Kalender 1620 50 fl
1620.01.18 a.St.	7.83	358	Tübingen	Hon. der UT für HM 6 fl 8 x
1620.04.10	3.28	136	Linz	Bibliothek Megiser
1620.04.19 a.St.	7.84	358	Ulm	Honorar der Stadt Ulm für HM
1620.05.10 a.St.	7.85	358	Ulm	Hon. der Stadt Ulm für HM 10 fl
1620.05.20 a.St.	7.86	358	Nürnberg	Honorar d. Stadt Nürnberg für HM
1620.06.02 a.St.	7.87	359	Nürnberg	Hon. d. Stadt Nürnberg für HM 12 fl
1620.06.15	3.29	136	Linz	Bibliothek Megiser
1620.09.04	3.30	137	Linz	Nachlaß Megiser
1620.09.12	3.31	141	Linz	Reise „ins Reich“
1620.09.27 a.St.	7.88	359	Ulm	Druckerlaubnis f. Kanones pueriles
1621	2.87	94	Prag	Zahlung Geh.Rü 1613 75 fl
1621.01.02 a.St.	7.90	360	Tübingen	StB Stephan Lansius

¹ Die kaiserlichen Druckprivilegien im Haus-, Hof- und Staatsarchiv Wien: Verzeichnis der Akten vom Anfang des 16. Jahrhunderts bis zum Ende des Deutschen Reichs (1806)/ mit Erläuterungen hrsg. von Hans-Joachim Koppitz. – Wiesbaden : Harrassowitz, 2008. – XXVII, 685 S., hier S. 272 f.

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1621.01.02 a.St.	7.91	360	Tübingen	StB Johann Ludwig Werner
1621.01.12 a.St.	7.92	360	Regensburg	Taufe der Tochter Cordula
1621.01.18 a.St.	7.93	360	Regensburg	Hon. d. Stadt Regensburg HM 15 fl
1621.04.19	3.32	141	Linz	Reise „ins Reich“
1621.04.13 a.St.	7.94	361	Tübingen	StB Johann Friedrich Stahel
1621.04.13 a.St.	7.95	361		StB Johann Daniel Dieterich
1621.10.04 a.St.	7.96	361	Stuttgart	Ende Prozeß KK; K's Anwesenheit
1621.10.17	7.97	362	Innsbruck	Erzherzog Leopold: Brahes Beob.
1621.11.04	7.98	362	Wien	Scheiner an FGT: Brahes Beob.
1621.11.05	7.99	363	Wien	Kaiser an Hz: Brahes Beob.
1621.11.22	7.100	364	Innsbruck	Erzherzog Leopold: Brahes Beob.
1621.11.26	7.101	365	Innsbruck	Erzherzog Leopold: Brahes Beob.
1621.12.04	7.102	366	Passau	FGT an Scheiner: Brahes Beob.
1621.12.12	7.103	366	Passau	FGT an Leopold: TR an Jesuiten
1621.12.29	2.88	94	Prag	K weiter kaiserl. Math.; Gehalt
1621.12.30	2.89	94	Wien	K nach Wien beordert; Gehalt
1621.12.30	2.90	95	Prag	K weiter kaiserl. Math.; Gehalt
1622	7.105	368		Kosten des Hexenprozesses
1622	7.107	372		Werkverzeichnis („Grazer Katalog“)
1622.01.10	7.104	368	Breisach	Leopold an FGT: Brahes Beob.
1622.10.10	2.91	95	Prag	Zahlung Gehaltsrückst. 1613–1616
1622.12.10 a.St.	7.106	369	Leonberg	Erbteilung des Nachlasses von KK
1623.01.18	3.33	141	Linz	Honorar an Ludwig Kepler 40 fl
1623.04.01	3.34	142	Linz	Rückkauf Epitome
1623.05.12	3.35	142	Linz	Honorar für Bücher
1623.05.29	3.36	143	Linz	Rückkauf Epitome
1623.06	3.37	143	(?) Linz	Rückgabe Epitome
1623.08.26	3.38	143	Linz	Zahlung Gehaltsrückstände
1623.10.19	3.39	143	Linz	Holzstöcke der Kaiser
1624	6.54, I	294	Ulm	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1624.01.01	7.108	373	Linz	K: W einer Bibel an LK
1624	7.113, I	375	Ulm	Geld zum Druck der TR
1624.01.27	1.69	32	Graz	Hon. Mysterium 2. Auflage
1624.01.29	1.70	32	Graz	Hon. Mysterium 2. Auflage
1624.02.24	3.40	144	Linz	Honorar Epitome 60 Tl
1624.05.10 a.St.	7.109	374	Roßwälden	Erbschaftssteuer für Nachlaß KK
1624.06.22	5.4	193	Linz	Fragen an TBE wegen TR
1624.07.04	1.71	33	Graz	Hon. Mysterium 2. Auflage 300 fl
1624.07.26	3.41	144	Linz	Genealogie
1624.08.01	1.72	33	Graz	Hon. Mysterium 2. Auflage 300 fl
1624.09 a.St.	7.110	374	Butzbach	Honorar für W der Chalias Log. ¹
1624.10.02	3.42	144	Linz	Reise Wien
1624.11	5.9	205	Prag	Georg Brahe an K wegen TR
1624.11.02	5.5	197	Prag	TBE zu Druck TR

¹ Das Dokument ist erhalten (Staatsarchiv Darmstadt, Abt. D 4, Nr. 67/13), lt. Schreiben des Archivs an Dr. Volker Schäfer, Universitätsarchiv Tübingen, vom 11.6.1974 „nur als Einzelstück überlieferte Butzbacher Kammerrechnung von 1624“. Unter der Überschrift „Ausgab Verehrungen“ steht dort als 4. von 7 sämtlich undatierten Posten „75 fl M. Johann Keplero pro dedicatione Logarithmorum an 50 Rthlr.“

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1624. 11. 12	2. 92, 2	96	Wien	Rückstände 6299 fl
1624. 11. 16	5. 6	199	Wien	Druck TR u. Beob.
1624. 11. 16	5. 7	202	Wien	K an Georg Brahe wegen TR
1624. 11. 27	5. 8	204	Wien	Ko an TBE wegen TR
1624. 12. 02	5. 10	208	Prag	TBE an Ko wegen TR
1624. 12. 02	5. 11	209	Prag	TBE an Ko wegen TR
1624. 12. 05	2. 93	98	Wien	Summe der Rückstände?
1624. 12. 05	2. 94	98	Wien	Gehaltsrückstände 2233 fl
1624. 12. 05	2. 95	99	Wien	Gnadengeld 3966 fl
1624. 12. 05	2. 96	100	Wien	Anw. Rückstände 2233 fl
1624. 12. 05	2. 97	100	Wien	Anw. 3966 fl Nürnberg
1624. 12. 05	2. 98	101	Wien	Anw. Memmingen/Kempten
1624. 12. 09	2. 92, 1	96	Wien	Rückstände 6299 fl
1624. 12. 10	2. 100, 1	102	Wien	Rückgabe Q über Rü 2333 fl
1624. 12. 14	2. 99	102	Wien	Anw. Rückstände 300 fl.
1624. 12. 14	2. 101	103	Wien	Umbuchung Rü 2233 fl
1624. 12. 16	2. 100, 2	102	Wien	Q über Rü 2333 fl „cassirt“
1624. 12. 20	2. 102	103	Wien	K bittet um Audienz
1624. 12. 20	5. 12	210	Wien	Ko an TBR wegen TR
1624. 12. [21]	5. 13	212	Prag	TBE an Ko wegen TR
1624. 12. 24 a. St.	2. 103, 1	104	Nürnberg	3966 fl abgelehnt
1625. 01. 04 a. St.	2. 103, 2	104	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K abgelehnt
1625. 01. 11 a. St.	2. 103, 3	104	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K abgelehnt
1625. 01. 12 a. St.	2. 103, 4	104	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K abgelehnt
1625. 01. 12 a. St.	2. 104	105	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K abgelehnt
1625. 04. 08	7. 111	374	Linz	Taufe des Sohnes Hildebert
1625. 04. 20 a. St.	2. 105	106	Kempten	K erhält Druckpapier
1625. 04. 30	7. 112	375	Kempten	StB Joseph König
1625. 04. 22 a. St.	2. 106	106	Memmingen	1297 fl bewilligt
1625. 05. 01 a. St.	7. 113, 2	375	Kempten	Geld zum Druck der TR
1625. 05. 13	2. 107	107	Wien	3966 fl kaiserl. Forderung
1625. 05. 05 a. St.	7. 114	376	Ulm	StB Sebastian Stromajer
1625. 06. 16	2. 108, 2	109	Erbach	3966 fl Forderung für K
1625. 06. 20 a. St.	7. 115	376	Tübingen	StB Felix Linsenmann
1625. 07. 07	2. 108, 1	108	Erbach	3966 fl Forderung für K
1625. 07. 08	2. 109	110	Wien	3966 fl Anw. an RPf
1625. 07. 01 a. St.	7. 116	377	Tübingen	StB Johann Jakob Frisch
1625. 07. 07 a. St.	7. 117	377	Tübingen	Schickard an K: Kosten f. Mietpferd
1625. 07. 26 a. St.	7. 118	377	Ulm	Traktat eines Pfarrers nicht drucken
1625. 08. 01 a. St.	2. 110, 2	112	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K: abgelehnt
1625. 08. 01 a. St.	2. 110, 3	112	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K: abgelehnt
1625. 08. 14	7. 119	378	Nürnberg	StB Unbekannt
1625. 08. 30	3. 43	145	Linz	Zahlung Gehaltsrückstände
1625. 09. 19	3. 44	145	Linz	Zimmer im Zeughaus
1625. 10. 01	1. 73	34	Graz	Zinszahlung an K
1625. 10. 10	3. 45	145	Linz	Ausweisung ev. Pfarrer u. Lehrer
1625. 11. 26	3. 46	147	Linz	Zahlung 500 fl
1625. 11. 25 a. St.	2. 110, 1	111	Nürnberg	Z 3966 fl an K: abgelehnt

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1626.01.06	3.47	148	Linz	K's Bibliothek
1626.01.15	3.48	148	Linz	Hon. für eine Arbeit K's 6 fl 50 x
1626.[05.01] a.St.	7.113,3	375	Kempten	Geld zum Druck der TR
1626.06.05	3.49	148	Linz	Bibliothek Megiser
1626.06.06	2.111,1	113	Prag	Paß
1626.10.08	2.111,2	113	Prag	Paß
1626.10.06 a.St.	7.120	378	Tübingen	UT an Hz: LK ins Tübinger Stift
1626.11.04	1.74	34	Graz	Rückzahlung eines Darlehens
1626.11.04	3.50	149	Linz	Anw.
1626.11.15	1.75	34	Graz	Zinszahlung an K
1626.12.01 a.St.	7.121	380	Ulm	Aufenthaltserlaubnis für K
1626.12.06 a.St.	7.122	380	Tübingen	Ficklersches Stipendium für LK
1627	5.14	215	Ulm	Titelbild TR
1627.01.04 a.St.	7.123	381	Ulm	Saur soll TR weiter drucken
1627.01.05 a.St.	7.113,6	376	Kempten	Geld zum Druck der TR
1627.04.05 a.St.	7.124	382	Ulm	StB Unbekannt
1627.05.09	5.15	216	Prag	TBE wegen Titel TR
1627.05.01 a.St.	7.113,4	375	Kempten	Geld zum Druck der TR
1627.06.01 a.St.	7.125	382	Ulm	Ulmer Kessel
1627.06.21	3.51	149	Linz	keine Zinszahlung
1627.[07.01]	5.19	220	Ulm	K an Ko wegen TR
1627.07.10	5.16	217	Wien	Bitte um Druckprivileg TR
1627.07.13	5.17	218	Wien	Druckprivileg TR; Kosten
1627.08.09	5.18	219	Wien	Druckprivileg TR
1627.[11]	7.132	385		W TR an Joachim Jungius
1627.[11]	7.133	385		W TR an Benjamin Ursinus
1627.11.01 a.St.	7.126	382	Ulm	W TR an Wolfgang Bachmaier
1627.11.01 a.St.	7.127	383	Ulm	W TR an Stadt Kempten
1627.11.01 a.St.	7.128	383	Ulm	W TR an Stadt Memmingen
1627.11.06 a.St.	7.129	383	Ulm	Honorar der Stadt Ulm für TR 16 Tl
1627.11.21	7.131	384	Ulm	StB Unbekannt
1627.11.13 a.St.	7.130	384	Esslingen	Hon. d. Stadt Esslingen für TR 12 Tl
1627.[12.01]	5.20	222		Widmung TR der TBE
1628	5.21	223	Prag	Titel TR der TBE
1628	7.138	388		Schuldscheine
1628.01.08	2.112	113	Prag	Anw. Rückstände 300 fl
1628.01.28 a.St.	7.134	385	Tübingen	Honorar der UT für TR 10 Tl
1628.01.28 a.St.	7.135	386	Tübingen	Honorar der UT für TR 15 fl
1628.02.10	2.113,2	114	Prag	4000 fl Honorar für TR bewilligt
1628.03.07	2.113,1	113	Prag	4000 fl Honorar für TR bewilligt
1628.[04.01]	5.22	225	Prag	TBE an Kaiser wegen TR
1628.04.05	2.114	114	Prag	Anw. Zins
1628.04.05	2.115	115	Prag	Anw. Zins
1628.04.07 a.St.	5.23	226	Frankfurt/M	Tampach an TBE
1628.04.26	4.1	165	Prag	Wohnung Sagan
1628.04.28	4.2	165	Prag	Gehalt 1000 fl
1628.05.05	5.24	227	Prag	Brahes Typen an K
1628.05.10	2.116	116	Prag	Su K's an Hofkammer

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1628.05.10	2.117,1	116	Prag	gesamte Rückstände 11817 fl
1628.05.10	2.117,2	116	Prag	Wallenstein soll zahlen
1628.05.01 a.St.	7.113,5	375	Kempten	Geld zum Druck der TR
1628.05.13	5.25	227	Prag	Quittung K an TBE
1628.05.17	2.118	117	Prag	3966 f an RPF
1628.06.18	7.136	386	Regensburg	Teil-Nachlaßverzeichnis
1628.07.03	3.52	149	Linz	Zahlung Rückstände, TR
1628.07.04	3.53	150	Linz	Zinszahlung
1628.07.20	7.137	387	Prag	Quittung für Brahes Beob.
1628.08.12	4.3	166	Gitschin	K erhält 250 fl
1628.08.30	2.119	117	Prag	RPF an Hofkammer
1628.08.30	2.120	118	Prag	Anw. an RPF kassiert
1628.09.01	2.121	118	Prag	Anw. an RPF kassiert
1629	2.122	118	Prag	Geh.-Z 1619–1624 1375 fl
1629	2.123	119	Prag	Umbuchung Rü 2233 fl
1629	6.60,6	301	Prag	Geh.-Z 1619–1624 1375 fl
1629	6.60,7	301	Prag	Umbuchung Rü 2233 fl
1629.01.02	4.4	166	Sagan	K erhält 250 fl
1629.02.11 a.St.	7.139	389	Tübingen	Magisterpromotion LK
1629.03.15	4.5	167	Güstrow	Forderungen an Hofkasse
1629.04	3.55	150		Zinszahlung
1629.04.02	4.6	167	Gitschin	Forderungen an Hofkasse
1629.04.08 a.St.	7.140	389	Tübingen	Abgangszeugnis für LK
1629.05.06	4.7	167	Gitschin	Forderungen an Hofkasse
1629.05.25	4.8	168	Gitschin	20 fl. pro Woche für K's Druckerei
1629.05.31	4.9	168	Friedland	Geld für K's Druckerei
1629.06.05	4.10	169	Friedland	Geld für K's Druckerei
1629.06.17	4.11	169	Friedland	Druckpapier
1629.06.30	4.12	169	Friedland	Druckpapier
1629.07.13	4.13	170	Friedland	Druckpapier
1629.07.16	4.14	170	Friedland	Zuschuß für K's Druckerei
1629.08.14	4.15	170	Friedland	Druckpapier
1629.08.14	4.16	171	Friedland	Brief K's an Kanzler Ilgen
1629.08.14	4.17	171	Friedland	Geld für K's Druckerei
1629.08.05 a.St.	6.54,4	294	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1629.08.21	4.18	171	Friedland	Dank für Buch, Papier f. Druckerei
1629.08.28	3.54	150	Linz	keine Zinszahlung
1629.09.26	4.19	172	Friedland	Geld für K's Druckerei
1629.10.26	4.20	172		GehaltsQ 250 fl für 1 Quartal
1629.10.17 a.St.	7.113,7	376	Kempten	Zinszahlung an K
1629.11.23	4.21	173	Friedland	Geld für K's Druckerei
1629.12.09	4.22	173	Gitschin	Druckpapier
1629.12.18	4.23,1	173	Friedland	Druckpapier
1629.12.20	4.23,2	173	Friedland	Druckpapier
1630.01.14	4.24	174	Friedland	Papier und Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.01.19	4.25	174	Friedland	Zahlung für Druckerei?
1630.01.24	4.26	174	Friedland	Papier und Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.01.25	4.27	175	Friedland	Druckpapier

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1630.01.31	3.56	151	Linz	Zahlung (vgl. 3.50)
1630.02.01	4.28	175	Friedland	Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.02.11	4.29	175	Friedland	Lehen an K
1630.02.19	7.141	390	Sagan	Gedicht d. Druckers Cobius f. SK
1630.02.28	4.30	176	Friedland	Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03	4.36	178	Sagan	Anrechnung Zahlung auf Rü?
1630.03.06	4.31, 1	176		Abl. Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03.06	4.32	176	Friedland	Abl. Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03.07	4.31, 2	176		Abl. Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03.08	4.33	177	Friedland	Bericht über Zahlung an K
1630.03.10	4.34	177	Friedland	Abl. Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03.02 a.St.	7.142	391	Straßburg	Susanne K ∞ Jakob Bartsch
1630.03.15	4.35	177	Friedland	Abl. Zahlung für Druckerei
1630.03.18	2.124	119	Prag	Abl. Aussteuer für K's Tochter
1630.03.27	4.37	178	Gitschin	Unterstützung für Druckerei
1630.04.10	4.38	178	Gitschin	Zahlung bei Heimreise
1630.04.18	3.57	151	Linz	Buchgeschenk, keine Zinszahlung
1630.04.27	3.58	151	Linz	K's Holzstöcke
1630.05.14	4.39	179	Gitschin	Zahlung Druckpaier
1630.05.23	4.40	179	Friedland	Bitte um Anw.
1630.06.16	4.41	180	Friedland	Druckpapier
1630.06.20	4.42	180	Friedland	Druckpapier
1630.07.26	4.43	180	Friedland	Zahlung an K
1630.08.08	3.59	152	Linz	Su Zinszahlung
1630.08.09	3.60	152	Linz	keine Zinszahlung
1630.09.06	4.44	181		Anw. Gehalt 250 fl
1630.09.06	4.45, 1	181	Gitschin	Anw. Gehalt 250 fl
1630.09.09	4.45, 2	181	Friedland	Anw. Gehalt 250 fl
1630.09.10	4.46	181	Friedland	Gehaltszahlung 250 fl
1630.09.10	4.47	182	Friedland	Verrechnung einer Gehaltszahlung
1630.10.[15]	7.145	392	Leipzig	StB Jeremias Weber
1630.10.21	7.143	391	Leipzig	StB Christian Pehrish
1630.10.21	7.144	392	Leipzig	StB Unbekannt
1630.[11.05] a.St.	7.150	394	Regensburg	K's Tod in Regensburger Chronik
1630.11.07 a.St.	7.147	393	Regensburg	Bestattung K's
1630.11.07 a.St.	7.151	394	Regensburg	Tanners Bericht über K's Tod
1630.11.15 a.St.	7.152	394	Tübingen	Schickard an Bernegger über K's†
1630.11.26 a.St.	7.153	395	Regensburg	wegen K's † an SK schreiben
1630.12.09	4.48	182	Gitschin	JB an Wall.: K †. Druck fortsetzen?
1630.12.09	4.49	183	Gitschin	JB an Wall.: K †. Druck fortsetzen?
1630.12.01 a.St.	7.154	395	Butzbach	Mögling an Schickard über K's†
1630.12.13 a.St.	7.155	395	Regensburg	Inventar von K's Teilnachlaß
1630.12.16 a.St.	7.156	399	Regensburg	K's Bestattung u. Nachlaß
[1630.12.31]	7.148	393	Regensburg	Pfarrer Donauer über K's† u. Best.
[1630.12.31]	7.149	393	Regensburg	K's Grabinschrift
1631	2.125	119	Prag	Gehaltszahlung 1624 135 fl
1631.01.03	6.1	231	Sagan	Bartsch an Müller: K †
1631.01.10	6.2	232	Sagan	Su SK wegen Rückstände

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1631.01.13	6.3	234	Paris	Gassendi: Nachruf auf K
1631.01.16 a.St.	6.4	235	Straßburg	Bernegger an Ludwig Kepler
1631.01.16 a.St.	6.5	235	Straßburg	Bernegger an Bartsch
1631.01.24 a.St.	6.6	236	Regensburg	Stephan Lansius über K's Tod
1631.05.05	6.7	237	Lauban	Bartsch: Nachlaßverwaltung
1631.06.12	6.8	239	Graz	Dokumente zu Barbara K
1631.06.29	6.9	239	Lauban	Bartsch: Nachlaßverwaltung
1631.09.03	6.10	241	Lauban	Nachlaßverwaltung; Epitaphia
1631.09.21	6.11	242	Prag	Anw. Gehaltsrückstände
1631.10.31	6.12	243	Regensburg	Nachlaßteil an SK u. Bartsch
1632.02.04	3.61	152	Linz	Su LK Gehaltszahlung u. Zins
1632.02.07	3.62	153	Linz	Su LK Zins
1632.02.12	3.63	153	Linz	Su SK Zins
1632.03.12	3.64	153	Linz	Su LK Zins
1632.03.13	3.65	154	Linz	Rückstände
1632.03.19	3.66	154	Linz	Schuldbrief für Rückstände
1632.04.06	3.67	155	Linz	Abl. Su LK Rückstände
1632.06.08	6.13	244	Wien	Rückstände des Kaisers
1632.06.08	6.14	244	Wien	Su LK um Zahlung der Rückstände
1632.06.20	6.15	245	Wien	Rückstände des Kaisers 12694 fl
1632.06.30	3.68	155	Linz	Schuldbrief für Rückstände
1632.[07.01]	6.16	246	Wien	LK: Bitte um Teilzahlung der Rü
1632.08.04	6.17	247	Ernstbrunn	LK: Bitte um Teilzahlung der Rü
1632.12.13	3.69	155	Linz	Abl. Su LK Rückstände
1633.[01.01]	6.18	249	Wien	Ludwig Kepler an Kaiserin
1633.[01.01]	6.19	250	Wien	LK an Kaiser: Bitte um Zahlung
1633.[01.01]	6.21	252	Wien	Bitte um Kopie der Anw. an Wall.
1633.[01.01]	6.22	252	Wien	LK: Bitte um Schuldbrief
1633.02.19	6.20	251	Lauban	Fridmar K †
1633.03.18	3.70	156	Linz	Schuldbrief für Rückstände
1633.04.14	6.23	253	Wien	LK: Bitte um Schuldbrief
1633.04.27	6.24	253	Wien	Schuldbrief 12694 fl
1633.05.20	3.71	156	Linz	Kapital bei LOÖ
1634.02.25	3.72	156	Linz	Abl. Su LK Rückstände
1634.08.09 a.St.	6.25	255	Regensburg	W LK's TR an Regensburg
1634.10.04	6.26	256	Bautzen	Brahes Beobachtungen
1634.10.23	6.27	257	Bautzen	Brahes Beobachtungen
1634.12.21	6.28	257	Bautzen	Brahes Beobachtungen
1634.12.31	6.29	258	Danzig	Crüger an Müller: K's hsl. Nachlaß
1635.04.10	6.30	259	Danzig	SK; LK hat K's hsl. Nachlaß
1635.05.18	6.31	260	Lauban	SK: Su um Teilzahlung Rückstände
1635.10.18	6.32	261	Wertheim	Hildebert K †
1635.11.16	6.33	261	Welchradek	Pieronius an SK
1636.08.30 a.St.	6.34	263	Regensburg	SK †
1636.[11.30]	6.35	263		Curtius über Brahes Beob.
1636.12.01 a.St.	6.36,1	265	Regensburg	Brahes Beobachtungen
1637.02.21	6.36,2	265	Cosel	Brahes Beobachtungen
1637.02.27 a.St.	6.37	266	Regensburg	Nachlaßinventar SK

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1637.04.26	6.36,3	265	Lauban	Brahes Beobachtungen
1637.[06]	6.38	271	Wien	LK: Brahes Beob.; Rückstände
1637.[07]	6.39	275	Wien	LK: Brahes Beob.; Rückstände
1637.09.16	3.73	157	Linz	Anw. Zinszahlung
1637.09.17	6.40	276	Ebersdorf	Kaiser: Brahes Beob.; Rückstände
1637.09.[20]	6.41	277	Wien	LK: Brahes Beob.; K's Hss.
1637.[09.24]	6.42	280	Wien	LK: Rückstände; Brahes Beob.
1637.09.24	6.43,1	282	Wien	Q LK für Teilzahlung Rü 1000 fl
1637.10.29	6.44	282	Wien	Brahes Beob., K's Hss.; Rückstände
1637.11.16	6.43,2	282	Wien	Q LK für Teilzahlung Rü 1000 fl
1637.12.07	6.45	282	Wien	Anw. 4000 fl.
1638.02.03	3.74	157	Linz	Su LK Zinszahlung
1638.02.06	6.46	282	Venedig	Ludwig Kepler an Galilei
1638.04.19	6.47	285	Wien	Anw. 4000 fl.? (→ 6.45)
1638.07.23	3.75	157	Linz	Abl. LK Zahlung Kapital
1638.07.30 a.St.	6.49,1	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.12	6.48	285	Prag	Brahes Beobachtungen
1638.08.06 a.St.	6.49,2	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.09 a.St.	6.49,3	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.13 a.St.	6.49,4	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.20 a.St.	6.49,5	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.21 a.St.	6.49,6	288	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.23 a.St.	6.49,7	289	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.08.23 a.St.	6.50	289	Regensburg	Erbschaft SK an LK
1638.09.15	3.76	158	Linz	Abl. LK Zahlung Kapital
1638.11.05	3.77	158	Linz	Abl. LK Zahlung Kapital
1639.01.26	3.78	158	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1639.02.05	3.79	159	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1639.03.05	3.80	159	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1639.03.31	3.81	159	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1640.08.27	3.82	160	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1640.08.31	3.83	160	Linz	Anw. Abschlagszahlung
1640.09.03	3.84	160	Linz	Anw. Abschlagszahlung
1641.03.23	3.85	161	Linz	Su LK Zahlung Kapital
1641.08.12	3.86	161	Linz	Anw. Abschlagszahlung
1651.06.[15] a.St.	6.51	290	Königsberg	K's Hss.
1651.11.28	6.52	293	Wien	Cordula K ∞ Wagner
1654.06.29	6.53	293	Wien	Cordula Wagner †
1655.06.07 a.St.	6.54,5	294	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1656.01.28 a.St.	6.54,6	295	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1656.03.14	6.55	295	Wien	Ehrenreich Wagner †
1660.08.20	6.54,2	294	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1660.08.20	6.54,7	295	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1660.[10] a.St.	6.56	295	Leipzig	K's Geneal. Christi
1663.09.16 a.St.	6.57	296	Königsberg	Univ. Königsberg: LK †
1668.08.15 a.St.	6.54,8	295	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1668.08.15 a.St.	6.58,1	298	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1670.05.29 a.St.	6.54,3	294	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten

DATUM	DOK.NR.	SEITE	ORT	GEGENSTAND
1670.09.17	6.59	300	Steyr	Darlehen K's Steyr
1671.02.18 a.St.	6.58,2	299	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1671.10.03 a.St.	6.58,3	299	Kempten	Abrechnung Schuldbrief Kempten
1712.04.23	6.61	301	Königsberg	Susanna E. Wahl ist Enkelin K's
1717.04.08	6.62	303	Bladiau	Schuldbrief 12694 fl
1717.04.09	6.63,1	303	Königsberg	Susanna E. Wahls Kinder
1717.04.12	6.64	305	Königsberg	Schuldbrief 12694 fl
1717.04.25	6.63,2	304	Königsberg	Susanna E. Wahl ist Tochter LK's
1717.04.25?	6.63,3	304	Königsberg	Vita Ludwig Keplers
1717.05	6.65	306	Regensburg	Schuldbrief 12694 fl
1717.05.21	6.66	307	Regensburg	Schuldbrief 12694 fl an Erben
1717.05.21	6.67	307	Regensburg	Schuldbrief 12694 fl
1717.07.09	6.68	308	Wien	Abl. Zahlung 12694 fl
1717.07.31	6.69	309	Wien	Abl. Zahlung 12694 fl
1717.08	6.70	310	Wien	Erbe erhält nur Reisekosten

WERKVERZEICHNIS

Ad Epistolam Bartschii Responsio [1629] (Bibl. Nr. 80)	11,1,467-473
Ad Epistolam Sethi Calvisii Chronologi Responsio [1614] (Bibl. Nr. 45)	5,205-217
Antwort Auff Röslini Discurs [1609] (Bibl. Nr. 32)	4,101-144
Apologia adversus Demonstrationem Analyticam Roberti de Fluctibus [1622] (Bibl. Nr. 68)	6,381-457
Apologia Tychonis contra Ursum scripta	20,1,15-62
{Apologia Tychonis} Judicium de hypothesis Tychonianis	20,1,65-82
Appendix ad Harmonices Mundi librum V	21,2,1,32-108
Appendix ad Progymnasmatum Tomum Primum [1602] (Bibl. Nr. 15)	11,2,269-272
Aristotelis Buch von der oberen Welt. {De caelo, 2,13-14}	20,1,150-167
Astronomia Chronologiae Salutem plurimam	21,2,1,445-458
Astronomia Nova [1609] (Bibl. Nr. 31)	3
{Astronomia Nova} Commentaria in theoriam Martis	20,2
Astronomiae Pars Optica [1604] (Bibl. Nr. 18)	2
{Astronomiae Pars Optica} Praeliminaria	21,1,243-261
Astronomischer Bericht Von Zweyen im 1620. Jahr gesehenen Mondsfinsternussen [1621] (Bibl. Nr. 65)	11,2,275-293
Außführlicher Bericht Von dem diß 1607. Jahrs erschienenen Cometen [1608] (Bibl. Nr. 29)	4,57-76
Bericht vom Geburtsjahr Christi [1613] (Bibl. Nr. 43)	5,129-201
Bericht vom Kometen 1607 [1608] (Bibl. Nr. 29)	4,57-76
Bericht vom Neuen Stern 1604 [1604] (Bibl. Nr. 19-21)	1,393-399
Brevis et dilucida explicatio fundamentorum harmonicorum	21,2,1,16-19
Briefe 1590-1599 (Juni)	13
Briefe 1599 (Juli)-1603	14
Briefe 1604-1607 (Juli)	15
Briefe 1607 (Juli)-1611	16
Briefe 1612-1620 (Juni)	17
Briefe 1620 (Juni)-1630	18
{Calendarium Gregorianum} Ad caput I consilio Kepleri praecedens	21,1,409-413
{Calendarium Gregorianum} Brief an einen kurfürstlichen Rat	21,1,421-422
{Calendarium Gregorianum} Fürschlag Wie der ungleichhaitt abzu- helffen	21,1,438-439
{Calendarium Gregorianum} Gutachten zum Kalenderwesen für den Reichstag	21,1,423-437
{Calendarium Gregorianum} Quomodo in uno centenario intercalan- dum sit	21,1,414-420
Calendarium und Bericht vom feurigen Triangel 1603 [1602] (Bibl. Nr. 16)	11,2,61-79
Catalogus librorum a Tycho Brahe scriptorum	20,1,91-95
Chilias Logarithmorum [1624] (Bibl. Nr. 74)	9,277-352
Chronologia a mundo condito	21,2,1,179-444
Collectanea ad Prognosticum Anno 1600 [1599? Siehe 21.2.2,414-422] (Bibl. Nr. 11)	11,2,59
Commentaria in theoriam Martis	20,2
{Commentaria in theoriam Martis} Praeliminaria	21,1,291-308
Consideratio observationum Regiomontani et Waltheri	20,1,395-455
De Calendario Gregoriano	21,1,349-439
De Cometis libelli tres [1619-1620] (Bibl. Nr. 60)	8,131-262

De Fundamentis Astrologiae certioribus [1601] (Bibl. Nr. 14)	4,7-35
De genesi magnitudinum	21,1,462-480
De Iesu Christi vero anno natalitio [1606] (Bibl. Nr. 27)	1,357-390
De motu terrae	20,1,147-180
De Nive Sexangula [1611] (Bibl. Nr. 39)	4,261-280
De Omnipraesentia Christi	12,7
De quantitatibus libelli	21,1,445-461
De rarīs mirisque Anni 1631 Phaenomenis [1629] (Bibl. Nr. 81)	11,1,475-482
De septuaginta hebdomadibus in Daniele discursus	21,2,1,146-178
De Solis Deliquio [1605] (Bibl. Nr. 25)	4,39-53
De Stella Nova [1606] (Bibl. Nr. 27)	1,149-356
{De Stella Nova} Praeliminaria	21,1,263-290
De stellis	21,2,1,7-15
De vero anno natali Christi [1614] (Bibl. Nr. 44)	5,7-126
Dioptrice [1611] (Bibl. Nr. 40)	4,329-414
Discurs Von der Grossen Conjunction 1623 Sambt Prognostico [1623] (Bibl. Nr. 70)	11,2,217-245
Dispositio historicorum in chronologia	21,2,1,459-461
Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo [1610] (Bibl. Nr. 34)	4,283-311
Dokumente zu Leben und Werk	19
Eclipses Lunae et Solis	21,1,9-212
Eclogae Chronicae [1615] (Bibl. Nr. 47)	5,221-370
Elegia de nuptiis Joannis Huldenrici [1590] (Bibl. Nr. 1)	12,181-187
Emendatio calendarij veteris a Calvisio et Jöstelio perscripta	21,1,400-408
Ephemerides Novae Motuum Coelestium ab anno 1617{-1620} [1617/1619] (Bibl. Nr. 52)	11,1,7-134
Ephemeridum Pars Secunda ab anno 1621 ad 1628 [1630] (Bibl. Nr. 84)	11,1,135-300
Ephemeridum Pars Tertia a 1629 in 1636 [1630] (Bibl. Nr. 84)	11,1,301-458
Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae [1618-1621] (Bibl. Nr. 55, 63, 66)	7
{Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae} Praeliminaria	21,1,313-329
Ex dialogis Vincentii Galilaei De musica	21,2,1,20-31
Explicationis calendarij Gregoriani a Clavio scripta Emaculatio	21,1,399-400
Funera domestica [1616] (Bibl. Nr. 50)	12,207-218
{Gedichte}	12,177-265
Gespräch von der Reformation des alten Calenders	21,1,351-398
Glaubensbekandtnus [1623] (Bibl. Nr. 72)	12,21-38
Gründtlicher Bericht von einem Newen Stern [1604] (Bibl. Nr. 19-21)	1,393-399
Harmonices Mundi Libri V [1619] (Bibl. Nr. 58)	6,7-377
{Hexenprozeß} Conclusion Schrift [1621]	12,65-100
Hipparchus	20,1,183-268
Horoskopsammlung	21,2,2,3-492
In libellum Sleidani de IV monarchiis	21,2,1,111-145
Kanones Pueriles [1620] (Bibl. Nr. 64)	5,373-394
Lessus in funere Ulrici Holpii [1592] (Bibl. Nr. 2)	12,191-195
Lunaria	20,1,271-320
Manuscripta Arithmetica	21,1,481-519
Manuscripta Astrologica	21,2,2,3-507
Manuscripta Chronologica	21,2,1,109-461
Manuscripta Geometrica	21,1,521-590

Manuscripta Harmonica	21,2.1,5-108
Manuscripta Mathematica	21,1,443-590
Manuscripta Pneumatica	21,2.2,511-547
Messekunst Archimedis [1616] (Bibl. Nr. 49)	9,137-274
Mysterium Cosmographicum [1596] (Bibl. Nr. 6)	1,3-80
Mysterium Cosmographicum {Editio altera} [1621] (Bibl. Nr. 67)	8,7-128
{Mysterium Cosmographicum} Praeliminaria	21,1,215-242
Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis satellitibus [1611] (Bibl. Nr. 36)	4,315-325
{Narratio de observatis a se quatuor Iovis satellitibus} Praeliminaria	21,1,309-312
Notae ad Epistolam Matthiae Hafenrefferi [1625] (Bibl. Nr. 77)	12,39-62
Nova Stereometria Doliorum Vinariorum [1615] (Bibl. Nr. 48)	9,7-133
Nychthemeron Augustale [1612] (Bibl. Nr. 41)	12,199-203
Phaenomenon singulare seu Mercurius in Sole [1609] (Bibl. Nr. 30)	4,79-98
Practica Auff 1597 [1596] (Bibl. Nr. 7)	11,2,7-17
Practica Auff 1599 [1598] (Bibl. Nr. 10)	11,2,45-55
Problemata astronomica	20,1,99-144
Prodromus Dissertationum Cosmographicarum [1596] (Bibl. Nr. 6)	1,3-80
Prodromus Dissertationum Cosmographicarum {Editio altera} [1621] (Bibl. Nr. 67)	8,7-128
Prognosticon auf das 1618. und 1619. Jahr [1618] (Bibl. Nr. 57)	11,2,173-188
Prognosticum auf 1604 [1603] (Bibl. Nr. 17)	11,2,81-100
Prognosticum auf 1605 [1604] (Bibl. Nr. 22)	11,2,101-123
Prognosticum auf 1606 [1605] (Bibl. Nr. 26)	11,2,125-135
Prognosticum auf 1618 [1617] (Bibl. Nr. 53)	11,2,155-172
Prognosticum auf 1620 [1619] (Bibl. Nr. 62)	11,2,189-215
Prognosticum auf 1624 [1623] (Bibl. Nr. 73)	11,2,247-264
{Ptolemaei Harmonice} Kepleri translatio et commentaria	21,2.1,32-108
Refutatio libelli, cui titulus Capnuraniae Restinctio	20,1,85-87
Responsio ad Ingoli Disputationem	20,1,168-180
Restitutionum lunarium adversaria	20,1,321-392
Schottische Practica	21,1,508-519
SchreibCalender Auff 1598 [1597] (Bibl. Nr. 9)	11,2,19-44
SchreibCalender Auff 1618 [1617] (Bibl. Nr. 53)	11,2,137-153
Somnium Seu Opus posthumum de Astronomia Lunari [1634] (Bibl. Nr. 86)	11,2,317-438
Strena seu De Nive Sexangula [1611] (Bibl. Nr. 39)	4,261-280
Supplementum Chiliadis Logarithmorum [1625] (Bibl. Nr. 75)	9,353-426
Tabulae Rudolphinae [1627] (Bibl. Nr. 79)	10
{Tabulae Rudolphinae} Praeliminaria	21,1,331-345
Taciti Historische Beschreibung. Das Erste Buch [1625] (Bibl. Nr. 78)	12,103-175
Terrentii Epistolum Cum Commentatiuncula Joannis Kepleri [1630] (Bibl. Nr. 82)	11,2,297-314
Tertius Interveniens [1610] (Bibl. Nr. 33)	4,147-258
Tychonis Brahei Dani Hyperaspistes [1625] (Bibl. Nr. 76)	8,265-437
Unterricht Vom H. Sacrament [1617] (Bibl. Nr. 54)	12,11-18
Widerholter Außführlicher Teutscher Bericht {vom Geburtsjahr Christi} [1613] (Bibl. Nr. 43)	5,129-201

Errata, Corrigenda, Addenda

In der linken Spalte steht immer die Seitenzahl im betroffenen Band, bei den Werkbänden folgt sofort nach Punkt die Seitenzahl. Bei den Briefbänden steht in der linken Spalte nur die Seitenzahl, die zweite beginnt mit Briefnummer und -zeile.

Bei Korrekturen zu Nachberichten sind zu Beginn der zweiten Spalte Seiten- bzw. Briefnummer und Zeilennummer der kommentierten Stelle angegeben. Mit Rücksicht auf Benutzer außerhalb des deutschen Sprachraums sind auch trivial erscheinende Korrekturen wie „Fürsti m → Fürst im“ aufgenommen. In wenigen Fällen wurden Quellennachweise nachgeholt, Standortnachweise aktualisiert und neuere Forschungsergebnisse mitgeteilt. Fehler in den Registern sind nicht vermerkt, weil sie durch das Generalregister in diesem Band ersetzt sind.

Der Hinweis [Orig.] bedeutet, daß die nach dem Pfeil stehende Form dem Originaldruck, auch in digitalisierter Form, oder der Handschrift bzw. ihrer Kopie entspricht.

Die Liste wurde von Peter Michael Schenkel und Friedrich Seck zusammengestellt.

Band 1

- 127.14 Zitat: Pindar Olympie 7, 54–63
- 151.27 App. 27) scripta fehlt
- 158.12 Mteeoroscopiae → Meteoroscopiae
- 456.16 unamoenas → inamoenas (wie 286.1)

Band 2

- 49.25 vndceimi → vndecimi
- 240 Falttafeln nach S. 240: Orig. irrtümlich „ad fol. 424“, in Gottfried Mästlins Ex., UB Tübingen Bd 54.4, korr. (vielleicht von Michael Mästlin) zu „320“. Die Änderung „ad fol. 279“, richtiger „275“, gilt für KGW. Die Tafeln gehören zu S. 275.29 von Band 2.
- 454 275.29 Kommentar gilt für die Tafeln nach S. 240.

Band 3

- 12.2 THYCHONIS → TYCHONIS
- 254.18 ccnficitur → conficitur
- 348.20 Marginalie: ἀπολόγητος → αἰτιολόγητος mit Apparateintrag ἀπολόγητος (Ernst Kühn: Das ἀπολογητος-Rätsel in Keplers „Astronomia nova“, Kapitel 57, in: Kepler, Galilei, das Fernrohr und die Folgen, hrsg. von Karsten Gaulke und Jürgen Hamel, Frankfurt am Main 2010, S. 67–88)

Band 4

- 268.19 ter uosinferioris → ternos inferioris
- 268.19 f. circumstan-|tibns → circumstan-|tibus
- 268.22 f. duarum-|qtuebasium → duarum-|que basium
- 268.23 f. po-|seriori → po-|steriori
- 269.38 qua → quod
- 269.38 Marg. fis gurae → fi-|gurae, alueoli-. → alueolis.

Band 5

- 326.19 Marg.: 145 → 143
 352.27 ρία → ἰσημερία
 385.44 *ῥürfti m* → *ῥürft im*

Band 6

- 78.35 glanorum → planorum
 509.2 v.u. richtig „Das V. Buch ... wird heute fertig.“ (KGW 17 Nr. 831.19f.)

Band 8

- 478 8.1: Kepler hat den griechischen Text des Epigramms der Anthologia Graeca 9,577 entnommen.

Band 10

- 36* Z. 24f.: Die Skizze ist nicht von Schickard beschriftet.
 102* 109.35: M. Antonius → C. Antonius (KGW 21,2.1 437.39)
 173.31 secui → securi *mit App.* 31) secui
 186.15 Variationem,, → Variationem
 186.17 comparationeml → comparationem

Band 11,1

- 9.27 serivtijs → servitijs
 47.34 Sesquadrus → Sequadrus *mit App.* 34) Sesquadrus *statt* Sequadrus (corr. Frisch)
 50.22 σ → Zeichen des Semisextus [wie 48.27] *mit App.* 22) σ *statt* [Semisextus] (corr. Frisch 7,501)
 78.19 haeridibus → haeredibus
 82.3 13°.29'.12" ≈ → 13°.29'.12" Ω *mit App.* 13°.29'.12" ≈ [corr. Schenkel. Die Sonne kann am 6. August nicht im Wassermann stehen].
 472.46 demonstrasi → demonstrasti
 472.46 diligetiam → diligentiam
 522 Abb. Montheorie → Mondtheorie
 558 12.4 Z. 5: Francofurticis → Francofurti cis

Band 11,2

- 55.22 zerrüttung → zerrüttung nichts
 59 App. ersetzen durch: jetzt KGW 21,2.2 S. 414–422, hier 414.17–416
 184.4 Mäna → Mära, App. streichen (in heutigen Atlanten wird der Fluß als „Mera“ geführt)
 328.10 ¹⁵¹Supra → ¹⁵²Supra
 342.21 Num. 6 → Num. 62 *mit App.* 21) num. 6 *statt* Num. 62
 344.38 habeant? → habeant. [Orig.]
 351.27 App. 27) existamus fehlt
 356.13 App. 13) quisqiam fehlt

- 359.15 Disci. Aquae → Disci A, quae *mit App.* Disci. Aquae (corr. Frisch)
 359 Beschriftung der Skizze: K → R (R im Orig. oben ausgebrochen; corr. Frisch)
 360.35 habitum → halitum *mit App.* 35) habitum
 363.22 situs → sitis [Orig.]
 364.12 App. 12) 1605 *statt* 1606 fehlt
 364.15 App. 15) ægere fehlt
 365.4 es → ea [Orig.]
 375 Die beiden „*“ in Z. 30 und 33 sitzen jeweils zu tief, gemessen am Inhalt der gebotenen Anmerkungen.
 410.19 enimus → eminus [Orig.]
 413.44 intra → infra – In der Figur S. 414 steht das Auge O unterhalb (infra) des Zentrums C, nicht im Zentrum (intra).
 415.4 ipse → ipsi *mit App.* 4) ipse
 416.2 demonstrantum → demonstratum [Orig.]
 416.25 representetur → repraesentetur *mit App.* 25) representetur
 417.41 man-| → man-|entibus lateribus interioribus contiguus.
 418.25 radios S in T → radios ex S in T *mit App.* 25) radios S in T
 429.11 ab → ad *mit App.* 11) ab
 461 Nr. 8 „Verschollen“: Ein Exemplar war 1996 im Handel, jetzt Harvard University (Caspar/List/Hamel, Bibl. Kepleriana Nr. 16)
 498 14.4: Ergänzung: Röslins Gutachten in Pulkowo XXI, 175–224, Keplers Gutachten ebenda 226–263.
 508 242.5: Lib. lud. → Lib. Iud.
 515 307.34: KGW 11,1 → KGW 20,1
 521 332.43 Keplers Quelle war nicht van Linschoten, sondern Gerardus de Vera: *Diarium nauticum*, Amsterdam 1599 (KGW 13,415 zu 115.29). – Letzte Zeile: Hohenberg → Hohenburg
 523 337.34 gehört zu 337.13.
 532 362.4 Trutinatore → Saggiatore. – Kepler übersetzt das Wort an der kommentierten Stelle mit „trutinator“ (ebenso KGW 8,413; vgl. KGW 8,510 zu 413.4).
 545 404.1: „Kepler scheint hier ...“: Es handelt sich hier um Plutarchs, nicht Keplers Text.
 548 418.2: Das Bild vom Bock und dem Sieb stammt nicht von Kepler. Es ist schon altgriechisch bekannt und mittellateinisch 1020 bei Egbert von Lütich nachgewiesen. Humanistische Autoren verwenden das Bild ebenfalls.

Band 12

- 41.7 ponterosa → ponderosa
 211.1 Genethiacon → Genethliacon
 212.9 Milleriae → Milleria
 212.20 FRIDERIVS → FRIDERICVS
 215.39 animaum → animum
 227.5 Amicitae → Amicitiae
 230.2 MARTINUM CRUSIUM → ZACHARIAM SCHAEFFERUM
 235.3 fronte → fonte
 250.32 Marginalie: [ridu]s. → [ricu]s.
 260.36 suasere → suasere

- 315.5 Frisch V, 476 ff. → KGW 19, 328 ff.
 402.13 MARTINUM CRUSIUM → ZACHARIAM SCHAEFFERUM

Band 13

- 37 23.159 mtu ihi → tu mihi
 101 nach 57.32: Adresse (Bl. 395) fehlt
 118 64.222 praeterea → praeter ea
 163 185.43 ~~ve~~ ordnen → verordnen
 353 123.568 astrologica → astrologice
 406 99.96 Cicero Tusculanae disputationes 1,63 (nicht De re publica)
 416 117.270: τῆς δ'ἀρετῆς ἰδρωτᾶ: Hesiod, Werke und Tage 289 (vor die Tüchtigkeit haben die Götter den Schweiß gesetzt)

Band 14

- 58 132.640 omnibus → omnibus
 154 177.49 pretaer → praeter
 154 177.54 deducerunt → deducerent
 154 177.55 plersique → plerisque
 200 200.88 Anspielung auf Terenz, Andria 194 *Davus sum, non Oedipus* (d. h. ich verstehe nicht)
 203 203.38 f. vgl. Vergil Ecl. 8,63 *non omnia possumus omnes*
 210 205.57 scoupm → scopum
 276 226.499 carmina → cornua mit App. 499) carmina statt cornua
 276 226.505 Fundionem → Functionem mit App. 505) Fundionem
 486 208. Die Abschrift: Pulkowo IX, Bl. 1–2

Band 15

- 9 275.86: geneth → genethliacis mit App. 86) geneth:
 27 281.405 sin. → sint
 27 281.406 operaust → operatus.
 43 287.37: ispo → ipso
 78 308.3–4 Quintilian 4,2,91 *verumque est illud, quod vulgo dicitur, mendacem memorem esse oportere.*
 78 308.4 mea saccepisse → meas accepisse

Band 16

- 96 465.8 βιοῦ → βίου
 101 468.6 fetus → foetus
 111 477.5 succipleno → succi pleno
 178 503.2 ominis → Nominis
 211 514.1 vi → vir
 304 569.3–4 dicen-|udm → dicen-|dum
 314 578.3–4 quo-|is → quol|is
 418 454.117 Contra Apion. 1,21 → Contra Apion. 1,121

Band 17

- 80 669.24 a me → anne
 82 669.119 tutè → tectè
 115 690.5 Zitat: Pindar Isthmie 6,50f.
 150 722.16 Horaz Carm. 1,9,13 *quid sit futurum cras, fuge quaerere*
 177 735.2 respons → respon-
 177 735.3 baptismati- → baptismatis
 211 754.29 meretricula → meretricula
 239 773.26–31 Adresse von Ludwig Kepler geschrieben
 242 775.5–6 ἀγροδιαστοις → ἀγροδιαίτοις
 253 783 Anrede fehlt: „Illustris S. C. MAJESTATIS Consiliarie, Patrone Unice.“
 356 838.5–6 characterem → characterum
 410 859.170 scribo → scribe
 411 860.8 u → ut [?]
 416 865. Datum: [1620] → [1619]. Vgl. Seck: Persönliche Bekanntschaft zwischen Kepler und Descartes? In: Sudhoffs Archiv 52 (1968) 162–165. – Édouard Mehl: Note sur le séjour allemand de Descartes. A. Hebenstreit, Descartes et Kepler. In: Bulletin Cartesien 28 S. 1–4. (Beilage zu Archives de Philosophie 63 (2000) Cah. 1).
 416 865.8: ispan → ipsam
 467 681.40 Hannover → Hanau (Erscheinungsort ist „Hanoviae“, d. i. Hanau.) Das Buch von H. Sturm war zuerst 1597 in Zerbst (Servestae) erschienen.

Band 18

- 59 905.96 ~~versprechen~~ → ~~verpreden~~ (d. i. Verbrechen)
 60 906.21–24 *Die Adresse gehört zu Brief 887. Richtige Adresse: Clarissimo et Excellentiss^o Uiro, Dn. Joannj Keplero, Mathematico celeberrimo, Amico et Fautorj meo plurimum honorando, trad(antur).* Jezund zu Güglingen zu erfragen
 68 913.13 munia → nimiâ (Orig.)
 114 940.22 suo → sua
 156 973.19 pugnae nodumque moramque: Vergil, Aeneis 10,428
 169 975 Kopf, Z. 3 zu ergänzen: Bd. XX, Bl. 117a^r (Skizze)
 170 975.20 et festinate → à festinante [vgl. Wilhelm Schickard: Briefwechsel Bd. 1 S. 141]
 186f. 987.38f. und 47: arabischer Text fehlerhaft; richtig Hansch und Schickard, Briefw. Bd. 1 S. 156
 278 1037.18 nempe → enim (Hs.: Abkürzung „n.“)
 289 1042.2 Paschatis → Paschalis [Orig.]
 292 1042.129 tuam uxorem → tuos meosque [Orig.]
 332 1072.69 axioma[tes] → axioma[ta]
 397 1110.27 articulis → articulos
 422 1127.37 *velut inter ignes Luna minores*: Horaz Carm. 1,12,47f.
 437 1140.25 scribere → scribi [so Abschrift und Autograph, jetzt WLB Stuttgart cod. hist. 4^o 333a, 540], App. tilgen
 447 1146 Briefkopf Z. 1: STEPHAN LANSIUS AN FRIEDRICH HER-

- MANN FLAYDER [Seck: Keplers Tod in Regensburg. In: Zeitschrift für württembergische Landesgeschichte 74 (2015) 87–98]
- 447 1146 Briefkopf Z. 3: Eigenhändig → Abschrift
- 455 314a ist Konzept zu Brief 307 (KGW 15 S. 77).
- 477 906.24 *streichen*. *Der Brief ist nach Güglingen adressiert*.
- 486 934.82: Die Vermutung einer auf Kepler ausgesetzten Kopfprämie ist wohl durch das Wort „capitosum“ (Z. 70f.) inspiriert. Es bedeutet „großköpfig“; so findet Kepler sein notorisch unähnliches Straßburger Kupferstich-Portrait, das Seussius von Bernegger erbitten soll.
- 497 961.10: principium → principia
- 504 977.6 oberösterreichischen → steiermärkischen (Kepler schickt Guldin die 2. Aufl. seines *Mysterium cosmographicum*, die den Ständen der Steiermark gewidmet ist; vgl. auch Brief 977.14 „Styriae“. Guldins Exemplar ist in der UB Graz erhalten).
- 508 985.25 Bechimath → Bechinath
- 533 1050.4: Die am 25. 6. 1627 übersandte Schrift, über die Curtius am folgenden Tag disputieren lassen wollte, ist Albert Curtius: Disputatio Astronomica De Marte Acronychio. Propugnabitur in Catholica Universitate Dilingana, ad Diem 2 . [mit Freiraum zur Vervollständigung des Tagesdatums] Junij [1627] (Einblattdruck, UB Tübingen, angebunden an Keplers *Astronomia nova*, Sign. Bd 12.2).
- 557 1110.1: Die Abschrift ist nicht von Schickards Hand.

Band 19

- 69 Mitte (Z. 23) siege setzt → sie gesetzt
- 236 6.6 wie Bd. 18 S. 447
- 374 7.110: Das Dokument ist erhalten, Signatur: Abt. D4 Nr. 67/13 (Butzbacher Kammerrechnung von 1624; Einzelstück). Der Eintrag beginnt: M. Johann Keplero.
- 376 7.115 jetzt WLB Stuttgart cod. hist. 4° 333b, 71
- 395 7.154 dolore → dolere

Band 20,1

- 21.41 conlusionum → confusionum
- 24.29 es → est
- 24.33 credit → credidit
- 28.44 hypotheses → hypotheses
- 30.22 artis in artificis → artis vel in artificis [Orig.]
- 36.37 rejecerem → rejecerim [in Hs.-Kopie nur „rejece“ lesbar; die Form rejecerem existiert nicht]
- 39.14 omnen → omnem
- 54.7 hypthesin → hypothesin
- 56.21 bonestam → honestam
- 56.39 succesores → successores
- 60.36 quemque(am) → quemqu(em)
- 72.27 Copernicae(n)is → Copernica(n)is
- 75.13 παραδοχον → παραδοξον
- 78.2 planentorum → planetarum

80.21	respicios → respicias
80.42	erit. → erit,
82.2	cordinalibus → cardinalibus
92.37	Connsiderandum → Considerandum
117.10	Iunc → Tunc [Orig.]
169.31	Copernius → Copernicus
170.16	dixt → dixit
175.39	laniolem → latiorelem
178.40	Der Zeilenzähler steht drei Zeilen zu hoch.
192.22	penubram → penumbram
205.24	subtercurat → subtercurrat
211.3	tuns → tunc
240.12	alij stellis → alijs stellis
259.15	physciam → physicam
259.30	diamter → diameter
262.39	mtoum → motum
297	AEQUANTIONUM → AEQUATIONUM
303.33	dubiop → dubio
305.15	σνζνγνκη → σνζνγνκη
310.3	conjuctio → conjunctio
377.6	arucs → arcus
387.1	augmetum → augmentum
430.6	Autriae → Austriae
439.31	onmibus → omnibus
453.10	prothaphaeresis → prosthaphaeresis
460.14	Auseinandersezung → Auseinandersetzung
483.33	Brahe → Brahes
483.41	engerichtetet → eingerichtet
494.27	Dioptrik → Dioptrik
496.13	pysikalischen → physikalischen
497.20	der Propaganda → de Propaganda
538.7	OBSERVATIONEM → OBSERVATIONUM
541.19	242 → 272 [wie 138.33 u. 436.19]
565	30.20: einen → einigen
567	60.5: oposcula → opuscula
568	77.1: hypothsibus → hypothesibus

Band 20,2

37.34	cauâ → causâ
38.31	utet → ut et [Orig.]
46.22	criculo → circulo
73.25	cantum → cautum [Orig.]
77.14	Pro methodi → Pro methodo [Orig.]
88.45	11 568 streichen, danach: Tangens lat. Austr: [Orig.]
88.46	nach dem senkr. Strich nur: 6° 32' Austr: [Orig.]

Band 21,1

- 12.22 3. Jan: → 31. Jan:
 12.39 1527 → 1572
 145.32 occurunt → occurrunt
 154.3 1613 → 1603
 163.21 quantubum → quantulum
 166.9 aequa → aqua [aqua haeret: es hapert]
 246.35 latrones → laterones, App. streichen. – laterones (Diener), nicht latrones (Räuber) haben die Geräte getragen (René Hoven: *Lexique de la prose latine de la Renaissance*, Leiden 1994, S. 200).
 319.30 librae → libri
 321.36 observait → observavit
 323.2 ALEXANDRINO → Alexandrino
 326.44 octa → docta [Orig.]
 400.1 loquntur → loquuntur
 633 87.4: KGW XVII → KGW XVIII
 633 97.20: Z. 6–8 → Z. 106–108
 637 207.4: Hondinus → Hondius

Band 21,2.1

- 10.7 autemet → autem et
 10.15 Siergo → Si ergo
 28.23 ALYPU; → ALYPII [Orig.]
 29.12 tU puknUn → το πυξίον [Orig.]
 38.43 pzropius → propius
 67.44 qunique → quinque
 137.19 loborum → laborum
 150.29 Utcontegatur → Ut contegatur
 150.30 explicarur → explicatur
 150.38 Visioet → Visio et
 171.16 4 Reg 34: Das 4. (2.) Buch der Könige endet mit Kap. 25. Die Geburt des Jochonias wird nur 1 Chr 3,16 erwähnt.
 182.9 Tertullianus → Tertullianj [Orig.]
 183.30 foris → fons
 223 App. Quellen: quinquagesimi → quinquagesimo
 265.7 siluit → non siluit [non fehlt in Hs., ergänzt nach Ezechiel 24,27]
 270.6 AbydenoAbydenus → Abydeno [Orig.]
 270.36 ciricter → circiter
 280.12 4 Reg → 2 Par mit App. 12) 4 Reg statt 2 Par
 281.12 9. v. 5 → 9. V. 50 mit App. 12) 9. v. 5
 285.19 V v. 10 → VI v. 10
 292.31 VII. v. 24 → VI. v. 14 mit App. 31) VII. v. 24
 296 Quellen: 14 f.) Herodot 7,149? → Herodot 7,150
 302.34 Est: → Esth: [Orig.]
 302.35 v. 20 → v. 10 mit App. 35) v. 20 Hs.
 304.43 1 Esd. → 2 Esd. mit App. 43) 1 Esd.
 320.7 et et → et
 321.5 pontifici → pontifice mit App. 5) pontificj

- 349.46 *Quellen:* 5) Diod. 21,4,6 → Diod. 21,6,1
 358.48 *Quellen:* 23) Diod. 23,13,7 → 22,13,7
 376.14 Gumino → Gemino
 414.3 2. Mach: → 1. Mach: *mit App.* 3) 2. Mach:
 414.11 12. v. 29 → 12. v. 39 [Orig.]
 473.41 Mai → Mei
 474.24 amtiker → antiker
 475.48 XIV, 148 → XIV, 100
 475.49 KGW XVI → KGW XV
 483.16 sind → ist
 487 16.33: konstruierbare und nichtkonstruierbare → konstruierbaren und nichtkonstruierbaren
 488 19.12: konsturiert → konstruiert
 488 20.9: Dodekachrodon → Dodekachordon
 488 20.15: fui ono uella sessatesimentesmia → furono nella sessantesima
 490 28.12: venezianisach → venezianisch
 498 Fußnote 2 Z. 2: 123–125 → 121–123
 504.7 24. März 30 → 25. März 31
 509.16 autograph sind auch Bl. 41–47.
 522.12 Abgedruckt → Angedruckt
 533 327.28: von hier an bis S. 543 zu 443.3 sind die Stellenangaben der Anmerkungen anfangs um eine Zeile, am Schluß um eine halbe Seite verschoben. Die korrekten Angaben stehen in folgender Tabelle.

327.28 → 327.29	327.42 → 327.43	328.16 → 328.17	328.31 → 328.32
329.46 → 330.2	330.18 → 330.21	330.32 → 330.35	331.26 → 331.28
332.9 → 332.12	335.15 → 335.18	335.30 → 335.33	336.21 → 336.24
336.38 → 336.41	337.5 → 337.8	337.29 → 337.32	337.45 → 338.1
339.1 → 339.5	339.26 → 339.30	339.30 → 339.43	340.43 → 341.5
341.26 → 341.34	342.22 → 342.30	342.23 → 342.31	343.37 → 343.46
343.39 → 344.1	344.4 → 344.12	344.8 → 344.16	345.17 → 345.25
345.23 → 345.31	346.12 → 346.19	346.17 → 346.24	347.6 → 347.16
347.29 → 347.39	347.31 → 347.41	347.43 → 348.6	349.1 → 349.12
353.12 → 353.23	353.18 → 353.29	354.17 → 354.28	355.10 → 355.22
356.4 → 356.18	358.12 → 358.25	358.40 → 359.9	359.25 → 359.39
361.21 → 361.35	364.19 → 364.31	365.16 → 365.26	366.17 → 366.29
366.31 → 366.43	366.37 → 367.2	368.6 → 368.15	368.13 → 368.22
368.17 → 368.26	368.42 → 369.6	368.45 → 369.9	369.45 → 370.9
370.28 → 370.37	370.33 → 370.42	371.19 → 371.26	371.24 → 371.31
372.18 → 372.45	375.12 → 375.19	375.34 → 376.6	375.36 → 376.8
376.1 → 376.10	377.18 → 377.27	380.16 → 380.25	380.36 → 380.45
381.5 → 381.14	381.26 → 381.35	381.30 → 381.39	382.25 → 382.34
383.27 → 383.36	383.43 → 384.6	384.12 → 384.21	384.13 → 384.22
384.20 → 384.29	384.45 → 385.9	385.9 → 385.19	388.40 → 389.7
388.45 → 389.12	390.8 → 390.22	390.12 → 390.26	390.43 → 391.12
391.14 → 391.28	392.43 → 393.14	395.4 → 395.19	395.24 → 396.1
397.42 → 398.17	398.1 → 398.19	398.25 → 398.43	399.4 → 399.22
405.30 → 406.2	405.38 → 406.10	408.45 → 409.16	409.40 → 410.11
409.43 → 410.14	410.43 → 411.15	411.28 → 411.44	411.31 → 412.3
412.25 → 412.31	414.40 → 415.13	416.14 → 416.34	417.2 → 417.19
417.38 → 418.14	418.30 → 419.7	419.10 → 419.28	420.4 → 420.26

420.21 → 420.43	420.40 → 421.19	421.5 → 421.25	421.41 → 422.18
422.27 → 423.5	423.8 → 423.30	423.25 → 424.4	424.2 → 424.22
424.11 → 424.31	425.22 → 425.42	425.39 → 426.17	426.1 → 426.20
426.33 → 427.8	427.4 → 427.222	427.18 → 427.37	427.39 → 428.12
428.5 → 428.23	428.9 → 428.27	430.31 → 431.13	430.35 → 431.17
431.18 → 432.1	431.23 → 432.6	432.13 → 432.37	433.23 → 434.6
433.29 → 434.12	433.37 → 434.20	434.12 → 434.38	434.21 → 435.2
436.26 → 437.8	437.24 → 438.7	437.30 → 438.13	437.34 → 438.17
438.27 → 439.12	440.12 → 440.39	440.26 → 441.8	441.16 → 441.40
443.3 → 443.26			
533	318.34: Metaphysica → Meteora		
534	336.21 (= 336.24): ist → est		

Band 21,2.2

28	Fußnote 2: Keper → Kepler
33	Fußnote 10 = 32 Fußnote 4
35	61 Z. 3 v.u. L<ibri> → L<iberi>
87	199 und Anm. μονόψαλμοω → μονόψαλμος
95	228. Münsinger: 299 → 229
142.27	348. Sonnenfinsternis: 28. Februar → 26. Februar
148	Fußnote 1, letzte Zeile: Maimilian → Maximilian
164	385. Moritz: Greaf → Graf
164	Fußnote 5: Anerkung → Anmerkung
168	Fußnote 4: Bartholomaeus Scultetus → Abraham Scultetus. – Die biogr. Angaben gelten für Bartholomäus Scultetus.
240	500. Philipp IV., 4. Zeile: genalogijs → genealogijs
245	Fußnote 1: S. 188 → S. 118
252	554. Jakob I., 5. Zeile: Edinburgi<ae> → Edinburgi
256	Fußnote 1: Latofani → Latofanum, Heinrichs III. → Heinrichs II.
258	Fußnote 4, 2. Zeile: Calendarim → Calendarium
265	Fußnote 4: Latofani → Latofanum
271	Fußnote 1: Petrus Ramus → Remus Quietanus
273	640. Gregoria: Maximilana → Maximiliana
290	Fußnote 1, 2. Zeile: Calendarim → Calendarium
292	706. Hali: Kepler hat das Jahr 356 irrig für eine christliche Zählung gehalten. Islamisch genommen führt es auf das glaubhafte Geburtsjahr 978 n. Chr.
293	709 aufzulösen Graecae L<inguae>
299	736. Gebhard II.: nach dem Geburtsjahr handelt es sich um Gebhards Bruder Christoph, weshalb auch die Fußnote 2 nicht zutrifft.
321.5	E<van>glistae → E<van>gelistae
371	Fußnote 1, 5. Zeile: Ephemriden → Ephemeriden
372	Fußnote 4: Daher sind → Daher ist
377	1054. Anonymus: Uebermann → Ybermann
389	Fußnote 1: Heruasgeber → Herausgeber
411	Fußnote 7: 162 → 1621
416	Fußnote 1: 154 → 1545
416	Fußnote 13: Ferdinandus Insbruggensis ist nicht der spätere Kaiser, sondern Ferdinand II., Erzherzog von Österreich-Tirol, sein Horoskop Nr. 539.

- 422 Fußnote 7: Petrus Canisius ... → Canisium, die heutige Stadt Nagykanizsa in Ungarn
- 431.34 M⟨aximimi⟩ → M⟨aximi⟩
- 441 Fußnote 2: gebürt → gebührt
- 488 Fußnote 1, 3. Zeile: Natiitas → Nativitas
- 490.9 heracle → herede
- 501.26 assuuntur → assumuntur
- 520.9 Lpatet → L patet
- 524 Abb. 4 Z. 4: zweiten → ersten
- 524 Abb. 5: weiteres → weiteren
- 529.12 ey → fey
- 532.6 H̄ans → H̄aus
- 560.29 dann für → dann
- 560.33 dem → den
- 561.24 bat → bat er
- 565.32 daß → das
- 584.3 tōrichen → tōrichem
- 594.26 und Fußnote 2: Gauricius → Gauricus
- 596.27 letzen → letzten
- 597.36 Kriegsvorbereitungen → Kriegsvorbereitungen
- 599.22 Nr. 1173 → Nr. 1073
- 604 überlaufende Fußnote 6, letzte Zeile: daß → das
- 608 Fußnote 4, 5. Zeile: Tayis → Taxis
- 620.12 Tge → Tage
- 626.12 Keplers Harmonice mundi ist 1619 erschienen.
- 640 rechte Spalte, Brahe, Elisabeth: † 28. 8. 1581 falsch, weil sie 1601 geheiratet hat (370 Fußn. 1). 28. 8. 1581 ist wohl alternatives Geburtsdatum.
- 648 linke Spalte: Herculus → Hercules
- 660 rechte Spalte: Sarau → Saurau (zweimal)
- 661 rechte Spalte Z. 9: (1595–1664)
- 667 Fußnote 1: cap 14, KGW, → cap. 2, KGW 3,
- 671.22 handelt → handeln
- 671.23 Friedrich → Ludwig
- 672 Fußnote 2: 32–25 → 32–35
- 672.12 Aspekten → Aspekte
- 673 Fußnote 1: S. 246 → S. 346
- 673 Fußnote 2, 1. Zeile: Rahme → Rahmen
- 674 Fortsetzung derselben Fußnote, 1. Zeile: Della Portas → Della Porta
- 677.2 S. 11 → S. 519
- 678.18 Bernnegger → Bernegger, ~~Steymarck~~ → ~~Steyrmarck~~
- 678 Fußnote 1: Br. 1011, S. 23, Zeilen 60 → Br. 1010, S. 238, Zeilen 61. – Der Verweis auf S. 574–575 ist unzutreffend.
- 685 Fußnote 3, 2. Zeile: Problem → Problems, es → das
- 685 Fußnote 3, 7. Zeile: breite → Breite
- 686.7 S. 29 → S. 537
- 686.20 S. 29, Zeile 13 → S. 537, Zeile 12
- 690.30 Postkriptum → Postskriptum

Inhaltsverzeichnis

Generalregister	5
Einleitung	7
Personenregister/ <i>Index hominum</i>	11
Sachregister/ <i>Index rerum</i>	243
Geographisch-historisches Register/ <i>Index geographico-historicus</i>	460
Bibelstellen/ <i>Libri Sacrae scripturae</i>	491
Katalog der Kepler-Handschriften	517
Chronologisches Register zu Band 19	719
Alphabetisches Werkverzeichnis	739
Errata, Corrigenda, Addenda	745